Informazioni su questo libro

Si tratta della copia digitale di un libro che per generazioni è stato conservata negli scaffali di una biblioteca prima di essere digitalizzato da Google nell'ambito del progetto volto a rendere disponibili online i libri di tutto il mondo.

Ha sopravvissuto abbastanza per non essere più protetto dai diritti di copyright e diventare di pubblico dominio. Un libro di pubblico dominio è un libro che non è mai stato protetto dal copyright o i cui termini legali di copyright sono scaduti. La classificazione di un libro come di pubblico dominio può variare da paese a paese. I libri di pubblico dominio sono l'anello di congiunzione con il passato, rappresentano un patrimonio storico, culturale e di conoscenza spesso difficile da scoprire.

Commenti, note e altre annotazioni a margine presenti nel volume originale compariranno in questo file, come testimonianza del lungo viaggio percorso dal libro, dall'editore originale alla biblioteca, per giungere fino a te.

Linee guide per l'utilizzo

Google è orgoglioso di essere il partner delle biblioteche per digitalizzare i materiali di pubblico dominio e renderli universalmente disponibili. I libri di pubblico dominio appartengono al pubblico e noi ne siamo solamente i custodi. Tuttavia questo lavoro è oneroso, pertanto, per poter continuare ad offrire questo servizio abbiamo preso alcune iniziative per impedire l'utilizzo illecito da parte di soggetti commerciali, compresa l'imposizione di restrizioni sull'invio di query automatizzate.

Inoltre ti chiediamo di:

+ *Non fare un uso commerciale di questi file* Abbiamo concepito Google Ricerca Libri per l'uso da parte dei singoli utenti privati e ti chiediamo di utilizzare questi file per uso personale e non a fini commerciali.

+ *Non inviare query automatizzate* Non inviare a Google query automatizzate di alcun tipo. Se stai effettuando delle ricerche nel campo della traduzione automatica, del riconoscimento ottico dei caratteri (OCR) o in altri campi dove necessiti di utilizzare grandi quantità di testo, ti invitiamo a contattarci. Incoraggiamo l'uso dei materiali di pubblico dominio per questi scopi e potremmo esserti di aiuto.

+ *Conserva la filigrana* La "filigrana" (watermark) di Google che compare in ciascun file è essenziale per informare gli utenti su questo progetto e aiutarli a trovare materiali aggiuntivi tramite Google Ricerca Libri. Non rimuoverla.

+ *Fanne un uso legale* Indipendentemente dall'utilizzo che ne farai, ricordati che è tua responsabilità accertati di farne un uso legale. Non dare per scontato che, poiché un libro è di pubblico dominio per gli utenti degli Stati Uniti, sia di pubblico dominio anche per gli utenti di altri paesi. I criteri che stabiliscono se un libro è protetto da copyright variano da Paese a Paese e non possiamo offrire indicazioni se un determinato uso del libro è consentito. Non dare per scontato che poiché un libro compare in Google Ricerca Libri ciò significhi che può essere utilizzato in qualsiasi modo e in qualsiasi Paese del mondo. Le sanzioni per le violazioni del copyright possono essere molto severe.

Informazioni su Google Ricerca Libri

La missione di Google è organizzare le informazioni a livello mondiale e renderle universalmente accessibili e fruibili. Google Ricerca Libri aiuta i lettori a scoprire i libri di tutto il mondo e consente ad autori ed editori di raggiungere un pubblico più ampio. Puoi effettuare una ricerca sul Web nell'intero testo di questo libro da `http://books.google.com`

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google books

https://books.google.com

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 10691 1062

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Have: 1846

Sept. 15. 22

A COMPLETE

HEBREW AND ENGLISH

CRITICAL AND PRONOUNCING

DICTIONARY,

ON A NEW AND IMPROVED PLAN,

CONTAINING ALL THE WORDS IN THE HOLY BIBLE, BOTH HEBREW AND CHALDEE, WITH THE VOWEL-POINTS, PREFIXES, AND AFFIXES, AS THEY STAND IN THE ORIGINAL TEXT: TOGETHER WITH THEIR DERIVATION, LITERAL AND ETYMOLOGICAL MEANING, AS IT OCCURS IN EVERY PART OF THE BIBLE, AND ILLUSTRATED BY NUMEROUS CITATIONS FROM THE TARGUMS, TALMUD, AND COGNATE DIALECTS.

BY W. L. ROY,

AUTHOR OF A NEW HEBREW GRAMMAR, AND AN EXPOSITION OF THE BOOK OF REVELATIONS.

.eternity-to stand-shall God-our-of word-the-but flower-the ,decay grass-The ,wither-shall

יָבֵשׁ חָצִיר נָבֵל צִיץ וּדְבַר אֱלֹהֵינוּ יָקוּם לְעוֹלָם

Isaiah xl. 8.

Ἐρευνᾶτε τὰς γραφὰς ὅτι ὑμεῖς δοκεῖτε ἐν αὐταῖς ζωὴν αἰώνιον ἔχειν· καὶ ἐκεῖναί εἰσιν αἱ μαρτυροῦσαι περὶ ἐμοῦ.

Search the Scriptures, for in them ye suppose ye have eternal life; but they are they which bear witness of me.

John v. 39.

THIRD EDITION.

NEW YORK:

PUBLISHED BY STANFORD & SWORDS, 637 BROADWAY.

JOHN F. TROW, PRINTER, 53 ANN-STREET.

1855.

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
66420A
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

ENTERED, according to Act of Congress, in the year of our Lord 1837,
By WILLIAM L. ROY,
in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the United States, for the Southern District of New York.

Digitized by Google

INTRODUCTION.

"ALL Scripture," as Paul observes, "is given by inspiration of God, and is profitable for doctrine, reproof, correction, and instruction in righteousness, that the man of God may be perfect, thoroughly furnished unto all good works." 2 Tim. iii. 16, 17.

It is our duty to study the Scriptures in the original, in order to fulfil our Lord's command: "*Search*, sift, turn them over, as if diligently looking for hidden treasures, or digging for golden ore, *the Scriptures*, for in them," says he, "ye suppose ye have eternal life; but they are they which testify of me," John v. 39. It may be asked here, to what Scriptures did our Lord allude? Surely it could not be to the Syriac, Arabic, nor Vulgate; for they were not then in existence. His allusion, therefore, must have been to that of the Hebrew, for the latter was a foreign language to the Jews, and not the *Holy Tongue*, in which the Scriptures were written.

There is another inducement to the study of the Hebrew, not merely because it is the original; but because it is the most comprehensive of all languages. The Jewish Rabbins, Jonathan the author of the Chaldee Paraphrase, Solomon Jarchi, and Aben-Ezra, have affirmed, that the Hebrew was the primitive language spoken in Paradise; and their opinion has been adopted by Chrysostom, Austin, Origen, Jerome, Bochart, Heidegger, Selden, and Buxtorf. "It abounds in the aptest etymologies and roots of the names both of men and things. In it the names of brutes, their nature and properties, are more significantly and accurately expressed than in any other known language in the world. Its words are concise, yet expressive; derived from a small number of roots; yet without the studied and artificial composition of the Greek and Roman languages, the words follow each other in an easy and natural order without intricacy or transposition; and above all, it has the happiest and richest fecundity in its verbs, from the variety and sufficiency of its conjugations; by means of which, all the variety of significations, into which it is possible for a verb to be branched out, are expressed with a very small variation, either of points, or of a letter or two, which, in any other language, cannot be done without circumlocution."

That the Hebrew is of divine origin, is beyond doubt. We read in 2 Kings xviii. 28, that "Rabshaka stood and cried with a loud voice in the language of the Jews." *Yehoodith* is from *Yehoo*, a contraction of *Yehovah*, and *dath*, the law, religion. Hence, the language of Jehovah, in which his law and religion were written. Abraham was the grandson of Eber. His native tongue must have been Hebrew, for both names are purely such. Ishmael was born when Abraham was eighty-six years old. He had to escape when an infant, with his mother, into the wilderness of Paran. He could not, therefore, have had any knowledge of the Hebrew. His mother spoke it imperfectly; her native tongue being Egyptian. So that we may conclude she taught Ishmael both; and that the Arabic is a mixture of Hebrew and Egyptian. He was the progenitor of the Arabs, Gen. xvi. 12, 21; with him the nation, language and religion had their origin. The vowels and sound of the consonants were borrowed from the Hebrew; the letters were formed from the Egyptian characters or hieroglyphics. The Syriac and Arabic are evidently improvements on the Hebrew language. When a root in the Hebrew is a noun, in the former it is a verb. Like Lexicographers, they improved upon a previous model, or system. The etymology of a vast number of words in different languages is from the Hebrew, and must have originated in that language. For instance, Heb., *Adam*, from *dam*, red, i. e. the first red man. Arab., *adam*, the same. Heb., *avail*, mourning. Arab., *abel*, depression of spirits.—Heb., *aim*, a mother. Arab., *um*. Gr., *meter*. Lat., *mater*. Ger., *moeder*. Eng., *mother*.—Heb.,

Digitized by Google

rosh, the head, a prince. Arab., *raas*, a captain, chief. Punic, *resh*. Span., *rey*. Fr., *roi*, the king.—Heb., *amain*, true, faithful. Arab., *aman*, the same. Gr., *amen*. Lat., *amen*, truly. Eng., *amen*, a confirmation of the truth.—Heb., *Yehovah*, he is, he was, and he shall be; from *hoo*. Hence, Arab., *hu*, the same. Jehovah and Hallelooyah have been transcribed into almost all the living languages.—Heb., *aviv*, august. *Av*, in Syr. Arab. and Persian, means the same.—Heb., *haras*, to break, destroy. Arab., *haraz*, to perish. Eng., *harass*, to torment, put to grief, or pain.—Heb., *chevel*, a rope, a cord. Arab., *kebel*, a chain, or fetter. Gr., *kephal*, a cord. Eng., *cable*, a large rope. These few words are sufficient to show their derivation. We can trace up words through all the intermediate languages, to the Hebrew. The Welch language abounds with Hebrew words.

The Hebrew was the language of Eber, from whom it derived its name; and was, we presume, the only language spoken before the deluge. Hence, "the whole earth was of *one language and one dialect*." Gen. xi. 1. The names of men, beasts, birds and other animals, as well as of many ancient cities, towns and nations, are, in general, purely Hebrew, and do not appear to have been adopted from any other, or more primitive language; while the various languages of the present day, wholly differing from each other, have many words of Hebrew derivation in them, retained as so many relics and evidences of their origin. The Arabic, Syriac, Chaldee, and Ethiopic, are evidently dialects of the Hebrew; and although they are sometimes referred to for the root of some Hebrew noun, it is merely because the Hebrew root is not met with in the few Hebrew writings extant; and the use of the word may be partially gathered from these cognate dialects, where an obscurity rests upon the sense.

It is to be remembered, however, that part of Jeremiah, and of Ezra, and of Daniel, is written in Chaldee. The rest of the Old Testament is written in pure Hebrew.

The Bible can never be understood, unless through the medium of the language in which it was originally written, and the Spirit by which it was dictated. The words, as well as the ideas, were by inspiration. "Holy men of old wrote and spoke as they were moved upon by the Holy Ghost." 2 Pet. i. 21. "All Scripture is given by inspiration of God." The elegance and imagery are in a great measure lost, through the weakness and insufficiency of modern languages to express the ideas of the original. The fifty-third chapter of Isaiah's prophecy is the most elegant piece of composition that ever appeared in any language. It points out so clearly and forcibly the sufferings of the Messiah that it is almost impossible for any man to read it without being deeply affected. The Psalms are holy effusions of the most elegant strains of Hebrew poetry, pointing principally to the Messiah and his spiritual kingdom. Job and Ecclesiastes are designed to teach us the uncertain nature of riches; and the absolute necessity of trusting in God alone for happiness. The Prophets are like the Star of Bethlehem; they all point directly to the Saviour, and to that rest which remains for his people. The *Proverbs* are spritual problems, which the natural man cannot resolve. The Pentateuch is a composition of history, chronology, political economy, natural and moral philosophy, and theology,—the style, sense and wisdom of which, cannot be excelled.

Adam Clarke observes, "the Bible is the best and most learned book in the world." This great man, from his critical acquaintance with the original text, was eminently qualified to estimate and duly appreciate its value. He states, that had it not been for the clear and extensive views which the study of the Hebrew language opened to his mind, he never should have thought of writing his commentary.

If Christians ever expect to be instrumental, in the hands of God, in the conversion of the Jews, it must be through the Hebrew language, so as to be able to prove from Moses and the Prophets, that Jesus of Nazareth is the true Messiah. Their veneration for this holy language is such as to induce them to imagine that it is spoken among the blessed in Paradise; and that a knowledge of it is indispensably necessary for the enjoyment of their society. That they will eventually be brought into the fullness of the Gospel, with the Gentiles, we can have no reason to doubt, if we give credit to the holy Scriptures on this subject.

The declarations of some of the most valuable ministers of the Gospel, in favour of the

Digitized by Google

study of the Hebrew tongue, are so emphatic, that I shall transcribe some of them in their own words.

"I feel conscious," says Melancthon, "I have scarcely, from my boyhood, acquired a taste for Latin, Greek and Hebrew; but though my knowledge of Hebrew is but little, yet I prefer it to all the kingdoms of this world, and all the wealth of the universe."

"I am acquainted," says Luther, "with a sufficiency of Hebrew to be able to combat all my enemies, the knowledge of which, though small, I prize above millions of gold."—Luther on Psalm xlv.

"The ease in acquiring a knowledge of the Hebrew is such, that a student will make greater proficiency in it, in a month, than in Latin or Greek, in a whole year."—Martinus' Preface to the Technicalities of the Hebrew.

Mirandulanus in his Epistle to Marcellus affirms, that, "in one month, he acquired such a knowledge of the Hebrew, as to be able to dictate a letter without an error."—Junius' Introduction to the Study of the Hebrew.

"Three months," says Walton, "is sufficient to acquire a knowledge of the Hebrew." He who cannot devote three months to the study of this blessed language, is *unworthy of the Bible or the name of a minister.*

"Though I do not think every Christian is bound to understand the Scriptures in the original languages, yet I should suspect he made but slight account of his religion, who, having capacity, opportunity and leisure, neglected this or any other means of understanding the inspired writings in such a manner, as would enable him to taste and relish the whole beauty and force of them."—Dr. John Robertson.

George Psalmanazar, one of the authors of the Universal History, in the instructive and entertaining memoirs of his life, has the following words, p. 275,—"It is with a view of lessening, if not altogether removing, these fancied difficulties and discouragements, which have been the cause of that sacred tongue being so much, and I may add, too shamefully neglected, by the clergy especially, that I have ventured to write so far on that subject from my own experience; for let them think of, or palliate it as they will, such a neglect must, of necessity, be condemned by all who seriously consider how impossible it is to come at a true knowledge, not only of the Old, but I will be bold to say, of the New Testament, without a sufficient knowledge of the Hebrew."

Pere Lamy in his introduction to the Holy Scriptures, says, that *preachers* are the more inexcusable in neglecting the Scriptures; because they can no where find so rich and inexhaustible a fund for their purpose, as there. All the foundation of true eloquence, extraordinary actions, rich expressions, fine examples, apt comparisons, and striking figures, are found in them in great abundance; and all those ornaments, which give strength and dignity to discourse.

"It is a shame, if not a crime, for the *clergy* to be unacquainted with this language." Anselm Bayley.

"To understand the true sense of John's writings, it is necessary to know Hebrew, as well as Greek."—Hare.

"The fathers of the church advised *virgins* and *pious women* to study it '—Jerom and Augustin.

"Without being acquainted with the nature of the Hebrew tongue, no man can be a critic upon the writings of the Old Testament."—Romaine.

"The Hebrew is so pregnant and so rich in sense, that no translation can do it justice."—Hervey.

"Let us each seriously examine himself. Do I understand Greek and Hebrew? Otherwise how can I undertake not only to explain books which are written therein, but to defend them against all opponents? Am I not at the mercy of every one who does understand, or even pretends to understand, the original? For which way can I confute his pretence? Do I understand the language of the *Old* Testament? Critically? At all? If not, ought not shame to cover my face?"—John Wesley.

A correct pronunciation of the Hebrew is of the utmost importance, in order to be useful to the Jews. If we were only sensible of the good or bad effects which a correct or

Digitized by Google

incorrect pronunciation of it will have upon them, we should think no labor too great to acquire a correct standard of pronunciation. Hebrew is always studied by them with the points. The language can never be understood without them. The Jews firmly believe both the vowels and consonants to be from Heaven. The letters are twenty-two in number, and the vowels ten, and are so plain and simple that both can be correctly learned in two hours. The Bible has retained the points from time immemorial. The law is without them. The reason is stated in the Talmud. "Every head of a family was commanded to make a perfect copy of the *Torah*, Law, during his life, under the penalty of a severe curse, if neglected. For fear of mistakes through the points, and thereby coming under the curse, they were omitted; but the law is always read and expounded according to the sense and sound of the vowels." They certainly must be older than the Arabic and Syriac, for the vowels of both are models of the Hebrew, and are the same in sound though not in number. It is no proof that they are of late date, because some ancient Arabic manuscripts are without them. I have one in my possession six hundred years old, which has the vowels. The Turks and Arabs believe them to be as old as the consonants. They were evidently in use among the Jews, during our Saviour's time. "Not one *yod* says he, the smallest letter of the Hebrew alphabet, nor one *herick*, Gr. Kereai, the smallest vowel point, shall fail, from the law, till all be fulfilled." It is said, by the opposite party, that our Lord meant by *herick* an *accent*. This is impossible, or he would have called it *milail*. Besides, an *accent* is as large as three hericks, and could not be associated with *yod*, the least of all consonants. The accents are useless without the vowels, and must stand or fall with them; for they, undoubtedly, form an essential part of them. To put the matter beyond doubt, our Lord calls a gift, *korban*, Mark vii. 11. The sound is precisely according to the vowels; without them it would be *chervin*. The kamaits, according to the rules of grammar, is changed into *o* before a silent *shewa*. The caph and baith must have had a dagesh or dot, for they are pronounced hard, like K and B; without it, they are sounded soft like ch and v. The authority of the dagesh is also denied by them. Yehovah, hallelooyah, and many Hebrew words, have retained their sound in various languages, according to the vowel points, and among the Indians, especially, to this day.

The mode of interpreting scripture without the vowels is dangerous and heterodox. Many, by this means, have construed the Holy Scriptures to suit their own purpose. One instance is sufficient to show the fallacy of this system. In Job, chap. ii. 9, *baraich*, with the vowels, means, to deny, renounce, curse; without them, to *bless* speak well of. The question now is, whether *bless* or *curse* is most proper? The latter is, undoubtedly, the only correct and grammatical meaning. In the original it reads, "Job's wife said unto him, Is thy confidence still strong *in God?* After all the misery and affliction which he has permitted to come upon thee and thy family; curse God, therefore, and die." He rebuked her in the most severe manner. "Thou speakest as one of the atheistical women, who have no knowledge of God! What," says he, "shall we receive good from the hand of God, and shall we not receive evil?" Would any man suppose, for a moment, that if his wife had said, speak well of God, praise him and die, he would have called her a fool? Surely not. The same word is rendered, *blaspheme*, in 1 Kings xxi. 10. To avoid this difficulty, the opposite party have rendered the verb, to bless, and *Elohim* an *Idol*. This is a base perversion of Holy Writ. The writers of the Talmud and Targums, who understood the original construction and meaning well, have rendered the verb, to *curse*, and the noun, *God*. The anti-punctuationists have not, however, viewed the text critically: there is a difficulty in it which they can never get over. Elohim and the King are united together by the conjunction *and*. The conclusion then follows, that Naiboth was put to death for speaking well of king Ahab and his Idol. This was not the case; but he was stoned to death for alleged blasphemy against God and the King. The law enjoined him to speak well of the ruler of his people. He could not be put to death, unless he worshipped and sacrificed to an idol. They have forgotten that Ahab, himself, blessed an idol, and was not put to death; and that *haggelloo*, and not Elohim, means idols, v. 26.

All Grammars and Lexicons of Hebrew without points, are as dangerous *as they are difficult*. They blend nouns and verbs together, confound adjectives with substances, verbs

Digitized by Google

in Kal and Niphel with verbs in Hiphel and Hophel. Grammars without the vowels have no conjugations of Piail and Pual. The reason is obvious; because, without the points, they have no characteristic marks. The latter conjugations are as distinctly pointed out in the Bible as any of the others.

To obtain a critical knowledge of the sense of Scripture, a correct grammar, and a complete and lucid dictionary are, certainly, indispensable; and to supply this, has been the primary object of the author. He has been induced to undertake the task, from the fact, that, while we have excellent dictionaries in various modern languages, there is no Hebrew Lexicon that contains all the words in the language, arranged in alphabetical order, with their exact and literal meaning. For the want of this, and of a simple and correct grammar, hundreds and thousands of persons have been discouraged, at the very outset, from the study of one of the most delightful languages in the world, which is, at the same time so simple, that three months' moderate study, with the requisite aids, is sufficient to give a a satisfactory insight into it.

Several preceding Lexicons have given very excellent definitions of the Hebrew Roots; but, as they furnish the roots only, they may be rather termed vocabularies, or dissertations on the Hebrew language, than Lexicons; and they afford the uninitiated student no clue by which he can trace any word up to its root, with full confidence that he is on the right track, or that he is referring a word in any passage to the correct root, and finding its true meaning. Some of these Lexicons, also, are merely reprints of previous works, with some unimportant alterations.

There are some Lexicons of acknowledged excellence, in Hebrew and Latin, which in consequence of the definitions being rendered in another language, are completely useless to hundreds of students, who, though unacquainted with the Latin language, are desirous of acquiring a knowledge of the Hebrew; and even in cases where the student has previously made considerable proficiency, in the Latin, these Lexicons are comparatively useless; as it is often difficult to find a correspondent word in Latin, that will fully convey the sense of the Hebrew. This difficulty has been anticipated by some of the best linguists in Europe, but it has not, as yet, been obviated by a competent Hebrew and English Lexicon.

Some objections have been made to Lexicons, compiled on this plan, as calculated to make indolent students. This is, in truth, a very futile objection, and might equally apply to every modern improvement and facility in this or any other pursuit; and, indeed, as the experiment has been tried with Lexicons on the old plan, and it has utterly failed, and discouraged thousands from pursuing the study of Hebrew, this plan, if it be calculated in some few instances to admit of relaxed exertion on the part of the student, will much more abundantly compensate the evil, by inducing many to the study of a language, hitherto comparatively inaccessible.

By other persons, it is objected, that the increased facilities may render the study of Hebrew too common. To such an objection, the author can cheerfully reply in the words of Moses: "Would God that all the Lord's people were prophets!" and were able to examine and explain the Holy Scriptures for themselves. We should then have more intelligent congregations, and fewer ignorant ministers. It is true, a minister may be ignorant in the wisdom of this world, and be exceedingly wise in divine things.

Those who entertain the absurd idea, that the lower order of men should not have access to the scriptures, or to opportunities of learning, but that these privileges should be reserved for a few, ought to remember, that "God hath chosen the poor of this world, rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom." We may rest assured, that many of the ignorant multitude, as they are termed, are competent to far higher attainments, than many of the learned, whilst their inferior information is not the consequence of any organic incapacity, but principally occasioned by the hindrances which they experience from the excluding disposition of those who consider themselves their superiors.

To furnish, then, the great desideratum of a Hebrew Lexicon, accessible as the Scriptures are to every one, and thus to render the sense of the inspired pages more distinct to the Christian Church, induced the author to commence this arduous undertaking; and he

Digitized by Google

trusts it will meet the expectations of those friends, who have been so liberal of their patronage.

Every one must be aware, that it is more easy to find fault with a literary work of this kind, than to compose it. The author does not flatter himself so much as to suppose, that there is no room for revision. He would, however, claim some indulgence for it, as being the first and only original English and Hebrew Lexicon ever published in the United States, and as possessing some advantages superior to every other work of the kind;

1. It is more correct and complete in its definitions, and contains several thousand more words, than Hebrew Lexicons in general.

2. The words are placed in alphabetical order, so that the student need have no difficulty in referring for the meaning of any word met with in the sacred text.

3. The various affixes that distinguish the different inflexions of words are placed in the same paragraph with the words. This will bring all the various forms of verbs and nouns before the student at one view, and relieve him of a great deal of unnecessary trouble and perplexity, and will, at the same time, instruct him how to decline the noun and conjugate the verb. Hence, לָמַד *He did learn.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou didst*, &c., 2. m. s. Those which follow are simply affixed to the root itself, and not to תָּ. תִּי *I did*, 1. c. s. וּ *They did*, 3. c. p. תֶּם *Ye did*, 2 m. p. נוּ *We did*, 1. c. p. Here, then, are six different forms of this root before him at once, thus making the beginner familiar with the grammatical construction of the language.

4. This is a *Pronouncing Dictionary*, and the first of the kind ever published. It will, no doubt, prove of great service in reading and writing Hebrew; and, besides, a missionary never can expect to be acceptable to the Jews, unless he pronounces Hebrew according to the standard used among them, which is precisely the same with that laid down in this work.

5. As all verbs are conjugated from the 3. m. s. Pret. Kal, they are defined in that form, and not in the infinitive mood, as is the case in other works of this kind.

6. The meaning of each word is given as it occurs in every part of the Bible. This is not the case in other works of the kind,—the general meaning in which is referred to, and sometimes the most important meaning omitted. See יָדַע, בָּרַב, נָשָׂא, נָאַן, עָלַח, פָּתַח, שׁוּב, שָׁכַב, שָׁלַח, שָׁכַר.

7. Where the signification is at all doubtful, reference is made to the Targums, Talmuds and cognate dialects, which are excellent auxiliaries to a critical understanding of the Holy Scriptures. Several quotations, also, have been introduced from the Talmuds, which have never before been published; some of them referring to the life, miracles and crucifixion of our Saviour. See אֱלֹהִים, כָּשַׁח and שָׁאַל.

8. Many of the disputed and doubtful passages, about which infidels have caviled, are correctly translated. See גָּאַלוֹ, חוּחָל, יָשַׁר

9. The various passages are referred to, where each word occurs in the Bible. This will, therefore, serve as a concordance, and save considerable expense, while, at the same time, it will make the student confident that he is referring the word to the right root. See Roots.

10. The difficulties which the student has hitherto labored under from the change of vowels and omission of consonants, are obviated, and the reason of the changes given; so that the Lexicon embodies all the essential rules of grammar. See רָחֵל, יוּבָא, יוֹרָה.

11. Particular care has been taken to direct the attention to the active, passive, and causative sense of verbs, and the distinctions necessary to be observed in their conjugations, viz., in Kal, *he wrought;* in Niphal, *he was wrought upon;* in Piail, *he diligently wrought;* in Pual, *he was diligently wrought upon;* in Hiphil, *he caused to work;* in Hith-pa-ail, *he wrought upon himself.* Though the causative sense is often implied in the word by which the verb is rendered into English, it has nevertheless been expressed for the purpose of a uniformity of idea on the part of the student. These important distinctions in the inflexions of verbs have, in some degree, been disregarded by translators; and it is supposed that many important mistakes have been made in translating passages by the oversight of them. See רָחוּדָה, יוּבָא.

Digitized by Google

12. As all proper names in Hebrew are significant of some intrinsic quality of character, either in the thing named or surnamed, they are, in this Lexicon, correctly pronounced, and carefully defined, as far as practicable. This will save the necessity of referring to theological dictionaries, many of which cannot be relied on for correct definitions. See אֲבִרָחָם, רָח, רֻחוֹת, לְמוּאֵל, עָכְבָּשׁ, עָכָבֹר, צַלְמֹנָע, עִמָּנוּאֵל.

13. Great pains have been bestowed, not only to have the work complete, and full in words, but also exact and literal in its definitions, so as to counteract the injurious effect of German Neology, which has a tendency to poison and ruin the mind of the young theologian.

14. *The spiritual meaning* has, in some Lexicons, to a great degree, been neglected. That a vast many words and phrases are to be understood in this light, is beyond all doubt, For instance, such phrases as the following: "The spirit of the Lord God is upon me, because he hath *anointed* me to preach the gospel," &c. We do not read of the Lord Jesus Christ's being anointed, in the literal acceptation of the word, during the time of his ministry; but we understand it to mean, that he was spiritually anointed, or endued, with power from on high. We meet also with such expressions as these—*the rock of salvation—the wings of the wind—wine that cheereth the heart of God and man—the eye, the hand, the finger of God—the morning stars sang together, and all the sons of God shouted for joy.* The word בָּרָא literally means, *to create*, but in its spiritual or metaphorical use, *to regenerate, beget.* See Ps. ii. 10, or 12. See also, בֵּן, בַּר, יָלַד, רָח, עָצַם, &c.

15. The different species of beasts, reptiles, &c., are classed together, and thus presented before the student, at one view, so that he may comprehend the exact class to which each of them belong. For information on this point, I am greatly indebted to a work published by Dr. Harris, of Dorchester, Mass., on the Natural History of the Bible; a work, which, though highly esteemed in Europe, is but little known in this country. See פָּרָא, בָּקָר, אָרִי, אַרְבֶּה.

16. The primary sense is particularly referred to under the figure 1, and the secondary under 2, &c. This has not been attended to by other Lexicographers; and, for want of care in this respect, students have been led into a labyrinth of error. The primary meaning which Gesenius gives to רוּחַ is, *a wind*, Gen. i. 2. Then it would read, "A wind of Jehovah infused life into the waters," or, "a wind from Jehovah created the world." "Immanuail," he observes, "was Isaiah's son, and the scape-goat a demon of the wilderness."

The above, are some of the peculiar advantages contemplated by the author in preparing this Lexicon; and whilst he would by no means desire to arrogate to the work more than it intrinsically deserves, he hopes it will be found to contain more original and useful information, and to be more correct than any other work extant of the kind.

A large edition of this work has been already disposed of, and a second edition is now printed and before the public with many corrections and improvements. Several words which were overlooked in the former work are now inserted in this, and a most valuable *index added*, which to a minister of the gospel is of vast importance, as he can in a moment, by reference to the index, compare any English word in the Bible with its correspondent one in Hebrew. That the great Head of the Church may make it a lasting blessing to his ministers and people, is the sincere prayer of the author.

WILLIAM L. ROY.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE FIRST EDITION.

From the Chancellor of the University of New-York.

With as much care as my time would permit, I have looked over a specimen of a new Hebrew and English Critical and Pronouncing Dictionary by W. L. Roy. The plan of the work is such, that it will remove many difficulties usually encountered at the very beginning by students of the Hebrew language; and the illustrations are so full and varied, that it may be viewed as a valuable addition to the library of every Hebrew scholar. I wish the author much success in his undertaking, and hope the American public will duly appreciate his labors in the cause of Biblical learning. J. M. MATHEWS.

Having examined the specimen referred to above, we heartily concur in the recommendation given by Dr. Mathews.

REV. W. C. BROWNLEE, D. D.
" JOHN KNOX, D. D.
" THOMAS DE WITT, D. D.
" J. BRODHEAD, D. D.
" NATHAN BANGS, D. D.
" SAMUEL MERWIN, A. M.
" WM. PARKINSON, A. M.
" J. B. SEIXAS, Chief Rab. of Syn. of N. Y.
" THOMAS McAULEY, D. D.
" W. D. SNODGRASS, D. D.
" SAMUEL H. COX, D. D.
" J. S. SPENCER, A. M.
" W. W. PHILLIPS, D. D.
" D. L. CARROL, A. M.
" A. STARK, A. M.
" JAMES LILLY, A. M.
" A. MACLAY, A. M.
" S. H. CONE, A. M.
" C. G. SOMMERS, A. M.
" D. DUNBAR, A. M.

From the Evening Star.

Within a few days I have had a sight of proposals issued by W. L. Roy, Professor of Hebrew, for publishing "A New Hebrew and English Dictionary," &c. Such a work has long been wanted by those who wish to make themselves acquainted with the original language of the Jewish Scriptures. The Hebrew, it is agreed, is not a difficult language to acquire; but the helps to the acquirement of it have been few, and those very defective. The plan proposed by Mr. Roy, is unquestionably a good one;—and from his well known reputation as a Hebrew scholar, there can be no apprehension of a failure in it, if sufficient patronage is afforded him. The study of this language is becoming fashionable. Every philologist is now desirous of becoming acquainted with the Hebrew.

The study of it is, going back, if not to the creation of the world, certainly to primitive ages. Is there a traveller, who, if he believed the Garden of Eden was still in existence, would not climb mountains and cross deserts, to get a view of the birth-place and cradle of man? And will not the scholar seize an opportunity when every facility is offered him to acquire a language used by man when there was but one lip among the human race? The professed scholar should come forward and assist in the undertaking: all who wish to acquire a knowledge of the language, should be ready to give the indefatigable Orientalist a helping hand; and most assuredly the patrons of literature in general will wish him God speed.

From the Millennial Harbinger—by the Editor, Rev. A. Campbell.

From my own acquaintance with Mr. Roy, in my late tour to New-York, and from the sheets which I have examined of this work, I doubt not it will be a work of utility to all who wish an acquaintance with the Hebrew language. The author is, in my judgment, one of the best Hebrew scholars in our country.

NOTICES AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE SECOND EDITION.

From the True Wesleyan.

ROY'S HEBREW AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

The second edition of the above named invaluable work has just been issued from the press, corrected and improved. If a long and labored review from our pen would tend to give increased circulation to this work, it should not be wanting, but we believe a plain statement of a few of the principal facts will best secure the object.

It is generally known that until within a few years, the Hebrew language, which is the most simple of all languages in its structure, has been accessible only through the Latin, which is altogether different in its genius and idiom. This has greatly retarded the study of the Hebrew, but this difficulty is now removed by Professor Roy's plan of a Hebrew and English Dictionary, which he has most admirably executed.

The plan of the work is such as greatly to assist the learner, and especially private scholars whose circumstances do not allow them an opportunity for instruction in public schools. To give one

Digitized by Google

illustration of its simplicity, and the facility with which the student can come at a knowledge of any Hebrew text, it is sufficient to state that every word is given in alphabetical order in the form in which it is found in the text, so that the learner does not have to guess at the root, which would subject him to much uncertainty and frequent mistakes. Indeed any person who has never studied the language more than to learn the alphabet, can find the meaning of any passage he wishes to examine.

There are in the Hebrew Bible certain words which occur in but a single text, or in but very few texts, whose roots in the Hebrew are lost, throwing great obscurity over such passages. Mr. Roy has paid particular attention to this class of words, and by calling to his aid nearly all the oriental languages, and the Rabbinical and Talmudical writings, has rescued them from doubt and error.

One great merit of Roy's Dictionary is, it gives the proper pronunciation of each word in English characters, so that the private student can acquire the correct pronunciation without the aid of a teacher.

To the Dictionary is added an index in which English words and phrases are alphabetically arranged, referring the student to the page or pages of the Dictionary, where the Hebrew words will be found from whence they are derived; and when the Hebrew word from whence any English word is translated is thus found, in connection with the word, will be found references to the different texts in the Bible in which the word occurs; thus the index answers all the purposes of a Hebrew Concordance, as well as supplying to a great extent the place of an English Concordance. We will give one illustration of the utility of this index. Suppose the student wishes to find the original of the word "*acceptance*," he looks for the word in the index, where he is referred to the 641st page of the Dictionary. On turning to this page, he finds the Hebrew word is Ba-tzah. He there learns that the first signification is, "He accepted, received, approved of." The second signification is, "pardoned, forgave, as sin. Isa. XL. 2." Here the student is referred to the text in which the word is used in this sense. The third signification is, "Was gracious, kind, benevolent, Ps. XLIV. 4." translated, "Thou art a King, O God, *command deliverance* for Jacob." The fourth definition is, "Delighted, pleased, satisfied with." Ps. CXLVII. 2. translated, "The Lord *taketh pleasure* in them." In the same manner the word is traced through all the significations in which it is used in each text. Thus it is seen that by means of this index, the student can take up any English word which he finds in his Bible, and without any difficulty trace it to the Hebrew, and through all the significations which it has in the Hebrew, and through all the texts in which it occurs in the Hebrew Bible in its several significations.

It appears rather inconsequential to speak of the exterior of so important a work, yet it should be said that the present edition is executed in the best taste. The paper is very superior, the print clear and beautiful, and the binding is in equally good taste.

The work is sold by Leavitt, Trow & Co., 194 Broadway; Mark H. Newman, 199 Broadway, and Lewis Colby, 122 Nassau-street, price $6. It may also be ordered from the Wesleyan Book Store, No. 5 Spruce-street.

From the Christian Advocate and Journal.

Roy's Hebrew and English Critical and Pronouncing Dictionary. Second Edition.

A beautiful copy of this most valuable and useful work is now before us, on our table. We pronounce it a fine specimen of American typography, executed in the very best style.

1. All the errors in the first edition have been corrected in this.

2. Several words have been inserted which were overlooked in the former edition, which make it full and complete in all the words in the Bible, as they stand in the original text, with their prefixes and affixes. It is just as easy to find out a word in this dictionary as in an English one.

3. A new and extensive *English Index* has been added, which makes it a most valuable work to the unlearned minister in the Oriental languages. All he has to do is simply to learn the Hebrew alphabet, and he can then examine every word in the original text, and also trace out the roots.

4. For instance, he wishes to examine the Hebrew word for *justification*. He then looks for the word in the Index, which refers him to pages 219, 247, 503 593. Here he has the various senses in which it used, and reference to every part of the Scriptures where it occurs under that signification.

6. It now may be viewed in the light of a Hebrew and English Concordance, and the price of a Concordance, is $40; the price of this only $6. It would no doubt sell in the English market for $20.

This work is recomended in the strongest terms by several of the most learned men in Europe and America. The Rev. J. S. C. Frey, Rabbi Seixas, and Rabbi Levy Lyon, pronounce it the best work of the kind ever published. We will insert here the opinion of three, out of many, very distinguished Oriental scholars.

From the Rabbi of the city of Jerusalem.

Mr. William L. Roy is one of the most critical Hebrew scholars I have met with since I left the Holy Land—Gesenius not excepted. The specimen of his Hebrew Dictionary, in manuscript, I have carefully examined; and, although I differ with the author in opinion as to *Mashcach*, yet, in justice to him, I cannot but say, it is the best specimen of the kind I have seen. It evidently manifests a very extensive knowledge of the Hebrew language. I have no doubt the Lexicon will be a great acquisition to American literature.

ENOCH ZUNDEL.

I have examined Mr. William L. Roy's Hebrew and English Dictionary: it is a work of great labor and research, and is superior, in every respect,

Digitized by Google

to any work of the kind ever published. Gesenius's Hebrew Lexicon is a dangerous book to put into the hands of any student of theology, as the author is an infidel, and his opinions are interspersed through every page of his work.

JOSEPH WOLFF, Missionary.

Having (as far as other duties permitted) examined Professor Roy's "Hebrew and English Critical and Pronouncing Dictionary," I am glad to find that all I said of the specimen thereof, may justly be extended to the whole work. I am therefore confirmed in the opinion, that, in many respects, the student of Hebrew, whether as a learner, or as a critic, may derive more advantage from this Lexicon than from any other extant. Nay, I feel authorized to say, that this work is not merely a Lexicon, but in regard to the use of numerous words, a *concordance* also, of *Biblical Hebrew*,—yea, that it shows several important words to have been used by the inspired writers, in acceptations not specified in any preceding Lexicon or Concordance. As an instance thereof, see נָשָׂא This Lexicon, moreover, includes many quotations from the Talmuds, and other Rabbinical books, which passages had never before been placed within the reach of mere English readers; and which are not only useful, but even essential in refuting certain objections to the Christian Religion, raised by modern Jews, and repeated by obstinate infidels. In this way, indeed, our Lexicographer's labor bestowed only on two words כָּסֵּת and שָׁאַל is worth abundantly more than the entire price of his Lexicon: especially, as correct copies of the Talmuds have become extremely rare. I conclude, by advising Biblical students carefully to read our author's appropriate Introduction to his Lexicon, and his learned Epistle subjoined to it, on the "Importance of Studying the Hebrew Language."

WM. PARKINSON.

The Evangelist refused to publish the following mild reply to Moses Stuart:

From the New-York Recorder.

MR. EDITOR: *Sir.*—I perceive by the Evangelist of the 17th ult. that Prof. Stuart has published a letter in which he denies having recommended Roy's Hebrew Dictionary, and at the same time animadverts in the most severe and uncourteous manner on the merits of the work. Several of your readers are of opinion that the Professor, in his remarks, has not exhibited that charity, which worketh no ill to a neighbor.

I did, in the office of the Evangelist, state that I understood that Moses Stuart, of Andover, had recommended the work, but I did not dream of it being made public. I considered it a matter of no consequence. The reason for this statement, is simply as follows, viz. D. F. Levins, a converted Jew and a printer by trade, corrected the plates of my Dictionary, and intended to travel with the work in the Eastern States; and to facilitate his views, without my knowledge, wish or consent, went on to Andover to see Mr. Stuart, who promised to recommend the second edition of the work, as the typographical errors were corrected; this is his statement to myself and others, which the following certificate will more fully show; he is out of town, and will soon return and speak for himself.

Professor Stuart in his remarks has denounced the work *as shallow*. If the work is shallow, the best Hebrew scholars in Europe and America are deceived, for they have recommended it in the strongest terms. If weak why did he attack it with such a powerful force—his Boston gun-boats and New-York sloops of war—all of which got so shattered as to have to put into port for repairs.

The rear admiral himself, with his sixty gun ship (sixty page review) opened a heavy fire on it without the slightest impression; in the action he received a broadside from a steamer which completely crippled him; his masts, rigging, and sails, were all cut to pieces. A small pamphlet of 20 pages threw his ship on the larboard side.

1. There are a vast many extracts in it from the Jewish Targums and Talmuds, which were not published before.

2. The work is highly approved in Europe and America, the first Noblemen in England have it in their libraries, and Dr. Chalmers subscribed for a copy of it.

3. It sells well among all denominations, even Catholic Priests have bought it, and a copy was lately purchased for the Vatican of Rome.

4. The Rev. Dr. Parkinson, an eminent Hebrew scholar, has asserted that two definitions in it of *Casaph and Shaal*, are worth the whole amount paid for the volume.

5. Rabbi Enoch Zundel of Jerusalem, Rabbi Seixas, Rabbi Hershil of London, Rabbi Levy Lyon, Rabbi Isaacs, Dr. Wolf, Mordecai M. Noah, Rev. Joseph S. C. Frey, Rev. Joseph Wolff, Missionary, all learned Jews, and a host of ministers of various denominations, have announced it as the best work of the kind extant, and with them and Moses Stuart of Andover I leave the question of mereit or demerit to be decided.

Yours, &c., W. L. ROY.

NEW-YORK, Feb. 5th, 1846.

We hereby certify, that we have repeatedly heard Mr. David F. Levins say, that Mr. Moses Stuart had promised him a letter, to recommend the new and corrected edition of Roy's Hebrew and English Dictionary.

LUKE BARKER, M. D,
MICHAEL MCCABE.

I have examined a part of the second edition of Roy's Hebrew and English Dictionary, and beg to state that the work is well calculated to benefit those who desire to cultivate Hebrew lore. My official duties preclude the possibility of my devoting sufficient time to do justice to the author, yet I feel no hesitancy in remarking that the Dictionary exhibits an evident acquaintance with the writings of our sages, seldom to be traced in similar inductions.

S. M. ISAACS.

94 Elm-st, New-York, Feb. 8th, 1846.

Digitized by Google

A COMPLETE HEBREW AND ENGLISH CRITICAL AND PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY, ON A NEW AND IMPROVED PLAN. BY W. L. ROY. SECOND EDITION.

I am pleased to see this second edition of the above work. The rapid sale of the former edition speaks much in its favor. The present edition has been greatly improved, being carefully revised by a person well qualified for the task, and former mistakes have been faithfully corrected. This Dictionary is calculated greatly to encourage the study of the Hebrew Language, containing most of the derivatives as well as all the roots found in the Hebrew Bible; together with references to their respective places in Scripture; which will almost supply the place of a concordance.

The value of this edition is also greatly enhanced by the copious index, containing the most important words in the English language with a reference to the corresponding Hebrew word. This will very much assist the student in translating from English into Hebrew; a very necessary practice for acquiring the knowledge of any language.

The paper is beautiful, the mechanical department excellent, and the price greatly reduced.

C. F. FREY.

New-York, Jan. 3d, 1846.

Digitized by Google

ORIENTAL ALPHABETS.

HEBREW.			ARABIC.		SYRIAC.		SAMARITAN.	
Forms.	Sounded as	Names.	Forms.	Names.	Forms.	Names.	Forms.	Rep. in Heb. by
א	a	Aleph	ا	Alif	ܐ	Olaph		א
ב	b	Baith	ب	Ba	ܒ	Beth		ב
ב	v	Vaith						
ג	g	Gimmel	ج	Gim	ܓ	Gomal		ג
ג	gh							
ד	d	Daleth	ذ	Dhal	ܕ	Dolath		ד
ד	dh		د	Dal				
ה	h	Hay	ه	Ha	ܗ	He		ה
ו	v	Wav	و	Wav	ܘ	Vau		ו
ז	z	Zayin	ز	Za	ܙ	Zain		ז
ח	hh	Cheth	ح خ	Kha, Hha	ܚ	Hheth		ח
ט	t	Teth	ط ظ	Ta, Da	ܛ	Teth		ט
י	y	Yod	ي	Ya	ܝ	Yud		י
כ, ך	k	Kaph	ك	Caf	ܩ	Coph		כ
כ, ך	ch	Shaph	ک	Kaf				
ל	l	Lammed	ل	Lam	ܠ	Lomad		ל
מ, ם	m	Mem	م	Mim	ܡ	Mim		מ
נ, ן	n	Noon	ن	Nun	ܢ	Nun		נ
ס	s	Sammek			ܣ	Semchath		ס
ע	ay	Ayin	ع غ	Ain, Ghain	ܥ	Ee		ע
פ, ף	p	Pay	ف	Fa	ܦ	Phe		פ
פ	ph, f	Phay						
צ, ץ	tz	Tzadee	ص ض	Sad, Dad	ܨ	Tzode		צ
ק	k, q	Kooph	ق	Kaf	ܩ	Koph		ק
ר	r	Raish	ر	Ra	ܪ	Rish		ר
ש	sh	Sheen	س	Sin	ܫ	Shin		ש
ש	s	Seen	ش	Shin				
ת	th	Thav	ث	Tha	ܬ	Thau		ת
ת	t	Tav	ت	Ta				

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

adj.	adjective
adv.	adverb
aff.	affix
apocop.	apocope
Arab.	Arabic
assum.	assumed
Bab.	Babylonian
Belg.	Belgian, or Dutch
Ben.	benonie, or present participle
dag.	dageeh
drop.	dropped
c.	common, i. e. of both genders
Chald.	Chaldee
chir.	chirick
chol.	cholam
compens.	compensated
const.	constructed, or in regimen
convers.	conversive, or convertible
epenth.	(see under letter ה)
euph.	euphonic
Ethiop.	Ethiopic
F.	future
f.	feminine
3. m. s.	third person masculine singular
3. m. p.	do. do. do. plural
2. m. s.	second do. do. singular
1. c. s.	first do. common do.
2. m. p.	second do. masculine plural
3. f. p.	third do. feminine do.
n. m. s.	noun masculine singular
n. m. p.	do. do. plural
n. f. p.	do. feminine do.
n. f. s.	noun feminine singular
gem.	gemara
gemin.	geminatum, twins, or two of the same kind
Ger.	German
gutt.	guttural
Heb.	Hebrew
Hiph.	Hiphil
Hith. or Ithp.	Hithpaail
Hoph.	Hophil
Imp.	Imperative
Interrog.	Interrogatory
Irreg.	Irregular
Jerus.	Jerusalem
K.	Kal
̣ chat.	kamaitz chataph
pl.	plural
Part.	participle, also, particle
Pa-ul.	past participle
Pres.	present
P. N.	proper noun
Pret.	preterite
R.	Root
R. —.	the same as the preceding Root
Rab.	Rabbinical
Rad.	radical
Sam.	Samaritan
Sanh.	Sanhedrim
Syr.	Syriac
LXX.	Seventy, or Septuagint
Tal.	Talmud
Targ.	Targum

N. B. *Hence* is used to mean—1, *derived from*, and—2, *allied to*.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

DICTIONARY.

א. אָלֶף aleph. *The first, the head, the original, a chief, prince, leader, captain, teacher, instructor.* A servile letter, used in forming irregular verbs. Also a Hemantiv to form nouns from verbs. When affixed it serves as a paragogic. When prefixed it forms the first person common singular future. As a numeral it stands for 1, or 1000.

אֶאַזֶּרְךָ a-az-zer-ka. *I will diligently encompass, gird thee.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Is. 45: 4. ַ for ֶ because of aff. ךָ R. אָזַר.

וְאֶאַלֶּפְךָ wa-a-al-leph-ka. *And I will diligently instruct, lead, direct thee.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Job 33: 33. with aff. ךָ R. אָלַף.

אַאֲמִין a-a-min. *I will cause to believe, give credit to, confide in, rely upon.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Job 4: 16. *Behold he shall not confide in his servants, and his messengers,* (ministers of the sanctuary,) *he shall regard* (consider) *as fools,* see Is. 42: 19. Job. 4: 18. R. אָמַן.

אֶאַמְּצְכֶם a-am-mitz-chem. *I will diligently fortify, support, comfort, encourage you.* 1. c. s. Fut. Piail. Job. 16: 5. R. אָמַץ.

אֶאֱסֹף e-e-soph. *I will collect, assemble, receive, restore.* 1. c. s. F. K. Mich. 2: 12. 2 K. 6: 11. ַ for ָ because of א gutt. R. אָסַף.

אָאֹר a-or. *I will curse, plague, punish, destroy.* 1. c. s. F. K. Gen. 12: 3. irreg. ר. 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ַ R. אָרַר.

אַאֲרִיךְ a-a-rich. *I will cause to extend, or prolong.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 17: 20. drop. because of א gutt. ַ assum. R. אָרַךְ.

אָב av. *A father, friend, head of a family, or congregation, a husband; benefactor, believer, or one strong in faith, an elder,* &c Hence, אָבִיעַד *The eternal Father;* some have rendered it, *Father of Eternity,* making out God to have existed before that period.

אָבוֹ a-vo. *I will go, come, enter, proceed.* 1. c. s. F. K. Gen. 33: 14. ו 2 Rad. drop compens. by ַ R. בּוֹא.

אָבַב a-vav. In Chald. Syr. and Arab. *To be full, complete, mature, ripe, young, tender, to flourish, be fruitful, produce, bring forth.* As a Part. in Chald. *ripe fruit,* which has just come to maturity. Hos. 9: 10. See Gen. 4: 10. Hence אַב *green, verdant, young, tender,* m. s. Job 8: 12. const. Cant. 8: 10.

אֲבִיגָיִל a-ve-ga-yil. *My father's joy.* P. N.

אַבַגְתָא a-vag-tha. *Father of the wine-press,* P. N.

אָבַד a-vad. 1 *He perished, was lost, utterly destroyed;* 2 *went astray, departed from God;* 3 *became vain, empty, desolate, destitute.* 3 m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ א Num. 17: 12. Ps. 9: 67. Deut. 32: 28. Job 3: 3. 20: 7. Inf. Deut. 4: 26. Pres. Part. Num. 24: 20. Piail 2 K. 21: 3. Ez. 28: 16. Hiph. Num. 24: 9. F. Jer. 46: 8. aff. הָ *She* 3. f. s. נוּ *We have,* 1 c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. Arab ابس abada. *To perish, die.* Kimki. *To be lost, go astray.* Syr. Chald. and Sam. Periit, Interiit. *To perish, be extinguished, utterly destroyed.* תֵּיבְדוּן *Ye shall perish,* Targ. Onk. on Deut. 33: 18. As a n. f. s. אֲבֵדָה. *A lost person,* or *thing, destruction, perdition, the invisible state, the bottomless pit.* Exod. 22: 9. Deut. 22: 5. Prov. 22: 20. aff. וֹת f. p. וֹן Chald. Job 28: 22. In Greek Ἀβαδδὼν *The destroyer*

Digitized by Google

of both soul and body, as well as the world. Hence בָּדַד, *To separate, go astray, become vain, proud, independent, deceitful.* LXX. Απολλυθος *To kill, slay, murder, destroy, be lost, ruined, undone.* Hence, *Apollyon,* Rev. 9: 11.

אַבֵּד av-baid. *To diligently destroy.* Inf. Piail, R. —.

אֹבֵד o-vaid. *Perishing, destroying.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

אָבַד a-vod. *To perish, waste away, utterly destroy,* Inf. K. R. —.

אִבַּד iv-bad. *He diligently destroyed, desolated.* 3. m. s. F. Piail, aff. ם, them, R. —.

אֲבַדְךָ a-vod-ka. *That thou perish, be lost.* Inf. K. aff. כָּם *You,* ם *They,* changed into chol. because of ; R. —.

אִבַּדְתָּ iv-bad-ta. *Thou hast diligently destroyed, consumed.* 2 m. s. Pret. Piail, reg. aff. תֶּם, *Ye have,* 2. m. p. with ו convers. R. —.

וָאַבְדִּל wa-av-dil. *And I have caused to separate, divide.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. ח parag. R. בָּדַל.

אָבָה a-vah. 1 *He acquiesced in, yielded to, was willing;* 2 *desired, obeyed, delighted in.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, and פ א. Deut. 2: 30. 10: 10. Ps. 81: 12. Is. 28: 12. F. Prov. 1: 10. This verb is generally used as an auxiliary to make the case more clear and forcible. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. As a n. m. s. אֵבָה *Swift, willing, acquiescing with.* Job 9: 26. Hence אָב *a father.* Arab. ابا aba. *To yield, bend, bow down, incline.* Rab. David *in Michlol.* (Job 39: 12.) *To submit, be willing.* Rab. Menachem. *To sustain, support, preserve,* וְלָא אֲבָא *and he could not, was not willing.* &c. Targ. Onk. on Exod. 10: 27.

אֶבְחַל ev-ba-hail. *I shall be distressed, troubled, agitated.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. reg. Job 23: 15. R. בָּהַל.

אֲבָהָתִי a-va-ha-the. *My father's progenitors, leaders, teachers, spiritual guides.* f. s. const. aff. ךָ *thy,* נָא *our,* וֹת f. p. הֶם *their,* יו *his,* כֶם *your,* נו *our,* ם *their,* אֲבוֹתַי, m. s. ךָ *thy,* f. י *my.* R. אָבָה.

אָבוֹא a-vo. *I will come, enter, proceed.* 1. c. s. F. K. אָבֹא the same. R. בּוֹא.

אָבוֹי a-voy. *Sorrow, distress, affliction.* m. s. Prov. 23: 29. R. אָבָה.

וְאָבוּס we-a-voos. *And I will tread down, crush, destroy.* 1. c. s. F. K. ו conj. because of ; aff. נו him. Hence אָבוּס, *Fatted, satiated, crammed, filled up,* as oxen at the stall. Paal. K. Prov. 15: 27. aff. יִם. m. p. Hence also אֲבוּס, *a crib, stall, or barn* where oxen are kept and fed. R. בּוּס.

אֵבוֹשׁ ai-vosh. *I shall be ashamed, confounded, dishonored.* 1. c. s. F. K. for אָבוֹשׁ. R. בּוֹשׁ.

אָבַח a-vach. Arab. ابحة abachah. *To cut down, exterminate.* As a n. f. s. אֶבְחַת. *The terror, destruction, dread of the sword. The rattling noise,* or *clash of arms in battle.* Ez. 21: 15. Hence זָבַח, *To kill, slay with the sword.*

אֶבְחָנְךָ ev-chon-ka. *I will try, prove, examine thee,* as gold in the fire. 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 81: 8. chol. drop. ָ chat. assum. R. —.

אֲבִיחַיִל a-ve-ha-yil. *Father of sorrow.* P. N

אָבִיו a-viv. *His father.* m. s. aff. הָ *her,* הֶם *their,* הוּ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy,* נו *our,* כֶם *your,* R אָבָה.

אֶבְיוֹן ev-yon. *A poor,* or *destitute person.* m. s. R. —.

אֲבִיחַיִל a-ve-cha-yil. *Father of strength.* P. N.

אַבִּיט av-bit. *I shall cause to behold, look unto.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Is. 38: 11. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. with ח Parag. and ו convers. R. נָבַט.

אֲבִיטוּב a-ve-toov. *Father of good,* or *benevolence.* P. N.

אֲבִיטַל a-ve-tal. *Father,* or *keeper of flocks,* or *herds.* P. N.

אָבִים a-vim. *They that are willing, desirous,* m. p. Ben. K. R. אָבָה.

אֲבִיָּם a-ve-yam. *Father of the sea* or *west.* P. N.

אֲבִימַאֵל a-ve-ma-ail. *Father from God,* P. N.

אֲבִימֶלֶךְ a-ve-me-lech. *Father of the king.* P. N.

אָבִין a-vin. *I will cause to understand, perceive, discern.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 7: 7.

Digitized by Google

Ps. 73: 11. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י form. compens. by ־ for ־ with ה parag. R. בין.

אֲבִינָדָב a-ve-na-dav. *Father of benevolence.* P. N.

אֲבִינֹעַם a-ve-no-am. *Father of beauty.* P. N.

אֲבִינָעִיר a-ve-na-ir. *Father of light, prosperity.* P. N.

אֶבְיָסָף ev-ya-saph. *Father of anointing.* P. N.

אַבִּיעַ av-be-a. *I will cause to declare, publish, proclaim.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 78: 2. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. because of א prefix. compens. by dag. with ה parag. R. נָבַע.

אֲבִיעֶזֶר a-ve-e-tzer. *Father of succour.* P. N.

אַבִּיר av-bir. *Strong, mighty, valiant, powerful; a hero, prince, ruler; an ox, horse, bull.* m. s. aff. ־י pl. const. ־י *my,* יו *his,* ־ךָ *thy,* ־יהם m. p. R. אָבַר.

אֲבִירָם a-ve-ram. *Father of many.* P. N.

אֲבִישַׁג a-ve-shag. *Father of error, ignorance.* P. N.

אֲבִישׁוּעַ a-ve-shoo-a. *Father, or author of salvation.* P. N.

אֲבִישׁוּר a-ve-shoor. *Father of singing.* P. N.

אֲבִישַׁי a-ve-shy. *Father of my reward.* P. N.

אֲבִישָׁלוֹם a-ve-sha-lom. *Father of peace.* P. N.

אֲבִיתִי a-ve-the. *I would, should.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. אָבָה.

אֶבְיָתָר ev-ya-thar. *Father of innocence.* P. N.

אָבַךְ a-vach. In Syr. ܐܒܰܟ *To arise, ascend, be majestic, superb.* In Heb. *To roll over and over,* as columns of smoke. Occurs in Hith. Is. 9: 18. Hence בּוּךְ.

אָבְכָּה ev-keh. *I will bewail, lament, mourn.* 1. c. s. F. K. Is. 16: 9. long ־ for chol. because of ה gutt. R. בָּכָה.

אָבַל a-val. *He mourned, lamented, was distressed, sorrowful, desolate, waste, empty,* as a city, or vine. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 24: 7. Jer. 42: 28. F. Job 14: 22. Hos. 4: 3. Hiph. Ezek. 31: 15. F. Lam. 2: 8. Hith. 1 Sam. 15: 35. F. Ez. 10: 12. Aff. הָ *she,* 3. f. s. וּ *they,* 3. c. p. Hence Arab. أَبِلَ abala. *To burn, parch, grieve, burden.* Syr. ܐܰܒܶܠ *To be heavy, dull, pensive, sorrowful.* The original meaning is, *to hang down, droop, wither, waste away.* Chald. *To be relaxed, loosened, or out of its proper place.* Hence וְאִתְאַבַּל עַל בְּרֵיהּ יוֹמִין, *And he mourned many days for his Son.* Targ. Onk. on Gen. 37: 34. As a n. m. s. אֵבֶל, *mourning, lamentation, sorrow, distress,* Gen. 27: 41. 50: 11. Is. 61: 3. Lam. 1: 4. aff. ־ךָ *thy,* f. ־יִם. m. p. ־וֹת f. p. Hence בָּלָה, *To consume, waste away, be reduced, worn out,* or *thread bare,* as an old garment.

אֲבֵל־בֵּית־מַאֲכָה a-vail-baith-ma-a-chah. *The mourning of the house of oppression.* P. N.

אֲבֵל־הַשִּׁטִּים a-vail-hash-shit-tim. *The mourning of transgression.* P. N.

אֲבֵל־מְחוֹלָה a-vail-me-cho-lah. *The mourning of the wounded.* P. N.

אֲבֵל־מִים a-vail-ma-yam. *The mourning of the waters.* P. N.

אֲבֵל־מִצְרַיִם a-vail-mitz-ra-yim. *The mourning of Egypt.* P. N.

אָבָל a-val. *But, but yet, because.* Part.

וְאַבְלִיגָה we-av-le-gah. *And I will cause to comfort, refresh myself.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. with ה parag. Job 9: 27. R. בָּלַג.

אֲבַלַּע a-val-la, or לַע——. *I will diligently swallow up, devour, destroy, subvert.* 1. c. s. F. Piail, reg. R. בָּלַע.

אֶבֶן e-ven. *A stone, plummet, gem, diamond, weight, stool, wheel,* figuratively, *an idol, member of a family, believer, the Messiah.* m. s. Deut. 25: 13. Zech. 1: 10. 5: 7. Gen. 49: 24. 1 Sam. 17: 50. 2 Sam. 14: 26. Ps. 118: 22. Lam. 4: 1. Hab. 2: 19. Exod. 1: 16. Jer. 18: 3. aff. ־ים. m. p. ־י pl. const. ־ה *her,* יו *his,* ־ךָ *thy,* f. ־ךְ *thy,* m. ־הם *their.* Hence בֵּן *a son, offspring, species,* or *of the same substance,* and בָּנָה. *To build up, establish.* See 1 Pet. 2: 5.

אֶבֶן־בֹּהַן e-ven-bo-han. *Stone of the thumb* P. N.

אֶבֶן־הָעֶזֶר e-ven-ha-e-zer. *Stone of help, succor.* P. N.

אֲבָנָה a-va-nah. *Overflowing, rising up.* P. N.

Digitized by Google

אֶבְנֶה ev-neh. *I will raise up, establish, build.* 1. c. s. F. K. aff. ךָ *thee,* f. נָּהּ *her, it.* for chol. because of ה gutt. R. בָּנָה.

אִבָּנֶה iv-ba-neh. *I shall be established, built up, enlarged.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. Gen. 16: 2. R. —.

אַבְנֵט av-nait. *A girdle, belt;* spiritually, *truth, sound doctrine.* m. s. Lev. 8: 13. see Eph. 6: 14. aff. ךָ *thy,* יהֶם. m. p. R. בָּנַט.

אָבַס a-vas. *He satisfied, filled up, satiated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs, as a Past Part. Prov. 15: 17. aff. יהֶם. m. p. 1 K. 4: 23. As a n. m. s. אֵבוּס *A crib for oxen,* or *beasts.* Is. 1: 13. Hence בוּס *To trample, tread under foot.*

אֶבְעֵא ev-aih. *I will ask, inquire, search after.* 1. c. s. F. K. Chald. Dan. 7: 16. R. בְּעָה.

אֲבַעְבֻעוֹת a-va-bu-oth. *Blains, blisters, running sores.* f. p. Exod. 9: 9. R. בְּעָה.

אָבֵץ a-vaitz. Probably from בוּץ. *White, pure.* P. N.

אִבְצָן iv-zan. A contraction of אָב. *A father.* And צָנַע *Humble, lowly.* P. N.

אָבַק a-vak. *He contended, wrestled, struggled, entwined.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Gen. 32: 24, 25. As a n. m. s. אָבָק *Dust, ashes, calamity, a scourge, judgment.* Deut. 28: 24. Ex. 26: 10. aff. ם their, ת f. s. const. Arab. ابق abaka. *To entangle, twist, entwine.* See Jude 3. Hence דָּבַק *To cleave to, unite, cement.*

אֲבַקֵּר a-vak-kair. *I will diligently inquire, seek after, examine.* 1. c. s. F. Piail, reg. Ez. 34: 11. R. בָּקַר.

אֲבַקֵּשׁ a-vak-kaish. *I will diligently seek, inquire.* 1. c. s. F. Piail, reg. Ps. 122: 9. see Prov. 23: 25. ה parag. aff. הוּ and נוּ *him,* or *it.* R. בָּקַשׁ.

אָבַר a-var. In Chald. *To be strong, powerful, mighty, well fortified.* In Hith. *To extend, stretch out, fly.* Job 39: 26. As a n. m. s. *strong, mighty, valiant, virtuous.* Gen. 49: 24. Hence אֵבֶר *A wing.* The strongest part of a bird and principal defence of the body. Ps. 55: 7. Deut. 32: 11. Job 39: 16. aff. ו *his,* ת f. s. const. וֹת f. p. ה *her.* Hence בִּירָה *A castle, tower, the principal fortification, temple of God.* Hence הֲנֵץ יַאֲבֶר *Shall the hawk fly?* Targ. Jerus on Job 39: 36.

אַבְרָהָם av-ra-ham. *Father of an innumerable multitude,* i. e. of Jews and Gentiles. He was first called. אַבְרָם *Father of many,* or *a limited number.* ה one of the letters of יְהוָה being added to his name indicated the number to be indefinite. P. N

אֶבְרַח ev-rach. *I will depart, flee away.* 1 c. s. F. Kal. ו convers. reg. with aff. חוּ Neh. 13: 28. R. —.

אֲבָרֵךְ a-va-raich. *I will diligently prosper, bless, speak good of.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Gen. 26: 3. 12: 2, 3. 27: 7. Ps. 34: 2. 63: 5. dag. drop. in י compens. by ה parag. aff. ךָ or כָּה *thee,* ם *them,* חוּ *him.* R. בָּרַךְ.

אַבְרֵךְ av-raich. *Reverence, adore, submit thou diligently.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. Gen. 41: 43. or, *The king's counsellor,* Targ. R. —.

אֵבוֹשָׁה ai-vo-sha. *I shall be ashamed, confounded, dishonored.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 25: 2. R. בּוֹשׁ.

אַבְשַׁי av-shy. *Father of benevolence.* P. N.

אַבְשָׁלוֹם av-sha-lom. *Father of peace.* P. N.

וַאֲבַשְּׂרָה wa-a-vash-se-rah. *And I will diligently announce, publish, proclaim.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. ה parag. for .. because of ר. R. בָּשַׂר.

אָגָא a-gai. From אָב *a father,* and גָּא *Pride, arrogance.* P. N. Hence אֲגָגִ.

אֶגְאַל eg-al. *I will redeem, recover, restore, regain, vindicate.* 1. c. s. F. Kal. Ruth 4: 4. with a pause accent for chol. aff. ם.. *them.* R. אָגַל.

אֶגְאַלְתִּי eg-al-te. *I shall cause to pollute, contaminate, stain.* 1. c. s. Fut. Hiph. Is. 63: 3. irreg. Chald. Pret. and Fut. for הִגְאַלְתִּי. ה preform. drop. because of א. R. —.

אָגַד a-gad. In Chald. *To collect, gather, unite, bind up* as sheaves of corn. Arab. اجاد agiada. *To make strong, firm.* As a n. f. s. אֲגֻדָּה *a bunch of herbs,* or *straw, a band of men, an army.* Ex. 12: 22. 2 Sam. 2: 25. aff. וֹת f. pl. Is. 58: 6. Amos 9: 6. He that built the Heavens, from his upper chambers, and established אֲגֻדָּתוֹ his army, upon the earth, he calls

Digitized by Google

for the waters of the sea, and pours them out on the surfaces of the earth. His name is *Jehovah.*

אַגְדִּיל ag-dil. *I will cause to magnify, make great, excellent.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. Is. 42: 2. R. גָּדַל.

אֶגְדַּל eg-dal. *I shall be great, exalted, excellent, rich, prosperous.* 1. c. s. F. K. long ـ for chol. because of a neut. signif. R. —.

וַאֲגַדְּלָה wa-a-gad-de-lah. *And I will diligently extol, magnify, make great.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Gen. 12: 2. reg. with ה parag. aff. נוּ him. R. —.

אֲגַדַּע a-gad-dai-a. *I will diligently cut down,* or *in two, utterly destroy.* 1. c. s. F. Piail Is. 45: 2. Ps. 75: 11. reg. R. גָּדַע.

וָאֶגְדַּע wa-eg-da. *And I have cut in two,* &c. 1. c. s. F. K. ו convers. R. —.

אֶגוֹז eg-oz. *A nut, fruit.* m. s. Cant. 6: 11. R. אָגַז.

אֶגְוַע eg-wa. *I shall expire, breathe out, faint, die, vanish away.* 1. c. s. F. K. long ـ for chol. because of ע gutt. R. גָּוַע.

אֶגוֹף see אֶגְגֹף.

אָגוּר a-goor. *I shall fear, be in doubt, dread.* 1. c. s. F. K. Deut. 32: 27. chol. drop. ו assum. R. גּוּר.

אֶגּוּרָה a-goo-rah. *I will inhabit, dwell, reside.* 1. c. s. F. K. ה parag. R. —.

אַגִּיד ag-gid. *I will cause to publish, proclaim, make known.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 75: 9. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ה parag. aff. נוּ him. R. נָגַד.

אָגַל a-gal. Arab. اجل agiala. *To collect, assemble, congregate.* As a n. pl. const. אֶגְלֵי *drops of dew,* which are collected from particles of water, or from the atmosphere. Job 28: 38. Hence גָּלַל *to roll over and over.*

אַגִּילָה a-ge-lah. *I shall cause to rejoice, be glad.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. irreg. for אַגְגִּיל R. גִּיל.

אַגַּלֶּה a-gal-leh. *I will diligently reveal, uncover, make manifest.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Hos. 2: 10 or 12. ـ for .. because of ח gutt. R. גָּלָה.

אֶגְלֶה eg-leh. *I will reveal, uncover, remove.* 1. c. s. Fut. K. ـ for ֶ. see above. R. —.

אֶגְלַיִם eg-la-yim. *Two visions, revelations.* P. N.

אָגַם a-gam. Arab. اجم agiama. *To be corrupt, nauseous.* As a n. m. s. אֲגַם *a pool, fish pond, large collection of stagnant water.* Is. 19: 10. Ex. 7: 19. aff. ־ַ pl. const. יִם. m. p. חֶם *their.* Hence גָּמָא *To swallow up, devour.*

אַגְמוֹן ag-mon. *A hook, rope, reed, caldron.* m. s. Job 40: 21. 2. 12 or 20. R. —.

אָגַן a-gan. In Syr. and Arab. *To be hard, firm, compact, round, globular.* As a n. m. s. אָגָן *A cup, basin, bowl, round vessel* of any kind; figuratively, *a believer, man of faith.* Cant. 7: 3. Ex. 24: 6. Is. 22: 24. Hence גָּנַן *To protect, defend, encompass,* as with a wall.

אָגַף Hence אַגַפִּים a-gaph-pim. *Bands, troops, armies.* m. pl. aff. ־ַ pl. const. ךָ *thy,* יךָ *his,* ־ָהּ *her,* f. s. Ez. 38: 6.

אֶגֹּף and אֶגּוֹף eg-goph. *I will smite, strike, slay, punish, plague.* 1. c. s. F. Kal. Ps. 89: 24. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָגַף.

אָגַר a-gar. *He collected, united, joined together,* as the harvest and vintage. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Deut. 28: 39. as a Pres. Part. Prov. 10: 5. aff. הָ *She.* 3. f. s. Prov. 6: 8. Hence גָּרַר *to cut down and collect,* as the first fruits.

אִגְּרָא ig-ge-ra. *A letter, epistle, message.* Chald. m. s. aff. ־ָהּ f. s. const. וֹת f. p. חֶם *their.* Ezra 4: 8. R. אָגַר.

אַגַרְטְלֵי a-gar-te-lai. *Chargers, small pieces of gold,* or *silver.* Ezra 1: 9. From אָגַר *To collect, unite;* and טַל *Dew,* or *hail.* Hence the smallest pieces of gold or silver coin.

אֶגְרַע eg-ra. *I will diminish, reduce, make small.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ex. 5: 11. 16: 2. ו convers. chol. drop. long ـ assum. because of ע gutt. R. גָּרַע.

אַגְרֵשׁ a-ga-raish. *I will diligently expel, banish.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. dag. in ר drop. compens. by ـ aff. נוּ *him,* ם.. *them.* R. גָּרַשׁ.

אֶדְאַג ed-ag. *I shall be distressed, penitent, humbled, sorrowful.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 38: 19. long ـ for chol. because of א gutt. R. דָּאַג.

אָדַב a-dav. Arab. دأب daaba. *To be fatigued, feeble, faint.* Hith. *To be weak, relaxed, worn out,* as the eye in advanced life.

Digitized by Google

1 Sam. 2: 33. Hence דוּב *To languish, faint,* and דִּבְאָ *Old age, the end of life.*

אַדְבִּיק ad-bik. *I will cause to adhere, cleave to.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. R. דָּבַק.

אַדְבְּאֵל ad-be-ail. *He desired, panted,* for God. P. N.

אֲדַבֵּר a-dav-bair. *I will diligently speak, declare, utter.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. with ה parag. ַ for .. because of makk. R. דָּבַר.

אֶדַּדֶּה ed-dad-daih. *I will walk, proceed* 1. c. s. F. Hith. Is. 38: 15. irreg. for אֶתְדַּדֶּה, ת preform. drop. because coming before ד compens. by dag. aff. ם.. *them.* Ps. 42: 5. R. דָּדָה.

אֵד See אֵיד

אֶדוֹם e-dom. *Red, of a blood red color.* P. N.

אָדוֹן a-don. *A lord, ruler, benefactor, master, chief person, minister of justice.* m. s. Josh. 3: 11. Ps. 105: 21. 136: 3. Gen. 24: 9. 40: 1. 42: 30. aff. י. or ִי *my,* ָהּ *her,* ָם *their,* ִי.. pl. const. ִים. m. p. נוּ *our.* R. אָדַן.

אֲדוֹנְיָהוּ a-do-ne-yah. *My lord Jehovah.* P. N.

אֲדוֹרַיִם a-do-ra-yim. *The grand and noble place.* P. N.

אָדוֹשׁ a-dosh. *To thresh, tread out, crush, bruise.* Inf. K. Is. 28: 28. R. דוּשׁ.

אֹדוֹת o-doth. *Reasons, causes.* f. p. Gen. 21: 11. 26: 32. aff. ָךְ *thy,* ִי *my.* R. אוּד.

אַדְּחֵם ad-de-chaim. *I will cause to expel,* or *drive out, scatter, chase them away.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Jer. 24: 9. irreg. נ. 1 Rad. drop. because of א prefix. compens. by dag. R. נָדַח.

אֶדַיִן e-da-yin. *Then, there, at that time.* Part. R. אָדַן.

אַדִּיר ad-dir. *Grand, excellent, noble, majestic.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ִי.. pl. const. ָם *their,* יו *his,* ָךְ *thy,* ִים. m. p. R. אָדַר.

אַדְלֵג a-dal-leg. *I will diligently leap, jump, spring over,* or *upon.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Ps. 18: 30. ַ changed into .. because of makk. R. דָּלַג.

אַדְלְיָא a-dal-ya. *The drawer of water.* P. N.

אָדַם a-dam. 1 *He* or *it was red, brown;* 2 *dipped,* or *dyed red:* 3 *sparkled,* as wine or fire. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. מ א Lam. 4: 7. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. Piail. Part. Nah. 2: 3. pl. Exod. 25: 5. Hiph. F. Is. 1: 18. Hith. F. Prov. 23. 21. As a n. m. s. אָדָם *an earthly man, a red,* or *dark brown man.* Josephus observes that Adam was created (Πυῤῥὰς Γῆς) *from red earth.* Gen. 2: 7.

אֹדֶם o-dem. *A sardius, a precious stone of a dark brown color, the cameleon.* m. s. R. —.

אָדֹם a-dom. *Red,* or *dark brown.* m. s. aff. ָהּ f. s. The same, const. וֹת f. p. ִים. m. p. אַדְמוֹנִי idem, m. s. Is. 63: 2. 2 K. 3: 22. Num. 19: 2. R. אָדַם.

אֲדָמָה a-da-mah. *The ground, earth, land.* f. s. aff. ת The same, const. ָךְ *thy,* וֹ *his,* ִי. *my,* ָהּ *her,* ָם *your,* ָם *their,* נוּ *our.* R. —.

אֲדַמֶּה a-dam-meh. *I will diligently resemble, compare, use similitudes, speak in parables.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Lam. 2: 13. Hos. 12: 11. ַ for .. because of ה gutt. R. דָּמָה.

אֶדַּמֶּה ed-dam-meh. *I shall resemble, be equal, compare.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. Is. 14: 14. see אֶדַּדֶּה. R. —.

אָדָן a-dan. *A basis, socket, foundation, lord, ruler.* m. s. Exod. 38: 27. 26: 19. aff. ִים m. p. ִי.. pl. const. יו *his,* ָם *their,* ָהּ *her.* Hence אֲדֹנָי *the lord,* אֲדֹנַי *a master, ruler.* From דִּין *to discern, judge, instruct, admonish.* Hence, *to be chief judge,* or *advocate.* Is. 10: 16. Gen 12: 2.

אֲדֹנְיָהוּ a-do-ne-yah. *My Lord Jehovah.* P. N.

אֲדֹנִיקָם a-do-ne-kam. *The Lord shall arise.* P. N.

אֲדֹנִירָם a-do-ne-ram. *Lord of the multitude.* P. N.

אֵדַע ai-da-a. *I will know, experience, discern, understand.* 1. c. s. F. K. Gen. 15: 8. Irreg. for אֶיְדַע. י. 1 Rad. drop. because of א prefix. compens. by .. aff. ָךְ *thee,* ו. convers. ה parag. Ps. 39: 5. R. יָדַע.

אֲדַקֵּם a-dik-kaim. *I will cause to beat, pound, break them in pieces.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Chald. 2 Sam. 22: 43. irreg. ק. 3. Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. דָּקַק.

אָדַר a-dar. *He exalted, magnified, adorned made great, glorious, beautiful.* 3. m. s. Pret. K occurs in Niph. Ex. 15: 6, 11. י redun. Hiph F. with ו convers. Is. 42: 21. As a n. m. s אָדָר, אַדִּיר *magnificent, great, grand, glorious, a splendid robe.* aff. ִים m. p. Zech. 11: 13. Is. 32: 21. Ps. 8: 2. Josh. 7: 21. Mich. 2: 8.

Digitized by Google

Hence אֲדָר *The sixth month of the Jewish year*, answering to the latter part of February, or beginning of March. This is the most pleasant, and agreeable month of the year in Judea. The flowers are in full bloom, their variety and fragrance are delightful. Hence דור *To move in slow and regular order, to succeed, take the place of another, to come up decorated in glorious and princely apparel.*

אֲדַרְגָּזְרְיָא a-dar-goz-re-ya. *Judges, senators, superior officers, persons who were authorized to read, explain, and enforce the law.* m. p. Chald. Dan. 3: 23.

אֶדְרוֹשׁ ed-rosh. *I will seek, require, ask, demand.* 1. c. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 28: 7. Gen. 9: 5. reg. with ה parag. and נוּ *it.* R. דָּרַשׁ.

אִדָּרֵשׁ id-da-raish. *I will be sought, consulted, asked.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. Ez. 14: 3. R. —.

אַדְרַזְדָּא ad-raz-da. *Diligently, quickly, carefully.* m. s. adv. or Part. Chald. Ezra 7: 23. R. אֲדַר.

אִדְּרֵי id-de-rai. *Floors*, where corn, or grain is threshed. pl. const. Chald. Dan. 2: 35. R. —.

אַדְרִיכֵם ad-re-chaim. *I will cause to direct, point out the way to them.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. with aff. כֶם. R. דָּרַךְ.

אַדַרְכֹנִים a-dar-ko-nim. *Drachms, small pieces of coin*, equal to fifteen shillings sterling. m. s. 1 Sam. 1: 9. R. —.

אַדְרַמֶּלֶךְ ad-ram-me-lech. *The great, glorious king.* P. N.

אֶדְרְעִ ed-re-a. *The great destruction.* P. N.

אַדֶּרֶת ad-de-reth. *A beautiful robe of variegated colors*, also *glory, honor*, &c. f. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ם *their.* R. אָדַר.

וְאַהֲימָה we-a-he-mah. *I caused to cry aloud, make a great noise.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 55: 3. ו convers. R. הוּם.

אָהַב a-hav. 1 *He loved, esteemed, delighted in*, or *was lovely*; 2 *desired, sought after*; 3 *associated*, or *was enraptured with.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 37: 3. Ps. 11: 7. F. Prov. 8: 17. Mal. 1: 2. Imp. Hos. 3: 1. Inf. Eccles. 3: 8. Pres. Part. Ps. 33: 5. Hos. 10: 12. Pas. Part. Neh. 13: 26. Niph. Part. 2 Sam. 1: 2, 3. Piail. Hos. 2: 5. aff. תִּי f. s. const. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. וּ *They have*, 3. c. p. ה *her*, וֹ *him*, ם *them*, ךָ *thee*, f. נוּ *us*, הוּ *him.* As a n. f. s. אַהֲבָה *Love, friendship.* aff. תִּי f. s. const. Prov. 10: 12. Ps. 10: 9, 4 תִּי *my*, ֵי pl. const. ֵי *my*, הָ *her*, יו *his*, ךָ *thy*, יִם m. p. Hence הָבָה *To yield, surrender, give up*, as the heart. Arab. هَبَّ habba. *To pant, breathe, blow, be excited, moved, incited, impelled.* Rab. Abraham and Rab. Immanuel on Mal. 1: 2. *To be enraptured with, to delight in.* Samar. אבה *To love, adore, fear, venerate.*

אֶהָב ai-hav. *I will love, esteem, regard.* 1. c. s. F. K. Prov. 8: 17. Mal. 1: 2. irreg. א 1 Rad. and chol. drop. because of the prefix and ה gutt. compens. by .. and ַ with a pause accent, aff. ם *them.* R. אָהַב.

אֱהַב e-hav. *Love, esteem thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *ye.* 2. m. p. הָ *her.* R. —.

אֹהֵב o-haiv. *Loving, esteeming.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. תִּי f. s. const. Gen. 25: 25. Hence אֲהֻבַת *Loved, beloved.* f. s. Paul. K. R. —.

אֶהְגֶּה e-geh. *I will meditate, think.* 1. c. s. F. K. ַ for chol. because of ה gutt. R. הָגָה.

אֹהַד o-had. *He will praise, celebrate.* P. N.

אֲהָהּ a-hah. *Ah! wo! alas!* Interj. or Part. of grief, sorrow, affliction, used on a sudden emotion of the mind. Jud. 6: 22. Exod. 30: 2.

אֲהוּד The same as o-had. See above. P. N. Jud. 3: 16.

אָהוֹדְנוּ o-ho-den-noo. *I will cause to celebrate, praise, magnify, speak good of him.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 28: 7. Chald. for אַדְּרָה. R. יָדָה.

אָהוֹדְעִנָּה o-ho-de-in-naih. *I will cause to instruct, teach, make known to him.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Chald. irreg. see above. R. —.

אֶהְיֶה e-he. *I shall be.* 1. c. s. F. K. Hos. 13: 10, 14. irreg. for אֶהְיוֹת ַ for chol. because of ה gutt. הָיָה.

אָהַל a-hal. 1 *He spread out, pitched his tent*; 2 *tabernacled*, or *remained for a short time*; 3 *shone, gave light.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Fut. Gen. 13: 12. Hiph. F. Is. 13: 20. Job 25: 10. As a n. m. s. אֹהֶל *A tabernacle, tent, temporary residence.* Hence חָלַל.

Digitized by Google

אֲהֲלָה a-ho-lah. *A fig*, of a peculiar quality. f. s. with aff. מָ The same. R. —.

אָהֳלֹה a-ho-loh. *His tent, tabernacle, residence.* m. s. Gen. 13: 3. aff. י *my*, ךָ *thy*, ו. pl. const. ־ *my*, כֶם *your*, הֶם. m. pl. הֶם *their*. R. —.

אֲהֲלִיאָב a-ho-le-av. *The desirable*, or *the father's tabernacle, tent.* P. N.

אֲהָלִים a-ho-lim. *Aloes*, or *aromatic trees*, which bear a near resemblance to a tent, or an umbrella. m. p. Num. 24: 6. Prov. 7: 17. Ps. 45: 9. Cant. 4: 14. R. —.

אֶהֱלֹךְ e-he-loch. *I will walk proceed, submit, obey.* 1. c. s. F. K. R. הָלַךְ.

אַהֲלֵךְ a-hal-laich. *I will diligently walk.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. R. —.

אַהַלֵּל a-hal-lail. *I will diligently magnify, praise, speak well of.* 1. c. s. F. Piail reg. ה parag. aff. ךָ *thee*, וּ *him*. R. הָלַל.

וְאֶהֱמֶה we-e-he-meh. *I cried aloud, made a great noise, was excited, agitated.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 55: 17. 77: 4. ו convers. ֶ for chol. because of ה gutt. R. הָמָה.

אֶהְפֹּךְ e-poch. *I will change, turn over, make anew.* 1. c. s. F. K. Zeph. 3: 9. reg. R. הָפַךְ.

אֶהֱרוֹג e-he-rog. *I will slay, put to death, sacrifice.* 1 c. s. F. K. aff. הוּ *him*. 2 Sam. 4: 10. ה parag. R. הָרַג.

אָהָרֹן a-ha-ron. Probably a contraction of אַב *a father*, and הֵרוֹן *conception*. P. N. his rod [word or doctrine] produced conception, it budded, blossomed, and brought forth fruit. The end or design of gospel preaching is that ministers "should bring forth fruit, and that their fruit should remain." See John 15: 8. Gal. 4: 19.

אֶהֱרֹס e-che-ros. *I will pull down, waste, destroy.* 1. c. s. F. K. ֶ for .. because of ה gutt. R. הָרַס.

אוֹ o. *Or, if, but, unless, perhaps, until, whether.* Conj. or Part. Ex. 21: 31, 36. 2 Sam. 18: 13. Gen. 24: 55.

אוּאֵל oo-ail. From אֹו *Desire, expectation*, and אֵל *God*. P. N.

אוֹב ov. *A deceiver, liar, false prophet*, or *teacher, a necromancer, conjurer, seducer.* m. s. 1 Sam. 28: 8. Is. 29: 4. R. —.

אוֹבֵד The same as אֹבֵד.

אוֹבִילֵם o-ve-laim. *I will cause to conduct, guide*, or *direct them.* 1. c. s. Fut. Hiph. Jer. 31: 8. י 1 Rad. drop. because of א prefix. chol. assum. R. יָבַל.

אוֹבִישׁ o-vish. *I will cause to dry up, diminish, waste away.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. י. 1 Rad drop. see above. R. יָבַשׁ.

אוּבַל oo-val. *I will be caused to return.* 1. c. s. Fut. Hoph. Job 10: 19. י. 1 Rad. drop See above. R. יָבַל.

אָוַד a-wad. Arab. اوى or اون awada. *To bend, bow down, alter, change.* As a n. f. p. אוֹדוֹת *causes, reasons.* Jer. 3: 8. As a Part. אוֹד *Because*, or *on account of.* 2 Sam. 13: 16.

אוּד ood. *A fire brand, a person of flaming zeal, a furious ungovernable man, a prince*, or *ruler.* m. s. Amos 4: 11. Zech. 3: 2. Is. 7: 4. aff. יהם. m. p.

אוֹדֶה o-deh. *I will cause to celebrate, praise, speak good of.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. י. 1 Rad. drop. because of א prefix. compens. by chol. aff. ךָ *thee*, וּ *him*. ֶ for .. because of ה gutt. Gen. 29: 35. Ps. 7: 18. 2 Sam. 22: 50. Ps. 35: 18. R. יָדָה.

אוֹדִיעַ o-de-a. *I will cause to know, experience, perceive, understand.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. י. 1 Rad. drop. see above ה parag. aff. ךָ *thee*, ם *them*. Ps. 89: 2. Ez. 39: 7. Prov. 1: 23. R. יָדַע.

וָאִוָּדֵעַ wa-iv-wa-da. *I was known, understood, acquainted with.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. ו convers. י 1 Rad. drop. see above, ַ for .. because of ע gutt. R. —.

אָוָה awah. 1 *He desired, delighted in, sought after*; 2 *lusted, coveted*; 3 *possessed, inhabited.* 3 m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Ps. 132: 13. F. Deut. 12: 20. In Niph. Ps. 93: 5. Cant. 1: 10. as a Part. Prov. 17: 7. Hith. Prov. 25: 21. F. 1 Chron. 11: 17. Num. 34: 10. aff. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. ה *her*, ךָ *thee*. As a n. f. s. אַוַּת *Inclination, lust*, &c. const. אַוַּת *bounds, limits.* Gen. 49: 26. Deut. 12: 15. aff. י. *my*. Hos. 10: 10. Arab. اوى awa. *To incline, extend, reach out.* Syr. ܐܘܐ *To be profuse, liberal, benevolent.* Chald. *To desire, lust after.*

אוּזַי The same as אֶזֶה. אוּזַל The same as אָזַל.

Digitized by Google

אָרַח a-wach. Hence אוֹרְחִים *Ravenous wild beasts.* m. p. Is. 13: 21. Probably a contraction of אַו *Lust, desire, avarice,* and חַיַּת *a wild beast.*

אוֹחִיל o-chil. *I will cause to wait, expect, hope, earnestly desire.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. י. 1 Rad. drop. because of א prefix. compens. by chol. ח parag. R. יָחַל.

אוֹחִיל o-chil. *I will cause to be in pain, labor, great distress,* i.e. of body and mind. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Jer. 4: 19. irreg. for אַחִוִיל. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of ו anam. compens. by chol. R. חוּל.

אוֹטֵם o-taim. *He that shuts up, closes,* as the mouth and lips, &c. m. s. Ben. Kal. R. אָטַם.

אוֹי oy. *Wo! alas! oh!* An interj. or part. of grief, surprise, or lamentation. Ps. 120: 5. aff. ה parag.

אוֹיֵב o-yaiv. *He that opposes, seeks to destroy, kill, an enemy, adversary.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* י. pl. const. ה *her,* כֶם *your,* הֶם *their,* נוּ *our,* תִי *my,* יִם m. p. ַי *my.* 1 Sam. 24: 20. Ex. 23: 24. Ps. 18: 41. Hence יָבַב *To howl, roar,* as a lion after the prey. R. אַיַב.

אָוַל a-wal. Arab. اول awala. *To be dull, stupid, sottish, thick, gross, heavy, veiled, covered, eclipsed.* As a n. m. s. אֱוִיל *A fool, silly, dull, stupid, self-willed person,* or *one ignorant of God, and of the Bible, a sinner, heathen, atheist.* Job 5: 3. Zech. 11: 15. Ps. 107: 17. aff. יִם m. p.

אוֹכִיחַ o-che-ach. *I will cause to show, convince, reprove, reason.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 50: 8. י. 1 Rad. drop. compens. by chol. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. יָכַח.

אוֹכִיל o-chil. *Food, sustenance, nourishment.* m. s. Hos. 11: 4. R. אָכַל.

אוֹכֵל o-chail. *Eating, participating, receiving.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ה f. s. ָה *her.* R. —.

אוּכַל oo-chal. *I will attain, reach unto, be able, sufficient.* 1. c. s. F. K. Is. 1: 13. Ps. 139: 6. Gen. 19: 19. י. 1 Rad. drop. see above. R. יָכַל.

אִוָּלֵד iv-wa-led. *I shall be brought forth, born, begotten.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. Job 3: 2. י 1 Rad. drop. because coming before ו. R. יָלַד.

אוּלַי oo-ly. *Perhaps, if, unless, probable.* Conj. or part. R. אָוַל.

אוּלַי oo-ly. A contraction of אוֹי *Wo! alas!* and לַיִל *Misfortune, adversity.* P. N. The river by which the Jews sat down and lamented their captivity. Dan. 8: 2, 16. Ps. 137: 2, 3.

אוֹלִיד o-lid. *I will cause to bring forth, beget, produce.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Is. 66: 9. irreg. י. 1 Rad. drop. compens. by chol. R. יָלַד.

אוֹלִיךְ o-lich. *I will cause to walk, associate with, flow,* as a river. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. irreg. see above. aff. ם *them.* 2 Sam. 13: 13. Ez. 32: 14. Lev. 26: 13. Deut. 29: 5. R. יָלַךְ.

אוּלָם oo-lam. *But, yet, nevertheless, for, indeed.* conj. or part. As a n. m. s. *A porch, entrance to a building,* also, *strength, support.* R. אָלַם.

אִוֶּלֶת iv-we-leth. *Foolishness, wickedness, sin.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my.* R. אָוַל.

אוֹמֵר o-mair. *He that speaks, publishes, declares.* m. s. Ben. K. R. אָמַר.

אָוַן a-wan. Arab. اون ana. and اين *To be full, glutted, wearied, worn out.* As a n. m. s. אָוֶן or אוֹן. *Iniquity, vanity, affliction, mourning, strength, substance, riches.* aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* f. ם *their,* י. *my,* יִם. m. p. Hos. 2: 8. Job 20: 10. Is. 40: 26. Is. 66: 5. 1 Sam. 15: 23. formed from אַו *Desire, lust, covetousness.*

אוֹסִיף o-siph. *I will cause to add, increase, make rich, fruitful, prosperous.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Gen. 8: 21. י. 1 Rad. drop. see above. Deut. 18: 16. R. יָסַף.

וְאִוַּסֵר wa-iv-wa-sair. *And I was corrected, chastised, disciplined.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. ו convers. Jer. 31: 18. י. 1 Rad. drop. see above. R. יָסַר.

אִוָּעֵד iv-wa-ad. *I will meet,* or *be met with.* 1. c. F. Niph. Exod. 30: 6. irreg. י 1 Rad. drop. see above. R. יָעַד.

אוּפָז oo-phaz. From אַו *Desire, lust, covetousness,* and פָּז *pure gold.* Hence, *gold coveted,* or *earnestly sought after.* P. N.

אוֹפִיר o-phir. From אָפַר *To be fruitful, productive;* or from אֵפֶר *Dust,* because the most valuable gold dust came from אוֹפִר a province

Digitized by Google

in the East Indies. P. N. Gen. 10: 29. 1 Chron. 29: 4.

אוֹפָן o-phan. *A wheel, circle, rotary motion.* m. s. Figuratively, *the apostles of our blessed Saviour.* Ez. 1. 15: 16. Christ is the chariot of salvation, his ministers are his wheels, who carry him round the circle of the world.

אוּץ ootz. 1 *He urged, hastened, pressed, drove on;* 2 *desired, coveted, sought after,* as riches. Prov. 28: 20. 3 *declined, departed,* from God. 4 *withdrew, set, went down,* as the sun. 5 *was straitened, oppressed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jos. 10: 13. 17: 13. Jer. 17: 16. Part. Pres. Prov. 19: 2. 21: 5. 29: 19. m. p. Exod. 5: 13. Hiph. F. pl. Is. 22: 4. Gen. 19: 15. Hence יָצָא *To go forth, descend, disappear, expire.* The Sun was not to disappear until all Joshua's enemies were brought into subjection. Jesus the Sun of Righteousness will not set upon the world until "the heathen shall be given to him for his inheritance, and the uttermost parts of the earth for his possession."

אוֹצִיא o-tze. *I will cause to conduct, lead, bring forth.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. irreg. י. 1 Rad. drop. because of א affix. compens. by chol. R. יָצָא.

אוֹצָר o-tzar. *Treasure, wealth, substance, a store house, armory, reservoir.* m. s. Mal. 3: 10. Jos. 6: 19. Is. 33: 6. Neh. 13: 13. Job 38: 22. 2 K. 20: 13. aff. וֹת f. p. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their,* ן *her.* R. אָצַר.

וָאוֹצְרָה wa-o-tze-rah. *I caused to make treasurer, overseer.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. Neh. 13: 13. irreg. for וָאַאֲצִיר. R. אָצַר.

אוֹקִיר o-kir. *I will make valuable, precious, desirable.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Is. 13: 12. irreg. see above.

אוֹר or. 1 *He,* or *it shone, reflected, light;* 2 *was clear,* or *bright,* as the morning light; 3 *enlivened, made joyful, cheerful,* as the countenance; 4 *illuminated, inspired,* as by the Holy Spirit; 5 *taught, instructed, enlightened,* as the understanding; 6 *he illucidated, made clear,* as a matter or thing; 7 *enlarged, expanded,* as the mind; 8 *blest, comforted, encouraged, made happy;* 9 *appeared glorious, luminous,* as the Divine Shekinah; 10 *kindled,* as a fire on the altar. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. עָ ו Gen. 44: 3. 1 Sam. 14: 29. Imp. Is. 60: 1. Niph. Ps. 76: 5. F. 2 Sam. 2: 3. Hiph. Exod. 25: 37. F. Job 41: 24. Mal. 1: 10. Imp. Ps. 80: 20. As a n. m. s. אוֹר *Light, glory, splendor, zeal, learning, fire, the sun, moon, favor, friendship, a great and good man, prosperity, happiness.* יְהִי־אוֹר *Light shall be.* Gen. 1: 3. This is in the future and refers to a distant period. As the future is indefinite the event itself must define it. There are three lights spoken of here; 1 *twilight,* that which exists between day and night; 2 *caloric,* or latent light and heat; 3 *the light which was reflected by the sun and moon upon the earth on the fourth day,* the materials of which were created on the first day, but not regulated and fixed in the firmament until the fourth day. *Elohim in the beginning created the substance of the Heavens and the earth,* verse 1. בְּרֵאשִׁית means the very commencement or origin of a thing from רֹאשׁ *the top of the head.* שָׁמַיִם the Rabbins say is derived from אֵשׁ *fire,* and מַיִם *water,* the component parts therefore of every thing in creation were produced on the first day, or at the first moment of time; so that light of every description was produced on the first, and not on the fourth day; the sun and moon were placed in the expanse on that day, but created previously. Aff. ה parag. ךָ *thy,* f. י *my,* ו or הוּ *his,* ם *their.* m. p. אוּרִים *Lights,* i. e. mingled with fire; viz. the light of inspiration and of divine truth, or of biblical learning; both were united and mingled with holy zeal as a qualification for the priesthood. Hence אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים חֶרֶשׁ מְמַדְרֵגַת רוּחַ הַקֹּדֶשׁ *urim and thumim were measures,* or *degrees of the Holy Spirit;* Maimonides in Moreh Nevuchim, Part. 2. Chap. 45. אוּרִים תוּמִים means *lights,* and *perfections.* Rab. Bachai, Rab. Azariah, Rab. Abraham, and the learned Abarbanel. Hence רָאָה *To see, perceive,* either with the eye of the body or mind, *to view with deep interest, to discern, experience.* The first thing which a child discerns when born into the world is *light.* The first thing that a believer beholds when born again, is *the light of the glory of God as it shines in the face of Jesus.*

אוֹרֵב o-raiv. *He that lies in wait.* m. s. Ben. K. Jos. 8: 2. Jer. 51: 12. aff. ים. m. p. R. אָרַב.

אוֹרֶה o-reh. *I will cause to direct, teach, guide.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Job. 27: 11. irreg. ו 1

Digitized by Google

Rad. drop. because of א prefix. compens. by chol. R. יָרָה.

אוֹרוּ o-roo. *Curse ye, speak evil of, ridicule.* m. p. Imp. K. irreg. ר 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. R. אָרַר.

אוּרִיאֵל oo-re-ail. *Light of God.* P. N.

אוֹרִידְךָ o-re-de-ka. *I will cause to debase, humble thee, bring down,* or *into subjection.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Is. 10: 13. irreg. see above. aff. ךָ ם, *them.* R. יָרַד.

אוּרִיָּה oo-re-yah. *Light of Jehovah.* P. N.

אוֹרִישׁ o-rish. *I will cause to expel, cast out.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. irreg. י. 1 Rad. drop. see above. aff. וּ *him,* ם.. *them.* Num. 14: 12. Jos. 13: 6. R. יָרַשׁ.

אִוָּרֵשׁ iv-wa-raish. *I shall become an outcast, pauper, beggar.* 1. c. s. Niph. Prov. 30: 9. irreg. see above. R. —.

אוֹרוֹת o-roth. *Herbs, vegetables, flowers,* which emit both light and heat. f. p. 2 K. 4: 39. R. אוֹר.

אוֹשִׁיבְךָ o-she-ve-ka. *I will cause thee to remain, dwell.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Hos. 12: 10. irreg. י 1 Rad. drop. see above. R. יָשַׁב.

אוֹשִׁיעַ o-she-a. *I will cause to deliver, rescue, save.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. irreg. י 1 Rad. drop. see above. aff. ךָ *thee,* f. ם.. *them,* ה *her,* f. s. ו convers. R. יָשַׁע.

אִוָּשַׁע iv-wa-shai-a. *I shall be delivered, saved, rescued from danger.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. irreg. see above. ה parag. R. —.

אוֹת oth. *A sign, token, mark, symbol, memorial, miracle, wonder, ensign, flag, standard,* &c. c. s. aff. וֹת f. p. ם *their,* ךָ *thy,* י *my,* וּ *his,* נוּ *our.* Hence תְּוַה *To be astonished, terrified, to tremble, shake for fear; something that causes exclamation and fear.* Gen. 4: 14. Deut. 6: 12. Job 21: 29. see Dan. 3: 2. וַאֲמַר דָּא אָת קְיָם *And He,* (God,) *said this is the sign of the covenant.* Targ. Onk. on Gen. 9: 12.

אַוַּת av-wath. *Desire, inclination, lust.* f. s. R. אָוָה.

אִוְּתָה iv-we-tha. *She diligently desired, sought after.* 3. f. s. Pret. Piail irreg. for אִוַּתָּה ת. 3 Rad. drop. and ת assum. because of ה affix. אִוִּיתִי *I have,* &c. 1. c. s. R. —.

אוֹתָהּ o-thah. *Her.* Part. or pron. 3. f. s. acc. case. R. אַת.

אוֹתָם o-the-hem. *Them.* Pron. 3. m. p. R. —.

אוֹתוֹ o-tho. *Him.* Pron. 3. m s. R —.

אוֹתִי o-the. *Me.* Pron. 1. c. s R. —.

אוֹתְךָ o-the-ka. *Thee.* Pron. 2. m.. p. or בָּה.

אוֹתְכֶם o-the-chem. *You.* Pron. 2. m p. R. —.

אוֹתָנוּ o-tha-noo. *We.* Pron. 1. c. p. R. —

אוֹתָם o-tham. *Them.* Pron. 3. m. p. R. —.

אוֹתִיר o-thir. *I will cause to relinquish, give up, forsake.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ez. 39: 28. irreg. י 1 Rad. drop. because of א prefix. compens. by chol. R. יָתַר

וְאִוָּתֵר wa-iv-wa-thair. *I have been relinquished, forsaken,* 1. c. s. F. Niph. ו convers. 1 K. 19: 10. irreg. see above. R. —.

אַז az. *Then, at that time, immediately, afterward, moreover, therefore, for, on this account, as, but.* Adv. conj. or part. Gen. 4: 26. Exod. 15: 1. Ps. 124: 3, 4, 5. Jer. 44: 11. Gen. 39: 5 Ps. 93: 2. Prov. 8: 22.

אֵזוֹב or אֵזֹב ai-zov. *Hyssop,* a purifying or cleansing herb, used in sacrifices to purge away sin. Hence, *an emblem of the blood of Christ which cleanseth from all sin.* m. s. Exod. 12: 22. Lev. 14: 52. אֶסְרַת אֵזוֹבָא *a bunch of hysop.* Targ. Onk. on Exod. 12: 22. Hence זוּב *To flow, run down,* as blood, or as water from a fountain.

אֶזְבַּח ez-bach. *I will sacrifice, slay, kill, offer.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 27: 6. .. for chol. because of ח gutt. ח parag. R. זָבַח.

אֲזַבְּחַ a-zav-baich. *I will diligently sacrifice,* &c. 1. c. s. F. Piail. R. —.

אֲזָדָא az-da. *He,* or *it has departed, gone forth, been declared.* 3. m. s. Pret. Kal. Chald. Dan. 2: 5, 8. R. אֲזַד.

אֲזֵה ai-zeh. *He* or *it was diligently heated.* m. s. Part. in Pial. Chald. Dan. 3: 22. R. אֲזָא.

אֵזוֹר ai-zor. *A girdle, belt,* or any thing that encompasseth the mind or body; hence rendered by St. Paul, *truth.* Job 12: 18. Eph. 6: 14. R. אָזַר.

אָזוּר a-zoor. *Girded, encompassed, protected.* m. s. Paul. K. reg. R.—.

אֲזַי a-zy. *Then, at that time.* Adv. or Part. Ps. 124: 3. י parag. R. אָז.

Digitized by Google

אָזִין a-zin. *I will cause to listen, attend to, be obedient.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Job 32: 12. irreg. א 1 Rad. drop. because of א prefix. compens. by ַ for ֶ R. אָזַן.

אַזְכִּיר az-kir. *I shall cause to be remembered, commemorated, kept as a memorial.* 1. c. s. Hip. Ps. 45: 18. reg. ה parag. R. זָכַר.

אֶזְכֹּר ez-kor. *I will remember, record, bear in mind.* 1. c. s. F. K. reg. ה parag. aff. ךָ *thee,* m. כִּי *thee,* fem. נוּ *him.* Ps. 42: 7. 137: 6. R. —.

אַזְכָּרָתָהּ az-ka-ra-thah. *A memorial, remembrance of it.* f. s. Num. 5: 26. see Jer. 24: 7. R. —.

אָזַל a-zal. 1 *He diminished, failed, ceased to exist;* 2 *departed, went away.* 3. m. s. Pret. Kal. irreg. פ א. 1 Sam. 9: 7. Deut. 32: 26. Job 14: 7. Chald. Dan. 2: 1, 7. Pres. Part. Prov. 20: 14. Imp. Ezra 5: 15. Puail. Part. Ez. 27: 19. aff. תָּ or תָּ f. s. וּ *They.* 3. c. p. נא *We.* 1. c. p. Chald. Syr. ܐܙܠ *To depart, go away.* As a n. m. s. אָזֵל *Travelling, itinerating.* 1 Sam. 2: 19. Hence אֶבֶן הָאֵזֶל *The departing stone.* Kimki. on 1 Sam. 20: 19. אֶבֶן אֶתָּא *The mark,* or *sign stone.* Jarchi. Hence מָזַל *To flow, run down,* as a river, *depart,* as on a journey.

אָזַמֵּר a-zam-mair. *I will diligently praise, extol, magnify.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Ps. 57: 10. reg. with ה parag. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. זָמַר.

אָזַן a-zan. 1 *He listened, gave ear, attended to;* 2 *obeyed, submitted;* 3 *bowed down the ear, accommodated himself to;* 4 *weighed, balanced;* 5 *judged, perceived, examined, determined.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Eccles. 12: 9. Hiph. Deut. 1: 45. F. Job 32: 12. Ps. 72: 2. Imp. Ps. 5: 2. Is. 1: 10. Part. Prov. 17: 4. As a n. m. s. אֹזֶן *An ear, attentive hearer, obedient person, a weapon of defence.* Exod. 29: 20. Is. 33: 15. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my.* pl. const. מֹאזְנֵי *Scales, balances.* Prov. 20: 23. ַי *my,* הֶם *their,* ךָ *thy,* f. כֶם *your,* ָם *their,* יו *his,* יִם dual. Hence זוּן *To feed, nourish, communicate.* The ear is the organ of the soul through which it is supplied with ideas and information. "Doth not the ear try, or weigh and examine words, and the mouth taste meat?" Job 12: 11.

אֲזַן־שְׁאֵרָה uz-zain-she-e-rah. *Dull, stupid,* or *carnal ears.* P. N.

אַזְנוֹת־תָּבוֹר az-noth-ta-vor. *Bored,* or *broken ears.* P. N. A place, very probably, subdued, or brought into bondage.

אָזְעַם ez-am. *I shall detest, abhor, be indignant.* 1. c. s. F. K. Num. 23: 8. long ֶ for chol. because of ע gutt. R. זָעַם.

אָזְעָק ez-ak. *I will lament, cry aloud.* 1. c. s. F. K. long ֶ for chol. see above. R. זָעַק.

אָזַר a-zar. 1 *He encompassed, surrounded, girded;* 2 *protected, preserved, defended;* 3 *equipped, prepared for battle;* 4 *was excited, roused up to duty;* 5 *endued,* as with strength and wisdom. 3. m. s. Pret. Kal. pl. 1 Sam. 2: 4. F. Jer. 1: 18. Job 38: 3. Niph. Part. Ps. 65: 7. Piail. F. 2 Sam. 22: 40. Ps. 18: 40. Hiph. Ps. 93: 1. As a n. m. s. אֵזוֹר *A girdle, ornament, chain, defence, protection;* spiritually, *truth, sound doctrine.* Hence זָרָה *To sift, search, know, perceive, scatter, disperse.* Truth is the first thing to be sought for, and this by sifting and searching after it as for hid treasure. This is the very word which our Lord uses in John 5: 39. Ερευνᾶτε *Sift, search,* (as for gold dust) the Scriptures, &c. Turn them over and over until you have discerned their deep and spiritual meaning.

אֶזְרֶה e-za-reh. *I will diligently disperse, scatter,* as chaff before the wind. 1. c. s. F. Piail. Lev. 26: 33. dag. drop. in ר compens. by ַ for ֶ because of ה gutt. R. זָרָה.

אֶזְרָחִי ez-ra-che. From אָזַר *To gird, encompass,* and חַי *life, zeal.* P. N. As a n. m. s. *a native,* or *one born in the land.* Lev. 16: 29.

וָאֲזָרֵם wa-ez-raim. *I will disperse, drive them away.* 1. c. s. F. K. Jer. 15: 7. ה. 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ם, compens. by ֶ R. זָרָה.

אֶזְרֹעַ ez-ro-a. *The arm, strength, power.* m. s. aff. י *my.* Jer. 32: 21. Job 31: 22. R. זָרַע.

אֶזְרְעָה ez-re-ah. *I will sow, scatter, diffuse, plant.* 1. c. s. F. K. Job 31: 8. long ֶ for chol. because of ע gutt. aff. ם *them.* R. זָרַע.

אָח ach. *A brother, friend, companion, prop, support, believer in the same God.* m. s. also *a fire pan,* for heating a chamber. f. s. see Ezra 7: 18. Jer. 36: 22. It is used as a Part. or interj. of grief or surprise, as *Ah! alas!* Ez. 21: 20. R. אָחָה.

Digitized by Google

אַחְאָב ach-av. *The father's brother.* P. N.

וָאֶחְבָּא wa-ai-cha-vai. *And I was hid, concealed, covered over.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. Gen. 3: 10. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by ַ R. חָבָא.

וָאַחְבֵּא wa-ach-be. *And I caused to hide, conceal, cover over.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. 1 K. 18: 13. ו convers. reg. except י form. drop. R. —.

אַחְבִּירָה ach-be-rah. *I shall cause to combine, associate with.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Job 16: 4. reg. with ה Parag. R. חָבַר.

אֶחְבֹּל ech-bol. *I will disobey, offend, transgress, be foolish.* 1. c. s. F. K. Job 34: 31. reg. R. חָבַל.

אַחְבָּן ach-ban. *A brother-builder, fellow-laborer.* P. N. From אָח and בָּנָה.

אֶחְבֹּשׁ ech-bosh. *I will bind, saddle, gird, make sure.* 1. c. s. F. K. 2 Sam. 19: 26. ח Parag. aff. ךָ *thee,* f. ו convers. Ez. 16: 10. R. חָבַשׁ.

אָחַד a-chad. *He united, associated, joined together.* 3. m. s. Pret. Kal. occurs in the F. Gen. 49: 6. Hith. Imp. Ez. 21: 16. In Chald. *To shut, close up, hem in.* As a n. m. s. or adj. אֶחָד *one, any one, every, each one, the same one.* Ez. 33: 30. Plu. Gen. 11: 1. Hence חָדָה *To enliven, make joyful,* as man and wife. הִתְאַחֲדִי הַיְמִינִי *Join thyself to the right hand,* i. e. to Jerusalem, or to Babylon thy left hand, Kimki.

אֶחְדַּל ech-dal. *I will desist, cease, leave off.* 1. c. s. F. K. Job 16: 6. long ַ for chol. because of a neut. sig. ה Parag. R. חָדַל.

אָחָה a-chah. In Chald. and Arab. *To unite, join, connect, bind, sew,* as garments. As a n. m. s. אָח *a brother, friend, countryman,* who is united by natural ties. Gen. 24: 19. see before.

אָחוּ a-choo. *A meadow,* or *grass growing in marshy ground.* m. s. Gen. 41: 2. Job 8: 11. R. אָחָה.

אַחֲוֵא a-chav-wai. *I will diligently show, declare, manifest, produce, bring forth.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Chald. Dan. 2: 24. In Heb. Job 32: 10. 15: 17. aff. ךָ *thee,* ַ for ָ because of ח gutt. R. חָוָה.

אָחוּדָה a-choo-dah. *I will put forth, propose a riddle, parable.* 1. c. s. F. Kal. Jud. 14: 12. ח Parag. R. חוּד.

אָחוּז a-chooz. *Taken, possessed, laid hold of.* Part. Paul. K. Num. 31: 30. 1 Chron 24: 6. אֲחֻזָּה euph. the same. Aff. ַי pl. const. יָם m. p. R. אָחַז.

אַחוֹחַ a-cho-ach. The same as אַחֲוֵא *To show, declare, manifest.* P. N. See Ps. 16: 11.

אָחוֹס a-choos. *I will pity, spare, have compassion.* 1. c. s. F. K. for אֶחְוֹס chol. drop. ו assum. compens. by ַ R. חוּס.

אָחוֹר a-chor. *The hinder, back,* or *fleshy part, the time to come, the west.* m. s. with aff. ךָ the same ַי pl. const. יָם m. p. הֶם *their.* Is. 9: 11. Exod. 33: 23. 26: 11. Ez. 8: 16. As an adverb. *Backward, behind,* &c. R. אָחַר.

אָחוֹת a-choth. *A sister, kinswoman, one of the same nation,* or *religion.* f. s. irreg. ת for ה aff ַי. or ַי *my,* הָ *her,* ךָ *thy,* m. וֹ *his,* ם *their,* נוּ *our,* ַי pl. const. ךָ *thy,* f. Cant. 8: 8. Exod. 2: 4. Ez. 16: 52. R. אָחָה.

אָחַז a-chaz. 1 *He seized, caught, took possession of;* 2 *united, joined;* 3 *set, placed, fixed;* 4 *protected, preserved.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. א פ 1 K. 6: 6, 10. 2 Sam. 1: 9. Ps. 73: 23. F. Jud. 20: 6. Imp. f. s. Ruth 3: 16. Niph. Josh. 22: 9. F. Gen. 47: 27. Piail. Part. Job 26: 9. Hoph. Part. 2 Chron. 9: 18. (For part. in K. see above.) Aff. הָ *She,* 3. f. s. תָּ *Thou hast.* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. ו *They have,* 3. c. p. As a n. f. s. אֲחֻזָּה *A possession, inheritance.* Gen. 47: 11. f. s. const. Lev. 25: 10. Hence חָזָה *to choose, select, look upon with desire,* or *regard.* אָחַז in Tal. Hebrew, means *to withhold, or keep back.* Hence אֲחוּזַת דָּם *a retaining,* or *withholding of the blood.* Chullin Mishna, fol. 58.

אָחֹז a-choz. *To seize, apprehend.* Inf. K. R. —.

אֹחֵז o-chaiz. *Holding, possessing.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

אָחֲזֶה a-chaz. *I shall behold, perceive, understand, regard.* 1. c. s. F. K. Job 23: 9. ה. 3 R. apocop. R. חָזָה.

אָחֲזָה o-cha-zah. *I will seize,* or *lay hold of.* 1. c. s. F. K. Cant 7: 8. irreg. for אֶאֱחֹז. א. 1 Rad. drop. because of א prefix. compens. by chol. ה Parag. R. אָחַז.

אֶחֱזוּ e-che-zoo. *Take, seize ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. אָחַז.

Digitized by Google

אֲחַזְיָה a-chaz-yah. *I will lay hold of Jehovah,* perhaps by faith. P. N.

אֲחֻזָּם a-chuz-zam. *I will take hold of them.* P. N.

אֲחַזֵּק a-chaz-zaick. *I will diligently confirm, strengthen, bind up.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Ez. 34: 16. reg. aff. נּוּ *him.* R. חָזַק.

וְאַחְזִק we-ach-zaik. *And I will cause to bind up, strengthen.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. ו conj. because of ְ. R. —.

אֹחֶזֶת o-che-zeth. *Holding, possessing.* f. s. Ben. K. R. אָחַז.

אֲחַזַתָּהּ a-cha-zath-tah. *She,* or *it hath seized, taken hold of her.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. Jer. 49: 24. irreg. for אֲחָזָהּ; aff. הָ *her.* f. pos. תָ f. s. const. ם *them,* נִי *me.* Ps. 48: 7. 119: 53. R. —.

אֲחֻזָּתוֹ a-chuz-za-tho. *His possession, inheritance.* f. s. aff. כֶם *your,* ם *their.* R. —.

אֶחֱטָא e-che-ta. *I will sin, transgress, wander from God.* 1. c. s. F. K. chol. drop. ָ assum. because of א gutt. R. חָטָא.

אֲחִטּוּב a-che-toov. *The good brother, friend.* P. N.

אֶחֱטָם e-che-tam. *I will restrain, hold in.* 1. c. s. F. K. Is. 48: 9. chol. drop. see above. R. חָטַם.

אֲחַטֶּנָּה a-chat-te-nah. *I will diligently satisfy it,* or *her,* or *give an equivalent for.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. .. drop. long. ָ assum. because of aff. נָה, Gen. 31: 39. R. חָטָא.

אַחֵי a-chai. *The brethren, friends, companions. believers.* pl. const. aff. יָ *my,* הָ *her,* יו *his,* הֶם *their,* ךָ *thy,* f. כֶם *your,* נוּ *our,* יהֶם m. p. תֵיהֶן f. p. אָחִיו *his brother.* m. s. R. אָחָה.

אַחִיאָם a-che-am. *My mother's brother.* P. N. 2 Sam. 23: 33.

אֶחְיֶה ech-yeh. *I shall live, recover, be raised to life.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 118: 17. chol. drop. ְ assum. because of ה gutt. R. חָיָה.

אֲחִידָן a-che-dan. *Difficult, dark, mysterious sentences, expressions,* or *things.* f. p. Chald. Dan. 5: 12. R. חוּד.

אַחַיֶּה a-chy-yeh. *I shall diligently revive, restore to health, vigor.* 1. c. F. Piail. .. drop. ְ assum. because of ה gutt. R. חָיָה.

אֲחִיחוּד a-che-chud. *Friend, companion of parables,* or *dark sayings.* P. N.

אוֹחִילָה The same as אוֹחִילָה.

אֲחִילוּד a-che-lood. *A brother begotten,* or *of the same generation.* P. N.

אוֹחִים See אֹרַח.

אֲחִימוֹת a-che-moth. *A companion, lover, friend of death.* P. N. 1 Chron. 6: 25. see Philip. 1: 23. 1 Cor. 15: 57.

אֲחִימֶלֶךְ a-chi-me-lech. *Brother of the king.* P. N. 1 Sam. 22: 9.

אֲחִימָן a-che-man. *Brother, friend.* P. N. 1 Chron. 9: 17.

אֲחִימַעַץ a-chi-matz. *Brother of trees, one who planted them.* P. N. 2 Sam. 15: 57.

אַחְיָן ach-yan. *The quiet, inoffensive brother,* P. N.

אֲחִינָדָב a-che-na-dav. *Brother of benevolence, charity.* P. N. 1 K. 4: 14.

אֲחִינֹעַם a-che-no-am. *Brother of grace, mercy, beauty.* P. N. 1 Sam. 14: 15.

אֲחִיסָמָךְ a-che-sa-mach. *Brother of support.* P. N. Exod. 31: 6.

אֲחִיעֶזֶר a-che-e-zer. *Brother of help,* or *a helpless brother.* P. N. Num. 1: 12.

אֲחִיקָם a-che-kam. *The established brother.* P. N. Jer. 26: 24.

אֲחִירָם a-che-ram. *Brother, friend of many.* P. N. Num. 26: 3.

אֲחִירַע a-che-ra. *Brother of evil,* or *mischief.* P. N. Num. 1: 15.

אֲחִישָׁר a-che-shar. *Brother, friend of singing.* P. N. 1 K. 4: 6.

אֲחִיתֹפֶל a-che-tho-phel. *Brother, friend of folly.* P. N. 2 Sam. 15: 12.

אָחִישָׁה a-che-sha. *I will cause to urge, hasten.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Is. 60: 22. aff. נָה *it,* ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י form. compens. by ָ. R. חוּשׁ.

אֶחְכָּמָה ech-ka-mah. *I will understand, be wise,* or *instructed.* 1. c. s. F. K. chol. drop. ָ assum. because of a neut. sig. ה Parag. R. חָכַם.

אָחַל a-chal. *O that! O would!* or *I wish.* Part. of desire. Ps. 119: 5. 2 K. 5: 5. Hence חָלָה *to intreat, supplicate.*

אָחַל a-chal. *I will cause to begin, commence, pollute, profane.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 2: 25.

Digitized by Google

Jos. 3: 7. Ez. 39: 7. ל 2 R. drop. compens. by ַ R. חָלַל.

וָאֵחָל wa-ai-chal. *I was profaned, despised, lightly esteemed.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. Ez. 22: 26. ו convers. ל 2 R. and dag. preform. drop. compens. by long ַ and ֵ R. —.

אֲחַלֵּל a-chal-lail. *I will diligently profane, pollute, make common, unclean.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. with ו convers. Is. 43: 28. aff. ךָ *thee.* Ez. 28: 16. R. —.

אַחְלָב ach-lav. *A friend, brother in heart.* P. N.

אַחְלַי ach-ly. *A brother, friend to me.* P. N. 1 Chron. 11: 41.

אַחְלָמָה ach-la-mah. *An amethyst,* or *precious stone,* like a carbuncle. f. s. Exod. 28: 19. R. חָלַם.

אֲחַלֵּצְךָ a-chal-le-ze-ka. *I will diligently extricate, deliver thee,* i. e. out of the furnace. 1. c. s. F. Piail. Ps. 50: 15. aff. ךָ *thee,* m. הוּ *him,* ו convers. R. חָלַץ.

אֲחַלֵּק a-chal-laik. *I will diligently divide, scatter, distribute.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. ח Parag. ם *them.* R. חָלַק.

וָאֶחְמְדֵם wa-ech-me-daim. *And I desired, coveted, sought after them.* 1. c. s. F. K. Jos. 7: 21. with aff. ם. for chol. R. חָמַד.

אֶחְמוֹל ech-mol. *I will pity, spare, show mercy.* 1. c. s. F. K. reg. Jer. 13: 14. R. חָמַל.

אַחְמְתָא ach-me-thah. *The brother, friend of gifts,* or *benevolence.* P. N.

אָחֹן a-chon. *I will be gracious, good, merciful.* 1. c. s. F. K. Exod. 33: 14. irreg. נ 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ָ R. חָנַן.

אַחַסְבֵּי a-chas-be. *A changeable brother.* P. N.

אֶחֱסֶה e-che-seh. *I will trust, confide in.* 1. c. s. F. K. 2 Sam. 22: 3. chol. drop. because of ה gutt. long ָ assum. R. חָסָה.

אֶחְסַר ech-sar. *I shall be destitute, fail,* or *fall short.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 23: 1. ָ for chol. because of a neut. signif. R. חָסַר.

אֶחְפַּץ ech-phatz. *I shall delight in, be satisfied with, desire, seek after.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ez. 18: 23. 33: 11. Job 13: 3. R. חָפַץ.

וָאֶחְפֹּר wa-ech-por. *And I dug out, extricated.* 1. c. s. F. K. Jer. 13: 7. R. חָפַר.

אֶחַפֵּשׂ e-chaph-pais. *I will dilligently examine, search, seek after.* 1. c. s. Fut. Piail. Zeph. 1: 12. reg. R. חָפַשׂ.

אֶחְקֹר ech-kor. *I will investigate, inquire, find out.* 1. c. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 20: 12. Reg. aff. הוּ *him, it.* R. חָקַר.

אָחַר achar. 1 *He deferred, delayed, hindered;* 2 *tarried behind,* or *was dilatory, slow.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ א occurs in the F. Gen. 32: 4. Piail. Gen 34: 19. pl. Jud. 5: 28. F. Deut. 7: 10. Hiph. F. 2 Sam. 20: 5. as a n. m. s. אַחֵר *another person,* or *thing.* Gen. 4: 25. Job 31: 10. aff. ים m. p. ה f. s. ות f. p. Gen. 26: 21. 29: 27. As a Part. of time. אַחַר *after, afterwards.* aff. י. pl. const. ים m. p. Is. 9: 1. As a n. m. s. Chald. אֲחָרוֹן *the last,* or *latter end, the last period,* or *division of time, Messiah's day.* Job 19: 26. Hence אֲנִי רִאשׁוֹן וַאֲנִי אַחֲרוֹן *I am the first, and I am the last.* Is. 44: 6. rendered *Alpha and Omega.* Rev. 1: 11. See בָּחַר and רָחַר.

אַחְרַח ach-rach. *The smelling, discerning brother.* P. N. 1 Chron. 8: 1.

אַחַרְחֵל a-char-chail. *The sorrow of the latter day.* P. N. 1 Chron. 4: 8.

אַחֲרֵי a-cha-ry. *After me.* Part. R. אָחַר.

אֲחֹרַי a-cho-raí. *The posteriors, back parts.* pl. const. Exod. 26: 12. aff. הֶם *Their.* Ez. 8: 16. R. —.

אַחֲרִיב a-cha-riv. *I will cause to desolate, cut off.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Is. 50: 7. R. חָרַב.

אַחֲרֵיהָ a-cha-re-ah. *After her,* or *Her last end.* Part. R. אָחַר.

אַחֲרָיו a-cha-rav. *After him.* Part. aff. יו *him,* ךָ *thee,* m. ךְ *thee,* f. כֶם *you,* נוּ *us,* הֶן *them.* Chald. R. —.

אַחֲרִישׁ a-cha-rish. *I will cause to be quiet, attentive, silent.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. R. חָרַשׁ.

אַחֲרִית a-cha-rith. *The extremity, end, latter end, last time.* f. s. Ps. 139: 9. Deut. 11: 12. aff. ה *her,* ו *his,* י. *my,* ם *their,* נוּ *our,* ים m. p. Ps. 37: 37. Lam. 1: 9. Num. 23: 10. R. אָחַר.

אָחֳרַנִּית a-cho-ran-nith. *Backward.* Adv. or part. R. —.

אֲחַשְׁתְּרָנִים a-chash-te-ra-nim. In Persian *To*

Digitized by Google

be honorable, dignified. Hence a Persian officer or nobleman. P. N. Esther 8: 10.

אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִי a-chas-dar-pe-ne. From אֲחַשׁ *Honorable, majestic.* דָּר *A gate, court, camp, circle,* and פָּנַי *Before, in the front of; to be honorable,* as a magistrate, general, judge or statesman. See Ps. 69: 12.

וַאֲחַשְׁבָה wa-a-chash-she-vah. *And I diligently imagined, conceived, determined.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. with ח Parag. R. חָשַׁב.

אֶחֱשֶׁה e-che-seh. *I will be still, quite calm, silent.* 1. c. s. F. K. chol. drop. because of ח gutt. long ֶ assum. R. חָשָׁה.

אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ a-chash-wai-rosh. From אֲחַשׁ *Noble, honorable, princely;* and רוֹשׁ *The head.* Hence *the head prince,* or *ruler.* P. N. Esth. 1: 1.

אֶחֱשָׁךְ e-che-shach. *I will restrain, shut up, keep back.* 1. c. s. F. K. Job 7: 12. ָ chat. for chol. because of makk. R. חָשַׂךְ.

אַחַת a-chath. *One, each one, the first, another, any one.* Adj. or Part. irreg. for אַחֲדָת. R. אָחַד.

אֲחַשְׁתָּרִי a-chas-ta-re. From אֲחַשׁ *Noble, princely;* and תָּרַע *A door.* Hence, *the king's door keeper.* P. N. 1 Chron. 4: 6.

אֲחַת a-chaith. *Carry, bring thou down.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. Chald. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by .. R. נָחַת.

אֲחֹתָהּ a-cho-thah. *Her sister, friend, companion, believer in the same God.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ִי *my,* ָם *their,* נוּ *our.* R. אָחָה.

אֶחַתָּה ai-chath-ta. *I shall be terrified, dismayed, alarmed.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. Jer. 17: 18. ת 3 R. and dag. preform. in ח gutt. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. and .. R. חָתַת.

אַחִתְּךָ a-chith-te-ka. *I shall cause to consume, confound, dismay thee.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Jer. 1: 17. irreg. with affix ךָ. See above. R. —.

וָאֶחְתֹּם wa-ech-tom. *I sealed, closed up, finished, perfected.* 1. c. s. F. K. Jer. 32: 10. reg. R. חָתַם.

וָאֶחְתֹּר wa-ech-tor. *And I dug into, perforated.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ez. 8: 8. reg. ו convers. R. חָתַר.

אָט at. *A gentle,* or *slow manner of acting,* or *moving.* m. s. As a Part. *By degrees, softly, slowly, bending, bowing down.* 1 K. 21: 27. Gen. 33: 14. R. אָטַט.

אֶטְבָּעָה et-ba-ah. *I shall be overwhelmed, immerged, sunk.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 69: 15. chol. drop. ָ assum. because of ע gutt. ח Parag R. טָבַע.

אָטַד a-tad. Arab. اطّاد attada. *To be firm, fixed, planted.* As a n. m. s. *A large thorn of a poisonous nature.* Ps. 58: 10. It is supposed by some authors that our Lord's mock crown was composed of thorns of the above description. Hence اطد *Thorn wood,* or *a bramble.*

אַטֶּה at-teh. *I will cause to extend, stretch, spread out, incline,* or *bend down.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Jer. 6. 12. Ps. 49: 5. Hos. 11: 4. Job 23: 11. נ 1 R. drop. compens. by dag. long ֶ for .. because of ח gutt. אָט the same. ח 3 Rad. apocop. ו convers. R. נָטָה.

אֲטַהֵר a-ta-hair. *I will diligently purify, cleanse, wash away sin, filth,* &c. 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by . R. טָהַר.

וְאֶטְהָר we-et-har. *And I shall be pure, clean, white.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 51: 7, 9. ו convers. ָ with a pause accent for chol. because of ה gutt. R. —.

אֵטוּן ai-toon. *Fine linen, tapestry.* m. s. Prov. 7: 16. R. אָטַן.

אֶטּוֹר et-tor. *I will keep, reserve.* 1. c. s. F. K. Jer. 3: 12. נ 1 Rad. drop. See above. R. נָטַר.

אָטַט a-tat. Arab. اطّ atta, *To murmur, mutter, make a doleful noise.* As an Adv. or Part. אַט *Softly, slowly, gently, pensively, sadly.* 1 K. 21: 27. Is. 8: 6. 2 Sam. 18: 5. Jarchi, *to walk bare-footed.* Kimki, *to go pensive, with downcast looks.*

אַטִּילֵךְ a-te-le-ka. *I shall cause to expel, cast thee out.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ez. 32: 4. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י form. compens. by .. R. טוּל.

אָטַם a-tam. *He shut, closed, stopped up, kept silent.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Pres. Prov. 17: 28. Paal. pl. euph. 1 K. 6: 4. Ez. 40: 16. aff וֹת. f. p. Hiph. Ps. 58: 5. Hence טָמַר *To hide, conceal, cover up, reserve, restrain.*

וָאֲטַמֵּא wa-a-tam-mai. *And I diligently polluted, defiled.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. R. טָמֵא

Digitized by Google

וָאֶטְמַנֵּהוּ wa-et-me-nai-hoo. *And he hid, covered himself up.* 1. c. s. F. K. Jer. 13: 5. chol. drop. ַ assum. because of aff. הוּ. R. טָמַן.

אָטָן a-tan. *Fine linen.* m. s. Hence טָוָה *To spin, draw out into fine threads, linen,* therefore of the finest quality of yarn. See אֵטוּן.

אֲטַנְּפֵם a-tan-ne-phaim. *I will diligently pollute, defile them.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Cant. 5: 3. reg. with aff. ם. R. טָנַף.

אָטְעַם et-am. *I will taste, distinguish, discern.* 1. c. s. f. K. long ַ for chol. because of ע gutt. R. טָעַם.

אַטִּף at-tiph. *I will cause to prophecy, proclaim aloud.* 1. c. s. f. Hiph. Mich. 2: 11. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָטַף.

אָטַר a-tar. *He closed, shut up, devoured.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Ps. 69: 15. The flood shall not sweep me away. The waters shall not swallow me up, and the pit shall not shut her mouth upon me. Hence אֹטֵר יַד־יְמִינוֹ *Left-handed, expert, a great marksman,* or *one who never misses the mark,* i. e. *in judgment and council.* Jud. 3: 15. 20: 16.

אֶטְרֹף et-roph. *I will tear in pieces, rend, destroy.* 1. c. s. F. K. Hos. 5: 14. reg. R. טָרַף.

אַי ai. *Where, whence, when, which way, whether, how?* Adver. or Part. of interrog. frequently joined with זֶה *This,* and with הוּ *Where is he, it?* Gen. 4: 9. 1 Sam. 1: 3. 2 K. 19: 13. Eccles. 11: 16. Jer. 6: 16. Is. 19: 12. R. אָיַה.

אִי e. *A province, country, city, habitation, an island, the sea coast.* m. s. Is. 20: 6. 13: 22. Job. 22: 30. Ps. 79: 10. Gen. 10: 5. Ez. 26: 18. It is applied to provinces and places in Asia, Africa, and Europe, such as Rome, Spain, Britain, India, Tyre, Sidon, and Egypt, &c.

אִיכָבוֹד e-cha-vod. *The glory, Divine Shekina, has departed,* or *shall depart,* viz. from the Jews to the Gentiles. P. N. 1 Sam. 4: 21.

אָיַב a-yav. *He became an enemy, adversary.* 3. m. s. Pret. occurs in the F. Exod. 23: 22. Hence אַיָּה *A vulture,* or ravenous bird which devours human flesh.

אֹיֵב o-yaiv. *An enemy, a bitter, envious person.* m. s. Ben. K. 2 Sam. 24: 20. Exod. 33: 4 Ps. 18: 41. aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my,* ִי pl. const. ַי *my,* ָהּ *her,* כֶם *your,* נוּ *our,* ךָ *thy,* f. ךְ *thy,* m. R. —.

אֵיבָה ai-vah. *Enmity, hatred, malice.* f. s. Num. 35: 22. ת f. s. const. Ez. 25: 15. aff ִי *my.* Mich. 7: 1. R. —.

אִיבַשׁ e-vash. *I shall fade, wither, dry up.* 1. c. s. F. K. ַ with a pause acc. for chol. because of a neut. signif. R. יָבַשׁ.

אִיגַע e-ga. *I shall labor, work, serve, obey.* 1. c. s. F. K. Job 9: 29. ַ with pause acc. for chol. because of ע gutt. ו 1 Rad. quies. before long chirick. R. יָגַע.

אֵיד aid. *A cloud, mist, vapor, heavy calamity, great distress, destruction.* m. s. Gen. 2: 6. Job 21: 30. 36: 27. Deut. 32: 35. Prov. 1: 27. Ez. 35: 5. aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my,* ךָ *thy,* ָם *their,* כֶם *your.* Hence דָּדָה *To move in a slow, solemn, and silent manner, to creep along as a wild beast ready to dart,* or *seize on its prey.*

אַיָּה ai-yah. *A vulture, magpie, carnivorous bird, a kite.* f. s. The same as אִוָּה *To lust, desire, seek after.* f. s. Lev. 11: 14. Deut. 14: 13. Job 28: 7.

אַיֵּה a-yaih. *Where, in what place, wherever?* Adv. or Part. of inter.

אִיוֹב e-yov. Probably a contraction of אַב *A father, head, chief;* and יוֹבַב *An Arabian tribe of the race of Joktan;* or it may mean the same as אוֹב *An apparition, skeleton,* or *ghost.* The י frequently interchanges with ו Arab. اوب ewab. *To irritate, grieve, oppress, persecute.* P. N. Job 1: 1. See Gen. 10: 29.

אָיוֹם a-yom. *Dreadful, terrible.* m. s. Hab. 1: 7. aff. ה f. s. Cant. 6: 4. R. אָיַם.

אֶזְבֶּל e-ze-vel. A contraction of אִי *A country, province, city,* or *place;* and זָבַל *To cohabit, commit spiritual adultery,* i.e. a prostitute of the country. P. N. Hence זְבוּל *God's dwelling,* she was therefore, an apostate church from which God had taken his departure. Rev. 2: 20.

אַיַּחֵל a-ya-chail. *I will diligently hope, expect, wait.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Job 30: 26. ו convers. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by long ַ R. יָחַל.

אֵיטִיב ai-tiv. *I will cause to do good, be*

Digitized by Google

beneficial, benevolent, prosperous. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Gen. 32: 10. aff. ח Parag. R. רָטַב.

אִיִּים e-yim. *Wild beasts, howling creatures, deserts, islands.* m. p. R. אִיָּה.

אֵיךְ aich. *Where, how, in what manner?* Adv. or Part. of inter. Deut. 1: 12. Esth. 1: 6. Cant. 5: 3. Gen. 39: 9. אַיֶּכָּה *Where art thou?* Gen. 3: 9. composed of אַיֵּה *where,* and כָּה *thou.*

אָיַל a-yal. Chald. אָזַל (ז for י) *To be powerful, great, head, the origin, first cause.* As a n. m. s. אֵיל *Strength, power, might, majesty.* Hence אֵיל גּוֹיִם *The emperor, ruler, head man, leader of the heathen.* Ez. 31: 11. See Ps. 88: 5. Exod. 15: 15. It means a person of extraordinary *power, wisdom, courage, majesty, and glory.*

אֵיל ail. *A post, prop, tree,* or *principal support of a building.* m. s. Gen. 14: 16. aff. ־ו pl. const. יו *his, it,* יָם m. p. R. —.

אַיָּל ay-yal. *A hart, stag.* m. s. Deut. 14: 15. aff. יָם m. p. Cant. 2: 9. ה, f. s. *The hind.* וֹת f. p. Gen. 49: 21. Job 39: 1. Cant. 2: 7. R.—.

אַיִל a-yil. *A ram, ruler, leader.* m. s. Gen. 22: 13. 2 K. 24: 15. Ez. 40: 14, 48. ־ו pl. const. יו. *his,* ה, *her,* הֶם *their,* יָם m. p. R. —.

אַיָּלוֹן ai-ya-lon. From אִי *An island, city, habitation,* and לוּן *To remain, abide for a short time.* Hence, *a harbor,* for shipping. Vulg. p. planaries, *a plain,* or *smooth surface.* P. N. Jud. 12: 12.

אֱיָלוּתִי e-ya-loo-the. *My strength, power, prop,* or *chief support.* f. s. Ps. 22: 20. R. אָיַל.

אַיֵּלִיל a-yai-lil. *I will make a doleful noise, cry aloud.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Jer. 48: 31. R. יָלַל.

אֵילְכָה ai-le-cha. *I will walk, go, proceed, obey.* 1. c. s. F. K. Mich. 1: 8. irreg. for אֶלֶךְ, ה Parag. R. יָלַךְ.

אֵילֵם ai-lem. *Strong, fortified* P. N.

אִילָן e-lan. *A tree.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 4: 7. 8: 11. aff. ה and א Parag. R. אִלָּן.

אֵילַת ai-lath. *Strength, might, power.* P. N.

אַיֶּלֶת ai-ye-leth. *The hind, swift animal.* f. s. R. אָיַל.

אַיִּם ai-yim. *Where are they?* Part. of inter. R. אַיָּה.

אַיִּם ai-yaim. In Chald. *To be dreadful, terrible.* As a n. m. s. or Adj. אֵיר *Terrible, fearful, dreadful, formidable.* Hab. 1: 7. Dan. 7: 7. Hence יָם *The sea, a curse, plague, heavy calamity, affliction, persecution, a hostile and invading army.* Is. 8: 7. Ps. 18: 17. Lam. 3: 54.

אֵימָה ai-mah. *Fear, dread, reverence, respect.* f. s. Exod. 15: 16. const. אִימַת Prov. 20: 2. aff. ו *his,* י. *my,* כֶם *your.* Job 20: 15. וֹת f. p. יָם m. p. *Idols.* Jer. 50: 38. R. אָיַם.

אֵימִים ai-mim. *Terrible, warlike, gigantic.* P. N. Probably a contraction of אִי *A country, place, city;* and מִים *water, affliction, oppression, inundation.* Hence, the nation which inundated and swept away every thing. Deut. 2: 11. See Ps. 88: 16.

אֵימְנָה ai-me-nah. *I will cause to depart to the right hand.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Gen. 13: 9. ה Parag. R. יָמַן.

אַיִן a-yin. *Not, nothing, no person,* or *thing.* A neg. Part. or subs. Gen. 2: 5. aff. אֵינֵיהֶם *Not they.* pl. const. אֵינְךָ *Not thou.* 2. m. s. כֶם *Ye,* ה, *She,* הוּ *He,* נִי *I,* ם, *They.* Gen. 30: 1. 1 Sam. 21: 8. 4: 21. Job 22: 30. Hence יָנַן.

אִינָק e-nak. *I will extract, draw out, suck.* 1. c. s. F. K. for chol. R. יָנַק.

אַיְסִירֵם ay-se-raim. *I will correct, discipline, restrain them.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Hos. 7: 12. reg. with aff. ם. R. יָסַר.

אַיַּסֵּר a-yas-sair. *I will diligently correct,* &c. 1. c. s. F. Piail. R. —.

אִיעֶזֶר e-e-zer. *I will help, assist, relieve.* P. N.

אִיעֶצָה e-a-tzah. *I will counsel, direct, predict.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 32: 8. Exod. 18: 19. Num. 24: 14. for chol. because of ה Parag. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. יָעַץ.

אֵיפָה ai-phah. *A measure,* of about seven and a half gallons. Deut. 25: 14, 15. Hence פֶה *The mouth.* Literally, *a round, open measure,* from which the wants of the mouth or appetite were supplied, called *the baking measure,* because it contained a sufficient quantity for one baking. LXX. σεμμα. idem. aff. ת, f. s.

אֵיפֹה ai-pho. *Where, in what place? here now.* Part. R. —,

Whence

Digitized by Google

וָאִיקַץ wa-e-katz. *And I awoke, was roused up, became resuscitated.* 1. c. s. F. K. Gen. 41: 21. _ for chol. R. קִיץ.

אִירָא e-ra. *I shall fear, be in dread.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 27: 1. aff. נוּ *him,* ָ for chol. because of א gutt. R. יָרֵא.

אִירָשֶׁנָּה e-ra-shen-nah. *I shall possess, inherit, enjoy.* 1. c. s. F. K. Gen. 15: 8. chol. drop. ָ assum. because of aff. נָּה. R. יָרַשׁ.

אִישׁ ish. *A man, husband, companion, leader, chief, ruler, valiant, noble, great, each, every one, a human creature,* who has arrived at a state of maturity, *a believer,* or one who is settled and established in the truth of divine revelation. m. s. Gen. 4: 1. Deut. 33: 1. 1 Sam. 26: 15. Exod. 15: 3. 2 Sam. 14: 19. Prov. 18: 24. aff. וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* י *my,* ךָ *thy.* f. s. יִם. m. p. Is. 40: 26. Gen. 3: 6. Ps. 141: 4. Prov. 8: 4. Is. 53: 3. There are four names by which man is designated in the Scriptures. 1 אָדָם from דָּם *red, dark brown,* or *blood color.* Hence, *a red,* or *brown man;* or it may be from דָּמָה *To be like, resemble,* because made like Elohim, Gen. 1: 26. 2 אִישׁ from אָשַׁשׁ *The origin, beginning, foundation,* i.e. of the human race; or from יָשַׁשׁ *The germ, substance, head,* or *origin,* of his own species. Hence, אִשָּׁה *A female man, a creature of the same substance and qualities of man, a companion, one equal with him, a helpmate for him, a wife, woman,* &c. Arab. اس eson. *To impress, impart power and strength to,* and may refer to the image of God in which man was created, or his power of propagating his own species. Tal. אִישׁ *A lord, master.* 3 אֱנוֹשׁ from אָנַשׁ *To be sick, weak, consumptive.* Hence, *a mortal,* or *dying man.* 4 גֶּבֶר and גָּבַר from גָּבַר *To be strong, mighty, powerful,* because lord of creation. Gen. 1: 28. Ps. 88: 5. 1 Chron. 23: 3. Ps. 18: 26.

אִישַׁן e-shan. *I will sleep,* (close my eyes and senses to all earthly enjoyments,) *die, depart for the invisible state.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 13: 4. י 1 Rad. drop. because quies. in long chirick. R. יָשַׁן.

אַיַּשֵּׁר a-yash-shair. *I will diligently lead, direct, conduct.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Is. 45: 2. reg. R. יָשַׁר.

אֵיתָן ai-than. *Strong, robust, hard, durable, rough, dry, stubborn, lasting,* &c. m. s. Deut. 21: 4. Gen. 49: 24. Hence אֵיתָנִים Tisri, or September. 1 K. 8: 2. Hence תִּתֵּן *To give, yield, distribute.* R. אָתַן.

אִיתּוֹהִי e-tho-che. *She,* or *it is.* אִיתַי *It is,* or *they are.* אִיתֵיכוֹן *Ye are.* Part. Chald. Dan. 2: 10. 11: 26. 3: 14. R. אִית.

אִיתִיאֵל e-the-ail *The strength of God.* P. N. Prov. 30: 1.

אֵיתָם ai-tham. *I shall become perfect, upright, finished, complete.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. Ps. 19: 14. irreg. for אֶתְתַּמַּם 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ִי redun. dag. preform. exclu. compens. by .. R. תָּמַם.

אִיתָמָר e-tha-mar. From תֹּמֶר *A pillar, prop, valiant person.* P. N. Exod. 6: 23. See Hab. 5: 14.

אִיתָנָא e-tha-na. *We are.* Chald. Part. Dan. 3: 18. R. אִית.

אַךְ ach. *Indeed, truly, but, only, also, nevertheless, altogether, scarcely, just now.* A Part. of truth, certainty, or affirmation. Gen. 20: 12. 7: 23. 44: 28. 18: 32. Exod. 10: 16. Num. 21: 2. Hence כָּחַח *To extinguish, put out, rebuke.* "An oath, or affirmation," the apostle observes, "puts an end to all strife." See Heb. 6: 16. This particle is used to obviate difficulty, remove doubt, and satisfy the opposing party.

אַכְבֵּד ach-baid. *I will diligently honor, respect, reverence, fear, obey.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. ה Parag. aff. ךָ *thee,* הוּ *him,* וֹ convers. R. כָּבַד.

אֶכָּבְדָה ich-ka-vai-dah. *I will be honored, reverenced, feared, obeyed.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. Exod. 14: 4. Hag. 1: 8. ה Parag. R. —.

אַכְדְּ ach-kad. From אַךְ *Surely,* and כִּיד, *Destruction.* P. N.

אַכֶּה ach-keh. *I will cause to smite, slay, destroy.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. 1 Sam. 18: 11. 2 Sam. 2: 22. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. כָּה *Thee.* ה Parag. וְאַכֶּה The same. ה 3 Rad. apocop. וֹ convers. R. נָכָה.

אָכוֹל a-chol. *To eat, devour, swallow up.* Inf. K. R. אָכַל.

אֱכוֹל e-chol. *Eat, devour thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

Digitized by Google

אַכְזָב ach-zev. *A lie, falsehood, deception.* m. s. Mich. 1: 14. R. כָּזַב.

אֶכַּזֵּב a-chaz-zaiv. *I shall diligently deceive, dissemble, lie.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Ps. 89: 36. reg. R. —.

אַכְזָר ach-zar. *Cruel, unmerciful, oppressive, barbarous.* m. s. Deut. 32: 33. Job 41: 1. Jer. 63: 23. Is. 13: 9. Prov. 27: 4. aff. וֹת f. s. const. R. כָּזַר.

אֶכַּחֵד a-cha-chaid. *I will diligently conceal, hide, cover up.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Job 27: 11. reg. except dag. preform. in ח gutt. drop. compens. by long ־ R. כָּחַד.

וְאַכְחֵד wa-ach-chaid. *And I caused to cut off, destroy.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Zech. 11: 8. reg. with ו convers. R. —.

אַכִּין a-chin. *I will cause to prepare, fix, settle, establish.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. 1 Chron. 22: 5. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י form. ה Parag. aff. נָה *it.* R. כּוּן.

אַכִּיר ach-kir. *I will cause to accept, receive, confess, acknowledge.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Jer. 24: 5. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ה Parag. R. נָכַר.

אָכִישׁ a-chish. *Rich, fat, robust.* P. N.

אָכַל a-chal. 1 *He eat, devoured,* as food; 2 *tore in pieces,* as a lion, a dead carcase; 3 *cut off, destroyed,* as enemies with the sword; 4 *consumed, wasted away,* as with fire, or a consumption; 5 *diminished, reduced,* as in numbers; 6 *defrauded, devoured,* as the property of the poor and needy; 7 *sustained, supported,* as either soul or body with the bread of life; 8 *participated in,* as mercies, or judgments; 9 *accepted, received,* as either truth or error; 10 *partook of,* as Adam the forbidden fruit; 11 *set, placed, elevated, raised up,* as a gallery, or upper story. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ א. Gen. 24: 33. Dan. 7: 7. Imp. v. 5. Inf. Gen. 2: 16. F. Ez. 42: 5. See John 6: 54. Niph. Exod. 22: 6. Inf. Gen. 7: 8. Piail. Job 20: 6. Pual. Exod. 3: 2. F. Is. 1: 20. Hiph. Exod. 16: 32. F. and Inf. Ez. 51: 28. Syr. ܐܟܠ *To eat, devour;* Arab. كال 6th conj. *To diminish, reduce, abridge.* Samar. Arab. and Syr. *To eat, waste, destroy.* Chald. *To slander, abuse, accuse falsely.* Dan. 6: 25. Rab. Joseph. on Ez. 21: 28, 33. *To finish, end, cut off, exterminate.* As a n. m. s. אֹכֶל *Food, meat, sustenance, any thing which satisfies the desires,* either of body or soul. Gen. 41: 35. Exod. 12: 4. f. s. Gen. 1: 29, 30. See Is. 40: 11. John 21: 15. Heb. 5: 12. 1 Cor. 10: 4. Hence כָּלָה *To complete, finish, destroy.*

אָכַל a-chal. *To eat, receive, partake of.* Inf. K. R. —.

אֹכַל o-chal. *Eat thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *ye.* 2. m. p. R. —.

אֹכַל o-chal. *I will eat,* &c. 1. c. s. F. K. irreg. א 1 Rad. drop. because of א preform. R. —.

אֻכַּל uch-kal. *He was diligently devoured, consumed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

אֶכְלָא ech-lah. *I will restrain, shut up, keep back.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 40: 10. irreg. see above. R. כָּלָא.

אֲכַלֶּה a-chal-leh. *I will diligently eat, devour,* &c. 1. c. s. F. Piail. ו convers. and ה 3 Rad. apocop. R. אָכַל.

אֹכְלָה o-che-lah. *Eating, consuming, devouring.* f. s. Ben. Kal. aff. תָ f. s. const. וֹ *him,* יָ. pl. const. יָם m. p. R. —.

אָכְלָה och-lah. *Eat thou, participate in.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Gen. 27: 19. irreg. for אָכַל, changed into chol. because of ָ, ָ for chol. because of ח gutt. R. —.

אָכְלָה och-lah. *To eat, consume, waste away.* Inf. K. irreg. see above. aff. וֹ *him.* R. —.

אֲכַלּוּ a-cha-loo. *They diligently accused, charged, endeavored to destroy.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. Dan. 3: 8. 6: 5. R. —.

אֻכְּלוּ uch-ke-loo. *They were diligently consumed, wasted away, devoured.* 3. c. p. Pret. Pual. reg. R. —.

אָכְלוּ a-cha-loo. *They ate, devoured.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. הוּ *him,* ם *them.* ו convers. R. —.

אֲכֻלִי a-chu-le. *Eat, devour thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Chald. R. —.

אֹכְלַיִךְ o-che-la-yich. *They that devour, eat, swallow thee up.* pl. const. Ben. K. with aff. יִךְ. R. —.

אֲכַלְכָּה a-chal-ka. *That thou eat, consume* Inf. K. aff. כָּם *ye.* R. —.

Digitized by Google

אָכָל a-chal. *Meat, food, sustenance.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* וֹ *his,* ם *their.* R. —.

אֲכָלַתְךָ a-cha-lath-ka. *She,* or *it hath devoured, consumed thee.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. with aff. ךָ and נִי *me,* ם *them.* R. —.

אֲכַלְכֵּל a-chal-kail. *I will diligently nourish, support, sustain.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Gen. 50: 21. ו 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. aff. ם *them.* R. כּוּל.

אָכֵן a-chain. *Certainly, truly, verily, but, therefore, wherefore, accordingly.* Adv. or Part. of affirmation. The same as Ἀμήν of the Greek. Gen. 28: 15. Is. 53: 4. Hence כּוּן *To establish, confirm.*

אֲכַנֶּה a-chan-neh. *I will diligently surname, respect, reverence, honor, give flattering titles to.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Is. 45: 4. Job 32: 22, 23. long ־ for .. because of ח gutt. ח 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ךָ *thee.* R. כָּנָה.

אַכֶּנּוּ ach-ke-noo. *I will smite, slay him.* 1. c. s. F. K. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָכָה.

אַכְנִיעַ ach-ne-a. *I will cause to humble, subdue, bring down,* as in dust and ashes. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 81: 15. reg. R. כָּנַע.

אֲכַסֶּה a-chas-seh. *I will diligently cover, conceal, hide, remove, pardon.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Ez. 16: 10. aff. ךָ *thee.* f. ח 3 Rad. drop. because of affix. נוּ. R. כָּסָה.

אַכְעִיסֵם ach-e-saim. *I will cause them to be jealous, grieved, irritated, angry.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 32: 21. reg. with aff. ם. R. כָּעַס.

אֶכְעַס ech-as. *I will be jealous, irritated, angry.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ez. 16: 42. long ־ for chol. because of ע gutt. R. —.

אָכַף a-chaph. 1 *He bent, bowed down, labored;* 2 *was anxious, solicitous, burdened.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ א Prov. 16: 26. As a n. m. s. אֹכֶף *The hand which labors for the support of the body.* Job 33: 7. As a n. f. s. כִּפָּה *A branch, rush, reed,* because so flexible; used for high and low, rich and poor, weak and strong. Is. 9: 13. 42: 3.

אִכֹּף ich-kaph. *I shall be humbled, bowed down.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. irreg. for אִכָּפֵף ם 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by long ־ Mich. 6: 6. R. כָּפַף.

אֲכַפֵּר a-chaph-pair. *I will diligently appease, satisfy, expiate, give an equivalent for, atone, pardon, purify.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Gen. 32: 20. Exod. 32: 29. reg. with ח Parag. R. כָּפַר.

אָכַר a-char. Arab. أَهَرَ ahara. *To dig, cut out with a spade.* In Chald. *To pierce, penetrate, wound.* Occurs in Hith. Dan. 7: 15. As a n. m. s. אִכָּר *A husbandman,* or *one who digs, ploughs, cultivates the ground;* figuratively, *an apostle, minister of the gospel.* Jer. 51: 23. m. p. 14: 14. Is. 61: 5. Hence כָּרָה *To dig,* as a well, or pit, *to bore through, penetrate,* as into a country, city, wall, house, &c.

וָאֶכְרֶהָ wa-ech-ke-re-ah. *And I hired, bought her.* 1. c. s. F. K. Hos. 3: 2. dag. euph. R. כָּרָה.

אֶכְרוֹת ech-roth. *I will divide,* or *cut in two, make a covenant.* 1. c. s. F. K. Jos. 9: 7. ו redund. ח Parag. "The man of Joshua said to the Hivite, Perhaps thou dost dwell in my pit, or cave, and how shall I divide the covenant sacrifice with thee?" R. כָּרַת.

אַכְרִית ach-rith. *I will cause to cut off,* or *in two, destroy.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. 2 Sam. 7: 9. ח Parag. R. —.

וָאֶכְרְעָה wa-ech-re-ah. *And I bowed down, bent my knees, humbled myself.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ezra 9: 5. ־ for chol. because of ע gutt. ח Parag. R. כָּרַע.

אַכְשָׁף ach-shaph. A contraction of אִי *An island, place, city, country,* and כָּשַׁף *To practise magic, witchcraft.* P. N.

וָאֶכֹּת wa-ech-koth. *And I brake in pieces, demolished, destroyed.* 1. c. s. F. K. Deut. 9: 12. irreg. ת 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. כָּתַת.

אַכְתָּב ach-thav. *I will mark, write, record, register, ordain.* 1. c. s. F. K. reg. Deut. 10: 2. aff. הָ *it.* R. כָּתַב.

אֵל ail. *God,* the eternal Father, who possesses all power in heaven and in earth. m. s. R. אוּל.

אֶל el. *To, of, at, for, before, against, near to, because of, with, concerning, among, by, through according to, upon, within.* Part. of direction, or illustration. Hence לָחַם *To adhere, to be*

Digitized by Google

joined, united to another person, or *thing*. Exod. 25: 16. Ez. 16: 26. Jer. 49: 20. Is. 38: 19. aff. ־.. pl. const. ך *thee*, יו *him*, ה *it, her*, כֶם or מוֹ *them*. R. אָלַח.

אַל al. *No, not, neither, not any thing, whither*. Negat. Part. R. —.

אֲלָא ai-la. From לָאָה *To labor, exert one's self*. P. N.

אַלְבִּין al-bin. *I shall cause to be pure, clean, white*, as snow. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 51: 7. reg. R. לָבַן.

אַלְבִּישׁ al-bish. *I shall cause to clothe, cover, invest, endow*. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Is. 50: 3. Ps. 132: 16, 18. reg. with aff. ך *thee*. R. לָבַשׁ.

אֶלְבַּשֶּׁנָּה el-ba-she-nah. *I will clothe, put on, endow it*. 1. c. s. F. K. Cant. 5: 3. chol. drop. long ָ assum. because of aff. נָה. R. —.

אֶלְגַּבִּישׁ el-ga-vish. *Hail, calamity*, or *instruments of destruction*. m. s. Ez. 13: 11. Composed of אַל *Strong, powerful*, and גָּבִישׁ *Crystal, drops of water*, collected and compacted together by the influence of cold. Job 28: 11.

אַלְגּוּמִּים al-goo-mim. *Algum*, or *thyne wood*, very hard and durable; it never rots. m. p. 2 Chron. 2: 8. Composed of אַל *Powerful, mighty*; and גָּמָא *To absorb, devour, destroy*, a powerful wood to destroy worms, and insects.

אַלֶּד ai-led. *I shall bring forth, produce*, i. e. *a child*. 1. c. s. F. K. Gen. 18: 13. י 1 Rad. drop. because of א prefix. R. יָלַד.

אֶלְדָּד el-dad. From אֶל *To, against*, and דָּדַח *To move slowly, and solemnly*, as against an enemy, or to the courts of the Lord's House. P. N.

אֶלְדָּעָה el-da-ah. From אֶל *To*, or *according to*; and דַּעַת *knowledge*, one who acts according to knowledge or experience in all things. P. N. Or probably from אֵל *God*, and יָדַע *He shall know*.

אֵלָה e-lah. *God*. m. s. ה Parag. aff. א Chald. the same. ה.. *his*, הֹם *their*, וֹן the same, ִי *my*, הֶם *their*, ָה *her*, ְך *thy*, f. כֶם *your*, מוֹ *their*, נוּ *our*, ־.. pl. const. יִם m. יָא Chald. the same, נָא *our*. See אֱלֹהִים. R. אָרַל.

אָלָה a-lah. 1 *He vowed, promised, swore*; 2 *pledged himself by an oath*; 3 *lamented, mourned*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Hos. 4: 2. 10: 4. Hiph. 1 K. 8: 31. F. 1 Sam. 14: 24. Chald. Imp. Joel 1: 8. As a n. f. s. אָלָה *A curse, calamity, plague*, aff. וֹת f. p. Gen. 26: 28. Deut. 29: 21. irreg. ל ה and ם א.

אֵלֶּה ail-le. *These*. Pron. 3. c. p. R. אֵל.

אֵלָה ai-lah. *An oak*; figuratively, *a proud, exalted man*. m. s. Jos. 24: 26. aff. ־.. pl. const. וֹן m. p. Chald. יִם m. p. הֶם *their*. R. אָלָה.

אֱלֹהִים e-lo-him. *The name of Deity*. m. p. It is improperly placed under the root אָלָה. Dr. Sharp, in his learned treatise very justly contends that אָלָה is not the correct root, but he has left us entirely in the dark as to its derivation. On the other hand, Hutchinson, Bate, and Parkhurst affirm that אָלָה *is* the real root and that it means *to swear, bind by oath, solemn obligation*, or *covenant*, because the Trinity, as they say, bound themselves by an oath to redeem mankind from the curse of the law. This opinion, however highly it may seem to be supported, *is wrong, and totally destitute of a single authority among the Rabbinical writings* besides, what is far more important, there is not a *shadow of foundation for it in the Sacred Scriptures*, and not only so but אֱלֹהִים was the name of Deity before man had fallen or violated the law.

Moser and Willmet are of opinion that the root is lost in Hebrew, and is extant only in the Arabic language; ألهٰ a-la-ha, *To adore, reverence, venerate*, they say, exactly suits the purpose, and therefore cannot but be *the long lost root*. In this, however, they are mistaken. ولي *To bind, prohibit, restrain*, is the root. and ܐܠܗܐ in Syriac; but ألهٰ means more properly *to shrink, fly back, fear, reverence, venerate, respect*, as a minister, magistrate, or parent; and not *to adore*, or *worship* as the Supreme Being; but as we have the genuine root in the Hebrew language it is clear that it cannot be lost.

Again, others are of opinion that the Ethiopic ሠለሰ *To disdain, abhor, despise*, as God does sin, is the radix, but as all the words in these languages are probably derived from the Hebrew, it is impossible, I should think, to find a derivative where there is no primitive. If a difficulty occur in the meaning of a word, we

Digitized by Google

should refer to the *Chaldee*, (the adopted language of the Jews while in Babylon,) and to *the Targums* especially, which are of the utmost importance in determining either the meaning of difficult words, or disputed passages, for every other aid, even the Septuagint itself, frequently fails in affording assistance to the Biblical student. The name of God occurs frequently, in both the singular and plural absolute, and in the const. state, but *never* in the dual form, as אֱלֹהִים. See Gen. 1: 1. Exod. 20: 22. Ps. 22: 1. Dan. 11: 36. Aben Ezra, whose learning is visible on every page of his voluminous writings, renders it תַּקִּיף *powerful, strong, mighty, exalted, supreme;* but this, as will shortly appear, is only *part* of its meaning. The learned Abarbanel seems to have come nearer the mark. He is of opinion that אֱלֹהִים is a *compound* word. Rabbi Moses, and also Rabbi Bechai, say that it is composed of אֵל and הֵם. See their respective treatises, particularly the work of the latter, entitled בְּרֵאשִׁית. Rabbi David Kimchi in מִכְלָל asserts that אֱלוֹהַּ *is the identical root.* His reasons, together with ample Scripture illustrations, may be seen in his סֵפֶר הַשָּׁרָשִׁים, and they are also ably handled by Pantes Pagninus, (who follows on the same side,) in his Latin abridgment of the above valuable work, printed in 1548. In this instance in particular, as Kimchi had no prejudices to surmount, as many of his learned predecessors, the Jewish Rabbins had, he is, in my estimation undoubtedly correct; for ו is used here as in numerous other passages, *as a radical*, and is dropped as usual, *before a servile.* See Ps. 50: 22. Deut. 32: 15. Job 3: 4. &c. *It is a compound word, therefore, formed from* אֵל and הוָה. That this is frequently the case with proper nouns in Hebrew is too obvious not to have been observed by the most casual reader of the inspired original. The words מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק, אַבְשָׁלוֹם, אַבְרָהָם, יְהוֹשָׁפָט, דָּנִיאֵל, יְהוֹיָדָע and hundreds of others, far too numerous to mention, need not be cited here to illustrate this principle. The proper and radical meaning of these two words, אֵל and הוָה will sufficiently serve to throw light on the import of this mysterious and all-important name of the Deity, which we have been taught to venerate from our earliest infancy. אֵל from אָיַל *The Almighty, omniscient, omnipresent, pure and perfect being*, who preserves and governs all things. הוָה or הָוָה *The self-existent, unoriginated, independent, and eternal Jehovah*, who has produced all things. Hence, ὁ ὤν, ὁ ἦν, καὶ ὁ ἐρχόμενος, *Who is, who was, and who will be*, Rev. 1: 8. Therefore he is a pure and perfect Spirit, without body and parts, he cannot be seen by mortal eye, nor comprehended by a finite being, but is known and clearly distinguished by the vast and stupendous works which he has made. As all proper nouns in the Hebrew language are indicative of some prominent feature in the person or thing to which they are applied, the combination of these two significant names, אֵל and יְהוָה point out distinctly the illustrious name of God. Both these nouns are used in all the various senses alluded to in numerous passages of Scripture, not to mention their frequent occurrence in the Targums, and both of the Talmuds.

Rabbi Levi ben Gershom, (commonly called from the initial consonants of his name, Ralbag) in his commentary on Job 37: 6, 11, has the following passage: קוֹדֶם שֶׁיִּתְהַוֶּה מִמֶּנּוּ הַמָּטָר *Before the rain is produced*, or *generated*. הִוִּיתַ means *to produce*, or *generate*. Targum. See Ps. 22: 20. 85: 5. Neh. 6: 6. Eccles. 2: 22. Gen. 27: 27. אוּלָא *The first principle, cause, origin, commencement.* Targ. Jonath. on Gen. 1: 1. and Is. 1: 26.

The Kabbala contains six hundred and thirty names of Deity. Jerome observes, that there are *ten prominent names of God in Scripture; three represent his existence*, as יָהּ, יָהוָה, *three denote his power*, as אֵל, אֱלוֹהַּ, אֱלֹהִים, אֶחָיָה *and three his government*, as אֲדֹנָי, שַׁדַּי, יְהוָה־צְבָאוֹת *and one the dignity and excellence of his nature and character*, as עֶלְיוֹן. See *Leigh's Critica Sacra.* In a primary sense, אֱלֹהִים refers to God, but in a secondary sense, to *angels, ministers, magistrates, and idols.* Hence דַּיָּנַיָּא *Judges, magistrates.* Targ. on Exod. 22: 26. Ps. 82: 2. "*His angels*, or *ministers shall judge.*" Rab. Abraham on Ps. 82: 2. 138: 1. See 1 Cor. 6: 3. John 10: 35.

Jarchi is of opinion that Yehowah means *mercy*, and Elohim *justice*, for magistrates are called such, because bound to administer justice. Yehowah was the name by which Deity was

Digitized by Google

known before Creation, and Elohim that by which he was designated after it, because every thing was created pure, perfect and just, like himself. Hence, it does not say Yehowah, created, but Elohim. See Jarchi on Bereshith, Chap. 1: 1.

Rabbi Solomon ben Joachi has the following remarkable words, in his Commentary on the sixth section of Leviticus; "*Come and behold,*" says he, "*the wonderful mystery in the word* אֱלֹהִים; *there are three degrees, and each degree distinct and by itself, and yet they are all one, and formed together in one, and are not divided nor separated from each other.*" See also the words רוּחַ, יְרוּחָה, דָּבָר, and נַעֲשֶׂה.

It is evident, therefore, that the Arab. الله Syr. ܐܠܗܐ Ethiop. ፍጥረት Gr. Θεος, Lat. *Deus*, French *Dieu*, Germ. *Gott*, and Eng. *God*, do not correspond in number, though in gender, with אֱלֹהִים which is in the plural, and all the others in the singular. The Samaritan and Chald., the oldest and best versions of the Bible in the world, retain the noun in its original form. Samar. ܐܠܗܝܡ a-la-him. Chald. ייי Here are three yods of the same nature and magnitude, and united together by one long vowel, or essence, which make three in one, and one in three.

אֵלָה ai-lah. *A turpentine tree.* f. s. Gen. 14: 6.

אֱלוּל e-lool. *The last month of the Jewish year*, answering to the latter part of August and beginning of September. Their new year commences about the eighth of September. Hence יָלַל *To lament, mourn.* August is the most oppressive month in the year in Judea; the earth, grass, and vegetables, are burnt up and destroyed with the scorching heat of the sun.

אַלּוּף al-looph. *A leader, prince, general of an army, guide, director, head of a family, an ox.* m. s. Jer. 11: 19. Ps. 55: 14. Jer. 13: 21. Gen. 36: 15, 19. Ps. 144: 14. aff. י. *my*, ־.. pl. const. נוּ *our*, הֶם *their*. R. אָלַף.

אָלוּשׁ a-loosh. From לוּשׁ *To unite, join, mingle, mix together.* P. N.

אֶלְזָבָד el-za-vaid. From אֶל *To*, and זָבַד *to present with a gift.* P. N.

אָלַח a-lach. *He was filthy, polluted, corrupted.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Job 15: 16. Ps. 14: 3. 53: 4. Hence דָּלַח *To disturb, stir up*, as mud, filth, &c.

אֶלְחַם el-cham. *I shall feast, feed upon, sustain, satisfy myself.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 141: 4. long . for chol. because of ח gutt. R. לָחַם.

אֶלְחָנָן el-cha-nan. *The mercy*, or *grace of God.* P. N. 2 Sam. 21: 19.

אֵלַי ai-ly. *To, towards, against me.* Part. R. אֶל.

אֵלַי ai-ly. *Strong, powerful, majestic.* pl. const. R. —.

אֶלַי e-lai. *To, into, by, according to,* Part R. —.

אֱלִי e-le. *Lament, mourn, cry aloud thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Joel 1: 8. ח 3 Rad. drop. because of י. aff. R. אָלַח.

אוּלַי u-ly. *It may be, probably, likely, perhaps.* Part. R. אוּל.

אֱלִיאָב e-le-av. *He desired, sought after God.* P. N.

אֱלִיאֵל e-le-ail. *God is my strength.* P. N.

אֱלִיאָתָה e-le-a-thah. *God shall come,* i.e. in the appointed time, or latter day. P. N. 1 Chron. 25: 4.

אֱלִידָד e-le-dad. *The God of love.* P. N.

אֱלְיָדָע e-le-ya-da. *The God of knowledge.* P. N.

אַלְיָה ai-le-yah. *God of Jehovah.* P. N. Ez. 10: 21.

אֱלִיהוּ e-le-hoo. *The self-existent God.* P. N.

אֶלְיְהוֹעֵינַי el-ye-ho-ai-ny. *The eyes of God.* His ministers are called such. Through them he views the whole human family. Rev. 1: 14. Ez. 8: 4. 1 Chron. 3: 23. P. N.

אֵלֵיהֵמָה ai-lai-hai-mah. *Their posts.* pl. const. ה Parag. Ez. 40: 16. R. אֵרֶל.

אֶלְיַחְבָּא el-yach-bah. *The hidden God.* P. N.

אֱלִיחֹרֶף e-le-cho-reph. *He despised, lightly esteemed God.* P. N. This was the case with Jeshuren, and the Jews. Deut. 32: 15. See Is. 53: 3. 1 K. 4: 3.

אֱלִיל e-lil. *A vain, useless, contemptible thing, an idol.* m. s. aff. י.. pl. const. יִם m pl. R. אָלַל.

Digitized by Google

אֵלִים ai-lim. *Rams, sheep, sacrifices, leaders, mighty men, warriors, trees, posts.* m. p. and pl. const. Mich. 6: 7. Gen. 31: 38. Exod. 15: 15. Ps. 29: 1. Is. 61: 3. Dan. 11: 34, or 36. R. אָרַל.

אֵלֵימוֹ ai-le-mo. *Unto them.* Part. R. אֶל.

אֱלִימֶלֶךְ e-le-me-lech. *The strong, mighty king.* P. N. Ruth 1: 1.

אִלֵּין il-lain. *These, those.* Part. or Pron. pl. Chald. Dan. 2: 44. R. אֵלֵּן.

אָלִין a-lin. *I will cause to lodge, tarry for a short time.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 55: 8. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י form. R. לוּן.

אֶלְיָסָף el-ya-saph. *The anointed of God.* P. N. Num. 14: 4.

אֱלִיעֶזֶר e-le-ezer. *God is my help.* P. N. Exod. 18: 4.

אֱלִיעָם e-le-am. *God of my people.* P. N. 2 Sam. 23: 4.

אֱלִיפַז e-le-phaz. *God is my riches.* P. N. 1 Chron. 1: 35.

אֱלִיפָל e-le-phal. *The wonderful,* or *miraculous God.* P. N. 1 Chron. 11: 35.

אֱלִיפֶלֵהוּ e-le-phe-lai-hoo. *The discerning, distinguishing God.* He who sees the heart, and knows the life. P. N. 1 Chron. 15: 8.

אֱלִיפֶלֶט e-le-phe-let. *God my deliverer.* P. N. 2 Sam. 5: 16.

אֱלִיצוּר e-le-tzoor. *God my rock, protector.* P. N. Num. 2: 10.

אֱלִיצָפָן e-le-tza-phan. *God my hiding place.* P. N. Num. 34: 25.

אֱלִיקָא e-le-ka. *God will spue out,* i.e. the inhabitants. P. N. 2 Sam. 23: 25. See. Rev. 3: 16.

אֶלְיָקִים el-ya-kim. *God shall arise.* P. N. 2 K. 18: 18.

אֱלִישֶׁבַע e-le-she-va. *God of sabbath,* or *of rest.* P. N. Exod. 6: 33.

אֱלִישָׁה e-le-sha. *God of destruction.* P. N. 1 Chron. 1: 7. See Matth. 10: 28.

אֱלִישׁוּעַ e-le-shoo-a. *God of salvation.* P. N. 1 K. 16: 19. See Luke 2: 21.

אֱלְיָשִׁיב e-le-ya-shiv. *God shall dwell,* i. e. upon the earth. P. N. 1 Chron. 3: 24.

אֱלִישָׁמָע e-le-sha-ma. *God shall hear,* i. e. prayer. P. N. 1 Chron. 7: 26.

אֱלִישָׁפָט e-le-sha-phat. *God shall judge,* i.e. the world. 2 Chron. 23: 1.

אָלַלְתָּ a-lith. *Thou hast mourned, lamented, cursed.* 2. f. s. Pret. K. Jud. 17: 2. irreg. for ה אָלַלְתִּי 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ת. ר ehevi. assum. for dag. exclu. R. אָלַח.

אִלֵּךְ il-laich. *These, those.* Pron. pl. Chald. R. —.

אֵלֵךְ ai-laich. *I will go, depart.* 1. c. s. F. K. י 1 Rad. drop. because of א prefix. compens. by ה Parag. ו convers. Is. 38: 10. R. הָלַךְ.

אֶלְכֹּד el-kod. *I will take, catch, seize, entrap.* 1. c. s. F. K. reg. R. לָכַד.

אֵלֵיכֶם ai-lai-chem. *To You.* Pron. pl. or Part. composed of אֶל *To,* and כֶּם *you.* R. אֶל.

אָלַל a-lal. Hence אֱלִיל *Vain, worthless, nothing, of no value.* m. s. Job 3: 4. As a Part. of grief, distress, or calamity. אַלְלַי *Wo! alas!* Job 10: 15.

אָלַם a-lam. 1 *He was bound, tied up,* as a sheaf; 2 *dumb, silent;* 3 *still, quiet, calm, resigned.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Ps. 39: 3, 10. Fut. Ez. 24: 27. Piail. Part. Gen. 37: 7. As a n. m. s. אֵלֶם and אִלֵּם *Dumb, silent, ignorant, dull, stupid,* also *a congregation of religious people,* who are bound together by the same faith, love, and doctrine. Exod. 4: 11. Is. 56: 10. Ps. 58: 2. Hence, עֵלֶם.

אֻלָם ul-lam. *A porch, vault.* m. s. 1 K. 7: 6 const. Ez. 41: 15. ו for ו. R. אָלַם.

אַלְמֹגִים The same as אַלְגּוּמִּים.

אֶלְמַד el-mad. *I will learn, understand, be taught.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 119: 71. for chol. because of neut. sig. ה Parag. R. לָמַד.

אֲלַמְּדָה a-lam-me-dah. *I will diligently teach, instruct, discipline.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. ה Parag. aff. כֶּם *you,* ם *them,* תֶּם *you.* R. —.

אַלְמוֹדָד al-mo-dad. *God shall extend, enlarge.* P. N. Gen. 10: 26.

אֲלֻמִּים a-lum-mim. *Sheaves of wheat, corn,* &c. *crops, produce;* figuratively, *believers, proselytes.* m. p. R. אָלַם.

אַלְמֶלֶךְ al-me-lech. *To, for the king.* P. N. Josh. 19: 26.

אַלְמָנָה al-ma-nah. *A widow, a desolate place,* or *person.* The Gentiles who were not married to the Lord. aff. ותֹ f. p. ה *her,* יו *his,* ות *widow-*

Digitized by Google

hood. f. s. const. ה, *her,* ך *thy.* Gen. 38: 11. Jer. 51: 5. Exod. 22: 25. Is. 9: 17. Ez. 22: 25. R. אָלַם.

אֲלֻמֹּתַי a-lum-ma-the. *My sheaves, bundles,* &c. f. pl. const. aff. יו *his,* כֶם *your.* R. אָלַם.

אִלֵּין il-lain. *These, those.* Chald. pron. Dan. 2: 24.

אַלְנִי ai-lo-ne. Composed of אֶל *To, into,* and נָוָה *To dwell, be quiet, peaceable.* P. N.

אֶלְנָעַם el-na-am. Composed of אֶל *To, into,* and נָעַם *The pleasant,* or *delightful place.* P. N.

אֶלְנָתָן el-na-than. *The gift of God.* P. N.

אֶלְסָר el-la-sar. From אֶל *To,* and סָרָה *Apostacy, sin.* P. N.

אֶלְעַג el-ag. *I will mock, deride, treat with scorn,* or *contempt.* 1. c. s. F. K. Prov. 1: 25. long ַ for chol. because of ע gutt. R. לָעַג.

אֶלְעָד el-ad. From אֶל *To,* and עֵד *A witness, leader, commander.* P. N.

אֶלְעָדָה el-a-dah. *To collect, assemble,* i. e. the people, or congregation; from אֶל and עֵדָה P. N.

אֶלְעוּזַי el-oo-zy. *Strong, mighty, powerful.* P. N.

אֶלְעָזָר el-a-zer. *God of succor.* P. N.

אֶלְעָלָא el-a-lai. *The high, lofty place.* P. N.

אֶלְעָלָה el-a-lah. *The ascension, going up.* P. N.

אֶלְעָשָׂה el-a-sah. *God shall work.* P. N.

אָלַף a-laph. 1 *He learned, taught, instructed, understood;* 2 *became familiar, accustomed to;* 3 *enumerated, pointed out;* 4 *increased, multiplied abundantly,* or *in thousands.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Prov. 22: 25. Piail. Job 35: 11. Hiph. Part. Ps. 144: 13. As a n. m. s. אַלָּף and אֶלֶף *A thousand, the chief number, an ox, captain, head leader, prince, lord,* &c. aff. י. pl. const. ך *thy,* יִם m. p. יִם ַ dual. *Two thousand.* Gen. 20: 16. Jud. 6: 15. Ps. 8: 8. 144: 14. Gen. 36: 15, 16. Zech. 9: 7. Hence, לָפַת *To bend, bow down, lay hold of.*

אַלְפִּי al-phe. *My family, friends, generation.* m. s. R. —.

אֶלְפָּלֶט el-pa-let. *God of deliverance.* P. N.

אֶלְפַּעַל el-pa-al. *God who works.* P. N.

אָלַץ a-latz. 1 *He urged, pressed, teased, tormented.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F. Jud. 16: 16.

אֶלְצָפָן el-tza-phan. *The hidden God.* P. N.

אֶלְקוּם el-koom. *No standing up,* that is, to kill or destroy. A Part. composed of אֶל *To,* or *not,* and קוּם *To arise.* Prov. 30: 31.

אֶלָּקַח el-la-kach. *I shall be taken away, removed.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. 2 K. 2: 9. ַ for ַ because of ח gutt. R. לָקַח.

אֲלַקְּטָה a-lak-ke-tah. *I will diligently collect, gather, unite, join together.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Ruth 2: 7. ח Parag. R. לָקַט.

אֶלְקָנָה el-ka-nah. *God of zeal, redemption.* P. N.

אֶלְקֹשִׁי el-ko-she. *The stubborn, unyielding place.* P. N.

אָלָתִי a-la-the. *My obligation, vow, oath, affirmation.* f. s. aff. י. *my.* R. אָלָה.

אֶלְתֵּקָא el-te-kai. *God shall spue out.* P. N.

אֶלְתְּקוֹן el-te-kon. *God shall restore, re-establish.* P. N.

אִם im. *If, whether, although, because of, when, whereas, unless, lest, that, no, not, or, till, truly, surely, O, that.* Conj. or Part. used as an interj. הֲאִם *Whether, if,* or *not.* Gen. 27: 21. Cant. 7: 12. עַד־ *Until.* Gen. 24: 19. with כִּי־ *For, because, in truth.* Lam. 5: 22. אִם־לֹא *If not.* Deut. 32: 30. see ver. 32: 17.

אֵם aim. *A mother, friend, preserver, instructor, guide, grandmother, the principle,* or *origin of life. A city, metropolis, the chief road,* or *way.* aff. ו *his,* ך *thy,* ה, *her,* ם, *their,* כֶם *your,* וֹת f. p. Gen. 3: 20. 2: 24. Lam. 2: 12. 2 Sam. 20: 19. Jer. 15: 8. Ez. 21: 21.

אֶמְאַס em-as. *I will despise, reject, abhor, detest.* 1. c. s. F. K. long ַ for chol. because of א gutt. aff. ך *thee.* ו convers. Hos. 4: 6. א epenth. R. מָאַס.

אֶמַּגֶּנְךָ e-mag-gen-ka. *I will diligently deliver thee.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Hos. 1: 8. reg. with aff. ך. R. מָגַן.

אֶמַּדֵּד a-mad-daid. *I will diligently measure, mete out, recompense.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. Ps. 60: 7. R. מָדַד.

אַמָּה am-mah. *A cubit, eighteen inches.* f.

Digitized by Google

s. with aff. וֹת f. p. *To the arm hole.* Ez. 41: 8. Hence, שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת אֲצִילָה *Six cubits.* R. אָמַם.

אֻמָּה um-mah. *A nation, tribe, people.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. Dan. 3: 29. Num. 25: 15. R. —.

אָמָה a-mah. *A maid servant,* or *female slave.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p.

אֶמּוֹט em-mot. *I shall be agitated, shaken, moved, removed.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. Ps. 16: 8. drop. chol. assum. R. מוֹט.

אָמוֹן a-mon. *Educated, instructed, disciplined.* m. s. Prov. 8: 30. R. אָמַן.

אֱמוּנָה e-moo-nah. *Truth, uprightness, fidelity.* f. s. Prov. 14: 5. Ps. 31: 24. 12: 2. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* ִי pl. const. וֹת f. p. ִים m. p. R. —.

אָמוֹץ a-motz. *Strong, powerful.* P. N. Is. 1: 1.

אָמוֹר a-mor. *To say, speak.* Inf. K. R. אָמַר.

אָמוּת a-mooth. *I shall die, dissolve, depart into the invisible state.* 1. c. s. F. K. ח Parag. R. מוּת.

אֶמְחֶה em-cheh. *I will blot out, discard, destroy.* 1. c. s. F. K. ֶ for chol. because of ח gutt. aff. נוּ *him.* ו convers. Deut. 9: 14. R. מָחָה.

אֶמְחָצֵם em-cha-tzaim. *I will wound, bruise them, break in pieces, utterly destroy.* 1. c. s. F. K. ֶ for ָ because of ם aff. R. מָחַץ.

אַמְטִיר am-tir. *I will cause to water, moisten,* i. e. the earth. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. R. מָטַר.

אָמִי a-me. *My instructor, protector.* P. N.

אֻמַּיָּא um-my-ya. *Nations, countries.* m. p. Chald. R. אֻמַּם.

אֲמִילָם a-me-lam. *I will cause to destroy, cut them down,* as grass. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 118: 11. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י form. compens by ָ R. מוּל.

אֵמִים ai-mim. *Terrors,* m. p. *terrible, mighty, noble men, giants.* Deut. 2: 10, 11. R. אֵרַם.

אַמִּין am-min. *Cubits.* m. p. Chald. R. אַמָּה.

אֲמִנֹּן a-me-non. *Faithful, steadfast.* P. N.

אַמִּיץ am-mitz. *Strong, mighty, robust, powerful.* m. s. 2 Sam. 15: 12. R. אָמַץ.

אָמִיר a-mir. *The top branch, highest part of of a tree.* m. s. Is. 17: 6. R. אָמַר.

אָמִיר a-mir. *I will cause to change, exchange.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י form. compens. by ָ R. מוּר.

אָמִישׁ a-mish. *I will cause to withdraw, remove, depart.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Job 23: 12. ו 2 Rad. drop. see above. R. מוּשׁ.

אָמִית a-mith. *I will cause to put to death, kill, destroy.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 32: 38. 1 K. 2: 26. irreg. see above. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. מוּת.

אָמַל a-mal. *He was weak, infirm, worn out, debilitated, languid, faint.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Paal. f. s. Ez. 16: 30. ָ euph. for וּ Pual. Pret. Hos. 4: 3. Ps. 6: 3. Lam. 2: 8. Is. 24: 7. 16: 8. As a n. m. p. אֲמֻלָלִים *Very weak, feeble, few in number.* Neh. 4: 2. or 3: 34. aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Hence, מָלֵא *To complete, fill up, arrive at maturity,* as corn, fruit, the hoary head, old age.

אֲמַלֵּא a-mal-lai. *I will diligently fill, complete.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. with aff. הוּ *him.* Exod. 23: 26. R. מָלֵא.

אִמְּלָאֶה im-ma-le-ah. *I shall be filled up, complete, rich, prosperous.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. Ez. 26: 2. ח Parag. R. —.

אֶמְלוֹךְ em-loch. *I shall rule, be head, chief,* or *king.* 1. c. s. F. K. reg. R. מָלַךְ.

אֲמַלֵּט a-mal-lait. *I shall diligently rescue, deliver.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. ח Parag. Job 29: 12 R. מָלַט.

אִמָּלֵט im-ma-lait. *I shall be delivered.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. 1 Sam. 27: 16. R. —.

אַמְלִיךְ am-lich. *I will cause to rule, reign, have dominion.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. R. מָלַךְ.

אֻמְלַל um-lal. *He,* or *it diligently became weak, faint, ready to expire.* 1. c. s. F. Pual. for אֻמַּל dag. form. drop. ל 3 Rad. gemin. assum. aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. אָמַל.

אָמַם a-mam. Arab. أَمَّ amma. *To direct, set in order, lead, guide, to preside, go before, to teach, instruct, command.* As a n. c. s. אֵם *A mother, governess, mistress.* Hence, אֵם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל *A mother, teacher in Israel.* 2 Sam. 20: 19.

אָמַן a-man. 1 *He trusted, confided, believed in,* i. e. Jehovah, Gen. 15: 6. 2 *assented to,* as the mind to the will and word of God; 3 *leaned, depended on,* i. e. for help; 4 *was fixed, permanent, durable, of long continuance;* 5 *convinced, persuaded,* of the truth; 6 *taught, instructed;* 7 *nursed, educated, disciplined;* 8

Digitized by Google

confirmed, established, fulfilled, as a promise or covenant. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ א occurs as a Part. Pres. Num. 11: 12. Esth. 2: 7. m. p. 2 K. 10: 1. with aff. ך *thy.* Is. 49: 23. f. s. Ruth 4: 16. 2 Sam. 4: 4. Paal. m. p. Lam. 4: 5. Inf. Esth. 2: 20. Niph. 2 Sam. 7: 16. Prov. 11: 13. 2 K. 8: 26. F. 1 K. 8: 26. Part. Num. 12: 7. Deut. 28: 59. f. s. Ps. 89: 29. m. p. Job 12: 20. Is. 33: 16. Hiph. Gen. 15: 6. 45: 26. Is. 53: 1. F. Job 4: 18. Exod. 4: 6. As a n. m. s. אֱמֶן אָמֵן אֹמֶן, *Faith, truth, stability, an emanation of spiritual light and life from God, an entire dependence on him for salvation.* Is. 25: 1. aff. ־ָת f. s. Gen. 24: 27, 48. וֹת f. p. 2 K. 18: 16. Hence, Arab. *aman.* Gr. ἀμην. Lat. *amen.* Eng. *amen.* A confirmation of the truth. Num. 5: 22. Arab. امن amana. *To confide, trust in, be firm, steadfast, to prejudge, predetermine.* Syr. ܐܡܢ *To be fixed, firm.* Chald. הֵימִן *To give credit to.* Dan. 6: 24. *To confirm, make good,* as a word or promise. Kimki. הָא בְּעַבְדּוֹי נְבִיאֵא לָא רִיאֲמִין *Behold he put no trust in his servants the prophets.* Targ. Jerus. on Job 4: 18. Hence, יָמִין *To seize, lay hold of,* with the right hand.

אָמָן a-man. *An artificer, skillful workman.* m. s. Cant. 7: 2. R. אָמַן.

אֲמָנָה a-ma-nah. *A covenant,* or *contract,* by which both parties were bound by a mutual and solemn agreement. f. s. Exod. 17: 12. 1 Chron. 9: 22. aff. וֹ *his,* וֹת f. p. Prov. 28: 20. R. —.

אָמְנָה om-nah. *Indeed, truly, certainly, verily.* Adv. or Part. Gen. 20: 12. ־ changed into chol. before ־ without an accent. R. —.

אָמְנָם The same. R. —.

אַמְנוֹן am-non. *The covenant place.* P. N.

אֹמְנֵיךְ o-me-na-yich. *They that protect, preserve thee,* or *supply thy wants.* pl. const. Ben. K. with aff. ךָ Is. 49: 23. R. —.

אֶמְנָע em-na. *I will restrain, keep back,* or *withhold.* 1. c. s. F. K. long ־ for chol. because of ע gutt. Job 31: 16. R. מָנַע.

אֹמְנָתוֹ o-man-to. *His nurse, preserver, friend.* f. s. R. אָמַן.

אַמְסֶה am-seh. *I will cause to water, moisten.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 6: 7. י form. drop. because of ח gutt. compens. by long ־ for ־ R מָסַח.

אֶמְעָד em-ad. *I shall totter, shake, slide* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 26: 1. ־ for chol. because of ע gutt. R. מָעַד.

אָמַץ a-matz. 1 *He was strong, firm, fixed;* 2 *confirmed, established;* 3 *he collected, united, added to;* 4 *was courageous, resolute, undaunted;* 5 *he strengthened, encouraged;* 6 *repaired,* as a building. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ א 2 Sam. 22: 18. F. Gen. 25: 23. Imp. Deut. 31: 7. Piail. Deut. 2: 20. Hiph. F. Ps. 27: 14. Hith. 1 K. 12: 18. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. As a n. m. s. אֹמֶץ *Strength, power, might, wisdom, learning.* 2 Sam. 15: 12. Job 17: 9. aff. ־ָה f. s. Hence, מָצָא *To find out, search into, acquire,* as wisdom and learning. The wise men of the East were called strong men, the bones and sinews of the nation. See Eccles. 7: 19.

אֶמְצָא em-tza. *I shall meet with, discover, fall upon, find out.* 1. c. s. F. K. ־ for chol. because of א gutt. aff. ךָ *thee,* הוּ *him,* with ו convers. R. מָצָא.

אַמְצוּ am-me-tzoo. *Diligently confirm, strengthen, establish ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. Is. 35: 3. R. אָמַץ.

אַמַצְיָהוּ a-matz-yah. *The strength of Jehovah.* P. N.

אַמְצִים a-mutz-zim. *Strong, robust, valiant.* Also, *a dark brown color,* bordering on red. The same as ἵππος πυῤῥός *A red,* or *dark brown horse,* the color of fire. Hence, Gr. πῦρ. Lat. *ignis.* Eng. *fire. An emblem of war, and bloodshed.* The rider had a sword in his hand, and he took peace from the earth. Rev. 6: 4. See Zech. 6: 3. R. אָמַץ.

אִמַּצְתָּ im-matz-ta. *Thou hast diligently strengthened, confirmed.* 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. תִּי *I have.* 1. c. s. with ךָ *thee.* Is. 41: 10. R. —.

אָמַר a-mar. 1 *He said, uttered, declared, affirmed;* 2 *indicated, revealed;* 3 *thought, purposed, determined;* 4 *influenced, inspired,* or *spake to the understanding;* 5 *conceived, reasoned;* 6 *invoked, supplicated,* i.e. in the name of Jehovah; 7 *called, named;* 8 *commanded, decreed;* 9 *praised, extolled;* 10 *vowed, promised, affirmed;* 11 *boasted of, gloried in.* 12 *exalted, raised to honor.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 3: 1. 8: 21. F. Gen. 24: 14. ו convers.

Digitized by Google

Gen. 1: 3. Niph. Dan. 8: 26. F. Gen. 10: 9. Hiph. Deut. 26: 18. Hith. Ps. 94: 4. aff. ה *She.* 3. f. s. תִּי 1. c. s. תִּי *Thou.* 2. m. s. תָּ *Thou.* 2. f. s. תֶּם *Ye.* 2. m. p. נָא Chald. and נוּ *We.* 1. c. p. וּ *They.* 3. c. p. As a n. m. s. אֹמֶר אֵמֶר *A word, speech, command, decree, song of victory, an oracle, a matter,* or *thing, desire, wish, communication.* aff. וֹ *his,* ־ִי pl. const. ־ַי *my,* יו *his,* ־ָהּ *her.* f. s. ךְ *thy,* כֶם *your,* יִם m. p. וֹת f. p. Prov. 19: 7. Job. 3: 33. Is. 41: 26. Gen. 4: 23. Ps. 12: 7. Esth. 1: 15. There are six ways by which we communicate our thoughts and ideas. 1 *By words.* Exod. 17: 2. 2 *By signs, figures,* or *symbols.* Ps. 38: 13. Is. 53: 7. 3 *By writing,* that is, in the absence of another. Mark 15: 28. Ez. 4: 6. 4 *By actions;* these, as we usually say, speak louder than words. Ps. 12: 4. Gen. 3: 1. 4: 10. Heb. 11: 4 5 *By the assent,* or *consent of the mind to any thing, either good* or *evil.* Ps. 14: 1. 6 *By the ideas,* or *desires of the mind, going out after God and happiness.* Luke 16: 25. Hence, מָרַר *To be bitter, grievous, to afflict, irritate, drop, fall down, distil,* as dew.

אֱמֹר a-mar. *To say, speak, talk.* Inf. K. R. —.

אֹמַר o-mar. *I will say, speak.* 1. c. s. F. K. irreg. for אֱאֱמֹר, א 1 Rad. drop. because of א preform. compens. by chol. R. —.

אֹמֵר o-mair. *Saying, speaking.* m. s. Ben. K. אֹמֶרֶת f. s. the same, רִים m. p. R. —.

אֱמֹרוּ e-mar-oo. *Say, speak, utter ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. אִמְרוּ the same. R. —.

אֹמְרָה o-me-rah. *I will speak, say, utter.* 1. c. s. F. K. irreg. with ה Parag. see above. R. —.

אִמְרִי im-re. *Speak, say thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. —.

אָמְרִי om-re. *That which I say.* Inf. K. aff. ךָ *Thou.* R. —.

אַמַרְיָה a-mar-yah. *The Lamb of God. The Lord's Word,* or *Oracle.* P. N. 1 Chron. 6: 7.

אִמְּרִין im-me-rin. *Lambs, innocent persons,* or *things.* m. p. Chald. Ezra 6: 17. R. אֲמַר.

אַמְרָפֶל am-ra-phel. *The piercing, penetrating word.* P. N. Gen. 14: 1. From אָמַר and פָּלַח, see Exod. 8: 18. Heb. 4: 12.

אָמְרַר a-ma-rair. *I will weep bitterly, diligently.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Is. 22: 4. dag. drop. מו ר compens. by ָ R. מָרַר.

אֶמֶשׁ e-mesh. *Last night, the time past, yesterday, lately.* Part. Hence, מוּשׁ *To remove, withdraw, escape.* Gen. 19: 34.

וַאֲמֻשֶׁךָ wa-a-mu-she-ka. *I shall feel, touch, handle thee.* 1. c. s. F. K. Gen. 27: 21. ֶ euph. for וּ because of וַ prefix. R. מוּשׁ.

אֶמְשְׁכֶם em-she-chem. *I will draw, lead them.* 1. c. s. F. K. Hos. 11: 4. R. מָשַׁךְ.

אֶמְשֹׁל em-shol. *I shall rule, have dominion, teach, instruct.* 1. c s. F. K. reg. R. מָשַׁל.

אָמֵת euph. for אֲמוּתֵת. 2 Sam. 19: 38.

אַמַּת am-math. *A cubit, measure, recompense.* f. s. const. Jer. 51: 13. aff. וֹת f. p. רִם dual. R. אָמַם.

אֱמֶת e-meth. *Truth, faithfulness, stability,* f. s. irreg. for אֱמֶנֶת aff. ךָ *thy,* וֹ *his.* Is. 43: 2. R. אָמַן.

אֲמָתָהּ a-ma-thah. *Her maid servant,* or *female slave;* figuratively, *Jerusalem, which was in spiritual bondage to the ceremonial law.* Gal. 4: 25. f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ־ִי *my,* ךָ *thy.* Gen. 21: 12. 2 Sam. 6. 20. R. אָמָה.

אַמְתַּחַת am-ta-chath. *A sack, bag.* f. s. aff. ־ִי *my,* וֹ *his,* ־ֵי pl. const. כֶם *your,* נוּ *our,* וֹת f. p. Gen. 42: 27. R. מָתַח.

וַאֲמִתְּתֵהוּ wa-a-mo-the-thai-hoo. *And I diligently put him to death.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. 2 Sam. 1: 10. irreg. וַ 2 Rad. drop. because of וַ convers. ת 3 Rad. gemin. assum. because of aff. הוּ. R. מוּת.

אָן an. *Where? whither? in what place? how long?* Adv. or Part. of interrog. Hence, מֵאָן *From whence?* עַד־אָנָה *How far? how long?* אָנָה וָאָנָה *Hither and thither,* or *here and there.* Deut. 1: 28. Job 8: 2. 1 Sam. 10: 14. Ps. 139: 7. 2 K. 5: 25. Gen. 29: 4. 1 K. 2: 36. Ps. 13: 2.

אָנָא a-na. *I.* Pron. 1. c. s. Chald. אֲנָה the same. Dan. 2: 8, 23. R. אֲנִי.

אָנָּה an-nah. *I pray, beseech.* Part of interog. Gen. 50: 17. R. אָן.

אִנְבָּהּ in-baih. *His fruit,* or *the fruit of it.* m. s. Dan. 4: 9. R. אֶבֶב.

אָנַח a-nah. 1 *He mourned, lamented, was*

Digitized by Google

sorrowful, dejected, afflicted; 2 *met with, sought after*; 3 *caused to befall, happen, come upon*, as evil; 4 *gave up, delivered to death*, as a criminal; 5 *contended, quarreled*, or *sought a quarrel*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the 3. c. p. Is. 3: 26. Part. m. p. Ben. K. Hos. 9: 4 Piail. Exod. 21: 3. Pual. F. Prov. 12: 21. Hith. Part. f. s. 2 K. 5: 7. As a n. f. s. אֲנִיָּה *Sorrow, mourning, distress, affliction*, as for the loss of an only son. אֹנִי idem. m. Is. 29: 2. Lam. 2: 5. Hence, נָהַם *To lament, roar, cry aloud, fear, tremble, assemble, collect*, as a hostile army.

אָנָה and אָנֹה see אָן.

אָנָה in-nah. *He diligently came, entered*. 1. c. s. F. Piail. R. אָנַח.

אֶנְהַגְכָּ en-ha-ge-ka. *I will lead, conduct thee*. 1. c. s. F. K. Cant. 8: 2. ַ changed into ָ because of ה gutt. R. נָהַג.

אֹנוֹ o-no. *His strength, might, power, first-born*. m. s. Job. 18: 7. aff. י. *my*, ָם m. p. Gen. 49: 3. Is. 40: 26: Ps. 78: 61. R. אָוֹן.

אָנוּ a-noo. *We*. Pron. 1. c. p. Jer. 42: 6. A contraction of אֲנַחְנוּ. R. אָנִי.

וְאַנְוֵהוּ we-an-wai-hoo. *I will cause to prepare a habitation, residence, body for him*. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Exod. 15: 2. י form. drop. compens. by .. ו conj. because of ַ. R. נָוָה.

אָנוּחַ a-noo-ach. *I will rest, be at peace*. 1. c. s. F. K. Esth. 9: 16. R נוּחַ.

אִנּוּן in-noon. *They, those*. Pron. pl. Chald. R. אִנּוּן.

אָנוּסָה a-noo-sah. *I will flee, depart quickly*. 1. c. s. F. K. ָ for chol. because of ה Parag. R. נוּס.

אָנוּשׁ a-noosh. *Mortal, incurable, desperate*. m. s. Jer. 30: 15, 18. aff. ח. R. אָנַשׁ.

אֱנוֹשׁ e-nosh. *A man, mortal creature*. m. s. aff. ָם m. p. ..י pl. const. with ָך *thee*. Num. 13: 4. Gen. 17: 27. 1 K. 10: 8. R. —.

אָנַח a-nach. *He sighed, groaned, mourned, was distressed, oppressed*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Exod. 2: 33. F. Prov. 29: 2. Part. Ez. 21: 12. As a n. f. s. וַאֲנָחָה *Sorrow, sighing, oppression, persecution, affliction*. Is. 35: 10.

אֶנָּחֵם en-na-chaim. *I will be comforted, satisfied, pleased with*. 1. c. s. F. Niph. Is. 57: 6. R. נָחַם.

אֲנַחֲמֵךְ a-na-cha-maich. *I will diligently comfort, console thee*. 1. c. s. F. Piail. aff. כֶם *you*. Is. 51: 19. R. —.

אֲנַחְנָא־ה a-nach-na. *We*. 1. c. p. Chald. Dan. 3: 16. אֲנַחְנוּ and אֲנַחְנוּ the same. Heb. See below. R. אָנִי.

אַנְחֵנֵהּ an-chen-nah. *I will cause to lead, guide, conduct her*. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Job 31: 18. R. נָחָה.

אֶנְחֲרָת a-na-cha-rath. A contraction of אָנִי and חָרַת *To cut, carve, engrave*. A place famous for engraving. P. N. Jos. 19: 19.

אַנְחָתָהּ an-cha-thah. *Her sigh, groan, deep distress*. f. s. aff. י. and ־ *my*. Is. 35: 10. Ps. 102: 6. Lam. 1: 22. R. אָנַח.

אָנִי אֲנִי a-ne. *I*. Pron. 1. c. s. אָנֹכִי the same. אֲנַחְנוּ and נַחְנוּ *We*. 1. c. p. Gen. 3: 10. 9: 12. 41: 11. Hence, נִין *Posterity*, or *of the same family*.

אֳנִי o-ne. *A ship, large boat, vessel, navy*. m. s. aff. ח, f. s. וֹת f. p. חֶם *their*. 1 K. 10: 11, 22. Prov. 30: 19. Is. 2: 16. Ez. 27: 29. R. אָנָה.

אִנִּין in-nin. *They, those*. Pron. 3. c. p. Chald. R. —.

אַנִּירֶחֶנּוּ a-ne-chen-noo. *I will cause to relinquish, give him up*. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. irreg. for אַרְנִיחַ, י form. drop. compens. by long ָ for .. because of aff. נוּ, י 1 Rad. transpos. because of א prefix. R. רָנַח.

אַנִּיעַם a-ne-am. *The chief*, or *head of my people*. P. N.

אֶנֶךְ a-nach. *A plumb line, rule, test, model*, or *measure of action, an indication of punishment*. Jarchi. Hence, *a line with a leaden ball*. Figuratively, *the law*, or *gospel*. m. s. Amos 7: 18. The LXX. and Symmachus. *A diamond*, or *hard stone*, of a red color. Syr. ܐܢܟܐ *A plumb line, touch stone, test of action*. Hence, נְכֹחָה.

אָנֹכִי a-no-che. See אָנִי.

אָנַן a-nan. *He murmured, complained, groaned, mourned*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hith. F. Lam. 3: 39. Part. m. p. Num. 11: 1.

אָנַס a-nas. *He urged, pressed, compelled*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ״א occurs as a Part.

Digitized by Google

Ben. K. Esth. 1: 8. Hence, נוּס *To make haste, drive, chase away.*

אֲנַסֶּה a-nas-seh. *I will diligently try, tempt, prove.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. long ָ for .. because of ד gutt. aff. כה *Thee.* ה Parag. נו *Him.* R. נָסָה.

וְאִנָּעֵר we-in-na-air. *And I shall be liberated, made free,* i. e. from captivity. 1. c. s. F. Niph. Jud. 16: 20. irreg. for אֶנָּעֵר. R. נָעַר.

וָאֶנְעָלֵךְ wa-en-a-laich. *And I shod, covered, protected thee.* 1. c. s. F. K. with ו convers. Ez. 16: 10. .. for chol. because of aff. ךָ. R. נָעַל.

אָנַף a-naph. 1 *He was grieved, displeased;* 2 *excited, stirred up, angry;* 3 *he breathed, blew, puffed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs. 2. m. s. Is. 12: 1. F. Ps. 2: 12. 79: 5. Ezra 9: 14. Hith. Deut. 1: 37. 9: 20. F. with ו convers. Deut. 9: 8. As a n. m. s. אַף *The nose, nostril, face, grief, anger.* Ps. 115: 6. Ps. 6: 2. Gen. 27: 45. aff. ־ pl. const. יו *his.* Gen. 2: 7. Hence, נָפַף *To stretch out,* as the hand, *to punish; to pour down,* as hail or rain; *to diffuse, to fumigate,* as with aromatics. Arab. أنف anafa. *Swelled up, prominent in appearance.* Hence, אָנַף Chald. *The face, visage, countenance, index of the mind.* וּתְרוּקבְּאַנְפּוֹהִי *And she spit out before him,* or *in his presence.* Targ. Onk. on Deut. 25: 9. See Jarchi and Aben Ezra.

אַנְפּוֹהִי an-po-he. *His visage, countenance.* m. s. R. —.

אַנָּפָה a-na-phah. *A heron, magpie, unclean bird.* Tal. אִרְנוּ milvus. *A kite, hawk.* c. s. Lev. 11: 19. R. —.

אִנָּצְלָה in-na-tze-lah. *I shall be delivered, rescued.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. Ps. 69: 15. for אִנָּצֵל ה Parag. R. נָצַל.

אָנַק a-nak. *He exclaimed, cried aloud, groaned,* as a wounded man. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם, occurs in the Inf. Ez. 26: 15. F. Jer. 51: 52. Niph. Part. m. p. Ez. 9: 4. Inf. Ez. 24: 17. As a n. f. s. אֲנָקָה *A groan, sigh, exclamation, a species of lizard,* because of its doleful cry or noise. Mal. 2: 13. Lev. 11: 30. ת־ f. s. const. Ps. 79: 11. Hence, נָקַח *To rob, plunder, desolate, destroy.* Arab. أنف idem.

אֲנַקֶּךָ a-nak-ke-ka. *I will diligently absolve, acquit thee.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Jer. 30: 11. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ךָ. R. נָקַח.

וְאִנָּקְמָה we-in-na-ke-mah. *And I shall be avenged, recompensed.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. Jud. 16: 28. R. נָקַם.

אֶנְקַת en-kath. *A sigh, groan.* f. s. R. אָנַק.

אָנַשׁ a-nash. 1 *He was sick, weak;* 2 *grieved, wounded, mortally diseased.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Ps. 69: 21. Niph. 2 Sam. 12: 15. As a n. m. s. אָנוּשׁ *Mortal, diseased, sick, of a deadly, sinful nature.* Is. 17: 11. aff. ח־ f. s. Jer. 15: 18. Hence, נָשָׂא *To suffer, endure, bear,* as one's own guilt, or the guilt of another. Hence, also, נָשָׁה *A woman,* who introduced sin and death into the world by her disobedience to the law. Whence, אָנוֹשׁ and אָנָשׁ *A man, husband, the Messiah.* m. s. Ps. 8: 5. Dan. 7: 13. Job 7: 1. Gen. 13: 8. aff. ־י .. pl. const. ־י *my,* ח־ *her,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* נו *our,* יהם m. p. הֶן *their.*

אֶנְשָׂא en-na-sai. *I will lift, raise up.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. reg. R. נָשָׂא.

אַנְתֵּה an-teh. *Thou.* 2. f. s. אַנְתּוּן *Ye.* 2. m. p. Chald. R. אֲנִי.

וַאֲנַתֵּחֶהָ wa-a-nath-te-che-ah. *And I diligently divided, cut her in pieces.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Jud. 20: 6. with ו convers. and aff. ה. R. נָתַח.

אֲנַתֵּק a-nath-taik. *I will diligently break in pieces, utterly destroy.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Jer. 30: 8. R. נָתַק.

אָסָא a-sa. *The healer, physician.* P. N. 1 K. 15: 8. וַאֲסִרֵה יַה אֲבִימֶלֶךְ *And Jehovah healed Abimelech.* Targ. Onk. on Gen. 20: 17.

וָאֲסוֹבְבָה wa-a-so-ve-vah. *And I diligently went round, encompassed.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Cant. 3: 2. irreg. for אֲסַבֵּב dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. ה Parag. R. סָבַב.

אֶסְבֹּל es-bol. *I will sustain, support, carry.* 1. c. s. F. K. reg. Is. 46: 4. R. סָבַל.

אֶסְגּוֹד es-god. *I shall fall down, prostrate myself in the dust, worship, adore.* 1. c. s. F. K. reg. Is. 44: 19. R. סָגַד.

אָסוּךְ a-sooch. *A pot for oil, a cruet,* or *phial.* m. s. 2 K. 4: 2. R. סוּךְ.

אָסַן a-san. In Arab. أسن asana. *To be corrupt, evil, malignant.* As a n. m. s. אָסוֹן *Hurt, injury, evil, death.* Gen. 42: 4.

אָסוֹר a-sor. *To bind, make sure, impress upon.* Inf. K. R. אָסַר.

Digitized by Google

אָסוּר a-soor. *Bound, tied,* as by a vow, *made fast,* as with a rope or chain. m. s. Paal. K. aff. יִם m. p. וֹת f. p. R. —.

אָסוּר a-soor. *I will turn aside, depart.* 1. c. s. F. K. R. אָסַר.

אֲסוּרָיו a-soo-rav. *His chains, bands, vows.* pl. const. Jud. 15: 14. m. s. Jer. 37: 15. Hence, אֲסִירַיִךְ *Thy prisoners.* Zech. 9: 11. R. —.

אֶסָּחֲךָ es-sa-cha-ka. *I will pluck, root thee up.* 1. c. s. F. K. ָ for chol. because ח gutt. נ 1 Rad. drop. to prevent two serviles from coming together, compens. by dag. aff. ךָ. R. נָסַח.

אַסִּיךְ as-sich. *I will cause to diffuse, pour out, offer.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. for אַנְסִיךְ, נ 1 Rad. drop. see above. Ps. 16: 4. R. נָסַךְ.

אֹסִיף o-siph. *I will cause to add, increase, enlarge, make fruitful.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. irreg. for אַוְסִיף, י 1 Rad. drop. because of א preform. in the Fut. compens. by chol. 1 K. 10: 7. R. אָסַף.

אַסִּיפֵם a-se-phaim. *I will cause them to be consumed, destroyed,* as by fire and famine. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י form. compens. by ַ Jer. 8: 13. with aff. ם. R. סוּף.

אָסִיר a-sir. *I will cause to remove, disperse, carry into captivity.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. see above. R. סוּר.

אָסִיר a-sir. *A prisoner, captive;* figuratively, *a penitent sinner.* m. s. Ps. 79: 11. aff. י. pl. const. יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* f. יִם m. p. Ps. 68: 7. R. אָסַר.

וָאֲסֻכְךָ wa-a-su-chaich. *And I anointed, ordained thee.* 1. c. s. F. K. with ו convers. Ez. 16: 9. irreg. for אָסוּךָ, ו 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. euph. understood. R. סוּךְ.

וַאֲסַלְּדָה wa-a-sal-le-dah. *And I will diligently leap, jump,* for joy. 1. c. s. F. Piail. Job 6: 10. reg. with ה Parag. R. סָלַד.

אֶסְלַח es-lach. *I will pardon, cancel, remit, remove.* 1. c. s. F. K. Jer. 31: 34. long ַ for chol. because of ח gutt. R. סָלַח.

אָסַם a-sam. In Syr. ܐܣܰܡ *To collect, gather, store up,* as grain. Arab. سَمَّ samma. *To hide, conceal, cover up.* Chald. אַסְוְנָא *A barn,* or *place for depositing grain.* As a n. pl. const. אֲסָמֵי *Barns, store houses.* Deut. 28: 8. Prov. 3: 10. aff. ךָ *thy.*

אַסָּה The same as אֶסְנַת *A thorn bush, mischief.* P. N. Gen. 41: 45.

אָסְנַפַּר a-se-naph-par. From אָסָן *Injury, mischief, suffering, captivity,* and פָּרַח *To heal, restore, bind up.* P. N. The Jews who were carried captive into Persia and other parts of his provinces, he restored to their country and kindred. In order to see them permanently settled he accompanied them himself into Judea. So that he healed the wounds which were made by his predecessor. He was no doubt surnamed Asnapper by the Jews on that account. Ezra 4: 10.

אָסַף a-saph. 1 *He collected, gathered, assembled;* 2 *added to, increased, strengthened;* 3 *healed, restored,* as a leper; 4 *accepted, received,* as a friend, or stranger; 5 *mustered, enrolled,* as soldiers; 6 *removed, took away,* as reproach, &c. 7 *departed, went forth,* as on a journey, or into the grave; 8 *consumed, destroyed,* as enemies; 9 *approached, drew near,* as to battle; 10 *resisted, refrained,* i. e. from punishment; 11 *killed, slew himself;* 12 *removed, took away,* as by death, or the righteous from the evil to come; 13 *seized, devoured,* as spoil. Is. 33: 4; 14 *reclaimed, brought back,* as a wanderer. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 30: 23. Num. 11: 31. 2 K. 5: 11. Deut. 11: 14. Jud. 18: 25. Jer. 16: 5. Is. 4: 1. pl. Joel 2: 10. F. Mich. 2: 12. Imp. Num. 21: 17. Inf. Jer. 8: 13. Part. Ben. K. 2 K. 22: 25. Niph. Num. 27: 13. pl. Ps. 47: 19. F. Exod. 9: 19. Inf. Gen. 29: 7. 2 Sam. 17: 11. Piail. Part. Num. 10: 25. Pual. Is. 33: 4. Part. Exod. 38: 12. Hiph. F. Zeph. 1: 3. Jer. 8: 13. 1 Sam. 15: 7. contract. for אֲאַסִּיף Hith. Inf. Deut. 33: 5. aff. ָה *She.* 3. f. s. ָת *Thou.* 2. m. s. תִּי *I.* 1. c. s. נוּ *We.* 1. c. p. וּ *They.* 3. c. p. As a n. m. s. אֹסֶף and אֲסִיפָה f. s. *A collection, assembly, congregation,* who were added, or joined together by mutual ties. aff. י. pl. const. Is. 24: 42. 32: 10. Mich. 7: 1. Hence, רָסַף *To add, increase, make strong, heap up,* as sheaves.

אָסַף a-soph. *To consume, waste away, destroy.* Inf. K. R. —.

Digitized by Google

אֶסְפָּם a-saiph. *I will cause to consume, &c.* The same as אוֹסִיף.

אֶסְפְּדָה es-pe-dah. *I will lament, bewail, cry aloud.* 1. c. s. F. K. Mich. 1: 8. reg. with ה Parag. R. סָפַד.

אַסְפֶּה as-peh. *I will cause to heap up, roll upon, add to.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 32: 23. .. drop. because of ה gutt. long ֒ assum. R. אָסַף.

אֶסְפָּה es-phah. *Collect, assemble thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

אֹסְפָה o-se-phah. *I will collect, gather, assemble.* 1. c. s. F. K. 2 K. 22: 20. 2 Chron. 34: 48. irreg. for אֶאֱסוֹף, א 1 Rad. drop. because of א preform. ֒ for chol. because of ה gutt. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. —.

אֶסָּפֶה es-sa-pheh. *I shall be destroyed, slain.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. 1 Sam. 27: 1. long ֒ for .. because of ה gutt. R. סָפָה.

אִסְפוּ is-phoo. *Collect, assemble ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. אָסַף.

אָסְפוּ a-se-phoo. *They collected, assembled.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

אֲסֻפוֹת a-suph-poth. *Assembled, collected,* or *assemblies.* f. p. Paul. K. aff. יִם m. p. אֲסֻפֵי pl. const. Eccles. 12: 11. 1 Chron. 26: 15. R. —.

אֹסִפְךָ o-se-phe-ka. *I will cause to destroy thee.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. irreg. for אַאֲסִיף, see above. R. אָסַף.

אֹסְפָם o-se-pham. *Collecting, gathering them.* m. s. Ben. K. ֒ for chol. because of aff. ם֒ R. —.

אֲסַפֵּר a-saph-pair. *I will diligently count, number, declare.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. with ה Parag. aff. נָה *it.* Ps. 22: 18. 66: 16. 118: 17. R. סָפַר.

אֶסְפְּרֵם es-pe-raim. *I shall reckon, number them.* 1. c. s. F. K. .. for chol. because of ם aff. Ps. 139: 18. R. —.

אֹסְפַרְנָא os-par-na. *Quick, expeditious.* m. s. Chald. Ezra 5: 8. R. —.

אַסְפַּתָא as-pa-tha. A contraction of אָסַף *To assemble, collect,* and תְּאַה *To describe, point out, limit.* P. N.

אֶסַּק es-sak. *I shall ascend, mount up.* 1. c. s. F. K. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָסַק.

אָסַר a-sar. 1 *He bound, tied,* as with a rope; 2 *girded, made fast, secure,* as a harness; 3 *restrained, imprisoned;* 4 *afflicted, oppressed;* 5 *contended, joined battle;* 6 *vowed, promised,* or *obligated himself by a vow;* 7 *esteemed, regarded, loved.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ א, Num. 30: 4. 2 Chron. 13: 3. 1 Sam. 6: 6. Job 36: 13. F. Gen. 42: 24. 1 K. 20: 14. Imp. 1 K. 18: 44. Inf. Jud. 15: 13. Pres. Part. Gen. 49: 11. Paal. Gen. 40: 3. Niph. Imp. pl. Gen. 42: 16. Pual. Is. 22: 3. As a n. m. s. אֵסָר *A bond, obligation.* Num. 30: 3. 4: 5. and אֵסָר *A decree, ordinance,* by which the nation was bound. Chald. Dan. 6: 8. Hence, אָסִיר *A prisoner.* Ps. 79: 11. וַאֲסַר יָתֵיהּ לְעֵינֵיהוֹן *He bound him in prison before their eyes,* Targ. Onk. on Gen. 42: 24. Hence, סָרָה *A departure from the law, a violation of it;* which is the cause of punishment.

אָסוֹר a-sor. *To bind, make fast,* as with a chain, or rope. Inf. K. R. אָסַר.

אֵסַרְחַדּוֹן ai-sar-chad-don. *The binding of the heart,* or *conscience.* P. N.

אֱסוֹר e-sor. *Bind, harness, make thou fast,* that is, the chariot. 2. m. s. Imp. K. See above. aff. וּ *Ye.* 2. m. p. R. אָסַר.

אָסְרָה The same as אָסוּר.

אָסְרָה a-se-rah. *She vowed, bound herself by a promise.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

אֻסְּרוּ us-sa-roo. *They were diligently bound, fettered, chained, entangled.* 3. c. p. Pret. Pual. Is. 22: 3. ֒ with a pause accent for ֒ because of ר. R. —.

אֲסוּרוֹת a-su-roth. *Bound, tied, made fast.* f. p. Paul. K. aff. יִם m. p. Gen. 39: 20. אֲסוּרֵי *Binding.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

אֶסְרֵיהָ e-sa-re-ah. *Her bonds, obligations.* pl. const. R. —.

אֲסָרָם a-sa-ram. *He bound, tied them.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. with aff. ם֒ R. —.

וַאֲסַרוּךְ wa-a-sa-roo-ka. *They have bound, tied, fettered thee.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. ו convers. and aff. ךָ, תֶּם *ye.* 2. m. p. R. —.

וְאֶסְרֵם we-es-so-raim. *I will chastise, punish them.* 1. c. s. F. K. Hos. 10: 10. irreg. for וְאֶיסֹר ו 1 Rad. drop. because of א preform. in

Digitized by Google

the Fut. compens. by dag. ו conj. because of ֵ R. יָסַר.

וְאַסְרְנוּהוּ we-a-sar-noo-hoo. *And we will bind him.* 1. c. p. F. K. Jud. 16: 5. with aff. הוּ. R. אָסַר.

אַסְתִּיר as-tir. *I will cause to hide, conceal.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 31: 18. reg. ה Parag. R. סָתַר.

אֶסָּתֵר es-sa-thair. *I shall be hid, concealed, covered up.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. Gen. 4: 15. reg. Hence, אֶסְתֵּר *A person concealed,* or *kept hid from public view.* P. N. Esth. 2: 7. R. —.

אָעָא a-a. Chald. *Timber, wood, a staff.* Hebrew עֵץ *A tree, post, pillar, staff, gibbet,* or *gallows.* Ezra 5: 8. Dan. 5: 4. Hos. 4: 12. Gen. 1: 11.

אֶעֱבֹד e-e-vod. *I shall serve, obey, cultivate.* 1. c. s. F. K. 2. Sam. 16: 19. Gen. 29: 18. ֶ for ֵ because of ע gutt. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. עָבַד.

אֶעֱבוֹר e-e-vor. *I shall pass,* or *go through, sin, depart from the path of duty.* 1. c. s. F. K. Gen. 30: 32. Deut. 2: 27. Ps. 42: 5. Jer. 2: 20. ה Parag. R. עָבַר.

אַעֲבִיר a-a-vir. *I will cause to pass over, transgress, transfer,* &c. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. Zech. 13: 7. R. —.

אָעוּפָה a-oo-phah. *I will flee away, depart, disappear.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 55: 7. ה Parag. R. עוּף.

אֶעֱזֹב e-e-zov. *I will relinquish, give up, forsake.* 1. c. s. F. K. ה Parag. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם.. *them.* ֶ for ֵ because of ע gutt. 1 K. 6: 13. Jos. 1: 5. R. עָזַב.

אֶעִידֵךְ a-e-daich. *I shall cause to declare, affirm, testify to thee.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Lam. 2: 13. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י form. compens. by long ֵ with aff. ךָ. R. עוּד.

אֹעִיל o-il. *I will cause to help, assist, preserve, benefit.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Job 35: 3. see Jer. 2: 8. irreg. י 1 Rad. drop. because of א preform. in the fut. compens. by chol. for ֹ R. יָעַל.

אָעִירָה a-e-rah. *I will cause to awake, be zealous, vigilant, active, lively.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 57: 9. 108: 3. See Ps. 35: 23. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י form. compens. by ָ for ֵ ה Parag. R. עוּר.

אַעֲלֶה e-e-leh. *I will ascend, go up, arise, approach, bring up, offer.* 1. c. s. F. K. Gen. 46: 31. irreg. for אָעֲלֶה because of ה and ע gutt. ו convers. R. עָלָה.

אַעֲלֶה a-a-leh. *I will cause to arise, ascend, bring up.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Exod. 3: 17. Gen. 46: 4. י form. drop. compens. by long ֵ for ֶ because of ה gutt. R. —.

אֶעֱלוֹזָה e-e-lo-zah. *I will exult, shout for joy.* 1. c. s. F. K. Jer. 51: 38. Is. 5: 14. ו convers. ה Parag. R. עָלַז.

אַעֲלִים a-lim. *I will cause to hide, conceal.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. 1 Sam. 12: 3. R. עָלַם.

וְאֶעֱלְצָה we-e-el-tzah. *And I will cause to exult, shout for joy.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 9: 3. ָ for chol. because of ה gutt. R. עָלַץ.

אֶעֱמֹדָה e-e-mo-dah. *I will stand, be firm, fixed.* 1. c. s. F. K. Hab. 2: 1. ה Parag. ו convers. R. עָמַד.

וַאֲעַמִּיד wa-a-a-mid. *And I caused to stand, place, appoint, constitute, confirm, establish.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. with ו convers. ה Parag. and aff. ם.. *them.* Neh. 4: 13. 1: 1. 12: 31. 13: 30. R. —.

וָאַעַן The same as אֶעֱנֶה.

אֶעֱנְדֶנּוּ e-en-de-noo. *I will bind, make it fast.* 1. c. s. F. K. Job 31: 36. chol. drop. long ֶ assum. because of aff. נוּ. R. עָנַד.

אֶעֱנֶה e-e-nah. *I will answer, fulfill, repeat, speak, hear, be afflicted, humbled.* 1. c. s. F K. Prov. 1: 27. Job 14: 15. Ps. 119: 67. Job 32: 17. Is. 65: 24. Hos. 2: 21. irreg. for אָעֲנֶה because of ה and ע gutt. with ה apocop. and ו convers. Job 3: 2. aff. ךָ *thee,* הוּ and וּ *him,* ם.. *them.* R. עָנָה.

אֶעֱנֶה e-a-neh. *I will diligently afflict, humble, bring down.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. 1 K. 11: 39. chol. drop. because of ה gutt. long ֶ assum. aff. ךָ *thee,* ו convers. R. —.

אֵעָנֶה ai-a-neh. *I shall be heard, answered, relieved.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. Job 19: 7. dag. drop. because of ע gutt. compen. by ֵ R. —.

אֶעֱצוֹר e-e-tzor. *I will restrain, shut, close up.* 1. c. s. F. K. 2 Chron. 7: 13. ֶ for ֵ because of ע gutt. R. עָצַר.

אֶעֱרְבֶנּוּ e-er-be-noo. *I shall be sponsor, surety, substitute for him.* 1. c. s. F. K. Gen. 43: 9. long ֶ for chol. because of aff. נוּ. R. עָרַב.

אֶעֱרוֹץ e-e-rotz. *I shall fear, dread, be terrified.* 1. c. s. F. K. Job. 31: 34. R. עָרַץ.

Digitized by Google

אֶעֱרָךְ e-e-rach. *I will order, direct, send forth.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 5: 4. reg. ה Parag. R. עָרַךְ.

אֶעֱשֶׂה e-e-seh. *I will finish, prepare, complete, make.* 1. c. s. F. K. Gen. 2: 18. Ez. 35: 6. irreg. for אֶעֱשֶׂה, ֶ for chol. and ֱ for ֲ because of ע gutt. and makk. aff. ךָ *thee,* נָּה *it.* ו convers. ה apocop. R. עָשָׂה.

וַאַעְשִׁיר wa-a-shir. *And I caused to become rich, prosperous, happy.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Zech. 11: 5. ו convers. R. עָשַׁר.

אֲעַשְּׂרֶנּוּ a-ash-se-re-noo. *I will diligently offer the tenth of it.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. with aff. נּוּ, Gen. 28: 22. R. עָשַׂר.

אַעְתִּיר a-tir. *I will cause to intercede, supplicate, intreat.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. Exod. 8: 9. R. עָתַר.

אָף aph. Arab. أَنْف affa. *To accumulate, augment, heap up, increase,* in the derivative *to disdain, treat with contempt.* As a n. m. s. אַף and אֵף *Anger, wrath, the face, nose, nostrils.* Ps. 115: 6. Hence, נָפַח *To breathe, puff, blow, kindle,* as a fire, *to despise, abhor.*

אַף aph. *Certainly, truly, yea, also, for, and, moreover, although, but yet, how much more,* or *how much less.* Part. of intensity. Gen. 18: 13. Lev. 26: 16. Num. 16: 14. followed by כִּי, 1 K. 18: 27. Gen. 3: 1. Neh. 9: 8. Ez. 23: 40.

אַפְאֵיהֶם aph-ay-hem. *I will cause to disperse, scatter them,* viz. into every part of the earth. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 32: 26. aff. הֶם irreg. for ם. R. פּוּחַ.

אֲפָאֵר a-pha-air. *I will diligently adorn, honor, glorify.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Is. 60: 7. reg. dag. drop. because of א gutt. compens. by ָ R. פָּאַר.

אֶפְגַּע eph-ga. *I will meet, come upon.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Is. 47: 3. long ֶ for chol. because of ע gutt. aff. ם. *them.* וְלֹא אֶפְגַּע אָדָם *And I shall not meet thee as Adam,* i. e. in the way of mercy, but of judgment. R. פָּגַע.

אָפַד a-phad. 1 *He tied, bound, made fast;* 2 *girded, covered, clothed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ א, Exod. 29: 5. F. with ו convers. Lev. 8: 7. As a n. m. s. אֵפוֹד *A sacred garment,* which covered the body as a cloak. Exod. 28: 6, 40, 2 Sam. 6: 14. It was worn by Aaron and his sons while ministering in the sanctuary; by David on public occasions, and by idolatrous priests. Jud. 17: 5. Spiritually, it means, *salvation.* Ps. 132: 9. Is. 61: 10. which is an essential qualification for every preacher of the Gospel, before he can minister in holy things. See Rev. 1: 13.

אֶפְדֶּה eph-deh. *I will redeem, recover, restore.* 1. c. s. F. K. Hos. 7: 13. aff. ם. *them.* long ֶ for chol. because of ד gutt. R. פָּדָה.

אַפַּדְנוֹ a-phad-no. *His palace, chief residence.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 11: 45. R. פַּדָן.

אֵפֹדֶת a-phud-dath. *The robe, ephod, attire, dress.* f. s. Is. 30: 22. Exod. 28: 8. aff. וֹ *his.* R. אָפַד.

אֵפָה ai-phah. *A measure,* of about seven and a half gallons. f. s. Lev. 11: 6, 20.

אָפָה a-phah. 1 *He cooked, baked,* as in an oven; 2 *roasted, heated through,* as victuals. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 19: 3. F. Ez. 46: 20. 1 Sam. 28: 24. Imp. Exod. 16: 33. Niph. F. Lev. 6: 10. 23: 17. As a Part. m. s. Ben. K. אֹפֶה *He that bakes, cooks.* Gen. 40: 5. aff. הֶם *their.* As a n. m. s. מַאֲפֶה *A thing cooked,* or *baked in an oven.* Lev. 2: 4. Hence, פֶּה *The mouth.* The only proper food therefore for the mouth, and digestion.

אַפָּה aph-pah. *Her face, front part.* f. s. R. אַנָּף.

אֵפוֹ ai-pho. *Where, when, how? then, now.* Part. of interrog. R. אָרַף.

אֵפוּ ai-phoo. *Cook, bake ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. אָפָה.

אַפּוֹ aph-po. *His wrath, anger, face.* m. s. נ 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. י. *my.* R. אַנָּף.

אֶפּוֹנָה a-phoo-nah. *I will ponder, hesitate, be in suspense.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 88: 16. for אָפוֹן, chol. drop. ו assum. because of aff. ה Parag. R. פּוּן.

אֶפְחָד eph-chad. *I shall fear, reverence.* 1. c. s. F. K. ָ for chol. because of a neut. signif. R. פָּחַד.

אַפַּי aph-pay. *The face, appearance, presence, nose, wrath.* m. s. aff. ה *her,* וֹ *his,* ם *their,* נוּ *our,* יִם m. p. נ 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. אַנָּף.

Digitized by Google

אַפֶּיךָ aph-pe-ka. *Thy nostrils, face, anger.* pl. const. R. אַנַּף.

אַפִּיל aph-pil. *I will cause to fall, come upon.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ez. 32: 12. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. because of א preform. in the F. compens. by dag. R. נָפַל.

אֲפִילֹת a-phe-loth. *Late, not ripe,* or *not full grown.* f. p. Exod. 9: 32. R. אָפַל.

אָפִיץ a-phitz. *I will cause to disperse, scatter.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י form. compens. by ָ aff. ם.. *them,* with ו convers. Jer. 13: 4. 18: 17. R. פּוּץ.

אָפִיק a-phik. *Strong, vigorous, lively, rivers, brooks, channels, principal places.* Adj. and n. m. s. aff. ־ו.. pl. const. יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* יִם m. p. Job 6: 15. 12: 21. Ez. 32: 6. 2 Sam. 22: 16. Job 41: 6. 40: 13. Is. 8: 7. R. אָפַק.

אָפִיר a-phir. *I will cause to annul, make void,* or *of no effect.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Jud. 2: 1. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. see above. R. פּוּר.

אָפִיתִי a-phe-the. *I have baked, cooked.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. Is. 44: 19. irreg. for אֲפִיתִי, ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ת, י ehevi. assum. R. אָפָה.

אַפֶּךָ aph-pe-ka. *Thy wrath, anger, excitement, grief.* m. s. R. אַנַּף.

אָפַל a-phal. Arab. أفل afala. *To be consumed,* or *to wear away by degrees.* And أفل ofilon. *To consume, exhaust, decay.* As a n. m. s. אֹפֶל *Obscurity, darkness, blindness, stupidity, calamity, destruction.* Job 3: 6. Amos 5: 20. aff. ח, f. s. ךָ *thy,* וֹת f. p. Exod. 10: 22. Is. 58: 10. 59: 9. Hence, פָּלַח *To separate, divide, distinguish.* And פָּלַל *To condemn, destroy,* as an old house, a ship, or a transgessor.

אֶפֹּל eph-pol. *I shall fall upon, meet with, punish.* 1. c. s. F. K. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. 2 Sam. 24: 14. ה Parag. R. נָפַל.

וַאֲפַלְּטָה wa-a-phal-le-tah. *And I shall diligently liberate, make free.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Job 23: 7. Ps. 91: 14. reg. with ה Parag. and aff. הוּ *him.* R. פָּלַט.

אֹפַן o-phan. *A wheel, rotary motion, any thing that turns round.* m. s. 1 K. 10: 32. aff. ־ו.. pl. const. יו *his,* יִם m. p. חֶם *their.* Ez. 1: 6. 10: 12. 1 K. 7: 30. Hence, פָּנָה *To turn,* as the eyes or face, *to look with regard,* or *pity.*

אָפֵס a-phais. 1 *He diminished, wasted away;* 2 *finished, ended, was deficient.* Arab. فسا fasaa. *To expire.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 47: 15. Ps. 77: 9. irreg. פ א, .. for ־ because intrans. As a n. m. s. אֶפֶס *The end, extremity, termination.* As an Adv. or Part. *Nothing, no, not, only, beside, except.* aff. ־ו.. pl. const. אַפְמֵרִים *The ancle bones,* or *extremities of the legs.* dual. Ez. 47: 3. Ps. 2: 8. Is. 40: 17. Deut. 15: 14. Hence, פָּסַס *To cease, vanish away,* as smoke, *to disappear.* Also, פַּס *The hand, lower part, extremity of the arm,* or *thing.*

אֶפֶס־דַּמִּים ephes-dam-mim. *The end of bloods.* P. N.

אָפַע a-pha. Arab. فاع or فاغ faha. *To puff, blow, hiss, swell up.* Syr. ܐܦܥ *To produce, bring forth abundantly.* As a n. f. s. אֶפְעָה *A viper, serpent, envy, malice;* figuratively, *a proud, envious, revengeful person.* Is. 41: 24. 1 Cor. 13: 4. Aben Ezra. אֵין *A vain, empty thing.* Rab. Joseph, מֵאֶפֶס *Of no value.* Targ. לָא מִדַּעַם *A worthless thing.* Whence, אָף.

אֶפְעֶה eph-eh. *I will exclaim, cry aloud, make a great noise,* as a woman in travail. 1. c. s. F. K. Is. 42: 14. long ָ for chol. because of ח gutt. R. פָּעָה.

אֶפְעָל eph-al. *I will do, perform, work.* 1. c. s. F. K. Job 7: 20. long ָ for chol. because of ע gutt. R. פָּעַל.

אָפַף a-phaph. 1 *He,* or *it overwhelmed, rolled over;* 2 *encompassed, encircled, surrounded.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. see above. Ps. 40: 13. 2 Sam. 22: 5. aff. ו *They.* 3. c. p. with ני *me.* Hence, עָפַף *To move swiftly, to flutter, hover over,* as a hawk watching a bird.

אָפַק a-phak. 1 *He repressed, restrained, kept back;* 2 *shut, closed up;* 3 *strengthened himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hith. F. Gen. 43: 31. 45: 1. Is. 63: 15. 64: 11. Esth. 5: 10. 1 Sam. 13: 12. As a n. m. s. אָפִיק *Strong, robust, powerful, mighty, noble, great, grand.* aff. ־ו.. pl. const. יִם m. p. Job 40: 18. 12: 21. Hence, פָּקַח.

Digitized by Google

אֶפְקֹד eph-kod. *I will blast, visit, punish.* 1. c. s. F. K. reg. Is. 10: 12. R. פָּקַד.

אֶפְקַח eph-kach. *I will uncover, open.* 1. c. s. F. K. Zech. 12: 4. long _ for chol. because of ח gutt. R. פָּקַח.

אַפְקִיד aph-kid. *I will cause to commit, deposite, intrust.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 36: 5. reg. R. פָּקַד.

אֶפֶר, or אֵפֶר ai-pher. *Dust, powder, ashes,* m. s. adj. *vain, empty, insignificant, base, vile.* Gen. 18: 27. Num. 19: 19. Hence, פּוּר *To break in pieces, shatter, reduce, make small, dust,* or *powder,* therefore of the finest kind.

אָפֵר a-phair. *I will cause to annul,* or *make void.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Jud. 2: 1. irreg. for אָפִיר, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. R. פּוּר.

אֶפְרֹשׁ eph-rosh. *I will extend, stretch out.* 1. c. s. F. K. Exod. 9: 22. reg. with ח Parag. and ו convers. R. פָּרַשׂ.

אֶפְרֹחָיו eph-ro-chav. *His little ones.* pl. const. aff. יו the same. ח *her,* ים m. p. Exod. 25: 31. Is. 5: 24. Exod. 17: 18. R. פָּרַח.

אַפִּרְיוֹן aph-pir-yon. *A splendid, glorious chariot;* spiritually, *the ministers of the everlasting Gospel,* who carry the Saviour with them into every part of the world. Cant. 3: 9. A contraction, probably of פָּרַח *To produce,* or *bring forth fruit.* "The chariots of God, says David, are twenty thousand, even thousands of thousands of ministers; the Lord is among them, as in Sinai, in the holy place." Ps. 68: 17. See John 15: 18. R. פָּרַח.

אֶפְרָיִם eph-ra-yim. *He shall be abundantly fruitful.* P. N. Gen. 41: 52.

אֲפַרְסַתְכָיֵא a-phar-sath-ka-yai. Composed of אֵפֶר *Dust, ashes,* and תָּכָה *To rest, sit down.* Probably, *a filthy people,* who rolled themselves in dust and ashes. P. N. Ez. 4: 9. 5: 6.

אֶפְרַע eph-ra. *I shall remove, retract, go back.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ez. 24: 14. long _ for chol. because of ע gutt. R. פָּרַע.

אֶפְרָת eph-rath. *Dust, ashes, fruitfulness.* P. N. Gen. 48: 7.

אַפְשִׁיטֶנָּה aph-she-te-nah. *I will cause to strip, uncover, make her naked.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Hos. 2: 3. reg. with aff. נָה. R. פָּשַׁט.

אֶפְשְׁעָה eph-se-ah. *I shall leap through, conquer, disperse.* 1. c. s. F. K. Is. 27: 4. reg. with ח Parag. and ֶ euph. for ְ, ֶ for chol. because of ע gutt. R. פָּשַׁע.

אֶפְתַּח eph-tach. *I will open, let loose, set free, cause to flow.* 1. c. s. F. K. Is. 41: 18. long _ for chol. because of ח gutt. with ה Parag. Ps. 78: 2. R. פָּתַח.

וָאֶפְתֶּה wa-eph-path. *I was inclined, persuaded, made willing, led, enticed.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. with ו convers. Jer. 20: 7. irreg. for אֶפְתֶּה, ח 3 Rad. drop. because of ח, compens. by long ֶ. "Lord, thou hast diligently inclined me, and I was made willing [to prophesy]; thou art stronger than me, and hast prevailed; I was a laughing-stock daily, every one derided me." R. פָּתַח.

אֲפַתֵּחַ a-phath-tai-ach. *I will diligently open, let loose, make free.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. R. פָּתַח.

אֲפַתְּנוּ a-phath-te-noo. *I will diligently seduce, persuade, entice him.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. 1 K. 22: 21. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of ת, see above. R. פָּתַה.

אָץ atz. *He urged, hastened, pressed onward.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jos. 10: 13. irreg. for אוּץ, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ R. אוּץ.

אֵצֵא ai-tzai. *I will go out, proceed, go forth.* 1. c. s. F. K. irreg. for אֶיְצֵא, י 1 Rad. drop. because of א preform. in the Fut. compens. by .. ה Parag. R. יָצָא.

אֶצְבּוֹן etz-bon. *A master builder.* P. N. A contraction of יָצָא *To go forth,* and בָּנָה *To build.* Gen. 46: 1. See 1 Cor. 3: 10.

אֶצְבַּע etz-ba. *A finger, toe, power, ability.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* וֹת f. p. ִי *my,* ָךְ *thy,* יו *his.* Exod. 29: 12. 2 Sam. 21: 20. 1 Chron. 20: 6. Jer. 52: 21. Ps. 8: 4. Dan. 2: 41. 5: 5. R. צָבַע.

אֶצְדַּק etz-dak. *I will justify, acquit, pardon.* 1. c. s. F. K. Job. 9: 20. long _ for chol. because of a neut. signif. R. צָדַק.

אַצְדִּיק atz-dik. *I will cause to justify, acquit, release, pardon.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Exod. 23: 7. reg. R. —.

אַצְוֶה a-tzav-weh. *I will diligently command, teach, ordain.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Jer. 7: 23. aff. ָךְ *thee,* וּ *him.* ו convers. ה drop. because of the affix. long ֶ for .. because of ה gutt. R. צִוָּה.

Digitized by Google

אָצוּם a-zoom. *I will fast, abstain.* 1. c. s. F. K. Esth. 4: 16. ו drop. ו assum. compens. by ָ for ֻ R. צוּם.

אַצִּיגָה atz-ze-gah. *I will cause to remain.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Gen. 33: 15. irreg. for אַרְצִיגָה, י 1 Rad. drop. because of א preform. in the Fut. compens. by dag. ח Parag. R. רָצַג.

אַצִּיל atz-zil. *I will cause to escape, deliver.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Zech. 11: 6. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. נָצַל.

אַצִּילָה atz-ze-lah. *The arm-hole, wing of the building.* f. s. aff. ־ִי pl. const. f. p. Ez. 41: 8. 13: 18. Jer. 38: 12. R. אָצַל.

אַצִּילַי atz-ze-lai. *The rulers, chief men.* m. p. const. Exod. 21: 11. Is. 41: 9. R. —.

אָצִים a-tzim. *Urging, pressing, hastening.* m. p. Ben. K. irreg. chol. drop. because of א compens. by ָ R. אוּץ.

וְאַצִּיעָה we-atz-ze-ah. *I will extend, stretch out, make my bed.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 139: 8. irreg. with ה Parag. See אַצִּיגָה. R. רָצַע.

אַצִּיתֶנָּה a-tze-the-nah. *I will cause to consume, burn her up.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Is. 27: 4. irreg. for אַצְרִיתָ, ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י form. compens. by ַ for ָ R. צָרַח and צִיתָ.

אָצַל a-zal. 1 *He reserved, kept back;* 2 *withdrew, took away, separated;* 3 *contracted, straitened,* as a building, *caused to partake of, distribute.* as the Spirit, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ א, Gen. 27: 36. Eccles. 2: 10. in Niph. Ez. 42: 6. Hiph. F. Num. 11: 25. aff. תָּ *Thou.* 2. m. s. תִּי *I.* 1. c. s. As a Part. אֵצֶל *At hand, near to, by, besides.* aff ה ָ *her,* וֹ *him,* י *my,* ם ָ *them.* As a n. f. s. אַצִּילָה *The wing, residue of a building.* Hence, צָלַע *To halt, limp, walk on one side.*

אֶצְלֶה etz-leh. *I will roast, bake, toast.* 1. c. s. F. K. Is. 44: 19. long ָ for ֶ because ה gutt. R. צָלָה.

אֹצֶם o-tzem. *He that thirsts, earnestly desires.* P. N. 1 Chron. 2: 15.

אַצְמִיחַ atz-me-ach. *I will cause to germinate, grow, bud, blossom.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. R. צָמַח.

אַצְמִית atz-mith. *I will cause to cut off, destroy, exterminate.* 1. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. ם *them.* R. צָמַת.

אֶצְעָדָה etz-a-dah. *A bracelet, necklace.* f. s. R. צָעַד.

אֶצְעַק etz-ak. *I will exclaim, cry out.* 1. c. s. F. K. R. צָעַק.

אֶצְפֶּה a-tzaph-peh. *I will diligently look, expect, wait for.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Mich. 7: 7. R. צָפָה.

אֶצְפְּצַף a-tzaph-zaiph. *I will diligently chirp, mutter.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Is. 38: 14. irreg. for אֶצְפֹּף, dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by צ interserted. R. צָפַף.

אֶצֹּק etz-zok. *I will diffuse, pour out,* as an offering. 1. c. s. F. K. Is. 44: 3. irreg. י 1 Rad. drop. to prevent two serviles from coming together, compens. by dag. R. יָצַק.

אָצַר a-tzar. *He collected, added, deposited, laid up in store, reserved.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ א, occurs in the pl. 2 K. 20: 17. As a Part. m. p. Ben. K. Amos 3: 10. in Niph. F. Is. 23: 18. Hiph. F. with ו convers. Neh. 13: 13. As a n. m. s. אוֹצָר *Treasure, substance, wealth.* Prov. 15: 16. aff. וֹת, f. p. Deut. 28: 12. Prov. 21: 6. Hence, צָרַר *To hold fast, bind up, confine,* as in a cell, or prison. Hence, also, צְרוֹר *A purse, a bag to contain money.*

אֶצֹּר etz-zor. *I will watch, guard, preserve, keep.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 119: 45. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. because of א prefix. See above, compens. by dag. aff. ךָ *thee.* Is. 42: 6. נָּה *her, it.* ה Parag. R. נָצַר.

אֶצָּרְךָ etz-zor-ka. *I will form, fashion thee.* 1. c. s. F. K. Is. 49: 8. irreg. י 1 Rad. drop. because of א prefix. compens. by dag. ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. יָצַר.

אַצְתִּי a-tze-te. *I have urged, hastened.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of aff. תִּי, compens. by long ָ R. אוּץ.

אֶקֹּב ek-kov. *I will condemn, reproach, curse, plague.* 1. c. s. F. K. Num. 23: 8. Job 5: 3. irreg. for אֶנְקֹב, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָקַב.

אֶקְבֹּץ ek-botz. *I will collect, assemble.* 1. c s. F. K. reg. R. קָבַץ.

אֶקְבֹּץ a-kav-baitz. *I will diligently collect, assemble, gather.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. with ה Parag.

Digitized by Google

aff. ך *thee*, m. ך *thee*, f. ם.. *them*. Mich. 4: 6. Is. 43: 5. 54: 7. R. —.

אֶקְבֹּר ek-ka-vair. *I shall be buried, sepulchred*. 1. c. s. F. Niph. Jer. 22: 19. reg. R. קָבַר.

וָאֶקֹּד wa-ek-kod. *And I bowed down, worshiped*. 1. c. s. F. K. with ו convers. Gen. 24: 48. irreg. ד 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. קָדַד.

וָאַקְדֵּר wa-ak-dir. *And I caused to mourn, be gloomy, dismal*. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ez. 31: 15. 32: 8. reg. with ו convers. aff. ם.. *them*. R. קָדַר.

אֶקְדָּח ek-dach. *A carbuncle, a precious stone*, of a sparkling, fiery red color. m. s. Is. 4: 12. R. קָדַח.

אֶקְדַּם a-kad-daim. *I shall diligently approach, draw near, meet*. 1. c. s. F. Piail. Mich. 6: 6. reg. R. קָדַם.

אֶקְדַּשׁ ek-ka-daish. *I shall be sanctified, set apart, made clean, holy*. 1. c. s. F. Niph. reg. Lev. 10: 3. R. קָדַשׁ.

אֲקַדֵּשׁ a-kad-daish. *I shall diligently sanctify, make clean, holy*. 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. R. —.

וְאַקּוֹ we-ak-ko. *And the wild goat*. m. s. R. אַקּוֹ.

אֲקַוֶּה a-kav-weh. *I will diligently wait, desire, hope, expect*. 1. c. s. F. Piail. Job 17: 13. long ֶ for .. because of ה gutt. R. קָוָה.

אָקוּט a-koot. *I shall loathe, abhor, contend with, be grieved*. 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 95: 10. R. קוּט.

אָקוּם a-koom. *I shall arise, stand up, appear*. 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 12: 6. ה Parag. R. קוּם.

אֲקוֹמֵם a-ko-maim. *I shall diligently raise up, rebuild, establish*. 1. c. s. F. Piail. Is. 44: 26. R. —.

אֶקַּח ek-kach. *I shall accept, take*, or *receive*. 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 50: 8. 2 K. 6: 12. Num. 23: 27. irreg. ל 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. לָקַח.

אֶקְטֹף ek-toph. *I will crop*, or *cut off*. 1. c. s. F. K. reg. Ez. 17: 22. R. קָטַף.

אָקִים a-kim. *I will cause to raise up, establish, make sure, perform*. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י form. compens. by ָ for ַ aff. ה *her*, or *it*. Gen. 17: 21. Deut. 18: 18. R. קוּם.

אָקִיץ a-kitz. *I shall cause to awake, revive*. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 23: 35. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. see above. R. קוּץ.

אֶקְנֶה ek-neh. *I will purchase, buy*. 1. c. s. F. K. long ֶ for chol. because of ה gutt. R. קָנָה.

אַקְנִיאֵם ak-ne-aim. *I will cause to excite, stir them up to jealousy*. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 32: 21. reg. with aff. ם.. R. קָנָא.

וָאָקֻץ wa-a-kutz. *And I detested, abhorred, loathed*. 1. c. s. F. K. with ו convers. Lev. 20: 23. irreg. for אָקוּץ, ֻ euph. for ו compens. by ָ R. קוּץ.

אֶקְצוֹף ek-zoph. *I will be stirred up, excited to wrath*. 1. c. s. F. K. Is. 57: 16. reg. R. קָצַף.

אֶקְרָא ek-rai. *I will read, interpret, understand*. 1. c. s. F. K. Chald. Dan. 5: 8. R. קְרָא.

אֶקְרָא ek-ra. *I will call, publish, proclaim*. 1. c. s. F. K. ָ for chol. because of א gutt. aff. ך *thee*. וְקָרָאתָ the same, with ו convers. and ת Parag. Gen. 39: 14. 1 Sam. 28: 15. R. —.

וָאֶקְרַב wa-ek-rav. *And I approached, drew near*. 1. c. s. F. K. Deut. 22: 14. long ַ for chol. because of a neut. signif. R. קָרַב.

אֶקְרַבְנוּ a-kor-be-noo. *I will diligently approach, draw nigh to him*. 1. c. s. F. Piail. Job 3: 37. dag. drop. in ר compens. by ַ aff. נוּ. R. —.

אֶקְרֶה ek-ka-reh. *I will be met*. 1. c. s. F. Niph. Num. 23: 15. long ֶ for .. because of ה gutt. R. קָרָה.

אֶקְרַע ek-ra. *I shall rend, tear in pieces*. 1. c. s. F. K. 1 K. 11: 12. long ַ for chol. because of ע gutt. aff. הָ *it*. R. קָרַע.

אַקְשֶׁה ak-sheh. *I will make stiff, stubborn, obdurate*. 1. c. s. F. K. Exod. 7: 3. R. קָשָׁה.

אָרָא a-ra. *A chief man*, or *an enlightened, instructed person*. P. N. 1 Chron. 7: 38.

אֶרְאֶה er-eh. *I shall see, behold*. 1. c. s. F. K. Job 31: 19. Deut. 32: 20. 2 K. 3: 14. irreg. long ֶ for chol. because of ה gutt. ו convers. ה 3 Rad. apocop. aff. ך *thee*. נוּ *him*, ם.. *them*. R. רָאָה.

אֵרָאֶה ai-ra-eh. *I shall be seen, shall appear*. 1. c. s. F. Niph. 1 K. 18: 15. Exod. 6: 3. dag. drop. because of ר, compens. by .. ו convers. ה 3 Rad. apocop. R. —.

Digitized by Google

אַרְאֶךָ ar-e-ka. *I will cause thee to see, behold.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. י form. drop. because aff. ךָ and נוּ *him.* ח 3 Rad. apocop. Ps. 50: 23. 91: 16. Mich. 7: 15. R. —.

אֲרִאֵל a-re-ail. *The lion,* or *light of God.* P. N. A name given to Jerusalem. Is. 29: 1. see Matt. 5: 14.

אַרְבֶּה arb-beh. *A locust.* There are ten different species of locusts enumerated in Scripture. 1 אַרְבֶּה The common gregarious locust, from רָבָה *To multiply, swarm, increase abundantly.* Exod. 10: 4. 2 גּוֹב goov. *A caterpillar.* Arab. جَبَّ *To cut into, lacerate.* This kind emerges from the earth. Is. 33: 4. Amos 7: 4. 3 גָּזָם ga-zam. A species of the same kind, but more *avaricious.* Arab. جَزَمَ *To amputate, cut off.* LXX. Καμπη. Vulg. *eruca.* Amos 4: 9. Joel 1: 4. 4 חָגָב cha-gav. *The grass-hopper,* or perhaps the *silk-worm.* Arab. حجب *To hide, conceal, cover, weave.* Lev. 11: 22. 5 חֲנָמָל cha-na-mal. From חָנָה *To encamp, surround, pitch a tent;* and מָל *To cut off, destroy.* Kimki. 6 חָסִיל cha-sil. In Chald. *To devour, swallow up;* this is the most ravenous kind. Deut. 28: 38. Ps. 78: 16. 7 חַרְגֹּל chor-gal. From חָר *To burn, inflame;* and גָּל *To rush upon, swallow down, welter in,* as in blood. Called by the LXX. ὀφιομαχης *The serpent-fighter.* Lev. 11: 22. 8 יֶלֶק ye-lek. From לָקַק *To lick, sip with the tongue,* as a dog. Arab. يَلَقٌ *White,* or *of a milky color,* improperly called *a canker-worm.* Ps. 105: 34. Jer. 51: 27. Joel 1: 4. but in Nahum 3: 17, it is said *to have wings, and fly;* and in Jeremiah, *to be hairy.* 9 סֹלְעָם so-le-am. In Chald. *The fruit-destroyer.* From סָלַח *To trample, tread down;* and עָם *A company, swarm, multitude.* Lev. 11: 22. 10 צְלָצָל tzal-zal. From צָלָה *To roast, scorch;* and צֵל *To be of a dark shade.* Deut. 28: 42. This kind was allowed to be eaten, according to law. Deut. 28: 49. Lev. 11: 20. See Matt. 3: 4. In Asia, and Africa, at present, they are considered a great delicacy. The people intercept them in their flight by fires prepared for that purpose, and salt them down in earthen vessels, and keep them until a fresh supply can be procured.—*Dr. Shaw.*

Armies, soldiers, and different nations, are figuratively designated locusts in Scripture.

אֶרְאֶלָּם er-el-la-am. *Their champions, conquerors, chiefs.* m. p. const. Is. 32: 7. derived from רָאָה *To see, appear;* and אֵל *Strong, powerful.* R. אֲרִאֵל.

אָרַב a-rav. 1 *He lay in wait, hid, concealed himself;* 2 *entrapped, ensnared;* 3 *seized, rushed upon;* 4 *conspired, plotted, devised evil.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם א, Deut. 19: 11. Job 31: 8. Imp. Jud. 9: 32. Inf. Prov. 12: 16. Part. Pres. Jos. 8: 2. pl. Jer. 51: 12. Piail. Part. Jud. 9: 25. Hiph. F. 1 Sam. 15: 15. א 1 Rad. drop. aff. תִּי *I.* 1. c. s. וּ *They.* 3. c. p. As a n. m. s. אֹרֶב *A den, lurking place,* of enemies, or wild beasts. Job 37: 8. See Ps. 10: 8. Hence, אַרְבֶּה *A locust;* the most ravenous and destructive insect in the world. As a P. N. אֶרֶב *An Arab;* because, like a wild and ravenous beast, he always lies in wait to seize upon the prey. Jos. 15: 52. Hence, רוּב *To contend, strive,* as by words, or actions. LXX. and Arab. أَرَبَّ arraba. *To plot, contrive, link together, encompass, surround, to be firm, fixed.* Kimki, *To crouch, bow down.* Rab. Jonah, *To besiege, lie in wait.* Rab. Levi, *To hide, conceal, skulk.*

אֶרֶב e-rev. *To lie in wait, be hid, concealed.* Inf. K. R. אָרַב.

אֹרֶב o-rev. *Lying in wait, being hid.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. יהם m. p. R. —.

אַרְבֵּאל ar-bail. *God shall multiply, increase,* P. N. Hence, בֵּית־אַרְבֵּאל *The house, temple, church of God,* which shall be enlarged, and multiplied. Hos. 10: 14.

אַרְבֶּה ar-beh. *I will cause to multiply, enlarge.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. irreg. for אַרְבִּיהָ, י form. drop. because of ה gutt. R. —.

אָרְבּוֹ or-bo. *His snare, gin, trap.* m. s. Jer. 9: 8. ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. —.

אָרְבּוֹת or-both. *Snares, traps, elbows, cubits.* f. p. Is. 25: 11. R. —.

אֲרֻבָּה a-ruv-bah. *A window, chimney, dove-house, water-sluice.* f. s. Hos. 13: 3. aff. וֹת, f. p. 2 K. 7: 19. ־ pl. const. with הֶם *their.* Is. 60: 8. R. —.

אַרְבִּיצֵם ar-be-zaim. *I will cause them to rest, recline, lie down.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ez. 34: 15. reg. with aff. ם.. R. רָבַץ.

Digitized by Google

אַרְבָּע ar-ba. *Four, the fourth.* m. s. 1 Sam. 9: 8. R. רָבַע.

אַרְבָּעִים ar-ba-im. *Forty, the fortieth.* m. p. Deut. 29: 5. R. —.

אַרְבָּעַת ar-ba-ath. *The four,* or *fourth.* f. s. R. —.

אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם ar-ba-ta-yim. *Four fold.* dual. 1 Sam. 12: 6. R. —.

אַרְבַּעְתָּם ar-ba-tam. *These four.* f. s. Dan. 1: 17. R. —.

אָרַג a-rag. *He wove, twisted, plaited, fortified, strengthened.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. pl. Is. 59: 5. Pres. Part. Exod. 28: 32. m. p. 1 Sam. 17: 17. f. p. 2 Sam. 23: 7. As a n. m. s. אֶרֶג *A weaver's shuttle, web,* any thing twisted, or plaited. Job 7: 6. Jud. 16: 14. Hence, Gr. Ἀράχνη *A spider.*

אֹרֵג o-raig. *He that weaves, a weaver.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. וֹת, f. p. R. אָרַג.

אַרְגֹּב ar-gov. *A province in the kingdom of Gog.* P. N. Deut. 3: 4. Called the land of giants. v. 13. A contraction of אֹר *Light, fire, anger, fury,* and גָּבַהּ *To be proud, haughty, arrogant, robust.*

אַרְגְּוָנָא ar-ge-wa-na. *Purple, scarlet.* m. s. Chald. 2 Chron. 2: 6. Dan. 5: 7. R. —.

אַרְגְּמָן The same. R. —.

אֶרְגַּז er-gaz. *I shall shake, tremble, be agitated.* 1. c. s. F. K. Hos. 3: 16. ַ for chol. because of a neut. signif. R. רָגַז.

אַרְגִּיז ar-giz. *I will cause to shake, tremble.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. Is. 13: 13. R. —.

אַרְגִּיעַ ar-ge-a. *I will cause to establish, make sure, rest, be quiet, remove, take away.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. with ח Parag. Is. 51: 4. Prov. 12: 19. Jer. 49: 19. R. רָגַע.

אַרֵד ai-raid. *I will descend, go down, draw near.* 1. c. s. F. K. Gen. 18: 21. irreg. ו 1 Rad. drop. because of א prefix. compens. by .. ה Parag. R. יָרַד.

אֶרְדֹּף er-doph. *I shall pursue, follow after.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 18: 38. R. רָדַף.

אָרָה a-rah. *He plucked, cropped off, ate, devoured, gathered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם א, and ל ח, Ps. 80: 13. Cant. 5: 1. As a n. m. s. אָרִי *A lion,* which tears off the flesh from the bone. 1 Sam. 17: 34. aff. יִם m. p. Chap. 10: 20. אֲרִיּוֹת *Stalls* for oxen, and horses, where they cut up, or chewed their hay, and straw f. p. 2 Chron. 9: 25. Hence, רָוָה *To satisfy, satiate, fill up.*

אָרָה a-rah. *Curse thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Num. 22: 26. irreg. for אָרֵר, ר 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ַ for dag. understood, aff. ו *Ye.* 2. m. p. ה Parag. R. אָרַר.

אֹרוּ o-roo. *They have been enlightened, instructed.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. 1 Sam. 14: 29. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of aff. ו, compens. by chol. for ..; R. אוּר.

אַרְוָד ar-wad. Probably from אֹר *Light,* and יָד *The hand.* P. N. A small island on the coast of Phœnicia. Ezra 27: 8.

וָאֲרוּ wa-a-roo. *Behold, see thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Chald. Dan. 7: 2. R. אֲרוּ.

וְאָרוּהּ we-a-roo-ah. *And they shall utterly devour, destroy.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. ו convers. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ו, Ps. 80: 13. R. אָרָה.

אֲרוּכָה a-roo-chah. *Healing, restoring, completing.* Chald. Part. f. s. 2 Chron. 24: 13. Neh. 4: 1. R. אָרַךְ.

אָרוּם a-room. *I shall be exalted, honored.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 46· 10. irreg. for אָרוֹם, ו 2 Rad. drop. ו assum. compens. by ַ R. רוּם.

אֲרוֹמָם ai-ro-mam. *I will exalt, raise myself up.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. Chald. Dan. 11: 36. Is. 33: 10. irreg. for אֶתְרַמַּם, ת preform. and dag. drop. because of א prefix. and gemin. compens. by ו and ַ R. רָמַם or רוּם.

אֲרוֹמִמְךָ a-ro-mim-ka. *I will diligently exalt, raise thee up.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. irreg. for אֲרוֹמֵם, dag. drop. because gemin. aff. ךָ, Ps. 118: 28. R. —.

אָרוֹן a-ron. *An ark, chest, coffin.* m. s. Is. 44: 14. R. אָרַן.

אֲרַנְנָה a-rav-we-neh. *Exulting, rejoicing.* P. N. 2 Sam. 24: 16.

אָרוּץ a-rootz. *I shall run, pass through.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 18: 30. irreg. for אָרוֹץ, אָרֵץ euph. the same for ו, ה Parag. R. רוּץ.

אֲרִיצֵם a-re-zaim. *I will cause them to run, flee away.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Jer. 50: 44. 49: 19. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י form. aff. ם.. and נוּ *him.* R. —.

אָרוֹר a-ror. *To cause to speak evil, curse.* Inf. K. R. אָרַר.

Digitized by Google

אָרוּר a-roor. *Cursed, plagued, punished.* Paul. K. aff. ה, f. s. יִם m. p. Gen. 3: 14. R. —.

אֻרוֹת ur-oth. *Stalls, stables, store-houses.* f. p. 1 K. 4: 26. R. אָרָה.

אֲרוֹתִיהָ a-ro-the-ah. *I have cursed, plagued, punished her.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. ו assum. aff. ה, *her, it.* ו convers. R. אָרַר.

אֶרֶז a-raz. Arab. أرز araza. *Strong, firm, durable.* As a n. m. s. אֶרֶז *A cedar tree;* because of a durable nature. Lev. 14: 4. aff. ה, *her,* י pl. const. יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* יִם m. p. 2 Sam. 5: 11. Jud. 9: 15. 2 K. 19: 23. Hence, רָזַן *To be dignified, majestic.*

אָרַח a-rach. *He walked, proceeded, associated with.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ א, Job 34: 8. As a n. m. s. אֹרַח *A way, road, path, course, manner of life, an act, conduct, a caravan.* Gen. 18: 11. aff. י *my,* ךָ *thy.* f. וֹת f. p. ַי *my,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* ָם *their.* Ps. 119: 9. Jud. 5: 6. Hence, רָחַב *To be enlarged, made wide, spacious, extensive.*

אֹרֵחַ o-rai-ach. *He that travels, a wayfaring man.* m. s. Ben. K. Jud. 19: 17. aff. יִם m. p. Jer. 9: 1. R. —.

אֲרֻחָה a-ru-chah. *Provision, food for a journey.* m. s. Jer. 40: 5. aff. ת f. s. const. ו *his.* 2 K. 25: 30. R. —.

אַרְחִיק ar-chik. *I will cause to disperse, scatter.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. Joel. 2: 20. R. רָחַק.

אֲרַחֵם a-ra-chaim. *I will diligently delight in, pity, show compassion,* or *mercy.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Exod. 33: 19. Jer. 31: 20. Ps. 103: 13. dag. drop. in ר compens. by ַ for ָ because of א gutt. aff. נוּ *him.* R. רָחַם.

אֶרְחָמְךָ er-chom-ka. *I will delight in, love, esteem thee.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 18: 2. chol. drop. because of aff. ךָ compens. by ָ chat. R. —.

אֶרְחַץ er-chatz. *I will wash, purify, cleanse.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ez. 16: 9. long ַ for chol. because of ח gutt. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. רָחַץ.

אֹרְחַת o-re-chath. *A caravan, a pathway.* f. s. Gen. 37: 25. Ps. 25: 4. R. אָרַח.

אֲרֻחַת a-ru-chath. *A certain portion,* or *allowance of diet, food.* f. s. Jer. 52: 34. aff. ו *his.* R. —.

אֲרִי a-re. *A lion;* figuratively, *a cruel* and *tyrannical man, the devil;* also, *a bold, courageous, undaunted man.* Hence, "*The lion of the tribe of Judah.*" m. s. Gen. 49: 9. Rev. 5: 5. Jer. 4: 7. 1 K. 13: 24. There are six different kinds of lions mentioned in Job 4: 10, 11. Nah. 2: 12. 1 אֲרִי *The old lion,* from אָרַח *To strip, make bare,* as the bones. Nah. 2: 12. 2 Sam. 17: 10. 2 גּוּר goor. *A whelp,* from גּוּר *To abide, remain for a short time.* Deut. 30: 22. Jer. 51: 38. 3 כְּפִיר kephir. *A young lion,* from כָּפַר *To remove, take away,* one just removed from the dam. Ps. 19: 13. Prov. 19: 12. 4 שָׁחַל sha-chal. *The male lion.* Arab. سحل *To roar aloud,* as thunder. Ps. 9: 13. Job 10: 16. 5 לִישׁ lish. *A hungry, ravenous lion,* from לוּשׁ *To mix, mingle, intermingle,* as bones, flesh, entrails, and hair. Prov. 30: 30. Is. 25: 6. 6 לָבִיא la-ve. *The lioness.* From בּוֹא *To lead, direct, guide, go before, sustain.* Arab. أدب *To suckle, give milk.* Bochart. Ez. 19: 2. Generals, warriors, conquerors, kings, rulers, ministers, angry, and ungovernable men, are figuratively called *lions* in Scripture. aff. ַי pl. const. יו, *her,* יִם m. p. וֹת f. p.

אָרִיב a-riv. *I will cause to contend, reason, plead.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Is. 49: 25. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. because coming before י form. compens. by ָ for ַ ה Parag. ו convers. R. רוּב.

אָרִיד a-rid. *I shall cause to desire, seek after, mourn, complain.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 55: 2. irreg. See above. R. רוּד.

אַרִידָתָא a-re-da-tha. *The sprouting herb.* P. N.

אַרְיָא ar-yai. *The chief, warrior, the bold, zealous powerful man.* P. N. 2 K. 15: 25.

אַרְיָוֶךָ a-ry-ya-wech. *I will diligently water, refresh thee.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Is. 26: 16. irreg. for אַרְוֶה, ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ךָ, ו transposed, י ehevi, assum. ָ for ַ. R. רָוָה.

אָרִיחַ a-re-ach. *I will cause to smell, accept, receive, delight in.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Amos 5: 21. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. See above. R. רָוָה.

אָרִיךְ a-rich. *Fit, proper, suitable.* f. s. Ezra 4: 14. R. אָרַךְ.

Digitized by Google

אָרִים a-rim. *I will cause to honor, exalt, magnify.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Is. 25: 1. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. See before. R. רוּם.

אֲרִיסִי a-re-sy. *He that waters.* P. N.

אֲרִיצֵם a-re-zaim. *I will cause them to run, flee away.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. See before. aff. נוּ *him.* R. רוּץ.

אָרִיק a-rik. *I will cause to unsheathe, draw out,* as the sword. 1. c s. F. Hiph. Ez. 5: 2. Ps. 18: 43. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י form. compens. by ֵ, aff. ם.. *them.* R. רוּק.

אָרִיתִי a-re-the. *I have cropped off, collected, gathered.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. ח 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. תִי, י assum. R. אָרַח.

אָרַךְ a-rach. 1 *He extended, lengthened out;* 2 *increased, grew, prospered;* 3 *deferred, delayed;* 4 *was fit, suitable, becoming.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם א, Gen. 26: 8. F. Exod. 20: 12. Ez. 12: 22. Hiph. Prov. 19: 11. Deut. 22: 7. intrans. Deut. 5: 16, 32. F. 17: 20. pl. with ו convers. 2 Chron. 5: 9. Part. Eccles. 7: 16. As a n. m. s. אֹרֶךְ *Length, extension, continuation, health, prosperity.* Ps. 21: 5. Jer. 30: 17. 8: 22. aff. נוּ *it,* הָ *her,* ם *their.* Chald. אֲרַךְ *Proper, suitable, meet.* Ezra 4: 14. Hence, רָכַךְ *To make soft, smooth, prosperous, fruitful.* Syr. Arab. Chald. and Samar. *To prolong, delay, extend.*

אֶרֶךְ e-rech. *Long, slow.* m. s. Jer. 15: 15. used as an Adv. Exod. 34: 6. Eccles. 7: 9. R. אָרַךְ.

אָרְכָּה The same. 2 Sam. 3: 1. Job 11: 9. R. —.

אֲרוּכָה, אֲרֻכָה a-ru-chah. *A healing, renewing, restoring, repairing, reinstating.* Hence, Arab. ارك araca. *To heal.* אֲרֻכַת *Health, prosperity.* f. s. const. aff. ךָ *thy.* 2 Chron. 24: 13. Jer. 8: 22. Is. 58: 8. R. —.

אַרְכְּוָיֵא ar-ke-yai. *The long lived,* or probably, *tall, gigantic people.* P. N Ezra. 4: 9.

אַרְכִּיב ar-kiv. *I will cause to ride, exalt, be prosperous, great.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Hos. 10: 11. reg. R. רָכַב.

וְאֶרְכַּב we-er-kav. *And I shall ride, be exalted, prosperous.* 1. c. s. F. K. with ו conj. R. —.

אָרַם a-ram. Probably a contraction of אָב *A father, head, chief;* and רָמַם *To be exalted, extolled, great, prosperous, fruitful.* P. N. The name of a son of Shem, who no doubt was the progenitor of the Syrians. Hence, the name Syria and Armenia. Gen. 10: 22. 2 Sam. 10: 6.

אֲרַם־נַהֲרַיִם a-ram-na-cha-rim. The two rivers of Syria, viz. the *Tigris and Euphrates.* P. N.

אֲרַם־דַּמֶּשֶׂק a-ram-dam-me-shek. *Syria of Damascus.* P. N.

פַּדַּן־אֲרָם pad-dan-a-ram. *The plain of Syria.* P. N.

שְׂדֵה־אֲרָם she-dai-a-ram. *The land,* or *country of Syria.* P. N.

אַרְמוֹן ar-mon. *A palace, splendid building.* m. s. aff. וֹת, f. p. הָ *her,* ךָ *thy,* ו *his.* 1 K. 16: 18. Amos 1: 4. 4: 3. 6: 8. Is. 13: 2. R. אָרַם.

אֲרַמִּיָּה a-ram-me-yah. *A Syrian woman.* f. s. 2 K. 8: 29. R. —.

אֲרַמִּית a-ram-me-yath. *In the Syriac language.* f. s. 2 K. 18: 26. R. —.

וַאֲרֹמְמֶנְהוּ wa-a-ro-me-me-ne-hoo. *And I shall diligently extol, honor him.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. irreg. for אֲרוֹמֵם, ו 2 Rad. and dag. form. drop. ם gemin. and chol. assum. נ epenth. with aff. הוּ, and ו conj. Exod. 15: 2. R. רוּם.

אָרַן a-ran. Arab. ارن arana. *To vibrate, be cheerful, sprightly, move to and fro, to rejoice, be great, glorious.* As a n. m. s. אֹרֶן *A pine tree,* because of its tall, straight, and majestic appearance, and especially as the wind vibrates more briskly through pine trees than any others. Is. 44: 14. LXX. Πίτυν. Vulg. *pinum.* Eng. *pine.* Figuratively, *High, exalted, and lofty men,* such as princes, nobles, rulers. 2 K. 14: 9. Ez. 31: 3. Ps. 29: 5. Hence, רָנַן *To rattle, make a humming noise,* as arrows through the air, *to exult, shout for joy.* Job 39: 23. Ps. 32: 7.

אֲרֹן a-ron. *An ark, chest, coffin.* m. s. R. אָרַן.

אֲרַנֵּן a-ran-nain. *I will diligently rejoice, be glad, sing for joy.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Ps. 63: 8. reg. R. רָנַן.

אַרְנִן ar-nin. *I will cause to rejoice,* &c. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Job 29: 13. reg. R. —.

אָרַע a-ra. *I will cause evil, mischief, punishment.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Jer. 25: 6. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ֵ, long ֶ for .. because of ע gutt. R. רָעַע.

Digitized by Google

אַרְעָא ar-a. *The earth, land.* c. s. Chald. Dan. 2: 35. R. אַרְעָא.

אֲרַעָא a-ra. *Inferior, of low birth.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 2: 39. R. רְעָא.

אֶרְעַב er-av. *I shall hunger, be in want, distress.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 50: 12. long ̲ for chol. because of ע gutt. R. רְעַב.

אֶרְעֶה er-eh. *I shall cause to feed, satisfy.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ez. 34: 16. aff. נָה *her.* R. רְעֶה.

אֶרְפָּא er-pa. *I shall heal, restore, bind up.* 1. c. s. F. K. Jer. 3: 21. 30: 17. ̣ for chol. because of א gutt. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. רְפָא.

אַרְפֵּא ai-ra-phai. *I shall be healed, restored.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. Jer. 17: 14. dag. drop. in ר compens. by .. R. —.

אַרְפָּד ar-pad. *Strong, powerful, the land of giants.* P. N. 2 K. 18: 34.

אַרְפֶּהָ ar-pe-ah. *I will cause to abandon,* or *forsake her.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Neh. 6: 3. Jos. 1: 5. Cant. 3: 4. irreg. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. הָ, וּ *him,* ךָ *thee.* R. רְפָה.

אַרְפַּכְשַׁד ar-pach-shad. From רְפַה *Abandoned;* and כָּשֶׁד *Astrology, divination.* Gen. 10: 22. Hence, *Chaldeans,* or *astrologers.* P. N.

אָרֶץ a-retz. *The earth, land, country, globe, people of the world.* c. s. Gen. 1: 10. 12: 5. aff. יִ *my,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ם ̣ *their,* נוּ *our,* ה ̣ *her,* וֹ *his,* וֹת f. p. Hence, רָצַץ *To bruise, break, crumble to pieces, humble, depress, crush.*

אָרֶץ The same as אֶרוּץ.

אֶרְצָה er-tza. *I will accept, receive.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ez. 20: 40. aff. ם.. *them,* long ̲ for chol. because of ה gutt. R. רָצָה.

אַרְצָה ar-tzah. *To, into, over, on, toward the land, country.* c. s. R. אֶרֶץ.

אַרְצַח ai-ra-tzai-ach. *I shall be slain, cut off, torn in pieces.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. Prov. 22: 13. dag. drop. in ר compens. by .. R. רָצַח.

אֶרְקָעֵם er-ka-aim. *I shall disperse, scatter them.* 1. c. s. F. K. 2 Sam. 22: 43. ̣ for chol. because of ע gutt. aff. ם.. R. רָקַע.

אָרַר a-rar. 1 *He cursed, renounced, abandoned, execrated;* 2 *spake,* or *predicted evil of;* 3 *plagued, punished.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם א, Mal. 2: 2. F. Gen. 12: 3. Imp. Num. 22: 6. pl. Jud. 5: 23. Inf. Jud. 5: 23. Part. Pres. pl. const. Num. 24: 9. Paal. m. p. Gen. 3: 14. Niph. Part. m. p. Mal. 3: 9. Piail. Gen. 5: 29. Part. m. p. Num. 5: 18. Hoph. F. Num. 22: 6. As a n. f. s. מְאֵרָה *A curse, judgment, plague, punishment.* Deut. 28: 20. aff. וֹת f. p. Hence, עָרַר *To be desolate, naked, forsaken, utterly destroyed.* Arab. ارّ arra. *To abandon, drive away by force.*

אֲרַרָה ai-ra-rah. *He diligently abandoned, cursed, plagued.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ה. R. אָרַר.

אֲרָרָט a-ra-rat. Probably a contraction of אָרַר *A curse, judgment;* and רָטַט *Fearful, dreadful, terrible.* P. N. Gen. 8: 4.

אֹרְרָא o-re-rai. *They that curse.* m. p. const. Ben. K. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. אָרַר.

אָרַשׁ a-ras. *He espoused, took, procured, married a wife.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Deut. 20: 7. Hos. 2: 20, 21. dag. drop. in ר, compens. by .. aff. תִּי *I have.* 1. c. s. aff. ךָ *thee.* f. Pual. Deut. 22: 28. a Part. v. 23. dag. drop. compens. by chol. As a n. f. s. אֲרֻשָׁה *A petition, desire, request.* Ps. 21: 3. Hence, יָרַשׁ *To possess, enjoy, become heir to.*

אֶרְשַׁע er-sa. *I shall be evil, wicked, profligate.* 1. c. s. F. K. Job 9: 29. long ̲ for chol. because of ע gutt. R. רָשַׁע.

אֹרוֹת o-roth. *Herbs, grass, vegetables.* f. p. R. אוֹר.

אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתָּא ar-tach-shas-ta. From אָרַח *To eat, devour, cut off,* and חֹשׁ *Silent, still, inactive, ignorant, indolent;* and שֶׁתָּא *A prince, nobleman,* or probably, שְׁתָה *To drink, feast, banquet.* P. N. Ezra. 7. 21.

אֵשׁ aish. *Fire, lightning, anger, war, terror, dread,* as of the sword, *burning, flaming zeal.* m. s. Ezra 36: 5. Zeph. 3: 8. R. אָשַׁשׁ.

אֶשָּׂא esh-sa. *I will bear, carry, take away.* 1. c. s. F. K. Hos. 1: 6. Deut. 1: 11. Ps. 25: 1. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ̣ for chol. because of א gutt. aff. נוּ, *him, it.* R. נָשָׂא.

אֶשְׁאַב esh-av. *I shall lift up, draw out,* that is, water. 1. c. s. F. K. Gen. 24: 19, 44. R. שָׁאַב.

אַשְׁאִיר as-hir. *I will cause to relinquish,*

Digitized by Google

give up, forsake. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. 1 Sam. 25: 22. R. שָׁאַר.

אֶשְׁאַל esh-al. *I will ask, demand, desire.* 1. c. s. F. K. Is. 7: 12. ח Parag. aff. ם.. *them,* ך *thee.* long _ for chol. because of א gutt. R. שָׁאַל.

וְאֶשְׁאַף we-esh-aph. *And I will swallow up, devour.* 1. c. s. F. K. Is. 42: 14. Ps. 119: 131. long _ for chol. because of א gutt. ה Parag. R. שָׁאַף.

וָאֶשֹׁב The same as אָשוּב for וָאָשֹׁב. See אָשִׁיב.

אֵשֵׁב ai-shaiv. *I will sit, remain, abide,* 1. c. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 20: 5. irreg. י 1 Rad. drop. because of א prefix. compens. by.. ה Parag. R. יָשַׁב.

אֶשְׁבּוֹר esh-bor. *I will break, destroy.* 1. c. s. F. K. Jer. 30: 8. R. שָׁבַר.

אַשְׁבִּיעַ as-be-a. *I will cause to satisfy, fill up.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 132: 15. reg. aff. ך *thee,* הוּ *him.* R. שָׂבַע.

אַשְׁבִּיר ash-bir. *I will cause to divide, part, pierce, penetrate, bring to the birth.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Is. 66: 9. reg. R. שָׁבַר.

אַשְׁבִּירֶתָה ash-be-tha. *I will cause to cease, rest, be quiet.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 32: 26. reg. with ה Parag. R. שָׁבַת.

אַשְׁבֵּל ash-bail. Probably from אֵשׁ *Fire, zeal,* and בֵּל *The heart.* P. N.

אֶשְׁבָּן esh-ban. From אֵשׁ *Fire, light, zeal,* and בֵּן *A son.* Hence, a son of flaming zeal. P. N.

אִשָּׁבֵעַ ish-sha-vai-a. *I will be bound, obligated, sworn.* 1. c. s. F. Niph. Gen. 21: 24. R. שָׁבַע.

אֶשְׂבָּע esh-ba. *I shall be satisfied, filled up.* 1. c. s. F. K. long _ for chol. because of ע gutt. R. —.

אֶשְׁבַּעַל esh-ba-al. *The fire of Baal.* P. N.

אֶשְׁבָּר esh-bar. *I shall break, bruise, crush.* 1. c. s. F. K. reg. R. שָׁבַר.

אַשְׁבֵּר a-shav-bair. *I will diligently break, bruise, destroy.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Job 29: 17. ה Parag. aff. ם.. *them,* with ו convers. R. —.

אַשְׂגְּבֵהוּ a-shag-ge-vai-hoo. *I will diligently exalt, raise him up.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. R. שָׂגַב.

וָאֶשְׁגֶּה wa-esh-geh. *And I have erred, transgressed.* 1. c. s. F. K. long ֶ for chol. ו convers. See before. R. שָׁגָה.

אָשַׁד a-shad. In Chald. and Syriac. *To diffuse, pour out,* as blood, or water. As a n. m. s. אָשֻׁד *A spring of water, stream, effusion from a river, a declivity.* Num. 21: 15. Deut. 4: 49. Jos. 10: 40. aff. וֹת, f. p. Hence, שְׁדַד *To sweep away, carry off.* דְּמָא אֲשַׁד *He has shed blood.* Targ. Onk. on Lev. 17: 4.

אַשְׁדּוֹד ash-dod. From אֵשׁ *Fire,* and דּוּד *A lover,* i. e. *a lover of fire, a worshiper of it.* P. N. It means also, *a rivulet,* or *stream.* Jos. 15: 47. Hence, with aff. וֹת f. p. *Women of Ashdod.* יִם m. p. *Men of Ashdod.* אַשְׁדּוֹדִית *The language of Ashdod.* f. s. Neh. 13: 24.

אָשָׁה a-shah. Syr. and Arab. *To consolidate, make firm.* As a n. f. s. אַשָּׁה *A foundation, basis,* or *prop.* aff. וֹת f. p. ה *her,* Jer. 50: 15. Hence, אִשָּׁה *A woman,* who was created as a help for man; and to be the foundation of all the human family.

אִשֶּׁה ish-shai. *A fire offering.* f. s. Exod. 29: 18. R. אֵשׁ.

אָשׁוּב a-shoov. *I shall return, turn round.* 1. c. s. F. K. irreg. for אָשׁוֹב, chol. drop. ו assum. compens. by ה Parag. ו convers. 1 Sam. 15: 26. Zech. 6: 1. R. שׁוּב.

אַשְׁוֶה ash-weh. *I shall cause to be equal, resemble.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Lam. 2: 13. י form. drop. long ֶ for .. because of ה gutt. R. שָׁוָה.

וָאֶשְׁוֶה we-esh-weh. *And I will be equal, resemble.* 1. c. s. F. K. R. —.

אֲשׂוֹחֲחַ a-so-chai-ach. *I will diligently meditate.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Ps. 143: 5. irreg. dag. drop. because of ח gemin. chol. assum R. שׂוּחַ.

אַשְׁוִעַ a-shav-wai-a. *I shall diligently exclaim, cry aloud.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Job 19: 7. reg. with _ furt. and ע gutt. R. שָׁוַע.

אָשׁוּר a-shoor. *I will watch, observe.* 1. c. s. F. K. Hos. 13: 7. chol. drop. ו assum. aff. נוּ *him.* R. שׁוּר.

אַשּׁוּר ash-shor. *I will watch, observe, behold.* 1. c. s. F. K. Num. 23: 9. R. שׁוּר.

Digitized by Google

אַשְׁחֶה as-cheh. *I will cause to water, swim.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 6: 7. י form. drop. long ֶ assum. for .. because of ח gutt. R. שָׁחָה.

אַשְׁחוּל The same as אַשּׁוּל.

וְאֶשְׁחַט wa-esh-chat. *And I pressed, squeezed.* 1. c. s. F. K. Gen. 40: 11. long _ for chol. because of ח gutt. ו convers. R. שָׁחַט.

אַשְׁחִית ash-chith. *I will cause to utterly destroy, consume.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Gen. 18: 28. reg. aff. ם.. *them,* ךָ *thee,* and ו convers. R. שָׁחַת.

אֶשְׁחָק es-chak. *I shall deride, laugh.* 1. c. s. F. K. Prov. 1: 26. R. שָׂחַק.

וְאֶשְׁחָקֵם we-es-cha-kaim. *And I will beat, pound, break them in pieces.* 1. c. s. F. K. 2 Sam. 22: 43. .. for chol. because of ח gutt. R. —.

אֶשַּׁחֲרֶךָ a-sha-cha-re-ka. *I will diligently seek, search after thee.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Is. 26: 9. reg. dag. drop. in ח gutt. aff. ךָ. R. שָׁחַר.

וְאֶשְׁטֹם wa-esh-toph. *And I will wash, cleanse, purify.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ez. 16: 9. reg. with ו conj. R. שָׁטַף.

אִשִּׁי ish-shai. *An offering by fire.* m. s. R. אִשֶּׁה.

אָשִׁיב a-shiv. *I will cause to return, bring back, restore, render, answer.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. 2 Sam. 24: 13. Deut. 32: 4. Jos. 14: 7. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י form. compens. by ֶ, aff. ךָ *thee,* וּ *him,* הָ *her, it.* R. שׁוּב.

אַשִּׂג ash-sig. *I will cause to overtake, seize, lay hold of.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Exod. 15: 9. irreg. for אַנְשִׂיג, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. ךָ *thee,* וּ *him,* הָ *it.* R. נָשַׂג.

אָשִׂיחַ a-se-ach. *I will cause to meditate, pray, speak, reason.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 55: 18. 77: 4, 7. 119: 78. Job 7: 11. irreg. for אַשְׂרִיחַ, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ֶ, ח Parag. R. שׂוּחַ.

אָשִׂים a-shim. *I will cause to put, place, lay.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. 2 K. 21: 4. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם.. *them,* הָ *her,* וּ *him.* irreg. see above. R. שׂוּם.

אָשִׂימָא a-se-ma. *To place.* "Because the men of Hamoth had placed an idol there." P. N. 2 K. 17: 30.

אָשִׁיר a-shir. *I will cause to sing melodiously, sweetly.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 59: 17. irreg. for אַשְׁרִיר, ח Parag. R. שׁוּר.

אֲשֵׁירָה a-shai-ra. *A grove, forest.* f. s. R. אָשַׁר.

אֲשֵׁירֶיךָ a-shai-re-ka. *Thy groves.* pl. const. R. —.

אָשִׂישׂ a-sis. *I will cause to rejoice, be glad.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Lam. 4: 21. irreg. see before. R. שׂוּשׂ.

אֲשִׁישֵׁי a-she-shai. *Props, stones, foundations.* pl. const. Is. 16: 7. R. אָשַׁשׁ.

אָשִׁית a-shith. *I will cause to put, place.* 1. c s. F. Hiph. Gen. 3: 15. irreg. for אַשְׁרִית. R. שִׁית.

אָסֹשׁ a-sesh. *A testicle, a rupture.* m. s. Lev. 21: 20.

אֶשְׁכַּב esh-kav. *I will lie down, rest, be quiet.* 1. c. s. F. K. ח Parag. _ for chol. because of a neut. signif. R. שָׁכַב.

אֶשְׁכּוֹל esh-kol. *A cluster of grapes.* m. p. Cant. 1: 14. Deut. 32: 32. aff. הָ *her,* וֹת f. p. Gen. 40: 10. The name of a country famous for grapes. Num. 13: 24. R. שְׁכֹל.

אֶשְׁכּוֹן esh-kon. *I will dwell, reside, inhabit.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 139: 9. ח Parag. R. שָׁכַן.

אֶשְׁכַּח esh-kach. *I will forget, neglect.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 119: 16. ה Parag. aff. ךָ *thee,* f. long _ for chol. because of ח gutt. R. שָׁכַח.

אַשְׂכִּילָה as-ke-lah. *I will cause to understand, be wise, prudent.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 32: 8. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. שָׂכַל.

אַשְׁכִּים ash-kaim. *To cause to rise early.* Inf. Hiph. Jer. 25: 5. with א preform. for ה. R. שָׁכַם.

אַשְׁכִּיר ash-kir. *I will cause to be drunk, stupid, insensible.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 32: 42. reg. R. שָׁכַר.

אַשְׁכֶּם esh-kem. *Your fire.* m. s. R. אֶשֶׁשׁ.

אַשְׁכְּנַז ash-ke-naz. *A fire-brand.* P. N. Gen. 10: 31.

אֶשְׁכָּר esh-kar. *A donation, gift.* m. s. Ps. 72: 10. aff. ךָ *thy.* Ez. 27: 15. R. אָכַר.

אֵשֶׁל ai-shel. *An arbor, grove, oak.* m. s. Gen. 21: 23. 1 Sam. 22: 6.

אֶשְׁלַח esh-lach. *I will send, commission, appoint.* 1. c. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 9: 16. 2 K. 6: 13. Is. 42: 19. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. שָׁלַח.

אַשַּׁלַּחַ a-shal-lai-ach. *I will diligently send forth, commission, liberate.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. reg. Is. 10: 6. Gen. 38: 17. Exod. 5: 2. aff. ךָ *thee,* וּ *him.* R. —.

אַשְׁלִיךְ ash-lich. *I will cause to cast out,* or

Digitized by Google

forth, as a lot. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. ה Parag. Jos. 18: 8. 2 Chron. 7: 20. Job 29: 17. R. שָׁלַךְ.

אָשַׁם a-sham. 1 *He disobeyed, erred, sinned, came short*; 2 *was diminished, destroyed, desolated*; 3 *guilty, condemned, punished*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ א, Lev. 4: 13. 22: 27. 5: 23. aff. ה, *She*, 3. f. s. ו *They*, 3. c. p. F. Hos. 4: 14. Inf. Lev. 5: 18. Niph. Joel 1: 18. Hiph. Ps. 5: 11. As a n. m. s. אָשָׁם and אֶשֶׁם *Sin, transgression, guilt, a trespass-offering*. Adj. *condemned, blameable, faulty*. Lev. 4: 22. 5: 6. 22: 16. Gen. 26: 10. Is. 53: 10. aff. ה, f. s. ים m. p. וֹת f. p. Gen. 42: 21. Hence, שָׁמַם *To destroy, empty, waste*. Adj. *alone, solitary, weak, sick, confounded*.

אָשַׁם a-sham. *To err, offend*, i. e. against the law. Inf. K. R. —.

אֶשֹּׁם esh-som. *I will desolate, destroy*. 1. c. s. F. K. Is. 42: 14. irreg. for אֶשְׁמֹם, ם 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. שָׁמַם.

אֶשְׂמַח es-mach. *I will rejoice, be exceedingly glad*. 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 9: 3. ח Parag. R. שָׂמַח.

אַשְׁמִיד ash-mid. *I will cause to destroy, desolate*. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ez. 25: 7. aff. ךָ *thee*. R. שָׁמַד.

אַשְׁמִיעַ ash-me-a. *I will cause to hear, obey, understand*. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. aff. ךָ *thee*. Jer. 18: 2. R. שָׁמַע.

אַשִּׁמִּם a-shim-maim. *I will cause to desolate, forsake, evacuate them*. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ez. 20: 26. irreg. gemin. for אַשְׁמִים, י form. drop. compens. by dag. R. שָׁמַם.

אֶשְׁמַע esh-ma. *I will hear, understand, obey*. 1. c. s. F. K. long ָ for chol. because of ע gutt. ח Parag. R. שָׁמַע.

אֶשְׁמֹר esh-mor. *I will keep, observe, protect, defend, wait, attend on*. 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 89: 29. 39: 2. 59: 10. 119: 8. Gen. 30: 31. ח Parag. Hence, שֹׁמֵר *A watchman, keeper of the city*. Is. 21: 11. The Lord is Israel's watchman, "he neither slumbers nor sleeps." Ps. 121: 4. R. שָׁמַר.

אַשְׁמֻרוֹת ash-mu-roth. *Night watches*. f. p. Ps. 63: 7. R. —.

אַשְׁמָת as-math. *The trespass-offering*. f. s. Amos 8: 14. Ps. 69: 6. aff. וֹ *his*, ם *their*, נוּ *our*. R. אָשַׁם.

אָשַׁמְתָּ a-sham-ta. *Thou hast sinned, transgressed*. 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. אָשַׁם.

אֶשְׂנָא es-na. *I will detest, despise, abhor, hate*. 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 139: 22. R. שָׂנֵא.

אֶשְׁנַבִּי esh-nav-be. *My casement, the lattice of my window*. Jud. 5: 28. Prov. 7: 8. R. שָׁנַב.

אֲשַׁנֶּה a-shan-neh. *I will diligently alter, change*. 1. c. s. F. Piail. Ps. 89: 35. long ָ for ַ because of ה gutt. ח Parag. R. שָׁנָה.

אֶשְׁנֶה esh-neh. *I will repeat*. 1. c. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 26: 8. long ָ for chol. because of ה gutt. R. —.

וְאֶשְׁעֶה we-esh-ah. *And I will observe, keep, respect*. 1. c. s. F. K. Ps. 119: 117. ָ for chol. because of ה gutt. R. שָׁעָה.

וְאֶשָּׁעֵן we-esh-sha-ain. *And I shall be supported, propped up*. 1. c. s. F. Niph. Jud. 16: 26. reg. R. שָׁעַן.

אָשַׁף a-shaph. Syr. ܐܫܦ *To incantate, stupify, charm, seduce, infuse, breathe, blow upon*. As a n. m. s. Chald. אַשָּׁף *An astrologer, necromancer, false teacher*, or *prophet*. aff. ים m. p. Dan. 1: 20. 2: 10. אַשָּׁפִים *Physicians*. Aben Ezra on Daniel. See Job 13: 4. LXX. σοφος. *Wisdom, science, artifice, contrivance, deceit, disguise*. Hence, שָׁפַח *To crush, bruise, break, destroy*, viz. by impulse, words, doctrine, false reasoning. Also, שְׂפָתַיִם *The lips*, by which words are communicated; and אַשָּׁפָה *A quiver, dart*, which pierces and poisons the very heart. Job 39: 23.

אֶשְׁפּוֹט esh-pot. *I will judge, act, determine*. 1. c. s. F. K. reg. Ps. 75: 3. aff. ךָ *thee*, ם *them*. R. שָׁפַט.

אֶשְׁפּוֹךְ esh-poch. *I will diffuse, pour out*. 1. c. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 1: 15. R. שָׁפַךְ.

אִשְׁשַׁפֵּט ish-sha-phait. *I will reason, plead, contend, judge*. 1. c. s. F. Niph. Ez. 20: 36. R. שָׁפַט.

אָשְׁפָּיָא osh-py-ya. *Astrologers*. m. p. Chald. Dan. 4: 4. R. אָשַׁף.

אַשְׁפִּיל ash-pil. *I will cause to humble, bring down*. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. Is. 13: 11. R. שָׁפַל.

אַשְׁפְּנַז ash-pe-naz. From אֵשׁ *Fire, wrath*; and פָּנַז, or פָּנַח *To look, regard, behold, approach*. P. N. Master of the eunuchs. Dan. 1: 3.

Digitized by Google

אַשְׁפָּתוֹת ash-path-toth. *Dung-hills, places of filth.* f. p. Neh. 3: 14. Lam. 4: 5. R. אַשְׁפָּה.

אֶשְׁקוֹד esh-kod. *I will watch, be vigilant, guarded.* 1. c. s. F. K. Jer. 31: 28. R. שָׁקַד.

אֶשְׁקֶה esh-keh. *I will cause to drink, water, refresh.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. aff. ךָ *thee,* נָהּ *it.* Cant. 8: 2. Is. 27: 3. irreg. for אַשְׁקִיהָ, י form. drop. compens. by long ֵ for .. ה Parag. R. שָׁקָה.

אֶשָּׁקֵהוּ esh-sho-kah. *I will kiss, caress.* 1. c. s. F. K. aff. ךָ *thee.* Cant. 8: 1. irreg. for אֶנְשַׁק, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ה Parag. R. נָשַׁק.

אֶשְׁקוֹט esh-kot. *I shall rest, be quiet.* 1. c. s. F. K. ה Parag. Is. 18: 4. ו redund. R. שָׁקַט.

אֶשְׁקוֹל esh-kol. *I shall weigh out, pay unto.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ezra 8: 25. R. שָׁקַל.

אֶשְׁקִיעַ esh-ke-a. *I will cause to sink, make deep.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. reg. Ez. 32: 14. R. שָׁקַע.

אַשְׁקְלוֹן ash-ke-lon. From שָׁקָה *To water, drink;* and לוּן *He lodged,* a place, therefore, of refreshment. P. N. 2 Sam. 1: 20.

אֶשְׁקַר a-shak-kair. *I will diligently lie, deceive, fail.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Ps. 89: 34. R. שָׁקַר.

אָשַׁר a-shar. 1 *He was rich, prosperous, happy;* 2 *wise, intelligent, great, good;* 3 *fixed, settled, established;* 4 *taught, instructed,* i. e. in wisdom's ways; 5 *he watched, observed, looked for,* as an enemy; 6 *praised, extolled, spake good,* as of a benevolent man. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. אַ פ, Prov. 9: 6. Part. Hos. 13: 7. Piail. Gen. 30: 13. Job 29: 11. Prov. 23: 19. pl. with ו convers. Mal. 3: 12. F. Prov. 4: 14. Imp. Prov. 23: 19. Part. pl. Mal. 3: 15. Pual. Ps. 41: 3. F. Ps. 43: 3. Part. Prov. 3: 18. As an adj. אָשֵׁר *Happy, prosperous, rich, fruitful, wise, intelligent.* As a n. m. s. *a way, path, step.* Gen. 30: 13. Job 23: 11. aff. ־ַי pl. const. Ps. 1: 1. aff. ךָ *thee,* m. ךְ *thee,* f. יוֹ *his,* כֶם *your.* LXX. μακαριζειν. The same word which our Lord has used in Matt. 5: 3. Hence, יָרַשׁ *To be straight, even, smooth, pleasing, prosperous, successful.* Arab. أشر ashara. *To exalt, raise up, increase, prosper, to be straight, upright.* Hence, אִשַּׁרְתָּא *To confirm, strengthen.* Tal. Gitten. fol. 62.

אֲשֶׁר a-sher. *Who, which, he, who, whatever, such, because, as when, when, whether, therefore, for, after that, as though, some how, if that, so that.* Rel. Pron. or Part. Exod. 24: 13. Eccles. 8: 12. Gen. 34: 13. Deut. 30: 16. Jer. 33: 22. Exod. 32: 34. R. אֲשֶׁר.

אָשֻׁרָה a-shai-rah. *A grove.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. 2 K. 17: 16. R. אָשַׁר.

אַשְׁרֵהוּ ash-rai-hoo. *Happy he.* A substantive verb, or verbal noun. Prov. 29: 18. R. —.

אַשְׁרוּ ash-she-roo. *Diligently direct, relieve ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. Is. 1: 17. R. Salam. *dirigite.* R. —.

אִשְּׁרוּ ish-se-roo. *Diligently prosper ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. —.

אַשְׁרוּנִי ish-she-roo ne. *They will diligently pronounce me happy.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. R. —.

אַשְׁרֵי ash-rai. *The goodness, happiness, prosperity, fruitfulness.* pl. const. Ps. 1: 1. Targ. טוּבַיָּא. R. —.

אַשְׁרֵי a-shu-ry. *My steps, doings, ways.* pl. const. R. —.

אַשְׁרֵי a-shu-re. *My step, pathway.* m. s. R. —.

אֲשֻׁרַי a-shu-ry. *My doings, steps.* aff. נוּ *our.* m. p. Ps. 40: 3. R. —.

אֲשֻׁרִי a-shu-re. *My step.* m. s. R. —.

אַשְׁרִיאֵל as-re-ail. *God shall increase, make happy.* P. N. Num. 26: 31.

אַשְׁרֵיו ash-rav. *Happy he.* Verbal Noun. aff. ךָ *thee,* כֶם *ye.* R. —.

אֶשְׁרְקָה esh-re-kah. *I will hiss, deride, mock.* 1. c. s. F. K. Zech. 10: 8. R. שָׁרַק.

אָשַׁשׁ a-shash. *He was strong, valiant.* i. e. for the truth. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the 2. m. p. Imp. of Hith. Is. 46: 8. As n. m. s. אֻשִּׁישׁ *A foundation.* aff. ־ַי pl. const. Is. 16: 7. Arab. أسّ assa. *To found, begin, commence, lay a foundation.* Targ. *To be firm, fixed, strengthened.*

אִשּׁוֹת is-shoth. *Women, wives.* R. אִשָּׁה.

אִשִּׁית ai-shith. *A wife, woman.* aff. וֹ *his,* ־ִי *my,* ךָ *thy.* Ps. 128: 3. R. —.

אֶשְׁתָּאוֹל esh-ta-ol. *A foolish woman.* P. N. Job 13: 33.

אֶשְׁתֶּה esh-teh. *I will drink.* 1. c. s. F. K. 1 K. 13: 8. R. שָׁתָה.

אֶשְׁתּוֹלְלוּ esh-to-lee-loo. *They spoiled,*

Digitized by Google

weakened themselves. 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Ps. 76: 6. irreg. for הִתְשַׁלְּוּ, ת preform. transp. because of ש. R. שָׁלַל.

אֶשְׁתּוֹמֵם esh-to-mam. *I will be amazed, confounded, astonished.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. irreg. for אֶתְשַׁמֵּם, Dan. 4: 16. 8: 27. Is. 63: 5. ו convers. dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. R. שָׁמֵם.

אֶשְׁתּוֹן esh-ton. *Changed, renewed.* P. N. 1 Chron. 4: 11.

אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן esh-to-nan. *I will wound, pierce, condemn myself.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. Ps. 73: 4. irreg. for אֶתְשַׁנֵּן see above. R. שָׁנַן.

אֶשְׁתַּחֲוֶה esh-ta-cha-weh. *I will bow myself, worship, fall down.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. Ps. 5: 8. irreg. see above. R. שָׁחָה.

אִשְׁתִּיו ish-tiv. *They drank.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 5: 34. R. שְׁתָה.

אֶשְׁתַּלְּנוּ esh-to-len-noo. *I will fix, plant, establish it.* 1. c. s. F. K. Ez. 17: 23. ַ changed into chol. because of ְ silent. aff. נוּ *it.* R. שְׁתַל.

אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ esh-te-mo-a. From שְׁתַם *To stop up, shut out.* P. N. *A city of refuge for the man-slayer.* Jos. 21: 14. Its gates were shut against the avenger of blood.

אַשְׁתְּנוּ a-she-te-noo. *I will cause to put, place him.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. R. שׁוּת.

אֶשְׁתַּנִּי esh-ta-ne. *He,* or *it became altered, changed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 3: 19. R. שְׁנָה.

אֶשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע esh-ta-a-sha. *I will delight myself.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. Ps. 119: 16. irreg. gemin. ת transp. R. שָׁעָה.

אֵת aith. *From, to, before, against, with, together, concerning, in, among, through, after.* A Part. and sign of the accus. case. Gen. 1: 1. Ps. 47: 5. 60: 2. Prov. 3: 12. Exod. 1: 1. Deut. 7: 8.

אַתְּ at. *Thou.* Pron. 2. f. s. R. אַת.

אַתָּא a-tha. *He,* or *it is approaching,* or *drawing near.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. Is. 21: 12. R. אֲתָה.

וְאֶתְאַבְּלָה we-eth-av-bai-lah. *And I lamented, mourned myself.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. reg. ה Parag. R. אָבַל.

אֶתְאַפֵּק eth-aph-pak. *I will restrain myself.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. 1 Sam. 13: 12. R. אָפַק.

אֶתְבּוֹנָן eth-bo-nain. *I will understand, inform myself, meditate, consider.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. irreg. gemin. for אֶתְבֹּנֵן, dag. drop. compens. by chol. Is. 1: 3. Jer. 23: 20. R. בִּין.

אֶתְבַּעַל eth-ba-al. *Possession, dominion.* P. N.

אִתְגְּזֶרֶת ith-ge-ze-reth. *He,* or *it cut himself off,* or *out of.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Chald. Dan. 2: 45. R. גְּזַר.

אֲתָה a-thah. 1 *He came, approached, drew near;* 2 *came upon, befel,* as a calamity; 3 *departed, withdrew.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ א and ה ל, Chald. Is. 21: 12. 1. c. p. Jer. 3: 22. F. Is. 41: 25. Deut. 33: 21. Fem. Mich. 4: 8. Imp. pl. Is. 21: 12. 21: 14. Part. f. p. Is. 44: 6. Hiph. Dan. 5: 11. Hith. Dan. 6: 18. As a n. m. s. אִיתוֹן *An entrance, porch, hall.* Ez. 40: 15.

אָתָה a-thai. *Coming, approaching.* m. s. Ben. K. Chald. R. —.

אַתָּה ath-tah. *Thou.* Pron. m. s. R. אַת.

אִתָּהּ ith-tah. *With her.* Pron. f. s. R. —.

אֹתָהּ o-tha. *Her.* Pron. f. s. R. —.

אֶתְהַלֵּךְ eth-hal-laich. *I will walk, proceed myself.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. reg. Ps. 116: 9. R. הָלַךְ.

אֶתְהֶם eth-hem. *Them.* Pron. 2. m. p. אֶתְהֶן *Them.* 2. f. p. R. אֵת.

אִתּוֹ ith-to. *With him.* Pron. m. s. R. —.

אֵתוֹ ai-tho. *His plough-share, mattock.* aff. יִם m. p. כֶם *your.* 1 Sam. 13: 21. Is. 2: 4. Joel 3: 10. R. —.

אֹתוֹ o-tho. *Him.* Pron. 3. m. s. accus. R. —.

אָתוֹ a-tho. *They came.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. אֲתָה.

וָאֶתְוַדֶּה wa-eth-wad-deh. *And I made my confession.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. ו convers. Dan. 9: 4. R. יָדָה.

אֶתְוַדַּע eth-wad-da. *I will reveal, make known myself.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. Num. 12: 6. irreg. for אֶתְיַדַּע, י 1 Rad. drop. ו assum. compens. by ַ R. יָדַע.

אֹתוֹתָיו o-tho-thav. *His signs.* pl. const. aff. וֹת f. p. יו *his.* Ps. 105: 27. נוּ *our,* ם *their.* יא, p. Chald. ין f. p. י *my.* R. אוֹת.

Digitized by Google

אַתּוּן ath-toon. *A furnace.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 3: 11. R. אֲתַן.

אֲתֹנוֹת a-tho-noth. *Asses.* f. p. Gen. 32: 15. R. —.

אֶתּוֹשׁ eth-tosh. *I will pluck up, root out.* 1. c. s. F. K. Jer. 12: 14. irreg. for אֶנְתּוֹשׁ, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָתַשׁ.

אֶתְחַבַּר eth-chav-bar. *He joined, united himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Chald. 2 Chron. 20: 35. for הִתְחַבַּר, א for ה preform. R. חָבַר.

אֶתְחַנֶּן eth-chan-nen. *I will entreat, supplicate myself.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. Job 19: 16. R. חָנַן.

אִתִּי ith-te. *With me.* אִתִּי *me.* Pron. or Part. R. אֵת.

אֶתָּיוּ ai-tha-yoo. *Come, approach ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. Is. 21: 12. irreg. for אִתְּהוּ, י ehevi, for ה compens. by ָ R. אָתָה.

וְאֹתְיוֹת we-o-the-yoth. *And things that are approaching,* or *at hand.* f. p. Ben. K. Is. 44: 7. irreg. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ת, י ehevi assum. R. —.

אִתְיָעֲטוּ ith-ya-a-too. *They combined, counselled together.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Chald. Dan. 6: 8. R. יָעַט.

אַתִּיק ath-tick. *A gallery, portico.* m. s. aff. יִם m. p. aff. הוּא *his,* נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָתַק.

אִתְּךָ ith-tach. *With thee.* Part. or Pron. f. s. aff. כֶּם *you.* אֹתְכָה *thee.* Exod. 29: 35.

אֶתְכְּרִיתָ eth-ke-re-yath. *He pierced, wounded himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Chald. Dan. 7: 15. R. כְּרָא or כְּרַה.

אֵתָם ai-tham. *A friend.* P. N. Neh. 35: 6.

אַתֶּם ath-tem. *Ye.* Pron. 2. m. p. אֹתָם *them.* 3. m. p. R. אֵת.

אִתָּם ith-tam. *With them.* A Part. m. p. R. אֵת.

אֶתְמוֹל eth-mol. *Yesterday, a short time ago.* m. s. R. תְּמַל.

אֶתְמֹךְ eth-moch. *I will uphold, sustain, support.* 1. c. s. F. K. Is. 42: 1. R. תָּמַךְ.

אָתַן a-than. Arab. أتن atana. *To pace, move slow, continue, endure, be strong.* As a n. f. s. אָתוֹן *An ass,* which is slow in its movements and yet one of the most humble, yielding and useful, as well as laborious of domestic animals. See פֶּרֶא.

אֹתָן o-than. *Them.* Pron. f. p. R. אֵת.

אֶתֵּן eth-tain. *I will give, deliver, set, place,* 1. c. s. F. K. Gen. 12: 7. irreg. for אֶתֵּנ, נ 1 Rad. drop. because of א prefix, compens. by dag. aff. ךָ *thee,* וֹ *him,* הָ *her,* ם Parag. R. נָתַן.

אֵתָן ai-than. *Strong, durable, robust.* m. s. for אֵיתָן. Deut. 21: 4. R. אֵית.

אַתֵּנָה ath-tai-nah. *Ye.* Pron. 2. f. p. R. אֵת.

אֶתְנָה eth-nah. *Reward, hire, a compensation for services.* f. s. Hos. 2: 12. R. תָּנָה.

אֶתְנַהֲלָה eth-na-ha-lah. *I will lead, guide, direct myself.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. Gen. 33: 14. dag. drop. in ה gutt. compens. by long ָ ה Parag. R. נָהַל.

אִתָּנוּ ith-ta-noo. *With us.* Part. or Pron. R. אֵת.

אֹתָנוּ o-tha-noo. *Us.* Pron. acc. R. —.

אָתָנוּ a-tha-noo. *We come, approach, draw nigh.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. Chald. Jer. 3: 22. irreg. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. נוּ, compens. by ָ R. אָתָה.

אֶתְנָן eth-nan. *A reward, hire, wages, compensation.* m. s. aff. הָ *her,* ִי pl. const. Is. 23: 18. Mich. 1: 7. R. תָּנָה.

וְאֶתְנַחֶם wa-eth-ne-cham. *I comforted, consoled myself.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. ָ for ַ because of ח gutt. R. נָחַם.

אֵתָנִים ai-tha-nim. *The seventh month,* answering to the latter part of September and beginning of October. From אֵתָן *Strong, forcible, powerful;* called such because of the strong, rough winds which are prevalent at this season of the year in Judea. 1 K. 8: 2.

וְאֶתְנַפֵּל wa-eth-naph-pal. *And I prostrated myself.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. ו convers. reg. R. נָפַל.

וְאֶתְעָבֶה wa-eth-ai-vah. *And I diligently abhorred, detested.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Ps. 119: 163. ה Parag. dag. drop. because of ע gutt. compens. by ָ R. תָּעַב.

אֶתְעַקְּרוּ eth-a-ka-rav. *They plucked up, rooted out,* or *dethroned themselves.* 3. m. p. Pret. Hith. Chald. Dan. 7: 8. R. אֶקַּר.

אֶתְפָּאַר eth-pa-ar. *I will glorify, make myself great, honorable.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. reg. with ַ for ַ because of א gutt. Is. 49: 3. R. פָּאַר.

וְאֶתְפֹּשׂ wa-eth-posh. *And I took, seized.* 1. c. s. F. K. ו convers. Deut. 9: 17. R. תָּפַשׂ.

Digitized by Google

אֶתְפַּלְּל eth-pal-lail. *I will entreat, pray, supplicate myself.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. Ps. 5: 3. ה Parag. R. פָּלַל.

אֶתֹּץ eth-toz. *I will break, utterly destroy.* 1. c. s. F. K. Jud. 8: 9. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָתַץ.

אֶתְקוֹטָט eth-ko-tat. *I will grieve, detest, abhor.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. Ps. 139: 21. 119: 158. irreg. ו drop. chol. assum. R. קוּט.

אֶתְקֶנְךָ eth-te-ken-ka. *I will root, pluck, tear thee up.* 1. c. s. F. K. Jer. 22: 24. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. See above. R. נָתַק.

אֶתַּר a-thar. *A place, region, province, country.* f. s. Chald. Dan. 5: 35. Ezra 5: 15. Num. 21: 1.

אֶתְרוֹעַ eth-ro-a. *I will triumph myself, shout aloud for joy.* 1. c. s. F. Hith. Ps. 108: 10. R. רוּעַ.

אֶתֹּשׁ eth-tosh. *I will pluck up, destroy.* 1. c. s. F. K. Jer. 12: 14. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָתַשׁ.

ב

בַּיִת baith. *A house, building, residence.* The second letter of the alphabet and a servile. When prefixed to verbs it forms the gerund of the infinitive, such as *in*, or *when*; and when prefixed to nouns is the sign of the ablative case, *in, with, for, by, among, above, over, against*, &c. As a numeral it stands for 2 or 2000. With a dagesh or dot, it should be sounded hard, like B in English; without it, soft as V.

בָּא or בּוֹא bo. 1 *He came, entered, approached, drew near*; 2 *happened, came upon, befel*; 3 *led, conducted, went before*; 4 *brought in*, as gain, or a revenue; 5 *declined, set*, as the sun; 6 *fulfilled, accomplished*, as a contract; 7 *covenanted, agreed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 19: 23. 28: 11. irreg. ל, aff. ה, *She*, 3. f. s. ו *They*, 3. c. p. Fut. Is. 5: 19. Hiph. Amos 8: 9. Hoph. Exod. 27: 7. Ez. 40: 4. Hence, נִבָּא *To pray, entreat, prophesy.*

בֹּא bo. *Enter, come in thou, to come, go, enter, in coming.* Inf. and Imp. K. for בּוֹא, aff. י *my*, ךָ *thy*, נוּ *our*, כֶם *your*, ם *their*, כָה *thou.* ה Parag. R. בּוֹא.

בְּאָבְדָן ba-ov-dan. *In destruction, perdition.* m. s. R. אָבַד.

בְּאִבּוֹ be-iv-bo. *In his greenness, youth, fertility.* m. s. R. אָבַב.

בַּאֲבוֹתֶיךָ ba-a-vo-the-ka. *In thy fathers, leaders, progenitors.* m. p. with f. p. term. aff. כֶם *your.* R. אָבָה.

בְּאִבֵּי be-iv-bai. *On the fruits.* pl. const. R. אִבִּב.

בְּאֶבֶן ba-e-ven. *With a stone, weight.* m. s. aff. ־ pl. const. יִם m. p. R. אֶבֶן.

בָּאַבְנֵט ba-av-nait. *With a girdle, belt.* m. s. R. בְּנֵט.

בְּאֶבְרָתוֹ be-ev-ra-tho. *Under his wing, providence.* f. s. R. אֶבְרָה.

בָּאַגָּנוֹת ba-ag-ga-noth. *In basins, bowls, cisterns.* f. p. R. אַגָּן.

בְּאֶגְרוֹף be-eg-roph. *With the fist, hand.* m. s. R. גֶּרֶף.

בָּאִגְּרוֹת ba-ig-roth. *With letters, epistles.* f. p. R. אִגֶּרֶת.

בַּאדַיִן bai-da-yin. *Then, there.* Part. Chald. Dan. 2: 3. R. אֲדַיִן.

בְּאַדִּיר be-a-dir. *By, with a mighty, glorious, magnificent one.* m. s. R. אַדִּיר.

בָּאָדָם ba-a-dam. *In, with a man.* m. s. R. אָדָם.

בָּאֲדָמָה ba-a-da-mah. *In the ground, earth.* f. s. R. —.

בָּאֲדֹנִי ba-a-do-ne. *In, against my master, ruler.* m. s. R. אָדוֹן.

בַּאֲדֹנָי ba-a-do-ny. *In the Lord, ruler, master.* m. s. R. —.

בְּאֶדְרָע be-ed-ra. *In, by, with force, power*, or *the arm.* m. s. Chald. R. דְּרַע.

בָּאַדַּרְתּוֹ ba-ad-dar-to. *In his mantle, wrapper.* f. s. R. אַדֶּרֶת.

בֹּאָה bo-ah. *Come thou*, or *in her coming.* Imp. and Inf. K. ה Parag. R. בּוֹא.

בָּאַהֲבָה ba-a-ha-vah. *For love, esteem, regard.* f. s. aff. ת f. s. const. ו *his*, ה *her*, יִם m. p. R. אָהַב.

בְּאֹהֶל be-o-hel. *In the tent, tabernacle.* m,

Digitized by Google

s. aff. ו *his*, ך *thy*, ־י pl. const. חֶם *their*, כֶם *your*, m. p. R. אָחַל.

בֹּאוּ bo-oo. *Come, enter, approach ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. בּוֹא.

בֹּאוֹ bo-o. *To come, enter*, or *in entering.* Inf. K. R. —.

בָּאוֹב ba-ov. *By, with a familiar, diabolical spirit.* m. s. R. אוֹב.

בָּאוּלָם ba-oo-lam. *In the porch, entrance.* m. s. R. אֻלָם.

בְּאִוַּלְתּוֹ be-iv-wal-to. *In his folly, wickedness.* f. s. R. אִוֶּל.

בָּאוֹפַנִּים ba-o-phan-nim. *In, with wheels, circles.* m. p, R. אֹפַן.

בְּאוֹצְרוֹת be-o-tze-roth. *With, in treasures, store-houses.* f. p. aff. ך *thy*, ־י *my*, יו *his.* R. אֹצָר.

בָּאוֹר ba-or. *In with the light, fire, flame, zeal.* m. s. בָּאוּר the same. aff. ך *thy*, יִם m. p. R. אוֹר.

בָּאוֹת ba-oth. *Coming, approaching.* f. s. Ben. K. R. בּוֹא.

בְּאַוַּת be-av-wath. *In, at pleasure, desire.* f. s. aff. י *my.* R. אַוָּה.

בְּאֵזוֹב be-ai-zov. *With hyssop, purging.* m. s. R. אֵזוֹב.

בְּאָזְנוֹ be-oz-no. *In his ear, hearing.* m. s. aff. ־י pl. const. ־ָי *my*, יו *his*, ך *thy*, m. ך *thy.* f. כֶם *Your.* נוּ *Our*, יִם - dual. R. אֹזֶן.

בָּאזִקִּים ba-zik-kim. *In chains, bonds, custody.* m. p. Jer. 40: 1. ק 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. א epenth. R. זִקֵּק.

וּבְאֶזְרוֹעַ oo-ve-ez-ro-a. *And with a strong arm, with power.* m. s. Jer. 32: 21. R. זְרוֹעַ.

בָּאֶזְרָח ba-ez-rach. *A citizen, native of the country.* m. s. Exod. 12: 19. R. זָרַח.

בְּאֶחָד be-e-chad. *In, with one, each one, the first, some one.* adj. or Part. R. אֶחָד.

בְּאַחוֹר be-a-chor. *In the end, till, afterwards.*

בְּאֶחוֹז be-choz. *In seizing, taking hold of.* Inf. K. R. אָחַז.

בַּאֲחֻזָּתוֹ ba-a-chuz-za-tho. *In his inheritance, possession.* f. s. aff. ם *their.* R. —.

בְּאָחִיהוּ be-a-che-hoo. *In, to his brother*, or *to another.* m. s. aff. יו *His*, ך *thy*, ־י pl. const. כֶם *Your.* R. אָחִיו.

בָּאַחַר־דְּנָה ba-char-de-nah. *After, afterwards.* Chald. Part. R. דְּנָה.

בָּאַחֲרוֹנָה ba-a-cha-ro-nah. *In the end, last time.* f. s. ־י pl. const. with aff. ה *her.* ך *thy.* R. אַחַר.

בָּאַחַת be-a-chath. *In one*, or *of the first.* f. s. R. אֶחָד.

בַּאֲחוֹתָהּ ba-a-cho-thah. *Toward, against her sister.* f. s. R. אָחוֹת.

בֹּאִי bo-e. *In my coming, entering, enter thou.* Imp. and Inf. K. R. בּוֹא.

בָּאֵי ba-ai. *They that come, draw near.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

בְּאֵיבָה be-ai-vah. *In enmity, malice.* f. s. R. אֵיב.

בָּאוֹיְבֵי be-o-ye-vai. *Among enemies.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

בְּאֵידְכֶם be-ai-de-chem. *At*, or *in your calamity.* m. s. R. אֵיד.

בָּאֵיהָ ba-e-ah. *They that go in*, or *unto her.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. בּוֹא.

בְּאִיֵּי be-e-yai. *In the isles, distant places.* pl. const. R. אִי.

בָּאַיִל ba-a-yil. *In, with a ram.* m. s. aff. ות f. p. R. אַיִל.

בְּאֵילִים be-ai-lim. *In*, or *by the posts, props.* m. p. R. —.

בְּאֵימָה be-ai-mah. *With fear, terror.* f. s. R. אֵיָם.

בְּאֵין be-ain. *Without, when, not, so that, no one.* Part. Ps. 78: 2. R. אָיִן.

בָּאִישׁ ba-ish. *Unto the man.* m. s. R. אִישׁ.

בְּאִישָׁהּ be-e-shah. *To her husband.* f. s. R. —.

בְּאִשּׁוֹן be-e-son. *In obscurity, blackness, darkness.* m. s. Prov. 20: 20. R. —.

בְּאֵיתָן be-ai-than. *In strength, power.* Chald. f. s. Dan. 5: 11. R. אֵיתָן.

בֹּאֲךָ bo-a-ka. *Thou hast come*, or *approached.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. בּוֹא.

בֹּאֲכָה bo-a-chah. *As thou comest.* Inf. K. R. —.

בָּאֹכֶל ba-o-chail. *In devouring.* Inf. K. R. אָכַל.

בָּאָכֹל ba-a-chol. The same.

Digitized by Google

בְּאֹכֶל be-o-chel. *For food, sustenance.* m. s. R. —.

בְּאֹכְלֵי be-och-lai. *In,* or *with eating.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. כֶם *your.* R. —.

בְּאָכְלָם be-och-lam. *When they eat, devour.* Inf. K. aff. נוּ *We.* R. —.

בֹּאֲכֶם bo-achem. *That you come.* Inf. K. R. בּוֹא.

בְּאֵל be-ail. *In, with, by God.* m. s. R. אֵל.

בְּאָלָה be-a-lah. *With an oath, vow, promise, affirmation.* f. s. R. אָלָה.

בָּאֵלָה ba-ai-lah. *In an oak.* f. s. Is. 5: 7. aff. יִם, m. p. R. —.

בָּאֵלֶּה ba-ail-leh. *In them, these.* Demon. Pron. f. p. R. אֵל.

בַּאֲלֹהַּי bai-al-lo-hai. *In his God.* m. s. aff. ־ *my,* ־ָה *her,* ־ pl. const. יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* יִם m. p. נוּ *our.* R. אֵל.

בְּאַלּוּף be-al-looph. *In a guide, pilot, conductor.* m. s. R. אָלַף.

בֹּאֲלִילִים bo-e-le-lim. *In, among, towards the idols.* m. p. R. אֵל.

בָּאֵלִים ba-ai-lim. *Among the gods, mighty, noble, powerful ones.* m. p. R. —.

בְּאַלְמְנוֹתָיו be-al-me-no-thav. *In their palaces, desolate houses.* f. p. aff. יו Is. 13: 22. R. אָלַם.

בְּאֵלוֹנֵי be-ai-lo-nai. *In the plains, forests.* pl. const. R. אֵלוֹן.

בְּאֶלֶף be-e-leph. *In, among, with a thousand.* c. s. aff. וֹ *his.* Mich. 5: 2. 1 Sam. 18: 7. ־ pl. const. R. אָלַף.

בֹּאָם bo-am. *They come, approach.* Inf. K. R. בּוֹא.

בְּאִמָּהּ be-im-mah. *In, against her mother.* f. s. aff. כֶם *Your.* R. אֵמָם.

בַּאַמָּה ba-am-mah. *In, with a cubit.* f. s. וֹת f. p. R. —.

בֶּאֱמוּנָה be-e-moo-nah. *In truth, faithfulness, trust.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ־ *my,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their.* R. אָמַן.

בְּאָמְנָה be-om-nah. *When educated, brought up, in her bringing up.* Inf. K. Esth. 2: 20. changed into chol. before silent. R. —.

בְּאַמְּצוֹ be-am-me-tzo. *In diligently fortifying, establishing him.* Inf. Piail. aff. וֹ R. אָמַץ.

בֶּאֱמֹר be-e-mor. *In speaking, declaring.* Inf. K. with aff. כֶם *In that ye say.* ם *While they say.* R. אָמַר.

בְּאָמְרִי be-om-re. *In my speaking.* Inf. K. R. —.

בְּאִמְרֵי be-im-rai. *In, with words.* pl. const. R. —.

בְּאֹמְרִים be-o-me-rim. *In saying.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

בְּאִמְרָתְךָ be-im-ra-the-ka. *In thy word, saying.* f. s. R. —.

בֶּאֱמֶת be-e-meth. *In truth, faithfulness.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. אָמַן.

בְּאַמְתַּחַת be-am-ta-chath. *In the sack.* f. s. aff. ִי *My,* כֶם *your,* נוּ *our.* R. מְתַח.

בָּאנוּ ba-noo. *We came, drew near.* 1. c. pl. Pret. K. R. בּוֹא.

בֹּאֲנוֹ bo-ai-noo. *Our returning.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

בֶּאֱנוֹשׁ be-e-nosh. *In man.* m. s. aff. ־ pl. const. יִם m. p. R. אֱנוֹשׁ.

בָּאֲנָחָה bo-a-na-chah. *With sighing, groaning.* f. s. changed into chol. before silent. aff. תִּ f. s. const. ִי *my.* Ps. 31: 11. R. אָנַח.

בְּאֹנִי be-o-ne. *In my sorrow, distress.* m. s. R. אָוֶן.

בָּאֳנִי bo-o-ne. *In the navy, shipping.* m. s. aff. תִּ f. s. וֹת f. p. 1 K. 9: 27. Is. 2: 16. Prov. 30: 19. R. אֳנִיָּה.

בֶּאֱנֹק be-e-nok. *In crying, lamenting.* Inf. K. R. אָנַק.

בַּאֲסָמֶיךָ ba-a-sa-me-ka. *In thy barns, store-houses.* m. p. R. אֶסֶם.

בַּאֲסֻפֵּי ba-a-suph-pai. *In the thresholds, assemblies.* m. p. R. אָסַף.

בְּאָסְפְּךָ be-os-pe-ka. *When thou hast gathered.* Inf. K. aff. כֶם *Ye.* changed into chol. before silent. R. —.

בְּאָסְרָם be-os-ram. *When they bind, make fast.* Inf. K. R. אָסַר.

בְּאַף be-aph. *In, with anger,* or *in the nose, nostril.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ִי *my,* ךָ *thy,* יִם m. p. יו *his.* R. אַף.

בָּאֲפִיקִים bo-a-phe-kim. *By the rivers, streams.* m. p. Job 12: 21. R. אָפִיק.

Digitized by Google

בָּאֹפֶל ba-o-phel. *In darkness, misery.* m. s. R. אֹפֶל.

בַּאֲפֵלוּת ba-a-phai-loth. *In gross darkness.* f. p. Is. 59: 9. R —

בְּאַפָּם be-aph-pam. *In their anger.* m. s. R. אַנָּף.

בְּאֶפֶס be-e-phes. *Without, for nothing.* Part. R. אֶפֶס.

בָּאֵפֶר ba-ai-pher. *In from the dust, earth, ashes, with a vail.* m. s. R. אֵפֶר.

בְּאֶצְבַּע be-etz-ba. *With the finger,* or *scorn.* m. s. aff. יו or ו *his,* ךָ *thy,* וֹת f. p. R. צְבַע.

בְּאֹצְרוֹת be-o-ze-roth. *In treasures, riches.* f. p. aff. ִי *my,* ָה *her.* R. אֹצָר.

בָּאַר ba-ar. 1 *He illustrated, opened, expounded,* as the Scriptures, see Luke 24: 32. 2 *published, declared, made manifest;* 3 *carved, engraved,* as on stone. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Deut. 1: 5. 27: 8. Hab. 2: 2. dag. drop. because of א gutt. compens. by .. בָּאֵר Inf. Deut. 27: 8. As a n. m. s. בְּאֵר *A well,* or *pit,* i. e. cleared of obstruction. Gen. 16: 14. Derived from אָרַח *To strip, uncover, take away,* as fruit from a tree; mud, or dirt, from a pit; difficulty, or obscurity from the law. Hence, בִּיאוּר עַל הַתּוֹרָה *An exposition of the law.* Targ.

בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי be-air-la-chy-roe. *The well of him that liveth and seeth me.* P. N. Gen. 16: 14.

בְּאֵר רָמַת be-air ra-math. *The high well, eternal fountain.* Jos. 9: 17. P. N.

בְּאֵר שָׁבַע be-air sha-va. *The well that satisfies,* or *the seventh well.* Gen. 21: 14. P. N.

בָּאַרְבֶּה ba-ar-beh. *For the locust.* f. s. R. רֶבֶה.

בָּאֲרֻבּוֹת bo-a-ruv-both. *In the windows.* f. p. R. אָרֹב.

בְּאָרְבָּם be-or-bam. *In their lying hid,* or *being concealed.* Inf. K. Hos. 7: 6. ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. —.

בְּאַרְבַּע be-ar-bah. *In four,* with aff. יִם *forty,* or *the fortieth.*

בָּאַרְגַּז ba-ar-gaz. *In a chest, box, coffin.* m. s. 1 Sam. 6: 8. R. אַרְגָּז.

בָּאַרְגָּמָן ba-ar-ga-man. *In purple.* m. s. Exod. 25: 4. R. —.

בְּאֵרָא be-ai-ra. *The dispenser of blessings.* P. N.

בָּאָרוֹן ba-a-ron. *In the ark, chest.* c. s. Gen. 50: 26. R. אָרוֹן.

בֹּאֲרוֹת bo-roth. *Cisterns, reservoirs.* f. p. R. בֹּאר.

בְּאֵרוֹת be-ai-roth. *Wells, pits.* f. p. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. —.

בָּאֶרֶז ba-e-rez. *In, with the cedar.* m. s. Is. 41: 19. aff. ִי .. pl. const. ךָ *thy,* יִם m. p. R. אֶרֶז.

בָּאֹרַח be-o-rach. *In a path, strait line.* m. s. Jud. 19: 17. R. אֹרַח.

בְּאָרְחוֹתָו be-or-cho-thav. *In his paths, ways.* f. p. Prov. 22: 23. R. אֹרַח.

בְּאֵרִי The same as בְּאֵרָא.

בָּאֲרִים ba-u-rim. *In the valleys, wells, pits.* m. p. R. אֵר.

בָּאֹרֶךְ ba-o-rech. *In length.* m. s. Gen. 6: 15. R. אֹרֶךְ.

בְּאַרְמוֹן be-ar-mon. *In the palace, sacred place.* c. s. 1 K. 16: 15. K. אַרְמוֹן.

בְּאַרְמְנוֹתֶיהָ be-ar-me-no-the-ah. *In her palaces.* f. p. aff. ָה *her,* ָם *their,* ךָ *thy,* נוּ *our.* R. —.

בְּאַרְעָא be-ar-a. *In the earth.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 2: 35. R. אַרְעָא.

בָּאָרֶץ ba-a-retz. *In,* or *through the earth, land, country.* c. s. aff. ו *his,* וֹת f. p. ִי *my,* ךָ *thy,* נוּ *our,* ם *their.* R. אֶרֶץ.

בְּאֵרֹתַי be-ai-ro-thy. *My pits, wells.* P. N.

בָּאַשׁ ba-ash. 1 *He,* or *it was loathsome, detestable;* 2 *wicked, abominable;* 3 *filthy, polluted;* 4 *proud, arrogant, impudent.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 7: 18. F. with ו convers. v. 21. Niph. 1 Sam. 13: 4. Hiph. Exod. 5: 21. 16: 24. Hith. 1 Chron. 19: 6. As a n. m. s. בְּאֹשׁ *A stink, a putrid smell.* Amos 4: 10. Joel 2: 20. Is. 34: 3. aff. ו *his,* ם *their.* Hence, בּוּשׁ and Arab. بوس baosa. *To be impudent, bold, audacious, insolent.*

בָּאֵשׁ ba-aish. *In,* or *through fire.* m. s. R אֵשׁ.

בְּאֵשׁ be-aish. *He was exceedingly irritated, displeased.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Chald. Dan 6: 14. R. בְּאַשׁ.

Digitized by Google

בָּאֹשָׁה bo-shah. *Cockle*, or *a stinking weed*. f. s. Job 31: 40. ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. —

בְּאִשָּׁה be-ish-shah. *In, for a wife*. f. s. R. אִשָּׁה.

בְּאֻשִׁים be-u-shim. *Wild grapes, pernicious*, or *wicked fruit*. m. p. Is. 5: 2. R. בְּאֻשׁ.

בַּאֲשִׁישׁוֹת ba-a-she-shoth. *With flagons, flowers, blessings*. f. p. Cant. 2: 5. R. אֲשִׁישׁ.

בָּאֶשְׁכֹּל ba-esh-kol. *In the cluster*. m. s. Cant. 1: 14. R. אֶשְׁכֹּל.

בְּאַשְׁמָה be-ash-mah. *In the trespass, sin*. f. s. 2 Chron. 28: 13. R. אָשַׁם.

בַּאֲשָׁמָיו ba-a-sha-mav. *In his trespasses, sins*. pl. const. R. —.

בָּאַשְׁמַנִּים ba-ash-man-nim. *In fat, rich, fruitful, places*. m. p. Is. 59: 10. R. —.

בְּאַשְׁמֻרוֹת be-ash-mu-roth. *In the night watches*. f. p. Ps. 63: 7. *In vigiliae nocturnae*, R. Salom. R. שָׁמַר.

בְּאַשְׁמֹרֶת be-ash-mo-reth. *In the watch*, or *in the morning watch*. f. s. Exod. 14: 24. R. —.

בְּאַשְׁמַת be-ash-math. *In, by the sin, trespass*. f. s. Lev. 4: 3. R. אָשַׁם.

בְּאַשְׁמָתֵינוּ be-ash-ma-thai-noo. *In our trespasses*. f. p. const. aff. נוּ, Ez. 9: 15. R. —.

בְּאַשְׁפָּתוֹ be-ash-pa-tho. *In his quiver*. f. s. aff. וֹ, Ps. 127: 5. R. אַשְׁפָּה.

בַּאֲשֶׁר ba-a-sher. *In which, because, when*. Part. Ruth 1: 16. R. אֲשֶׁר.

בַּאֲשֻׁרוֹ ba-a-shu-ro. *In his steps, ways, doings*. m. p. Job 23: 11. R. —.

בְּאָשְׁרִי be-osh-re. *In my happiness, prosperity*. m. s. Gen. 30: 13. ָ changed into chol. because of ְ silent. R. —.

בְּאִשְׁתּוֹ be-ish-to. *With his wife*. f. s. aff. וֹ. R. אִשָּׁה.

בָּאתָ ba-tha. *Thou hast come*. 2. m. s. Pret. K. ה Parag. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ R. בּוֹא.

בְּאֹתוֹת be-o-thoth. *With signs, wonders, miracles*. f. p. Exod. 4: 9. R. אוֹת.

בָּאתִי ba-the. *I came, entered*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. Cant. 5: 1. R. בּוֹא.

בָּאתֶם ba-them. *Ye came*. 2. m. p. Pret. K. R. —.

בָּאתָנוּ ba-ath-noo. *It has come upon us* 3. f. s. Pret. K. Ps. 44: 18. aff. נוּ. R. —.

בָּאתַר ba-thar. *After*. Chald. Part. Dan. 7: 6. R. בָּתַר.

בְּבוֹא be-vo. *In, when coming, entering*. Inf. K. aff. הָ *her*, י *my*, ךָ *thy*, וֹ *his*, ם *their*, כֶם *your*. R. בּוֹא.

בַּבְּאָה bav-be-ah. *In the entry*. f. s. Ez. 8: 5. R. —.

בְּבָבַת be-va-vath. *In the apple of the eye*. f. s. Zech. 2: 8, 12. R. בָּבָה.

בְּבֶגֶד be-ve-ged. *In, with the garment, deceit, covering*. m. s. Is. 24: 15. Jer. 12: 1. aff. יו or וֹ *his*, י pl. const. הֶם *their*, יהֶם m. p. Lev. 13: 47. 2 K. 9: 13. Lev. 6: 11. Gen. 27: 15. 2 K. 5: 8. Ps. 45: 9. R. בָּגַד.

בְּבַד be-vad. *By itself*, or *alone, solitary*. m. s. Lam. 3: 28. R. בָּגַד.

בְּבִהִילוּ biv-he-loo. *In haste*. f. s. Chald. Ezra 4: 23. R. בְּהַל.

בַּבְּהָלָה bav-be-ha-lah. *In trouble, terror*. f. s. Ps. 78: 33. R. —.

בְּבִהֵמָה biv-hai-mah. *In, with, for the beast, among the cattle*. c. s. Deut. 32: 24. Job 40: 15. aff. תָ f. s. const. R. בְּהֵמָה.

בַּבַּהֶרֶת bav-ba-he-reth. *In the pale, bright spot*. f. s. Lev. 13: 2. R. בָּהַר.

בְּבוֹר be-vor. *In the pit, dungeon*. aff. וֹת f. p. Jer. 2: 13. R. בּוֹר.

בַּבֶּטֶן bav-be-ten. *In the womb, belly, inside* n. f. s. aff. וֹ *his*. Jud. 3: 21. תָ *her*, ךָ *thy*, m. ךְ *thy*. f. R. בֶּטֶן.

בְּבָי bai-vy. *With prayer, entreaty*. P. N. Ez. 8: 11.

בְּבֵין be-vain. *Among, between*. Part. Is. 44: 4. R. בִּין

בַּבִּינָה bev-be-nah. *In, with understanding, wisdom*. f. s. R. בִּין.

בְּבִירְתָא be-ve-re-tha. *In the palace*. f. s. Chald. Ezra 6: 2. R. בִּירָה.

בְּבַיִת be-vaith. *In the house, temple, palace*. m. s. Gen. 43: 24. aff. תָ *her*, וֹ *his*, י *my*, ךָ *thy*. R. בַּיִת.

בִּבְכוֹר biv-chor. *In, with the first-born*. m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, הֶם *their*. Gen. 25: 13. Exod. 11: 5. Ps. 136: 10. R. בְּכוֹר.

Digitized by Google

בְּבִכִי biv-che. *With weeping, mourning.* m. s. Ezra 10: 1. Jer. 9: 10. R. בָּכָה.

בָּבֶל ba-vel. *Confused, confounded, intermingled.* P. N. Gen. 11: 9.

בִּבְלִי biv-le. *Without,* or *in nothing.* Part. Deut. 4: 42. R. בְּלִי.

בְּבַלַּע be-val-la. *In diligently devouring, swallowing up.* Inf. Piail. Lam. 2: 2. R. בָּלַע.

בַּבָּמָה bav-ba-mah. *In the high, exalted place.* f. s. 1 Sam. 9: 12. aff. וֹת f. p. ם *their.* R. בָּמָה.

בְּבֶן be-ven. *In, upon a son, child, village.* m. s. 1 Sam. 24: 17. Jud. 11: 26. aff. וֹת f. p. ־ pl. const. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* הָ *her,* נוּ *our,* יהֶם m. p. R. בֵּן.

בְּבִעְלָיו biv-a-lav. *To his own.* m. s. Exod. 21: 29. R. בַּעַל.

בַּבּוֹץ bav-botz. *In the mud, mire.* m. s. Jer. 38: 22. R. בּוּץ.

בְּבֶצַע be-ve-za. *In gain, covetousness.* m. s. Exod. 18: 21. R. בֶּצַע.

בַּבִּקְעָה bav-bik-ah. *In the valley, plain.* f. s. aff. תָ f. s. const. Dan. 3: 1. Is. 40: 2. R. בִּקְעָה.

בַּבֹּקֶר bav-bo-ker. *In the morning, at the dawn of day.* m. s. Ps. 88: 14. R. בֹּקֶר.

בְּבָקָר biv-ba-kar. *For, with, upon an ox,* or *the herd.* m. s. Gen. 18: 7. Deut. 12: 6. aff. ךָ *thy,* יהֶם m. p. כֶם *your.* R. —.

בְּבַקְשָׁתִי be-vak-ka-sha-the. *In, at my request, desire.* f. s. Ezra 5: 8. R. בַּקָּשָׁה.

בַּבּוֹר bav-bor. *In the pit, cistern, sepulchre.* m. s. Ps. 28: 1. 1 Sam. 13: 6. Exod. 21: 33. R. בּוֹר.

בְּבוֹר be-vor. *In purity, perfection.* m. s. Job 11: 1. Ps. 24: 4. 73: 1. R. בָּרַר.

בַּבַּר bav-bar. *With corn, grain.* m. s. Job 39: 4. R. בָּרַר.

בַּבָּרָד bav-ba-rad. *With hail.* m. s. Ps. 78: 7. R. בָּרָד.

בְּבָרוּתִי be-va-roo-the. *For my meat, food.* f. s. Ps. 69: 22. Lam. 4: 10. R. בְּרִיָּה.

בְּבַרְזֶל be-var-zel. *With, in iron.* Prov. 27: 17. R. בַּרְזֶל.

בִּבְרוֹחַ biv-ro-ach. *In fleeing, escaping.* Inf. K. R. בָּרַח.

בְּבָרְחוֹ be-vor-cho. *When he fled.* Inf. K. Ps. 3: 1. aff. ךָ *Thou,* יִ *I,* ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. —.

בִּבְרִית biv-rith. *In, with the covenant, agreement.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* יִ *my.* Gen. 6: 18. ךָ *thy.* R. בְּרִית.

בִּבְרָכָה biv-ra-chah. *In diligently doing good,* or *blessing.* Inf. Piail. aff. וֹ *him.* Gen. 22: 17. 2 K. 4: 29. Prov. 22: 9. R. בָּרַךְ.

בְּבִרְכַּת be-vir-kath. *In the blessing.* f. s. Gen. 28: 3. R. —.

בַּבְּשָׂמִים bav-be-sa-mim. *With sweet odors, aromatics.* m. p. Lev. 26: 31. 2 Chron. 16: 14. Esth. 2: 12. R. בֹּשֶׂם.

בַּבָּשָׂר bav-ba-sar. *From, in, of, the flesh.* m. s. Deut. 28: 53. Lev. 15: 3. Ezra 16: 26. aff. הָ *her,* יִ *my,* כֶם *your.* R. בָּשָׂר.

בְּבֹשֶׁת be-vo-sheth. *In shame, dishonor.* f. s. aff. נוּ *our.* Jer. 3: 25. Mich. 7: 10. R. בּוֹשׁ.

בְּבַת be-vath. *In the daughter.* f. s. aff. כֶם *your.* Gen. 11: 29. R. בַּת.

בִּבְתוּלֶיהָ biv-thoo-le-ah. *In her virginity, youth.* f. s. aff. הָ *her.* Lev. 21: 13. Gen. 24: 16. R. בְּתוּלָה.

בְּבָתֵּי be-va-thai. *In the houses, dwellings.* pl. const. Exod. 12: 19. 25: 27. aff. יהֶם m. p. R. בַּיִת.

בַּג bag. Arab. بَجَّ bagga. *To stretch out, enlarge, stuff, cram.* Pers. *Food, sustenance.* As a n. m. s. *Meat, food, prey, a dead carcase.* Ez. 25: 7. In Chald. פַּתְבַּג *A portion, daily allowance.* Dan. 1: 13.

בְּגַאֲוָה be-ga-a-wah. *In, with pride.* f. s. Ps. 10: 2. R. גֵּאוּת.

בִּגְאוֹן big-on. *In, with, for, by pride, haughtiness, in height, swelling, glory.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* ם *their,* וֹת f. s. const. the same. Is. 16: 6. 12: 5. 9: 18. Ps. 36: 12. Is. 25: 11. R. —.

בִּגְבוּל big-vool. *In, within the border.* m. s. Jos. 24: 30. Gen. 10: 19. aff. ם *their,* נוּ *our.* R. גְּבוּל.

בְּגִבּוֹר be-gib-bor. *In, against the powerful, mighty, strong.* m. s. aff. יהֶם m. p. תָ f. s. const. Jud. 5: 24. R. גִּבּוֹר.

בִּגְבוּרָה big-voo-rah. *In, with strength, power.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

Digitized by Google

בְּגַבַּחַת be-gav-ba-chath. *In the bald*, or *smooth forehead*. f. s. aff. וֹ *his*. Lev. 13: 41, 42. R. גָּבַח.

בִּגְבֻלוֹ big-vu-lo. *In, through his border, coast*. m. s. Num. 21: 3. aff. וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*, וֹת f. p. ם *their*, ה *her*. Is. 28: 25. Jer. 15: 13. Deut. 12: 20. 1 Sam. 5: 6. R. גְּבֻל.

בִּגְבֻעָה big-ve-ah. *In the hill, high place*. f. s. 1 Sam. 23: 19. R. גִּבְעָה.

בָּגַד ba-gad. 1 *He was deceitful, treacherous*; 2 *fraudulent, unfaithful*; 3 *ungrateful, wicked*; 4 *was hid, covered, concealed*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jer. 3: 20. Mal. 2: 14. Job 6: 15. Inf. Is. 3: 31. Pres. Part. See below. aff. ה *She*, 3. f. s. תָּ *Thou*, 2. m. s. with ה Parag. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye*, 2. m. p. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. As a n. m. s. בֶּגֶד or בָּגֶד *A garment, cloth, covering, raiment*; figuratively, *deceit, fraud, treachery, perfidy*. Lev. 7: 27. 13: 47. Is. 24: 16. Jer. 12: 1. aff. וֹ *his*, י *my*, ־י pl. const. יו *his*, ה *her*, הֶם *their*, ךָ *thy*, כֶם *your*, נוּ *our*, יהֶם m. p. Hence, בָּגַד *To attack, assault, plunder, rob, defraud*.

בּוֹגֵד bo-gaid. *Deceitfully, fraudulently*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ־י pl. const. יִם m. p. Prov. 21: 18. f. s. Jer. 3: 8. R. —.

בַּגְּדוּד bag-ga-dood. *In the army, host*. m. s. Chald. Job 29: 25. R. גְּדַד.

בַּגָּדוֹל bag-ga-dol. *In, with the greatest, eldest*. m. s. Gen. 44: 12. aff. וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*, וֹת f. p. R. גָּדַל.

בְּגְדִי big-de. *With a kid, young of the flock*. m. s. Jud. 15: 1. R. גְּדִי.

בַּגְּדַרוֹת bag-ge-dai-roth. *In the hedges, folds, fences*. f. p. Nah. 3: 17. Num. 22: 34. Ps. 89: 41. R. גָּדַר.

בְּגוֹא be-go. *In the midst*. m. s. Chald. Dan. 7: 15. R. גַּוָּא.

בָּגוֹד ba-god. *To be treacherous, deceitful*. Inf. K. Is. 33: 1. R. בָּגַד.

בְּגַוַּהּ be-gav-waih. *In the midst of her*. f. s. Ezra 4: 15. R. גַּוָּא.

בְּגַוְוָהּ be-gai-wah. *In her pride, haughtiness*. f. s. for בְּגַאֲוָה, Is. 9: 9. aff. הּ, 3. f. s. possess. R. גַּאֲוָה.

בִּגְוִי big-wy. *My friend*. P. N.

בְּגוֹי be-goy. *In, with, among the nation, heathen*. m. s. aff. יִם m. p. Jer. 50: 46. Gen 10: 32. R. גּוֹי.

בִּגְוִיָּת big-we-yath. *In the carcase, dead body*. m. s. Is. 38: 17. 50: 6. aff. ם *their*. R. גְּוִיָּה.

בַּגּוֹלָה bag-go-lah. *Into captivity, bondage*. f. s. Jer. 48: 11. R. גָּלָה.

בִּגְוַע big-wa. *In expiring, dying*. Inf. K. Num. 20: 3. R. גָּוַע.

בְּגוֹרָל be-go-ral. *In, by the lot*. m. s. Num. 26: 56. aff. ךָ *thy*, ־י *my*. Jud. 1: 3. וֹת f. p. 1 Chron. 24: 31. R. גּוֹרָל.

בַּגִּזָּה bag-giz-zah. *With the fleece, flock*. f. s. Jud. 6: 39. R. גֵּזָּה.

בְּגִזּוֹז big-ge-zoz. *In shearing, cutting off*. Inf. K. 1 Sam. 25: 2. R. —.

בַּגָּזִית ba-ga-zith. *With hewn stone*. f. s. Exod. 20: 25. R. —.

בְּגָזֵל be-ga-zail. *In robbery, plunder*. m. s. Ps. 62: 11. R. גָּזֵל.

בִּגְזַרַת big-zai-rath. *In, by, from the decree, ordinance*. f. s. Chald. Dan. 4: 14. R. גְּזֵרָה.

בְּגַיָּא be-gai. *In the valley, plain*. f. s. Deut. 34: 6. R. גַּיָּא.

בְּגִיד be-gid. *In the sinew, nerve*. m. s. Gen. 32: 33. R. גִּיד.

בְּגִיחוֹ be-ge-cho. *When it caused to burst, break forth*. Inf. Hiph. Job 38: 8. R. גִּיחַ.

בַּגַּלְגַּל bag-gal-gal. *In the air, cloud*. m. s. Ps. 77: 19. R. גַּלְגַּל.

בְּגִלּוּלֵיהֶם be-gil-loo-lai-hem. *With their idols*. pl. const. aff. הֶם, Lev. 26: 30. Deut. 29: 16. וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*. R. —.

בִּגְלוֹמֵי big-lo-mai. *In wrappers, clothes*. pl. const. Ez. 27: 24. R. גְּלֹם.

בַּגְלוֹתוֹ bag-lo-tho. *When he caused to carry away captive*. Inf. Hiph. contract. for בְּהַגְלִיתוֹ. aff. וֹ, ת for ה, י form. drop. chol. assum. Jer. 24: 1. Ez. 25: 3. R. גָּלָה.

בִּגְלַל big-lal. *For the sake, because of*. Part. Deut. 8: 12. aff. ךָ *thee*, f. כֶם *you*. Gen. 12: 13. R. גֶּלֶל.

בְּגֵלְלֵי be-gel-lai. *With dung, filth*. pl. const. Ez. 4: 12. R. —.

בַּגְּמַלִּים bag-ge-mal-lim. *In, among the camels*. m. p. Exod. 9: 3. aff. וֹת f. p. R. גָּמָל.

Digitized by Google

בְּגַן be-gan. *In the garden, pleasant place.* m. s. Gen. 3: 8. R. גָּן.

בְּגַנָּבִים be-gan-na-vim. *Among thieves, plunderers.* m. p. Jer. 48: 27. aff. ו *his,* Exod. 22: 2. R. גָּנַב.

בְּגֹעַל be-go-al. *In, to the loathing.* m. s. Ez. 16: 5. R. גָּעַל.

בְּגַעֲרַת be-ga-a-rath. *At, in the rebuke, correction.* f. s. aff. י *my,* Is. 50: 2. R. גָּעַר.

בְּגַפּוֹ be-gaph-po. *By himself,* or *himself alone.* m. s. Exod. 21: 3. R. גֶּפֶן.

בַּגֶּפֶן bag-ge-phen. *In, on the vine.* f. s. aff. ים. m. p. Hab. 3: 17. R. גֶּפֶן.

בַּגֵּר bag-gair. *Whether a stranger.* m. s. Exod. 12: 19. R. גּוּר.

בְּגָרוֹן be-ga-ron. *In the throat.* f. s. aff. ם, Ps. 115: 7. R. גָּרוֹן.

בְּגֵרוּת be-gai-rooth. *In the habitation, dwelling.* f. s. Jer. 41: 17. R. גּוּר.

בַּגַּרְזֶן bag-gar-zen. *With an axe.* m. s. Deut. 19: 5. 20: 19. R. גַּרְזֶן.

בְּגֹרֶן be-go-ren. *In the floor.* f. s. Gen. 50: 11. R. גֹּרֶן.

בְּגֶשְׁמֵהוֹן be-gesh-me-hon. *Upon their bodies.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 3: 27. R. גֶּשֶׁם.

בְּגֶשֶׁת be-ge-sheth. *In, when drawing near, approaching.* Inf. K. Num. 8: 19. aff. ם, *They.* R. נָגַשׁ.

בְּגַת be-gath. *In the wine vat,* or *press.* f. s. Is. 63: 2. R. גַּת.

בִּגְתָה big-thah. *A treader,* or *keeper of the wine vat.* P. N. Esth. 1: 10. From בִּגְתָן the same. Esth. 2: 21.

בַּד bad. *Linen.* m. s. As a Part. *Alone, separate, solitary.* aff. ים. m. p. Exod. 28: 42. Ez. 9: 2. Lam. 3: 28. Exod. 30: 31. R. בָּדַד.

בָּדָא ba-da. *He contrived, planned, devised, meditated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. א לֹ, 1 K. 12: 33. Pres. Part. Neh. 6: 8. Hence, דָּדָה *To move slowly and solemnly,* as the mind in meditation. As a n. m. s. בַּד *A liar, boaster, vain person.* Hence, בַּדִּין *Liars, deceivers, evil spirits.* Targum. Is. 44: 25.

בִּדְאָגָה bid-a-gah. *With affliction, carefulness.* f. s. Ez. 12: 18. Jer. 49: 23. Prov. 12: 25. R. דָּאַג.

בַּדְּבִיר bad-de-vir. *In, by the oracle.* m. s. 1 K. 6: 23. R. דְּבִיר.

בִּדְבָר be-da-var. *In, with, by the word, matter, counsel.* m. s. aff. ו *his,* י *my,* ־. pl. const. ה, *her,* ך *thy,* כֶם *your,* יִם m. p. Ps. 119: 42. Prov. 17: 9. Jer. 23: 9. R. —.

בְּדֶבֶר be-de-ver. *With the pestilence, plague, calamity.* m. s. Exod. 5: 3. R. —.

בְּדַבֵּר be-dav-bair. *In diligently speaking.* Inf. Piail. Ez. 3: 27. aff. ה, *her,* כֶם *Your,* ם, *their.* R. —.

בְּדַבְּרִי be-dav-be-re. *When I diligently speak.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

בִּדְבָשׁ bid-vash. *With honey.* m. s. Gen. 43: 10. R. דְּבַשׁ.

בִּדְגַת bid-gath. *Over the fish.* f. s. Gen. 1: 26. R. דּוּג.

בָּדַד ba-dad. *He was alone, solitary, separate, apart.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as Pres. Part. Ps. 102: 8. As a n. m. s. or adv. בַּד *Alone, solitary.*

בַּדּוּד bad-dood. *In,* or *into a kettle, pot, caldron, basket.* m. s. 1 Sam. 2: 14. Jer. 24: 2. Ps. 81: 7. aff. ים. m. p. R. דּוּד.

בְּדוּדָאֵי be-doo-da-ai. *With the mandrakes.* pl. const. Gen. 30: 16. Cant. 7: 13. R. —.

בְּדֹלַח be-do-lach. *Pearl, a transparent gum.* m. s.

בַּדּוֹר bad-dor. *In the generation, congregation.* m. s. Ps. 14: 5. R. דּוּר.

בְּדַי be-dai. *In, among, because of, according to, sufficiently.* Part. R. דַּי.

בַּדֵּי bad-dai. *Staves, branches.* pl. const. Exod. 27: 6. Ez. 17: 6. aff. ה, *her,* ו *his.* R. בַּד.

בֵּדְיָה bai-de-yah. The same. P. N. Ezra 10: 25.

בַּדְיוֹ bad-de-yo. *With ink, paint.* m. s. Jer. 36: 18. R. דְּיוֹ.

בַּדֶּיךָ bad-de-ka. *Thy lies.* pl. const. Job 11: 3. aff. ו *his.* Is. 16: 6. ים. m. p. R. בָּדַד.

בְּדִישׁוֹ be-de-sho. *In his causing to tread out.* Inf. Hiph. Deut. 25: 4. R. דּוּשׁ.

בָּדַל ba-dal. 1 *He separated, divided, distinguished;* 2 *removed, took away;* 3 *appointed,*

Digitized by Google

constituted, set apart, took away. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. 1 Chron. 12: 9. F. Ezra 10: 8. Imp. Num. 16: 21. Part. Ezra 6: 21. Hiph. Num. 16: 9. F. 1: 14. Hoph. Part. Jos. 16: 9. As a n. m. s. בֶּדֶל *A part, portion;* and בְּדִיל *Tin, dross;* figuratively, *sin, impurity.* Ez. 27: 11. Is. 1: 25. aff. ךָ *thy.* Hence, דָּלַל *To be weak, feeble, impoverished.* Tin is the most soft and easily dissolvable of all metals, and is in fact but the dross of other metallic substances. Arab. بدل badala. *To barter, alter, change, disorder.*

בֵּדַל אֹזֶן bai-dal o-zen. *A piece of an ear.* m. s. Amos 3: 12. R. בָּדַל.

בַּדֶּלֶת bad-de-leth. *At, with a lid, cover, door, the heart.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* יִם־ dual, ־י pl. const. וֹת f. p. יִם־ m. p. 2 K. 12: 9. R. דֶּלֶת.

בְּדַם be-dam. *In, with blood.* m. s. aff. ־י *my,* ־י pl. const. ךָ *thy,* f. יִם־ m. p. ךָ *thy,* m. Hos. 4: 2. Is. 38: 10. Ez. 19: 10. R. דָּם.

בִּדְמוּת bid-mooth. *In the likeness, resemblance of.* f. s. Gen. 1: 27. Is. 13: 4. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy.* R. דְּמָה.

בִּדְמִי bid-me. *In the cutting off.* m. s. Is. 38: 10. R. —.

בְּדִמְעָה be-dim-ah. *In, with tears.* f. s. Ps. 126: 5. aff. וֹת f. p. ־י *my.* Lam. 2: 11. R. דִּמְעָה.

בְּדָן be-dan. *With judgment.* P. N. 1 Sam. 12: 11.

בְּדַעַת be-da-ath. *With knowledge, experience.* f. s. Exod. 31: 3. R. יָדַע.

בְּדַעְתּוֹ be-da-to. *In his knowledge, experience, judgment, acquaintance.* f. s. aff. וֹ. Is. 53: 11. R. —.

בָּדַק ba-dak. 1 *He repaired, restored, strengthened;* 2 *searched, examined.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. 2 Chron. 34: 10. As a n. m. s. בֶּדֶק *A breach, rupture, chasm,* or *opening.* 2 K. 12: 6. Ez. 27: 9. aff. ךָ *thy.* Hence, דָּקַק *To break in pieces, destroy;* בָּדֵיק לִבַּיָּא "*He* (the Lord) *searcheth the heart.*" Targ. Jerus. on Prov. 17: 3.

בִּדְקָר bid-kar. *In piercing, wounding.* P. N.

בַּדָּרוֹם bad-da-rom. *Toward the south.* m. s. Eccles. 11: 3. R. דָּרוֹם.

בְּדֶרֶךְ be-de-rech. *In the way, path,* as of duty. m. s. Is. 10: 24. aff. ־י pl. const. ־י *my,* הֶם *their,* וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their.* R. דֶּרֶךְ.

בְּדוֹרֹתָיו be-do-ro-thav. *In his generations.* f. p. aff. יו *his.* Gen. 6: 9. R. דּוֹר.

בַּדֶּשֶׁן bad-de-shen. *In, with fatness, fertility, prosperity.* m. s. Is. 55: 2. R. דֶּשֶׁן.

בְּדָת be-dath. *According to law,* or *the decree.* f. s. Chald. aff. ־י pl. const. Esth. 1: 19. R. דָּת.

בְּדִתְאָא be-dith-a. *In the herbs, grass.* f. p. Chald. Dan. 4: 12. R. דְּתָא.

בָּהּ bah. *In, with, by, for her.* בּוֹ *In him.* Part. R. בְּתוֹךְ.

בְּהַאֲבְקוֹ be-hai-ov-ko. *In his wrestling.* Inf. Niph. Gen. 32: 25. R. אָבַק.

בְּהַאֲרִיךְ be-ha-a-rich. *In causing to prolong, lengthen out.* Inf. Hiph. Prov. 19: 11. Deut. 5: 16. R. אָרַךְ.

בַּהֲבִיאִי ba-ha-ve-e. *In causing to bring, come, introduce.* Inf. Hiph. aff. כֶם *ye.* R. בּוֹא.

בְּהַבִּיטִי be-hav-be-te. *When I cause to observe, obey.* Inf. Hiph. Ps. 119: 6. R. נָבַט.

בַּהֶבֶל ba-he-vel. *In, with vanity,* or *an idol, vain thing.* m. s. aff. הֶם *their.* Deut. 32: 21. ־י pl. const. R. הֶבֶל.

בְּהִבָּנוֹתוֹ be-hiv-ba-no-tho. *In its building, establishing.* Inf. Niph. 1 K. 6: 7. R. בָּנָה.

בְּהִבָּרְאָם be-hiv-ba-re-am. *When they were created, produced.* Inf. Niph. Gen. 2: 4. R. בָּרָא.

בְּהַגִּיגִי be-ha-ge-ge. *In,* or *during my meditation.* m. s. Ps. 5: 2. R. הָגָה.

בְּהַגְלוֹת be-hag-loth. *In causing to carry away,* or *into captivity.* Inf. Hiph. Jer. 29: 1. aff. ־י *my.* R. גָּלָה.

בְּהִגָּלוֹת be-hig-ga-loth. *In, by discovering, revealing.* Inf. Niph. 2 Sam. 6: 20. R. —.

בַּהֲדֹף ba-ha-doph. *In expelling, casting out.* Inf. K. Ps. 68: 3. R. הָדַף.

בְּהָדָר be-ha-dar. *With majesty, beauty, glory, splendor.* m. s. R. הָדַר.

בַּהֲדָרִי ba-ha-da-re. *In, through my loveliness, beauty.* m. s. R. —.

בְּהַדְרַת be-had-rath. *In the beauty, majesty.* f. s. Ps. 29: 2. aff. ־י pl. const. Ps. 110: 3. R. —.

בְּהַדְרֶךְ be-had-de-rech. *In the way, path,* as of duty. m. s. R. דֶּרֶךְ.

בֹּהוּ bo-hoo. *Empty, desolate.* m. s. Gen. 1: 2. Is. 34: 11. Jer. 4: 23. R. בָּהָה.

Digitized by Google

בְּהִוָּלֵד be-hiv-wa-led. *When born, brought forth.* Inf. Niph. Gen. 21: 5. R. יָלַד.

בַּהוֹלְלִים ba-ho-le-lim. *At those that are foolish, wicked, scorners.* m. p. Ben. K. Ps. 73: 3. R. הָלַל.

בְּהוֹן be-hon. *In them.* Pron. f. p. R. הוּא.

בְּהִוָּסְדָם be-hiv-wa-se-dam. *While they took counsel.* Inf. Niph. Ps. 31: 14. R. יָסַד.

בְּהוֹצִיאוֹ be-ho-tze-o. *In his causing to bring forth.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ם *their,* ךָ *thy,* י *I.* Exod. 3: 12. R. יָצָא.

בְּהוֹרְדִי be-ho-re-de. *When I caused to destroy, cast down.* Inf. Hiph. Ez. 31: 16. R. יָרַד.

בְּהַוָּתוֹ be-hav-wa-tho. *In his covetousness, wickedness.* f. s. Ps. 52: 9. R. הָוָה.

בְּהִזָּרוֹתֵיכֶם be-hiz-za-ro-the-chem. *When ye are scattered, dispersed.* Inf. Niph. Ez. 6: 8. R. זָרָה.

בְּהֵחָבֵא be-hai-cha-vai. *To hide themselves.* Inf. Niph. Dan. 10: 7. dag. drop. because of ח gutt. compens. by . R. חָבָא.

בָּהַט ba-hat. *Red marble,* or *porphyry.* m. s. Esth. 1: 6.

בְּהִיוֹת be-yoth. *When he was.* Inf. K. irreg. 2 Sam. 15: 33. aff. ךָ *thou,* כֶם *ye,* ם *they,* נוּ *we.* R. הָיָה.

בְּחֵיטִיבוֹ be-hai-te-vo. *When he causes to fix, prepare, do good.* Inf. Hiph. Exod. 30: 7. R. יָטַב.

בְּהֵיכָל be-hai-chal. *In the temple, palace.* m. s. Dan. 1: 4. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* with א Chald. R. חֵכַל.

בָּהִיר ba-hir. *Bright, glistening.* m. s. Job 37: 21. R. בָּהַר.

בְּהִכָּבְדִי be-hich-ka-ve-de. *When I am honored.* Inf. Niph. Exod. 14: 18. R. כָּבַד.

בְּהַכּוֹתִי be-hach-ko-the. *When I smite, slay, destroy.* Inf. Niph. Ez. 32: 15. R. נָכָה.

בְּהֵכִין ba-hai-chin. *In, when causing to establish, prepare.* Inf. Hiph. 2 Chron. 1: 4. aff. וֹ *he.* Prov. 8: 27. R. כּוּן.

בְּהַכְלִים be-hach-lim. *In causing shame,* or *when put to shame.* Inf. Hiph. 1 Sam. 20: 34. R. כָּלַם.

וּבְהִכָּנְעוֹ oo-ve-hich-kon-o. *And when he was humbled.* Inf. Niph. 2 Chron. 12: 12. R. כָּנַע.

בְּהִכָּרֵת be-hich-ka-raith. *When cut off, destroyed.* Inf. Niph. Num. 15: 30. R. כָּרַת.

בְּהַכְרִית be-hach-rith. *In causing her to cut off.* Inf. Hiph. 1 Sam. 28: 9. R. —.

וּבְהִכָּשְׁלָם oo-ve-hich-kosh-lam. *And when they fall.* Inf. Niph. R. כָּשַׁל.

בָּהַל ba-hal. 1 *He was agitated, disturbed, terrified, troubled, perplexed, confounded;* 2 *afflicted, grieved;* 3 *hurried away, removed,* or *fled through fear,* as of a plague. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. 1 Sam. 28: 21. Prov. 28: 22. Is. 21: 3. F. Eccles. 8: 3. Jud. 20: 41. Part. Ps. 30: 8. Piail. F. Esth. 2: 9. Job 22: 10. Chald. Dan. 4: 2, 16. Part. Ezra 4: 4. Pual. Part. Prov. 20: 21. Hiph. Job 23: 16. F. Esth. 6: 14. Hith. Chald. Part. Dan: 5: 9. As a n. f. s. בָּהָלָה *Terror, fear, consternation, confusion, destruction, death.* Lev. 26: 16. Is. 17: 14. aff. וֹת f. p. Jer. 15: 8. Job 24: 17. Hence, חָלַל *To be distracted, bewildered, mad, foolish,* &c. See Is. 44: 25. Hence, אֲרֵי אִתְבְּהִילוּ מִן קֳדָמוֹהִי *For they,* (Joseph's brethren) *were terrified because of his presence.* Targ. Onkelos on Gen. 45: 3.

בְּהִלּוֹ be-hil-lo. *When he caused to shine, be brilliant.* Inf. Hiph. Job 29: 3. R. הָלַל.

בְּהִלָּחֲמוֹ be-hil-lo-cha-mo. *When he fought, contended.* Inf. Niph. Zech. 14: 3. Jud. 11: 25. R. לָחַם.

בַּהֲלִיכוֹתָם ba-ha-le-cho-tham. *In their walks, goings.* f. p. Ps. 68: 25. R. הָלַךְ.

בְּהַלֵּל be-hal-lail. *In diligently praising, celebrating.* Inf. Piail. Ezra 3: 11. R. חָלַל.

בָּהַם ba-ham. In Ethiop. and Arab. *To be silent, dumb, still; to stutter, stammer.* As a n. c. s. בְּהֵמָה *A beast,* or *cattle of the horned kind.* Gen. 1: 24. *The elephant.* Job 40: 16. His character is described in such a minute and clear manner, that there can be no reasonable doubt as to the animal intended. 1 *"He is the largest, of all beasts."* 2 *The most robust; "his bones are as bars of iron."* 3 *"The sword or dart cannot kill him.* 4 *"He feeds on grass," as an ox.* 5 *The hills* [and not the rivers] *are his habitation.* 6 *He rests himself in drains and marshes under the shady trees.* 7 *His nose is sharp, and pierces through snares.* 8 *He re-*

Digitized by Google

quires more water to quench his thirst than any other animal. בְּהֵמוֹת In Ps. 50: 10, must mean *cattle*, and not *sea-horses*, for they are *scattered on a thousand hills.* The ἱπποποταμος is a water animal, that *lives on fish*, and is never found *on hills or mountains*, besides he is included in הַתַּנִּינִים Gen. 1: 21. Two of each kind of land animals were taken into the ark with Noah. Gen. 7: 2, but *no amphibious animals were included*, because they could live in the water, and the others could not. See Job 3: 5. and Hag. 1: 12.

בָּהֵם ba-haim. *In, with, from, among, by them.* Part. or pron. abl. case. בְּהֵמָה The same. f. s.

בְּהִמּוֹל be-him-mol. *In, when circumcising, cutting off.* Inf. Niph. Gen. 17: 13. aff. וֹ *he.* R. מוּל.

בְּהָמוֹן be-ha-mon. *In abundance, increase.* m. s. Dan. 2: 34. R. הָמַן.

בְּהָמִיר be-ha-mir. *In causing to change, remove.* Inf. Hiph. Ps. 46: 3. R. מוּר.

בְּהִמָּצְאוֹ be-him-ma-tze-o. *While he may be found*, or *is at hand.* Inf. Niph. Is. 55: 6. R. מָצָא.

בְּהֶמְתָּהּ be-hem-tah. *Her cattle.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*, כֶם *your*, ם *their*, נוּ *our.* R. בְּהֵמָה.

בֹּהֶן bo-hen. *The thumb, great toe.* Exod. 29: 20. aff. וֹת f. p. Jud. 1: 5.

בְּהִנָּבְאִי be-hin-na-ve-e. *When he prophesied.* Inf. Niph. Zech. 13: 3. aff. י *I*, וֹ *He.* Ez. 11: 13. R. נָבָא.

בְּהִנָּגְעַ be-hin-na-gaiph. *When smitten, plagued.* Inf. Niph. 1 K. 8: 33. R. נָגַע.

בָּהֵנָּה ba-hai-nah. *In them.* Part. or pron. pl. R. הֵן.

בְּהַנְחִיל be-han-chail. *In causing to divide the possession*, or *inheritance.* Inf. Hiph. Num. 3: 4, 29. Jer. 3: 18. R. נָחַל.

בְּהָנִיחַ be-ha-ne-ach. *In causing to give rest, be quiet.* Inf. Hiph. Jos. 2: 3. R. נוּחַ.

בְּהַעֲבִיר be-ha-a-vir. *In causing to pass away, pass through.* Inf. Hiph. 2 Sam. 17: 14. R. עָבַר.

בְּהַעֲוֹתוֹ be-ha-a-o-tho. *When he causes to commit evil.* Inf. Hiph. 2 Sam. 7: 14. R. עָוָה.

בְּהַעֲלוֹת be-ha-a-loth. *In causing to ascend, go up*, as smoke, or flames, *to offer up*, as a sacrifice. Inf. Hiph. 2 K. 2: 1. Exod. 30: 8. R. עָלָה.

בְּהֵעָלוֹת be-hai-a-loth. *In, when going up, ascending, withdrawing.* Inf. Niph. Jer. 37: 11. dag. drop. because of ע gutt. compens. by ַ R. —.

בְּהֵעָצֵר be-hai-a-tzair. *When restrained, shut up.* Inf. Niph. 1 K. 8: 35. R. עָצַר.

בַּהֲפִיצִי ba-ha-phe-tze. *When I cause to disperse, scatter.* Inf. Hiph. see Deut. 4: 27. R. נָפַץ or פּוּץ.

בַּהֲפֹךְ ba-ha-phoph. *In turning, overthrowing, changing, subverting.* Inf. K. R. הָפַךְ.

בְּהַפְנוֹתוֹ be-haph-no-tho. *When he caused to depart, go away.* Inf. Hiph. 1 Sam. 10: 9. R. פָּנָה.

בְּהַפְרִידוֹ be-haph-re-do. *When he caused to scatter, disperse.* Inf. Hiph. Deut. 32: 8. R. פָּרַד.

בְּהַצּוֹתוֹ be-hatz-tzo-tho. *When he caused to contend.* Inf. Hiph. Ps. 60: 1. Num. 26: 9. aff. ם *they.* R. נָצָה.

בָּהַק ba-hak. In Chald. and Syr. *To shine, be brilliant, bright.* Hence מִזִּיו יְקָרֵיהּ מַבְהִרְקִין שְׁמַיָּא *From the brightness of his glory the heaven of heavens were illuminated.* Targ. Jonath. on 2 Sam. 22: 13. As a n. m. s. בֹּהַק *a bright*, or *shining spot*, as of the leprosy. Lev. 13: 39.

בְּהִקָּבֵץ be-hik-ka-vaitz. *When they are called, assembled.* Inf. Niph. Ps. 102: 23. R. קָבַץ.

בְּהִקָּדְשִׁי be-hik-ka-de-she. *When I am sanctified, honored, glorified.* Inf. Niph. Ez. 36: 23. R. קָדַשׁ.

בְּהִקָּהֵל be-hik-ka-hail. *When collected together.* Inf. Niph. Num. 16: 42. R. קָהַל.

בְּהָקִיץ be-ha-kitz. *When caused to awake, attain unto, in causing to awake.* Inf. Hiph. Ps. 17: 15. R. קוּץ.

בְּהַקְצִיף be-hak-tziph. *In, when causing to excite, provoke to wrath.* Inf. Hiph. Zech. 8: 14. R. קָצַף.

בְּהַקְרִיבָם be-hak-re-vam. *When they caused to offer*, or *bring an offering.* Inf. Hiph. aff. כֶם *ye*, ם *they*, Num. 3: 4. 26: 61. R. קָרַב.

בְּהַקְשֹׁתָהּ be-hak-sho-thah. *In her causing to travail, to be in labor, bring forth.* Inf. Hiph. Gen. 35: 17. R. קָשָׁה.

בָּהַר ba-har. In Arab. بَهَرَ bahara. *To be*

Digitized by Google

splendid, luminous, bright, perfect. As a n. or. adj. בָּהִיר *Bright, luminous.* Job 37: 21. Lev. 13: 2.

בְּהַר be-har. *In the mountain, high place.* m. s. Exod. 15: 17. aff. רם. m. p. ם, *their.* R. הוֹר.

בְּהַרְאוֹתוֹ be-hai-ra-o-tho. *When he appears.* Inf. Niph. Mal. 3: 2. R. רָאָה.

בְּהַרְאוֹתוֹ be-har-o-tho. *When he caused to appear.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

בַּהֲרֹג ba-ha-rog. *When slaying, killing.* Inf. Niph. Ez. 26: 15. dag. drop. because of ה gutt. R. הָרַג.

בֶּהָרֵג be-ha-raig. *When slain, killed, sacrificed.* Inf. Niph. R. —.

בַּהֲרוּגִים ba-ha-roo-gim. *Upon the slain.* m. p. Is. 10: 4. R. —.

בֶּהָרוֹת be-ha-roth. *Bright spots.* f. p. Lev. 13: 38. R. בָּהַר.

בְּהָרֵי be-ha-rai. *In the mountains, hills, high places.* pl. const. Jud. 6: 2. R. הוֹר.

בַּהֲרִיחוֹ ba-ha-re-cho. *In causing him to apprehend, smell, find out.* Inf. Hiph. R. רוּחַ.

בַּהֲרִימְכֶם ba-ha-re-me-chem. *In your causing to shake, heave.* Inf. Hiph. Num. 18: 30. R. רוּם.

בְּהָרִיעַ be-ha-re-a. *In causing to shout aloud.* Inf. Hiph. R. רוּעַ.

בְּהַרְרֵי be-har-rai. *Upon the hills, mountains.* pl. const. R. הוֹר.

בַּהֶרֶת ba-he-reth. *A bright spot.* f. s. const. aff. וֹת f. pl. R. בָּהַר.

בְּהַשְׁבִּיעַ be-hash-be-a. *In causing to observe the oath.* Inf. Hiph. 1 Sam. 14: 27. R. שָׁבַע.

בְּהַשָּׂדֶה be-hash-sa-deh. *In the field.* f. s. 2 K. 7: 12. R. שָׂדֶה.

בְּהַשְׂכִּיל be-has-kil. *In causing to be wise,* or *intelligent.* Inf. Hiph. Job 34: 35. "Job doth not speak with knowledge, and his arguments are not calculated to make wise." R. שָׂכַל.

בָּחְשַׁמָּה boch-sham-mah. *When she is caused to be desolate.* Inf. Hoph. Lev. 26: 43. ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. שָׁמַם.

בְּהַשָּׁמַיִם be-hash-sha-ma-yim. *In the heavens.* dual. Ps. 2: 4. R. שׁוּם.

בְּהִשָּׁמַע be-hish-sha-ma. *When it was heard.* Inf. Niph. Ps. 106: 44. R. שָׁמַע.

בְּהִשָּׁעֲנֶךָ be-hish-sha-en-ka. *In thy dependence, reliance on.* Inf. Niph. 2 Chron. 16 7. R. שָׁעַן.

בְּהִשָּׁפְטוֹ be-hish-sha-phe-to. *When he is judged.* Inf. Niph. Ps. 37: 33. R. שָׁפַט.

בְּהַשְׁקֵט be-hash-kait. *In causing to rest, be quiet.* Inf. Hiph. Is. 30: 15. R. שָׁקַט.

בְּהִשְׁתַּחֲוָיָתִי be-hish-ta-cha-wa-ya-the. *When I bow down myself.* Inf. Hith. 2 K. 5: 18. irreg. for הִתְשַׁחֲוָה, ת transposed before ש, י redun. R. שָׁחָה.

בְּהִשְׁתַּפְּךְ be-hish-taph-paich. *When they poured out.* Inf. Hith. Lam. 2: 12. irreg. see above. R. שָׁפַךְ.

בְּהִתְאַסְּפָם be-hith-as-saiph. *When they assemble themselves.* Inf. Hith. Deut. 33: 5. R. אָסַף.

בְּהִתְבַּהֲלָה be-hith-be-ha-lah. *In haste.* f. s. Dan. 6: 25. Chald. R. בְּהַל.

בְּהִתְגַּלּוֹת be-hith-gal-loth. *In revealing, uncovering itself.* Inf. Hith. Prov. 18: 2. R. גָּלָה.

בְּהִתְהַלֶּכְךָ be-hith-hal-lech-ka. *In thy going, walking, proceeding.* Inf. Hith. R. הָלַךְ.

בְּהִתְוַדַּע be-hith-wad-da. *When he manifested himself,* or *made himself known.* Inf. Hith. Gen. 45: 1. R. יָדַע.

בְּהִתְחַבֶּרְךָ be-hith-chav-ber-ka. *In joining, uniting thyself.* Inf. Hith. 2 Chron. 20: 37. R. חָבַר.

בְּהִתְחַנְּנוֹ be-hith-chan-no. *When he entreated, supplicated.* Inf. Hith. Gen. 42: 21. aff. וֹ, irreg. gemin. R. חָנַן.

בְּהִתְיַחֵשׂ be-hith-ya-chais. *In reckoning themselves.* Inf. Hith. 1 Chron. 5: 7. R. יָחַשׂ.

בְּהִתְנַדֵּב be-hith-nad-daiv. *In willingly offering themselves.* Inf. Hith. Jud. 5: 2. R. נָדַב.

בְּהִתְנַשֵּׂא be-hith-nash-sai. *In lifting up one's self.* Inf. Hith. Prov. 30: 32. R. נָשָׂא.

בְּהִתְעַטֵּף be-hith-at-taiph. *In my fainting.* Inf. Hith. Jon. 2: 8. aff. ם, *their.* Lam. 2: 12. R. עָטַף.

בְּהִתְפַּלְּלוֹ be-hith-pal-lo. *In his praying.* Inf. Hith. Job 42: 10. R. פָּלַל.

בּוֹ bo. *In him,* or *it, from, to, by, because of, through him.* Part. composed of ב *in,* and וֹ *him.*

Digitized by Google

בּוֹא bo. 1 *He came, entered, went into;* 2 *went away;* 3 *happened, fell,* or *came upon;* 4 *led, directed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 38: 16, 17, 18. 28: 11. 19: 23. The same as בָּא, which see. As a pron. בּוֹ *In, from, by him.*

בּוֹא bo. *Come, enter thou, to come.* Imp. and Inf. K. R. —.

בּוֹאוֹ bo-o. *When he comes.* Inf. K. R. —.

בּוֹאִי bo-e. *Come thou.* Imp. K. R. —.

בּוֹאֲךָ bo-a-ka. *Thou comest.* Inf. K. R. —.

בּוֹאֲךָ bo-e-ka. *In thy coming.* Inf. K. 1 Sam. 16: 4. R. —.

בּוֹאָנָה bo-a-nah. *When she comes.* Inf. K. R. —.

בּוּב boov. *He was hollow, empty, vain, dull, stupid.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Niph. Job 11: 12. Exod. 27: 8. Jer. 52: 21. As a n. f. s. בֻּבָּה *The pupil,* or *hollow part of the eye.* aff. ־ָה f. s. const. Zech. 2: 8. Ps. 17: 8. Hence, בֹּהוּ *Empty, vacant, desolate.*

בּוֹגֵד bo-gaid. *He that is treacherous, deceitful.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ־ִים m. p. Hab. 2: 5. Is. 24: 16. R. בָּגַד.

בּוֹדָאם bo-dam. *Feigning them.* Part. irreg. for בֹּדְאָם. Neh. 6: 8. R. בָּדָא.

בּוֹדֵד bo-daid. *Solitary, alone.* Part. Is. 14: 31. Hos. 8: 9. R. בָּדַד.

בּוּז booz. *He despised, abhorred, ridiculed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, Zech. 4: 10. pl. Prov. 1: 7. F. Prov. 23: 9. Part. Prov. 11: 12. Paul. Job 12: 5. As a n. m. s. בּוּז *Contempt, scorn, ridicule.* Ps. 31: 20. aff. ־ָהּ f. s. Neh. 3: 25. Hence, מִסְתַּכְּלִין מְבַזֵּי לִי *They look at and abhor me.* Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 22: 18. Hence בַּזְבִּירָא *A publican, tax-gatherer,* the most despicable of all men. Bava Bathra fol. 16. 7. 1.

בּוֹז boz. *To despise, abhor.* Inf. K. R. —.

בּוֹזֶה bo-zeh. *Despising, abhorring.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ־ָהּ *her,* ־ָךְ *thee,* ־נוּ *us,* ־ִי pl. const. ־ִים m. p. R. —.

בּוֹטֶה bo-teh. *Rashly, foolishly, unadvisedly.* m. s. adv. Ps. 106: 33. Prov. 12: 18. R. בָּטָא.

בּוֹטֵחַ bo-tai-ach. *Trusting, confiding in.* m. s. Ben. K. Is. 26: 3. aff. ־ִים m. p. ־ֹת f. p. R. בָּטַח.

בַּוַּי bav-wy. *The praying man.* P. N.

בּוּךְ booch. 1 *He was perplexed, distressed;* 2 *entangled, ensnared, afflicted.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, occurs in Niph. Esth. 3: 15. pl. Joel 1: 18. Part. pl. Exod. 14: 3. As a n. f. s. מְבוּכָה *Confusion, perplexity, distress.* Is. 22: 5. aff. ־ָם *their.* Mich. 7: 4. Hence, כָּוָה *To brand, burn with a hot iron.* Also, נָכָה *To be smitten,* as with a plague. Arab. بَاكَ baka. *Confusion, perturbation.*

בּוֹכִיָּה bo-che-yah. *Weeping, lamenting,* as for the loss of an only son. f. s. Ben. K. Lam. 1: 16. irreg. for בּוֹכְחָה, ח 3 Rad. drop. and י ehevi assum. to prevent two ח from coming together. R. בָּכָה.

בּוּל bool. *Food, sustenance, produce, the stock of a tree.* m. s. Job 40: 20. Is. 44: 19. The name of a month answering to October, O. S.; called such because of the vast quantity of rain which falls at this period in Judea, and without which there could be no crops nor vegetation. See 1 K. 6: 38. Hence, בּוּל *A piece, part,* or *portion of a thing;* also, *rich, fruitful, prosperous.* Tal. Shab. fol. 128. 2. Gittin, fol. 37. 1. Metz. fol. 90. 1.

וּבוֹלֵס oo-vo-lais. *A collector, gatherer.* m. s. Ben. K. Amos 7: 14. R. בָּלַס.

וּבוֹלֵקָה oo-vo-le-kah. *Empty, desolate.* f. s. Ben. K. Is. 24: 1. R. בָּלַק.

בּוּן boon, and בִּין. 1 *He perceived, understood;* 2 *judged, discerned, distinguished;* 3 *taught, instructed, elucidated;* 4 *considered, attended to, regarded;* 5 *was wise, learned, intelligent.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, Ps. 139: 2. Part. pl. Jer. 49: 7. Niph. Is. 10: 13. Part. Gen. 41: 33. Piail. F. Deut. 32: 10. Hiph. Dan. 9: 2. Imp. Ps. 5: 2. 94: 8. F. Job 9: 11. Inf. Prov. 23: 1. Part. 1 Chron. 15: 22. Hith. Jer. 23: 20. Job 30: 20. F. 11: 11. As a n. f. s. בִּינָה *Intelligence, wisdom, discretion, understanding, discernment.* 1 Chron. 12: 32. Prov. 30: 2. Job 20: 3. Hence, דִּין *To communicate, answer, discern, judge.* Hence, also, עַיִן *The eye,* either of the body or mind. Chald. בִּינוּנִית *Competent,* or *able to understand.* Jarchi on Gen. 44: 13. Arab. بَانَ bana. *To be distinct, separate, clear, perspicuous.*

Digitized by Google

בּוֹנֶה bo-neh. *Building, establishing.* f. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. יו *him,* or *it.* Jer. 49: 7. R. בָּנָה.

בּוֹסִים bo-sim. *Treading down, trampling upon, crushing.* m. p. Ben. K. Zech. 10: 5. R. בּוּס.

בּוּס boos. 1 *He trod, trampled on;* 2 *conquered, subdued, destroyed;* 3 *polluted, profaned.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, F. Ps. 60: 14. Is. 63: 6. Piail. pl. Is. 63: 18. Hoph. Part. Is. 14: 20. Hith. Part. Ez. 16: 6. As a n. f. s. מְבוּסָה *Conquered, subdued, crushed, trodden down.* Is. 18: 2. 22: 5. Hence, דּוּשׁ *To crush, bruise, tread upon,* as grapes in a wine-press.

בּוּץ botz. Arab. باض baza. *To be white, pure, elegant, pleasing.* As a n. m. s. בּוּץ *Fine, white linen,* or *muslin.* 1 Chron. 15: 27. The fine linen came from Egypt, and was very valuable; no doubt the rich man was clothed with such. Luke 16: 19. called by the Romans *byssus.*

בּוֹצֵעַ bo-zai-a. *Coveting, greedy of gain.* m. s. Ben. K. Prov. 15: 27. Hab. 2: 9. Prov. 1: 19. R. בָּצַע.

בּוֹצֵץ bo-tzaitz. *Filthy, dirty.* P. N. 1 Sam. 14: 4.

בּוּקָה boo-kah. *Empty, desolate, without inhabitants.* f. s. Nah. 2: 11. R. בָּקַק.

בּוֹקֵעַ bo-kai-a. *Dividing, separating.* m. s. Ben. K. Is. 63: 12. R. בָּקַע.

בּוֹקֵק bo-kaik. *Emptying, wasting, desolating.* m. s. Ben. K. Hos. 10: 1. R. בָּקַק.

בּוֹקֵר bo-kair. *A herdsman,* or *keeper of cattle.* m. s. Ben. K. Amos. 7: 14. R. בָּקַר.

בּוֹר bor. *A fountain, pit, well, cistern, dungeon, grave, an empty, vacant place.* m. s. Jer. 6: 7. 2 K. 18: 31. Jer. 38: 8. Ps. 28: 1. aff. ו *his,* וֹת, f. p. Hence, בּוּר Chald. *To be desolate, empty.* לָא תְבוּר *That it* (the land) *be not desolate.* Targ. Onk. on Gen. 47: 19.

בּוֹרֵא bo-rai. *He that creates, brings forth, produces,* or *the Creator.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ר. pl. const. with ך *thy creators.* Eccles. 12: 1. drop. because of affix, assum. רים. m. p. R. בָּרָא.

בּוֹשׁ bosh. 1 *He was ashamed, confused, confounded;* 2 *disappointed, baffled,* i. e. in his expectations; 3 *he delayed, tarried behind;* 4 *fled, retreated,* as from an enemy. Ps. 44: 8. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jud. 3: 25. 5: 28. Exod. 32: 1. F. Ps. 25: 20. aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. ו *They,* 3. c. p. Part. pl. Ez. 32: 30. Hiph. Hos. 2: 5. Jer. 48: 20. Ps. 44: 8. 2 Sam. 19: 5. Hith. F Gen. 2: 25. As a n. f. s. בּוּשָׁה *Shame, disgrace, dishonor.* Ps. 89: 45. Mich. 7: 10. aff. נָה *his, her,* or *it.* irreg for נוּ, Hos. 10: 6. Hence, נוּשׁ *To be sick, weak, grieved.* The original meaning of בּוּשׁ is, *to shrink, dry up, harden.*

בּוֹשׁ bosh. *To be ashamed, dishonored, confounded.* Inf. K. R. —.

בּוֹשָׁה bo-shah. *She was ashamed.* &c. 3. f. s. Pret. K. Jer. 50: 12. R. —.

בּוֹשׁ bosh. *For a long time.* Part. R. בְּשַׁשׁ.

בּוֹשִׁי bo-she. *Be thou ashamed.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. בּוֹשׁ.

בּוֹשַׁסְכֶם bo-shas-chem. *In your diligently oppressing, crushing, treading upon.* Inf. Piail Amos. 5: 11. R. שׁוּס.

בָּזַז or בָּזָא ba-za. *He spoiled, robbed, plundered,* or *carried off by force.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 8: 4. בָּזָאוּ, 3. c. p. irreg. for בָּזְזוּ, ז 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. א assum. Is. 18: 2. Inf. 2 Chron. 20: 25. Niph. Amos 3: 11. F. Is. 24: 3. Pual. Jer. 50: 37. As a n. m. s. בֹּז *Prey, spoil, plunder.* Is. 10: 6. aff. ה, f. s. Ez. 29: 9. Neh. 4: 4. Hence, בָּזַז *To shear, cut off, destroy, make desolate.* Arab. بضّ bazza. Chald. בְּזַז, and Sam. בזז *To seize, rob, plunder,* &c.

בָּז baz. *Despising, abhorring, detesting.* m. s. Ben. K. irreg. for בּוֹז. R. —.

בְּזֹאת be-zoth. *In, with, by this.* Pron. or Part. R. זֹאת.

בְּזַבַּח be-zai-vach. *By, with, for, to, at a sacrifice.* m. s. aff. י. *my.* R. זָבַח.

בְּזָבְחוֹ be-zov-cho. *While he offered, sacrificed.* Inf. K. 2 Sam. 15: 12. changed into chol. before silent. R. —.

בְּזָדוֹן be-za-don. *In, with pride, presumption* m. s. Prov. 11: 12. R. זוּד.

בָּזָה ba-zah. *He despised, abhorred, rejected, treated with contempt,* or *ridicule.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 37: 22. Num. 15: 31. Inf. Is. 49: 7.

Digitized by Google

Pres. Part. Prov. 19: 15. Past Part. Ps. 22: 6. Niph. Is. 53: 3. Hiph. Inf. Esth. 1: 17. As a n. m. s. בִּזָּיוֹן *Contempt, scorn, ridicule.* See Esth. 1: 16.

בָּזֶה ba-zeh. *In, with this.* Part. or Demon. Pron. R. זֶה.

בְּזָהָב be-za-hav. *In, with gold.* m. s. Exod. 31: 4. R. זָהָב.

בָּזוּ ba-zoo. *They despised, abhorred, ridiculed.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. Prov. 1: 7. irreg. ז 2 Rad. drop. because of aff. וּ. R. בָּזַז.

בֹּזוּ bo-zoo. *Spoil, plunder ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

בְּזוֹבוֹ be-zo-vo. *In his issue, flowing.* m. s. Lev. 15: 32. R. זוּב.

בָּזוּז ba-zooz. *Robbed, plundered, stripped.* Paal. K. R. בָּזַז.

בָּזוּי ba-zooi. *Despised, abhorred.* Paal K. ז 3 Rad. drop. י ehevi assum. aff. ה, f. s. R. בָּזָה.

בַּזּוֹנָה baz-zo-nah. *For a prostitute, harlot.* f. s. Joel 3: 3. R. זָנָה.

בַּזּוֹנוּ baz-zo-noo. *We took away, seized,* i. e. for food. 1. c. p. Pret. K. Deut. 2: 35. irreg. ז 2 Rad. drop. because of aff. נוּ, chol. assum. compens. by dag. R. בָּזַז.

בַּזַּז The same as בִּזָּאוּ.

בָּזָזוּ bo-za-zoo. *They robbed, spoiled, seized the prey.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. irreg. see above. Is. 18: 7. R. —.

בּוֹזְזֵיהֶם bo-ze-zai-hem. *They robbed them.* pl. const. Ben. K. Ez. 39: 10. R. —.

בּוֹזְזֶיךָ bo-ze-za-yich. *Plundering, robbing thee.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

בִּזְיוֹתְיָה biz-yo-the-yah. *He despised Jehovah.* P. N.

בָּזִינוּ ba-ze-noo. *We have despised.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou,* 2. f. s. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. 2 Sam. 12; 9. R. בָּזָה.

בְּזָכְרֵנוּ be-zoch-rai-noo. *When we remembered, thought upon.* Inf. K. Ps. 137: 1. R. זָכַר.

בְּזֹלְלֵי be-zo-le-lai. *With gluttons, revellers.* pl. const. Prov. 23: 20. R. זָלַל.

בְּזִמָּה be-zim-mah. *With a wicked purpose, intention.* f. s. Prov. 21: 27. R. זָמַם.

בִּזְמַנֵּיהֶם biz-man-nai-hem. *In their appointed times.* pl. const. Chald. Esth. 9: 31. R. זְמַן.

בִּזְמִרוֹת biz-mir-oth. *With psalms, spiritual songs.* f. p. Ps. 95: 2. R. זָמַר.

בִּזְנָבוֹ biz-na-vo. *By his tail, hinder part, servant.* m. s. Exod. 4: 4. R. זָנָב.

בִּזְנוּנֶיהָ biz-noo-ne-ah. *With her whoredoms.* pl. const. aff. ךָ *thy,* ם, *their.* Jer. 3: 2. R. זְנוּנִים.

בִּזְנוֹתֵךְ biz-no-thaich. *Because thou hast gone a whoring.* Inf. K. Ez. 23: 20. R. —.

בְּזַעַם be-za-am. *In indignation, fury.* m. s. Lam. 2: 6. R. זַעַם.

בְּזַעַף be-za-aph. *In, with anger.* m. s. Is. 30: 30. R. זַעַף.

בְּזַעֲקֵךְ be-za-a-kaich. *When thou criest.* Inf. K. Is. 57: 13. R. זָעַק.

בְּזֵעַת be-zai-ath. *In the sweat.* f. s. Gen 3: 19. R. זֵיעָה.

בָּזַק ba-zak. In Arab. بَزَقَ bazaka. *To disperse, scatter, oppress.* As a n. m. s. בָּזָק *A flash of lightning,* which frequently shatters trees and houses in pieces. Ez. 1: 14. LXX. ἀστραπή, from ἄστρον *A star,* and ἁπτω *To flash, lighten, dart upon.* Hence, זָקַק *To diffuse, pour out, refine.* The atmosphere is impregnated with impure and poisonous matter, and lightning diffusing itself through it, carries off the baneful effects of it. Tal. *To disperse, scatter, sprinkle.* Eruvin. fol. 104. Bava Bathra. chap. 5.

בַּזִּקִּים baz-zik-kim. *In, with chains.* m. p. Job 36: 8. Ps. 149: 8. R. זִקִּים.

בְּזָקֵן be-za-kain. *Against the ancient, honorable.* m. s. Is. 47: 6. R. זָקֵן.

בְּזָקָן be-za-kan. *By the beard.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* 1 Sam. 17: 35. R. —.

בָּזַר ba-zar. *He dispersed, scattered, spread abroad.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Dan. 11: 24. Piail. Ps. 68: 31. Hence, זָרָה *To disperse,* as chaff before the wind.

בְּזָרָה be-za-rah. *With a strange woman,* i. e. an alien, heathen, or prostitute. f. s. Prov. 5: 20. aff. יִם. m. p. Jer. 2: 25. R. זוּר.

בִּזְרוֹעַ biz-ro-a. *With the arm.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* Is. 40: 11. ךָ *thy,* י *my.* 1 Sam. 2: 31. Job 31: 22. R. זְרוֹעַ.

בִּזְרַע biz-ra. *In, with the seed.* m. s. Dan.

Digitized by Google

2: 43. בִּזְרַע אֲנָשָׁא "*With the seed of men.*" aff. וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*, ם *their*. R. —.

בַּזֶּרֶת baz-ze-reth. *With the span.* m. s. Is. 40: 12. R. זֶרֶת.

בִּזְתָנִי biz-tha-ne. *Thou hast despised me.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. 2 Sam. 12: 10. aff. נִי. R. בָּזָה.

בְּחֵבִי be-chuv-be. *In my bosom.* m. s. Job 31: 33. "If, as Adam, I conceal my transgressions by hiding my iniquity in my bosom." R. חָבַב.

בְּחֶבֶל be-che-vel. *In, by a line.* m. s. Amos 7: 17. R. חֶבֶל.

בְּחַבְלֵי be-chav-lai. *In, with cords.* pl. const. Is. 5: 18. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

בַּחֲבָלֶיהָ ba-cha-va-le-ah. *In her pains, pangs, afflictions.* f. s. Is. 26: 17. R. —.

בַּחֲבָרַיִךְ ba-cha-va-ra-yich. *In, with thy enchantments, flatteries.* pl. const. aff. ךָ. Is. 47: 12. R. חָבַר.

בָּחֹבֶרֶת ba-cho-va-reth. *In the joining, coupling.* f. s. Exod. 26: 4. R. —.

בְּחַג be-chag. *In the feast.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy*, ים. m. p. Deut. 16: 4, 16. R. חָגַג.

בְּחַגְוֵי be-chag-wai. *In the clefts, openings.* pl. const. Cant. 2: 14. R. חָגָה.

בַּחֲגֹרָתוֹ ba-cha-go-ra-tho. *Upon his girdle.* f. s. aff. וֹ, 1 K. 2: 5. Is. 3: 24. R. חָגַר.

בְּחֶדְוָה be-ched-wah. *With joy, rejoicing.* f. s. Chald. Ezra 4: 16. R. חֶדְוָה.

בַּחֲדֶר ba-chai-der. *In the best*, or *upper chamber.* m. s. Jud. 3: 24. 2 K. 6: 12. aff. ־ pl. const. ךָ *thy*. R. חָדַר.

בְּחֹדֶשׁ be-cho-desh. *On the first day of the month*, or *new moon.* m. s. Ps. 81: 4. aff. הָ *her*, וֹ *his*. R. חֹדֶשׁ.

בַּחוֹחִים ba-cho-chim. *With chains, fetters.* m. p. 2 Chron. 23: 11. R. חוֹחַ.

בַּחוֹל ba-chol. *In the sand.* m. s. Exod. 2: 11. R. חוֹל.

בְּחוֹמַת be-cho-math. *In, on the wall.* f. s. const. Amos 1: 7. aff. וֹת f. p. R. חֹמָה.

בָּחוֹן ba-chon. *A watch-tower.* m. s. Jer. 6: 27. aff. וֹ *his*, ־ pl. const. Is. 23: 13. R. בָּחַן.

בַּחוּץ ba-chootz. *In the street, outside, without.* m. s. Gen. 9: 22. aff. וֹת f. p. הָ *her*, נוּ *our*, יו *his*. Is. 15: 3. R. חוּץ.

בְּחוּקוֹ be-choo-ko. *When he described, marked out, appointed, ordained.* Inf. K. Prov. 8: 27. חָקַק.

בְּחוּקַּי be-choo-kai. *In the statutes, ordinances, steps.* pl. const. aff. וֹת f. p. 1 K. 3: 3. R. —.

בָּחוּר ba-choor. *Chosen, choice, able, willing, active, zealous*, or *a zealous person, a young man.* m. s. 1 Sam. 9: 2. aff. ־ pl. const. ־ *my*, הָ *her*, הֶם *their*, יו *his*, כֶם *your*. ים. m. p. ךָ *thy*. R. בָּחַר.

בַּחוּרִים ba-choo-rim. *In caves.* m. p. also P. N. 2 Sam. 3: 16. R. חוּר.

בְּחֶזְוָא be-chez-wa. *In a vision, revelation.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 2: 19. aff. ־ pl. const. Dan. 7: 7. ־ *my*, chap. 7: 1. בְּחָזוֹן The same. chap. 9: 21. R. חֲזָה.

בַּחֲזוֹת ba-cha-zoth. *In seeing, beholding.* Inf. K. Ps. 27: 4. R. —.

בְּחָזָק be-cha-zak. *By strength, power.* m. s. Exod. 13: 14. aff. ־ or ־ f. s. נוּ *our*. Amos 6: 18. Jud. 8: 1. Ez. 34: 4. R. חָזַק.

בָּחֲחִים The same as בַּחוֹחִים.

בְּחֶטְאָה be-chet-ah. *In, with, for, because of her sin.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his*, וֹת f. p. ךָ *thy*, נוּ *our*, יו *his*, ךָ *thy*, f. ם *their*, ים. m. p. Deut. 3: 22, 23. Num. 27: 3. Eccles. 10: 4. R. חָטָא.

בְּחִטֵּי be-chit-tai. *With wheat, corn.* const. .. Ez. 27: 17. irreg. נ 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. חִטָּה.

בְּחַי be-chai. *By*, or *in him who liveth.* f. s Dan. 12: 7. R. חָיָה.

בְּחִידוֹת be-che-doth. *In, with parables, similitudes.* f. p. Num. 12: 8. R. חִידָה.

בְּחַיַּי be-chay-ya. *In my life.* m. s. aff. הָ *her*, הֶם *their*, וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*, ים. m. p. ־ pl. const. Deut. 4: 4. Exod. 6: 16. Gen. 1: 21. 47: 28. Job 24: 22. R. חָיָה.

בְּחַיִל be-cha-yil. *In, with strength, power, force, substance, wealth, virtue*; also, *a wall, fortification, an army.* m. s. aff. וֹ or הוּ *his*, ךָ *thy*, f. ךְ *thy*, m. ־ pl. const. 2 K. 18: 17. Ezra 4: 23. Dan. 4: 32. 3: 20. Ps. 122: 7. Deut. 33: 11. Ez. 8: 25. R. חַיִל.

בְּחִילָה be-che-lah. *In sorrow, affliction.* f. s. Job 6: 10. R. חוּל.

בַּחֲיָנָיו ba-chy-nav. *His watch-towers.* pl. const. Is. 23: 13. R. בָּחַן.

בַּחֵיק ba-chaik. *In the bosom, inward part.*

Digitized by Google

m. s. Prov. 21: 14. aff. ה, *her*, ו *his*, י. *my*, ך *thy*. R. חִיר.

בְּחִיר be-chir. *A chosen, choice, select person*, or *thing, a person set apart for a particular office*, as Saul to be king. 2 Sam. 21: 6. As soldiers to go into the field of battle. 1 Sam. 26: 2. As Moses to be a prophet, &c., and Aaron to be a priest. The Israelites to be God's people. m. s. aff. ו *his*, י. *my*, יו *his*, ך *thy*. R. בָּחַר.

בְּחַיַּת be-chy-yath. *With the beast, living creature*. f. s. const. Dan. 4: 9. Gen. 1: 25. R. חַיָּה.

בְּחַכָּה be-chach-kah. *With a flesh-hook*. f. s. Job 40: 25, or 41: 1. R. חַכָּה.

בְּחִכִּי be-chich-ke. *In the roof of my mouth*. m. s. Job 33: 2. R. חִכָּךְ.

בְּחָכְמָה be-choch-mah. *In, with, from, by wisdom*. f. s. Exod. 31: 3. aff. ה, *her*, ו *his*, ך *thy*. R. חָכָם.

בָּחַל ba-chal. *He rejected, loathed, detested, abhorred*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Zech. 11: 8. LXX. ἐπωρύοντο ἐπ' ἐμέ, *roared in me;* this makes no sense. Syr. ܒܚܠ *To nauseate, reject*, as a sick stomach. Vulg. *murmuravit. To complain, murmur*. Hence חָלָא *To be sick, diseased, exhausted, worn out*. Kimki בִּחֵל *To abominate, reject*. Tal. בּוֹחֵל *To be mature, ripe, ready to fall off*. Nidda fol. 47. 1.

בַּחֵל ba-chail. *In, by the ditch, bank*. m. s. 2 Sam. 20: 15. R. חֵיל.

בֶּחָלָב be-cha-lav. *In, with milk, oil*. m. s. Cant. 5: 12. R. חָלָב.

בְּחֶלְבּוֹ be-chel-bo. *With his oil, fatness*. m. s. aff. ו, י. pl. const. Job 15: 27. R. —.

בַּחֲלוֹם ba-cha-lom. *In, with, by a dream, vision*. m. s. aff. י. *my*, Gen. 40: 17. ותם f. p. ם, *their*, Gen. 41: 22. 1 Sam. 28: 6. R. חָלַם.

בְּחַלּוֹן be-chal-lon. *In the window, opening*. c. s. Zeph. 2: 14. aff. נו *our*, Jer. 6: 21. R. חָלַל.

בַּחֲלוֹתָם ba-cha-lo-tham. *When they were afflicted, distressed*. Inf. K. Ps. 35: 13. R. חָלָה.

בְּחָלְיוֹ be-chol-yo. *In his sickness*. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. 2 Chron. 21: 15. R. —.

בְּחָלִיל be-cha-lil. *With a pipe*, m. s. aff. ים. m. p. 1 K. 1: 40. R. חָלַל.

בְּחָלָל be-cha-lal. *On the slain*. m s. Num. 19: 16. R. חָלַל.

בַּחֲלָמִישׁ ba-cha-la-mish. *Upon, in the flints, adamant, rock*. m. s. Job 28: 9. R. חַלָּמִישׁ.

בְּחֵלֶק be-chai-lek. *In the portion, possession*. m. s. Deut. 18: 8. Ezra 4: 16. aff. ת. f. s. const. R. חֵלֶק.

בַּחֲלָקוֹת ba-cha-la-koth. *In slippery*, or *fearful places*. f. p. Ps. 73: 18. R. —.

בַּחֲלַקּוֹת ba-cha-lak-koth. *With flatteries, soft, smooth promises*. f. p. Dan. 11: 31. R. —.

בַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת The same. R. —.

בְּחַלְּקֵי be-chal-le-kai. *Among the smooth stones*, or *flattering speakers*. m. p. const. Is. 57: 6. R. —.

בְּחַלְּקָם be-chal-le-kam. *When they diligently divide, distribute, separate*. Inf. Piail. Is. 9: 2. R. —.

בְּחֲלֹתוֹ be-cha-lo-tho. *When he had been sick*. Inf. K. Is. 38: 9. R. חָלָה.

בְּחֹם be-chom. *In heat, anger, violence*. m. s. Gen. 6: 11. 18: 1. aff. ו *his*, ם, *their*. R. חֵמָה.

בְּחֵמָא be-chai-ma. *With fury, violence*. m. s. Chald. Dan. 11: 44. R. חֵמָה.

בְּחֵמָה The same. ה Parag. R. —.

בְּחֵמָה be-chai-mah. *In butter, oil*. f. s. Job 29: 6. R. חֵמָא.

בַּחֲמוּדוֹ ba-cha-moo-do. *According to his desire, disposition*. m. s. Hag. 2: 7. R. חָמַד.

בַּחֲמוֹרִים ba-cha-mo-rim. *Upon asses, mules*. m. p. 2 Chron. 28: 15. R. —.

בְּחוֹמֹתַיִךְ be-cho-mo-tha-yich. *Against thy walls*. f. p. Deut. 28: 15. Ps. 122: 7. R. חוֹמָה.

בְּחֶמְלַת be-chem-lath. *In mercy, compassion*. f. s. const. Gen. 19: 16. R. חֶמְלָה.

בְּחֹמֶץ ba-cho-metz. *In vinegar, sour wine*, m. s. Ruth 2: 14. R. חֹמֶץ.

בְּחֹמֶר be-cho-mer. *In, with clay, bitumen*. m. s. Is. 45: 9. R. חֹמֶר.

בַּחֲמֵשׁ ba-cha-maish. *With fire*. m. s. aff. ה, f. s. Gen. 47: 2, 26. R. חָמַשׁ.

בַּחֲמִשִּׁי ba-cha-mish-she. *In, with the fifth*. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. *Fifty*, Zech. 7: 3, Exod. 13: 18. R. —.

Digitized by Google

בַּחֲמַת ba-cha-math. *In wrath, fury.* f. s. const. aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my,* ךָ *thy.* f. Jer. 10: 25. R. חֵמָה.

בָּחַן ba-chan. 1 *He tried, proved, examined,* as with fire; 2 *watched, perceived, looked into.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 23: 10. Ps. 66: 10. 17: 3. Zech. 13: 9. Pres. Part. 1 Chron. 29: 17. Niph. F. Job 34: 36. aff. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. נִי *me,* נוּ *us,* ם *them.* As a n. m. s. בֹּחַן *A trial, scourge, temptation,* also, *a watch-tower.* Ez. 21: 18. 28: 16. 32: 14. Hence, אֲרוּם בְּחַנְתָּנָא אֱלָהָא *For thou, O God, hast tried us,* as gold in the fire. Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 66: 10. See 1 Cor. 3: 13.

בֹּחֵן bo-chain. *Trying, proving.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

בַּחֲנִית ba-cha-nith. *With the spear, javelin.* f. s. 1 Sam. 13: 22. 2 Sam. 1: 6. aff. וֹ *his.* R. חָנִה.

בַּחֲנָמָל ba-cha-na-mal. *With frost.* m. s. Ps. 78: 47. R. חָנָמָל.

בְּחָנֵנִי be-cha-nai-ne. *Try, prove, examine thou me.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Ps. 26: 2. R. בָּחַן.

בְּחַנְפִּי be-chan-pai. *Profane, wicked, polluted.* pl. const. Ps. 35: 16. Job 8: 13. R. חָנַף.

בְּחֶסֶד be-che-sed. *In mercy, benevolence, goodness.* m. s. Exod. 15: 13. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. חָסַד.

בַּחֲסַף ba-cha-saph. *With clay.* f. s. Chald. Dan. 2: 41. R. חָסַף.

בְּחֹסֶר be-cho-ser. *In, for want, poverty.* m. s. Deut. 28: 40. R. חָסַר.

בְּחָפְזָה be-choph-zah. *In her haste.* Inf. K. aff. י. *my.* Ps. 31: 33. ַ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. חָפַז.

בְּחִפָּזוֹן be-chiph-pa-zon. *In haste, instantly, immediately.* m. s. *Ye shall eat it.* בְּחִפָּזוֹן *Without delay; "for it is the Lord's passover."* Exod. 12: 11. R. —.

בְּחָפְנָיִן be-choph-nav. *With his fists.* m. p. const. Prov. 30: 4. ַ changed into chol, before ְ silent. R. חָפַן.

בְּחֵפֶץ be-chai-phetz. *In, with desire, delight.* m. s. as an adj. *willing.* 1 Sam. 18: 25. Prov. 8: 11. R. חָפַץ.

בַּחֲצִי ba-cha-tze. *In the midst.* m. s. Jos. 10: 13. R. חֲצִי.

בַּחִצִּים ba-chitz-zim. *With arrows, sharp stones.* m. p. Is. 7: 24. Lam. 3: 16. R. חֵצִי.

בְּחֹצֶן be-cho-tzen. *In the bosom, arms.* m. s. Is. 49: 22. Ps. 129: 7. R. חֵצֶן.

בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת ba-cha-tzo-tze-roth. *With trumpets.* f. p. Num. 10: 10. R. חֲצֹצְרָה.

בְּחָצֵר be-cha-tzair. *In the court, tent, tower, village.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* וֹת, f. p. יהֶם. m. p. חֶם *their,* ךָ *thy.* f. 2 Sam. 17: 18. Ps. 84: 11. Exod. 8: 13. 27: 9. 2 Sam. 17: 18. R. —.

בַּחֵק ba-chaik. *In the bosom.* m. s. Prov. 21: 14. aff. י. *my.* R. חֵיק.

בְּחֻקּוֹ be-chuk-ko. *When he set, fixed, determined by decree.* Inf. K. Prov. 8: 27. irreg. euph. for בְּחוּקוֹ. R. חָקַק.

בְּחֻקּוֹת be-chuk-koth. *In the statutes, steps, customs, manners.* f. p. Lev. 20: 23. aff. וֹ or יו *his,* ךָ *thy.* בְּחֻקַּי *In my statutes.* pl. const. R. —.

בָּחַר ba-char. 1 *He chose, selected, approved of;* 2 *examined, tried, proved;* 3 *delighted in,* or *highly esteemed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 7: 6. 7: 8. F. Num. 16: 5. Imp. Exod. 17: 9. Inf. 1 Sam. 2: 28. Part. Past. Exod. 14: 7. pl. const. 1 Sam. 26: 2. Niph. Jer. 8: 3. Pual. F. Eccles. 9: 4. As a n. m. s. בָּחוּר *Young, choice, comely, pleasant, youthful.* Deut. 32: 25. Ez. 9: 6. pl. const. 1 Sam. 26: 2. See בָּחִיר. Hence, חָרַח *To be hot, ardent, zealous, to contend, advocate, maintain the truth,* or *to be zealously affected in a good cause,* &c. Such ought to be the character of every minister of the Gospel, especially as he is a chosen vessel. See Jude 3. 2 Tim. 2: 4. Hence, וְאֶבְחַרְנוּן כְּמָא דְבָחִירִין רַת דַּהֲבָא *And I shall try, prove them, as gold is tried,* i. e. in the fire. Targ. Jonath. on Zech. 13: 9. בְּדָא תִּתְבַּחְרוּן *Therefore ye shall be proved.* Targ. Onk. on Gen. 42: 15. It is applied in two ways; first, figuratively to a fiery trial; second, to a military examination, as to size, soundness of body, and mind. Arab. Syr. and Chald. idem.

בְּחַר be-char. *Choose thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Exod. 17: 9. R. —.

בְּחֶרֶב be-che-rev. *With, by the sword.* m. s.

Digitized by Google

Gen. 27: 40. It means any sharp instrument, such as a *knife*. Jos. 5: 2. *A chisel*. Exod. 20: 25. *An axe*. Jer. 33: 4. aff. ו *his*, ות f. p. הם *their*, יו or ו *his*, י *my*, ך *thy*, ם *their*. R. חָרַב.

בְּחָרְבָה be-cha-ra-vah. *In the dry land, desert*. f. s. Gen. 7: 22. R. —.

בְּחַרְבוֹנַי be-char-vo-nai. *Into the dryness*. pl. const. Ps. 32: 4. R. —.

בְּחָרְבוֹת ba-cho-ra-voth. *In, into, through the deserts*. f. p. Ez. 13: 4. Is. 48: 21. R. —.

בָּחָרוּ ba-cha-roo. *They chose*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. Gen. 6: 2. R. בָּחַר.

בְּחָרוּ be-cha-roo. *Choose ye*. 2. m. p. Imp. K. Jos. 24: 15. R. —.

בַּחֲרוּזִים ba-cha-roo-zim. *With chains, necklaces*. m. p. Cant. 1: 10. R. חָרַז.

בַּחֲרוּמִי ba-cha-roo-me. *My chosen*. P. N. 2 Sam. 17: 8.

בַּחֲרוֹן ba-cha-ron. *In the heat*. m. s. aff. י *my*. Exod. 11: 8. R. חָרָה.

בָּחָרוּץ ba-cha-rootz. *With a threshing instrument*. m. s. Is. 28: 27. Lat. *Tribula*. Gr. τρίβω *To break, bruise*. aff. י. pl. const. 2 Sam. 12: 31. ות f. p. R. חָרַץ.

בַּחֲרוֹת ba-cha-roth. *When kindled, inflamed*. Inf. K. Ps. 124: 3. R. חָרָה.

וּבַחַרְחֻר oo-va-char-chur. *And with inflammation*. m. s. Deut. 28: 22. R. חָרַר.

בְּחוּרֹתֶיךָ be-chu-ro-the-ka. *Of thy youth, in thy early days*. f. p. with aff. ך. Eccles. 12: 1. R. בָּחוּר.

בְּחֶרֶט be-cha-ret. *With a pen, graving tool, chisel*. m. s. Is. 8: 1. R. חָרַט.

בַּחַרְטֻמִּים ba-char-tum-mim. *Upon the magicians*. m. p. Exod. 9: 11. R. חַרְטֹם.

בָּחֳרִי ba-cho-re. *In fury, rage, anger*. m. s. R. —.

בָּחֳרִי ba-cho-re. *When I chose*. Inf. K. Ez. 20: 5. ָ changed into chol. because of ְ silent. R. חָרַב.

בַּחֻרֵיהָ ba-chu-re-ah. *Her youth, young men*. pl. const. aff. הם *their*. 2 Chron. 36: 17. R. —.

בְּחֹרַיְהֶן be-cho-rai-hen. *In their holes, pits, dens*. m. p. const. Zech. 14: 3. aff. הֶן. R. חוּר.

בְּחָרִישׁ be-cha-rish. *In the ploughing*. m. s. Gen. 45: 6. R. חָרַשׁ.

בַּחֵרֶם ba-chai-rem. *In the accursed, devoted thing*. m. s. Jos. 22: 20. R. חָרַם.

בְּחֶרְמוֹ be-cher-mo. *In his net, snare*. Hab. 1: 15. aff. י *my*. Is. 34: 5. R. —.

וּבֶחָרֶס oo-ve-cha-res. *And a burning itch, or the king's evil*. m. s. Deut. 28: 27. R. חָרַס.

בְּחֶרְפָּה be-cher-pah. *With reproach, blasphemy*. m. s. Lam. 3: 30. R. חָרַף.

בְּחָרְפָּם be-chor-pam. *When they diligently defied, reproached, set at nought*. Inf. Piail. 2 Sam. 23: 9. ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent, dag. drop. because of ח gutt. compens. by ָ R. —.

בָּחֹרְשָׁה ba-cho-re-shah. *In the forest, wood*. f. s. 1 Sam. 23: 15. aff. רֹם. m. p. 2 Chron. 27: 4. R. חָרַשׁ.

בָּחַרְתָּ ba-char-ta. *Thou hast chosen*. 2. m. s. Pret. K. 1 K. 8: 44. aff. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. ך *thy*, תֶם *Ye*. 2. m. p. R. בָּחַר.

בְּחֵשֶׁב be-chai-shev. *With the curious, extraordinary girdle*. m. s. Exod. 29: 5. Rab. Sal. *a singulari artificio nomens habens*. LXX. ὑφαντὸς *Woven*, or *wrought work of a beautiful texture*. R. חָשַׁב.

בַּחֲשׂוֹכָא ba-cha-sho-cha. *In the darkness*. m. s. Chald. Dan. 2: 22. R. חֲשׂוֹךְ.

בַּחֹשֶׁךְ ba-cho-shech. *In darkness*. m. s. Ps. 112: 14. R. —.

בְּחֹשֶׁן be-cho-shen. *With the breast-plate*. m. s. Exod. 28: 29. R. חֹשֶׁן.

בְּחִתִּיתָם be-chith-te-tham. *With their terror*. m. s. Ez. 32: 30. R. חִתָּה.

בְּחוֹתָמוֹ be-cho-tha-mo. *With his seal, confirmation*. m. s. 1 K. 21: 8. R. חָתַם.

בָּטָא ba-ta. *He reproached, reviled, spake contemptuously*, or *rashly*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל א, occurs as a Pres. Part. Prov. 12: 18. Piail. F. Ps. 106: 32. Lev. 5: 4. As a n. m. s. מִבְטָא *A rash, unguarded expression*. Num. 30: 7, 9. Hence, טָאַט *To pierce, penetrate*. Bitter words are compared to poisonous arrows which produce instant death. Ps. 64: 3. LXX. διαστέλλειν *To command, speak with authority*. "Moses in anger called the people rebels. They provoked his spirit with their murmurings, and he spake contemptuously with his

Digitized by Google

lips. See Num. 20: 10. Arab. بتّ batta. *To be abrupt, inconsiderate, to cut off*, or *into*, as sharp words.

בַּטַּבְּעֹת ba-tav-ba-oth. *In, with the rings, loops.* f. p. Exod. 25: 14, 15. Esth. 3: 12. R. טַבַּע.

בְּטַבַּעַת be-tav-ba-ath. *With a seal, signet.* f. s. R. —.

בַּטָּהוֹר bat-ta-hor. *Upon him that is clean, pure.* m. s. Lev. 15: 8. R. טָהַר.

בְּטָהֳרָתוֹ be-ta-ho-ra-tho. *For his purification.* f. s. Lev. 14: 32. R. —.

בְּטוֹב be-tov. *In, for, with good.* m. s. 2 Chron. 6: 41. aff. ־ח f. s. const. ־ךָ *thy.* Neh. 9: 35. R. טוּב.

בְּטוּב The same.

בָּטַח ba-tach. 1 *He hoped, trusted, confided in;* 2 *leaned, relied on;* 3 *was secure, confident.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 28: 7. Ez. 33: 13. 2 K. 18: 21. Ps. 31: 7. F. Ps. 44: 7. Imp. Ps. 37: 3. Inf. Ps. 118: 8. Past Part. Ps. 112: 7. Hiph. Jer. 28: 15. F. 2 K. 18: 30. Part. Ps. 22: 10. As a n. m. s. בִּטָּחוֹן *Hope, trust, confidence.* Eccles. 9: 4. Hence, טוּחַ *To cover, protect*, as a hen her chickens; *to plaster over*, as a house. aff. ־ה *She*, 3. f. s. ־תָּ *Thou*, 2. m. s. ־תְּ *Thou*, 2. f. s. ־תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. ־נוּ *We*, 1. c. p. ־וּ *They*, 3. c. p.

בֶּטַח be-tach. *Confidently, safely.* Part. R. —.

בָּטוֹחַ ba-to-ach. *To trust, confide in.* Inf. K. R. —.

בְּטוֹחַ The same.

בָּטוּחַ ba-too-ach. *Trusted, confided in.* Paal. K. בָּטַח The same. euph. R. —.

בְּטַח be-tach. *Hope, trust thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ־וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

בֹּטֵחַ bo-tai-ach. *Trusting, confiding in.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

בַּטְּחוּת bat-tu-choth. *In the inward parts, places;* also, *secure, safe.* f. p. Ps. 51: 8. Job 12: 6. R. —.

בַּטִּיט bat-tit. *In the clay, mire, mortar.* m. s. R. טִיט.

בָּטַל ba-tal. *He ceased, discontinued, left off, gave up.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the pl. Eccles. 12: 3. Ezra 4: 24. aff. ־וּ *They*, 3. c. p. ־הָ *She*, 3. f. s. Inf. Ezra 4: 21. As a Part. f. s. Chald. בְּטֵלָא *Discontinued, ended, finished.* Ezra 4: 24. Hence, טָלַל *To rest, lie in the shade*, as laboring men in the heat of the day. In Chald. *To make null and void.* Hence, וְיַבַּטֵּל יַת נִדְרָהָא *And cause her vow to be broken.* Tark. Onk. on Num. 30: 9. As a n. m. s. בַּטְּלָן *An idle, lazy person.* Targ. Onk. on Exod. 5: 8.

בְּטָמֵא be-ta-mai. *In, to uncleanness, pollution.* m. s. Lev. 5: 3. R. טָמֵא.

בְּטַמֵּאֲכֶם be-tam-ma-a-chem. *When ye diligently pollute, defile.* Inf. Piail. aff. כֶּם *Ye*, ־ם *They.* R. —.

בְּטֻמְאַת be-tum-ath. *In the pollution.* f. s. aff. ־ךָ *thy*, f. ־ם *their.* R. —.

בַּטָּמוּן ba-ta-moon. *In secret*, or *in concealment.* Paal. K. Job 40: 13. R. טָמַן.

בָּטַן ba-tan. In Chald. and Syr. *To conceive, bring forth, open the womb.* In Arab. بطن batana. *To distend, stretch out, swell, to hide, conceal.* As a n. m. s. בֶּטֶן *The womb, belly, heart, grave, inside.* Num. 5: 21. 1 K. 7: 20. Job 19: 17. aff. ־הָ *her*, ־וֹ *his*, ־י *my*, ־ךָ *thy*, ־ם *their.* Hence, תּוֹרִיהּ מַבְטְנָן *Their cow*, or *bull gendereth.* Targ. Jerus. on Job 21: 10. Hence, also, סָנָא *A basket*, which bears a near resemblance to the womb. And he, (Job) said naked I came from my mother's womb, and naked I shall return (to the earth;) Jehovah hath given (prosperity) and he hath taken it away, blessed be the name of Jehovah. Job 1: 21.

בָּטְנִים bot-nim. *Nuts*, because of an oval form like the womb. m. p. Gen. 43: 10. R. —.

בַּטְּנֶא bat-te-ne. *In a basket, hamper.* m. s. Deut. 2: 62. R. סְנֶא.

בְּטַעַם bit-aim. *In the taste, relish, desire.* m. s. Dan. 5: 2. R. טַעַם.

בַּטַּף bat-taph. *In a little one, small place.* m. s. Gen. 34: 29. R. טַף.

בְּטֶרֶם be-te-rem. *Before.* Conj. or Part. 2 K. 2: 9. Jer. 1: 5. Prov. 8: 25. R. טֶרֶם.

בִּי be. *O! I pray, entreat, attend.* Part. Gen. 43: 20. Exod. 4: 10. As a pron. *In, for, by, against me.*

בַּיְאֹר by-or. *In the river.* m. s. Exod. 7. 18. R. יְאֹר.

Digitized by Google

בַּיְאֹרִים by-o-rim. *Among the rivers, streams.* m. p. R. —.

בַּיּוֹבֵל by-yo-vail. *In the jubilee,* or *year of release.* m. s. Lev. 25: 30. R. יָבַל.

בִּיבֹשׁ be-vosh. *When dried up, withered.* Inf. K. Is. 27: 11. R. יָבַשׁ.

בַּיַּבָּשָׁה by-yav-ba-sha. *In, on, over the dry ground.* f. s. Gen. 1: 9. Ps. 95: 5. aff. ה the same. R. —.

בְּיָגוֹן be-ya-gon. *With grief, sorrow of heart.* m. s. Ps. 31: 11. R. יָגָה.

בְּיַד be-yad. *In, by, through, with the hand, strength, pipe, tube, means, medium.* c. s. Num. 33: 1. Zech. 4: 12. aff. ה *her,* הֶם *their,* וֹ *his,* י *my,* ־ pl. const. ה *her,* הֶם *their,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* m. ים. m. p. ךָ *thy,* f. כֶם *your,* ם *their,* נוּ *our.* R. יָד.

בַּיהוָה by-ho-wah. *In, by, for, with, against Jehovah.* c. s. R. יְהוָה.

בַּיּוֹם by-yom. *In, with, from the day.* m. s. Gen. 1: 18. aff. א, Chald. וֹ *his,* ־ pl. const. י *my,* הֶם *their,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ים. m. p. R. יוֹם.

בְּיוֹמָם be-yo-mam. *In the day-time.* m. s. Chald. Neh. 9: 19. R. —.

בְּיוֵן be-wain. *In mire, clay, mud, mortar.* m. s. Ps. 69: 3. 40: 3. R. יָוֵן.

בְּיוֹשְׁבֵי be-yo-she-vai. *In the places that are inhabited.* pl. const. Ben. K. Ez. 34: 13. R. יָשַׁב.

בַּיָּזַע by-ya-za. *In the sweat,* or *in hard labor.* m. s. Gen. 3: 19. R. יָזַע.

בְּיָיִן be-ya-yin. *In, with, through wine.* m. s. Is. 29: 7. R. יָיִן.

בַּיֶּלֶד by-yai-led. *Against the lad, boy, child.* m. s. Gen. 42: 22. R. יָלַד.

בְּיַלְדוּתֶיךָ be-yal-doo-the-ka. *In thy youth, early days.* f. p. Eccles. 11: 19. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. —.

בֵּילְדֵי be-le-dai. *In, of the sons, youths.* m. p. const. 2 Sam. 21: 16. R. —.

בְּיַלֶּדְכֶן be-yal-led-chen. *When ye diligently bring forth,* or *perform the office of midwife.* Inf. Piail. Exod. 1: 16. R. יָלַד.

בְּיָם be-yam. *In, through, on the sea, river.* m. s. Exod. 15: 1. aff. ים. m. p. R. יָם.

בְּיָמַי be-ya-my. *In my days.* m. p. Job 7: 16. aff. ־ pl. const. הֶם *their,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* f. כֶם *your.* m. p. R. יוֹם.

בְּיָמִין be-min. *With, at, by the right hand, power.* m. s. aff. ה *her.* Prov. 3: 16. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy.* Ps. 91: 7. R. יָמִין.

בֵּין bain. *Between, in, within, whether, in the midst.* Part. Gen. 1: 7. Job 24: 11. Zech. 3: 16. Lev. 27: 12.

בִּין bin. *To cause to understand, consider, instruct.* Inf. Hiph. irreg. for הַבִּין, Dan. 9: 2. R. בִּין.

בֵּינוֹ bai-no. *Between him.* Part. aff. יו *it,* וֹת f. p. נוּ *us,* נִי *me,* הֶם *them,* כֶם *your,* ם *their.* R. בֵּין.

בִּינָה be-nah. *Consider, understand thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye.* 2. m. p. Ps. 5: 2. R. בִּין.

בִּינוֹת be-noth. *Of understandings, experiences.* f. p. Is. 27: 11. R. —.

בִּינַת be-nath. *Uunderstanding, intelligence, information.* f. s. Prov. 30: 2. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. —.

בִּינוֹתִי be-no-the. *I was made to understand.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. Dan. 9: 2. irreg. for הֵבִינוֹתִי. R. —

בְּיָסְדוֹ be-yos-do. *When he laid the foundation.* Inf. K. Job 38: 4. ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent. aff. ־ *I.* R. יָסַד.

בַּיַּעַר by-ya-ar. *In the wood, desert, forest.* m. s. Ez. 34: 25. aff. ים. m. p. וֹת f. p. R. יַעַר.

בְּיַעַן be-ya-an. *Because, on account of, because that.* Part. Num. 20: 12. Ez. 5: 9. Num. 11: 10. R. יָעַן.

בְּיָעֵף be-aph. *In haste, weariness, fatigue.* m. s. Dan. 9: 21. R. יָעַף.

בְּיַעֲרַת be-ya-rath. *In a honey-comb.* f. s. const. 1 Sam. 14: 27. יַעַר.

בְּיָפְיוֹ be-yoph-yo. *In his beauty, excellence.* m. s. Is. 33: 17. aff. ךָ *thy.* Ez. 16: 5. R. יָפֶה.

בִּיץ bitz. Arab. بَاضَ baza. *To be white, fair, beautiful,* as cotton in the pod. As a n. pl. const. בֵּיצֵי *Eggs, young ones.* Is. 59: 5. aff. ים. m. p. ה *her.* Deut. 22: 6. Hence, יָצָא *To go out of, go forth, to produce, extend, something that produces,* or *brings forth life,* or *fruit.*

Digitized by Google

בִּיצֻקָתוֹ be-tzu-ka-tho. *In its diffusing, casting.* m. s. 1 K. 7: 24. R. יָצַק.

בִּיקָר be-kar. *In honor.* m. s. Ps. 49: 13. aff. וֹ *his.* R. יָקַר.

בִּיקְרוֹתֵיךְ be-ke-ro-the-ka. *Among thy honorable women.* f. p. Ps. 45: 9. aff. ךָ. R. —.

בָּיִר ba-yir. *A well, pit, cistern.* m. s. Jer. 6: 7.

בְּיִרְאָה be-yir-ah. *In fear.* f. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* Ps. 5: 8. 55: 6. R. יָרֵא.

בְּיֶרַח be-ye-rach. *In the month.* m. s. 1 K. 6: 37. R. יָרֵחַ.

בְּיִרְחוֹ be-rai-cho. *In Jericho.* P. N. 2 Sam. 10: 5.

בַּיְרִיעָה by-re-ah. *In the curtain.* f. s. Exod. 26: 5. aff. וֹת f. p. R. יָרַע.

בְּיַרְכְּתֵי be-yar-ke-thai. *On the sides.* f. p. const. aff. ַי dual. Exod. 26: 23. R. יָרַךְ.

בִּירָנִיּוֹת be-ra-ne-yoth. *Palaces.* f. p. 2 Chron. 17: 12. נ epenth. R. בָּרַר.

בְּיַרְקְרַק be-rak-rak. *With yellow.* m. s. R. יָרַק.

וּבְיַרְקוֹן oo-vy-yai-ra-kon. *And with mildew.* m. s. Deut. 28: 22. R. —.

בְּיֹשֶׁב See בְּיוֹשְׁבֵי.

בְּישׁוּעָה be-shoo-ah. *In, with salvation, strength, power.* f. s. Ps. 149: 4. aff. וֹ *his.* Ps. 35: 10. ךָ *thy,* ִי *my.* Ps. 20: 6. R. יָשַׁע.

בְּישִׁימוֹן be-she-mon. *Through the wilderness, solitary place.* m. s. Ps. 68: 8. R. יָשַׁם.

בְּשִׁישִׁים be-she-shim. *In, with the old, ancient, gray-headed.* m. p. Job 12: 12. R. יָשַׁשׁ.

בְּיֵשַׁע be-yai-sha. *In safety, salvation.* m. s. Ps. 12: 6. R. יָשַׁע.

בְּישֶׁר be-sher. *In, with uprightness.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* Prov. 14: 2. 1 K. 3: 6. R. יָשַׁר.

בָּיִת ba-yith. In Chald. *To cover, protect, shelter, abide, remain; a resting-place.* As a n. f. s. בַּיִת or בֵּית *A house, temple, palace, tent, residence.* In Chald. *The grave, hell.* בֵּית אֲבַדְנָא *The house of perdition.* Targ. Jonath. on Is. 14: 15. See Gen. 19: 14. Lev. 14: 46. Ezra 5: 9. aff. ָהּ *her,* וֹ *his,* ִי *my,* ָם *their,* ךָ *thy.* Hence, יָתַב *To sit, remain, dwell.*

בֵּית אָב baith-av. *The father's house.* P. N.

בֵּית אָוֶן baith-awen. *The house of iniquity.* P. N.

בֵּית אֵל baith-ail. *The house of God.* P. N.

בֵּית בָּמוֹת baith-ba-moth. *The house of death.* P. N.

בֵּית בְּרִאִי baith-bir-e. *The house of plenty,* or *of my creation.* P. N.

בֵּית בָּרָא baith-bar-a. *The house of vision.* P. N.

בֵּית גָּדֵר baith-ga-dair. *The house of the wall.* P. N.

בֵּית גָּמוּל baith-ga-mool. *The house of the weaned.* P. N.

בֵּית דָּגָן baith-da-gen. *The house of corn,* or *Dagon.* P. N.

בֵּית הָאָבוֹת baith-ha-a-voth. *The house of the Father's.* P. N.

בֵּית הַבּוֹר baith-hav-bor. *The house of the dungeon, pit.* P. N.

בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת baith-hy-she-moth. *The house of desolation.* P. N.

בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם baith-hach-ke-rim. *The house of the vineyard.* P. N.

בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי baith-hal-lach-me. *The house of my bread.* P. N.

בֵּית הָעָם baith-ha-am. *The house of the people.* P. N.

בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה baith-ho-a-ra-vah. *The house of darkness.* P. N.

בֵּית הָרָם baith-ha-ram. *The high, exalted house,* or *house of the high.* P. N.

בֵּית הָרָן baith-ha-ran. *The house of lamentation.* P. N.

בֵּית הַשִּׁטָּה baith-hash-shit-tah. *The house of defection.* P. N.

בֵּית הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ baith-hash-shim-she. *The house of the sun, light, glory.* P. N.

בֵּית חָגְלָה baith-chog-la. *The house of mourning.* P. N.

בֵּית חָנָן baith-cha-nan. *The house of grace, pity.* P. N.

בֵּית חָרָן baith-cha-ran. *The house of wrath.* P. N.

בֵּית כָּר baith-kar. *The house of feasting, corn.* P. N.

בֵּית לְבָאוֹת baith-le-va-oth. *The house of pleasures.* P. N.

Digitized by Google

בֵּית לֶחֶם baith-le-chem. *The house of bread.* P. N.

בֵּית מִדּוֹת baith-mid-doth. *The house of measures,* or *the measured house.* P. N.

בֵּית מִלְחַמְתִּי baith-mil-cham-te. *The house of my enemies,* or *the rebellious house.* P. N.

בֵּית מְעוֹן baith-me-on. *The house of divination, sorcery.* P. N.

בֵּית מַעֲכָה baith-ma-a-chah. *The house of oppression.* P. N.

בֵּית מַרְכָּבוֹת baith-mar-ka-voth. *The house of chariots.* P. N.

בֵּית נִמְרָה baith-nim-rah. *The house of leopards, vipers.* P. N.

בֵּית עַזְמָוֶת baith-az-ma-weth. *The house of strength.* P. N.

בֵּית עֹלָמוֹ baith-o-la-mo. *His everlasting house.* P. N.

בֵּית עֵמֶק baith-emek. *The house of the valley.* P. N.

בֵּית עֲנוֹת baith-a-noth. *The house of affliction, mourning.* P. N.

בֵּית פֶּלֶט baith-pe-let. *The house of deliverance, bringing forth.* P. N.

בֵּית פְּעוֹר baith-pe-or. *The house of slander, gaping,* or *wide-mouthed house.* P. N.

בֵּית פֶּצֶץ baith-pa-tzetz. *The house of dispersion, divided, broken house.* P. N.

בֵּית צוּר baith-tzoor. *The house of flint, rock.* P. N.

בֵּית רָפָא baith-ra-pha. *The house of healing.* P. N.

בֵּית שְׁאָן baith-she-an. *The house of ease.* P. N.

בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ baith-she-mesh. *The house of the sun.* P. N.

בֵּית שָׁן baith-shan. *The house of enmity, the changed, altered house, house of ivory.* P. N.

בֵּית תַּפּוּחַ baith-taph-poo-ach. *The house of the apple.* P. N.

בַּיְתַד by-ya-thaid. *With a nail, pin.* m. s. R. יָתַד.

בְּיֶתֶר be-ye-ther. *In, unto the residue.* m. s. Jud. 7: 6. Gen. 49: 3. R. יָתַר.

בְּךָ be-ka *In, to, with thee.* Pron. abl. case. aff. ךָ f. s.

בְּכָאִים be-cha-im. *The mulberry,* or *pear trees.* m. p. 2 Sam. 5: 23. 1 Chron. 14: 14. LXX. ἀπίων, *pear trees.* Lat. *pyrorum,* the same. R. בָּכָא or בָּכָה.

בַּכָּבֵד bach-ka-vaid. *In the liver.* m. s. Ez. 21: 21, 26. R. כָּבַד.

בְּכָבוֹד be-cha-vod. *By, with, in glory, honor.* m. s. Ez. 31: 18. aff. י. *my,* ו *his,* ךָ *thy.* R. —.

בִּכְבֵדוּת bich-vai-dooth. *With difficulty* m. s. Exod. 14: 25. R. —.

בְּכַבּוֹתְךָ be-chav-bo-the-ka. *When thou art diligently extinguished.* Inf. Piail. Ez. 32: 7. R. כָּבָה.

בַּכְּבֶל bach-ke-vel. *With a chain.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. Ps. 149: 8. R. כֶּבֶל.

בַּכְּבָרָה bach-ke-va-rah. *In a sieve.* f. s. Amos 9: 9. R. כָּבָר.

בַּכְּבָשִׂים bach-ke-va-shim. *In, among the lambs.* m. p. Exod. 29: 38. R. כֶּבֶשׂ.

בַּכַּד bach-kod. *In a pitcher, pail, bucket.* f. s. aff ים. m. p. Jud. 7: 16. 19: 20. R. כַּד.

בָּכָה ba-chah. *He wept bitterly, lamented, cried aloud.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 45: 14. Deut. 21: 13. Ez. 27: 31. F. Is. 16: 9. Inf. 1 Sam. 1: 10. Pres. Part. Exod. 2: 7. pl. Num. 25: 6. Niph. Job 38: 16. Piail. Part. Jer. 31: 15. f. p. Ez. 8: 14. As a n. m. s. בְּכָה and בָּכָא A *weeping, lamentation.* Ezra 10: 1. בֶּכִי the same, Deut. 34: 8. Is. 15: 3. aff. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. *A* burying ground among the Rabbins is called שְׂדֵה בוֹכִים *the field of lamentations,* or *bitter wailings.* See Moid Katon, fol. 5. 2. Hence, כָּחָה *To despond, faint, fail.*

בֹּכֶה bo-cheh. *Weeping, lamenting.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

בְּכֹה be-cho. *Thus, so, in like manner.* Part. R. כֹּה.

בְּכֹהֲנָיו be-cho-ha-nav. *In, upon, among his priests.* pl. const. Ps. 99: 6. aff. ים. m. p. R. כֹּהֵן.

בָּכוֹ ba-cho. *To weep.* Inf. K. Is. 30: 19 R. בָּכָה.

בְּכוּ be-choo. *Weep ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K R. —.

Digitized by Google

בְּכוֹבָעִים be-cho-va-im. *In, with helmets.* m. p. Jer. 46: 4. R. כּוֹבַע.

בַּכּוֹכָבִים bach-ko-cha-vim. *In, on, at the stars.* m. p. Job 9: 7. R. כּוֹכָב.

בְּכוֹר be-chor. *The first-born.* m. s. Gen. 23: 15. R. בָּכַר.

בְּכוּר be-choor. *In the furnace.* m. s. Is. 48: 10. R. כּוּר.

בִּכּוּרָה bich-koo-rah. *The first-born, first ripe fruit.* f. s. 1 Chron. 5: 12. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ־ pl. const. יִם. m. p. ךָ *thy.* R. בָּכַר.

בְּחוֹרָת be-cho-rath. *The birth-right, first-born.* f. s. Gen. 25: 22. R. —.

בַּכּוֹשָׁרוֹת bach-ko-sha-roth. *In, with chains, fetters.* f. p. Ps. 68: 6. R. כָּשַׁר.

בָּכוּת ba-chooth. *Weeping, lamentation.* f. s. Gen. 25: 8. R. בָּכָה.

בְּכַזְּבְכֶם be-chaz-zev-chem. *In your diligently lying, deceiving.* Inf. Piail. Ez. 13: 20. R. כָּזַב.

בַּכֹּחַ bach-ko-ach. *In, with, by, from strength, ability.* m. s. 2 Chron. 26: 13. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their.* R. כּוֹחַ.

בְּכַחַשׁ be-cha-chash. *In, with lying, falsehood.* m. s. aff. הֶם *their,* Hos. 7: 3. R. כָּחַשׁ.

בְּכִי be-che. *Weeping, lamenting.* m. s. aff. י *my.* R. בָּכָה.

בַּכִּידוֹן bach-ke-don. *With the spear, sharp instrument.* m. s. 1 Sam. 17: 6. R. כִּיד.

בַּכִּיּוֹר bach-ke-yor. *Into the pan, caldron.* m. s. R. כִּיר.

בֹּכִים bo-chim. *He that laments.* P. N. Jud. 2: 1.

בְּכֶינָה be-che-nah. *Weep ye.* 2. f. p. Imp. K. irreg. for בְּכֹחֶנָה, ח 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. נָה, Joel 1: 5. R. בָּכָה.

בַּכּוֹס bach-kos. *In the cup, glass, bottle.* m. s. Prov. 23: 31. R. כּוֹס.

בְּכִיסֶךָ be-che-se-ka. *In thy bag.* m. s. Deut. 25: 13. R. —.

בַּכִּישׁוֹר bach-ke-shor. *To the spindle.* m. s. Prov. 31: 19. R. כִּשַּׁר.

בְּכִיתוֹ be-che-tho. *His mourning, lamentation.* f. s. Gen. 50: 4. aff. וֹ. R. בָּכָה.

בְּכִכַּר be-chich-kar. *In the plain,* or *country.* m. s. Gen. 13: 12. R. כִּכַּר.

בְּכִכְּרִים be-chich-ke-ra-yim. *For two talents.* dual. 2 K. 5: 22. R. —.

בְּכֹל be-chol. *In, over all, each, every one, the whole.* adj. or Part. Prov. 3: 6. Gen. 21: 22. R. כָּלַל.

בַּכֹּל bach-kol. *Against all, each, every one.* Part. aff. וֹן Dan. 2: 38. R. —.

בִּכְלוֹת bich-loth. *In consuming, wasting away.* Inf. K. Ps. 119: 81. Gen. 41: 30. R. כָּלָה.

בְּכַלֹּתִי be-chal-lo-the. *When I diligently finish, complete, accomplish.* Inf. Piail. Num. 25: 11. aff. ךָ *thou.* R. —.

בְּכֶלַח be-che-lach. *In full growth, old age.* m. s. Job 5: 26. R. כָּלַח.

בַּכְּלִי bach-ke-le. *In my vessel;* figuratively, *an agent, instrument.* m. s. 1 Sam. 21: 6. aff. ־ pl. const. הֶם *their,* כֶם *your,* יו *his,* יִם. m. p. Gen. 24: 53. 42: 25. Exod. 22: 6. 39: 33. R. —.

בְּכֻלָּם be-chul-lam. *In all, every one of them.* Part. 1 K. 22: 28. R. כָּלַל.

בַּכְּלִמָּה bach-ke-lim-mah. *With shame, confusion.* f. s. Ez. 34: 29. R. כָּלַם.

בָּכֶם ba-chem. *In, with you.* Pron. pl. abl. case. R. אֵת.

בְּכִנּוֹר be-chin-nor. *With a harp.* m. s. 1 Chron. 25: 3. Gen. 4: 21. aff. וֹת f. p. R. כִּנּוֹר.

בְּכְנַף bich-naph. *In, upon, with, at the skirt, wing, end, extremity.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* Hag. 2: 13. וֹת f. p. הָ *her,* הֶם *their,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* יִם־ dual, ־ pl. const. Exod. 19: 4. 25: 20. Is. 30: 20. Ez. 1: 24. 7: 2. R. כָּנָף.

בַּכֶּסֶה bach-kai-seh. *In the set, appointed time.* m. s. Ps. 81: 4. כֶּסֶא.

בַּכְּסִילִים bach-ke-se-lim. *Among fools.* m. p. Eccles. 5: 3. R. כָּסַל.

בְּכִסְלָו be-chis-laiv. *In the ninth month,* answering to our November, O. S. Zech. 7: 1. R. —.

בְּכִסְלְךָ be-chis-le-ka. *In, with thy strength, confidence.* m. s. Prov. 3: 26. R. —.

בְּכֶסֶף be-che-seph. *In, with, by, for silver.* m. s. Is. 48: 10. 52: 3. R. כֶּסֶף.

בְּכַסְפָּא be-chas-pa. *With money, wealth.* m. s. Chald. Ez. 7: 17. R. —.

Digitized by Google

בְּכַעַס be-cha-as. *With grief, indignation.* m. s. Ps. 31. 10. aff. וֹ *his.* R. כָּעַס.

בְּכַף be-chaph. *In, unto, with the hand.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ־ִי *my,* ־ֵי pl. const. הֶם *their,* ־ְךָ *thy,* ־ֵיהֶם dual. Ps. 24: 4. R. כַּף.

בְּכֶפֶל be-che-phel. *With double.* m. s. Job 41: 4. aff. ־ֵיהֶם dual, Job 11: 6. In the former verse it is connected with רִסְנוֹ *His bridle, reins.* Hence, "Who shall come to him with double reins," see verse 13. R. כָּפַל.

בַּכֹּפֶר bach-ko-pher. *With pitch, slime.* m. s. Gen. 6: 14. R. כָּפַר.

וּבַכֻּפִּים oo-vach-kai-phim. *Upon the rocks.* m. p. Jer. 4: 29. R. כֵּיף.

בְּכַפְּרִי be-chaph-pe-re. *When I am diligently reconciled, pacified.* Inf. Piail. Ez. 16: 63. R. כָּפַר.

בַּכְּפָרִים bach-ke-pha-rim. *In the villages, towns.* m. p. Neh. 6: 2. R. —.

בְּכַפֶּרְךָ be-chaph-per-ka. *When thou hast diligently atoned.* Inf. Piail. Exod. 29: 36. R. —.

בְּכַפְתֹּרֶיהָ be-chaph-to-re-ah. *In the upper parts, lintels of it.* pl. const. Zeph. 2: 14. R. כַּפְתֹּר.

בָּכַר be-char. 1 *He became ripe, mature;* 2 *first-born, head, chief, heir.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F. Ez. 47: 12. Inf. Deut. 21: 16. Pual. F. Lev. 27: 26. Hiph. Part. f. s. Jer. 4: 31. As a n. m. s. בְּכוֹר *The first-born, head, chief, greatest, best.* Gen. 25: 13. Hence, f. s. בְּכוֹרָה *The birth-right, inheritance, blessing;* figuratively, *salvation.* Gen. 25: 32. aff. וֹ *his,* ־ִי *my,* ־ְךָ *thy.* Hence, also, מִבְּכוֹרוֹת צֹאנוֹ *The first, best,* or *most pure and perfect of the flock, the sin-offering,* which pointed to the Lamb of God that taketh away the sin of the world: He is called by the Apostle *the first-born,* the most pure, holy, and perfect of every creature. The paschal Lamb evidently alluded to him. See פָּסַח. Hence כָּרַת *To cut in two, divide,* as the covenant sacrifice; and כֶּבֶשׂ *A lamb,* and כָּרָה *A feast, banquet.* He is, therefore, our covenant sacrifice, on whom we are to feast spiritually until time shall be no more. Arab. بَكَرَ bakara. *To precede, go before, be first-born.*

בְּכַר be-char. *In the basket, lumber, baggage.* Gen. 31: 34. R. כָּרַר.

בֶּכֶר be-cher. *The first-born.* P. N. Num. 26: 35.

בִּכְרָה bich-rah. *A dromedary; the most swift of all animals in travelling.* f. s. Jer. 2: 23. aff. ־ִי pl. const. R. בֶּכֶר.

בֹּכְרוּ bo-che-roo. *The first fruit.* P. N. 1 Chron. 8: 38.

בִּכּוּרוֹת be-cho-roth. *The first fruits.* f. p. Neh. 10: 37. R. —.

בְּכָרִים be-cha-rim. *With the lambs, first-lings of the flock.* m. p. Deut. 32: 14. R. —.

בְּכֹרְךָ be-cho-re-ka. *Thy first-born.* m. s. Gen. 27: 19. R. —.

בְּכֶרֶם be-che-rem. *In the vine-yard.* m. s. Is. 1: 8. aff. ־ִי pl. const. Cant. 1: 14. יִם. m. p. R. כֶּרֶם.

בַּכַּרְמֶל bach-kar-mel. *In the fruitful field,* or *country.* m. s. 2 Chron. 26: 10. Is. 10: 18. R. כַּרְמֶל.

בִּכְרַת bich-rath. *In covenanting, agreeing.* Inf. K. Jer. 34: 18. Deut. 5: 2. R. כָּרַת.

בַּכְּשָׂבִים bach-ke-sa-vim. *In, among the sheep.* m. p. ְ changed into chol. before silent without a metheg, or accent. Gen. 30: 32. R. כֶּשֶׂב.

בְּכַשִּׁיל be-chash-shil. *With the axe.* m. s. Ps. 74: 6. R. כָּשַׁל.

בִּכְשָׁפֶיהָ bich-sha-phe-ah. *In, through, by her wiles, witch-crafts.* pl. const. 2 K. 9: 22. aff. יִם. m. p. R. כָּשַׁף.

בִּכְתָב bich-tav. *In the scripture, inspired writing.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 10: 21. R. כָּתַב.

בִּכְתֹב bich-tov. *In writing.* Inf. K. 1 Chron. 28: 19. aff. וֹ *his.* Jer. 45: 1. R. —.

בַּכְּתֻבִים bach-ke-thu-vim. *Among them that were written.* m. p. Paul. K. Num. 11: 26. R. —.

בְּכֻתְלַיָּא be-chuth-ly-ya. *In the walls.* m. p. Chald. Ezra 5: 8. R. כֹּתֶל.

בְּכֶתֶם be-che-them. *With pure gold.* m. s. Job 28: 16, 19. R. כֶּתֶם.

בְּכֻתְּנֹתָם be-chuth-to-no-tham. *In their coats, inner garments.* f. p. Lev. 10: 5. LXX. χιτῶνος, Lat. *tunicis,* idem. R. כֻּתֹּנֶת.

בַּכְּתֵף bach-ka-thaiph. *Upon the shoulder.* f. s. Num. 7: 9. aff. הֶם *their.* R. כָּתֵף.

Digitized by Google

בְּכֶתֶר be-che-ther. *With the crown.* f. s. Esth. 1: 11. R. כֶּתֶר.

בַּל bal. *Not, in no wise, that, not, lest, scarcely.* neg. Part. Prov. 23: 25. Hos. 7: 2. with different prefixes, *without, unawares, because not, if not, shall not, so that not, except, till not.* Deut. 4: 42. Ps. 72: 5. Gen. 31: 2. Is. 5: 14. Lam. 1: 4. Job 24: 7.

בַּל bal. *The heart, mind, affection.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 6: 15. R. —.

בֵּל bail. *Nothing, vanity, the name of an idol.* Is. 46: 1. R. —.

בְּלָא ba-la. *He consumed, destroyed, wasted away.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. irreg. ל א occurs in the Fut. Dan. 7: 25.

בְּלֹא be-lo. *Without, before, not, which, not, out of, because not, so that not.* neg. Part. Is. 5: 51. Jer. 2: 11. R. לוּא.

בַּלְאֲדָן bal-a-dan. *A ruler of the heart.* P. N. 2 K. 20: 12.

בַּלָּאט bal-lat. *Softly, gently, secretly.* Adv. or Part. Jud. 4: 21. R. לָאַט.

בַּלְאֻמִּים bal-um-mim. *In, among the people, nations.* m. p. Gen. 27: 29. R. אֻמִּים.

בְּלֵב be-laiv. *In the heart, midst, bowels, inside, grave, sepulchre.* m. s. Jon. 2: 4. ἐν τῇ καρδίᾳ τῆς γῆς *In the heart of the earth,* or *grave.* Matt. 12: 40. aff. ה *her,* ו *his,* י *my,* ך *thy,* m. ך *thy,* f. כֶם *your,* ם *their.* 2 Sam. 6: 16. Deut. 9: 4. Num. 35: 19. Dan. 7: 28. R. לֵב.

בִּלְבוֹנָה bil-bo-nah. *With incense, frankincense.* f. s. Cant. 4: 14. Neh. 13: 5. R. לְבֹנָה.

בַּלְבָנוֹן bal-le-va-non. *In Lebanon,* or *the snowy mountain.* P. N. 2 K. 14: 9.

בִּלְבוּשׁ bil-voosh. *In,* or *with the apparel, garment.* m. s. aff. ו *his,* Is. 60: 1. י pl. const. הֶם *their,* Lam. 4: 14. R. לְבוּשׁ.

בְּלַבַּת be-lav-bath. *In, with the flame.* m. s. בְּלַהַב the same. aff. י pl. const. Ex. 3: 2. R. לַהַב.

בָּלַג ba-lag. 1 *He was revived, cheered, comforted;* 2 *strengthened, encouraged.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Occurs in Hiph. F. Job 9: 27. Ps. 39: 14. Part. Amos 5: 9. f. s. Jer. 8: 18. "Cease thou from afflicting me, and I shall be revived before I depart to be no more." Job 10: 20. Hence דָּלַג *To leap, jump, be active, nimble, lively.* LXX. ἀναψύχω *To take breath.* Vulg. refrigere, *to refresh, breathe freely,* as a convalescent patient.

בִּלְגָּה bil-gah. *The comforter.* P. N. 1 Chron. 24: 14.

בִּלְגַּי bil-gy. *My comfort, support.* P. N.

בִּלְדַּד bil-dad. *A messenger,* or *prince.* P. N. Job 2: 11.

בְּלֶדֶת be-le-deth. *In bringing forth.* Inf. K. Job 39: 1. aff. ה *her,* Gen. 35: 17. R. יָלַד.

בָּלָה ba-lah. 1 *He diminished, wasted away, withered;* 2 *was consumed, dissolved;* 3 *grew old, feeble, faint;* 4 *possessed, enjoyed,* as an inheritance. It is applied in various ways: to old age, and ragged garments, &c.; to a machine that is worn out with constant use; to the human body in the grave; to time which is imperceptibly diminishing and passing away; to flowers, trees, and vegetables. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 29: 5. Fut. Job 13: 28. Is. 51: 6. Inf. Gen. 18: 12. Piail F. Is. 65: 22. Inf. Ps. 49: 15. 1 Chron. 17: 9. As a n. f. s. בְּלָהָה *A consumption, wasting away,* Is. 17: 14. m. p. בְּלִים *Old sacks, worn out,* or *ragged garments,* Josh. 9: 5. Hence לָאָה *To be wearied, exhausted, reduced, spun out to a thread, to loathe, abhor.*

בָּלָה ba-lah. *Old, worn out.* P. N. Josh. 19: 3.

בִּלָּה bil-lah. *He diligently consumed, wasted away, made old.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Lam. 3: 4. R. —.

בְּלַהַב be-la-hav. *In, with the flame, destruction.* m. s. aff. י pl. const. R. לַהַב.

בַּלָּהָה bal-la-hah. *Terror.* f. s. Lev. 26: 16. aff. וֹת f. p. Jer. 15: 8. Job 24: 17. Is. 17: 14. R. בָּהַל.

בְּלָהֲטֵיהֶם be-la-ha-tai-hem. *With their enchantments, divinations, sorceries.* m. p. Exod. 7: 11. aff. הֶם *their.* R. לָהַט.

בִּלְהָן bil-han. *Old, feeble.* P. N.

בָּלוּ ba-loo. *They became old, worn out.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. irreg. for בִּלְּחוּ. R. בָּלָה.

בְּלוֹ be-lo. *Tribute,* or *a state tax.* m. s. Ezra 4: 13. R. —.

בְּלוֹאֵי be-lo-ai. *Old, worn out, rotten.* pl. const. Jer. 38: 12. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

Digitized by Google

בָּלוּל ba-lool. *Mixed, mingled.* Paal. K. Exod. 29: 40. aff. ה, f. s. Lev. 7: 10. ות f. p. Lev. 2: 4. R. בָּלַל.

בְּלוֹתִי be-lo-the. *When I am old.* Inf. K. Gen. 18: 12. R. בָּלָה.

בִּלְחוּמוֹ bil-choo-mo. *In, upon his bread, food, flesh.* m. s. Job 20: 23. R. לָחַם.

בִּלְחִי bil-che. *With the new jaw-bone.* m. s. Jud. 15: 16. aff. ך *thy.* R. לְחִי.

בַּלֶּחֶם bal-le-chem. *In, with, by, of, for bread, flesh, fruit.* aff. ו *his,* י *my,* ך *thy.* Jer. 11: 19. see above. R. לָחַם.

בְּלַחַץ be-la-chatz. *In, because of oppression, persecution.* m. s. Job 36: 15. R. לָחַץ.

בַּלָּט bal-lat. *Softly, secretly.* m. s. Ruth 3: 7. R. לוּט.

בְּלָטֵיהֶם be-la-tai-hem. *With their enchantments.* pl. const. R. לָהַט.

בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר bail-te-shatz-tzar. *The secret keeper.* P. N. From בֶּלֶט *Secret, concealed,* and אֲצַר *To keep.* A name given to Daniel because the secret of the Lord was with him. Dan. 1: 7. See 5: 1.

בְּלִי be-le. *Without, no, not at all.* Part. Ps. 72: 7. Gen. 31: 20. Deut. 4: 42. R. בְּלִי.

בְּלֵיל be-lail. *In the night.* m. s. Is. 15: 7. aff. ה, *her,* ות f. p. Chald. Dan. 5: 30. Gen. 19: 33. 1 Sam. 30: 12. R. לַיְל.

בְּלִיל be-lil. *Provender.* m. s. Is. 30: 24. aff. ו *his.* R. בָּלַל.

בְּלִימָה be-le-mah. *Nothing.* Part. composed of בְּלִי *Not,* and מָה *Who, which.* Job 26: 7.

בְּלִיעַל be-le-ya-al. Composed of בַּל *Not, nothing,* and יָעַל *To profit, help, benefit,* viz. *of no value,* or *service, worthless, wicked.* Kimki. Or it may be from בָּלָה *To be old,* and עָוַל *Wicked, abandoned.* P. N. 1 Sam. 25: 17. Hence, τὸν ὄφιν ἀρχαῖον, *The old,* or *chief serpent.* Rev. 20: 2, and בְּנֵי־בְלִיעַל *Sons of Belial, children of wickedness,* or *profligate children.* Deut. 13: 13. 1 John 3: 8.

בְּלֶכְתּוֹ be-lech-to. *When he went, walked.* Inf. K. 1 K. 11: 10. R. יָלַךְ.

בְּלֶכְתֵּךְ be-lech-te-ka. *In thy going, departing.* Inf. K. with aff. ם, idem. R. —.

בָּלַל ba-lal. 1 *He mixed, mingled, intermingled, joined affinity with;* 2 *confused, confounded,* as languages; 3 *gave provender,* or *mixed food,* as to oxen, or other cattle. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 19: 9. F. with ו convers. Jud. 19: 21. Paul. Lev. 14: 21. f. s. Lev. 2: 8. f. p. Exod. 29: 2. Hith. F. Hos. 7: 8. As a n. m. s. בְּלִיל *Provender,* such as hay, straw, or straw chopped small, and mixed with grain. Job 6: 5. Is. 30: 24. In Chald. *To break, bruise, confound.* Hence, בְּלִבֵּל לִישָׁן כָּל אַרְעָא *He* (Jehovah) *confounded the language of all the earth.* Tar. Onk. on Gen. 11: 9. Hence, לֵילָה *Night,* which is a mixture of light and darkness.

בָּלַם ba-laim. *He curbed, restrained.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Ps. 39: 9.

בְּלִמְדִי be-lim-mu-dy. *Among my scholars, disciples.* pl. const. R. לָמַד.

בְּלָמְדִי be-lom-de. *When I learn,* or *am taught.* Inf. K. R. —.

בָּלַס ba-las. *He collected, gathered, cultivated,* as fruit, or trees. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Amos 7: 14.

בָּלַע ba-la. 1 *He absorbed, devoured, swallowed up;* 2 *was avaricious,* or *greedy of gain;* 3 *he consumed, destroyed, subdued;* Is. 9: 15. 4 *frustrated, brought to nought,* as wisdom, or evil purposes; 5 *hid, concealed, covered up,* as treasure, &c. Num. 4: 20. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 20: 15. Jonah 1: 16. Niph. Hos. 8: 8. Piail. Is. 25: 8. Inf. Lam. 2: 8. Num. 4: 20. Pual. F. Job 37: 20. Hith. F. Ps. 107: 27. aff. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. ו *They,* 3. c. p. with נוּ *us.* As a n. m. s. or adv. בָּלַע *Absorbing, devouring, pernicious, envious.* Ps. 52: 6. Jer. 51: 44. Hence, לַע *The throat.* Arab. Syr. and Chald. idem.

בַּלַּע bal-la. *Destroy thou diligently.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

בִּלַּע bil-la. *He diligently swallowed up, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Is. 25: 8. R. —.

בְּלַעֲגַי be-la-a-gai. *With stammering, unlearned lips, ridiculous speech, language.* Is. 28: 11. R. לָעַג.

Digitized by Google

בִּלְעָדַי bil-a-dy. *Not in me, beside me, except.* Part. Gen. 44: 24. 41: 16. Is. 43: 11. Num. 5: 20. Job 34: 20. aff. ־ַי pl. const. R. בְּלִי.

בְּלֵעוּ bil-lai-oo. *They have diligently swallowed up, destroyed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. for בִּלְּעוּ, Is. 5: 12. R. בָּלַע.

בִּלְעוֹ bil-o. *That which he swallowed.* Inf. K. Jer. 51: 44. R. —.

בְּלָעוּנוּ be-la-oo-noo. *They had swallowed us up.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. Ps. 124: 3. Jer. 51: 34. R. —.

בְּלָעִי bil-e. *I swallow down.* Inf. K. Job 7: 19. R. —.

בַּלָּעִי bal-e. *The devourer, waster.* P. N.

בְּלֹעֲךָ be-lo-e-ka. *In thy throat.* m. s. Prov. 23: 2. aff. ךָ. R. לוּע.

בִּלְעָם bil-am. *The destroyer, devourer.* P. N. Num. 22: 5.

בִּלָּעְנוּ bil-la-e-noo. *We have diligently swallowed up.* 1. c. p. Pret. Piail. Lam. 2: 16. aff. הוּ *him.* Ps. 35: 25. R. בָּלַע.

בַּלַּפִּידִים bal-laph-pe-dim. *In, with torches, lamps.* m. p. Nah. 2: 4. Job 41: 10. R. לָפַד.

בָּלַק ba-lak. *He wasted, desolated, emptied. destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Is. 24: 1. Pual. Part. Neh. 2: 11. Hence, לָקַק *To lick up,* as a dog.

בָּלָק ba-lak. *The destroyer.* P. N.

בִּלְשׁוֹן bil-shon. *In, with the tongue.* m. s. Jud. 7: 5. Jer. 18: 18. R. לָשׁוֹן.

בֵּלְשַׁאצַּר bai-le-shatz-tzar. From בָּלַשׁ *To search, examine,* and אֹצָר *A treasure, store-house.* P. N.

בְּלִשְׁכַת be-lish-chath. *In the chamber.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. Ez. 40: 17. Jer. 35: 4. R. לִשְׁכָּה.

בִּלְשָׁן bil-shan. *The speaker, orator.* P. N. Ezra 2: 2.

בָּלְתָה ba-le-thah. *She became old, feeble, worn out, dissolved.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. for בָּלְתָה, ת 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. ת assum. Is. 17: 14. R. בָּלָה.

בְּלוֹתִי be-lo-the. *I am become old.* Inf. K. Gen. 18: 12. R. —.

בְּלוֹתִי bal-lo-the. *I have been anointed.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. Ps. 92: 11. irreg. for בָּלַלְתִּי, ל 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. בָּלַל.

בִּלְתִּי bil-the. *Besides, without me, except, so that, not, because not.* Part. aff. ךָ *thee.* Is. 10: 4. Job 14: 12. 1 Sam 2: 2. R. בָּלַת.

בָּם bam. *In, with them, among, of, by, through them.* Part. composed of ב *in,* and ם *them,* &c.

בְּמְאֹד bim-od. *In abundance,* or *exceedingly.* Part. composed of מְאֹד *Very much,* and ב *In.* Exod. 1: 7. R. מְאֹד.

בְּמֵאָה be-mai-ah. *In, for, by a hundred.* f. s. Gen. 50: 22. R. מֵאָה.

בְּמֹאזְנַי be-mo-ze-nai. *In, with the balances.* m. p. const. aff. ־ַי dual. Job 6: 2. aff. יָא pl. Chald. Dan. 5: 27. Is. 32: 3. R. אֹזֶן.

בְּמַאֲרָב be-ma-a-rav. *In the lurking, hiding place.* m. s. Ps. 10: 8. R. אָרַב.

בַּמְּאֵרָה bam-me-ai-rah. *With the calamity, curse.* f. s. Mal. 3: 9. R. אָרַר.

בַּמָּבוֹא bam-ma-vo. *At, in, through the entry door.* m. s. Ez. 46: 19. R. בּוֹא.

בְּמִבְחַר be-miv-char. *In the choice, select.* m. s. or adj. Gen. 23: 6. R. בָּחַר.

בְּמִבְטַחַיִךְ be-miv-ta-cha-yich. *Among thy props, allies, confederates.* pl. const. Jer. 2: 37. R. בָּטַח.

בְּמֵבִין be-mai-vin. *In causing to be wise, intelligent.* Part. Hiph. 1 Chron. 15: 22. R. בִּין.

בְּמִבְצָרֶיהָ be-miv-tza-re-ah. *In her towers, fortresses.* pl. const. aff. ־ָהּ, ־ִים m. p. Dan. 11: 24. R. בָּצַר.

בִּמְבַקְשֵׁי bim-vak-shai. *In diligently seeking, requiring.* Part. in Piail. pl. const. Jos. 22: 23. 2 Sam. 4: 11. R. בָּקַשׁ.

בִּמְבֻשָׁיו bim-vu-shav. *By his private parts.* m. p. const. Deut. 25: 11. R. בּוּשׁ.

בְּמִגְדְּלוֹתַיִךְ be-mig-de-lo-tha-yich. *In thy towers, forts, strong places.* f. p. Ez. 27: 11. aff. ךָ *thy,* י redun. R. גָּדַל.

בַּמְּגוּרָה bam-me-goo-rah. *In the barn, store-house.* f. s. Hag. 2: 19. R. גּוּר.

בִּמְגוּרָיו bim-goo-rav. *In his houses, dwel-*

Digitized by Google

lings. pl. const. aff. ם *their.* Job 18: 19. Ps. 55: 16. R. —.

בַּמְּגִלָּה bam-me-gil-lah. *In the roll, volume.* f. s. Ps. 40: 8. Jer. 36: 4, 28. בְּמַגְּלַת־סֵפֶר *In the beginning of the roll.* R. גָּלַל.

בַּמַּגֵּפָה bam-mag-gai-phah. *In, by the plague, sudden death.* f. s. Ps. 106: 9. Zech. 14: 16. R. נָגַף.

בַּמַּגֵּרָה bam-me-gai-rah. *With a saw.* 1 K. 7: 9. R. נָגַר.

בַּמִּדְבָּר bam-mid-bar. *In, through the desert, wilderness.* m. s. Lev. 16: 22. R. דָּבַר.

בַּמִּדָּה bam-mid-dah. *In, by measure.* f. s. Lev. 19: 35. R. מָדַד.

בַּמְּדִינָה bam-me-de-nah. *In the province, country,* or *place.* f. s. Eccles. 5: 7. aff. וֹת f. p. Esth. 3: 8. R. מָדַן.

בַּמְּדֹכָה bam-me-do-chah. *In a mortar.* f. s. Num. 11: 8. R. דּוּךְ.

בְּמַדְעֲךָ be-mad-da-a-ka. *In thy heart, intention, thought.* m. s. Eccles. 10: 20. R. יָדַע.

בְּמִדְרַשׁ be-mid-rash. *In the history, register.* m. s. 2 Chron. 13: 22. R. דָּרַשׁ.

בָּמָה ba-mah. *The high,* or *sacred place, a place dedicated to God,* or *to idolatry.* f. s. As a n. f. p. בָּמוֹת *High places,* such as mountains, hills, groves, the lofty waves of the sea. Mich. 3: 12. 1 Sam. 9: 13. aff. ךָ *thy,* יו *his.* Num. 21: 28. 2 Sam. 1: 25. 2 K. 18: 22. Hence, מִנְחָה *A gift, present, offering,* because the sacrifice was offered in the high place. Hence, Chald. בְּמָא *An altar for idol worship.* Targ. Jonath. on Num. 31: 10.

בְּמֶה be-meh. *In what, because of, to what, on,* or *to that.* Part. composed of מָה *Who, what, which,* and ב *In,* prefix. R. מָה.

בִּמְהָל bim-hal. *To mix, mingle.* P. N.

בְּמַהֲמֹרוֹת be-ma-ha-mo-roth. *Into the pits.* f. p. Ps. 140: 11. «They shall slide into the pits, burning coals of fire shall be cast upon them and they shall not rise again. R. הָמַר.

בְּמוֹהַר be-mo-har. *In, with a dowery.* m. s. Gen. 34: 12. R. מָהַר.

בִּמְהַרָה bim-hai-rah. *Quickly, suddenly.* Adv. or Part. Eccles. 4: 12. R. מָהַר.

בְּמוֹ be-mo. *In, into, with, through whom, which, what.* Part. composed of מוֹ *Who, which.* irreg. for מָה, and ב *In,* prefix. Ps. 11: 2. Job 37: 8. R. מָה.

בְּמוֹט be-mot. *When wavering, staggering, slipping.* Inf. K. Ps. 38: 17. R. מוּט.

בַּמּוֹט bam-mot. *With a staff, stick, pole.* m. s. Num. 13: 23. aff. וֹת f. p. 1 Chron. 15: 15. R. —.

בַּמּוּסָר bam-moo-sar. *In, for discipline, instruction.* m. s. Prov. 1: 7. Deut. 11: 2. R. יָסַר.

בְּמוֹעֲדוֹ be-mo-a-do. *In his appointed time, solemn feast.* m. s. Num. 9: 3. aff. יִם. m. p. ָהּ *her,* f. s. const. יו *his,* כֶם *your,* ם *their.* Eccles. 46: 9. Is. 14: 31. R. יָעַד.

בְּמוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם be-mo-a-tzo-thai-hem. *In their devices, counsels.* f. p. Ps. 81: 13. aff. הֶם. R. יָעַץ.

בְּמוּצָק be-moo-tzak. *Compressed, frozen, straitened.* Part. in Hoph. Job 37: 10. R. יָצַק.

בְּמוֹקְשִׁים be-mo-ke-shim. *In, through snares, nets.* m p. Job 40: 24. R. יָקַשׁ.

בְּמוֹרַד be-mo-rad. *In the desert, valley, declivity.* m. s. Jos. 10: 11. R. יָרַד.

בְּמוֹשְׁבוֹתָם be-mo-she-vo-tham. *In their dwellings.* f. p. Exod. 10: 23. R. יָשַׁב.

בְּמוֹת be-moth. *In death.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* Is. 53: 9. בַּמָּוֶת the same. R. מוּת.

בָּמוֹת בָּעַל ba-moth-ba-al. *In the high, places of Baal.* P. N. Jos. 13: 17.

בְּמוֹתִי be-mo-the. *When I am dead.* Inf. K. Gen. 25: 22. R. —.

בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ bam-miz-bai-ach. *Upon the altar.* m. s. Gen. 8: 20. R. זָבַח.

בִּמְזִמּוֹת bim-zim-moth. *In the thoughts, purposes.* f. p. Ps. 10: 4. R. זָמַם.

בַּמַּזְמֵרוֹת bam-maz-mai-roth. *With pruning-hooks.* f. p. Is. 18: 5. R. זָמַר.

בְּמִזְרֶה be-miz-reh. *With a fan;* figuratively, *an hostile army.* f. s. Jer. 15: 7. R. זָרָה.

בְּמִזְרְקֵי be-miz-re-kai. *In bowls, dishes.* m. p. const. Amos 6: 6. R. זָרַק.

בַּמַּחְבֶּרֶת bam-mach-be-reth. *In the joining, uniting.* f. s. Exod. 26: 4. R. חָבַר.

בְּמָחוֹל be-ma-chol. *In the concert, company,*

Digitized by Google

as of singers. m. s. Jer. 31: 4. aff. ות f. p. R. חָלַל.

בַּמַּחֲזֶה bam-ma-cha-zeh. *In the vision, revelation.* m. s. Gen. 15: 1. R. חָזָה.

בְּמֻחִיר bim-chir. *In, with, by a price, stated sum.* m. s. aff. חָם *their.* י pl. const. Ps. 44: 13. R. מָחַר.

בְּמַחֲלִי be-ma-cha-lai. *In, by the disease, inflammation.* pl. const. 2 Chron. 21: 15. aff. ים. m. p. 2 Chron. 24: 25. R. חָלָה.

בְּמַחְלְקוֹת be-mach-le-koth. *In, by the lots, courses, divisions.* f. p. aff. חָם or ָם *their,* וֹן pl. Chald. Ezra 6: 18. 2 Chron. 31: 2. R. חָלַק.

בְּמֵחֵן be-me-chan. *In shewing mercy, kindness.* Inf. K. Chald. Dan. 4: 24. R. חָנַן.

בְּמַחֲנֵה be-mach-naih. *Into the camps, tents, army.* m. p. const. Jud. 7: 9. aff. ות f. p. R. —.

בִּמְחֹקֵק bim-cho-kaik. *By the lawgiver.* m. s. Num. 21: 18. R. חָקַק.

בְּמַחְשָׁךְ be-mach-shach. *In the darkness.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. Ps. 88: 7. R. חָשַׁךְ.

בַּמַּחְתֶּרֶת bam-mach-te-reth. *In breaking through, digging up.* f. s. Exod. 22: 2. R. חָתַר.

בְּמַטְאֲטֵא be-mat-a-tai. *With the besom, scourge;* figuratively, *an hostile army.* m. s. Chald. Is. 14: 23. R. טָאַט.

בַּמִּטָּה bam-mit-tah. *In the bed, resting place.* f. s. 1 Sam. 19: 16. R. נָטָה.

בַּמַּטֶּה bam-mit-teh. *With the rod, staff.* f. s. aff. חוּ or יו *his,* וֹת f. p. ךָ *thy.* Num. 20: 11. R. —.

בְּמֵי be-mai. *In, by, at the waters.* m. p. const. aff. ים. m. p. Exod. 15: 10. R. מַיִם.

בְּמוֹ be-moy. *In, into whom, which, what.* Part. R. מָה.

בְּמִי be-me. *By whom.* Part. R. —.

בְּמֵיטַב be-mai-tav. *In the best, most fertile.* m. s. Gen. 47: 6. R. יָטַב.

בַּמִּישׁוֹר bam-me-shor. *In the plain, level place.* m. s. Deut. 3: 10. R. יָשַׁר.

בְּמֵישָׁרִים be-mai-sha-rim. *In the uprightness.* m. p. Ps. 9: 9. R. —.

בְּמֵיתָרֶיךָ be-mai-tha-re-ka. *Upon thy strings, cords.* pl. const. Ps. 21: 13. R. יָתַר.

בְּמַכְאֹב be-mach-ov. *With pain, grief.* m. s. R. כָּאַב.

בַּמִּכְוָה bam-mich-wah. *In the burning, inflammation.* f. s. Lev. 13: 24. R. כָּוָה.

בַּמְּכוֹנָה bam-me-cho-nah. *In the base, foundation.* f. s. 1 K. 7: 32. R. כּוּן.

בִּמְכוֹנִי bim-ko-ne. *In my place.* m. s. 1 K. 8: 13. Exod. 15: 17. aff. י. R. —.

בְּמַכְלֻלִים be-mach-lu-lim. *In all sorts, kinds.* m. p. Ez. 27: 24. R. כָּלַל.

בְּמִכְמַנֵּי be-mich-man-nai. *Over the treasures.* pl. const. Dan. 11: 43. R. כָּמַן.

בְּמַכְמֹרָיו be-mach-mo-rav. *Into his nets, snares, drags.* pl. const. Ps. 141: 10. aff. וֹ *his.* Hab. 1: 15. R. כָּמַר.

בְּמִכְסֶה be-mich-saih. *With a covering.* f. s. Is. 30: 1. R. כָּסָה.

בְּמִכְסַת be-mich-sath. *According to the number.* f. s. Exod. 12: 4. R. כָּסַס.

בַּמְּכַשְּׁפִים bam-kash-phim *Against the sorcerers, seducers, false teachers.* m. p. Mal. 3: 5. R. כָּשַׁף.

בַּמַּכְפֵּלָה bam-mach-pai-lah. From מָכָה *A slaughter,* and פֶּלֶא *Wonderful, miraculous.* P. N. Gen. 23: 17.

בְּמִכְתָּב be-mich-tav. *In writing.* m. s. 2 Chron. 36: 22. R. כָּתַב.

בַּמַּכְתֵּשׁ bam-mach-taish. *In a morter.* m. s. Prov. 27: 22. R. כָּתַשׁ.

בְּמִכְּתָתוֹ bim-kith-ta-tho. *In its bursting, breaking.* f. s. Is. 30: 14. R. כָּתַת.

בְּמִלֹּאת bim-loth. *In filling up, completing, ending.* Inf. K. Lev. 8: 33. R. מָלָא.

בַּמְּלָאכָה bam-me-la-chah. *In the work, performance.* f. s. Ezra 6: 22. aff. וֹ *his,* ָם *their* ת f. s. const. R. לָאַךְ.

בְּמַלְאֲכוּת be-mal-a-chooth. *In the message, declaration.* f. s. const. Hag. 1: 13. R. —.

בְּמַלְאֲכֵי be-mal-a-chai. *Against the messengers, angels, ambassadors.* pl. const. 2 Chron. 36: 16. R. —.

בְּמִלֻּאֹתָם be-mil-lu-o-tham. *In their enclosing, filling up.* f. p. Exod. 28: 20. R. מָלָא.

בַּמַּלְבֵּן bam-mal-bain. *In, through the furnace, brick-kiln.* m. s. Jer. 43: 9. 2 Sam. 12: 31. R. לָבַן.

בַּמָּלוֹן bam-ma-lon. *In the inn, town, tent, lodging place.* Gen. 42: 27. R. לוּן.

Digitized by Google

בַּמְּלַח bam-me-lach. *With salt.* m. s. Jer. 2: 13. R. מֶלַח.

בַּמִּלְחֲמָה bam-mil-cha-mah. *In, to the battle, contest.* f. s. 2 Sam. 26: 10. R. לָחַם.

בַּמֶּלֶט bam-me-let. *In the clay, cement, mortar.* m. s. Jer. 49: 9. R. מֶלֶט.

בְּמִלִּים be-mil-lim. *In, by words.* m. p. Job 19: 2. R. מִלָּה.

בִּמְלִיצֵי bim-le-tzai. *In, on account of the ambassadors.* m. p. const. 2 Chron. 32: 31. R. מוּץ.

בְּמֶלֶךְ be-me-lech. *In, with, to, by, against the king.* m. s. 1 K. 11: 26. aff. ו *his,* ם *their.* ה f. s. ים m. p. י pl. const. 1 K. 3: 13. R. מֶלֶךְ.

בִּמְלֹךְ bim-me-loch. *To reign, rule.* Inf. K. 1 Sam. 24: 21. R. —.

בְּמָלְכוֹ be-mol-ko. *In his reign.* Inf. K. ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent without a metheg. R. —.

בְּמַלְכוּת be-mal-kooth. *In the kingdom.* f. s. const. Esth. 1: 14. aff. ו *his,* י *my,* ם *their.* R. —.

בְּמַלְכֵּן be-mal-kain. *In, through the furnace, brick-kiln.* m. s. irreg. כ keri. for ב. R. לָבַן.

בְּמַלְמַד be-mal-mad. *With a goad, word.* m. s. Jud. 3: 31. See 1 Cor. 9: 9. 1 Tim. 5: 18. R. לָמַד.

בְּמֶלְקָחַיִם be-mel-ka-cha-yim. *With the tongs.* m. p. Is. 6: 6. R. לָקַח.

בְּמַמְלָכָה be-mam-la-chah. *Against the kingdom.* m. s. Is. 19: 2. R. מָלַךְ.

בְּמִנְחָה be-min-chah. *With an offering.* f. s. Gen. 32: 22. aff. ת f. s. const. י *my.* R. מִנְחָה.

בְּמִנִּים be-min-nim. *On, with strings,* or *stringed instruments.* m. p. Ps. 150: 4. R. מָנַן.

בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם be-man-am-mai-hem. *In, with, of their delicious things.* m. p. const. Ps. 141: 4. aff. הֶם. R. נָעַם.

בִּמְסִבּוֹ bim-siv-bo. *At his table.* m. s. Cant. 1: 12. R. סָבַב.

בְּמִסְכֵּנוּת be-mis-kai-nuth. *With scarcity, want, poverty.* f. s. Deut. 8: 9. R. מִסְכֵּן.

בִּמְסִלָּה bim-sil-lah. *In the highway, path, straight road.* f. s. Is. 36: 2. aff. ת f. s. const. ם *their,* ו *his,* ות f. p. Joel 2: 8. R. סָלַל.

בְּמַסְמְרוֹת be-mas-me-roth. *With nails.* f. p. Jer. 10: 4. aff. ים m. p. R. סְמַר.

בְּמִסְפַּר be-mis-par. *In, by, according to the number.* m. s. Gen. 34: 30. 1 Chron. 7: 40. R. סָפַר.

בְּמַסֹּרֶת be-ma-so-reth. *In the bond.* f. s. Ez. 20: 37. R. אָסַר.

בְּמַסּוֹת be-mas-soth. *By trials, temptations.* f. p. Deut. 4: 34. R. נָסָה.

בַּמִּסְתָּר bam-mis-tar. *In secret.* f. s. Ps. 10: 9. aff. ים m. p. R. סָתַר.

בְּמַעֲבֵי be-ma-a-vai. *In the clay,* or *ground.* m. s. 1 K. 7: 46. R. עָבָה.

בַּמַּעְגָּל bam-ma-gal. *In the path, trench, to the wagon.* m. s. 1 Sam. 26: 5. R. עָגַל.

בְּמַעְגְּלוֹתֶיךָ be-ma-ge-lo-the-ka. *In thy paths.* f. p. Ps. 19: 5. aff. ם *their,* י pl. const. Ps. 23: 3. R. עָגַל.

בְּמוֹעֵד be-mo-aid. *In the appointed time, solemn feast.* Deut. 31: 10. R. יָעַד.

בַּמַּעֲדֵר bam-mad-dair *With the mattock, spade.* m. s. Is. 7: 25. R. עָדַר.

בְּמָעוֹז be-ma-oz. *In the strength, fortress.* R. עָזַז.

בִּמְעוֹן bim-on. *In the habitation, residence.* m. s. aff. ות f. p. Job 38: 40. נו *our.* Jer. 21: 13. R. עוּן.

בְּמָעֻזִּי be-ma-uz-ze. *In my strength, power.* m. s. Is. 27: 5. R. עָזַז.

בִּמְעַט bim-at. *In a little time, by few.* m. s. Ps. 81: 15. R. מְעַט.

בְּמֵעַי be-mai-ay. *In my bowels.* pl. const. aff. ו *his.* Job 20: 14. ךָ *thy.* Num. 5: 22. R. מְעֶה.

בְּמְעִיל bim-il. *With a robe.* m. s. Exod. 28: 31. R. מָעַל.

בַּמַּעַל bam-ma-al. *In, because of the trespass.* m. s. Jos. 22: 22. aff. ו *his.* Ez. 18: 24. R. —.

בְּמַעַל be-ma-al. *In the transgression.* m. s. aff. ם *their.* R. —.

בְּמוֹעַל be-mo-al. *In rising up, ascending.* m. s. Ben. K. Num. 8: 6. R. עָלָה.

בַּמַּעֲלֵה bum-ma-a-leh. *In, by, over, at the ascent, hill.* f. s. R. —.

Digitized by Google

בְּמַעְלֹת be-ma-a-loth. *In, by steps, stairs, degrees, actions, doings.* f. p. aff. הֶם *their,* וֹ or יו *his.* Exod. 20: 23. Prov. 20: 11. R. —, and עָלַל.

בְּמַעֲמַקֵּי be-ma-a-mak-kai. *In the depths.* pl. const. Is. 51: 10. R. עָמַק.

בְּמַעֲנֵה be-ma-a-naih. *In the answer.* f. s. Prov. 15: 23. R. עָנָה.

בַּמַּעֲצָד bam-ma-a-tzad. *With the axe.* m. s. Jer. 10: 3. R. עָצַד.

בְּמֹעֲצֹת be-mo-ai-tzoth. *In the counsels, determinations.* f. p. Prov. 22: 30. aff. הֶם *their.* Ps. 81: 13. R. יָעַץ.

בְּמַעֲרָבֵךְ be-ma-a-ra-vaich. *In thy market, merchandise.* m. s. Ez. 27: 19. R. עָרַב.

בַּמְּעָרָה bam-me-a-rah. *In the cave, den.* f. s. 1 Sam. 24: 11. aff. וֹת f. p. R. עָרַה.

בַּמַּעֲרָכָה bam-ma-a-ra-chah. *In the appointed place.* f. s. Jud. 6: 26. R. עָרַךְ.

בְּמַעֲרָצָה be-ma-a-ra-tzah. *With violence.* f. s. Is. 10: 33. R. עָרַץ.

בְּמַעֲשֵׂה be-ma-a-seh. *In, on, with, for, by the work.* f. s. aff. י.. pl. const. הֶם *their,* וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* נוּ *our.* Ps. 92: 51. 104: 31. R. עָשָׂה.

בְּמַפְגִּיעַ be-maph-ge-ah. *In causing to intercede.* m. s. Part. Hiph. Is. 59: 16. R. פָּגַע.

בְּמַפַּלְתָּם be-maph-pal-tam. *In their ruin, fall.* f. s. Is. 23: 13. aff. ם, R. נָפַל.

בְּמִפְקַד be-miph-kad. *In the appointed place, by the commandment.* m. s. Ez. 43: 21. R. פָּקַד.

בְּמֹצְאֲכֶם be-mo-tzai-a-chem. *When you find.* Inf. K. Gen. 19: 11. aff. כֶם. R. מָצָא.

בַּמְּצָד bam-me-tzad. *In the castle, tower.* m. s. 1 Chron. 11: 7. aff. וֹת f. p. R. מָצַד.

בִּמְצוֹדָה bim-tzo-dah. *In a net, trap, snare.* m. s. ה Parag. aff. י *my.* Ez. 12: 13. R. צוּד.

בִּמְצוּלָה bim-tzoo-lah. *In the deep.* f. s. Zech. 1: 8. aff. וֹת f. p. Exod. 15: 5. R. צוּל.

בְּמָצוֹר be-ma-tzor. *In the siege.* m. s. Deut. 20: 19. R. צוּר.

בְּמִצְוַת be-mitz-wath. *By, at the commandment.* f. s. const. 2 Chron. 24: 21. aff. יו *his,* י.. pl. const. ךָ *thy.* Ps. 119: 6. R. צִוָּה.

בְּמִצְחוֹ be-mitz-cho. *In his forehead.* c. s. 2 Chron. 26: 19. R. מֵצַח.

בְּמַצְלִיחַ be-matz-lo-ach. *When he causes to succeed, increase, prosper.* Part. in Hiph. Ps. 37: 7. R. צָלַח.

בְּמִצְלְתַּיִם bam-me-tzal-ta-yim. *With cymbals.* dual. Neh. 12: 27. R. צָלַל.

בְּמִצְעָדָיו be-mitz-a-dav. *In, at his steps.* pl. const. Chald. Dan. 11: 43. R. צָעַד.

בְּמִצְעַר be-mitz-ar. *With a small number,* or *company.* m. s. 2 Chron. 24: 24. R. צָעַר.

בְּמֻצַקְתּוֹ be-mu-tzak-to. *When he,* or *it was diffused, cast, framed.* Inf. K. 2 Chron. 4: 3. aff. וֹ. R. יָצַק.

בְּמִקְדַּשׁ be-mik-dash. *In the holy place, sanctuary.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my.* Ps. 96: 6. R. קָדַשׁ.

בְּמַקְהֵלוֹת be-mak-hai-loth. *In the assemblies, congregations.* f. p. Ps. 68: 27. aff. רם. m. p. R. קָהַל.

בְּמָקוֹם be-ma-kom. *In the place.* m. s. Deut. 12: 14. aff. וֹ *his,* נוּ *our.* R. קוּם.

בַּמַּקֵּל bam-mak-kail. *With a staff, rod.* m. s. Num. 22: 27. aff. י. *my,* וֹת f. p. R. מַקֵּל.

בַּמִּקְנֶה bam-mik-neh. *In, with, for, by, upon the cattle.* c. s. Gen. 47: 17. aff. כֶם *your,* ךָ *thy.* R. קִנְיָן.

בְּמִקְצַע be-mik-tzo-a. *In the angle, corner.* m. s. Neh. 3: 20. Ez. 46: 21. R. קָצַע.

בַּמִּקְצֻעוֹת bam-mik-tzu-oth. *With hatchets, planes.* f. p. R. Salom. on Is. 44: 13. *dolabris,* idem. R. —.

בַּמִּקְרָא bam-mik-ra. *With the reading.* m. s. Chald. Neh. 8: 8. R. קָרָא.

בְּמִקְשָׁה be-mik-shah. *In, among cucumbers.* f. p. const. Is. 1: 8. R. קִשָּׁה.

בְּמוֹקְשִׁים be-mo-ke-shim. *Through snares, nets, traps.* m. p. Job 40: 24. R. יָקַשׁ.

בְּמַר be-mar. *With bitterness.* m. s. Is. 38: 15. aff. ים. m. p. Job 9: 18. R. מָרַר.

בַּמַּרְאֵה bam-mar-aih. *In the vision, mirror.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. Gen. 46: 2. R. רָאָה.

בְּמַרְגֵּמָה be-mar-gai-mah. *In, with the sling.* f. s. Prov. 26: 8. R. רָגַם.

בְּמֶרֶד be-me-red. *In rebellion.* m. s. Jos. 22: 22. aff. ם, *their.* Neh. 9: 17. R. מָרַד.

בְּמוֹרְדֵי be-mo-re-dai. *Among those that rebel.* m. p. const. Ben. K. Job 22: 13. R. —.

בַּמְּרוֹם bam-ma-rom. *On high, in the high*

Digitized by Google

place. m. s. aff. רם. m. p. יו *his.* Is. 37: 23. Eccles. 10: 6. Job 25: 2. R. רוּם.

בַּמֶּרְחָב bam-mer-chav. *In the large, magnificent place.* m. s. Ps. 31: 9. R. רָחַב.

בַּמַּרְחֶשֶׁת bam-mar-che-sheth. *In the frying-pan.* f. s. Lev. 7: 9. R. רָחַשׁ.

בְּמְרִיבַת bim-re-vath. *In the strife, contention.* f. s. Gen. 13: 8. R. רוּב.

בַּמֶּרְכָּבָה bam-mer-ka-vah. *In the chariot.* f. s. Gen. 41: 43. 46: 27. R. רָכַב.

בְּמַרְכֻּלְתֵּךְ be-mar-kul-taich. *In, among the wares.* f. p. const. Ez. 27: 24. R. רָכַל.

בְּמִרְמָה be-mir-mah. *In, with deceit.* f. s. Hos. 12: 1. or 11: 12. R. רָמָה.

בִּמְרֵעֶה bim-mir-eh. *In, with pasture.* f. s. Gen. 47: 4. R. רָעָה.

בַּמְּרֵעִים bam-me-rai-im. *On account of those that cause to do evil.* m. p. Part. Hiph. Is. 1: 4. R. רוּעַ.

בַּמְּרֻצָתָם bam-me-ru-tza-tham. *In their path, course, way.* f. s. Jer. 23: 10. R. רוּץ.

בַּמַּרְצֵעַ bam-mar-tzai-a. *With an awl.* m. s. Exod. 21: 6. R. רָצַע.

בְּמִרְקַחַת be-mir-ka-chath. *In the perfume, ointment.* f. s. 1 Chron. 9: 30. R. רָקַח.

בְּמַשָּׂא be-mash-sa. *In the lifting,* or *raising up,* as the voice. m. s. 1 Chron. 15: 22. R. נָשָׂא.

בְּמַשָּׂאוֹן be-mash-sha-on. *In, by deceit, lying.* m. s. Prov. 26: 26. R. שָׁאָה.

וּבְמִשְׁאֲרוֹתֶיךָ oo-ve-mish-a-ro-the-ka. *In thy kneading-troughs.* m. p. Exod. 8: 3. R. שָׁאַר.

בְּמִשְׁבַּר be-mish-bar. *In the breaking, bursting forth.* m. s. Hos. 13: 13. R. שָׁבַר.

בְּמוֹשְׁבוֹתָם be-mo-she-vo-tham. *In their habitations, dwellings.* f. p. 1 Chron. 6: 54. R. יָשַׁב.

בִּמְשֹׁךְ bim-shoch. *In extending, lengthening out, sounding the trumpet.* Inf. K. Josh. 6: 5. Eccles. 2: 3. R. מָשַׁךְ.

בִּמְשׂוֹרָה bim-soo-rah. *In, by measure.* f. s. Lev. 19: 35. R. שׁוּר.

בִּמְשִׁיחַ bim-she-ach. *Against the Messiah,* or *the anointed.* m. s. aff. י *my.* Ps. 105: 15. 2: 3. R. מָשַׁח.

בַּמִּשְׁכָּב bam-mish-kav. *In the bed.* m. s. aff. ה *her,* ו *his.* 2 Sam. 11: 13. R. שָׁכַב.

בְּמָשְׁכוֹ be-mosh-ko. *In drawing, leading him.* Inf. K. R. מָשַׁךְ.

בְּמֹשֵׁךְ be-mo-shaich. *In drawing, taking out.* m. s. Ben. K. Amos 9: 13. R. —.

בְּמַשְׂכִּתוֹ be-mas-ke-tho. *In his imagination, image, conceit.* f. s. Prov. 18: 11. aff. ות f. p. Prov. 25: 11. R. שָׂכָה.

בְּמָשָׁל be-ma-shal. *In a parable, similitude.* m. s. Ps. 78: 2. R. מָשַׁל.

בְּמִשְׁמַנֵּי be-mish-man-nai. *Among rich, fat ones.* pl. const. Is. 10: 16. aff. הם *their.* Ps. 78: 31. R. שָׁמַן.

בְּמִשְׁמָר be-mish-mar. *In the ward, custody, charge, office.* m. s. Gen. 40: 3. aff. ו *his,* ות f. p. הם or ם *their,* ת f. s. const. Neh. 7: 3. Num. 8: 26. R. שָׁמַר.

בְּמִשְׁנֶה be-mish-neh. *In the second part.* m. s. R. שָׁנָה.

בְּמִשְׁעוֹל be-mish-ol. *In the path.* m. s. Num. 24: 24. R. שָׁעַל.

בְּמִשְׁעַנֹתָם be-mish-a-no-tham. *With their staves.* f. p. Num. 21: 18. R. שָׁעַן.

בְּמִשְׁפְּחוֹתֵיהֶם be-mish-pe-cho-thai-hem. *In, among, throughout their families.* f. p. Gen. 10: 5. aff. ם *their.* R. שָׁפַח.

בַּמִּשְׁפָּט bam-mish-pat. *In, by, according to judgment.* m. s. Ps. 112: 5. aff. י *my,* ר pl. const. הם *their.* Ps. 105: 5. R. שָׁפַט.

בְּמִשְׁקוֹל be-mish-kol. *In, by weight.* m. s. Ez. 4: 10. aff. ו *his.* Gen. 24: 22. R. שָׁקַל.

בְּמִשְׁתֵּה be-mish-taih. *At the banquet, feast.* m. s. Esth. 5: 10. R. שָׁתָה.

בְּמֵת be-maith. *On a dead corpse.* m. s. R. מוּת.

בְּמֶתֶג be-me-theg. *With a bit, bridle.* m. s. Prov. 26: 3. R. מָתַג.

בִּמְתֵי bim-thai. *With a few men.* pl. const. Lam. 3: 6. R. מָתַח.

בְּמוֹתָיו be-mo-thav. *In his death.* m. s. Is. 53: 9. aff. ו. R. מוּת.

בַּמֵּתִים bam-mai-thim. *Among the dead.* m. p. Ps. 88: 6. R. —.

בְּמַתְכֻנְתָּהּ be-math-kun-tah. *After its composition.* f. s. Exod. 30: 37. R. תָּכַן.

בְּמוֹתָם be-mo-tham. *When they die.* Inf. K. Gen. 25: 32. R. מוּת.

Digitized by Google

בְּמַתְּנוֹתֵיכֶם be-math-te-no-thai-chem. *In, with, by your gifts, offerings.* f. p. aff. ם, *their.* Ez. 20: 26. R. נָתַן.

בְּמָתְנָיו be-moth-nav. *In his loins.* pl. const. aff. ם, *their,* נו *our.* Ps. 69: 24. R. מָתַן.

בֵּן bain. *A son, grandson, child, youth, offspring, branch, sucker, a part, portion of a thing, of the same nature and duration, a splinter of a rock, a dart, a believer, scholar, disciple, follower of, a perfect model, likeness,* or *image of another person,* or *thing, the Messiah,* or *Son of God,* who is of the same nature and duration with the Father, called זֶרַע יְהוָה *The seed of Jehovah.* Is. 53: 1. 29: 5. Lev. 1: 5. Prov. 7: 7. Jos. 7: 19. Gen. 6: 24. 26: 4. Exod. 12: 5. 1 Sam. 14: 52. 2 Sam. 19: 24. Hence, בַּת *A daughter,* &c. f. s. Gen. 29: 6. R. בָּנָה.

בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב ben-a-ve-na-dav. *A son of Abinadab.* P. N.

בֶּן־אוֹנִי ben-o-ne. *Son of my strength,* or *son of my old age.* P. N.

בֶּן־גֶּבֶר ben-ge-ver. *Son of the mighty.* P. N.

בֶּן דֶּקֶר ben-de-ker. *Son of the murderer, slayer.* P. N.

בֶּן הֲדַד ben-ha-dad. *Son of praise.* P. N.

בֶּן הִנֹּם ben-hin-nom. *Son of perception.* P. N.

בֶּן זוֹחֵת ben-zo-chaith. *Son of thunder, terror.* See Mark 3: 17. P. N.

בֶּן חוּר ben-choor. *Son of purity.* P. N.

בֶּן חַיִל ben-cha-yil. *Son of strength.* P. N.

בֶּן חֶסֶד ben-che-sed. *Son of mercy.* P. N.

בֶּן עַמִּי ben-am-me. *Son of my people.*

בְּנֹאדֶךָ be-no-de-ka. *In thy bottle,* or *memory.* m. s. Ps. 56: 9. R. נָאַד.

בִּנְאוֹת bin-oth. *In pastures, delightful places.* i. e. to the soul. f. p. Ps. 23: 2. R. נָוָה.

בְּנֶאֱמְנֵי be-ne-em-nai. *In, upon the faithful.* pl. const. Ps. 101: 6. R. אָמַן.

בִּנְבוּאַת bin-voo-ath. *In, according to the prophesy.* f. s. const. Ezra 6: 14. R. נָבָא.

בִּנְבִיאֵי bin-ve-ai. *In, to, among the prophets.* pl. const. aff. ו *his,* ים. m. p. 1 K. 22: 22. Jer. 23: 25. R. —.

בִּנְבֶל be-nai-val. *With the psaltry,* or *musical instrument.* i. e. of ten strings. m. s. Ps. 150: 3. aff. ים. m. p. R. נֵבֶל.

בְּנִבְלַת be-niv-lath. *In, with the carcase,* or *dead body.* f. s. 1 K. 13: 29. R. —.

בִּנְבֵלוֹתָם be-niv-lo-tham. *On their carcase.* f. s. aff. ם, ה, *her,* or *it.* R. —.

בְּנֶגֶב be-ne-gev. *In the south.* m. s. Ps. 26: 4. R. נֶגֶב.

בַּנֶּגְבָּה ban-ne-ge-vah. *Toward the south.* f. s. Gen. 18: 14. R. —.

בְּנֹגַהּ be-nog-hah. *In the morning, by day-light.* m. s. Dan. 6: 20. Chald. R. נְגַהּ.

בִּנְגִינוֹת bin-ge-noth. *On the stringed instruments.* f. p. aff. י, *my.* Hab. 3: 19. R. נְגִינָה.

בְּנֶגַע be-ne-ga. *In the plague.* m. s. 2 Sam. 7: 14. R. נָגַע.

בְּנֹגְעוֹ be-nog-o. *In touching it.* Inf. K. Exod. 19: 12. 19: 23. R. —.

בְּנֹגְפוֹ be-nog-po. *When he smote.* Inf. K. Is. 19: 23. R. נָגַף.

בְּנֹגְשֵׂיהֶם be-no-ge-sai-hem. *Over their oppressors, persecutors.* pl. const. Ben. K. Is. 14: 2. R. נָגַשׂ.

בִּנְדָבָה bin-da-vah. *With a free-will offering.* f. s. Deut. 6: 10. R. נָדַב.

בִּנְדִיבִים bin-de-vim. *In, over the princes.* m. p. Ps. 118: 9. R. —.

בְּנִדַּת be-nid-dath. *In the separation.* f. s. const. aff. ה, *her.* Lev. 15: 20. R. נִדָּה.

בָּנָה ba-nah. 1 *He built, constructed, rebuilt, repaired, restored;* 2 *raised up, established, prepared;* 3 *increased, prospered;* 4 *produced, propagated;* 5 *fortified, strengthened, supported;* 6 *united, bound together.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. לה, Deut. 25: 9. Ruth 4: 11. F. Deut. 25: 9. Imp. Num. 23: 1. Inf. 1 K. 8: 13. Part. Pres. Ps. 147: 2. Part. Paal. Cant. 4: 4. Niph. 1 K. 3: 2. 6: 7. F. Gen. 16: 2. Inf. Hag. 1: 2. As a n. f. s. בִּנְיָן *A building, edifice.* Ez. 41: 13. Hence, נָוָה *To heap, pile up, roll over and over, add, unite, increase.* Applied in various ways; to build, as a house; increase, as a family; for-

Digitized by Google

tify, as a city, or the mind against every assault of the enemy. Hence, also, בֵּן *A son*, who builds up and strengthens the family. Chald. בְּנָא *To build up, repair, establish.* Dan. 4: 27. Ezra 5: 11. 6: 14. Pres. Part. Ezra 4: 12. 5: 4. Piail. Ezra 5: 11. Inf. 5: 2. F. Ezra 6: 7. Ithp. Part. Ezra 5: 8. F. 5: 15. 4: 13.

בָּנֹהּ ba-noh. *To build, establish.* Inf. K. R.—.

בֹּנֶה bo-neh. *Building.* m. s. Ben. K. Is. 5: 11 R. —.

בְּנָהּ be-nah. *Her son.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his.* ־ pl. const. R. —.

בְּנָהִי be-na-he. *He built, established her.* 3. m. s. Pret. R. —.

בַּנָּהָר ban-na-har. *In through, with, by the flood, river.* m. s. Ps. 66: 6. aff. יִם. m. p. ךָ *thy.* Ezra 32: 2. R. נָהַר.

בָּנוּ ba-noo. *They built.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. בָּנָה.

בָּנוּ ba-noo. *We came.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. 1 Sam. 25: 8. R. בּוֹא.

בָּנוּ ba-noo. *In us.* Pron. pl. or Part. composed of בּ *in*, and נוּ *us*, a contraction of אֲנַחְנוּ.

בְּנוּ be-noo. *Build, establish ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. בָּנָה.

בְּנָוֶה be-na-weh. *In the dwelling, pasture.* f. s. Is. 27: 10. R. נָוֶה.

בָּנוּהוּ ba-noo-hoo. *They built him.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. בָּנָה.

בָּנוּי ba-nooy. *Built, established.* Paal. K. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

בְּנוּסָם be-noo-sam. *When they fled.* Inf. K. Jos. 10: 11. R. נוּס.

בָּנוֹת ba-noth. *Daughters.* f. p. Gen. 5: 4. R. בָּנָה.

בְּנוֹת be-noth. *To build, fix, establish.* Inf. K. 1 K. 8: 13. R. —.

בְּנוֹת be-noth. *The builders*, or *daughters.* P. N.

בְּנוֹתַי be-no-the. *My daughters.* aff. f. p. הֶם *their*, ךָ *thy*, m. ךְ *thy*, f. כֶם *your*, נוּ *our.* R. —.

בְּנוֹתֶיהָ be-no-the-ah. *Her villages, daughters.* f. p. aff. הּ, *her*, ךָ *thy.* Num. 21: 25. R. —.

בַּנּוֹתָר ban-no-thar. *In being left*, or *a remainder.* Part. Niph. Exod. 29: 34. R. יָתַר.

בְּנַזַּק be-nai-zak. *In, against the injury, damage.* m. s. Chald. Esth. 7: 4. R. נֶזֶק.

בְּנֻחוֹ be-nu-cho. *When it rests,* Inf. K. Num. 10: 36. euph. for וּ R. נוּחַ.

בְּנַחַל be-na-chal. *In the valley, at the brook.* m. s. Jud. 16: 5. aff. ־ pl. const. יִם. m. p. R. נָחַל.

בַּנַּחֲלָה ban-na-cha-lah. *In, for, by the inheritance.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*, כֶם *your*, ם *their.* Gen. 48: 6. R. —.

בְּנַחֲמֵךְ be-nach-maich. *In thy diligently comforting.* Inf. Piail. Ez. 16: 54. R. נָחַם.

בַּנְּחֹשֶׁת ban-ne-cho-sheth. *In copper, brass.* f. s. R. נְחֹשֶׁת.

בַּנְּחֻשְׁתַּיִם ban-ne-chush-ta-yim. *With two chains*, or *fetters of brass.* dual. Jud. 16: 21. R. —.

בְּנַחַת be-na-chath. *In quiet, at rest, ease.* f. s. Eccles. 9: 17. R. נוּחַ.

בִּנְטוֹתִי bin-to-the. *When I extend, stretch forth.* Inf. K. R. נָטָה.

בְּנִי be-ne. *My son.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* ־ pl. const. R. בָּנָה.

בֹּנַי bo-nai. *Builders.* pl. const. Ben. K. Hence, בְּנֵי בְרַק *Sons of lightning*, and

בְּנֵי יַעֲקָן *Sons of trouble.* P. N.

בְּנָיָה be-na-yah. *A son of Jehovah.* P. N.

בָּנֶיהָ ba-ne-ah. *Her sons, children.* pl. const. R. —.

בְּנִיהֶם be-ne-hem. *In their weeping, lamentation.* m. s. Ez. 27: 32. aff. הֶם *their.* R. נָהָה.

בָּנָיו ba-nav. *His sons, children.* pl. const. aff. הֶם *their*, ךָ *thy*, m. כֶם *your*, יִם. m. p. נוּ *our*, ךָ *thy*, f. Gen. 46: 7. Job 39: 19. Gen. 6: 21. Dan. 2: 25. R. בָּנָה.

בֹּנַיִךְ bo-na-ye-ka. *Thy builders.* pl. const. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

בִּנְיָמִין bin-ya-min. *Son of my right hand.* P. N.

בִּנְיָן bin-yan. *The building.* m. s. Ez. 41: 12. aff. אֹ. Chald. Ez. 5: 4. R. —.

בִּנְיָן ba-na-yin. *Building.* m. s. Ben. K. Ez. 4: 12. R. בָּנָה.

בֵּינֵינוּ bai-nai-noo. *Between us.* Part. R. בֵּין.

בָּנִית ba-nith. *Thou hast built.* 2. m. s.

Digitized by Google

Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have*, &c., 2. m. p. ה, *her, it*. Dan. 4: 27 or 30. R. בָּנָה.

בִּנְכִבָּד ban-nich-bad. *Against the honorable.* Inf. Niph. 2 Sam. 6: 20. R. כָּבַד.

בְּנִכְלֵיהֶם be-nich-lai-hem. *In their bewitchments, wiles, snares.* pl. const. Num. 25: 18. R. נָכַל.

בִּנְכָסִים bin-cha-sim. *With riches, substance.* m. p. Josh. 22: 8. R. נָכַס.

בְּנַס be-nas. *He was exceedingly irritated, enraged.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Chald. Dan. 2: 12.

בִּנְסֹעַ bin-so-a. *In moving forward.* Inf. K. Num. 10: 35. with aff. ם, idem. R. נָסַע.

בְּנֹעוּרֵיהָ bin-oo-rai-ah. *In his youths.* pl. const. Lam. 3: 7. aff. ה, *her*, הֶם *their*, וֹת f. p. Ps. 14: 14. R. נָעַר.

בַּנְּעִימִים ban-ne-e-mim. *In pleasant places.* m. p. Ps. 16: 6. R. נָעַם.

בַּנְּעָלִים ban-ne-a-lim. *With shoes.* m. p. Is. 11: 15. R. נָעַל.

בַּנֹּעַר ban-no-ar. *In youth, on the youth.* m. s.

בַּנַּעַר ban-na-ar. The same. R. נָעַר.

בְּנֵעֲרֵינוּ bin-a-rai-noo. *In, with our children.* pl. const. aff. ה, *her*. R. —.

בְּנֹפֶךְ be-no-phech. *With the emerald.* m. s. Ez. 27: 16. R. נֹפֶךְ.

בִּנְפֹל bin-pol. *In falling.* Inf. K. R. נָפַל.

בְּנִפְלְאֹתָיו be-niph-le-o-thav. *In his miraculous, wonderful works.* f. p. Ps. 78: 32. aff. ךָ *thy*. R. פָּלָא.

בַּנֹּפְלִים ban-no-phe-lim. *Among the fallen.* m. p. Ben. K. R. נָפַל.

בְּנֶפֶשׁ be-ne-phesh. *In, for the soul, life, heart.* c. s. aff. וֹ *his*, י *my*, ךָ *thy*, ם, *their*. כֶם *your*. Ps. 106: 15. R. נֶפֶשׁ.

בְּנַפְשֵׁנוּ be-naph-shai-noo. *In danger of our lives.* pl. const. Lam. 5: 9. aff. ם, *their*, וֹת f. p. 2 Sam. 23: 17. R. —.

בְּנֵפֶת be-nai-phath. *In, with the sieve.* f. s. const. Is. 30: 28. aff. וֹת f. p. R. נוּף.

בְּנֹצָתָהּ be-no-tza-thah. *With her feathers.* f. p. const. Lev. 1: 16. R. נֹצָה.

בְּנֹקְבוֹ be-nok-vo. *In his blaspheming.* Inf. K. Lev. 24: 16. ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. נָקַב.

בַּנֹּקְדִים ban-no-ke-dim. *In, among the herdmen.* m. p. Amos 1: 1. R. נָקַד.

בִּנְקוֹר bin-kor. *In digging, pulling out.* Inf. K. 1 Sam. 11: 2. R. נָקַר.

בְּנִקְיוֹן be-nik-ka-yon. *In innocence.* m. s. Ps. 26: 6. R. נָקָה.

בִּנְקִיק bin-kik. *In a hole, cleft, opening.* m. s. Jer. 13: 14. R. נָקַק.

בִּנְקֹם bin-kom. *In, by revenging.* Inf. K. R. נָקַם.

בִּנְקָמָה bin-ka-mah. *By revenge.* f. s. R. —.

בְּנִקְרַת be-nik-rath. *In the cleft.* f. s. aff. וֹת. f. p. Is. 22: 21. R. נָקַר.

בַּנֵּרוֹת ban-nai-roth. *With candles, lamps.* f. p. Zeph. 1: 12. R. נוּר.

בְּנָשְׂאִי be-nos-e. *When I rise up.* Inf. K. ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. נָשָׂא.

בַּנָּשִׁים ban-na-shim. *In, among the women, wives.* f. p. with mas. term. Cant. 1: 8. aff. ךָ *thy*. R. אִנֵּשׁ.

בְּנֶשֶׁךְ be-ne-shech. *On, by usury.* m. s. Ps. 15: 5. R. נֶשֶׁךְ.

בְּנֶשֶׁף be-ne-sheph. *In the twilight.* m. s. 2 K. 7: 7. R. נָשַׁף.

בְּנֶשֶׁק be-ne-shek. *In, upon the weapons, armor.* m. s. Ez. 39: 9. R. נֶשֶׁק.

בַּנְתָּ ban-ta. *Thou hast perceived, understood.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 139: 2. R. בִּין.

בָּנִתָּה ba-ne-thah. *Thou has built, established.* 2 m. s. Pret. K. R. בָּנָה.

בָּנְתָה ba-ne-ta. *She has built.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

בִּנְתִיב bin-tiv. *In the path, course, manner of life, way of duty.* m. s. Ps. 119: 35. aff. וֹת, f. p. ה, *her*, ו *his*. R. נָתַב.

בְּנוֹתָיו be-no-thav. *His daughters.* f. p. aff. ם, *their*. Deut. 21: 31. R. בִּנָּה.

בַּנֶּתֶר ban-ne-ther. *With nitre*, or *alkali.* m. s. Jer. 2: 22. R. נֶתֶר.

בְּסַאסְאָה be-sa-se-ah. *In measure.* f. s. Is. 27: 8. R. סָאָה.

בְּסֹבְאֵי be-so-ve-ai. *Among the drunkards, stupid, insensible persons.* pl. const. Prov. 23: 20. R. סָבָא.

בַּסְּבָךְ bas-se-vach. *In, upon the forest.* m. s. Ps. 74: 5. aff: י. pl. const. R. סְבָךְ.

Digitized by Google

בְּסֵבֶל bas-sai-vel. *With a burden.* m. s. Exod. 2: 11. aff. ם *their.* R. סָבַל.

בַּסַּד bas-sad. *In, with the stock, fetter.* m. s. Job 13: 27. R. סָדַד.

בְּסֹדָם be-so-dam. *In their secret,* or *into their counsel.* m. s. Gen. 49: 6. R. סוֹד.

בַּסּוּגַר bas-soo-gar. *In custody, confinement.* m. s. Ez. 19: 9. R. סָגַר.

בְּסוֹדְיָה be-so-de-yah. *In the secret of Jehovah.* P. N.

וּבְסִבִיבֵי oo-vis-ve-vai. *And round, about.* Part. Jer. 32: 44. R. סָבַב.

בְּסוּס be-soos. *With, on a horse.* m. s. aff. ו *his,* ים m. p. Hos. 1: 7. R. סוּס.

בְּסוֹף be-soph. *In, at the end.* m. s. 2 Chron. 20: 16. R. סוּף.

בַּסּוּף bas-sooph. *In, among the bulrushes, whirlwind.* m. s. Exod. 2: 3. Nah. 1: 3. Ps. 83: 16. aff. ה, f. s. ך *thy.* R. —.

בֶּסִי bai-sy. *My pillar, prop.* P. N. Neh. 7: 52.

בָּסִיר bas-sir. *In the pot, with a hook.* m. s. aff. ות f. p. 2 K. 4: 40. R. סִיר.

בַּסִּרִים bas-se-rim. *With thorns.* m. p. Eccles. 7: 6. R. —.

בַּסָּךְ bas-sach. *With the multitude, assembly, congregation.* m. s. Ps. 42: 5. R. סָכַךְ.

בְּסֻכָּה be-such-kah. *In the pavilion, tent, tabernacle.* f. s. Ps. 27: 5. aff. ו *his,* ות f. p. R. —.

בְּסִכְלוּת be-sich-looth. *In, on folly.* f. p. Eccles. 2: 3. R. סָכַל.

בַּסַּל bas-sal. *In the basket.* m. s. Gen. 40: 17. R. סָלַל.

בַּסֶּלַע bas-se-la. *On the rock.* m. s. Num. 24: 17. R. סֶלַע.

בְּסֹמְכֵי be-so-me-chai. *They that hold, sustain, strengthen.* Ps. 54: 6. pl. const. Ben. K. R. סָמַךְ.

בַּסַּנְוֵרִים bas-san-wai-rim. *With blindness, stupidity.* m. p. Gen. 19: 11. R. סַנְוֵר.

בְּסַנְסִנָּיו be-san-sin-nav. *Upon his boughs, branches.* pl. const. Cant. 7: 8. R. סְנַסְנִּים.

בּוֹסוּ bo-se-soo. *They have diligently trodden under foot.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. Is. 63: 18. irreg. for בּוֹסְסוּ. R. בּוּס.

בְּסַעִיף bis-iph. *In the top, cleft.* m. s. Jud. 15: 8. aff. ו pl. const. and ו prefix. R. סָעַף.

בְּסַעַפֶּיהָ bis-iph-pe-ah. *In her boughs, branches.* f. p. const. Is. 17: 6. aff. ו *his.* Ez. 31: 6. R. —.

בְּסַעַר be-sa-ar. *By, with a whirlwind, tempest.* m. s. Zech. 9: 14. Ps. 83: 16. aff. ך *thy.* R. סָעַר.

בַּסַּף bas-saph. *In the gate, bason, on the threshold.* m. s. Exod. 12: 22. aff. ים m. p. R. סַפּוּ.

בַּסַּפִּירִים bas-saph-pe-rim. *With sapphires.* m. p. Cant. 5: 15. R. סַפִּיר.

בְּסַפֶּל be-sai-phel. *In a dish, bowl.* m. s. Is. 5: 25. R. סָפַל.

בְּסֵפֶר be-sai-pher. *In the book, letter, epistle, roll.* m. s. aff. ך *thy,* ים m. p. Ps. 56: 9. R. סָפַר.

בָּסַר ba-sar. Chald. and Syr. *To despise, abhor, reject, cast off.* Arab. بسر basara. *Harsh, rough, imperfect, blasted.* As a n. m. s. בֹּסֶר *A sour,* or *unripe grape,* which is rejected, or cast away. Job 15: 33.

בְּסַרְבָּלֵיהוֹן be-sar-ba-lai-hon. *In their coats, mantles, breeches.* pl. const. Chald. Dan 3: 21. R. סַרְבָּל.

בְּסִרְיוֹנוֹ be-sir-yo-no. *In his coat of mail.* m. s. Jer. 51: 3. aff. ו *his.* R. סִרְיָן.

בַּסֵּתֶר bas-sai-ther. *Under cover, in secret.* m. s. Ps. 27: 5. R. סֵתֶר.

וּבְסָתֻם oo-ve-sa-thum. *And in the secret, hidden part.* Ps. 51: 8. R. סָתַם.

בְּעָא be-a. *He diligently requested, sought, asked.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Chald. Dan. 2: 16. 1 K. 8: 59. R. בָּעָה.

בָּעֵא ba-ai. *Requesting, seeking, asking, supplicating.* m. s. Ben. K. Chald. Dan. 6: 12. R. —.

בְּעַב be-av. *In, on the dark,* or *thick cloud.* m. s. Exod. 19: 9. aff. ו pl. const. יו *his,* ים m. p. 2 Chron. 4: 17. R. עָבָה.

בַּעֲבוֹדָה ba-a-vo-dah. *With the service, work, ministry.* f. s. Ezra 1: 14. R. עָבַד.

בְּעַבְדוֹ be-av-do. *In, against, toward his*

Digitized by Google

servant. m. s. aff. ־י *my,* ־י pl. const. ו *his,* ך *thy.* ם *their.* R. —.

בַּעֲבוֹדַת ba-a-vo-dath. *In the service, bondage.* f. s. const. aff. ם *their,* נו *our.* Ezra 9: 89. R. —.

בַּעֲבוּר ba-a-voor. *For, on account of, because, that.* Part. Micah 2: 10. R. עָבַר.

בַּעֲבוּרָה ba-a-voo-rah. *For her sake.* Part. aff. ך *thy,* ־י *my,* ם *their.* Gen. 3: 17. R. —.

בַּעֲבוֹטוֹ ba-a-vo-to. *With his pledge.* m. s. Deut. 24: 12. R. עָבַט.

בַּעֲבוֹר ba-a-vor. *When passing by.* Inf. K. Nah. 2: 1. R. עָבַר.

בַּעֲבַר or בְּעֵבֶר be-ai-ver. *Over, beyond, on the other side.* Part. Gen. 50: 10. Ezra 4: 16. aff. ־י pl. const. Is. 7: 20. R. עָבַר.

בְּעֶבְרָה be-ev-rah. *In wrath, fury, with power.* f. s. Is. 14: 6. Job 21: 20. aff. ת f. s. const. ו *his,* ־י *my,* ך *thy.* R. —.

בְּעָבְרוֹ be-ov-ro. *When he passed over,* or *by.* Inf. K. 2 Sam. 19: 19. aff. ך *thee,* כֶם *ye.* Gen. 3: 17. R. —.

בְּעַרְבוֹת be-av-roth. *In the plains, open places.* f. p. 2 Sam. 15: 28. R. —.

בַּעֲבוֹתוֹת ba-a-vo-thoth. *With ropes, fetters.* f. p. Hos. 11: 4. R. עָבַת.

בַּעֲגָלָה ba-a-ga-lah. *In, to, on the cart, wagon, chariot.* f. s. 1 Sam. 6: 7. aff. וֹת f. p. R. עָגַל.

בְּעֶגְלֵי be-eg-lai. *With the calves, heifers.* pl. const. Ps. 68: 31. aff. ים m. p. ־י *my.* Jud. 14: 8. R. —.

בְּעַד be-ad. *For, because of, near at hand, about, upon, at, through, over.* בְּעוֹד *When, yet.* Part. Gen. 12: 1. Ps. 18: 51. Deut. 31: 27. R. עָד.

בְּעֵדָה be-ai-dah. *In the congregation, assembly.* f. s. Ps. 1: 5. aff. ם *their.* R. יָעַד.

בַּעֲדָהּ be-a-dah. *Unto her.* Part. R. עָד.

בַּעֲדוֹ ba-a-do. *Upon, for, about, him.* Part. aff. ־י *my.* Gen. 7: 12. Ezra 7: 22. R. —.

בְּעֵדוֹתֶיךָ be-ai-do-the-ka. *In, upon, thy testimonies, precepts.* f. p. aff. ך *thy,* ו *his.* Jer 44: 23. R. עוּד.

בַּעֲדִי ba-a-de. *With an ornament.* m. s. Ezra 16: 7. R. עָדָה.

בַּעֲדֵינוּ ba-a-dai-noo. *For, upon us.* Part. aff. נו *us,* ך *thee,* כֶם *you,* ם *them.* 2 K. 4: 4. R. עָד.

בְּעֵדְנָא be-id-da-na. *In, at the time.* Part. Chald. Dan. 3: 5. R. עִדָּן.

בְּעֵדֶן be-ai-den. *In Eden, paradise.* m. s. R. —.

בַּעֲדִנִי ba-a-dai-ne. *About me.* Part. R. עָד.

בָּעֹדֵף ba-o-daiph. *In that which remaineth.* m. s. Ben. K. Exod. 26: 13. R. עָדַף.

בְּעֵדֶר ba-ai-der. *With a flock, in, among the flock.* m. s. aff. ו *his.* Mal. 1: 14. pl. const. R. עָדַר.

בָּעָה and Chald. בְּעָא ba-ah. 1 *He asked, inquired, sought after;* 2 *prayed, entreated;* 3 *was inflated, swelled up;* 4 *he dissolved, was diminished;* 5 *boiled, bubbled up,* as water. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ח Dan. 2: 13. Inf. Dan. 2: 18. F. 7: 16. 6: 8. Hebr. F. Is. 21: 12. 64: 1. Imp. Is. 21: 12. Niph. Ob. 1: 6. 1 K. 3: 2. Is. 30: 13. F. Ezra 6: 7. LXX. ζητέω. Ger. *suchen.* Eng. *suck, seek.* As a n. m. s. Chald. בְּעוּ *A petition, request, prayer.* Dan. 6: 8. ח apocop. Heb. בְּעִי the same. Job 30: 24. Hence עָוָה *To pervert, turn aside, distort, to be in pain, sorrow,* as a woman in child-birth.

בָּעֶה ba-aih. *Praying, interceding.* m. s Ben. K. Chald. Dan. 6: 11. R. —.

בְּעוֹדָהּ be-o-dah. *While she yet.* Part. aff נו *he,* נִי *I.* Deut. 12: 7. Gen. 18: 22. 1 Sam 20: 14. R. עָד.

בְּעוֹדִי be-o-de. *As long as I exist, remain.* Part. R. עוּד.

בָּעֶוֶן be-a-wen. *In iniquity.* m. s. Ps. 51: 7. aff. ה *her,* ו *his,* ת f. s. const. ־י *my,* ך *thy,* ם *their,* נו *our,* כֶם *your,* וֹת f. p. R. עָוַן.

בְּעוֹז be-oz. *In strength, power.* m. s. Ps. 21: 2. aff. ך *thy.* R. עֹז.

בָּעוֹל be-ol. *Under the yoke, bondage, oppression,* m. s. Is. 10: 27. R. עָלַל

בְּעֶוֶל be-e-wel. *In, by, for the iniquity.* m. s. aff. ו *his,* ת f. s. const. ה *her,* וֹת f. p Ez. 28: 18. Ps. 12: 53. R. עָוֹל.

בְּעוֹלָה be-o-lah. *In, with, for a burnt offering.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. 1 Sam. 15: 22. R. עָלָה

Digitized by Google

בְּעוּלָה be-oo-lah. *A married woman.* f. s. Is. 62: 4. R. בָּעַל.

בָּעוֹף ba-oph. *Of, with fowl.* m. s. Lev. 11: 46. R. עוּף.

בְּעֹפְפִי be-o-phe-phe. *In diligently brandishing.* Inf. Piail. Ez. 32: 10. R. —.

בְּעוֹר be-or. *In the skin.* m. s. Lev. 13: 2. aff. י. *my.* R. עוּר.

בְּעוֹר be-or. *With blindness, stupidity.* m. s. Deut. 28: 28. R. —.

בָּעוּתְהּ ba-oo-thaih. *His prayer, petition.* f. s. Chald. Dan. 6: 14. R. בְּעָה.

בְּעוּתַי be-oo-thai. *The terrors.* pl. const. Job 6: 4. aff. ךָ *thy.* Ps. 88: 17. R. בָּעַת.

בֹּעַז bo-az. *Strong, robust.* P. N.

בְּעִזְבוֹנַיִךְ be-iz-vo-na-yich. *In thy fairs, markets.* pl. const. Ez. 12: 17. R. עָזַב.

בַּעֲזָבְכֶם ba-zov-chem. *Because ye have forsaken.* Inf. K. aff. ם *They.* ָ changed into chol. because of ְ silent. R. —.

בְּעֻזּוֹ be-uz-zo. *In, by his strength, power.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. עֹז.

בַּעֲזֹז ba-a-zoz. *In strengthening, binding together.* Inf. K. Prov. 8: 28. R. —.

בָּעִזִּים ba-iz-zim. *Among the goats.* m. p. Gen. 30: 32. R. —.

בְּעִזְקָתֵהּ be-iz-ke-thaih. *With his signet, seal.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 6: 17. R. עִזְקָה.

בֶּעֱזוֹר be-e-zor. *In helping, assisting.* Inf. K. 1 Chron. 15: 26. R. עָזַר.

בְּעֶזְרוֹ be-ez-ro. *In, for his help.* aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my,* ךָ *thy,* m. י. *my,* ךָ *thy.* f. Deut. 33: 26. R. —.

בְּעוֹזְרִי be-o-ze-ry. *Among my helpers.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

בָּעַט ba-at. 1 *He kicked, spurned, rejected;* 2 *rebelled, became treacherous, unfaithful.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Deut. 32: 15. 1 Sam. 2: 29. LXX. ἀπελάκτισεν, Vulg. *calcitravit, To kick up,* as a stubborn horse. Hence, עִיט *To be wroth, outrageous, ungovernable.* Arab. Syr. and Chald. idem.

בְּעֵט be-ait. *With a pen, reed, iron graver.* m. s. Job 19: 20. R. עֵט.

בַּעֲטֹף ba-a-toph. *When overwhelmed.* Inf. K. Ps. 61: 3. R. עָטַף.

בַּעֲטֹף bai-a-taiph. *When I am overwhelmed.* Inf. Niph. Lam. 2: 11. R. —.

בַּעֲטָרָה ba-a-ta-rah. *With the crown, glory, honor.* f. s. Ex. 21: 26. R. עָטַר.

בְּעִי be-e. *Into the grave, tomb, earth.* m. s. Job 30: 24. R. עָרַה.

בְּעָיוּ be-a-yoo. *Inquire, search ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. בָּעָה.

בַּעְיָם ba-yam. *With a violent, powerful wind.* m. s. Is. 11: 15. R. עָרַם.

בְּעַיִן be-a-yin. *By a fountain, for an eye.* m. s. Deut. 19: 21. R. עַיִן.

בָּעֵין ba-a-yin. *Seeking, searching.* m. s. Ben. K. Dan. 6: 5. R. בָּעָה.

בְּעֵינָא be-ai-na. *We sought, inquired.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 2: 23. R. —.

בְּעֵינָיו be-ai-nav. *In his eye,* or *eye-sight.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* וֹ *his,* י. pl. const. י. *my.* הּ *her,* הֶם or הֶן *their,* יו *his,* כֶם *your,* נוּ *our,* יהם. m. p. Gen. 6: 8. 33: 21. R. עַיִן.

בְּעִיר ba-ir. *When he causes to make.* Inf. Hiph. Ps. 73: 20. R. עוּר.

בְּעִיר be-ir. *In the city.* aff. וֹ *his,* ה *her,* י. *my,* י. pl. const. Jud. 8: 27. R. עִיר.

בְּעִירֹה be-e-roh. *His beast, cattle.* c. s. aff. וֹ *his.* י. pl. const. נוּ *our,* ם *their.* Exod. 22: 5. Ps. 22: 48. R. בָּעַר.

בְּעֹכְרִי be-o-che-re. *Among the troublers, disturbers of my peace.* pl. const. Ben. K. Jud. 11: 35. R. עָכַר.

בָּעַל ba-al. 1 *He united, joined affinity;* 2 *married a wife,* or *cohabited with;* 3 *possessed, had dominion,* or *bare rule;* 4 *became master, head, owner, inheritor.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Mal. 2: 11. Deut. 22: 22. 24: 1. Jer. 3: 14. 1 Chron. 4: 22. Is. 26: 13. Part. Paal. f. s. Is. 62: 4. const. Gen. 20: 3. Niph. F. Prov. 30: 13. As a n. m. s. בַּעַל *A master, ruler, head, owner, husband, possessor.* Gen. 37: 19. 49: 23. Exod. 24: 14. Prov. 1: 17. LXX. ἔχειν. Lat. *habere.* Ger. *haben.* Eng. *have.* Hence, עָלָה *To ascend, go up, mount aloft, be exalted; to lead, carry, drive away.* בַּעַל is applied to various things, such as *anger,* Prov. 22: 24. *a wicked imagination.* c. 24: 8. *Hair.* 2 K. 1: 8. *the gift of speech.*

Digitized by Google

Eccles. 10: 11. *arrows*. Gen. 49: 3. *a covenant*. Gen. 14: 13. *authority, dominion*, &c. Mal. 2: 11. Deut. 24: 1. Rab. Abarbanel is of opinion that בָּעַל the idol mentioned, 1 K. 18: 21. is *the sun*, the great luminary of the world; and Lev. Ben. Gershom, that it means *the planet Mars*. In a remote sense, it refers to *the devil*, the master and ruler of this world. See 2 Cor. 4: 4.

בַּעַל זְבוּב baal-ze-voov. *Master of the fly*, P. N.

בַּעַל חָנָן ba-al-cha-nan. *Possessor of grace*. P. N.

בַּעַל חָצוֹר ba-al-cha-tzor. *Master of the trumpet*. P. N.

בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן ba-al-cher-mon. *Master of a curse*, or *destruction*. P. N.

בְּעֵל טְעַם be-ail-te-aim. *Master of judgment, a supreme judge*, or *chancellor*. P. N.

בַּעַל מְעוֹן ba-al-me-on. *Master of affliction*, or *iniquity*. P. N.

בַּעַל פְּעוֹר ba-al-pe-or. *Master of clamor*. P. N.

בַּעַל פְּרָצִים ba-al-pe-ra-tzim. *Master of divisions*. P. N.

בַּעַל צְפוֹן ba-al-ze-phon. *Master of the north*. P. N.

בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה ba-al-sha-le-sha *Master, captain of the third part*. P. N.

בַּעַל תָּמָר ba-al-ta-mar. *Master of the palm-tree*. A place famous for such. P. N.

בְּעוֹל be-ol. *In, with, by, under the yoke*. m. s. R. עָלַל.

וּבַעֲלִילוֹתֶיךָ oo-va-a-le-lo-the-ka. *And of thy acts, doings*. f. p. aff. ם, *their*. Deut. 28: 20. R. —.

בַּעֲלָהּ ba-a-lah. *Her husband*. f. s. Prov. 12: 8. aff. ךָ *thy*. Is. 5: 4. R. בָּעַל.

בַּעֲלוּ ba-a-loo. *They had dominion*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. נוּ *We*, 1. c. p. R. —.

בַּעֲלוֹת ba-a-loth. *In ascending, going up*. Inf. K. R. —.

בְּעָלוֹת be-a-loth. *The rulers, masters*. P. N. 1 K. 18: 36.

בַּעֲלוֹתָהּ ba-a-lo-thah. *When she came up, offered*. Inf. K. Jud. 11: 4. aff. וֹ *he*, ם, *they*. R. עָלָה.

בָּעֲלָטָה ba-a-la-tah. *In the dark, dusk*, i. e. of the evening. f. s. Ez. 12: 6. R. עָלַט.

בַּעֲלִי ba-e-le. *With a pestle*. m. s. Prov. 27: 22. R. עָלַל.

בַּעֲלִי ba-a-le. *My lord, master, ruler*. m. s. Hos. 2: 16. aff. ִי. pl. const. ִים. m. p. R. בָּעַל.

בַּעֲלְיָדָע ba-el-ya-da. *Master of knowledge* P. N.

בְּעַלְיָה be-al-yah. *Jehovah rules*. P. N.

בְּעָלֶיהָ be-a-le-ah. *Her owners*. f. s. Eccles 7: 12. aff. וֹ *his*. R. בָּעַל.

בַּעֲלֵיהֶן ba-a-lai-hen. *Their husbands*. pl. const. aff. הֶן. R. —.

בְּעֶלְיוֹן be-el-yon. *In the supreme, most high, exalted*. m. s. Ps. 73: 11. R. —.

בַּעֲלִיל ba-a-lil. *In a furnace, crucible*. m. s. Ps. 12: 7. R. עָלַל.

וּבַעֲלִילוֹתֶיךָ oo-va-a-le-lo-the-ka. *And thy portions*. f. p. aff. ם, *their*. R. —.

בַּעֲלִים ba-a-lim. *The idols*, or *baalims*. P. N. Jud. 2: 12.

בַּעֲלִיס ba-a-lis. *Master of the horse*. P. N. Jer. 40: 14.

בַּעֲלִיַּת ba-a-le-yath. *In the parlor, chamber*. f. s. 2 K. 1: 7. R. עֲלִיָּה.

בְּעִלְּיתָהּ be-il-le-thaih. *In his chamber, parlor*. f. s. aff. תָּ. for וֹ *his*. Chald. Dan. 6: 11. R. —.

בְּעַלְמָה be-al-mah. *In, with a virgin*. f. s. Cant. 1: 3. R. עָלַם.

בַּעֲלֹץ ba-a-lotz. *In rejoicing, exulting*. Inf. K. Prov. 20: 12. R. עָלַץ.

בַּעֲלָת ba-a-lath. *A companion, friend*. idol. P. N.

בְּעֻלַת be-ul-lath. *A wife, married woman, mistress*. f. s. Gen. 20: 31. 1 K. 17: 17. R. בָּעַל.

בָּעַלְתִּי ba-al-te. *I have married a wife*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

בַּעֲלוֹתִי ba-a-lo-the. *When I ascend*, or *go up*. Inf. K. aff. ךָ *Thou*. R. עָלָה.

וּבְעַלְתָּ oo-ve-al-ta. *And thou shalt marry her*. 2. m. s. Pret. K. וּ convers. Deut. 21: 13. R. בָּעַל.

בָּעַם ba-am. *With, over, amongst the people*,

Digitized by Google

nation. m. s. aff. ו *his,* י.. pl. const. י. *my,* ך *thy.* Jud. 5: 14. R. עָמַם.

בְּעָמְדוֹ be-om-do. *When he stood.* Inf. K. aff. ם *they.* R. עָמַד.

בְּעַמּוּד be-am-mood. *In the pillar.* m. s. Exod. 13: 21. R. —.

בְּעָמִיר be-a-mir. *In, with a sheaf.* m. s. Zeph. 12: 6. aff. ים. m. p. R. עָמַר.

בַּעֲמִיתוֹ ba-a-me-tho. *Unto his neighbor.* f. s. Lev. 6: 2: aff. ו. R. עָמַת.

בֶּעָמָל be-a-mal. *In, with, by, for labor.* m. s. Ps. 107: 12. aff. ו *his,* ם *their,* ך *thy.* Eccles. 1: 3. R. עָמַל.

בָּעֵמֶק ba-ai-mek. *In, through the valley, depth, plain.* m. s. Gen. 14: 13. aff. י.. pl. const. ים. m. p. Prov. 9: 18. R. עָמַק.

בָּעֹמֶר ba-o-mer. *With an omer, measure.* m. s. Exod. 16: 36. R. עָמַר.

בָּעֳנִי ba-o-ne. *In affliction.* m. s. aff. ו *his,* י. *my.* Ps. 119: 50. R. עֹנִי.

בְּעִנְיָן be-in-yan. *In the work, occupation, business.* m. s. Eccles. 1: 13. R. —.

בָּעָנָן be-a-nan. *In the cloud.* m. s. Ez. 1: 4. R. —.

וּבְעַנְפּוֹהִי oo-ve-an-po-he. *And upon his branches.* pl. const. Dan. 4: 9. R. עָנָף.

בְּעַנְנִי be-a-na-ne. *When I diligently bring a cloud, vapor.* Inf. Piail. Gen. 9: 14. R. עָנַן.

בַּעֲנָשׁ ba-a-nash. *In punishing by fine,* or *paying a tax.* Inf. K. 2 K. 23: 33. עָנַשׁ.

בַּעְפָלִים ba-pho-lim. *With emerods, piles, blisters.* m. p. Deut. 28: 27. R. עָפַל.

בְּעַפְעַפֵּי be-aph-aph-pai. *In, on the eye-lids.* pl. const. Job 3: 9. aff. ה *her.* R. עִפְעַף.

בְּעָפָר be-a-phar. *In, with the dust.* m. s. 2 Sam. 16: 13. R. עָפָר.

בְּעֵץ be-aitz. *In, with the tree, wood.* m. s. aff. ו *his,* י.. pl. const. ים. m. p. Hos. 4: 12. R. עֵץ.

בְּעֹצֶב be-o-tzev. *In, with sorrow, distress, affliction.* m. s. aff. ון the same. ת. f. s. const. Gen. 3: 17. Prov. 15: 13. R. עֶצֶב.

בְּעֵצָה be-ai-tzah. *By, with counsel, advice, instruction.* f. s. aff. ך *thy,* ם *their.* Prov. 12: 15. R. יָעַץ.

בַּעֲצוּמָיו ba-a-tzoo-mav. *In, by his strong, powerful,* or *mighty ones.* m. p. const. Ps. 10: 10 R. עָצַם.

בַּעֲצַלְתַּיִם ba-a-tzal-ta-yim. *By extreme slothfulness.* dual. Eccles. 10: 18. R. עָצַל.

בְּעֶצֶם ba-e-tzem. *In, upon the bone, strength.* m. s. Job 21: 23. aff. ותי f. p. י. *my,* יו *his.* Ps. 42: 11. R. עֶצֶם.

בְּעֶצֶם be-e-tzem. *In the bone, substance, strength.* m. s. Deut. 8: 17. Job 30: 21. R. —.

בְּעֹצֶם be-o-tzem. *With, for, by strength.* m. s. aff. ת. f. s. const. R. —.

בְּעַצְרוֹתֵיכֶם be-atz-ro-thai-chem. *In your solemn assemblies, religious meetings, fast days, sabbaths,* &c. pl. const. Amos. 8: 21. R. עָצַר.

בְּעֵקֶב be-a-kaiv. *In, with, by the heel, subtilty, foot-step.* m. s. ה Parag. 2 K. 10: 19. aff. י.. pl. const. R. עָקַב.

בָּעַקְרַבִּים ba-ak-rav-bim. *With scorpions, stripes.* m. p. 1 K. 12: 11. R. עַקְרַב.

בָּעַר ba-ar. 1 *He,* or *it became excited, inflamed;* as with anger; 2 *was on fire;* as the burning bush; 3 *he burnt, consumed, destroyed;* 4 *ate, devoured, fed, swallowed up;* 5 *expelled, banished, took away, removed;* 6 *accepted, received;* 7 *was ignorant, illiterate, insensible;* 8 *obstinate, callous, brutish.* 3 m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Num. 11: 3. Esth. 1: 12. pl. 2 Sam. 22: 9. Jud. 15: 14. Is. 1: 13. Pres. Part. Exod. 3: 2. Deut. 4: 11. Is. 30: 27. m. p. Ps. 94: 8. F. Ps. 83: 15. Jer. 10: 8. Niph. Jer. 10: 14. Piail. 1 K. 14: 10. 22: 47. F. Is. 3: 14. Pual. Part. f. s. Jer. 36: 22. Hiph. Nah. 2: 14. F. Ex. 22: 4. As a n. m. s. בָּעִיר *A beast, a brutish, self-willed, indolent, illiterate person. A heathen.* Exod. 22: 4. Ps. 49: 11. 73: 22. Prov. 30: 2. aff. ים. m. p. LXX. φλέγειν *To inflame, set on fire,* Ger. *brennen.* Belg. *branden.* Eng. *brand, to burn with a hot iron.* Hence עָרַח *To strip, make bare, empty, desolate.* Tal. בְּעַרַח *To inflame, kindle, set on fire,* Bava Kama. Chap. 6. in Mishna.

בָּעֵר ba-air. *To diligently burn.* Inf. Piail. dag. drop. because of ע gutt. compens. by ָ aff. ם *their,* R. —.

בְּעֵר be-air. *He diligently took away, carried off.* 3 m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

בֹּעֵר bo-air. *Burning, consuming.* m. s.

Digitized by Google 664201

Ben. K. ח Parag. Hos. 7: 4. aff. ה, f. s. וֹת f. p. R. —.

בַּעֲרָא ba-a-ra. *Silly, foolish.* P. N.

בָּעֶרֶב ba-e-rev. *In the evening, at twilight,* or *immediately after the sun-set.* m. s. R. עָרַב.

בָּעֵרֶב ba-ai-rev. *In the woof.* m. s. Lev. 13: 51. R. —.

בָּעֲרָבָה ba-a-ra-vah. *In the desert, through the plain. In Arabia.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. 2 Sam. 15: 28. R. —.

בַּעֲרָבוֹת ba-a-ra-voth. *In, over the mixed multitude,* i. e. either of angels or enemies. Ps. 68: 5. "Sing ye to Elohim, extol, magnify his name who rideth over the mixed multitude (of his enemies) by his name Jah, shout for joy before him." R. —.

בָּעֹרְבִים ba-o-re-vim. *Among them that are sureties,* or *bondsmen.* m. p. Ben. K. Prov. 22: 26. R. —.

בָּעֲרָה ba-a-rah. *She burned, was inflamed.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

בָּעֲרוּ ba-a-roo. *They burned, were inflamed.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. 2 Sam. 22: 9. R. —.

בְּעֹרוֹ be-o-ro. *In his skin.* m. s. Lev. 8: 11. R. עוֹר.

בַּעֲרוּץ ba-a-rootz. *In the cleft, hole,* i. e. of the rock. m. s. Cant. 2: 14. R. עָרַץ.

בְּעָרֵי be-a-rai. *In, over, among the cities.* pl. const. aff. ה, *her,* הֶם *their,* יו *his,* כֶם *your,* נוּ *our,* יהֶם. m. p. Num. 32: 36. Deut. 32: 34. R. עִיר.

בַּעֲרִיפָיְהּ ba-a-re-phe-ah. *In the heavens.* pl. const. Is. 5: 30. R. עָרַף.

בְּעֶרְכְּךָ be-er-ke-ka. *By thy estimation, value.* m. s. Lev. 27: 27. R. עֵרֶךְ.

בְּעָרְלָה be-or-lah. *With the uncircumcised, heathen,* or *wicked.* f. s. Jer. 9: 25. ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. עָרַל.

בְּעָרְמָה be-or-mah. *With craft, cunning.* f. s. Job 5: 13. Gen. 3: 1. aff. ם, *their.* R. עָרַם.

בְּעֹרֶף be-o-reph. *In the neck, lofty appearance.* m. s. Ps. 75: 5. aff. י *my.* R. עָרַף.

בַּעֲרַפֶּל ba-a-ra-phel. *In the veil, shade, darkness, thick cloud.* m. s. 1 K. 8: 12. R. עָרַפֶל.

בְּעֹרֶת bo-e-reth. *Burning.* f. s. Ben. K. R. בָּעַר.

בְּעַרְתָּ be-ar-ta. *Thou hast diligently taken away, consumed, destroyed.* 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. תִּי *I have.* 1. c. s. ה, *her* or *it,* תֶּם *Ye have.* 2. m. p. 2 Chron. 9: 3. Deut. 26: 13. Is. 3: 14. R. —.

בַּעְשָׁא ba-sha. *A fellow-laborer.* P. N.

בַּעֲשַׂב ba-a-sav. *In the grass, green field.* m. s. Dan. 4: 12. R. עֵשֶׂב.

בֶּעָשׂוֹר be-a-sor. *In the tenth.* m. s. Exod. 12: 3. aff. י *my.* R. עֲשִׂר.

בַּעֲשׂוֹת ba-a-soth. *In working, pressing.* Inf. K. Ez. 23: 21. R. עָשָׂה.

בַּעֲשׂוֹתִי ba-so-the. *When I make, prepare, do, perform.* Inf. K. Ez. 5: 15. aff. ךָ *Thou,* ה, *She,* וֹ *He.* R. —.

בְּעֹשַׂי be-o-sai. *Among the workers, doers, framers.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. וֹ *his,* ה, *her,* ךָ *thy.* R. —.

בַּעֲשַׂיָה ba-a-sai-yah. *The work of Jehovah.* P. N.

בְּעָשָׁן be-a-shan. *Into smoke, vapor, nothing.* m. s. Ps. 37: 30. R. עָשַׁן.

בְּעֹשֶׁק be-o-shek. *In oppression, violence, extortion.* m. s. Ps. 62: 11. R. עָשַׁק.

בַּעֲשֵׂר ba-e-sair. *In causing to receive tithes,* or *the tenth part.* Inf. Hiph. Neh. 10: 39. irreg. for בְּהַעֲשֵׂר, ה preform. drop. because of ב prefix. compens. by a long ַ. R. עָשַׂר.

בְּעָשְׁרוֹ be-osh-ro. *In his riches, fulness, abundance.* m. s. Ps. 52: 7. ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent. See above. R. —.

בְּעֶשְׂרִים be-esh-rim. *In the twentieth; by, for twenty.* m. p. 2 Chron. 7: 10. R. —.

בְּעַשְׁתַּי be-ash-tai. *In the eleventh.* f. s. Deut. 1: 3. R. עָשַׂת.

בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה be-esh-te-rah. From עָשַׁת *To waste, gnaw, eat into,* and תְּרָא *Reproof, warning, admonition.* Hence, a place of rebuke. Gen. 14: 15. P. N.

בָּעַת ba-ath. *He was agitated, disturbed, terrified, alarmed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Esth. 7: 6. Piail. Is. 21: 4. 1 Sam.

Digitized by Google

16: 14. F. Job 13: 11. As a n. f. s. בְּעָתָה *Terror. distress, fear, dread*, as of a plague, or hostile army. Jer. 8: 15. 14: 19. ים. m. p. Job 6: 4. Hence, עָתַת *To pervert, transgress the law, lead astray, seduce*, &c. Sin is the cause of all our misery. Death is the effect of it, and the most terrible of all enemies. Remove the cause and the effect will cease. See 1 Cor. 15: 55, 56, 57. Chald. Syr. and Arab. idem.

בָּעֵת ba-aith. *In, at the season, appointed time.* f. s. Ps. 1: 3. aff. ה, *her*, ו *his*, ם, *their*, ים. m. p. R. עִתַּת.

בְּעַתְּהוּ be-a-thu-hoo. *They diligently agitated, terrified him.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. irreg. ְ euph. for ִ because of aff. הוּ dag. drop. in ע gutt. compens. by long chir. בְּעַתְּתָנִי *She diligently*, &c. 3. f. s. the same, with aff. נִי *me.* R. בָּתַת.

בִּפְאַת biph-ath. *In the corner, side.* f. s. Lev. 19: 9. R. פֵּאָה.

בְּפִגְעוֹ be-phig-o. *In meeting him.* Inf. K. R. פָּגַע.

בְּפִגְרֵי be-phig-rai. *In, with, upon the carcases, dead bodies.* pl. const. Jer. 33: 5. R. פֶּגֶר.

בְּפֶה be-pheh. or בְּפִי *In with the mouth.* m. s. 2 Sam. 22: 22. aff. י. *my*, ה, *her*, הוּ *his.* הֶם *their*, ךָ *thy.* מוֹ *their*, irreg. for הֶם, Ps. 58: 7. כֶם *your.* R. פֶּה.

בַּפּוּךְ baph-pooch. *In, with paint, perfume*; i. e. for the face; also *a precious stone* of bright color. m. s. 2 K. 9: 30. Jer. 4: 30. Is. 54: 11. R. פּוּךְ.

בַּפָּז baph-paz. *Of, to pure gold.* m. s. Ps. 21: 4. R. פָּז.

בַּפַּח baph-pach. *In the trap, snare.* m. s. Eccles. 9: 12. R. פַּח.

בְּפַחַד be-pha-chad. *By the fear, dread, reverence.* m. s. Gen. 31: 53. R. פַּחַד.

וּבְפַחֲזוּתָם oo-ve-pa-cha-zoo-tham. *And by their levity, lightness, instability.* f. s. aff. ם, *their.* Jer. 23: 32. R. פַּחַז.

בַּפֶּחָם baph-pe-cham. *In the coal.* m. s. Is. 44: 12. R. פֶּחָם.

בְּפִיד be-phid. *In, at the calamity, downfall, destruction.* m. s. aff. ו *his.* Job 30: 24. R. פִּיד.

בְּפִילַגְשׁוֹ be-phe-lag-sho. *On his concubine.* m. s. aff. י. *my.* Jud. 19: 29. R. פִּלֶגֶשׁ.

בִּפְלַגּוֹת biph-lag-goth. *In, for the divisions, rivers, streams, classes.* f. p. Jud. 5. 15: Job 20: 17. with aff. וֹן, Chald. Ezra 6: 18. R. פְּלַג.

בַּפְּלֶךָ baph-pe-le-ka. *On thy staff.* m. s. 2 Sam. 3: 29. R. פֶּלֶךְ.

בִּפְלִלִים biph-le-liin. *According to the judges.* m. p. Exod. 21: 22. R. פָּלַל.

בַּפֶּלֶס baph-pe-les. *In a scale, balance*, i. e. of justice. m. s. Is. 40: 12. R. פֶּלֶס.

בְּפֻם be-phum. *In, with the mouth.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 4: 28. aff. ה, *her.* chap. 7: 5. R. פּוּם.

בִּפְנֹתָם biph-no-tham. *When they look, behold.* Inf. K. R. פָּנָה.

בִּפְנֵי biph-nai. *In, to, before the faces.* pl. const. aff. י. *my.* ה, *her.* יו *his*, ךָ *thy*, הֶם *their*, כֶם *your*, ים. m. p. Deut. 7: 10. 31: 5. R.—.

בַּפְּנִימִי baph-pe-ne-me. *Within*, or *in the inner part.* m. s. Ez. 41: 15. R. —.

בַּפֶּסֶל baph-pa-sel. *In, with the graven image.* m. s. aff. הֶם *their.* י. pl. const. Jer. 8: 19. R. פֶּסֶל.

בְּפֹעַל be-pho-al. *In, to the work, contrivance, preparation, device.* m. s. 1 Chron. 9: 33. aff. ךָ *thy*, ם, *their.* R. פָּעַל.

בְּפַעַם be-pha-am. *In, at the time, another time.* Part. Num. 24: 1. R. פַּעַם.

בִּפְקֹד biph-kod. *In reckoning, numbering.* Inf. K. Exod. 30: 12. Num. 1: 44. R. פָּקַד.

בְּפִקָּדוֹן be-phik-ka-don. *A pledge, deposite.* m. s. R. —.

בְּפִקּוּדֶיךָ be-phik-koo-de-ka. *In thy precepts, commandments.* pl. const. Ps. 119: 15. R. —.

וּבַפְּרָדִים oo-vaph-pe-ra-dim. *And upon mules.* m. p. Is. 66: 20. R. פֶּרֶד.

בְּפַר be-phar. *With a young bullock.* m. s. Exod. 29: 3. aff. ים. m. p. R. פַּר.

בַּפָּרוּר baph-pa-roor. *In a pot, pan, bowl.* m. s. Jud. 6: 19. R. פָּרַר.

בַּפַּרְוָרִים baph-par-wa-rim. *In the suburbs.* m. p. 2 K. 23: 11. R. פַּרְוָר.

בִּפְרוֹחַ biph-ro-ach. *In springing forth,*

Digitized by Google

budding, germinating. Inf. K. Gen. 40: 10. Cant. 6: 10. R. פָּרַח.

בְּפִרְי biph-re. *With the fruit.* m. s. Ps. 104: 13. R. פְּרִי.

בְּפִרְיוֹ be-phir-yo. *For his fruit.* m. s. R. —.

בְּפִרְכָךְ be-pa-rech. *With violence, force, cruelty.* m. s. Exod. 1: 13. R. פֶּרֶךְ.

בְּפַרְסוֹת be-phar-soth. *With the hoofs.* f. p. Ps. 69: 31. R. פָּרַס.

בִּפְרֹעַ biph-ro-a. *In avenging, delivering.* Inf. K. Jud. 3: 2. R. פָּרַע.

בַּפֶּרֶץ baph-pe-retz. *In the breach, gap, opening.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. Ez. 13: 15. R. פֶּרֶץ.

בְּפָרֹשׁ be-pha-rais. *When I diligently scattered, spread abroad, stretched out.* Inf. Piail. Ps. 68: 15. aff. תֶּם *Ye.* R. פָּרַשׂ.

וּבְפָרָשָׁיו oo-ve-pha-ra-shav. *And with his horsemen.* pl. const. aff. יו. m. p. Is. 28: 28. R. —.

בַּפַּשׁ baph-pash. *In the multitude, abundance, excess.* m. s. Job 35: 15. See Hab. 1: 8. Mal. 4: 3. Nah. 3: 18. "For now he visits, not in wrath, but Job, (בְּפַשׁ מְאֹד) in the great multitude *of afflictions,* or *reasonings,* considers not this." R. פּוּשׁ.

בְּפִשְׁעָ be-phe-sha. *For the transgression.* m. s. Jos. 22: 22. R. פֶּשַׁע.

בְּפִשְׁתִּי be-phish-tai. *In, of, with flax, linen,* f. s. aff. יִם. m. p. Lev. 13: 52. R. פִּשְׁתָּה.

בַּפְּתָאִים baph-pe-tha-im. *Among the simple, foolish, inexperienced.* m. p. Prov. 7: 7. R. פֶּתִי.

בְּפִתְאֹם be-phith-om. *In haste, suddenly.* Part. 2 Chron. 29: 36. R. —.

בְּפַתְבַּג be-phath-bag. *With the daily allowance portion* of meat. Dan. 1: 8. R. פַּתְבַּג

בַּפֶּתַח baph-pe-thach. *In, at the door, heart, gate, opening, entrance.* m. s. aff. יו. pl. const. ח, *her.* Micah 5: 6. Gen. 4: 7. 18: 1. R. פֶּתַח.

בְּפִתְחִי be-phith-che. *When I have opened.* Inf. K. R. —.

בִּפְתִיל biph-til. *With a thread, cord, string.* m. s. Exod. 28: 28. Jud. 16: 9. Exod. 40: 3. R. פְּתִיל.

בְּפֶתַע be-phe-tha. *Suddenly.* Part. Chald. Neh. 6: 9. R. פֶּתַע.

בֶּץ batz. Arab بَضَّ bazza. *To be soft, smooth, fat, thin-skinned.* Syr. idem. As a n. m. s. R. בּוּץ *Cotton pods,* or *fine flax.* 1 Chron. 15: 27. Hence צִיץ *To shine, be bright, luminous; to peep, look out,* &c.

בַּצֹּאן batz-zon. *In, with, among the flock, sheep, cattle.* aff. ם, *their.* c. s. Gen. 36: 40. 34: 28. יו. pl. const. R. צֹאן.

בְּצֵאת be-zaith. *In going out.* Inf. K. Gen. 24: 11. R. יָצָא.

בְּצֹאתָיו bitz-zo-thav. *His miry places.* pl. const. Ez. 47: 11. R. בֹּצֶת.

בְּצֵאתוֹ be-tzai-tho. *When he goes out.* Inf. K. aff. יו. *I,* ךָ *Thou,* כֶם *Ye,* ם, *They.* R. יָצָא.

בַּצָּבָא batz-za-va. *With, to the host, army, assembly.* m. s. aff. וֹת, f. p. נוּ *our.* Ps. 44. 19. R. צָבָא.

בִּצְבָאוֹת bitz-va-oth. *By the roes, antelopes.* f. p. Cant. 2: 7. R. —.

בְּצַד be-tzad. *In the side.* m. s. aff. ה, *her.* כֶם *your,* ךָ *thy.* Jos. 23: 13. R. צֶדֶר.

בִּצְדִיָּה bitz-de-yah. *By traps, snares, lying in ambush.* f. s. Num. 35: 20. R. צְדִיָּה.

בַּצֶּדֶק batz-ze-dek. *In, with, by, for justification, righteousness.* m. s. aff. ה, f. s. וֹ *his,* יִ. *my,* ךָ *thy,* ם, *their.* Dan. 4: 24. Ps. 50: 6. 35: 28. R. צֶדֶק.

בְּצִדְקָתֶךָ be-tzad-dek-taich. *In thy diligently justifying, acquitting.* Inf. Piail. Ez. 16: 52. R. —.

בִּצָּה bitz-zah. *Mud, mire.* f. s. Job 8: 11. R. בֹּצֵץ.

בַּצָּהֳרַיִם batz-za-ho-ra-yim. *At noon, midday.* dual. Gen. 43: 16. Vulg. in meridie. *In the meridian.* Deut. 28: 29. R. צָהַר.

בְּצַוָּאר be-tzav-war. *In, about, on the neck.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* יִ. pl. const. Gen. 41: 42. Job 15: 26. R. צַוָּאר.

וּבְצוֹק oo-ve-tzok. *And in distress, trouble, calamity, war.* m. s. Dan. 9: 25. R. צוּק.

בְּצוֹם be-tzom. *With fasting, abstinence.* m. s. Ps. 109: 24. R. צוֹם.

בְּצוּר be-tzoor. *In, upon, to a rock, strong defence,* or *place of refuge.* m. s. Exod. 17: 6. aff. וֹת f. p. R. צוּר.

Digitized by Google

בְּצוּרָה be-tzoo-rah. *Walled, fortified.* f. s. Paal. K. Num. 13: 29. aff. וֹת f. p. R. בָּצַר.

וּבַצְּרִחִים oo-vatz-re-chim. *And in the towers, high places.* m. p. R. צָרַח.

בְּצַוּוֹת be-tzav-woth. *In diligently commanding.* Inf. Piail. R. צִוָּה.

בְּצַוּוֹתוֹ be-tzav-wo-tho. *When he diligently commands.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

בַּצְּחִחִים batz-ze-che-chim. *Upon the high places.* m. p. Chald. Neh. 4: 13. R. צְחַח.

בְּצַחְצָחוֹת be-tzach-tza-choth. *In drought, barrenness, famine.* f. p. Is. 58: 11. R. —.

בַּצִּי bai-tzy. *Desolate, unfruitful.* P. N.

בַּצִּיָּה batz-tze-yah. *In the desert, wilderness, dry places.* f. s. R. צִיָּה.

בְּצִיּוֹן be-tza-yon. *In a dry, barren, unfruitful place, in Zion.* m. s. Is. 25: 5. aff. וֹת f. p. Ps. 105: 41. R. —.

בַּצִּים batz-tzim. *In ships.* m. p. Ez. 8: 3. R. —.

בְּצִיצִית be-tze-tzith. *By the lock of hair.* f. s. Ez. 8: 3. R. צִיץ.

בָּצִיר ba-tzir. *The vintage, grape-gathering.* m. s. Lev. 26: 6. aff. ךָ *thy,* ים. m. p. Jer. 48: 32. R. בָּצַר.

בָּצַל ba-tzal. Arab. بصل bazala. *To strip, make bare, peel off,* as bark from a tree. As a n. m. s. בָּצָל *An onion,* because the skin is so easily peeled off. aff. ים. m. p. Num. 11: 5. Hence, צֵל *A shadow, protection, covering.*

בְּצַל be-tzail. *Under the shadow, protection.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ָהּ *her.* Cant. 2: 3. R. צֵלָל.

בְּצַלְאֵל be-tzal-ail. *The shadow of God.* P. N.

בַּצְלוּת batz-looth. *The sign, shadow of.* P. N.

בַּצַּלַּחַת batz-tzal-la-chath. *In the dish, pan, basin, caldron.* m. s. Prov. 19: 24. aff. וֹת f. p. 2 Chron. 35: 13. R. צְלַח.

בְּצָלִים be-tza-lim. *The onions.* m. p. R. בְּצָל.

בְּצֶלֶם be-tze-lem. *In the image, resemblance.* m. s. Gen. 1: 27. Ez. 23: 14. Num. 33: 52. Dan. 2: 31. aff. וֹ *his.* Ps. 3. נוּ *our.* pl. const. Gen. 1: 26. R. צֶלֶם.

בְּצַלְמָוֶת be-tzal-ma-veth. *In the image, shadow of death.* f. s. Jer. 13: 15. R. —.

בְּצַלְמוֹן be-tzal-mon. *In Salmon.* P. N.

בְּצַלַּע be-tzai-la. *In, on the side.* m. s. 2 Sam. 16: 13. R. צֵלָע.

וּבְצַלְעִי oo-ve-tzal-e. *And in my halting, downfall.* m. s. R. —.

בְּצַלְעוֹת be-tzal-oth. *With boards, rafters, planks.* f. p. 1 K. 6: 15. R. —.

וּבְצֵלְצַל oo-ve-tzil-tzail. *And with a spear.* m. s. R. צָלַל.

בְּצִלְצְלֵי be-tzil-tze-lai. *Upon cymbals.* pl. const. 1 Chron. 16: 5. R. —.

בַּצָּמָא batz-tza-ma. *In thirst, earnest desire.* m. s. Ps. 69: 22. R. צָמָא.

בַּצֶּמֶר batz-tze-mer. *Of woolen.* m. s. Lev. 13: 48. R. צֶמֶר.

בְּצִנָּה be-tzin-nah. *With the shield, armor.* f. s. 2 K. 19: 32. R. צִנָּה.

בַּצִּנּוֹר batz-tze-nor. *To the canals, reservoirs, aqueducts.* m. s. 2 Sam. 5: 8. Ps. 42: 8. R. צִנּוֹר.

בְּצִנּוֹת be-tzin-noth. *With goads, thorns, sharp instruments.* f. p. Amos 4: 2. R. צִנָּה.

בָּצַע ba-tza. 1 *He cut off, destroyed;* 2 *pierced, wounded;* 3 *divided, broke in pieces;* 4 *ended, completed, finished;* 5 *coveted, was greedy of gain;* 6 *robbed, plundered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. F. Joel 2: 8. Job 27: 8. Pres. Part. Hab. 2: 9. Prov. 1: 19. Inf. Ez. 29: 27. Piail. Job 6: 9. Ez. 22: 12. Lam. 2: 17. F. Is. 10: 12. 38: 12. As a n. m. s. בֶּצַע *Plunder, gain, wealth, advantage, covetousness, a piece of money.* Jud. 5: 10. Exod. 18: 21. Gen. 37: 26. aff. ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. ָם *their,* וֹ *his.* Hence יָצָא *To go forth, to extend itself, to expire, die, finish, to declare, war, condemn, punish.* Chald. בְּצַע יָתַח בְּצוּעִין *Thou shalt divide it in pieces.* Targ. Onk. on Lev. 2: 6. Arab. بضع bazaa. *To rend, tear in pieces, cut off.*

בְּצַעַ be-tzo-a. *To get gain, to covet.* Inf. K. Ez. 22: 27. R. —.

בִּצַּע bitz-tza. *He diligently gained, coveted, fulfilled.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Ez. 22: 12. Is. 10: 12. R. —.

בֹּצֵעַ bo-tzai-a. *Coveting, cutting off,* as

Digitized by Google

pieces of gold or silver with scissors. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

בְּצַעְדֶּךָ be-tza-de-ka. *In thy marching out.* Inf. K. Jud. 5: 4. R. צָעַד.

בְּצָעִירוֹ bitz-e-ro. *In his youngest.* m. s. R. צָעִיר.

בַּצָּעִיף batz-tza-iph *In, with a veil, cover.* m. s. Gen. 38: 14. R. צָעַף.

בַּצָּפוֹן batz-tza-phon. *In the north.* m. s. Exod. 26: 20. R. צָפוֹן.

וּבַצִּפּוֹר oo-vatz-tziph-por. *And with a bird.* m. s. R. צִפּוֹר.

בְּצִפּוֹרֶן be-tziph-po-ren. *With a graving tool, iron pen.* m. s. Jer. 17: 1. R. —.

בַּצַּפַּחַת batz-tzaph-pa-chath. *In a cruse, vial, leather bottle.* 1 K. 17: 12. R. צַפַּחַת.

בְּצִפִּיָּתֵנוּ be-tziph-pe-ya-thai-noo. *In our watching, anxious desire, expectation.* f. s. Lam. 4: 17. aff. נוּ. R. צָפָה.

בַּצְּפַרְדְּעִים batz-tze-par-de-im. *With frogs.* m. p. Exod. 8: 2. R. צְפַרְדֵּעַ.

בָּצַץ See בּוּץ.

בָּצַק ba-tzak. *He* or *it extended, spread out, swelled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Deut. 8: 4. Neh. 9: 21. aff. ח, *She* or *It,* 3. f. s. ו *They,* 3. c. p. As a n. m. s. בָּצֵק *Dough,* which is softened and swelled up with leaven. Jer. 7: 18. Exod. 12: 34.

בְּצִקְלוֹנוֹ be-tzik-lo-no. *In the husk of it.* m. s. 2 K. 4: 42. R. צִקְלוֹן.

בָּצַקְתָּ botz-kath. *Abhorred* or *despised.* P. N. 2 K. 22: 1.

בְּצֶקֶת be-tze-keth. *In diffusing, pouring out.* Inf. K. Job 38: 38. R. יָצַק.

בָּצַר ba-tzar. 1 *He collected, gathered;* 2 *restrained, prohibited;* 3 *strengthened, fortified,* or *walled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. F. Lev. 25: 5. Jud. 9: 27. Ps. 76: 13. Pres. Part. Jer. 6: 9. Paal. Zech. 11: 2. f. s. Is. 20: 15. pl. Num. 13: 28. Niph. F. Gen. 11: 6. Piail. Inf. Is. 22: 10. As a n. m. s. בָּצִיר *The vintage, harvest,* or *ingathering of grapes,* &c. Lev. 26: 5. בֻּצָר In Arab. and Syr. means *a public store,* or *building,* inclosed within a wall, and made more substantial than other buildings. In Chald. *To cut off, diminish.* Hence, וְתִבְצוֹר מִלְּתָא *And he shall diminish his speech.* Targ. Jerus. on Job 15: 4. As a n. m. s. בְּצוּרְתָא *A distinct, separate place,* or *chamber.* Targ. Jonath. on Ez. 41: 12.

בַּצָּר batz-tzar. *In distress, deep affliction.* m. s. aff. ח, f. s. or תָּה the same. וֹת f. p. Ps. 120: 1. R. צוּר.

בְּצַר be-tzar. *Gold,* or *treasure.* m. s. Job 36: 19. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. בְּצַר.

בָּצְרָה botz-rah. *Strong, well fortified.* P. N. The capital of Idumea. Gen. 42: 25.

בִּצְרוֹר bitz-ror. *In the bundle, bag.* m. s. Job 14: 17. Gen. 42: 35. R. צְרֹר.

וּבַצְּרָחִים oo-vatz-re-chim. *And in the towns, forts,* or *strong, fortified places.* m. p. R. צָרַח.

בְּצָרָיו be-tza-rav. *On his enemies.* pl. const. Ps. 112: 8. R. צוּר.

בֹּצְרִים bo-tze-rim. *Vintage, gathering.* m. p. Ben. K. Jer. 49: 9. R. בָּצַר.

בַּצֹּרֶת batz-tzo-reth. *Drought.* f. s. Jer. 17: 1. R. בָּצַר.

בַּקְבּוּק bak-book. *A vessel, bottle.* P. N.

בִּקְבוּרָה bik-voo-rah. *In the burial, sepulchre, grave.* f. s. Is. 14: 20. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ם, *their,* הֶם f. p. Jer. 26: 23. R. קָבַר.

בְּקַבְּצִי be-kav-be-tze. *When I collect, gather, assemble.* Inf. K. Zeph. 3: 8. R. קָבַץ.

בַּקְבֻּק bak-buk. *A jug, bottle, vessel.* m. s. 1 K. 14: 23. Jer. 19: 1, 10. LXX. Βίκον. Hebrew בַּק bak. Eng. *bottle.* R. —.

בַּקְבֻּקְיָה bak-buk-yah. *The vessel of Jehovah.* P. N. Neh. 11: 17.

בַּקְבַּקַּר bak-bak-kar. *A keeper of cattle,* or *of a flock.* P. N. 1 Chron. 9: 15. Tal. בָּקִי *Skilful, scientific.*

וּבַקַּדַּחַת oo-vak-kad-da-chath. *And with a hot fever.* m. s. Deut. 28: 22. Lev. 26: 16. R. קָדַח.

בַּקֹּדֶשׁ bak-ko-desh. *In holiness, in the holy place, person,* or *thing.* m. s. Is. 41: 16. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ים. m. p. ־ pl. const. Job 15: 15. R. קֹדֶשׁ.

בַּקְּדֵשִׁים bak-ke-dai-shim. *In, among the unholy, unclean.* m. p. Job 36: 14. R. —.

Digitized by Google

בַּקְּדָשִׁים bak-ko-da-shim. *Of the holy things.* m. p. Exod. 28: 38. R. —.

בְּקָהָל be-ka-hal. *In the congregation, assembly.* m. s. Ps. 22: 23. aff. ם, *their.* Gen. 49: 6. R. קָהַל.

בַּקָּו bak-kav. *In, with the line.* m. s. Is. 34: 17. R. קָוָה.

בְּקוֹל be-kol. *In, with, unto the voice.* m. s. Ps. 47: 1. aff. ה, *her,* ו *his,* י *my,* ך *thy,* ם, *their,* נו *our.* R. קָלַל.

בְּקוּם be-koom. *In rising.* Inf. K. R. קוּם.

בְּקוֹמָה be-ko-mah. *In the height, eminence.* m. s. aff. ם, *their.* R. —.

בְּקוּמוֹ be-koo-mo. *When he arises, stands up.* Inf. K. aff. ה, *She,* ך *Thou.* Gen. 19: 33. R. —.

בַּקּוֹצֵר bak-ko-tzair. *With the reaper.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. 2 K. 4: 18. R. קָצַר.

בְּקַחְתּוֹ be-kach-to. *When he takes, receives.* Inf. K. aff. ך *Thou.* R. לָקַח.

בֻּקִּי buk-ke. *The valley;* i. e. of Jehu. P. N. Num. 34: 22. 1 Chron. 25: 4.

וּבַקָּטֹן oo-vak-kat-ton. *And with the little one.* m. s. Gen. 44: 26. R. קָטַן.

בְּקִאוֹ be-ke-o. *In his vomit, filth.* m. s. Is. 19: 14. R. קִיא.

בְּקִיטוֹר be-ke-tor. *In the smoke, vapor.* m. s. Ps. 119: 83. R. קִטַר.

בְּקִינוֹתֵיהֶם be-ke-no-thai-hem. *In their weepings, lamentations.* f. p. 2 Chron. 35: 25. aff. הֶם *their.* R. קִין.

בְּקִיעֵי be-ke-ai. *The breaches, destruction.* pl. const. Amos 6: 11. aff. ים. m. p. R. בָּקַע.

בַּקַּיִץ bak-ka-yitz. *In the summer.* m. s. Is. 28: 4. R. קַיִץ.

בַּקִּיר bak-kir. *To, into, against the wall, fortification.* m. s. aff. ות f. p. 1 K. 6: 5. R. קִיר.

בְּקוֹל be-kol. *With the voice.* m. s. Ps. 47: 1. aff. כֶם *your.* R. קוֹל.

בְּקָלוֹן be-ka-lon. *Into shame, disgrace, confusion.* m. s. Ps. 83: 17. R. קָלָה.

בַּקַּלַּחַת bak-kal-la-chath. *In a pan, boiler, caldron.* f. s. 1 Sam. 2: 14. R. קַלַּח.

בְּקַלְלוֹ be-kal-lo. *When he diligently cursed, despised, spoke evil of.* Inf. Piail. 2 Sam. 16: 7. R. קָלַל.

בַּקָּמָה bak-ka-mah. *Into the standing corn, wheat,* or *barley.* f. s. Jud. 15: 5. aff. ת f. s. const. ות f. p. R. קוּם.

בְּקֶלַע be-ke-la. *With a sling.* m. s. 1 Sam. 25: 29. R. קָלַע.

בְּקַמַּיהֶם be-ka-mai-hem. *Among them who rise up to oppose.* Pres. Part. pl. const. aff. הֶם *them.* Exod. 32: 25. R. קוּם.

בְּקֻמְצוֹ be-kum-tzo. *In his handful.* m. s. aff. ו Lev. 2: 2. R. קָמַץ.

בְּקַנְּאוֹ be-kan-ne-o. *In his being diligently zealous.* Inf. Piail. Num. 25: 11. R. קָנָא.

בְּקִנְאָתִי be-kin-a-the. *In my jealousy, zeal.* f. s. Num. 25: 11. R. —.

בַּקָּנֶה bak-ka-neh. *In, with a reed, stalk, cane.* f. s. R. קָנֶה.

בִּקְסָם bik-sam. *In divining, fortune-telling, soothsaying.* Inf. K. Ez. 21: 29, 34. R. קָסַם.

בָּקַע ba-ka. 1 *He divided, separated;* as the Red Sea, or the Mount of Olives; 2 *brake in two,* or *disjointed,* as a bone; 3 *cleft, hewed out,* as a rock; 4 *pierced through an aperture, penetrated,* as light, or a chicken through an egg-shell; 5 *ripped open,* as the womb; 6 *dispersed, forced, carried away,* as with a hurricane; 7 *broke into,* or *through,* as a city; 8 *burst forth, rushed out,* as the waters of the deluge; 9 *was rent, broken, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Ps. 78: 13. Neh. 9: 11. Ez. 29: 7. F. Jud. 15: 19. 2 Sam. 23: 16. Pres. Part. Ps. 141: 6. Eccles. 10: 9. Inf. Amos. 1: 13. Niph. Job 26: 8. F. Zech. 14: 4. Inf. 2 Chron. 32: 1. Piail. 2 K. 15: 16. Job 28: 10. F. Ps. 78: 15. Ez. 13: 11. Pual. F. Hos. 14: 1. Part. Ez. 26: 10. Hiph. Inf. 2 K. 3: 26. Hoph. Jer. 39: 2. Hith. Jos. 9: 13. As a n. m. s. בֶּקַע *A division, separation, a half shekel.* Exod. 38: 26. also בְּקַע *A rupture, breach in a wall.* aff. ים. m. p. Amos 6: 11. Is. 22: 9. Hence, נִבְקַע *To be dislocated, out of joint,* or *separated from its proper place, to be suspended,* or *hung up by the neck.* Chald. בְּקַע · *To split in two, divide, separate.* Targ. Jonath. on 1 Sam. 2: 14. LXX. ῥήγνυω *To break, sever, snap asunder.* Arab. بَقَعَ bakaa. *To divide, cut in two.* Syr. ܒܩܥ *To rend, tear.*

Digitized by Google

בִּקַּעַ bik-kai-a. *He diligently ripped open, cut asunder.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Ez. 20: 10. R. —.

וּבְקַעְהוּ oo-ve-ka-ai-hoo. *And divide thou him.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

בִּקְעָה bik-ah. *A plain,* or *in the valley:* i. e. between two hills. f. s. Gen. 11: 2. aff. וֹת f. p. Is. 41: 18. Deut. 34: 3. R. —.

בְּקִעִים be-ke-im. *The breaches, divisions.* m. p. Is. 22: 9. R. —.

בָּקַעְתָּ ba-ka-ta. *Thou hast divided, cut asunder.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי 2. f. s. Ps. 75: 15. R. —.

וּבִקַּעְתִּי oo-vik-ka-a-the. *I will diligently divide.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. ו convers. R. —.

בִּקְצֵה bik-tzaih. *In, at the end.* f. s. Jos. 3: 15. aff. הוּ *it.* Exod. 19: 12. R. קֵצֶה.

בַּקָּצִיר bak-ka-tzir. *In the harvest, in the branch.* m. s. 2 Sam. 21: 9. aff. י *my.* Job 29: 19. R. קָצִיר.

בְּקִצְפִּי be-kitz-phe. *In my displeasure.* m. s. Is. 60: 10. aff. י *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. קֶצֶף.

בְּקֻצְרְךָ be-kutz-re-ka. *In thy reaping.* Inf. K. aff. כֶם *your.* Lev. 23: 22. R. קָצַר.

בָּקַק ba-kak. 1 *He* or *it was emptied, exhausted, diminished, depopulated;* 2 *disannulled, made void, foolish, of no effect;* 3 *plundered, robbed, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jer. 19: 7. Pres. Part. Nah. 2: 3. Niph. Is. 19: 3. 24: 3. Inf. Jos. 24: 3. Piail. F. Jer. 51: 2. As a n. m. s. בַּקְבֻּק *A round, hollow vessel,* or *jug.* Jer. 19: 1. Hence זָקַק *To pour out, refine, make bare,* and נָקִיק *A hollow, empty place.* Chald. Syr. and Arab. idem.

בִּקְקוּם be-ka-koom. *They stripped, made them bare, naked.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. Nah. 2: 2. aff. ם R. —.

בֹּקְקִים bo-ke-kim. *They that empty, make bare.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

בָּקַר ba-kar. 1 *He searched, sought after, inquired for;* 2 *separated, divided,* as a shepherd his flock; 3 *examined, investigated, looked after;* 4 *scourged, punished.* Lev. 19: 20. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Ez. 34: 11. Ps. 27: 4. F. Lev. 13: 36. 27: 33. Ez. 34: 12. Inf. 2 K. 16: 9. As a n. m. s. בָּקָר *Cattle,* or *a flock of such,* which seek or search carefully after grass, and grain suitable to their nourishment. Hence בֹּקֶר *The morning,* which peeps or looks out, and separates from the night, and meets us as a man. As a n. f. s. בִּקֹּרֶת *A scourging,* because inflicted with a whip made of a bull's hide. See Kimki. Hence נָקַר *To dig, cut, bore, lacerate.* Tal. *to visit, punish.* Chullin. fol. 9. 1. Kerith. fol. 11. 1. There are eight different kinds of cattle mentioned in Scripture. 1 בָּקָר *Cattle of the beeve kind;* from בָּקַר *To look, search, seek for;* 2 אַבִּיר *A bull, a horse;* from אָבַר *To be strong, valiant, courageous.* This is figuratively applied *to men, rulers, and princes.* Ps. 22: 12. 68: 30. Is. 34: 7; 3 פַּר *A full grown bull;* from פָּרָה *To be fruitful, to propagate.* Job 21: 10. 4 עֵגֶל *A young bull;* from עָגַל *To be round, plump, filled up.* Is. 7: 21; 5 שׁוֹר *An ox* or *cow,* from שׁוּר *To look with pity and regard.* Exod. 2: 1; 6 תְּאוֹ *A wild bull, the buffalo;* from תָּוָא *To shake, tremble, be in dread.* Deut. 14: 5. Is. 51: 20; 7 תּוֹר Chald. Hence Gr. ταῦρος, Lat. taurus, *An ox* or *bull,* which is accustomed to the yoke; from תּוּר *To examine, look into, seek, search after with care;* as is the case in the selection of their food; 8 פָּרָה *A heifer.* See פַּר 1 Sam. 6: 7.

בִּקְרֹא bik-ro. *In reading, calling over.* Inf. K. R. קָרָא.

בְּקֹרְאֵי be-ko-re-ai. *Among those who call upon.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

בְּקָרְאִי be-kor-e. *When I call, invoke.* Inf. K. R. —.

בִּקְרֹב bik-rov. *In approaching, falling upon.* Inf. K. Ps. 27: 2. R. קָרַב.

בְּקֶרֶב be-ke-rev. *In the midst of,* or *within.* m. s. Gen. 45. 6. aff. תָּ *her,* וֹ *him,* ךָ *thee,* כֶם *your,* ם *them.* נוּ *us.* R. —.

בַּקְּרָב bak-ke-rav. *To the battle, war.* m. s R. —.

בְּקָרְבָתָם be-kor-va-tham. *When they approach, fall upon.* Inf. K. R. —.

בַּקָּרָה bak-ka-rah. *In the cold, frost.* f. s Job. 24: 7. R. קָרַר.

בְּקָרוֹב be-ka-rov. *Near, at hand, not far off.* m. s. Gen. 45: 10. R. קָרַב.

בַּקָּרַחַת bak-ka-ra-chath. *In the bald*

Digitized by Google

smooth head. f. s. Lev. 13: 42. aff. ו *his.* R. קָרַח.

בְּקָרֵי be-ke-re. *Contrary, opposed to.* m. s. Lev. 26: 21. R. קָרָה.

בְּקִרְיָה be-kir-yah. *In the city.* f. s. Chald. Ez. 4: 10. R. —.

בְּקָרִים be-ka-rim. *The cattle, oxen, herds.* m. p. aff. י pl. const. נוּ *our,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ם *their.* R. בָּקַר.

בְּקֶרֶן be-ke-ren. *In, with the horn, king, prince, ruler.* m. s. Dan. 7: 8. aff. א the same. ות f. p. ו *his,* כֶם *your,* with יא the same. R. קֶרֶן.

בַּקְרָסִים bak-ke-ra-sim. *With,* or *in the taches, clasps, hooks.* m. p. Exod. 26: 33. R. קֶרֶס.

בְּקַרְקַע be-kar-ka. *On the floor, pavement.* m. s. 1 K. 6: 15. R. קַרְקַע.

וּבְקָרְעִי oo-ve-kor-e. *And in my dividing, rending.* Inf. K. Ezra 9: 5. R. קָרַע.

בַּקֹּרֶת bak-ko-reth. *In the scourging.* f. s. Lev. 19: 20. R. בָּקַר.

בָּקַשׁ ba-kash. 1 *He searched, sought after, inquired, asked for:* 2 *chose, selected.* 1 Sam. 13: 14. 3 *demanded, required,* as a recompense; 4 *entreated, supplicated,* as for mercy; 5 *influenced, excited, stirred up;* i. e. to idolatry. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Prov. 14: 6. Hos. 5: 15. Deut. 13: 10. 1 Sam. 13: 14. F. Jos. 22: 23. Inf. 1 Sam. 10: 14. Imp. Ps. 119: 176. Pual. Jer. 50: 20. aff. תִּי *I have.* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast.* 2. m. s. תֶּם *Ye have.* 2. m. p. ו *They have.* 3. c. p. with נוּ *us,* יו *him,* נִי *me.* As a n. f. s. בַּקָּשָׁה *A petition, prayer, request.* Esth. 5: 3. LXX. ζητεῖν. Germ. *Suchen.* Eng. *Seek.* Hence, קָשַׁשׁ *To collect, seek, search after.*

בַּקֵּשׁ bak-kaish. *Seek thou diligently.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. aff. ו *Ye.* 2. m. p. Also, *In searching, inquiring.* Inf. Piail. aff. ךָ *Thy,* נִי *me.* R. —.

בִּקְּשָׁה bik-ke-shah. *She diligently sought, required.* 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

בְּקַשְׂקַשְׂתֶּיךָ be-kas-ke-so-the-ka. *In thy scales, balances.* f. p. Ez. 29: 4. aff. ךָ R. קַשְׂקַשׂ.

בַּקֹּשְׁרִים bak-ko-she-rim. *Among the conspirators, in the conspiracies.* m. p. Ben. K. 2 Sam. 15: 3. R. קָשַׁר.

בְּקֶשֶׁת be-ke-sheth. *With the bow.* f. s. Ez. 39: 9. R. קֶשֶׁת.

בַּקָּשָׁתוֹ bak-ka-sha-tho. *His request, petition.* f. s. aff. ו, י *my,* ךָ *thy.* Ez. 5: 8. R. בָּקַשׁ.

וּבַקֹּתִי oo-vak-ko-the. *And I will empty make void.* 1. c. s. F. K. ו convers. irreg. for וּבַקַּקְתִּי. R. בָּקַק.

בַּר bar. *A son, the essence, germ, seed, corn the Messiah,* or *Son of God.* m. s. Chald. Ps. 2: 12. Prov. 31: 2. Gen. 45: 13. Prov. 14: 4. Dan. 3: 25. See בֵּן. R. בָּרַר.

בּוֹר bor. *A pit, well, cistern.* m. s. Exod. 21: 33. 2 K. 18: 21. R. בּוּר.

בָּרָא ba-ra. 1 *He created, caused to exist, spring forth,* as the world from nothing; 2 *produced, generated, brought forth;* 3 *regenerated,* or *created anew;* 4 *chose, selected;* 5 *cultivated,* as trees or land; 6 *cut down, destroyed,* as with the sword; 7 *was rich, fat, fertile.* There are three prominent words used in the first chapter of Genesis to designate the stupendous work of creation. 1 בָּרָא *To begin, commence, lay the foundation,* as it were. 2 עָשָׂה *To prepare, regulate, set in order,* as the materials of the building. 3 יָצַר *To form, finish, perfect, complete the work.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל א Gen 1: 1, 27. Mal. 2: 10. Ps. 89: 13. Imp. Ps. 51: 12. Inf. Gen. 5: 1. Pres. Part. Is. 42: 5. Niph. Is. 48: 7. Ps. 102: 19. Piail. Josh. 17: 15. Hiph. Inf. 1 Sam. 2: 29. As a n. m. s. בָּרִיא *Fat, fertile, rich.* Hab. 1: 16. LXX. κτίζειν from κτίζω *To build, raise up from the foundation, to create, form, fashion, appoint, constitute, to cause to exist that which had no existence.* Hence בָּרַר *To separate, refine, purify,* and רָאָה *To see, appear, exhibit, uncover, gaze upon,* i. e. with wonder and admiration. Creation is the most sublime work of Deity, except redemption. To regenerate a sinful soul is a greater act than to form a human body from the dust. יָצַרְתָּ *To produce,* or *form,* as one thing from another, is the opposite of בָּרָא. Kimki and Abarbanel. In Chald. *To create, infuse life.* Hence בְּרִיָּה *A living creature.* Targ. Jonath. on Ez. 1: 5. also, *To be lively, active, vigorous, healthy.* Targ. Jerus. on Eccles. 10: 6. Arab. بَرَى and Syr. ܒܪܐ idem.

Digitized by Google

The original idea of בָּרָא is *to cause to spring forth*, as the world did at God's command. Hence, וְאַפֵּיק יְתֵיר לְבָרָא *And he* (Jehovah) *brought him forth abroad*. Targ. Onk. on Gen. 15: 15.

וּבָרֵי oo-va-rai. *And in diligently cutting down*. Inf. of Piail. Exod. 23: 47. R. —.

בָּרָא ba-ra. *The field, plain, fertile place, a country*. m. s. Dan. 2: 38. R. —.

בְּרֹא be-ro. *When he created*. Inf. K. R. —.

בְּרָא be-ra. *Create, make thou anew*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

בְּרֹאדַךְ בַּלְאַדָן be-ro-dach-bal-a-dan. *The son of oppression. The ruler of the heart*. P. N.

בְּרָאָהּ be-ra-ah. *He created her*. 3. f. s. Pret K. aff. ם, *them*, נו *us*. R. —.

בֹּרַאֲךָ bo-ra-a-ka. *Thy Creator, He who created thee*. m. s. Ben. K. Is. 42: 5. R. —.

בְּרִאָה be-re-ah, or וּבְרִיא *Fat*. f. s. Ps. 73: 4. Ez. 34: 3. aff. ים. m. p. ות f. p. const. Gen. 41: 25. R. —.

בָּרֹאֶה ba-ro-eh. *In the vision, seeing*. Inf. K. aff. ו *his*. R. רָאָה.

בִּרְאֹתָם bir-o-tham. *When they see, perceive*. Inf. K. R. —.

בְּרָאיָה be-ra-yah. *The work of Jehovah*, probably *the new man*. P. N.

בָּרֹאשׁ ba-rosh. *In, upon, for the head, chief, captain, prince, leader*. m. s. Num. 10: 10. aff. הָ *her*, הֶם *their*, ו *his*, ח f. s. י pl. const. כֶם *your*, ךָ *thy*, נו *our*, ים. m. p. Deut. 13: 10. 1 K. 20: 31. Exod. 12: 2. R. רֹאשׁ.

בְּרֵאשִׁית be-rai-shith. *In the beginning, the very commencement, first period of time*. f. s. aff. הָ *her*. Gen. 1: 1. R. —.

בָּרָאתִי ba-ra-the. *I created, produced*, &c. 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. יו *his*, תָ *Thou hast*. 2. m. s. ם *them*. R. בָּרָא.

בְּרַב be-rav. *In, by the multitude*. m. s. Prov. 10: 19. aff. ות f. p. ים. m. p. R. רַבַּב.

בִּרְבֹבוֹת bir-be-voth. *With ten thousands*. f. p. Mich. 6: 7. aff. יו *his*. R. —.

בִּרְבוֹת bir-both. *In multiplying, increasing*. Inf. K. R. רָבָה.

בִּרְבִיבִים bir-ve-vim. *In, with showers*, or *the early and latter rain*. m. p. Deut. 32: 2. Jer. 3: 3. R. רָבַב.

בָּרְבִיעִי bor-be-e. *In the fourth*. c. s. Gen. 15: 16. ָ changed into chol. because of ְ silent. R. רְבַע.

בְּרִיבָם be-re-vam. *When they contend, strive*. Inf. K. R. רוּב.

וּבַרְבֻרִים oo-var-bu-rim. *And with fatted fowls*. m. p. 1 K. 4: 23. R. בָּרַח.

בִּרְבִיעִית bir-be-ith. *With the fourth part*. f. s. const. R. רְבַע.

בִּרְגַז bir-gaz. *In a rage, violent, passion* m. s. Chald. Dan. 3: 13. R. רְגַז.

בְּרֹגֶז be-ro-gez. *With noise, wrath, fury*. m. s. R. —.

בְּרֹגְזָה be-rog-zah. *With trembling, great fear*. f. s. Ez. 12. 18. R. —.

בְּרֶגֶל be-re-gel. *In, for, to, at, by, with, under the foot*. m. s. aff. ו *his*, י *my*, ךָ *thy*, י pl. const. הָ *her*, הֶם *their*, יו *his*, כֶם *your*, ים. m. p. Deut. 11: 10. Jer. 13: 16. Dan. 7: 7, 19. Exod. 12: 38. R. רֶגֶל.

בְּרֶגַע be-re-ga. *In, for a moment, instant, short time*. m. s. Job 21: 13. R. רֶגַע.

בְּרֶגֶשׁ be-ra-gesh. *In company*; i. e. as friends. m. s. Ps. 55: 15. R. רֶגֶשׁ.

בָּרַד ba-rad. *He* or *it hailed, sprinkled*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Is. 32: 19. As a n. m. s. בָּרָד *Hail*. Exod. 9: 18. Hence יָרַד *to flow, drop down*. and בְּרֻדִים *Grisled, speckled*; as with white spots, like hail; others render it, with red spots. m. p. Gen. 31: 10, 12. Zech. 6: 3.

בְּרֹדְפֵי be-ro-de-phai. *On them that persecute, oppress, afflict me*. m. p. const. Ben. K. Deut. 30: 7. R. רָדַף.

בְּרָדְפָם be-rod-pham. *As they pursued, persecuted*. Inf. K. R. —.

בְּרֶדֶת be-re-deth. *In, when descending*. Inf. K. Is. 32: 19. aff. ו *his*. R. יָרַד.

בָּרָה ba-rah. 1 *He ate, took refreshment*; 2 *chose, selected*. In the derivative, *to cut, carve*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה 2 Sam. 12: 17. 1 Sam. 17: 8. Hiph. 2 Sam. 3: 15. As a n. m. s. בְּרִיָה *Food, sustenance*, 2 Sam. 13: 5, 7, 10. Hence רָוָה *To satiate, enjoy, refresh one's self*.

בָּרָה ba-rah. *Pure, clean, the chosen one*. f. s. Job 11: 4. R. בָּרַר.

Digitized by Google

בָּרֵהּ ba-raih. *His son.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 5: 22. R. בְּרַר.

בְּרָהָטִים ba-re-ha-tim. *In the gutters, canals, watering places, rivulets.* m. p. Gen. 30: 38. Exod. 2: 16. Cant. 7: 6. "Thy head upon thee resembles Carmel, and the curling hair of thy head is like the king's purple bound in the running stream. R. רָהַט.

בּוֹרוֹ bo-ro. *His cistern, reservoir.* m. s. aff. וֹ f. p. R. בּוֹר.

בְּרוּ be-roo. *Choose, determine ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. בָּרַר.

בְּרוּחַ be-roo-ach. *In, by the spirit, wind, health, mind.* c. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* וֹ *his,* י. *my,* כֶם *your.* Job 26: 13. Eccles. 7: 10. Is. 31: 3. Gen. 1: 2. R. רוּחַ.

בָּרוֹחַ ba-ro-ach. *To flee.* Inf. K. Job 27: 22. R. בָּרַח.

בָּרוּךְ ba-rooch. *Blessed, rich, happy, prosperous.* Paal K. aff. כָּם f. s. י. pl. const. ים. m. p. Ruth 3: 10. R. בָּרַךְ.

בָּרוֹךְ ba-roch. *To bless, bend the knee, worship, fall down.* Inf. K. R. —.

בְּרוֹמִים be-ro-mim. *Rich, costly, splendid garments.* m. p. Ez. 27: 26. R. בָּרַם.

וּבְרוֹמָם oo-ve-ro-mam. *In lifting them up.* Inf. K. R. —.

בְּרוֹק be-rok. *Send thou lightning.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Ps. 11: 46. R. בָּרַק.

בָּרוּר ba-roor. *Pure, clarified, polished, selected.* m. s. Paal. K. aff. ח, f. s. ים. m. p. וֹת f. p. Job 33: 3. Zeph. 3: 9. 1 K. 4: 23. 1 Chron. 7: 40. R. בָּרַר.

בְּרוֹשׁ be-rosh. *The fir-tree, cedar, pine;* also any thing made of such. m. s. Is. 41: 19. aff. ים. m. p. וֹ *his.* chap. 3: 24, and 14: 8. R. בְּרַשׁ.

וּבָרוֹתִי oo-va-ro-the. *And I will purge, purify.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. Ez. 20: 38. ו convers. R. בָּרַר.

בְּרוֹתִים be-ro-thim. *Fir-trees, cedars.* m. p. Cant. 1: 17. R. —.

בִּרְזָת bir-zath. *Pierced, wounded.* P. N.

בַּרְזֶל bar-zel. *Iron.* m. s. Job 28: 2. Prov. 27: 17. R. בַּרְזֶל.

בָּרַח ba-rach. 1 *He fled, ran away, escaped;* 2 *chased, put to flight;* 3 *passed through, went over;* 4 *pierced, wounded, shot.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Gen. 31: 22. Is. 22: 3. Inf. Job 27: 22. Exod. 36: 33. Part. Pres. Jon. 1: 10. Hiph. 1 Chron. 8: 13. Part. Exod. 26: 28. As a n. m. s. בָּרִיחַ *A fugitive, run-away, one liberated from bondage,* or *prison.* aff. ח, *her.* Is. 15: 5. Hence, רָוַח *To extend, enlarge, liberate, respite, breathe.* In Chald. the same. אִתְבְּרַחַת מִנִּי *It* (wisdom) *has fled,* or *departed from me.* Targ. Jerus. on Job 6: 13. נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ is rendered *the piercing serpent.* Is. 27: 1; but means rather *the destroying serpent,* such as the anaconda; figuratively, *a malignant, hostile prince,* or *ruler.* See Job 26: 13.

בֹּרֵחַ bo-rai-ach. *Fleeing, escaping.* m. s Ben. K. R. —.

בְּרַח be-rach. *Flee, escape thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye.* 2. m. p. R. —.

בְּרֹחַב be-ro-chav. *In the breadth.* m. s. Exod. 26: 16. R. רָחַב.

בִּרְחֹב bir-chov, or בִּרְחוֹב *In the street, at large, in the open place.* m. s. aff. ח, *her,* נוּ *our,* וֹת f. p. Esth. 4: 6. Ps. 119: 45. Lam. 4: 18. R. —

בָּרְחוּ bor-choo. *They fled, escaped.* 3. c p. Pret. K. ָ changed into chol. before silent without metheg, or accent. Job. 9: 25. R. בָּרַח

בַּרְחוּמִי bar-choo-me. *The merciful,* or *favored place.* P. N.

בָּרְחוֹק be-ra-chok. *At a great distance, afar off.* m. s. Prov. 15: 29. R. רָחַק.

בְּרִחֶיהָ be-re-che-ha. *Her bars.* pl. const. Jer. 51: 30. R. בְּרִיחַ.

בַּרְחַיִם ba-rai-cha-yim. *In, with two mills.* dual. Num. 11: 8. R. רֵיחַ.

בָּרֶחֶם ba-re-chem. *In the womb, inner part.* m. s. Job 31: 15. R. רֶחֶם.

בְּרַחֲמִים be-ra-cha-mim. *With a multitude of mercies.* m. p. Zech. 1: 16. Hos. 2: 19. aff. י. pl. const. ךָ *thy.* R. רַחַם.

בִּרְחֹץ bir-chotz. *In washing, cleansing.* Inf. K. Job 29: 9. R. רָחַץ.

בָּרַחַת ba-ra-chath. *With the wind, shovel, fan.* f. s. Is. 30: 24. R. רוּחַ.

בְּרִי be-re. *My son.* m. s. R. בָּרַר.

בָּרִיא ba-re. *Fat, fruitful, rich.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 2: 38. aff. ח, f. s. וֹת f. p. י. pl. const. ים. m. p. 2 Sam. 13: 5. R. בְּרִא.

בְּרִיאָה be-re-ah. *A miracle, wonderful thing, creation.* f. s. Num. 16: 30. R. —.

Digitized by Google

בְּרִיב be-riv. *In, to contention, strife, dispute.* m. s. Prov. 18: 8. aff. ו *his,* ם *their.* R. רוּב.

בְּרֵיחַ be-rai-ach. *The savor, smell.* m. s. Lev. 26: 31. R. רֵיחַ.

בְּרִיחַ be-re-ach. *The bar, bolt, prop, support.* m. s. Exod. 26: 28. aff. י. pl. const. יו *his,* ך *thy,* ים. m. p. R. בָּרַח.

בְּרִיחִים ba-re-chim. *Fugitives,* or *persons who have fled from justice.* m. p. Is. 43: 14. R. —.

בְּרִיךְ be-rich. *Blessed.* Part. in Piail. Chald. Dan. 3: 28. R. בָּרַךְ.

בְּרִיעָה be-re-ah. *Her friend.* P. N.

בְּרִיר be-rir. *In the white slaver, froth,* or *spittle,* which falls from a child's mouth. m. s. Job 6: 6. 1 Sam. 21: 13: R. רִיר.

בְּרִית be-rith. *The covenant, the sacrifice of purification.* f. s. Gen. 15: 18. aff. ו *his,* י. *my,* ך *thy,* כֶם *your.* R. בָּרַת.

בֹּרִית bo-rith. *An herb of a purifying nature;* used by fullers in place of soap. m. s. Mal. 3: 2. LXX. Ποιὰ πλυνοντῶν *Herb of the scourer,* or *an herb for washing.* Lat. herba fullonum. *The fuller's herb.* Some suppose it to be *salt-wort,* which is famous in the East for taking out grease and spots from cloth. R. בָּרַר.

בָּרַךְ ba-rach. 1 *He blessed, prospered, increased, multiplied;* 2 *praised, extolled, adored, reverenced;* 3 *worshiped, bowed the knee;* 4 *saluted, pronounced peace,* as שָׁלֹם לָכֶם; 5 *was happy, rich, fruitful;* 6 *he cursed, blasphemed, recanted, renounced, apostatized.* Job 2: 9. 1 K. 21: 13. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. F. Jos. 24: 10. Ps. 95: 6. 2 Chron. 6: 13. Part. Paal. Gen. 9: 26. Ruth 3: 10. Inf. 1 Sam. 13: 10. Chald. Pres. Part. Dan. 6: 10. Niph. Gen. 18: 18. Piail. Ps. 10: 3. 147: 13. Gen. 24: 35. F. Ps. 16: 10. 1 K. 21: 10. Job 1: 5, 11. Piail. Part. Ps. 113: 2. Job 1: 21. F. 2 Sam. 7: 29. Hiph. Gen. 41: 43. Jer. 25: 3. Ps. 76: 6. Is. 63: 3. Hith. Deut. 29: 18. LXX. εὐλογέω from εὖ *Good,* and λογέω *To speak.* As a n. f. s. בְּרָכָה *A blessing, prayer, eulogium, salutation, gift, oblation, happiness, prosperity, abundance, increase.* Gen. 27: 38. Ps. 37: 6. 2 K. 18: 31. Prov. 11: 28. Ps. 3: 9. Prov. 10: 6. Whence, אָרַךְ *To advance, prosper, increase.* In Tal. and Rab. Heb. *To bless, speak,* or *predict good of another, to multiply, increase, prosper, to blaspheme, curse, renounce, abandon, to cultivate, increase,* as the vine, or trees. See Pesachim. fol. 105. 1. Succa. fol. 25. 1. Rosh. Hashana. fol. 15. 2. and Kimki on 2 K. 18: 37. and Job 1: 5. Arab. بَرَكَ baraka. *To bend, bow down, worship.* See Ps. 9: 5, 6.

בָּרֵךְ ba-raich. *Bless thou diligently,* &c. 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. dag. drop. because of ר compens. by .. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

בָּרַךְ ba-rich. *He diligently blessed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Chald. Dan. 2: 19. בַּרֵךְ the same. R. —.

בֶּרֶךְ be-rech. *The knee,* which is bowed, or bent in worship. f. s. Is. 45: 23. aff. י. pl. const. ו *his,* י. *my,* ה *her,* ם *their,* יו *his.* יִם dual. Gen. 50: 23. 30: 3. Dan. 6: 11. Is. 66: 12. R. —.

בָּרַכְאֵל ba-rach-ail. *The blessed of God.* P. N.

בְּרֶכֶב be-re-chev. *In, with the chariot, vehicle.* m. s. aff. ו *his,* י. pl. const. Cant. 1: 9. R. רָכַב.

בְּרָכָה be-ra-chah. *The blessing, favor, happiness.* f. s. Gen. 27: 38. Ps. 37: 26. See above. aff. י. *my,* ך *thy,* ו *his,* ות f. p. כֶם *your,* ם *their.* R. בָּרַךְ.

בָּרְכוֹ bai-re-cho. *He diligently blessed, pronounced him happy, prosperous.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. dag. drop. in ר compens. by .. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. with נִי *me.* R. —.

בְּרִכּוּשׁ bar-koosh. *With abundance, substance, riches.* m. s. Gen. 15: 14. R. רָכַשׁ.

בְּרֵכָה be-rai-chah. *A pool, pond, cistern.* f. s. 2 K. 18: 17. Eccles. 2: 6. Neh. 2: 14. aff. ת. f. s. const. ות f. p. R. בָּרַךְ.

בָּרְכְיָה be-re-che-yah. *The blessed of Jehovah.* P. N.

בִּרְכֻלָּתֵךְ bir-kul-la-the-ka. *In thy traffic, market, trade.* m. s. Ez. 28: 5. R. רָכַל.

בָּרַם ba-ram. In Arab. برم barama. *To twist, entwine, fold over and over, to make firm, strong.* As a n. m. p. בְּרוֹמִים *Rich, embroidered garments of various colors.* Hence, רָמַם *To throw, cast, to be great, high, exalted.*

Digitized by Google

בְּרַם be-ram. *But, nevertheless.* Part. Dan. 2: 28. R. —.

בְּרֻמְחִים ba-re-ma-chim. *On the spears, javelins.* m. p. 1 K. 18: 28. R. רָמַח.

בְּרַן be-ran. *In singing, making melody.* Inf. K. Job 38: 7. R. רָנַן.

בְּרָנָה be-ra-nah. *With a song of praise, triumph.* f. s. בִּרְנָנָה The same. Ps. 100: 2. R. —.

בַּרְנַעַ bar-nai-a. From בָּר *Pure,* and נָעָא *Fruit.* P. N. Jos. 10: 1.

בְּרֵעַ be-rai-a. *In a companion, friend, neighbor.* m. s. Mich. 7: 5. R. רֵעָה.

בְּרָע be-ra. *In evil, mischief, affliction.* m. s. aff. ת f. s. const. יו *his,* ָה f. s. וֹת f. p. ָם *their,* יהם m. p. Ps. 141: 5. R. רָעַע.

בְּרֹעַ be-ro-a. *In sorrow, sadness, distress.* m. s. R. —.

בְּרָעָב be-ra-av. *In, by hunger, famine.* m. s. Deut. 28: 48. R. רָעַב.

בִּרְעָדָה bir-a-dah. *With trembling, shaking.* f. s. Ps. 48: 7. R. רָעַד.

בְּרֵעָה be-rai-oh. *When causing to shout, cry aloud.* Inf. Hiph. Exod. 32: 17. R. רוּעַ.

בְּרֵעֵהוּ be-rai-ai-hoo. *In, to, against his friend, neighbor.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* Exod. 20: 16. R. רֵעֶה.

וּבְרַעְיוֹן oo-ve-ra-yon. *And of,* or *from the distress, trouble.* m. s. R. —.

בְּרַעַם be-ra-am. *With thunder, power, majesty.* m. s. Job 39: 19. R. רַעַם.

בְּרַעַשׁ be-ra-ash. *With trembling, shaking, great commotion,* such as an earthquake. m. s. Job 4: 12. R. רַעַשׁ.

בִּרְעֹתוֹ bir-o-tho. *When he fed.* Inf. K. Gen. 36: 24. R. רָעָה

בְּרֹפְאִים be-ro-phe-im. *In those that embalm,* or *the physicians.* m. p. Ben. K. Gen. 50: 2. R. רָפָא.

בְּרִפְתַּיִם ba-re-pha-thim. *In the stalls.* m. p. Hab. 3: 17. R. רֶפֶת.

בִּרְצוֹן bir-tzon. *In, with, by the favor, affection, pleasure.* m. s. Deut. 32: 22. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy.* Ps. 30: 6. R. רָצָה.

בִּרְצוֹת bir-tzoth. *In pleasing, conciliating.* Inf. K. R. —.

בִּרְצוֹתִי bir-tzo-the. *In my benevolence, delight.* Inf. K. 1 Chron. 29: 3. R. —.

בְּרֶצַח be-re-tzach. *With the deadly weapon, slayer.* m. s. Ps. 42*11. R. רָצַח.

בְּרַצֵּי be-ratz-tzai. *With fragments, pieces.* m. p. const. Ps. 68: 31. R. רָצַץ.

וּבִרְצֹנָם oo-vir-tzo-nam. *In their self-will, obstinacy.* m. s. R. רָצָה.

בָּרַק ba-rak. *He,* or *it flashed, glistened, cast forth lightning.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Imp. Ps. 144: 6. As a n. m. s. בָּרָק and בָּרֶק *A flash of lightning.* Hence البراق al-borak. The name of the ass which it is said, carried Mahomet in a moment, as quick as a flash of lightning, from Mecca to Jerusalem, a distance of 500 miles. Hence, יָרַק *To spit, emit, to spew out.*

בַּרְקוֹס bar-kos. *A chosen son.* P. N. Ezra 2: 53.

בִּרְקִיעַ bir-ke-a. *In the firmament, expanse.* m. s. Gen. 1: 14. R. רָקַע.

בְּרִקְמָה be-rik-mah. *With embroidered work.* f. s. Exod. 26: 36. R. רָקַם.

בְּרַקָּתוֹ be-rak-ka-tho. *In his temple, forehead.* f. s. Jud. 4: 29. R. רַקָּה.

וּבָרֶקֶת oo-va-re-keth. *And a carbuncle* f. s. R. בָּרַק.

בָּרַר ba-rar. 1 *He cleansed, purified, separated,* as from sin, or as chaff from wheat; 2 *refined,* as silver; 3 *brightened, polished,* as armor; 4 *prepared, selected, chose,* as soldiers; 5 *searched, examined, proved;* 6 *declared, uttered, made manifest.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ez. 20: 38. Past Part. Job 33: 3. f. p. Neh. 5: 18. Inf. Eccles. 9: 1. Niph. Ps. 18: 27. Imp. pl. Is. 52: 11. Part. 2 Sam. 22: 27. Piail. Inf. Dan. 11: 35. Hiph. Inf. Jer. 4: 11. Hith. F. 2 Sam. 22: 27. As a n. m. s. or adj. בָּר *Pure, clean, unspotted, refined, clarified,* as honey. Job 11: 4. Ps. 73: 1. f. s. Cant. 6: 9. Hence רוּר *To impel, cause to flow,* or *run out.* Chald. בַּרַר *To be pure, clean.* Tal. *To be transparent, clear, manifest, to purge,* as sin. San. fol. 7: 2. Soeta. fol. 7. 2. As a n. בְּרִיתָא *Soap,* or *lye,* that is used to wash away filth, and take out spots and stains. Targ. Jonath. on Jer. 2: 21

Digitized by Google

בְּרֹשָׁיו be-ro-shav. *His fir-trees, cedars.* pl. const. R. בְּרֹשׁ.

בְּרָשִׁים be-ra-shim. *Over the poor, destitute.* m. p. Prov. 22: 7. R. רוּשׁ.

בְּרֶשַׁע be-re-sha. *In, for, by, with the wickedness,* or *wicked.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ת־ f. s. רִים־ m. p. Gen. 18: 23. Ps. 94: 23. Joel 18. R. רָשַׁע.

בִּרְשַׁע bir-sha. *Son of the wicked,* or *profligate.* P. N.

בְּרֶשֶׁת be-re-sheth. *In the net, trap, snare.* f. s. Job 18: 8. aff. וֹ *his.* chap. 19: 6. R. רֶשֶׁת.

בְּרֹתַי bai-ro-thy *The fir-trees,* or *wells. pits.* A place famous for such. Hence *Beyroot.* P. N.

בְּרַתִּיקוֹת be-rath-te-koth. *By the chains, fetters.* f. p. 1 K. 16: 21. R. רְתֵק.

וּבֹשׁ oo-vosh. *And he became confounded, ashamed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. וּ 2 Rad. drop. compens. by chol. 2 Sam. 19: 6. Jud. 3: 25. R. בּוֹשׁ.

בֹּשׁ bosh. *Slowness, shame.* m. s. 2 K. 2: 17. R. —.

בְּשַׁאֲגָתִי be-sha-a-ga-the. *In my roaring,* as a lion. m. s. Ps. 22: 2. Jud. 14: 4. R. שָׁאַג.

בִּשְׁאוֹל bish-ol. *In, into hell, the invisible state;* i. e. of the dead. m. s. Amos 9: 2. R. שְׁאֹל.

בְּשָׁאוֹן be-sha-on. *With the tumult, desolation, great noise.* m. s. Amos 2: 2. שְׁאוֹן.

בִּשְׁאָט bish-at. *With contempt, scorn.* m. s. R. שָׁאַט.

בִּשְׁאֵלָתִי bish-ai-la-the. *At my request, petition, asking.* f. s. Esth. 7: 2. R. שְׁאֵלָה.

בִּשְׁאָר bish-ar. *In the remainder, part,* or *portion which is left.* m. s. Is. 10: 19. R. שְׁאָר.

בִּשְׂאֵת bis-aith. *In swelling, puffing, raising up,* as the head, voice in tumult. Inf. K. R. נָשָׂא.

בַּשְּׂאֵת bash-se-aith. *In bearing, carrying, lifting up, taking away.* Inf. Niph. irreg. for בְּנִשָּׂאֵת, נ 1 Rad. drop. because of בּ prefix. compens. by dag. Gen. 47: 30. R. —.

בְּשׁוּבוֹ be-shu-vo. *In his returning.* Inf. K. Gen. 8: 3. R. שׁוּב.

בְּשֵׁבֶט be-she-vet. *With a staff, tribe, sceptre, rod, pen.* m. s. Jud. 5: 14. aff. יו־ pl. const. יו *his,* ךָ *thy.* Ps. 115: 37. R. שֵׁבֶט.

בִּשְׁבִי bish-ve. *In, into captivity, bondage, slavery.* m. s. Jer. 22: 22. aff. ת־ f. s. const. R. שְׁבִי.

בַּשִּׁבְיָה bash-shiv-yah. *Among the captives* f. s. 2 Chron. 28: 5. R. —.

בַּשְּׁבִיעִי bash-she-ve-e. *In the seventh.* m. s. Exod. 21: 2. aff. ת־ f. s. const. R. שְׁבִיעִי.

בַּשִּׁבֹלִים bash-she-vo-lim. *In the ears of corn.* m. p. R. שִׁבֹּלֶת.

בְּשֶׁבַע be-she-va. *In, with seven.* m. s. Gen. 41: 40. aff. ה־ f. s. R. שֶׁבַע.

בִּשְׁבֻעָה bish-vu-ah. *With an oath, vow, promise.* f. s. R. —.

בְּשִׁבְעִים be-shiv-im. *With seventy.* m. p. R. —.

בְּשָׁבֻעֹתֵיכֶם be-sha-vu-o-thai-chem. *In your weeks.* f. p. Num. 28: 26. R. —.

בַּשֶּׁבֶר bash-she-ver. *In, for the corn, food.* m. s. Gen. 4: 32. R. שֶׁבֶר.

בְּשֶׁבֶר be-she-ver. *In the bruising, breaking, crushing.* m. s. with aff. וֹן the same. Ez 21: 6. R. —.

בְּשִׁבְרִי be-shiv-re. *When I break, crush, bruise,* as corn. Inf. K. R. —.

בְּשֶׁבֶת be-she-veth. *In abiding, remaining, dwelling.* Inf. K. R. יָשַׁב.

בַּשֶּׁבֶת bash-sha-veth. *In the seat, dwelling residence.* f. s. R. —.

בַּשַּׁבָּת bash-shav-bath. *In, on the Sabbath* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* וֹת f. p. כֶם *your.* Num. 28: 10. R. שַׁבָּת.

בְּשִׁבְתוֹ be-shiv-to. *When,* or *while he sits, dwells.* Inf. K. aff. וֹ, יִ *I,* ךָ *Thou,* כֶם *Ye,* ם *They,* נִי *me.* R. יָשַׁב.

בִּשְׁגָגָה bish-ga-gah. *In, through mistake, error, ignorance.* f. s. Num. 15: 28. R. שְׁגָגָה.

בְּשַׁגַּם be-shag-gam. *For that also.* Part. composed of בּ *In,* or *for,* and שׁ *that,* and גַּם *Also.* Gen. 6: 3. R. גַּם.

בַּשִּׁגָּעוֹן bash-shig-ga-on. *In, with madness, distraction, despair.* m. s. Deut. 28: 28. R. שִׁגָּעוֹן.

בַּשָּׂדֶה bash-sa-deh. *In the field, country, plain.* f. s. Gen. 36: 35. aff. יו־ pl. const. ךָ *thy,* וֹת f. p. ם־ *their.* R. שָׂדֶה.

Digitized by Google

בַּשְּׁדָפוֹן bash-shid-da-phon. *With blasting, scorching.* m. s. Deut. 28: 22. R. שָׁדַף.

בְּשֶׂה be-seh. *With a lamb, kid.* c. s. Exod. 13: 13. R. שֶׂה.

בְּשֹׁהַם be-sho-ham. *With the onyx.* m. s. Job 28: 16. R. שֹׁהַם.

בַּשָּׁו bash-shav. *In deceit,* or *a vain thing.* m. s. Job 15: 31. R. שׁוּחַ.

בֹּשׁוּ be-shoo. *They were ashamed, confounded.* 3. m. p. Pret. K. R. בּוֹשׁ.

בְּשׂוֹא be-so. *In lifting,* or *raising up.* Inf. K. R. נָשָׂא.

בְּשׁוֹאָה be-sho-ah. *Into desolation, destruction.* f. s. Ps. 35: 8. R. שְׁאָה.

בְּשׁוּב be-shoov. *In returning, coming again.* Inf. K. ה Parag. Ps. 126: 6. R. שׁוּב.

בְּשׁוֹבְבִי be-sho-ve-ve. *When I diligently bring.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

בְּשׁוּבוֹ be-shoo-vo. *When he returns.* Inf. K. aff. וֹ *He,* כֶם *Ye.* R. —.

בְּשׁוֹט be-shot. *With the scourge, whip, great calamity.* m. s. 1 K. 12: 11. aff. ים. m. p. Prov. 26: 3. R. שׁוֹט.

בְּשׁוּלֶיהָ be-shoo-le-ha. *In her garments, skirts.* pl. const. Lam. 1: 9. R. שׁוּל.

בַּשּׁוּלַמִּית bash-shoo-lam-mith. *In the Shulamite,* i. e. *the giver,* or *author of peace.* f. s. Cant. 6: 13. R. שָׁלַם.

בְּשׂוּם be-soom. *In placing in order, arranging, disposing.* Inf. K. Hag. 2: 16. R. שׂוּם.

בְּשׁוּמוֹ be-shoo-mo. *When he fixed, placed in order,* &c. Inf. K. aff. וֹ, י. *I.* R. —.

בְּשַׁוְעִי be-shav-we-e. *When I diligently cry, call upon.* Inf. Piail. aff. וֹ, Ps. 22: 25. R. שׁוּעַ.

בַּשּׁוֹפָר bash-sho-phar. *With the trumpet.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. Jud. 7: 20. R. שָׁפַר.

בַּשּׁוּק bash-shook. *In the outside,* or *street.* m. s. Prov. 7: 8. aff. ים. m. p. R. שׁוּק.

בְּשׁוֹקִי be-sho-kai. *In the legs.* pl. const. Ps. 167: 10. R. —.

בְּשׁוֹר be-shor. *With an ox.* m. s. Deut. 22: 10. R. שׁוֹר.

בְּשׂוֹרָה be-so-rah. *A good,* or *delightful message.* f. s. 2 Sam. 18: 25. R. בָּשַׂר.

בְּשׂוֹרְרַי and בְּשׂוּרְרַי be-shoo-ry. *Upon my enemies.* pl. const. Ps. 92: 12. aff. י for ַי. R. שָׂרַר and שׂוּר.

בְּשׂוּרִי be-soo-re. *When I depart, flee away.* Inf. K. Hos. 9: 12. R. שׂוּר.

בַּשּׁוֹשַׁנִּים bash-sho-shan-nim. *Among the lilies.* m. p. Cant. 2: 16. R. שֹׁשַׁן.

בַּשֹּׁחַד bash-sho-chad. *In, with a bribe, present.* m. s. Mich. 3: 11. R. שֹׁחַד.

בִּשְׂחוֹק bis-chok. *When making laughter, sport, derision.* Inf. K. Jud. 16: 27. Jer. 20: 17. R. שָׂחַק.

בִּשְׁחוּתוֹ bish-choo-tho. *Into his pit, device.* f. s. Prov. 28: 10. aff. ם, *their,* וֹת f. p. Ez. 19: 4. R. שָׁחַת.

וּבְשַׁחֲטָם oo-ve-sha-cha-tam. *And when they diligently slew, sacrificed, poured out the blood.* Inf. Piail. Ez. 23: 3. dag. drop. because of ח gutt. compens. by long ַ for ָ. R. שָׁחַט.

בִּשְׁחִין bish-chin. *With an ulcer,* or *running sore.* Deut. 28: 27. R. שְׁחִין.

בַּשַּׁחֶפֶת bash-sha-che-pheth. *With the consumption.* f. s. Deut. 28: 22. Hence, הַשָּׁחַף *The sea-mew,* or *gull,* because of its leanness, or consumptive appearance.

בַּשַּׁחַק bash-sha-chak. *In the heaven, highest, holy place.* m. s. Ps. 89: 7. aff. ים. m. p. R. שְׁחַק.

בַּשַּׁחַר bash-sha-char. *In the dawn of the morning.* m. s. Joel 2: 2. R. שָׁחַר.

בְּשַׁחֵת be-sha-chaith. *In diligently destroying, corrupting, spoiling.* Inf. Piail. Gen. 13: 10. R. שָׁחַת.

בַּשֶּׁטֶף bash-she-teph. *With a flood, inundation.* m. s. Nah. 1: 8. R. שָׁטַף.

בְּשֵׂיבָה be-sai-vah. *In old age, with hoary hairs.* f. s. Gen. 25: 8. R. שׂוּב.

בְּשִׁבְתּוֹ be-she-va-tho. *When he dwelt.* Inf. K. 2 Sam. 19: 33. R. יָשַׁב.

בַּשִּׂיד bash-sid. *With mortar.* m. s. Deut. 27: 4. R. שׂוּד.

בְּשִׂיחִי be-se-che. *For, with my speech.* m. s. R. שִׂיחַ.

בְּשִׁיר be-shir. *With a song, rejoicing.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. Gen. 31: 27. R. שִׁיר.

Digitized by Google

בְּשִׁכְבָּהּ be-shich-bah. *When she lies down.* Inf. K. aff. ו *He.* Gen. 19: 4. ך *Thou.* R. שָׁכַב.

בְּשֶׁכְּבָר be-sech-ke-var. *In what now is.* Part. Eccles. 2: 16. comp. of ב *in,* and ש *what,* Rel. Pron. from אֲשֶׁר, and כְּבָר *already.* R. כְּבַר.

בְּשֻׁכּוֹת be-such-koth. *With thorns.* f. p. Job 40: 26. R. שׂוּךְ.

בְּשֶׂכֶל be-se-chel. *With understanding, wisdom, experience.* m. s. Job 34: 34. R. שָׂכַל.

בִּשְׁכֹּן bish-kon. *When remaining, abiding, dwelling.* Inf. K. Num. 9: 22. R. שָׁכַן.

בִּשְׂכָרוֹ bis-ka-ro. *For his hire, wages.* m. s. Deut. 24: 15. R. שָׂכַר.

בַּשֵּׁכָר bash-shai-char. *With strong drink.* m. s Is. 28: 7. R. —.

בָּשַׁל ba-shal. 1 *He prepared, cooked, baked, boiled, dressed, seethed;* 2 *was ripe, mature, perfect.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Joel 3: 1, 8. Ez. 24: 5. Piail. Deut. 14: 21. 16: 7. Lam. 4: 10. Imp. Exod. 16: 23. Part. m. p. Ez. 46: 24. Piail. Lev. 6: 28. Hiph. Gen. 40: 10. As a n. m. s. or adj. בָּשֵׁל *Baked, roasted, cooked, boiled.* Exod. 12: 9. Ez. 46: 23. Hence, נָשַׁל *To fall off,* as ripe fruit from a tree. The verb is applied to the passover. See Matt. 26: 17. aff. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. ו *They.* 3. c. p. Chald. Syr. and Arab. idem.

בְּשֶׁל be-shel. *In that, because of.* Part. comp. of ב *In,* ש *that,* and ל *for,* or *of.* Exod. 12: 9. R. —.

בְּשֵׁלָה be-shai-lah. *Roasted, baked, sodden.* f. s. R. —.

בֻּשְׁלָה bush-sha-lah. *It was diligently roasted, dressed, baked.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

בַּשְּׁלוּ bash-she-loo. *Diligently boil, seethe ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. Exod. 19: 23. R. —.

בְּשַׁלְוָה be-shal-wah. *In, with peace, prosperity, quietness.* f. s. Dan. 11: 24. aff. י *my,* ך *thy,* ה *her.* Ps. 30: 7. 29: 11. R. שָׁלָה.

בַּשָּׁלוֹם bash-sha-lom. *In peace, prosperity.* m. s. R. שָׁלַם.

בַּשִּׁלּוּם bash-shil-loom. *For a recompense, reward.* m. s. Mich. 7: 3. R. —.

בִּשְׁלוֹשָׁה bish-lo-shah. *In the third, among the three.* adj. f. s. Gen. 5: 22. R. שָׁלַשׁ.

בְּשַׁלְוֹתַיִךְ be-shal-o-tha-yich. *In thy peaceable,* or *prosperous times.* f. p. Jer. 22: 21. R. שָׁלָה.

בַּשָּׁלַח bash-sha-lach. *In war, with the sword.* Neh. 4: 17. R. שָׁלַח.

בִּשְׁלֹחַ bish-lo-ach. *In sending.* Inf. K. Num. 22: 15. R. —.

בְּשַׁלַּח be-shal-lach. *In diligently sending away.* Inf. Piail. Exod. 5: 2. R. —.

בְּשַׁלְּחָה be-shal-le-chah. *When he diligently sends forth.* Inf. Piail. aff. ו *He,* י *I,* ך *Thou.* R. —.

וּבְשִׁלְיָתָהּ oo-ve-shil-ya-thah. *And toward her young one.* f. s. Deut. 28: 57. R. שִׁלְיָה.

בַּשֶּׁלִי bash-she-le. *In secret,* or *in peace.* m. s. 2 Sam. 3: 27. R. —.

בְּשֶׁלִי be-she-le. *For my sake, on my account.* Part. R. —.

בַּשְּׁלִישִׁי bash-she-le-she. *In the third.* adj. m. s. R. שָׁלַשׁ.

בַּשָּׁלָל bash-sha-lal. *Among the spoil, booty.* m. s. Gen. 49: 27. R. שָׁלַל.

בִּשְׁלָם bish-lam. *The peace-maker.* P. N. Ezra 4: 7.

בְּשָׁלֹם be-sha-lom. *In peace, prosperity.* m. s. aff. ו *his.* Ps. 55: 21. R. שָׁלַם.

בִּשְׁלֵם bish-she-lam. *He diligently boiled, seethed them.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. תָ *Thou,* 2 m. s. R. בָּשַׁל.

בַּשַּׂלְמָה bash-sal-mah. *In, by, with the garment.* f. s. aff. ו *his,* נו *our.* Deut. 24: 13. R. שָׂלַם.

בִּשְׁלֹמָיו bish-lo-mav. *In, against his peaceable ones.* pl. const. Ps. 55: 21. R. שָׁלַם.

בְּשַׂלְמָתוֹ be-sal-ma-tho. *In his raiment.* f. s. R. —.

בְּשֶׁלְּמִי be-shel-le-me. *For whose sake.* Part. comp. of ב *In,* and שֶׁלִּי *Of me, for my sake,* and מִי *Which, who.*

בַּשָּׁלִישׁ bash-sha-lish. *In a measure,* or *third part of a measure.* f. s. R. שָׁלַשׁ.

בִּשְׁלֹת bish-loth. *In, among the three.* num. adj. f. p. R. —.

בִּשְׁלֹשִׁים bish-lo-shim. *In the thirtieth.* num. adj. m. p. Gen. 5: 11. R. —.

בַּשְּׁלִשִׁים bash-she-le-shim. *In the third.* num. adj. m. p. R. —.

Digitized by Google

בַּשְּׁלֹשִׁים bash-she-lo-shim. *In thirty.* adj. m. p. R. —.

בָּשַׂם ba-sham. In Chald. and Syr. *To be sweet, agreeable, pleasant, fragrant.* As a n. m. s. בֹּשֶׂם *A sweet spice,* or *aromatic.* Exod. 30: 23. Cant. 5: 1. aff. י. *my,* ו *his,* ים. m. p. Hence, נָשַׂם *To breathe, puff, emit, send forth.*

בְּשֵׁם be-shaim. *In, by, on the name.* m. s. Ez. 5: 1. aff. י. *my,* ך *thy,* וה f. p. ם *their.* 2 Chron. 31: 19. R. שֵׁם.

בִּשְׂמֹאולָה bis-mo-lah. *In her left hand.* f. s. Prov. 3: 16: aff. ו *his.* R. שְׂמֹאל.

בִּשְׁמוֹנָה bish-mo-nah. *In the eighth.* num. adj. f. s. with ים. m. p. *eighty.* R. שְׁמֹנֶה.

בַּשְּׁמוּעָה bash-she-moo-ah. *In, because of the rumor, report, alarm.* f. s. Deut. 51: 46. R. שְׁמֻעָה.

בִּשְׁמוֹר bish-mor. *In observing, watching.* Inf. K. Exod. 12: 17. Gen. 24: 6. R. שָׁמַר.

בִּשְׂמִיחָה bish-me-chah. *In mirth, joy, gladness.* f. s. Is. 9: 3. aff. וה f. p. כֶם *your.* Is. 66: 5. R. שָׂמַח.

בִּשְׁמַי bish-mai. *In the heavens.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. Ps. 2: 4. R. שׁוּם.

בַּשְּׂמִיכָה bash-se-me-chah. *With a mantle.* f. s. Jud. 14: 18. R. שָׂמַךְ.

בַּשִּׂמְלָה bash-sim-lah. *In a vesture, cloth, garment.* aff. ם *their.* Gen. 44: 15. R. שִׂמְלָה.

בְּשִׁמָּמוֹן be-shim-ma-mon. *In, with desolation, destruction.* m. s. Ez. 12: 19. R. שָׁמַם.

בַּשֶּׁמֶן bash-she-men. *In, with, by oil, ointment.* m. s. Is. 57: 9. Lev. 2: 7. R. שֶׁמֶן.

בִּשְׁמֹעַ bish-mo-a. *In hearing, understanding.* Inf. K. R. שָׁמַע.

בְּשָׁמְעוֹ be-shom-o. *When he hears.* Inf. K. aff. כֶם *Ye,* ם *They,* ך *Thou.* ַ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. —.

בְּשָׁמְרָם be-shom-ram. *In keeping, observing them.* Inf. K. aff. ם R. שָׁמַר.

בַּשֶּׁמֶשׁ bash-she-mesh. *In, by the sun.* m. s. 1 Sam. 11: 9. R. שֶׁמֶשׁ.

בָּשְׂמַת bos-math. *In the light.* P. N.

בָּשָׁן ba-shan. *The devourer, enemy.* P. N. Num. 21: 33.

בְּשֵׁן be-shain. *For a tooth.* m. s. Deut. 19: 21. aff. י. *my,* ו. pl. const. ם *them,* יו *his* R. שֵׁן.

בִּשְׂנָאָה be-shin-ah. *Through envy, hatred.* f. s. Num. 35: 20. R. שִׂנְאָה.

בְּשֹׂנְאָ be-so-ne. *Towards them that hate me.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. הֶם. R. —.

בְּשָׁנָה be-sha-nah. *In, with a year.* f. s. Dan. 7: 1. aff. ת f. s. const. ים. m. p. R. שָׁנָה.

בָּשְׁנָה bosh-nah. *Shame.* f. s. Hos. 10: 6. R. בּוֹשׁ.

בָּשְׁנוּ bosh-noo. *We were ashamed, confounded.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

בְּשַׁנּוֹתוֹ be-shan-no-tho. *In his diligently changing.* Inf. Piail. Ps. 34: 1. R. שָׁנָה.

בַּשֵּׁנִי bash-shai-ne. *In the second.* num. adj. m. s. R. —.

בִּשְׁנַי bish-nai. *In the two.* num. adj. pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

וּבְשָׁנִי oo-vish-ne. *And with the scarlet,* or *double-dipped;* i. e. red and purple. LXX. δίπλον *Dipped again,* or *twice dipped.* Lev. 14: 52. Exod. 25: 4. R. —.

בָּשַׂס ba-shas. *He trampled upon, subdued, loaded, oppressed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. occurs in the Inf. of Piail. Amos 5: 11. with aff. כֶם *your.* Hence, בָּסַס *To plunder, rob, spoil.* Arab. and Syr. idem.

בְּשָׁעְלוֹ be-sha-o-lo. *In his hand,* or *in the hollow of his hand.* m. s. Is. 40: 12. R. שָׁעַל.

בְּשַׁעֲלֵי be-sha-a-lai. *For hands,* or *handfuls.* pl. const. Ez. 13: 19. aff. ים. m. p. 1 K. 20: 10. LXX. δρακὸς, Vulg. pugillum *Handfuls.* Kimki and Rab. Levi render it אֶגְרוֹף *Fists.*

בִּשְׁעִפִּים bish-iph-pim. *In the thoughts, dreams.* m. p. Job 4: 13. R. שָׁעַף.

בַּשַּׁעַר bash-sha-ar. *In, through,* or *into the gate, entrance.* m. s. Jer. 7: 2. Ez. 40: 3. aff. כֶם *your,* ח *her,* ך *thy,* י. pl. const. ים. m. p. R. שַׁעַר.

בִּשְׂעָרָה bis-a-rah. *In the tempest, storm;* i. e. of affliction. Job 9: 17. R. —.

בְּשָׂפָה־ת be-sa-phah. *With the lip,* or *speech, contempt, derision.* f. s. Ps. 22: 8. Gen. 11: 1. aff. י. pl. const. וה f. p. הֶם *them,* ך *thy,* י. *my,* ו *his,* ים. m. p. יִם. dual. R. שָׂפָה.

Digitized by Google

בִּשְׁפִחָתֶךָ be-shiph-cha-the-ka. *To thy handmaid.* f. s. Ruth 2: 13. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. שְׁפַח.

בִּשְׁפָטִים bish-pa-tim. *In, by judgments.* m. p. R. שְׁפָט.

בְּשָׁפְטֶךָ be-shoph-te-ka. *In thy judging.* Inf. K. Ps. 51: 7. ַ changed into chol. because of ְ silent. R. —

בִּשְׁפוֹךְ bish-poch. *In pouring out,* as liquid; or (figuratively,) *the soul before God in prayer,* Inf. K. R. שָׁפַךְ.

בִּשְׁפָל bish-pal. *In humility, poverty, indolence.* m. s. 2 Sam. 6: 22. Is. 57: 15. Eccles. 10: 18. aff. ת f. s. const. וֹת f. p. R. שָׁפַל.

בַּשְׁפֵלָה bash-she-phai-lah. *In the valley, plain.* f. s. Deut. 1: 7. Is. 32: 19. R. —.

בְּשָׁפֶק be-sa-phek. *With a stroke, blow,* as of the sword, fist. m. s. Job 36: 18. R. שָׁפַק.

בִּשְׁפַרְפָּרָא bish-par-pa-ra. *In the dawn of the morning.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 6: 20. R. שְׁפַר.

בִּשְׁפַת bis-phath. *In the edge, border, extremity,* as of a river, sea, garment, &c. f. s. Gen. 41: 3. R. שָׂפָה.

וּבְשִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם oo-ve-shik-koo-tzai-hem. *And in their abominations.* pl. const. aff. הֶם. R. שִׁקּוּץ.

בְּשָׁצֶף be-she-tzeph. *In a little.* m. s. Is. 54: 8. Vulg. momento, *In a moment.* R. שָׁצַף.

בַּשַּׂק bash-sak. *With sack cloth.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. שָׂק.

בְּשַׂקּוֹ be-sak-ko. *In his sack.* m. s. Gen. 42: 25. LXX. Σάκκος. Lat. *saccus.* Eng. *sack.* R. —.

בְּשֶׁקֶל be-she-kel. *In, according to the shekel.* m. s. Exod. 30: 13. R. שֶׁקֶל.

בְּשֶׁקֶר be-she-ker. *In, with, by falsehood.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. הֶם *their.* Jer. 23: 22. R. שֶׁקֶר.

בְּשִׁקְתוֹת be-she-ka-thoth. *In the watering troughs.* f. p. Gen. 30: 38. R. שָׁקָה.

בָּשַׂר ba-sar. 1 *He announced, published, proclaimed,* i. e. either good or bad news; 2 *illustrated, interpreted, revealed, made manifest.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. reg. Jer. 20: 15. F. 2 Sam. 1: 20. Part. 1 Sam. 4: 17. m. s. Is. 52: 7. f. s. Is. 40: 9. Hith. 2 Sam. 4: 10 As a n f. s. בְּשֹׂרָה *A message, joyful tidings,* or *news of great importance.* 1 Sam. 18: 20. 2 Sam. 4: 10. Hence, שָׂרָא *To loosen, unfold,* as a roll; *explain, solve,* as a difficulty; LXX. εὐαγγελίζω from εὖ *Good,* and ἀγγελιζω *To proclaim, announce.* See Luke 2: 10. Chald. Syr. and Arab. idem.

בָּשָׂר ba-sar. *Flesh,* the soft substance which covers the bones of man, fish and animals; also, *kindred, relations,* or *persons of the same family* or *nation.* m. s. Gen. 2: 21. Lev. 11: 11. aff. א Chald. Dan. 2: 11. הּ *her,* וֹ *his,* י *my,* יִם. m. p. ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ם *their,* נוּ *our.* Prov. 14: 30. R. —

בַּשָּׂרֵד bash-se-red. *With a line, pencil, in the remainder.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. Is. 44: 13. R. שָׂרַד.

בַּשְּׂרוּ bash-se-roo. *Publish, declare ye diligently.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. בָּשַׂר.

בְּשָׂרוֹתֶיהָ be-sha-ro-the-ha. *Upon her walls* f. p. aff. הּ *her,* ךָ *thy.* Jer. 5: 10. R. שׂוּר.

בַּשְּׂרִים bash-se-rim. *With rejoicing, songs of praise.* m. p. Gen. 31: 27. R. —.

בְּשָׂרִים be-sa-rim. *Over princes, nobles, governors.* m. p. Prov. 14: 30. R. שַׂר.

בִּשְׁרוּת bish-re-rooth. *In the imagination, thought, intention.* f. s. Jer. 7: 24. R. שְׁרִר.

בִּשְׁרֵי bish-re-rai. *In the navels.* m. p. Job 40: 16. R. —.

בַּשֶּׂרֶץ bash-she-retz. *Among the reptiles, creeping things, amphibious animals.* c. s. Lev. 11: 29. R. שָׁרַץ.

בַּשַּׁרְשְׁרוֹת bash-shar-she-roth. *In, on, among the chains, fetters.* f. p. Exod. 28: 14. R. שְׁרַשׁ.

בִּשַּׂרְתִּי bish-sar-te. *I have diligently published, declared.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. Ps. 40: 14. R. בָּשַׂר.

בְּשָׂרְתָם be-shor-tham. *In their diligently ministering.* Inf. Piail. Ez. 44: 17. R. —.

בֹּשֵׁשׁ bo-shaish. *He delayed, tarried behind.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. irreg. for בִּשֵּׁשׁ, dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. Exod. 32: 1. Jud. 5: 28. As a n. m. s. or adj. בּוֹשׁ *Slow, dilatory, tarrying behind.* Jud. 3: 25. Hence, יָשַׁשׁ *To be old, withered,* or *worn out with fatigue.*

Digitized by Google

בַּשֵּׁשׁ bash-shaish. *In, with fine linen.* m. s. Ez. 16: 10. R. שֵׁשׁ.

בְּשֵׁשׁ be-shaish. *In, for, by, with six.* num. adj. with aff. ים. *Sixty.* Exod. 20: 11. R. שִׁשָּׁה.

בְּשָׂשׂוֹן be-sha-shon. *In, with joy, gladness, rejoicing.* m. s. Is. 12: 3. R. שׂוּשׂ.

בַּשַּׁשַׁר bash-sha-shar. *With red paint,* or *vermilion.* m. s. Exod. 23: 14. R. שָׁשַׁר.

בֹּשֶׁת bo-sheth. *Shame.* f. s. aff. כֶם *your,* ם, *their.* R. בּוּשׁ.

בֹּשְׁתְּ bo-she-te. *Thou hast blushed, been ashamed.* 2. f. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I.* 1. c. s. R.—.

בִּשְׁתַּי bish-tai. *In, for two.* num. adj. aff. ים. dual. Gen. 5: 18. R. שְׁנָה.

בַּשְּׁתֵי bash-she-the. *In the banquet, for intoxication.* f. s. Eccles. 10: 17. Esth. 5: 6. R. שְׁתָה.

וּבָת oo-vath. *And he passed the night, tarried a short time.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Chald. for בְּוָת, Dan 6: 18. The same as לוּן. R. בְּרַת.

בָּת bath. *The pupil of the eye.* f. s. Ps. 17: 8. Lam. 2: 18. See בַּבָּה.

בַּת bath. *A measure of large capacity, the tenth part of a homer,* containing about seven and a half gallons of our measure. f. s. Ez. 45 11. Is. 5: 10. aff. וֹת f. p.

בַּת bath. *A daughter, the company.* f. s. Gen. 24: 23. aff. י *my,* ךָ *thy,* וֹ *his,* הּ, *her,* נוּ *our,* כֶם *your.* See בִּבָּה.

בַּת־אֵל־נֵכָר bath-ail-nai-char. *The daughter of a strange god.* P. N.

בַּתְּהַיְעָנָה bath-hy-ya-a-nah. *The daughter of the hyena;* i. e. the ostrich. P. N.

בַּתְּרַבִּים bath-rav-bim. *Daughter of the multitude.* P. N.

בַּתְּשֶׁבַע bath-she-va. *The seventh daughter.* P N.

בַּתְּשׁוּעַ bath-shoo-a. *Daughter of salvation.* P. N.

בַּתְּשָׁנָתָה bath-she-na-thah. *In her first year,* or *daughter of the first year.* f. s. R. שָׁנָה.

בַּתְּאֵנָה bath-te-ai-nah. *In, under the fig-tree.* f. s. Jer. 8. 13. See John 1: 48. R. תְּאֵנָה.

בַּתֵּבָה bath-tai-vah. *In the ark.* f. s. Gen. 7· 24. R. תֵּבָה.

בַּתְּבוּאוֹת bath-te-voo-oth. *In the increase, revenue.* f. p. Lev. 23: 39. R. בּוּא.

בִּתְבוּנָה bith-voo-nah. *In, by, with understanding.* f. s. Hos. 13: 2. aff. וֹ *his,* וֹת f. p. ם, *their.* R. בִּין.

בְּתֵבֵל be-thai-vail. *In the habitable part;* i. e. of the earth. f. s. Prov. 8: 31. R. תֵּבֵל.

בְּתַבְנִית be-thav-nith. *In the pattern, similitude.* f. s. 2 K. 16: 10. aff. ם, *their.* R. בְּנָה.

בִּתְדִירָא bith-de-ra. *Continually, constantly.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 6: 16. R. תְּדִר.

בָּתָה ba-tha. *Desolate, waste, without inhabitant.* f. s. Is. 5: 6.

בַּתֹּהוּ bath-to-hoo. *To confusion, nothing.* f. s. Job 6: 18. R. תֹּהוּ.

בְּתֹהוּ be-tho-hoo. *In a waste, desolate place, wilderness.* f. s. R. —.

בִּתְהִלָּה bith-hil-lah. *In, with praise, thanksgiving.* f. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* 1 Chron. 16: 35. R. הָלַל.

בַּתְּהֹמוֹת bath-te-ho-moth. *Through the depths, deep places.* Is. 63: 13. R. תְּהוֹם.

בְּתַהְפֻּכוֹת be-tha-hiph-pu-choth. *In the perverseness.* f. p. Prov. 2: 14. R. הָפַךְ.

בְּתוּאֵל be-thoo-ail. *A daughter of God.* P. N.

בְּתוֹדָה be-tho-dah. *With praise, confession.* f. s. Chald. Neh. 12: 27. aff. וֹת f. p. R. יָדָה.

בַּתֶּוֶךְ bath-ta-wech. *In the midst.* m. s. Gen. 15: 10. Ps. 116: 19. Ez. 16: 53. aff. הּ, *her,* הֶן *them,* וֹ *him,* י. *me.* R. תּוֹךְ.

בְּתוֹךְ be-thoch. *In the midst.* m. s. Gen. 1: 6. R. —.

בְּתוֹכַחוֹת be-tho-cha-choth. *In, with the correction, rebuke, chastisement.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* וֹת f. p. Ps. 39: 12. R. —.

בְּתוּלָה be-thoo-lah. *The virgin,* or *virginity.* f. s. aff. י. *my,* י. pl. const. ה, *her,* הֶן *their,* ים. m. p. וֹת f. p. Jer. 31: 4. Ps. 148: 12. Deut. 22: 14, 15. Jud. 11: 37. R. בָּתַל.

בְּתוֹלַעַת be-tho-la-ath. *In, with scarlet, crimson.* f. s. Exod. 39: 3. R. תּוֹלַע.

בַּתֹּם bath-tom. *In, with integrity, purity, uprightness.* m. s. Ps. 101: 2. R. תֹּם.

בְּתוֹעֲבוֹתָם be-tho-a-vo-tham. *By, with their abominations.* f. p. Deut. 20: 18. aff. ם, *their,* or הֶן. R. תּוֹעֵב.

Digitized by Google

בְּתוֹפֶת be-tho-pheth. *In Topheth.* P. N. Jer. 19: 11.

בַּתּוֹרָה bath-to-rah. *In the law.* f. s. aff. יו or ו *his,* י *my,* וֹת f. p. Ps. 1: 2. R. יָרָה.

בַּתּוֹרִים bath-to-rim. *With rows;* i. e. of diamonds. m. p. Cant. 1: 10. R. תּוּר.

בְּתַזְנוּתַיִךְ be-thaz-noo-tha-yich. *In thy whoredoms, lewdnesses, idolatries.* pl. const. Jer. 3: 2. aff. ם *their,* ךָ *thy.* R. זָנָה.

בְּתַחְבֻּלוֹת be-thach-bu-loth. *In the counsels, decisions, determinations.* f. p. Prov. 20: 18. aff. ו *his.* Job 37: 12. R. חָבַל.

וּבְתַחֲנוּנִים oo-ve-tha-cha-noo-nim. *And with supplications, entreaties.* m. p. R. חָנַן.

בְּתַחֲלֻאִים be-tha-cha-lu-im. *In, with diseases.* m. p. Jer. 16: 4. R. חָלָה.

בַּתְּחִלָּה bath-te-chil-lah. *In, at the beginning, opening.* f. s. Gen. 13: 3. R. חָלַל.

בְּתַחְתִּיּוֹת be-thach-te-yoth. *Into the deep, lowest parts.* f. p. Ps. 63: 10. f. s. Deut. 32: 22. R. תַּחַת.

בָּתֵּי bath-tai. *The houses.* pl. const. Exod. 10: 6. aff. הֶם *their,* ו *his,* מוֹ *their,* irreg. for חֶם ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ים. m. p. נוּ *our.* R. בַּיִת.

בְּתְיָה bith-yah. *Daughter of Jehovah.* P. N.

בַּתְּכֵלֶת bath-kai-leth. *In blue,* or *violet.* f. s. 2 Chron. 2: 12. R. תְּכֵלֶת.

בָּתַל ba-thal. In Arab. بَتَلَ batala. *To separate, take away, disunite;* as asucker, or as a young lamb from the dam. As a n. f. s. בְּתוּלָה *A virgin, a young girl,* or *woman,* that is separated from men, or from her parents, by a marriage vow; figuratively, *a pure, pious person.* Hence, שֶׁתֶל *a sucker, young shoot,* and also, חָתַל *To twist, entwine, wrap up, fold over;* because her youthful heart is bound up in her mother, as well as in her intended husband. In Rab. Heb. it means *any thing sacred,* or *set apart for a particular use.* See Nidda, fol. 8. 2. Beraishith Rab. sect. 60, and Gen. 24: 16. Jer. 31: 4. Lev. 21: 13.

בְּתֶלֶם be-the-lem. *In the furrow.* m. s. Hos. 10: 4. R. תֶּלֶם.

בְּתָם be-tham. *In uprightness, perfection.* m. s. aff. ו *his,* ה *her,* י *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. תֹּם.

וּבְתַמְרוּקֵי oo-ve-tham-roo-kai. *In the purifications.* pl. const. Esth. 2: 12. R. מָרַק.

בַּתְּמָהוֹן bath-tim-ma-hon. *With astonishment.* m. s. Deut. 28: 28. R. תְּמָהּ.

בְּתָמָר be-tha-mar. *To the palm-tree.* m. s. Cant. 7: 9. R. תָּמָר.

בְּתְנוּמֹת bith-noo-moth. *In the slumberings, stupidities.* f. p. Prov. 6: 10. R. נוּם.

בְּתַנּוּר be-than-noor. *In the oven, furnace.* Exod. 8: 3. aff. י pl. const. ךָ *thy.* R. תַּנּוּר.

בְּתְעוֹת bith-oth. *In erring, departing from;* i. e. the faith. Inf. K. Ezra 44: 15. R. תָּעָה.

בַּתְּעָלָה bath-te-a-lah. *In the water-course, drain, gutter.* f. s. aff. ת f. s. const. 1 K. 18: 32. R. עָלָה.

בְּתַעֲלוּלֵיהֶם be-tha-a-loo-lai-hem. *In their delusions.* m. p. Is. 66: 4. aff. י pl. const. R. עָלַל.

בַּתַּעֲנוּגִים bath-ta-a-noo-gim. *In delightful things.* m. p. Cant. 7: 6. R. עָנַג.

בְּתַעַר be-tha-ar. *With a razor, knife.* m. s. Jer. 36: 22. R. תַּעַר.

בְּתַעְרָהּ be-tha-rah. *In her sheath, belt.* f. s. 2 Sam. 20: 8. R. —.

בְּתֹף be-thoph. *With, on thy tabret,* or *timbrel.* Ps. 68: 26. aff. ים. m. p. R. תֹּף.

בַּתַּפּוּחִים bath-taph-poo-chim. *With apples, citrons.* m. p. Cant. 7: 8. R. תַּפּוּחַ.

בַּתְּפִלָּה bath-te-phil-lah. *In, against the prayer.* f. s. 1 K. 8: 28. R. פָּלַל.

בְּתָפְשָׂם be-thoph-sam. *When they seize, lay hold of.* Inf. K. R. תָּפַשׂ.

בָּתַק ba-thak. *He pierced, wounded, cut in pieces.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Occurs in Piail. reg. f. p. with aff. ךָ *thee.* Ez. 16: 40. Hence, נָתַק *To pluck off, tear in pieces.*

בַּתְּקַע bath-ta-ko-a. *With the trumpet.* m. s. Jer. 6: 1. בְּתַקַּע The same. R. תָּקַע.

וּבְתִקוֹמְמֶיךָ oo-vith-ko-me-me-ka. *And with them that raise themselves against thee.* m. p. Hith. Part. R. קוּם.

בְּתֹקְעֵי be-tho-ke-ai. *With them that strike.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. תָּקַע.

בְּתֹקֶף bith-kaph. *In, with the power,*

Digitized by Google

strength. m. s. Dan. 11: 17. בְּתֹקֶף The same. R. תֹּקֶף.

בָּתַר ba-thar. *He divided, cut in two, separated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Gen. 15: 10. Piail. F. Gen. 15: 10. As a n. m. s. בֶּתֶר *A part, portion, piece.* Cant. 2: 16. Gen. 15: 10. aff. וֹ *his,* יִ pl. const. יו *his.* Hence נָתַר *To strip off, take apart, make free.*

וּבְתַרְבִּית oo-ve-thar-bith. *And with usury,* or *unlawful interest.* R. רָבָה.

בֶּתֶר ba-ther. *The divided place.* P. N.

בִּתְרוֹן bith-ron. *Separated, divided.* P. N.

וּבָתְרֵךְ oo-voth-rach. *And after thee.* Part. R. בָּתַר.

בִּתְרוּמַת bith-roo-math. *In, of an offering.* f. s. Exod. 30: 14. R. רוּם.

בִּתְרוּעָה bith-roo-ah. *In, with a loud noise, shouting.* f. s. Num. 10: 5. R. רוּעַ.

בַּתַּרְמִית bath-tar-mith. *In, with deceit, fraud.* f. s. R. רָמָה.

בִּתְרַע bith-ra. *In the gate, entrance, door.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 3: 26. R. תְּרַע.

בַּתְּרָפִים bath-te-ra-phim. *With images, idols.* m. p. R. תְּרַף.

בַּתַּרְשִׁישׁ bath-tar-shish. *With beryl,* viz. *a topaz,* or *a precious stone,* which came from Tarshish in Spain. m. s. Cant. 5: 14. R. רָשַׁשׁ.

בִּתְשׁוּמֶת bith-shoo-meth. *In the placing, depositing.* f. s. R. שׂוּם.

בְּתִשְׁעָה be-this-ah. *In, on the ninth.* num. adj. 2 K. 25: 3. R. תֵּשַׁע.

בְּתֵת be-thaith. *In giving, delivering, surrendering.* Inf. K. R. נָתַן.

בְּתִתּוֹ be-thith-to. *When he delivers, gives,* &c. Inf. K. aff. ךָ *Thou,* תִּי *I.* R. —.

בְּתִתָּם be-thith-tam. *In their placing.* Inf. K. Ez. 40: 8. R. —.

ג

ג gim-el. *A camel;* the third letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and a guttural. It corresponds with *g* in English. As a numeral, it stands for 3 or 3000.

גָּאָה ga-ah. 1 *He conquered, subdued, triumphed;* 2 *exalted, made himself great, glorious, victorious;* 3 *increased, abounded, grew up;* 4 *was proud, arrogant, haughty.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. לָ ח, Exod. 15: 1. Ez. 47: 5. F. Job 10: 16. Inf. Exod. 15: 1. Ps. 68: 18. Ez. 47: 5. F. Job 10: 16. aff. וּ *They.* 3. c. p. As a n. f. s. גְּאוּת *Exaltation, majesty, greatness, goodness, pride, arrogance.* Job 41: 6. Prov. 8: 13. 15: 28. aff. תִּ f. s. const. ִי *my,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. וֹ *his,* יהם m. p. Hence, גֵּא *Pride, pomp, excellency.* m. s. Is. 16: 6. 2: 12. In Chald. *to be proud, lofty, exalted, to grow,* or *increase.* Hence, דְּמִתְגָּאָן לַחֲדָא *For they are very proud.* Targ. Jonath. on Is. 16: 6. הַאֶפְשַׁר דְּאִתְגָּאֵי גּוּמָא *Is it possible the rush,* or *reed can grow?* viz. without moisture. Targ. Jerus. on Job 8: 11. Arab. جبى and جبه giabaha. *To be exalted, raised,* or *promoted to honor, to increase, swell, rise up.*

גָּאֹה ga-oh. *To extol, excel.* Inf. K. R. —.

גְּאוּאֵל ge-oo-ail. *The majesty of God.* P. N. Num. 13: 15.

גְּאוּלֵי ge-oo-ly. *My ransomed, redeemed.* m. s. Paal. K. aff. יִ pl. const. ים m. p. R. גָּאַל.

גְּאוֹן ge-on. *Pride, pomp, majesty, excellence.* m. s. Job 40: 10. aff. וֹ *his,* יִ pl. const. ךָ *thy,* f. ךְ *thy,* m. ם *their,* גְּאוּת the same. f. s. Ps. 93: 1. R. גָּאָה.

גֵּאָיוֹת gai-a-yoth. *Valleys, plains, lawns.* f. p. Ez. 31: 12. R. גֵּיא.

גָּאַל ga-al. 1 *He redeemed, regained;* 2 *restored, reinstated;* 3 *reclaimed, bought back;* 4 *seized, took hold of;* 5 *released, rescued, delivered;* 6 *united with,* or *married a wife;* 7 *vindicated, avenged;* 8 *conquered, triumphed;* 9 *disgraced, dishonored;* 10 *polluted, stained.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 44: 23. Ps. 107: 2. F. Lev. 25: 33. Job 3: 5. Inf. Lev. 27: 19. Pres. Part. Lev. 25: 26. Paal. Is. 35: 9. Niph. Lev. 25: 4. Lam. 3: 14. Ez. 2: 62. Is. 69: 3. Part. Zeph. 3: 1. Piail. Mal. 1: 7. Pual. F. Ezra 2: 62. Hiph. Is. 43: 3. Hith. Dan. 1: 8. As a n. m. s. or Pres. Part. גֹּאֵל *The redeemer, ransomer, kinsman, deliverer, vindicator, avenger.* Job 19: 25. גְּאֻלָּה *Redemption,* either by purchase, power,

Digitized by Google

or an equivalent. f. s. Lev. 25: 24. Jer. 32: 7. aff. ת f. s. const. י *my*, ך *thy*, ו *his*. vers. 29, 32. LXX. ῥύομαι, *To liberate, ransom, make free, protect, defend.* Applied to bondage, captivity, death, sin, and the grave; to the avenger of blood; to regaining, or buying back an inheritance; figuratively, to the blood of our blessed Redeemer, "which was shed for many, for the remission of sins." Whence, אָלָה *To become a curse*, or *an outcast from society; to be disgraced, dishonored, pronounced, vile, filthy.* See Gal. 3: 13. 2 Cor. 5: 21. The right of redemption was in a kinsman, or one of the family. Lev. 25: 25. Ruth 2: 20. Christ is our (goel) redeemer, friend, brother, daysman, relation, or of the same flesh and blood. The right of our redemption, therefore, is in him alone. "There is no other name given among men, whereby we can be saved, but the name of Jesus." "We have redemption through his blood, even the forgiveness of our sins." Eph. 5: 7. Heb. 9: 12. Chald. פְּרַק *To break asunder, divide, separate, break in pieces, destroy, to disjoint, disunite, make free*, also, *to save, deliver.* Targ. Onk. on Num. 3: 46. Targ. Jerus. on Ruth 2: 20.

גָּאַל ga-ol. *To redeem*, &c. Inf. K. Lev. 27: 13. R.—.

גְּאַל ge-al. *Redeem thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ה *her*, י *me*. R. —.

גֹּאֲלוֹ go-a-lo. *His Redeemer.* m. s. aff. י *my*, ך *thy*, כֶם *your*, ם *their*, נו *our*. Lev. 25: 25. Who now shall write down my words, and place them in a book, or describe them, and put them on record, or who shall engrave them on a smooth stone with an iron chisel, or on fine lead to last forever? For I know that my Redeemer liveth, and in the appointed time he shall stand (appear) on the earth, and after this body is destroyed, God shall be manifested in my flesh, and I shall see him for myself, and my eyes shall be fixed on him, and not on an alien, (false Redeemer) though my reins within me be wasted away. Job 19: 23, 24, 25, 26, 27.

גְּאֻלֵּי g·a·lay. *Pollutions.* pl. const. Neh. 13: 29. R. —.

גָּאַלְתָּ ga-al-ta. *Thou hast redeemed.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

גְּאַלְנוּךָ gai-al-noo-ka. *We have diligently polluted thee.* 1. c. p. Pret. Piail. dag. drop. in א gutt. compens. by . R. —.

גְּאֻלָּתֶךָ ge-ul-la-thech. *Thy claim.* f. s R. —.

גָּבָא ga-va. Arab. جبا gabaa. *To collect, unite, conduct, lead.* Chald. idem. Targ. Onk. on Num. 15: 32. As a n. m. s. גֻּבָּא *A pit, pond, cistern, ditch*, or *pool*, where water is collected: *a den of lions.* Is. 30: 14. Dan. 6: 7. Ez 47: 11. Hence, גֹּא.

גָּבַב ga-vav. In Chald. *To be high, exalted, eminent, conspicuous.* As a n. m. s. גַּב or גָּב *A high place, an arched room*, or *vault, the back of a man, a gibbet.* Ez. 43: 13. 16: 24. Ps. 129: 3. aff. י *my*, ך *thy*, f. י pl. const. כֶם *your*, ם *their*.

גָּבַהּ ga-vah. 1 *He was exalted, raised up, honored;* 2 *proud, haughty, arrogant;* 3 *tall, lofty, high, eminent.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, Is. 52: 13. Ps. 131: 1. f. s. Ez. 31: 5. F. Prov. 18: 12. Inf. Ps. 103: 11. Zeph. 3: 11. Hiph. Ez. 17: 24. F. Job 39: 27. Jer. 49: 16. Part. Ps. 11: 35. Inf. Ez. 21: 31. As a n. f. s. גָּבֹהַּ *High, lofty, exalted, proud, haughty.* Is. 2: 15. Prov. 16: 5. aff. ו *his*, ות f. p. י pl. const. ים. m. p. ם *them*. 1 Sam. 9: 20. Is. 2: 11.

גָּבַהְתָּ ga-vah-ta. *Thou hast exalted thyself.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

גְּבוּל ge-vool. *A border, coast, boundary, termination.* m. s. Gen. 10: 19. aff. ו *his*, ה *her*, י *my*, ך *thy*, m. כֶם *your*, נו *our*, ם *their*, ות f. p. ך *thy*, f. Exod. 28: 22. R. גָּבַל.

גִּבּוֹר giv-bor. *Valiant, powerful, a mighty man.* m. s. Is. 9: 6. אֵל־גִּבּוֹר *The god-man;* the same as עִמָּנוּאֵל *God with us*, or *god in our nature, flesh.* Is. 7: 14. Dan. 2: 25. See אִישׁ. R. גָּבַר.

גְּבוּרָה ge-voo-rah. *Strength, might, power.* f. s. aff. ו *his* ך *thy*, כֶם *your*, ם *their*, ות f. p. Exod. 32: 18. Ps. 106: 2. R. —.

גִּבּוֹרַי giv-bo-rai. *Valiant, mighty men.* pl. const. aff. י *my*, ה *her*, יו *his*, ך *thy*, ים. m. p. Dan. 2: 23. 1 Sam. 17: 51. 1 Chron. 5: 24. Hos. 10: 13. Dan. 3: 20. R. —.

גְּבוּרָתָיו ge-voo-ro-thav. *His mighty*, or

Digitized by Google

wonderful acts, miracles. f. p. Ps. 105: 2. R. —.

גִּבְחַ giv-bai-ach. *A bald forehead.* m. s. Lev. 13: 41.

גַּבִּי gav-be. *My back,* &c. m. s. aff. ה, *her,* הֶם *their.* R. גָּבַב.

גַּבִּי gav-bai. *Nobs, bosses upon shields,* or *bucklers, naces, rings.* pl. const. Job 15: 16. aff. הֶם *their.* 1 K. 7: 33. Ez. 1: 18. 10: 12. R. —.

גֹּבִי go-vy. *Locusts, a hostile enemy.* pl. const. Is. 33: 4. aff. יִם. m. p. Is. 31: 10. See אַרְבֶּה. R. גּוּב.

גַּבֵּיכֶם gav-be-chem. *Your ancient places.* pl. const. R. גָּבַב.

גְּבִינָה ge-ve-nah. *Cheese.* f. s. Job 10: 10. R. גָּבַן.

גֵּבִים gai-vim. *The locusts,* a place no doubt famous for such. P. N.

גְּבִיעַ ge-ve-a. *A bowl, cup, goblet.* m. s. Gen. 44: 2. Exod. 25: 31, 33. aff. י. *my,* וֹ *his,* ה, *her,* יִם. m. p. R. גָּבַע.

גְּבִיר See גָּבַר.

גַּבֵּךְ gav-baich. *Thy high place, vaulted room.* m. s. Ez. 16: 31. R. גָּבַב.

גָּבַל ga-val. 1 *He limited, set bounds to, terminated;* 2 *described,* or *marked out.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the pl. Deut. 19: 14. F. Jos. 18: 20. Hiph. Exod. 19: 12. As a n. m. s. גְּבוּל or גְּבֻל *A border, boundary, limitation.* Gen. 10: 19. Deut. 3: 16. aff. וֹ *his,* ח, f. s. ךְ *thy,* ת f. s. const. וֹת f. p. Is. 28: 26. Deut. 32: 8. Whence, בָּלָה *To be old, worn out, reduced,* or *to come to maturity.* Hence, הַגִּבְלִי *A people who lived on the borders of Lebanon,* and were stone-cutters or quarriers. Kimki on 1 K. 5: 18.

גִּבֵּן giv-bain. *Crooked, broken-backed.* m. s. Lev. 21: 20.

גַּבְנֻנִּים gav-nu-nim. *High, exalted, magnificent.* m. p. Ps. 68: 17. R. —.

גָּבַע ga-va. *High, exalted.* P. N. Jos. 18: 24.

גִּבְעָה giv-ah. *The hill,* f. s. Jer. 2: 20. aff. י. *my,* ה, *her,* וֹת f. p. ךָ *thy.* 1 Sam. 10: 26. Ps. 65: 13. R. גָּבַע.

גִּבְעוֹן giv-on. *High, lofty, the hilly place.* P. N. Hence, *Gibeonites.* 2 Sam. 21: 1.

גְּבָעִים ge-ve-im. *Cups, bowls.* m. p. Exod. 25: 33. R. —.

גִּבְעֹל giv-ol. *Risen, swelled, podded,* i. e. in the stalk. m. s. Exod. 9: 31.

גִּבְעַת־שָׁאוּל giv-ath-sha-ool. *The high hill of Saul.* P. N. Is. 10: 29.

גָּבַר ga-var. 1 *He,* or *it abounded, increased;* 2 *exceeded, excelled;* 3 *prevailed, gained the ascendency* or *mastery,* i. e. became chief or head; 4 *strengthened, confirmed, established;* 5 *was proud, arrogant, insolent, obdurate.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Ps. 103: 11. Gen. 7: 18. 49: 26. Exod. 17: 11. Ps. 65: 41. 1 Chron. 5: 2. F. 1 Sam. 2: 9. Piail. Zech. 10: 6. F. Eccles 10: 10. Dan. 9: 27. Hith. Job 15: 25. 36: 9. As a n. m. s. גִּבּוֹר *A governor, ruler, lord, heir, master, a mighty,* or *valiant man.* Gen. 27: 29. 37: 2. 2 K. 10: 13. 2 Chron. 15: 16. Ps. 18: 26. Dan. 2: 25. LXX. κύριος *A lord.* Belg. *meester.* Eng. *master.* Gr. γύβερναω Lat. *guberno.* Fren. *gouvernuer.* Eng. *governor.* Hence גַּבְרִיאֵל *God's prime minister, governor, chief angel,* or *he that stands in the presence of God.* Luke 1: 19. Whence, בְּחַר *To choose, select, constitute, appoint.* גְּבָרָא in Chald. means *a strong, powerful, valiant man.* Targ. Onk. on Gen. 15: 20. and גְּבַר in Tal. Heb. means *a cock,* because of its remarkable courage, and majestic appearance. In Arab. جبر gabara. *To make strong, firm, to consolidate.*

גֶּבֶר גְּבֶר גֹּבֶר ge-ver. *A male,* or *head of the family.* m. s. Deut. 22: 5. Jud. 5: 30. Ps. 18: 26. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

וְגִבַּרְתִּי we-giv-bar-te. *And I will diligently strengthen.* 1. c. s. F. Piail. aff. ם, *them.* ו convers. R. —.

גֻּבְרַיָּא guv-ry-yah. *Men.* m. p. Chald. Dan. 3: 12. R. —.

גְּבֶרֶת ge-ve-reth. *The lady, princess, mistress.* f. s. Is. 47: 5. aff. ה, *her,* י. *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. —.

גְּבֻרָתִי ge-vu-ra-the. *My power, strength.* f. s. R. —.

Digitized by Google

גָּבַשׁ ga-vash. Arab. جبس gabasa. *To freeze, congeal, chrystalize, become hard, firm.* Chald. *To collect, gather, to combine, unite.* Targ. Jerus. on Prov. 6: 8. As a n. m. s. גָּבִישׁ *Hail,* or *frozen rain, chrystal,* or *coral,* from its round, smooth, and white color. Job 28: 11. Hence, אֶלְגָּבִישׁ *The strong, mighty hail-stones.* Ez. 13: 11. The prophet seems to allude particularly to the tremendous showers of large stones which were thrown into Jerusalem by the engines of the Roman army, under Titus Vespasian. See Josephus.

גַּבּוֹת gav-both. *Eye-brows.* f. p. Lev. 14: 9. R. גָּבַב.

גָּג gag. Arab. جج gaga. *To extend, expand, spread out.* As a n. m. s. גַּג *The roof,* or *top of a house,* which, in the East, is usually broad and flat. Ps. 102: 8. Jos. 2: 6. 2 Sam. 11: 2. Ps. 129: 6. Jer. 13: 19.

גָּד gad. *Prosperity, increase.* P. N. Gen. 30: 11.

גַּד gad. *Coriander.* m. s. Exod. 16: 31. LXX. κοριον. Lat. *coriandrum,* because of its strong fragrance. R. גָּדַד.

גְּדַבְרַיָּא ge-dav-ra-ya. *Treasurers.* m. p. Chald. Dan. 2: 2. R. גַּדְבָּר.

גָּדַד and גְּדַד ga-dad. 1 *He collected, multiplied, assembled;* 2 *attacked, assaulted;* 3 *set himself in battle array;* 4 *laid waste, made desolate;* 5 *cut, disfigured, mangled himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Gen. 49: 19. Ps. 94: 21. Hith. Jer. 5: 7. 16: 6. 47: 5. Micah 4: 14. Deut. 14: 1. 1 K. 18: 28. Part. Jer. 41: 5. As a n. m. s. גְּדוּד *A troop, an army, a band of robbers, a multitude of hostile men.* Gen. 49: 19. aff. ־ו pl. const. יו *his,* ־ם m. p.

גְּדֻדֹת ge-du-doth. *Cuttings, incisions.* f. p. Jer. 48: 37. R. —.

גָּדָה ga-dah. Arab. جدى gadda. *To be profitable, valuable.* As a n. m. s. גְּדִי *A kid, lamb,* one of the most profitable animals in the East. See Dan. 4: 20. Gen. 38: 17.

גֹּדוּ go-doo. *Hew, destroy, cut ye down.* 2. p. Imp. K. Chald. Dan. 4. 11. R. גָּדַד

גְּדוּדָה ge-doo-de-ah. *Her furious incisions, cuttings.* pl. const. R. —.

גָּדוֹל or גָּדֹל ge-dol. *Great, mighty, powerful, magnificent.* m. s. aff. ־ה *her,* f. s. ־ות f. p. Ps. 14: 8. Gen. 1: 16. R. גָּדַל.

גְּדוֹלַי ge-do-lai. *The great,* or *mighty men.* pl. const. 2. K. 10: 6, 11. aff. ־יו *his.* R. —.

גְּדוֹלָם ge-do-lam. *The greatest of them.* m. s. R. —.

גְּדוּלָתוֹ ge-doo-la-tho. *His greatness, majesty.* f. s. Ps. 145: 3. R. —.

גְּדוּעָה ge-doo-ah. *She was cut off.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. גָּדַע.

גְּדוֹתָיו ge-do-thav. *His banks.* pl. const. Jos. 3: 15. R. גָּדָה.

גְּדִי See גָּדָה.

גַּדִּיאֵל gad-de-ail. *The troop of God.* P. N. Num. 13: 10.

גָּדִישׁ ga-dish. *A heap, shock, stack of corn, a tomb.* m. s. Exod. 22: 6. Job 21: 32. Jud. 15: 5. R. גָּדַשׁ.

גָּדַל ga-dal. 1 *He became great, honorable, wise, exalted;* 2 *rich, prosperous;* 3 *he increased, multiplied;* 4 *nursed, educated, brought up, disciplined;* 5 *taught, instructed;* 6 *praised, extolled, magnified;* 7 *was proud, arrogant, lifted up.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Gen. 26: 13. F. 38: 11. Piail. Is. 49: 21. Jos. 4: 14. Pual. Ps. 144: 12. Hiph. Is. 9: 3. Job 19: 5. F. Is. 42: 21. Hith. Ez. 38: 23. As a n. m. s. גָּדֹל *Great, magnificent,* &c. (See above.) Gen. 4: 13. 26: 13. Ps. 14: 58. LXX. μέγας. Lat. *magnus.* Belg. *groot.* Eng. *great.* Whence גָּדַל *To constitute, appoint, to divide, separate, take away,* as a branch from a tree, or a child from its mother's breast.

גַּדֵּל gad-dail. *To diligently grow, increase, multiply.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

גִּדַּל gid-dal. *He diligently nursed, brought up, honored, magnified.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ־ה *She,* 3. f. s. R. —.

גֹּדֶל go-del. *Greatness, magnificence.* m. s. Deut. 32: 3. aff. ־ך *thy,* ־ו *his,* ־ת f. s. const. Ps. 150: 2. Hence, גְּדֹלַי *Great men.* pl. const. Exod. 16: 26. and גְּדֹלוֹת *Great things.* f. p. 1 Chron. 17: 21. R. —.

גַּדְּלוּ gad-de-loo. *Magnify ye diligently.* 2 m. p. Imp. Piail. R. —.

Digitized by Google

גִּדְּלוֹ gid-de-lo. *He diligently magnified, exalted, promoted him.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

גִּדְּלוּהוּ gid-de-loo-hoo. *They diligently educated, brought him up.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. aff. הוּ. R. —.

גְּדַלְיָה ge-dal-yah. *The greatness of Jehovah.* P. N. 2 K. 25: 24.

גְּדִלִים ge-de-lim. *Fringes, wreaths.* m. p. Deut. 22: 12. R. —.

גַּדֶּלְכָּ gad-del-ka. *To diligently magnify, exalt thee.* Inf. Piail. Josh. 3: 7. R. —.

גְּדַלַנִי ge-dal-la-ne. *He was educated, brought up with me.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 31: 18. R. —.

גָּדַלְתָּ ga-dal-ta. *Thou hast magnified, exalted, nursed, brought up.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have.* 1 c. s. Is. 1: 2. R. —.

גְּדֻלַת ge-dul-lath. *The greatness.* f. s. const. aff. י *my.* Esth. 10: 2. וֹת f. p. R. —.

גִּדַּלְתּוֹ gid-dal-to. *Thou hast diligently brought him up.* 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. וֹ. R. —.

גָּדַע ga-da. 1 *He amputated, cut off,* or *in two;* 2 *demolished, broke in pieces, utterly destroyed;* 3 *hewed, cut down.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Lam. 2: 3. 1 Sam. 2: 31. F. Zech. 11: 14. Part. Paal. pl. Is. 10: 33. Niph. Jud. 21: 6. Jer. 50: 23. Is. 14: 12. Piail. 2 Chron. 34: 47. F. Ps. 75: 11. Deut. 7: 5. Pual. Is. 9: 10. In Chald. *To shave,* or *cut off the hair.* Targ. Jonath. on 2 Sam. 10: 14. Arab. جدع gadaa. *To cut in pieces, lop off,* as a branch or rotten limb.

וְגָדַעְתִּי we-ga-da-te. *And I will cut off.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. ו convers. R. —.

גִּדַּע gid-da. *He diligently cut down, cut asunder, demolished.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Ps. 107: 16. R. גָּדַע.

גֻּדַּעוּ gud-da-oo. *They are diligently cut down.* 3. c. p. Pret. Pual. R. —.

גְּדֻעִים ge-du-im. *Cut down.* m. p. Paal. K. R. —.

גָּדַף ga-daph. *He reproached, despised, reviled, blasphemed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. 2 K. 19: 6, 22. Is. 37: 6, 33. Ez. 20: 27. Part. Num. 15: 30. Ps. 44: 17. Num. 15: 30. As a n. f. s. גְּדֻפָה *Reproach, contempt.* Ez. 5: 15. Hence דָּפָה *To slander, abuse.* Arab. Syr. and Chald. idem.

גִּדְּפוּ gid-de-phoo. *They have diligently reproached, blasphemed,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. —.

גִּדּוּפִים gid-doo-phim. *Reproaches.* m. p. Is. 43: 28. aff. י. pl. const. Zeph. 2: 8. וֹת f. p. Is. 51: 7. ה f. s. R. —.

גָּדַר ga-dar. 1 *He shut, closed up, obstructed;* 2 *enclosed, hedged, walled, fortified, strengthened.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Lam. 3: 7. F. Ez. 13: 15. Pres. Part. Is. 50: 12. As a n. m. s. גָּדֵר and גֶּדֶר *A wall, fence, hedge, inclosure, mound.* aff. ה *her,* f. s. וֹ *his,* י. pl. const. ךָ *thy,* וֹת f. p. Ez. 42: 10. Num. 22: 22. Hos. 2: 6.

גֹּדֵר go-dair. *Inclosing, fencing.* m. s. Ben. K. Is. 58: 12. R. —.

גְּדֹר ge-dor. *Walled, fenced.* P. N. Jos. 12: 13. 15: 41.

גָּדַשׁ ga-dash. In Chald. and Arab. *To heap, pile up, gather, collect, accumulate.* As a n. m. s. גָּדִישׁ *A heap,* or *stack of corn, a grave,* because the earth is raised or piled up on it. Exod. 22: 6. Jud. 15: 5. Job 21: 32.

גֶּה gaih. *This, that.* demons. pron. m. s. for זֶה. Ez. 47: 13.

גָּהָה ga-hah. *He cured, healed, restored to health.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. לֹ ח, Hos. 5: 13. LXX. διαπαυσῃ, *To cause to cease, remove.* Lat. sauvit, *To cure, heal.* As a n. f. s. גֵּהָה *A medicine, cure, a remedy for disease.* f. s. Prov. 17: 22. Hence גָּהָה *To lament, cry out,* as a wounded man.

גָּהַר ga-har. 1 *He extended, stretched, spread out;* 2 *stooped, bowed down, prostrated himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 K. 18: 42. 2 K. 4: 34. LXX. ἔκυψεν. Lat. *incurvavit. To fall down,* either upon the knees or face before Jehovah, as a mark of humility.

גֵּו gaiv. *The body, back, substance, the midst of a thing.* m. s. Is. 50: 6. 51: 23. Dan. 3: 6. Ezra 6: 2. Nah. 3: 3. aff. ה f. s. ת f. s. const. וֹת f. p. R. גֵּוָא.

Digitized by Google

גֹּאֵל go-ail. *The redeemer, vindicator, avenger.* m. s. Ben. K. Num. 35: 19. Lev. 25: 28. Ruth 3: 12. R. גָּאַל.

גָּוַב ga-wav. Arab. جاب giaba. *To be firm, resolute, to lacerate, tear in pieces.* As a n. m. s. גּוֹב *A locust,* the most undaunted and fearless creatures in the world; figuratively, *the Roman army.* Joel 1: 3. 6: 7. Amos 3: 17. Is. 33: 4.

גּוֹג gog. *Lofty, proud, haughty, insolent, undaunted, oppressive.* P. N. In Ez. 38: 32, it means, *Heathen Rome,* and in Rev. 20: 8, *Papal Rome.*

גַּוְהּ gai-wah. *Pride, self-conceit, arrogance.* f. s. Jer. 13: 17. R. גָּאָה.

גּוּז gooz. 1 *He removed, took away, separated;* 2 *shaved, cut off,* as hair, &c.; 3 *led, conducted, caused to come.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו occurs as a Part. Ps. 71: 6. 90: 10. F. Num. 11: 31. Job 1: 20. LXX. κείρειν. Lat. *tondere.* As a n. m. s. גֵּז *Wool.* Deut. 18: 4. Also, *cut,* or *mown grass.* Ps. 72: 6. In Chald. גּוּז *To pass over,* or *away.* Hence, וְגָזוּ יַרְדְּנָא *And they passed over Jordan.* Targ. Jonath. on 2 Sam. 19: 17. Is. 51: 10. 30: 21. Arab. جاز giaza. *To depart, remove, take away.*

גּוֹזִי go-ze. *He that separated me.* m. s. Ben. K. Ps. 71: 6. R. —.

גּוֹזֵל go-zail. *Robbing, plundering, stripping, making bare.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

וְגוֹזָל we-go-zal. *And a young pigeon, a little one,* or *young eagle.* m. s. Gen. 15: 9. Deut. 32: 11. R. —.

גּוֹזָן go-zan. *Cut off.* P. N. 2 K. 17: 6.

וּגְזֵרַת oo-ge-zai-dath. *And the decree, ordinance.* f. s. R. גָּזַר.

גּוּחַ goo-ach. 1 *He burst forth, gushed out,* as the waters of the sea; 2 *extracted, took from,* or *drew out,* as from the womb; 3 *absorbed, swallowed up,* as a river; 4 *caused to rush upon,* or *come forth,* as from a camp. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ez. 32: 2. Imp. Micah 4: 10. Pres. Part. Ps. 22: 10. Hiph. Job 40: 23. Inf. 38: 8. Part. Jud. 20: 31. Chald. *To prepare for battle,* or *rush forth,* as from a camp. Hence, וְאַגַּח קְרָבָא *And he prepared to fight.* Targ. Onk. on Exod. 17: 8. Arab. جاخ giacha. *To break forth, rush upon.*

גַּוִּי gai-we. *My back.* m. s. Ps. 129: 3. aff. ךָ *thy,* ם *their.* R. גֵּוָה.

גּוֹי goy. *A nation, the Gentiles.* m. s. aff. ִי *my,* ְי pl. const. ךָ *thy,* ִים m. p. Gen. 35: 11. Zeph. 2: 9. See גּוּב.

גְּוִיּוֹת ge-we-yoth. *The bodies, carcasses, corpses.* f. p. aff. וֹ *his.* Dan. 10: 6. ָה f. s. Nah. 3: 3. נוּ *our.* Neh. 9: 3. הֶם *their,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. R. גֵּוָה.

גּוּל gool. 1 *He rejoiced, exulted for joy;* 2 *delighted,* or *took pleasure in;* 3 *boasted, triumphed,* in Jehovah. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, F. Is. 65: 19. Hiph. F. Ps. 21: 2. Imp. Joel 2: 23. As a n. m. s. גִּיל *Joy, gladness, pleasure, delight.* Is. 16: 10. Ps. 43: 4. LXX. ἀγαλλάομαι *To leap for joy.* Lat. *exultavit.* Arab. and Syr. idem. Hence, אִוֵּל *To appear foolish, simple.* See 1 Cor. 1: 21. Acts 26: 24.

גֹּל gol. *Roll, revolve thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. גָּלַל.

גּוֹלָה go-lah. *Transportation, captivity.* f. s. Jer. 46: 19. R. גָּלָה.

גּוֹלֶה go-leh. *Revealing, uncovering, captivity.* f. s. Ben. K. R. —.

גּוֹלִים go-lim. *They that are taken captives.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

גּוֹלָן go-lan. *The captive.* P. N. Jos. 20: 8.

גּוּמָּץ goom-matz. *A pit, hole, cavern.* m. s. dag. euph. R. גָּמַץ.

גּוּנִי goo-ne. *The gardener.* P. N. Gen. 46: 24.

גָּוַע ga-wa. 1 *He expired, died, breathed out,* i. e. the life which God breathed into his nostrils; 2 *fainted, failed, gave away.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. See above. Num. 20: 29. Jos. 22: 20. F. Job 34: 15. 36: 12. Inf. Num. 17: 13. Pres. Part. Ps. 88: 16. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. Hence, נוּעַ *To shake, tremble, move, palpitate,* as the heart. Arab. جاع gaa. *To labor, agonize, expire, die.*

גּוֹעֵר go-air. *Reproving, rebuking.* m. s. Ben. K. R. גָּעַר.

Digitized by Google

גּוּף gooph. *He shut, closed, bound up, made fast, sure.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. See above. Occurs in Hiph. F. Neh. 7: 3. As a n. f. s. גּוּפָה *A dead body,* or *corpse,* which is bound fast in the chains of death. Exod. 21: 3. 1 Chron. 10: 12. aff. וֹת f. p. Hence, נָגַף *To smite, strike,* as with a plague, or the hand.

גּוּר goor. 1 *He sojourned, remained, tarried for a short time;* 2 *was a stranger, traveler, pilgrim, foreigner;* 3 *he feared, honored, reverenced, trembled;* 4 *collected, assembled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, Gen. 12: 10. 35: 27. Ps. 105: 23. 22: 24. Hab. 1: 15. Ps. 56: 7. F. Exod. 12: 48. Deut. 32: 27. Imp. Gen. 26: 3. Pres. Part. Exod. 12: 49. Hith. F. Hos. 7: 14. Part. 1 K. 17: 20. Jer. 30: 22. As a n. m. s. גֵּר *A stranger, pilgrim, sojourner, proselyte, traveler,* or *one going to another country,* or *place.* aff. ת־ f. s. const. ים־ m. p. י־ pl. const. Exod. 3: 23. Gen. 15: 13. Exod. 12: 19. Hence, אוֹר *To enlighten, instruct, teach.* See Acts 9: 3, 6. Chald. *To remain, abide,* as a proselyte in Jerusalem.

גּוֹר gor. *Sojourn, abide, thou,* &c. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

גּוּר goor. *The sojourner, pilgrim.* P. N. 2 K. 9: 27.

גּוּר goor. *A whelp, cub,* or *young animal abiding with the dam.* m. s. Gen. 49: 9. Lam. 4: 3. aff. ים־ m. p. ה־ *her,* ם־ *their.* Ez. 19: 2. R. —.

גּוּרוּ goo-roo. *Fear ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

גּוֹרָל go-ral. *The lot, portion, destiny.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י־ *my,* ךָ *thy,* ם־ *their,* וֹת f. p. R. גָּרַל.

גָּרַשׁ ga-wash. Arab. جاش gasha. *To boil, bubble up, to be hot, feverish, to fret, chafe, break out, to evaporate, sweat.* As a n. m. s. גֶּרֶשׁ *A dry scum,* or *scab, an ulcer.* Job 5: 7. Tal. אַגְרַשָּׁא *To pulverize.* Shab. fol. 15. 2. And as a n. *Saw dust.* The correct reading probably is, גְּרַשׁ *To be grievously afflicted.*

גָּז gaz. *He was taken away, cast off.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. for גָּזַז, Ps. 90: 10. Num. 11: 31. R. גּוּז.

גֵּז gaiz. *The fleece,* i. e. of the flock; also, *grass cut,* or *eaten down.* m. s. Ps. 72: 6. aff. י־ pl. const. Amos 7: 1. R. —.

גִּזְבַּרְיָא giz-zav-ry-ya. *The treasurers.* m. p. Chald. Ezra 1: 8. R. גִּזְבַּר.

גָּזוּל ga-zool. *Spoiled, taken away by violence,* or *fraud,* &c. m. s. Paal. K. Gen. 21: 25. 31: 31. Job 24: 2. R. גָּזַל.

גָּזַז ga-zaz. 1 *He sheared, cut off, polled,* as hair, &c.; 2 *cut down,* as grass; 3 *destroyed, cut off,* as enemies. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Gen. 31: 19. 1 Sam. 25: 2. Imp. Jer. 7: 29. Pres. Part. 1 Sam. 25: 4. Niph. Nah. 1: 12. As a n. f. s. גֵּזָּה *Wool,* which is cut off or shorn from sheep. Jud. 6: 37. aff. ת־ f. s. const. The verb is the same as גּוּז. In Chald. *To make smooth, even,* as boards by planing, *to retaliate, recompense.* Targ. Jonath. on Is. 44: 13. *To cut, cleave, destroy, break in pieces.* Tal. Sanh. fol. 96. 1.

גֵּזֵז ga-zaiz. *Shearing, cutting off.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים־ m. p. י־ pl. const. ה־ *her.* Is. 53: 7. 2 Sam. 13: 33. Gen. 38: 12. R. —.

גַּזִּי gaz-ze. *Shear thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. irreg. for גַּזְזִי, ז 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. —.

גָּזִית ga-zith. *Cut, hewn, carved,* or *polished stone.* f. s. Exod. 20: 25. R. —.

גָּזַל ga-zal. 1 *He seized, carried off, took away by fraud;* 2 *robbed, plundered;* 3 *stripped, made bare, desolate;* 4 *oppressed, defrauded;* 5 *corrupted, perverted,* as justice. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Lev. 6: 4. Ez. 18: 12. Job 20: 19. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Pres. Part. Prov. 28: 24. Inf. Is. 10: 1. F. Prov. 22: 19. Niph. Prov. 4: 16. As a n. m. s. גָּזֵל or גֵּזֶל *Plunder, spoil, booty, robbery, injustice.* Is. 61: 8. Ez. 18: 18. Eccles. 5: 7. aff. ת־ f. s. Ez. 18: 7. ת־ f. s. const. v. 12. וֹת f. p. Hence, זָלַל *To be low, vile, contemptible.* Arab. جزل giazala. *To rob, plunder, be violent, rapacious.*

גֹּזְלֵי go-ze-lai. *Robbing, plundering, taking away by force,* or *fraud.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

גָּזָם ga-zam. *To cut off, amputate.* P. N. Hence, *a locust,* because of its sharp teeth. Joel 1: 4.

Digitized by Google

גָּזַע ga-za. Arab. جزع gazaa. *To separate, cut off, take from.* As a n. m. s. גֶּזַע *The root, trunk, stem of a tree;* figuratively, *the origin, head, foundation of a family.* Job 14: 8. Is. 11: 1. aff. ו *his,* ם *their.* Is. 40: 24.

גָּזַר ga-zar. 1 *He cut off, sacrificed, put to death,* as the Messiah; 2 *hewed,* or *cut down,* as trees; 3 *divided, separated,* as the Red Sea; 4 *cut in two,* as a victim; 5 *decreed, ordained, determined;* 6 *seized, snatched, tore off, devoured,* as a hungry lion. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Hab. 3: 17. F. Is. 9: 19. Job 22: 27. Imp. 1 K. 3: 25. Pres. Part. Ps. 136: 13. Niph. Is. 53: 8. 2 Chron. 26: 21. As a n. f. s. גְּזֵרָה *Separated, divided, cut off.* Lev. 16: 22. Hence, גְּזָרִין Chald. *Diviners, deceivers, false prophets,* or *teachers, slayers, sacrificers,* because they slew an animal on the occasion, cut it in two and looked into its vitals before they prognosticated. Dan. 2: 27. The scape-goat evidently alludes to the Lord Jesus. The same verb is applied to each of them. He (Aaron) placed or put on him all their iniquities and diligently sent him into a distant or separate land in the wilderness. "The Lord (the prophet observes) placed or laid on him (Jesus) the iniquities of us all (viz. when Adam sinned). Is. 53: 6. He sent him into the wilderness of this world, John 3: 16, to a land or people separated from idolatry and heathenism, and there he was cut off (sacrificed) from the land of the living for the transgression of the wicked. It may allude, however, to his departure to Heaven after his crucifixion. Chald. *To cut off,* as in battle, *to lop off,* as a branch, *to circumcise, ordain,* or *appoint, constitute.* Hence, אִתְגְּזַרִית מִן עַלְמָא *I am cut off from the world.* Targ. Jerus. on Lam. 3: 54. See Targ. Jonath. on Jos. 5: 2, and Joel 1: 14. In Rab. Heb. *To persecute, slay, to cut off by judicial process,* or *sentence of death, to cut in two,* as a covenant sacrifice. See Onk. on Gen. 15: 18, and Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 50: 5. Arab. جزر giazara. idem. Hence, נָזִיר *A Nazarite,* a person separated from the world and sinners by a vow.

גִּזְרוּ giz-roo. *Divide, separate, cut ye asunder.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

גִּזְרָתָם giz-ra-tham. *Their cutting, polishing.* f. s. Lam. 4: 7. R. —.

גִּזַּת giz-zath. *The fleece,* or *wool cut off of sheep.* f. s. R. גָּזַז.

גָּחוֹן See גָּחַן.

גְּחוֹן ge-chon. *Humble, abased.* P. N. Gen. 2: 13.

גֵּחֲזִי gai-cha-ze. *The receiver,* or *fleecer.* P. N. 2 K. 5: 20.

גּוֹחִי go-che. *He that took me out,* i. e. of the womb. m. s. Ben. K. Ps. 22: 10. R. גִּיחַ.

וְגוֹחִי wa-go-che. *And labor thou to bring forth.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Micah 4: 10. R. —.

גַּחַל ga-chal. Arab. جحم gaahama. *To burn, inflame;* and جحم *A red,* or *sparkling color.* As a n. m. s. גֶּחָל *A fire-brand, a burning coal of fire;* figuratively, *sincere gratitude.* 2 Sam. 2: 9. Prov. 25: 22. aff. ו *his,* ים. m. p. ם *their.*

גַּחֶלֶת gach-leth. *A burning coal, a fire-brand, a shining light.* f. s. const. 2 Sam. 14: 7. Is. 47: 14. aff. י *my.* R. —.

גָּחַן ga-chan. In Chald. *To incline, bend,* or *hang down, to be soft, pliable.* As a n. m. s. גְּחוֹן *The belly,* the soft and pliable part of man and animals. Gen. 3: 14. Lev. 11: 42.

גָּחַר ga-char. *Humble, patient.* P. N. Ezra 2: 47. Tal. *Red,* or *dark brown.*

גָּיָא ga-ya. Arab. جا gia, and جاي *To convene, meet together, to shut, close, cover up.* As a n. m. s. גַּיְא *A valley, pit, plain, lawn;* figuratively, *humbled, depressed.* m. s. 1 Sam. 17: 52. Is. 40: 4. aff. ו *his,* ך *thy,* ות f. p. 2 K. 2: 16. Ez. 31: 12. 35: 8.

גִּיד gid. *A sinew, nerve.* m. s. Gen. 32: 32. aff. ים. m. p. י. pl. const. Job 40: 17.

גְּיחַ ge-ach. *Humble, contrite.* P. N. 2 Sam. 2: 24.

וְגַלְתִּי we-gal-te. *And I will rejoice.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. ו convers. R. גִּיל or גּוּל.

גִּיל gil. *Exultation, joy, rejoicing.* m. s. aff. ת. f. s. const. Hos 9: 4. In Chald. *Straw, stubble.* Tal. *The tongue of a bell.*

גִּילוּ ge-loo. *Cause ye to rejoice.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. for הָגִילוּ. R. —.

Digitized by Google

גִּילִי ge-le. *Cause thou to rejoice.* 2. f. s. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

גִּילֹנִי ge-lo-ne. *My joy.* P. N. 2 Sam. 15: 12.

גִּינַת ge-nath. *The gardener.* P. N. 1 K. 16: 21.

גִּיר gir. Arab. جار giara. *To delineate, describe, mark, draw out, make a line.* As a n. m. s. גִּיר *Chalk,* or *lime.* Is. 27: 9. Chald. *Plaster, cement.* Dan. 5: 2.

גִּישָׁן ge-shan. *A clod of earth.* P. N. 1 Chron. 2: 47.

גַּל gal. *A heap of stones, a breaker, wave of the sea, a spring,* or *well.* m. s. Gen. 31: 46. Cant. 4: 12. aff. ים. m. p. י.. pl. const. ך *thy.* Hos. 12: 11. Is. 48: 11. Job 38: 11. See Jonath. on Zech. 10: 11. R. גָּלַל.

גַּל gal. *Reveal thou diligently, open, uncover thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. Lam. 4: 22. irreg. for גַּלֵּה, ה 3. Rad. apocop. R. גָּלָה.

גָּלֵא ga-lai. *Revealing, uncovering, making manifest.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

גָּלַב ga-lav. Arab. جلب and جلح gia-laha. *To extract, draw out, operate, act upon.* As a n. m. s. גַּלָּב *A barber, one who shaves off the hair.* In Chald. *A bridle.* Targ. Jerus. on Prov. 26: 3. aff. ים. m. p. Ez. 5: 1.

גִּלְבֹעַ gil-boa. From גָּלָה *To reveal, manifest,* and בָּעַי *A prayer,* or *petition.* P. N.

גִּלְגַּל gil-gal. *A wheel, roler, orb.* m. s. Is. 28: 28. Ps. 77: 10. aff. ו *his,* י.. pl. const. Chald. Dan. 7: 9. R. גָּלַל.

גֻּלְגֹּלְתּוֹ gul-gal-to. *His skull, head,* or *Calvary.* f. s. 2 K. 9: 35. aff. ו *his,* ם, *their.* Num. 1: 2. R. —.

וְגִלְגַּלְתִּיךָ we-gil-gal-te-ka. *And I will diligently roll thee down.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. irreg. gemin. for גִּלַּלְתִּי, Jer. 51: 25. R. —.

גָּלַד ga-lad. In Chald. *To clothe, cover over, decorate.* Targ. Jonath. on Ez. 27: 24. Tal. *The bark of a tree.* As a n. m. s. גֶּלֶד *The skin, covering of the body.* aff. י. *my.* Job 16: 15. Hence, יָלַד *To beget, produce, bring forth,* &c.

גָּלָה ga-lah. 1 *He,* or *it departed, vanished, away,* as the glory from Israel; 2 *he emigrated, removed to another place.* Ez. 12: 3; 3 *was uncovered, made bare, stripped,* as of garments. Gen. 10: 21; 4 *he revealed, made manifest,* as a prophesy. Amos 3: 7; 5 *germinated, sprung up, appeared,* as grass, or flowers. Prov. 27: 25; 6 *discovered, exposed,* as wickedness. Hos. 2: 10; 7 *exhibited, made known,* as infirmities. Lev. 20: 11; 8 *carried into captivity;* 9 *was instructed, enlightened,* as the eyes of the understanding. Num. 22: 31. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, 1 Sam. 4: 21. 9: 15. Prov. 27: 25. Is. 5: 13. F. Amos 5: 5. Inf. Jer. 1: 3. Pres. Part. 2 Sam. 15: 19. Paal. Esth. 3: 14. Niph. 1 Sam. 3: 21. Is. 38: 12. F. 1 Sam. 3: 7. Inf. 2 Sam. 6: 20. Piail. Lev. 20: 11. Lam. 4: 22. F. Deut. 22: 30. Imp. Ps. 119: 18. Inf. Lev. 18: 16. Pual. Nah. 2: 2. Hiph. 2 K. 17: 11. F. v. 6. Inf Jer. 24: 1. Hoph. Esth. 2: 6. Part. Jer. 40: 1. Hith. Gen. 9: 21. Prov. 18: 2. As a n. f. s. גּוֹלָה *Captivity, bondage, slavery, subjection.* 2 K. 24: 15. Ez. 12: 7. Jer. 46: 19. Whence, בָּלָה *To be old, worn out, reduced, wasted away, afflicted, oppressed.* Chald. Arab. and Syr. the same. In Rab. Heb. *To shine, be clear, bright, to be impudent, arrogant, brazen-faced.* As a n. m. s. גְּלוֹן *A mirror,* or any thing transparent; hence, *a gate,* or *door,* which opens into the house, or city. See. Tal. Pesachim. fol. 13. Soeta. fol. 43. 2.

גָּלֵה ga-lai. *Revealing, removing.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

גָּלֹה ga-loh. *To depart, go into captivity.* Inf. K. R. —.

גִּלֹה gi-loh. *The captive.* P. N. Jos. 15: 15.

גִּלָּה gil-lah. *He diligently revealed,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Lev. 20: 11. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. תִּי 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou.* 2. m. s. ו convers. ם, *their.* R. —.

גִּלּוּ gil-loo. *Roll ye diligently.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. גָּלַל.

גָּלוּי ga-looy. *Revealed, uncovered, published.* Paal. K. irreg. for גָּלוּה, ה 3. Rad. drop. י ehevi assum. R. גָּלָה.

גִּלּוּלַי gil-loo-lai. *The idols.* pl. const. Ez. 8: 10. 14: 4. 22: 3. aff. ה, *her,* ם, *their,* יו *his,* כֶם, *your,* ים. m. p. ך *thy.* R. גָּלַל.

Digitized by Google

גָּלוּת ga-looth. *Captivity, bondage.* f. s. Is. 20: 4. aff. י. *my.* R. גָּלָה.

גְּלוֹת ge-loth. *To go into captivity, bondage.* Inf. K. R. —.

גֻּלּוֹת gul-loth. *Springs, fountains, orbs.* f. p. Jos. 15: 9. 1 K. 7: 41. R. גָּלַל.

גָּלוּתָא ga-loo-tha. *Captivity.* f. s. Dan. 2: 25. aff. י. *my,* נו *our.* R. גָּלָה.

גַּלּוֹתִי gal-lo-the. *I have rolled away.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. irreg. gemin. for גָּלַלְתִּי, ל 3 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. Jos. 5: 9. R. גָּלַל.

גָּלַח ga-lach. 1 *He shaved, cut off;* 2 *extracted, took away,* as the hair, beard, or as fleece from sheep. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Lev. 14: 8. 2 Sam. 14: 26. Pual. Jud. 16: 17, 22. Hith. Lev. 13: 33. Num. 6: 19. Whence, אֲלַח *To corrupt, spoil, destroy.* Chald. Syr. and Arab. idem.

גַּלִּי gal-le. *Reveal, uncover thou diligently.* 2. f. s. Imp. Piail. irreg. for גַּלְּהִי, ה 3. Rad. drop. because of aff. י. R. גָּלָה.

גְּלִי ga-le. *It was diligently revealed, uncovered, made manifest.* Part. Chald. in Piail. Dan. 2: 19. R. —.

וְגָלֵא we-ga-lai. *And he that reveals.* Part. Chald. Dan. 2: 22. R. —.

גַּלֵּיהֶם gal-lai-ham. *Their waves.* pl. const. aff. הֶם, יו *his,* ך *thy.* R. גָּלַל.

גִּלָּיוֹן gil-la-yon. *A roll, volume.* m. s. Is. 8: 1. R. —.

גָּלִיל ga-lil. *Galilee.* It has three meanings. 1 It may be derived from גָּלָה *To reveal, make manifest,* because the birth-place of the Messiah; 2 it means the *border,* or *extremity of a place.* It was situated on the sea-coast. Is. 9: 1. Matt. 4: 18. 3 It may be derived from גָּלַל *To roll over and over,* as the breakers on its shores.

גְּלִילוֹת ge-le-loth. *Borders, limits extremities.* f. p. Jos. 13: 7. also, P. N. Jos. 18: 17. R. גָּלַל.

גְּלִילֵי ge-le-lai. *Bracelets, orbs, round chains.* pl. const. Cant. 5: 14. R. —.

גְּלִילִים ge-le-lim. *Folding, turning each way.* m. p. applied to doors. 1 K. 6: 34. also, rings and pullies. Esth. 1: 6. R. —.

גַּלִּים gal-lim. *Heaps, waves, billows.* m. p. 2 K. 19: 25. also, P. N. Hos. 12: 11. R. —.

גָּלְיָת gol-yath. Probably from גָּלַל *To contend, rush upon, drive away,* or from גָּלָה *To take captive,* or *carry captive, to appear conspicuous.* P. N. 1 Sam. 17: 4.

גָּלִיתָ ga-le-tha. *Thou hast revealed, uncovered.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. גָּלָה.

גִּלִּית gil-lith. *Thou hast diligently revealed, discovered.* 2. f. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ת. *She.* 3. f. s. R. —.

גִּלֵּיתִי gil-lai-the. *I have diligently revealed.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. irreg. for גִּלַּהְתִּי, ה 3. Rad. drop. י ehevi assum. compens. by .. R. —.

גָּלַל ga-lal. 1 *He removed, wiped, took away,* as reproach; 2 *rolled away,* or upon, as a stone; 3 *folded, rolled up,* as a parchment; 4 *confided, trusted in, depended on,* as Jehovah, or *cast, rolled on him,* as a burden of affliction. Ps. 37: 5. See Job 30: 14. 5 *wallowed, weltered,* as in blood. 2 Sam. 20: 12. 6 *run, flowed down,* as a stream. Amos 5: 24. 7 *combined, plotted, devised evil.* Gen. 43: 17. 8 *cast,* or *dashed down,* as from a rock. Jer. 51: 25. 9 *increased, swelled, rolled over and over,* as waves of the sea. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Gen. 29: 3, 8. Jos. 5: 9. Pres. Part. Prov. 26: 27. Ps. 22: 9. Imp. Ps. 37: 5. Niph. pl. Is. 34: 4. F. Amos 5: 24. Piail. Jer. 51: 25. Pual. Is. 9: 5. Hiph. F. Gen. 29: 10. Hith. Job 30: 14. Inf. Gen. 43: 18. Part. 2 Sam. 20: 12. As a n. pl. const. גַּלֵּי *Billows,* or *afflictions,* and *severe trials; waves, breakers,* which come like a succession of thick clouds, and roll over and over each other. Job 38: 11. Ps. 4: 2, 8. Jonah 2: 4. Hence, also, *a roll of a book,* Jer. 26: 28. Whence, בָּלַל *To mix, mingle, confuse, intermingle.* Chald. *To advance, move forward, set, fall upon, attack, assault,* as an enemy. Targ. Jerus. on Job 30: 14. In Rab. Heb. *To turn over, from one side to the other.* See Jonath. on Gen. 43: 30. and Shab. in Mishna. chap. 2. fol. 38. 2.

גָּלָל ge-lal. *Rolled,* or *round marble stones,* like pillars. m. s. Ezra 6: 4. R. —.

גֵּלְלֵי gel-lai. *Dung,* or *mortar.* pl. const. Ez. 4: 15. aff. ו *his.* R. —.

גַּלְלִי ge-la-ly. *A pillar.* m. s. Neh. 12: 36

Digitized by Google

גִּלֻּלֵיהֶם gil-lu-lai-hem. *Their idols, images.* pl. const. R. —.

גָּלַם ga-lam. 1 *He rolled,* or *wrapped up.* 2 *twisted, folded together, entwined.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. occurs in the F. 2 K. 2: 8. LXX. εἰλέω. Lat. *involvit.* As a n. m. s. גֹּלֶם *A fœtus,* or *embryo,* which is wrapped up in the womb. Ps. 13: 9, 16. Hence, גָּלַם *To bind,* as with a cord. Chald. *To be imperfect, unripe.* Hence, *a fool, an unwise,* or *stupid person.* Jarchi.

גַּלְמוּד gal-mood. *Solitary, desolate, rejected, deserted.* m. s. Job 3: 7. Is. 49: 21. R.

גָּלַע ga-la. 1 *He,* or *it interfered, mixed, mingled, joined with,* as contention, or *was excited, stirred up to wrath.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Prov. 17: 14. F. 18: 1. 20: 3. In Rab. Heb. *To extract, draw out, to strip, uncover, expose.* See Niddah. chap. 58: 2. Arab. جلع gialaa. *To lay open,* as a wound, *disclose, reveal,* as a secret, *to indent, or bite with the teeth.*

גִּלְעָד gal-aid. *The mound, heap of witness.* P. N. Gen. 31: 38. A compound word, derived from גַּל and עֵד, Hence, *Gileadites.*

גָּלַשׁ ga-lash. *He,* or *it glistened, shone, appeared splendid.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Cant. 4: 1. 6: 5. LXX. ἀνεφάνησαν *To glisten, shine.* Vulg. *splendere.* Arab. جلس gialasa. *To ascend, mount aloft.* Hence, גְּלוּשׁ *Bald, bright, glistening, smooth.* Targ. Onk. on Lev. 13: 41. Ger. *scheinen.* Eng. *shining.*

גֻּלְגֹּלֶת gul-lath. *The bowl,* or *repository of the brain.* f. s. Eccles. 12: 6. Hence, גֻּלְגֹּלֶת הַזָּהָב *The golden bowl,* or *piamater,* which contains the brain. It is called such, because of a globular form, and a yellow, glistening color. Hence, גֻּלְגֹּלֶת *The skull.* 2 K. 9: 35. R. גָּלַל.

גָּלְתָה ga-le-tha. *She was carried into captivity.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. גָּלָה.

גִּלְּתָה gil-le-tha. *She diligently uncovered.* 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

גִּלְּתִי ga-le-te. *I will rejoice, shout for joy.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. ו convers. R. גִּיל.

גֻּלְּתָה gul-le-tha. *She was diligently taken captive.* 3. f. s. Pret. Pual. Nah. 2: 7. R. גָּלָה.

גַּם gam. *Also, yea, moreover, surely, yet, but, and;* when doubled, *as, so, both, and;* when connected with a particle, *although,* as גַּם כִּי Part. conj. and adv. Gen. 3: 6. 27: 31. Jud. 8: 22. Is. 66. 4.

גָּמָא ga-ma. *He drank, absorbed, devoured, swallowed up,* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Job 39: 24. Hiph. Imp. Gen. 24: 17. As a n. m. s. גֹּמֶא *A bulrush,* or *Egyptian reed;* named such, because of its absorbing nature. It never grows, unless in marshy places. Exod. 2: 3. Job 8: 11. Hence, גָּמָה *The grave,* or *tomb,* which absorbs the whole human family.

גָּמַד ga-mad. Chald. *To contract, shorten.* As a n. m. s. גֹּמֶד *A short cubit,* of about ten inches in length. m. s. Jud. 3: 16.

גִּמְדִים gim-ma-dim. From גָּמָד *Short, small; the Phœnicians,* a people of diminutive size. Ez. 27: 11. P. N.

גָּמוּל ga-mool. *Weaned, drawn off. A weaned child.* m. s. Paal. K. Is. 11: 8. aff. ־ pl. const. R. גָּמַל.

גִּמְזוֹ gim-zo. *A fruitful branch.* P. N. 2 Chron. 28: 18.

גְּמִיר ge-mir. *Perfect, complete, finished.* Ps. 7: 9. R. גָּמַר.

גָּמַל ga-mal. 1 *He recompensed, rewarded, repaid;* 2 *educated, brought up, weaned, drew off;* 3 *yielded, produced, brought forth;* 4 *was mature, ripe;* 5 *afflicted, punished.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 50: 15. Ps. 7: 5. 13: 6. 1 Sam. 24: 18. F. Ps. 142: 8. Imp. Ps. 119: 17. Pres. Part. Is. 18: 5. pl. Joel 4: 4. Paal. Is. 11: 8. pl. const. Is. 28: 9. Niph. F. 1 Sam. 1: 22. Inf. Gen. 21: 8. As a n. m. s. גְּמוּל *A recompense, reward, retribution,* either of good or evil. Ps. 97: 2. 2 Sam. 19: 37. Is. 59: 18. aff. ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ם *their,* ח *her,* ־ pl. const. ו *his,* ות f. p. Hence, גָּמָל *A camel,* because of its yielding and domestic disposition. It is the most useful animal in the East. Heb. *ga-mal.* Arab. جمل *gamala.* Gr. κάμελος. Lat. *camelus.* Germ. *gameil.* Eng. *camel.* In the Rab. Heb. *To be great, large, noble.* Hence, גְּמָלִים *Lords, masters, priests;* also, *a yoke of oxen.* See Avoda Sara, fol. 28. and Shab. fol. 56.

Digitized by Google

גֹּמֵל go-mail. *Ripening, filling up, rewarding.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. רִם m. p. R. —.

גְּמֹל ge-mol. *Recompense, reward thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

גְּמָלָהּ gom-lah. *Her weaning.* Inf. K. aff. ךָ *thy.* 1 Sam. 1: 23. R. —.

גְּמָלוּךָ ge-ma-loo-ka. *They have recompensed thee.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

גְּמַלִּי ge-mal-le. *The recompense.* P. N. Num. 13: 12.

גַּמְלִיאֵל gam-le-ail. *God my recompense.* P. N. Acts 5. 31. Num. 1: 10.

גַּמְלֵךְ gam-laich. *In thy weaning.* Inf. K. R. —.

גְּמָלְךָ ge-mol-ka. *He rewarded thee.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have,* &c. 1. c. s. R. —.

גְּמָלָם ge-ma-lam. *He rewarded, bestowed on them.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. נוּ *us.* R. —.

גָּמַלְנוּ ga-mal-noo. *We recompensed.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

גְּמָלַתְהוּ ge-ma-lath-hoo. *She rewarded, recompensed him.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. irreg. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. הוּ, ת assum. Prov. 31: 12. R. —.

גְּמָלַתּוּ ge-ma-la-too. *She weaned him.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. 1 Sam. 1: 24. R. —.

גְּמַלְתִּיךָ ge-mal-te-ka. *I have recompensed thee.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. ךָ. R. —.

גְּמַלְתַּנִי ge-mal-tha-ne. *Thou hast recompensed me.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. נִי. R. —.

גָּמַץ ga-matz. Chald. Syr. and Arab. *To dig out, bore,* or *penetrate, remove, take away,* as earth from a pit. As a n. m. s. גּוּמְצָא *A pit, ditch.* Eccles. 10: 8. See Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 7: 16.

גָּמַר ga-mar. 1 *He finished, ended, completed, perfected;* 2 *failed, ceased to exist.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Ps. 12: 27. F. 7: 10. 138: 8. As a n. m. s. Chald. גְּמִיר *Perfect, full, complete, learned.* Ez. 7: 12. Hence, מְגָרָא *To be strong, mature.* In Chald. *To finish, cease, consume, decline, waste away, destroy, decide, determine, pass sentence.* Hence, עַד דְּגָמְרִין *Until they decide,* i. e. between the righteous and the wicked. Targ. Jerus. on Cant. 5: 12, and on Job 22: 20. Ps. 119: 23.

גֹּמֵר go-mair. *Completing, perfecting.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

גְּמַרְיָהוּ ge-mar-ya-hoo. *He shall be perfect* P. N. Jer. 29: 3.

גֹּמֶר go-mer. *Complete, perfect.* P. N. Gen. 10: 2.

גָּן gan. *A garden, place of pleasure, delight, happiness,* or *a place devoted to a particular purpose,* an emblem of the church of Christ. m. s. Gen. 2: 8. Cant. 6: 10. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ־ָהּ f. s. const. וֹת f. p. רִם m. p. R. גָּנַן.

גָּנַב ga-nav. 1 *He stole, pilfered, plundered, defrauded, carried off by force;* 2 *conveyed, fled away secretly,* or *privately;* 3 *concealed, disguised, deceived;* 4 figuratively, *gained, won over,* as the heart. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Gen. 31: 20. 30: 39. F. Exod. 21: 37. 2 Sam. 15: 6. Pres. Part. Exod. 21: 16. Paal. Gen. 30: 35. Niph. F. Exod. 22: 12. Inf. Gen. 40: 15. F. Job 4: 12. Hith. 2 Sam. 19: 4. As a n. m. s. גָּנָב *A thief, robber,* i. e. one that either withholds or takes from another his just due; viz. a dishonest, deceitful, lying, slanderous person. Ps. 50: 18. Jer. 2: 26. aff. רִם m. p. Is. 1: 23. f. s. Exod. 22: 4. Hence, רָנַח *To oppress, destroy, dispossess, to overreach, take the advantage of another in dealing.* Chald. Arab. and Syr. idem.

גָּנֹב ga-nov. *To steal, by stealing.* Inf. K. R. —.

גֹּנֵב go-naiv. *Stealing.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

גֻּנַּב gun-nov. *To be diligently stolen.* Inf. Pual. Gen. 40: 15. R. —.

גָּנְבוּ ga-ne-voo. *They have stolen.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. ךָ *thee.*

גָּנַבְתָּ ga-nav-ta. *Thou hast stolen.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

גְּנָבְתּוּ ge-nav-va-thoo. *She stole him away.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. ם *them.* R. —.

גֻּנַּבְתִּי gun-nav-te. *I was diligently stolen, taken away by force.* 1. c. s. Pret. Pual. Gen. 40: 15. R. —.

גְּנֻבְתִּי ge-nuv-te. *Stolen, concealed.* f. s. Paal. K. irreg. ו euph. for גְּנוּבָה, ה 3 Rad. drop ת assum. י Parag. R. —.

Digitized by Google

גָּנוּב ga-noov. *Stolen, taken away fraudulently.* Paal. K. R. —.

גָּנוֹן ga-non. *To protect, defend.* Inf. K. R. גָּנַן.

וְגַנּוֹתִי we-gan-no-the. *And I will protect, defend.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. ו convers. R. —.

גָּנַז ga-naz. In Chald. and Arab. *To hide, cover up, to collect, gather.* As a n. pl. const. גְּנָזֵי *Treasuries, storehouses,* where goods and merchandize were covered up or concealed. Esth. 3: 9. 1 Chron. 28: 11. Hence, גְּנִיזִין לְיוֹם דִּינָא־בְּאוֹצָרַי *They are treasured up in my storehouses until the day of judgment.* Targ. Onk. on Deut. 32: 34.

גָּנַן ga-nan. 1 *He protected, defended, watched over;* 2 *encompassed, surrounded.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs 1. c. s. with ו convers. 2 K. 20: 6. Inf. Is. 31: 5. Hiph. F. Zech. 9: 15. As a n. m. s. גַּן *A garden.* See before. Hence, גּוּן *To flourish, prosper, be beautiful, happy, rich,* and מָגֵן *A shield, ruler, protector.* Gen. 15: 1.

גַּע ga. *Touch, afflict thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Job 2: 5. for נְגַע, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. understood in ע gutt. R. נָגַע.

גָּעָה ga-ah. *He bellowed, made a great noise.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Job 6: 5. Inf. 1 Sam. 6: 12. Tal. *To refresh, relieve, delight in.* Shab. fol. 66. 2.

גָּעַל ga-al. *He despised, rejected, loathed, cast off,* or *away, defiled, polluted.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Lev. 6: 43. Ez. 16: 45. Pres. Part. f. s. v. 45. Niph. 2 Sam. 1: 21. Hiph. F. Job 21: 10. As a n. m. s. or Part. גֹּעֵל *Abhorring, loathing, detesting, rejecting.* Ez. 16: 5. Hence, עָלַל *To mock, insult, oppose.* See Jer. 38: 19. Chald. Arab. and Syr. the same.

גֹּעֶלֶת go-e-leth. *Loathing, abhorring.* f. s. Ben. K. R. —.

גְּעַלְתִּים ge-al-tim. *I abhorred, detested them.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. מ, R. —.

גָּעַר ga-ar. 1 *He restrained, kept back;* 2 *chastised, punished, rebuked, reproved;* 3 *ruled, commanded;* 4 *humbled, subdued, conquered;* 5 *corrupted, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Is. 17: 13. Ps. 9: 6. 119: 21. Mal. 3: 11. F. Gen. 37: 10. Ps. 106: 9. Past. Part. Nah. 1: 1. As a n. f. s. גְּעָרָה *Rebuke, reproof, correction, a command.* Prov. 13: 1, 8. Is. 30: 17. Job 26: 11. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* ־ה f. s. const. Hence, גָּעַר *To be excited, stirred up, to remove, take away.* Syr. ܓܥܪ *To chide, check, reprimand, smite, afflict.*

גְּעַר ge-ar. *Rebuke, restrain thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

גֹּעֵר go-air. *Rebuking, destroying.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

גְּעוֹר ge-or. *To rebuke, punish.* Inf. K. R. —.

גָּעַרְתָּ ga-ar-ta. *Thou hast rebuked.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. with ו convers. R. —.

גָּעַשׁ ga-ash. 1 *He,* or *it shook, trembled, moved, staggered;* 2 *was agitated, disturbed,* as the sea in a storm. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. occurs in the F. Ps. 18: 8. Pual. F. pl. Job 34: 20. Hith. Jer. 25: 16. F. 2 Sam. 22: 5. Jer. 46: 7. 5: 22. with ו convers. Hence, עָשַׁשׁ *To consume, waste away,* as a moth fretting a garment.

גָּעַתָּה ga-a-tha. Derived from גָּעָה *To lament, exclaim.* P. N.

גָּף gaph. *The wing of a bird, the extremity of a thing, a battlement, body, back, height.* m. s. Dan. 7: 4, 6. Prov. 9: 3. aff. ה, *her,* ין. Chald. pl. const.

גָּפַן ga-phan. Arab. جفن giafana. *To cover up, hide, conceal.* As a n. m. s. גֶּפֶן *A vine,* or *grape,* which is covered with a thick skin; it is used figuratively as an emblem, either of good or evil. Hence, applied to the church, to the Messiah and especially to his blood, which was shed for many for the remission of sins. Gen. 40: 9. 1 K. 4: 25. Deut. 32: 32. Jer. 5: 17. Ez. 17: 8. Hos. 10: 1. m. p. Cant. 2: 13. Joel 1: 7.

גַּפֵּי gaph-pai. *The high places, battlements, wings.* pl. const. Prov. 9: 3. aff. ה, *her.* f. s. Chald. Dan. 7: 4, 6. R. —.

גֹּפֶר go-pher. *Wood, of a very hard and durable nature,* supposed to be the cypress. Gr.

Digitized by Google

κυπαρισσος. Lat. *cupressus*. Noah's ark was built with this. Gen. 6: 14. The Rabbins are of opinion it means the *cedar*.

גֹּפְרִית gooph-rith. *Brimstone*. f. s. Gen. 19: 24. R. —.

גִּיר gir. *Chalk, lime, mortar*. m. s. Is. 27: 9. Dan. 5: 5. R. גִּיר.

גָּר gair. *A stranger, foreigner, pilgrim, sojourner, proselyte*. m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, רִם. m. p. ךָ *thy*. Exod. 20: 10. 22: 21. R. גּוּר.

גָּר gar. *He sojourned, dwelt, remained for a short time*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. for גָּוַר, 2 ו Rad. drop. compens. by ָ Jud. 19: 16. aff. וּ *they*, 3. c. p. R. —.

גָּר gar. *Sojourning, dwelling*. m. s. Ben. K. Jud. 19: 16. aff. רִים. m. p. 2 Sam. 2: 3. R. —.

גָּרַב ga-rav. In Chald. *To consume, waste, destroy*. Syr. ܓܪܒ *To be leprous*. Arab. جرب giaraba. *To be scurvious*, or *scabby*. As a n. m. s. גָּרָב *A scab, the scurvy, leprosy*. Lev. 21: 30.

גָּרָב ga-raiv. *Scurvious, leprous, impure*. P. N. Jer. 31: 39. Supposed by some to be Calvary, where our Lord was crucified.

גַּרְגְּרִים gar-ge-rim. *Grains, olive berries*. m. p. Is. 17: 6. R. גַּרְגַּר.

גַּרְגְּרֹתֶיךָ gar-ge-ro-the-ka. *Thy throat, shoulders, loins, neck*. f. p. Prov. 3: 3. R. גָּרוֹן.

גִּרְגַּשִׁי gir-ga-she Derived from גָּרַח *To excite, stir up*, and בָּשַׁשׁ *To search, explore*. P. N.

גָּרַד ga-rad. *He scraped, cleansed himself*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Hith. pl. Job 2: 8. In Rab. Heb. *To cut, pare, scratch*.

גָּרָה ga-rah. 1 *He excited, stirred up, provoked to anger*; 2 *contended, warred, rebelled*; 3 in the deriv., *to ruminate, chew the cud*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F. Prov. 15: 18. 28: 25. Hith. 2 K. 14: 10. Jer. 50: 24. F. Dan. 11: 10, 25. Imp. Deut. 2: 9, 24. LXX. ἐγείρειν νεῖκος *To spur up, set on, instigate*, i. e. to strife and contention. Lat. *provocavit*. As a n. f. s. גֵּרָה *The cud*. Lev. 11: 3. See גָּרַי. In Chald. *To instigate, invite, intermingle*, or *mix up*. Targ. Onk. on Lev. 26: 22. Hence, וַאֲגָרֵי מִצְרָאֵי בְּמִצְרָאֵי *I will intermingle the Egyptians with the Egyptians*, i. e. in battle, *I will excite them* one against the other. Targ. Jonath. on Is. 19: 2. Arab. جرو giarwa. *To be enraged, furious*.

גָּרוֹן ga-ron. *The throat*, m. s. Is. 3: 16. aff ִי. *my*, ךָ *thy*, ָם *their*. R. גָּרַר.

גְּרוּשָׁה ge-roo-shah. *Separated, divorced, put away*. f. s. Paal. K. Lev. 21: 7, 14. R. גָּרַשׁ.

גּוֹרוֹתָיו go-ro-thav. *His whelps, young ones*. pl. const. Nah. 2: 12. R. גּוּר.

גָּרַז ga-raz. Arab. جزز giaraza. *To amputate, cut off*, as a limb, or as a branch from a tree. In Hebrew, *to cut off, as by death*, or *by the hand of an enemy*. Occurs in Niph. 3. m. s. Pret. Ps. 31: 23. As a n. m. s. גַּרְזֶן *An axe*, or *sharp instrument* for cutting branches off trees. Deut. 20: 19. Hence, רָזַח *To consume, waste away*, as with disease.

גְּרִזִים ge-re-zim. *Cut off, separated*. P. N.

גָּרֵי ga-rai. *The strangers, travelers, sojourners*. pl. const. aff. רִים. m. p. R. גּוּר.

גָּרַל ga-ral. In Arab. جزل giaral. *To be small, hard, strong*, or *rocky*. As a n. m. s. גּוֹרָל *A stone, small pebble*, used in casting lots. Lev. 16: 8.

גָּרַם ga-ram. 1 *He mashed, broke in pieces*, as bones; 2 *stripped, made bare*, as bones of flesh. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Zeph. 3: 3. Piail. Num. 24: 8. Ez. 23: 34. dag. drop. in ר compens. by .. As a n. m. s. גֶּרֶם *A bone*; figuratively, *a strong*, or *powerful man, ruler*, &c.; also, *strength, ability*. 1 K. 9: 13. aff וֹ *his*, ִי.. pl. const. ָם *their*, וֹן Chald. Hence, רוּם *To gain the ascendancy, victory, mastery, to take away*. Hence, also, רָמָה the place where Herod put to death all the male children under two years old, in order to destroy the holy child Jesus. Matt. 2: 18. Jer. 31: 15. In Chald. *To mash, break in pieces, to fortify, strengthen*. Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 27: 2. and Prov. 8: 28. Arab. جرم giarama. *To cut off, devour, utterly destroy*.

גָּרַן ga-ran. Arab. جرن giarana. *To heap, pile up, accumulate a mass*. As a n. m. s. גֹּרֶן *A granary, barn, threshing-floor*, where large quanti-

Digitized by Google

ties of grain were piled up. Num. 15: 20. Is. 6: 37. Hos. 9: 2. R. —.

גֹּרְנָה go-re-nah. *Into the floor.* f. s. 2 Sam. 24: 18. R. —.

גָּרַס ga-ras. 1 *He was grieved, pained;* 2 *fractured, broken, crushed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Ps. 119: 20. Lam. 3: 16. Hence, הָרַס *To torment, plague, cast down, humble.* In Chald. Arab. and Syr. idem.

גָּרַע ga-ra. 1 *He diminished, made small, cut off;* 2 *shaved,* as the beard; 3 *restrained, withheld.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. F. Exod. 21: 10. Ez. 11: 5. Job 15: 4. 36: 7. Inf. Eccles. 3: 14. Paal. f. s. Jer. 48: 37. Niph. Lev. 27: 18. F. Num. 24: 4. Piail. F. Job 36: 27. As a n. f. p. מְגֹרְעוֹת *Contractions, diminutions.* 1 K. 6: 6. In Chald. *To shave, cut off.* Tal. *To diminish, reduce, weaken.* See Targ. Jonath. on Jud. 16: 19. and Perik. Kama in Kedooshin, fol. 14. 2. Arab. جرعه giaraha. *To extract, draw out,* or *take from, absorb, exhaust, devour.*

גָּרַף ga-raph. *He rolled over, swept, carried away,* as with a flood. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Jud. 5: 21. As a n. f. s. מַגְרֵפָה *A clod.* aff. ־ pl. const. Joel 1: 17. In Chald. and Syr. *To purge, purify, sweep away.*

גָּרַר ga-rar. 1 *He cut off, destroyed,* as with the sword, &c. Prov. 21: 7. Ps. 63: 11. 2 *cut, hewed out,* as stones. 1 K. 7: 9; 3 *ruminated, chewed,* as the cud; 4 *dragged,* or *drew out,* as fish in a net; 5 *forced, impelled,* or *drove away,* as with a whirlwind. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. F. Prov. 21: 7. Lev. 11: 1. Pual. Part. 1 K. 7: 9. Hiph. F. Ps. 63: 11. Hith. Jer. 30: 23. As a n. m. s. גֵּרָה *The cud,* or *food of animals,* which is cut off, or separated from the original substance, in order to prepare it for digestion. Hence, also, *a small piece of silver coin, the twentieth part of a shekel.* Exod. 30: 13. The shekel was cut, or divided into twenty pieces. The *gerah,* was the least of all weights, and coins. Whence, גָּרַר *To separate,* as chaff from wheat, *to select,* as something valuable, *to refine, separate,* as dross from metals.

גָּרַשׁ ga-rash. 1 *He exepelled, drove out, disinherited;* 2 *divorced, separated, cut off,* as man and wife; 3 *caused to depart, remove;* 4 *spued out, cast up,* as mire and dirt from the sea. Is. 57: 20; 5 *threshed, beat out,* or *bruised,* as corn. Lev. 2: 16. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Exod. 34: 11. Paal. f. s. Lev. 21: 14. Niph. Is. 57: 20. Jonah 2: 5. Piail. Gen. 4: 14. f. s. Exod. 23: 8. F. and Inf. Exod. 11: 1. Imp. 2 Chron. 20: 11. Pual. Exod. 12: 39. As a n m. s. גֶּרֶשׁ *Corn, produce, fruit;* because *extended,* or *enlarged* by the influence of the sun. Deut. 33: 14. As a Part. pl. const. רִשֹּׁתֵי *Exactions, oppressions.* Ez. 45: 9. Hence, יָרַשׁ *To possess, inherit, enjoy.* In Chald. Arab. and Syr. *To impel, beat, force out.*

גֹּרַשׁ go-raish. *Expelling,* or *driving out.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

גָּרֵשׁ ga-raish. *Expel thou diligently.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

גֹּרְשׁוּ go-re-shoo. *They were diligently driven out.* 3. c. p. Pret. Pual. R. —.

גֶּרֶשׁ ge-resh. *Corn threshed,* or *beaten out.* m. s. Lev. 2: 14. R. —.

גֵּרְשֹׁם gai-re-shom. and גֵּרְשׁוֹן *Expelled, driven out.* P. N. Exod. 2: 22. Num. 4: 28.

גֵּרְשׁוּנִי gai-re-shoo-ne. *They have diligently driven me out.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail 2 Chron. 20: 11. affix ךָ *thee.* R. —.

גֵּרַשְׁתָּ gai-rash-ta. *Thou hast diligently driven out.* 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —

גֵּרַשְׁתִּהוּ ge-rash-te-hoo. *I have diligently driven him out.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. aff. תִּי *I,* הוּ or יו *him,* סוּ *them.* irreg. for ם Exod. 23: 31. dag. drop. because of ר compens. by .. R.—.

גֵּרְשָׁתֵיכֶם ge-rush-thai-chem. *Your expulsions, oppressions,* pl. const. Paal. K. aff. כֶם, euph. for גְּרוּשׁ. R. --.

גַּרְתָּה gar-tah. *Thou hast sojourned, dwelt,* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have.* 1. c. s. R. גּוּר.

גַּשׁ gaish. *Go, come, draw thou near.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. for נגש, ג 1 Rad. drop. compens. by .. 2 Sam. 11: 5. Gen. 19: 9. aff. ה Parag. Gen. 27: 21. ו *Ye.* 2. m. p. R. נִגַּשׁ.

גְּשׁוּר ge-shoor. *A bridge, protection.* P. N.

Digitized by Google

גָּשַׁם ga-sham, or הִגְשִׁים, *He caused to water, rain upon.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. occurs as a Part. Jer. 14: 22. As a n. m. s. גֶּשֶׁם *Rain, a shower;* figuratively, *a blessing.* 1 K. 17: 7. aff. ־ר pl. const. רם. m. p. כֶּם *your,* הֶם *their.*

גִּשְׁמָהּ gish-mah. *His body.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 7: 11. R. —.

גֻּשְׁמָה gush-mah. *He,* or *it that is diligently rained upon.* Part. in Pual. Ez. 22: 24. R. —.

גֹּשֶׁן go-shen. *Old, fertile.* P. N. Gen. 46: 28.

גִּשְׁפָּא gish-pa. *The resting place.* P. N. Neh. 11: 21.

גָּשַׁשׁ ga-shash. *He sought, searched, groped for.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Is. 59: 10. Piail. idem. Tal. *To explore, search after.* Metsea, chap. 42. 1.

גִּשְׁתּוֹ gish-to. *When he approaches, draws near.* Inf. K. Num. 6: 19. R. נִגַּשׁ.

גַּת gath. *A wine-press.* f. s. Joel 3: 13. P. N. 2 Sam. 1: 20.

גַּת רִמּוֹן gath-rim-mon. *The great, exalted wine-press.* P. N. Jos. 21: 25.

גִּתָּה חֵפֶר git-tah-chai-pher. *The shameful, abandoned wine-press.* P. N. 2 K. 14: 28.

גִּתּוֹת gith-toth. *Wine-presses, enemies.* f. p. Neh. 13: 15. R. גַּת.

גֶּתֶר ge-ther. *The valley of affliction.* P. N. Gen. 10: 23.

גִּתִּת gith-tith. *A delightful, hollow, musical instrument.* Ps. 8: 1. Probably the guitar.

ד

דָּלֶת da-leth. *A door, entrance.* The fourth letter of the Hebrew Alphabet, and always a Radical. As a numeral it stands for 4 or 4,000.

דָּא da. *This, that one,* or *another one.* Pron. Demons. f. s. Chald. Dan. 4: 27, 78.

דָּאַב da-av. 1 *He became weak, languid, weary, faint, exhausted;* 2 *he mourned, lamented.* 3 m. s. Pret. K. reg. Ps. 88: 10. Inf. Jer. 31: 24. Hiph. Part. Lev. 26: 16. Inf. 1 Sam. 2: 33. As a n. f. s. דְּאֻבָה *Faint, weak, exhausted, sorrowful.* Job 41: 13, or 22. Deut. 28: 65. Hence, יָאַב *To wish, desire, long for.* Arab. دأب daaba. *To labor, be exhausted, to weep, lament, flow, melt down.* Targ. the same.

דָּאַג da-ag. 1 *He was anxious, solicitous,* 2 *was in fear, dread, distress of mind,* or *deeply penitent.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. 1 Sam. 9: 5. Is. 57: 11. Jer. 38: 19. F. Jer. 17: 8. Ps. 33: 19. Pres. Part. m. p. Jer. 42: 17. As a n. f. s. דְּאָגָה *Sorrow, affliction, distress of mind, fear, dread,* as of an enemy, or of a plague. Jer. 49: 23. Prov. 12: 25. Hence, הָגָה *To roar,* as a lion, *lament, mourn, imagine, invent, devise,* &c.

דֹּאֵג do-aig. *Anxious, fearful, solicitous,* m. s. Ben. K. aff. רם. m. p. R. —.

דָּאג dag. *Fish.* m. s. Neh. 13: 16. R. דוּג.

דָּאַגְתְּ da-ag-te. *Thou hast been solicitous, anxious, afraid.* 2. f. s. Pret. K. R. דָּאַג.

דָּאָה da-ah. *He* or *it flew, moved swiftly, rapidly, zealously, energetically.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, Deut. 28: 49. Ps. 18: 11. Jer. 48: 40. As a n. f. s. דָּאָה or דַּיָּה *A kite, vulture,* or *hawk.* Lev. 11: 14. Deut. 14: 13. Vulg. *melvis.* Aben. Ezra the same.

דַּאִנִּין da-nin. *Judging, distinguishing.* Chald. Part. Ez. 7: 25. R. דִּין.

דֹּאר dor. *The generation.* P. N. Jos. 11: 2.

דָּאָרֵי da-rai. *Dwelling, inhabiting.* Chald. Part. pl. const. Dan. 4. 32. R. דּוּר.

דֹּב dov. *A bear,* figuratively, *a rough, uncouth, unhappy, discontented, avaricious man, an enemy, slanderer.* m. s. aff. רם. m. p. 2 K. 2: 24. 2 Sam. 17: 8. R. דָּבַב.

דָּבְאֶךָ dov-e-ka. *Thy strength, power.* m. s. Deut. 33: 25. LXX ἰσχυς. Rab. Abraham, Aben. Ezra and Kimki. תּוֹקֶף *Power, authority.* Vulg. *quies tua* and *robur tuum.* R. דָּבָא.

דָּבַב da-vav. 1 *He spake softly,* or *sweetly;* 2 in the deriv. *to slander, mutter, murmur.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Cant 7: 9.

Digitized by Google

As a. n. m. s. דֹּב *A bear.* See before. דִּבָּה *Slander, defamation, an evil report.* f. s. Num. 14: 36. aff. ם *their.* Gen. 37: 2. Hence, יָבַב.

דְּבוֹרָה de-vo-rah. *Her oracle, revealer, speaker.* P. N. Is. 7: 18. Jud. 4: 6.

דָּבְחִין do-ve-chin. *Sacrificing, offering.* Chald. Part. Ezra 6: 3 R. דָּבַח.

R. דָּבַח.

דִּבְחִין div-chin. *The sacrifices.* m. p. Chald. Ezra 6: 3. R. —.

דָּבַח the same as זָבַח.

דָּבַל da-val. Arab. دبل dabala. *to collect, heap, pile up, fix, prepare, preserve.* As a n. f. s. דְּבֵלָה *A bunch of dried figs.* 1 Sam. 30: 12. aff. ת f. s. const. ים. m. p. 2 Sam. 25: 18.

דָּבַק da-vak. 1 *He united, joined, adhered, cleaved to;* 2 *became one with;* 3 *pursued, followed after;* 4 *overtook, met with, seized upon.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. 1 K. 12: 2. Gen. 2: 24. 2 K. 3: 3. Lam. 4: 4. Prov. 18: 24. F. Deut. 10: 20. Chald. Part. m. p. Dan. 2: 42. Inf. Deut. 11: 22. Pual. F. pl. Job 38: 38. Hiph. Jer. 13: 11. Gen. 31: 23. F. Deut. 28: 21. Hoph. Part. Ps. 22: 16. aff. ו *They.* 3. c. p. ה *She.* 3. f. s. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye.* 2. m. p. As a n. f. s. דְּבֵקָה *A joining, uniting, adhering, binding together.* 2 Chron. 3: 12. As a n. m. s. דֶּבֶק *Glue, solder.* Is. 40: 7. Hence, אָבַק *To wrestle, twist, entwine,* i. e. *round the heart* or *affections, to adhere, strengthen.* Arab. دبق dabeka.

דָּבֵק da-vaik. *Uniting, cleaving to.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. ה *She.* f. s. 2 Chron. 3: 12. R. —.

דָּבַר da-var. 1 *He spake, uttered;* 2 *reasoned, communed;* 3 *thought, meditated;* 4 *revealed, uncovered.* Ps. 87: 3; 5 *taught, instructed, enlightened, made manifest, published, proclaimed;* 6 *promised, prophesied;* 7 *commanded, decreed;* 8 *condemned, punished;* 9 *abused, slandered.* Ez. 33: 30; 10 *lay in wait, hid, concealed himself;* 11 *led, directed;* 12 *subdued, conquered, destroyed.* Ps. 2: 5. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. occurs as a Pres. Part. Exod. 6: 29. m. p. Num. 36: 5. f. p. Ps. 31: 19. Paal. Prov. 25: 11. Inf. Ps. 61: 6. Niph. Ez. 33: 30. Mal. 3: 13. Piail. Gen. 12: 4. 34: 3. 2 Sam. 23: 2. Hos. 2: 14. 2 Chron. 22: 10. 2 K. 11: 1. F. Ps. 2: 5. Pual. Part. Ps. 87: 3. Hiph. Gen. 8: 15. Ps. 18: 48. Hith. Num. 7: 89. As a n. m. s. דָּבָר *A word, speech, promise, command, decree, oracle, conversation, negotiation, a narrative, history, revelation, a thought, intention, any thing said,* or *uttered, the Messiah.* See below. Deut. 17: 1. Gen. 18: 14. 15: 1. aff. י *my,* ־ pl. const. ו *his,* ךָ *thy,* f. ךְ *her,* כֶם *your,* ים. m. p. Hence, בְּדַר.

דֶּבֶר da-ver. *The pestilence, plague, murrain.* m. s. Exod. 5: 3. aff. ךָ *thy.* LXX. ἀποστολή composed of ἀπὸ *from,* and στέλλω *To send. The messenger of Satan.* Jer 32: 36. R. —.

דְּבַר־יְהוָה de-var ye-ho-wah. *The word of Jehovah.* P. N. distinguished as such by *dropping* the definite article. The Word must be of the same nature and duration with Jehovah as the noun is in the genitive case and joined by makkaph. This is peculiarly distinctive in the Hebrew language. Nouns which are related to each other are either in the genitive case or joined by makkaph, as בֶּן־דָּוִד *The son of David* בֶּן־אַבְרָהָם *The son of Abraham.* A son is of the same nature, but not of the same duration with his father; but as the Word is of the same nature with Jehovah, he must be of equal duration with him also, because the divine nature is eternal and unoriginated. 1 He is emphatically styled אֲדֹנָי יְהוָה *The Lord, Jehovah.* Gen. 15: 1; 2 מָגֵן *The preserver, protector,* v. 2; 3 שָׂכָר הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד *The final,* or *eternal rewarder,* and in Gen. 18: 25. חֹשֵׁפֵט כָּל־הָאָרֶץ *The Judge of all the earth.* 4 This Word predicted events which were to be fulfilled throughout all succeeding generations, v. 5; 5 He declares himself to be Jehovah, אֲנִי יְהוָה *I am Jehovah,* v. 7; 6 Abraham הֶאֱמִן בַּיהוָה *believed, trusted in this Jehovah,* i. e. for salvation and it was counted to him for justification. St. Paul declares that this person in whom he believed was God. Rom. 4: 3. St. John calls him the Λόγος chap. 1: 1. *This Logos* he declares *to be* Θεὸς *God:* "all things were made by him (he observes) and without him was *not one thing made which was made.*"

Digitized by Google

דַּבֵּר dav-bair. *Speak thou, to speak.* Imp. and Inf. K. R. —.

דִּבֵּר div-bair. *He diligently spake, delivered a speech.* 3 m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

דָּבֻר da-vur. *Spoken, uttered.* Paal. K. euph. for ו aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

דִּבַּרְתָּ div-bar-ta. *Thou hast diligently uttered, spoken.* 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. תִּי *I have,* &c. 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. f. s. וּ *They have.* 3. c. p. תֶּם *Ye have.* 2. m. p. נוּ *We have.* 1. c. p. R. —.

דִּבְּרָה div-be-rah. *She diligently spoke.* 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

דִּבְּרוּ dav-be-ro. *They diligently speak.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. aff. וּ irreg. for ו, Gen. 37: 4. R. —.

דַּבְּרוּ dav-be-roo. *Speak ye diligently.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. דַּבְּרִי 2. f. s. R. —.

דֹּבְרֵי do-ve-rai. *Speaking, uttering.* m. pl. const. Ben. K. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

דֹּבְרוֹת do-ve-roth. *Floats, rafts.* f. p. 1 K. 5: 9. R. —.

דְּבֹרִים de-vo-rim. *Bees;* figuratively, *poisonous enemies.* m. p. Jud. 14: 8. Is. 7: 18, 19. Deut. 14: 4. R. —.

דִּבְרִי div-re. *My speaker, orator.* P. N.

דְּבָרֵנוּ de-va-rai-noo. *Our speeches, acts, doings.* pl. const. aff. נוּ. R. —.

דָּבְרַת do-ve-rath. *The end, oracle.* P. N. Jos. 19: 12.

דִּבְרַת div-rath. *The cause, speech, order, reason, end, reward.* f. s. Eccles. 3: 8. Ps. 110: 4. R. —.

דָּבַשׁ da-vash. In Rab. Heb. *To ferment, irritate, corrupt.* Bava. Mets. in Gem. fol. 37. In Arab. and Syr. *To adhere, join together, cement,* or *stick fast, as glutinous substances.* As a n. m. s. דְּבַשׁ *Honey,* because of its adhering so closely to the comb. Gen. 43: 10. 2 Chron. 31: 5. Lev. 2: 11. Jud. 14: 8, 18. Hence, חֹבֶשׁ.

דַּבֶּשֶׁת dav-be-sheth. *Clusters, groups,* i. e. of camels. f. s. Is. 30: 6. Targ. חֲטוּרְיָאת *The bunches of fat on camels' backs.* It is more probable, however, that it means the camels themselves. R. —.

דִּבַּת div-bath. *Slander,* or *evil report.* f. s. aff. ם *their,* ך *thy.* R. דִּבֵּב.

דָּגָה da-gah. 1 *He multiplied, increased abundantly,* as fish; 2 *became fruitful, prosperous.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, occurs in the F. Gen. 48: 16. LXX. πληθυνω *To multiply,* or *increase abundantly.* As a n. f. s. דָּגָה, דָּג or דְּגַת *Fish,* because they multiply so rapidly. A tench lays, it is said, about 1000 eggs, a carp, 20,000, and a cod, 9,000,000. Gen. 12: 6. Exod. 17: 18. aff. י. pl. const. ים. m. p. Hence, גָּאָה *To exalt, magnify, increase, add to, build up.*

דָּגַל da-gal. 1 *He exalted, raised up,* as a banner; 2 *praised, celebrated;* 3 *was splendid, brilliant, glorious.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Fut. Ps. 20: 6. Paal. Cant. 5: 11. Niph. Part. f. p. 6: 4, 10. We will rejoice in thy salvation; in the name of our God we will exalt its banners; Jehovah shall diligently fulfil all thy desires. As a n. m. s. דֶּגֶל *A banner, ensign, lamp, light,* figuratively, *salvation by faith.* Num. 2: 3. The latter is the Christian's banner. The apostles and ministers of the Gospel are its standard-bearers. Hence, גָּלָה *To reveal, make manifest, uncover* or *cause to appear.*

דָּגוֹן da-gon. *The fish,* or *corn.* P. N. Jud. 16: 23. The lower part of the idol resembled a fish, the upper part a human head with hands. It is called the corn-giver by some authors. No doubt it means the god of the corn and fish.

דָּגָן da-gan. *Corn, wheat, barley,* &c. m. s. Gen. 27: 28. aff. י *my,* ך *thy,* m. ך *thy,* f. ם *their.* R. —.

דָּגַר da-gar. *He* or *she collected, produced,* or *brought forth.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 34: 15. Jer. 17: 11. Job 39: 14. In Chald. *To collect, heap up.* Targ. Jerus. on Job 39: 14.

דֹּד dod. *An uncle, father's brother.* Targ. *A near relation.* m. s. 1 Sam. 10: 14. Lev. 25: 49. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my.* R. דוד.

דָּדָה da-dah. 1 *He walked, proceeded,* or *moved in solemn order;* 2 *was pensive, sorrowful, dejected, solitary,* or *alone.* 3. m. s. Pret. K.

Digitized by Google

irreg. ל ה, occurs in Hith. F. Is. 38: 15. Ps. 4: 2, 5. Hence, בָּדַד *To separate, withdraw from society, to be alone.*

דֹּדָוָהוּ do-da-wa-hoo. *He who loves.* P. N. 2 Chron. 20: 37.

דַּדַּי dad-dai. *The teats, paps, breasts.* pl. const. Hence, Greek, διδυμο, *Twins.* Hence, also, דֻּדָּא. Welsh, *tad;* Eng. *dad, dadda,* and *daddy.* aff. ה, *her,* ךָ *thy.* Prov. 5: 19. R. דד.

דֹּדֶךָ do-de-ka. *Thy loves, delights.* pl. const. Cant. 1: 2, 4. Lat. *amores tui.* aff. ים. m. p. ךָ *thy.* Prov. 7: 18. R. דוד.

דֹּדֶךָ do-de-ka. *Thy uncle,* or *father's cousin.* Jer. 32: 8. Lat. *patrueles mei.* R. —.

דְּדָן de-dan. *Beloved.* P. N. Gen. 10: 7. aff. ים. m. p. Gen. 10: 4.

דֹּדָתוֹ do-da-tho. *His aunt,* or *father's sister.* f. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. —.

דְּהַב de-hav. and דַּהֲבָא *Gold.* m. s. Chald. for Heb. זָהָב, Ez. 7: 15.

דָּהַם da-ham. *He was overwhelmed, astonished, stupified.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. occurs as a Part. Jer. 14: 9. LXX. ὑπνῶν, *To be overcome with sleep.* Vulg. dormiens, *slumbering, sleeping.* Arab. دهم dahama. *To be overpowered* or *surprised,* as by an enemy, *overcome,* as by sleep, or liquor.

דָּהַר da-har. *He pranced, galloped.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Nah. 3: 2. As a n. f. p. דַּהֲרוֹת *The prancings, gallopings.* Jud. 5: 22.

דּוֹבַב See דָּבַב.

דּוּג doog. 1 *He caught, hooked, entangled,* as a fish. 2 *seized, laid hold of.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, occurs in Hiph. Jer. 16: 16. As a n. m. s. דָּאג and דָּג *A fish;* figuratively, *the grave,* &c. *The Gentile believers,* because tney multiplied so rapidly, and were caught in such great abundance in the Gospel net. Ez. 47: 9. Jonah 2: 1. Hence, דַּיָּגִים *Anglers, fishermen, men-catchers, the apostles, ministers of the Gospel.* Matt. 4: 19. Is. 19: 8. Hence, נָגַהּ *To shine, dazzle, illuminate, teach, instruct.*

דּוּגָה doo-gah. *A fishing, ensnaring.* m. s. Amos 4: 2. *a fishing-pot* or *vessel.* Jarchi and Kimki. R. —.

דָּוִד da-wid. *The beloved one.* P. N. Ruth 4: 22.

דּוּדָאִי doo-da-ai. *Mandrakes, baskets,* &c. pl. const. Gen. 30:14. aff. ים. m. p. LXX. Μανδραγόραι, Plants with a large broad leaf, which bear fruit in the month of May like an apple, but of a very ill flavor, and not healthy. Mundull. Cant. 7: 13.

דּוּדָה doo-dah. *Her love,* or *beloved.* f. s. Cant. 8: 4. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. —.

דּוֹדוֹ do-do. *His beloved.* P. N.

דּוֹדִי do-dy. *My love, delight.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. R. —.

דָּוָה da-wah. *She was weak, faint, languid, sick.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Lev. 12: 2. As an adj. or a n. m. s. דָּוֶה *Languid, faint, sick.* Lam. 5: 17. Hence, דַּוִּי and דָּוִי *Sick, impure, filthy.* Is. 1: 5. Ps. 41: 4. aff. י. pl. const. Job 6: 7.

דּוּחַ doo-ach. 1 *He washed, cleansed, purged, purified, emptied out;* 2 *impelled, expelled, drove away,* as an enemy. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Jer. 51: 34. F. Is. 4: 4. 2 Chron. 4: 6. Ez. 40: 38. As a Part. f. s. Ben. K. דּוֹחֶה *Impelling, urging on,* or *away.*

דּוֹיֵג do-yaig. *He that afflicts, persecutes, punishes.* P. N. 1 Sam. 22: 18.

דּוּךְ dooch. *He beat, pounded,* as in a mortar. 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ו *They.* 3. c. p. Num. 11: 8. As a n. f. s. מְדֹכָה *A mortar.* Num. 18: 8. Arab. دكا dakaa. *To fracture, bruise, break.*

דּוּם doom. 1 *He was subdued, humbled;* 2 *silent, still, inactive;* 3 *rested, waited, hoped.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Imp. pl. Is. 23: 2. Piail. Ps. 131: 2. Hence, Greek, δάμω, Latin, *domo. To conquer, subdue.* Dutch, *dom.* Eng. *dumb, silent.* As a n. f. s. דּוּמָה *The land of silence, the sepulchre, grave,* because the dead quietly repose there. Ps. 94: 17. 15: 17. In Rab. Heb. *To be silent, inactive, inanimate.*

דּוֹמֶה do-meh. *He that is like, equal, resembles,* m. s. Ben. K. Cant. 2: 9. R. דָּמָה.

Digitized by Google

דּוֹמִי do-me. *Wait, be thou quiet, still.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. irreg. for דְּמֹם, ם 3. Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. R. דָּמַם.

דּוּמִיָּה doo-me-yah. *Silence.* f. s. R. דּוּם.

דּוּמָם doo-mam. *Silent, dumb, speechless.* m. s. Is. 47: 5. R. דָּמַם.

דּוּמֶשֶׂק doo-me-sek. Probably from דָּם *Blood,* and שָׂקַק *To hunt, seek after.* P. N. Gen. 15: 2. It was the chief city of Syria, and lay about one hundred and sixty miles north-east of Jerusalem. 1 Chron. 18: 5. The Syrians were the most inveterate enemies of the Jews.

דּוּן doon. 1 *He judged, discerned, decided, separated,* as between right and wrong; 2 *plead, advocated,* as the cause of another; 3 *contended, reasoned, admonished.* Gen. 6: 3; 4 *taught, instructed, enlightened, directed, pointed out,* as the way. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, Jer. 5: 28. F. Gen. 6: 3. Niph. Part. 2 Sam. 19: 9. Hiph. Imp. Job 35: 14. Inf. Ps. 3: 4. As a n. m. s. דַּיָּן *A judge,* or *one who discerns between good and evil, a magistrate, minister, God himself,* who is the Judge of all the earth. 1 Sam. 24: 16. Hence, מָדוֹן *Strife, contention, a dispute, disagreement.* 2 Sam. 21: 20. Prov. 6: 14. Hence, דִּין *To perceive, understand, discern, know, observe, regard, take care of, protect.*

דּוֹנַג do-nag. *Wax.* m. s. Ps. 68: 3. 22: 15. LXX. κήρος. Lat. *cera;* so called, because of its soft, or moist nature. Micah 1: 4. R. דָּנַג.

דּוֹפֵק do-phaik. *Knocking, rapping,* as at a door. m. s. Ben. K. Cant. 5: 2. R. דָּפַק.

דּוּץ dootz. *He exulted, shouted, leaped for joy.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. occurs in the F. Job 41: 13.

דּוּר door. 1 *He dwelt, inhabited, lived;* 2 *built up, increased, added to.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Ps. 84: 11; and as a Chald. Part. Dan. 2: 38. As a n. m. s. דּוֹר *A generation, family, posterity, lineal descent, the age, life of a man.* aff. ו *his,* י *my,* ים. m. p. וֹת f. p. נוּ *our,* יו *his.* Exod. 1: 4. Is. 53: 8. 51: 8, 9. Lev. 25: 30. דָּר the same. Chald. Dan. 3: 33. Hence, דּוּר *A round ball.* Is 22: 18. The Targ. renders it by גּוּר, Arab دور dawara. *To move round,* as in a circle.

דּוּר door. *Build, pile thou up, add, increase,* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Ez. 24: 5. R. —.

דּוּרָא doo-ra. *Built up, established.* P. N.

דּוֹרֵשׁ do-raish. *Searching, seeking, inquiring.* m. s. Ben. K. R. דָּרַשׁ.

דּוּשׁ doosh. 1 *He threshed, crushed, beat,* or *trod out;* 2 *tore off, separated,* as flesh from the bones; 3 *conquered, subdued;* 4 *revealed, uncovered, made manifest,* or, figuratively, *taught, instructed, preached.* See 1 Cor. 9: 10. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו. 1 Chron. 21: 20. Jud. 8: 7. Chald. F. Dan. 7: 23. F. Is. 41: 15. Inf. Is. 28: 28. Imp. Mich. 4: 13. Niph. Is. 25: 10. Hiph. Inf. Deut. 25: 4. Hoph. F. Is. 28: 27. As a n. m. s. דַּיִשׁ *A threshing, treading out,* as of corn. See Lev. 26: 5. Hence, בּוּשׁ *To confuse, confound, agitate, make ashamed.* LXX. Καταπατήσει, *To tread* or *trample upon, with the feet.* Vulg. *Inturant,* idem. In Tal. Heb. אֲדַרֵשׁ *To suppress, keep back, to be still, silent.* Arab. داس dasa, *To beat, tread out, trample upon,* as an enemy.

דּוּשָׁם doo-sham. *They thresh, beat out.* Inf. K. R. —.

וְדוּשִׁי wa-do-she. *And thresh thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. —.

דָּחָה da-chah. 1 *He assaulted, attacked, thrust at,* as with a dagger; 2 *cast off,* or *down;* 3 *expelled, forced, chased, hunted, drove away,* as cattle to the slaughter; 4 *overthrew, capsized, subdued, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, occurs in the Pret. and Inf. Ps. 118: 13. 140: 5. Pres. Part. Ps. 35: 5. in Niph. F. Prov. 14: 32. Jer. 23: 12. Pual. Ps. 36: 13. As a n. m. s. דְּחִי *Falling, stumbling, skipping, rolling over.* Ps. 56: 14. 116: 8. See Prov. 26: 28. Rom. 11: 11. They shall be as chaff before the wind. The angel of Jehovah (Messiah) shall cast them off. Ps. 35: 5. Hence, חָתַת *To be broken in pieces, utterly destroyed.* Talm. *To expel, drive out, remove, take the place of another.*

דָּחוֹה da-choh. *To push, drive forward.* Inf. K. R. —.

Digitized by Google

דֹּחֶה do-che. *Driving, impelling.* m. s. Ben. K. See above R. —.

דֹּחוּ do-hoo. *They were diligently cast down, expelled, destroyed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Pual. for דֻּחֻהוּ, ח 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ו dag. exclu. in ח gutt. compens. by chol. R. —.

וְדַחֲוָן we-da-cha-wan. *An instrument of music.* m. s. Dan. 6: 18. R. —.

דְּחוּפִים de-choo-phim. *Hastened, urged forward.* m. p. Paal. K. R. דָּחַף.

דְּחִיל de-chil. *Terrible, fierce, dreadful.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 2: 31. aff. ח, f. s. Dan. 7: 7. R. דָּחַל.

דְּחִיתָנִי de-che-tha-ne. *Thou hast pushed, thrust at me.* 2 m. s. Pret. K. for דַּחַתָּנִי, ח 3 Rad. drop. י ehevi assum. aff. נִי *me.* R. דָּחַח.

דְּחַל de-chal. *He diligently dreaded, feared.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Chald. occurs as a Part. Dan. 5: 19.

דָּחַן da-chan. Arab. دخن dachana. *To be of a dark brown color, to fumigate,* as with smoke. As a n. m. s. דֹּחַן *Millet,* because of a dark brown color. Ez. 4: 9.

דָּחַף da-chaph. *He hastened, urged, pursued.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. occurs as a Part. Esth. 3: 15. Niph. Pret. 2 Chron. 26: 20. Esth. 6: 12. In Chald. Syr. and Arab. the same.

דָּחַק da-chak. *He pressed, oppressed, harassed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Jud. 2: 18. aff. הֶם *them.* As a n. f. p. מַדְחֲפוֹת *Quickly, speedily, in haste.* Ps. 140: 12. Arab. دق *to reject, push back.*

דַּי dai. *Sufficient, enough.* adv. m. s. Mal. 3: 10. Lev. 36: 7. Prov. 25: 16.

דִּי de. *Who, which, what, he, she, that, whomsoever, because, but, whenever.* Part. or Rel. Pron. m. and f. Chald. answering to אֲשֶׁר in Heb. Ezra 4: 10. 4: 12, 16.

דִּיבוֹן di-von. *Languid, faint.* P. N. Num. 31: 30.

דַּיּוֹת dy-yoth. *Black vultures.* f. p. Targ. Jonath. on Jer. 36: 18. the same. See Is. 34: 15. Deut. 14: 13. R. דָּיָה.

דַּיֶּךָ dy-ye-ka. *Sufficient for thee.* m. s. Prov 25: 16. aff. ם, *them.* R. דַּי.

דִּמּוֹן de-non, and דִּימוֹנָה *Filthy, polluted.* P. N. Is. 15: 9. Jos. 15: 22. Hence, Greek, δαιμονίον, Lat. *dæmone,* Eng. *devil,* or *demon.* The most unholy of all beings.

דִּין din. *Cause thou to judge, discern.* 2 m. s. Imp. Hiph. Job 35: 14. As a n. m. s. דִּין *The judgment, determination, sentence, cause.* Job 34: 17. aff. ךָ *thy,* נִי *me.* Ps. 9: 5. R. דּוּן.

דִּינָה de-nah. *Judgment,* &c. f. s. R. —.

דִּינוּ de-noo. *Cause ye to judge.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

דְּיָנַיָּא de-ya-nai. *The judges.* m. p. Chald. Ezra 4: 9. R. —.

דַּיֵּק da-yaik. *A fort, battery, wall.* m. s. 2 K. 25: 1.

דִּיֹּשׁ See דּוּשׁ.

דַּךְ See דָּכָה.

דָּךְ dach: *This, that.* Pron. דְּכֵן the same. Chald. Ezra 4: 13. Dan. 2: 31.

דָּכָא da-cha. 1 *He oppressed, afflicted, punished, humbled, brought into subjection;* 2 *crushed, bruised, broke in pieces, destroyed, slew, put to death.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל א, occurs as a Part. in Niph. Is. 57: 15. Piail. Pret. Ps. 143: 3. F. Ps. 72: 4. Inf. Is. 53: 10. Pual. Jer. 44: 10. F. Job 22. 9. Hith. F. Job 8: 4. 34: 25. As a n. m. or adj. דַּכָּא *Wounded, bruised, crushed, oppressed, afflicted, humbled.* aff. י. pl. const. Ps. 34: 19. See דָּכָה.

דַּכְּאוֹ dach-ke-o. *To diligently bruise, break, put him to death.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

דֻּכְּאוּ duch-ke-oo. *They have been diligently humbled.* 3. c. p. Pret. Pual. R. —.

דָּכָה da-chah. 1 *He was humbled, bowed down;* 2 *bruised, broken, contrite, penitent;* 3 *afflicted, depressed, oppressed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, F. Ps. 10: 10. Niph. Ps. 38: 9. Part. Ps. 51: 19. Piail. Ps. 44: 20. 51: 10. As a n. m. s. דָּךְ *Oppressed, afflicted, humbled, penitent, wounded, bruised, broken.* Ps. 74: 21. f. s. Deut. 23: 2. Hence, בָּכָה *To weep bitterly, be sorrowful, in pain, great distress.* In Chald. *To purify, purge,* as sin, or pollution, *to refine,* or *take away,* as tin and dross from metals.

Digitized by Google

Hence, אִמּוֹ דְּעַבְדֵיהּ יְדַכֵּי גְּבַר *Can a man be more pure than his Maker?* Targ. Jerus. on Job 4: 17. and Targ. Jonath. on Mal. 3: 3. Affliction is God's furnace, or crucible, in which he purifies his people.

דַּכָּיוֹ dach-cav. *The afflictions of it.* pl. const. Prov. 26: 28. R. דָּכָה.

דָּכְיָם doch-yam. *Their breakers, waves.* m. p. Ps. 93: 3. ָ changed into chol. before : silent. ָ for chirik, because preceded by : R. —.

דִּכִּיתָ dich-ke-tha. *Thou hast diligently broken, dashed in pieces.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. for דִּכִּיתָה, ה 3 Rad. drop. י ehevi assum. because of aff. ת, Ps. 89: 10. R. —.

דְּכַר Chald. the same as זְכַר. Hence, דִּכְרוֹנָא *A record, memorial.* f. s. Ezra 6: 2.

דִּכְרִין dich-rin. *Rams.* m. p. Chald. Ezra 6: 9. R. —.

דָּכְרַנְיָא doch-ra-ny-ya. *Records, memorials,* or *recorders.* m. p. Chald. Ezra 4: 15. R. —.

דָּלַג da-lag. 1 *He leaped, jumped, sprung up,* or *over, rejoiced.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. occurs as Pres. Part. Zeph. 1: 9. Piail. F. 2 Sam. 22: 30. Ps. 18: 30. Is. 35: 6. Part. m. s. Cant. 2: 8. Hence, בָּלַג

דָּלָה da-lah. 1 *He drew up,* as water from a fountain; 2 *exalted, raised up;* 3 *extricated,* as from difficulty; 4 *weakened, reduced, impoverished.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, Pret. and Inf. Exod. 2: 1, 9. Piail. Ps. 30: 2. pl. Prov. 26: 7. As a n. m. s. מִדְלֶה *A pail, water-bucket.* Is. 40: 15. and also, דַּל *Reduced, diminished, thin, poor, spare, needy.* Ps. 141: 3. Lev. 14: 21. 2 Sam. 13: 4. Is. 26: 20. aff. וֹת f. p. רִים. m. p. Hence, בָּלָה *To be old, thin, wasted, worn out with labor,* or *fatigue.* Arab. دلى dala. *To extricate, deliver from evil, raise up, exalt, elevate.*

דָּלֹהּ da-loh. *To draw out, take from.* Inf. K. R. —.

דַּלּוּ dal-loo. *They have been weakened, exhausted.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. for דָּלְלוּ, ל 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. Is. 38: 14. R. דָּלַל.

דַּלּוֹנוּ dal-lo-noo. *We have been brought low, diminished, weakened.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. irreg. as before. R. —.

דַּלּוֹתִי dal-lo-the. *I have been brought low, humbled.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

דָּלַח da-lach. 1 *He trod, trampled upon;* 2 *agitated, disturbed, set in motion.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ez. 32: 2, 13. F. Vulg. conturbabas. *Thou disturbedest.* In Chald. *To fear, dread,* as an enemy. Targ. Jerus on Job 3: 25.

דְּלָיָה de-la-yah. *The freemen of Jehovah.* P. N.

דַּלְיוּ dal-yoo. *They diligently diminished, impoverished.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. Prov. 26: 7. irreg. for דִּלְּחוּ, ח 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ו, ו. ehevi. assum. As the hips of the lame are weakened, so it is with a parable in the mouth of fools. R. דָּלָה.

דָּלִיּוֹתָיו da-li-yo-thav. *His branches, suckers.* f. p. Ez. 1: 7, 6. Jer. 11: 16. R. —.

דְּלִילָה de-li-lah. *Weakened, impoverished.* P. N. One of Samson's wives. Jud. 16: 4.

דִּלִּיתָנִי dil-le-tha-ne. *Thou hast diligently drawn me out,* i. e. of the hands of the wicked. 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. Ps. 30: 2. aff. נִי LXX. ὑπέλαβες. R. דָּלָה.

דָּלַל da-lal. 1 *He was weak, faint, feeble, reduced, poor, impoverished;* 2 *exhausted, worn out,* as with affliction and distress. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 116 Is. 38: 14. 19: 6. Job 28: 4. Niph. F. Is. 17: 4. As a n. f. s. דַּלַּת *Poor, weak, impoverished.* 2 K. 24: 14. aff. וֹת f. p. Jer. 40: 7. 52: 15. Arab. دلّ dalla. *To be vile, humble, obscure, hid, unknown, a stranger, to be weak, of a ghastly aspect.* Syr. ܕܠܠ *To be reduced, diminished, weakened,* as by oppression. Chald. idem. See דָּלָה.

וְדַלַּת we-dal-lath. *And the folding, twisting, curling hair.* f. s. Cant. 7: 6. R. דָּלָה.

דִּלְעָן dil-an. *A gourd.* Tal. P. N. Jos. 15: 38.

דָּלַף da-laph. 1 *He distilled, dropped down,* as honey, or as tears from the eyes; 2 *decayed, wasted away,* as an old building; 3 *was distressed, cast down in mind.* 3. m. s.

Digitized by Google

Pret. K. reg. Job 16: 20. f. s. Ps. 119: 28. F. Eccles. 10: 18. As a n. m. s. דֶּלֶף *A dropping, melting, decaying, wasting away.* Prov. 19: 13. Hence אֶלֵף *To combine, associate, mingle, intermingle.*

דָּלַק da-lak. 1 *He was inflamed, excited, angry, irritated, revengeful;* 2 *He pursued, followed after,* or *oppressed, persecuted, slandered;* 3 *consumed, wasted away.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Gen. 31: 36. Ob. 1: 18. Lam. 4: 19. Pres. Part. m. p. Prov. 26: 23. Ps. 7: 14. Chald. m. s. Dan. 7: 9. Inf. 1 Sam. 17: 53. Hiph. Is. 5: 11. Inf. Ez. 24: 10. As a n. f. s. דַּלֶּקֶת *An inflammation, inward burning, a hot fever,* caused, no doubt, by famine, or want of proper sustenance. Deut. 28: 22. Hence, בְּלַק *To diffuse, pour out,* as hot metals, *to devour, swallow up.* Tal. *To light up, set on fire.* Shab. Mish. Chap. 2.

דָּלַק da-laik. *Slandering, persecuting.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

דְּלָקָנוּ de-la-ku-noo. *They pursued, persecuted us.* 3. m. p. Pret. K. euph. for דִּלְּקוּנוּ. R. —.

דָּלַקְתָּ da-lak-ta. *Thou hast pursued, persecuted.* 2 m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

דֶּלֶת de-leth. *A door, gate, lid of a chest, a leaf, roll.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. יו *his,* ־י pl. const. ־י *my,* ־ָהּ, *her,* ־ָךְ *thy,* ־ים dual. ־ָם *their.* 2 K. 6: 32. 12: 19. Is. 26: 20. Mal. 1: 10.

דַּלַּת See דַּלַּל.

דָּם dam. *Blood,* also *the shedding of blood, murder, red,* like blood, wine, or the juice of the grape. m. s. Deut. 32: 14. Jer. 19: 4. Gen. 37: 22. Matt. 26: 29. aff. ־ָהּ, *her,* ־וֹ *his,* ־ִי *my,* ־ָךְ *thy,* ־ָכֶם *your,* ־ָם, *their,* ־ָהּ *her,* ־ָהֶם *their,* ־יו *his,* ־ים. m. p. ־ַי pl. const. Chald. *The price of blood.*

דָּמָה da-mah. 1 *He compared, resembled;* 2 *was equal, suitable;* 3 *silent, still;* 4 *he purposed, thought, meditated;* 5 *ceased, failed, came to an end;* 6 *was cut off, destroyed;* 7 *made desolate,* or *waste,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, Jer. 6: 2. Hos. 4: 5. Is. 46: 5. Ps. 35: 14. 102: 7. F. Ps. 89: 7. Imp. Cant. 2: 17. Pres. Part. Cant. 2: 9. Niph. Hos. 10: 7. Is. 15: 1. Inf. Hos. 10: 9. Part. 10: 7. Piail. Jud. 20: 5. F. Is. 10: 7. Hith. F. Is. 14: 14. As a n. m. s. דֹּם *Like, equal, a resemblance, similitude.* Ez. 19: 10. Gen. 1: 26. f. s. Ps. 104: 4. Hence, דָּמִי *Silent, still.* m. s. Is. 62: 6. and דָּמִי *Cut off,* as a branch from a tree. Is. 38: 10. f. s. Ps. 22: 3. Hence, also, מוּת *To die, be at rest,* or *silent in the grave, to dissolve,* or *be reduced to its primitive state.* See דָּמַם.

דֹּם dom. *Be thou silent, forbear thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

דְּמֶה de-maih. *Be thou like.* 2 m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

דָּמֶה da-maih. *Resembling.* m. s. Ben. K. Dan. 3: 25. aff. ־ָהּ, f. s. Ch. 7: 5. R. —.

דָּמוּ da-moo. *They were equal, like.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. Ez. 31: 8. R. —.

דִּמָּה dim-mah. *He diligently purposed, planed, meditated.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. 2 Sam. 21: 6. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Jud. 20: 6. R. —.

דְּמוּת de-mooth. *The likeness, resemblance.* f. s. const. Is. 13: 4. aff. וֹ *his.* Ps. 17: 12. R. —.

דִּמִּינוּ dim-me-noo. *We have diligently purposed, thought, compared, resembled.* 1. c. p. Pret. Piail. irreg. for דִּמִּחְנוּ, ח 3 Rad. drop. י. ehevi assum. aff. תִּי *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. Num. 33: 55. R. —.

דִּמִּיתִיךָ dim-me-thich. *I have diligently compared thee.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

דָּמִינוּ da-mi-noo. *We were like, similar.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. R. —.

דָּמוֹעַ da-mo-a. *To weep, lament, be distressed.* Inf. K. R. דָּמַע.

דָּמַם da-mam. 1 *He was quiet, still, inactive;* 2 *silent, dumb;* 3 *he rested, stood still, waited, hoped, acquiesced in;* 4 *cut off, destroyed, desolated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Job 31: 34. 30: 27. F. Is. 10: 13. Imp. Jos. 10: 12. pl. 1 Sam. 14: 9. Niph. Jer. 25: 37. 48: 2. Piail. Ps. 131: 2. Hiph. Jer. 8: 14. Hith. Jer. 4: 8. As a n. f. s. דְּמָמָה *Calm, soft, silent.* 1 K. 19: 12. Job 4: 16. LXX. Αὔρα, *A soft, gentle breeze,* as opposed to a storm. Arab. دم damma. *To rest, sit down, be quiet.*

דָּמַן da-man. Arab. دمن demon. *To accumulate, to manure, soften, enrich.* As a n. m. s. דֹּמֶן

Digitized by Google

Dung, manure, which enriches and moistens the ground. Ps. 83: 11.

דָּמַע da-ma. *He was sorrowful, wept,* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Fut. and Inf. Jer. 13: 17. As a n. f. s. דִּמְעָה *A tear, drop of water,* or *liquor.* aff. י. *my.* ךָ *thy,* הָ *her,* וֹת f. p. Ps. 80: 6, 7. In Chald. *To weep, lament.* It is applied to the first fruits. The tears of repentance, therefore, are the first fruits of conversion.

דַּמֶּשֶׂק dam-me-sek. *Damascus.* In Rab. Heb. it means *hot springs,* also, *tribute.* Vulg. *Narrow, confined, limited.* It has two names. See דּוּמֶשֶׂק.

דָּמְתָה dom-thah. *She resembled, was like.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. irreg. for דָּמְיָתָה, ה changed into ת and ָ into chol. before ְ silent. R. דָּמָה.

דָּן dan. *He judged, condemned, determined, decided, decreed, cut off.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. for דַּיָּן, Jer. 22: 16. 5: 28. F. Gen. 49: 16. R. דּוּן.

דָּנְאֵל da-ne-ail. *The God of judgment.* From דָּן and אֵל.

דְּנָה de-nah. *This, that, these, those, each one, another.* Chald. Part. Dan. 2: 18. 29: 43. Jer. 10: 11. Dan. 5: 7. R. דָּן.

דַּנָּה dan-nah. *Judged, condemned.* P. N. Jos. 15: 49.

דִּנְהָבָה din-ha-vah. *The judgment cometh.* P. N. Gen. 36: 32.

דָּנוּ da-noo. *They judged.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

דָּנַנִּי da-nan-ne. *He judged, condemned me.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff נִי. R.—.

דַּע da. *Know, experience, feel, observe thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. for יָדַע, י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. understood in ע gutt. chol. Gen. 20: 7. aff. וּ *Ye.* 2. m. p. R. יָדַע.

דָּעָה da-iah. *Knowledge, experience, understanding, discernment.* f. s. Prov. 24: 14. R. —.

דְּעֵה de-aih. *Know thou,* &c. 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. —.

דָּעֵהוּ da-ai-hoo. *Acknowledge thou him.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. הוּ. R. —.

דְּעוּאֵל de-oo-ail. *The knowledge of God.* P. N. Num. 1: 14.

דְּעוֹת dai-oth. *Knowledge, science,* &c f. p. 1 Sam. 2: 3. aff. י. *my,* יהם. m. p. Job 36: 3. 37: 16. R. —.

דָּעַךְ da-ach. 1 *He was extinguished, put out, cut off, consumed;* 2 *he fainted, failed, gave way, expired.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. pl. Is. 43: 17. F. Prov. 20: 20. Niph. Job 6: 17. Pual. Ps. 11: 8, 12. dag. drop. in ע gutt. compens. by chol. Hence, כָּהָה *To be dull, dim, to expire, go out,* as a lamp, candle, life.

דַּעַת da-ath. *Knowledge, experience, opinion, discernment,* &c. f. s. Job 35: 16. aff. ךָ *thy,* m. ם *their,* ו *his,* הָ *her,* f. s. ךְ *thy,* f. י. *my.* It may be rendered in the Inf. *to know, distinguish.* R. יָדַע.

דָּפָה da-pha. Arab. دفا dafa. *To pierce, wound, stab, afflict, injure.* As a n. m. s. דֹּפִי *Reproach, slander, falsehood,* which wounds the soul, and injures the person's reputation. Ps. 50: 20.

דָּפַק da-phak. 1 *He knocked, rapped,* as at a door; 2 *pushed, urged forward.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Gen. 33: 13. occurs as a Pres. Part. Cant. 5: 2. in Hith. as a Part. pl. Jud. 19: 22. In Rab. Heb. *A pulsation, panting, throbbing of the heart,* &c.

דָּקַק da-kak. 1 *He beat out, made thin, reduced;* 2 *crushed, bruised, stamped upon;* 3 *broke in pieces, conquered, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Exod. 32: 20. Deut. 9: 21. דָּק irreg. for דָּקַק. F. Is. 41: 15. Chald. Dan. 2: 35. Hiph. 2 K. 23: 15. Inf. Exod. 30: 36. 2 Chron. 34: 7. F. 2 Sam. 22: 34. 2 K. 23: 6. Chald. Pret. Dan. 2: 43. Part. 2: 40. F. 7: 23. Hoph. F. Is. 28: 28. As a n. m. s. or adj. דָּק and דֵּק *Small, thin, weak, reduced, inferior, a dwarf.* Chald. and Tal. the same. aff. הָ f. s. Exod. 16: 14. Lev. 21: 20. 16: 12. Gen. 41: 3. Is. 40: 22. Hence, בָּקַק *To dash in pieces, destroy,* &c.

דִּקְלָה dik-lah. Composed of דָּק *Small, thin, weak,* and לָחָה *To be exhausted, worn out.* P. N. Gen. 10: 27.

דָּקַר da-kar. *He pierced, stabbed, killed,* as with a sword. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. pl. Zech. 12: 10. Imp. 1 Sam. 31: 4. Niph. F. Is. 13: 15.

Digitized by Google

Pual. Part. Jer. 37. 10. As a n. f. s. מַדְקֵרָה *A wound, stab.* aff. וֹת f. p. Prov. 12: 28.

וּדְקָרֻהוּ oo-de-ka-ru-hoo. *And they shall stab him.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. הוּ, ו convers. R. —.

וְדַר we-dar. *And white marble,* or *pearl stone.* m. s. Esth. 1: 6.

וְדוֹר or וְדָר we-dar. *And the generation.* m. s. R. דּוּר.

וְדַרְדַּר we-dar-dar. *And the thistle;* figuratively, *an enemy.* m. s. Hos. 10: 8. R. דָּרַר.

וּדְרוֹר oo-de-ror. *And the pigeon, swallow.* m. s. Ps. 84: 4. Prov. 26: 2. R. —.

דָּרָא da-ra. Arab. ضرا daraa. *To repulse, drive, force away.* As a n. m. s. דֵּרָאוֹן *Rejection, abhorrence.* Is. 66: 24. Dan. 12: 2.

דָּרַב da-rav. Arab. ضرب daraba. *To be sharp, acute, piercing.* As a n. m. s. דֶּרֶבֶן *A sharp-pointed instrument.* Hence, *A sickle, goad.* 1 Sam. 13: 21. aff. וֹת f. p. Eccles. 12: 11.

דָּרַג da-rag. Arab. درج daragia. *To ascend, rise up gradually.* As a n. f. s. מַדְרֵגָה *A high, lofty place, a town, precipice.* Ez. 8: 20. Cant. 2: 14. aff. וֹת f. p.

דְּרוּכָה de-roo-chah. *Stretched out, extended.* f. s. Paal. K. R. דָּרַךְ.

דָּרוֹם da-rom. *The south, the meridian.* m. s. Ez. 42: 18. Deut. 33: 23. R. דָּרַם.

דְּרוֹר de-ror. *Liberty, power,* i. e. to go at large. m. s. Lev. 25: 10. Is. 61: 1. R. דָּרַר.

דְּרוּשָׁה de-roo-shah. *Sought, inquired after.* f. s. Paal. K. aff. יִם. m. p. R. דָּרַשׁ.

דַּרְיָוֶשׁ dar-ya-wesh. *The inquirer, seeker.* P. N. Dan. 6: 1.

דָּרַךְ da-rach. 1 *He proceeded, went forth,* as on a journey; 2 *stretched out, bent,* as a bow; 3 figuratively, *contrived, planned, devised,* as *evil.* Ps. 64: 4. 4 *marched, went forth,* as to battle; 5 *led, guided, instructed,* as in the path of duty; 6 *crushed, trod, trampled on, subdued,* as enemies. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Ps. 7: 13. Num. 24: 17. Deut. 1: 35. Lam. 1: 15. Hab. 3: 15. F. Ps. 11: 2. Pres. Part. Amos 4: 13. Paal. f. s. Is. 21: 15. Hiph. Is. 11: 15. Ps. 25: 9. As a n. m. s. דֶּרֶךְ *A way, road, path, the grave, death,* or *returning to the grave, a custom, manner of life, a course of conduct,* or *obedience to God's commandments.* Ez. 40: 6. 47: 2. Prov. 28: 6. Is. 1: 30. Gen. 31: 34. Is. 10: 24. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his,* ִי *my,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* נוּ *our,* ָם *their,* ָן. pl. const. הָ *her,* ַי *my,* הֶם *their,* יו *his,* יִם. m. p. וֹת f. p. Hence, אָרַךְ *To prolong, lengthen out,* &c.

דֹּרֵךְ do-raich. *Treading,* as grapes, or corn, in threshing. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

דָּרְכָה da-re-chah. *She has trodden down.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

דְּרֻכוֹת de-ru-choth. *Bent, stretched out.* f. p. Paal. K. Is. 5: 28. ֻ euph. for וּ. R. —.

דֹּרְכֵי do-re-chai. *Bending, stretching forth.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים dar-ke-mo-nim. *Drachms,* or *gold coins,* worth about twenty-five shillings sterling each. m. s. Ezra 2: 69. Dan. 8: 5. R. —.

דָּרַכְתָּ da-rach-ta. *Thou hast trod, trampled on.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

דַּרְמֶשֶׂק dar-me-sek. *Narrow, limited, a corner.* P. N. Gen. 15: 2. Amos 3: 12.

דְּרַע da-rah. *The arm,* i. e. *the protector.* P. N. 1 Chron. 2: 6. Ezra 4: 23.

וּדְרָעוֹהִי oo-de-ra-o-he. *And his arms.* pl. const. Chald. Dan. 2: 32. R. דְּרַע.

דָּרַר the same as דְּרוֹר.

דָּרַשׁ da-rash. 1 *He inquired, sought after;* 2 *examined, investigated;* 3 *required, demanded,* as life, or blood for blood; 4 *consulted, adhered to,* as an idol, or oracle; 5 *asked, entreated supplicated,* as for mercy, wisdom and grace. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. 1 Chron. 10: 14. 2 Chron. 16: 12. 24: 6. Ps. 119: 155. 109: 10. Deut. 13: 14. Prov. 31: 13. F. Ez. 33: 6. Inf. Ezra 10: 16. Pres. Part. Deut. 18: 11. Paal. Is. 62: 11. Niph. Gen. 42: 20. Is. 65: 1. F. and Inf. Ez. 14: 3. As a n. m. s. מִדְרָשׁ *A history, public record,* which may be consulted at any time. 2 Chron. 13: 22. דְּרוּשׁ In Pers. means *a beggar,* who goes from door to door asking for help or assistance. Hence, Darius,

Digitized by Google

which see. Hence, also אֲרָשָׁה *A desire, request petition.*

דְּרַשׁ da-rash. *To seek, require,* &c. Inf. K. R. —.

דְּרַשׁ de-rash. *Inquire, seek, consult thou.* 2 m. s. Imp. K. R.—.

דְּרֹשׁ de-rosh. *To seek, inquire, consult.* Inf. K. R. —.

דָּרְשָׁה dor-shah. *She sought,* &c. 3. f. s. Pret. K. ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. —.

דְּרָשֻׁהוּ de-ra-shu-hoo. *They sought, inquired for him.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. הוּ, ם *them,* נִי *me.* R. —.

דָּרְשׁוֹ dor-sho. *He seeks, consults, inquires.* Inf. K. aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

דִּרְשׁוּ dir-shoo. *Seek, consult ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

דֹּרְשָׁיו do-ro-shav. *Seeking, inquiring for him.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ך *thee,* ים. m. p. י. pl. const. R. —.

דָּרַשְׁנוּ da-rash-noo. *We have sought,* &c. 1. c. p. Pret. K. aff. הוּ *him,* תָּ *Thou hast,* &c. 2. m s. תִּי *I have.* 1. c. s. R. —.

דֹּרֹתֵיכֶם do-ro-thai-chem. *Your generations.* f. p. aff. כֶם נוּ *our.* Jos. 22: 28. R. דּוּר.

דָּשׁ dash. *He crushed, trod on, threshed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. R. דּוּשׁ.

דָּשָׁא da-sha. 1 *He sprang up, produced, increased, flourished,* as grass; 2 *sprouted, germinated, spread out.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל, א, pl. Joel. 2: 22. Hiph. Gen. 1: 11. As a n. m. s. דֶּשֶׁא *Grass, young herbs,* which have just sprung up. Gen. 1: 11, 12. Hence, נִדְשָׁא *To raise up, exalt, make great, tall.* Arab. وَدَس wadas. *The tender grass,* or *first growth of it.*

דָּשֵׁן da-shain. 1 *He was satisfied, filled up, satiated;* 2 *fruitful, rich;* 3 *anointed, cleansed, purified;* 4 *he removed, took away,* as ashes. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Deut. 31: 20. Piail. Ps. 23: 5. Num. 4: 13. F. Prov. 14: 30. Inf. Exod. 27: 3. Pual. Prov. 28: 15. Hoph. and Hiph. Is. 34: 6. As a n. m. s. דָּשֵׁן *Fruitful, rich, fertile, fat, full of sap, verdant, green, youthful.* Is. 30: 23. Ps. 22: 30. 19: 15. Jud. 9: 9. aff. י. pl. const. ים. m. p. Hence, יָשַׁן *To be old, mature, ripe, of long continuance.*

דִּשַׁנְתָּ dish-shan-ta. *Thou hast diligently anointed.* 2. m. s. s. Pret. Piail. Ps. 23: 5. R. —.

דָּת dath. Chald. דְּתָא *To produce, bring forth, germinate.* Pers. دات *To be just, equal, great, good.* As a n. m. s. דָּת *A law, rule of equity,* or *justice,* an *edict, command, decree.* Deut. 33: 2. Esth. 1: 13. 3: 8. The law, St. Paul observes, "is just and good, and was our school-master, to bring us to Christ." It produceth the peaceable fruits of righteousness to them who submit to its precepts.

דְּתָבְרַיָּא de thov-ry-ya. *Counsellors in law.* m. p. Chald. Dan. 3. 2: 3. From דָּת *A law,* and בָּר *To illustrate, explain, separate.*

דֹּתָן or דָּתָן da-than. From דָּת *A law, decree, command,* and נָתַן *To give.* P. N. Num. 16: 1.

ה

ה hai. *Lo, behold, look at, see.* A letter of admiration, or wonder. It is used in the formation of the mysterious names of Deity, *Elohim,* and *Yehowah.* ה is the fifth letter of the alphabet, and is used in the following manner: 1 when prefixed to nouns, it serves as *the definite article;* 2 it is a heemantive to form nouns from verbs; 3 it forms *the vocative case;* 4 it is used as *an interrogative* to verbs and participles; 5 it is used as *a relative pronoun* when connected with participles; 6 it serves as *a demonstrative pronoun;* 7 it forms *the Inf. of Niph.;* 8 it is used as *the preformative in Hiph., Hoph. and Hith.;* 9 when affixed it forms *the third pers. fem. sing.* of verbs and nouns; 10 with maphpik or a dot, it denotes *the possessive case;* 11 it forms *the dative case,* instead of ל prefix, as גֹּרְנָה *Into the floor.* Micah 4: 12.; 12 it serves as *a paragogic* or *emphatic letter;* 13 it is *a guttural* and never admits of a dagesh; 14 as a numeral it stands for 5, 500, and 5,000.

הֵא hai. *Lo, behold, see, see here, even.* as Part. Gen. 47: 23. Ez. 16: 43. Dan. 2: 43.

Digitized by Google

הָאָב ha-av. *The father, friend, leader,* &c. See אָב. R. אָבַח.

הָאֲבָדָה ha-a-vai-dah. *The lost thing.* f. s. Deut. 22: 3. R. אָבַד.

הָאֹבְדוֹת ha-o-ve-doth. *They that are perishing.* f. p. Ben. K. aff. יִם. m. p. תָ. *She that is,* &c. f. s. const. the same. R. —.

הָאָבוֹת ha-a-voth. *The fathers,* or *the families.* m. p. with a feminine termination. As is common in the Hebrew. R. אָבַח.

הָאֹבוֹת ha-o-voth. *The demoniacs,* or *persons possessed of evil spirits.* c. p. Lev. 19: 31. R. אוֹב.

הָאֲבַטִּחִים ha-a-vat-te-chim. *The melons,* or *water-melons.* m. p. Num. 11: 5. R. בִּטֵּחַ.

הַאֲבִיד ha-a-vid. *To cause to destroy.* Inf. Hiph. R. אָבַד.

וְהַאֲבַדְתָּ we-ha-a-vad-ta. *And thou shalt cause to destroy.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. ם, *them,* ו convers. R. —.

וְהַאֲבַדְתִּי we-ha-a-vad-te. *And I will cause to destroy, perish.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. ו convers. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. —.

וְהֶאֱבִיד we-he-e-vid. *And he will cause to destroy, perish.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. ו convers. R. —.

הַאֲבִידוֹ ha-a-ve-do. *He caused destruction.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הָאֶבְיוֹן ha-ev-yon. *The poor, needy, distressed.* m. s. R. אָבַח.

הָאֲבִיוֹנָה ha-a-ve-yo-nah. *Desire, delight.* f. s. R. —.

הַאֲבְכֶה ha-ev-keh. *Shall I weep, lament?* 1. c. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. בָּכַח.

הָאֲבָל ha-u-val. *The river, running stream.* m. s. R. יָבַל.

הָאֲבֵל ha-ai-vel. *The mourning, lamentation.* m. s. R. אָבַל.

הֶאֱבַלְתִּי he-e-val-te. *I have caused to mourn, lament.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 31: 15. R. —.

הָאֶבֶן ha-e-ven. *The stone, believer,* figuratively, the *Messiah.* aff. יִם. m. p. R. אָבַן.

הָאַבְנֵט ha-av-net. *The girdle, truth.* m. s. R. אָבַנַט.

הָאֲבָנִים hav-ov-na-yim. *The wheels,* or *troughs made of stone.* dual. Jer. 18: 3. Exod. 1: 16. 7: 19. R. אָבַן.

הַאֵדַע ha-ai-da. *Shall I discern, know?* 1. c. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. יָדַע.

הַאִדְּרֹשׁ ha-id-da-rosh. *Is it to require?* Inf. Niph. ה Interrog. R. דָּרַשׁ.

הָאֵהֵל ha-ai-hel. *This, that.* Demons. pron. Chald. R. אֵלֵה.

הַאוּכַל ha-oo-chal. *Shall I be able,* or *prevail?* 1. c. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. יָכֹל.

הַאוֹכַל ha-o-chal. *Shall I eat, take food?* 1. c. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. אָכַל.

הַאוֹסִיף ha-o-siph. *Shall I cause to add, increase, proceed?* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. ה Interrog. R. יָסַף.

הַאֹתִי ha-o-the. *Me.* Pron. R. אֵת.

הֶאֱזִין he-e-zin. *He caused to attend, give ear, listen to.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Prov. 17: 4. R. אָזַן.

הַאֲזִינָה ha-a-ze-nah. *Cause thou to attend, hearken.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. ה Parag. הַאֲזִינוּ, 2. m. p. נִי *me.* R. —.

הֶאֱזִינוּ he-e-ze-noo. *They caused to attend, hearken to.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. ו convers. R. —.

הַאֲזַכֶּה ha-ez-keh. *Shall I pronounce them pure, clean?* 1. c. s. F. K. ה Interrog. Micah 6: 11. R. זָכַה.

הָאֶזֶל ha-a-zel. *The director, instructor; the name of a stone,* like our mile-stone. 1 Sam. 20: 19. R. אָזַל.

הַאֲזַנָּה ha-a-zai-nah. *Cause ye to attend.* 2. f. p. Imp. Hiph. for הַאֲזִינָה, י form. drop. because of aff. נָה compens. by .. R. —.

וְהֶאֱזְנִיחוּ we-he-ez-ne-choo. *And they shall cause to reject, abhor, cast off.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. ו convers. R. זָנַח.

וְהַאֲזַנְתָּ we-ha-a-zan-ta. *And thou shalt cause to hear, obey.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. ו convers. R. אָזַן.

הָאֲזִקִּים ha-zik-kim. *The chains, fetters.* m. p. Jer. 40: 4. R. אָזַק.

הָאֶזְרָח ha-ez-rach. *A native,* or *one born in the country, a citizen.* m. s. Lev. 16: 29 R. זָרַח.

Digitized by Google

הֶאָח he-ach. *Ah! aha! ha ha! alas!* Interj. Lam. Ps. 35: 21. R. אָח.

הָאַחֲוָה ha-a-cha-wah. *The brotherhood.* f. s. Zech. 11: 14. R. אָחָה.

הָאָחוּז ha-a-chuz. *Taken, seized.* m. s. Paal. K. aff. וֹת f. p. R. אָחַז.

וְהֵאָחֲזוּ we-hai-a-cha-zoo. *And possess, inherit ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. Niph. dag. drop. in א gutt. compens. by . R. אָחַז.

הַאֶחְיֶה ha-ech-yeh. *Shall I live, recover?* 1. c. s. F. K. R. חָיָה.

הַאֲחֵיכֶם ha-a-chay-chem. *Shall your brethren?* pl. const. ה Interrog. R. אָחִים.

הָאַחַשְׁתְּרָנִים ha-a-chash-te-ra-nim. *The mules, messengers of the king.* m. p. Esth. 8: 10. R. אֲחַשְׁתְּרָן.

הָאִטִּים ha-it-tem. *The charmers, fortune-tellers.* m. p. Is. 19: 3. R. אָטַם.

הַאִין ha-ain. *Is not?* Part. ה Interrog. 1 Sam. 21: 9. aff. ךָ *thou.* R. אַיִן.

הֵאִירָה hai-e-rah. *She caused to shine, give light.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. for הֵאִוִּירָה, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by . aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. ו. convers. Exod. 25: 37. R. אוֹר.

הָאִירָה ha-e-rah. *Enlighten,* or *cause thou to shine.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. irreg. See before. R. —.

וְהֵאִיר we-hai-ir. *And he will cause to give light.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

הַאֵיתָךְ ha-e-thach. *Art thou?* or *Whence art thou?* Part. ה Interrog. Gen. 3: 9. comp. of אֵי *Where, whence,* and תָּ *Thou.* R. אֵיתָה.

הַאַכֶּה ha-ach-ke. *Shall I cause to smite, slay?* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. irreg. for הַאֲנַכֶּה, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָכָה.

הֶאָכוֹל he-a-chol. *In eating.* Inf. K. R. אָכַל.

הָאֲכִילָה ha-a-che-lah. *The food.* f. s. 1 K. 19: 8. R. —.

הַאֲכִילֵהוּ ha-a-che-lai-hoo. *Cause thou to give him food.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הֵאָכֵל hai-a-chol. *Eating, to eat.* Inf. Niph. Lev. 7: 18. R. —.

הָאֹכֶל ha-o-chel. *The food.* m. s. Gen. 41: 36. R. —.

הָאֹכְלִים ha-o-che-lim. *Eating, feeding.* m. p. Ben. K. aff. תָ f. s. R. —.

הָאֲכַלְתִּי he-e-chal-te. *I have caused to eat, feed.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. ךָ *thee,* f. ךְ *thee,* m. ם *them,* ו convers. R. —.

הָאֲכַלְתָּם he-e-chal-tam. *Thou hast caused to feed them.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. R. —.

הַאֵל ha-ail. *Is it God?* Part. comp. of ה *Who, which,* and אֵל *God.* R. אֵל.

הַאֶל ha-el. *Is it to?* Part. comp. of ה *Who, which,* and אֶל *To.* R. אֶל.

הָאָלָה ha-a-lah. *The oath, vow, promise.* f. s. R. אָלָה.

הָאַלְיָה ha-al-yah. *The rump.* f. s. Lev. 7: 3. R. —.

הַאֵלֵךְ ha-ai-laich. *I shall,* or *shall I, walk, proceed?* 1. c. s. F. K. R. הָלַךְ.

הַאִם ha-im. *Is it not?* Part. comp. of ה Interrog. and אִם *Not.* R. אִם.

הָאָמוֹן ha-a-mon. *The multitude.* m. s. Jer. 52: 15. R. אָמַן.

הֶאָמוּר he-a-moor. *He that is named, called.* Paal. K. R. אָמַר.

הֶאֱמִין he-e-min. *He caused to believe, give credit to, confide in, depend on.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 45: 26. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תֶם *Ye,* 2. m. p. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. ו. convers. R. אָמַן.

הַאֲמִינוּ ha-a-me-noo. *Cause ye to believe.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הֶאֱמִירֶךָ he-e-me-re-ka. *He hath caused to take, avouch thee.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Deut. 26: 17, 18. aff. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. R. אָמַר.

וְהֶאֱמִיר we-he-e-mir. *The uppermost,* or *top branch.* m. s. See חוֹרֶשֶׁת. R. —.

הָאֹמְנוֹת ha-o-me-noth. *The props, pillars.* f. p. R. —.

הָאֹמְנִים ha-o-me-nim. *They that were educated, brought up.* m. p. Paal. K. הָאֲמֻנִים The same. Lam. 4: 5. R. אָמַן.

הָאֻמְנָם ha-um-nam. *Indeed, truly, in very deed.* Part. R. —.

הֶאָמוֹר he-a-mor. *Is it to say? In saying, speaking.* Inf. K. ה Interrog. R. אָמַר.

הֶאָמַר he-a-mar. *Who said?* Inf. K. ה Interrog. R. —.

הָאֹמֵר ha-o-mair. *He who says.* Ben. K aff. וֹת f. p. R. —

Digitized by Google

הֲאֱנוֹשׁ ha-e-nosh. *The infirm, mortal man.* m. s. or *Shall mortal man?* ה Interrog. R. אָנַשׁ.

הַאֲנָח hai-a-nach. *Sigh, groan thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Niph. dag. drop. because of א gutt. compens. by .. R. אָנַח.

הַאֲנִי ha-a-ne. *Shall I?* Pron. comp. of ה Interrog. and אֲנִי.

הֲאַנְכִי he-a-no-che. *Have I?* Pron. ה Interrog. R. —.

הַאֲנָפָה ha-a-na-phah. *A furious, irritable bird,* supposed to be the hawk, or eagle. f. s. Lev. 11: 19. R. אָנַף.

הַאֲנַק hai-a-nak. *To cry, lament, mourn.* Inf. Niph. dag. drop. because of א gutt. compens. by .. R. אָנַק.

הָאָסִיף ha-a-siph. *The collection,* or *gathering of the fruit.* m. s. Exod. 34: 22. R. אָסַף.

הֹאֹסֵף hai-o-saph. *Collecting, gathering,* or *he that gathers.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

הֵאָסֹף hai-a-soph. *To be collected, gathered.* Inf. Niph. Gen. 29: 7. R. —.

הֵאָסֵף hai-a-saiph. *To be gathered.* Inf. Niph. dag. drop. because of א gutt. compens. by .. R. —.

הֵאָסְפוּ hai-os-poo. *Collect, assemble yourselves.* 2. m. p. Imp. Niph. dag. drop. See above. changed into chol. before silent, without metheg or accent. R. —.

הֵאָסְפִי hai-os-pe. *Withdraw, shut up, hide thyself.* 2. m. s. Imp. Niph. R. —.

הָאֲסֻפִים ho-a-su-phim. *The collections, assemblies.* m. p. R. —.

הֵאָסְרוּ hai-os-roo. *Be ye,* or, *ye shall be bound, tied.* 2. m. p. Imp. Niph. Gen. 42: 16. changed into chol. before silent. R. אָסַר.

הַאֶעֱלֶה ha-e-e-leh. *Shall I go up?* 1. c. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. עָלָה.

הַאַף ha-aph. *Is it also?* Part. comp. of אַף *Also, certainly,* and ה Interrog. R. אָנַף.

הַאֵפֶס ha-ai-phes. *Is there not?* Part. comp. of אֶפֶס *No, not, nothing,* and ה Interrog. R. אָפַס.

הֶאֱפַס he-a-phais. *Has he failed, ceased to exist?* 3. m. s. Pret. K. ה Interrog. R. —.

הַאֲקַדְּמֶנּוּ ha-a-kad-de-men-noo. *Shall I diligently come before him,* or *meet him?* 1. c. s. F. Piail. ה Interrog. R. קָדַם.

הָאֵר ha-air. *Cause thou to shine.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Ps. 80: 20. י form. drop. compens. by .. R. אוֹר.

הָאֹרֵב ha-o-raiv. *He that lies in ambush.* m. s. Ben. K. R. אָרַב.

הָאֶרֶג ha-e-reg. *The weaver's beam.* m. s. R. אָרַג.

הָאַרְגָּז ha-ar-gaz. *The box, chest.* m. s. 1 Sam. 6: 8. R. —.

הַאֵרֵד ha-ai-raid. *Shall I go down?* 1. c. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. יָרַד.

הֶאֱרִיךְ he-e-rich. *He caused to prolong, defer, put back.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Prov. 19: 11. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. וּ convers. R. אָרַךְ.

הַאֲרִיכִי ha-a-re-che. *Cause thou to prolong, lengthen out.* 2. f. s. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הָאֹרֶךְ ha-o-rech. *The length.* f. s. Gen. 6: 15. R. —.

הָאַרְנֶבֶת ha-ar-ne-veth. *The hare.* f. s. Lev. 11: 6. Deut. 14: 7. R. אַרְנֶב.

הַאֶרְצֶה ha-er-tzeh. *Shall I accept, receive?* 1. c. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. רָצָה.

הַאִישׁ ha-ish. *Is,* or *are there?* Part. comp. of אִישׁ and ה Interrog. for הֲיֵשׁ, 2 Sam. 14: 19. R. יֶשׁ.

הָאִשֶּׁה ha-ish-sheh. *An offering made by fire.* f. s. R. אֵשׁ.

הַאַשְׁרִגְנוּ ha-ash-se-gen-noo. *Shall I cause to overtake him.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. ה Interrog. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָשַׂג.

הַאַשְׁמִים ha-a-she-maim. *Cause thou to to destroy them.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. אָשַׁם.

הָאֶשְׁכֹּל ha-esh-kol. *The cluster of grapes,* an emblem of believers. m. s. Cant. 1: 14. R. שֶׁכֶל.

הַאַשְׁמֹרֶת ha-ash-mo-reth. *The watch,* or *guard of the city.* f. s. R. שָׁמַר.

הַאֲשֶׁר ha-a-shir. *Is not that,* or *which?* Part. comp. of אֲשֶׁר *Who, which,* Rel. Pron. and ה Interrog. R. אָשַׁר.

הַאַתָּה ha-ath-tah *Whether thou,* or *hast thou?* Part. comp. of אַתָּה *Thou.* m. s. and ה Interrog. R. אָתָה.

הָאֹתִיוֹת ha-o-the-yoth. *The things which are coming.* f. p. Ben. K. Is. 44: 6. or 7. R. אָתָה.

Digitized by Google

הַאַתֶּם ha-ath-tem. *Will ye?* Part. comp. of אַתֶּם *Ye*, Pron. and ה Interrog. R. אַתּ.

הַאֶתֵּן ha-eth-tain. *Shall I give?* 1. c. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. נָתַן.

הָאַתָּרִים ha-a-tha-rim. *The spies, explorers*, remotely, the *apostles*, and *ministers of the gospel*. m. p. Ben. K. Num. 21: 1. R. תּוּר.

הַב hav. *Give, deliver thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. irreg. for יָהַב, י 1 Rad. drop. because coming before ה servile. Gen. 11: 3. 38: 7. Prov. 30: 15. ה Parag. aff. ו *Ye.* 2. m. p. R. יָהַב.

הָבָא hav-bah. *He that is coming.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ה, f. s. R. בּוֹא.

הַבָא ha-va. *Whether he would come?* Inf. K. R. —.

הָבֵא ha-vai. *Cause thou to bring.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. י form. and ו 2 Rad. drop. compens by .. R. —.

הָבָאוֹת hav-ba-oth. *They that come, draw near.* f. p. Ben. K. aff. ים m. p. R. —.

הִבְאִישׁ hiv-ish. *He caused to stink, putrefy.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Exod. 16: 24. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. Ps. 38: 6. תֶּם *Ye have.* 2. m. p. Exod. 5: 21. R. בָּאַשׁ.

הַבְאֵשׁ hav-aish. *To cause to stink, putrefy.* Inf. Hiph. י form. drop. compens. by.. aff. נִי *me.* R.—.

הֲבָאתָ he-va-tha. *Hast thou entered, come in?* 2. m. s. Pret. K. ה Interrog. R. בּוֹא.

הֵבֵאתָ hai-vai-tha. *Thou hast caused to bring.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. י form. drop. See above. R. —.

הֻבָאת hu-vath. *She*, or *it was caused to come.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hoph. ֻ euph. for ו Gen. 33: 11. R. —.

הֻבָאתָה hu-va-thah. *Thou has been caused to come.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hoph. ֻ euph. for ו. R. —.

הֵבֵאתִי hai-vai-the. *I caused to come, bring.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. See above. aff. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. ם, *them*, ה, *her*, וֹ *him*, נוּ *us*, ו convers. R. —.

וְהֵבֵאתָם wa-ha-ve-o-tham. *And thou shalt cause to bring them.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. ם, ו convers. R. —.

הִבְדִּיל hiv-dil. *He caused to divide, separate, distinguish.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Num. 16: 9. aff. ו *They have*, 3. c. p. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. ו convers. וֹ *him*, ם, *them.* R. בָּדַל.

הַבְדֵּל hav-dail. *In causing to separate, divide.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הִבָּדְלוּ hiv-ba-de-loo. *Be ye separated, divided.* 2. m. p. Imp. Niph. R. —.

הַבְדֹלַח hav-be-do-lach. *The pearl.* m. s. Gen. 2: 12. comp. of בָּדַל *To separate, divide*, and לַח *A smooth substance.* It is extracted from the shell of a peculiar oyster, found in large quantities in the Persian Gulf.

הַבְּדֶרֶךְ hav-be-de-rech. *Is it after the manner?* In the same way? m. s. Is. 10: 24. ה Interrog. R. דֶּרֶךְ.

הָבָה ha-vah. *Produce, bring thou forth.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Gen. 30: 1. 47: 15. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. ה Parag. R. יָהַב.

הַבְהָבַי hav-ha-vy. *My gifts, offerings, rewards.* m. s. aff. ים m. p. R. —.

וּבְהִכָּנְעוֹ oo-ve-hich-kon-o. *And when he diligently humbled himself.* Inf. Piail. R. כָּנַע.

וּבְהִכָּשְׁלָם oo-ve-hich-kosh-lam. *And when they diligently fall, stumble.* Inf. Piail. R. כָּשַׁל.

הִבְהִילָנִי hiv-he-la-ne. *He caused me to be terrified, agitated, disturbed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Job 23: 16. R. בָּהַל.

הֲבוֹא ha-vo. *Is it in coming?* Inf. K. ה Interrog. R. בּוֹא.

הַבּוֹגֵד hav-bo-gaid. *He that acts deceitfully, treacherously.* m. s. Ben. K. Jer. 3: 20. R. בָּגַד.

הַבּוֹנֶה hav-bo-neh. *He that builds, establishes.* m. s. Ben. K. R. בָּנָה.

הִבּוֹז hiv-boz. *In spoiling, wasting, destroying.* Inf. Niph. Is. 24: 3. R. בָּזַז.

הִבּוֹק hiv-bok. *In emptying, evacuating.* Inf. Niph. R. בָּקַק.

הַבֹּחֵר hav-bo-chair. *Choosing, he that chooses.* m. s. Ben. K. R. בָּחַר.

הָבֵט hav-bait. *Cause thou to look, behold, have respect.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. י form. drop. compens. by .. R. נָבַט.

הִבַּטְתֶּם hiv-bat-tem. *Ye have caused to look, observe, obey.* 2. m. p. Pret. Hiph. aff. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. R. —.

הַבֹּטֶחָה hav-bo-te-chah. *Trusting, con-*

Digitized by Google

fiding, he that trusts. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p.

הַבּוֹטֵחַ The same. R. בָּטַח.

הִבְטַחְתָּ hiv-tach-ta. *Thou hast caused to trust.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. י. form. drop. Jer. 28: 15. R. —.

הָבִי ha-ve. *Cause thou to bring.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. for הַבִּיאִי, Ruth 3: 15. א 3 Rad. apocop. R. בּוֹא.

הָבִיאָ ha-vai. *Cause thou to bring, carry.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. irreg. for הַבְרִיא. R. בּוֹא.

הֵבִיא hai-ve. *He caused to bring.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י. form. compens. by .. aff. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. Amos 8: 9. ה, *She*, 3. f. s. ו *They*, 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. נוּ or נוּ *We have*, 1. c. p. ו convers. ה, *her*, ו or הוּ *him*, ךָ *thee*, f. נִי *me*, ם, *them*, ךְ *thee*, m. R. —.

הֶבְיֵאךָ he-ve-a-ka. *To cause thee to come.* Inf. Hiph. aff. כֶם *you*, ם, *them*. Jud. 18: 3. R. —.

הָבִיאוּ ha-ve-oo. *Cause ye to come, carry.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. aff. י. 2. f. s. Imp. R. —.

הִבִּיט hiv-bit. *He caused to behold, see, regard.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. for הֵנִבִּיט, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. Num. 23: 21. Ps. 33: 14. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. ו convers. R. נָבַט.

הַבֵּיט hav-bait. *Cause thou to look, behold, see, regard.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. ה Parag. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

הֵבִין hai-vin. *He caused to understand, perceive, instruct.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Dan. 9: 2. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. aff. תֶּם *Ye*, 2. m. p. ו *They*, 3. c. p. R. בּוּן.

הָבִין ha-vin. *To cause to understand.* Inf. Hiph. Ps. 5: 3. Prov. 23: 1. aff. ךָ *thee*. R. —.

הָבִינוּ ha-ve-noo. *Cause ye to understand, see, discern.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. aff. נִי *me*. R. —.

הֹבִישׁ ho-vish. *He caused to be ashamed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 44: 8. aff. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. ה, *She*, 3. f. s. ו *They*, 3. c. p. ו convers. R. בּוֹשׁ.

וְהֹבִישׁוּ we-ho-ve-shoo. *And they shall cause to be dried up.* 3. c. p. F. Hiph. irreg. י. 1 Rad. drop. because of aff. ה. R. רָבַשׁ.

הַבִּירָן hav-be-than. *The palace.* f. s R. בִּירָה.

הַבָּכָא hav-ba-cha. *The mulberry tree.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. בָּכָא.

הָבַל ha-val. 1 *He was elated, puffed up, empty, vain;* 2 *he vanished away, disappeared,* as a vapor, or shadow. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. f. p. Jer. 2: 5. Hiph. Jer. 23: 16. As a n. m. s. הֶבֶל *Vanity, emptiness, self-conceit. A vapor, an exhalation, idol.* aff. וֹ *his*, י. *my*, ךָ *thy*, ־. pl. const. ם, *their*, ים. m. p. Eccles. 1: 2. Job 7: 16. Jer. 2: 5. Ps. 90: 9. Hence, חֶבֶל *The second son of Adam*, whose days swiftly passed away, as a vapor, which appears for a moment, and then vanishes. Hence, בָּלָה *To consume, waste away*, and יָבֵל *To depart, go away, disappear, die.* He was, therefore, a fit emblem of the Messiah, who was cut off from the land of the living in the bloom and vigor of life, and this by his own brethren. It is remarkable, that the same punishment which was inflicted on Cain, was also inflicted on his murderers. See רָגוּעַ. In Chald. Arab. and Syr. idem.

הַבָּמָה hav-ba-mah. *The high place.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. בָּמָה.

הַבְּמַחֲנִים hav-be-ma-cha-nim. *Whether in camps*, or *tents.* m. p. ה Interrog. Num. 13: 20. R. חָנָה.

הָבֵן ha-vain. *Cause thou to understand, perceive.* 2 m. s. Imp. Hiph. Dan. 9. 23. י form. drop. compens. by .. R. בּוּן.

הַבָּנוּי hav-ba-nooy. *Built, established.* Paal. K. Cant. 4: 4. R. בָּנָה.

הֲבֵן ha-vain. *Whether a son?* or *a son.* m. s. aff. ים m. p. ה Interrog. R. —.

הַבָּנִים hav-ba-nim. *The ebony wood.* m. p. Ez. 27: 15. R. חֹבֶן.

הַבַּנַיִם hav-bai-na-yim. *A champion, middle-man,* or *one who is equal to two men in strength.* Dual. LXX. Ανηρ ὁ Αμεσσαιος. Vulg. intermedius, *one who interposes between contending parties.* 1 Sam. 17: 23. R. בֵּין.

הַבְּסוֹד hav-be-sod. *The secret,* or *is it in secret?* m. s. ה Interrog. R. בּוּס.

הַבְּעַד hav-ad. *Is it through?* Part. comp. of ה Interrog. and בְּעַד *Upon, through.* R. עֵד

Digitized by Google

וְהִבְעַרְתִּי we-hiv-ar-te. *And I will cause to burn, consume, destroy.* 3 m. s. Pret. Hiph. ו convers. R. בָּעַר.

הַבְּעֵרָה hav-be-ai-rah. *The fire.* f. s. Ez. 26: 6. R —.

הַבְּצֻרוֹת hav-be-tzu-roth. *Walled, fenced, fortified.* f. p. Paal. K. Num. 13: 28. R. בָּצַר.

הַבַּצֹּרֶת hav-ba-tza-roth. *The barrenness, drought.* f. p. Jer. 14: 1. R. —.

הָבְקְעָה hov-ke-ah. *She was caused to be broken up.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hoph. Jer. 39: 2. R. בָּקַע.

הָבַר ha-var. *He viewed, observed, examined, scrutinized.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. pl. const. Is. 47: 13. rendered *astrologers.* LXX. Ἀστρόλογοι τοῦ οὐρανοῦ, *The contemplaters of the heavens.*

הִבְרַאֲךָ hiv-ba-ra-a-ka. *When thou wast created.* Inf. Niph. Ez. 21: 30. 28: 13. aff. ו *When they were.* Gen. 2: 4. R. בָּרָא.

הִבָּרוּ hiv-ba-roo. *Be ye cleansed, purified.* 2. m. p. Imp. Niph. irreg. ר 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. excluded in ר Is. 52: 11. R. בָּרַר.

הָבִרוּ ha-vai-roo. *Cause ye to purify, make bright.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. Jer. 51: 11. י form. drop. compens. by .. R. —.

הִבְרִיחוּ hiv-re-choo. *They caused to drive away.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. 1 Chron. 8: 13. R. בָּרַח.

הַבְרָכָה hav-be-ra-cha. *Hast thou a blessing?* f. s. Gen. 27: 38. ה Interrog. R. בָּרַךְ.

הַבַּרְקָנִים hav-bar-ka-nim. *Briars, thorns.* m. p. R. בָּרַק.

הֹבֹשׁוּ ho-ve-shoo. *They were ashamed.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. בּוֹשׁ.

הִבְשִׁילוּ hiv-she-loo. *They caused to ripen, bring to maturity,* as grapes. 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 40: 10. R. בָּשַׁל.

הַבַּת hav-bath. *Can a daughter?* f. s. ה Interrog. R. בַּת.

הַגַּא hai-gai. *Proud, lifted up.* P. N. Esth. 2: 3.

הַגֹּאֵל hag-go-ail. *He that redeems.* m. s. Ben. K. R. גָּאַל.

הַגְבַּהַּ hag-bai-ah. To cause *to raise, lift up, exalt.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. י form. drop. compens. by .. R. גָּבַהּ.

הִגְבַּהְתִּי hig-bach-te. *I have caused to exalt, to raise up.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 17: 24. R. —.

וְהִגְבִּיר we-hig-bir. *And he shall cause to confirm, make sure.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Dan. 9: 27. ו convers. R. גָּבַר.

הַגְבֵּל hag-bail. *Cause thou to set bounds, limits.* 2. m. s. Imp. of Hiph. R. גָּבַל.

וְהִגְבַּלְתָּ we-hig-bal-ta. *And thou shalt cause to set bounds, limits to.* m. s. Pret. Hiph. ו convers. R. —.

הַגָּגָה hag-ga-gah. *To the roof, top of the house.* f. s. R. גָּג.

הַגֵּד hag-gid. *Cause thou,* or *to cause to declare.* 2. m. s. Imp. and Inf. Hiph. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָגַד.

הֻגַּד hug-gad. *He was caused to tell, declare, show.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. 1 Sam. 23: 13. נ 1 Rad. drop. See above. R. —.

הֻגַּד hug-gaid. *It was caused to be told.* Inf. Hiph. Jos. 9: 24. R. —.

הִגְדִּיל hig-dil. *He caused to magnify. exalt.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. Jer. 48: 26. Job 19: 5. R. גָּדַל.

הַגְדִּיל hag-dil. *To cause to magnify.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הִגַּדְתָּ hig-gad-ta. *Thou hast caused to be told.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. נ 1 Rad. drop. See above. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. ו convers. R. נָגַד.

הָגָה ha-gah. 1 *He meditated, contemplated, thought, reasoned, reflected;* 2 *imagined, invented, devised, contrived;* 3 *uttered, declared.* Job 27: 4; 4 *muttered, growled.* Ps. 115: 17; 5 *exclaimed, roared aloud.* Is. 31: 4; 6 *mourned, lamented.* Is. 59: 11; 7 *restrained, kept back.* Is. 27: 8; 8 *refined, separated,* as dross from metals. Prov. 25: 4; 9 *removed, took out of the way.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. ו convers. Jos. 1: 8. Ps. 77: 13. Is. 59: 11, 27: 8. F. Ps. 1: 2.

Digitized by Google

Job 27: 4. Is. 31: 4. 59: 3. Inf. v. 11. Piail. irreg. Is. 10: 13. Pual. 2 Sam. 20: 13. Is. 59: 13. Hiph. Part. Is. 8: 19. As a n. m. s. הָגֶה *A thought, meditation, tale, story, speech, word, sighing, mourning.* Ps. 90: 9. Job 37: 2. Ez. 2: 10. LXX. μελετων, *To be intent, bent, fixed on a thing, to be absorbed in thought.* Arab. هجى hage. *To be ardent, anxious, hot, boiling over.*

הָגוֹ hagoh. *To mourn, lament.* Inf. K. R. —.

הֹגָה ho-ga. *He was caused to be removed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. for הֻגָּה, 2 Sam. 20: 13. R. —.

הָגוֹ ha-go. *To remove, take away.* Inf. K. ה Parag. Is. 59: 11. Prov. 25: 4. R.—.

הֲגִיגִי ha-ge-gi. *My meditation, thought,* &c. m. s. Ps. 52: 39. aff. וֹת f. p. Ps. 49: 7. י *my.* הִגָּיוֹן The same, or a song. Ps. 9: 17. R. —.

הִגִּיד hig-gid. *He caused to tell, declare, explain.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 31: 20. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. ו *They,* 3. c. p. ה *her, it.* R. נָגַד.

הַגַּיד hag-gaid. *To cause to tell, show, declare.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הַגִּידָה hag-ge-dah. *Cause thou to tell.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. ה Parag. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. י. 2. f. s. R. —.

הֲגִינָה ha-ge-nah. *Straight, direct.* m. s. Ez. 42: 12. ה Parag. R. חָנַן.

הִגִּיעַ hig-ge-a. *He caused to reach, attain, to come near, possess, seize with violence, plague, demolish, bring down.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. Is. 25: 12. 6: 7. Exod. 12: 22. Gen. 28: 12. Is. 3: 8. Jud. 20: 41. Gen. 12: 17. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. ו convers. R. נָגַע.

הַגִּיעֲכוּ hag-ge-ai-noo. *We caused to come, draw near.* 2. m. p. Pret. Hiph. R. —.

הַגֵּירִים hag-gai-rim. *The strangers.* m. p. R. גּוּר.

הִגִּישׁ hig-gish. *He caused to approach, bring near.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Exod. 21: 6. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens by dag. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. ה *her,* ו *him.* ו convers. R. נָגַשׁ.

הַגִּישָׁה hag-ge-shah. *Cause thou to bring near.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. ה Parag. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. ו convers. R. —.

הָגִיתִי ha-ge-the. *I meditated, thought,* 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. ו convers. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. תִּי, י ehevi assum. R. הָגָה.

הַגַּלָּבִים hag-gal-la-vim. *The barbers, shavers.* m. p. Ez. 5: 1. R. גִּלַּב.

הֶגְלָה heg-lah. *He caused to be removed, carried away.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. י form. drop. compens. by ָ aff. ם *them,* ו *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. ו convers. Jer. 29: 1. Ezra 4: 10. R. גָּלָה.

הָגְלָה hog-lah. *He was caused to be removed, taken away.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Jer. 13: 19. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. תָה *She,* 3. f. s. Esth. 2: 6. R. —.

הִגְּלוּ hig-ga-loo. *Show ye, reveal, uncover.* 2. m. p. Imp. Niph. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ו. R. —.

הִגָּלוֹת hig-ga-loth. *To uncover,* or *when uncovered.* Inf. Niph. 2 Sam. 6: 20. R. —.

הִגָּלוּי hag-ga-loy. *Opened, uncovered.* m. s. Paal. K. R. —.

הַגְלוֹת hag-loth. *To cause to carry away.* Inf. Hiph. Jer. 24: 1. aff. ם *them,* ו *him,* י *me.* R. —.

הַגְלִי hag-le. *He caused to carry away.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Chald. Ezra 4: 10. R. גָּלָה.

הֶגְלַם heg-lam. *He caused them to be removed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 1 Chro. 8: 7. R. —.

הָגְלָת hog-lath. *She was caused to be removed.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hoph. R.—.

הַגַּם ha-gam. *Is it also?* Part. comp. of ה Interrog. and גַּם *Also.* R. גַּם.

הַגְמוּל hag-ge-mool. *Is it a reward, recompense?* 2 Sam. 19: 36. ה Interrog. הַגְמוּלָה *The reward.* f. s. R. גָּמַל.

הַגְמִיאֵנִי hag-me-e-ne. *Cause me to drink.* 2. f. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. נִי. Gen. 24: 17. R. גָּמָא.

הִגָּמֵל hig-ga-mail. *To be weaned, detached.* Inf. Niph. R. גָּמַל.

הַגָּן hag-gan. *The garden,* or *place of delight.* m. s. R. גָּן.

Digitized by Google

הֲגָנֹב ha-ga-nov. *Is-it to steal, pilfer?* Inf. K. ה Interrog. R. גָּנַב.

הַגֹּנֵב hag-go-naiv. *He that steals, pilfers.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

הַגְּנֵבָה hag-ge-nai-vah. *The theft.* f. s. aff. ו *his.* Exod. 22. 3. R. —.

הִגַּעַתָּ hig-ga-at. *Thou hast caused to come, approach.* 2. f. s. Pret. Hiph. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָגַע.

וְהִגַּעְתִּיהוּ we-hig-ga-te-hoo. *And I will cause him to be brought down.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. ו convers. R. —.

וְהִגַּעְתֶּם we-hig-ga-tem. *And ye shall cause to strike, smite, plague.* 2. m. p. Pret. Hiph. ו convers. 2 K. 15: 15. R. —.

הַגֵּר hag-gair. *The stranger, alien.* P. N. Gen. 16: 1.

וְהַגֹּרָלוֹת we-hag-go-ra-loth. *And the lots, divisions.* Lev. 16: 8. Hence, Gr. κλῆρος, *A stone,* or *pebble,* used in casting lots. R. גָּרַל.

וְהִגַּרְתִּי we-hig-gar-te. *And I will cause to cast down, destroy.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. Micah 1: 6. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ו convers. R. נָגַר.

וְהַגְרֵם we-hag-ge-raim. *And cause thou them to flow.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָגַר.

הַגְּשָׁה hag-ge-shah. *Cause thou to approach, bring near.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. נָגַשׁ.

הַגִּשׁוּ hag-ge-shoo. *Cause ye to bring near.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הֻגְּשׁוּ hug-go-shoo. *They were caused to be put, placed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. 2 Sam. 3. 34. R. —.

הִגַּשְׁתֶּם hig-gash-tem. *Ye have caused to be offered.* 2. m. p. Pret. Hiph. נ 1 Rad. drop. See above. R. —.

הָדַד ha-dad. Arab. هدّ hadda. *To sing, shout, make a loud noise.* As a n. m. s. חֵד *The shouting, clamor,* as of an approaching enemy. Ez. 7: 7.

הַדָּאָה had-da-ah. *The vulture.* f. s. Lev. 11: 14. R. דָּאָה.

הִדְבִּיקוּהוּ hid-be-ku-hoo. *They caused to cleave to, pursue him.* 2. Sam. 1: 6. 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. aff. הוּ, euph. for ו. R. דָּבַק.

הִדְבִּיקָתְהוּ hid-be-koth-hoo. *She,* or *it caused to overtake, fall upon him.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. Jud. 20: 42. R. —,

הַדְּבֵקִים had-de-vai-kim. *Those that cleave to.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

הִדְבַּקְתִּי hid-bak-te. *I caused to cleave to.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. R. —.

הַדֹּבֵר had-do-vair. *He that speaks, speaking.* m. s. Ben. K. R. דָּבַר.

הַדָּבְרוֹ had-dov-ro. *His fold.* m. s. Micah 2: 12. R. —.

הַדֹּבְרוֹת had-do-ve-roth. *They that speak.* f. p. Ben. K. Num. 27: 7. R. —.

הַדָּבְרַיָּא had-dov-ray-ya. *The counsellers, advocates.* m. p. Chald. R. —.

הַדַּדְרִמּוֹן ha-dad-rim-on. *The shouting,* or *rejoicing of the proud.* P. N. Zech. 12: 11.

הָדָה ha-dah. *He extended, stretched forth, reached out, laid hold of.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, Is. 11: 8. Hence, יָדָה *To throw, cast,* as a dart, stone, &c.

הֹדֹהּ ho-doh. *His glory, majesty, beauty.* m. s. Jer. 22: 18. irreg. for הוֹדוֹ R. הוֹד.

הוֹדוּ ho-doo. *Cause ye to celebrate, praise, confess, give thanks.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. י. 1 Rad. drop. compens. by chol. וְהוֹדוּ *And they,* &c. 3. c. p. ו convers. 1 K. 8: 33. R. יָדָה.

הוֹדוֹת ho-doth. *To cause to give thanks, praise.* Inf. Hiph R. —.

הוֹדוּ ho-doo. *The praise, glory.* P. N. Part of India. Esth. 1: 1.

הַדּוּד had-dood. *The basket.* m. s. Jer. 24: 2. R. דּוּד.

הַדּוּכִיפַת had-doo-che-phath. *The lapwing.* f. s. Lev. 11: 19. R. Solom. *Attagen.* A beautiful bird of Asia, like our woodcock. R. דּוּךְ.

הַדּוֹלֵג had-do-laig. *Leaping,* or *he that jumps upon.* m. s. Ben. K. R. דָּלַג.

הֲדוֹם ha-dom. *The footstool, resting place* m. s. Ps. 110: 1. R. הָדַם.

הָדוּר ha-door. *Adorned, beautiful.* m. s Paal. K. aff. ים. m. p. Is. 63: 1. R. חָדַר.

Digitized by Google

הֲדוֹרָם ha-do-ram. *Their generation.* P. N. Gen. 10: 27.

וְהַדּוּרִים we-had-doo-rim. *And the crooked places, generations.* m. p. Is. 45: 2. R. דּוּר.

הַדְּחוּיָה had-de-choo-yah. *Impelled, pushed forward.* f. s. Paal. K. Ps. 35: 5. R. נָדַח.

הִדַּחְתִּי hid-dach-te. *I have caused to expel, drive out.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. וֹ *him,* ךָ *thee,* ם *them,* ו convers. R. —.

הִדִּי hid-dy. *The rejoicing.* P. N. 2 Sam. 23: 30.

הַדַּיְגִים had-dy-ya-gim. *The fishermen.* m. p. Is. 19: 8. R. דּוּג.

הַדִּיחִי had-de-che. *That I cause to drive out.* Inf. Hiph. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָדַח.

הִדִּיחֲךָ hid-de-cha-ka. *He hath caused to expel, drive thee out.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. ם *them,* נִי *me,* וּ *They,* 3. c. p. ו convers. R. —.

הַדִּיחֵמוֹ had-de-chai-mo. *Cause thou them to be expelled, driven out.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. מוֹ for ם. R. —.

הָדַךְ ha-dach. *He crushed, trod down, overthrew.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. occurs in the Imp. Job 40: 12. Hence, דָּכָא *To bruise, break in pieces, trample upon.*

הַדְלֵק had-laik. *To cause to kindle,* or *kindle thou.* Imp. and Inf. Hiph. Ez. 24: 10. י form. drop. compens. by .. R. דָּלַק.

הַדָּם had-dam. *Is it blood?* m. s. ה Interrog. R. דָּם.

הָדַם ha-dam. In Chald. *To hew, cut in pieces.* Hence, as a n. m. s. חַדְמִין *Small pieces.* m. p. Chald. Dan. 2: 5.

הִדְמִנוּ ha-dim-ma-noo. *He caused us to be silent, inactive, despised.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Jer. 8: 14. irreg. מ 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. דָּמַם.

הֲדַס ha-das. *The myrtle tree.* m. s. Zech. 1: 8. aff. ים. m. p. In Tal. *He leaped.*

הֲדַסָּה ha-das-sah. *The myrtle tree.* P N. Esth. 2: 7. R. —.

הַדְעַת had-da-ath. *To know, experience,* or *the knowledge.* Inf. K. and n. f. s. R. יָדַע.

הָדַף ha-daph. 1 *He wounded, smote, stabbed, injured;* 2 *expelled, thrust out, drove away.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Num. 35: 22. F. Num. 35: 20. Ez. 34: 21. Is. 22: 19. Prov. 10: 3. Deut. 6: 19. Inf. Deut. 9: 4. Hence, נָדַף *To reproach, envy, slander, revile.* Hence, גָּדַף *To put to flight, conquer, subdue.*

הֵדַק hai-dak. *He caused to break in pieces, demolish, utterly destroy.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 K. 23: 15. Dan. 6: 25. irreg. for הִדְקִיק ק 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by .. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. דָּקַק.

הָדַק ha-daik. *To cause to break in pieces.* Inf. Hiph. 2 Chron. 34: 7. irreg. See above. R. —.

וְהַדִּקוֹת we-had-dik-koth. *And thou shalt cause to break in pieces, utterly destroy.* 2. f. s. Pret. Hiph. ו convers. Micah 4: 12. irreg. ק 2 Rad. and י form. drop. compens. by chol. and dag. R. —.

וְהַדֵּקֶת we-had-dai-keth. *And she,* or *it caused to break in pieces.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 2: 45. R. —.

הָדַר ha-dar. 1 *He increased, extended, enlarged;* 2 *honored, reverenced;* 3 *decorated, adorned;* 4 *made brilliant, bright, glorious;* 5 *perverted, turned aside,* as from justice. Exod. 23: 4. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Lev. 19: 32. F. Exod. 23: 3. Part. Paal. Is. 3: 1. Niph. Lam. 5: 12. Hith. F. Prov. 25: 6. As a n. m. s. הָדָר *Great, tall, majestic;* also, *honor, glory, beauty, reverence, respect, filial fear, an ornament, a splendid robe.* הֲדָר The same. Lev. 23: 40. Dan. 11: 20. aff. ה *her,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. י *my.* Ps. 29: 2. Micah 2: 9. See אָדַר. Hence, חֲדוּרִים *Rough, crooked, unpolished,* applied to the heathen. Is. 45: 2.

וְהִדְרִיךְ we-hid-de-rich. *And he will cause to walk, proceed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 11: 15. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. דָּרַךְ.

הֶדֶר he-der. *The honor, glory.* m. s. Dan. 11: 20. R. הָדַר.

Digitized by Google

הַדְּרָבָן had-dor-van. *The goad, sharp instrument.* m. s. R. דְּרְבַן.

הִדְרִיכָהּ hid-re-chah. *To cause to trample upon* or *thresh her.* Inf. Hiph. Jer. 51: 33. R. דְּרַךְ.

הִדְרִיכֻהוּ hid-re-chu-hoo. *They caused to tread him down.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. aff. הוּ euph. for וּ. R. —.

הַדְרִיכֵנִי had-re-chai-ne. *Cause thou me to be led, directed, instructed.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הַדֹּרֵךְ had-do-raich. *He that treads out.* m. s. Ben. K. Is. 16: 10. R. —.

הַדַּרְכִּי had-de-ra-che. *Is it my way?* or *the way.* m. s. ה Interrog. R. —.

הִדְרַכְתִּיךָ hid-rach-te-ka. *I have caused thee to be led, directed, instructed.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. R. —.

הַדַּרְעֶזֶר ha-dar-a-zer. *The helpless and honorable.* P. N. 1 Chron. 18: 3. comp. of עֶזֶר and הָדַר.

הַדֹּרֵשׁ had-do-raish. *He that seeks, requires.* m. s. Ben. K. R. דָּרַשׁ.

הַדַּרְתָּ had-dar-ta. *Thou hast honored, glorified.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. R. הָדַר.

הַדַּרַת had-rath. *The honor, glory.* f. s. R. —.

הַדֶּשֶׁן had-de-shen. *The ashes.* m. s. Lev. 1: 16. R. דֶּשֶׁן.

הֻדַּשְׁנָה hud-dash-nah. *He* or *it was caused to be made fat, fruitful.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hoph. Is. 34: 6. R. —.

הַדָּת had-dath. *The decree, law, ordinance.* f. s. R. —.

הָהּ hah. *Wo! alas! ah!* Part. or Interj. of lam. Ez. 30: 2.

הַהוּא ha-hoo. *He that.* Part. m. s. R. הוּא.

הַהִוא ha-hiv. *She that.* Part. f. s. R. —.

הַהוֹלֵךְ ha-ho-laich. *He that goeth, proceeds.* m. s. Ben. K. Gen. 2: 14. aff. וּ *They,* m. p. Chald. R. —.

הַהִיא ha-he. *She that.* Part. f. s. R. —.

הַהֵיטֵב ha-hai-tiv. *Is it causing,* or *dost thou cause good?* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Jonah 4: 9. ה Interrog. R. יָטַב.

הַהֵיכָל ha-hai-chal. *The temple, palace.* m. s. Dan. 1: 4. R. חָכַל.

הַהֵימִיר ha-hai-mir. *Has he caused to change?* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. for *he has caused to change.* ה Interrog. R. מוּר.

הֶהָיְתָה he-hy-thah. *Has she been?* 3. f. s. Pret. K. ה Interrog. R. הָיָה.

הַהֵיכִין ha-hai-chin. *That he caused to prepare, establish.* Inf. Hiph. Jos. 4: 4. R. כּוּן.

הֶהָלְכוּא he-hol-choo. *Who went, accompanied him,* or *they went.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. Jos. 10: 24. א Parag. R. הָלַךְ.

הַהֹלֶכֶת ha-ho-le-cheth. *She that walks, goes.* f. s. Ben. K. aff. וֹת *They that,* &c. f. p R. —.

הַהֻלֻּלָה ha-hul-la-lah. *She was diligently praised, celebrated.* 3. f. s. Pret. Pual. Ez. 26: 17. R. הָלַל.

הָהֵם ha-haim. *These, those.* Pron. 3. m. p. R. הוּא.

הֶהָמוֹן he-ha-mon. *The multitude, abundance.* m. s. Jer. 52: 15. Eccles. 5: 9. R. הָמָן.

הֶהָמֵת he-ha-maith. *In causing to put to death.* Inf. Hiph. Lev. 20: 4. R. מוּת.

הָהֵנָּה ha-hain-nah. *These, those.* Pron. 3. f. p. R. הוּא.

הַהַסְכֵּן ha-has-cain. *To cause to be accustomed.* Inf. Hiph. Num. 22: 30. יִ form. drop. compens. by .. R. סָכַן.

הָהְפַךְ hoh-phach. *He* or *it was caused to be rolled, turned upon.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Job 30: 15. R. הָפַךְ.

הַהֲפוּכָה hah-a-phoo-chah. *She that was overthrown.* f. s. Paal. K. R. —.

הַהֹפְכִי ha-ho-phe-che. *He that turns.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. יִם. *They,* m. p. Ps. 114: 8. R. —.

הַהִצִּילוּ ha-hitz-ze-loo. *They have caused to deliver, escape.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Exod. 12: 27. R. נָצַל.

הַהַצֵּל ha-hatz-zail. *To cause to deliver,* or *in causing to deliver.* Inf. Hiph. Gen. 37: 22. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. —.

הַהִצְלִיחַ ha-hitz-le-ach. *Has he caused to prosper?* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. for *he has caused,* &c. Gen. 24: 56. ה Interrog. R. צָלַח.

Digitized by Google

וְהַצְלַח we-hatz-ze-lach. *And cause thou to prosper.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. 1 K. 22:15. R. צָלַח.

וְהִצְלַחְתָּ we-hitz-lach-ta. *And thou shalt cause to prosper, increase, multiply.* i. e. in riches, &c. 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 1 Chron. 22: 11. ו convers. Now, my son, the Lord יְהִי shall be with thee, and thou shalt, &c. R. —.

הִקְדִּישׁ hik-dish. *He caused to dedicate, set apart, sanctify.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 Sam. 8: 11. aff. נוּ *We have,* &c. 1. c. p. תִּי *I have.* 1. c. s. Jer. 1: 5. R. קָדַשׁ.

וְהַקְדֵּשֵׁם we-hak-de-shaim. *And cause thou to prepare them.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Jer. 12: 4. aff. ם. י form. drop. compens. by .. R. —.

הָהָר ha-har. *The mountain, high place.* m. s. R. הָרַר.

הָהָרָה ha-ha-rah. *Into the mountain.* m. s. ה used as the Dat. case for ל prefix. R. —.

הַהֲרֵגָה ha-ha-rai-gah. *The slaughter.* f. s. Zech. 11: 4. R. הָרַג.

הַהֲרוּגִים ha-ha-roo-gim. *They that were slain.* m. p. Paal. K. R. —.

הָהָרוּס he-ha-roos. *Broken down.* m. s. Paal. K. R. הָרַס.

הָהָרוֹתֶיהָ he-ha-ro-the-hah. *Her pregnant women.* f. p. Hos. 14: 1. aff. הָ. R. הָרָה.

הַהֲרִימוּ ha-hai-re-moo. *They caused to offer, give to.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Ezra 8: 25. See Num. 31: 52. R. רוּם.

הַהַרְמוֹנָה ha-har-mo-nah. *Into the palace.* c. s. Amos 4: 3. א for ה ehevi. R. אַרְמוֹן.

הָהָשֵׁב he-ha-shaiv. *In causing to return.* Inf. Hiph. R. שׁוּב.

הַהֹשִׁיב ha-ho-shiv. *He caused to cohabit, live with, marry, take a heathen wife.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 10: 14, 17. aff. ו *They.* 3. c. p. ה Parag. R. יָשַׁב.

הוּא hoo. *He, that, it.* Lat. *ille ipse.* Pron. 3. m. s. הִיא or הִיא *she, it.* 3. f. s. Lat. *illa ipsa,* Gen. 3: 15, 16 and 13.

הָוָא ha-wa. *He was.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. R. הָיָה.

הֱוֵא he-wai. *Be thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Job 37: 6. R. —.

הוֹאִיל ho-il. *He caused to commence, begin, be willing, contented, determined, resolved,* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Deut. 1: 5. י 1 Rad. drop. ו ehevi assumed. aff. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. Jos. 7: 7. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* &c. 1. c. s. R. יָאַל.

הוֹאִילוּ ho-e-loo. *Cause ye to be willing.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הוֹאֵל ho-ail. *Cause thou to be willing.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Therefore cause thou to be willing to bless. 2 Sam. 7: 29. R. —.

הוּבָא hoo-va. *He was caused to come, be brought in.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. irreg. for הֻבָּא ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ו for ָ chat. aff. תָּ *Thou hast.* 2. m. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Ez. 40: 4. R. בּוֹא.

וְהוּבַד we-hoo-vad. *And he was caused to be destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Chald. Dan. 7: 11. R. אֲבַד.

הוֹבִישׁ ho-vish. *He caused to absorb, dry up.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. irreg. for הֵיבִישׁ י 1 Rad. drop. because coming before ו compens. by chol. aff. תִּי *I have,* &c. 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. Jos. 2: 10. Zech. 10: 11. R. יָבַשׁ.

הוֹבִישׁ ho-vish. *He caused to be ashamed, dishonored.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. irreg. See above. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. Jer. 10: 14. 48: 20. Ps. 44: 8. R. בּוֹשׁ.

הוֹבִישָׁה ho-ve-sha. *She caused to absorb, devour,* 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. irreg. See above. Hos. 2: 5, 7. For their mother was a *spiritual* prostitute. She that brought them forth, caused to absorb or accumulate wealth, such as oil, wine and flour. R. יָבַשׁ.

הוֹגָה ho-gah. *He caused to be afflicted, grieved,* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Lam. 3: 32. י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by chol. See above. aff. הָ *her.* R. יָגָה.

הוֹגַעְנוּ ho-ga-noo. *We have caused to weary, fatigue, burden,* i. e. with labor. 1. c. p. Pret. Hiph. י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by chol. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. ךָ *thee,* נִי *me,* Is. 43: 24. Mal. 2: 17. R. יָגַע.

הוֹד hod. *Beauty, glory, honor, majesty, comeliness,* m. s. *youthful, elegant,* i. e. in appearance; also P. N. 1 Chron. 7: 31. aff. ִי *my,* ךָ *thy.* Ps. 21: 6, 8, 2. Jer. 22: 18.

Digitized by Google

הוֹדוּ ho-doo. *Cause ye to celebrate, magnify, make glorious.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. Also 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. *They caused to magnify,* &c. reg. י 1 Rad. drop. because coming before ו compens. by chol. aff. נוּ *We caused,* &c. 1. c. p. 1 K. 8: 33. Ps. 75: 2. R. יָדָה.

הוֹדְיָה ho-de-yah. *The beauty, glory, majesty of Jehovah.* P. N. 1 Chron. 4: 19. Neh. 8: 7.

הוֹדַיְוָהוּ ho-dy-wa-hoo. *Jehovah is his glory.* P. N. 1 Chron. 3: 24.

הוֹדוֹת ho-doth. *To cause to give thanks, praise.* Inf. Hiph. R. יָדָה.

הוֹדִיעַ ho-de-a. *He caused to instruct, make known, experience,* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. irreg. See above. Ps. 98: 2. Gen. 41: 39. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. Chald. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. נוּ or נָא *us,* נִי *me,* הָ *her,* ם *them.* Exod. 18: 20. Dan. 2: 23, 29. Ez. 20: 11. Ezra 4: 14. ו convers. R. יָדַע.

הוֹדִיעֲךָ ho-de-a-ka. *To cause to make known to thee, to instruct thee.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הוֹדִיעֵם ho-de-aim. *Cause thou to teach, instruct them.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הוֹדִיעֻנוּ ho-de-u-noo. *Cause ye to inform, instruct us.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. ֻ euph. for וּ because of aff. נוּ. R. —.

הוֹדִיעֵנִי ho-de-ai-ne. *Cause thou to make me know, understand.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הוֹדַע ho-da. *Cause thou to teach.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הוֹדַע ho-da. *He was caused to know,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. for הֻדַּע Lev. 4: 23. R. —.

הִוָּדְעִי hiv-wa-de-e. *In my being taught, instructed.* Inf. Niph. Jer. 31: 19. R. —.

הָוָה ha-wah. *He was, is, exists, subsists.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה Chald. Ezra 5: 11. F. Eccles. 11: 3. Imp. Job 37: 6. Heb. Is. 16: 4. Pres. Part. Eccles. 2: 22. As a n. m. s. הוֹן *Wealth, riches, substance, abundance, honor, glory, wisdom.* Ps. 112: 3. Prov. 1: 13. חַוָּה the same. Prov. 10: 3. Hence, אָוָה *To desire, seek after, delight in, to be fair, beautiful, to possess, inhabit.* Hence also, חָיָה *To live, exist, produce life.* From חָוָה we have the mysterious name יְהוָה *He is, he was,* and *he shall be;* embracing the past, present and future state of existence. Literally the self-existent, independent, *and eternal being;* the origin, or principal of life. The Lord, ruler, and possessor, of the universe. The object of all good, the desire and centre of all happiness. It is remarkable that Christ assumes the same character. Rev. 1: 4. ὁ ὢν καὶ ὁ ἦν ὁ καὶ ἐρχόμενος. *He who is, who was, and who shall be,* or *is coming.* He must, therefore, either be Jehovah himself, or an impostor.

הוָה ho-wah. *Calamity, mischief, evil, oppression.* f. s. Ez. 7: 26. Is. 47: 11. וֹת f. p. R. —.

הוֶה ho-weh. *He that exists.* m. s. Ben. K. כִּי מָה־הוֹוֶה לָאָדָם בְּכָל עֲמָלוֹ *And what exists for man in all his labor,* &c. Eccles. 2: 22. R. —.

הוֹהָם ho-ham. *Their calamity.* P. N. Jos. 10: 3.

הָווּ ha-wo. *They were,* or *have been.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

הֱוֹוּ he-wo. *Be ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

הוּחַדָּה hoo-chad-dah. *She,* or *it was caused to be sharpened,* as a sword. 2. f. s. Pret. Hoph. Ez. 21: 14. ד 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. חָדַד.

הוֹחִילִי ho-che-le. *Cause thou to hope, expect, desire.* 2. f. s. Imp. Hiph. Ps. 42: 6. ו 1 Rad. drop. compens. by chol. R. יָחַל.

הוּחַל hoo-chal *He was caused to begin, commence.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Gen. 4: 26. irreg. for הֻחְלַל, ל 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by long for dag. exclu. in ח gutt. Hence, And to Seth also a son was born, and he called his name Enosh; and immediately afterwards he was caused to begin to supplicate in the name of Jehovah. The Sam. has it in Hiph., He (Enosh) afterwards caused to invoke in the name of Jehovah. *Men* is not in the original of either copies. R. חָלַל.

הוֹחַלְתִּי ho-chal-te. *I caused to wait, expect.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 130: 5. irreg. See above. R. יָחַל.

הוּטְלוּ hoo-te-loo. *They were caused to be cast out,* or *expelled.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hoph. Jer. 22: 28. irreg. for הֻטְלוּ. See above. R. טוּל.

Digitized by Google

הוֹי hoy *Wo! oh! alas!* Part. of grief, or exclamation. Amos 5: 16.

הֱוִי he-we. *Be thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. הָוָה.

הַוְיָדַע hav-yo-dai-a. *He that knows, understands.* m. s. Ben. K. Jer. 29: 23. R. יָדַע.

הוֹיָה ho-wah. *She is.* f. s. Ben. K. R. הָיָה.

הֲוַיִת ha-waith. *I was,* or *have been.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 4: 1. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. R. —.

הוּךְ hooch. *He went, came.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. F. Ezra 5: 5. with ו convers. 6: 5. Inf. 7: 13. Hence, הָלַךְ.

הוּכָּה hooch-kah. *He was caused to be smitten, afflicted, chastened.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Hos. 9: 16. ֻ euph. for וּ, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. Ps. 102: 5. ו convers. R. נָכָה.

הוֹכַח ho-chach. *Cause thou to rebuke, reprove, reason, appoint.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Prov. 9: 8. י 1 Rad. drop. because coming before ו compens. by chol. R. יָכַח.

הוֹכִיחַ ho-che-ach. *He caused to be appointed, instructed, set apart, selected, reproved.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 24: 44. with ו convers. "He shall cause to instruct," &c. Is. 2: 4. R. —.

הוֹכַח ho-chai-ach. *To cause to reprove, instruct, reason.* Inf. Hiph. Lev. 19: 17. R. —.

הוּכַן hoo-chan. *He was caused to be established, prepared.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. ֻ euph. for וּ irreg. for הָכַן, ו 2 Rad. drop. because of ־ preform. compens. by ָ Is. 30: 33, 16: 5. Nah. 2: 5. ו convers. R. כּוּן.

הוֹלִד ho-lid. *He caused to beget, bring forth, produce.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 5. 3. Is. 55: 10. י 1 Rad. drop. וּ assum. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּ *her.* R. יָלַד.

הִוָּלְדָה hiv-wol-dah. *That she was begotten.* Inf. Niph. aff. וֹ *he.* Hos. 2 5. R. —.

הוֹלִידוֹ ho-le-do. *That he caused to beget.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

וְהוֹלִידוּ we-ho-le-doo. *And cause ye to beget.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

וְהוֹלַיד we-ho-laid. *And in causing to bring forth.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הוֹלִיךְ ho-lich. *He caused to be carried away, led into captivity.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 K. 24: 15. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם *them,* וֹ *him,* תִּי *I will cause,* &c. 1. c. s. ו convers. 1 Rad. drop. compens. by chol. R. יָלַךְ.

וְהוֹלֵךְ we-ho-laich. *And cause ye to go, be carried away.* 2. m. p. Imp. Niph. Num. 17: 11. R.—.

הָוֹלֵךְ hav-loch. *Going, proceeding, coming, walking.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. וֹת f. p. ים. m. p. R. —.

הָלֹךְ ha-loch. *To depart, return.* Inf K. Gen. 8: 5. R. הָלַךְ.

הוֹלֵךְ ho-lech. *Going, coming, proceeding.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. וֹת f. p. R. —.

הוּלָּלוּ hoo-la-loo. *They were diligently praised, esteemed,* i. e. in marriage. 3. c. p. Pret. Pual. Ps. 78: 63. dag. euph. for חֻלָּלוּ. R. הָלַל.

הוֹלֵלוֹת ho-lai-looth. *Madness, folly.* f. s. Eccles. 10: 13. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

הוֹלֵם ho-lem. *He that struck, pounded upon.* m. s. Ben. K. Is. 41. 7. R. הָלַם.

הוֹלְלִים ho-le-lim. *They that are mad, insane, wicked.* m. p. Ben. K. Ps. 5: 6. R. הָלַל.

הוּם hoom. 1 *He was agitated, disturbed, distressed, terrified;* 2 *cut off, utterly destroyed;* 3 *plagued, tormented, perplexed.* 2 Chron. 15: 5; 4 *he exclaimed, screamed aloud.* Micah 2: 12; 5 *triumphed, shouted for joy.* 1 Sam. 5: 4; 6 *was grieved, crushed, wounded, broken in spirit.* Ps. 55: 3. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 7: 23. Inf. Deut. 2: 15. Niph. F. Ruth 1: 19. 1 Sam. 4: 5. 1 K. 1: 45. Hiph. Ps. 55: 3. Micah 2: 12. As a n. f. s. מְהוּמָה *Destruction, calamity, distress, fear.* 1 Sam. 5: 9. Deut. 7: 23. f. p. 2 Chron. 15: 5. Hence, יָם *The sea,* because of its tumultuous noise.

הוֹמָה ho-mah. *She is clamorous, turbulent, unsettled.* f. s. Ben. K. Prov. 7: 11. חוֹמָה The same aff. וֹת f. p. Prov. 1: 21. R. —.

הוּמָת hoo-math. *He was caused to be slain, put to death.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. 2 K. 11: 2. for חֻמָּת, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ ו convers. Gen. 26: 11. R. מוּת.

הָוָן ha-wan Arab. هان hana. *To be light*

Digitized by Google

trivial, inconsiderate, fanciful, giddy, gaudy, corrupt, false, unsettled. As a n. m. s. הוֹן *Wealth, riches, substance.* See וַתְּהִירוּ, Deut. 1: 41. Prov. 23: 5.

הוֹנָה ho-nah. *He caused to oppress, afflict.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 18: 12. י 1 Rad. drop. because coming before chol. compens. by ָ aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. Ez. 22: 7. R. יָנָה.

הוּנַח hoo-nach. *He was caused to be at rest.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Lam. 5: 5. for הֻנַּח, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ו. R. נוּחַ.

הוּנַף hoo-naph. *He,* or *it was caused to be agitated, waved, elevated.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Exod. 29: 27. See above. R. נוּף.

הוּסַד hoo-sad. *He,* or *it was caused to be laid, fixed, prepared, established, commenced,* as a foundation. 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Ezra 3: 11. 2 Chron. 3: 3. irreg. for הֻיְסַד, ו 1 Rad. drop. ו assum. *These are the things with which Solomon was caused to prepare to build the house of God,* &c. R. יָסַד.

הִוָּסְדָה hiv-wos-dah. *That it was founded, begun, commenced.* Inf. Niph. Exod. 9: 18. irreg. See above. R. —.

הוֹסִיף ho-siph. *He caused to increase, add, be united to.* 3. m. s. Pret. and Inf. Hiph. 2 K. 24: 7. י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by ו. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. ו convers. R. יָסַף.

הוּסַפַּת hoo-sa-phath. *She,* or *it was caused to be increased, added, united to.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hoph. Dan. 4: 33, or 6. R. —.

הוּסַר hoo-sar. *He,* or *it was caused to be abolished, taken away.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Dan. 12: 11. ו 2 Rad. drop. ו assum. See above. R. סוּר.

הִוָּסְרוּ hiv-wos-roo. *Be ye taught, instructed.* 2. m. p. Imp. Niph. י 1 Rad. drop. See above. aff. י. *Thou.* 2. f. s. Jer. 6: 8. R. יָסַר.

וְהוּעַד we-hoo-ad. *And it was caused to be declared, testified.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Exod. 21: 29. ו 2 Rad. drop. See above. R. עוּד.

הוֹעִיל ho-il. *He caused to esteem, admire, profit, benefit.* 3. m. s. Pret. and Inf. Hiph. Hab. 2: 18. Is. 44: 10. *Who hath caused to esteem the idol,* or *graven image?* &c. aff. תָּ *Thou.* 2. m. s. Is. 47: 12. R. יָעַל.

הוֹפִיעַ ho-phi-a. *He caused to shine brilliantly, gloriously.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Deut. 33: 2. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. י 1 Rad. drop. because of ו. R. יָפַע.

הוֹפִיעַ ho-phe-a. *Cause thou to shine gloriously.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. ה Parag. R. —.

הוֹצֵא ho-zai. *Cause thou to bring forth,* or *out.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Gen. 8: 17. י 1 Rad drop. compens. by ו. R. יָצָא.

הוֹצֵא ho-tze. *He caused to bring forth.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Deut. 22: 19. Jer. 51: 10. Exod. 6: 6. aff. ו *They have.* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast.* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have.* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have.* 2. m. p. נוּ *We have.* 1. c. p. ךָ *thee,* הָ *her,* ם, or ם.. *them,* נוּ *us,* נִי *me,* הָ *her,* הוּ *him,* ו or ָ *Ye.* ו convers. R. —.

הוֹצָאָה hoo-tza-ah. *Cause thou to bring her out.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. ם, *them,* נִי *me.* R. —.

הוֹצֵאי ho-tze-e. *In causing to bring forth, conduct.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הוּצָאָה hoo-tza-ah. *She was caused to be brought back.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hoph. Ez. 38: 8. R. —.

הוֹצִיאוּהָ ho-tze-oo-ah. *Cause ye her to be brought forth.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. aff. ם.. *them,* נִי *me.* R. —.

הוֹצִיא ho-tze. *He caused to bring forth; that which he brought forth.* 3. m. s. Pret. and Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הוּצַק hoo-zak. *He,* or *it was caused to be poured upon.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Ps. 45: 3. ו 1 Rad. drop. ו for ָ chat. assum. LXX. ἐχύθη, *Was poured out.* R. יָצַק.

וְהַוְצִיתִיהָ we-ha-tze-the-ah. *And cause ye it,* or *her to be set on fire, burned up.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. 2. Sam. 14: 30. R. יָצַת.

הוּקַם hoo-kam. *He was caused to be raised up, exalted, established.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. for הֻקְוַם, י 2 Rad. drop. ו assum. See above. Exod. 40: 17. Jer. 35: 14. חָקַם The same. 2 Sam. 23: 1. R. קוּם.

וְהוֹקַע we-ho-ka. *And cause thou them to be hung up.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Num. 25: 4. R. יָקַע.

וְהוֹקַעֲנוּם we-ho-ka-a-noom. *And we will cause to hang them up.* 1. c. p. Pret. Hiph. 2 Sam. 21: 6. aff. נוּ and ם, *them.* ו convers. י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by ו. R. —.

Digitized by Google

הוֹרָג ho-rag. *He was diligently slain, wounded, put to death.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. Is. 27: 7. R. הָרַג.

הוֹרַגְנוּ ho-rag-noo. *We have been diligently slain,* &c. 1. c. p. Pret. Pual. הוֹ for הָ dag. drop. because of ר compens. by chol. R. —.

הוֹרִיד ho-rid. *He caused to descend, go, bring down.* 3. m. s. Pret. and Inf. Hiph. 2 K. 16: 17. 1 Sam. 21: 14. י 1 Rad. drop. ו assum. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. הוּ *him,* נוּ *us,* ךָ *thee,* ם *them,* ו convers. R. יָרַד.

הוֹרֵד ho-raid. *Cause thou to bring, cast down, put off.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. מוֹ *them,* irreg. for ם וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. י *Thou,* 2. f. s. R. —.

הוּרַד hoo-rad. *He was caused to be brought down.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Gen. 39: 1. for הֹרִיד י 1 Rad. drop. וּ assum. וְהוּרַדְתָּ *And thou shalt,* &c. 2. m. s. ו convers. R. —.

הוֹרָהוּ ho-ra-hoo. *He caused to teach, instruct him.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 K. 12: 3. י 1 Rad. drop. See above. aff. תִּי *I,* &c. 1. c. s. ו convers. R. יָרָה.

הוֹרוּנוּ ho-roo-noo. *Cause ye to teach, instruct me.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. ו drop. See above. R. —.

הוֹרַי ho-ry. *My progenitors, ancestors.* pl. const. Gen. 49: 26. Hos. 2: 5. Gen. 38: 24. R. הֹרֶה.

הוֹרִישׁ ho-rish. *He caused to possess, inherit, expel, drive out.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Jud. 11: 24. 1 Sam. 2: 7. 2 Chron. 20: 11. י 1 Rad. drop. וֹ assum. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. ו convers. וֹ *him,* ם *them,* נוּ *us.* R. יָרַשׁ.

הוֹרִישֵׁם ho-re-sham. *To cause to expel, drive them out, disinherit.* Inf. Hiph. aff. וֹ *him.* R. —.

הוּרַם hoo-ram, and הָרַם *He was caused to be raised up, elevated, heaved.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Exod. 29: 27. Dan. 8: 11. ו 2 Rad. drop. וּ assum. for ָ chat. R. רוּם.

הוֹרֵנִי ho-rai-ne. *Cause thou me to be taught.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Ps. 27: 11. י 1 Rad. drop. וֹ assum. aff. נִי. R. יָרָה.

הוּרַק hoo-rak. *He was caused to be emptied, evacuated.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Jer. 48: 11. R. רָיַק.

הוֹרָתִנִי ho-ra-the. *She that conceived me.* f. s. Ben. K. Cant. 3: 4. aff. ם *them.* Hos. 2: 5. R. הָרָה.

הוֹרֵתַנִי ho-rai-tha-ne. *Thou hast caused to teach me.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. י 1 Rad. drop. וֹ assum. aff. תִּי *I have,* &c. 1. c. s. ו convers. ךָ *thee.* R. יָרָה.

הוֹשִׁב ho-shaiv. *Cause thou to dwell, inhabit.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by וֹ. R. יָשַׁב.

הוּשַׁב hoo-shav. *He, or it was caused to be returned, replaced.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Gen. 42: 28. irreg. for הֻשַׁב. R. שׁוּב.

הוֹשַׁבְתִּי ho-shav-te. *I caused to dwell, inhabit.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. ךָ *thee,* f. ם *them.* י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by וֹ, ו convers. R. יָשַׁב.

הוֹשִׁיבַנִי ho-she-va-ne. *He caused me to dwell, inhabit, cohabit.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ezra 10: 14. aff. ם *them.* R. —.

וְהוֹשִׁיבוּ we-ho-she-voo. *And cause ye to dwell, inhabit, place,* &c. 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

וְהוּשַׁבְתֶּם we-hoo-shav-tem. *And ye shall be caused to be placed, replaced, returned.* 2. m. p. Pret. Hoph. ו convers. Is. 5: 8. R. שׁוּב.

הוֹשִׁיעַ ho-she-a. *He caused to save, preserve, deliver, release.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 20: 7. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. הּ *She,* 3. f. s. ו convers. וֹ *him,* ם *them,* נוּ *us,* ךָ *thee,* ם *them.* R. יָשַׁע.

הוֹשַׁע ho-sha. *Cause thou to save,* &c. 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. י form. drop. compens. by chol. aff. נִי *me,* נוּ *us.* R. —.

וְהִוָּשְׁעוּ we-hiv-wa-she-oo. *And be ye saved.* 2. m. p. Imp. Niph. R. —.

וְהוֹשַׁע we-ho-shai-a. *And he caused to save,* or *in causing to save.* Pret. and Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הוֹשָׁמָע ho-sha-ma. *He that hearkens, attends.* P. N.

הוֹשַׁע ho-shai-a. *He that saves, causes deliverance.* P. N. Hos. 1: 1.

הוֹשַׁעְיָה ho-sha-yah. *The salvation of Jehovah.* P. N. Neh. 12: 32. Hence, הוֹשִׁיעַ יְהוָה מְשִׁיחוֹ *Jehovah saves by his Messiah.* Ps. 20: 7

Digitized by Google

הוֹשַׁעְנָא ho-sha-na. *Save thou, I pray thee.* A song of salvation or deliverance, composed of נָא *I entreat.* Part. and Imp. הוֹשַׁע, Ps. 118: 25. Matt. 21: 9. Ὡσαννὰ τῷ υἱῷ Δαβίδ, *Hosanna to the son of David.*

הַרְשַׁר hav-shar. *Cause thou to make straight.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Ps. 5: 9. י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by ו. R. רָשַׁר.

הָוָת wa-wath. *She was,* or *became.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. הָיָה.

הַוָּת hav-wath. *Affliction, calamity, evil, wickedness.* f. s. Micah 7: 3. R. —.

וְהוֹתֵב we-ho-thaiv. *He diligently, placed, established.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Chald. Ezra 4: 10. י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by ו. R. יְתַב.

הוֹתִיר ho-thir. *Abandoned, forsaken.* P. N.

הוֹתִיר ho-thir. *He caused to leave, remain,* as a residue. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 1: 9. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. ו convers. R. יָתַר.

וְהוֹתֵר we-ho-thair. *To cause to leave, have a residence, cause thou to preserve, sustain.* Inf. and Imp. Hiph. Jer. 44: 7. 2 K. 4: 43. Exod. 36: 7. Ps. 79: 12. R. —.

וְהוֹתִירְךָ we-ho-the-re-ka. *And he will cause thee to abound, be rich.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Deut. 28: 11. R. —.

הוֹתִיר ho-thir. *He caused to remain, leave behind.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. R. יָתַר.

הוּתַל hoo-thal. *He,* or *it was diligently deceived, deluded, blindfolded.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. for הֻתַּל, Is. 44: 20. dag. drop. compens. by ו. R. הָתַל.

הוֹתִרָה ho-the-rah. *She caused to leave, remain, reserve.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by ו. R.—.

הַזֹּבֵחַ haz-zo-vai-ach. *He that sacrifices, sacrificing.* m. s. Ben. K. Gen. 31: 54. aff. יִם. m. p. R. זָבַח.

הַזֶּה haz-zeh. *This, that.* הַזֹּאת *Is this, that?* Part. comp. of ה Interrog. and זֶה *This.* Demons. Pron. The same as οὗτος in Greek, and *hic* in Latin. Gen. 5: 29. Exod. 14: 20. R. זֶה.

הִזָּהֵר hiz-za-hair. *Be thou admonished, warned, advised, instructed, enlighted.* 2. m. s. Imp. Niph. Eccles. 12: 12. R. זָהַר.

וְהִזָּה we-hiz-zah. *And he shall cause to sprinkle, soften, distill.* 3. m. s. Pret Hiph. Is. 52: 15. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. R. נָזָה.

וְהִזְהִיר we-hiz-hir. *And he caused to warn, advise, admonish, instruct.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 33: 3. 2 K. 6: 10. Exod. 18. 20. Lev. 15: 31. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. ו convers. וֹ *him,* ָהּ *her.* R. זָהַר.

וְהַזּוּרָה we-haz-zoo-reh. *She,* or *it that is crushed, oppressed, taxed.* f. s. Paal. K. Is. 59: 5. R. זוּר.

הַזִּידוּ hai-ze-doo. *They caused to be proud, arrogant, insolent.* 3. m. p. Pret. Hiph. Neh. 9: 10. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. R. —.

הַזִּידוֹנִים haz-zai-do-nim. *The arrogant, lofty, proud;* such as wicked men, or waters of affliction, or persecution. m. p. Ps. 124: 5. R. —.

הִזִּיל hiz-zil. *He caused to flow, gush out.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 48: 21. נ 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָזַל.

הִזִּילוּהָ hiz-ze-loo-ah. *They have caused to debase, despise, abhor her.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Lam. 1: 8. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. הָ *her.* R. זוּל.

הֹזִים ho-zim. *They are dreaming, snoring.* m. p. Ben. K. Is. 56: 10. R. חָזָה.

וְהִזִּיר we-hiz-zir. *And he shall cause to separate, withdraw, set apart.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Num. 6: 12. aff. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. Lev. 15: 31. ו convers. נ 1 Rad. drop. See above. R. נָזַר.

הַזִּירוֹ haz-ze-ro. *To cause to separate, set himself apart.* Inf. Hiph. Num. 6: 2. R. —.

הִזַּכּוּ hiz-zach-koo. *Purify yourselves.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hith. for הִתְזַכּוּ, ת preform. drop. compens. by dag. R. זָכַךְ.

וְהַזְכּוֹתִי wa-ha-zich-ko-the. *And I will cause to purify, cleanse.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. ו convers. Job 9: 30. R. זָכַךְ.

הִזְכִּיר hiz-ze-kir. *He caused to remember, record, bear in mind, make mention of.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 49: 1. Gen. 40: 14. aff. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. with נִי *me,* ו convers. R. זָכַר.

הַזְכִּיר haz-ze-kir. *To cause to remember,* &c. Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הַזְכִּירוּ haz-ke-roo. *Cause thou to remember, make mention of,* &c. 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. —

Digitized by Google

הַזְכִּירֵנִי haz-ke-rai-ne. *Cause thou me to remember*, &c. 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. נִי. R. —.

הַזִּכָּרוֹן haz-zich-ka-ron. *The memorial, remembrance.* m. s. Num. 5: 18. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

הַזְכַּרְכֶם haz-kar-chem. *That ye cause to remember, place on record.* Inf. Hiph. Ez. 21: 29. R. —.

הִזָּכְרְכֶם hiz-za-cher-chem. *That ye cause to be remembered, recorded.* Inf. Niph. R. —.

הַזַּלְזַלִּים haz-zal-zal-lim. *The young shoots of a vine.* m. p. Is. 18: 5. R. זָלַזַל.

הַזָּלִים haz-za-lim. *They that lavish, waste, squander, place no value on.* m. p. Ben. K. Is. 46: 6. R. זוּל.

הַזְנֵה haz-naih. *To cause to commit whoredom.* Inf. Hiph. Hos. 4: 18. R. זָנָה.

הִזְנוּ hiz-noo. *They have caused to commit whoredom, idolatry.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Hos. 4: 18. aff. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. R. —.

הִזְנִיחַ hiz-ne-ach. *He caused to cast off*, or *away, remove.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 Chron. 29: 19. aff. ם *them.* R. —.

הַזֹּנִים haz-zo-nim. *They that go a whoring, wandering*, as from God. m. p. Ben. K. aff. וֹת f. p. Ez. 6: 9. R. —.

הַזְעֵק haz-ek. *Cause thou to collect, assemble.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. 2. Sam. 20: 4. R. זָעַק.

הַזְרֵעִים haz-zai-ro-im. *The hay, pulse, seeds.* m. p. Dan. 1: 12. R. זָרַע.

הַזֹּרְעִים haz-zo-re-im. *They that sow, scatter seed.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

הַזֹּרֵק haz-zo-raik. *He that sprinkles.* m. s. Ben. K. R. צָרַק.

הָחְבָּאוּ hoch-ba-oo. *They were caused to be hid, concealed.* 3. m. p. Pret. Hoph. Is. 42: 22. R. חָבָא.

הֶחְבֵּאתָה hech-be-a-tha. *She caused to conceal, hide.* 2. f. s. Pret. Hiph. Jos. 6: 17. R. —.

הֶחְבִּיאָנִי hech-be-a-ne. *He caused to hide me.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 49: 2. aff. נִי. R. —.

הַחֶבֶל ha-che-vel. *The cord, rope, line, snare, lot, band of men, portion of land, distribution.* m. s. Job 18: 10. Eccles. 12: 16. Jos. 2: 15. Amos 7: 17. Deut. 3: 4. Jos. 17: 14. Zeph. 2: 5. 1 Sam. 10: 5. Ps. 119: 61. aff. וֹ *his*, יהם. m. p. יו. pl. const. Job 18: 10. 2 Sam. 8: 2. Jos. 17: 5. Is. 33: 20. R. חָבַל.

הַחֹבֵל ha-cho-vail. *The director, captain, master of the cords, pulleys, a pilot.* m. s. Ben. K. Jonah 1: 6. R. —.

הַחֹבֶרֶת ha-cho-ve-reth. *The link, coupling, joining.* f. s. Exod. 26: 5. R. חָבַר.

הַחֲבִתִּים ha-cha-vith-tem. *The pans, plates, flat dishes.* m. p. 1 Chron. 9: 31. Ez. 4: 3. R. חֲבַת.

הֶחָג he-chag. *The feast*, or *religious sacrifice.* m. s. aff. יו. pl. const. יהם. m. p. כֶם *your.* Is. 29: 1. Amos 5: 21. R. חָגַג.

הָחָגָב he-ha-gav. *The locust, grasshopper.* m. s. Eccles. 12: 5. R. חָגַב.

הֶחָגוּר he-cha-goor. *He that is girded.* m. s. Paal. K. aff. יהם. m. p. וֹת f. p. Joel 1: 8. R. חָגַר.

וְהֶחָדֵל we-he-cha-dail. *Ceasing*, or *he that ceases.* m. s. Ben. K. R. חָדַל.

הֶחָדַלְתִּי he-ho-dal-te. *Shall I be caused to abandon, forsake?* 1. c. s. Pret. Hoph. Jud. 9: 11, 13. ה Interrog. R. —.

הַחֶדֶר ha-che-der. *The south*, or *secret chamber.* m. s. Job. 37: 9. and chap. 9: 9. Jud. 15: 1. R. חָדַר.

הַחֹדֶרֶת ha-cho-de-reth. *She*, or *it that enters into the secret chamber.* f. s. Ben. K. Ez. 21: 14. R. —.

הַחֹדֶשׁ ha-cho-desh. *The new, young.* adj. Hence, *the new moon.* m. s. Exod. 1: 8. 1 Sam. 20: 5. Is. 65: 17. aff. וֹת f. p. ה f. s. יהם. m. p. Jud. 15: 15. Is. 42: 9. R. חָדַשׁ.

הַחוֹחַ ha-cho-ach. *The thistle, thorn.* m. s. Job 31: 40. Prov. 26: 9. 2 K. 14: 9. aff. יהם. m. p. חָוַח.

הַחוֹלָה ha-cho-lah. *He that is sick, in pain, affliction.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ה *She*, f. s. R. חָלָה.

הַחַוֹנִי ha-cha-wo-ne. *Show, interpret ye diligently to me.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. Chald. Dan. 2: 6. R. חָוָה.

הַחוֹנִים ha-cho-nim. *They that encamp, pitch tents.* m. p. Ben. K. Gen. 33: 18. R. חָנָה.

הַחוֹסִים ha-cho-sim. *They that trust, hope, confide in.* m. p. Ben. K. R. חָסָה.

הַחוּץ ha-chootz. *From abroad, beyond, at a*

Digitized by Google

distance, without, outside. m. s. Jud. 12: 9. 19: 25. Eccles. 2: 25. R. חוּץ.

הַחֹזֶה ha-cho-zeh. *He that sees, the seer.* m. s. Ben. K. Ez. 12: 27. aff. ים. m. p. R. חָזָה.

הֶחָזֶה he-cha-zeh. *The breast.* m. s. Exod. 29: 26. aff. וֹת f. p. Lev. 9: 20. R. —.

הֶחָזוֹן he-cha-zon. *The vision, revelation.* m. s. Ez. 7: 25. ה Parag. R. —.

הֶחֱזִיק he-che-zik. *He caused to seize, apprehend, retain, strengthen, rebuild, fortify.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Micah 7: 18. aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. וֹ convers. ךָ *thee,* f. הוּ *him,* ךְ *thee,* m. נוּ *us,* נִי *me.* Prov. 7: 13. Jud. 7: 8. Job 2: 32. Chron. 4: 5. R. חָזַק.

הַחֲזִיקוּ ha-cha-ze-koo. *Cause ye to seize, strengthen,* &c. 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הַחֲזִיקִי ha-cha-ze-ke. *Cause thou to be strong, lay hold of.* 2. f. s. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הֶחֱזִיקִי he-che-ze-ke. *That I caused to take, lay hold of.* Inf. Hiph. Jer. 31: 32. R.—.

הַחֲזִיר ha-cha-zir. *Swine.* m. s. Is. 65: 4. figuratively, *filthy men.* Ps. 80: 14. R. חָזַר.

הֶחָזָק he-cha-zak. *Whether strong, firm?* m. s. ה Interrog. R. —.

הַחֲזָקָה ha-cha-za-kah. *The robust, strong, mighty, valiant.* f. s. Is. 8: 11. R. —.

הַחַטָּאָה ha-chat-ta-ah. *The sinner, sin offering.* f. s. Is. 5: 18. Ez. 45: 2, 3. Amos 9: 8. Ez. 6: 17. Zech. 13: 1. aff. ים. m. p. ךָ *thy,* Dan. 4: 24. Gen. 4: 7. וֹ *his,* וֹת f. p. 1 K. 16: 19. R. חָטָא.

וְהֶחֱטִיאָם we-he-che-te-am. *And he caused them to sin, transgress,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 K. 17: 21. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. 1 K. 14: 16. R. —

הַחֲטִי ha-cha-te. *He caused,* or *to cause to sin.* Pret. and Inf. Hiph. א 3 Rad. apocop. 2 K. 13: 6. Jer. 32: 35. R. —.

הַחִטִּים ha-chit-tim. *The grain, wheat.* m. p. Gen. 30: 14. Ez. 4: 9. R. חִנְטָה.

הַחַי ha-che. *The living;* also *the beast.* c. s. Gen. 1: 20. R. חָיָה.

הֶחָי he-chy. *Living, alive.* adj. c. s. R. —.

הַחִידָה ha-che-dah. *The riddle, dark speech, parable.* f. s. Ez. 17: 2. aff. וֹת f. p. ךָ *thy,* י. *my.* R. חוּד.

הַחַיָּה ha-che-yah. *The living, the live animal, reptile, beast, company, multitude,* &c. f. s. Gen. 18: 10. aff. וֹת f. p. R. חָיָה.

הֶחֱיָה he-che-yah. *He caused to preserve, restore to life.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. irreg. for הִחְיָה, ֶ for chirik, because of ח gutt. Jos. 6: 25. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תֶּם, *Ye have,* &c. 2. m. p. נוּ *our.* R. —.

הַחֲיוּ ha-cha-yoo. *Cause ye to keep alive.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

וְהַחֲיֵנִי we-ha-cha-yai-ne. *And cause thou me to live.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Is. 38: 16. י Epenth. R. —.

הַחַיִל ha-cha-yil. *The wealth, substance, host, army, strength, valor.* m. s. Gen. 47: 6. Ruth 2: 1. Exod. 14: 28. Gen. 34: 29. aff. ים. m. p. R. חָיַל.

הֶחִישׁוּ hai-che-shoo. *They caused to hasten, advance, run swiftly.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Jud. 20: 37. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens by .. R. חוּשׁ.

הֶחֵל hai-chail. *He caused to begin, commence, profane, pollute.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 6: 1. aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. ל 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by .. for dag. exclu. in ח gutt. R. חָלַל.

הַחֵל ha-chol. *To profane, pollute, be profaned.* Inf. Niph. Ez. 20: 9. 25: 3. R. —.

הָחֵל ha-chail. *Cause thou to begin; to cause to begin.* Imp. and Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הֶחָלוּץ he-cha-lootz. *Prepared equipped, armed, disciplined.* m. s. Paal. K. 1 Chron. 12: 23. R. חָלַץ.

הֶחֱלִי he-che-le. *He caused to afflict, wound, pierce, put to death.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 53: 10. Micah 6: 13. irreg for הִחְלִיהַ, ה 3 Rad. apocop. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. חָלָה.

הָחֳלִיתִי ho-cho-lai-the. *I have been caused to be wounded, pierced, slain.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hoph. 1 K. 22: 34. R. —.

הַחֳלִי ha-cho-le. *The sickness, weakness, disease.* Eccles. 6: 2. R. —.

וְהַחֲלִיפוּ we-ha-cha-le-phoo. *And cause ye to change.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. חָלַף.

וְהֶחֱלִיף we-he-che-liph. *And he caused to*

Digitized by Google

change, alter, exchange, substitute. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. ֶ for chirik, because of ח gutt. Gen. 31: 7. R. —.

הֶחֱלִיק he-che-lik. *He caused to flatter, soften down, smoothe over, divide.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 36: 3. aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. Prov. 2: 16. R. חָלַק.

הֶחָלָל he-cha-lal. *The slain, wounded.* m. s. Deut. 21: 2. aff. ים m. p. R. חָלַל.

הַחִלָּם ha-chil-lam. *They cause to profane, defile, begin.* Inf. Hiph. Gen. 11: 6. ל 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. because gemin. R. —.

הַחַלֹּנוֹת ha-chal-lo-noth. *The windows, holes, openings.* f. p. Ez. 40: 16, 25. aff. ים m. p. R. חָלַל.

הֵחָלְצוּ hai-chol-tzoo. *Prepare ye, be ye prepared, armed.* 2. m. p Imp. Niph. Num. 31. 3. dag. drop. because of ח gutt. compens. by ֶ ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. חָלַץ.

הַחַלָּשׁ ha-chal-lash. *The weak, faint, infirm.* m. s. Joel 4: 10. R. חָלַשׁ.

הַחַמָּנִים ha-cha-ma-nim. *Images dedicated to the sun.* m. p. R. חָמַם.

וְהַחֹמֶט we-cha-ho-met *The lizard.* From חָמַם *To bow down, be low;* because of the shortness of its legs. Lev. 11: 30.

הַחֲמֻשִׁים ha-cha-mu-shim. *Armed, equipped.* m. p. Paal. K. R. חָמַשׁ.

הַחֲנֻטִים ha-cha-nu-tem. *They that are embalmed.* m. p. Paal. K. Gen. 5: 3. R. חָנַט.

הַחֲנֻיוֹת ha-cha-nu-yoth. *The cells, inner rooms.* f. p. Jer. 37: 16. R. חָנָה.

הַחֹנִים ha-cho-nim. *They that are concealed, encamped.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

הַחִנָּם ha-chin-nam. *For nought, nothing, without cause.* m. s. ה Parag. Gen. 29: 15. 1 Sam. 19: 5. R. חָנַן.

וְהֶחָסוּת we-he-cha-sooth. *And the trust, confidence, hope.* f. s. R. חָסָה.

הֶחְסִיר he-che-sir. *He caused to fall short, be deficient.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Exod. 16: 18. Is. 32: 6. R. חָסַר.

הֶחֱסִנוּ he-che-se-noo. *They caused to inherit, possess.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 7: 22. R. חָסַן.

הֶחְפִּיר hech-pir. *He caused to be ashamed, confused; to detest, abhor.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 33: 9. R. חָפַר.

הַחֵפֶץ ha-chai-phetz. *Desire, pleasure, delight, any thing pleasing.* m. s. ה Parag. 1 Sam. 18: 25. R. חָפַץ.

הֶחָפֵץ he-cha-phaitz. *He that is desired, looked for, sought after.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים m. p. Mal. 3: 1. R. —.

הֶחָפֵץ he-cha-photz. *In discerning, delighting, seeking after.* Inf. K. R. —.

הַחֲפִשִׁית ha-choph-shith. *The separated, divided, detached, liberated.* f. s. 2 K. 15: 5. ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. חָפַשׁ.

הַחֹצֵב ha-cho-tzaiv. *Hewing, cutting out; he that hews.* m. s. Ben. K. Is. 22: 16. R. חָצַב.

הַחֹקְקִים ha-cho-ke-kim. *They that decree, ordain.* m. p. Ben. K. Is. 10: 1. R. חָקַק.

הַחֵקֶר ha-chai-ker. *Is it by investigation?* m. s. Job 11: 7. ה Interrog. R. חָקַר.

הֹחָרַב ho-cho-raiv. *To be caused to be slain.* Inf. Hoph. 2 K. 3: 23. for הָחְרַב, ָ for ְ because of ח gutt. R. חָרַב.

הֶחָרְבָה he-cha-ra-vah. *The dry, evacuated land.* f. s. Gen. 7: 22. R. —.

הֹחָרְבָה ho-cho-ra-vah. *She was caused to be laid waste, desolate.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hoph. Ez. 26: 2. Ezra 4: 15. R. —.

הֶחֱרַבְתִּי he-che-rav-te. *I have caused to be laid waste, desolate, dried up.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. R. —.

הַחַרְגֹּל ha-char-gol. *The beetle,* or *a kind of locust.* Lev. 11: 22. See אַרְבֶּה. R. חָרַגַל.

הַחֲרֵדִים ha-cha-rai-dim. *They that tremble, fear.* m. p. Ben. K. Ezra 10: 3. R. חָרַד.

וְהַחֲרַדְתִּי we-ha-cha-rad-te. *And I will cause to tremble, make afraid.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 Sam. 17: 2. ו convers. R. —.

וְהַחֲרִיטִים we-ha-cha-re-tem. *And the bodkins,* or *pins.* m. p. Is. 3. 22. R. חָרַט.

הֶחֱרָה he-che-rah. *He caused to be inflamed, excited, stirred up, filled with zeal.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Neh. 3: 20. R. חָרָה.

הֶחָרוּץ he-cha-rootz. *Decided, decreed.* m. s Paal. K. Is. 10: 22. aff. ים m. p. Job 14: 5. R. חָרַץ.

Digitized by Google

הֶחֱרִיב he-che-riv. *He caused to lay waste, dry up, make desolate.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 19: 7. aff. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. R. חָרַב.

הֶחֱרִיד he-che-rid. *He caused to discomfit, disperse, flee away, tumble.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Jud. 8: 12. aff. תִּי *I*, &c. 1. c. s. וּ convers. 2 Sam. 17: 2. R. חָרַד.

הֶחֱרִים he-che-rem. *He caused to exterminate, root out, destroy, devote to destruction.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Jos. 11: 12, 26. aff. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. נוּ *We have*, 1. c. p. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. וּ convers. ם *them*. R. חָרַם.

הַחֹרִים ha-cho-rim. *The noblemen, grandees.* m. p. Neh. 4: 19. 1 Sam. 14: 11. R. חָרַר.

הַחֲרִימוּ ha-cha-re-moo. *Cause ye to destroy.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. aff. ח *her*. R. חָרַם.

הַחֲרִימָם ha-cha-re-mam. *To cause to exterminate, root out.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ם *them*. R. —.

הַחֵרֶם ha-chai-rim. *The devoted*, or *accursed thing.* m. s. R. —.

וְהַחֲרֵם we-ha-cha-raim. *And cause thou to utterly destroy.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הַחֲרִישׁוּ ha-cha-re-shoo. *Cause ye to be silent, still, quiet.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. aff. י the same. f. s. R. חָרַשׁ.

וְהֶחֱרִישׁ we-he-che-rish. *And he shall cause to be silent*, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. וּ convers. R. —.

הַחֲרַכִּים ha-cha-rach-kim. *The lattices, cross-bars*, either of wood or iron. m. p. Cant. 2: 9. R. חָרַךְ.

הַחֲרֵם ha-cha-raim. *To cause to exterminate, utterly destroy.* Inf. Hiph. R. חָרַם.

הֶחָרֶס he-cha-res. *The sun*, or *solar orb.* m. s. Job 9: 7. R. חָרַס.

הַחֹרֶף ha-cho-reph. *The winter*, or *naked season*, when the trees, flowers, and fields, are stripped of their verdure. m. s. Gen. 8: 22. R. חָרַף.

הֶחֱרַשׁ he-che-raish. *He caused to be silent, dumb, still, quiet.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Num. 30: 15. י form. drop. compens. by .. aff. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. Ps. 39: 3. R. חָרַשׁ.

הַחֹרֵשׁ ha-cho-raish. *He that ploughs*, or *the plougher.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

הַחֹרֶשׁ ha-cho-resh. *The forest, waste place, bough.* m. s. Is. 17: 9. R. —

חֹרְשָׁה ho-re-shah. *Into the forest.* m. s. R. —.

הֶחָרָשׁ he-cha-rash. *The mechanic, artificer.* m. s. aff. ים m. p. Is. 3: 3. R. —.

הַחֵרְשִׁים ha-chai-re-shim. *The deaf, stupid men.* m. p. Is. 42: 18. R. —.

הַחֹשְׁבִים ha-cho-she-vim. *They that think, devise, plan, form.* m. p. Ben. K. R. חָשַׁב.

הֶחֱשׁוּ he-che-shoo. *Cause ye to be silent.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. for הַחֲשִׁירוּ. R. חָשָׁה.

הֶחָשִׁיךְ he-cho-shich. *He caused to be dark, dim, without spiritual light.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Amos 5: 8. Job 38: 2. aff. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. וּ convers. R. חָשַׁךְ.

הַחֹשֶׁךְ ha-cho-shech. *The darkness, blindness.* m. s. Gen. 1: 4. Job 5: 14. R. —.

הַחַשְׁמַל ha-chash-mal. *A mixed, bright, shining metal*, composed of gold and brass, or gold and copper. m. s. LXX. Ηλεκτρον, because it resembled *electricity* in its brilliant appearance. Ez. 1: 4. R. חָשְׁמַל.

הֶחָתוּם he-cha-thoom. *He that is sealed, secured.* m. s. Paal. K. Deut. 32: 34. aff. ים m. p. R. חָתַם.

הֶחְתִּים hech-tim. *He caused to obstruct, shut up.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Lev. 15: 3. R. —.

וְהָחְתַּל we-hoch-tail. *And in causing to be swaddled*, or *bound in swaddling bands.* Inf. Hoph. Ez. 16: 4. ַ changed into chol. before silent. R. חָתַל.

הָחוֹתֶמֶת ha-cho-the-meth. *The signet, seal.* m. s. Gen. 38: 25. R. חָתַם.

הַחִתֹּתָ ha-chith-to-tha. *Thou hast caused to break in pieces, utterly destroy.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 9: 3. ת 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. חָתַת.

וְהַחְתַּתִּי we-hach-ta-te. *And I will cause to terrify*, or *make afraid.*. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Jer. 49: 37. R. —.

הַט hat, הַטֵּה, or וְהַטֵּי *Cause thou to incline, bend down.* 2. m. and f. s. Imp. Hiph. Ps. 17: 6. for חַנְטֵה, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָטָה.

וְהֵיטַבְנוּ we-hai-tav-noo. *And we will cause to do good, be kind, merciful, obedient.* 1. c. p.

Digitized by Google

Pret. Hiph. י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by .. aff. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. ו convers. R. יָטַב.

הַטֹּבָה hat-to-vah. *The good, kind, beneficial.* f. s. Exod. 3: 8. aff. וֹת f. p. Esth. 2: 2. יִם. m. p. Deut. 8. 12. R. טוּב.

הַטַּבָּח hat-tav-bach. *The cook, butcher.* m. s. 1 Sam. 9: 23. aff. וֹת f. p. 1 Sam. 8: 15. R. טָבַח.

הַטַּבָּחִים hat-tav-ba-chim. *The butchers, slaughterers, captains of the guards,* or *executioners.* m. p. Gen. 37: 36. 1 Sam. 22: 17. R. —.

הָטְבְּעוּ hot-be-oo. *They were caused to be fixed, settled, sunk.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hoph. Prov. 8: 25. Job 38: 6. Jer. 38: 22. ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. טָבַע.

הַטַּבַּעַת hat-tav-ba-ath. *The ring.* f. s. Exod. 26: 24. aff. וֹת f. p. chap. 25: 12. R. —.

הִטָּה hit-tah. *He caused to incline, listen to, bend, bow down, transgress.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 116: 2. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. הוּ *him,* הִטּוּ 3. c. p. R. נָטָה.

הִטָּהוּ hit-ta-hoo. *The clear, pure, perfect.* m. s. Job 17: 9. R. טָהַר.

הַטְהָרָה ha-ta-ho-rah. *The purification.* f. s. 1 Chron. 23: 28. Lev. 12: 6. R. —.

הִטָּהָרוּ hit-ta-ha-roo. *They cleansed, purified themselves.* 3. m. p. Pret. Hith. for הִתְכַּהֲרוּ, ת preform. drop. because of ט compens. by dag. ָ for ְ because of ה gutt. Ezra 6: 20. aff. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. Jos. 22: 17. הִטָּהֲרוּ the same. R. —.

וְהִטַּהֲרוּ we-hit-ta-ha-roo. *And purify ye yourselves.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. Gen. 35: 2. R. —.

הַטּוּ hat-too. *Cause ye to incline, turn aside.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. irreg. See above. הַט 2. m. s. R. נָטָה.

הֲטוֹב ha-tov. *Whether it be good, better, best?* m. s. ה Interrog. aff. ה, f. s. יִם. m. p. R. טוּב.

הַטּוֹב hat-tov. *The good, better,* or *best.* adj. m. s. הֲטוֹבִים *Whether good?* m. p. ה Interrog. R. —.

הִטּוֹחַ hit-to-ach. *To be white-washed, plastered.* Inf. Niph. Lev. 14: 48. R. טוּחַ.

הַטּוּר hat-toor. *The row, regular order.* m. s. Exod. 28: 17. aff. וֹת f. p. R. טוּר.

הַטָּחִים hat-ta-chim. *They that daub, plaster, spread over.* m. p. Ben. K. R. טוּחַ.

הַטַּחֲנָה hat-ta-cha-nah. *The grinding, mastication;* i. e. of food by the teeth. f. s. Eccles. 12: 4. R. טָחַן.

הַטַּחֲנוֹת hat-to-ha-noth. *They that grind, the grinders,* or *teeth* that cut and prepare the food for digestion. f. p. Ben. K. Eccles. 12: 3. R. —.

הֵיטִיבָה hai-te-vah. *Cause thou to do good, obey, do well.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. יָטַב.

הֵיטִבוּ hai-te-voo. *They have caused to do good,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Is. 24: 20. R. —.

הֵיטִיבִי hai-te-ve. *Cause thou to do good, sing well,* or *harmoniously.* 2. f. s. Imp. Hiph. Is. 23: 16. Jonah 4: 9. R. —.

הֵיטִיבוֹתָ he-te-vo-tha. *Thou hast caused to do good, well.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 1 K. 8: 18. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. Ez. 36: 11. ו convers. R. טוּב.

הַטִּיחַ ha-te-ach. *The plaster, daubing.* m. s. Ez. 13: 12. ו 1 Rad. drop. י ehevi assum. R. טוּחַ.

הֵיטִיל hai-til. *He caused to descend, fall upon.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Jon. 1: 4. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. R. טוּל.

וְהַטִּילֻנִי wa-ha-te-lu-ne. *And cause ye to cast me down.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. Jon. 1: 12. R. —.

וְהִטִּיפוּ we-hit-te-phoo. *And they shall cause to distill, drop down.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Amos 9: 13. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָטַף.

הִטִּתִּי hit-te-the. *I have caused to incline, turn aside.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. See above. aff. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. R. נָטָה.

הַטַּל hat-tal. *The dew,* or *moist vapor.* m. s. Deut. 33: 23. ל 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. טָלַל.

הַטָּמֵא hat-ta-mai. *The unclean, polluted.* m. s. Is. 6: 5. aff. ה, f. s. Lev. 15: 33 and 5: 3. יִם. m. p. chap. 16: 16. כֶם *your.* Ez. 36: 2, 5. R. טָמֵא.

הֻטַּמְּאָה hut-tam-ma-ah. *She defiled herself, was caused to be defiled, polluted.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hith. and Hoph. Deut. 24: 4. R. —.

Digitized by Google

וְהִטָּמֵן we-hit-ta-main. *And be thou hid, covered up.* 2. m. s. Imp. Niph. Is. 2: 10. R. טָמַן.

הַטָּנֶא hat-te-ne. *The basket.* m. s. Deut. 26: 4. R. טָנָא.

הִטְעוּ hit-oo. *They have caused to err, depart from the truth.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 13: 10. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ו compens. by dag. understood in ע gutt. R. טָעָה.

הַטַּף hat-taph. *Little ones, children, families.* m. s. Ez. 9: 6. R. טָפַף.

וְהַטֵּף we-hat-taiph. *And cause thou to distill, drop down.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Ez. 21: 2. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָטַף.

הַטְּפָחוֹת hat-te-pha-choth. *The eaves, handbreadths, measures.* f. p. 1 K. 7: 9. Ps. 29: 6. R. טָפַח.

הַטְרִיפֵנִי hat-re-phai-ne. *Cause thou to feed, support, sustain me.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Prov. 30: 8. R. טָרַף.

הַטֶּרֶם ha-te-rem. *Not when? not yet, until now?* Part. Exod. 10: 7. ה Interrog. R. טֶרֶם.

הַטְּרֵפָה hat-te-re-phah. *The torn, mangled, cut in pieces.* f. s. Exod. 22: 12. R. —.

הִטַּתּוּ hit-tath-too. *She caused him to depart,* or *decline from the right way.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. Prov. 7: 21. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָטָה.

וָהִי wa-he. *And wo! alas!* Part. of grief. Ez. 2: 10. הִיא *She, it, that.* Pron. 3. f. s. R. הוּא.

הַיֹּאבֶה ha-yo-veh. *Will he be willing?* for *he will be willing.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. ה Interog. R. אָבָה.

הַיֵּאָכֵל ha-yai-a-chail. *Shall it be eaten?* or *it will be eaten.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. ה Interrog. R. אָכַל.

הַיֹּאמַר ha-yo-mar. *Shall he say, speak?* or *he will say.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. ה Interrog. R. אָמַר.

הַיְאֹר hy-or. *The brook, river, stream.* m. s. Is. 19: 7. with aff. ה, f. s. *Into the river.* Exod. 1: 22. ים. m. p. R. יָאַר.

הַיְאֵתוֹן ha-e-thon. *The entrance, opening,* or *gate.* m. s. Ez. 40: 15. R. אָתָה.

וְהֵיבֵל we-hai-vail. *And he caused to bring, conduct.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Chald. Ezra 5: 14. R. יָבַל.

הַיּוֹבֵל hy-yo-vail. *The jubilee,* or *a trumpet made of a ram's horn.* m. s. Lev. 25: 1. Jos. 6: 4. 5: 13. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

הַיַּבָּשָׁה hy-yav-ba-shah. *The dry,* or *emptied land.* f. s. Gen. 1: 9, 10. aff. וֹת f. p. R. יָבַשׁ.

הֲיַגְאֶה ha-yig-eh. *Will he,* or *it raise, exalt himself, spring up?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. Job 8: 11. R. גָּאָה.

הֲיַגִּיד ha-yag-gid. *Will he cause to tell, declare, make manifest?* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. Gen. 31: 20. ה Interrog. R. נָגַד.

הַיָּד ha-yad. *The hand,* or *is the hand?* m. s. ה Interrog. 2 Sam. 14: 19. aff. ים. m. p. R. יָד.

הֵידָד hai-dad. *The shout, roaring,* as of an enemy. m. s. Is. 16: 9, 10. R. הָדַד.

הֲיֹדוֹעַ ha-yo-do-a. *Is it to know, experience?* Inf. K. ה Interrog. Jos. 4: 24. R. יָדַע.

הֲיָדַעְתָּ ha-ya-da-ta. *Hast thou known, experienced, been acquainted with?* 3. m. s. Pret. K. ה Interrog. aff. תָּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

הֵידוּת hy-ye-dooth. *The celebration, thanksgiving, confession.* f. s. Neh. 12: 8. aff. וֹת f. p. R. יָדָה.

הַיָּדוֹת hy-ya-doth. *The parts, stays, hands.* f. p. 1 K. 10: 19. R. יָד.

הַיֹּדְעִים hy-yo-de-im. *They that know.* m. p. Ben. K. R. יָדַע.

הַיִּדְעֹנִי hy-yid-de-o-ne. *The wizard, cunning, artful, deceitful, knowing one; a pretender to divine inspiration.* m. s. Lev. 20: 27. aff. ים m. p. Lev. 19: 31. R. —.

הָיָה ha-yah. 1 *He was, he became, he existed, subsisted, belonged to;* 2 *came to pass, happened,* or *was accomplished;* 3 *fainted, was overcome;* 4 *departed, fled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 3: 1. 1: 2, 3. Job 1: 1. Deut. 23: 7. Ps. 30: 8. F. 1 K. 13: 32. Exod. 3: 12. Inf. chap. 21: 15. Pres. Part. Exod. 9: 3. Niph. Deut. 4: 2. Dan. 2: 1. 1 K. 1: 27. Dan. 8: 27. Part. f. s. Prov. 13: 19. aff. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Hence, אַחֲרֵה אֲשֶׁר אָהֲיֶה *I shall*

Digitized by Google

be that I am, viz. the self-existent, independent and eternal Jehovah. Our Lord assumes this prerogative also: "I am Alpha and Omega; (viz.) the first and the last." Rev. 1: 8. As much as if he had said, as Alpha stands at the head of all the letters of the Greek alphabet, so I am before all things and by me all things exist and subsist. If God existed before him, *A* could not be a fit emblem of him. Hence, he says, before *Abraham was born* ἐγὼ εἰμὶ *I existed.* John 8: 58. See הָוָה and אֱלֹהִים.

הֶיָא he-yai. *To be, exist.* Inf. K. R. —.

הֲיִהְיֶה ha-ye-he-yeh. *Will he be?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. —.

הֲיַהֲפֹךְ ha-ya-ha-phoch. *Will he change?* 3. m. s. F. K. for *he will not change.* R. הָפַךְ.

הָיוּ ha-yoo. *They were.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. הָיָה.

הָיוֹ ha-yo. *To be, exist, subsist.* Inf. K. R. —.

הֱיוּ he-yoo. *Be ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. וְהָיָה *Be thou.* 2. m. s. 1 Sam. 4: 8. R. —.

וְיִהְיוּ we-ye-yoo. *They shall be.* 3. m. p. F. K. R. —.

הֲיוֹדֶךָ ha-yo-de-ka. *Shall he praise, celebrate thee?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. יָדָה.

הֲיִוָּדַע ha-yiv-wa-da. *Shall he be known, made manifest?* 3. m. s. F. Niph. or *he shall be known.* ה Interrog. R. יָדַע.

הֲיוּחַל ha-yoo-chal. *Shall she be caused to produce, bring forth children?* 3. f. s. F. Hoph. Is. 66: 8. ה Interrog. R. חוּל.

הֲיוּכַל ha-yoo-chal. *Will he be able, sufficient?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. יָכַל.

הֲיוּלַד hy-yoo-lad. *He shall be diligently brought forth, born.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. Jud. 13: 8. R. יָלַד.

הַיָּוָן hy-ya-wain. *Mud, clay, filth, sin.* m. s. Ps. 40: 3. R. יוֹן.

הַיּוֹצֵא hy-yo-tzai. *He that goes forth, comes out.* m. s. Ben. K. ה Rel. Pron. aff. ים. *They,* &c. 3. m. p. ת. *She,* f. s. const. וֹת f. p. R. —.

הַיּוֹרְדוֹת ha-yo-re-doth. *They that descend, go down.* f. p. Ben. K. R. יָרַד.

הַיּוֹרִים hy-yo-rim. *They that shoot, the archers, marksmen.* m. p. Ben. K. 2 Chron. 25: 23. R. יָרָה.

הַיּוֹשֵׁב hy-yo-shaiv. *He that dwells, sits, remains,* &c. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. *They,* m. p. ת. *She,* f. s. R. יָשַׁב.

הֱיוֹת he-yoth. *To be, exist, become.* Inf. K. Ruth 1: 13. R. הָיָה.

הֱיוֹתָהּ he-yo-tha. *That she is, exists.* Inf K. R. —.

הֱיוֹתוֹ he-yo-tho. *That he is,* &c. Inf. K. with aff. תִּי *That I am,* ךָ *That thou art,* כֶם *That ye are,* ם. *That they are,* נוּ *That we are.* R. —.

הַיּוֹתֵר hy-yo-thair. *The rest, remainder, that which was left.* 1 Sam. 15: 15. R. יָתַר.

הֲיִזְבְּחוּ ha-yiz-ba-choo. *Shall they sacrifice, offer?* 3. c. p. F. K. ה Interrog. R. זָבַח.

הֲיִחָבְרֶךָ ha-ye-chov-re-ka. *Shall he,* or *it be diligently joined to, associated with thee?* 3. m. s. F. Pual. ה Interrog. Ps. 94: 20. R. חָבַר.

הַיָּחִיד hy-ya-chid. *One, only.* Part. Jer. 6: 26. R. יָחַד.

הֲיִחְיֶה ha-yich-ye. *Shall he live, revive?* or *he shall live.* 3. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. ה Interrog. R. חָיָה.

הַיַּחַשׁ hy-ya-chash. *The genealogy, generation.* m. s. Neh. 7: 5. R. יָחַשׁ.

הֲיַחְתֶּה ha-yach-teh. *Shall he accept, take, receive?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. Prov. 6: 27. R. חָתָה.

הֵיטֵב hai-taiv. *To cause to do good,* or *well, right. Cause thou to do well,* &c. Inf. and Imp. Hiph. Deut. 9: 21. 17: 4. Jonah 4: 9. י form. drop. compens. by .. R. יָטַב.

הֵיטַבְתָּ hai-tav-ta. *Thou hast caused to do good, well, better.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. R. —.

הֵיטִיב hai-tiv. *He hath caused to do well, good,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jos. 24: 20. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. f. s. R. —.

הֵיטִיבוּ hai-te-voo. *Cause ye to do good, reform.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. Jer. 18: 11. R. —.

הַיִּטְמָא ha-yit-mah. *Shall it,* or *he be defiled, polluted?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. טָמֵא.

הֲיִיטַב ha-ye-tav. *Shall it be acceptable?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrrog. Lev. 10: 19. R. יָטַב.

הֲיִי ha-ye. *Be thou, exist thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. חָיָה.

Digitized by Google

הָיִינוּ ha-ye-noo. *We have been.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תֶּם *Ye were,* &c. 2. m. p. תָּ *Thou wast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. R. —.

הַיַּיִן hy-ya-yin. *The wine, produce of the grape, intoxication.* m. s. R. יָיַן.

הֵיךְ haich. *How, in what manner?* Part. of Inter. The same as אֵיךְ 1 Chron. 13: 12. Dan. 10: 7.

הַיָּכוֹל ha-ya-chol. *In being able, sufficient.* Inf. K. R. יָכַל.

הֵיכָל hai-chal. *The palace, temple.* m. s. aff. א, Chald. וֹ *his,* ךְ *thy,* וֹת f. p. ־ pl. const. כֶם *your.* Dan. 1: 4. Hos. 6: 14. R. הֵיכָל.

הַיָּכֹל hy-chil. *Was he able, sufficient?* 3. m. s. Pret. K. for *he was able.* Num. 14: 16. ה Interrog. R. יָכַל.

הַיְכַלּוּ hy-chal-loo. *Shall they finish,* or *complete?* 3. c. p. F. K. ה Interrog. R. כָּלָה.

הַיִכְרֹת ha-yich-roth. *Will he divide the sacrifice, make a covenant?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. Job 40: 28, or 41: 4. R. כָּרַת.

הַיֶּלֶד hy-ye-led. *The child, boy, youth, Messiah.* m. s. aff. ה, f. s. R. יָלַד.

הַיַּלְדוּת hy-yal-dooth. *Youth, childhood, verdant, green.* f. s. Eccles. 11: 10. Gen. 37: 10. R. —.

הַיֹּלְדוֹת hy-yo-le-doth. *They that bear, bring forth.* f. p. Ben. K. R. —.

הַיִּלֹּדִים hy-yil-lo-dim. *Born, begotten.* m. p. Paul. K. also *children.* R. —.

הַיֹּלֶדֶת hy-yo-le-deth. *She that bears, brings forth.* f. s. Ben. K. Gen. 17: 19. R. —.

וְהַיֹּלְדָהּ we-hy-yo-le-dah. *And he that produced, begot, brought her forth.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. הּ־ *her.* Dan. 11: 6. R. —.

הַיּוּלוֹד hy-ya-lood. *He that is born.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. ים. *They,* m. p. R. —.

הֵילִיכִי hai-le-che. *Cause thou to take away, be removed.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Exod. 2: 9. R. יָלַךְ.

הֵילִילוּ hai-le-loo. *Cause ye to howl, cry aloud.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. Zech. 11: 2. R. יָלַל.

הֵיָלֵךְ ha-yai-laich. *Shall he walk, go, proceed?* 3. m. s. Pret. K. for *he will walk.* aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. יָלַךְ.

הֵילֵל hai-lail. *Cause thou to howl.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Zech. 11: 2. aff. י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. R. יָלַל.

הֵילֵל hai-lail. *The insolent, proud, arrogant, the agitater, howler, disturber* of the peace. m. s. improperly rendered in our translation, *Lucifer,* or *the Morning Star.*

הֵימִינִי hai-me-ne. *Cause thou to go to the right.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Ez. 21: 16. R. יָמִין.

הֲיִמָּלֵט ha-yim-ma-lait. *Shall he be delivered, liberated?* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ez. 17: 15. ה Interrog. R. מָלַט.

הָיְמָם ha-mam. *The man of days,* or *of long life.* P. N. Gen. 36: 23.

הֵימָן hai-man. *The believer, man of faith.* P. N. 1 K. 4: 31.

הֵימִין hai-min. *He caused to believe, give credit to, place confidence in.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Dan. 6: 24. Chald. for הַאֲמִין. R. אֲמַן.

הַיְמָנִית hy-ma-nitl. *The right ear, hand, foot.* f. s. Exod. 29: 20. R. יָמַן.

וַהֲיִמְשֵׁנִי wa-ha-me-shai-ne. *And cause thou me to feel, search, grope after.* 2. m. s. Imp Hiph. Jud. 16: 26. Deut. 28: 29. R. מָשַׁשׁ.

הִין hin. *A hin.* m. s. The sixth part of an ephah, or about six quarts English. Exod. 29: 40.

הֲיִנְהָק ha-yin-hak. *Will he bray, make a doleful noise?* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 6: 5. for *he will bray.* ה Interrog. R. נָהַק.

הֲיִנְטֹר ha-yin-tor. *Will he keep in custody, reserve?* 3. m. s. F. K. Jer. 3: 5. ה Interrog. R. נָטַר.

הֵינִיקָה hai-ne-kah. *She caused to give suck, nurse.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 21: 7 R. נִיק.

וְהֵינִקְהוּ we-hai-ne-kai-hoo. *And cause thou to nurse, suckle him.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Exod. 2: 9. י form. drop. compens. by ־. R. —.

הֵינֹק hy-yo-naik. *Suckling, nursing, the sucker.* m. s. Ben. K. Deut. 32: 25. Cant. 8: 1. R. —.

הַיַּנְשׁוּף hy-yan-shooph. *The ibis, stork, owl, bittern.* m. s. Lev. 11: 17. Is. 34: 11. R. נָשַׁף.

הַיַּסְגִּירוּ ha-yas-ge-roo. *Will they cause to shut up, confine?* 3. c. p. F. Hiph. aff. נִי *me.* Lev. 13: 4. Deut. 23: 15. ה Interrog. R. סָגַר.

הַיְסַפֵּר hy-suph-par. *Shall it be diligently*

Digitized by Google

declared, told? 3. m. s. F. Pual. Job 37: 20. ה Interrog. R. סָפַר.

הֲיֹסֵר ha-yo-sair. *Is it not he that corrects, admonishes?* m. s. Ben. K. Ps. 94: 10. ה Interrog. R. יָסַר.

הַיְעוּצָה hy-ye-oo-tzah. *That which is determined, purposed, counseled.* f. s. Paul. K. Is. 14: 26. aff. ים m. p. R. יָעַץ.

הֲיַעֲזֹב ha-ya-a-zov. *Will he abandon, forsake, break off?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. Exod. 23: 5. Neh. 3: 8. R. עָזַב.

הַיָּעִים hy-ya-im. *Spades, shovels,* i. e. for the use of the sanctuary. m. p. Exod. 38: 3. 1 K. 7: 45. R. יָעָה.

הֲיַעֲלֶה ha-ya-a-leh. *Shall he ascend, go up?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. עָלָה.

הַיְעֵלִים hy-ye-ai-lim. *The wild,* or *rock goats.* m. p. 1 Sam. 24: 3. Ps. 104: 18. Job 39: 1. R. יָעַל.

הֲיַעֲמֹד ha-ya-a-mod. *Shall he stand, endure, be stedfast?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. aff. ו *They,* &c. 3. c. p. R. עָמַד.

הַיָּעֵף hy-ya-aiph. *The faint, weary, fatigued.* m. s. Gen. 25: 29. aff. ים m. p. Jud. 8: 5. R. יָעַף.

הַיְעָרָה hy-ya-a-rah. *Into the wood, forest.* f. s. aff. ים m. p. Ez. 39: 10. R. יַעַר.

הֲיַעֲרֹךְ ha-ya-a-roch. *Will he esteem, value?* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 36: 19. Ps. 40: 6. Is. 40: 18. R. עָרַךְ.

הֲיַעֲשֶׂה ha-ya-a-seh. *Will he prepare, make place, dispose of?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. עָשָׂה.

הַיָּפָה hy-ya-phah. *The fair, beautiful, elegant.* f. s. Gen. 39: 6. 12: 14. aff. וֹת f. p. R. יָפָה.

הַיֹּפִי hy-yo-phe. *The beauty, elegance.* m. s. Is. 3: 24. R. —.

הֲיִפָּלֵא ha-yiph-pa-lai. *Shall it be difficult, hard?* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jer. 32: 27. ה Interrog. R. פָּלָא.

הֲיִפְּלוּ ha-yiph-pe-loo. *Shall they fall, lie down?* 3. m. s. F. Niph. ה Interrog. R. נָפַל.

וְהַיֹּצֵא we-hy-yo-tzai. *And he that proceeds, goes forth?* m. s. Ben. K. Gen. 2: 10. aff. ת f. s. const. ים *They,* m. p. R. יָצָא.

הֲיִצְלַח ha-yitz-lach. *Shall he prosper, succeed?* 3. m. s. F. K. Ez. 17: 15. R. צָלַח.

הֲיִקְבַּע ha-yik-ba. *Shall he defraud, do injustice, strip, uncover, rob?* 3. m. s. F. K. Mal. 3: 8. ה Interrog. R. קָבַע.

הֲיִקְדַּשׁ ha-yik-dash. *Shall it be holy, sanctified?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. Exod. 29: 37. R. קָדַשׁ.

הַיְקוּם hy-ye-koom. *The substance, wealth, existence, creature.* m. s. Gen. 7: 4. Deut. 11: 6. R. קוּם.

הֲיֻקַּח ha-yuk-kach. *Shall he be caused to be rescued, delivered?* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Is. 49: 24. ל 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ֻ euph. for ָ chat. R. לָקַח.

הַיְקָר hy-ye-kar. *The price, value, estimate.* m. s. Zech. 11: 13. aff. ים m. p. Lam. 4: 2. R. יָקַר.

הֲיִקְרֶה ha-yik-re-ka. *Whether it shall befall, happen to thee?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. 1 Sam. 28: 10. R. קָרָה.

הַיָּרֵא hy-ya-rai. *He that fears.* m. s. Ben. K. Also, *the fearful, timid.* m. s. Deut. 20: 8. R. יָרֵא.

הֲיַרְבֶּה ha-yar-beh. *Shall he multiply, increase?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. רָבָה.

הֲיֵרֵד ha-yai-raid. *Will he go down?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. Gen. 42: 38. R. יָרַד.

הַיֹּרֵד hy-yo-raid. *He that goes down.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ת *She,* f. s. const. ים *They,* m. p. R. —.

הַיֹּרֶה hy-yo-reh. *He that shoots,* or *the archer.* m. s. Ben. K. Prov. 26: 18. aff. ים *They,* m. p. 2 Chron. 35: 23. R. יָרָה.

הַיָּרֵחַ hy-ya-rai-ach. *The moon, month;* figuratively, *the light of divine truth.* m. s. Ps. 8: 4. Deut. 33: 14. Job 29: 2. Is. 60: 20. aff. ים m. p. R. יָרֵחַ.

הַיְרִיעָה hy-re-ah. *The curtain, awning, covering.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. Exod. 26: 2. Hab. 3: 7. R. יָרַע.

הַיָּרֵךְ hy-ya-raich. *The thigh,* or *thigh bone.* m. s. Gen. 32: 25. Jud. 3: 16. R. יָרֵךְ.

הֲיָרֹעַ ha-ya-ro-a. *Shall he break in pieces, utterly destroy?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. Job 34: 24. R. רָעַע.

הֲיִרְצֶה hy-yer-tzeh. *Will he approve, acqui-*

Digitized by Google

esce in, accept, be pleased with? 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. Job 6: 14. aff. ך *thee.* R. רָצָה.

הֲיָרוּצוּן hy-ru-tzoon. *Shall they run, move swiftly?* 3. m. p. F. K. ה Interrog. ן Parag. R. רוּץ.

הַיָּרָק hy-ya-rak. *The tender plant, shoot of a tree, herb.* m. s. 1 K. 21: 2. Gen. 1: 30. R. יָרַק.

הַיְרֻשָּׁה hy-rush-sha. *The possession, inheritance.* f. s. Deut. 2. 5. R. יָרַשׁ.

הֲיֵשׁ ha-yaish. *Is there? A* verbal noun. Gen. 24: 23. ה Interrog. R. יֵשׁ.

הֲיִשָּׂא ha-ye-sa. *Shall he take, receive, accept?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. Mal. 1: 8. R. נָשָׂא.

הֲיִשְׁאָג ha-yish-ag. *Will he cry aloud, roar?* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 5: 29. R. שָׁאַג.

הַיֹּשְׁבָה hy-yo-she-vah. *She that sits, dwells, is situated.* f. s. Ben. K. הַיֹּשְׁבֵי *He that,* &c. m. s. י Parag. aff. ים. *They that,* &c. m. p. 1 K. 1: 47. Ps. 123: 1. R. יָשַׁב.

הֲיָשׁוּב ha-ya-shoov. *Shall he return, come back again, be restored?* 3. m. s. F. K. Jer. 8: 4. R. שׁוּב.

הַיְשׁוּעָה hy-shoo-ah. *The salvation, deliverance, exemption from punishment.* f. s. Ps. 3: 3. R. יָשַׁע.

הַיְשִׁימֹן hy-she-mon. *The wilderness, desert, dreary, barren place.* m. s. Ps. 68: 8. R. יָשַׁם.

הַיִשְׁכֶם ha-yish-chem. *Whether you?* Pron. ה Interrog. Deut. 13: 34. R. יָשַׁח.

הַיִשְׁלַם hy-shul-lam. *Shall he,* or *it be diligently recompensed, repaid?* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Jer. 19: 20. 65: 2. ה Interrog. R. שָׁלַם.

הֲיִשְׁמְעוּ ha-yish-me-oo. *Whether they shall hear, attend to?* 3. m. p. F. K. ה Interrog. R. שָׁמַע.

הַיְשָׁנָה hy-sha-nah. *The old, that which has continued a long time.* f. s. Lev. 26: 10. R. שָׁנַן.

הַיָּשָׁר hy-ya-shar. *The straight, right, just, upright.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. Ps. 122: 2. Ez. 1: 7. R. יָשַׁר.

הַיָּתֵד hy-ya-thaid. *The pin, stake, nail, fastening* m. s. aff. ותיו f. p. Exod. 28: 30. 27: 19. R. יָתַד.

הָיְתָה ha-ye-tha. *She was,* or *existed.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. Gen. 1: 2. aff. תֶּם *Ye were,* 2. m. p. R. הָיָה.

וְהַיָּתוֹם we-hy-ya-thom. *And the orphan, fatherless.* m. s. Deut. 10: 18. R. יָתַם.

וְהַיָּתִי we-hy-ya-the. *And my calamity, distress, affliction.* f. s. Job 6: 2. R. הָוָה.

הֵיתִי hy-thè. *He diligently brought, conducted.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Chald. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. Dan. 5: 13. R. אֲתַח.

הֵיתָיוּ hai-tha-yoo. *They were caused to be brought.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hoph. Dan. 3: 13. R. —.

הֲיִתֵּן ha-yith-tain. *Will he give, deliver up?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָתַן.

הֲיִתְפָּאֵר ha-yith-pa-air. *Shall he,* or *it raise itself up, boast itself?* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Is. 10: 15. ה Interrog. R. פָּאַר.

הַיְתָרִים hy-tha-rim. *The cords, strings.* m. p. Jud. 16: 7. R. יָתַר.

הַיּוֹתֶרֶת hy-yo-the-reth. *The caul, gall, bladder.* f. s. Exod. 29: 22. R. —.

הַךְ hach. *Cause thou to smite, strike, destroy.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. irreg. for הַנְכֵּה, 2 K. 13: 18. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. נ 1 Rad. drop. and ה apocop. R. נָכָה.

הַכְאֵב hach-ke-aiv. *The calamity, distress.* m. s. Is. 17: 11. aff. י. *my,* Ps. 39: 3. R. כְּאֵב.

הִכְאַבְתִּיו hich-av-tiv. *I have caused him to be afflicted, sad, grieved.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 13: 22. R. —.

הַכְאוֹב hach-ov. *To grieve, disturb, afflict.* Inf. K. R. —.

הַכְבֵּד hach-baid. *Cause thou to be heavy, weighty, dull, stupid.* Imp. and Inf. Hiph. Is. 6: 10. R. כָּבַד.

הַכָּבֵד hach-ca-vaid. *Heavy, weighty, great, honorable; the liver.* m. s. Gen. 13: 2. Exod. 29: 13. R. —.

הַכָּבוֹד hach-ca-vod. *The honor, glory, substance.* m. s. R. —.

הִכָּבֵד hich-ca-vaid. *Glory, honor thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Niph. R. —.

הִכָּבְדוּ hich-cov-de. *That I am honored, glorified.* Inf. Niph. Ez. 39: 13. R. —.

וְהַכְבֵּד we-hach-baid. *And he caused to be*

Digitized by Google

heavy, dull, stupid, insensible. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Exod. 8: 10, 15. R. —.

הִכְבַּדְתִּי hich-bad-te. *I have caused to be heavy, dull, stupid.* Exod. 10: 1. 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. תִּ *Thou hast,* 2. f. s. R. —.

הַכָּבוֹד hach-ca-vod. *The glory, honor, riches.* m. s. R. —.

הִכְבִּיד hich-bid. *He caused to be heavy,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. See above. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Lam. 3: 6. Zech. 7: 11. R. —.

וְהִכְבַּדְתִּם we-hich-bad-tim. *And I will cause to honor, glorify them.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Jer. 30: 19. R. —.

הֻכְבַּס huch-cav-bais. *That it was caused to be washed, cleansed.* Inf. Hoph. Lev. 13: 56. R. כָּבַס.

הִכָּה hich-kah. *He caused to smite, strike, destroy.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Exod. 2: 25. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Jer. 5: 6. וֹ *him,* ם *them,* נִי *me.* R. נָכָה.

הָכֵּה hoch-kai. *To cause to smite,* or *cause thou to smite.* Inf. and Imp. Hiph. Ez. 6: 11. R. —.

הֻכָּה huch-kah. *He was caused to be smitten.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Ps. 102: 5. Num. 25: 14. aff. וּ *They were,* &c., 3. c. p. R. —.

הַכֻּהוּ hach-ku-hoo. *Cause ye to smite, slay him.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. הַכּוּ the same. R. —.

הִכֻּהוּ hich-ku-hoo. *They caused to smite, slay him.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. aff. ם *them.* R. —.

הַכּוּם hach-koom. *Cause ye to smite them.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הִכּוֹן hich-kon. *Be thou prepared, ready.* 2. m. s. Imp. Niph. Amos 4: 12. R. כּוּן.

וְהַכֹּחַ we-hach-ko-ach. *And the lizard.* c. s. Lev. 11: 30. R. כּוֹחַ.

הַכּוֹת hach-koth. *To cause to smite,* &c. Inf. Hiph. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. ךָ *thee,* י. *me,* וֹ *him,* הָ *her,* ם *them.* 2 K. 3: 24. Micah 6: 13. R. נָכָה.

הֲכָזֶה ha-cha-zeh. *Is he,* or *it like this?* Part. comp. of כ *As,* or *like,* זֶה *This,* and ה Interrog. R. זֶה.

וְהִכְחַדְתִּיו we-hich-chad-tiv. *And I will cause to destroy,* or *cut them off.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Exod. 23: 23. R. כָּחַד.

וְהֹכַחְתִּיו we-ho-chach-tiv. *And I will cause to correct him.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. 2 Sam. 7: 14. R. יָכַח.

הֹכַחְתָּ ho-chach-ta. *Thou hast caused to appoint, choose, determine, set apart.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen 24: 14. R. —.

הֲכִי ha-che. *Is he therefore?* Part. comp. of ה Interrog. and כִּי *Therefore.* Gen. 27: 36. R. כִּי.

הֹכִיחַ ho-che-ach. *He was caused to appoint, determine, choose, select, set apart.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 24: 44. Is. 2: 4. Gen. 31: 37. R. יָכַח.

הָכִיל ha-chil. *To cause to restrain, hold in, contain, refrain from.* Inf. Hiph. Jer. 6: 11. Ez. 23: 32. R. כּוּל.

הֲכִימֵי ha-che-mai. *As the days.* pl. const. R. יוֹם.

הֵכִין hai-chin. *He caused to prepare, establish, confirm, constitute, procure, adapt, direct, dispose of.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Jos. 4: 4. 2 Chron. 29: 35. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* &c., 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. הָ *her,* וֹ *him,* נִי *me,* 2 Sam. 5: 11. Jer. 10: 12. Ez. 7: 14. וּ convers. R. כּוּן.

הָכִין ha-chin. *To cause to establish, prepare,* &c. Inf. Hiph. Jos. 4: 3. R. —.

הֲכִינוֹ ha-che-no. *That which he caused to establish, prepare.* Inf. Hiph. Prov. 8: 27. R. —.

הָכִינוּ ha-che-noo. *Cause ye to prepare,* &c. 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. 2 Chron. 35: 4. R. —.

הַכֵּינִי hach-kai-ne. *Cause thou me to be smitten, slain.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. נָכָה.

הִכִּיר hich-kir. *He caused to confess, acknowledge, discern, know.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Deut. 33: 9. aff. וֹ or חוּ *him,* וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Jud. 18: 3. R. נָכַר.

הַכִּיּוֹרוֹת hach-ke-yo-roth. *The lavers, caldrons.* f. p. 1. K. 7: 40. R. כִּיּוֹר.

הִכִּיתָ hich-ke-tha. *Thou hast caused to smite, strike, slay, destroy.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. וֹ *him,* נוּ *us,* ךָ *thee,* נִי *me.* תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s.

Digitized by Google

תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. ו convers. Jud. 6: 16. Jer. 37: 9, 10. R. נָכָה.

הֻכִּיתִי huch-kai-the. *I was caused to be smitten, slain.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hoph. for הֻכְּיִתִי, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. euph. for ו. R. —.

הַכִּכָּר hach-kich-kar. *The plain, level country, the talent,* &c. m. s. Gen. 13: 12. Exod. 38: 25. A talent of silver was equal to three thousand shekels,—about three hundred and fifty-three pounds, eleven shillings, and ten pence, sterling; and a talent of gold to five thousand and seventy-five pounds, fifteen shillings, and seven pence. Bp. Cumberland. R. כִּכַּר.

הַכְלִים hach-lim. *To cause to blush, be ashamed.* Inf. Hiph. R. כָּלַם.

הִכְלִמוֹ hich-le-mo. *He caused him to be ashamed, to blush, to hide, withdraw.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 1 Sam. 20: 34. Jud. 18: 7. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. נו *We*, 1 c p. ם *them.* 1 Sam. 25: 7. R —.

הָכְלַמְנוּ hoch-lam-noo. *We were caused to be ashamed, to withdraw, hide.* 1. c. p. Pret. Hoph. Jer. 14: 3. R. —.

הָכֵן ha-chain. *To cause to establish, prepare; make thou ready.* Inf. and Imp. Hiph. Jos. 3: 17. Gen. 43: 17. R. כּוּן.

הֵכַנּוּ hai-chan-noo. *We have caused to prepare, establish.* 1. c. p. Pret. Hiph. 2 Chron. 28: 19. irreg. ו 2 Rad. and נ 3 drop. because of aff. נו compens. by .. aff. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. R. —.

הִכְנִיעַ hich-ne-a. *He caused to humble, bring down.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 Chron. 28: 19. aff. תִּי *I have*, 1 c. s. 1 Chron. 17: 10. R. כָּנַע.

הַכְנִיעֵהוּ hach-ne-ai-hoo. *Cause thou him to be abased, humbled.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Job 40: 7, and 12. aff. הוּ. R. —.

הִכָּנְעוֹ hich-ka-ne-o. *That he be humbled.* Inf. Niph. 2 Chron. 33: 23. aff. וֹ. R. —.

הִכָּסוֹת hich-ka-soth. *To be covered, concealed, overspread, veiled.* Inf. Niph. Ez. 24: 8. R. כָּסָה.

וְהַכֻּסֶּמֶת we-hach-kus-se-meth. *And the wheat, corn,* &c. f. s. Exod. 9: 32. R. כֻּסֶּם.

הִכְעִיס hich-is. *He caused to irritate, vex, be angry.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 1. K. 15: 30. Hos. 12: 5. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. נִי *me*, תָּ *Thou hast*, &c., תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. Neh. 4: 5. R. כָּעַס.

הִכְפִּישַׁנִי hich-pe-sha-ne. *He caused to cover, plunge me.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Lam. 3: 16. LXX. ἐψωμισε με, Vulg. *cibavit me. He fed me.* R. Sol. Operuit me. *He covered me.* Targ. כְּנַעִיתִי *He caused me to be humbled.* See Ps. 102: 10. Is. 44: 20. R. כָּפַשׁ.

הַכְּצַעֲקָתָהּ hach-ke-tza-a-ka-thah. *Whether according to his cry?* f. s. comp. of ה Interrog. כּ *As, like*, and צְעָקָה *A cry.*

הָכַר ha-char. *He alienated himself, became rebellious, obdurate, he opposed, oppressed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Job 19: 3. LXX. ἐπιχειθε μοι. Vulg. Opprimentes me. *Oppressing me.* Hence, נָכַר *To dissemble, despise, reject, abhor.*

הַכֵּר hach-kair. *To cause to know, acknowledge.* Inf. Hiph. for הַכְּיִר, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָכַר.

הַכֶּר hach-ker. *Cause thou to know,* &c. 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Gen. 37: 32. R. —.

וְהַכְרִזוּ we-hach-re-zoo. *And they caused to proclaim, publish abroad.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 5: 29. R. כְּרַז.

הִכְרִיעַ hich-re-a. *He caused to afflict, bow down, oppress, smite.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 78: 31. Jud. 11: 35. R. כָּרַע.

הַכְרִיעֵהוּ hach-re-ai-hoo. *Cause thou him to be cast down, humbled,* &c. 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הַכְרֵע hach-rai-a. *To cause to bring down.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הַכְרִית hach-rith. *He caused to cut off, destroy.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 1 Sam. 28: 9. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. תִּי *I have*, &c, 1. c. s. Ez. 21: 4. ךָ *thee*, יו *him.* ו convers. R. כָּרַת.

הַכְרִית hach-rith. *To cause to cut off, destroy.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. —.

הִכָּרֵת hich-ka-raith. *To be cut off, cast out, destroyed.* Inf. Niph. Num. 15: 30. R. —.

הִכְרַעְתַּנִי hich-ra-ta-ne. *Thou hast caused to humble, bring me down.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Jud. 11: 5. R. כָּרַע.

הַכֹּרֵת hach-co-raith. *He that cuts down, the feller.* m. s. Ben. K. R. כָּרַת.

הָכְרַת hoch-rath. *He*, or *it was caused to*

Digitized by Google

be cut off. 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Joel 1: 4. R. —.

הִכְשִׁיל hich-shil. *He caused to fall, stumble, depart from, fail, faint*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Lam. 1: 14. aff. תֶּם *Ye have*, &c. 2. m. p. Mal. 2: 8. Hence, מִכְשׁוֹל *A stumbling-block, an offender*. 1 Sam. 25: 31, and כַּשִּׁיל *A battering-ram*. Ps. 74: 6. R. כָּשַׁל.

הַכְשִׁיר hach-shair. *To cause to direct, counsel, guide*. Inf. Hiph. Eccles. 10: 10. R. כָּשַׁר.

הַכְּתֻבִים hach-ke-thu-vim. *They that are written*. m. p. Paul. K. הַכֹּתְבִים *They that write, subscribe*. m. p. Ben. K. R. כָּתַב.

הֻכְּתָה huch-ke-tha. *She was caused to be smitten, slain*. 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 32: 21. R. נָכָה.

הַכְּתוּבָה hach-ka-thoo-vah. *She*, or *it that is written*. f. s. Paul. K. Deut. 29: 27. aff. וֹת *They*, f. p. יִם. m. p. R. כָּתַב.

הַכֹּתִי hach-ko-the. *That I cause to smite, slay*. Inf. Hiph. aff. וֹ *He*. R. נָכָה.

וְהִכְרַתִּיו we-hich-ra-tiv. *And I will cut him off*. 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. וֹ convers. Zeph. 3: 4. R. כָּרַת.

הָלָא ha-la. In Chald. *To labor, toil, be fatigued*. As a Part. in Niph. וְהַנַּהֲלָאָה *Dispersed, carried into captivity*. Micah 4: 7. Targ. Jonath. on Jer. 51: 58. Is. 7: 13. As a Part. הֲלָאָה *Beyond, at a distance, onward, farther*. Gen. 19: 9. Num. 16: 37. 1 Sam. 10: 5.

הֲלָא ha-la. *Is it not? are not?* Part. comp. of לֹא *Not*, and ה Interrog. R. לֹא.

הַלְאוֹת hal-oth. *To cause to weary, fatigue*. Inf. Hiph. for הַלְאִיר. R. לָאָה.

הַלְאֵל hal-ail. *For, to God*. m. s. with a double prefix. R. אֵל.

הֶלְאָנִי hel-a-ne. *He caused me to be weary, fatigued, faint*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Job 16: 7. aff. ה *She has*, 3. f. s. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. ךָ *thee*. Ez. 24: 12. R. לָאָה.

הַלֵּב ha-laiv. *The heart, mind, disposition*. m. s. Gen. 45: 26. R. לֵבָב.

הַלְבְּבוֹת hal-ve-voth. *Pan-cakes*. f. p. 2 Sam. 13: 6. R. —.

הַלְּבוֹנָה hal-le-vo-nah. *The frankincense*. f. s. A resinous substance, of a beautiful white color. Exod. 30: 34. Hence, λίβανος. Lat. *libanum*. Heb. לְבָנוֹן *The snowy mountain*. Jer. 18: 14. R. לָבַן.

הַלְּבוּשׁ hal-le-voosh. *The apparel, vestment*. m. s. Esth. 6: 8. R. לָבַשׁ.

הָלַבֹּז ha-la-voz. *To rob, steal, plunder, spoil*. Inf. K. R. בָּזַז.

הִלְבִּינוּ hil-be-noo. *They caused to be withered, decayed, white*. 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Joel 1: 7. R. לָבַן.

הִלְבִּישָׁה hil-be-shah. *She caused to put on, clothe*. 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. תָּ *Thou*, 2. m. s. Exod. 28: 41. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. Dan. 5: 29. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. וֹ *him*. R. לָבַשׁ.

הִלְבִּישַׁנִי hil-be-sha-ne. *He caused me to be clothed*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. נִי. R. —.

וְהַלְבֵּשׁ we-hal-baish. *To cause to clothe*. Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הַלְּבֵן hal-le-vin. *The son*. m. s. with a double prefix. R. בֵּן.

הַלָּבָן hal-la-van. *The white, whiteness*. m. s. Gen. 30: 35. R. לָבַן.

הַלְּבֵנָה hal-le-va-nah. *The white brick*. f. s. Gen. 11: 3. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

הַלְּבָנָה hal-le-va-nah. *The moon*; because of its pale color. f. s. Is. 30: 26. R. —.

הַלָּבוּשׁ hal-la-vush. *Clothed, he that is clothed*. Paul. K. aff. יִם. *They that are*, &c. m. p. R. לָבַשׁ.

הַלְדְּרֹשׁ ha-lid-rosh. *To consult, inquire*. Inf. K. דָּרַשׁ.

הַלַּהַב hal-la-hav. *The flame, edge of the sword*. m. s. Jud. 3: 22. Nah. 3: 3. R. לָהַב.

הֲלָה ha-lah. *Is it not? are not?* Part. for הֲלֹא, which see. R. לֹא.

הַלְהוֹכַח hal-ho-chach. *To cause to reprove, rebuke*. Inf. Hiph. יָכַח.

הָלָהֵן ha-la-hain. *For them*. Pron. f. p. Chald. with double prefix. R. הוּא.

הַלְהַרְגֵנִי hal-hor-gai-ne. *To kill, slay, destroy me*. Inf. K. R. הָרַג.

הַלּוֹט hal-lot. *He*, or *it which is spread, covered over*. m. s. Paul. Is. 25: 7. R. לוּט.

וְהַלְוִיתָ we-hal-we-tha. *And thou shalt cause to lead*. 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. וֹ convers. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. תָּ. R. לָוָה.

הָלוֹךְ hal-loch. *To depart, go away, abate, decrease*. Inf. K. Gen. 8: 35. חֲלָכוּ *Depart, go*

Digitized by Google

ye into captivity. Imp. m. p. Jer. 51: 50. R. חָלַךְ.

הִלּוּלִים hil-loo-lim. *Praises, rejoicings, merriments.* m. p. Jud. 9: 27. Lev. 19: 24. R. הָלַל.

הֲלוּמֵי ha-loo-mai. *Oppressed, afflicted, overcome.* m. p. const. Paul. K. aff. וּ *They,* m. p. R. חָלַם.

הַלָּז hal-laz. *This, that.* Demons. Pron. m. s. Jud. 6: 20. aff. ה f. s. Gen. 24: 65. הַלָּזוּ *These, those.* pl. Ez. 36: 3, 5. 1 Sam. 17: 26. Zech. 2: 4. 1 K. 4: 25. R. זֶה.

הִלָּחֵם hil-la-chaim. *Contend, fight thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. and Inf. Niph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. לָחַם.

הִלָּחֲמוּ hil-lo-cha-mo. *That he contend, fight.* Inf. Niph. R. —.

וְהַלְּחָשִׁים we-hal-le-cha-shim. *And the earrings.* m. p. Is. 3: 20. R. לָחַשׁ.

וְהַלְּטָאָה we-hal-le-ta-ah. *And the chameleon.* f. s. a species of poisonous lizard. Lev. 11: 30. R. לָטָא.

הַלֹּחֲצִים hal-lo-cha-tzim. *They that oppress.* m. p. Ben. K. R. לָחַץ.

הַלְיוֹעֵץ hal-yo-aitz. *For a counsellor, instructor.* m. s. R. יָעַץ.

הוֹלִיכוּ ho-le-choo. *Cause ye to carry, take with you.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. יָלַךְ.

הֲלִיכוֹת ha-le-choth. *The steps, movements.* f. p. aff. ךָ *thy,* ַי *my.* Ps. 68: 25. R. הָלַךְ.

הֵילִילוּ hai-le-loo. *Cause ye to howl, make a doleful noise.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. Zech. 11: 2. R. יָלַל.

הֲלִינוֹתֶם ha-le-no-them. *Ye have caused to murmur, mutter, find fault.* 2. m. p. Pret. Hiph. Num. 14: 29. R. לוּן.

הֵלִיצָנִי he-le-tzu-ne. *They have caused to deride, mock me.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 119: 51. R. לוּץ.

הַלְיָרְשֵׁנוּ hal-yor-shai-noo. *Is it to cause to seize, take possession of us?* Inf. Hiph. Jud. 14: 15. ה Interrog. R. יָרַשׁ.

הָלַךְ ha-lach. 1 *He walked, proceeded, approached, ran, trod upon;* 2 *wasted, deminished, departed,* as into the invisible state; 3 *pursued, followed after, pressed upon, persecuted, carried off;* 4 *increased, strengthened, enlarged, extended, grew up,* as a plant, &c.; 5 *sailed,* as a ship; 6 *flowed,* as a river; 7 *acted, lived, submitted, obeyed;* 8 *slandered, ridiculed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Gen. 26: 26. Jud. 6: 21. Exod. 9: 23. 13: 2. Jos. 3: 3. F. 10: 24. Jer. 31: 21. F. Job 16: 6. Ps. 73: 9. Niph. Ps. 109: 23. Piail. Job 24: 10. Ps. 37: 8. F. Prov. 8: 20. Ps. 85: 14. Chald.-Part. Dan. 4: 26. Hiph. Part. pl. Zech. 3: 7. Dan. 3: 25. Hith. Gen. 6: 9. As a n. m. s. הָלֵךְ *A traveler, pilgrim, stranger, a river, stream, issue,* which is constantly flowing. 2 Sam. 12: 4. 1 Sam. 14: 26. Hence, הֲלִיכֵי *My steps, acts, doings, conduct.* pl. const. Job 29: 6. See יָלַךְ.

הָלוֹךְ ha-loch. *To come, go, depart.* Inf. K. R. —.

הוֹלֵךְ ho-laich. *Going, walking, proceeding,* &c. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ח, f. s. ִי pl. const. R. —.

וְהָלֹךְ we-ha-lach. *And the income, revenue.* m. s. Ezra 4: 13. 7: 24. R. —.

וְהוֹלֵךְ we-hal-laich. *And walk thou diligently.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

וְהָלַךְ we-ha-lach. *And he went away, walked, came.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ָה *She,* 3. f. s וּ *They,* 3. c. p. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. וּ convers. R. —

הֲלָכֹף ha-la-choph. *Is it to bow down, bend?* Inf. K. Is. 58: 5. with double prefix. ה Interrog. and ל *To.* R. כָּפַף.

הָלַל ha-lal. 1 *He praised, magnified, extolled, spoke well of;* 2 *boasted, triumphed;* 3 *shouted aloud for joy;* 4 *shone, illuminated, appeared brilliant, glorious,* Job 29: 3. Is. 13: 10; 5 *was enraged, excited, angry, furious, mad,* Ps. 102: 9. Jer. 29: 16; 6 *simple, silly, foolish,* or *appeared insane,* 1 Sam. 21: 13. Ps. 75: 5; 7 *he united,* or *joined in marriage,* Ps. 78: 63; 8 *rolled over and over,* as chariots, Nah. 2: 4. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Ps. 75: 5. Niph. Part. m. p. Is. 7: 19. Piail. Ps. 10: 3. 102: 9. F. Ps. 56: 5. Imp. pl. Ps. 104: 35. Inf. 2 Chron. 20: 19. Pual. Eccles. 2: 2. f. s. Ez. 26: 17. pl. Ps. 78: 63. F. Prov. 12: 8. Hiph. F. Job 26: 5. 31: 26. Inf. Job 29: 1. Hith. Jer. 46: 9. As a n. m. s. מַהֲלָל *Boasting, praising, extolling,* Prov. 27: 21. Hence, תְּהִלָּה *Light, splendor, glory.* f. s. Job 4: 18, and הִלּוּלִים *Feasts of rejoicing, merriment.*

Digitized by Google

m. p. Jud. 9: 27. LXX. on Is. 41: 16. ἀγάλλομαι, *To exult, boast, shout for joy.* Hence, בָּלַל *To mix, mingle, intermingle, confound;* because praise is usually a mixture of prayer and rejoicing. Arab. هلّل halla. *To be splendid, luminous, bright; to laud, magnify; to be insane,* or *a lunatic.*

וְהִלְּלוּ we-hil-le-loo. *And they shall diligently praise,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. ו convers. aff. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. ךָ *thee.* R. —.

וְהַלֵּל we-hal-lail. *And praise thou diligently.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. Ps. 117: 1. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. הוּ *him.* R. —.

הַלְלוּיָהּ ha-le-loo-yah. *Praise ye Jehovah diligently.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. Ps. 115: 18. aff. יָהּ for יְהוָה. R. —.

הַלֵּלִי hal-le-le. *Praise thou diligently.* 2. f. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

הָלַם ha-lam. *He smote, broke in pieces, destroyed, wounded, bruised.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Jud. 5: 26. p. v. 22. Prov. 23: 34. with aff. נִי *me.* Inf. 1 Sam. 14: 16. Part. Paul. pl. const. Is. 28: 1. As a n. f. s. חַלְמוּת *A hammer.* Jud. 5: 26. f. p. מַהֲלֻמוֹת *Strokes, blows,* as of a hammer. Prov. 18: 6. 17: 29. Hence, אָלַם *To be dumb, silent, speechless.*

הֲלֹם ha-lom. *Hither, thither, there, in this place.* Part. Gen. 16: 13. Jud. 20: 7. R. —.

הַלְמַעַנְךָ hal-ma-a-ne-ka. *For thee, because of thee, on thy account.* Part. with double prefix. R. מַעַן.

הַלַּמֵּתִים ha-lam-mai-them. *To, for the dying, dead.* m. p. Ben. K. with double prefix for מוֹתִים chol. drop. compens. by . R. מוּת.

הַלָּנוּ ha-la-noo. *From,* or *to us, our.* Pron. pl. R. אָנִי.

הַלְנֶצַח ha-la-ne-tzach. *For ever, to eternity.* 2. Sam. 2: 26. R. נֶצַח.

הַלַּעַג hal-la-ag. *The scorn, contempt.* m. s. Ps. 79: 4. R. לָעַג.

הַלְעוֹלָם hal-o-lam. *For ever, to eternity.* m. s. 2 Chron. 33: 7. הַלְעוֹלָמִים *For ages, from eternity, through every period of time.* m. p. Eccles. 1: 10. R. עָלַם.

הַלְעִיטֵנִי hal-e-tai-ne. *Cause thou me to be fed, satisfied.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Gen. 25: 30 R. לָעַט.

הַלַּפִּידִים hal-laph-pe-dim. *The lamps, torches.* m. p. Job 41: 10, 19. R. לַפִּד.

הִלָּכַח hil-la-kach. *To be taken, seized.* Inf. Niph. 1 Sam. 4: 21. R. לָכַח.

הִלְּוֹקְחוֹ hil-lok-cho. *That he was taken,* or *that he is taken.* Inf. Niph. 1 Sam. 21: 7. aff. וֹ *him,* or *it.* R. —.

הַלֹּקְחִים hal-lo-ke-chim. *They that take.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

הָלָרָשָׁע ha-la-ra-sha. *To the wicked, ungodly.* m. s. with double prefix. R. רָשַׁע.

הֲלִשְׁלֹל ha-lish-lol. *To take the spoil.* Inf. K. R. שָׁלַל.

הֵם haim. *They, those.* Pron. 3. m. p. ה Parag. R. —.

הַמְּאוֹת ham-mai-oth. *Hundreds.* f. p. R. מֵאָה.

הַמְאַזְּרֵנִי ham-az-ze-rai-ne. *He that diligently guides me.* Part. Piail. R. אָזַר.

הַמַּאֲכִלְךָ ham-ma-a-chil-ka. *He that feeds thee.* m. s. Ben. K. R. אָכַל.

הַמַּאֲכֶלֶת ham-ma-a-che-leth. *The knife, sword, sharp instrument.* f. s. Gen. 22: 6. R. —.

הַמַּאֲמִין ham-ma-a-min. *He that causes to believe, give credit to.* Part. in Hiph. R. אָמַן.

הַמְּאַנִּים ham-mai-a-nim. *They that cause to refuse, neglect.* Part. in Hiph. Jer. 13: 10. R. מָאַן.

הַמְּאוֹס ha-ma-os. *In rejecting, despising, reprobating.* Inf. K. Is. 17: 15. R. מָאַס.

וְהַמְאַסְּפִים we-ham-as-saiph. *And they that diligently followed after,* viz. the rear guard. Part. in Piail. Jos. 6: 9, 13. R. אָסַף.

הַמַּאֲרָב ham-ma-a-rav. *The ambushment, encampment, concealment.* m. s. Jud. 9: 35. Ps. 10: 8. R. אָרַב.

הַמְּאֵרָה ham-me-ai-rah. *The curse, displeasure.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. רִים m. p. Deut. 28: 20. Prov. 28: 27. R. אָרַר.

הַמְאֹרָסָה ham-o-ra-sah. *She that is diligently espoused.* f. s. Part. Pual. for מְאֹרָסָה dag. excluded, because of ר compens. by ַ Deut. 22: 23. R. אָרַשׂ.

Digitized by Google

הַמִּבְדָּלוֹת ham-miv-da-loth. *They that were caused to be separated.* Part. f. p. Hoph. Jos. 16: 9. for מִבְדָּלוֹת. R. בָּדַל.

הַמֵּבוֹא ham-mai-viv. *He that caused to come, bring in, lead.* m. s. Part. Hiph. 2 Sam. 5: 2. aff. ים. m. p. R. בּוֹא.

הַמִּבּוּעַ ham-mav-boo-a. *The fountain, spring, the heart,* or *spring of human life.* Eccles. 12: 6. Is. 49: 10. R. נָבַע.

הַמְּבִיאִים ham-me-ve-im. *They that cause to bring, come.* m. p. Part. Hiph. 1 K. 21: 21. 2 Sam. 5: 2. R. בּוֹא.

הַמַּבִּיט ham-mav-bit. *He that causes to look, expect, desire.* m. s. Part. Hiph. R. נָבַט.

הַמֵּבִין ham-mai-vin. *He that causes to understand, perceive, consider.* m. s. Part. Hiph. Ps. 33: 15. aff. ים. m. p. R. בִּין.

הֲמִבִּינָתְךָ ha-miv-be-noth-ka. *By thy understanding, experience, wisdom.* f. s. R. —.

הֲמִבְּלִי ha-miv-be-le. *Because not.* Part. Exod. 14: 11. R. בְּלִי.

הַמַּבְלִיג ham-mav-lig. *He that causes to strengthen, confirm, recruit, revive.* m. s. Part. Hiph. Amos 5: 9. R. בָּלַג.

הֲמִבַּלְעֲדַי ha-miv-bal-a-dai. *Without.* Part. Jer. 14: 18, 19. R. בְּלִי.

הַמַּבְעִר ham-mav-ir. *He that caused to kindle, set on fire, consume.* m. s. Part. Hiph. Exod. 22: 5, 6. R. בָּעַר.

הַמִּבְצָר ham-miv-tzar. *The fort, tower, fortification.* m. s. Lev. 32: 26. R. בָּצַר.

הַמְבַקְשִׁים ham-vak-ke-shim. *They that diligently seek, inquire, follow after.* m. p. Part. Piail. R. בָּקַשׁ.

הַמְבַשְּׁלִים ham-me-vash-she-lim. *They that diligently cook, serve.* m. p. Part. Piail. Ez. 6: 24. R. בָּשַׁל.

הַמְבַשֵּׂר ha-me-vash-sair. *He that diligently publishes, proclaims aloud.* m. s. Part. in Piail. aff. וֹת *They, that,* &c. m. p. with fem. ter. which is frequently the case in Hebrew. Hence, צְבָאוֹת *Hosts,* i. e. of angels, *armies.* 1 Sam. 4: 17. Ps. 68: 11, 12, 13. R. בָּשַׂר.

הַמַּגְבִּיהִי ham-mag-be-he. *He that causes to exalt, raise himself up.* m. s. Part. Hiph. Ps. 113: 5. R. גָּבַהּ.

הַמַּגְדִּילִים ham-mag-de-lim. *They that cause to magnify, make great.* m. p. Part. Hiph. R. גָּדַל.

הַמַּגִּיד ham-ma-gid. *He that causes to proclaim, declare.* m. s. Part. Hiph. 2 Sam. 4: 10. R. נָגַד.

הַמְּגִלָּה ham-me-gil-lah. *The roll, volume.* f. s. Jer. 36: 28. R. גָּלַל.

הַמְּגֻלִים ham-mu-ga-lim. *They that were caused to be carried away captives.* m. p. Part. Hoph. Jer. 40: 1. R. גָּלָה.

הַמְדַבֵּר ham-dav-bair. *He that diligently spoke, talked.* m. s. Part. Piail. Num. 7: 88. aff ים. *They that,* m. p. R. דָּבַר.

הַמְּדוּרָה ham-me-doo-rah. *The pile, heap of combustibles,* i. e. for the fire. f. s. Ez. 24: 9 Is. 30: 33. R. דּוּר.

הַמַּדְרֵגָה ham-mad-rai-gah. *The step, tower, cliff.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. Cant. 2: 14. Ez. 38: 20. R. דָּרַג.

הַמְּדָתָא ham-me-da-tha. *The commander, lawgiver.* P. N. Esth. 8: 5.

הָמָה ha-mah. 1 *He was agitated, disturbed, enraged, excited, stirred up;* 2 *boisterous, tumultuous, noisy, clamorous, contentious;* 3 *he mourned, sighed, groaned;* 4 *roared, cried aloud.* Applied to a hostile army, to the boisterous ocean, the howling of a dog, grumbling of a bear, mourning of a dove, the broils and contentions of an angry woman, the cries of a wounded man, or a woman in childbirth. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. לָה pl. Ps. 46: 7. F. 55: 18. 59: 7. 39: 7. 77: 4. Pres. Part. Prov. 20: 1. f. s. 1 K. 1: 41. Prov. 7: 11. f. p. Ez. 7: 17. Prov. 1: 21. As a n. f. s. מְהוּמָה *A commotion, tumult, disturbance, confusion.* Deut. 28: 20. m. s. תְּהוֹם *Chaos, the deep, an abyss of rolling,* or *mixed atoms, floating here and there.* Gen. 1: 2. Hence, הָמַם *To roar,* as a lion; *rage,* as the sea; *to sigh, groan,* &c. In Chald. Syr. and Arab. the same.

הוֹמֶה ho-meh. *Raging, foaming, roaring, crying aloud.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

וְהַמַּהְגִּים we-ham-mah-gim. *And they that cause to mutter, speak low, meditate.* m. p. Part. Hiph. Is. 8: 19. R. הָגַה.

הַמְהַלֵּךְ ham-hal-laich. *Walking diligently.* m. s. Part. Piail. Dan. 4: 26, 29. aff. ים. *They that,* &c. m. p. R. הָלַךְ.

Digitized by Google

הַמַּחְפֶּכֶת ham-ma-pe-cheth. *The stocks, prison.* f. s. 2 Chron. 16: 10. Jer. 29: 26. R. הָפַךְ.

הַמּוּבָא ham-moo-va. *He that was caused to come, be brought.* m. s. Part. Hoph. R. בּוֹא.

הַמּוֹכֵר ham-mo-chair. *He that sells, makes merchandise of.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. תְּ *She that,* &c. f. s. Nah. 3: 4. R. מָכַר.

הִמּוֹל him-mol. *To be circumcised.* Inf. Niph. Gen. 17: 13. R. מוּל.

הַמּוֹלִדִים ham-mo-le-dim. *They that cause to beget, bring forth.* m. p. Part. Hiph. י 1 Rad. drop. ו ehevi assum. R. יָלַד.

הֲמוּלָה ha-moo-lah. *The tumult, clamor, uproar.* f. s. Jer. 11: 16. R. הָמַל.

הַמּוֹלִיד ham-mo-lid. *Causing to produce, bring forth.* m. s. Part. Hiph. Is. 55: 10. R. יָלַד.

הַמּוֹלִיךְ ham-mo-lich. *He that caused to lead, conduct.* m. s. Part. Hiph. Jer. 2: 6. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. יָלַךְ.

הַמּוּמָתִים ham-moo-ma-thim. *They that were caused to be slain, put to death.* m. p. Part. Hoph. 2 K. 11: 2. R. מוּת.

הִמּוֹן him-mon. *They, those.* Pron. f. p. R. הוּא.

הָמוֹן ha-mon. *The multitude, tumult, abundance.* m. s. Ps. 42: 5, 6. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* הָ *her,* ־ pl. const. R. הָמָה.

וְהַמְנְכָא we-ham-ne-cha. *And the chain, necklace.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 5: 7. R. מְנַךְ.

הַמּוּסָרִים ham-moo-sa-rim. *They that were caused to be taken away, removed.* m. p. Part. Hoph. 1 Sam. 2: 17. R. סוּר.

הַמּוּצָאִים ham-moo-tza-im. *They that are caused to come forth.* m. p. Part. Hoph. R. יָצָא.

הַמּוֹצִיא ham-mo-tze-a. *He that causes to come forth.* m. s. Part. Hiph. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. —.

הַמּוּקָעִים ham-moo-ka-im. *They that were caused to be hanged.* m. p. Part. Hoph. 2 Sam. 21: 13. R. יָקַע.

הַמּוֹרְדִים ham-mo-re-dim. *They that rebel.* m. p. Ben. K. Ez. 2: 3. R. מָרַד.

הַמּוֹרִים ham-mo-rim. *They that shoot,* or *archers.* m. p. Ben. K. R. יָרָה.

הַמּוּשָׁב ham-moo-shav. *He that was caused to be returned, restored.* m. s. Part. Hoph. R. שׁוּב.

הַמּוֹשִׁיעַ ham-mo-she-a. *He that causes to save, deliver.* m. s. Part. Hiph. R. יָשַׁע.

הַמּוֹשֵׁל ham-mo-shail. *He that rules,* or *the ruler.* m. s. Ben. K. R. מָשַׁל.

הֹמוֹת ho-moth. *They that roar, are tumultuous.* f. p. Ben. K. Is. 17: 12. R. הָמָה.

הַמָּזֶג ham-ma-zeg. *The liquor, mixture.* m. s. Cant. 7: 2. R. מָזַג.

הַמַּזְכִּיר ham-maz-kir. *He that causes to record.* m. s. Part. Hiph. aff. רִם. m. p. R. זָכַר.

הַמָּזוֹן ham-ma-zon. *Food, provision.* m. s. 2 Chron. 11: 23. R. מָזַן.

הַמַּזְלֵג ham-maz-laig. *The flesh-hook, fork.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. זָלַג.

הַמַּחֲבֹאִים ham-ma-cha-vo-im. *The lurking, secret places.* m. p. R. חָבָא.

הַמַּחֲזִיק ham-ma-cha-zik. *He that causes to hold, contain.* Part. Hiph. R. חָזַק.

הַמְחַטֵּא ham-hat-tai. *He that diligently atones,* as for sin. m. s. Part. Piail. R. חָטָא.

הַמְחַכֶּה ham-chach-keh. *He that diligently waits, hopes.* m. s. Part. Piail. Is. 64: 4. aff. רִם. *They,* m. p. R. חָכָה.

הַמְחֻלָּל ham-chul-lal. *He,* or *it that is diligently profaned, polluted, rejected.* m. s. Part. Pual. Ez. 36: 23. aff. ־ pl. const. 32: 26. R. חָלַל.

הַמְחֹלְלוֹת ham-me-cho-le-loth. *They that are diligently rejoicing, praising, making merry.* f. p. Part. Piail. Jud. 21: 23. R. —.

הַמַּחְצֶבֶת ham-mach-tze-veth. *She that caused to cut off, destroy, kill.* f. s. Part Hiph. Is. 51: 9. R. חָצַב.

הַמְחֻקָּקָה ham-me-chuk-keh. *He,* or *it that was diligently engraven, delineated, described, defined.* m. s. Part. Pual. Prov. 31: 5. ה Parag. R. חָקַק.

הַמַּחֲרֶבֶת ham-ma-cha-re-veth. *He,* or *it that caused to dry up, desolate.* f. s. Part. Hiph. Is. 51: 10. R. חָרַב.

הַמָּחֳרָת ham-mo-cho-rath. *The day after,* or *the next day.* f. s. R. מָחַר.

הַמְטַהֵר ham-ta-hair. *He that diligently purifies, makes clean.* m. s. Part. Piail. Mal. 3: 3.

Digitized by Google

dag. drop. because of ח gutt. compens. by .. R. טָהַר.

הַמִּטַּהֵר ham-mit-ta-hair. *He that cleanseth*, or *purifies himself*. m. s. Part. Hith. Lev. 14: 7. See verse 9. ת form. drop. ט assum. compens. by dag. aff. ים. *They that*, &c. m. p. R. —.

הִמְטִיר him-tir. *He caused to rain, water, moisten*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 2: 5. R. מָטַר.

הַמִּטְפַּחַת ham-mit-pa-chath. *The veil, mantle*. f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. טָפַח.

הַמָּטָר ham-ma--tar. *The rain, shower*. m. s. R. מָטַר.

הַמַּטָּרָה ham-mat-ta-rah. *The prison*, or *place of confinement*. f. s. R. נָטַר.

הֹמְיוֹת ho-me-yoth. *They that are tumultuous, riotous*. f. p. Ben. K. Prov. 1: 21. R. הָמָה.

הַמְיַחֲלִים ham-me-ya-cha-lim. *They that diligently hope, trust, expect*. m. p. Part. Piail. R. יָחַל.

הַמְיַלֶּדֶת ham-yal-le-deth. *She that diligently brings forth*, or *the midwife*. f. s. Part. in Piail. aff. וֹת f. p. Exod. 1: 15. R. יָלַד.

הַמַּיְמָה ham-my-mah. *Unto the water*. f. s. R. מַיִם.

הֵמִיר hai-mir. *He caused to change, exchange*. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Jer. 2: 11. R. מוּר.

הַמְיַשְּׁרִים ham-yash-she-rim. *They that are diligently upright*, or *that proceed, go straight*. m. p. Part. Piail. R. יָשַׁר.

הֵמִית hai-mith. *He caused to slay, kill, put to death*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Exod. 21: 29. for הֵמִירִת, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. aff. נִי *me*, ךָ *thee*, ם *them*, ן *She*, &c., 3. f. s. הוּ *him*, וּ *They*, 3. c. p. ו convers. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. יו *him*. R. מוּת.

הָמִית ha-mith. *To cause to kill, slay*. Inf. Hiph. Prov. 19: 18. aff. וֹ *him*. R. —.

הֲמִיתֵנִי ha-me-thai-ne. *Cause thou to slay me*. 3. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. וּ *ye*, 2. m. p. נִי *me*. R. —.

הַמְכַבֵּד ham-chav-baid. *He that diligently honors, glorifies*. m. s. Part. Piail. R. כָּבַד.

הַמַּכְבֵּר ham-mach-bair. *The quilt, coverlid, blanket*. m. s. 2 K. 8: 15. R. כָּבַר.

הַמַּכֶּה ham-mach-keh. *He that causes to smite, slay, destroy*. m. s. Part. Hiph. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. הוּ *him*, ים. *They*, m. p. R. נָכָה.

הַמֻּכֶּה ham-much-keh. *He that was caused to be slain, put to death*. m. s. Part. Hoph. aff. ה *She*, &c. f. s. R. —.

וְהֻמְּכוּ we-hum-me-choo. *And they were caused to be humbled, brought low*. 3. c. p. Pret. Hoph. Job 24: 24. R. מָכַךְ.

הַמְּכוֹנָה ham-me-cho-nah. *The base, foot, foundation, pedestal*. m. s. 1 K. 7: 27. aff. וֹת f. p. R. כּוּן.

הַמֵּכִין ham-mai-chin. *He that causes to dispose, prepare, direct*. m. s. Part. Hiph. R. —.

הַמֶּכֶס ham-me-ches. *The number, tribute, tax*. m. s. Num. 31: 28. R. כָּסַס.

הַמְכַסֶּה ham-chas-seh. *Shall I diligently conceal, hide, cover?* 1. c. s. F. Piail. Gen. 18: 17. ה Interrog. R. כָּסָה.

הַמַּכְעִיסִים ham-mach-e-sim. *They that cause to provoke to anger, indignation*. m. p. Part. Hiph. Is. 65: 3. R. כָּעַס.

הִמָּכְרוֹ him-moch-ro. *In which he was sold*. Inf. Niph. Lev. 25: 50. R. מָכַר.

הַמֹּכֶרֶת ham-mo-che-reth. *She that sells, bargains*. f. s. Ben. K. R. —.

הַמִּכְשֹׁלִים ham-mich-sho-lim. *The stumbling-blocks, apostates, heretics*. m. p. Lev. 19: 4. R. כָּשַׁל.

הַמַּכְתֵּשׁ ham-mach-taish. *The cavity*, or *hollow place*. m. s. Jud. 15: 19. R. כָּתַשׁ.

הָמַל ha-mal. Arab. همل hamala. *To liberate, make free, flow together*, as rivers, or streams. As a n. f. s. חֲמוּלָה *A tumult, clamor, great noise*. Jer. 11: 16. Ez. 1: 24.

הַמְלֵאָה ham-lai-ah. *She that is filled, replenished, perfect, pregnant*. f. s. Part. Niph. Eccles. 11: 5. Amos 2: 13. aff. וֹת f. p. ים. *They that are*, &c. m. p. The LXX. on Eccles. 8: 11. ἐπληροφορήθη καρδία, *The heart is filled, complete*, i. e. with wickedness. R. מָלֵא.

הַמְלֻאִים ham-mil-lu-im. *They that were diligently consecrated, perfected, completed*. m. p. Part. Pual. Exod. 34: 31, 34. See Cant. 5: 14. R. —.

הַמְלַבְּשְׁכֶם ham-mal-besh-chem. *He that*

Digitized by Google

causes to clothe, cover you. m. s. Part. Hiph. R. לָבַשׁ.

הִמּוֹלוּ him-mo-loo. *Be ye circumcised.* 2. m. p. Imp. Niph. Jer. 4: 4. R. מוּל.

וְהָמְלֵחַ we-hom-lai-ach. *And in being caused to be salted,* or *washed in salt water.* Inf. Hoph. Ez. 16: 4. ַ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. מָלַח.

הָמְלָחַתְּ hum-la-chat. *Thou hast been caused to be salted.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Ez. 16: 4. R. —.

הִמָּלֵט him-ma-lait. *Escape thou; to escape.* Imp. and Inf. Niph. 1 Sam. 27: 1. R. מָלַט.

הִמָּלְטִי him-mol-te. *Deliver thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. Niph. R. —.

וְהִמְלִיט we-him-lit. *And he will cause to deliver, escape.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 31: 5, 6, 7. aff. ח *She,* 3. f. s. R. —.

הִמְלִיךְ him-lich. *He caused to rule, reign, he appointed, constituted king.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 1 K. 1: 43. aff. ו *They have,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. ךָ *thee,* נִי *me.* Hos. 8: 4. 1 Sam. 8: 22. 2 K. 24: 17. R. מָלַךְ.

הַמְלֹךְ ha-ma-loch. *In reigning; to reign.* Inf. K. 1 Sam. 24: 20. R. —.

הָמְלַךְ hom-lach. *He was caused to reign, be constituted king.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Dan. 9: 1. ַ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. —.

הַמְלִיךְ ham-mo-laich. *He that causes to reign.* m. s. Part. Hiph. R. —.

הַמֶּלֶךְ ham-me-lech. *The king.* m. s. and P. N. Jer. 36: 26.

הַמְלַמֵּד ham-lam-maid. *He that diligently teaches, instructs.* m. s. Part. in Piail. R. לָמַד.

הַמְּלְצַר ham-mel-tzar. *The steward.* P. N. Dan. 1: 11.

הַמְלַקְּקִים ham-lak-kim. *They that diligently lapped, licked up,* as the water. m. p. Part. Piail. Jud. 7: 6. R. לָקַק.

הַמֶּלְתָּחָה ham-mel-ta-chah. *The chamber, wardrobe.* f. s. 2 K. 10: 22. R. לָתַח.

הָמַם ha-mam. 1 *He crushed, broke in pieces;* 2 *conquered, subdued, destroyed, dispersed, scattered;* 3 *agitated, disturbed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 Chron. 15: 7. Is. 28: 28. Jer. 51: 34. Exod. 23: 27. F. Exod. 14: 24. Jos. 10: 10. Inf. Deut. 2: 15. In Chald. *To cut off, destroy, desolate, sweep away,* as with a flood. Targ. Jonath. Jer. 49: 3. and Is. 14: 3. See Onk. on Deut. 14: 1.

וְהָמָם we-ha-mam. *And he shall crush, destroy them.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. ו convers. R. —.

הַמְמַלְּאִים The same as הַמְלַאִים.

הַמְמַלְּטִים ham-mal-le-tim. *They that diligently deliver, set at liberty.* m. p Part. Piail. R. מָלַט.

הַמְמְלִיךְ ham-mam-lich. *He that causes to be king.* m. p. Part. Hiph. R. מָלַךְ.

הַמַּמְעִיט ham-mam-it. *He that causes to collect, gather but little.* m. s. Part. Hiph. Exod. 16: 18. R. מָעַט.

הַמִּמְשָׁלִים ham-mim-sha-lim. *They that cause to rule, have dominion.* m. p. Part. Hiph. R. מָשַׁל.

הָמָן ha-man. *He that was exalted, promoted,* or *turbulent, noisy.* P. N. Esth. 3: 1. In Rab. Heb. *Union, strength.*

הָמַן ha-man. *He increased, multiplied, became great.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Ez. 5: 7.

הֵמִן ha-min. *Of, not, from.* Part. R. מִן.

הַמְנַאֲפֶת ham-me-na-a-pheth. *She that diligently commits adultery.* f. s. Part. Piail. Prov. 30: 20. dag. drop. in א gutt. compens. by ַ R. נָאַף.

הַמְנַדִּים ham-nad-dim. *They that diligently remove, cast off, put away.* m. p. Part. Piail. Amos 6: 3. R. נָדַח.

הַמִּנְהָרוֹת ham-min-ha-roth. *The dens, cavities,* or *hollow places,* viz. of refuge under the ground. f. p. Jud. 6: 2. R. נָהַר.

הַמֻּנָּח ham-mun-nach. *He,* or *it that was caused to remain.* m. s. Part. Hoph. Ez. 41: 11. ו 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נוּחַ.

הָמַס ha-mas. *He weakened, disheartened.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Deut. 1: 28.

Arab. هَمَسَ hamasa. *To reduce, dissolve, melt, cause to submit.*

הִמַּס him-mais. *To be melted, dissolved.* Inf. Niph. irreg. for הִמָּסֵס. R. מָסַס.

הַמִּסְדְּרוֹנָה ham-mis-de-ro-nah. *Through the porch, entry.* f. s. R. סָדַר.

Digitized by Google

הַמַּסְוֶה ham-mas-weh. *The veil, covering, mystery.* f. s. Exod. 34: 33. R. סוּחַ.

הַמַּסּוֹת ham-mas-soth. *Trials, afflictions, temptations.* f. p. Deut. 7: 19. R. נָסָה.

הִמְסִיו him-siv. *They caused to dissolve, melt.* 3. c. p. Hiph. irreg. for הִמְסַהִיו, Jos. 14: 8. R. מָסַס.

הַמַּסֵּכָה ham-mas-sai-chah. *The molten image,* which was spread over with gold. f. s. Deut. 9: 12. Is. 25: 7. 30: 22. aff. וֹת f. p. R. נָסַךְ.

הַמְסֻכָּן ham-such-kan. *He that is poor, distressed.* m. s. Paul. K. Is. 40: 20. R. סָכַן.

הַמַּסֶּכֶת ham-mas-sa-cheth. *The web,* or *warp.* f. s. R. נָסַךְ.

הַמְסֻלָּאִים ham-sul-la-im. *They that were diligently estimated, valued,* i. e. as fine gold. m. p. Part. Pual. Lam. 4: 2. R. סָלָא.

הַמִּסְפָּחוֹת ham-mis-pa-choth. *The turbans, head-dresses, veils.* f. p. Ez. 13: 18, 21. LXX. ἐπιβολαια *Coverings, for the head.* French, voiles, *Veils.* R. סָפַח.

הַמִּסְפַּחַת ham-mis-pa-chath. *The scab, scurvy,* which covered the flesh. f. s. Lev. 13: 6. R. —.

הַמַּסְתִּיר ham-mas-tir. *He that causes to hide, conceal.* m. s. Part. Hiph. R. סָתַר.

הַמַּעְגָלָה ham-ma-ga-lah. *To the circle, circuit, orbit, the carriage, vehicle.* f. s. 1 Sam. 17: 20. Is. 26: 7. R. עָגַל.

הַמְעַד ham-ad. *Cause thou to shake, tremble.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Ps. 69: 24. R. מָעַד.

וְהַמַּעֲטַפּוֹת we-ham-ma-a-ta-photh. *Mantles, outside,* or *ornamental dresses.* f. p. Is. 3: 22. R. עָטַף.

וְהִמְעַטְתִּים we-him-at-tim. *And I will cause to diminish, make them few in number.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. ו convers. Ez. 29: 15. aff. ה, *She,* &c. 3. f. s. Lev. 26: 22. R. מְעַט.

הַמַּעֲטִירָה ham-ma-a-te-rah. *She that causes to honor, crown, decorate.* f. s. Part. Hiph. Is. 23: 8. R. עָטַר.

הַמְעַטְּרֵי כִי ham-at-te-rai-che. *He that diligently crowns, honors.* m. s. Part. Piail. Ps. 103: 4. aff. ה, *She,* f. s. R. עָטַר.

הַמְעוֹנִים ham-me-nim. *The habitations, dwellings.* m. p. 1 Chron. 4: 41. aff. יִם. m. p. R. עוּן.

הַמַּעֲלֶה ham-ma-a-leh. *He that causes to ascend, offer.* m. s. Part. Hiph. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם.. *them.* R. עָלָה.

הַמַּעֲמִיקִים ham-ma-a-me-kim. *They that cause to conceal, hide.* m. p. Part. Hiph. Is. 29: 15. R. עָמַק.

הַמִּעִמְּךָ ha-mai-im-me-ka. *From thee, to thy mind, will.* Part. R. עִם.

הַמַּעֲרָכָה ham-ma-a-ra-chah. *From the army in order, disposition.* f. s. 1 Sam. 4: 12. Exod. 39: 37. R. עָרַךְ.

הַמְעֻשָּׁקָה ham-me-ush-sha-kah. *She that is diligently persecuted, oppressed.* Is. 23: 12. f. s. Part. Piail. R. עָשַׁק.

הַמְעַשְּׂרִים ham-ash-se-rim. *They that diligently pay tithes, tribute, toll.* m. p. Part. Piail. Neh. 10: 37. R. עָשַׂר.

הַמַּעְתִּיק ham-ma-tik. *He that causes to remove, transfer.* m. s. Part. Hiph. Job 9: 5. R. עָתַק.

הַמְפֻקָּדִים ham-muph-ka-dim. *They that were caused to superintend, oversee.* m. p. Part. Hoph. 2 Chron. 34: 12. R. פָּקַד.

הַמִּפְשָׂעָה ham-miph-sa-ah. *The buttocks, posteriors.* f. s. 1 Chron. 19: 4. R. מָשַׁע.

הַמֵּץ ham-maitz. *The extortioner, oppressor.* m. s. Is. 16: 4. R. מִיץ.

הִמְצָא him-ma-tzai. *To be found, brought back.* Inf. Niph. R. מָצָא.

הַמֹּצְאוֹת ham-mo-tze-oth. *They that find.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

הַמְצָאתָנִי ham-tza-tha-ne. *Hast thou found me?* 2. m. s. Pret. K. ה Interrog. R. —.

הַמַּצְבֵּא ham-matz-be. *He that causes to enlist, muster, discipline,* as soldiers. m. s. Part. Hiph. 2 K. 25: 19. R. צָבָא.

הִמְצִיאוּ him-tze-oo. *They caused to be presented, brought forth.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. R. מָצָא.

הַמַּצִּיל ham-ma-tzil. *He that caused to deliver, extricate, rescue.* m. s. Part. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 6: 27. נָצַל.

הַמַּצִּיק ham-mai-tzek. *He that causes to oppress, persecute.* m. s. Part. Hiph. Is. 51: 13. aff. יִם. m. p. chap. 29: 7. R. צוּק.

Digitized by Google

הִמְצִיתִךָ him-tze-the-ka. *I have caused to deliver up, surrender thee.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 Sam. 3: 8. R. מָצָא.

הַמַּצְמִיחַ ham-matz-mi-ach. *He that causes to grow, bring forth.* Ps. 104: 14. R. צָמַח.

הַמַּצָּע ham-matz-tza. *The bed, matress.* m. s. Is. 28: 20. R. יָצַע.

הַמְצַפְצְפִים ham-tzaph-tze-phim. *They that diligently peep, chirp,* as a bird. m. p. Part. Piail. Is. 8: 19. R. צָפַצָף.

הַמְּצֻרוֹת ham-me-tzu-roth. *The strong, fortified places.* f. p. Is. 29: 3. R. צוּר.

הַמְּצָר ham-me-tzar. *The affliction, oppression.* m. s. Lam. 1: 3. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

הָמֵק ha-maik. *To cause to consume, waste away.* Inf. Hiph. R. הָמַק.

הַמְקַבְּרִים ham-kav-be-rim. *They that diligently sepulchre, bury.* m. p. Part. Piail. R. קָבַר.

הַמַּקְדִּישׁ ham-mak-dish. *He that causes to sanctify, make holy, set apart.* m. s. Part. Hiph. R. קָדַשׁ.

הַמְקֻדָּשׁ ham-kud-dash. *He that is diligently sanctified, made holy, dedicated.* m. s. Part. Pual. Ez. 48: 11. aff. ים. *They that are,* &c. m. p. 2 Chron. 26: 18. R. —.

הַמַּקְחוֹת ham-mak-ka-choth. *The merchandise, goods, wares.* f. p. Chald. Neh. 10: 32. R. לָקַח.

הַמְקַלֵּל ham-kal-lail. *He that diligently blasphemes.* m. s. Part. Piail. R. לָלַק.

הַמַּקְטִירִים ham-mak-te-rim. *They that cause to perfume, burn incense.* m. p. Part. Hiph. R. קָטַר.

הַמַּקְנֶא ham-mak-ne. *He that causes to be jealous.* m. s. Part. Hiph. Chald. for הַמַּקְנִי Ez. 8: 3. R. קָנָא.

הַמְקַנֵּא ham-kan-nai. *He that causes to be envious, angry.* m. s. Part. Hiph. R. —.

הַמְּקֵרָה ham-me-kai-rah. *The summer, cool, north, parlor.* f. s. Jud. 3: 20. Hence, Greek, κρύος, *Cold.* R. קָרַר.

הַמְקָרֶה ham-ka-reh. *He that diligently lays the beams,* or *unites them.* m. s. Part. Piail. Ps. 104: 3. dag. drop. because of ר. R. קָרָה.

הַמְּקֻשָּׁרוֹת ham-me-kush-sha-roth. *They that were diligently made strong, robust.* f. p. Part. Pual. Gen. 30: 41. R. קָשַׁר.

הַמַּר hai-mar. *He caused to grieve, make bitter.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. for הִמְרִיר 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by .. for dag. understood in ר Job 27: 2. ו convers. Ruth 1: 2. R. מָרַר.

הָמֵר ha-mair. *To cause to change.* Inf. Hiph. Zech. 12: 10. Ps. 46: 3. R. מוּר.

הַמַּר ha-mar. *The bitter, grievous.* m. s. Is. 38: 17. As a n. f. s. *the gall of an animal,* because extremely bitter. Job 16: 13. R. מָרַר.

הַמַּרְבֶּה ham-mar-beh. *He that causes to multiply, increase.* m. s. Part. Hiph. Prov. 28: 8. R. רָבָה.

הַמַּרְגִּיז ham-mar-giz. *He that causes to shake, tremble.* m. s. Part. Hiph. Job 9: 6. R. רָגַז.

וְהַמּוֹרְגִים we-ham-mo-rig-gim. *And the threshing instruments.* m. p. 2 Sam. 24: 22. R. מָרַג.

הַמְרַגְּלִים ham-rag-ge-lim. *They that diligently explore, search out,* or *spies.* m. p. Part. Piail. Gen. 42: 9. R. רָגַל.

הִמְרוּ him-roo. *They caused to grieve, provoke, rebel.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. irreg. for הִמְרָרוּ Ps. 106: 33. R. מָרָה.

הַמַּרוֹץ ham-ma-rotz. *The race, course, prosperity.* m. s. Eccles. 9: 11. R. רוּץ.

הַמֶּרְחָק ham-mer-chak. *The far,* or *distant country.* m. s. Jer. 8: 19. 2 Sam. 15: 17. aff. ים. m. p. י. pl. const. R. רָחַק.

הַמּוֹרִים ham-mo-rim. *They that diligently revolt, rebel.* m. p. Part. Piail. Num. 20: 10. R. מָרָה.

הַמְּרִיקִים ham-me-re-kim. *They that cause to evacuate, empty.* m. p. Part. Hiph. Gen. 42: 35. R. רִיק.

הַמָּרָק ham-ma-rak. *The broth, juice of meat.* m. s. Jud. 65: 4. R. מָרַק.

הַמְּרֻקָּחָה ham-mer-ka-cha. *The spiced,* or *seasoned.* f. s. Ez. 24: 10. Cause thou to multiply the trees, and kindle the fire. In dissolving the flesh spice it abundantly, and the bones shall be utterly burnt up. R. רָקַח.

הַמִּרְשַׁעַת ham-mir-sha-ath. *The wicked, impious woman.* f. s. 2 Chron. 24: 7. R. רָשַׁע.

הַמַּשְׁבִּיעַ ham-mas-be-a. *He that causes to*

Digitized by Google

satisfy, fill up. m. s. Part. Hiph. Ps. 103: 5. 145: 16. R. שָׂבַע.

הַמַּשְׁבִּיר ham-mash-bir. *He that causes to sell, distribute.* m. s. Part. Hiph. Prov. 11: 26. Gen. 42: 6. R. שָׁבַר.

הַמִּשְׁבְּצוֹת ham-mish-be-tzoth. *The ouches, sockets.* f. p. Exod. 28: 11. R. שָׁבַץ.

הַמַּשּׂוֹר ham-mash-sor. *The saw.* m. s. Is. 10: 15. LXX. πρίων. Lat. *serra,* from שֹׂר *ser.* Hence, Eng. *Saw.* R. שׂר.

הֲמִשְׁחִית ha-mash-chith. *Wilt thou cause to destroy, exterminate?* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 9: 8. ה Interrog. R. שָׁחַת.

הַמַּשְׁחִית ham-mash-chith. *He that causes to destroy.* m. s. Part. Hiph. 2 K. 23: 13. aff. ים *They,* m. p. Jer. 51: 25. R. —.

הַמְשַׂחֲקוֹת ham-sa-cha-koth. *They that diligently rejoice,* or *play on instruments of music.* f. p. Part. Piail. 1 Sam. 18: 7. dag. drop. because of ח gutt. compens. by long . R. שָׂחַק.

הַמָּשִׁיחַ ham-ma-she-ach. *The anointed, consecrated, sanctified; the Messiah, Saviour, Redeemer of men.* Greek Χριστός, from χρίω, *To anoint, pour down, spread over.* Latin *unctus.* idem. It refers particularly to the unction of the *Holy Spirit,* with which our blessed Saviour was spiritually anointed. Is. 61: 1. Dan. 9: 25. R. מָשַׁח.

הִמָּשַׁח him-ma-shach. *To be anointed.* Inf. Niph. Num. 7: 10. R. —.

הַמְשֵׁל ham-shail. *To cause to rule, have dominion over.* Inf. Hiph. Job 25: 2. R. מָשַׁל.

הַמָּשֹׁל ham-shol. *Whether to rule, preside? speak in parables?* Inf. K. ה Interrog. Ez. 16: 44. R. —.

וְהִמְשִׁילָם we-him-she-lam. *And he shall cause them to rule.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Dan. 11: 39. ו convers. R. —.

הַמְשֵׁל ham-shail. *The dominion, rule.* m. s. R. —.

הַמְשַׁלַּחַ ham-shal-lai-ach. *He that diligently sends forth.* m. s. Part. Piail. aff. ים. *They,* m. p. Is. 32: 20. R. שָׁלַח.

הַמֹּשֵׁל ham-mo-shail. *He that causes to rule, speak in proverbs.* m. s. Part. Hiph. aff. ים. m. p. R. מָשַׁל.

הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ ham-shul-lash. *The third,* or *threefold.* num. adj. R. שָׁלַשׁ.

הַמְשַׂמֵּחַ ham-sam-mai-ach. *He that diligently rejoices, cheers, makes glad.* m. s. Part. Piail. Jud. 9: 13. R. שָׂמַח.

הַמִּשְׁמָר ham-mish-mar. *The watch-house, prison, place of custody, the guard.* m. s. Gen. 40: 3. Neh. 7: 3. Prov. 4: 23. R. שָׁמַר.

הַמַּשְׁפִּילִי ham-mash-pe-le. *He that causes to bow down, humble himself.* m. s. Part. Hiph. Ps. 113: 6. ה Parag. R. שָׁפַל.

הַמִּשְׁפְּתַיִם ham-mish-pe-tha-yim. *The folds, stalls, pens for sheep.* m. p. Jud. 5: 16. Gen. 49: 14. R. שָׁפַת.

הַמַּשְׁקוֹף ham-mash-koph. *The lintel of a door.* m. s. Exod. 12: 7. R. שָׁקַף.

הַמִּשְׂרָה ham-mis-rah. *The rule, power, dominion, government.* f. s. Is. 6: 9. R. שָׂרַר.

הַמְשֹׁרְרִים ham-sho-re-rim. *They that diligently sing, rejoice.* m. p. Part. Piail. R. שׁוּר.

הַמַּשְׂרֵת ham-mas-raith. *The pan, dish.* m. s. 2 Sam. 13: 9. R. שָׂרַת.

הַמְשָׁרְתִים ham-shor-tim. *They that diligently serve, minister.* m. p. Part. Piail. R. —.

הַמִּשְׁתַּחֲוִים ham-mish-ta-cha-wim. *They that bow down themselves, worship.* m. p. Part. Hith. for הַמִּתְשַׁחֲוִים, ש 1 Rad. changes place with ת, Esth. 3: 2. R. שָׁחָה.

הֲמֵת ha-maith. *Is he dead? has life departed?* 3. m. s. Pret. K. ה Interrog. 2 Sam. 12: 19. R. מוּת.

הָמֵת ha-maith. *In causing to put to death.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

וְהֲמִתִּי we-hai-math-te. *I will cause to kill, put to death.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. R. —.

וְהֶמְתָנִי we-he-me-tha-ne. *He will cause me to be killed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. ו convers. aff. יו *him,* ה *her.* ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by . R. —.

הַמִּתְאַבְּלִים ham-mith-av-be-lim. *They that diligently mourn, weep.* m. p. Part. Piail. R. אָבַל.

הַמִּתְאַוִּים ham-mith-av-wim. *They that diligently desire, seek after.* m. p. Piail. R. אִוָּה.

הַמְתֹאָר ham-me-tho-ar. From הַמָּוֶת *The death,* and אָרַר *Cursed.* P. N.

Digitized by Google

וְהַמֹּתִי we-ham-mo-the. *And I will destroy, put to death.* 1. c. s. F. K. Exod. 23: 37. R. מוּת.

הַמִּתְבָּרֵךְ ham-mith-ba-rach. *He that blesses himself,* or *makes himself happy, rich.* m. s. Pret. Hith. Is. 65: 16. R. בָּרַךְ.

הַמָּתָה ham-mai-thah. *She that dieth.* f. s. Part. K. R. מוּת.

הֵמִתֻהוּ he-me-thu-hoo. *They caused him to be put to death.* 3. m. p. Part. Hiph. ֻ euph. for וּ. R. —.

הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים ham-mith-hal-le-chim. *They that walk, go, proceed themselves.* m. p. Part. Hith. R. הָלַךְ.

הַמִּתְהַלֵּל ham-mith-hal-lail. *He that boasteth, glorieth in himself.* m. s. Part. aff. ים. m. p. R. הָלַל.

הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת ham-mith-haph-pe-cheth. *Turning, wielding itself round.* f. s. Part. Hith. Gen. 3: 24. R. הָפַךְ.

הֻמְתוּ hum-thoo. *They were caused to be put to death.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hoph. for הֻמָתוּ. R. מוּת.

הַמִּתְחַבְּאִים ham-mith-chav-be-im. *They that conceal, hide themselves.* m. p. Part. Hith. 2 K. 11: 3. R. חָבָא.

הַמִּתְחַזְּקִים ham-mith-chaz-ze-kim. *They that strengthen, support, encourage themselves.* m. p. Part. Hith. R. חָזַק.

הַמִּתְיַחְשִׂים ham-mith-ya-cha-sim. *They that reckon their genealogies, trace their generations* m. p. Part. Hith. R. יָחַשׁ.

הַמִּתֻּכָּן ham-thuch-kan. *He,* or *it that is diligently weighed,* i. e. the silver. m. s. Part. Pual. 2 K. 12: 11. R. תָּכַן.

הַמִּתְנַבֵּא ham-mith-nav-bai. *He that prophesies himself.* m. s. Part. Hith. aff. וֹת *They,* f. p. Jer. 26: 20. R. נָבָא.

הַמִּתְנַדֵּב ham-mith-nad-daiv. *He that freely offers himself.* m. s. Part. Hith. aff. ים. or ין. *They that,* &c., m. p. Ezra 7: 13. R. נָדַב.

הַמִּתְעָבִים ham-tha-a-vim. *They that diligently abhor, abominate.* m. p. Part. Piail. dag. exclu. because of ע gutt. R. תָּעַב.

הַמִּתְעִים ham-math-im. *They that cause to wander, divert, draw aside.* m. s. Part. Hiph. R. תָּעָה.

הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים ham-mith-por-tzim. *They that withdraw themselves.* m. p. Part. Hith. 1 Sam. 25: 10. R. פָּרַץ.

הַמִּתְקַדְּשִׁים ham-mith-kad-de-shem. *They that sanctify, set themselves apart.* Part. Hith. Is. 66: 17. R. קָדַשׁ.

הַמִּתְקַשְּׁרִים ham-mith-kash-she-rim. *They that conspired, united themselves together.* m. p. Part. Hith. 2 Chron. 24: 25. R. קָשַׁר.

הֵן hain. *Lo, behold, whether, if so.* Part. of admiration, or wonder. Gen. 1: 29. Num. 23: 24. Dan. 3: 15. Ez. 4: 13. aff. וֹ *He, him,* also, as a Pron. 3. f. p. *They,* 1 Sam. 17: 28. Ruth 1: 13. ה Parag.

הַנֶּאֱהָבִים han-ne-e-cha-vim. *They that were beloved, esteemed.* m. p. Part. Niph. 2 Sam. 1: 23. R. אָהַב.

הַנֶּאֱכֶלֶת han-ne-e-che-leth. *That which is eaten.* Part. f. s. Niph. R. אָכַל.

הַנֶּאֱנָחִים han-ne-e-na-chim. *They that sigh, mourn.* m. p. Part. Niph. R. אָנַח.

הִנָּבֵא hin-na-vai. *To prophesy, prophesy thou.* Inf. and Imp. Niph. Ez. 11: 14. R. נָבָא.

הַנִּבָּא han-niv-ba. *He that prophesies, prays, intercedes.* m. s. Part. Niph. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

הִנָּבְּאוּ hin-nav-be-oo. *They prophesied themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. for הִתְנַבְּאוּ, ת preform. drop. compens. by dag. Jer. 23: 13. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. Ez. 37: 10. R. —.

הִנָּבְדֵל hin-nav-dal. *He that is separated, removed.* m. s. Part. Niph. Ezra 6: 21. R. בָּדַל.

הַנִּבְנֶה han-niv-neh. *He that is to be built, established.* m. s. Part. Niph. 1 Chron. 22: 19. R. בָּנָה.

הֲנִגְלֹה ha-nig-loh. *In revealing, discovering, appearing.* Inf. Niph. R. גָּלָה.

הֲנִגְלוּ ha-nig-loo. *Have they been seen, discovered?* 3. m. p. Pret. Niph. ה Interrog. R. —.

הַנֹּגֵעַ han-no-gai-a. *He that toucheth, is touched.* m. s. Part. Niph. aff. ים. *They,* m. p. ת *She,* f. s. const. R. נָגַע.

הַנִּדְבָּרִים han-nid-ba-rim. *They that are slandering, speaking evil of.* m. p. Part. Niph. Ez. 33: 30. R. דָּבַר.

Digitized by Google

הַנִּדַּחַת han-nid-da-chath. *She that was expelled, driven away,* or *carried captive.* f. s. Part. Niph. Micah 4: 6. R. נָדַח.

הַנֹּדֵר han-no-dir. *He that vows, promises.* m. s. Part. K. Mal. 1: 14. R. נָדַר.

הֵנָּה hain-nah. *Hither, thither.* Part. of place. Gen. 45: 8. 2 Sam. 4: 6. 2 K. 2: 8. R. הֵן.

הֵנָּה hain-nah. *They, those.* Pron. 3. f. p. R. הוּא.

הֲנִהְיָה ha-ne-yah. *Whether there has been? if there existed?* f. s. Part. Niph. Deut. 4: 32. Prov. 13: 19. ה Interrog. R. הָיָה.

וְהַנַּהֲלָאָה we-han-na-ha-la-ah. *She that was dispersed, scattered abroad.* f. s. Part Niph. Micah 4: 7. R. הָלָא.

הַנַּהֲלֹלִים han-na-ha-lo-lim. *Bushes, shrubs.* m. p. R. נָהַל.

הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת han-ne-he-ra-soth. *They that are destroyed,* or *ruined places.* f. p. Part. Niph. R. הָרַס.

הַנָּוָה han-na-wah. *The beautiful, comely.* f. s. R. נָוָה.

הַנּוֹטֶה han-no-teh. *He that extends, stretches out.* m. s. Part. Niph. R. נָטָה.

הַנּוֹטֵעַ han-no-te-a. *He that planted, fixed, established.* m. s. Part. Niph. R. נָטַע.

הַנּוֹלָד han-no-lad. *He that was born, brought forth.* m. s. Part. Niph. aff. ים. *They that were,* &c. m. p. R. יָלַד.

הַנּוֹעָדִים han-no-a-dim. *They that are collected, assembled, united together,* as conspirators. m. s. Part. Niph. Num. 14: 35. R. יָעַד.

הַנּוֹרָא han-no-ra. *He that is fearful, solemn, terrible, dreadful.* m. s. Part. Niph. aff. וֹת *They,* f. p. Gen. 28: 17. Is. 21: 1. R. יָרֵא.

הַנּוֹשָׁבוֹת han-no-sha-voth. *They that are inhabited.* f. p. Part. Niph. י 1 Rad. drop. because of וֹ. R. יָשַׁב.

הַנּוֹתֵן han-no-thain. *He that yields, gives place.* m. s. Ben. K. R. נָתַן.

הַנּוֹתָר han-no-thar. *He that is left,* as a residue. m. s. Part. Niph. aff. תָ. f. s. const. וֹת *They,* f. p. ים. m. p. R. יָתַר.

הַנֵּזֶר han-nai-zer. *The royal crown, diadem.* m. s. Exod. 29: 6. R. נָזַר.

הִנָּזֵר hin-na-zair. *To be separated.* Inf. Niph. Zech. 7: 3. R. —.

הִנִּחַ hin-na-ach. *He caused to lay up, repose.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. R. יָנַח.

הַנַּח han-nach. *Cause thou to forsake, relinquish.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Hos. 4: 17. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

הַנְחִילוֹ han-che-lo. *That he causes to possess, inherit.* Inf. Hiph. R. נָחַל.

וְהַנָּחָה we-ha-na-chah. *And a release, immunity.* f. s. Esth. 2: 18. R. נוּחַ.

הִנְחִיתָם hin-che-tham. *Thou hast caused them to be led.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. R. נָחָה.

הִנְחַנִי hin-cha-ne. *He caused to conduct, lead me.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 24: 48. R. —.

הִנְחַלְתִּי hin-chal-te. *I have caused to inherit, possess.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. תֶם *Ye,* 2. m. p. ו convers. Jer. 3: 18. R. נָחַל.

הֻנְחַלְתִּי hon-chal-te. *I was caused to possess, inherit.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hoph. Job 7: 3. R. —.

הִנָּחֵם hin-na-chaim. *To be comforted, to console, repent.* Inf. Niph. R. נָחַם.

וְהִנָּחֲמְתִּי we-hin-ne-cha-me-the. *And I will console, comfort myself.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hith. ת preform. and dag. charact. drop. compens. by ָ and dag. Ez. 5: 13. R. —.

הַנֶּחָמִים han-ne-cha-mim. *They that are inflamed, set on fire.* m. p. Part. Niph. Is. 57: 5. R. יָחַם.

הַנֶּחֱמָדִים han-ne-che-ma-dim. *They that are to be desired.* m. p. Part. Niph. R. חָמַד.

הַנֶּחֱרִים han-ne-che-rim. *They that are incensed, angry, contentious.* m. p. Part. Niph. Is. 41: 11. R. חָרָה.

הַנֶּחֱשָׁלִים han-ne-che-sha-lim. *They that were weak, feeble, broken down.* m. p. Part. Niph. Deut. 25: 18. R. חָשַׁל.

הֻנְחַת hon-chath. *He was caused to be dethroned, deposed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Dan. 5: 20. ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent. R. נָחַת.

הַנְחַת han-chath. *Cause thou to descend, come down.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Joel 3: 11. long ָ for ַ. R. —.

Digitized by Google

הַנְּטוּיָה han-ne-too-yah. *Stretched out, extended.* f. s. Paul. K. R. נָטָה.

הַנְּטִישׁוֹת han-ne-te-shoth. *The branches, plants, young shoots.* f. p. Is. 18: 5. R. נָטַשׁ.

הֹנֵטַע ha-no-ta. *He that plants, sets, establishes, builds.* m. s. Ben. K. Ps. 94: 9. Jer. 17: 17. R. נָטַע.

הֵנִיא hai-ne. *He caused to disannul, fail, faint.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Num. 30: 6. for הֵנִירוּ, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. נוּא.

הֵנִיחַ hai-ne-ach. *He caused to be quiet, give rest, ease,* or *caused to cease from war.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Deut. 12: 10. aff. תִּי *I,* &c. ו convers. Exod. 33: 14. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. נוּחַ.

הָנִיחַ ha-ne-ach. *To give rest, quietness.* Inf. Niph. Hence. נוּחַ *Nooach.* P. N. Greek, Νυξ, Lat. *Nox,* French, *Nuit,* Ger. *Nacht,* Eng. *Night, the time of rest.*

הִנִּיחַ hin-ne-ach. *He caused to permit, suffer, cast down.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 105: 14. י 1 Rad. drop: compens. by dag. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. וֹ *him.* R. רָנַח.

וְהִנַּחְתָּ we-hin-nach-ta. *Thou shalt cause to set, place, deposit, lay up.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. י 1 Rad. drop. See above. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. יו *him,* ם *them,* ךָ *thee,* ו convers. Jud. 6: 18. R. —.

וְהִנַּחְתּוֹ we-hin-nach-to. *And thou shalt cause to set, place him.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. ו convers. Deut. 26: 10. R. —.

הַנִּיחָה han-ne-chah. *Cause thou to permit, suffer.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Exod. 32: 10. Hos. 4: 17. R. —.

הַנִּיחוּ han-ne-choo. *Cause ye to give rest, ease,* &c. 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. נוּחַ.

הֲנִיחִי ha-ne-che. *That I have caused to give rest.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

וְהֻנִּיחָה we-hun-ne-chah. *And she shall be caused to be fixed, settled, made sure.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hoph. ו convers. Zech. 5: 11. ֻ for ָ chat. R. רָנַח.

הֵנִיס hai-nis. *He caused to flee, escape.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Exod. 9: 20. R. נוּס.

הֵנִיעָה hai-ne-ah. *She hath caused to shake, agitate, rise up.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. ו convers. Amos 9: 9. Is. 37: 22. R. נוּעַ.

הֲנִיעֵמוֹ ha-ne-ai-mo. *Cause thou them to be dispersed, shaken, scattered.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הֵנִיף hai-niph. *He caused to agitate, wave, offer.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Lev. 9: 21. Exod. 35: 22. R. נוּף.

הָנִיפוּ ha-ne-phoo. *Cause ye to shake, agitate, lift up, wave.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הֲנִיפוֹתִי ha-ne-pho-the. *I have caused to lift up, wave.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. R. —.

הֲנִיפֻכֶם ha-ne-phe-chim. *When ye cause to agitate, lift up, wave.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הֵנִיקוּ hai-ne-koo. *They caused to suck,* i. e. *suckled, nursed, brought up.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. aff. הָ *She,* 3. f. s. Gen. 21: 7. R. רָנַק.

הִנְּךָ hin-nach. *Behold thou.* Part. aff. הָ f. s. כֶם *ye,* ם *they,* נִי *I,* or *me,* נוּ *we.* R. הֵן.

הַנִּכְחָדוֹת han-nich-cha-doth. *They that are cut off, destroyed.* f. p. Part. Niph. aff. תָ *She,* f. s. const. Zech. 11: 9. R. כָּחַד.

הַנִּכְלָמוֹת han-nich-la-moth. *They that are confused, confounded, ashamed.* f. p. Part. Niph. aff. ים. m. p. R. כָּלַם.

הַנֵּכָר han-nai-char. *The stranger, alien, foreigner.* aff. י Parag. וֹת f. p. הָ f. s. רִים. m. p. Gen. 17: 12. Exod. 21: 8. 2: 22. Gen. 31: 15. R. נָכַר.

הַנִּכְשָׁל han-nil-chash. *He that has slipped, stumbled.* m. s. Part. Niph. R. כָּשַׁל.

הַנִּלְוָה han-nil-wah. *He that is joined, associated with.* m. s. Part. Niph. aff. רִים. *They,* m. p. R. לָוָה.

הַנִּלְחָם han-nil-cham. *He that contends.* m. s. Part. Niph. aff. רִים. m. p. Exod. 14: 25. R. לָחַם.

הֲנֵלֵךְ ha-nai-laich. *Shall we walk, go?* 1. c. p. F. K. ה Interrog. R. רָלַךְ.

הַנִּלְכָּד han-nil-kad. *He that is taken, ensnared.* m. s. Part. Niph. R. לָכַד.

הִנָּם hin-nam. *Behold they.* Part. R. הֵן.

הִנֹּם hin-nom. *The wonder, astonishment.* P. N. 2 K. 23: 16.

Digitized by Google

הַנִּמְכָּרִים han-nim-ke-rim. *They that are sold.* m. p. Part. Niph. R. מָכַר.

הַנִּמְלָט han-nim-lat. *He that is freed, set at liberty, escaped.* m. s. Part. Niph. R. מָלַט.

הֲנִמְצָא ha-nim-tza. *Will he be found?* 3. m. s. F. Niph. ה Interrog. R. מָצָא.

הַנִּמְצָא han-nim-tza. *He that is found.* m. s. Part. Niph. Is. 13: 15. aff. ה, *She that is,* &c. f. s. וּת *They,* f. p. ים. m. p. 1 Sam. 13: 14. R. —.

הִנְנִי han-ne-ne. *Behold me.* Part. aff. נִי *me.* R. הֵן.

הַנָּס han-nas. *He that fleeth, escapes.* m. s. Ben. K. for הָנוֹס, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נוּס.

הַנֵּס han-nais. *He that bears the standard.* m. s. Ben. K. for הָנֵסַס, ס 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. Is. 10: 18. R. נָסַס.

הֲנִסָּה ha-nis-sah. *If we shall examine, try, converse with?* 1. c. p. F. K. ה Interrog. Job 4: 2. R. נָסָה.

הַנְּסוֹגִים han-ne-so-gim. *They that are turned back, backsliders,* because averse to good. m. p. Part. Niph. Prov. 14: 14. R. סוּג.

הַנְּסוּכָה han-ne-soo-chah. *She that is extended, spread over,* or *abroad.* f. s. Part. Niph. Is. 25: 7. R. נָסַךְ.

הַנִּסְפֶּה han-nis-peh. *He that is confederate, united with.* m. s. Part. Niph. Is. 13: 15. ה Parag. R. סָפַה.

הַנִּסְתָּרוֹת han-nis-ta-roth. *They that are hidden, concealed.* f. p. Part. Niph. Deut. 29. 29. R. סָתַר.

הֵנַע hai-na. *The fugitive.* P. N. 2 K. 18: 24.

הַנֹּעֲדִים han-no-a-dim. *They that are collected, assembled.* m. p. Part. Niph. R. יָעַד.

וְהַנִּעוֹתִי See הַנִּיעָה.

הַנְּעוּרִים han-ne-oo-rim. *The lads, youths.* m. p. R. נָעַר.

הַנֶּעֱזָבוֹת han-ne-e-za-voth. *They that are left, forsaken.* f. p. Part. Niph. R. עָזַב.

הִנְעֵל han-ail. *He caused to bring in.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 2: 25. R. עָלַל.

הַנַּעֲצוּץ han-na-a-tzootz. *The thorn,* or *thorn tree.* Is. 7: 19. 55: 13. aff. ים. m. p. R. נָעַץ.

הַנְּעֹרֶת han-ne-o-reth. *The tow, flax.* f. s. Jud. 16: 9. R. נָעַר.

הֲנַעֲשֶׂה ha-na-a-seh. *Shall we finish, prepare, do, make?* 1. c. p. F. K. ה Interrog. R. עָשָׂה.

הַנַּעֲשׂוֹת han-na-a-soth. *Which has been done.* Inf. Niph. R. —.

הַנְּפִילִים han-ne-phe-lim. *The warriors, mighty, noble men, giants, fugitives, apostates.* m. p. Gen. 6: 4. Num. 13: 33. Job 22: 15. R. נָפַל.

הִנְפִּיקוּ han-pe-koo. *They caused to carry away.* 3. m. p. Part. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 5: 3. R. נָפַק.

הַנֹּפֵל han-no-phail. *He that fell, falls.* m. s. Ben. K. Num. 24: 4. aff. ים. *They that,* m. p. ת. *She that,* f. s. const. R. נָפַל.

הַנְפֵק han-paik. *He caused to take off,* or *away.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 5: 2, 3. Ezra 5: 14. R. נָפַק.

הֵנַפְתָּה hai-naph-ta. *Thou hast caused to elevate, raise, lift up.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. Exod. 20: 25. R. נוּף.

הַנִּצָּב han-nitz-tzav. *He that superintends, is placed over.* m. s. Part. Niph. י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. Ruth 2: 5. R. יָצַב.

הַנִּצָּבָה han-nitz-tza-vah. *He that is established, fixed, stands still, is constituted, placed in authority.* m. s. Part. Niph. aff. וּת f. p. ים. *They that are,* &c. Hence, *Officers, magistrates.* m. p. Gen. 45: 1. R. —.

הֵנֵצוּ hai-nai-tzoo. *They caused to bud, blossom.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of aff. ו compens. by .. Cant. 6: 10. R. נוּץ.

וְהַנָּצוּר we-han-na-tzoor. *He that is guarded, kept, watched.* m. s. Part. Niph. R. נָצַר.

וְהַנֵּצַח we-han-nai-tzaich. *And the praise, power, victory.* m. s. 1 Chron. 29: 11. R. נָצַח.

הִנָּצֵל hin-na-tzail. *Be thou delivered,* or *deliver thyself; to be delivered.* Imp. and Inf. Niph. R. נָצַל.

הַנִּצְמָדִים han-nitz-ma-dim. *They that are joined, united in affection.* m. p. Part. Niph. Num. 25: 5. R. צָמַד.

הַנִּצָּנִים han-nitz-tza-nim. *The flowers, blossoms.* m. p. R. נוּץ.

הַנִּקְבָּצִים han-nik-ba-tzim. *They that are collected, assembled.* m. p. Part. Niph. R. קָבַץ.

הַנְּקֻדוֹת han-ne-kud-doth. *They that are*

Digitized by Google

speckled, variegated in color. f. p. Part. Niph. Gen. 30: 35. R. נָקַד.

הִנָּקֵה hin-nak-ai. *To be innocent, cleared of guilt, unpunished.* Inf. Niph. Jer. 25: 29. הִנָּקִי *Be thou free, cleared.* Imp. R. נָקָה.

הַנִּקְהָלִים han-nik-ha-lim. *They that are assembled.* m. p. Part. Niph. R. קָהַל.

הֲנָקֵל ha-na-kail. *Is it to be lightly esteemed? despised as a light thing?* m. s. Part. Niph. 2 K. 20: 10. aff. ה, f. s. ה Interrog. 1 Sam. 18: 23. R. קָלַל.

הִנָּקְמוּ hin-nok-moo. *Take ye vengeance, be ye avenged.* 2. m. p. Imp. Niph. וְהִנָּקֵם 2. m. s. R. נָקַם.

הַנִּקְרָא han-nik-ra. *He that is called, invited.* m. s. Part. Niph. aff. ים. *They that are,* &c. R. קָרָא.

הַנִּרְאָה han-nir-ah, or הַנִּרְאֶה *He that appeared, revealed himself.* m. s. Part. Niph. Gen. 12: 7. R. רָאָה.

הַנֵּרוֹת han-nai-roth. *The lamps, lights.* f. p. R. נֵר.

הַנִּרְצָחָה han-nir-tza-chah. *She that was slain, cut in two.* f. s. Part. Niph. Jud. 20: 5. R. רָצַח.

הַנֹּשֵׂא han-no-sai. *He that carries, sustains.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. וֹת *They that* f. p. ים. m. p. R. נָשָׂא.

הַנִּשָּׂאוֹת han-nish-sa-oth. *They that are lifted up.* f. p. Paul. K. R. —.

הַנְּשֻׂאִים han-ne-su-im. *They that are carried, sustained.* m. p. Paul. K. euph. for הַנְּסוּאִים. R. —.

הַנְּשִׂאִים han-ne-se-im. *The princes, rulers.* m. p. R. —.

הַנִּשְׁאָר han-nish-ar. *He that is left, remains.* m. s. Part. Niph. Gen. 32: 8. aff. ים. *They that are,* m. p. וֹת f. p. ה, or ת, *She that,* &c. f. s. R. שָׁאַר.

הַנִּשְׁבַּע han-nish-ba. *He that vows, affirms, promises,* m. s. Part. Niph. Is. 65: 16. aff. ים. *They that,* m. p. R. שָׁבַע.

הַנִּשְׁבֶּרֶת han-nish-ba-reth. *She that is broken, divided, torn to pieces.* f. s. Part. Niph. R. שָׁבַר.

הַנֹּשֶׁה han-na-sheh. *He that oppresses,* or *the creditor, usurer.* m. s. Ben. K. 2 K. 24: 1. R. נָשָׁה.

הֲנָשׁוּב han-na-shoov. *Shall we return, come back again?* 1. c. p. F. K. ה Interrog. R. שׁוּב.

הַנָּשׁוּךְ han-na-shooch. *He that is bitten, poisoned, polluted,* as with sin. m. s. Paul. K. Num. 21: 8. Hence, נֶשֶׁךְ Usura vorax. *The devouring, biting, usury.* Exod. 22: 25. R. נָשַׁךְ.

הַנִּשְׁחָתוֹת han-nish-cha-thoth. *Corrupted, marred, spoiled.* f. p. Part. Niph. Ez. 20: 44. R. שָׁחַת.

הַנֹּשֵׁךְ han-no-shaich. *He that bites, oppresses.* m. s. Ben. K. R. נָשַׁךְ.

הַנֹּשְׁכוֹת ha-no-sha-choth. *The chambers, bed-rooms.* f. p. R. —.

הַנִּשְׁכָּחִים han-nish-ka-chim. *Forgotten,* or *not remembered.* m. p. Part. Niph. Eccles. 9: 5. R. שָׁכַח.

הַנְּשַׁמָּה han-ne-sham-mah. *Wasted, desolated.* m. s. Part. Niph. מ 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. aff. וֹת f. p. R. שָׁמַם.

הֲנִשְׁמַע ha-nish-ma. *Has he been heard, attended to?* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. ה Interrog. R. שָׁמַע.

הַנִּשְׁמַעַת han-nish-ma-ath. *She that is heard.* f. s. Part. Niph. R. —.

הַנִּשְׁקָף han-nish-kaph. *He that is seen, appears.* m. s. Part. Niph. Num. 23: 28. aff. ה, *She,* f. s. Cant. 6: 10. R. שָׁקַף.

הֲנִתָּן ha-nith-tan. *He that is delivered, surrendered.* m. s. Part. Niph. Exod. 5: 16. R. נָתַן.

הִנָּתֹן hin-na-thon. *In delivering, giving.* Inf. Niph. Jer. 23: 4. R. —.

הַנֹּתְנִים han-no-the-nim. *They that give, deliver,* &c. m. p. Ben. K. Neh. 12: 9. R. —.

הַנְּתֻצִים han-ne-thu-tzim. *They that are destroyed, torn down.* m. p. Paul. K. Jer. 33: 5. R. נָתַץ.

הַנֶּתֶק han-ne-thek. *The baldness,* or *leprosy of the head, the scall.* m. s. Lev. 13: 30. R. נָתַק.

הֹנְתְּקוּ hon-te-koo. *They were caused to*

Digitized by Google

be enticed, drawn away. 3. c. p. Pret. Hoph. Jud. 20: 31. R. —.

הַס has. *Be thou diligently silent, quiet, still.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. Jud. 3: 19. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. Neh. 8: 11. ה apocop. R. הָסָה.

הֵסֵב hai-saiv. *He caused to encompass, surround, bring back.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. irreg. for הִסְבִּיב, ב 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by .. 1 Chron. 13: 13. aff. תִּי *I,* &c. 1. c. s. ו convers. ו *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. R. סָבַב.

הָסֵב ha-saiv. *Cause thou to encompass, turn away.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. י. the same. f. s. R. —.

הַסֹּבֵב has-so-vaiv. *He that surrounds, turns about, encompasses.* m. s. Ben. K. Gen. 21: 11. Eccles. 1: 6. aff. ים. *They that,* m. p. R. —.

הַסָּבִיב has-sa-viv. *The circuit,* or *round about the land.* m. s. Amos 3: 11. R. —.

הַסֹּבִיב has-so-vaiv. *He that causes to encompass.* m. s. Part. Hiph. R. —.

הַסַּבָּל has-sav-bal. *The porter, door-keeper.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. Neh. 4: 10. 2 Chron. 34: 13. R. סָבַל.

וְהֻסַּג we-hus-sag. *And he,* or *it was caused to be perverted, turned away.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Is. 59: 14. for הֻנְסַג, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָסַג.

הִסְגִּיר his-gir. *He caused to shut up, confine; to deliver over,* as to an enemy. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Lev. 14: 46. Ps. 78: 50. Lam. 2: 7. aff. וֹ *him,* ם *them,* נִי *me,* תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. Amos 6: 8. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. R. סָגַר.

הַסְגִּירוֹ has-ge-ro. *To cause to deliver.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הַסְגִּירָם has-ge-ram. *They that cause to deliver up.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הַסְּגָנִים ha-se-ga-nim. *The rulers, governors, princes.* m. p. Is. 41: 25. Dan. 2: 48. R. סָגַן.

הִסָּגֵר his-sa-gair. *Be thou shut up,* or *shut up thyself.* 2. m. s. Imp. Niph. Ez. 3: 24. R. סָגַר.

הָסָה ha-sah. *He was silent, still, quiet, held his peace.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Piail. Hab. 2: 20. Zech. 2: 13. pl. Neh. 8: 11. Hiph. F. ה apocop. Num. 13: 31. Hence, נָסַס *To waste away, be sick, faint.*

הַסֹּהַר has-so-har. *The prison, tower, dungeon.* m. s. Gen. 39: 20. R. סָהַר.

הַסַּהַר has-sa-har. *The oval, round,* i. e. אַגַּן *Basin.* Cant. 7: 2. R. —.

הַסּוֹכֵךְ has-so-chaich. *He that protects, covers,* as with wings of mercy. m. s. Ben. K. Ez. 28: 14. aff. רִם. *They that,* m. p. Exod. 25: 20. R. סָכַךְ.

הַסּוֹפְדִים has-so-phe-dim. *They that mourn, lament.* m. p. Ben. K. R. סָפַד.

הַסּוּרִים has-soo-rim. *They that are bound.* m. p. Paul. K. א 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. אָסַר.

הַסְחֻבוֹת has-se-cha-voth. *Rags, old clothes.* f. p. Jer. 38: 11. R. סָחַב.

הֹסִיף ho-siph. *He caused to add, increase.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by chol. 2 K. 24: 7. Gen. 8: 21. R. יָסַף.

וְהַסִּיךְ we-has-saich. *And he will cause to pour out, offer.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Gen. 35: 14. aff. ו *They,* &c. 3. c. p. Jer. 32: 29. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָסַךְ.

הֵסִיר hai-sir. *He caused to remove, turn away, cast off.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. for הִסְרִיר, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. Ps. 66: 20. Gen. 8: 13. 2 K. 17: 21. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. ה, *She has,* 3. f. s. ה, *her.* ו convers. R. סוּר.

הָסִיר ha-sir. *Cause thou to remove, take away.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. י. 2. f. s. R. —.

הֶסִירֵךְ he-se-re-ka. *That thou hast caused to remove, take away.* Inf. Hiph. aff. כָם *Ye.* R. —.

הִסִּיתוּךָ his-se-thoo-ka. *They have caused to stir thee up, remove thee.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Jer. 38: 22. הֶסִיתֻךָ, 3. m. s. Job 36: 16, 18. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י form. compens. by dag. aff. ה, *She has,* 3. f. s. 1 K. 21: 25. R. סוּת.

הַסֵּךְ has-saich. *Cause thou to pour out, offer.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. for הַנְסֵךְ, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָסַךְ.

Digitized by Google

הַסֹּכֵךְ has-so-chaich. *The covering, the shelter.* m. s. R. סָכַךְ.

הִסְכַּלְתָּ his-kal-ta. *Thou hast caused to act foolishly.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. Gen. 31: 28. R. סָכַל.

הַסֹּכֵן has-so-chain. *He that is treasurer, store-keeper, steward.* m. s. Ben. K. Is. 22: 15. R סָכַן.

הַסְכֵּן has-ken. *Cause thou to be acquainted with, reconciled to, profited by.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Job 22: 21. הִסְכַּנְתָּה *Thou hast caused,* &c. 2. m. s. Pret. aff. תִּי *I have,* &c. 1. c. s. R. —.

הַסְכֵּת has-kaith. *Cause thou to attend, hearken.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Deut. 27: 9. R. סָכַת.

הַסֹּלֵחַ has-so-lai-ach. *He that forgives, cancels.* m. s. Ben. K. Ps. 103: 3. R. סָלַח.

הַסְלִיחָה has-se-le-chah. *The pardon, forgiveness.* f. s. Ps. 130: 4. R. —.

הַסְלֻלוֹת has-so-le-loth. *The exalted, lofty place; the mounds, ramparts.* f. p. Jer. 32: 24. R. סָלַל.

הַסֶּלַע has-se-la. *The rock, foundation, chief person,* or *thing; the Messiah,* or *Rock of our salvation.* m. s. Deut. 32: 13. Ps. 40: 3. aff. ים. m. p. Ps. 104: 18. R. סֶלַע.

הַסְנָאָה has-se-na-ah. *The rough, bushy place.* P. N.

הַסְלְעָם has-sol-am. *The ravenous locust.* Lev. 11: 22. Some of the lexicons render it, Bombyx, *the silk worm.* Others, *a small species of locust without wings.*

הַסַּף has-saph. *The threshold, door-post, gate, basin.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. וֹת f. p. Zech. 12: 2. Jer. 52: 19. 2 K. 12: 13. R. סַפּ.

הַסְפִינָה has-se-phe-nah. *The ship, brig, vessel.* f. s. Jonah 1: 5. R. סְפִן.

הַסֵּפֶל has-se-phel. *The bowl, dish, basin.* m. s. Jud. 5: 25. 6: 38. R. סֵפֶל.

הַסִּפּוּן has-siph-pun. *The ceiling, wainscot.* m. s. 1 K. 6: 9. Hag. 1: 4. R. סָפַן.

הַסֵּפֶר has-sai-pher. *The roll, book, letter, writing, number.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. Gen. 5: 1. 1 K. 21: 8. Ps. 40: 7. R. סֵפֶר.

הַסִּקּוּ has-se-koo. *They caused to ascend, take up.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Chald. Dan. 3: 22. R. נְסַק.

וְהֻסַּק we-hus-sak. *And he was caused to be raised up.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. for חֻנְסַק, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. Dan. 6: 24. R. —.

הָסֵר ha-sir. *To cause to remove, to take away.* Inf. Hiph. for הָסִיר. R. סוּר.

הָסֵר ha-sair. *Cause thou to remove, take away.* Imp. and Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הָסִרוֹת hos-se-roth. *The pots, pans, caldrons.* f. p. 2 Chron. 4: 11. aff. ים. m. p. R. סִיר.

הַסִּרְפָּד has-ser-pad. *The thorn, briar, tree* m. s. Is. 55: 13. R. סָרַפָד.

הֲסִרֹתִי ha-se-ro-the. *I caused to remove, take away.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. R. סוּר.

הֵסַתָּה hai-sath-tah. *She caused to excite, stir up, inflame with anger.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. 1 K. 21: 25. R. סוּת.

הַסְתָּו has-se-thav. *The winter, boisterous season.* f. s. Cant. 2: 11. R. סְתָו.

הִסְתּוֹפֵף his-to-phaiph. *To be door-keeper myself, to be in constant attendance,* as a servant. Inf. Hith. Ps. 84: 11. ת transposed, because of ס. R. סָפַף.

הִסְתִּיר his-tir. *He caused to hide, conceal, destroy.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 10: 11. Ezra 5: 12. aff. נִי *me.* וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. R. סָתַר.

הַסְתֵּר has-tair. *Cause thou to hide,* &c.; *to hide.* Imp. and Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הִסָּתֵר his-sa-thair. *Be thou hid, concealed.* 2. m. s. Imp. Niph. R. —.

הָעֹבֵד ha-o-vaid. *He that serves, obeys, ministers,* as in holy things. m. s. Ben. K. aff. וּ *They that,* m. p. Num. 18: 21. R. עָבַד.

וְהַעֲבֵט we-ha-a-vait. *And in causing to lend.* Inf. Hiph. Deut. 15: 8. R. עָבַט.

וְהַעֲבַטְתָּ we-ha-a-vat-ta. *And thou shalt cause to lend on security.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Deut. 15: 6. ו convers. R. —.

הָעֲבוֹט ha-a-vot. *The pledge, mortgage, security.* m. s. R. —.

הֶעֱבִיד he-e-vid. *He caused to serve, obey, minister in holy things.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 29: 18. Exod. 3: 12. 4: 23. 20: 4. Deut. 4: 19. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. נִי *me,* ךָ *thee,* ו convers. Is. 4: 43. 23: 24. R. עָבַד.

Digitized by Google

חֲעָבִים he-a-vim. *The clouds, thick planks.* m. p. R. עוּב.

הַעֲבִיר ha-a-vir. *In causing to remove, pass over,* or *bring over.* Inf. Hiph. R. עָבַר.

הֶעֱבִיר he-e-vir. *He caused to pass over, remove, transgress, forgive.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 47: 21. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* &c. 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. נִי *me,* ו convers. Jos. 7: 7, 15. Jer. 15: 14. Num. 22: 18. R. —.

הַעֲבִירוּנִי ha-a-ve-roo-ne. *Cause thou me to be removed, taken away.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. הַעֲבַר the same. Ps. 119: 13. aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

הָעֹבֵר ha-o-vair. *He that passes through,* or *in passing through.* m. s. Ben. K. 2 K. 15: 17. aff. ים. *They that,* m. p. R. —.

הַעֲבֵרֵנוּ ha-a-ve-rai-noo. *To cause to let us pass, remove.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הָעֵבֶר ha-ai-ver. *To the other side.* m. s. R. —.

הָעֲבָרָה ha-a-va-rah. *A ferry-boat,* which passes over the river. f. s. 2 Sam. 19: 18. R. —.

הָעֵד ha-aid. *Cause thou to charge, protest, bear witness.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. עוּד.

הֵעִד hai-id. *He caused to testify, bear witness.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. for הֵעִיד, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. for dag. understood in ע gutt. Gen. 43: 3. 2 K. 17: 15. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. R. —.

הֶעְדִּיר he-div. *He caused to take away.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 5: 20. R. עָדָה.

הֶעְדִּיף he-diph. *He caused to abound, superabound.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Exod. 16: 18. R. עָדַף.

הָעֹדֵף ha-o-daiph. *He,* or *it that is over and above,* or *that remains,* i. e. the overplus. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. תָ f. s. const. Exod. 26: 12. Num. 3: 46. R. —.

הָעֵדֹת ha-ai-doth. *The testimonies, facts, declarations.* f. p. Deut. 4: 45. R. עוּד.

הַעוֹד ha-od. *Yet still.* Part. R. —.

הַעוֹדָם ha-o-dam. *Whether they yet?* Part. ה Interrog. Exod. 4: 18. R. —.

הַעוֹדֶנּוּ ha-o-den-noo. *He yet.* Part. s. Gen. 18: 22. R. —.

הֶעֱוָה he-e-wah. *He caused to be wicked, evil, perverse.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2. Sam. 19: 19. aff. תִּי *I have,* &c. 1. c. s. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. 2 Sam. 24: 17. Jer. 23: 21. Ps. 106: 6. ו convers. R. עָוָה.

הַעֲוָה ha-a-wai. *To cause to do wickedly, perversely.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הָעֹלָה ha-o-lah. *She,* or *it that ascends, goes up,* as the burnt-offering. f. s. Ben. K. aff. וֹת f. p. R. עָלָה.

הַעֲזֵ ha-aiz. *Cause thou to collect, gather together, congregate.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ַ for dag. understood in ע gutt. Exod. 9: 19. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. Jer. 46: 61. R. עוּז.

הֵעֵז hai-aiz. *He caused to be robust, strong, impudent.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. for הֵעִזִּיז, ז 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by .. for dag. understood in ע gutt. aff. הָ *She,* 3. f. s. Prov. 7: 13. LXX. ἀσφαλεῖς ἐστιθεῖ, *He made secure, exceedingly strong.* R. עָזַז.

הַעֹזְבִים ha-o-ze-vim. *They that relinquish, leave.* m. p. Ben. K. aff. תָ f. s. const. Prov. 15: 10. R. עָזַב.

הָעֲזוּבָה ho-a-zoo-vah. *She that is forsaken, left, passed by.* f. s. Paul. K. Deut. 32: 36. R. —.

הָעָזְנִיָּה ha-oz-ne-yah. *The sea-eagle,* or *black-eagle.* f. s. The most robust of all birds. comp. of עֹז *Strength, power,* and נִיָּה for נָוֶה *Glory, praise.* Hence, *the king of birds.* Lev. 11: 13. R. עָזַז.

הָעֲטוּפִים ho-a-too-phim. *They that are weak, faint, languid, ready to halt.* m. p. Paul. K. Lam. 2: 19. Gen. 30: 42. R. עָטַף.

הָעֲטִיתָ he-e-te-tha. *Thou hast caused to clothe, cover, spread over.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 89: 46. R. עָטָה.

הָעִי ha-e. *The perverter.* P. N.

הֵעִיר See הָעַר.

הָעִיזוּ ha-e-zoo. *Cause ye to collect, muster, congregate.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. Jer. 4: 6. R. עוּז.

הֵעִיזוּ hai-i-zoo. *They caused to collect, flee away.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 10: 31. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of aff. ו compens. by .. R. —.

הָעַיְנָה ha-a-ye-nah. *To the well, fountain, eye.* f. s. הַעֵינַי *The eyes,* pl. const. R. עָיִן.

הֵעִיר hai-ir. *He caused to excite, stir,* or

Digitized by Google

wake up. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 1: 1. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. הוּ *him,* ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. for dag. understood in ע gutt. R. עוּר.

הֵעִירָה hai-e-rah. *Cause thou to glow, excite, stir up,* &c.; *to cause to stir up.* Imp. and Inf. Hiph. aff. ו. *Cause ye,* &c., 2. m. p. Imp. R. —.

הָעִירָה ha-e-rah. *To the city, town.* f. s. R. עִיר.

הָעֲכָסִים ha-a-cha-sim. *The tinkling, sounding ornaments.* m. p. Is. 3: 18. R. עָכַס.

הָעַל ha-al. *Cause thou to ascend, bring up, educate, discipline.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. for הַעֲלֵה, ה 3 Rad. drop. compens. by ַ for dag. understood in ע gutt. As a Part. *to, against.* R. עָלָה.

הֻעַל hu-al. *He was caused to be introduced, brought in.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Chald. Dan. 5: 13, 15. for הוּעַל, aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

הָעֹלֶה ha-o-leh. *He that ascends, goes up, offers.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. *They that,* m. p. וֹת f. p. ה Rel. Pron. R. —.

הֶעֱלָה he-e-lah. *He caused to ascend, offer, bring up.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. for הַעֲלִיחַ Hab. 1: 15. Jud. 11: 31. Exod. 3: 21. 33: 1. Jer. 38: 10. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. תִּי *I,* &c., 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. ה *She,* 3. f. s. נוּ *us,* הוּ *him,* ם *them,* ךָ *thee,* ו convers. R. —.

הַעֲלֵה ha-a-leh. *Cause thou to ascend, offer, bring up.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. הוּ *him.* R. —.

הֹעֲלָה ho-a-lah. *He was caused to be offered, brought up.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Jud. 6: 28. Nah. 2: 8. aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. R. —.

הַעֲלוּ hai-a-loo. *Depart, ascend ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. Niph. R. —.

הַעֲלוֹת ha-a-loth. *To cause to offer, bring up.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הֵעָלוֹת hai-a-loth. *To be taken up, offered.* Inf. Niph. R. —.

הַעֲלוֹתִי ha-a-lo-the. *That I caused to be offered, brought up.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הָעַלִּיזָה ha-al-li-zah. *The exulting, rejoicing.* f. s. Is. 22: 2. R. עָלַז.

הֶעְלִים he-lim. *He caused to conceal, keep secret, hide.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 K. 4: 27. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. R. עָלַם.

הַעְלֵם ha-laim. *In causing to conceal, hide.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הָעַלְמָה ha-al-mah. *The pure virgin,* i. e. one who never had intercourse with man. f. s. Is. 7: 14. The prophet alludes, no doubt, to Gen. 3: 15. *The seed, son, offspring of the woman* (in contradistinction to that of the man) *shall bruise the serpent's head,* i. e. utterly destroy his power and dominion over mankind. The word occurs also with the def. article. Gen. 24: 43. Exod. 2: 8. It is derived from עָלַם *To hide, conceal, cover up,* because hid from man. Hence, עֶלֶם *A boy, youth, lad,* who is under the control of his father. בְּתוּלָה means *a young woman, a virgin;* figuratively, *a believer, the Jewish nation,* who were far from being pure in a moral sense. Jer. 18: 13. 31: 4. 2 K. 19: 21. Arab. بَتَلَ batala. *To separate, take away,* as a lamb from the flock. The former noun is used in a particular, the latter in a general sense.

הָעֶלֶם ha-a-lem. *The youth, lad, stripling.* m. s. R. —.

הַעֲלִנִי ha-ai-le-ne. *Cause thou me to be brought in.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. עָלָה.

הַעֲלֹתוֹ hai-a-lo-tho. *That he caused to take up, to ascend.* Inf. Hiph. aff. י. *That I caused,* &c. ךָ *thee,* ם *them.* R. —.

הֶעֱלֹתָם he-e-le-tham. *She caused to bring them up.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. R. —.

הֶעֱמִיד he-e-mid. *He caused to stand, set up, constitute, establish, place, preserve, keep in existence.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 Chron. 19: 18. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. ו convers. ה Parag. ה *her,* הוּ *him.* LXX. διεσωθήσης. *Thou hast been preserved.* Exod. 9: 16. R. עָמַד.

הָעֹמֵד ha-o-maid. *He that stands,* &c. m. s. Ben. K. aff. וֹת *They that,* f. p. ים. m. p. R. —.

הַעֲמֵד ha-a-maid. *Cause thou to set, place,* &c. 2. m. s. Imp. and Inf. Hiph. aff. ה *It.* ו prefix. R. —.

הָעַמּוּד ha-am-mud. *The pillar, column, post, support.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. Exod. 26: 32. 14: 20. 1 K. 7: 41. R. —.

הֶעֱמִיס he-e-mis. *He caused to burden weigh down, afflict.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 Chron. 10: 11. 1 K. 12: 11. R. עָמַס.

הֶעֱמִיק he-e-mik. *He caused to be deep, profound,* or *to go into the deep,* or *to go a great*

Digitized by Google

distance from God. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 30: 33. 31: 6. Jer. 49: 8. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. See Luke 15: 13. R. עָמַק.

הָעֲמֻסִים ha-a-mu-sim. *They that are supported, lifted up, preserved.* m. p. Paul. K. Is. 46: 3. R. עָמַס.

הַעֲמֵק ha-a-maik. *Cause thou to be deep, profound.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. עָמַק.

הָעֵמֶק ha-ai-mek. *The valley, desert.* m. s. 1 K. 20: 28. R. —.

הָעֹנֶה ha-o-neh. *He that hearkens, listens, answers, obeys.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. *They that,* m. p. Job 32: 13. Jud. 19: 28. R. עָנָה.

וְהָעֲנֹג we-he-a-nog. *The delicate,* or *a person of high birth.* adj. or m. s. Deut. 28: 56. aff. ה f. s. R. עָנַג.

הַעֲנֵיק ha-a-naik. *In causing to reward, remunerate, bestow liberally.* Inf. Hiph. Deut. 15: 14. R. עָנַק.

הָעָצֶה hai-a-tze. *The back-bone.* m. s. Lev. 3: 9. ה Parag. R. עָצָה.

הָעֵרֶב ha-ai-rev. *The woof,* or *intermixed part of the web.* m. s. Lev. 13: 48. R. עָרַב.

הָעָרֹב hai-a-rov. *The mixed swarm,* viz. of various poisonous insects. m. s. Exod. 8: 24. R. —.

הָעַרְבַּיִם ha-ar-ba-yim. *The two evenings.* dual. Exod. 12: 6. Hence, בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם, *Between,* or *in the middle of the two evenings.* The פֶּסַח was then to be slain. Num. 9: 3. The first evening commenced immediately after twelve at noon, when the sun began to decline toward the west, and the other after the sun had set. Josephus observes, Antiq. Lib. 6. chap. 9. Sec. 3. that *the people were employed in killing the passover from the ninth to the eleventh hour,* or *from two until four o'clock in the afternoon.* The Jews crucified Christ, our spiritual passover, precisely at three o'clock in the afternoon. See פֶּסַח and כְּשֵׁף.

הָעֲרָה he-e-rah. *He caused to barter, exchange, pour out,* i. e. his life. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 53: 12. irreg. for הֶעֱרִיהַ. R. עָרָה.

הָעֲרוּפָה ho-a-roo-phah. *She,* or *it that is beheaded.* 3. c. s. Paul. K. Deut. 21: 6. changed into chol. before compound. R. עָרַף.

הֶעֱרִיךְ he-e-rich. *He caused to estimate, tax.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Lev. 27: 8. 2 K. 23: 35 R. עָרַךְ.

הָעֲרֻכוֹת ha-a-ru-choth. *They that are set in order, disposed, arranged.* f. p. Paul. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

הָעַרְעָר ha-ar-ar. *The debilitated, weak, destitute.* m. s. Ps. 102: 18. R. עָרַר.

הָעֹרְקִים ha-o-re-kim. *Escaping, fleeing.* m. p. Ben. K. Job 30: 3. R. עָרַק.

הָעֹשֶׂה ha-o-seh. *He that prepares, makes, works.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ו *him,* ים. *They that,* m. p. R. עָשָׂה.

הֶעָשׂוּ he-a-soo. *He,* or *it that was prepared.* m. s. Paul. K. Ez. 40: 18. aff. ו the same. ה *She that was,* f. s. ים. *They that were,* m. p. R. —.

הֵעָשׂוֹתוֹ hai-a-so-tho. *When it is prepared, made.* Inf. Niph. dag. drop. because of ע gutt. compens. by . R. —.

הָעֹשֵׁק ha-o-shek. *He that oppresses, burdens, extorts.* m. s. Ben. K. הָעֲשֻׁקִים *Oppressed, burdened,* &c. m. p. Part. Paul. R. עָשַׁק.

הֶעֱשַׁרְתָּ he-e-shart. *Thou hast caused to be rich, fertile, increased in substance.* 2. f. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. Gen. 14: 23. R. עָשַׁר.

הָעֹשֹׂת ha-o-soth. *They that prepare, finish, do.* f. p. Ben. K. R. עָשָׂה.

הָעַתֻּדִים ha-ath-tu-dim. *The he-goats, rams, princes,* or *chief ones,* i. e. of the earth. m. p. Gen. 31: 10. Is. 14: 9. R. עָתַד.

הָעֲתִידִים ho-a-the-dim. *They that are appointed, prepared, ready.* m. p. Ben. K. Job 3: 8: R —.

הֶעְתִּיקוּ he-te-koo. *They caused to withdraw, remove, transcribe.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Job 32: 15. 9: 5. Prov. 25: 1. R. עָתַק.

הַעְתִּירוּ ha-ti-roo. *Cause ye to entreat, supplicate, intercede.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. Exod. 8: 25 or 28. R. עָתַר.

וְהַעְתַּרְתִּי we-ha-a-thar-te. *And I will cause to supplicate, entreat.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Exod. 5: 29. R. —.

וְהֵעָתֵר we-hai-a-thair. *And to be entreated.* Inf. Niph. dag. exclu. because of ע gutt. compens. by . R. —.

Digitized by Google

וְהַעְתַּרְתֶּם we-ha-tar-tem. *And ye have caused to multiply, increase.* 2. m. p. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 35: 13. R. —.

הִפְגִּיעַ hiph-ge-a. *He caused to fall, place upon, punish, meet in, intercede for.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 53: 6. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. Jer. 15: 11. LXX. Εντυγχάνειν, *To intercede, advocate,* as the cause of another. Symmachus. κατάντησαι ἐποιησεν, *To cause to unite, meet in.* The lexicons in general render it *Incurrere fecit,* but as the text evidently alludes to the scape-goat, which was a type of our blessed Redeemer, it is more natural to render it as above. R. פָּגַע.

הַפְּדוּיִם haph-pe-du-im. *They that were delivered, redeemed.* m. p. Paul. K. Num. 3: 51. R. פָּדָה.

וְהֶפְדָּהּ we-heph-dah. *And he shall cause to deliver, redeem her.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. וּ convers. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. הּ. R. —.

הָפְדֵּה hoph-dai. *In being caused to be redeemed.* Inf. Hoph. Lev. 19: 20. R. —.

וְהַפּוֹדֶךָ we-haph-po-de-ka. *And he that redeems thee.* m. s. Ben. K. Deut. 13: 6. R. —.

הָפוֹךְ ha-phoch. *To overturn, change, in overthrowing.* Inf. K. R. חָפַךְ.

הָפוּכָה ha-phoo-chah. *She that is changed, turned.* f. s. Paul. K. R. —.

הַפּוֹצֶה haph-po-tzeh. *He that delivers, opens, divides.* m. s. Ben. K. Ps. 144: 10. Hab. 3: 6. R. פָּצָה.

הָפַח ha-phai-ach. *In causing to ensnare, be caught in a trap.* Inf. Hiph. Is. 42: 22. R. פּוּחַ.

הִפְחִיד hiph-chid. *He caused to shake, tremble, fear.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Job 4: 14. R. פָּחַד.

הִפַּחְתִּי hiph-pach-te. *I have caused to breathe out, blow, detest.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. Job 31: 39. Mal. 1: 13. See Cant. 2: 17. R. נָפַח.

הָפִיחִי ha-phe-che. *Cause thou to blow,* i. e. a gentle breeze. 2. f. s. Imp. Hiph. Cant. 4: 16. R. פּוּחַ.

הִפִּיל hiph-pil. *He caused to fall upon, fail, cast down, destroy, desert, disappoint, desist, refrain from.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. ה *She has,* 3. f. s. וּ *They have,* &c., 3. c. p. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. וּ convers. וֹ *him,* ם *them.* Jos. 23: 4. Esth. 3: 7. 1 Chron. 26: 14. 1 Sam. 3: 19. R. נָפַל.

הַפִּילוּ haph-pe-loo. *Cause ye to cast lots, fall upon.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. aff. י *Thou,* 2. f. s. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. —.

וְהוֹפִיעַ we-ho-phe-a. *And he caused to shine, appear glorious.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Job 37: 15. י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by chol. R. יָפַע.

הֶפִיצְךָ he-phe-tze-ka. *He caused to disperse, scatter thee.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. תִּי *I have,* &c., 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* &c., 2. m. p. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. ךָ *thee,* ם *them,* הוּ *him.* Deut. 4: 27. 28: 64. Jer. 30: 11. Job 18: 11. וּ convers. R. פּוּץ.

הֵפִיר hai-phir. *He that caused to violate, break, disobey, dissolve, make void.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 17: 14. Ps. 33: 10. Is. 33: 8. R. פּוּר.

הָפַךְ ha-phach. 1 *He converted, altered, changed, turned into another person, thing,* or *color;* 2 *perverted, turned aside, subverted, returned;* 3 *overturned, destroyed, rolled over and over;* 4 *transferred,* or *placed to the account of another;* 5 *overruled, prevented, governed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Lev. 13: 3. f. s. verse 10. pl. Ps. 78: 9. F. Lam. 3: 3. Pres. Part. Ps. 118: 8. Inf. Prov. 12: 7. Imp. 1 K. 22: 24. Niph. Ezra 7: 15. F. Is. 60: 5. Lev. 13: 17. Esth. 9: 1. Hoph. Job 30: 15. Hith. Part. Jud. 7: 13. Gen. 3: 24. LXX. τρέπειν and στρέφειν, *To change, alter, make new, different.* As a n. m. s. חֶפֶךְ *The reverse, opposite, contrary.* Ez. 16: 34. Hence, נָפַח *To breathe, blow upon, infuse life.* יָפָה *To make fair, lovely, beautiful, to adorn.*

הַפֵּךְ ha-phoch. *Turn, change thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

וְחוֹפֵךְ we-ho-phaich. *And he that converts, changes, turns.* m. s. Ben. K. ח Parag. Amos 5: 8. R. —.

הָפְכִי hoph-che. *That I turn, overthrow, subvert.* aff. כֶם *That you.* Inf. K. Is. 29: 16. ם *them.* R. —.

Digitized by Google

הַפִּכְפֵּךְ ha-phach-pach. *Unstable, unsettled, perverse, froward.* f. s. Prov. 21: 8. Deut. 32: 20. R. —.

הָפַכְתָּ ha-phach-ta. *Thou hast changed, turned.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

הִפְלֵא hiph-le. *He caused to be wonderful, miraculous.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Deut. 28: 59. Ps. 31: 22. 2 Chron. 26: 15. R. פָּלָא.

הַפְלֵא haph-lai. *To cause to be miraculous. wonderful.* Inf. Hiph. Is. 29: 14. R. —.

הַפְלָאוֹת haph-pe-la-oth. *The wonderful, miraculous things.* f. p. R. —.

הַפְלֵה haph-laih. *Cause thou to select, distinguish, display.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Ps. 17: 7. Hence, Cause thou to display thy mercy in delivering with thy right hand (power) those that confide in thee, from the rebellious people. R. פָּלַח.

הַפְלֵהָ haph-pe-le-ah. *Cause thou it to fall, come upon.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָפַל.

הִפְלָה hiph-lah. *He caused to select, distinguish, separate.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 4: 4. Exod. 9: 4. aff. תִּי *I*, &c., 1. c. s. R. פָּלַח.

הִפְלֻהוּ hiph-pe-lu-hoo. *They caused to fall, come upon.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. aff. נוּ *We have*, 1. c. p. תִּי *I have*, &c., 1. c. s. R. נָפַל.

הַפְלֵטָה haph-pe-lai-ta. *She that is escaped. liberated.* f. s. Paul. K. Jud. 21: 17. R. פָּלַט.

הַפְלִיט haph-pa-lit. *He that has escaped, fled.* m. s. Paul. K. R. —.

הַפְנֶה haph-po-neh. *He that looks, turns away, departs from.* m. s. Ben. K. Deut. 28: 19. aff. וֹת f. p. R. פָּנָה.

הִפְנָה hiph-nah. *He caused to retreat, turn away, depart from.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Jer. 48: 39. Jud. 15: 4. aff. ה *She*, 3. f. s. Jer. 49: 24. R. —.

הָפְנוּ hoph-noo. *They were caused to retreat, evacuate, depart, return*, i. e. into the wilderness, as the wandering Arabs. 3. c. p. Pret. Hoph. Jer. 49: 8. See v. 30. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. וּ. R. —.

הִפְנוּ hiph-noo. *They caused to depart, flee away, turn back.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Jer. 46: 5.

הַפְנִימִי haph-pe-ne-me. *The interior, inside.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. רִים. m. p. Ez. 40: 15. 2 Chron. 28: 11: 42. 2. R. —.

הַפְסִילִים haph-pe-se-lim. *The carved images.* m. p. R. פָּסַל.

הָפֵץ ha-phaitz. *Cause thou to disperse*, or *scatter abroad.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. פּוּץ.

הַפְצִירָה haph-pe-tze-rah. *The file*, or *an instrument to sharpen goads*, &c. f. s. 1 Sam. 13: 21. R. פָּצַר.

הַפְצֵץ haph-pitz-tzaitz. *The dispersion.* P. N.

הַפְצַר haph-pe-tzar. *To cause to resist, transgress.* Inf. Hiph. 1 Sam. 15: 23. R. —.

הִפְקִד hiph-kaid. *Cause thou to appoint, set over.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. Num. 1: 5. R. פָּקַד.

וְהִפְקִיד we-hiph-kid. *And he caused to appoint*, or *to be overseer, to superintend, take charge of, deposit, visit.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 39: 5. Jud. 15: 1. 2 K. 7: 17. aff. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. Jer. 36: 20. תָּ *Thou*, 2. m. s. וֹ *him*, ךָ *thee.* 1 Sam. 29: 4. R. —.

הָפְקַד hoph-kad. *He was caused to be entrusted with, put in charge of, visited, punished.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Lev. 6: 4. Jer. 6: 6. R. —.

הַפִּקָּדוֹן haph-pik-ka-don. *The deposit, trust, pledge.* m. s. Lev. 6: 4. R. —.

הַפְקֻדֹת haph-pe-ku-doth. *The wards, prisons, places of confinement.* f. p. Jer. 52: 11. 37: 13. R. —.

הֵפֵר hai-phair. *He caused to violate, break, disannul.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 17: 14. Num. 15: 31. Ps. 33: 10. aff. ם *them*, וּ *They*, 3. c. p. ו convers. R. פּוּר.

הָפֵר ha-phair. *To cause to break; cause thou to break, violate.* Inf. and Imp. Hiph. aff. ה Parag. R. —.

הִפָּרֵד hiph-pa-red. *Be thou separated.* 2. m. s. Imp. Niph. R. פָּרַד.

הַפָּרָה haph-pa-rah. *The fruitful, prosperous* P. N. Jos. 18: 23.

הַפְרָזִי haph-pe-ra-ze. *The village, small town.* m. s. Deut. 3: 5. aff. וֹת f. p. רִים. m. p. Esth. 9: 19. Ez. 38: 11. Zech. 2: 4. R. פָּרַז.

הַפְרוּצָה haph-pe-roo-tzah. *The broken, divided.* f. s. R. פָּרַץ.

Digitized by Google

הֲפָרְחָה ha-phor-chah. *Whether she bud, blossom, germinate*, f. s. Pret. K. ה Interrog. Cant. 6: 11. R. פָּרַח.

וְהִפְרַחְתִּי we-hiph-rach-te. *And I have caused to germinate, flourish*, 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 17: 24. R. —.

וְהִפְרֵתִי we-hiph-rai-the. *And I will cause to increase, be abundantly fruitful*. 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. ו convers. Gen. 17: 6. הִפְרַנִי, 3. m. s. Pret. with aff. נִי, Gen. 41: 52. R. פָּרָה.

וְהַפְּרַח we-haph-pe-rach. *And the bud, blossom*. m. s. Num. 17: 8. R. פָּרַח.

הַפְּרֹטִים haph-po-re-tim. *They that chant, sing*. m. p. Ben. K. Amos 6: 5. R. פָּרַט.

הִפְרִיד hiph-rid. *He caused to separate, disunite, divide*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 30: 40. R. פָּרַד.

הִפְרִיסָה hiph-re-sah. *She caused to divide, cut in pieces*. 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. Lev. 1: 6. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. Deut. 14: 7. R. פָּרַס.

הִפְרִיעַ hiph-re-a. *He caused to apostatize, uncover, make bare, pervert*, 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 Chron. 28: 19. Exod. 32: 25. R. פָּרַע.

הַפֶּרֶס haph-pe-res. *The ossifrage*. m. s. Lev. 11: 13. Micah 3: 3. A species of the eagle kind, and of the most ravenous disposition. They not only ate the flesh, but brake the bones and devoured them. Hence the Romans called them, ossifraga, *the bone-breaker*. R. פָּרַס.

הַפֹּרֵץ haph-po-raitz. *He that breaks through*. m. s. Ben. K. Eccles. 10: 8. R. פָּרַץ.

הַפֶּרֶק haph-pe-rek. *The cross-way, the pillage, plunder, robbery*. m. s. Ob. 14. Nah. 3: 1. R. פָּרַק.

הַפַּרְתְּמִים haph-par-te-mim. *The princes, rulers, governors, nobles*. m. p. Dan. 1: 3. Esth. 1: 3. R. פָּרַת.

הִפְשִׁיט hiph-shit. *He caused to strip, uncover, flay, plunder*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Job 19: 9. Lev. 1: 6. aff. ו *They*, &c., 3. c. p. Ez. 16: 39. ך *thee*, ו convers. R. פָּשַׁט.

וְהַפְשֵׁט we-haph-shait. *And cause thou to strip, uncover*. 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

וְהַפּוֹתוֹת we-haph-po-thoth. *And the hinges*. f. p. 1 K. 7: 50. R. פּוֹת.

וְהַפְּתִילִים we-haph-pe-the-lim. *And the collars, bracelets*. m. p. R. פָּתַל.

וְהַפְתִּיתָ wa-ha-phith-te-tha. *And thou shalt cause to deceive, utter falsehood*. 2. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 24: 28. R. פָּתַה.

הַצֹּאִים hatz-tzo-im. *The filthy, polluted*. m. p. Zech. 3: 3. R. יָצָא.

הַצֶּאֱצָאִים hatz-tze-e-tza-im. *The offsprings* m. p. Is. 22: 24. R. צָבָא.

הַצֹּבְאוֹת hatz-tzo-ve-oth. *They that collect, assemble, meet together*. f. p. Ben. K. Exod. 38: 8. aff. רם. m. p. Num. 31: 42. R. צָבָא.

וְהוֹצֵאתִי we-ho-tzai-the. *And I will cause to bring out*. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. R. יָצָא.

וְהוּצַב we-hutz-tzav. *He was caused to be settled, established, made firm*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. euph. for חִיצַב, י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. Nah. 2: 7. As a n. חוּצָב *A queen, a bulwark*. R. יָצַב.

וְהִצַּגְתִּיהָ we-hitz-tzag-te-ah. *And I will cause to set, place her*. 1. c. s. F. Hiph. י 1 Rad. drop. See above. Hos. 2: 5. aff. תִּי *I*, נוּ *We*, 1. c. p. F. תָ *Thou*, 2. m. s. וֹ *him*. R. יָצַג.

הַצְבָתִים hatz-tze-va-thim. *Handfuls, bundles*. m. p. R. צֶבֶת.

הַצֵּג hatz-tzaig. *To cause to place, set*, &c. Inf. Hiph. R. יָצַג.

הַצָּד hatz-tzad. *Where is he that hath hunted, taken?* as venison. m. s. Paul. K. Gen. 27: 33. ה Interrog. aff. וֹת f. p. Ez. 13: 20. R. צוּד.

הַצְדָא hatz-da. *Is it a fact? Is it true?* m. s. ה Interrog. Dan. 3: 14. R. צְדָא, or צִדְקָה.

הַצְדִּיקוּ hatz-de-koo. *Cause ye to be just, innocent*. 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. צָדַק.

וְהִצְדַּקְתִּיו we-hitz-dak-tiv. *And I will cause to justify, absolve, pronounce him just, innocent*. 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 Sam. 15: 4. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. ו convers. R. —.

הַצַּדִּיק hatz-tzad-dik. *The just, innocent, upright, righteous*. m. s. aff. רם. m. p. Gen. 6: 9. 18: 24. R. —.

הִצּוּ hitz-tzoo. *They caused to strive, oppose*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ה Parag. Num. 26: 9. R. נָצָה.

הַצּוֹם ha-tzom. *When*, or *in fasting*. Inf. K. Zech. 7: 5. R. צוּם.

Digitized by Google

הִצְטַיְדְנוּ hitz-ty-yad-noo. *We took to ourselves*, i. e. for sustenance. 1. c. p. Pret. Hith. Jos. 9: 12. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. י ehevi assum. ת changed into ט because of ץ. R. צוד.

הִצִּיב hitz-tziv. *He caused to establish, set up, fix, place.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. ו 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. 1 K. 16: 34. aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast*, &c., 2. m. s. R. יָצַב.

הַצִּיבִי hatz-tze-ve. *Cause thou to establish, set up.* 2. f. s. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

וְהַצִּיבוּ we-hatz-tze-goo. *And cause ye to be fixed, settled.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. יָצַג.

הִצִּגַנִי hitz-tze-ga-ne. *He hath caused to establish, constitute me.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Job 17: 6. R. —.

הִצִּיל hitz-tzil. *He caused to take away, separate, rescue, deliver, escape.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 Sam. 20: 6. Exod. 12: 7. נ 1 Rad drop. compens. by dag. aff. וֹ *him*, נוּ *us*, נִי *me*, ם *them*, ךָ *thee*, וּ *They*, 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have*, &c., 2. m. p. נוּ *We have*, 1. c. p. ו convers. LXX ἀφέλκμαι, *To take away, take back.* See Hos. 2: 9. R. נָצַל.

הַצִּיל hatz-tzil. *To cause to deliver, rescue, in delivering*, &c. Inf. Hiph. Is. 31: 5. Dan. 3: 29. R. —.

הַצִּילָה hatz-tze-lah. *Cause thou to deliver*, &c. 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. נוּ *us*, נִי *me*, ךָ *thee*, ם *them*. Hence, הֲצֵל Inf. and Imp. R. —.

הַצִּינֹק hatz-tze-nok. *The prison, dungeon, stocks.* m. s. Jer. 29: 26. R. צָנַק.

הֵצִיף hai-tziph. *He caused to overflow, inundate.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Deut. 11: 4. LXX. ἐπέκλυσε, idem. Vulg. operuerint, *To cover, conceal.* R. צוּף.

הֵצִיקָה hai-tze-kah. *She caused to press, urge, distress, oppress.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. Jud. 16: 16. aff. תִּי *I have*, &c., 1. c. s. Is. 29: 2. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. aff. הוּ *him*. Jud. 14: 16. נִי *me*. ו convers. R. צוּק.

הִצִּית hitz-tzith. *He caused to kindle, set on fire, burn.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Jer. 11: 16. י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. תִּי *I*, &c., 1. c. s. Jer. 32: 29. ו convers. R. יָצַת.

הַצֵּל The same as חַצֵּל.

הַצֵּל hatz-tzail. *The shadow.* m. s. Jud. 9: 36. aff. יהם. m. p. R. צֵלֶל.

הַצְלַח hatz-laich. *He caused to prosper, succeed, increase, promote to honor.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 3: 30. הַצְלִיחַ the same. Gen. 24: 56. aff. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. 1 Chron. 22: 11. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. ה *She*, 3. f. s. וֹ *him*, ו convers. R. צָלַח.

הַצְלִיחָה hatz-le-chah. *Cause thou to prosper, be virtuous.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. 1 K. 22: 15. Ps. 118: 25. R. —.

הַצְלֶלְפֹּנִי hatz-tze-lel-po-ne. *The shadow of my face.* P. N. 1 Chron. 4: 3.

הַצֵּלָע hatz-tzai-la. *The wing, rib, side, chamber.* m. s. Gen. 2: 22. Ez. 41: 6. 1 K. 6: 24. R. צֶלַע.

הַצֹּלֵעָה hatz-tzo-lai-ah. *She that halteth, limps, goes on one side.* f. s. Ben. K. Micah 4: 6. Gen. 22: 31. R. —.

הַצְּלָעוֹת hatz-tze-la-oth. *The ceilings, laths*, or *boards*, called by the LXX. πλευραῖς, *Ribs*, i. e. of the house, or of the rooms. 1 K. 6: 15. R. —.

הַצְלְצָל hatz-tze-la-tzal. *The locust*, because of its rattling noise. m. s. Hence, צֶלְצְלִים *Cymbals.* 2 Sam. 6: 5. Ps. 68: 15. R. צָלַל.

הַצָּמֵא hatz-tza-mai. *The dry*, or *thirsty.* m. s. Is. 21: 14. aff. ה f. s. Deut. 29: 19. ים. m. p. Ps. 107: 5. R. צָמֵא.

הַצְּמִידִים hatz-tze-me-dim. *The bracelets.* m. p. Gen. 24: 22. R. צָמַד.

הַצֹּמֵחַ hatz-tzo-mai-ach. *He that grows, buds*, or *germinates.* m. s. Ben. K. R. צָמַח.

וְהִצְמִיחָה we-hitz-me-chah. *And he caused to grow, produce*, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 55: 10. R. —.

הַצְמִיתֵם hatz-me-thaim. *Cause thou them to be cut off, exterminated.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. צָמַת.

הִצְמַתָּה hitz-math-tah. *Thou hast caused to cut off*, &c. 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. R. —.

הָצָן ha-tzan. *A warlike chariot, great power and authority.* Jarchi, Kimki, and Abarbannel on Ez. 23: 24.

הַצִּנָּה hatz-tzin-nah. *The shield, buckler.* f. s. R. צָנַן.

הַצָּנִיף hatz-tza-niph. *The crown, turban,*

Digitized by Google

mitre. m. s. Is. 62: 3. Zech. 3: 5. aff. וֹת f. p. R. צָנַף.

הַצְּעָדָה hatz-tze-a-dah. *The rumbling, marching, stepping.* f. s. 2 Sam. 5: 24. aff. וֹת f. p. rendered *bracelets.* Is. 3: 20. R. צָעַד.

הַצָּעִיף hatz-tza-iph. *The mantle, veil.* m. s. Gen. 24: 65. R. צָעַף.

הַצָּעִיר hatz-tza-ir. *The younger, least, little one.* m. s. aff. ה, f. s. Gen. 19: 31. ים. m. p. Zech. 13: 7. R. צָעַר.

הַצְּעָקָה hatz-tze-a-kah. *The cry, shout.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his.* Gen. 27: 34. Exod. 22: 23. R. צָעַק.

וְהַצְּפִעוֹת we-hatz-tze-pe-oth. *The heirs, children.* f. p. Is. 22: 24. R. צָפַע.

וְהַצֶּפֶת we-hatz-tze-pheth. *And the chapiter, crown, ornament,* i. e. for the top of a pillar, or head. f. s. 2 Chron. 3: 15. R. צָפָה.

הַצְּפִינוֹ hatz-tze-phe-no. *When she caused to hide, conceal him.* Inf. Hiph. Exod. 2: 3. R. צָפַן.

הַצַּפִּירָה hatz-tze-phi-rah. *The morning.* f. s. Ez. 7: 10. Also, חַצָּפִיר *A he-goat.* m. s. R. צָפַר.

הָצַר ha-tzair. *To cause to oppress, afflict.* Inf. Hiph. 2 Chron. 28: 22. R. צוּר.

הַצָּרִיחַ hatz-re-ach. *The fortress, tower, strong place.* m. s. Jud. 9: 46. R. צָרַח.

הַצָּרִים hatz-tza-rim. *They that strengthen, fortify.* m. s. Ben. K. Jud. 9: 31. R. צוּר.

הַצִּרְעָה hatz-tzir-ah. *The wasp, hornet, venomous animal.* f. s. Deut. 7: 20. Exod. 23: 28. R. צָרַע.

הַצֹּרֵר hatz-tzo-rair. *He that oppresses, afflicts.* m. s. Ben. K. Num. 10: 9. R. צָרַר.

וְהַצַּרְתִּי wa-ha-tzai-ro-the. *And I will cause to oppress, afflict.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. ו convers. R. צוּר.

וְהִצַּתִּי we-hitz-tza-the. *And I will cause to kindle.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. R. יָצַת.

וְהַקִּאתוֹ we-hak-kai-o-tho. *And thou shalt cause to discharge, vomit it up.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Prov. 25: 16. ו convers. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. R. קוּא.

הַקֻּבָּה hak-kuv-bah. *The bed-chamber, tent.* f. s. R. קָבַב.

הִקָּבְצוּ hik-ka-ve-tzoo. *Be ye collected, gathered together.* 2. m. p. Imp. Niph. Gen. 49: 2. R. קָבַץ.

הַקַּדַּחַת hak-kad-da-chath. *The inflammatory,* or *burning fever.* f. s. Deut. 28: 22. R. קָדַח.

הַקַּדִּימָה hak-ka-de-mah. *Toward the east,* or *eastward.* f. s. R. קָדַם.

הִקְדִּימַנִי hik-de-ma-ne. *He hath caused to go before, prevent me.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Job 41: 2. 11. R. —.

הִקְדִּישׁ hik-dish. *He caused to sanctify, prepare, set apart, select, consecrate.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 Sam. 8: 11. Gen. 2: 3. Exod. 13: 2. Greek, ἀφορίζειν, *To separate.* As a n. m. s. *holiness, holy persons,* or *things.* The same as ἅγιος in Gr. and Lat. *sanctus.* aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I have,* &c., 1. c. s. ךָ *thee,* נוּ *We have.* 1. c. p. R. קָדַשׁ.

וְהִקְדַּרְתִּי we-hik-dor-the. *And I will cause to be dark, obscure.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Ez. 32: 7, 8. R. קָדַר.

הַקְדֵּשׁ hak-daish. *In causing to sanctify, consecrate, set apart.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ם.. *them,* נִי *me.* Jer. 12: 3. R. קָדַשׁ.

הַקֹּדָשִׁים hak-ko-da-shim. *The holy of holies, the holy place,* or *thing.* m. p. Lev. 16: 33. 2 Chron. 26: 18. R. —.

הִקְהֲלוּ hik-he-loo. *They caused to collect, assemble.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* &c., 2. m. s. Ez. 38: 13. R. קָהַל.

הַקְהֵל hak-hail. *Cause thou to collect,* &c. 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

הַקֹּהֶלֶת hak-ko-he-leth. *The preacher, speaker, he that collects, assembles, congregates.* m. s. Ben. K. LXX. Ἐκκλησιαστής, *The public speaker.* Eccles. 1: 18. R. —.

הַקּוֹמִים hak-ko-mim. *They that stand, rise up against.* m. p. Ben. K. 2 K. 16: 7. R. קוּם.

הַקּוֹסֵם hak-ko-saim. *He that divines, the soothsayer.* m. s. Ben. K. R. קָסַם.

הַקּוֹץ hak-kotz. *The thorn,* or *thorn-tree.* P. N. 1 Chron. 24: 10.

הַקּוֹצֵר hak-ko-tzair. *He that reaps, the reaper.* m. s. Ben. K. Ps. 129: 7. aff. ים. m. p. R. קָצַר.

הַקּוֹרֵא hak-ko-rai. *He that calls, cries aloud.* m. s. Ben. K. R. קָרָא.

Digitized by Google

הִקְטִיר hik-tir. *He caused to fumigate, offer incense.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Exod. 3: 7. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. וֹ *him,* ם *them,* ו convers. הַקְטֵר 2. m. s. Imp. R. קָטַר.

וְהַקְטִיר we-hak-tair. *And in causing to offer up,* or *burn incense.* Inf. Hiph. 1 K. 9: 25. R. —.

הַקָּטָן hak-ka-tan. *The little one, younger, the less,* or *smaller in size.* m. s. Gen. 1: 16. R. קָטַן.

הֵקִים hai-kim. *He caused to raise up, exalt, confirm, establish.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Num. 30. 15. Dan. 3: 2. aff. הוּ *him,* תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. נוּ *We have,* &c., 1. c. p. Dan. 3: 12. וֹ *him.* Ezra 6: 18. ו convers. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. R. קוּם.

הָקִים ha-kim. *To cause to raise up, establish.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הָקִימוֹ ha-ki-mo. *That he causes to establish, perform.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הָקִימוּ ha-ki-moo. *Cause ye to establish.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הֲקִימֹת ha-ke-meth. *I have caused to constitute, establish, raise up.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 5: 11. R. —.

הָקִמַת ho-ki-math. *He was caused to stand, be raised, set up.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Dan. 7: 4. הֻקַם the same. 2 Sam. 23: 1. Ez. 40: 17. R. —.

הֲקִמַת ha-kai-math. *She,* or *it caused to stand, raise itself up.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 7: 5. R. —.

הַקִּנָה hak-ke-nah. *The lamentation.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. קוּן.

הִקִּיף hik-kiph. *He caused to encompass.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Job 19: 6. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. נִי *me.* Ps. 22: 17. 17: 9, 11. Job 1: 5. ה *She, has,* 3. f. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. R. נָקַף or רָקַף.

הַקִּיף hak-kaiph. *In causing to go round.* Inf. Hiph. Jos. 6: 11. R. —.

וְהִקִּיפוּהָ we-kik-ke-phoo-ah. *And cause ye to encompass, go round about her.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. Ps. 48: 13. R. —.

הֵקִיץ hai-kitz. *He caused to awake, spring up.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 7: 6. aff. תִּי *I have,* &c., 1. c. s. Ps. 3: 5. תָּ *Thou hast,* &c., 2. m. s. ו convers. R. קוּץ.

הָקִיצָה ha-ke-tzah. *Cause thou to awake.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

הַקִּיצוֹנָה hak-ke-tzo-nah. *The extremity, uttermost part.* f. s. Exod. 26: 4. R. קָצָה.

הַקִּיקָיוֹן hak-ke-ka-yon. *The gourd.* m. s. called Palma Christi, a weed which grows to the height of an olive tree. The trunk and branches are hollow, and the leaves are very broad. It grows up rapidly, and soon withers away. LXX. κολοκύντη. Jon. 4: 6. R. קִיק.

הָקֵל ha-kail. *Cause thou to lighten, unburden.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. קָלַל.

הֵקַל hai-kal. *He caused to afflict, debase, to become vile.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 9: 1. Gen. 8: 21. Exod. 21: 17. ל 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. for dag. הֵקַלּוּ *They have,* &c., 3. c. p. R. קָלַל.

הֲקַלּוּ ha-kal-loo. *If they were diminished, wasted, reduced, made light?* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 8: 8. ה Interrog. R. —.

הַקָּלִיא hak-ka-le. *The parched corn.* m. s. Lev. 23: 14. R. קָלָה.

הַקְּלֹקַל hak-ke-lo-kail. *The mean, base, vile.* m. s. Ben. K. Num. 21: 5. R. —.

הֲקִלֹּתַנִי ha-kil-lo-tha-ne. *He caused to make light of, despise me.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 Sam. 19: 43. aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

הָקֵם ha-kaim. *In causing to raise up, raise thou up.* Inf. and Imp. Hiph. R. קוּם.

הַקִּמֹתוֹ ha-kai-mo-tho. *Thou hast caused him to stand, be established.* 2. m. s. Pret Hiph. R. —.

הִקְנַנִי hik-na-ne. *He caused me to possess, purchase.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Zech. 13: 5. See Prov. 8: 22. Gen. 39: 1. R. קָנָה.

הַקֹּסְמִים hak-ko-se-mim. *They that use divinations,* or *diviners.* m. p. Ben. K. Deut. 18. 10. R. קָסַם.

וְהִקַּפְתֶּם we-hik-kaph-tem. *And ye shall cause to surround, encompass.* 2. m. p. Pret. Hiph. ו convers. R. נָקַף or רָקַף.

הַקִּף See הַקִּיף.

הַקֹּפְאִים hak-ko-phe-im. *They that are settled down, made thick,* viz. as wine on its lees.

Digitized by Google

m. p. Ben. K. Zeph. 1: 12. LXX. ἐπάγω, *To coagulate*. Lat. *concresco*. R. קָפָא.

הִקְצוּ hik-tzoo. *They caused to scrape, cut off*. 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Lev. 14: 41. Deut. 25: 12. ה 3 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. קָצָה.

הַקְצוּבוֹת hak-ke-tzoo-voth. *They that are shorn*. f. p. Paul. K. R. קָצַב.

הַקְצוֹר ha-ka-tzor. *Is it contracted, shortened?* Inf. K. Is. 50: 2. ה Interrog. R. קָצַר.

הִקְצוֹת hik-ke-tzoth. *To cause to scrape, cut off*. Inf. Hiph. Lev. 14: 43. R. קָצָה.

הִקְצַפְתָּ hik-tzaph-ta. *Thou hast caused to irritate, provoke to anger*. 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Deut. 9: 7. aff. תֶּם *Ye have*, &c. 2. m. p. v. 8. R. קָצַף.

הַקְצַר ha-ka-tzar. *Is he cut short, straightened, contracted?* 3. m. s. Pret. K. ה Interrog. Num. 11: 23. Jer. 28: 20. Is. 50: 2. R. קָצַר.

הִקְצַרְתָּ hik-tzar-ta. *Thou hast caused to contract, shorten*. 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 89: 46. R. —.

הוֹקַר ho-kar. *Cause thou to depart, withdraw*. 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Prov. 25: 17. י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by chol. R. יָקַר.

הַקְרֻאִים hak-ke-ru-im. *They that are called, invited*. m. p. Paul. K. 1 Sam. 9: 13, 22. See Luke 14: 17. R. קָרָא.

הַקְרֵב hak-raiv. *Cause to approach, draw nigh, to offer*. Imp. and Inf. Hiph. Exod. 28: 1. aff. הוּ *him*, ם *them*, כֶּם *you*. R. קָרַב.

הַקָּרֵב hak-ka-raiv. *He that is near*, or *at hand, a neighbor*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ה *She that*, f. s. וֹת *They that*, f. p. ים. m. p. R. —.

הִקְרִב, or הִקְרִיב *He caused to approach, come near, offer, present himself*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 12: 11. Exod. 14: 10. aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. Chald. הִי *him*. Dan. 7: 13. ם *them*, הּ *She*, 3. f. s. תָּ *Thou*, 2. m. s. ם *them*, תֶּם *Ye*, 2. m. p. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. יו *him*, ו convers. Lev. 23: 16. R. —.

הֵקִרָה hai-kai-rah. *She has caused to send forth, spring up, rush out*. 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. Jer. 6: 7. R. קוּר.

הַקְרֵה hak-raih. *Cause thou to meet, light upon, be prosperous*. 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Gen. 24: 12. R. קָרָה.

הִקְרָה hik-rah. *He caused to meet, light upon, select, choose*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 27: 20. aff. תֶּם *Ye*, 2. m. p. Num. 35: 11. ו convers. R. —.

הַקְרִיאָה hak-ke-re-ah. *The proclamation, prediction, preaching*. f. s. Jon. 3: 2. R. קָרָא.

הַקֹּרוֹת hak-ko-roth. *The things that occurred, happened*. f. p. Paul. K. Gen. 42: 29. R. קָרָה.

הַקִּשֻּׁאִים hak-kish-shu-im. *The cucumbers*. m. p. called such, because of a cooling nature to the blood, or because of their rough and tough skins. Num. 11: 5. LXX. Σικυός, Lat. cucumeres. R. קִשֻּׁא.

הַקְשֵׁב hak-shaiv. *Cause thou to hear, attend, listen to*. 2. m. s. Imp. and Inf. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. ה Parag. R. קָשַׁב.

הִקְשַׁבְתָּ hik-shav-ta. *Thou hast caused to hear, attend to*. 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. תִּי *I have*, &c., 1. c. s. וּ *They have*, 3. c. p. הִקְשִׁיב *He caused*, &c., 3. m. s. Jer. 23: 18. Ps. 66: 19. Zech. 1: 4. R. —.

הִקְשָׁה hik-shah. *He caused to be heavy, grievous, difficult, straitened*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Deut. 2: 30. 1 K. 12: 4. Exod. 13: 15. aff. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. וּ *They have*, 3. c. p. R. קָשָׁה.

הִקְשִׁיחַ hik-she-ach. *He*, or *it caused to be inflexible, obdurate, cruel, unfeeling, unkind*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Job 39: 16. R. קָשַׁח.

הַקֹּשְׁרִים hak-ko-she-rim. *They that conspired, collected*. m. p. Ben. K. 2 K. 21: 24. R. קָשַׁר.

הַקְשֻׁרִים hak-ke-shu-rim. *The strong, robust, the head-bands, fillets*. m. p. Gen. 30: 41. Is. 3: 20. R. —.

הָר har. *A mountain, a high, exalted* or *holy place*; figuratively, *a governor, ruler, prince, an eminent man*. m. s. Ps. 68: 16. Gen. 7: 20. Is. 40: 4. aff. י *my*, וֹ *his*, כֶם *your*, ־. pl. const. ים. m. p. Probably derived from אוֹר *To shine, appear brilliant, great, glorious*. Hence, הֹר הָהָר *The mount of conception, light, illumination*. Num. 20: 22. הָהָר סִינַי *The mountain of purification*, or *of the bush*. See Heb. 10: 22, 23. Acts 7: 30. הָר שֵׂעִיר *The mount of horror, dread*. Deut. 1: 2. הָר הָעֲבָרִים *The mount of progress*, or *passing over*. Num. 33: 47. הָר שָׁפֶר *The mount of*

Digitized by Google

adorning, beautifying. Num. 33: 23. הָר הָרְמוֹן *The mount of exaltation.* Deut. 3: 8. הָר עֵיבָל *The mount of direction, instruction.* Deut. 27: 13. הָר נְבוֹ *The mount of prophecy,* or *supplication.* Deut. 32: 48. הָר פָּארָן *The mount of glorification.* Deut. 33: 2. See Gal. 4: 24. הָר הַקֹּדֶשׁ *The mountain of holiness, full fruition.*

הָרֹאֶה ha-ro-eh. *He that sees, looks into, the prophet.* m. s. Ben. K. Gen. 13: 15. 1 Sam. 9: 9. aff. ים m. p. וֹת f. p. R. רָאָה.

הֵרָאֵה hai-ra-aih. *Be thou seen, show thyself.* 2. m. s. Imp. Niph. dag. exclu. because of ר. R. —.

הֶרְאָה her-ah. *He caused to show, make manifest.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 41: 28. aff. נִי *me.* Jer. 38: 21. תָּ *Thou hast,* &c. 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. ם *them,* ךָ *thee,* נוּ *us,* י form. drop. compens. by ו convers. R. —.

הַרְאוֹת hai-ra-oth. *To cause to be seen, made manifest.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הַרְאוֹתְכָה hai-ra-o-the-chah. *To make manifest, show to thee.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ם *them,* וֹ *him,* ךָ *thee.* Exod. 9: 16. R. —.

הָרְאִיוֹת hor-u-yoth. *They that were agreeable, suitable, of a pleasing appearance.* f. p. Paul. K. Chald. Esth. 2: 9. R. —.

הַרְאֵנִי har-ai-ne. *Cause thou me to see, make thou manifest to me.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. נוּ *us,* נִי *me.* R. —.

הֲרָאִיתָ ha-ra-e-thah. *Hast thou seen, beheld?* 2. m. s. Pret. K. ה Interrog. for *Thou hast seen.* See Num. 27: 13. aff. כֶם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. R. —.

הָרְאִיתָ hor-ai-tha, or הָרְאֵתָ *Thou wast caused to see, perceive.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Exod. 26: 30. Deut. 4: 35. Lev. 13: 49. ו convers. R. —.

הָרֹאשׁ ha-rosh. *The head, top, chief, highest.* f. s. Zech. 4: 7. Dan. 2: 38. R. רֹאשׁ.

הַרְבֵּה or הֶרֶב he-rev. *Cause thou to multiply, increase, make great.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. for הַרְבֵּה, 3 Rad. apocop. Ps. 51: 4. R. רָבָה.

הָרֹב ha-rov. *In contending,* or *did he contend?* Inf. K. Jud. 11: 25. ה Interrog. R. רוּב.

הִרְבָּה hir-bah. *He caused to increase, multiply.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Deut. 1: 10. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. תֶם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. ה *She,* 3. f. s. ךָ *thee.* ם *them,* ו convers. Is. 9: 3. Jer. 46: 11. R. רָבָה.

הַרְבָּה har-bah. *In causing to increase.* Inf. Hiph. Gen. 3: 16. 2 Sam. 14: 11. aff. וֹת the same. R. —.

הַרְבֵּיהּ har-baih. *Cause thou to increase, multiply.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. הַרְבִּי 2. f. s. Hence, הַרְבִּים *The multitude.* m. p. R. —.

הָרֹבֵץ ha-ro-vaitz. *He,* or *it that lies down, crouches.* m. s. Ben. K. Exod. 23: 5. R. רָבַץ.

הָרַג ha-rag. *He slew, slaughtered, killed, murdered, destroyed, cut off,* as by the sword, or disease. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Gen. 4: 8. Ps. 10: 8. F. 78: 47. Imp. Jud. 8: 20. Inf. Exod. 2: 15. Pres. Part. Gen. 4: 15. Paul. pl. Is. 14: 20. Niph. F. 2 Sam. 2: 20. Inf. Ez. 26: 15. Pual. Is. 27: 7. As a n. m. s. הֶרֶג *The slaughter, killing, slaying.* Is. 30: 25. f. s. הֲרֵגָה the same. Jer. 12: 3. Hence, Lat. *haruga,* Belg. *slachtinge,* Eng. *slaying.* Hence, חָרַג *To shake, tremble,* as with fear.

הָרֹג ha-rog. *In killing, slaying.* Inf. K. R. —.

הָרֹג ha-rog. *Slay thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. נִי *me.* R. —.

הֹרָג ho-rag. *He was diligently slain,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. dag. drop. because of ר, compens. by ו R. —.

הֹרֵג ho-raig. *Slaying, he that slays.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ךָ *thee,* ים m. p. Gen. 4: 15. R.—.

הַרְגִּזוּ har-gi-zoo. *They caused to provoke, disturb, disquiet.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Chald. Ez. 5: 12. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. נִי *me,* 1 Sam. 28: 15. הִרְגִּין 3. m. s. Is. 23: 11. Job 9: 6. R. רַגַז.

הֲרוּגַי ha-ru-gai. *They that are killed, slain.* pl. const. Paul. K. aff. ים m. p. Is. 14: 20. euph. for וּ, ה *her,* יו *him.* R. הָרַג.

הִרְגִיעַ hir-ge-a. *To cause to give rest, deliverance; cause thou,* &c. Inf. and Imp. Hiph. Jer. 50: 34. R. רָגַע.

הִרְגִיעָה hir-ge-ah. *She caused to rest, deliver, protect.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. הוּ *him.* Is. 34: 14. R. —.

הֹרְגֶךָ ho-re-ge-ka. *He that slays thee.* m. s. Ben. K. R. הָרַג.

Digitized by Google

הַרְגְּעִי hai-rog-e. *Be thou rested, satisfied.* 2. f. s. Imp. Niph. Jer. 47: 6. dag. exclu. because of ר, compens. by . R. רָגַע.

הַרְגְּשׁוּ har-ge-shoo. *They caused to assemble, collect, unite.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 6: 7. R. רָגַשׁ.

הָרֹדֶד ha-ro-daid. *He that subdues, rules over, conquers.* m. s. Ben. K. Ps. 144: 2. R. רָדַד.

הָרֹדִים ha-ro-dim. *They that rule, superintend, preside.* m. p. Ben. K. 1 K. 5: 16. R. רָדָה.

הִרְדִּיפֻהוּ hir-di-phu-hoo. *They caused to chase, pursue, persecute him.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. euph. for ו Jud. 20: 43. R. רָדַף.

הָרֹדְפִים ha-ro-de-phim. *They that pursue, persecute.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

הָרָה ha-rah. 1 *He,* or *she conceived, brought forth;* 2 figuratively, *he framed, formed, invented, contrived, imagined, indicated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. לה Ps. 7: 15. Gen. 4: 1. Inf. Is. 59: 13. Pual. Job 3: 3. As a n. f. s. הֵרָה *Pregnant,* or *with child;* spiritually, *filled with zeal* for the salvation of sinners. Gen. 16: 11. Jer. 20: 17. Amos 1: 3. See Is. 26: 18. 54: 1. Gal. 4: 19. aff. ותה f. p. ־ pl. const. ה *her.* הֶם *their.* Hence, יָרָה *To teach, instruct, cast forth.* Kimki and Jarchi.

הָרֹה ha-roh. *To conceive, bring forth.* Inf. K. R. —.

הֹרָה ho-rah. *He was diligently brought forth, conceived.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. dag. exclu. because of ר. R. —.

וְהַרְהֹרִין we-har-ho-rin. *And the thoughts, conceptions.* m. p. Chald. Dan. 4: 2. R. —.

הֶרָה he-rah. *To the mountain, hill.* f. s. R. הָרַר.

הִרְהִיבֻנִי hir-he-vu-ne. *They have caused to overcome, dazzle me.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Cant. 6: 5. euph. for ו. R. רָהַב.

הָרַהֲטִים hor-ha-tim. *The canals, troughs.* m. p. R. רָהַט.

הָרוֹ ha-ro. *In conceiving, bringing forth.* Inf. K. Is. 59: 13. R. הָרָה.

הָרֹאֶה ha-ro-eh. *He that sees,* or *the seer, prophet,* who understands the mind and will of God. m. s. Ben. K. 1 Sam. 9: 9. R. רָאָה.

הִרְוָה hir-wah. *He caused to water, moisten, satiate, make drunk.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 55: 10. for הִרְוִיתָה aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. נִי *me.* R. רָוָה.

הָרְוָחָה hor-wa-chah. *A respite, delay, breathing time.* f. s. Exod. 8: 10. R. רָוַח.

הָרוּם ha-room. *The proud, haughty.* P. N.

הָרֹפֵא ha-ro-phai. *He that heals, restores, removes.* m. s. Ben. K. Ps. 103: 3. 147: 3. R. רָפָא.

הָרֹצֵחַ ha-ro-tzai-ach. *He that kills,* or *is guilty of manslaughter.* m. s. Ben. K. Num. 35: 6. R. רָצַח.

הָרוֹת ha-roth. *The pregnant.* f. p. aff. וֹן m. s. Ruth 4: 12. R. הָרָה.

הִרְחִב hir-chiv. *He caused to enlarge, make room.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 26: 22. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. ו *They,* 3. c. p. ה *She has,* 3. f. s. תְּ *Thou,* 2. f. s. Ps. 4: 2. 25: 17. Is. 57: 8. R. רָחַב.

הַרְחֶב har-chev. *Cause thou to enlarge, open wide, extend.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. הַרְחִבִי f. s. Ps. 81: 10, 11. Micah 1: 16. הַרְחִיב *To cause to enlarge.* Inf. R. —.

הָרְחֹבוֹת hor-cho-voth. *The streets, broad places.* f. p. Amos 5: 16. ָ changed into chol. before ְ silent, הָרְחוֹב *The street.* c. s. Esth. 4: 6. R. —.

הָרְחָבָה hor-cha-vah. *The breadth, extent.* f. s. Ps. 119: 96. Exod. 26: 16. R. —.

הָרָחוֹק ha-ra-chok. *He that is far off, at a great distance, the heathen.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. ים. m. p. ותה f. p. Is. 33: 13. R. רָחַק.

הִרְחִיק hir-chik. *He alienated, caused to remove to a distance.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Job 19: 13. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. ם *them,* ו *They,* 3. c. p. Ez. 11: 16. R. —.

הַרְחִיקֵהוּ har-che-kai-hoo. *Cause thou to remove him,* i. e. to a great distance. 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הַרְחַק har-chaik, or הַרְחֵק *In causing to remove far off. Cause thou,* &c. Imp. and Inf. Hiph. aff. ם *them.* Prov. 4: 24. Jos. 3: 16. Exod. 8: 28. R. —.

הָרִים ha-rim. *He caused to raise, lift up, exalt, extol, offer.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 1 K,

Digitized by Google

11: 27. Lev. 6: 10. for הִרִים, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ַ for dag. understood in ר, aff. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. ךָ *thee*, תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. וּ *They have*, 3. c. p. תֶּם *Ye, have*, 2. m. p. ו convers. Ps. 89: 2. 2 Chron. 30: 24. Is. 1: 2. Num. 17: 10. LXX. ὕψωσα, *I have raised up*. Vulg. exaltavi, *I have exalted*. R. רוּם.

הֻרַם hu-ram. *He*, or *it was caused to be taken away, lifted up*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Dan. 8: 11. Exod. 29: 27. R. —.

הֵרִים hai-rim. *To cause to lift up, extol. Cause thou*, &c. Inf. and Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הָרִימָה ha-ri-mah. *Cause thou to lift up, extol*, &c. 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Psalm. 74: 3 aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. ִי 2. f. s. R. —.

הֲרָיוֹן hai-ra-yon. *The conception, production*. m. s. R. הָרָה.

הָרִינוּ ha-re-noo. *We have conceived, brought forth*. 2. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. וּ *They have*, 3. c. p. Is. 26: 18. Num. 11: 12. R. —.

הַרִיסֻתֵךְ ha-re-su-thaich. *Thy destruction, ruin*. f. s. aff. יו *his*. Is. 49: 19. Amos 9: 11. R. הָרַס.

הֲרִיעוּ hai-re-oo. *They caused to shout, make a clamorous noise*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Jud. 15: 14. aff. תֶּם *Ye*, &c., 2. m. p. ו convers. Jos. 6: 10. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. for dag. understood in ר. R. רוּעַ.

הַרִיעוּ ha-re-oo. *Cause ye to shout*, &c. 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. aff. ִי. 2. f. s. Jos. 6: 10. Zech. 9: 9. R. —.

הָרִיפוֹת ha-re-photh. *Pounded corn*, or *wheat*. f. p. Prov. 27: 22. 2 Sam. 17: 19. R. רוּף.

וְהֵרִיקוּ we-hai-re-koo. *And they will cause to draw out, empty, pour out*. 3. m. p. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 28: 7. aff. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. Mal. 3: 10. ו convers. R. רִיק.

הֵרַךְ hai-rach. *He caused to soften, make moist, tender*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Job 23: 16. כ 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. for dag. understood in ר. R. דָּכַךְ.

הַרְכֵּב har-kaiv. *Cause thou to put, place, ride, ascend, mount up*. 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. 2 K. 13: 16. R. רָכַב.

הִרְכַּבְתָּ hir-kav-ta. *Thou hast caused to ride*, &c. 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 66: 12. ִי form. drop. compens. by .. aff. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. ךָ *thee*, וּ *They*, 3. c. p. תֶּם *Ye*, 2. m. p. ו convers. R. —.

וְהָרְכָסִים we-hor-cha-sim. *And the rough, unpolished places*, or *people*, i. e. the heathen. m. p. Is. 40: 4. LXX. τραχεῖα, and Vulg. *aspera. Rugged, rough, stony places*. R. רָכַס.

הָרֵם ha-raim. *Cause thou to lift up, extol*, &c. 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Exod. 14: 16. R. רוּם.

הֵרָמוּ hai-rom-moo. *Rise ye up, be ye separated*. 2. m. p. Imp. Niph. Num. 17: 10, or 16: 45. irreg. מ 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. רָמַם.

הָרֹמֵשׂ ha-ro-mais. *He that creeps*, or *moves slowly*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. תֶּ *She that*, &c., f. s. Gen. 1: 21, 26. R. רָמַשׂ.

הָרֶמֶשׂ ha-re-mes. *The creeping thing, the reptile, animal*. m. s. R. —.

הָרָן ha-ran. *The singer, conception*. P. N.

הֹרָנִי ho-ra-ne. *He caused to cast me*, i. e. into the mire, or filth of affliction. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Job 30: 19. ִי 1 Rad. drop. compens. by ַ for dag. understood in ר. R. רָנָה.

הַרְנִינוּ har-ne-noo. *Cause ye to sing aloud*. 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. רָנַן.

הַרִנָּה ha-rin-nah. *The cry, proclamation, shout, clamor*. f. s. 1 K. 22: 36. R. —.

הָרַס ha-ras. 1 *He demolished, destroyed, broke in pieces*; 2 *diminished, reduced*; 3 *subverted, scattered, profaned*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 2: 2. Is. 14: 17. Lam. 2: 17. aff. תָּ *Thou*, 2. m. s. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. F. Job 12: 14. Inf. Jer. 1: 10. Imp. Exod. 19: 24. Paul. 1 K. 18: 30. Niph. Jer. 50: 15. F. 31: 39. Part. Prov. 24: 31. Piail. F. Exod. 23: 21. Part. Is. 18: 19. Inf. Ez. 23: 24. As a n. m. s. הֶרֶס *Destruction, devastation, ruin*. Is. 19: 18. 49: 19. f. s. Amos 9: 11. Is. 49: 19. Hence, גָּרַס *To crush, break in pieces, utterly destroy*. Hence, also, Eng. Harass, *To torment, plague, destroy by degrees*.

הָרֵס ha-rais. *In diminishing, destroying*, &c. Inf. K. R. —.

הֹרֵס ho-rais. *Destroying, breaking down*. Ben. K. R. —.

Digitized by Google

הָרוּס ha-roos. *He*, or *it that was broken down*. Paul. K. 1 K. 18: 30. R. —.

הָרַס ha-ras. *Destroy thou*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ה *her*. R. —.

הֵרַע hai-ra. *He caused to do evil, oppress, depart from the right way*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Exod. 5: 23. aff. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. וּ *They have*, 3. c. p. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. Num. 16: 15. Jer. 16: 12, 26. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by for dag. understood in ר, ו convers. הָרֵעַ *To cause to do evil*. Inf. Hiph. R. רוּעַ.

הָרֹעֶה ha-ro-eh. *He that feeds, nourishes, instructs, teaches; a shepherd*. m. s. Ben. K. Zech. 11: 17. 1 Sam. 16: 11. Job 24: 21. John 21: 15. aff. ים m. p. R. רָעָה.

הִרְעִים hir-im. *He caused to agitate, disturb, obstruct, hinder*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 29: 3. R. רָעַם.

הַרְעִימָה har-e-mah. *To cause her to be troubled, agitated*. Inf. Hiph. 1 Sam. 1: 6. R. —.

הַרְעִיפוּ har-e-phoo. *Cause ye to distill, drop down*. 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. Is. 45: 8. R. רָעַף.

הָרְעֲלוּ hor-a-loo. *They were caused to be violently agitated, shaken*. 3. c. p. Pret. Hoph. Nah. 2: 3. R. רָעַל.

וְהָרְעָלוֹת we-hor-a-loth. *And the spangles, ornaments*, i. e. made of thin plates of gold. f. p. Is. 3: 19. R. —.

הִרְעַשְׁתָּ hir-ash-ta. *Thou hast caused to tremble, shake*. 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 60: 4. aff. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. R. רָעַשׁ.

הָרַעַשׁ ha-ra-ash. *The shaking*, or *earthquake*. m. s. Amos 1: 1. Zech. 14: 5. R. —.

הָרֶף he-reph. *Cause me to desist*, or *let me alone*. 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. ה 3 Rad. apocop. Deut. 9: 14. Jud. 11: 37. 2 K. 4: 27. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. רָפָה.

הֵרָפֵא hai-ra-phai. *To be healed, cured*. Inf. Niph. Lev. 13: 18. Deut. 28: 27. R. רָפָא.

הָרֹפְאִים ha-ro-phe-im. *They that heal, restore to health, physicians*. m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

הָרָפָה ha-ra-phah. *The healer, physician*. P. N.

הָרָצוּץ ha-ra-tzootz. *The broken, bruised, oppressed*. m. s. Paul. K. Is. 42: 3. 58: 6. aff. ים. m. p. וֹת f. p. R. רָצַץ.

הֲרָצַחְתָּ ha-ra-tzach-ta. *Hast thou killed, put to death?* 2. m. s. Pret. K. 1 K. 21: 19. ה Interrog. R. רָצַח.

וְהָרֵץ we-ha-raitz. *And cause thou to remove quickly, swiftly*. 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ֵ 1 Sam. 17: 17. R. רוּץ.

הָרָצִים ha-ra-tzim. *The runners, bearers of letters*. m. p. Ben. K. Esth. 3: 13. LXX. βιβλιοφόροι, *The bearers of letters*, or *dispatches*. P. N.

הָרִצְפָּה ha-ritz-pah. *The pavement*. f. s. 2 Chron. 7: 3. R. רָצַף.

הָרֹצְצוֹת ha-ro-tze-tzoth. *They that oppress*. f. p. Ben. K. R. רָצַץ.

וְהִרְצָת we-hir-tzath. *And she will acquiesce, cause to, be pleased with, delight in*. 3. f. s. Pret. Hith. Lev. 26: 34. R. רָצָה.

הָרַק ha-rak. *Only*. Part. R. רָק.

וְהָרֵק we-ha-raik. *And cause thou to empty, draw out*. 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Ps. 35: 3. R. רִיק.

הָרֵקוֹן ha-rak-kon. *Empty, vain, worthless*. P. N. Hence, Syr. Raca, *A worthless, vain fellow, a vagabond*. See 2 Sam. 6: 20. Matth. 5: 22.

הָרֵקוֹת ha-rak-koth. *The thin, lean-fleshed, worthless*. f. p. Gen. 41: 19. R. רָקַק.

הָרַר ha-rar. Arab. حرّ harra. *To abhor, detest, despise, to fear, dread*. As a n. m. s. הָרָר *A mountain, a high, exalted, difficult place*, or *thing, affliction, distress, calamity*. aff. ־ pl. const. Jer. 17: 3. See 1 Cor. 13: 2.

הָרָשׁוּם ha-ra-shoom. *That which is marked, penned, written*. m. s. Paul. K. Chald. Dan. 10: 21. R. רָשַׁם.

הִרְשִׁיעַ hir-she-a. *He caused to be unjust, wicked, vile, abominable, condemned*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 Chron. 20: 35. aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. Deut. 25: 1. נוּ *We have*, 1. c. p. R. רָשַׁע.

הָרְשָׁעִים hor-sha-im. *The tumultuous*, i. e. *the impious, wicked, ungodly, atheists, deists, blasphemers*. m. p. Ps. 1: 1. R. —.

הָרַת ha-rath. *Pregnant, tumid, great with*

Digitized by Google

child. f. s. with aff. תָּם *Their pregnant women,* pl. const. R. הָרָה.

הָרָתָה ha-ra-tha. *She conceived, brought forth.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. ה Parag. and ת for ה. R. —.

הָרַתּוֹק ha-rath-tok. *The encircling chain.* m. s. Ez. 7: 23. R. רָתַק.

הוֹרַתִּיךָ ho-rai-the-ka. *I have caused to teach, instruct thee.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. ךָ, י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by .. R. יָרָה.

הַשִּׁיא hash-shai. *In causing to deceive, seduce, draw away.* Inf. Hiph. for הַנְשִׁיא, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. Jer. 4: 10. R. נָשָׂא.

הַשֹּׁאֲבוֹת hash-sho-a-voth. *They that extract, draw out.* f. p. Ben. K. Gen. 24: 11. R. שָׁאַב.

הַשֹּׁאטוֹת hash-sha-toth. *They that reproach, despise.* f. p. Ben. K. Ez. 16: 57. m. p. Ez. 28: 24. R. שָׁאַט.

הִשְׁאִיר hish-ir. *He caused to remain, be left.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Num. 21: 35. Joel 2: 14. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I,* &c., 1. c. s. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. Hence, הַשְּׁאֵרִית *The residence.* f. s. R. שָׁאַר.

הַשְׁאֵלָה hash-she-a-lah. *The request, petition.* f. s. 1 K. 2: 16. R. שָׁאַל.

הַשֹּׁאֲלִים hosh-sho-a-lim. *They that ask, request.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

הֲשָׁאַלְתִּי ha-sha-al-te. *Have I requested, asked, desired?* 3. m. s. Pret. K. ה Interrog. R. —.

הִשְׁאִלְתִּיהוּ hish-il-te-hoo. *I caused to ask, request him.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. 1 Sam. 1: 28. aff. הוּ, And now as I have asked him of Jehovah, all the days which he liveth, he shall be devoted to him, and he worshiped the Lord there. R. —.

הַשַּׁאֲנַנִּים hash-sha-a-nan-nim. *They that are secure, at ease.* m. p. Ben. K. Chald. Amos 6: 1. aff. וֹת f. p. Is. 32: 9. R. שָׁאַן.

הַשֹּׁאֲפִים hash-sho-a-phim. *They that pant, earnestly desire.* m. p. Ben. K. Amos. 2: 7. R. שָׁאַף

הַשְּׁאָה hash-shaith. *The desolation, destruction.* f. s. Is. 47: 11. R. שָׁאָה.

הִשְׁאַתָּ hish-shai-ta. *Thou hast caused to deceive, seduce, draw away.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. joined with the Inf. Jer. 4: 10. See הַשִּׁיא. R. נָשָׂא.

הַשָּׁב hash-shav. *He that is returned, restored, replaced.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. יִם. m. p. הָ *She that,* &c., ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. שׁוּב.

הָשֵׁב ha-shaiv. *Cause thou to restore, replace, bring back.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 20: 7. Exod. 4: 7. aff. הוּ *him,* נִי *me.* See הֵשִׁיב. R. —.

הֵשִׁבוּ hai-she-voo. *They caused to return, bring back.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. R. —.

הַשְּׁבוּעָה hash-she-voo-ah. *The promise, assurance, oath.* f. s. Neh. 10: 29. Gen. 26: 3. 1 Sam. 14: 26. Zech. 8: 17. aff. וֹ *his.* וֹת f. p. Ps. 105: 19. Hab. 3: 9. R. שָׁבַע.

הַשֶּׁבֶט hash-sha-vet. *A prince, ruler, the rod, sceptre, regal dignity.* m. s. Gen. 49: 10. 49: 16. 2 Sam. 7: 7. LXX. ῥάβδος, *A rod.* R. שָׁבַט.

וְהַשְּׁבִיסִים we-hash-she-ve-sim. *And the curls, head-dresses.* m. p. Is. 3: 18. LXX. κοσμιβος, Lat. reticula, *A caul of network for the head.* R. שָׁבַס.

הִשְׁבִּיעַ hish-be-a. *He caused to charge, affirm, solemnly vow.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Exod. 13: 19. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. נוּ *us,* תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. Cant. 2: 7. וֹ *him,* ךָ *thee,* נִי *me.* R. שָׁבַע.

הִשְׂבִּיעַ his-be-a. *He caused to satisfy, fill up.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 107: 9. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. נִי *me.* Lam. 3: 14. R. —.

הַשְּׁבִיעִי hash-she-ve-e. *The seventh.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. Gen. 2: 2. Lev. 25: 4. Dan. 9: 25. R. —.

הִשְׁבִּית hish-bith. *He caused to rest, cease, leave off, take away, remove.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ruth 4: 14. 2 K. 23: 5. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. וּ convers. Is. 13: 11. Deut. 32: 26. And the woman said to Naomi, Blessed be the Lord, who has not caused to cease from thee this day a kinsman (redeemer). In his name Israel shall invoke, or call upon God. R. שָׁבַת.

הַשְׁבִּיתוּ hash-be-thoo. *Cause ye to cease, rest, be quiet.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הַשִּׁבֹּלִים hash-shiv-bo-lim. *The ears of corn.* m. p. R. שִׁבֹּל.

Digitized by Google

הַשָּׂבָע hash-sa-va. *The abundance*, or *plenty*, i. e. of corn. m. s. Gen. 41: 29. R. שָׂבַע.

הִשְׁבַּעַ hish-sha-vai-a. *In affirming, vowing.* Inf. Niph. Jer. 7: 9. R. —.

הַשְׁבַּעַ hash-bai-a. *In causing to affirm, promise, vow.* Inf. Hiph. Exod. 13: 13. R. —.

הִשָּׁבְעָה hish-shov-ah. *Affirm thou; to affirm, promise, vow.* Imp. and Inf. Hiph. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. ה Parag. R. —.

הַשָּׁבְעוֹת hash-sha-vu-oth. *The weeks.* f. p. aff. ים m. p. Dan 10: 2. R. —.

הַשָּׁבָץ hash-sha-vatz. *The misery, anguish, distress of soul;* also, *a coat of mail.* m. s. 2 Sam. 1: 9. Exod. 28: 4. R. שָׁבַץ.

הָשְׁבַּרְתִּי hosh-bar-te. *I was caused to be broken, bruised, crushed.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hoph. Jer. 8: 21. R. שָׁבַר.

וְהִשְׁגָּנוּ we-hish-she-ga-noo. *And he will cause to overtake, come upon us.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. for הַנְשִׂיג, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. נו Lev. 26: 5. הַשֵּׂג *In causing to overtake.* Inf. R. נָגַשׂ.

הַשָּׁבָת hash-sha-veth. *To sit, rest, be still*, or *in sitting.* Inf. K. י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. יָשַׁב.

הַשִּׁבוֹתֶם ha-shai-vo-them. *Ye have caused to return.* 3. m. p. Pret. Hiph. R. שׁוּב.

הַשֹּׁגֶגֶת hash-sho-ge-geth. *He*, or *she that errs, commits sin*, i. e. through ignorance. f. s. Ben. K. Lev. 5: 18. Num. 15: 24. Ps. 119: 67. aff. ים m. p. R. שָׁגַג.

הִשְׁגּוּ his-goo. *They caused to grow, increase, prosper*, i. e. in riches. 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 73: 12. R. שָׁגָה and שָׁגָא.

הִשְׁגִּיחַ hish-ge-ach. *He caused to gaze, behold, look with admiration.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 33: 14. LXX. ἐκβλέπω, *To look down*, or *to look sharply.* Lat. sagio, *To look attentively.* Cant. 2: 9. Is. 14: 16. R. שָׁגַח.

הַשֹּׁדֵד hash-sho-daid. *He that destroys, desolates.* m. s. Ben. K. Job 15: 21. aff. ים m. p. Jer. 12: 12. aff. י pl. const. Ob. 5. R. שָׁדַד.

הַשָּׂדֶה hash-sha-deh. *The field, plain, valley.* f. s. R. שָׂדֶה. or שָׂדַד.

הַשְּׁדוּדָה hash-she-doo-dah. *She that is utterly destroyed, wasted.* f. s. Paul. K. Ps. 137: 8. R. שָׁדַד.

הַשְּׁדֵרוֹת hash-she-de-roth. *The posts, pillars, ranges.* f. p. 2 K. 118: 15. R. שָׁדַר.

הִשָּׁהּ hish-shah. *He caused to withhold, deprive her*, i. e. of wisdom. 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Job 39: 17. for הִנְשִׁיהָ, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָשָׁה.

הַשּׁוֹהַם See שׁוֹהַם.

הַשֹּׁהַם hash-sho-ham. *The onyx*, or *a precious stone.* m. s. R. שֹׁהַם.

הַשּׁוֹטֵר hash-sho-tair. *He that rules, moderates, guides*, or *directs.* m. s. Ben. K. Prov. 6: 7. aff. ים m. p. Deut. 1: 15. R. שָׁטַר.

הַשּׁוּמִים hash-shoo-mim. *The onions, garlic.* m. p. Num. 11: 5. From הַשָּׁמַיִם *The heavens*, because the stars of the firmament bear such a near resemblance to the well-regulated layers of the onion. See Hutchinson. R. שׁוּם.

הֶשַּׁח hai-shach. *He caused to cast down, debase, demolish.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 25: 12. irreg. ח 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by .. for dag. exclu. in ח gutt. R. שָׁחַח.

הַשּׁוֹחֶה hash-sho-cheh. *He that swims, washes.* m. s. Ben. K. Is. 35: 11. See Ps. 6: 7. R. שָׁחָה.

הַשְּׁחוּטָה hash-she-choo-tah. *The slain, slaughtered.* f. s. Paul. K. Lev. 14: 51. R. שָׁחַט.

הִשְׁחִית hish-chith. *He caused to consume, destroy, corrupt, infect, mar.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 6: 12. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. ו convers. R. שָׁחַת.

הַשְׁחִית hash-chith, or הַשְׁחֵת *To cause*, or *in causing to destroy, corrupt.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ךָ *thee*, ם *them*, ו *him*, ה *her*. R. —.

הַשְּׂחֹק hash-se-chok. *The derision, laughter.* m. s. Job 8: 21. R. שָׂחַק.

הַשֶּׁטֶף hash-she-teph. *The flood, inundation.* m. s. Prov. 27: 4. Ps. 22: 6. R. שָׁטַף.

הִשִּׁיא hish-she. *He caused to seduce, deceive, puff up.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Jer. 49: 16. aff. נִי *me*. Gen. 3: 13. ו *They*, 3. c. p. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָשָׂא.

הָשִׁיב ha-shaiv. *Cause thou to bring back, return, restore.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. ה Parag. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. נו *us*, הו *him*. R. שׁוּב.

הָשִׁיב ha-shiv. *To cause to bring back, restore.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ה *her*, ו *him*, נו *us*. R. —.

Digitized by Google

הֵשִׁיב hai-shiv. *He caused to return, restore, remand, replace, repeat, answer, reclaim, convert.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Gen. 14: 16. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. ו *him,* נוּ *us,* נִי *me,* ךָ *thee,* ם. or ם *them,* ו *him,* ו convers. Deut. 1: 22. 2 Sam. 6: 18. Num. 22: 8. Jos. 14: 7. Zech. 10: 6. R. —.

הֹשִׁיבוּ ho-she-voo. *They caused to marry,* or *take wives to themselves.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ezra 10: 17, 18. ה emph. י 1 Rad. drop. because of ה preform. compens. by chol. R. יָשַׁב.

הֲשִׁיבֵנִי ha-she-vai-ne. *Cause thou to answer me.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. שׁוּב.

הִשִּׂיגָה hish-se-nah. *She caused to overtake, seize, attain to, obtain.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. Lev. 26: 5. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. נִי *me,* ה *her,* ו *him,* ךָ *thee,* ו convers. R. נָשַׂג.

הָשִׂימֵנִי ha-se-me. *Cause thou to establish, place, fix me.* 2. f. s. Imp. Hiph. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by . R. שׂוּם.

הֵשִׁיקוּ hai-she-koo. *They caused to abound, run over.* 3. m. p. Pret. Hiph. Joel 2: 24. 3: 13. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. R. שׁוּק.

הַשִּׁיר hash-shir. *The song, music.* m. s. aff. ה. f. s. ים. m. p. R. שׁוּר.

הֵשִׂירוּ hai-se-roo. *They caused to constitute, appoint princes,* or *rulers.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Hos. 8: 8. R. —.

הַשֹּׁכֵב hash-sho-chaiv. *He that lies down.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. שָׁכַב.

הַשְׁכֵּב hash-kaiv. *In causing to cast down.* Inf. Hiph. 2 Sam. 8: 2. R. —.

וְהִשְׁכַּבְתִּים we-hish-kav-tim. *And I will cause them to rest, lie down.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. Hos. 2: 18. R. —.

וְהֻשְׁכַּב we-hush-kav. *And he shall be caused to be cast down, buried, laid in the grave.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. Ez. 32: 32. ְ euph. for ַ chat. ו convers. R. —.

וְהָשְׁכְּבָה we-hosh-ke-vah. *To cause to be cast down, buried, laid in the grave,* i. e. with the uncircumcised. Inf. Hoph. Ez. 32: 19. R. —.

הַשְּׁכוֹנִי hash-she-choo-nai. *They that dwell, abide, remain.* pl. const. Ben. K. Jud. 8: 11. י redun. R. שָׁכַן.

הֲשָׁכַח ha-sha-chach. *Has he discontinued, forgotten, ceased to remember?* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 77: 9, 10. ה Interrog. aff. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. Jer. 44: 9. R. שָׁכַח.

הַשְּׁכֵחִים hash-she-chai-chim. *They that discontinue, forget, disremember.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

הַשְׁכַּחַתָּ hash-cha-chath. *I have found, met, become acquainted, with.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 2: 25. aff. נָא for נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. ו *They have,* 3. c. p. R. —.

הִשְׁכִּיבָה hish-ke-vah. *She caused to lay, place, deposit.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. 1 K. 3: 21. R. שָׁכַב.

הִשְׂכִּיל his-kil. *He caused to understand, be wise, intelligent, instructed, learned, prosperous.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 1 Chron. 28: 19. Ps. 64: 10. 119: 99. R. שָׂכַל.

הַשְׂכֵּל has-kail. *To cause to be wise, intelligent, prosperous.* Inf. Hiph. with ל prefix. Gen. 3: 6. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם. *them.* R. —.

וְהַשְׂכִּיל we-has-kail. *And in causing to understand.* Inf. Hiph. Also *the knowledge, experience.* m. s. Jer. 9: 23. Prov. 1: 3. 21: 16. R. —.

הַשְׁכִּים hash-kaim. *In causing to rise early.* Prov. 27: 14. Inf. Hiph. R. שָׁכַם.

הַשְׁכֵּם hash-kaim. *Cause thou to rise early, be vigilant,* or *on the watch.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Exod. 8: 20. 1 Sam. 29: 10. R. —.

וְהִשְׁכִּים we-hish-kim. *And he caused to rise early, be diligent, appear at the dawn of the morning.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 Sam. 15: 2. aff. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. ו convers. ו *They,* 3. c. p. Job 1: 5. See. Gen. 19: 2. 1 Sam. 5: 3. R. —.

הַשְּׂכִירָה hash-se-che-rah. *She that is hired, employed, bribed, rewarded.* f. s. Paul. K. Jer. 7: 20. R. שָׂכַר.

הַשְׁקִירֻהוּ hash-ke-ru-hoo. *Cause ye him to drink, be satiated, intoxicated.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּי we-his-kar-te. *And I will cause to satisfy, satiate, intoxicate, deceive, be blind, stupid, insensible.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. Jer. 51: 57. aff. ים. *them.* R. —.

Digitized by Google

הַשֵּׁכָר hash-shai-kar. *The strong drink, inflaming liquor.* m. s. Lev. 10: 9. 1 Sam. 1: 15. R. —.

הַשֹּׁכֵן hash-sho-chain. *He that tabernacles, dwells in tents, remains for a short time, a neighbor, proselyte.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. רם. m. p. ות f. p. R. שָׁכַן.

הַשְּׁלַבִּים hash-she-lav-bim. *The stairs, steps, ledges.* m. p. 1 K. 7: 28, 29. R. שָׁלַב.

הֲשָׁלוֹם ha-sha-lom. *Is there peace, prosperity? Art thou well,* or *in health?* m. s. ה Interrog. 2 K. 5: 21. R. שָׁלַם.

הַשָּׁלִישִׁים hash-sha-le-shim. *The third in command, captains, officers, leaders.* m. p. Ez. 23: 23. R. שָׁלַשׁ.

וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי we-hish-lach-te. *And I will cause to send,* viz. ravenous beasts of the field, or bloodthirsty soldiers. 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. Lev. 26: 22. R. שָׁלַח.

הַשֹּׁלֵחַ hash-sho-lai-ach. *He that sends.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

וְהַשְׁלִטֵהּ we-hash-le-taih. *And he caused him to preside, be ruler, have dominion.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 2: 48. Eccles. 5: 18, 19. aff. ךָ *thee,* וֹ *him.* R. שָׁלַט.

הִשְׁלִיךְ hish-lich. *He caused to cast off, reject, abhor, despise, loathe.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. reg. Ps. 147: 17. Num. 35: 20. Jer. 26: 23. aff. וֹ *him,* ם *them,* ךָ *thee,* תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. ה *She,* 3. f. s. Jer. 38: 9. R. שָׁלַךְ.

הֻשְׁלַךְ hush-lach. *He was caused to be cast off,* or *out, rejected,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Hoph. for הֻשְׁלַךְ aff וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast been,* &c., 2. m. s. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. ה *She was,* 3. f. s. Dan. 8: 11. Is. 14: 19. Jer. 22: 28. R. —.

הַשְׁלֵךְ hash-laich. *Cause thou to cast out.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. חוּ or וֹ *him.* הַשְׁלִכוּ *To cause to cast out.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הִשְׁלִימָה hish-le-mah. *She made peace, finished, ended.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hiph. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Jos. 10: 1. 1 K. 22: 45. Dan. 5: 26. R. שָׁלַם.

הַשָּׁלָךְ hash-sha-lach. *The cormorant.* f. s. Gr. καταράκτης, Lat. *plungeon.* A kind of seafowl like the gull, that lives on fish, and darts down upon them in the water. Lev. 11: 17. R. שָׁלַךְ.

הַשֹּׁלְלִים hash-sho-le-lim. *They that spoil, desolate, destroy.* m. p. Ben. K. R. שָׁלַל.

הַשִּׁלֻּם hash-shil-lum. *The recompense, reward, peace.* m. s. R. שָׁלַם.

הַשְׁלֵם hash-laim. *Cause thou to restore to peace.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Ez. 7: 19. R. —.

הָשְׁלְמָה hosh-le-mah. *She,* or *it was caused to be reconciled.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hoph. Job 5: 23. And as the stones of the field have made a covenant with thee, the beasts of the field (i. e. the ungodly) shall be at peace with thee. R. —.

הַשְׁלָמִים hash-she-la-mim. *The peace offerings.* m. p. R. —.

הַשָּׂם hash-sam. *He that places, puts in order, regulates.* m. s. Ben. K. R. שׂוּם.

הַשַּׂמָּה hash-sa-mah. *She put, placed, set in order.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. ה Interrog. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. חוּ or יו *him,* ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. —.

הִשָּׁמֵד hish-sha-maid. *In being destroyed.* Inf. Niph. R. שָׁמַד.

הַשְׁמֵד hash-maid. *To cause to destroy; cause thou to destroy.* Inf. and Imp. Hiph. Amos 9: 8. Deut. 33: 27. R. —.

הִשְׁמִיד hish-mid. *He caused to destroy.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Deut. 2. 22. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. Lev. 26: 30. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. ו convers. וֹ *him,* ךָ *thee,* ם *them.* R. —.

הַשְׁמֵיד hash-maid. *In causing to destroy,* or *that he destroys.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם *them.* R. —.

וְהָשַׁמּוּ we-ha-sham-moo. *And cause ye to be astonished.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hoph. Job 21: 5. מ 3 Rad. drop. See below. R. שָׁמַם.

הָשַׁמָּה ha-sham-mah. *That she is caused to be desolate, waste, empty.* Inf. Hoph. Lev. 26: 34. for הָשְׁמַם, מ 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. —.

הֵשַׁמּוּ hai-sham-moo. *They caused to lay waste, to desolate.* 3. m. p. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 79: 7. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. R. —.

הַשְׂמֵחִים hash-sho-mai-chim. *They that rejoice, are glad.* m. p. Ben. K. R. שָׂמַח.

הִשְׂמַחְתָּ his-mach-ta. *Thou hast caused to rejoice, be glad.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 89: 43. R. —.

הַשְׁמִילֵי has-me-le. *Cause thou to depart to*

Digitized by Google

the left side. 2. m. s. Imp. and Inf. Hiph. Ez. 21: 21, or 1: 6. 2 Sam. 14: 19. R. שְׂמֹל.

הַשָּׁמַיִם hash-sha-ma-yim. *The heavens,* Dual. pl. Gen. 1: 1. Deut. 4: 19. R. שׁוּם.

הִשְׁמִיעַ hish-me-a. *He caused to hear, repeat, attend to, obey, reason, acquiesce, proclaim, sound aloud.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 45: 21. 1 Sam. 15: 4. Deut. 4: 36. 1 Chron. 15: 16. 1 Sam. 23: 8. aff. ךָ *thee,* נוּ *us,* תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. וּ convers. R. שָׁמַע.

הַשְׁמִיעוּ hash-me-oo. *Cause ye to publish, proclaim, sound aloud.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. aff. נוּ *us.* R. —.

הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי hash-me-e-ne. *Cause thou me to hear.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

הֲשָׁמַע ha-sha-ma. *Has he heard?* 3. m s. Pret. K. ה Interrog. הַשֹּׁמֵעַ *He that hears, attends.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

הַשְׁמֵם hash-maim. *In causing to be desolate.* Inf. Hiph. R. שָׁמֵם.

הַשְׁמֵן hash-main. *Cause thou to be fat, heavy, dull, insensible.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Is. 6: 10. R. שָׁמַן.

הַשָּׁמֶן has-sha-men. *The oil, ointment, fat.* m. s. R. —.

הַשֹּׁמֵר hash-sho-mair. *He that guards, preserves, keeps,* or *the watchman.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. רִם. m. p. R. שָׁמַר.

הִשָּׁמֵר hish-sha-mair. *Be thou cautious, watchful.* 2. m. s. Imp. Niph. Is. 7: 4. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. Exod. 19: 12. R. —.

הַשִּׂנְאָה hash-sin-ah. *The hatred, revenge.* f. s. 2 Sam. 15: 15. R. שָׂנֵא.

הַשָּׁנָה hash-sha-nah. *The year,* or *annual revolution of the sun round the earth.* f. s. Gen. 1. 14. Deut. 32: 7. R. שָׁנָה.

הִשָּׁנוֹת hish-sha-noth. *To be repeated, doubled.* Inf. Niph. Gen. 41: 32. R. —.

הַשָּׁנִי hash-sha-ne. *The scarlet,* or *scarlet thread.* m. s. R. —.

הַשְּׁסוּעָה hash-she-soo-ah. *The cloven, divided.* f. s. R. שָׁסַע.

הַשַּׁע ha-sha. *Cause thou to desist, spare.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. irreg. ה 3 Rad. apocop. R. שָׁעָה.

וְהִשָּׁעֲנוּ we-hish-sha-a-noo. *Rest, stay, leave ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. Niph. R. שָׁעַן.

הַשַּׁעֲרָה hash-sha-a-rah. *At, into the gate, entrance.* f. s. Deut. 22: 15. Is. 28: 6. R. שַׁעַר.

הַשַּׂעֲרָה hash-sa-a-rah. *At the breadth of a hair.* f. s. Jud. 20: 16. R. —.

הַשְּׂעֹרָה hash-se-o-rah. *The barley,* because of its rough, hairy appearance. f. s. Exod. 9: 31. Lat. hordeum. *Hair.* aff. רִם. m. p. R. —.

הַשֹּׁעֲרִים hash-sho-a-rim. *They that are filthy, vile, nauseous.* m. s. Ben. K. Jer. 29: 17. R. —.

הַשָּׁפוּךְ hash-sha-phooch. *That which is poured out.* m. s. Paul. K. R. שָׁפַךְ.

הַשֹּׁפֵט ha-sho-phait. *He that judges,* or *the judge.* m. s. Ben. K. R. שָׁפַט.

הִשְׁפִּיל hish-pil. *He caused to humble, debase, cast down.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 25: 12. 26: 5. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. וּ *They have,* 3. c p. Ez. 17: 23. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. f. s. וּ convers. R. שָׁפַל.

הַשְׁפִּיל hash-pil. *To cause to abase, bring down, humble.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

וְהַשְׁפִּילֵהוּ we-hash-pe-lai-hoo. *And cause thou to humble, bring him down.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. Jer. 13: 18. R. —.

הִשָּׁפֵךְ hish-sha-phaich. *To be poured out.* Inf. Niph. R. שָׁפַךְ.

הַשְׁפָּלָה hash-sha-pha-lah. *He that is humbled, brought low.* m. s. Paul. K. Ez. 21: 26. As a n. f. s. הַשְּׁפֵלָה *The valley, plain.* Deut. 1: 7. R. —.

הַשָּׁפָן hash-sha-phan. *The coney.* c. s. or what is called in the Holy Land, and by Jerome, ἀρκτομύς, *The bear-mouse,* which is about the size of a hedgehog, and is called such, because it bears a very near resemblance to a bear. It certainly cannot mean the rabbit, as it does not burrow in rocks, nor, in hot climates, in the earth; for, in America, rabbits live in bushes. See Prov. 20: 26. In the Tal. and Rab. Heb. שִׂרְפוּן denotes *rough,* and *hairy.* Hence, *rye,* and *barley,* because of the long, rough, and shaggy hair, with which the ears are covered, and is peculiarly characteristic of the above animal, which is covered all over with

Digitized by Google

ong, rough hair, like bristles. See Bruce, R. שְׂפַן.

וְהִשְׁקָה we-hish-kah. *And he caused to moisten, water, refresh, replenish.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. י form. drop. compens. by ַ Gen. 2: 6. Num. 5: 24. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. ה *She has,* 3. f. s. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. הוּ *him,* Chald. ם *them,* נוּ *us,* ו convers. Jer. 35: 2. Ez. 32: 6. Gen. 29: 3. R. שָׁקָה.

הַשְׁקֵהוּ hash-kai-hoo. *Cause thou him to drink, be refreshed, watered.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. נִי *me,* וְהַשְׁקוֹת *To cause, to water.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

הַשְׁקֵט hash-kait. *To cause to be at ease, rest,* or *free from condemnation.* Inf. Hiph. Is. 32: 17. R. שָׁקַט.

הַשְׁקֵטִים hash-sho-ke-tim. *They that are quiet, at ease.* m. p. Ben. K. Ez. 38: 11. aff. ת f. s. Zech. 1: 11. R. —.

הִשְׁקִיף hish-kiph. *He caused to gaze, look upon.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ps. 14: 2. R. שָׁקַף.

הַשְׁקִיפָה hash-ke-phah. *Cause thou to look down,* &c. 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Deut. 26: 15. R. —.

הַשֹּׁקֶת hash-sho-keth. *The watering-trough.* f. s. Gen. 24: 20. R. שָׁקָה.

הַשָּׂרִגִים hash-sha-re-gim. *The branches, young shoots.* m. p. Gen. 40: 10, 12. Joel 1: 7. R. שָׂרַג.

וְהַשְּׁרוֹת we-hash-shai-roth. *And the bracelets, necklaces.* f. p. Is. 3: 19. R. שִׁיר.

הָשָׁרִים hash-sha-rim. *They that sing, praise the Lord.* m. p. Ben. K. aff. וֹת f. p. 2 Sam. 19: 35. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. שׁוּר.

הַשָּׂרִים hash-sa-rim. *The captains, leaders, rulers.* m. p. R. —.

הַשְּׁרֵמוֹת hash-she-rai-moth. *The country, fields, regions.* f. p. Jer. 31: 40. ר substituted for ד, See Is. 16: 8. R. שָׂדֶה.

וְהַשְּׂרִידִים we-hash-se-re-dim. *They that are left,* or *remaining.* m. p. Ben. K. Is. 10: 20. R. שָׂרַד.

הַשְּׂרֻפִים hash-se-ru-phim. *They that are bruised, consumed.* m. p. Paul. K. aff. וֹת f. p. Is. 1: 7. R. שָׂרַף.

הַשֶּׁרֶץ hash-sho-raitz. *He that creeps, the reptile,* or *amphibious animal.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ת *She that,* f. s. Lev. 11: 29. R. שָׁרַץ.

הַשָּׁתוֹת hash-sha-thoth. *The foundations, pillars, fixed places.* f. p. Ps. 11: 3. R. שׁוּת.

הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ hish-ta-cha-woo. *And they bowed themselves, worshiped,* or *bow ye down,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. and 2. m. p. Imp. Hith. Exod. 11: 8. Ps. 29: 2. for הִתְשַׁחַח, ת transposed, because of שׁ, aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. R. שָׁחַח.

וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוָה we-hish-ta-cha-wah. *He will bow himself down, worship.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. ו convers. R. —.

וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִי we-hish-ta-cha-we. *And bow down thyself.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hith. R. —.

הַשְּׁתִי hash-she-the. *The warp,* or *fixed threads.* f. s. Lev. 13: 48. R. שָׁתָה.

הַשֹּׁתִים hash-sho-thim. *They that drink.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

הִשְׁתְּכַח hish-te-chach. *He,* or *it was found.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. irreg. see below. Chald. Ezra 6: 2. aff. ת *She was,* 3. f. s. Dan. 5: 11. R. שְׁכַח.

וְהִשְׁתַּנִּית we-hish-ta-nith. *And disguise thou thyself.* 2. f. s. Imp. Hith. 1 K. 14: 2. R. שָׁנָה.

הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ hish-ta-ash-oo. *Look ye about, turn ye yourselves.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hith. Is. 41: 10. R. שָׁעָה.

הִשְׁתָּרֵר his-ta-rair. *In making, constituting thyself prince, ruler.* Inf. Hith. for הִתְשַׂרֵר, Num. 16: 13. dag. exclu. in ר, compens. by ַ R. שָׂרַר.

הַתָּא hath-ta. *The small room, bed-chamber.* f. s. aff. יִם. m. p. וֹת f. p. 1 K. 14: 8. R. תָּא.

הִתְאַבֵּל hith-av-bail. *He mourned, lamented, was sorrowful himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. 1 Sam. 15: 35. R. אָבַל.

הִתְאַבְּלִי hith-av-be-le. *Mourn, lament thou thyself.* 2. f. s. Imp. Hith. 2 Sam. 14: 2. R. —.

הִתְאַוָּה hith-av-wah. *He hath coveted, lusted, desired himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Prov. 21: 26. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1 c. s. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. R. אִוָּה.

וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם we-hith-av-we-them. *And ye yourselves shall describe, mark out, limit, set*

Digitized by Google

bounds to. 2. m. p. Pret. Hith. Num. 34: 10. ו convers. R. —.

הִתְאַזָּר hith-az-zar. *He hath surrounded, encompassed, girded himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Ps. 93: 1. R. אָזַר.

הִתְאַזְּרוּ hith-az-ze-roo. *Gird ye yourselves.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hith. Is. 8: 9. R. —.

וְהִתְאוֹשָׁשׁוּ we-hith-o-sha-shoo. *And fortify, strengthen ye yourselves.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hith. Is. 46: 8. LXX. στενάξατε, *Be distressed.* Vulg. confundamini, *Be confounded,* or *overwhelmed with grief;* but as לַאֲשִׁישֵׁי means *the foundations* or *principal props of a building,* it is more natural to follow the above interpretation. Is. 16: 7. R. אָשַׁשׁ.

הִתְאַחֲדִי hith-a-cha-de. *Unite, join thyself, become one with.* 2. f. s. Imp. Hith. Ez. 21: 16. or 21. R. אֶחָד.

הַתַּאֲמִין ha-tha-a-min. *Wilt thou cause to believe, put confidence in?* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. ה Interrog. R. אָמַן.

הִתְאַמֵּץ hith-am-maitz. *He strengthened, fortified, exerted himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. 2. Chron. 10: 18. 13: 7. R. אָמַץ.

הִתְאַנַּף hith-an-naph. *He irritated, grieved, displeased himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Deut. 1: 37. R. אָנַף.

הִתְאַפְּקוּ hith-aph-pa-koo. *Have they restrained themselves, been withdrawn?* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Is. 63: 15. ה Interrog. R. אָפַק.

הִתְבָּאֲשׁוּ hith-bo-a-shoo. *They made themselves loathesome, abominable.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. 1 Chron. 19: 6. R. בָּאַשׁ.

הֲתָבוֹא ha-tha-vo. *Shalt thou approach, draw near?* 2. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. בּוֹא.

הִתְבּוֹנָן hith-bo-nan. *He discerned, distinguished, understood, considered himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Is. 1: 3. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. Jer. 23: 20. R. בּוּן or בִּין.

וְהִתְבּוֹנָן we-hith-bo-nain. *And consider, understand, discern thou thyself.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hith. Job 37: 14. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

הֲתִבְטַח ha-thiv-tach. *Wilt thou confide, trust in?* 2. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. בָּטַח.

הִתְבַּקְּעוּ hith-bak-ka-oo. *They broke in pieces, separated, divided themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Jos. 9: 13. for הִתְבָּקְעוּ. R. בָּקַע.

וְהִתְבָּרֵךְ we-hith-ba-raich. *And he will bless, speak peace, prosperity to himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Deut. 29: 18. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. Gen. 22: 18. dag. exclu. because of ר compens. by .. ו convers. R. בָּרַךְ.

וְהִתְגַּדְּלְתִּי we-hith-gad-dil-te. *And I will make myself great, powerful.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hith. Ez. 38: 23. R. גָּדַל.

וְהִתְגַּלַּח we-hith-gal-lach. *And he shall shave himself,* or *cut off the hair.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Lev. 13: 35. הִתְגַּלְּחוֹ *When he has shaved himself.* Inf. Hith. Num. 6: 19. R. גָּלַח.

הִתְגְּזֶרֶת hith-ge-ze-reth. *He cut himself out, separated from.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Chald. Dan. 2: 34. R. גָּזַר.

הִתְגַּלְגְּלוּ hith-gal-ga-loo. *They rolled, turned themselves over,* as waves of the sea. 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Job 30: 14. irreg. ל 2 Rad. and dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by ָ with a pause acc. R. גָּלַל.

הִתְגַּלָּע hith-gal-la. *That it intermix, generate itself.* Inf. Hith. Prov. 17: 14. 18: 1. R. גָּלַע.

וְהִתְגֹּעֲשׁוּ we-hith-go-a-shoo. *And they shall stagger, reel to and fro themselves,* as a drunken man. 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Jer. 25: 16. dag. exclu. because of ע gutt. compens. by chol. R. גָּעַשׁ.

הִתְגָּרִית hith-ga-rith. *Thou hast stirred up thyself, rebelled, contended.* 2. f. s. Pret. Hith. Jer. 50: 24. irreg. ח 3 Rad. and dag. drop. because of ר and ת compens. by ָ R. גָּרָה.

וְהִתְגָּר we-hith-gar. *And strive thou thyself.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hith. Deut. 2: 24. ח 3 Rad. apocop. R. —.

הֲתֵדַע ha-thai-da. *Wilt thou know, experience, be acquainted with?* 2. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. יָדַע.

הִתְהַלֵּךְ hith-hal-lech. *He walked himself, was obedient.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Gen. 6: 9. 1 Sam. 30: 31. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. ו convers. הִתְהַלֵּךְ *Walk thou thyself.* 2. m. s. Imp. R. הָלַךְ.

וְהִתְהוֹלְלוּ we-hith-ho-la-loo. *And they shall*

Digitized by Google

run themselves quickly, boast, rage, be mad. 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Jer. 46: 9. R. הָלַל.

הִתְהַלְּלוּ hith-ha-le-loo. *Glory, praise ye yourselves.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hith. R. —.

וְהִתְוַדָּה we-hith-wad-dah. *And he shall confess, acknowledge himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Lev. 16: 21. י 1 Rad. drop. ו ehevi assum. R. יָדָה.

הֲתוֹצִיא ha-tho-tze. *Wilt thou cause to bring forth, produce?* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. ה Interrog. י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by chol. R. יָצָא.

וְהִתְוִיתָ we-hith-we-thah. *And thou shalt cause to mark, describe, set bounds to, determine, limit.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 9: 4. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Ps. 78: 41. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. ו convers. R. תָּוָה.

וְהַתּוֹקֵעַ we-hath-to-kai-a. *He that sounds, blows an alarm, shouts aloud.* m. s. Ben. K. Ez. 7: 14. Jud. 7: 18. R. תָּקַע.

הַתּוֹר hath-tor. *The turtle dove,* so called from its cooings. m. s. Cant. 2: 12. LXX. τρυγών, Lat. *turter,* Eng. *Turtle.* It is more than probable, the common pigeon was called such also. R. תּוּר.

הֲתוֹרְדַנִּי ha-tho-re-dai-ne. *Wilt thou cause me to be conducted, brought down?* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. 1 Sam. 30: 15. ה Interrog. R. יָרַד.

הֶתַּז hai-thaz. *He caused to cut off, amputate, sever.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Is. 18: 5. irreg. ז 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by .. for dag. understood. R. תָּזַז.

הִתְחַבְּאוּ hith-chav-be-oo. *They had concealed themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. 1 Sam. 14: 11. R. חָבָא.

הִתְחַבְּרוּת hith-chav-be-rooth. *Uniting himself, entering into a league.* Inf. Hith. Chald. Dan. 11: 25. R. חָבַר.

וְהִתְחוֹלֵל we-hith-cho-lail. *And wait, hope thou thyself.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hith. Ps. 37: 7. dag. exclu. in ו, ל assum. R. חוּל.

הִתְחַזֵּק hith-chaz-zak. *He has strengthened, fortified himself, united, mustered his forces.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. 2 Chron. 13: 7. 23: 1. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. Dan. 10: 19. ו convers. R. חָזַק.

הִתְחַזְּקוּ hith-chaz-ze-koo. *Fortify, strengthen ye yourselves.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hith. 1 Sam. 4: 9. R. —.

וְהִתְחָל we-hith-chal. *And feign thou thyself sick.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hith. 2 Sam. 13: 5. irreg. ח 3 Rad. apocop. R. חָלָה.

וְהִתְחַלְּקוּ we-hith-chal-le-koo. *And they shall divide themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Jos. 18: 5. R. חָלַק.

הֲתְחַיֶּנָה ha-the-che-ye-nah. *Shall they live, revive, be restored?* 3. f. p. F. K. ה Interrog. Ez. 37: 3. R. חָיָה.

וְהִתְחַנְּנוּ we-hith chan-ne-noo. *And they shall supplicate, entreat themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. הִתְחַנֵּן 3. m. s. 1 K. 9: 3. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. ו convers. R. חָנַן.

הִתְחַפֵּשׂ hith-chaph-pais. *He disguised,* or *feigned himself another person.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. 2 Chron. 35: 22. R. חָפַשׂ.

הִתְחָרַךְ hith-cha-rach. *He burned, singed himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Chald. Dan. 3: 27. R. חָרַךְ.

וְהִתְחַתְּנוּ we-hith-chath-te-noo. *And join ye yourselves in affinity,* or *marriage.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hith. Gen. 34: 9. הִתְחַתֵּן 2. m. s. Imp. R. חָתַן.

וְהִתְחַתַּנְתֶּם we-hith-chath-tan-tem. *And ye shall unite, join yourselves in marriage.* 2 m. p. Pret. Hith. Jos. 23: 12. ו convers. LXX. ἐπιγαμίας ποιεῖν, *To contract marriages.* R. —.

הַתַּחַת ha-tha-chath. *In the stead, place, room of.* Part. f. s. Gen. 4: 25. R. תַּחַת.

הַתִּיב ha-thiv. *He caused to answer, reply, inquire.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 2: 14. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Ezra 5: 11. נָא *us.* R. תּוּב.

הַתְיוּ hai-tha-yoo. *Approach, draw near ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. Is. 21: 12, or 14. irreg. ה 3 Rad. drop. י ehevi assum. compens. by ַ R. אָתָה.

הִתְיַחֵשׂ hith-ya-chais. *To reckon himself by genealogy.* Inf. Hith. 2 Chron. 31: 18. aff. ם *them,* v. 16, and 1 Chron. 5: 7. R. יָחַשׂ.

הִתְיַחְשׂוּ hith-yach-soo. *They reckoned themselves by their genealogies.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. 1 Chron. 5: 17. R. —.

הֲתִיטַבִּי ha-thai-te-vi. *Wilt thou be made richer, stronger?* or *hast thou become more prosperous?* 2. f. s. F. Hiph. Nah. 3: 8. ה Interrog. R. יָטַב.

הִתְיַכּוּ hith-te-choo. *They caused to collect,*

Digitized by Google

pour out, distill. 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. 2 K. 22: 9. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. Ez. 22: 20. ו convers. R. נָחַךְ.

הִתְיַצֵּב hith-yatz-tzaiv. *Stand, remain, be thou immovable.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hith. Num. 23: 14, 15. R. יָצַב.

הִתְיַצְּבוּ hith-yatz-tze-voo. *They established, fixed themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Num. 11: 16. R. —.

הִתְיַצְּבוּ hith-ya-tzai-voo. *Stand ye still yourselves, be ye firm, fixed, established.* 2. m. p. Imp Hith. Exod. 14: 13. R. —.

הַתִּיקְנוּ hath-te-kai-noo. *To cause to entice, withdraw.* Inf. Hiph. Jos. 8: 6. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָחַק.

הַתָּךְ ha-tach. The same as חָתַךְ *To decide, cut off, judge.* Esth. 4: 5. P. N.

הִתְכַּבֵּד hith-kav-baid. *Multiply, increase, honor thou thyself.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hith. Nah. 3: 15. aff. י. 2. f. s. R. כָּבַד.

הִתְמַכְּרֵךְ hith-mach-ker-ka. *That thou hast bartered, made merchandize of thyself,* or *offered thyself for sale.* Inf. Hith. 1 K. 21: 20. R. מָכַר.

הִתְמַכֵּר hith-mach-kair. *He bartered, made merchandize of,* or *offered himself for sale,* or *delivered himself up.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. 1 K. 21: 25. aff. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. ו convers. Deut. 28: 68. R. —.

הָתַל ha-thal. 1 *He mocked, ridiculed, derided;* 2 *deceived, deluded, imposed on.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Gen. 31: 7. Fut. 1 K. 18: 27. Inf. Job 13: 9. Pual. Is. 44: 20. Lat. illusit, delusit, *To mock, deride.* Gr. ὑθλέω, *To trifle with.* הֵתֵל the same. As a n. m. p. הֲתַלִּים *Scorners, deriders, deceivers, hypocrites.* Job 17: 2. Hence, חָלָה *To afflict, oppress, wound,* and תָּלָה *To heap, raise up,* as a mound, or stones on a grave.

הָתֵל ha-thail. *To diligently mock, deride, deceive.* Inf. Piail. Exod. 8: 25, or 29. R. —.

הַתְּלָאָה hath-te-la-ah. *The labor, trouble, persecution.* f. s. Exod. 18: 8. Num. 20: 14. R. לָאָה.

הֲתַלְבִּישׁ ha-thal-bish. *Wilt thou cause to clothe, cover, screen?* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. ה Interrog. R. לָבַשׁ.

הֲתֵלֵךְ ha-thai-laich. *Wilt thou depart, walk, go away?* 2. m. s. F. K. י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by .. ו convers. aff. י. f. s. R. יָלַךְ.

הָתֵם ha-thaim. *To cause to consume, dissolve.* Inf. Hiph. Ez. 24: 10. irreg. מ 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by .. for dag. understood. R. תָּמַם.

הִתְמֹגְנוּ hith-mo-ga-noo. *They dissolved, consumed themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Nah. 1: 5. R. מוּג.

הִתַּמְּהוּ hith-tam-me-hoo. *And be ye amazed, astonished.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hith. Hab. 1: 5. R. תָּמַהּ.

הִתְמַהְמְהוּ hith-mah-me-hoo. *Stay, tarry, remain ye yourselves.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hith. Is. 29: 9. R. מָהַהּ.

הִתְמַהְמְהָם hith-mah-me-ham. *That they themselves tarry, remain.* Inf. Hith. R. —

הִתְמַהְמְהוּ hith-mah-moh-noo. *We have tarried ourselves, lingered, remained.* 2. m. p. Pret. Hith. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. ו *They have,* 3. c. p. Gen. 43: 10: Ps. 119: 60. R. —.

הִתְמַהְמַהּ hith-mah-mai-ah. *He remained himself, tarried, lingered.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Jud. 19: 8. dag. drop. in ה, מ assum. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. LXX. ὑστερέω, Lat. cunctor. *To delay, tarry,* i. e. in order to ask a question. R. —.

הֵתַמּוּ hai-tham-moo. *They caused to finish, complete, dissolve, consume.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. 2 Sam. 20: 18. מ 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. ו convers. R. תָּמַם.

הֲתַמּוּ ha-tham-moo. *Are they complete, full?* i. e. in number, &c. 3. c. p. Pret. K. irreg. מ 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. ה Interrog. 1 Sam. 16: 11. R. —.

הִתְמוֹטְטָה hith-mo-te-tah. *She,* or *it shook herself,* or *was violently agitated.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hith. Is. 24: 19. irreg. for הִתְמַוְּטָה, dag. drop. מ 3 Rad. repeated. R. מוּט.

הִתְמַכֵּר hith-mach-kair. *He bartered, sold himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. 1 K. 21: 25. R. מָכַר.

Digitized by Google

הִתְמַכֶּרְךָ hith-mach-ker-ka. *To sell, barter thyself.* Inf. Hith. 1 K. 21: 20. R. —.

הִתְמַלֵּא hith-te-mal-lai. *Wilt thou diligently fill up, satiate, satisfy.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. ה Interrog. R. מָלָא.

הִתְמְלִי hith-me-le. *He filled, satisfied himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Chald. Dan. 3: 19. Vulg. Impletus est ira, *He is full of wrath.* LXX. ἐπλήθη θυμοῦ, *Filled with fury*, or *revenge.* R. —.

הֲתִמְלֹךְ ha-thim-loch. *Shalt thou rule, reign?* 2. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. מָלַךְ.

וְהִתְנַבִּי we-hith-nav-be. *He prophesied, preached, supplicated, prayed, interceded himself,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Ezra 5: 1. irreg. א 3 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. 1 Sam. 10: 6. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. Ez. 37: 10. LXX. προεφήτευσεν, Lat. *prophetavit,* Belg. propheteerbe, *To publish,* or *declare the mind and will of God to man.* See Ez. 12: 27, 28. R. נָבָא.

הִתְנַגְּשׁוּ hith-nag-ge-shoo. *Approach, draw ye near yourselves.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hith. Is. 45: 20. R. נָגַשׁ.

הִתְנַדַּב hith-nad-daiv. *That willingly offered themselves; to offer freely.* Inf. Hith. Ezra 3: 5. See Jud. 5: 9. aff. ם, *They,* Ezra 1: 6. LXX. παρεκ των εκουσιων, Lat. *supra omnem largitionem.* R. נָדַב.

הִתְנַדְּבוּ hih-nad-de-voo. *They willingly offered themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Chald. Ezra 7: 15. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. 2 Chron. 29: 17. R. —.

הִתְנַדְּבוּת hith-nad-da-vooth. *The free-will offering.* f. s. Ezra 7: 16. R. —.

הִתְנוּ hith-noo. *They caused to hire, bargain, seek after, entreat.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Hos. 8: 9. irreg. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. וּ, compens. by dag. understood in נ, See Is. 23: 17. Hence, *the Ephraimites entreated their lovers.* R. תָּנָה.

הִתְנַחֵל hith-na-chail. *He inherited, took possession, himself; to inherit, possess, become heir.* Pret. and Inf. Hith. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. ם, *them,* Is. 14: 2. Num. 33: 54. 32: 18. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. Lev. 25: 46. dag. drop. in ח gutt. וּ convers. R. נָחַל.

הִתְנַעֲרִי hith-na-a-re. *Shake, arouse, extricate thyself.* 2. f. s. Pret. Hith. Is. 52: 2. dag. drop. in ע gutt. compens. by long ָ. R. נָעַר.

הִתְנַפַּלְתִּי hith-naph-pal-te. *I prostrated myself, fell down.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hith. Deut. 9: 25. R. נָפַל.

הִתְנַשֵּׂא hith-nash-sai. *He,* or *it lifted up, exalted himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Ez. 17: 14. R. נָשָׂא.

הַתִּנְשֶׁמֶת hith-tin-she-meth. *The swan.* f. s. Lev. 11: 18. LXX. Ἶβις, *The ibis;* a species of unclean bird, like the heron. Deut. 14: 16. Vulg. cygnus, *The swan.* It is called *a fowl of the water,* and cannot, therefore, be the owl. R. נָשַׁם.

הִתְעַבֵּר hith-av-bar. *He excited, stirred up, roused himself, became grieved, displeased.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Ps. 78: 62. 89: 39. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* &c. 2. m. s. R. עָבַר.

הִתְעַבְתָּ hith-av-te. *Thou hast caused to be abominable, exceedingly wicked.* 2. f. s. Pret. Hiph. Ez. 16: 52: aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Ps. 53: 2. aff. ם, *them.* R. תָּעַב.

הִתְעָה hith-ah. *He caused to err wander, transgress.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. Hos. 4: 12. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Gen. 20: 13. ם, *them,* Jer. 50: 6. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. LXX. πλανᾶν, Lat. *errare,* and *seduxit.* As a n. f. s. תּוֹעָה *A trick, deception.* Neh. 4: 8. LXX. ἀφανῆ, *Hidden things.* Vulg. insidias, *Treacherous things.* Is. 32: 6. R. תָּעָה.

הַתְּעוּדָה hath-te-oo-dah. *The witness, testimony.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. Ruth 4: 7. R. עוּד.

הַתְעִיף ha-tha-iph. *Wilt thou cause to move, turn, set, fix.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 23: 5. ה Interrog. for הֲתַעִיף. R. עוּף.

הִתְעוֹרְרִי hith-o-re-re. *Awake, stir up thyself, open thy eyes, be alarmed.* 2. f. s. Imp. Hith. Is. 51: 17. R. עוּר.

הַתְּעָלָה hath-te-a-lah. *The aqueduct, water-course, trench, drain.* f. s. 1 K. 18: 32. R. עָלָה.

הִתְעַלֵּל hith-al-lail. *He wrought wonderfully himself, mocked, deceived, abused, treated cruelly, contemptuously.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. 1 Sam. 6: 6. וּ convers. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. Exod. 10: 2. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. 1 Chron. 10: 4. Jud. 19: 25. 1 Sam. 31: 4. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s.

Digitized by Google

Num. 22: 29. LXX. ἐμπαίζω, *To mock, ridicule.* R. עָלַל.

וְהִתְעַלַּמְתָּ we-hith-al-lam-ta. *And thou shalt abscond, hide thyself.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hith. Deut. 22: 1. R. עָלַם.

וְהִתְעַמֵּר we-hith-am-mer. *And he shall sell, enslave.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Deut. 24: 7. LXX. καταδυνάστευσας, Vulg. opprimere per potentiam, *To oppress by power*, i. e. as a master his slave. R. עָמַר.

וְהִתְעַנַּג we-hith-an-nag. *And delight, rejoice thou thyself*, i. e. in Jehovah. 2. m. s. Imp. Hith. Ps. 37. 4. R. עָנַג.

וְהִתְעַנְּגוּ we-hith-an-ne-goo. *And they shall delight, satisfy themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Ps. 37: 11. aff. תֶּם *Ye*, 2. m. p. ו convers. Is. 66: 11. LXX. τρυφᾶω, Lat. oblectarunt, *To delight in, be pleased with.* R. —.

הִתְעַנֵּה hith-an-nah. *He humbled, afflicted himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. aff. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. 1 K. 2: 26, 27. LXX. on Ps. 116: 10. ἐταπεινώθην, *I was humbled*, Lat. debilitatus, *Weakened down.* As a n. f. s. עֲנָוָה *Humility.* Hence, πτωχὸς τῷ πνεύματι, *The poor, broken down*, or *humble in spirit.* Matth. 5: 3. Num. 12: 3. R. עָנָה.

וְהִתְעַנִּי we-hith-an-ne. *And humble, submit thou thyself.* 2. f. s. Imp. Hith. R. —.

הִתְעָרֵב hith-e-rev. *Give thou security*, or *secure thou thyself*, &c. 2. m. s. Imp. Hith. 2 K. 18: 23. R. עָרַב.

הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת hath-ta-a-ru-voth. *The sureties, pledges.* f. p. 2 K. 14: 14. R. —.

וְהִתְעָרְבוּ we-hith-a-re-voo. *They have mingled, intermixed themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Ezra 9: 2. dag. drop. because of ר, compens. by ָ R. —.

הִתְעַשְּׁקוּ hith-ash-see-koo. *They strove, were contentious themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Gen. 26: 20. R. עָשַׁק.

הִתְעַתְּדוּ hith-ath-te-doo. *They prepared themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Job 15: 28. R. עָתַד.

הִתְפָּאֵר hith-pa-air. *Glory, rejoice thou thyself.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hith. Exod. 8: 9. dag. exclu. in א gutt. compens by ָ Inf. with ל prefix. Is. 60: 21. R. פָּאַר.

הַתַּפּוּחַ hath-taph-poo-ach. *The citron*, or *apple tree.* m. s. Joel 1: 12. Cant. 2: 3. aff. יִם m. p. Cant. 7: 8. R. נָפַח.

הֲתִפּוֹל ha-thiph-pol. *Will he fall, be caught?* 3. m. s. F. K. Amos 3: 5. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ה Interrog. R. נָפַל.

הִתְפּוֹרְרָה hith-po-re-rah. *She broke, destroyed, devoured herself*; i. e. the earth, by convulsions. 3. f. s. Pret. Hith. Is. 24: 19. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. ו assum. because gemin. R. פּוּר.

הִתְפַּלָּל hith-pal-lail. *He supplicated, entreated himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. 1 K. 8: 33. Hence, προσκυνέω, *To fall prostrate*, as a dog at his master's feet. Lat. deprecor, *To deprecate, implore forgiveness.* aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. 2 Chron. 6: 34. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. 2 K. 19: 20. תֶּם *Ye*, 2. m. p. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. 1 Sam. 1: 27. ו convers. R. פָּלַל.

הִתְפַּלָּל hith-pal-lail, and הִתְפַּלָּל *Entreat, supplicate thou thyself.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hith. Jer. 37: 3. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. הִתְפַּלְּלוּ Inf. R—.

הִתְפַּלְּשִׁתִּי hith-pal-la-shith. *Roll thou thyself*, i. e. in the dust or ashes. 2. f. s. Imp. Hith. Micah 1: 10. irreg. ת redun. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. Jer. 25: 34. R. פָּלַשׁ.

הִתְפָּקְדוּ hith-pa-ke-doo. *They reckoned, numbered themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Jud. 20: 15. dag. drop. compens. by ָ R. פָּקַד.

הָתְפְּקְדוּ hoth-pa-ke-doo. *They were caused to be numbered.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. with pass. signif. Num. 1: 47. 2: 23. R. —.

וְהִתְפָּרְדוּ we-hith-por-doo. *And they disjointed, separated, divided themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Ps. 22: 15. Job 41: 8, or 17. R. פָּרַד.

הִתְפָּרְקוּ hith-pa-re-koo. *They broke, disjointed themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Ez. 19: 12. dag. drop. because of ר, compens. by ָ R. פָּרַק.

הִתְפָּרְקוּ hith-pa-ra-koo. *Break ye off, disunite yourselves.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hith. Exod. 32: 24. R. —.

הִתְפַּתְּחִי hith-path-te-che. *Loose, extricate thyself.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hith. Is. 52: 2. R. פָּתַח.

הֲתָצוּד ha-tha-tzood. *Wilt thou hunt, persecute, pursue, afflict?* 2. f. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. צוּד.

הֲתִצְלָח ha-thitz-lach. *Shall he prosper, increase, grow?* 3. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. צָלַח.

Digitized by Google

הַתַּצְלִיחַ ha-thatz-li-ach. *Shalt thou prosper?* &c. 2. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. —.

הִתְקַבְּצוּ hith-kav-be-tzoo. *They collected themselves together, united their armies.* 3. c. p. Hith. Jud. 9: 47; also, *collect ye yourselves.* 2. m. p. Imp. Is. 44: 11. R. קָבַץ.

הִתְקַדְּרוּ hith-kad-de-roo. *They darkened, obscured themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. 1 K. 18: 45. R. קָדַר.

הִתְקַדֵּשׁ hith-kad-daish. *He set himself apart, cleansed, purified himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Is. 30: 29. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. וּ convers. Lev. 11: 44. הִתְקַדַּשׁוּ 2. m. p. Imp. Exod. 19: 22. R. קָדַשׁ.

הַתְּקוּעָה hath-te-koo-ah. *The fixed, fastened.* f. s. Paul. K. R. תָּקַע.

הִתְקוֹשְׁשׁוּ hith-ko-she-shoo. *Gather, collect ye yourselves together.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hith. Zeph. 2: 1. R. קָשַׁשׁ.

הִתְקַלְקְלוּ hith-kal-ka-loo. *They shook, moved, agitated themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Jer. 4: 24. for הִתְקַלְּלוּ, ל 2 Rad. transposed, dag. drop. because gemin. ק assum. R. קָלַל.

הַתְּקִם hath-te-kaim. *Cause thou to draw, drag them out.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. Jer. 12: 3. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by .. and dag. R. נָתַק.

הָתְקְנַת hoth-ke-nath. *I was caused to be established, made firm.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hoph. Chald. Dan. 4: 33, 36. R. תָּקַן.

וְהִתְקַצֵּף we-hith-katz-tzaiph. *And he will fret, pine himself away,* i. e. with anger. 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. Is. 8: 21. R. קָצַף.

הַתְקַשֵּׁר hath-kash-shair. *Wilt thou diligently bind, unite together?* 2. m. s. F. Piail. Job 38: 31. ה Interrog. R. קָשַׁר.

הַתִּקָּשֵׁר ha-thik-shar. *Wilt thou be bound, united together?* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. —.

הִתְקַשְּׁרוּ hith-kash-she-roo. *They united themselves, conspired.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. 2 Chron. 24: 25. R. —.

הַתֵּר hath-tair. *To cause to dissolve, loose, undo.* Inf. Hiph. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָתַר.

הִתְרַגַּזְתָּ hith-rag-gaz-ka. *Because that thou hast engaged thyself.* Inf. Hith. 2 K. 19: 28. R. רָגַז.

הִתְרוֹמַמְתָּ hith-ro-mam-ta. *Thou hast exalted, lifted up thyself.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hith Chald. Dan. 5: 23. R. רוּם.

הִתְרוֹעָעִי hith-ro-a-e. *Triumph, exult, shout thou thyself.* 2. f. s. Imp. Hith. Ps. 60: 8. R. רָעַע.

הִתְרְחֻצוּ hith-re-che-tzoo. *They trusted, confidea themselves,* i. e. in Elohim. 3. c. p. Pret. Hith. Chald. Dan. 3: 28. R. רָחַץ.

הִתְרַחַצְתִּי hith-ra-chatz-te. *I will wash, purify myself.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hith. Job 9: 30. R. —.

הֲתָרִים ha-tha-rim. *Wilt thou cause to exalt, lift up, extol?* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. ה Interrog. R. רוּם.

הַתָּרִים hath-ta-rim. *They that search, explore.* m. p. Ben. K. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. תּוּר.

הֲתַרְעִישֶׁנּוּ ha-thar-e-shen-noo. *Wilt thou cause him to be terrified?* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 39: 20. aff. וּ for וֹ him. R. רָעַשׁ.

הִתְרֹעָעָה hith-ro-ah. *She broke down, utterly destroyed herself.* 3. f. s. Pret. Hith. Is. 24 19. R. רָעַע.

הִתְרַפִּיתָ hith-raph-pe-tha. *Thou hast fainted, failed thyself.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hith. Prov. 24: 10. R. רָפָה.

הִתְרַפֵּס hith-raph-pais. *Submit, humble thou thyself.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hith. and 2. m. s. Pret. Prov. 6: 3. R. רָפַס.

וְהִתְשׁוֹטַטְנָה we-hith-sho-tat-nah. *And run ye yourselves here and there.* 2. f. p. Imp. Hith. Jer. 49: 3. for הִתְשׁוֹטַטְנָה. R. שׁוּט.

הַתַּשְׁחִית ha-thash-chith. *Wilt thou cause to destroy?* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. ה Interrog. R. שָׁחַת.

הַתְשַׂחֵק hath-sa-chek. *Wilt thou diligently play, sport?* 2. m. s. F. Piail. dag. drop. because of ח gutt. compens. by .. R. שָׂחַק.

הֲתָשִׂים ha-tha-sim. *Wilt thou cause to place, put?* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. ה Interrog. R. שׂוּם.

הַתִּשְׁכַּח ha-thish-kach. *Will she forget, be negligent of?* 3. f. s. F. K. Is. 49: 15. R. שָׁכַח.

הַתְשַׁלַּח hath-shal-lach. *Wilt thou diligently send forth?* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. שָׁלַח.

הַתִּשְׁמֹר ha-thish-mor. *Whether thou wilt*

Digitized by Google

keep, observe? 2. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. שָׁמַר.

הַתְּשֻׁעָה hath-te-shu-ah. *The deliverance, victory.* f. s. 2 Sam. 19: 3. R. רָשַׁע, and שׁוּעַ.

הֲתֶשְׁפֹּט ha-thesh-pot. *Wilt thou judge, condemn, discriminate?* 2. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. R. שָׁפַט.

הָתַת ha-thath. *He imagined, plotted, planned, contrived.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Ps. 62: 4. It is generally referred to the root חוּת.

הֲתִתֵּן ha-thith-tain. *Wilt thou give, deliver?* 2. m. s. F. K. ה Interrog. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. ם, *them.* R. נָתַן.

ו

וָו wav. *A hook.* Exod. 26: 32. 27: 10. It is the sixth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and always a servile. ו corresponds with و *wau* of the Arabic, and *w* in the English; and when prefixed to nouns, is used as a conjunction; also as a casual and adversitive particle, and sometimes it serves as an explanative. When prefixed to verbs in F. Kal it changes them into the Pret. וַיִּקְרָא *And he called;* and vise versa; as וְהָצַר *And he shall beseige.* It is used generally in the following manner: *And.* Gen. 1: 1. *also.* Lev. 7: 16. *but.* Ps. 44: 18. *with.* 1 Sam. 14. 18. *but yet.* Zeph. 1: 13. *even so.* 1 Sam. 28: 3. *that.* Gen. 47: 6. *so that.* Is. 53: 2. *therefore.* Gen. 29: 15. *if, when.* 1 Sam. 12: 12. Gen. 47: 30. *as, although.* Job 5: 7. Gen. 18: 27. *then, at that time.* Gen. 3: 5. *nor, neither.* Num. 16: 14. Lev. 19: 12. *and not.* Exod. 20: 4. In Arab. واي waa, means *to unite, bind together,* as man and wife. Hence, a conjunction, which unites two or more sentences in one. At the end of a word ו should be sounded like *v.* In the middle of a word with double dagesh, like *v* first, and *w* next; as הַוּת hav-woth. As a numeral, it stands for 6, 600, 6000.

וִדְכֶּה wid-keh. *He will oppress, afflict, persecute.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 10: 10. R. דָּכָה.

וָזָר wa-zar. *Guilty, sinful, perverse.* m. s. Prov. 21: 8. R. זָרַר.

וָלַד wa-lad. *A boy, lad, child.* m. s. Gen 11: 30. R. יָלַד.

For ח and ו see Introduction.

ז

זָיִן za-yin. *Armor, protection.* Chald. 1 K. 22: 38. See Targ. Onk. on Gen. 41: 44. It is the seventh letter of the alphabet, and always a radical. As a numeral, it stands for 7, 700, and 7000.

זָאַב za-av. Arab. ذاب daaba. *To be terrible, dreadful, impetuous, irritable, austere, vigilant.* As a n. c. s. זְאֵב *A wolf;* figuratively, *an avaricious, covetous, cruel and tyrannical man,* or *ruler.* Gen. 49: 27. Is. 11: 6. Ez. 22: 27. Zeph. 3: 3. Hab. 1: 8. aff. ־ַי pl. const. ־ֵי m. p.

זָאִעִין zo-in. *Shaking, trembling.* m. s. Ben. K. Chald. Dan. 5: 19. R. זוּע.

זֹאת zoth. *This, that.* Demonst. Pron. f. s. R. זֶה.

זָב zav. *Gushing, flowing,* as from a fountain. m. s. Ben. K. irreg. for זוֹב. aff. ־ָה, f. s. const. R. זוּב.

זָבַד za-vad. *He endowed, gave a portion,* or *dowry.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 30: 20. aff. נִי *me.* As a n. m. s. זֶבֶד *A dowry, portion.* Gen. 30: 20. Chald., Syr. and Arab. the same.

זַבְדִּיאֵל zav-de-ail. *The portion of God.* P. N.

זְבַדְיָה ze-vad-yah. *The portion of Jehovah.* P. N.

זֹבָה zo-vah. *His issue, flowing.* f. s. R. זוּב.

זְבוּב ze-voov. *A fly, insect;* figuratively, *a wicked, envious man, ruler.* m. s. Eccles. 10: 1. aff. ־ֵי pl. const. Hence, זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת *Flies of death, destruction.* R. —.

זָבוּד The same as זֶבֶד. P N.

זְבִידָה ze-vy-dah. *The gift,* or *dower.* P. N.

זָבַח za-vach. 1 *He sacrificed, killed, slew,*

Digitized by Google

put to death; 2 *offered, presented*, as a sacrifice to God, i. e. a living sacrifice; 3 *yielded, gave up, surrendered*, i. e. the heart; or *to confess our sins*, "with an humble, penitent, and obedient heart, to the end that we may obtain forgiveness of the same, from the hand of Almighty God." 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. pl. 1 K. 8: 36. F. Gen. 31: 54. Ps. 4: 6. 54: 8. Deut. 15: 21. Ps. 116: 17. Inf. 1 Sam. 15: 15. Piail. 2 Chron. 33: 22. F. Hab. 1: 16. Part. 1 K. 3: 3. As a n. m. s. זֶבַח *A sacrifice, offering, a feast, banquet, victim*; figuratively, *a contrite spirit*, or *a broken and penitent heart*. Hos. 6: 6. Ez. 39: 17. Gen. 46: 1. Ps. 51: 17. aff. ךָ *thy*, נִי *my*, וֹ *his*, כֶם *your*, ים. m. p. נוּ *our*, ם *their*. Hence, טָבַח *To kill, slaughter, butcher, cut off, destroy*. LXX. θύειν, *To offer as incense*, or *a victim*. Vulg. mactare, *To kill, slay, immolate*. Ger. *schlachter*. Eng. *slaughter*. See John 10: 10. Chald., Syr. and Arab. the same.

זְבַח ze-vach. *Slay, offer thou*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

זְבוֹחַ ze-vo-ach. *To sacrifice, kill, slaughter*. Inf. K. R. —.

זִבַּח ziv-bach. *He diligently offered, sacrificed*. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. for זִבַּח aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. R. —.

זֹבֵחַ zo-vai-ach. *Sacrificing, offering*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. י. pl. const. R. —.

זָבַחְתִּי za-vach-te. *I sacrificed, offered*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

זָבַל za-val. 1 *He tabernacled, dwelt*, or *remained for a short time*; 2 *lived, cohabited with*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. F. Gen. 20: 30. As a n. m. s. זְבוּל, and זֵבֶל *A habitation, dwelling, the temple of God*. 1 K. 8: 13. Is. 63: 15. Hab. 3: 11. Hence, זְבֻלוּן *A temporary residence*. P. N. St. John alludes to this, no doubt, in chap. 1: 14. Καὶ ὁ λόγος σὰρξ ἐγένετο καὶ ἐσκήνωσεν ἐν ἡμῖν, "And the Word became flesh, and tabernacled among us;" i. e. remained a short time. St. Paul refers to it also, 1 Cor. 3: 16. Hence, זֵבֶל *The church*, or *God's temple, building, congregation*, in which he resides, or tabernacles for the present. Chald. Syr. and Arab. the same.

זָבַן za-van. 1 *He bought, bargained*; 2 *sold, bartered*; 3 *redeemed, regained*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. occurs as a Part. in Piail. Dan. 2: 8. Hence, לְעַבְדָּא אִזְדַּבַּן יוֹסֵף *For Joseph was sold for a servant*, or *slave*. Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 105: 17. See Jonath. on Is. 50: 1.

זָבֵת See זב.

זָג zag. *The bark*, or *rind of the vine*. m. s. Num. 6: 4. R. זוּב.

זָד zaid. *Proud, presumptuous, haughty*. m. s. Ps. 19: 14. R. זוּד.

זָדָה za-dah. *She was arrogant, proud, haughty*. 3. f. s. Pret. K. for זָדְדָה, ד 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ Jer. 50: 29. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. R. זוּד.

זָדוֹן za-don, or זָדוֹן *Pride, arrogance, contempt*. m. s. aff. ךָ *thy*, ים. m. p. Ps. 124: 5. R. —.

זֶה and זוֹ zeh. *This, that, he, who, which, then, now*. m. and f. s. Demon. Pron. Gr. οὗτος, Lat. *hoc, hic, ipse*, &c. Gen. 5: 29. 28: 17. Ps. 104: 8. Ruth 1: 19. Exod. 14: 20. זוּ and זוֹ *This, that*, c. Is. 43: 21. Hos. 7: 16. זֹאת the same. f. s. Hence, כִּי־זֶה *How then*. כֹּה־וְכֹה *Thus and thus, so, thus, this and that*. בָּזֶה *Here*.

זָהַב za-hav. Arab. ذهب dahaba. *To gild*, as with gold. Chald., Syr. and Sam. *To shine, glisten, be brilliant, splendid*. As a n. m. s. זָהָב *Clear, pure*, as light; also, *fine gold*, the most valuable of all metals. Job 37: 22. Zech. 4: 12. Exod. 25: 3; figuratively, *a believer, saint, holy person*, because more precious in the sight of God than gold. Lam. 4: 2.

זָהַם za-ham. *He diligently detested, lothed, abhorred*. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Job 33: 20. dag. exclu. in ה gutt. compens. by ..

זָהַר za-har. *He illuminated, taught, instructed*; 2 *warned, admonished*; 3 *shone brilliantly, gloriously*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Ez. 33: 3. Dan. 12: 3. LXX. λάμψουσιν ὡς ἡ λαμπρότης, *They shall shine gloriously*, i. e. above the brightness of the sun and the moon. Inf. Ez. 3: 17, 21. Niph. Ps. 19: 12. Imp. Eccles. 12: 12. Inf. chap. 4: 14. As a n. m. s. זֹהַר *Bright, splendid, glorious, transparent, clear*. Dan. 12: 3. Ez. 8: 2. Hence, אוֹר *To be light, brilliant*. Believers are compared to

Digitized by Google

planets, or stars of the first magnitude, because they borrow all their light and splendor *from the glorious Sun of Righteousness*. Hence, זָהַר *To rejoice, be happy, great, good, glorious*; and נֵר *A lamp, light*, or *a light-house*; figuratively, *a minister of the gospel*. See Rev. 1: 20. Matt. 5: 14. Arab. زهر zahar. *To be light, luminous*. Hence, *a planet*.

הִזְהִירִין oo-ze-he-din. *Admonished, taught, instructed, cautious, watchful*. m. s. Part. in Piail. Chald. Ezra 4: 22. R. זְהַר.

זִו ziv. *Bright, splendid*. Targ. Jerus. on Cant. 5: 10. The name of the second Jewish month, answering to our April. This is one of the most pleasant months of the year in Judea. The early rain has fallen some time before this, and now the gardens and fields begin to assume a most delightful and beautiful aspect. Num. 6: 11. 1 K. 6: 27. R. זִיו or זָוַז.

זוּב zoov. 1 *He flowed, gushed out, issued from*; 2 *abounded, flourished*, as a land with milk and honey; 3 *diminished, weakened, wasted away*, as with sickness. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lam. 4: 9. Lev. 15: 25. F. Ps. 78: 20. Part. m. s. Lev. 15: 2. f. s. 15: 15. Exod. 3: 8. As a n. m. s. זוֹב *The flow, issue, monthly courses of women*, &c. Lev. 15: 25. f. s. Lev. 15: 19. aff. וֹ *his*, הָ *her*. Hence, אָרַב *To oppress, afflict, reduce, weaken, be hostile*. Chald. Syr. and Arab. the same.

זוֹבֵחַ zo-vai-ach. *Sacrificing, slaying, offering*. m. s. Ben. R. זָבַח.

זוּד zood. 1 *He was haughty, proud, arrogant*; 2 *indignant, presumptuous, angry, insolent, oppressive*; 3 *he boiled, cooked*, as pottage. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 18: 11. Jer. 50: 29. Hiph. Neh. 9: 10. Gen. 25: 29. Deut. 18: 20. As a n. m. s. זֵד *Pride, presumption, arrogance*. Ps. 19: 14. 86: 14. aff. יהם. m. p. וֹן the same. Chald. Prov. 11: 2. See Ps. 124: 5. Hence, זְוָדָא *A sack*, because capable of distention. Tal. Kiddush. fol. 12, 1. Arab. زدّ zadda. *To increase, extend*.

זָוָה za-wah. Arab. زوى zawa. *To heap, pile up, accumulate, compress, bind, contract*. As a n. f. p. זְוִיּוֹת *Corners, angles*, or *the remotest corners*, i. e. of a building. Zech. 9. 15. Ps. 144: 12. Hence, מְזוּוָה *Store-houses*, where things are piled up, or compressed, and concealed from public notice. pl. const. Ps. 144: 13.

זָוַז za-waz. In Chald. Rab. Heb. and Arab. *To move swiftly, be on the wing*, or *constantly in motion*. As a n. m. s. זִיז *Light, glory*; *a wild, ravenous animal*, because generally on the move for prey. Is. 66: 11. Ps. 50: 11. 80: 14. Rab. Sol. and Kimki, *A reptile*. Chald. זְאַזְאָ *A branch*, which is tossed to and fro by the wind Hence, זוּזִים *A wandering, unsettled people*. Gen. 14: 5. Ab. Ezra, *to be volatile*, or *to move swiftly*, as a ship with a fair wind.

זוּל zool. 1 *He lavished, squandered, destroyed*; 2 *became vile, prodigal, detestable*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ו, ע occurs as a Part. pl. Is. 46: 6. in Hiph. Lam. 1: 8. As a n. m. s. זוֹלֵל *A glutton, a prodigal, vile person*. Deut. 21: 20. aff. יהם. m. p. זוֹלַלְתָּ *Vile, filthy, worthless*, f. s. Lam. 1: 11. In Tal. Heb. *to be cheap, worthless, despicable*. Bava Bathra. fol. 91: 2. Arab. زلّ zalla. *To be light*, or *deficient in weight*.

זוּלָתִי zoo-lath. *Beside, except, unless*. Part. sing. 2 Sam. 7: 22. Ruth 4: 5. Deut. 1: 36. aff. הָ *her* נִי *me*, ךָ *thee*. R. זָלַת.

זוּן zoon. *He was satiated, filled up, fed, sustained, supported*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. pl. in Hoph. Jer. 5: 8. Chald. Hith. Dan. 4: 9, or 12. LXX. ἐτρέφετα, Vulg. *vescebatur*. Lat. cibus, *Food, sustenance*. As a n. m. s. מָזוֹן *Meat, food*. Gen. 45: 23. Dan. 14: 9. f. s. זוֹנָה *A harlot, tavern-keeper*. Jos. 2: 1. LXX. πόρνη *A prostitute*. Vulg. meretrix, *A harlot*. Targ. אִיתְתָא פּוּנְדָּקִיתָא *A woman who kept*, or *entertained strangers, a hostess, tavern-keeper*. The Tal. observes, Rahab was a harlot forty years, but afterwards she reformed. It may be asked, if such, why did the spies put up at her house? The reason given in the Talmud is, viz. *to avoid suspicion and detection*. We are

Digitized by Google

certain, from Heb. 11: 31, that she finally became a pious woman. Hence, her name, רָחַב *To enlarge, extend,* as the heart; her affections embraced all, and were limited to none.

זוֹנָה zo-neh. *She that commits whoredom,* or figuratively *that loves the world,* or *the things of the world.* f. s. Ben. K. Ez. 6: 9. Is. 1: 21. aff. וֹת f. p. רִם. m. p. R. זָנַה.

זוּנָה zoo-nah. *She was diligently polluted, prostituted.* 3. f. s. Pret. Pual. Ez. 16: 34. euph. for זֻנָה. R. —.

זוּעַ zoo-a. 1 *He shook, trembled, was agitated;* 2 *was distressed, perplexed with fear, dread.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Eccles. 12: 3. Part. Piail. Hab. 2: 7. Chald. Part. Esth. 5: 9. As a n. f. s. זְוָעָה *Agitation, commotion, trembling.* Hence, זֵעָה *Sweat,* which is engendered by the motion of the body. Deut. 28: 25. Gen. 3: 19.

זוּר zoor. 1 *He squeezed, crushed, pressed together;* 2 *wrung out, sneezed;* 3 *restrained, bound up,* as a wound; 4 *departed, went astray, sinned;* 5 *alienated himself, became a stranger,* or *an enemy,* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, Job 19: 13. Is. 1: 6. F. Jud. 6: 38. Part. Pual. Is. 59: 5. Niph. Is. 1: 4. Piail. 2 K. 4: 35. Hoph. Part. Ps. 69: 9. As a n. m. s. זָר *An alien, foreigner, stranger, proselyte, a heathen, sinner, adulterer, unholy person.* Exod. 30: 9. m. p. 2 K. 19: 24. f. p. Prov. 23: 33. Hence, גּוּר, In Chald. *To turn aside, depart from, return back.* לָא זָר *He returned not.* Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 44: 19. Hence, זְרִיר *To restrain, keep back.* Tal. Mets. 16: 2.

זוֹרֵחַ zo-rai-ach. *Rising, ascending, diffusing.* m. s. Ben. K. Eccles. 1: 5. R. זָרַח.

זוֹרֵעַ zo-rai-a. *He that scatters,* or *sows the seed.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. רִם. *They,* m. p. Ps. 126: 5, 6. Hence, ἐξῆλθενὁ σπείρων τοῦ σπεῖραι, *A sower went forth to sow,* i. e. the word of life, or the gospel. Mark 4: 3. R. זָרַע.

זָחָה za-chah. *He was separated, removed, loosened.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. occurs in the F. Exod. 28: 28. 39: 21.

זָחַל za-chal. 1 *He hid, skulked, concealed himself;* 2 *was afraid, alarmed, terrified.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Job 32: 6. 17: 1. As a Part. pl. const. Ben. K. זֹחֲלֵי *Serpents, reptiles,* because they withdraw, through fear, into lurking places. Hence, אֶבֶן זֹחֶלֶת *The stone of terror,* or *of the serpent.* P. N. 1 K. 1: 9.

זִין See ז.

זַיְזָא The same as זִזָא.

זִרוֹהִי ze-yo-he. *His brightness, splendor, glory.* m. s. Dan. 5: 6, 10. 7: 28. R. זִרוּ.

זִיק zik. *A spark, flash,* as of lightning, *a flame.* m. s. aff. רִם. m. p. וֹת f. p. Prov. 26: 18. Is. 50: 11.

זַיִת za-yith. *The olive,* or *olive tree.* c. s. called *the splendid tree,* because of the brilliant light which the olive oil produces; or because it gives a shining lustre where it is applied to the body, &c. Gen. 8: 11. Deut. 8: 8. aff. ךָ *thy,* רִם. m. p. ם *their.* Neh. 5: 11. Hence, הַר הַזֵּיתִים *The Mount of Olives,* which is situated on the east side of Jerusalem, and a short distance from the city. Zech. 14: 4. R. זָיַת.

זָכָה za-chah. 1 *He cleansed, purged, purified;* 2 *became innocent,* or *free from guilt,* or *condemnation.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, F. Ps. 51: 6. Micah 6: 11. Job 25: 4. Piail. Ps. 73: 13. F. 119: 9. Hith. Is. 1: 16. As a n. m. s. זַךְ *Pure, clean, clear, transparent, bright, luminous.* Prov. 16: 2. Job 28: 17. aff. הָ f. s. Lev. 24: 2. Exod. 30: 34. כ 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. Hence, דָּכָה *To be bruised, broken, contrite, penitent.* Tal. *to justify, acquit, pronounce innocent.* Pirkiai. Avoth. Chap. 6: 1.

זַכּוּ zach-koo. *They were pure innocent, clean.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. כ 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. Lam. 4. 7. R. —.

זָכוּר za-choor. *It is recorded, remembered.* m. s. Paul. K. Ps. 103: 14. R. זָכַר.

זָכֹר and זָכוֹר za-chor. *To remember, bear in mind.* Inf. K. Deut. 7: 18. Gen. 9: 16. R. זָכַר.

זַכּוּר zach-koor. *The recorder, man-child.* P. N. 1 Chron. 4: 26.

זְכוּרָה ze-choo-rah. *The males,* or *men of it.* m. s. Deut. 20: 13. זְכוּרֶךָ *Thy males.* Exod. 23: 17. R. זָכַר.

Digitized by Google

זַכִּי zach-ky. *The pure, innocent.* P. N. Ez. 2: 9.

זִכִּיתִי zich-ke-the. *I have diligently cleansed, made pure, innocent.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. Ps. 73: 13. Vulg. purificavi cor meum, *I have purified, purged my heart.* R. זָכָה.

זָכַךְ za-chach. *He was clear, pure, white, innocent, transparent.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. As a n. f. s. זְכוּכִית *Glass, crystal,* because of its clearness. Job 28: 17. R. זָכָה.

זָכָר The same as זַכּוּר.

זָכַר za-char. 1 *He remembered, recollected, made mention of;* 2 *praised, celebrated;* 3 *recorded, inscribed;* 4 *offered,* as a memorial; 5 *became strong, vigorous, masculine.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Gen. 40: 23. Ps. 40: 4. Lam. 1: 7. F. 2 Sam. 14: 11. Imp. Jos. 1: 13. Inf. Deut. 7: 18. Part. pl. const. Ps. 150: 18. Niph. Exod. 34: 19. F. Job 24: 20. Hiph. Is. 49: 1. 66: 3. F. 19: 17. Part. Gen. 41: 9. As a n. m. s. זֵכֶר *The memory, memorial, remembrance.* זִכָּרוֹן the same. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* כֶם *your.* See זְכוּר, aff. ח *She,* 3. f. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. תִּי *I,* &c. 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. ךָ *thee,* נִי *me,* ם *them,* נוּ *us.* Hence, בְּכַר *To be early, first,* or *the first-born.* Hence, also, נָכַר *To regard, recognise, know, discern.*

זְכָר ze-char. *Remember, keep thou in mind.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Ps. 25. 7. R. —.

זָכָר za-char. *A male,* or *man,* because the name or memorial of the family was to descend through him. m. s. Gen. 1. 26. R. —.

זִכְרִי zich-re. *My memorial.* m. s. also P. N. Exod. 6. 21. R. —.

זִכַרְיָהוּ ze-char-ya-hoo. *The memorial of Jehovah.* P. N. 2 K. 11: 29. Zech. 1: 1. R. —.

זָכְרֵנִי zoch-rai-ne. *Remember thou me.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

זֹכְרֵי zo-che-rai. *They that remember, recall, keep in mind.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

זָלַג za-lag. Hence, מַזְלֵג *A flesh-hook.* m. s. 1 Sam. 2. 14. aff. וֹת f. p. י pl. const. יו *his.* Exod. 38: 3. 27: 3.

זְלוּת zul-looth. *Vile, wicked, abominable.* f. s. Ps. 12. 9. R. זוּל.

זַלְעָפָה zal-a-pha. *A scorching, burning, destroying, terrible.* רוּחַ *Wind.* f. s. Ps. 11: 6. viz. *a pestilential, scorching wind;* figuratively, *a hostile army,* that devastates and destroys every thing before them. aff. וֹת f. p. Lam. 5: 10. Ps. 119: 53. Syr. *A destructive wind.* Belg. *A swelling, strong wind.* LXX. ἀθυμία. Arab. زلم and زلب *To blast, scald, burn.* זַלְעָפָה is derived from זָלַע *Corrupt, inflammatory, poisonous,* and עוּף *To fly, flutter, light upon.* Hence, *a rushing, poisonous wind.*

זָלַת za-lath, and זוּלַת *Beside, except, only.* Part. f. s. const. 2 K. 24: 14. aff. י. Parag. ִי *me,* ךְ *thee.* Deut. 13: 36.

זָמַם za-mam. 1 *He thought, purposed, intended, devised,* i. e. either good or evil; 2 *combined, planned, conspired, plotted.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Deut. 19: 19. Zech. 8: 14. Ps. 17: 3. Pres. Part. Ps. 37: 12. As a n. m. s. זָמָם *A device, thought, purpose, plan.* aff. וֹ *his.* Ps. 140: 9. זְמוֹת f. p. Job 17: 12. Ps. 10: 4. Chald. *To muzzle, restrain.*

זִמָּה zim-mah. *A wicked intention, device, imagination.* f. s. Lev. 18: 17. R. זָמַם.

זָמוֹרָה za-mo-rah, or זָמִיר *A branch, slip,* or *bough of a tree.* f. and m. s. Num. 13: 23. LXX. κλῆμα, Vulg. *ramus.* aff. הָם *their.* pl. const. Nah. 2: 2. R. זָמַר.

זַמּוֹת zam-moth. *Thou hast devised, imagined, determined,* either good or evil. 2. m. s. Pret. K. for זָמַמְתָּ, מ 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. Prov. 30: 32. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. הָ *She has,* 3. f. s. R. זָמַם.

זֹמֵם zo-maim. *Devising, plotting, inventing.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

זַמְזֻמִּים zam-zum-mim. *The projectors of evil, giants, monsters in wickedness.* P. N. Deut. 2: 20.

זְמִירָה ze-me-rah. *A psalm, hymn.* aff. וֹת f. p. Job 35: 10. R. זָמַר.

זִמִּין zim-min. *He appointed, constituted, set, fixed, prepared.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. occurs in Hith. Dan. 2: 9. As a Part. in Pual. Ezra 10: 11. Neh. 10: 35. As a n. m. s. זְמָן *Time, season,* זִמְנִין *Times, seasons, determinations.* m. p. aff. ם or הֶם *them.* Esth. 9: 27, 31. Eccles. 3. 1. R. זְמַן.

Digitized by Google

זָמַר za-mar. 1 *He cut off, pruned, severed,* as a branch from a tree; 2 *praised, magnified, sung sweetly, harmoniously.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 25: 3. Niph. Is. 6: 5. Piail. F. Jud. 5: 9. Imp. Ps. 9: 12. Inf. Ps. 92: 2. As a n. m. s. זְמָרָא *Music, a song.* aff. וֹת f. p. הֶם *their.* Ps. 81: 3. Exod. 15: 2. 2 Sam. 23: 1. 1 K. 7: 20.

זַמְּרָה zam-me-rah. *To sing, make melody.* Inf. K. R. —.

זַמְּרוּ zam-me-roo. *Sing, make ye melody.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

זִמְרִי zim-ri. *The singer;* זִמְרָן the same. P. N. Gen. 25: 2.

זַמָּרַיָּה zam-ma-re-yah. *Singers.* Chald. Ezra 7: 21. Hence, as a n. c. s. זְמַר *A wild goat,* because of its doleful cry. Deut. 14: 5. R. —.

זַן zan. *A sort, kind,* as of animals, *a preparation,* as of music, fruits, aromatics, &c. m. s. Chald. Dan. 3: 5. aff. ־ַי pl. const. ־ֵי p. Ps. 144: 13. 2 Chron. 16: 14. R. זוּן.

זַנַּב zan-naiv. *He diligently cut off, smote,* as the extremities, hind parts, or rear-guard. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. reg. Deut. 25: 18. aff. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. ו convers. Jos. 10: 19. As a n. m. s. זָנָב *The hind part, tail, a servant, the last, least of all.* Jud. 15: 4. aff. וֹ *his,* Job 40: 12. וֹת f. p. Is. 7: 4. Jud. 15: 4. Exod. 4: 4.

זָנָה za-nah. 1 *He departed, went astray;* 2 *polluted, prostituted himself, apostatised;* or *became an idolater,* or *lover of the world and pleasure.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Lev. 19: 29. Inf. Hos. 1: 2. Part. f. p. Ezra 6: 9. Pual. Ez. 16: 34. Hiph. Hos. 5: 3. F. 2 Chron. 21: 11. Inf. 2 Chron. 21: 17. Lev. 19: 29. As a n. p. const. זְנוּנֵי *Whoredoms.* aff. הָ *her,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ם *their,* ־ִים. m. p. זְנוּת *A harlot.* f. s. וֹת f. p. Hos. 4: 11. Num. 14: 33. Jer. 3: 2. Hos. 1: 2. 2 K. 9: 22. Hos. 2: 2. See זוּנִין, זוּן in Rab. Heb. denotes *degenerate fruit,* or *grain.*

זוֹנָה zo-nah. *In departing, whoring.* Inf. K. R. —.

זָנַח za-nach. 1 *He rejected, abhorred, cast off,* or *away;* 2 *removed, caused to take away;* 3 *failed,* or *was deficient.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Hos. 8: 3. F. Ps. 77: 8. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. ם *them.* נוּ *us,* נִי *me.* Ps. 43: 2. Zech. 10: 6. Hiph. 2 Chron. 29: 19. Is. 19: 6. LXX. ἐκλείψουσιν, Vulg. deficient, *Shall fail, be deficient.*

זֹנִים zo-nim. *They that depart, go astray,* or *a whoring.* m. p. Ben. K. R. זוּנָה.

זָנִית za-nith. *Thou hast departed, gone a whoring.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

זִנֵּק zin-naik. *He diligently leaped, jumped, seized upon,* as the prey. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. F. Deut. 33: 22. Syr. ܙܠܦ *To smite, slay, beat off,* as an enemy.

זָע za. *He moved, removed, went away.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. Esth. 5: 9. for זוּעַ, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. understood in ע gutt. R. זוּעַ.

זְעוּם ze-oom. *He that is detested, abhorred, forsaken, cursed.* m. s. Paul. K. Prov. 22: 14. aff. חָ f. s. Micah 6: 10. R. זָעַם.

זַעֲבָן za-a-van. *He that stands in awe, trembles.* The same as זַאֲעִין, P. N. Gen. 36: 27.

זְעֵיר ze-air. *Small, little, contemptible, mean;* Dan. 7: 8. also, *a person, thing, place,* or *time.* Is. 28: 10. In the former chapter, the little horn means, a person of mean, low origin, and seems to refer to Vespasian the Roman emperor. The Jews in Jerusalem believe that the present Pacha of Egypt is the person alluded to by Daniel, as he was, in the early part of his life, a servant and a common soldier.

זָעַךְ za-ach. *He cut off, extinguished, ended.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Job 17: 1.

זָעַם za-am. 1 *He detested, abhorred, despised;* 2 *was indignant, enraged, furious;* 3 *excited, stirred up;* 4 *he cursed, renounced, blasphemed,* &c. Num. 23: 8. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Zech. 1: 12. Dan. 11: 30. F. Num. 23: 8. Imp. chap. 23: 7. Past Part. m. s. Prov. 22: 14. f. s. Micah 6: 10. Niph. Part. m. p. Prov. 25: 23. As a n. m. s. זַעַם *Wrath, indignation, revenge, anger, madness.* Is. 10: 25. 13: 5. Hos. 7: 16. Is. 30: 27. aff. וֹ *his,* ־ִי *my,* ךָ *thy,* Hence, עָמַם *To exceed, excel, be unknown, to appear strange.* It means, probably, that the feel-

Digitized by Google

ings and passions were wrought up to such a degree as to change the appearance of the countenance. Arab. زخم zagama. *To foam, spue out.*

זֹעֲמֵי zo-mai. *Angry, indignant.* m. s. Ben. K. R —.

זֹעֲמָה zo-a-mah. *Detest, abhor, despise, curse thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

זָעַף za-aph. 1 *He was agitated, disturbed, sorrowful;* 2 *indignant, angry, fretful.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Fut. Prov. 19: 3. As a Pres. Part. m. p. זֹעֲפִים פָּנִים *A fretful, discontented, angry appearance.* Dan. 1: 10. Gen. 40: 6. As a n. m. s. זַעַף *Wrath, indignation, fretfulness.* LXX. σάλος, *agitation,* as of the sea. Jonah. 1: 15.

זָעַק za-ak. 1 *He called, supplicated, prayed, entreated;* 2 *shouted, cried aloud,* as for justice, or punishment; 3 *convocated, collected, assembled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 K. 20: 39. Ps. 142: 6. Jer. 20: 8. aff. תִּי *I have,* &c., 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. וּ *They have.* 3. c. p. וּ convers. Imp. Ez. 21: 12. Inf. 2 Sam. 19: 29. Niph. Jud. 18: 22. F. Jud. 6: 34. Hiph. F. Jud. 4: 10. Inf. 2 Sam. 20: 5. Imp. v. 4. As a n. m. s. זַעַק *The cry, shout, clamor, wickedness, supplication, lamentation.* aff. י *my,* ם *their,* ךָ *thy,* ה f. s. Gen. 18: 20. Is. 30: 19. Job 16: 18.

זְעַק ze-ak. *Call, cry aloud thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. י 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. Ez. 21: 12. Is. 11: 31. R. —.

זְעִק ze-ik. *He cried, shouted aloud.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 6: 20. R. —.

זְעַר Chald. and Syr. *To be small, diminutive.* As a n. m. s. זְעַר *Small, insignficant, mean, low, poor.* Job 36: 2. Is. 10: 24. Dan. 7: 8.

זָפַת za-phath. Arab. وفف and زفق za-fat. *To flow,* or *drop down,* as liquor; *to be glutinous, slimy; to spread over,* as with paint. As a n. f. s. זֶפֶת *Pitch, bitumen.* Ez. 2: 4. Is. 34: 9.

זִקִּים zik-kim. *Flames, fire-brands.* m. p. Prov. 26: 18. י 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. LXX. φλόξ, Lat. flammæ. *Flames.* Is. 1: 11. R. זִיק.

זָקַן za-kain. 1 *He was old, grey-headed,* or *full of days;* 2 *withered, decayed, reduced, weakened.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 18: 12. F. 2 Chron. 24: 15. aff. ָה *She was,* 3. f. s. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. Jos. 13: 1. in Hith. F. Job 14: 8. As a n. m. s. זָקֵן *Old, an old man;* also, *ripe, full grown; an elder, magistrate, judge, old age.* Gen. 18: 11. 19: 4. 50: 7. aff. ה f. s. or ת וֹ *his,* י pl. const. ים m. p. וֹת f. p. ה *her,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* נוּ *our.* Is. 20: 4. Exod. 3: 16. Jos. 8. 33. Zech. 8: 4. Hence, Lat. senex, *A senior, senator.* Gr. γέρων, *An old man, father,* πρεσβύτης, *An elder,* ἐπίσκοπος, *An overseer,* or *head of the family,* a person fit to teach, instruct, admonish, enlighten, and establish his children; a perfect model of purity. Hence, *a bishop.*

זָקָן za-kan, or זָקֵן *A beard,* which is a mark of old age, or manhood. m. s. Jer. 41: 5. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* נִי *my,* כֶם *your,* ם *them.* R. —.

זָקַף za-kaph. *He exalted, raised up, established.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Ps. 146: 8. As a Chald. Part. in Piail. וּזְקַף *And being set up, placed, erected.* Ezra 6: 11.

זָקַק za-kak. 1 *He refined, purfied, purged, separated* from the dross; 2 *reduced, made pure, clean, bright.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Job 28: 1. 36: 27. Piail. Mal. 3: 3. Pual. Part. 1 Chron. 28: 19. As a n. m. p. זְקֻקִים *Flames of fire,* or *firebrands.* Prov. 26: 18. aff. וֹת f. p. Is. 1: 11. Hence, בָּקַק *To diffuse, pour out, evacuate, take away.* Hence, also, נָקַק *To be pure, innocent, stripped, uncovered, rooted out.* In Tal. Heb. *To mingle, mix, copulate.* Sanh. fol. 106. 1.

זָר zar. *A stranger, gentile, sinner, foreigner.* m. s. Lev. 22: 10. aff. ים. m. p. וֹת f. p. ָה f. s. ךָ *thy.* Jer. 2: 25. Prov. 5: 20. 22: 14. R. זוּר.

זַר zair. *A crown,* or *rim of gold,* which was placed round the ark of the covenant. m. s. Exod. 25: 11, 24. R. זִרַח.

זָרַב za-rav. *He,* or *it melted, dissolved, evaporated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Pual. Job 6: 18. Hence, צָרַב, and זְרֻבָּבֶל *The melted, broken babel.* P. N. 1 Chron. 3: 19.

זָרֶד za-red. *That which descends, goes down.* P. N.

Digitized by Google

זָרָה za-rah. 1 *He scattered, dispersed, cast off*, as an enemy; 2 *diffused, spread abroad*, as a net; 3 *ventilated, winnowed, fanned, sifted, expelled*; 4 *examined, scrutinized*; 5 *surrounded, girded*; 6 *was alienated*, or *separated* from God. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. לָה, F. Exod. 5: 2. 32: 20. Pres. Part. Ruth. 3: 2. Imp. Num. 16: 37. Niph. Exod. 36: 18. Inf. chap. 6: 8. Piail. Ps. 139: 3. pl. Zech. 2: 2. Jer. 51: 2. F. Lev. 26: 33. Part. Jer. 31: 10. Pual. Ps. 58: 4. pl. F. Job 18: 15. Part. Prov. 1: 17. As a n. f. s. זָרָה *A stranger, foreigner, alien, a heathen woman, one at a distance from God.* aff. וֹת f. p. see זָר. As a n. m. p. זָרִים *Fanners, sifters, soldiers, enemies, the Roman army.* Jer. 51: 2. Hence, זָרָה.

זֹרֶה zo-rai. *Fanning, winnowing, sifting, scattering.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

זְרֵה ze-rah. *Disperse, scatter, diffuse thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. R. —.

זָרוּ za-roo. *They were alienated, estranged.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. זוּר.

זֹרוּעַ zai-roo-a. *Sowed, planted.* m. s. Paul. K. Lev. 11: 37. aff. הָ f. s. R. זָרַע.

זְרוֹעַ ze-ro-a. *The arm, power, seed.* m. s. Is. 53: 1. aff. וֹ *his*, י *my*, ךָ *thy*, וֹת f. p. ־ pl. const. הָ *her*, יו *his*, כֶם *your*, ם *their*. Is. 30: 30. Gen. 49: 24. 2 K. 9: 24. Deut. 33: 27. Ez. 30: 22. R. —.

זַרְזִיף zar-ziph. *Rain, showers.* Tal. *Drops of rain.* Vulg. *Stillantia.* Ps. 72: 6. See Job 38: 37. R. זָרַף.

זַרְזִיר zar-zir. *Compressed, strait*, or *narrow*, i. e. in his loins, as the greyhound. זַרְזִיר מָתְנַיִם Prov. 30: 31. R. זָרַר.

זָרַח za-rach. 1 *He increased, extended*; 2 *arose, sprung up*, as the sun; 3 *diffused, spread out*, as a tent, or curtain. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Is. 60: 1. Ps. 112: 4. f. s. Exod. 22: 2. F. 2 Sam. 23: 4. Job 9: 7. Inf. Jud. 9: 33. Pres. Part. Eccles. 1: 5. It is generally applied to the solar light, but especially to the Sun of Righteousness. Mal. 4: 2. Is. 61: 2. As a n. m. s. זָרַח *The diffusion of light, glory, splendor; an emanation of divine truth*, which illuminates the understanding, and produces conviction in the mind. Hence, the Gospel. Is. 60: 3.

זַרְתָּה zai-re-thah. *Thou hast diligently encompassed, dispersed, scattered*, 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. for זִרַּתָּה dag. exclu. in ר, compens. by ־ ח 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. תָּ, י ehevi assum. R. זָרַח.

זָרַם za-ram. 1 *He inundated, poured out, overwhelmed*; 2 *carried away*, as with a flood, or an army. 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou hast*, ם *them*. Ps. 90: 5. זָרְמוּ *They diligently*, &c., 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. Ps. 77: 18. for זִרְמוּ dag.drop. because of ר, compens. by chol. As a n. m. s. זֶרֶם *A flood, inundation.* Hab. 3: 10, and זִרְמָתָם *A flowing*, or *issue*, either of blood or water. Ez. 23: 20.

זָרַע za-ra. 1 *He disseminated, scattered, diffused, spread abroad*; 2 *sowed, planted, fixed, made firm, established*; 3 *drew forth, made manifest*; 4 *taught, instructed, enlightened*; 5 *produced, conceived, brought forth*, as seed. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jud. 6: 3. pl. Jer. 12: 13. F. Eccles. 11: 4. Imp. chap. 12: 6. Inf. Is. 28: 24. Pres. Part. Gen. 1: 29. Paul. Ps. 97: 11. Niph. Num. 5: 28. F. Nah. 1: 14. Pual. pl. Is. 40: 24. Hiph. F. Lev. 12: 2. aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. תֶּם *Ye*, 2. m. p. As a n. m. s. זֶרַע *Seed, offspring, issue, a proselyte, convert, the word of life.* Gen. 4: 25. 3: 16. 15: 3. aff. הָ *her*, וֹ *his*, י *my*, ךָ *thy*, כֶם *your*, ם *them*, ־ pl. const. Gen 1: 11. 1 Sam. 8: 15. Hence, זֶרֶה. In Chald., Syr. and Arab. the same.

זָרוּעַ za-roo-a, or זָרֻעַ *That which is sown, planted.* m. s. Paul. K. R. —.

זוֹרֵעַ zo-rai-a. *Sowing, scattering, planting.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ־ pl. const. R. זָרַע.

זֻרְעוּ zir-oo. *They have been diligently sown.* 3. c. p. Pret. Pual. irreg. dag. drop. because of ר, compens. by chol. R. זָרַע.

זְרֹעַ ze-ro-a. *The arm, power, force, strength, a host, army, bough of a tree, shoulder of an animal.* c. s. Deut. 33: 20, 27. 1: 12. 4: 34. Num. 6: 19. R.—.

זֵרְעֹנִים zai-re-o-nim. *Vegetables, beans, peas, pulse.* m. p. Dan. 1: 16. R. זָרַע.

Digitized by Google

זָרַף za-raph. In Chald. and Arab. *To distill, drop down.* As a n. m. s. זַרְזִיף *A heavy shower of rain.* Ps. 72: 6.

זָרַק za-rak. *He sprinkled, dispersed, scattered, spread over.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Gen. 7: 2. Exod. 24: 6. Pual. Num. 19: 13, 20. LXX. πρίχειν, Lat. *spargere*, Ger. *sprengen*, Eng. *sprinkle.* aff. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. Ez. 36: 25. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. ָה *She has*, 3. f. s. וּ *They have*, 3. c. p. וֹ *him*, ו convers. As a n. m. s. מִזְרָק *A bowl, vessel to drink from*, and *sprinkle with.* Num. 7: 13.

זֹרַק zo-raik. *Sprinkling, scattering.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. יִם. m. p. R. זָרַק.

זֹרַק zo-rak. *He*, or *it was diligently sprinkled.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. Num. 19: 13: 20. for זֹרַק dag. drop. in ר, compens. by chol. R. זָרַק.

זֶרֶשׁ ze-resh. Probably the same as שֹׁרֶשׁ *A root, branch, offspring.* P. N. Esth. 5: 10.

זֶרֶת ze-reth. *The hand, a span, hand-breadth, half cubit.* f. s. Is. 40: 12.

זַתּוּא zath-too. Probably the same as שַׁת *A pillar, prop, frame.* P. N. Neh. 7: 13.

זַתָּם zai-tham. Probably, *to seal, confirm.* P. N. 1 Chron. 26: 23.

זַתַּר zai-thar. *He that sees, beholds.* P. N. Esth. 1: 10.

ח

חֵת ח cheth. *Rough, broken, uncouth*, as the voice appears to be when ח is properly sounded. It is the eighth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and a radical and guttural, which corresponds with X of the Greek. It is the most difficult of all the consonants to sound, because it requires more stress from the organs of speech. It must be sounded as if an obstruction was in the throat, and we wished to discharge it. Some *Europeans* pronounce it with greater ease than *Americans*, because their dialects are more guttural. As a numeral, it stands for 8, 800, 8000.

חָבָא cha-va. 1 *He was hid, covered up, concealed, kept secret*; 2 *protected, sheltered*; 3 *he withdrew, disappeared, absconded.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. לָ א, occurs in Niph. Jud. 9: 5. Gen. 31: 27. Jos. 2: 16. Inf. Dan. 10: 7. 1 K. 22: 25. F. Gen. 3: 10. Pual. Job 24: 4. Hiph. Is. 49: 2. Hoph. Is. 42: 22. Hith. 1 Sam. 14: 11. F. Gen. 3: 8. As a n. m. s. מַחֲבֵא *A shelter, cover, protection, hiding-place.* Is. 32: 2. 1 Sam. 23: 23. Hence, בּוּא, see Job 31: 33.

חָבַב cha-vav. *He loved, cherished, entwined around the heart*, as a mother her child. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Deut. 33: 3. Vulg. dilexit, *Delighted in.* As a n. m. s. חֵב *The bosom, inward part, heart, affections.* LXX. κόλπος. aff. ִי. *my*, Job 31: 33. Hence, If, as Adam, I concealed my transgression, so as to hide my iniquity בְּחֵבִי in my bosom. See Gen. 3: 10.

חֲבוּלָה cha-voo-la. *Destruction, ruin, pollution, corruption.* f. s. Dan. 6: 22. R. חָבַל.

חָבוֹר cha-vor. *The broken, bruised.* P. N.

חָבוּר cha-voor. *A companion, friend, associate.* m. s. Ps. 119: 63. R. חָבַר.

חַבּוּרָה chav-boo-rah. *A wound, bruise, plague, sore, stripe*; figuratively, *remorse of conscience.* f. s. Exod. 21: 25. Prov. 20: 30. Is. 1: 6. aff. וֹת f. p. Ps. 38: 6. R. חָבַר.

חָבוּשׁ cha-voosh. *Bound up, girded, saddled.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. יִם. m. p. R. חָבַשׁ.

חֲבוֹשׁ cha-vosh. *Bind, gird, heal thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. חָבַשׁ.

חָבַט cha-vat. 1 *He impelled, forced, drove out*, as a vessel to sea; 2 *threshed, beat out*, as wheat, or corn; 3 *shook off*, as untimely fruit from a tree; 4 spiritually, *he taught, unfolded labored*, in word and doctrine. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Is. 27: 12. F. Deut. 21: 20. Ruth 2: 17. Pres. Part. Jud. 6: 11. Niph. F. Is. 28: 27. LXX. ῥαβδίζειν, *To thresh, beat out with a stick.*

Digitized by Google

Lat. *triturans*. Germ. *treschen*. Eng. *threshing*. In Chald. *To prostrate, fall down, implore*.

חֲבִי cha-ve. *Hide thou, remain concealed*. 2. f. s. Imp. K. Is. 26: 20. R. חָבָא.

חֲבַיָּה cha-vy-yah. *The hidden of Jehovah*. P. N. Ezra 2: 61.

חָבְיוֹן chev-yon. *The hidden, concealed*. m. s. R. חָבָא.

חָבַל cha-val. 1 *He bound, obliged*, as by oath; 2 *twisted, tied*, as with a cord; 3 *corrupted, polluted*, as by sin, Job 34: 31; 4 *pledged, pawned, mortgaged*, as houses, lands, &c.; 5 *afflicted, oppressed, punished*, Is. 32: 7. Prov. 13: 13; 6 *was seized, destroyed*, as a yoke. Is. 10: 27; 7 *he produced, brought forth*, Cant. 8: 5; 8 *travailed, was laden*, with sin. Ps. 7: 14. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. 1. c. p. Neh. 1: 7. Ez. 18: 6. F. Deut. 24: 6. Inf. Ez. 22: 25. Pres. Part. Deut. 24: 6. Niph. F. Prov. 13: 13. Piail. Eccles. 1: 5. Inf. Is. 13: 5. Pual. Is. 10: 27. f. s. Job 17: 1. As a n. m. s. חֲבַל *Corruption, pollution, destruction*. Is. 17: 14. Ezra 4: 22. Dan. 3: 25. 6: 22; figuratively, *arrogance, pride, self-conceit*. Is. 5: 18.

חָבוֹל cha-vol. *In binding*, or *pledging*. Inf. K. R. —.

חֲבוֹל cha-vol. *In corrupting, destroying*. Inf. K. As a n. m. s. *A pledge*. R. —.

חֹבֵל cho-vail. *Pledging, binding*. m. s. Ben. K. m. p. Part. Paul. חֲבֻלִים *Pledged, pawned, bound*, as by a pledge. R. —.

חֵבֶל chai-vel. *Pain, sorrow, affliction; a cord, rope*. m. s. Job 21: 17. Is. 66: 7. 13: 8. aff. ־ַי pl. const. Job 39: 3. LXX. ὠδῖνες, *Sorrows*, or *pangs of child-birth*. R. —.

חֶבֶל che-vel. *The coast, region, country, company, cord, lot, corruption, destruction*. m. s. Zech. 2: 1. Micah 2: 10. Job 18: 10. Jos. 2: 15. Deut. 3: 4. In Eccles. 12: 6. *the silver cord, the spinal marrow*, because it resembles a cord in its texture, and silver in its color. It runs from the brain down along the back bone, and spreads itself into a vast number of small fibres, which are diffused throughout the whole body. R. —.

חִבֵּל chiv-bail. *The rigging, yard-arm*, or *mast of a ship*. m. s. Prov. 23: 24. R. —.

חִבְּלָה chiv-be-lah. *She diligently produced, brought forth*. 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. Ps. 7: 14, 15. Cant. 8: 5. "Who is this ascending out of the wilderness, resting on her beloved (Messiah)? when under the citron tree I awoke thee up, where thou wast placed when brought forth; because thy mother who brought thee forth, left thee there when thou wast born." R. —.

חֻבְּלָה chuv-ba-lah. *She, or it was diligently polluted, oppressed, straitened*. 3. f. s. Pret. Pual. Job 17: 1. חֻבְּלָה רוּחִי spiritus meus corruptus est, *My spirit is corrupted*. R. —.

וְחֻבַּל we-chuv-bal. *And he shall be diligently broken, destroyed*. 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

חַבְּלֵהוּ chav-lai-hoo. *Take thou a pledge, security from him*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. Prov. 20: 6. R. —.

וְחַבְּלוּהִי we-chav-be-loo-he. *And diligently destroy, cousume ye it*. 2. f. p. Imp. Piail. Chald. Dan. 4: 20, or 23. R. —.

חַבְּלוּנִי chav-be-loo-ne. *They have diligently destroyed me*. 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. Dan. 6: 22. R. —.

חִבְּלַתְּךָ chiv-be-la-the-ka. *She diligently brought thee forth*. 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. See above. If חִבְּלָה means, *to bring forth*, so does the other; for surely it is the same verb, only ה is changed into ת. חִבְּלַתְּךָ אִמֶּךָ parturivit te mater tua, *Thy mother brought thee forth*. R. —.

חֶבְלֵי chev-lai. *Ropes, bands, pains, cords, sorrows*. pl. const. aff. הֶם *their*, יו *his*, ךָ *thy*, ־ַי. m. p. Job 39: 6. 2 Sam. 8: 2. Is. 33: 20. R. —.

חֹבְלֵי cho-ve-lai. *Pilots, steersmen, captains*. pl. const. Ez. 27: 8. aff. ־ַי. m. p. ךָ *thy*. Jon. 1: 7. R. —.

חֲבָלָתוֹ cha-vo-la-tho. *His pledge, bond, security*. f. s. Ez. 18: 7. R. —.

חֹבְלִים cho-ve-lim. *Bound, united, tied*. P. N. or the name of a shepherd's staff. Zech. 11: 7, 14. R. —.

חַבַּצֶּלֶת chav-batz-tze-leth. *The rose, lily*.

Digitized by Google

f. s. Cant. 2: 1. Kimki, *lilium*. Is. 35: 1.

חֲבַצִּנְיָהוּ cha-vatz-tzin-yah. *The savor of Jehovah*. P. N. Jer. 35: 3.

חָבַק cha-vak. *He embraced, adhered to, entwined, twisted, folded together*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Inf. Eccles. 3: 5. Pres. Part. Eccles. 4: 5. f. s. 2 K. 4: 16. Piail. Job 24. 8. Fut. with ו convers. Gen. 48: 10. Inf. Eccles. 3: 5. As a n. m. s. חִבּוּק *Folding, twisting*. Prov. 6: 10. Hence, חֲבַקּוּק *He that firmly unites, binds together*. P. N. Hab. 1: 1.

חֹבֶקֶת cho-ve-keth. *Embracing, enfolding*. f. s. Ben. K. R. —.

חָבַר cha-var. 1 *He united, coupled, joined together*; 2 *associated*, or *formed an alliance with*; 3 *charmed, enchanted, bewitched*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Gen. 14: 3. Pres. Part. Deut. 18: 11. Ps. 58: 6. f. p. Piail. F. ו convers. Exod. 36: 10. Pual. F. Eccles. 9: 4. Hiph. F. Job 16: 4. Hith. F. 2 Chron. 20: 35. As a n. m. s. חָבָר *A charmer, enchanter, babbler, false teacher*. Deut. 18: 11. וְחֹבֵר חָבָר *And the enchanting of the sorcerer, mutterer, fool*. LXX. ἐπαοιδῶν, *Spells, charms*. Is. 47: 9, 12. Hence, חָבֵר *An associate, companion, the company*. m. s. Prov. 21: 9. בֵּית חָבֵר *The house of association*, or *the companion's house*, i. e. where several persons lived together in unity. LXX. ἐν οἴκῳ κοίνῳ, *A large*, or *common house*. aff. וֹ *his*, ם. m. p. ־ַ pl. const. ךָ *thy*. In Chald. *to blind, stain, make black*. Targ. Jerus. on Gen. 9: 11. In Tal. Heb. *a priest, learned man*. Shab. in Gem. fol. 30.

חִבֵּר chiv-bar. *He diligently united, joined in one*. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

חֻבַּר chuv-bar. *He was diligently united, coupled*. 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. Exod. 28. 7. R. —.

חֲבַרְבֻּרֹתָיו cha-var-bu-ro-thav. *His stripes, lashes, wounds, bruises*. f. p. Is. 53: 5. Prov. 20: 30. R. —.

חֶבְרוֹן chev-ron. *Union, association*. P. N. Gen. 23: 2.

חֲבָרַיִךְ cha-va-ra-yich. *Thy enchantments*. pl. const. R. —.

חִבֻּרוֹת cho-ve-roth. *Uniting, joining; the couplings*. f. p. Ben. K. R. —.

חָבַשׁ cha-vash. 1 *He bound, tied, girded, saddled*; 2 *kept back, restrained*, Job 28: 11; 3 *ruled, governed*, Job 34: 17; 4 *healed, restored, revived*, Is. 1: 6. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. 2. m. s. Exod. 29: 9. 34: 16. Pres. Part. Is. 3: 70. Paul. Jonah 2: 6. Jud. 19: 10. Inf. Is. 61: 1. F. 2 Sam. 19: 27. Piail. Job 28: 11. Ps. 147: 3. Pual. Is. 1: 6. Hence, רָבַשׁ. In Chald. חֲבוּשָׁא *A prison*, or *place of confinement*. Targ. Jerus. on Gen. 39: 20.

חָבֹשׁ cha-vosh. *To bind, gird, saddle*. Inf. K. R. —.

חֹבֵשׁ cho-vaish. *He that binds*, &c. m. s. Ben. K. חֲבֻשִׁים *Bound, girded, saddled*. m. p. Paul. K. R. —.

חִבְשׁוּ chiv-shoo. *Bind, gird ye*. 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

חֻבְשָׁה chuv-be-shah. *She*, or *it was diligently bound up*, &c. 3. f. s. Pret. Pual. Ez. 30: 21. aff. ו *They were*, 3. c. p. Is. 16: 5, 6. חִבֵּשׁ *He diligently bound, girded*, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

חָבַת cha-vath. Arab. خبت habata. *To reduce, bring down, make thin, smooth, even*. As a n. m. s. חֲבִתִים *Thin iron plates*, or *pans*, for baking. 1 Chron. 9: 31. f. s. Lev. 6: 14.

חָג chag. *He encircled, surrounded, encompassed*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 26: 10. LXX. ἐγύρωσεν. Hence, Lat. statutum circinavit, *He encompassed by a decree, circle*. Is. 40: 22. As a n. m. s. חוּג, and חַג *A feast, sacrifice, solemn festival*, because the people sat in a circle on such occasions. 1 K. 12: 32. 1 Sam. 30: 16. Deut. 16: 14. LXX. ἑορτή, Lat. *festum*. aff. הָ *her*, ־ִ *my*, ךָ *thy*, כֶם *your*, ם. m. p. נוּ *our*. See חוּגֵג, and חוּג.

חָגָב See אַרְבֶּה.

חָגַג cha-gag. 1 *He rejoiced, leaped, shouted for joy*; 2 *celebrated*, or *kept the feast*; 3 *moved round in solemn order*; 4 *reeled to and fro, staggered*, as a drunken man; 5 *was agitated, disturbed*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Exod. 23: 14.

Digitized by Google

12. 14. F. Ps. 107: 27, 36. Dan. 11: 6. Pres. Part. 42: 5. m. p. 1 Sam. 30: 16. As a n. m. s. חָג. See above.

חוֹגֵג cho-gaig. *Rejoicing, leaping for joy, keeping the feast.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

חַגֵּי chag-ge. *Celebrate thou the feast.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. Nah. 1: 15. irreg. for חִגְגִי, ג 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. —.

חַגִּיָּה chag-ge-yah. *The feast of Jehovah.* P. N.

חָגַר cha-gar. 1 *He girded, encompassed, put on strength;* 2 *protected, preserved;* 3 *prepared himself for battle.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. f. s. Prov. 31: 17. Exod. 29: 9. pl. Exod. 7: 18. F. Lev. 8: 7. 2 Sam. 22: 46. Pres. Part. 2 K. 3: 21. Paul. Jud. 18: 11, 17. f. s. Joel 1: 8. Inf. Is. 22: 12. aff. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. ה *She,* 3. f. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. חֲגוֹר *Gird thou, prepare for action.* 2. m. s. Imp. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. י. 2. f. s. הָ 2. f. p. Chald. Ps. 45: 4. Jer. 49: 3. חוֹגֵר *Girding.* m. s. Ben. K. חָגוּר *Girded.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. ים. m. p. חֲגֻרֹת the same. f. s. Joel 1: 8. As a n. m. s. חָגוֹר *A girdle, belt;* figuratively, *truth.* aff. י. pl. const. ה f. s. וֹת f. p. 2 K. 3: 21. Is. 3: 24. Ez. 23: 15. Gen. 3: 7.

וְחַגֹּתֶם we-chag-go-them. *Ye shall celebrate the feast.* 2. m. p. Pret. K. ו convers. R. חָגַג.

חָדַד cha-dad. 1 *He,* or *it was fierce, terrible, courageous;* 2 *prepared, sharpened, polished, brightened.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. See רָחַד; aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Hab. 1: 8. F. Prov. 27: 17. Hoph. Ez. 21: 9, 10, 11. As a n. f. s. or adj. חַדָּה *Sharp, fixed, pointed,* connected with חֶרֶב *A sword,* m. s. Is. 49: 2. P. N. Jos. 19: 21. aff. י. pl. const.

חַד chad. From אֶחָד *One, some one, another person.* num. adj. Chald. Dan. 2: 9, 31. חֲדָה the same. f. s. Hence, חַד־שִׁבְעָה *Seven times,* or *seven fold.*

חָדָה cha-dah. *He rejoiced, praised, was exceedingly glad, joyful.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Prov. 27: 17. Exod. 18: 9. Piail. Ps. 21: 7. As a n. f. s. חֶדְוָה *Joy, gladness, mirth.* Neh. 8: 10. Hence, יָדָה.

חֲדוֹהִי cha-do-he. *His breast.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 2: 32. R. —.

חָדִיד The same as חָדַד.

חָדַל cha-dal. 1 *He,* or *it discontinued, left off, ended, deserted;* 2 *desisted, refrained from,* as service in war; 3 *was abandoned, forsaken,* as of men, Is. 53: 3. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 41: 49. Ez. 3: 27. aff. תָּ *Thou hast.* 2. m. s. Job 3: 19. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. חֲדַל *Desist, cease thou, let us alone.* 2. m. s. Imp. Exod. 14: 12. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. Hoph. and Hiph. with ה Interrog. Jud. 9: 9. As a n. m. s. חָדֵל *Transient, fleeting, passing away, frail,* Ps. 39: 5. Hence, חָדָל *The world,* or *time,* because it soon passes away. Is. 38: 11.

חָדַק cha-dak. Arab. حدق gadaka. *To be sharp, acute, pointed.* As a n. m. s. חֵדֶק *A thorn, briar, any thing sharp, pointed,* or *painful.* m. s. Prov. 15: 19. Micah 7: 4.

חִדֶּקֶל chid-da-kel. From חָדַד *Sharp,* and קָל *To move swiftly.* P. N. The water of this river is sharp in its taste, and rapid in its movements. It takes its rise in Assyria, and runs through Babylon, and is supposed by some to be the Tigris. See Gen. 2: 10. Dan. 10: 4. Is. 30: 16.

חָדַר cha-dar. *He entered, penetrated, encompassed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. f. s. Ben. K. Ez. 21: 14. As a n. m. s. חֶדֶר *A chamber.* Gen. 43: 29. aff. י. pl. const. ים. m. p. יו *his.* Job 9: 9. Prov. 24: 4. Hence, גְּדַד.

חַדְרַךְ chad-rach. *Thy resting-place.* P. N. Zech. 9: 1.

חָדַשׁ cha-dash. 1 *He renewed, restored, reinstated, repaired, made new;* 2 *increased, multiplied.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. pl. Is. 61: 4. F. 2 Chron. 20: 15, 8. Imp. and Inf. 2 Chron. 24: 4. Hith. F. Ps. 103: 5. ו convers. As a n. m. s. or adj. חָדָשׁ *New, fresh, young, different,* i. e. from the old. Exod. 1: 8. Hence, חָדָשׁ מֶלֶךְ *A new king.* חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים *The new month,* or *days,* (Gen. 29: 14.) which the Jews reckoned from the appearance of the new moon. aff. ח or הָ *her,* f. s. וֹ *his,* וֹת f. p. י. pl. const. כֶם *your,* ים. m. p. Is. 65: 17. 42: 9. Ezra 6: 4. Jud. 15: 13. Job 14: 5. Hence, καινὴ κτίσις, *A*

Digitized by Google

new creature. Old things, with him, are done away, and all things have become new. 2 Cor. 6: 17. "Except a man be born again (renewed, remodeled, reinstated), he cannot enter the kingdom of God." John 3: 37. See Exod. 7: 15. Hence, דְּכָא In Chald. *to renew, regenerate, make pure.* Targ. Onk. on Deut. 32: 11.

חֲדַת cha-dath. *New, as opposed to old.* adj. f. s. Ezra 6: 4.

חִדְתָּה cha-de-tah. *Thou hast spoken a parable,* or *in figurative language.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. Jud. 14: 16. for חִדַּדְתָּ, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by long ח Parag. R. חוּד.

חוּב choov. 1 *He became a debtor;* 2 *guilty, obliged to pay;* 3 *liable to punishment.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. וְחִיַּבְתֶּם *And ye shall cause me to be punished,* Dan. 1: 10. As a n. m. s. חוֹב *A debtor.* LXX. ὀφείλοντος, Vulg. debitor, *A person bound by law to pay.* Hence, חוֹבָה *She that is a debtor.* P. N. Gen. 14. 15. In Chald. and Rab. Heb. *to sin, transgresss, be condemned.* Targ. Onk. on Exod. 32: 31. Targ. Jerus. on Prov. 17: 8.

חוֹבֵר cho-vair. *Charming, enchanting, delighting.* m. s. Ben. K. Ps. 58. 6. R. חָבַר.

חוֹבְרוֹת cho-ve-roth. *Joining, uniting, coupling together.* f. p. Ben. K. Exod. 26: 3. R. חָבַר.

חוּג choog. *He encompassed, encircled, surrounded.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Ben. K. חוֹגֵג *Moving round* in solemn order; *celebrating,* or *keeping holiday,* or *feast-day.* 1 Sam. 30: 16. 1 K. 12: 32. As a n. m. s. חוּג *A circle, compass, circuit.* Prov. 8: 27. Job 22: 14. See חָג.

חוּד chood. 1 *He spoke parabolically, figuratively,* or *in riddles.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Fut. Jud 14: 12. חוּדָה, Imp. Ezra 17: 2. As a n. m. s. חִידָה *A parable, riddle, speech, dark saying.* Jud. 14: 12. aff. וֹת f. p. Prov. 1: 6. Arab. حدّ hadda. *To be acute, quick, pointed.*

חִוְּה chiv-wah. *He diligently produced, brought forth, declared, made manifest.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Fut. Ps. 19: 3. Inf. Job 32: 6. As a n. f. s. חַוָּה *The origin,* or *main-spring of life.* Gen. 3: 20.

חוֹזֶה cho-zai. *He that sees,* i. e. into futurity. m. s. Ben. K. A name formerly given to the prophets. Ez. 12: 27. aff. יִם. m. p. 1 Sam. 9: 9. R. חָזָה.

חוֹחַ cho-ach. *A thorn, thistle, spike, hook.* m. s. Prov. 36: 9. 2 K. 19: 28. R. חוֹחַ.

חוּט choot. *He joined, united, sewed together.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Chald. Ezra 4: 12. As a n. m. s. חוּט *A thread, rope, cord,* which binds, or joins together. Gen. 14: 23. 1 K. 8: 15. Eccles. 4. 5. Hence, חַיָּט *A tailor, maker* or *mender of garments.* Tal. Bava Kama. fol. 119. 1.

חוֹטֵיא cho-tai. *He that sins, sinning, a sinner.* m. s. Ben. K. Eccles. 8: 12. R. חָטָא.

חִוְּר chiv-we. *To produce, bring forth.* P. N. Gen. 10. 17. Hence, חֲוִילָה *He,* or *it that produces,* or *brings forth to her,* i. e. gold. Gen. 2: 11.

חוֹכֵי cho-chai. *They that, hope, wait, earnestly expect.* pl. const. Ben. K. Is. 30: 18. R. חָכָה

חוּל chool. 1 *He, she,* or *it was in pain, deep distress,* or *anguish of spirit.* Jer. 4: 19; 2 *was anxious, desirous, zealous.* Micah 4: 10; 3 *pierced, wounded.* 1 Sam. 13: 3; 4 *agitated, disturbed, grieved.* Esth. 4: 4; 5 *waited, expected.* Gen. 8: 10; 6 *rested, came upon,* as a calamity. Hos. 11: 6; 7 *repented, submitted, yielded, was grieved.* Jer. 5: 3; 8 *rejoiced, leaped for joy;* 9 *produced, brought forth,* as children. Is. 45: 10; 10 *formed, framed, organized.* Ps. 51: 7; 11 *established, built up, confirmed, made strong;* 12 *was happy, prosperous, rich.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 23: 5. pl. Lam. 4: 6. Jer. 5: 3. Deut. 2: 25. f. s. Micah 1: 12. Hos. 11: 6. Imp. Ps. 29: 9. Pual. Job 25: 7. Part. Is. 53: 5. Hiph. F. Job 20: 21. F. 1 Sam. 31: 3. Imp. Ps. 69: 9. Hoph. Is. 66: 8. Hith. Jer. 23: 19. F. Esth. 4: 4. Ps. 37: 7. Part. Job 15: 20. Hence, חוּל תָּחוּל *Thou shalt have pain upon pain,* or *double pain.* F. and Inf. Ez. 30: 16.

Digitized by Google

As a n. f. s. חוֹלָה and חוֹלַת *Pain, sorrow, sickness.* Hence, חָלָה and חָלַל.

חוֹלַלְתָּ cho-la-le-tha. *Thou hast been diligently formed, produced.* 2. m. s. Pret. Pual. Job 15: 7. aff. תִּי *I have been,* 1. c. s. R. —.

חוּלִי choo-le. *Be thou in pain, sorrow, shake, tremble thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. —.

חוֹלֵם cho-laim. *Dreaming.* m. s. Ben. K. Gen. 41: 11. aff. ים. m. p. Ps. 126: 1. R. חָלַם.

חוֹלֵק cho-laik. *Dividing,* as an equal share, or portion, &c. m. s. Ben. K. R. חָלַק.

חוּם choom. *Swarthy, brown, yellow,* or *tanned with the sun.* m. s. Gen. 30: 32. R. חָמַם.

חוֹמָה cho-mah. *A wall, protection, fortification.* m. s. Deut. 3: 5. aff. הָ *her,* וֹת f. p. ךָ *thy.* Nah. 2: 5: Is. 26: 1. Deut. 28: 52. Is. 22: 11. R. חָמָה.

וְחוֹמֵץ we-cho-maitz. *And he that oppresses, afflicts, persecutes, makes bitter.* m. s. Ben. K. Ps. 71: 4. R. חָמַץ.

וְחַנּוֹתִי we-chan-no-the. *And I will be gracious, kind, affectionate, merciful.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. Exod. 33: 19. Job 19: 17. נ 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. ו convers. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Lam. 4: 16. As a Part. Ben. K. חוֹנֵן *He that is kind, benevolent.* וְחָנֵנִי *And be thou gracious, merciful to me.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Job 19: 21. R. חָנַן.

חוּס choos. 1 *He was excited, moved;* 2 *he pitied, had compassion;* 3 *covered, protected,* as a hen her chickens under her wings. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ez. 16: 5. F. Ps. 72: 13. Imp. Joel 2: 17. Neh. 3: 22. See חָסָה. Hence נוּס *To save by flight,* as an eagle her young when in danger. See Deut. 32: 11. and Jonah 4: 10. Matt. 23: 37.

חוּסָה choo-sah. *Spare, pity thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Joel 2: 17. Neh. 13: 22. R. —.

חוֹסֵי cho-sai. *They that hope, trust, confide in.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. See Ps. 64: 11. R. חָסָה.

חוֹף choph. *The sea-shore,* or *coast.* m. s. Jos. 9: 1. R. חָפַף.

חוּפָם choo-pham. *Their protection.* P. N. 1 Chron. 14: 13.

חוּץ chootz. *The outside, large, open space, abroad, without,* or *the street.* m. s. Job 18: 17. Eccles. 2: 25. aff. ח, f. s. וֹת f. p. ךָ *thy,* ם, *their.* Jud. 12: 9.

חֵיקֶךָ chai-ke-ka. *Thy bosom, breast.* m. s. Ps. 7: 11. Gen. 16: 5. R. חִיק.

חוּקוֹק choo-kok. *A ruler; the boundary, line marked, distinguished.* P. N.

חוֹקֵר cho-chair. *Exploring, searching, examining.* m. s. Ben. K. Jud. 17. 10. R. חָקַר.

חָוַר cha-war. *He became white, pale, ghastly.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. occurs in the Fut. Is. 29: 22. As a n. m. s. חוּר *White, of a pale color.* Esth. 1: 6. and חוֹר *A hole, window,* or *opening,* to let light and air into the house. Cant. 5: 4. Hence, חוּר. P. N. and חוֹרִים *Noblemen,* or *men of high rank,* who received their name from the fine white linen with which they were clothed. Gen. 41: 43. Esth. 8: 15. 1 K. 21: 8. Luke, 16: 19. In Chald. *to wash, make clean.* Targ. Onk. on Lev. 6: 20.

חוֹרֵב cho-raiv. *The burning mountain* P. N. 1 K. 19: 18. See חֹר.

חוֹרֹן cho-ron. *The furious, angry place.* or *the place of caverns.* P. N.

חוֹרִי cho-re. *Net,* or *open work.* Is. 19: 9. Hence, חוֹרִי *Holes, windows.* pl. const. R. חָוַר.

חוּרָם The same as חוֹרִים.

חוֹרְפֶיךָ cho-re-phe-ka. *They that despise, reproach thee.* m. s. Ben. K. R. חָרַף.

חוֹרֵשׁ cho-raish. *Ploughing,* or *he that ploughs.* m. s. Ben. K. חָרַשׁ.

חוּשׁ choosh. 1 *He was quick, expeditious, in haste;* 2 *he fled, escaped, ran away;* 3 *desired, sought after;* 4 *ran, hastened,* as to the relief of another. Ps. 38: 23. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 8: 1. F. Eccles. 2: 25. Imp. 1 Sam. 20: 37. Inf. Job 20: 2. Hiph. Jud. 20: 37. F. Is. 28: 16. הַמַּאֲמִין לֹא יָחִישׁ *He that believes, confides in him* (Messiah) *shall not flee.* Targ. לֹא יִזְדַּעְזָעוּן *He shall not be shaken.* As a n. m. s. חֻשַׁשׁ *Chaff, emptiness, vanity, instability; the wicked,* who are as light as chaff. Is. 5: 24. 33: 11. Hence, בּוּשׁ *To disappoint, confound, put to shame.* Hence, also, נִשֵּׁחַ *To forget, forsake, abandon.*

חוּשִׁי choo-she. *That I make more haste.* Inf. K. R. חוּשׁ.

Digitized by Google

חוֹשֵׁב cho-shaiv. *He that embroiders, mechanizes; the artificer, skillful workman.* m. s. Ben. K. Exod. 26: 1, and 31. LXX. ὑφάσμα, *Weaving*, or *uniting one thing with another*, as net work. R. חָשַׁב.

חוֹשֵׂךְ cho-saich. *He that restrains, withholds, darkens.* m. s. Ben. K. R. חָשַׂךְ.

חַוּת יָאִיר chav-woth, ya-ir. *The shining, brilliant towns.* P. N. Num. 32. 41.

חַוֹּתֵיהֶם chav-wo-thai-hem. *Their towns, villages.* f. p. R. חָוָה.

חוֹתָם cho-tham. *A seal, signet*, or *thing set apart*, or *made secure* by the king's seal. m. s. Gen. 38: 11. Job 38: 14. Hence, חוֹתַם *The king's seal.* P. N. 1 Chron. 7: 3. R. חָתַם.

חוֹתָם cho-thaim. *Sealing, confirming, shutting up.* m. s. Ben. K. Ez. 28: 12. R. חָתַם.

חָזָה cha-zah. 1 *He saw, looked, beheld, perceived, gazed;* 2 *penetrated, looked into, consulted;* 3 *experienced, understood*, as the mind and will of God; 4 *looked into futurity;* 5 *prophesied, supplicated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2. m. s. Prov. 22: 29. Ps. 63: 3: pl. Job 36: 25. Lam. 2: 14. F. Num. 24: 4. Job 8: 17. Pres. Part. Ez. 12: 27. Inf. Ps. 27: 4. Chald. Pret. Dan. 4: 20, 28. Part. in Piail. 3: 19. Hence, חוֹזֶה *He that sees, perceives*, viz. *the prophet, seer.* As a n. m. s. and f. s. חָזוֹן and חָזוּת *A vision, revelation, appearance, form, agreement.* Is. 1: 1. Dan. 8: 5. aff. כֶם *your*, Is. 28: 18. ־ pl. const. וֹת f. p. 2 Chron. 9: 29. Hence, נִחָזָה. Chald. מַחֲזִרְתָּא *A mirror, looking-glass.* Targ. Jonath. on Is. 3: 3. The gospel is our mirror, in which we behold the light and glory of God. 2 Cor. 3: 18.

חֲזֵה cha-zaih. *See, behold thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. Also, *the breast*, or *front of the body.* R. —.

חֲזָאֵל cha-za-ail. *The prophet of God; he that sees for him.* P. N.

חֶזְיוֹן chez-yon. *A vision, revelation.* m. s. R. חָזָה.

חֲזִיזִים cha-ze-zim. *Lightnings*, or *flashes of lightning.* m. s. Zech. 10: 1. Job 28: 26. R. חָזַז.

חַזַּיִן cha-za-yin. *Seeing, beholding.* m. p. Ben. K. Chald. Dan. 3. 27. R. חָזָה.

חֲזִיר cha-zir. *The boar, hog;* figuratively, *the heathen.* m. s. Lev. 11: 7. Deut. 14: 8. R. חָזַר.

חֲזִיתוּן cha-zai-thoon. *Ye have diligently perceived, understood.* 2. m. p. Pret. Piail. Chald. Dan. 2: 8. חֲזִיתָ or חֲזִיתָה *Thou hast*, &c. 2. m. s. Dan 2: 41, 43. חֲזִית or חֲזִית *I have*, &c. 1. c. s. for חֲזִיתָה, ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ־ִי, ־ִת ehevi assum. Dan. 2: 26. חֲזִיתִי *I have*, &c., 1. c. s. aff. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. R. חָזָה.

חָזַק cha-zak. 1 *He increased, prospered, became numerous, strong, powerful*, Jud. 1: 28; 2 *repaired, fortified, strengthened*, as a building, 2 Chron. 34: 10; 3 *revived, comforted, encouraged*, Gen. 48: 2. Lev. 25: 35; 4 *seized, laid hold of*, Gen. 21: 18; figuratively, *made heavy, dull, stiff, insensible*, as Pharaoh's heart, Exod. 14: 17; 6 *retained, kept back*, as in bondage, Exod. 9: 2; 7 *contained*, as a measure, 2 Chron. 4: 5; 8 *was impudent, insolent*, Jer. 5: 3; 9 *zealous, bold, undaunted*, Jos. 1: 6. 10 *firm, fixed, established, rich, great*, 2 Chron. 26: 16; 11 *he continued, persevered*, Neh. 5: 16; 12 *incited, stirred up*, as to war, Jud. 3: 12. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 41: 57. 2 K. 3: 26. 1 K. 2: 2. pl. 20: 23. Fut. 1 Chron. 28: 7. Exod. 7: 13. 2 Sam. 18: 9. Inf. Ez. 30: 21. Piail. Ps. 147: 13. pl. Exod. 9. 12. Inf. 2 Chron. 34: 10. 2 K. 12: 9. Hiph. Jud. 7: 8. Fut. Job 8: 15. Imp. 2 Sam. 11: 25. Inf. 2 K. 15: 19. Hith. 2 Chron. 13: 7. Fut. Gen. 48: 2. LXX. περιπλέκω, *To bind fast, entangle.* As a n. m. s. חָזָק and חָזֵק *Strong, firm, mighty, obstinate, stiff-necked, unyielding.* Exod. 10: 19. 3: 19. f. s. 13: 9. aff. רִם. m. p. Hence, נִחַזֵּק.

חִזֵּק chaz-zak. *He diligently increased, fortified, repaired, confirmed, renewed, revived.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. וּ *They have*, 3. c. p. ו convers. נִי *me*, Jer. 23: 14. Dan. 10: 19. Jud. 9: 24. Ezra 1: 6. R. —.

חֲזַק cha-zak. *Be thou strong, courageous, zealous.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

חַזֵּק chaz-zaik. *Be thou diligently strengthened*, &c. 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

חִזְקִיָּה chiz-ke-yah. *The strength of Jehovah.* P. N.

Digitized by Google

חֲזַקְתָּנִי cha-zak-ta-ne. *Thou hast prevailed over me.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. Jer. 20: 7. R. חָזַק.

חָח chach. *A hook, clasp, bracelet.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. חָוַח.

חָטָא cha-ta. 1 *He sinned, transgressed the law, erred, disobeyed, rebelled;* 2 *missed the mark,* Jud. 20: 16; 3 *slipped, stumbled, fell,* Prov. 14: 21; 4 *turned aside,* as from the path of duty; 5 *went astray,* as a lost sheep; 6 *wandered,* as a prodigal; 7 *became an alien;* 8 *was naked, uncovered;* 9 *wounded, bruised;* 10 *a slave,* i. e. to sin; 11 *he shut, closed,* his eyes and heart against the light; 12 *became foolish, unwise, insane;* 13 *was guilty, condemned, punished;* 14 *he atoned for sin,* or *satisfied the demands of justice,* Lev. 9: 15; 15 *cleansed, purged, purified,* or *took away sin,* by a sacrifice, or the shedding of blood, Exod. 29: 36. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. לֹא, Exod. 32: 31. Lam. 1: 8. Job 24: 19. F. Lev. 4: 22. Inf. Exod. 3: 20. Gen. 20: 6. Ez. 33: 12. Piail. Lev. 14: 52. F. Lev. 8: 15. Inf. 14: 49. Part. 6: 19. Hiph. 1 K. 14: 16. Jud. 20: 16. Hith. Num. 19: 12. Job 40: 17, 25. aff. הָ *She,* 3. f. s. תִּי *I,* 1 c. s. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. As a n. m. s. חַטָּא *A sinner, transgressor, an insane, unwise, blind, foolish, silly person, a leper, heathen;* Hence, also, חֵטְא *A sin, transgression, violation of the law, a fault, error.* Num. 27: 3. aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my,* הָ *her,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. כֶם *your,* ם *their,* נוּ *our,* יו. pl. const. וֹת f. p. יהם. m. p. Hence, נָטָה *To incline, bend down,* as the ear, or the heart, &c.; *to cast off,* as a yoke, burden; *to seduce, pervert.* LXX. ἐξαμαρτάνοντες, *To miss the mark.* The law is the mark; he aims to fulfil it, but fails in the attempt. Lat. peccare, *To fail, come short, disobey.* Ger. *fehlen.* Eng. felon, *A thief;* one who robs God of his services, and his own soul of happiness. See Mal. 3: 8.

חָטֹא cha-to. *To sin, transgress the law.* Inf. K. with aff. וֹ, Ezra 3: 20. 33: 12. Gen. 20: 6. R. —.

חֹטֵא cho-tai. *He that sins,* &c. m. s. Ben. K. Eccles. 8: 12. aff. יהם. m. p. R. —.

וְחִטֵּא we-chit-tai. *He shall diligently purify, take away sin,* or *pollution.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. *him,* וּ convers. R. —.

חַטָּאת chat-tath. *Sin, a sin-offering, a purification for sin.* f. s. Gen. 4: 7. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

חָטַב cha-tav. 1 *He hewed, cut down,* as a tree; 2 *cut into,* or *carved.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Deut. 19: 5. As a Part. m. s. Ben. K. חֹטֵב *He that cuts down,* &c. Deut. 29: 11. aff. יהם. m. p. יו. pl. const. Jos. 9: 21. Hence, חֲטֻבוֹת *Carved, polished,* or *embroidered works.* Pual. Part. Ps. 144: 12. Prov. 7: 16.

חִטָּה, chit-tah, or חִטִּין chit-tiv. *Wheat, corn.* m. s. Ez. 4: 9. aff. יו. pl. const. יהם. m. p. Deut. 32: 14. R. חָנַט.

חַטּוּשׁ chat-toosh. Probably, *the thresher of wheat;* derived from חִטָּה and דּוּשׁ. P. N. 1 Chron. 3: 42.

חֲטִיטָא cha-te-ta. *The carver.* Tal. P. N. Ezra 2: 42.

חַטִּיל chat-til. *He that is at ease.* P. N. Ezra 2: 57.

חֲטִיפָא cha-te-pha. *Seized, ensnared.* P. N. Ezra 2: 54.

חָטַם cha-tam. *He restrained, held back, refrained.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Fut. Is. 48: 9. Vulg. infraenabo, *I shall bridle.*

חָטַף cha-taph. *He seized, caught, ensnared, entrapped.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 10: 9. aff. תֶם *Ye,* 2. m. p. וּ convers. Jud. 21: 21.

חָטַר cha-tar. Arab. and Syr. *To move, shake, vibrate.* As a n. m. s. חֹטֶר *A rod, ruler, branch, offspring, the Messiah, a twig,* or *young shoot,* because so easily shaken with the wind. Prov. 14: 3. Is. 11: 1.

חָי See חָיָה.

חָיָה chay-yah. *He that lives.* m. s. Ben. K. Chald. Dan. 2: 30. R. חָיָה.

חִיאֵל che-ail. *The life of God,* i. e. in the soul. P. N. 1 K. 16: 34.

חִיֵּב che-yaiv. *He diligently bound himself, became debtor,* or *security for.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. תֶם *Ye,* 2. m. p. Dan. 1: 10. See חוּב.

חִידָה che-dah. *A parable, riddle, figure,*

Digitized by Google

enigma. f. s. aff. י. *my,* ךָ *thy,* ם, *their,* וֹת f. p. Jud. 14: 16, 13. Ps. 78: 2. R. חוּד.

חָיָה cha-yah. 1 *He lived, revived, was quickened, restored to life;* 2 *became strong, vigorous, lively, young, active, sprightly;* 3 *he preserved, kept alive,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ח, Eccles. 6: 6. Esth. 4: 11. Deut. 30: 16. F. Gen. 17: 18. יְחִי apocop. Deut. 33: 6. Imp. Gen. 20: 7. Dan. 2: 4. Inf. Ez. 18: 28. Piail. Ps. 22: 30. F. Is. 7: 21. Inf. Gen. 7: 3. Hiph. Jos. 6: 28. Inf. Jud. 9: 20. As a n. *f.* s. חַיָּה *Life, living, strength, vigor, verdant, green, flourishing, a congregation of believers,* Ps. 68: 10; *an animal, wild beast,* &c.; used as an adj. and subs. Gen. 1: 20, 25. 18: 10, 37. 20: 17. Is. 57: 10. aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my,* הָ *her,* הֶם *their,* הָ *thy,* נִי *my,* יו *his,* כֶם *your,* נוּ *our,* וֹת f. p. ים. m. p. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. with נִי *me,* תֶם *Ye,* 2. m. p. ו convers. Whence, חַיָּה, LXX. ζῶν, Lat. *vivere.* Fr. *vive,* Ger. *leben,* Belg. *leven,* Eng. *living, to live.*

חָיֹה cha-yoh. *In living, existing.* Inf. K. Ez. 18: 28. R. חָיָה.

חֵיוָא chai-wa. *A beast;* figuratively, *a tyrannical man, emperor, king, general.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 4: 13. f. s. ch. 4: 11. aff. ים. m. p. ch. 7: 3. R. —.

חָיוֹת cha-yoth. *Lively, vigorous.* f. p. R. —.

חַיּוֹת chy-yoth. *Beasts, animals, tyrants.* f. p. See 1 Cor. 15: 32. R. —.

חִיּוּת chy-yooth. *Health, vigor, strength.* f. s. R. —.

חַיֵּה chy-yaih. *Revive thou diligently, restore, make alive.* 2. f. p. Imp. Piail. Hab. 3: 2. R. —.

חַיֵּי chy-yai. *Live, revive, exist thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. aff. הוּ *him.* R. —.

חִיָּה che-yah. *He diligently revived, preserved life.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. p. Ps. 30: 4. Jud. 21: 14. R. —.

חִיּוֹתָם chy-yo-tham. *That they revive, be restored to health.* Inf. K. R. —.

חַיָּה chy-ya. *Living, existing,* m. p. Ben. K. Lev. 17: 13. Also, *a beast.* R. —.

חַיִּים chy-yim. *Lives, living principles.* m. p. Gen. 2: 9.

חַיַל cha-yal. In Chald. and Syr. *To be strong, robust, courageous, firm, undaunted.* As a n. m. s. חַיִל *Strength, might, vigor, valor, wealth, virtue, an army, fortification, an outside wall.* m. s. Exod. 18: 31. Gen. 47: 6. Ruth 2: 1. 1 Sam. 20: 15. Ez. 37: 10. Exod. 14: 28. Is. 26: 1. Lam. 2: 28. Dan. 3: 20. 1 Chron. 7: 5. and 7: 11, 40. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his,* י. *my,* ים. m. p. הֶם *their,* or ם, ךָ *thy.* Hence, חֵילָם *The fortified place.* 2 Sam. 10: 16.

חִיל chil. *Pain, sorrow, affliction, bitter anguish of soul.* m. s. Exod. 5: 14. Job 6: 10. Hence, חִילַן *The land, place of affliction.* P. N. 1 Chron. 6: 5, 8. R. חוּל.

חִילוּ che-loo. *Cause ye to tremble, shake.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. חוּל.

חַיֵּילִי chy-yai-ne. *Diligently revive, quicken thou me.* 2. f. s. Imp. Piail. R. חָיָה.

וְחִין we-chin. *And the grace, comeliness.* m. s. R. חָנַן.

חֵיץ cha-yitz. *The outer wall, fortification.* m. s. Ezra 13: 10. R. חוּץ.

חִיצוֹנָה che-tzo-nah. *The outside, exterior.* m. s. Ez. 40: 17. R. חוּץ.

חָיַק cha-yak. In Arab. حاق haka. *To encircle, gird, encompass, entwine.* As a n. m. s. חֵיק *The bosom, heart, affections, inward part.* m. s. Hence, *the inside of a vessel.* Prov. 16: 33. Gen. 16: 5. Ps. 74: 11. Is. 65: 6. Ruth 4: 16. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his,* י. *my,* ךָ *thy,* ם, *their.*

חִירוֹם che-rom. *Devoted, zealous.* P. N. 2 Sam. 5: 11.

חִישׁ chish. *Quickly, speedily,* adv. or Part. Ps. 90: 10. R. חוּשׁ.

חִישָׁה chi-shah. *Be thou quick, make haste.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. 1 Sam. 20: 38. R. —.

חַיַּת chy-yath. *A beast, animal, living thing, a creature, host, army.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my,* ם, *their,* וֹת f. p. Gen. 1: 25. Ps. 104: 11. 2 Sam. 23: 13. R. חָיָה.

חַיָּתֶךָ chy-ya-the-ka. *Thy host, army, company, congregation.* f. s. R. חָיָה.

חַיָּתְנִי chy-ya-the-ne. *He diligently renewed, quickened me.* 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. with aff. נִי R. חָיָה.

חָכָה cha-chah. 1 *He waited, expected, desired;* 2 *worshiped, served.* Is. 8: 13. 3. m. s.

Digitized by Google

Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, occurs as a Pres. Part. pl. const. Is. 3: 18. Piail. Job 32: 4. F. Is. 30: 18. Inf. Hos. 6: 9. Part. Dan. 12: 12. LXX. ὑπέμεινε, *He refrained*, viz. from disputing with Job. Lat. *praestolatus est*. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. נוּ *We*, 1. c. p. ו convers. Imp. חַכֵּה *Wait thou*, 2. m. s. aff. ו *Ye*, &c. 2. m. p. for חַכֵּהוּ, ה 3 Rad. drop. compens. by .. See כָּהָה.

חָכַךְ cha-chach. In Chald. *To be forked, crooked*, as a hook. In Arab. and Tal. Heb. *To scratch, scrape*, &c. As a n. m. s. חֵךְ and חִכָּה *the roof, palate of the mouth*, because of a rough cast, and of a peculiar structure, like a hook. f. s. Job 12: 11. *a fish-hook*. Is. 19: 8. Job 12: 12. aff. י.. pl. const. Hos. 6: 9. ו *his*, ךָ *thy*, ם, *their*, י *my*, ה, *her*.

חֲכִילָה cha-chi-lah. *Cheerful, rejoicing*. P. N.

חֲכַלְיָה cha-chal-yah. *The joy of Jehovah*. P. N. Neh. 1: 11. 1 Sam. 23: 19.

חַכְמֵי chach-ke-mai. *Wise men, philosophers, statesmen, magicians*. m. p. Exod. 28: 3. Dan. 2: 11, 21. Is. 5: 21. חֲכָמִים the same. R. חָכַם.

חַכְלִילִי chach-le-le. *Red, sparkling*, as the eyes. m. s. aff. וּת f. s. const. Prov. 23: 29. Gen. 49: 12. LXX. on the last text, χαροποιοί, *Brilliant, lively, cheerful*. י Parag. R. חָכַל.

חָכַם cha-cham. 1 *He was wise, learned, experienced*; 2 *artful, cunning, crafty*. Exod. 1: 10; 3 *he taught, instructed, enlightened*; 4 *was self-conceited*, or *wise in his own estimation*. Is. 5: 21. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Prov. 23: 15. F. 13: 20. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. תִּי *I have been*, 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast been*, 2. m. s. ה, *She was*, 3. f. s. Imp. pl. Prov. 8: 33. Piail. F. Ps. 105: 22. Pual. Part. Ps. 58: 6. Hiph. Part. f. s. Ps. 19: 8. Hith. F. Exod. 1: 10. Eccles. 7: 16. As n. m. s. or adj. חָכָם *Skillful, wise, enlightened, instructed, intelligent, prudent, experienced, pious, good, holy, well versed in the law and spiritual things*. Deut. 4: 6. Prov. 3: 7. 10: 8. Is 5: 21. Exod. 28: 3. Esth. 6: 3. Chald. Dan. 2: 21. א Emph. v. 12. aff. ו *his*, י *my*, ה, *her*, ךָ *thy*, י.. pl. const. ים. m. p. וֹת f. p.

חָכְמָה choch-mah. *Wisdom, piety, prudence, understanding, experience*. f. s. aff. תִּ f. s. const. ךָ *thy*, ו *his*, כֶם *your*, ה *her*, ם, *their*, וֹת f. p. Prov. 3: 13. 1 K. 4: 34. Ps. 49: 4. Chald. Dan. 5: 11. Ezra 7: 25. R. חָכַם.

חִכְּתָה chich-ke-thah. *She diligently waited, delayed, expected*. 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. irreg, for חִכְּתָהּ, ה 3 Rad. changed into. ת because of ה affix. R. חָכָה.

חַל chal. *Entreat thou diligently*. 2. m s. Imp. Piail. apocop. for חַלֵּה. R. חָלָה.

חַל chail. *A host, army, fortification, town, strong place*. m. s. Exod. 14: 28. Nah. 3: 8. R. חָיַל.

חוֹל chol. *Common, polluted, profane*. m. s. 1 Sam. 21: 4. Lev. 10: 10. R. חָלַל.

חָלָא cha-la. In Arab. حلّ halla. *To scrape, rub, reduce* or *polish*. As a n. p. חֲלָאִים *Female ornaments*, of either silver or gold; as being polished and prepared to attract the eye. Cant. 7: 2.

חֶלְאָתָה chel-a-thah. *Rust, scum, froth*. f. s. Ez. 26: 6. 11: 12. R. חָלָא.

חָלַב cha-lav. In Syr. ܚܠܒܐ *Soft, juicy, pleasing, palatable*. Arab. حلب halaba. *To mix, mingle*, as honey and milk. As a n. m. s. חֵלֶב *Milk*, or fluids of any kind, as wine, honey, oil, &c.; figuratively, *wealth, riches*. Is. 60: 16. Hence, γαλακτος, *Soft, pleasing, palatable*, i. e. doctrine, instruction, as opposed to στερεᾶς, *Sound doctrine*. Heb. 5: 12. LXX. ἀλφός, Lat. albus, *White*. Gen. 18: 8. Prov. 30: 33. Deut. 14: 21. aff. י *my*, ךָ *thy*.

חֵלֶב chai-lev. *Fat, rich, fertile, fruitful*. Applied to land, wheat, oil, as well as to the fat of animals. m. s. Gen. 45: 18. Num. 18: 12. Ps. 81: 17. aff. ן *their*, Chald. ו *his*, ם, *their*. י.. pl. const. Lev. 6: 5. Gen. 4: 4. R. —.

חֶלְבְּנָה chel-be-nah. *A strong, aromatic gum*, extracted from a plant growing in Syria or Persia, derived from חֵלֶב *Fat*, and לָבָן *White*. The gum is white when first taken from the plant, and very rich, but afterwards changes its color to a deep yellow. LXX. χαλβάνη, Lat. *galbanum*. Exod. 30: 34.

Digitized by Google

חֹלֶד cho-led. *A weasel*, or *small, creeping animal*. m. s. Lev. 11: 29. ܚܠܕ In Syr. *to creep*, or *steal upon a person softly, imperceptibly*. Hence, חֶלֶד *The world*, or *time*, which passes away unnoticed, as a dream when one awaketh. Job 11: 17. Ps. 39: 6.

חָלָה cha-lah. 1 *He was faint, weak, sick, diseased, languid, reduced, exhausted*; 2 *in pain*, or *great distress*; 3 *was grieved, afflicted, persecuted*; 4 *he supplicated, entreated, sought, asked for mercy*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, 1 K. 14: 1. 1 Sam. 22: 8. Is. 39: 1. Fut. 2 Chron. 16: 1. Part. f. s. Cant. 2: 5. Niph. Jer. 12: 13. Piail. Jer. 12: 13. Piail. Deut. 29: 22. 2 Chron. 33: 12. Inf. Zech. 7: 2. Pual. Is. 14. 10. Hiph. 1 K. 22: 34. Hith. 2 Sam. 13: 6. Inf. v. 2. As a n. m. s. חֳלִי *Sickness, disease, infirmity, affliction, pain, sin, suffering*. aff. וֹ *his*, ה *her*, f. s. const. נוּ *our*, יהם. m. p. חֲלוֹתַי *My infirmity, weakness*. f. s. Ps. 77: 11. for חֲלֹתִי, ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. תִּי, compens. by dag. Hence, *He declared it to be my infirmity, through the years appointed by the right hand of the Most High*.

חָלִי cha-le. *A female ornament*. m. s. Prov. 25: 12. R. חָלָה.

חַלָּה chal-lah. *Cakes, perforated with small holes*. f. s. Exod. 29: 2. Lev. 24: 5. aff. וֹת f. p. R. חָלַל.

חָלָה cha-lah. *She was in pain, travail*. 3. f. s. Pret. K R. חוּל.

חִלָּה chil-lah. *He was diligently afflicted, distressed, oppressed*. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. with aff. תִּי *I have diligently supplicated*, &c. 1. c. s. Ps. 119: 58. נוּ *We have*, 1. c. p. In Pual. 2. m. s. חֻלִּיתָ *Thou hast been diligently reduced, weakened*. Imp. Piail. חַלּוּ *Entreat ye diligently*. 2. m. p. R. חָלָה.

חֲלוֹם cha-lom. *A dream*. m. s. which is made up of broken thoughts, or because it vanishes away, or departs so quickly from the mind. aff. וֹת f. p. Job 6: 6. R. חָלַם.

חַלּוֹן chal-lon. *A hole to admit the light*, or *a window*. m. s. Gen. 8: 6. aff. יהם. m. p. ־ pl. const. וֹת f. p. Ez. 40: 25, 29. R. חָלַל.

חֹלוֹן cho-lon. *The opening*, or *the light*. P. N. Jos. 45: 51.

חֲלוֹף cha-loph. *In departing, passing away*. Inf. K. Prov. 31: 8. See Cant. 2: 11. R. חָלַף.

חָלוּץ cha-lootz. *Armed, equipped, loosed, prepared for war*. m. s. Paul. K. Num. 32: 27. 32: 21. R. חָלַץ.

חָלוּשָׁה cha-loo-shah. *Defeated, overthrown, subdued*. f. s. Paul. K. Exod. 32: 18. R. חָלַשׁ.

וְחָלִיל we-cha-lil. *A flute, pipe, musical instrument with several holes*. m. s. Is. 5: 12. aff. יהם. m. p. Jer. 48: 36. R. חָלַל.

חַלְחוּל chal-chool. *The oppressed, afflicted*. P. N.

חַלְחָלָה chal-cha-lah. *Pain, affliction, sorrow, persecution*. f. s. Nah. 2: 10. R. חוּל.

חָלַט cha-lat. 1 *He caught, seized*; 2 *pronounced, interpreted*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the pl. 1 K. 20: 33. "They caught the word that dropped from his mouth." See Lev. 13: 15.

חֲלִי cha-le. *Profane, polluted, sickly*. P. N.

חָלִילָה cha-le-lah. *Far be it* לְךָ *from thee*. Part. Gen. 18: 25. 44: 7.

חֲלִיפוֹת cha-le-photh. *Changes, exchanges*, as of raiment, or of a mortal for an immortal state. f. p. Gen. 45: 22. 2 K. 5: 5. Ps. 55: 20. Job 14: 14. aff. ־ *my*, תָּ f. s. const. ם *their*. R. חָלַף.

חֵלְכָּאִים chai-le-ka-im. *Afflicted, poor, reduced, weak*. m. p. Ps. 10: 10, 14; derived from כָּאָה and חָלָה *Weak, broken down, disheartened*, because destitute of food and raiment, friends and relations. Reader! remember, that God has said, *Blessed is the man who considers the poor and needy; the Lord shall deliver him in the time of trouble*. aff. ה f. s. Ps. 10: 8. LXX. πτωχός, *Poor, helpless*. Vulg. *pauper* Eng. *Poor*.

חָלַל cha-lal. 1 *He pierced, penetrated, wounded*, as with a dart, or sword; 2 *killed, slew*, Deut. 21: 1; 3 *opened, parted*, as the womb, Is. 51: 2; 4 *polluted, profaned*, as the Sabbath, or the name of the Lord, &c. Is. 48: 11; 5 *broke, violated*, as a covenant, or promise, Num. 30: 3; 6 *piped, rejoiced, leaped for joy*, 1 K. 1: 40; 7 *dispersed, scattered*, as chaff before the wind; 8 *began, commenced*, as a bud, or

Digitized by Google

blossom, Deut. 3: 24. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Ps. 109: 22. f. s. Lev. 21: 7, 14. Inf. Jud. 21: 21. Niph. Ez. 25: 3. F. ch. 22: 26. Inf. ch. 20: 9. Piail. Lev. 19: 8. Ezra 28: 9. 1 K. 1: 40. Part. Ez. 36: 23. Hiph. Gen. 6: 1. Num. 3: 30. Ez. 39: 7. Hoph. Gen. 4: 26. Hith. Part. Job 15: 20. As a n. m. s. חֹל and חָלָל *Profane, unholy, polluted, pierced, wounded, slain, killed, cut off*, as by war, pestilence, or famine. 1 Sam. 21: 5. Deut. 21: 1. Ez. 21: 25. Lev. 21: 7. aff. ־ָה f. s. ־ָיו pl. const. ־ָךְ *thee*, m. ־ָךְ *thee*, f. ־ָיו *his*, ־ָנוּ *us*, ־ָכֶם *your*, ־ָהֶם *their*, ־ָיִם m. p. See חוּחַל, Gen. 4: 26.

חִלֵּל chil-lail. *He diligently profaned, polluted, broke through*, or *trespassed*. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Ps. 55: 1. aff. ־וֹ *him*, ־וּ *They have*, 3. c. p. ־תִּי *I have*, &c., 1. c. s. ־תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. ־תְּ *Thou hast*, 2. f. s. ־תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. Ez. 28: 9. 1 K. 1: 40. R. —.

חַלֵּל chal-lail. *To diligently profane, pollute*. Inf. Piail. חַלְּלָם *In their diligently defiling*, &c. The same. R. —.

חֹלֵל cho-lail. *He diligently produced, brought forth*. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. ו 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. ל assum. R. חוּל.

חוֹלְלָה cho-le-lah. *She diligently framed*. 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. ו 2 Rad. drop. See above. R. חוּל.

חִלְּלֻהוּ chil-le-lu-hoo. *They diligently profaned, polluted him*. 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. ֻ for וּ, because of aff. הוּ. R. חָלַל.

חָלַם cha-lam. 1 *He conceived, perceived, discerned, dreamed, saw a vision*; 2 *revealed, made manifest*; 3 *broke off, separated*, Job 39: 4; 4 *was revived, restored to health*, Is. 38: 16. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 37: 9. Job 39: 4. Fut. Job 29: 8. Part. Deut. 13: 5. Hiph. Jer. 29: 8. Is. 38: 16. aff. ־תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. ־תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. ־נוּ *We have*, 1. c. p. LXX. ἀποῤῥήγνυναι, *To break off*, or *away*. Vulg. seperare, *To separate*. Ger. *traumen*. Belg. droomen, Eng. *Drawing, spinning out, mechanizing, drizzling, dreaming*. As a n. m. s. חֵלֶם *A dream, vision, revelation, a conception of the mind*. See חֲלוֹם. aff. ־וֹ *his*, ־ִי *my*, ־ָךְ *thy*, ־כֶם *your*, ־נוּ *our*, ־וֹת f. p. Gen. 41: 22. Jer. 23: 27. Whence, הָלַם *To scatter, disperse, break in pieces, to intoxicate, bewilder*. Hence, חֲלוֹמוֹת *False prophets, teachers, dreamers*, who were ever learning, but never coming to a knowledge of the truth. f. p. Jer 23: 3. Hence, also, בְּדֶרֶךְ חֲלֻמוֹת *A vain, frothy imagination of the mind*. Job 6: 6. "Shall a man be satisfied with flattery because palatable? Can there be any thing desirable in the vain imagination of the mind? See vers. 25. LXX. ἐν ῥήμασι κενοῖς, *In vain words*; which comes very near the meaning, except that the Hebrew noun, is singular, and the Greek plural.

חֲלָמִישׁ chal-la-mish. *A flint, splinter of a rock, a hard stone*, or *fragment broken off*, &c. m. s. Deut. 8: 15. LXX, σερεὰ πέτρα, *A solid*, or *flinty rock*. Deut. 32: 13.

חֵלֹן chai-lon. *The oppressed, grieved*, (Elisha's father.) P. N. Num. 1: 9.

חָלַף cha-laph. 1 *He passed by*, or *over, went before*; 2 *transgressed, violated the law*; 3 *changed, altered, exchanged*; 4 *was renewed, renovated, revived, made lively, youthful, verdant*; 5 *abolished, cut off, destroyed*; 6 *pierced, wounded*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Hab. 1: 11. Job 4: 15. 1 Sam. 10: 3. Is. 24: 5. F. Ps. 90: 5. Piail. F. Gen. 41: 14. Hiph. Gen. 31: 7. F. Job 14: 7. As a n. f. s. חֲלִיפָה *A change, exchange, barter, death*, which is a change from a mortal to an immortal state. aff. ־ִי *my*, ־וֹת f. p. Job 14: 14. ־הָ *She*, 3. f. s. ־תָּ *Thou*, 2. m. s. ־וּ convers. ־וּ *They*, 3. c. p. As a n. m. p. מְחַלְּפִים *Knives*, because they pierced, or passed through the sacrifice. Ezra 1: 9.

חֵלֶף chai-leph. *Changed, altered*. P. N. Jos. 19: 33. As a Part. *for, instead, because of*. Num. 18: 21. R. חָלַף.

חָלַץ cha-latz. 1 *He drew out*, or *off*; 2 *took away*, as stones, Lev. 14: 40; 3 *departed, withdrew*, Hos. 5: 6; 4 *loosened, untied*, as a shoe, Deut. 25: 9; 5 *extricated, delivered*, as from danger, Ps. 7: 5; 6 *equipped, prepared*, as a soldier for battle, Num. 22: 17. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Hos. 5: 6. Fut. Is. 20: 2. Part. 15: 4. aff. ־תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. ־וּ *They have*, 3. c. p. Niph. Prov. 11: 8. Piail. Lev. 14: 43. pl. Job 36: 15, Imp. Ps. 6: 5. Hiph. F. Is. 58: 11. Hence, חָלוּץ *Armed, equipped, prepared*. m. s. Paul. K. Num. 32: 21. As a n. f. s. חֲלִיצָה *A garment, loose robe*, which is easily thrown off. Jud. 14: 19.

Digitized by Google

2 Sam. 2: 21. Hence, אֶלֵּץ In Chald. *to strip, plunder;* לְחַלָּצָא קְטִילַיָּא *To strip the slain.* Targ. Jonath. on 1 Sam. 31: 98.

חִלֵּץ chil-laitz. *He diligently drew out, liberated,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. R. חָלַץ.

חַלְּצָה chal-le-tzah. *Deliver thou diligently.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. Chald. Dan. 4: 26. aff. נִי *me.* R. חָלַץ.

חָלֶץ cha-letz. *The deliverer.* P. N. 2 Sam. 23: 26.

חֲלָצָיו cha-la-tzaiv. *His loins.* pl. const. aff. ךָ *thy,* יִם־ dual. Is. 32: 11. 5: 27. R. חָלַץ.

חָלַק cha-lak. 1 *He marked out, described;* 2 *divided equally,* as a portion of land, Jos. 14: 5; 3 *distributed,* as spoil, &c., Jos. 22: 8; 4 *separated, withdrew,* Jer. 37: 12; 5 *dissembled, flattered,* as with the lips, Prov. 2: 16; 6 *was soft, smooth, agreeable, chaste, beautiful,* as language, words, speeches, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Deut. 4: 19. Jos. 18: 25. Ps. 55: 22. F. Prov. 17: 2. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. וּ convers. Inf. Neh. 13: 13. Niph. F. Gen. 14: 15. Num. 26: 25. Piail. Lam. 4: 16. pl. Joel 4: 2. F. Gen. 49: 27. Imp. Is. 9: 2. Pual. Is. 33: 23. F. Amos 7: 17. Hiph. Ps. 36: 3. Prov. 2: 16. F. Ps. 5: 10. Part. Prov. 29: 5. Hith. Jos. 18: 5. As a n. m. s. חֵלֶק *A piece, part, portion, possession, inheritance, an equal division,* as of property, &c. Gen. 31: 14. Job 17: 6. aff. הָ f. s. יִ *my,* ךָ *thy,* m. וֹ *thy,* f. וֹ *his,* ם *their,* יהם m. p. תָ־ f. s. const. with יִ *my,* Amos 4: 7. Gen. 27: 26. Hence, חָלָק *Soft, smooth, pleasing,* as words, speeches, &c. m. s. aff. יִ־ pl. const. וֹת f. p.

חִלֵּק chil-laik. *He diligently divided, separated,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. ם *them.* R. —.

חַלֵּק chal-laik. *Divide thou diligently.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

חֻלַּק chul-lak. *He was diligently divided, parted.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. Zech. 14: 1. R. —.

חִלְקִיָּה chil-ke-yah. *The portion of Jehovah.* P. N. 2 K. 18: 18.

חִלְּקָתָה chil-le-ka-tah. *He diligently divided it,* &c. 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. for חִלְּקָה, ת 3 Rad. drop. and ת assum. because of ה affix. Is. 34: 17. Hence, וְחִלַּקְתָּם *And he shall divide, scatter them,* &c. 3. m. s. with aff. ם and וּ convers. R. —.

חָלַשׁ cha-lash. 1 *He weakened, wasted, consumed;* 2 *subdued, cast down, conquered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Exod. 17: 13. Job 14: 10. חוֹלֵשׁ *He that weakens, subdues.* m. s. Ben. K. Is 14: 12. As a n. m. s. or adj. חַלָּשׁ *Weak, debilitated.* Joel 4: 10, *To cast lots,* as for nations. Jarchi on Is. 14: 12.

חַלַּת chal-lath. *A cake.* m. s. See חַלָּה.

חָלְתִּי cha-le-te. *I travailed in birth, was in pain.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. וּ 2 Rad. drop. compens. by long ־ for ־ Is. 23: 4. R. חוּל.

חַם cham, or חָמַם 1 *He,* or *it was warm, hot, inflamed;* 2 figuratively, *in pain, distress, anguish of mind,* Ps. 39: 4; 3 *warmed, heated,* as by fire, Job 31: 20; 4 *hatched,* as eggs, Job 39: 14. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 16: 21. Ps. 39: 4. Eccles. 4: 11. 1 K. 1: 2. Niph. Part. Is. 57: 5. F. Eccles. 4: 11. Piail. Fut. Job 39: 14. Hith. Job 31: 20. Inf. חֹם *To become hot, inflamed.* Job 30: 4. As a n. m. s. חֵם, and Chald. חֲמָא *Hot, warm, inflamed,* as with wrath. Jos. 9: 12. Dan. 3: 13. aff. יהם. m. p. Hence, חַמָּה *The sun,* Job 30: 28, because of its burning heat. Hence, also, חָם *Egypt,* or *Africa,* i. e. the hot, burning country. P. N. Ps. 106: 22.

חֵמָה chai-mah. *Wrath, fury.* f. s. Is. 42: 5, 25. R. —.

חֶמְאָה chem-ah. *Butter.* m. s. Job 29: 6. The Talmud renders it such, and not *wine,* or *oil;* washing his feet *in butter,* means, he had all the comforts of life. aff. וֹת f. p. Ps. 55: 22. See Targ. Jerus. on Prov. 31: 30. R. —.

חָמַד cha-mad. 1 *He coveted, desired, sought after;* 2 *delighted in, loved, esteemed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. וּ convers. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. Exod. 20: 17. Prov. 1: 22. Niph. Part. Gen. 2: 9. pl. Ps. 19: 11. Piail. Cant. 2: 3. As a n. m. s. חֶמֶד *Delight, desire, affection.* aff. הָ or תָ־ f. s. וֹת f. p. Exod. 23: 6. Ezra 8: 27. 1 Sam. 9: 20. Hag. 2: 8. יִ *my,* ךָ *thy,* ם and הֶם *their,* וֹ *his.* Ps. 39: 12. Jer. 12: 10. Hence, מַחְמַד *Mahomed,* who styled himself, *the desire of all nations.*

Digitized by Google

חַמָּה cham-mah. *Solar heat, the sun.* m. s. Is. 30: 26. R. חָמַם.

חָמָה cha-mah. Arab. حما hama. *To guard, defend, protect, fortify.* As a n. f. s. חֹמָה *A wall, tower, fortification,* because a protection to the city, or town. Exod. 14: 24.

חַמּוּאֵל cham-moo-ail. *A light from God.* P. N.

חֲמוּטַל cha-moo-tal. *A protector from heat,* or *wrath.* P. N.

חַמּוֹן cham-mon. *Hot, zealous.* P. N. Jos. 19: 28.

חָמוּץ cha-motz. *Grieved, distressed, oppressed, afflicted, persecuted.* m. s. Is. 1: 17. R. חָמַץ.

חָמוּץ cha-mootz. *Sprinkled, spotted, dyed,* as with wine. Paul. K. Is. 63: 1. R. —.

חַמּוּקַי cham-moo-kai. *The joints, loins, hips.* m. p. Cant. 7: 2. Tal. idem. R. חָמַק.

חֲמוֹר cha-mor. *An ass, heap, detestable thing,* or *person.* m. s. 2 Sam. 19: 26. aff. רִם. m. p. ־ַי pl. const. כֶם *your,* הֶם *their,* נוּ *our,* Jud. 19: 3. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* ־ָהּ *her,* f. s. See אֶתֹּן and פָּרָא. R. חָמַר.

חֵמוֹת chai-moth. *Rage, fury, violent anger.* f. p. R. חָמַה.

חֹמוֹת cho-moth. *Walls, towers, fortifications, protections.* f. p. Is. 26: 1. aff. ־ָהּ *her,* ךָ *thy,* Deut. 28: 52. רִם־ dual. Is. 22: 11. R. חָמָה.

חֲמוֹתָהּ cha-mo-thah. *Her father-in-law,* or *protector.* f. s. Ruth 2: 19. aff. ךָ *thy,* חֲמוֹתֵךְ *Thy mother-in-law.* f. s. Ruth 2: 11. aff. ־ָהּ *her.* R. —.

חַמּוֹתִי cham-mo-the. *I have become warm, hot, inflamed.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. ם 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. חָמַם.

חֻמְטָה chum-tah. *Humbled, debased.* P. N. Jos. 15: 54. חֻמָּט *A kind of lizard,* with short legs. Lev. 11: 30.

חָמִיץ cha-mitz. *Young, healthy,* or *nourishing food,* or *grain.* m. s. Is. 30: 24. R. חָמַץ.

חֲמִישִׁי cha-me-she. *The fifth.* num. adj. Gen. 1: 23. R. חָמַשׁ.

חֲמִישִׁית cha-me-shith. *The fifth.* num. adj. or Part. of time. f. s. aff. וֹ *him,* or *it,* Lev 5: 16. Neh. 6: 5. R. חָמַשׁ.

חָמַל cha-mal. 1 *He was kind, compassionate, pitiful, affectionate;* 2 *he spared, reserved.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 Chron. 36: 15. F. Job 6: 10. Is. 9: 19. Inf. Ez. 16: 5. aff. תָּ *Thou hast been,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have been,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have been,* 2. m. p. 1 Sam. 23: 21. 2 Sam. 21: 7. As a n. f. s. חֶמְלָה *Pity, compassion, kindness, mercy.* aff. ־ָהּ f. s. const. Is. 63: 9 Gen. 19: 6.

חָמַם The same as חָם.

חַמְּנַיכֶם cham-ma-nai-chem. *Your images,* especially such as were dedicated to the sun. pl. const. aff. ־ַיִם. m. p. Lev. 26: 10. Is. 17: 8. 27: 9. R. חָמָן.

חָמַס cha-mas. 1 *He cast away, shook off,* as untimely fruit, Job 15: 3; 2 *rejected, corrupted, perverted, violated,* as the law, Ez. 22: 26; 3 *was unjust, violent,* Gen. 6: 11; 4 *he seized, took away by force,* or *fraud;* 5 *imagined, invented,* as evil, Job 21: 22; 6 *was stripped, spoiled, plundered,* Jer. 13: 22. 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Ez. 22: 26. F. Job 15: 33. Lam. 2: 6. Pres. Part. Prov. 8: 36. Niph. Jer. 13: 22. LXX. ἠθέτησαν, *They rejected.* Vul. contempserunt, *Contemned,* or *despised.* As a n. m. s. חָמָס or חֲמַס *Violence, injustice, injury, damage, plunder, lying,* &c. Gen. 6: 11. Lev. 23: 1. aff. וֹ *his,* ־ִי *my,* רִם. m. p. Ps. 7: 17. 140: 2. In Chald., Syr. and Arab. the same.

חָמֵץ cha-maitz. 1 *He,* or *it was fermented, excited, stirred* or *swelled up;* 2 *sour, angry, envious,* Ps. 73: 21; 3 *grieved, irritated, oppressed;* 4 *stained, dyed red,* Is. 43: 1. 3. m. s. Pret. K. for חָמַץ, Exod. 12: 39. F. v. 43. Pres. Part. Exod. 12: 15. Inf. Hos. 7: 4. Hith. Fut. Ps. 73: 21. Is. 1: 17. As a n. m. s. חָמֵץ *Leaven, yeast, excitement, irritation, envy, sin, slander,* and חֹמֶץ *Vinegar,* or *sour wine.* m. s. Num. 6: 3. See 1 Cor. 5: 8. Whence, אֵמֵץ *To rouse up to action, to muster up strength,* or *courage,* &c. Chald. the same.

Digitized by Google

חֻמְצָתוֹ chum-tza-tho. *That it is fermented, stirred up, leavened.* Inf. K. R. חָמַץ.

חָמַק cha-mak. 1 *He departed, withdrew, disappeared;* 2 *wandered, strayed,* as from God. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Cant. 5: 6. Hith. F. Jer. 31: 22. LXX. ἀποστρέφω, *To retire, depart, absent himself.* Vulg. declinare, *To decline from the right way.* As a n. pl. const. חַמּוּקֵי *The joints,* or *hip bones,* because of their pliableness. Cant. 7: 1. Hence, מָקַק *To reduce, make thin, poor, to impoverish, waste away.*

חָמַר cha-mar. 1 *He was disturbed, agitated, troubled, grieved;* 2 *red, muddy, mixed;* 3 *slimy,* or *daubed over with pitch.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 75: 9. f. s. Exod. 2: 3. F. Ps. 46: 4. Pual. Job 16: 16. As a n. m. s. חֶמֶר and חֹמֶר *Wine, strong drink, the dregs, essence of wine,* or *wrath;* also, *pure,* as opposed to *muddy,* or *mixed.* Is. 27: 2. Ezra 6: 9. Dan. 5: 1. Deut. 32: 14. Hence, חֵמָר *Bitumen,* or *pitch.* m. s. Exod. 1: 14, and 2: 23. Gen. 11: 3. LXX. ἄσφαλτος, *A glutinous matter,* or *substance,* like pitch.

חֹמֶר cho-mer. *Earth, clay, mortar, a heap, pile.* m. s. Hab. 3: 15. A measure containing about seventy-six gallons English. Ez. 45: 11. R. —.

חֲמוֹר See חֲמוֹר.

חֲמַרְמְרָה cha-mar-me-ruh. *They have been diligently excited, disturbed, muddy, mixed,* as with the briny tear. 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. for חֲמַרְמְרוּ, ה redund. ְ euph. for ו, Lam. 1: 20. See above. R. חָמַר.

חַמְרָן cham-ran. *Grieved, afflicted.* P. N.

חֲמֹרָתַיִם cha-mo-ra-tha-yim. *Two heaps.* dual. Jud. 5: 16. R. חָמַר.

חָמֵשׁ cha-maish. *He took,* or *received the fifth part.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. occurs in Piail. Gen. 41: 34. As a Part. m. p. Paul. חֲמֻשִׁים *Prepared, equipped, armed.* Exod. 13: 18. Jos. 1: 14. 4: 12. See Eph. 6: 13. As a num. adj. חָמֵשׁ *Five.* aff. י *Fifty,* pl. const. הֶם *their,* ו *his,* or *it,* ך *thy,* m. s. ים m. p. ת f. s. const. Lev. 5: 16. 1 K. 18: 4. 2 K. 1: 9.

חֵמָת cha-math, or חֵמוֹת *Fury, rage, violent anger, zeal; a bottle, pitcher.* m. s. Gen. 27: 44. Deut. 9: 19. 32: 24. Ps. 58: 5. Gen. 21: 14. 15: 9. aff. ו *his,* י *my,* ך *thy,* ם *their.* Hence, חֲמוֹתַי *The furious, angry man.* P. N. 2 Chron. 7: 8. R. —.

חֵן chain. *Grace, favor, kindness, goodness.* m. s. Gen. 6: 8. Job 41: 3. aff. ו *his.* R. חָנַן.

חֲנָדָד chai-na-dad. *Grace of the beloved.* P. N. Ezra 3: 9.

חָנָה cha-nah. 1 *He resided, settled, remained, dwelt;* 2 *encamped, surrounded;* 3 *protected, defended.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 26: 17. Is. 29: 1. 1 Sam. 26: 5. Zech. 9: 8. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. ו *They,* 3. c. p. As a Part. m. s. Ben. K. חֹנֶה *Encamping, remaining.* Ps. 53: 6. חֲנוֹת *To encamp, tabernacle, remain.* Inf. Jud. 19: 9. חֲנֵה *Encamp, remain thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. 2 Sam. 12: 28.

חָנוֹן cha-non. *In showing mercy,* or *favor.* Imp. K. Ps. 30: 19. R. —.

חַנּוֹת chan-noth. *To be gracious.* Inf. K. Ps. 7: 10. R. —.

חַנּוּן chan-noon. *Gracious, kind.* m. s. Exod. 22: 27. R. —.

חָנוּנוּ cha-noo-noo. *Be ye kind, gracious to us.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

וְחָנֵנִי we-chan-nai-ne. *And be thou gracious, merciful to me.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

חָנַט cha-nat. 1 *He preserved, embalmed, revived;* 2 *produced,* or *put forth,* as the fig-tree. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 50: 2, 26. Cant. 2: 13. m. p. Paul. Gen. 50: 3. חָנַט is opposed to מָסַס *To dissolve, melt, waste away,* i. e. through sickness, or disease. The operation of embalming was performed by extracting the bowels, and all the offensive and weak parts. The inside was then filled with aromatics, which gave the body a lively and animated appearance. Figs and grapes are preserved in the East at present, by making a strong lye of the ashes either of the leaves or substance of the tree, or vine, and then dipping the grapes or figs into it, and hanging them up in the sun until perfectly dry. This will preserve them perfect all the season. Hence, נָטָה *To extend, lengthen out, prolong.* In Chald. *to embalm, produce, spring forth,* as vegetables. Targ. Jerus. on Job 31: 40.

חִנְטִין chin-tin. *Wheat,* or *crops of wheat.*

Digitized by Google

m. p. Chald. Ezra 6: 9. because wheat is filled with a sweet substance.

חֲנַנְאֵל cha-na-ne-ail. *The grace of God.* P. N. 1 Chron. 7: 39.

חֲנִיכָיו cha-ne-cav. *His instructed, disciplined,* i. e. servants. pl. const. Gen. 14: 14. R. חָנַךְ.

חֹנִים cho-nim. *Encamping, dwelling, remaining.* m. p. Ben. K. R. חָנָה.

חֲנִינָה cha-ne-nah. *Grace, favor, mercy.* f. s. Jer. 16: 13. R. חָנַן.

חֲנִית cha-nith. *A spear,* or *javelin.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their,* ם. m. p. 1 Sam. 13: 22. 19: 9. Is. 2: 4. R. חָנָה.

חֲנוּיוֹת cha-nai-yoth. *Dungeons, cells.* f. p. Jer. 37: 16. R. חָנָה.

חָנַךְ cha-nach. 1 *He consecrated, dedicated,* as to God, and his worship; 2 *instructed, disciplined, prepared, brought up, educated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 20: 5. F. 1 K. 8: 64. 2 Chron. 7: 8. חֲנֹךְ *Instruct, discipline, educate thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Prov. 22: 6. As a n. f. s. חֲנֻכָּה *The dedication, consecration,* or *setting apart,* as of a house, person, or thing. aff. ת. f. s. const. ם. m. p. Neh. 12: 27. Num. 7: 10. Dan. 3: 2. Hence, חָנוּךְ *He that is set apart,* i. e. for God. P. N. Gen. 4: 17.

חֹנֶךְ cho-noch. *He that encampeth against thee.* m s. Ben. K. for חֹנֶכָךְ Ps. 53: 6. R. חָנָה.

חִנָּם chin-nam. *Freely, without compensation,* or *favor.* adv. Gen. 29: 5. Exod. 21: 11. R. חָנַן.

חֲנַמְל cha-na-mal. Derived perhaps from חָנָה *To reside, remain for a short time,* and מָל from מוּל *To cut off,* or *into.* Hence, *A severe frost, of a sharp, cutting nature,* and destructive especially to buds and blossoms of trees. m. s. Ps. 78: 47. The passage alludes, no doubt, to Exod. 9: 25. It may more properly be rendered, *showers of large hail-stones.* This was the plague that destroyed the vegetables and trees in Egypt.

חָנַן cha-nan. 1 *He was kind, merciful, gracious, affectionate, pitiful, benevolent, long-suffering;* 2 *he preserved, protected, defended;* 3 *entreated, supplicated, asked for, and obtained mercy.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Gen. 33: 5. Job 19: 17. pl. Lam. 4: 16. F. Exod. 33: 19. Is. 30: 19. Inf. Ps. 77: 10. Niph. Jer. 22: 23. Piail. F. Prov. 26: 25. Hoph. F. Prov. 21: 10. Hith. 1 K. 9: 3. As a n. m. s. חֵן *Kindness, favor, love, benevolence, tender sympathy, sincere affection, long-suffering, goodness, supplication, intercession.* Zech. 6: 14. Job 41: 3. Gen. 6: 8. 39: 21. LXX. χάρις. Vulg. *gratia.* Eng. *Grace, favor.* Whence, גָּנַן *To protect, defend, cover over.* Hence, חֵן Eng. *Hen.* God regards and protects his people, as a hen her chickens. See Matt. 23: 27.

חֲנֵנִי cha-nai-ne. *Be thou kind, merciful to me.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye.* 2. m. p. R. חָנַן.

חָנַף cha-naph. 1 *He defiled, polluted, profaned;* 2 *acted wickedly, basely, deceitfully, unjustly;* 3 *dissembled, disguised.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Is. 24: 6. Jer. 23: 11. Inf. chap. 3: 11. Hiph. F. Num. 35: 33. Jer. 3: 2. Dan. 11: 32. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. הָ *She,* 3. f. s. As a n. m. s. חֲנֵף and חָנֵף *A hypocrite, deceitful person,* who has shaken off the yoke of religion, and become worse, if possible, than a heathen. Job 8: 13. aff. י. pl. const. ים. m. p. Is. 9: 17. 33: 14. Job 36: 13. As a n. f. s. חֲנֻפָּה *Pollution, profaneness, corruption, adultery.* Jer. 23: 15. The LXX. generally render the verb by φονοκτονέω, *To pollute,* and Vulg. contamino, *To contaminate,* as with blood or adultery. Whence, אָנַף *To breathe out,* as life. Hence, נָפַח *To extinguish.*

חִנַּק chin-nak. *He diligently strangled, suffocated.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. occurs as a Part. m. s. Nah. 2: 13. Niph. F. ו convers. 2 Sam. 17: 23. As a n. m. s. מַחֲנַק *Strangling, suffocation.* Job 7: 15.

חֲנוֹתָנוּ cha-no-tha-noo. *That we remain, encamp.* Inf. K. R. חָנָה.

חָסַד cha-sad. 1 *He was kind, compassionate, affectionate, merciful;* 2 *liberal, benevolent;* 3 *he reproached, overwhelmed with shame.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hith. F. 2 Sam. 22: 26. Ps. 18: 26. Prov. 25: 10. Lest he shall cover thee with reproach, and when he hears of thy slander thou shalt not be restored to confidence. The New Testament renders it, ἐλεήμονες, *The pity of the heart,* which moves a man to all the

Digitized by Google

acts of benevolence and charity described by our Lord, in Matt. 25: 42, &c. Hence, it is love and pity combined. It was the moving cause of man's redemption. John 3: 16. See חֲלִכָא. As a n. m. s. חֶסֶד *Mercy, goodness, kindness, benevolence, love, charity, reproach.* Deut. 5: 10. aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my,* ם *their,* י. pl. const. ים. m. p. Ps. 106: 1. Prov. 14: 34. Gen. 32: 10. Ps. 106: 45. Hence, חָסִיד *A saint, holy, kind, merciful, benevolent person,* like God himself. m. s. Ps. 4: 4. aff. י. *my,* יו *his,* ך *thy,* ח *her,* ים. m. p. Jer. 3: 12. Deut. 33: 8. Ps. 37: 38. Hence, also, חֲסִידֶיךָ *Thy holy One,* i. e. מְשִׁיחַ *For thou wilt not forsake my soul even unto the grave, nor permit thy holy One to see corruption.* Ps. 16: 10. Hence, חֲסִידָה *The stork,* said to be the most affectionate bird in the world; storks, when old, and incapable of providing for themselves, are carried from one place to another on the backs of the young ones, and they shelter them under their wings at night from the inclemency of the weather. Lev. 11: 19. Jer. 8: 7. Zech. 5: 9.

חָסָה cha-sah. 1 *He trusted, hoped, confided in;* 2 *took shelter,* or *sought protection,* as the man-slayer at the altar. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, Ps. 64: 11. 7: 2. pl. 36: 40. Deut. 32: 37. Fut. 2 Sam. 22: 3. Ps. 52: 2. Is. 15: 5. Ps. 36: 8. Inf. Ps. 2: 12. Pres. Part. Prov. 14: 32. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. חָסִיתָ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. irreg. for חָסִיתָה, ת drop. because of ה affix. י ehevi assum. compens. by ָ, As a n. m. s. מָחֹס and מַחֲסֶה *A refuge, shelter, protection, cover.* Is. 28: 15. Ps. 62: 3. חַסוּת *The trust, confidence, protection.* f. s. Is. 30: 3. חָסַה *To be calm, quiet, still, at rest,* as the foaming billows after a storm.

חֲסִין cha-sin. *Strong, robust, stout.* m. s. Ps. 89: 9. R. חָסַן.

חַסִּיר chas-sir. *Deficient, imperfect.* m. s. Chald. Dan 5: 17. R. חָסַן.

חָסַל cha-sal. *He consumed, devoured, cut off.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. F. Deut. 28: 38. As a n. m. חָסִיל *A ravenous insect, locust, a hostile army,* which cuts off and devours every thing which comes in its way. Joel 1: 4. Is. 33: 4. In Chald. *to consume, exterminate, wear draw off.* Targ. Jonath. on 1 Sam. 1: 24.

חָסַם cha-sam. *He restrained, shut up, muzzled, obstructed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. LXX. φιμώσεις, *To shut up, restrain,* or *close the mouth,* as with a muzzle. Deut. 25: 4. As a Part. f. s. Ben. K. חֹסֶמֶת *Obstructing, closing up,* as a passage, or road. Ez. 39: 1. As a n. m. s. מָחְסוֹם *A muzzle, restraint.* Ps. 39: 2. Belg. *breydel.* See 1 Cor. 9: 9. In Chald. *to be zealous,* either in a good or bad cause. Targ. Jerus. on Prov. 24: 19.

חָסַן cha-san. 1 *He was strong, firm, united, compact;* 2 *he possessed, inherited;* 3 *laid up,* as in store. 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Dan. 7: 18. occurs in Niph. Is. 23: 18. As a n. m. s. חֹסֶן *Strength, power, wealth, riches.* Is. 33: 6. Amos 2: 9. aff. א, Chald. Dan. 2: 37. י. *my.* Dan. 4: 27. In Chald. *to possess, inherit, refrain, withhold.* Targ. Jerus. on Ruth 2: 13.

חֶסֶף cha-saph. *Potter's clay,* or *mortar.* m. s. Dan. 23: 34, 41. R. חָסַף.

חָסֵר and חָסָר cha-sar. 1 *He diminished, decreased;* 2 *was deficient, imperfect;* 3 *destitute, in want,* or *distress, deprived of good.* Eccles. 4: 8. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Neh. 9: 11. Deut. 2: 7. Eccles. 6: 2. Jer. 44: 18. F. Ps. 23: 1. Inf. Gen. 8: 5. Piail. F. Ps. 8: 16. Part. Eccles. 4: 8. Hiph. Exod. 16: 18. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* &c., 2. m. s. As a n. m. s. חֹסֶר and חֲסַר *Want, poverty, distress.* Job 30: 3. Prov. 7: 7. 28: 22. 10: 21. Deut. 28: 28.

חָפָא, or חָפָה cha-phah. 1 *He covered, protected;* 2 *spread over,* as with gold; 3 *hid, kept secret.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, pl. Jer. 14: 4. Part. Paul. 2 Sam. 15: 30. Niph. Part. f. s. Ps. 68: 14. Piail. 2 Chron. 3: 5. F. ו convers. 2 Chron. 3: 7. 2 K. 17: 9. As a n. f. s. חֲפָה *A protection, covering, defence.* Is. 4: 5. As a Past Part. const. חֲפוּי *Covered, veiled.* Esth. 6: 12. Hence, חָפִים *He that is covered, protected.* P.N. Arab. حفا hafa. Lat. *occultavit.*

חָפַז cha-phaz. 1 *He hastened, hurried, fled*

Digitized by Google

away, escaped; 2 *shook, trembled*; 3 *was in fear, dread, trouble*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Job 40: 18, or 23. Inf. Ps. 31: 28. Niph. 48: 6. Fut. 104: 7. Part. 1 Sam. 23: 26. As a n. m. s. בְּחִפָּזוֹן *In great haste*, or *in a hurry*. Exod. 12: 11.

חֲפָנַי cha-phe-nai. *The hands*, which cover or protect the body from injury. aff. ־ים dual. כֶּם *your*, ־ךָ *thy*, ־ו *his*, Ez. 10: 7. Eccles. 4: 6. Exod. 9: 8. derived probably from חָפָה.

חָפַף cha-phaph. *He protected, covered, preserved, overshadowed*, as with the wings of mercy. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Deut. 33: 12. LXX. σκιάζει, *To cover, preserve, overshadow*. Whence, אֶפֶף.

חָפֵץ cha-phatz. 1 *He was pleased, delighted with*; 2 *he loved, enjoyed, esteemed*; 3 *inclined, sought after, submitted to*; 4 *moved, bent, shook*, as the tail. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Gen. 34: 19. Num. 14: 8. Job 40: 12. Fut. Deut. 25: 7. Ps. 27: 23. aff. ־ה *She*, 3. f. s. נו *We have*, 1. c. p. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. Jonah 1: 14. Deut. 25: 7. As a n. m. s. חֵפֶץ *Pleasure, desire, delight*. 1 Sam. 18: 25. Is. 58: 3. Jer. 22: 28. Mal. 1: 10. aff. ־ה *her*, f. s. ־ו *his*, ־י *my*, ־ךָ *thy*, ־ם *their*, ־ן pl. const. ־ים m. p. Hence, פֶּצַח.

חֲפֵצָה cha-phai-tzah. *Willing, obedient, submissive*. f. s. 1 Chron. 28: 9. R. —.

חֶפְצִי־בָהּ cheph-tze-bah. *I delighted in her*, or *my delight is in her*. P. N. Is. 62: 4.

חָפַר cha-phar. 1 *He pierced, penetrated, sunk*, as a well, or *bored*, as for water, Gen. 21: 30; 2 *dug out*, as a pit, or ditch; 3 *prepared, fixed*, as a snare, trap, pit, Eccles. 10: 8; 4 *removed*, or *cleared away*, as an obstruction; 5 *explored*, as a country; 6 *examined, viewed attentively*, as the eye of an eagle; 7 *searched*, as for prey and treasure, Job 39: 29; 8 *was reproached, disgraced, dishonored, confounded*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. F. ו convers. Gen. 21: 30. 26: 18. Job 39: 29. Deut. 12: 2. Job 11: 18. Ps. 7: 16. Pres. Part. Eccles. 10: 8. Inf. Jos. 2: 2. aff. ־ו *They*, 3. c. p. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. ־ה *She has*, 3. f. s. ־ה *her, it*. Hiph. Is. 33: 9. F. Prov. 13: 5. Part. Prov. 19: 26. As a n. f. p. חֲפֹרַפְּרוֹת *The moles, miners*, or *diggers into the earth*. Is. 2: 20. A name very suitable to these animals. LXX. ζητεῖν, *To seek, search after*. Hence, עָפָר, *Dust, earth*, and עָפַר *To cover with earth*.

חָפַשׁ chuph-pash. *He was liberated, set free*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Pual. f. s. Lev. 19: 20. As a m. s. חֹפֶשׁ *Loose, free*, as opposed to *tight*, or *bound*. Ez. 27: 20. בִּגְדֵי־חֹפֶשׁ *Loose garments*, or covering of any kind. f. s. חָפְשָׁה *Liberty, freedom*, as from slavery, or difficulty, &c. Lev. 19: 20. aff. ־י *my*, ־ים m. p. ־ת f. s. const. Is. 58: 6. 2 K. 15: 5. Hence, נָפַשׁ 2 Chron. 26: 21.

חָפַשׂ cha-phas. 1 *He scrutinized, examined, investigated, discovered*; 2 *sought, searched after*; 3 *changed, disguised himself*; 4 *uncovered, made bare*. 3 m. s. Pret. K. reg. F. Ps. 64: 7. Pres. Part. Prov. 20: 27. Niph. Obad. 6. Piail. 1 Sam. 23: 23. F. Gen. 31: 35. Imp. pl. 2 K. 10: 23. Pual. F. Prov. 28: 12. Part. Ps. 64: 7. Hith. 1 K. 22: 30. F. Job 30: 18. 1 Sam. 28: 8. As a n. m. s. חִפֵּשׂ *An investigation, examination, search*. Ps. 64: 7.

חֹפֵשׂ cho-phais. *Examining*. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

חַפְשׂוּ chaph-pe-soo. *Search, examine ye diligently*. 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. —.

חֵץ chaitz. *An arrow, sharp instrument*; figuratively, *a command, a piercing word*, or *expression*. m. s. Ps. 91: 5. aff. ־ו *his*, ־ן pl. const. ־ךָ *thy*. Ps. 38: 3. R. חָצַץ.

חָצַב cha-tzav. 1 *He hewed, cut out*, as a rock, or sepulchre; 2 *cut off, cut down*, or *in two*, as a rotten branch, &c.; 3 *engraved*, as a tomb; 4 *dug, prepared*, as a garden, or vineyard. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Is. 5: 2. Hos. 6: 6. F. Deut. 8: 9. Pres. Part. Is. 22: 16. Paul. K. Deut. 6: 11. Niph. Fut. pl. Job 19: 24. Pual. 2. m. p. Is. 51: 1. Hiph. Part. Is. 51: 19. aff. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. ־ה *She has*, 3. f. s. As a n. m. s. מְחֻצָּב *A hewer, stone-cutter*. 2 K. 12: 13. LXX. on Is. 5: 2. και προλήνιον ὤρυξα εν αυτω. Our Lord quotes the very words, Mark 12: 1. ὤρυξεν προλήνιον, *Dug, cut out, as a place for the wine-press*. Hence, נָצַב.

Digitized by Google

חֹצְבִי cho-tze-ve. *He that hews, cuts out.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

חָצָה cha-tzah. 1 *He divided, distributed, separated;* 2 *scattered, dispersed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, Num. 31: 42. 1: 27. F. apocop. Gen. 32: 7. F. Is. 30: 28. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. ו convers. Niph. Ez. 37: 22. Dan. 11: 4. LXX. ἡμισεύειν, Lat. parti. *To divide, to part in two.* As a n. m. s. חֲצִי *The half, equal part, division, middle.* Exod. 24: 6. 1 K. 10: 7. aff. וֹ *his,* הָ *her, it,* נוּ *our,* ם *their.* Hence, נִצָּה.

חִצּוֹ See חֵץ.

חֻצָה chutz-tzah. *Without, outside.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. חוּץ.

חֲצֹצְרוֹת cha-tzo-tze-roth. *Trumpets.* f. p. Num. 10: 2. R. חָצַר.

חֲצוֹר cha-tzor. *The trumpet.* Hence, בַּעַל חֲצוֹר *Lord of the trumpet.* P. N. 2 Sam. 13: 23.

חֻצוֹת chu-tzoth. *The middle places.* P. N.

חֶצְיָהּ chetz-yah. *The half of her,* or *her half.* f. s. R. חֲצִי.

חָצִיר cha-tzir. *Grass, leeks, young grain.* m. s. Prov. 27: 25. Is. 15: 16. Num. 11: 5. R. חָצַר.

חָצַן cha-tzan. Arab. حضن hazana. *To defend, protect, preserve, nourish, accept, receive, to be full, ample.* As a n. m. s. חֵצֶן *The bosom, seat of affection.* aff. י *my,* וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy.* Exod. 4: 6. Ps. 129: 7. Is. 49: 22.

חָצַף cha-tzaph. *He hastened, urged, was vehement.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 2: 15. 3: 22. *To be brazen, impudent, hardened.* Targ. Jerus. on Prov. 21: 29.

חָצַץ cha-tzatz. 1 *He rushed upon, issued forth,* as an enemy from a camp; 2 *divided, distributed;* 3 *determined, cut off, fixed upon.* Job 21: 21. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. occurs as a Pres. Part. Prov. 30: 27. Piail. Part. Jud. 5: 11. Pual. pl. Pret. Job. 21: 21. «The locusts have no king, and yet all of them issue forth and go abroad, or into a foreign country. Aben. Ezra. מָאַסָּף and מְקֻבָּץ *To congregate, collect,* or *assemble,* in Jud. חֲצָצִים is rendered *archers,* it should be, *warriors,* who assemble and rush on the enemy. As a n. m. חֵצֵץ *Lightning,* or *an arrow,* which rushes with impetuosity through the air. Ps. 77: 18. Hence, also חָצָץ *Gravel, stones,* or *pebbles,* which are cast forth from the heap. Prov. 20: 17.

חֲצָצוֹן תָּמָר cha-tza-tzon ta-mar. *The collection of the palm tree.* P. N. 2 Chron. 20: 2.

חִצְצַר chitz-tzar. *He sounded,* or *blew the trumpet.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Piail. 2 Chron. 5: 13. Hiph. 2 Chron. 29: 28. As a n. f. s. חֲצוֹצְרָה *A trumpet.* Hos. 5: 5. from חֵץ *To pierce, penetrate,* and צַר *Narrow, compressed.* Hence, *a narrow, musical instrument,* which produces a penetrating sound.

חָצֵר cha-tzar. *A court,* or *open place,* set apart for public business. 1 K. 7: 8. Exod. 27: 9. Ps. 104: 4. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy,* וֹת f. p. יו *his.* Hence, חֲצֵרָה *Into the court.* f. s.

חַצְרַי chatz-rai. *Villages, small towns,* or *camps.* pl. const. aff. הָ *her,* הֶם *their,* ים m. p. וֹת f. p. Neh. 13: 7. Lev. 25: 31. 2 K. 21: 5. R. חָצֵר.

חֲצַר־אַדָּר cha-tzar-ad-dar. *The beautiful court,* or *village.* P. N.

חֲצַר־גַּדָּר cha-tzar-gad-dar. *The camp of the army.* P. N.

חֲצַר־סוּסִים cha-tzar-soo-sim. *The camp of horsemen.* P. N.

חֲצַר־עֵינוֹן cha-tzar-ai-non. *The village of fountains.* P. N.

חֲצַר־שׁוּעָל cha-tzar-shu-al. *The camp of foxes,* or *cunning, artful men.* P. N.

חֲצַר־מָוֶת cha-tzar-mo-weth. *The court of death.* Gen. 10: 26.

חֶצְרוֹן chetz-ron. *Intrenched, inclosed.* P. N.

חֲצֵרוֹת cha-tze-roth. *The encampments* P. N. aff. ים. the same.

חֹק chak. *A statute, decree, ordinance, custom, portion, limit, measure, rule.* m. s. Prov. 31: 15. Gen. 26: 5. 47: 26. Exod. 12: 17. 13: 10. Is. 10: 1. Lev. 18: 30. Gen. 47: 22. Job 14: 5. aff. הָ f. s. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy,*

Digitized by Google

כֶם *your*. ם *their*, י.. pl. const. ים. m. p. יו *his*, ךָ *thy*, וֹת f. p. Dan. 4: 10. Deut. 4: 5. Prov. 9: 29. R. חָקַק.

חֵק chaik. *The bosom, heart, inward part.* m s. Prov. 5. 20: Job 19: 27. R. חֵיק.

חָקָה cha-kah. 1 *He described, portrayed, imprinted,* or *made an impression.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, occurs as a Pres. Part. in Pual. Ezra 8: 10. Hith. F. Job 13: 27. As a n. f. s. חֻקָּה *A statute, ordinance, decree.* Num. 9: 14. aff. ים. m. p. י.. pl. const. Deut. 4: 5: Exod. 18: 16.

חֻקָּה chuk-kah. *Mark, describe, portray thou her.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Is. 30: 8. irreg. for חַקֵּקָה, ק 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. חָקַק.

חָקַק cha-kak. 1 *He cut, hewed out, carved;* 2 *portrayed, described;* 3 *registered, recorded;* 4 *appointed, ordained, decreed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ez. 4: 1. Pres. Part. Is. 22: 16. m. p. ch. 10: 1. pl. const. Jud. 5: 9. Paul. Ez. 23: 14. Inf. Prov. 8: 27. Piail. pl. Prov. 5: 15. Part. Gen. 49: 10. Pual. Part. Prov. 31: 5. Hoph. F. Job 19: 23. As a n. m. s. חֹקֵק *A decree, statute,* or *ordinance; a scribe, ruler, governor.* Jud. 5. 9, &c. See חֹק. Hence, מְחֹקֵק *The law-giver, ruler.* m. s. See דָּקַק.

חֹקְקִי cho-ke-ke. *He that engraves, portrays.* m. s. Ben. K. חֲקֻקִים *Portrayed.* m. p. Paul. K. R. —.

חָקַר cha-kar. 1 *He examined, investigated, inquired, searched, sought out, explored;* or *spied out,* as a country; 2 *weighed, pondered,* as the heart; 3 *regulated, set in order,* as words. Eccles. 12: 9. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Prov. 18: 17. Deut. 13: 15. Job 5: 27. Inf. 2 Sam. 10: 3. Pres. Part. Jer. 17: 10. Job 28: 3. Niph. 1 K. 7: 47. F. Jer. 40: 23. Piail. Eccles. 12: 9. LXX. ἐρευνᾶν, *To explore, penetrate,* as into the heart of a country, or thing. As a n. m. s. חֵקֶר *An examination, search, investigation;* also, *deep, hid, profound, obscure.* Job 11: 7. Ps. 95: 4. Is. 40: 28. Jud. 5: 16. aff. י.. pl. const. ים. m. p. Whence, חָקַר *To pierce, penetrate,* as with a dart. Hence, יָקַר *To be difficult, incomprehensible.*

חִקְרוּ chik-roo. *Search, try ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. חָקְרֵנִי *Search thou me.* 2. m. s. R. —.

וְחִקֵּר we-chik-kair. *And he diligently, searched, examined, scrutinized, investigated.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

חָרָא cha-ra. Chald. *To be hot, inflamed.* As a n. m. s. חֲרָאוֹתָם *Their dung, filth.* Is. 36: 12.

חֹר chor. *A hole, window,* or *opening in a house,* to let in the air or light. m. s. R. חָוַר.

חָרַב cha-rav. 1 *He diminished, wasted, exhausted, dried up;* 2 *desolated, destroyed, devoured;* 3 *slew, cut off,* with the sword. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. Gen. 8: 13. Job 14: 30. Jer. 2: 12. Niph. 2 K. 3: 23. Hoph. Ez. 26: 2. Inf. חָרֹב *In wasting,* or *to waste, destroy.* Is. 60: 12. חֲרֹב *Make desolate, slay thou with the sword.* 2. m. s. Imp. Jer. 20: 21. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. v. 27. As a n. m. s. חֹרֶב *Waste, desolate,* and חֶרֶב *A sword, knife, tool, chisel, axe;* figuratively, *war,* which desolates and destroys. Is. 49: 2. Exod. 20: 25. Jos. 5: 2, 3. Jer. 33: 4. aff. י *my,* חַרְבִּי *my sword,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ם *their,* וֹת f. p. Hence, חָרְבָּה *A waste, desolate place,* or *desert.* f. s. Ez. 29: 9. aff. י.. pl. const. ה *her,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy.* Is. 5: 29. 51: 3. וֹת f. p. See חָרַג.

חֹרְבוּ cho-ra-voo. *They were diligently dried up, exhausted.* 3. c. p. Pret. Pual. R. —.

חָרְבָּה cha-ra-vah. *Dryness, drought,* or *dry ground.* f. s. Jos. 4: 18. R.—.

חַרְבוֹנָא char-vo-na. *Her desolation.* P. N. Esth. 1: 10.

חָרְבִי cho-ra-ve. *Dry up, be thou absorbed.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. Is. 44: 27. for חָרְבִי. R. חָרַב.

חָרַג cha-rag. *He shook, trembled,* as through fear of death. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Ps. 18: 43. 2 Sam. 22: 46. See Deut. 32: 25.

חָרַד cha-rad. 1 *He was agitated, disturbed, afraid,* as of an enemy; 2 *was grieved, concerned, anxious,* as for the safety and welfare of another; 3 *reverenced, obeyed,* as the word of the Lord, Is. 66: 5. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Is. 19: 16.

Digitized by Google

1 Sam. 13: 7. 2 K. 4: 13. F. Job 31: 7. Imp. pl. Is. 32: 11. Hiph. Jud. 8: 12. Inf. Ez. 30: 9. Part. Lev. 26: 6. LXX. τρέμειν, *To tremble.* Compare יָרַד and דָּרַד. חָרַד לִבּוֹ *His heart shook, trembled.* 1 Sam. 4: 13. As a n. f. s. חֲרָדָה *Fear, trembling.* aff. וֹת f. p. Gen. 27: 3. 2 K. 4: 15. Ez. 26: 16.

חֲרוֹד cha-rod. *The troubled well.* P. N. Jud. 7: 1.

חָרָה cha-rah. 1 *He was irritated, incensed, inflamed, angry, warm;* 2 *fretful, peevish, envious;* 3 *zealous, active, lively.* Neh. 3: 20. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Num. 11: 33. Jonah 4: 9. F. Exod. 32: 1, 12. Gen. 18: 30. Inf. 1 Sam. 20: 7. Niph. Cant. 1: 6. Part. Is. 41: 11. Hiph. Neh. 3: 20. F. Job 19: 11. Hith. F. Ps. 37: 1. As a n. m. s. חָרוֹן and חֲרִי *Wrath, irritation, anger, excitement.* Ps. 78: 49. Exod. 11: 8. aff. ִי *my,* ךָ *thy.* Hence, חֲרִי יוֹנִים *The dung of doves,* because of an inflammatory nature. 2 K. 18: 27. 6: 25. Whence, הָרָה *To conceive, bring forth.* Dove, or pigeon's dung, in the East, is allowed to be superior to any other for vegetation and rapid growth.

חָרֹה cha-ro. *In being irritated, angry.* Inf. K. R. —.

חַרְהַיָּה char-ha-yah. *The indignation of Jehovah.* P. N.

חָרוּל cha-rool. *A thorn, thistle, briar, bramble, nettle.* m. s. Job 30: 7. aff. יִם. m. p. Prov. 24: 31. Rab. Levi, *spinus.* R. חָרַל.

חֲרוּמַף cha-roo-maph. *Clothed with zeal.* P. N. Neh. 3: 10.

חֹרֹנַיִם cho-ro-na-yim. *The indignations.* P. N. Is. 15: 5. Jer. 48: 3.

חָרוּץ cha-rootz. *Divided, determined, decreed, cut off, broken, maimed.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. יִם. m. p. Is. 10: 22. Job 14: 4, 5. As a n. m. s. *a threshing instrument.* aff. יִם. m. p. Is. 41: 15. Also, *gold,* Zech. 9: 3; *a stone,* or *splinter of a rock,* Job 41: 22, 30; *a heap of ruins,* Dan. 9: 25. R. חָרַץ.

חֲרוּשָׁה cha-roo-shah. *Marked, impressed.* f. s. Paul. K. Jer. 17: 1. R. חָרַשׁ.

חָרוּת cha-rooth. *Engraven, portrayed.* f. s. Paul. K. Exod. 32: 16. R. חָרַת.

חָרַז cha-raz. In Syr. *To regulate, put in order.* In Arab. حرز haraza. *To perforate, pierce,* or *bore through.* Tal. *A row, regular order.* As a n. m. p. חֲרוּזִים *A necklace,* or *row of pearls,* each bored through so as to place them in order. Cant. 1: 10.

חַרְחוּר char-choor. *The wrath of the pit.* P. N. Ezra 2: 51.

חַרְחַס char-chas. *A shelter from wrath.* P. N. 2 K. 22: 14.

חֲרִיטִים cha-re-tim. *Purses, bags,* for money. m. p. 2 K. 5: 23. Exod. 32: 4. R. חָרַט.

חַרְטֹם char-tom. *A diviner, magician, conjuror, false prophet,* or *false teacher.* m. s. aff. ִי. pl. const. יֵן or יֵא Chald. pl. Gen. 41: 8. Dan. 1: 20. 2: 2, 10. 4: 4. aff. יִם. m. p. R. חָרַט.

חֹרַי cho-rai. *Princes, rulers, great men, grandees, nobles;* also, *pits, holes, windows, openings,* to let light into the house. pl. const. Neh. 4: 17. 1 Sam. 14: 11. R. חָרַר.

חֹרִי cho-re. *White, pure,* as a basket, bread, linen, holiness. m. s. Gen. 40: 16. R. —.

חֹרָיו cho-rav. *His holes, pits,* &c. pl. const. R. —.

חֹרִים cho-rim. *Rulers, noblemen.* P. N. Deut. 2: 12.

חָרִים cha-rim. *The ruler.* P. N. 1 Chron 2: 28.

חָרִיף cha-riph. *Naked, uncovered.* P. N Neh. 7: 24.

חֲרִיצֵי cha-re-tzai. *Cakes of cheese.* pl. const. 1 Sam. 17: 18. R. חָרַץ.

חָרִישׁ cha-rish. *Ploughing, cultivating the earth.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* Gen. 45: 6. 1 Sam. 8: 12. Hence, as a n. f. s. מַחֲרֵשָׁה *A ploughshare.* 1 Sam. 13: 20. R. חָרַשׁ.

חֲרִישִׁית cha-re-shith. *A still, silent, fearful, deafening,* or *a hot, destroying wind.* f. s. Jonah 4: 8. R. חָרַשׁ.

חָרַךְ cha-rach. *He singed, roasted, enjoyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. F. Prov. 12: 27. חַרַכִּים *Lattices, windows,* or *openings in a building,* through which light and pure air entered. Cant. 2: 9.

חָרַם cha-ram. 1 *He devoted, set apart,* as to God; 2 *doomed to death;* 3 *separated, ampu-*

Digitized by Google

tated, cut off; 4 *excommunicated, anathematized, delivered over to destruction.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. occurs in Hiph. Jos. 8: 26. 1 Sam. 15: 20. Num. 21: 3. Fut. Lev. 27: 28. Inf. 2 Chron. 20: 23. Hoph. Fut. Exod. 22: 20. As a n. m. s. חֵרֶם *A curse, plague, a person,* or *thing, devoted to good or evil purposes.* Num. 18: 4. Zech. 14: 11. Is. 34: 5. aff. רם. m. p. י. *my.* Compare גֵּרֶם. Whence, גְּזֵרוֹת *The cutting off by a curse.* P. N. See 1 Chron. 16: 22.

חָרֵם cha-rum. *A disfigured nose,* or *member.* m. s. Lev. 21: 38. R. —.

חוֹרָם cho-ram. *Devoted.* P. N.

חָרְמָה chŏr-mah. *Her devotion.* P. N.

חֶרְמוֹן cher-mon. *The devoted place.* P. N.

חֶרְמוֹ cher-mo. *His net, snare, trap.* m. s. aff. רם. m. p. Eccles. 7: 26. R. חֵרֶם.

חָרְמִישׁ cher-maish. *A sickle, sharp instrument.* m. s. Deut. 16: 9. R. חַרְמֵשׁ.

חָרָן cha-ran. *Angry, inflamed.* P. N. Gen. 11: 31. 2 Chron. 2: 46.

חַרְנֶפֶר char-ne-pher. *The sacrifice of wrath.* P. N. 1 Chron. 7: 36.

חָרַס cha-ras. In Arab. حرشا harasha. *To animate, enliven, stir up, be active, lively, vigilant.* As a n. m. s. חֶרֶס *The sun,* the majesty of the day, who is active in his operations, lively in his appearance, and vigilant in his going round the earth. Jud. 8: 13. Job 9: 7. f. s. Jud. 14: 18. Hence, שַׁעַר חַרְסוּת *The eastern gate,* where the sun first appeared. Jer. 19: 2. In Deut. 28: 27, it means *an inflammatory, scrofulous disease,* such as the itch, or scurvy.

חָרַף cha-raph. 1 *He reproached, defied, slandered, abused, blasphemed,* 1 Sam. 17: 45; 2 *stripped, uncovered, dishonored, deflowered,* 2 Sam. 13: 13; 3 *exposed, placed in danger,* Jud. 5: 18; 4 *condemned, censured,* Job 27: 6; 5 *was devoted, united,* as by a marriage vow, Lev. 19: 20; 6 *consumed, devoured, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. F. Job 27: 6. Is. 18: 6. Pres. Part. Ps. 119: 42. Inf. 2 Sam. 23: 9. Niph. Part. f. s. Lev. 19: 20. Piail. Jud. 5: 18. F. Ps. 58: 13. Inf. Is. 37: 4. As a n. m. s. חֹרֶף *The winter,* because it strips the trees of their leaves, the fields of their verdure, and the flowers of their blossoms. Gen. 8: 22. As a n. f. s. חֶרְפָּה *Contempt, reproach, shame, disgrace.* Gen. 34: 14. aff. ת. f. s. const. ךָ *thy,* וֹ *his,* נוּ *our,* ם *their,* וֹת f. p. Compare גֶּרֶף "They shall remain, for the wild fowls of the mountains, and the wild beasts of the earth shall cut them off, and all the wild beasts (ravenous soldiers) of the earth shall devour them up." Is. 18: 6.

חָרֵף cha-raiph. *He diligently defied, reproached, blasphemed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. ךָ *thee,* נִי *me.* dag. exclu. from ר, compens. by .. Prov. 14: 31. R. —.

חָרְפִּי chor-phe. *My youth, spring, prime of life.* m. s. Job 29: 4; also, *winter quarters* for soldiers. R. —.

חָרַץ cha-ratz. 1 *He moved,* or *reproached,* as with the tongue; 2 *decreed, decided, determined, judged, cut off;* 3 *was active, vigilant.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Jos. 10: 21. 1 K. 20: 40. F. Exod. 11: 7. Niph. Part. f. s. Is. 10: 23. Dan. 9: 26. See חָרוּץ.

חַרְצֻבּוֹת char-tzuv-both. *Chains, bands, afflictions, stings* of a guilty conscience. f. p. Ps. 73: 3. Is. 58: 6. R. חָרַץ.

חַרְצָה char-tzaih. *His loins, hips, strong holds.* pl. const. Deut. 33: 11. Dan. 5: 6. R.—.

חָרַק cha-rak. *He gnashed his teeth, was revengeful.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 16: 9. F. Ps. 112: 10. חָרֹק *To gnash, tear in pieces.* Inf. Ps. 35: 16. As a Part. m. s. Ben. K. חֹרֵק *Gnashing, mangling.* Ps. 37: 12.

חָרַר cha-rar. 1 *He was inflamed, excited, stirred up to anger;* 2 *exhausted, dried up, consumed,* as with fire, famine, pestilence, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Job 30: 30. Ez. 24: 11. pl. Is. 24: 6. Niph. Jer. 6: 29. Ps. 69: 4. Piail. Inf. Prov. 26: 21. As a n. m. s. חֲרָחֹר *An inflammation,* or *extreme burning, a burning fever.* Deut. 28: 22. As a n. m. p. חֲרָרִים *Parched, sandy,* or *dried up places,* i. e. through the scorching heat of the sun. Jer. 17: 16. Compare גָּרַר.

חָרַשׁ cha-rash. 1 *He refrained, held his peace, was inattentive, still, silent, inactive;* 2 *he*

Digitized by Google

contrived, devised, thought, mechanized, planned, prepared; 3 *ploughed, persecuted, oppressed;* 4 in the deriv. *preached,* or *labored,* as in the Lord's vineyard; 5 *carved, engraved;* 6 *stopped, shut, closed up,* as the ears, Micah 7: 16. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. pl. Ps. 129: 3. F. Prov. 20: 4. Ps. 50: 3. Inf. 1 Sam. 8: 12. Pres. Part. Prov. 6: 14. 1 K. 7: 14. Paul. f. s. Jer. 17: 1. Niph. F. Jer. 26: 18. Hiph. Num. 30: 14, 15. Part. 1 Sam. 23: 9. F. Job 6: 24. Hith. F. Jud. 16: 2. LXX. τεκταίνειν, Vulg. machinatus est siluit, *To work silently, skillfully.* Compare גָּרַשׁ and רָשַׁשׁ. aff. תֶּם *Ye,* 2 m. p. Hence, חֹרֵשׁ *Devising, contriving, planning.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. רִם. m. p. וֹת f. p. ־ִי pl. const. Prov. 11: 22. As a n. m. s. חָרָשׁ *An artificer, mechanic, a workman in brass, iron, wood,* or *stone,* &c.; figuratively, *a minister of salvation.* Gen. 4: 22. Exod. 31: 5. 2 Cor. 6: 1. Hence, חֶרֶשׁ *A piece of mechanism, an earthen vessel, a potsherd.* m. s. aff. הָ *her,* ־ִי pl. const. Ez. 23: 34. Is. 45: 9. Lev. 6: 28.

חֵרֵשׁ chai-raish. *The deaf, dull, stupid, inattentive.* m. s. Exod. 4: 11. aff. רִם. m. p. Is. 29: 18. R. —.

חֶרֶשׁ che-resh. *Silently, secretly.* adv. Jos. 2: 1. R. —.

חֹרְשָׁה cho-re-shah. *Into the wood, desert, forest, uncultivated place.* m. s. 1 Sam. 23: 16. Is. 17: 9. "In that day, (i. e. of the Lord,) his fortified or walled cities, or towns, shall be as a dreary desert, or a single top branch, which they shall permit to remain before the face of the children of Israel, and she (Jerusalem) shall be desolate." See Is. 1: 7, 8, 9.

חָרַת cha-rath. *He engraved, cut, carved, marked.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. f. s. Paul. K. Exod. 32: 16. Hence, Gr. χαράσσω, Lat. charta, *A grant in writing.* Hence, חֹרֶת *The place of engraving.* P. N. 1 Sam. 22: 5.

חָשׁ chash. *He hastened, hurried, flew, was answered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. for חָרַשׁ, Hab. 1: 8. R. חוּשׁ.

חָשַׁב cha-shav. 1 *He thought, planned, purposed, determined;* 2 *estimated, reckoned, accounted with;* 3 *imputed, reputed;* 4 *added, inserted, enrolled among.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Is. 33: 8. Jer. 18: 8. 49: 30. pl. 1 Sam. 18: 25. Gen. 50: 20. F. Job 41: 18, or 27. Inf. Exod. 31: 4. Pres. Part. Jer. 49: 30. Niph. 1 K. 10: 21. F. Lev. 7: 28. Piail. Lev. 25: 50. f. s. Jonah 1: 4. F. Prov. 16: 9. Part. Prov. 24: 8. Dan. 4: 2. Hith. F. Num. 23. 9. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. As a n. f. s. מְחֻשָּׁבָה *A thought, purpose, device, cunning work, a skillful invention.* Gen. 16: 5. Jer. 11: 19. aff. וֹת f. p. Prov. 15: 26. Ps. 92: 6.

חֹשֵׁב cho-shev. *He that thinks, purposes, machinates.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ־ִי. *They that,* pl. const. רִם. m. p. R. —.

חִשַּׁב chish-shav. *He diligently estimated, accounted, reckoned, thought, purposed,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. ה *She,* 3. f. s. Ps. 77: 5. R. —.

חֵשֶׁב chai-shev. *The embroidery, skillful work.* m. s. Exod. 26: 1, 3.

חֶשְׁבּוֹן chesh-bon. *The account, computation, reasoning, invention, mechanism, engine.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. Eccles. 7: 27, 29. P. N. Cant. 7: 8. 2 Chron. 25: 16.

חַשְׁבַּדְנָה chash-bad-da-nah. *Her skillful,* or *experienced artificer.* P. N.

חַשּׁוּבָה cha-shoo-vah. *Her embroiderer.* P. N. 1 Chron. 3: 20.

חֲשַׁבְיָה cha-sha-ve-yah. *The workman of Jehovah.* P. N. 1 Chron. 9: 10.

חֲשַׁבְנָה cha-sha-ve-nah. *Her engine.* P. N.

חֲשַׁבְנְיָה cha-shav-ne-yah. *The engine of Jehovah.* P. N. Neh. 3: 10.

חָשָׁה cha-shah. *He was silent, still, inactive, quiet, at ease, rest.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Fut. Is. 62: 1. Inf. Eccles. 3: 7. Hiph. Is. 42: 14. Ps. 39: 3. Neh. 8: 11. pl. 2 K. 2: 3. Part. Is. 57: 11. Imp. חֲשׂוּב the same as הֲשָׁבָה.

חֲשׂךְ cha-soch. *Withhold, refrain, keep thou back.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. חָשַׂךְ.

חֲשֻׂפָה cha-su-pha. *Naked, uncovered, stripped.* f. s. Paul. K. Ez. 4: 7. R. חָשַׂף.

חָשַׁח cha-shach. *He,* or *it was convenient, necessary, solicitous.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald.

Digitized by Google

occurs as a Part. Dan. 3: 16. f. p. Ezra 6: 9. As a n. m. s. חֲשִׁיקָ *Necessary, suitable, convenient.* Ezra 6: 9. aff. וֹת f. p. Ezra 7: 20.

חֲשֻׁבִין cha-she-vin. *Considered, reputed.* Chald. Part. Dan. 4. 32, or 35. R. חָשַׁב.

חֻשִׁים chu-sim. *In great haste.* Num. 32: 17. R. חוּשׁ.

חָשַׂךְ cha-sach. *He prohibited, restrained, kept back, reserved.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Gen. 39: 9. 22: 11. 16: 5. Pres. Part. Prov. 10: 19. 13: 24. Niph. F. Job 16: 6.

חָשַׁךְ cha-shach. *He obstructed, hindered, darkened, made obscure, reserved.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Job 18; 3, or 5. Is. F. Eccles. 12: 2. Hiph. Amos 5: 8. F. Ps. 3: 10. 139: 12. Part. Job 38: 2. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. ה *She,* 3. f. s. As a n. m. s. חֹשֶׁךְ *Darkness, obscurity, spiritual blindness, gross ignorance;* also, *mean, low, base, vile, the regions of the dead, the blackness,* or *darkness of hell,* as the Rabbins interpret it. Gen. 1, 2, 15, 12. Ps. 18: 29. Is. 50: 10. Prov. 22: 20. Jer. 23: 16. aff. ה f. s. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ם m. p. ת f. s. const. Compare חֹשֶׁךְ and חֻשָׁכָה.

חָשַׁל cha-shal. *He debilitated, weakened, wore out,* with fatigue. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Chald. Dan 2: 40. Niph. Deut. 25: 18.

חֻשָׁם chu-sham. *Rich, great, learned.* P. N.

חֶשְׁמוֹן chesh-mon *Grand, splendid, fertile.* P. N. Jos. 15: 27.

חַשְׁמַל chash-mal. *Electrum,* or *a mixed metal of gold and silver,* or *brass; amber, chrystal.* m. s. Ezra 1: 4. LXX. ἤλεκτρον, Lat. *electrum.*

חַשְׁמַנִּים chash-man-nim. *Nobles, rulers.* m. p. Ps. 68: 32. Hence, חַשְׁמוֹנָה and חֶשְׁמוֹן. LXX. *Chasmoneans,* who came out of Egypt. "The large, flourishing city of Ashmoneen in Egypt was built by them." Michaelis' Supplem. Lex. Heb. p. 972.

חָשַׁן cha-shan. Arab. حسن hasana. *To cut off, prune,* or *take away,* as rotten branches, *to purify, make clean.* As a n. m. s. חֹשֶׁן *A breastplate,* or *armor for the front part of the body* Exod. 28: 4. LXX. λαλιά, *The oracle;* spiritually, *righteousness,* or *justification by faith,* which lops off all the rotten branches of sin and justification by works, and defends the believer against all the assaults of the enemy. Eph. 6: 14.

חָשַׂף cha-saph. 1 *He stripped, uncovered, made bare;* 2 *revealed, made manifest,* Is. 52: 10; 3 *drew out,* or *off,* as water, or wine from bottles. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 52: 10. F. Ps. 29: 9. aff. ה *her,* or it, תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. חֲשֹׂף *Make thou bare, naked.* 2. f. s. Imp. Is. 42: 7. חָשֹׂף *In making bare,* &c. Inf. Is. 30: 14. חֲשׂוּפִי *Uncovered, naked.* Paul. m. p. const. Is. 20: 4. As a n. pl. const. חֲשָׂפֵי *Flocks, herds,* or *grazing flocks,* which cut off, or make bare the fields of grass. 1 K. 20: 7.

חָשַׁק cha-shak. 1 *He loved, esteemed, desired, delighted in;* 2 *connected, united, joined together.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 7: 7. 10: 15. Piail. Exod. 38: 28. Pual. Part. Ez. 27: 17. 38: 17. aff. ה *She has,* 3. f. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. As a n. m. s. חֵשֶׁק *Desire, esteem, love.* 1 K. 9: 19. Is. 21: 4.

וְחִשֵּׁק we-chish-shak. *And he diligently united, joined together.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail R. —.

וַחֲשׁוּקִי wa-cha-shoo-kai. *The orbits, fellies,* or *spokes of wheels.* pl. const. Exod. 27: 10. 1 K. 7: 33. aff. הֶם *their.* R. —.

חָשַׁר cha-shar. Arab. حشر hashara. *To collect, congregate, condense.* As a n. f. s. חֲשָׂרָה *A collection,* or *condensation of waters and clouds.* 2 Sam. 22: 12.

וְחִשְׁרֵיהֶם we-chish-shu-rai-hem. *And their spokes.* pl. const. 1 K. 7: 33. R. —.

חֲשַׁשׁ cha-shash. *Chaff;* figuratively, *wicked and profligate men.* m. s. derived from חֹשׁ *To blow away,* or *scatter with the wind* Is. 5: 24. 33: 11. 29: 5. Ps. 1: 4.

חַשְׁתִּי Pret of חוּשׁ. Ps. 119. 60.

חַת See חֵת.

חָתָה cha-thah. 1 *He seized, took hold of, accepted, received;* 2 *fixed, placed upon, piled*

Digitized by Google

up; 3 *extracted, took out,* or *away.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Fut. Prov. 6: 27. Ps. 52: 57. Inf. Is. 30: 14. As a Part. f. s. Ben. K. *placing, piling up,* Prov. 25: 22. By heaping coals of fire on the head of an enemy, is meant, *unusual acts of kindness,* or *overcoming evil with good.* This, the Rabbins say, *will devour his envy;* it is *killing him with kindness,* as we say. As a n. m. s. מַחְתָּה *A censor,* or *fire-pan,* which received the coals and ashes from the altar. Lev. 16: 12. aff. וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* וֹת f. p. Exod. 38: 3.

חִתּוּל chith-tool. *A swaddling band, roller.* m. s. aff. הָ f. s. Job 38: 9. Ez. 38: 21. R. חָתַל.

חָתוּם cha-thoom. *Sealed, made sure, marked, set apart.* m. s. Paul. K. Job 14: 17. aff. רִם m. p. Dan. 12: 9. R. חָתַם.

חֲתוֹם cha-thom. *Seal thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Seal ye.* 2. m. p. R. —.

חִתִּי chith-te. *Terrible, dreadful.* P. N. Hence, *Chittim,* or *Hittites,* and חִתִּיתָם *Their women.* Gen. 15: 20.

חִתִּית, and חִתַּת chit-tath. *Terror, dread, fear, destruction.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ם *their,* כֶם *your.* Gen. 9: 2. Ez. 32: 27, 32. R. חָתַת.

חָתַךְ cha-thach. *He decided, cut off, judged, determined,* between right and wrong, good and evil. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Dan. 9: 24. Hence, חָתָךְ *The judge, decider;* a name given to Daniel, because he was to decide on the affairs of the state. Esth. 4: 6. It answers to his Hebrew name, דָּנִיאֵל, *The judgment,* or *discernment of God.* In Rab. Heb. חֲתִיכָה *A part, piece, portion.* Tal. Kelim. fol. 20.

חָתַל cha-thal. *He swaddled,* or *wrapped up in swaddling bands, bound up,* or *round,* as a bandage. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. 2. f. s. Ez. 16: 4. Hoph. Inf. Ez. 16: 4. As a n. f. s. חִתֻּלָהוֹ *His wrapper, swaddling band.* Job 38: 9.

חָתַם cha-tham. 1 *He sealed, secured, preserved, hid, closed, shut up, kept secret;* 2 *made fast, sure, firm;* 3 *devoted, set apart,* as a sacred thing; 4 *finished, completed;* applied to prophecies not fulfilled, to houses, lands, money, persons, things, corn, vessels, books, sin, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Esth. 8: 8. Dan. 6: 17. F. Job 9: 7. 1 K. 21: 8. Inf. Dan. 9: 24. Imp. Is. 8: 17. Pres. Part. Ez. 28: 12. Paul. Deut. 32: 34. Niph. Esth. 8: 8. Part. chap. 3: 12. Piail. pl. Job 24: 16. Hiph. Lev. 15: 3. As a n. m. s. חוֹתָם *A signet, seal, security, impression, mark, likeness.* Exod. 28: 11. 1 K. 21: 8. Hence, חָמַם *To be secure, safe, innocent, blameless, finished, completed.* See John 6: 27. Rom. 15: 28. Rev. 7: 4. Arab. حاتم hatem. *To seal, close, roll up, hide.*

חָתַן cha-than. *He joined affinity,* or *united in marriage.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hith. Gen. 34: 9. Deut. 7. 3. LXX. ἐπιγαμοῖς ποιεῖν, *To contract marriage.* As a n. m. s. חָתָן *The bridegroom, son-in-law.* 1 Sam. 18: 18. aff. וֹ *his,* ־.. pl. const. ךָ *thy,* Gen. 19: 14. Hence, חֹתֵן *A father-in-law,* or *protector of the young couple.* m. s. Exod. 18: 1. Hence, also, חֹתַנְתּוֹ *His mother-in-law.* f. s. Deut. 27: 23. בְּיוֹם חֲתֻנָּתוֹ *In the day of her espousal, marriage contract.* f. s. Cant. 3: 11.

חָתַף cha-thaph. *He seized, took off by force* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Job 9: 12. As a n. m. s. חָתֶף *A robber, plunderer.* Prov. 23: 28. Hence, "She also lieth in wait, as a robber."

חָתַר cha-thor. *He perforated, dug through,* or *rowed,* as a boat. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Job 24: 17. Ezra 8: 8. Jonah 1: 13. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. Imp. חְתָר *Dig thou.* 2. m. s. Ez. 12: 5.

חָתַת cha-thath. 1 *He was broken in pieces, utterly destroyed;* 2 *terrified, dismayed;* 3 *discouraged, disheartened,* Deut. 1: 21; 4 *he feared, reverenced.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jer. 50: 2. 2 K. 19: 26. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* &c. 2. m. s. תָה *She was,* 3. f. s. Imp. Is. 8: 10. Part. 1 Sam. 2: 4. Job 29: 10. Niph. Mal. 2: 5. f. s. Ps. 18: 35. F. Jer. 17: 18. Imp. Deut. 1: 21. Piail. Job 7: 14. Pual. 1: 17. Jer. 51: 56. Hiph. Is. 9: 4. 49: 37. F. Jer. Hab. 2: 17. As a n. f. s. חֲתָת, and חַת *Terror, dread, fear, destruction.* Gen. 35: 5. Job 41: 24. Gen. 9: 2.

Digitized by Google

ט

ט teth. טִיט *Mud, mire, clay.* In Chald. *To spot, pollute, stain.* ט is only a spot, as it were, in comparison with the other letters. The roots derived from it are but few in number. It is the ninth letter of the alphabet, and always a radical. In Chaldee it frequently changes place with ד, ץ, and ת. As a numeral, it stands for 9, 900, 9000.

טְאַב te-aiv. *He rejoiced, was exceeding glad, joyful.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 6: 23.

טָב tav. *Good, excellent, great.* m. s. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ־ R. טוּב.

טָאַט ta-at. 1 *He swept, cleansed;* 2 *purged out, removed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Fut. of Piail. Is. 14: 23. Hence, as a n. m. s. מַטְאֲטֵא *A broom;* figuratively, *a hostile army.* Is. 14: 23.

טָבְאֵל tov-ail. *The goodness of God.* P. N.

טֹבוּ See טוּב.

טָבוּחַ ta-voo-ach. *Butchered, slain.* m. s. Paul. K. Deut. 28: 31. R. טָבַח.

טְבוּלִים te-voo-lim. *Tinctured, dyed,* or *dipped in lively colors.* m. p. Paul. K. Ez. 23: 15. R. טָבַל.

טָבוּר tav-boor. *The middle, the navel.* m. s. Jud. 9: 37. See Ez. 38: 12. R. טָבַר.

טָבַח ta-vach. *He slew, slaughtered, sacrificed, killed, put to death;* applied to animals in general. 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. ה־ *She has,* 3. f. s. וֹ *him,* or *it.* 1 Sam. 25: 11. Exod. 22: 1. Inf. טְבֹחַ *To slay, kill.* Whence, זֶבַח. As a n. m. s. טֶבַח *A slaughter, massacre,* and טַבָּח *A butcher, cook, executioner.* m. s. Prov. 7: 22. Is. 34: 6. 53: 7. 1 Sam. 9: 23. aff. יִם m. p. וֹת f. p. Jer. 39: 9. 1 Sam. 8: 13.

טִבְחָה tiv-chah. *Her sacrifice, slaughter, animal.* f. s. Prov. 9: 2. aff. תִּי *my,* 1 Sam. 25: 11. R. —.

טַבְּחַיָּא tav-ba-chy-yah. *The executioner, captain of the guards, servant of the king.* m. p. Chald. Dan. 2: 14. aff. יִם. m. p. Heb. Gen. 37: 36. 1 Sam. 22: 13. Jer. 39: 9. R. —.

טָבַל ta-val. 1 *He dipped,* as in water, or blood, Lev. 4: 6; 2 *immersed, washed,* as in Jordan, 2 K. 5: 14; 3 *was tinged, dyed;* 4 *plunged, involved in difficulty,* Job 9: 31. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 4: 6, 17. f. s. Ruth 2: 14. F. Gen. 37: 31. Lev. 9: 9. 1 Sam. 14: 28. 2 K. 5: 14. Job 9: 31. Part. Ben. K. Deut. 33: 24. Paul. m. p. Ez. 23: 15. Niph. Jos. 3: 16. Chald. *to dip, wash.* Tal. *to wash, immerse, plunge.* Arab. طمل tamal. *imbuit, infecit.* Ethiop. *immersit demersit.* Hence, the LXX. on 2 K. 5: 14. καὶ Ναιμὰν ἐβαπτίσατο ἐν τῷ Ἰορδανῃ, *And Naaman washed,* or *immersed himself in the Jordan,* viz. seven times. See v. 10. Coccieus, *immergere.* Belg. indooper, *Dipping in.*

טְבַלְיָהוּ te-val-ya-hoo. *The immersion of Jehu.* P. N.

טָבַע ta-va. 1 *He sunk, settled down, was fixed, placed;* 2 *was drowned,* or *overwhelmed,* as in the Red Sea; 3 *immersed, plunged into difficulty,* or *was ready to give up.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the 1. c. s. Ps. 69: 2. F. Jer. 38: 6. Ps. 69: 15. Pual. pl. Exod. 15: 4. Hoph. Jer. 38: 22. Prov. 8: 25. As a n. f. s. טַבַּעַת *A ring,* into which the finger, stake, or pole enters. aff. וֹת f. p. וֹ *his,* הֶם *them.* Exod. 26: 24. 25: 12. 36: 4.

טַבְרִמֹן tav-rim-mon. *The good and exalted.* P. N.

טוֹבָת to-vath. *Good, excellent, beautiful, fair.* f. s. טוֹבוֹת the same. f. p. Esth. 2: 2. 2 Sam. 11: 2. Hence, טֵבֵת *The good, excellent month,* answering to December, when the latter rain falls, and fills the pools and cisterns, and waters the dry and parched ground. Esth. 2: 16.

טָהַר ta-har. 1 *He was pure, separated, refined,* as silver; 2 *cleansed, purged, purified, made clear, white;* 3 *pronounced pure,* or *perfect.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 11: 32. Num. 19: 19, 21, 23. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. ה־ *She was,* 3. f. s. תָּ or תְּ *Thou wast,* 2. m. s. and 2. f. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. Prov. 20: 8. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. Inf. טַהֵר *To cleanse, purify.* Imp. וּטְהָר *And be thou clean, pure.* 2. m. s. 2 K. 7: 10. Piail. See below. Pual. Part. Ez. 22: 24.

Digitized by Google

Hith. Ezra 6: 19. As a n. m. s. טָהוֹר *Pure, clean, bright, clear, free from dross,* or *sin.* aff. ת־ f. s. const. ה־ f. s. ו *his,* ים־ m. p. וֹת f. p. Hence, also, טָהוֹר *Purity, cleanliness, brightness.* m. s. Exod. 25: 11. Job 17: 9. Lev. 14: 4. Ez. 36: 25. Exod. 24: 10. Lev. 12: 4. 1 Chron. 38: 28. Lev. 13: 7. f. s. טָהֳרָה *Her purification.* Lev. 12: 6.

טַהֲרִי ta-ha-re. *In cleansing,* or *that I cleanse.* Inf. K. R. —.

וְטִהַר we-te-har. *And he shall diligently purify, pronounce clean,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Lev. 13: 13, 34. R. —.

טִהַרְנוּ te-ha-re-noo. *We have diligently cleansed, purified, made clean.* 2. c. p. Pret. Piail. aff. תִּי *I have,* &c., 1. c. s. ךָ *thee.* dag. drop. because of ה gutt. compens. by long ־ for ־, ו convers. Imp. טַהֲרֵנִי *Cleanse thou me,* &c. 2. m. s. R. —.

וְטִהֲרוֹ we-te-ha-ro. *And he diligently cleansed him,* or *he purified himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

טוּב toov. 1 *He was good, great, glorious;* 2 *kind, benevolent;* 3 *delightful, pleasant, acceptable, desirable.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Cant. 4: 10. Num. 24: 5. Hiph. 1 K. 8: 18. Ez. 36: 11. F. Gen. 4: 7. See טָאַב. As a n. m. s. or adj. טוֹב *Good, pleasant, kind, delightful, benevolent, beneficial, merciful, joyful, happy.* Hence, *God, the good and merciful being.* Also, *Fair, beautiful, better, best, fairer.* Gen. 1: 4. aff. ה־ *her,* f. s. ת־ const. ו *his,* י *my,* ים־ m. p. וֹת f. p. יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* f. s. ם־ *their,* טוֹבָם *The best of them.* Is. 1: 19. Zech. 1: 17. Micah 7: 4. Ps. 65: 12.

טוֹב tov. *The good, fertile, beautiful place.* P. N. Jud. 11: 3.

טוֹב אֲדוֹנָיָה tov a-do-ny-yah. *The goodness of the Lord Jehovah.* P. N. Also, טוֹבִיָּה *The goodness of Jehovah.* 2 Chron. 7: 18. Ezra 2. 60.

טָוָה ta-wah. *He,* or *she wove, spun, wrought.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. Exod. 35: 25.

טוּחַ too-ach. 1 *He plastered, overlaid,* or *spread over,* as mortar on a wall; 2 *covered, veiled, closed,* as the eyes. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 14: 42. Is. 44: 18. Inf. 1 Chron. 29: 4. Niph. Lev. 14: 43. As a n. m. s. טִיחַ *Plaster, mortar, whitewash.* Ez. 13: 12. Hence, Lat. tegere, *To spread over,* Gr. τέγος, *A roof.*

טוּל tool, or טָיַל. 1 *He rejected, cast out,* or *off;* 2 *emitted,* or *cast forth,* as dew; 3 *plunged,* or *cast into* the sea, Jonah 1: 2; 4 *cast,* or *threw at,* as a javelin; 5 *rejected, cast off,* Jer. 22: 28; 6 *determined,* as by lot, Prov. 16: 33; 7 *expelled, drove out,* or *into captivity,* Jer. 22: 17. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Piail. Is. 22: 17. Hiph. Pret. Jer. 16: 13. Jonah 1: 4. Imp. ver. 12. F. Ez. 32: 4. 1 Sam. 18: 11. Hoph. Jer. 22: 28. F. Prov. 16: 33. As a n. s. טַל *Dew,* which is cast forth upon the earth. Deut. 33: 28. Arab. طال tala. *To extend, protract, throw, cast upon.*

טוּר toor. *A row, regular arrangement,* or *things placed in regular order,* one after another, as diamonds in the ephod, or the oxen under Solomon's sea. 2 Chron. 4: 3. aff. ־ pl. const. ים־ m. p. 1 K. 7: 2. Dan. 2: 35 and 45.

טֹרֵד to-raid. *Continually propelling.* m. s. Ben. K. Prov. 19: 13. R. טָרַד.

טוּשׁ toos. *He flew, moved swiftly, rapidly.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. See before. F. Job 9: 26. Chald. Ps. 55: 7.

טָוָת te-wath. *Fasting, supperless.* f. s. Dan. 2: 18.

טָח tach. *He daubed, plastered, covered over.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. for טוּחַ, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. understood in ח gutt. Lev. 14: 42. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. As a Part. m. p. טָחִים *They that spread over, plaster.* irreg. for טוֹחִים, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ־ As a n. f. p. טְחוֹת *The inward parts,* such as judgment and understanding, which are clothed with flesh and blood. Job 38: 36.

טָחָה tach-ah. In Arab. and Sam. *To impel, force, drive forward.* As a Part. pl. const. מִטַּחֲוֵי *A bow-shot,* or *the distance of a bow-shot.*

Digitized by Google

טָחַן ta-chan. 1 *He reduced, diminished, made thin*, Deut. 9: 21; 2 *minced, cut small*, as food, Eccles. 12: 3; 3 *ground, crushed, softened*, as corn, Is. 67: 2; 4 *oppressed, defrauded*, as the poor, Is. 3: 15; 5 *humbled, degraded, seduced, enslaved*, Job 31: 10. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Num. 11: 18. F. ו convers. Exod. 32: 20. Job 31: 10. Hence, "She shall grind, (at the mill, as a slave,) and others shall degrade, have sexual intercourse with her." Pres. Part. Jud. 16: 21. f. p. Eccles. 12: 3. Imp. f. s. Is. 47: 2. As a n. f. s. טְחִנָה *The grinding, mincing*, as of the teeth. Eccles. 12: 4.

טְחֹרֵי te-cho-rai. *Emerods, piles, swellings, ulcers; the posteriors*. pl. const. 1 Sam. 6: 17. aff. הֶם *their*, ים. m. p. Ps. 78: 66. 1 Sam. 6: 11. LXX. ἕδρας.

טִיט tit, and טִינָא *Mire, mud, clay*. m. s. Is. 41: 25. Dan. 2: 41. Hence, Gr. τιτανες, *Titans, giants, famous men, and warriors*. Hence, Lat. *Titus*, the celebrated conqueror of the Jews.

טִירַת te-rath. *A castle, palace*. f. s. from טוּר *Walled*, or *well fortified*. Cant. 8: 9. aff. וֹת f. p. ם *their*. Gen. 25: 16. R. טוּר.

טַל tal. *Dew*; figuratively, *zeal, piety, blessings*. Is. 26: 19. In the East the dew is very heavy, and serves the purpose of rain. Shaw's Travels. Deut. 33: 28. aff. ךָ *thy*, ם *their*. R. טָלַל.

טָלָא ta-la. 1 *He was spotted, speckled*; 2 *patched, mended*, as shoes. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Past Part. Gen. 30: 32. As a Part. in Pual. Jos. 9: 5. aff. וֹת f. p. ים. m. p. Gen. 30: 35. As a n. f. p. טְלָאוֹת *Spots, speckles*. Ez. 16: 16.

טְלֵה te-laih. *A lamb*; figuratively, *a believer*, or *young convert*. m. s. Is. 65: 25. aff. ים. m. p. Chald. Is. 40: 11. See 1 Sam. 15: 4. Hence, טָלַל *To cover, clothe*; their wool is very valuable for that purpose. In Chald. טַלְיָא *Children, posterity*. Targ. Jonath. on the law. Tal. *To patch, mend*.

טַלְטֵלָה tal-tai-lah. *Expulsion*, or *a violent casting out*. f. s. Is. 22: 17. R. טוּל.

טִלֵּל til-lail. *He diligently covered, clothed, sheltered, protected*. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Chald. Neh. 3: 15. Dan. 4: 9. LXX. ἐσκέγασεν. Vulg. texit, *covered*, and obumbravit, *overshadowed*, as with a cloud.

טֶלֶם te-lem. *The oppression*. P. N. Jos. 15: 24.

טַלְמוֹן tal-mon. *The lamb of oppression*. P. N. 1 Chron. 9: 17. Composed of טָלֶה *A lamb*, and מוֹן *Affliction*. He was therefore a fit emblem of the ἀμνὸς τοῦ Θεοῦ, Lamb of God, that taketh away the sin of the world. John 1: 29. Is. 53: 7.

טָמֵא ta-mai. 1 *He polluted, contaminated*; 2 *pronounced unclean, unholy, filthy*; 3 *committed fornication, adultery*, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 15: 16. aff. ה *She*, 3. f. s. ו *They*, 3. c. p. Lev. 12: 2. F. Lev. 5: 3. Inf. 22: 8. Niph. Lev. 11: 43. Num. 5: 27. Piail. see below. Part. Ez. 4: 14. Pual. Part. Ezra 4: 14. Hith. F. Lev. 2: 11. 21: 4. Hoph. and Hith. Deut. 24: 4. aff. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. ו convers. As a n. m s. טָמֵא *The unclean, uncircumcised, unholy*. Is. 6: 5. Lev. 5: 2, 3. aff. ה f. s. ת f. s. const. י pl. const. כֶם *your*, ים m. p. ת f. s. ה *her*, ו *his*, ךָ *thy*, ם *their*. Ez. 36: 25. Lev. 22: 5. 11: 8. 16: 15. Num. 5: 19. Ez. 22: 5.

טִמֵּא tim-mai. *He diligently polluted, defiled*, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Gen. 34: 5. Lev. 13: 25. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. ה *her*, ו *him*, תָּ and תָּ *Thou hast*, &c. 2. m. s. and f. s. Ez. 5: 11, תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. Imp. טַמְּאוּ *Defile, pollute ye*, 2. m. p. Inf. טַמֵּא *To pollute, defile*. aff. ו *him*, ם *them*, כֶם *your*. R. —.

טָמֵאת ta-maith. *Thou hast been polluted, defiled*. 2. f. s. Pret. K. for טָמֵאתְּ, drop. because of א quies. compens. by . R. טָמֵא.

טָמַן ta-man. 1 *He hid, concealed, covered up*, or *over*; 2 *absconded, withdrew*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Prov. 19: 24. Ps. 35: 8. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. יו *him, it*, תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. ו convers. Ps. 9: 16. Gen. 35: 4. Niph. Imp. Is. 2. 10. Hiph. F. 2 K. 7: 8. Imp. טְמָנֵם *Conceal, hide thou them*. 2. m. s. aff. הוּ *him*, ם *them*. As a Part. Paul. טָמוּן *Concealed, covered up*. Job 3: 15. Deut.

Digitized by Google

33: 19. aff. ים. m. p. ה f. s. Hence, מַטְמוֹן *Treasure, wealth*, which is hid, or concealed from public notice. m. s. Gen. 43: 23. Whence, אֶטְמָן.

טָנָא ta-na. *A basket.* m. s. Deut. 26: 4. *the vintage*, or *harvest*. chap. 28: 5.

טִנַּף tin-naph. *He diligently defiled, polluted.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. occurs in F. Cant. 5: 3.

טָעָה ta-ah. 1 *He went astray, deviated* from the right path; 2 *erred, sinned.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs. in the F. Is. 35: 8. In Hiph. Ez. 13: 10. In Chald. *Whoredom, fornication, idolatry.* Targ. Jonath. on Ez. 16: 38.

טָעַם ta-am. 1 *He tasted, relished, sought, desired;* 2 spiritually, *experienced, tried, proved, perceived.* Ps. 34: 9. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 Sam. 14: 14. F. 2 Sam. 19: 35. aff. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. 1 Sam. 14: 29. ה, *She has*, 3. f. s. Inf. טְעֹם *To taste*, or *in tasting*. Imp. טְעֲמוּ *Taste, experience ye.* 2. m. p. As. a n. m. s. טַעַם *Taste, desire, relish, judgment, understanding, prudence, advice, counsel.* aff. וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*, Exod. 16: 31. Ps. 119: 66. Prov. 11: 12 12: 20.

טְעַם te-aim. *A command, statute, decree, subject, matter.* m. s. Ezra 4: 8. 5: 5. aff. א, Chald. R. —.

טָעַן ta-an. 1 *He loaded, burdened;* 2 *pressed, oppressed;* 3 *drove, urged on;* 4 *pricked, goaded;* 5 *pierced, stabbed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Imp. m. p. Gen. 45: 17. And as a Part. in Pual. Is. 14: 9. See Jer. 37: 10. 18: 21. Ezra 28: 8. Tal. טָעוּן *Bound, obliged by law.*

וְטָפוֹף we-ta-phoph. *And pacing, tripping along*, affecting a peculiar air, in walking, as children. Inf. K. Is. 3: 16. rendered, *mincing*. As a n. m. s. טַף *A little one, a child, proselyte, young believer.* Gen. 34. 29. כֶּם *your*, m. p. ם, *their*, נוּ *our*. Jer. 41: 16. R. טָפַף.

טָפַח ta-phach. 1 *He expanded, spread out, extended, encompassed;* 2 *stretched forth*, as the hand; 3 *educated, nursed, brought up, swaddled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Is. 48: 13. aff. ה, *She*, 3. f. s. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. Lam. 2: 20, 22. As a n. m. s. טֶפַח *A span, the palm of the hand, a hand-breadth*, or about three inches and a a half. Exod. 25: 25. 1 K. 7: 26. aff. וֹת f. p. ים. m. p. Ps. 39: 6. Lam. 2: 20. In Chald. *to correct, beat, clap the hands.* Targ. Jonath. on Jonah 4: 8.

טָפַל ta-phal. 1 *He sewed, patched up, joined together*; 2 *invented, forged, charged upon*, as lies. 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. Job 14: 17. Ps. 119: 69. As a Pres. Part. m. p. טֹפְלֵי *They that forge, invent.* Job 13: 4. In Chald. and Rab. Heb. *to smear, daub over, plaster.* Targ. Jerus. on Jer. 13: 9.

טִפְסָר tiph-sar. *A general, ruler, prince, chief man.* m. s. Chald. Jer. 51: 27. Rendered in general, *Imperator* and *Princeps*. Nah. 3: 17. composed of טַף *Eminent, great*, and סָר *A prince.* Grotius.

טָפַף See וְטָפוֹף.

וְטִפְרוֹהִי we-tiph-ro-he. *And his nails* m. p. Chald. from Heb. צִפֹּר, צ changed into ט. Dan. 19: 17.

טָפַשׁ ta-phash. 1 *He was dull, stupid, insensible;* 2 *careless, indolent.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 119: 70. Opposed to שִׁעֲשַׁעְתִּי *To delight, meditate, take pleasure in.* שָׁעָה signifies, *to respect, esteem*, and טָפַשׁ *To disregard, lightly esteem.* See Is. 6: 10. Hence, טִפֵּשׁ *A fool, idiot.* Targ. Jerus. on Eccles. 2: 19.

טָפַת ta-phath. Chald. *A drop.* P. N. 1 K. 4: 11. See Job 17: 6.

טָרַד ta-rad. *He impelled, propelled, thrust, forced out.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Piail. Chald. Dan. 4: 30. See Prov. 19: 13. 27: 15. Hence וּיְטָרֶד אֶת אָדָם *And he expelled*, or *drove out the man.* Targ. Jerus. on Gen. 3: 24.

טָרַח ta-rach. 1 *He weakened, wore out*, 3 *dispelled*, as a mist, or cloud. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Job 37: 11. As a n. m. s. טָרְחֲכֶם *Your weakness, weariness, strife.* Deut. 1: 12. See Is. 1: 14. Arab. طرح taraha. *To dispel, remove.*

טְרִיָּה te-re-yah. *Fresh, new, moist*, as a jaw

Digitized by Google

bone of an ass, or a running sore. m. s. Jud. 15: 15. Is. 1: 6.

טְרִים The same as טוּרִים.

טֶרֶם te-rem. *At the time, before, not yet.* Part. Gen. 2: 5. Lev. 14: 36. Exod. 10: 7. In Arab. طرم tarema. *To replete, fill up, complete.* As a particle, it fills up or completes the sense of a sentence.

טָרַף ta-raph. 1 *He plucked off,* or *tore in pieces;* 2 *devoured, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 33: 20. Job 16: 9. Gen. 8: 11. As a Part. Ben. K. טֹרֵף *Tearing, rending in pieces.* Nah. 2: 12. aff. י.. pl. const. Niph. F. Exod. 22: 13. Jer. 5: 6. Pual. Gen. 44: 28. Hiph. Imp. Prov. 30: 8. Arab. طرف tarapha. *To dissect, cut in pieces.* Chald. *To beat, pound.*

טָרֹף ta-roph. *In tearing to pieces.* Inf. K. Gen. 37: 33. Hence, טֶרֶף *The prey, enemy, the animal torn to pieces* for food. m. s. aff. ח, f. s. ו *his,* ךָ *thy,* י.. pl. const. Is. 31: 4. טַרְפֵי *Leaves* of trees. Gen. 3: 7. Ezra 7: 9.

טֹרַף to-raph. *He has been diligently devoured, torn in pieces.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. Gen. 37: 33. Hence טַרְפְּלָיֵא *Freebooters, plunderers.* P. N. Ezra 4: 9.

י

יוֹד yod. Arab. يد yad. *The hand, power;* the tenth letter of the alphabet; a servile, and one of the heemantives to form nouns from verbs. When prefixed to verbs, it is the sign of the 3. m. s. Fut. and when affixed denotes the 2. f. s. Fut., and is also the sign of the 2. f. s. Imp. It serves as a pronominal affix to verbs; as לְמַדְתִּי *I did learn,* נִי *me.* It distinguishes between the long and short chirick; as י. and is used in the formation of the dual. m. p. and pl. constructed, and to designate national nouns; as מִצְרַיִם *Egypt.* It serves as a paragogic letter. As a numeral it stands for 10.

יָאַב ya-av. *He earnestly desired, coveted, sought after.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Ps. 119: 131. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s.

יֹאבַד yo-vaid. *He shall be destroyed, cut off.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 19: 9. Jer. 10: 11. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. In Piail. יְאַבֵּד *He shall diligently destroy.* 3. m. s. F. aff. וּם and ם.. *them.* R. אָבַד.

יֹאבֶה yo-vaih. *He will acquiesce, be willing, consent to.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 6: 35. chol. drop. because of ה gutt. ָ assum. יֹאבוּ, 3. c. p. ה Parag. R. אָבָה.

יַאֲבֶר ya-a-ver. *He shall cause to flee, vanish away, depart in haste.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 39: 26. .. drop. because of makk. compens. by long ָ R. אָבַר.

וַיַּאֲבֵל wy-ya-a-vel. *And he caused to mourn, be disconsolate, exceedingly sorrowful.* 3. m. s. Fut. Hiph. ו convers. Lam. 2: 8. .. drop. because of makk. ָ assum. R. אָבַל.

וַיֵּאָבֵק wy-yai-a-vaik. *And he wrestled, struggled, entwined, held fast, clung to.* 3. m. s. Fut. Niph. ו convers. Gen. 32: 24, 25. dag. drop. because of א gutt. compens. by .. for short chir. R. אָבַק.

יַאֲדִימוּ ya-a-de-moo. *They shall cause to be red, like blood,* or *of a crimson color.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Is. 1: 18. R. אָדַם.

וַיַּאְדִּיר we-ya-dir. *And he shall cause to magnify, make great, honorable.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 42: 21. R. אָדַר.

יָאָה ya-ah. *He approached, drew nigh,* or *it appertains to.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the 3. f. s. Jer. 10: 7. "Who shall not fear thee, O King of nations, when he shall approach thee? For among all the wise nations, and among all the kingdoms of the earth, there is not one to be compared with thee. See chap. 3: 22; referred by some to יָאַח, which see.

יָאֵהַב ye-e-hav. *He will love, esteem, delight in.* 3. m. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 18: 1. aff. הוּ *him,* ח, *her,* ךָ *thee,* נִי *me.* ָ for chol. because of ה gutt. R. אָהַב.

יַאֲהִיל ya-a-hil. *He shall cause to tabernacle, pitch his tent, shine, appear luminous.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 13: 20. Job 25: 5. R. אָהַל.

יַאֲהִיל ya-a-hil. *He shall cause to diffuse, spread out, shine.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. irreg. for

Digitized by Google

יַהֲלִיל, ל 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. א assum. R. הָלַל.

וַיֶּאֱהַל wy-ye-e-hal. *And he tabernacled, pitched his tent, remained for a short time.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. Gen. 13: 12. R. אָהַל.

וַיֵּאוֹר wy-yai-or. *And he illuminated, enlightened, shone forth.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. 2 Sam. 2: 32. dag. drop. because of א gutt. compens. by .. R. אוּר.

יְאוֹר ye-or. *A brook, river, stream, the Nile.* m. s. Gen. 41: 1. aff. י.. pl. const. ים. m. p. ך *thy.* 2 K. 19: 24. Ez. 29: 4. Exod. 7: 19. R. יָאַר.

יַאֲזִין ya-a-zin. *He shall cause to listen, hear, answer.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 32: 11. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. F. R. אָזַן.

יַאֲזַנְיָה ya-a-zan-yah. *The Lord will hear.* P. N.

יַאַזְרֵנִי ya-az-rai-ne. *He shall cause to encompass, encircle, gird me.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 30: 18. י form. drop. compens. by .. R. אָזַר.

יוֹחֵז yo-chaiz. *He shall take hold of, seize, possess.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jer. 13: 21. Is. 13: 8. Exod. 15: 15. aff. מו *them,* irreg. for ם, ו *They,* 3. m. p. נִי *me,* ך *thee,* הו *him,* ן Parag. R. רָחַז.

וַיֵּאָחֲזוּ wy-yai-a-cha-zoo. *He possessed, inherited, purchased.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. ו convers. Gen. 47: 27. dag. drop. in א gutt. compens. by .. aff. הו *him.* R. —.

יְאַחֵר ye-a-chair. *He will diligently defer, delay, keep back.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Deut. 7: 10. dag. drop. because of ח gutt. compens. by .. R. אָחַר.

יַאֲטֵם ya-taim. *He will cause to obstruct, shut up,* as the eyes, ears, windows, pits, &c. 3. m. s. Hiph. Ps. 58: 5. י form. drop. compens. by .. R. אָטַם.

וַיָּאִיצוּ wy-ya-e-tzoo. *And they caused to hasten,* or *they impelld, urged, drove on,* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. ו convers. Gen. 19: 15. Is. 22: 4. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of aff. ו compens. by ַ for ַ. R. אוּץ.

יָאִיר ya-ir. *He will cause to shine, illuminate, make brilliant.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 41: 24. Exod. 25: 37. ו convers. ו 2 Rad. drop. See above. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. אוּר.

יֹאכַל yo-chail. *He shall eat, feast, devour, swallow up, participate in.* 3. m. s. F. K. Dan. 4: 30. 7: 7. Deut. 18: 1. aff. ה, *She,* 3. f. s. ו *They,* 3. m. p. הו *him, it,* ם, or ם.. *them,* ה, *her, it,* נו *us,* מו *him,* ן Parag. R. אָכַל.

יֵאָכֵל yai-a-chail. *He shall be eaten, devoured, consumed.* 3. m. s. Niph. Lev. 7: 18. dag. drop. in א gutt. compens. by .. for chir. R. —.

וַיַּאֲכִלְךָ wy-ya a-chil-ka. *And he caused to feed, nourish, sustain thee.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. Deut. 8: 5. aff. ך *thee,* הו *him, it,* ם, *them.* R. —.

יָאַל ya-al. 1 *He consented, willed, acquiesced in;* 2 *commenced, began;* 3 *became foolish, obstinate.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם, occurs in Niph. Is. 19: 13. Hiph. Deut. 1: 5. 1 Sam. 17: 39. Job 6: 9. Exod. 2: 21. Imp. 2 Sam. 7: 29. LXX. ἄρχεσθαι, *To consent, incline.*

יְאַלֵּף ye-al-laiph. *He shall diligently teach, declare, direct, instruct,* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Job 15: 5. R. אָלַף.

יַאֲמִין ya-a-min. *He shall cause to give credit to, confide in, rely on.* 3. m. s. Fut. Hiph. Job 4: 18. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. אָמַן.

יֵאָמֵן yai-a-main. *He shall be fixed, confirmed, established.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. 1 K. 6: 28. dag. drop. in א gutt. compens. by R. —.

יְאַמֵּץ ye-am-maitz. *He will diligently fortify, strengthen, increase, add to.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Deut. 2: 30. aff. הו *him,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. אָמַץ.

יֶאֱמָץ ye-e-matz. *He shall be strong, firm, shall prevail, overcome, conquer.* 3. m. s. F. K. for יֶאֱמַץ, because of a neut. signif. and א gutt. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. Gen. 25: 23. R. —.

יַאֲמֵץ ya-a-maitz. *He shall cause to be strong, courageous, prosperous.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 27: 14. י form. drop. compens. by .., ו conj. R. —.

יֵאָמַר yai-mar. *He shall speak, assert, declare, affirm, reason.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 1: 2. Dan. 2: 7. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. אָמַר.

יֵאָמַר yai-a-mar. *It shall be declared, affirmed, said of* him. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Gen. 10: 9. dag. drop. in א gutt. compens. by .. R. —.

יְאֻנֶּה ye-un-neh. *It shall diligently come upon, befall, happen to.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Prov.

Digitized by Google

12: 21. .. drop. ָ assum. because of ח gutt. R. אָנַח.

יֶאֱנַף ye-e-naph. *He shall be irritated, excited to anger.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 2: 12. irreg. See יָאֵמֹץ. R. אָנַף.

יֶאֱנֹק ye-e-nok. *He shall cry, lament, cry aloud, mourn.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jer. 51: 52. for אָנַק see above. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. אָנַק.

וַיֶּאֱנַשׁ wy-yai-a-nash. *And he became sick, weak, languid.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. 2 Sam. 12: 15. ו convers. dag. drop. in א gutt. compens. by .. R. אָנַשׁ.

יֶאֱסֹף ye-e-soph. *He shall restore, make whole, add, unite, collect, assemble, receive.* 3. m. s. F. K. 2 K. 5: 11. Job 34: 14. Ps. 27: 10. Exod. 4: 29. aff. נִי *me,* הָ *her,* ךָ *thee,* ם *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. אָסַף.

יֵאָסֵף yai-a-saiph. *He shall be added, united to, collected, become one of the number.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Exod. 9: 19. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. ן Parag. dag. in א gutt. drop. compens. by .. R. —.

וַיֹּאסֶף wy-yo-seph. *And he caused to add, increase, unite, make strong.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. 1 Sam. 18: 29. irreg. for וַיּוֹסֶף. R. —.

יֵאָסֵר yai-a-sair. *He shall be collected, bound, tied,* as cattle in a stall, *prepared, set in order,* or *battle array.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Exod. 9: 19. Num. 11: 22. Hos. 4: 3. dag. drop. in א gutt. compens. by .. R. אָסַר.

יֶאְסֹר ye-sor. *He shall bind, set in order, fit, prepare.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 42: 24. 46: 29. Exod. 14: 6. 1 K. 20: 14. Job 12: 18. aff. הוּ *him,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. נִי *me,* ם *them.* ו convers. R. —.

וַיֶּאֱפֹד wy-ye-e-phod. *And he encompassed, encircled, bound round,* as with a girdle, or bandage, &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 8: 7. Exod. 29: 5. R. אָפַד.

יֹאפוּ yo-phoo. *They shall cook, bake, roast,* as bread, meat, &c. 3. m. p. F. K. Gen. 19: 30. Exod. 46: 20. ח 3 Rad. drop. because of וּ aff. compens. by chol. for ָ. See 1 Sam. 28: 24. R. אָפָה.

וַיֶּאֱצֶל wy-ya-tzel. *And he caused to distribute, diffuse, pour upon,* as the spirit of Moses. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Num. 11. 25. .. drop. ָ assum. ו convers. R. אָצַל.

יֵאָצֵר yai-a tzair. *He shall be deposited, laid up, stored away.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 23: 18. dag. drop. in א gutt. compens. by .. R. אָצַר.

יָאֵר The same as יָאִיר.

יָאֹר The same as יָאוֹר.

יֶאֱרֹב ye-e-rov. *He shall lie in wait, hide, conceal himself,* as an enemy, or a wild beast. 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 19: 11. chir. drop. and ָ assum. because of א gutt. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. אָרַב.

יֶאֱרֹגוּ ye-e-ro-goo. *They shall mingle, intermingle, mix together, unite in one, weave.* 3. m. p. F. K. Is. 59: 5. ו convers. R. אָרַג.

וַיָּאֹרוּ wy-ya-roo. See וַיָּרוּ.

יַאֲרִיךְ ya-a-rich. *He shall cause to extend, prolong, lengthen out.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Deut. 17: 20. 5: 16. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. euph. for וּ. R. אָרַךְ.

יַאַרְכוּ ya-ar-choo. *They shall extend, prolong, lengthen out.* 3. m. p. F. K. Ez. 12: 22. R. —.

יָאַשׁ ya-ash. 1 *He renounced, abandoned, gave up;* 2 *was discouraged, disheartened;* 3 *he became desperate, ungovernable.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ ר, occurs in Niph. 1 Sam. 27: 1. Jer. 2: 25. Job 6: 26. Piail. Eccles. 2: 20. LXX. ἀποτάξασθαι, *To bid a final adieu to a thing.* Hence, as a P. N. יָאַשׁ *The mighty,* or *desperate man.* Jud. 6: 11. and יֹאשִׁיָּה *The strength of Jehovah.* 1 K. 13: 2. 2 K. 23: 24, 25. Compare בֹּאֹשׁ. Arab. يَاسَ yaasa. *To despond, despair.*

יֶאְשַׁם ye-sham. *He shall be condemned, found guilty, punished,* as an offender. 3. m. s. F. K. Hos. 4: 15. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. chir. drop. ָ assum. because of a neut. signif. R. אָשַׁם.

יֶאֱשַׁר ye-ush-shar. *He shall diligently become happy, rich, prosperous, fruitful.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Ps. 41: 3. R. אָשַׁר.

יְאַשְּׁרוּהוּ ye-ash-she-roo-hoo. *They shall diligently prosper, be happy, fruitful, rich, fertile,* &c. ? m. p. F. Piail. Ps. 72: 17. aff. הוּ. R. —.

Digitized by Google

יָאַת ya-ath. 1 *He acquiesced, consented to;* 2 *drew near, approached;* 3 in a remote sense, *it belongs, appertains to.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ ר, aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. ו *They,* 3. m. p. Jer. 10: 7. 2 K. 12: 9. Gen. 34: 2. Is. 41: 25. ו convers.

יֶאֱתָיוּ ye-e-tha-yoo. *They shall approach, draw near.* 3. m. p. F. K. R. אָתָה.

יְאֹתְרִי ye-oth-ry. *He shall come,* or *inherit.* P. N. He was a type, therefore, of the Messiah, the promised seed. 1 Chron. 6: 21.

יָבֹא ya-vo. *He shall come, advance, draw near, go away, depart.* 3. m. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 9: 6. 2 K. 3: 24. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ, aff. הוּ *him,* נִי *me,* ם *them,* נוּ *us,* נוּ *him,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. Jud. 6: 11. וַיָּבוֹ the same. apocop. R. בוֹא.

יָבָא ya-va. The same as יָבִיא.

יְבֹאֶנּוּ ye-vo-en-noo. *It shall come upon him.* 3. m. s. F. K. R. —.

יַבְאִישׁ yav-ish. *He shall cause to lothe, abhor, stink.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Eccles. 10: 1. Prov. 13: 5. R. בָּאַשׁ.

וַיַּבְאַשׁ wy-yiv-ash. *And he lothed, abhorred, abominated, stank, was putrid.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. Exod. 7: 21. R. —.

יִבֵּב yiv-baiv. *He diligently spake, shouted, cried aloud.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. ו convers. Jud. 5. 28. irreg. מ י.

יִבְגֹּד yiv-god. *He will deal treacherously, deceive, be vile, unfaithful.* 3. m. s. F. K. Mal. 2: 15. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. בָּגַד.

יַבְדִּיל yav-dil. *He shall cause to separate, make a division, distinction.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 29: 21. Exod. 26: 33. aff. נִי *me,* ם *them,* ה *her, it,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. Gen. 1: 4. R. בָּדַל.

יִבָּדֵל yiv-ba-dail. *He shall be separated, divided, distinguished.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ezra 10: 8. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. —.

וַיְבַהֵל wa-ye-va-hail. *He diligently hastened, pursued, pressed on, was agitated, disturbed, terrified.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. ו convers. Esth. 2: 9. Job 22: 10. Ps. 2: 5. dag. drop. because of ה gutt. compens. by .. aff. ךָ *thee,* מוֹ for ם *them,* לָהוּ־ euph. for לוּהוּ־, ו exclu. because of aff. הוּ, assum. R. בָּהַל.

וַיִּבָּהֵל wy-yiv-ba-hail. *And he was disturbed, distressed, agitated, removed, carried away,* as with a flood. 3. m. s. F. Niph. ו convers. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. Jud. 20: 41. In Hiph. *to cause to hurry, make haste.* 3. m. s. Esth. 2: 9 6: 14. 2 Chron. 26: 20. R. —.

יָבוּז ya-vooz. *He shall despise, abhor, reject.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 23: 9. irreg. for יָבוּז, ו drop. ו assum. compens. by ָ aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. בָּזוּר־ euph. for ו the same. R. בּוּז.

יִבּוֹל yiv-bol. *He shall decay, fail, fall off, lose his substance, verdure, youthful appearance.* Applied to plants, flowers, trees, old age. 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 1: 3. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. to prevent two serviles from coming together, compens. by dag. R. נָבַל.

וַיָּבָל wy-ya-val. *And he provided provender,* or *sustenance.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jud. 19: 21. irreg. for יִבְּלֵל. R. בָּלַל.

יְבוֹנְנֵהוּ ye-vo-ne-nai-hoo. *He shall diligently instruct, educate, discipline him.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Deut. 32: 10. ו 2 Rad. drop. ו assum. because gemin. R. בּוּן.

וְיבוֹקְקוּ we-vo-ke-koo. *And they shall diligently evacuate, empty, carry off, desolate.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Jer. 51: 2. dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. R. בָּקַק.

יָבוּס ya-voos. *He shall tread, trample upon, utterly destroy.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 60: 12, 14. R. בּוּס.

וְיֵבוֹשׁ we-yai-vosh. *And he shall dry up, wither, waste away, diminish.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 19: 7. Jer. 12: 4. Job 8: 12. Hos. 13: 15. irreg. for וְיִבַּשׁ, י 1 Rad. drop. because of ו prefix. י ehevi assum. compens. by .. R. יָבַשׁ.

יֵבוֹשׁ yai-vosh. *He shall be ashamed, confounded, weakened, dried up, withered,* as by famine. 3. m. s. F. K. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. יָבַשׁ and בּוּשׁ.

יָבֹזוּ ya-vo-zoo. *They shall rob, plunder.* 3. m. s. F. K. ז 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ם *them.* R. בָּזַז.

וַיָּבֶז wy-ye-vez. The same as יָבוּז, ח 3 Rad. apocop.

יִבְזֹר yiv-zor. *He shall divide, scatter, give a portion to each.* 3. m. s. F. K. Chald. Dan. 11: 24. R. בְּזַר.

Digitized by Google

יִבָּחֵן yiv-ba-chain. *He shall be examined, tried, proved,* as gold in the fire. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Job 34: 36. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. בָּחַן.

יִבְחָן yiv-chan. *He shall try, prove, examine.* 3. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Ps. 11: 5. R. —.

יִבְחָר yiv-char. *He shall esteem, love, choose, admire.* 3. m. s. F. K. Num. 16: 5. R. בָּחַר.

יִבְחַר ye-vu-char. *He shall be diligently united,* or *joined in mutual friendship.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Eccles. 9: 4. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by ַ R. —.

יְבַטֵּא ye-vat-tai. *He shall diligently speak rashly, unadvisedly,* or *he uttered a rash expression.* Tal. *he swore.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Lev. 5: 4. Ps. 106: 33. ו convers. R. בָּטָא.

יַבְטַח yav-tach. *He will cause to trust, confide in, rely on, cling to,* as a drowning man to a spar, or rope. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 2 K. 18: 30. י form. drop. compens. by long ַ R. בָּטַח.

יִבְטָח yiv-tach. *He will trust, confide in,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 44: 7. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יָבִיא ya-ve. *He shall bring, introduce, present.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 4: 32. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. י ehevi assum. compens. by ָ for ַ aff. הָ *her,* הוּ *him,* ךָ *thee,* ם.. *them,* נוּ *us,* ן Parag. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. נִי *me,* ו convers. Ruth 3: 15. R. בּוֹא.

יַבִּיט yav-bit. *He shall cause to comprehend, understand, be familiar with, esteem, regard, teach.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Num. 12: 8. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. נָבַט.

יָבִין ya-vin. *He shall cause to perceive, teach, instruct, understand, discipline, educate, consider.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. for יַבְרִין, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ for ַ with ו convers. וַיָּבֶן the same, ָ for .. aff. הוּ *him,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Job 9: 11. Ps. 58: 10. Neh. 8: 10. Hence, יָבִין *The teacher, instructor.* P. N. R. בִּין.

יָבִיל See יוּבַל.

יַבִּיעַ yav-be-a. *He shall cause to utter, declare, send forth, gush out,* as water. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 19: 3. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. נָבַע.

יָבִישׁ ya-vaish. *Dried up, withered.* P. N.

וַיִּבְךְ wy-yai-vich. *And he wept, lamented, cried aloud.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. Gen. 27: 38. ח 3 Rad. apocop. יִבְכּוּ 3. m. p. ן Parag R. בָּכָה.

יְבַכֵּר ye-vach-kair. *He shall diligently produce new fruit, precede, go before,* as the first-born. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ez. 47: 12. LXX. ἀποδιδοῦν, *To yield, produce.* Rev. 22: 2. R. בָּכַר.

יְבֻכַּר ye-vuch-kar. *He shall be diligently preferred, constituted first-born.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Lev. 27: 26. *Primum gignetur.* See Gen. 25: 13. Deut. 21: 17. R. —.

יָבַל ya-val. 1 *He led, conducted,* as a shepherd his flock, or a general his army; 2 *carried,* as to the grave; 3 *flowed,* as a river; 4 *grew up,* as plants, or flowers, &c.; 5 *brought,* as a gift; 6 *offered,* as a sacrifice. 3 m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Ps. 60: 11. 68: 30. Jer. 31: 8. Zeph. 3: 10. Hoph. F. Is. 18: 7. Job 10: 7. As a n. m. s. יְבַל *A stream, a water-course, rivulet,* which is constantly flowing and conducting its waters into distant places. Is. 30: 35. 44: 4. LXX. φέρειν, from φέρω, *To waft, lead, conduct.* Lat. *adducere.* Germ. *bringen.* Eng. *bring.* Arab. وبل wabala. *To flow abundantly, forcibly, impetuously.*

יְבַלֵּא ye-val-lai. *He shall diligently diminish, waste away,* as by persecution. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Chald. Dan. 7: 25. R. בְּלָא.

יִבְלֶה yiv-leh. *He shall consume, waste away, be reduced, worn out,* as a machine by work, or a horse by labor. 3. m. s. F. K. Job 13: 28. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. בָּלָה.

יְבַלּוּ ye-val-loo. *They shall diligently prolong, continue, spend,* &c. 3. m. p. F. Piail. Job 21: 13. Is. 65: 22. ח 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. וּ. R. בָּלָה.

יִבֹּלוּ yiv-bo-loo. *They shall wither, fade away,* as flowers, or fall off, as leaves that have lost their verdure. 3. m. s. Pret. K. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ן Parag. R. נָבַל.

יְבַלַּע ye-val-la. *He shall diligently absorb, swallow up, devour, destroy,* as by an earthquake, or a wild beast. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Job 8: 18. aff. ם.. *them,* נוּ *it,* הוּ *him,* הָ *her.* R. בָּלַע.

יְבֻלַּע ye-vul-la. *He shall be diligently swallowed up, devoured, destroyed.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. 2 Sam. 17: 16. R. —.

Digitized by Google

יַבֶּלֶת yav-be-leth. *An ulcer, running sore, eruption.* f. s. Lev. 22: 22. Improperly rendered *a wen.* R. יָבַל.

יִבֵּם yiv-baim. *He dilligently intermingled, united, joined in marriage.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. irreg. פ י, Deut. 25: 5. Inf. v. 7. Imp. Gen. 8: 8. LXX. ἐπιγάμβρευσαι, from ἐπί, *Upon,* and γαμβρεύω, *To wed, marry, join in one.* See Matt. 22: 24. Compare חָמַם and זָמַם. Hence, יָבָם *A brother-in-law,* or *one intermingled,* or *united with the family by marriage.* m. s. Deut. 25: 5. aff. י *my,* ה *her,* ת f. s. const. ךָ *thy,* Ruth 1: 15. Deut. 25: 7.

יַבְמִי yav-be-me. *To diligently fulfill the marriage contract,* or *perform the duty of a brother-in-law to me.* Inf. Piail. Deut. 25: 7. R. —.

יִבָּנֶה yiv-ba-neh. *He shall be built, raised up, established.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. .. drop. ָ assum. because of ה gutt. R. בָּנָה.

יִבְנֶה yiv-neh. *He shall build, establish, raise up, repair, make anew.* 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 25: 9. Ps. 28: 5. aff. הוּ *him,* ם *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. with ו convers. and ה apocop. וַיִּבֶן the same. R. —.

יִבְעֶא yiv-ai. *He shall diligently ask, request, demand.* 3. m. s. Piail. Chald. Dan. 6: 7. dag. drop. in ע gutt. compens. by .. R. בְּעָא.

יִבְעוֹן ye-va-on. *They will ask, seek, request.* 3. m. p. F. K. R. בְּעָה.

וַיִּבְעַט wy-ye-va-at. *He rebelled, spurned, kicked,* as a horse his master. 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. Deut. 32: 15. R. בָּעַט.

יִבְעַל yiv-al. *He will possess, marry a wife, be head of a family.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 62: 5. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ךָ *thee.* R. בָּעַל.

יִבְעָר yiv-ar. *He shall consume, destroy, be inflamed, foolish, stupid, brutish.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 2: 12. Exod. 3: 3. Is. 62: 1. Jer. 10: 8. R. בָּעַר.

יַבְעֵר yav-air. *He shall diligently remove, take away, consume, devour, destroy,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Piail. 1 K. 14: 10. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Ez. 39: 10. dag. drop. in ע gutt. compens. by .. R. —.

יַבְעֵר yav-er. *He shall cause to be devoured, eaten up, destroyed.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Exod. 22: 5. Jud. 15: 5. .. drop. because of makk. ָ assum. R. —.

יְבַעְתְּהוּ ye-va-a-thu-hoo. *He shall diligently agitate, disturb, distress, terrify him.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Job 18: 11. ְ euph. for וּ because of aff. הוּ, dag. drop. in ע gutt. compens. by long ָ for ַ R. בָּעַת.

יְבַצַּע ye-vatz-tza. *He will diligently cut off, finish, end.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 10: 12. aff. הוּ, Job 6: 9. m. "For it shall be that the Lord shall cut off the very substance of all his work in Mount Zion and Jerusalem. He shall also destroy the fruit (wealth, strong holds) of the devices of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his majestic appearance." R. בָּצַע.

יִבְצַע yiv-tza. *He shall cut off, destroy,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Job 27: 8. Joel 2: 8. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יִבָּצֵר yiv-ba-tzair. *He shall be restrained, shut up, kept back.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Gen. 11: 6. Job 42: 2. R. בָּצַר.

יִבְצֹר yiv-tzor. *He shall restrain, keep back, bind, gather in,* as grapes. 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 76: 12, or 13. R. —.

יָבֹק yav-bok. *Dividing, emptying.* P. N. Jos. 12: 2.

יִבָּקַע yiv-ba-ka. *He shall be cleft asunder, burst, be scattered, divided,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ez. 30: 16. Job 32: 18. Is. 58: 8. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. בָּקַע.

וַיִּבְקַע wy-yiv-ka. *He divided, cleft in two, rushed forth,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. Jud. 15: 19. Is. 48: 21. 2 Sam. 23: 16. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יְבֻקְּעוּ ye-vuk-ka-oo. *They shall be diligently divided, cut in two, ripped open,* as pregnant women. 3. m. s. F. Pual. Hos. 13: 16. R. —.

יִבְקַע yiv-ba-kai-a. *He shall diligently divide, cleave asunder.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 78: 15. Gen. 23: 3. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. —.

יְבַקֵּר ye-vak-kair. *He shall diligently inquire, search, examine, investigate.* 3. m. s. F Piail. Lev. 13: 36. 27: 33. Chald. Ezra 4: 15, 19. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. בָּקַר.

יְבַקֵּשׁ ye-vak-kaish. *He shall diligently require, demand, seek after.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Eccles. 3: 15. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. הוּ *him,* ו convers. R. בָּקַשׁ.

יְבֻקַּשׁ ye-vuk-kash. *He shall be diligently*

Digitized by Google

required, demanded, sought after. 3. m. s. F. Pual. Jer. 50: 20. R. —.

יִבְרָא yiv-ra. *He shall create, reproduce.* 3. m. s. F. K. Num. 16: 30. Prov. 31: 2. Dan. 5: 22. R. בְּרָא.

יִבְרָאוּן yiv-ba-rai-oon. *They shall be created, reanimated.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Ps. 104: 30. ו Parag. R. —.

יִבְרַח yiv-rach. *He shall depart, flee away, escape.* 3. m. s. F. K. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. בְּרַח.

יַבְרִיחַ yav-re-ach. *He shall cause to depart, flee away.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 19: 26. ו convers. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. נו *him.* R. —.

יְבָרֵךְ ye-va-raich. *He will diligently bless, extol, praise, reverence, respect, salute.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Gen. 1: 28. Jos. 24: 10. 2 K. 4: 29. Ps. 72: 15. dag. drop. because of ר compens. by ֵ aff. נִי *me,* הו *him,* with נ epenth. ךָ *thee,* נו *us,* ם *them,* כָה *thee,* f. s. ח Parag., ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. בָּרַךְ.

יְבֹרָךְ ye-vu-rach. *He shall be diligently established, blessed, made rich, prosperous, happy.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. 2 Sam. 7: 29. Prov. 22: 9. Ps. 112: 2. dag. drop. in ר. See above. R. —.

וַיִּבְרַךְ wy-yiv-rach. *And he bowed the knee, worshiped.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. 2 Chron. 6. 13. R. —.

וַיַּבְרֵךְ wy-yav-raich. *And he caused to kneel, bow the knee,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. Gen. 24: 11. י form. drop. compens. by ֵ. R. —.

יְבָרְכְיָהוּ ye-ve-rech-ya-hoo. *He shall be blessed of the Lord.* P. N.

יָבֵשׁ ya-vaish. 1 *He,* or *it was dried up,* as the earth; 2 *withered,* as grass; 3 *faded,* as flowers; 4 *diminished, wasted away,* as with a consumption; 5 *was ashamed, confounded, confused.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, Hos. 9: 16. f. s. Gen. 8: 14. pl. Jer. 50: 38. F. ו convers. Job 14: 11. Is. 40: 8. Inf. Gen. 8: 7. Ezech. 17: 9. Piail. see below. Hiph. Jos. 2: 10. Ps. 74: 15. Zech. 10: 11. F. Is. 42: 15. LXX. ξηραίνεσθαι, *To dry up, parch, wither.* Germ. *to be parched with drought.* aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. ו *They,* 3. m. p. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. As a n. f. s. יַבֶּשֶׁת *The dry,* or *drained land, the sandy desert.* aff. ות f. p. Gen. 1: 9. Ez. 37: 4. Hence, בּוּשׁ.

יִבֹּשֶׁת The same as יָבוֹשׁ and יָבֵשׁ.

וַיַּבְּשֵׁהוּ wy-yav-be-shai-hoo. *And he diligently absorbed, dried it up, drew off,* as water. 3. m. s. F. Piail. ו convers. Nah. 1: 4. aff. הו *him, it.* R. יָבֵשׁ.

יְבֵשׁ ye-vash. *He shall wither, dry up,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 19: 7. Jer. 12: 4. irreg. for יִיבַשׁ, 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. R. —.

יְבַשְּׁלוּ ye-vash-she-loo. *They shall diligently cook, roast, boil.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Ez. 46: 20, 24. R. בָּשַׁל.

יִבְשָׂם yiv-sham. *He shall be sweet, agreeable.* P. N.

יְבַשְּׂרוּ ye-vash-se-roo. *He shall diligently announce, publish,* either good or bad tidings. 3. m. s. F. Piail. R. בָּשַׂר.

וַיְבַתֵּר wy-ye-vath-tair. *And he diligently dissected, cut in pieces.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. ו convers. Gen. 15: 10. R. בָּתַר.

וְיִגְאֶה we-yig-eh. *He,* or *it shall multiply, increase, become numerous.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 10: 16. ו conj. R. גָּאָה.

וַיִּגָּאֵל wy-yig-ga-ail. *He shall be redeemed, restored, reclaimed.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Lev. 25: 49. R. גָּאַל.

יִגְאַל yig-al. *He shall redeem, regain, restore, vindicate, stain, pollute,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 25: 33. 27: 19. Ruth 3: 13. Job 4: 5. chol. drop. long ַ assum. because of א gutt. aff. הו *him, it,* ךָ *thee,* f. נה *her,* נו *him,* ם *them.* R. —.

יוֹגֵב yo-gaiv. *He that cultivates the vine,* or *the vine-dresser.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים m. p. 2 K. 25: 12. derived from גּוּב.

יִגְבַּהּ yig-bah. *He,* or *it shall be proud, arrogant, lifted up.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 18: 12. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. chol. drop. long ַ assum. because of ה gutt. R. גָּבָא.

וַיִּגָּאֲלוּ wy-go-a-loo. *And they were diligently polluted, defiled,* i. e. by the heathen. 3. m. p. F. Pual. Ezra 2: 62. dag. drop. in א gutt. compens. by chol. R. גָּאַל.

יִגְבֹּל yig-bol. *He shall limit, terminate, set bounds to.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jos. 18: 20. R. גָּבַל.

יַגְבִּיהַּ yag-be-ah. *He will cause to rise up, exalt himself, be proud, arrogant.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. גָּבַהּ.

Digitized by Google

יְגַבֵּר ye-gav-bair. *He shall diligently strengthen, increase, add to, make firm, strong.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Eccles. 10: 10. R. גָּבַר.

יִגְבַּר yig-bar. *He shall be strong, shall prevail, conquer, overcome.* 3. m. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 2: 9. chol. drop. long ̲ assum. because of ר and a neut. signif. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ו convers. R.—.

יָגֻד ya-gud. *He shall conquer, subdue, cut off, attack, assault, collect, gather, muster,* as an array. 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 49: 19. Ps. 94: 21. *A troop* (an army, host of enemies) *shall attack, assault Gad, but he shall conquer in the end.* irreg. ד 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ̣ for dag. exclu. retained in the pl. ו drop. ̣ euph. assum. aff. נו *him, it,* ו *They.* 3. m. p. R. גָּדַד.

וַיֻּגַּד wy-yug-gad. *He,* or *it was caused to be announced, told, declared.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. ו convers. Gen. 22: 20. irreg. for וַיֻּנְגַּד, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָגַד.

יַגִּידוּ See יַגִּיד.

יַגְדִּיל yag-dil. *He shall cause to magnify, exalt, make great, numerous, prosperous.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 42: 21. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. with ו convers. R. גָּדַל.

יִגְדַּל yig-dal. *He shall increase, enlarge, extend, be rich, great, strong, magnificent, exalted.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 38: 11. 24: 35. chol. drop. long ̲ assum. because of a neut. signif. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יְגַדֵּל ye-gad-dail. *He shall diligently magnify, exalt, extend, increase, enlarge.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Gen. 26: 13. Num. 14: 17. aff. הו *him,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. —.

יֶגְדַּלְיָהוּ yeg-dal-ya-hoo. *Jehovah shall make him great.* P. N.

וַיְגַדֵּעַ wa-ye-gad-dai-a. *He diligently cut down, demolished, broke in pieces.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. ו convers. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. גָּדַע.

יָגָה ya-gah. 1 *He was afflicted, persecuted, grieved, tried, tempted;* 2 *carried into captivity;* 3 *humbled, brought low;* 4 *chastened, corrected;* 5 *wounded, bruised.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם ר, occurs in Hiph. Lam. 1: 5. 3: 32. F. Job 19: 2. Part. pl. const. Zeph. 3: 18. f. p. Lam. 1: 4. Piail. F. ו convers. Lam. 3: 3. LXX. ταπεινόω, *To humble, bring down,* and ἐγκόπτω, *To be in pain, travail,* as a woman in childbirth. As a n. m. s. יָגוֹן *affliction, sorrow, distress,* either of body or mind. Ps. 13: 3. Is. 31: 13. Arab. وجى wagia. *To be in pain, distress, to grieve, fret.* Hence, נָגַע *To touch, plague, smite,* &c.

יִגַּהּ yig-gah. *He shall shine, illuminate, make brilliant.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 18: 5. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. for chol. because of ה gutt. R. נָגַהּ.

יִגְהֶה yig-heh. *He shall restore, reinstate.* 3. m. s. F. K. Hos. 5: 13. ̣ for chol. because of ה gutt. R. גָּהָה.

וַיִּגְהַר wy-yag-har. *He bowed down, stretched out, prostrated himself.* 3. m. s. F. K. 2 K. 4: 34. R. גָּהַר.

יָגִיל va-gil. *He shall cause to rejoice, shout aloud for joy.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 21: 2. יָגֵל and יָגַל the same. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. ן Parag. R. גִּיל.

יִגְוַע yig-wa. *He shall expire, die.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 34: 15. chol. drop. long ̲ assum. because of ע gutt. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. גָּוַע.

יָגוּר ya-goor. *He shall sojourn, abide, remain, collect, assemble, fear, dread, consume, destroy.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 12: 48. Is. 33: 14. 54: 15. Ps. 55: 15. Gen. 20: 1. Prov. 21: 7. Hab. 1: 15. aff. ם *them,* ך *thee,* הו *him,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. irreg. for יָגוֹר. As a n. m. s. יָגוֹר *Fear, reverence, respect.* R. גּוּר.

וַיָּגֹז wy-ya-gaz. *And he sheared, cut off,* or *cut down.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. applied to the quails, which were cut off from their retreat by an easterly wind. Gen. 38: 13. Num. 11: 31; to polling the hair, Job 1: 20; to cutting down grass, or corn, Amos 7: 1; to the opening of the womb, Ps. 71: 6; to pruning, or lopping off branches, Cant. 6: 11. R. גָּזַז.

יִגְזֹל yig-zol. *He will rob, plunder, seize, take off by force.* 3. m. s. F. K. 2 Sam. 23: 21. Jud. 9: 25. Job 24: 19. Ez. 18: 7. ו convers. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. גָּזַל.

וַיִּגְזֹר wy-yig-zor. *And he cut off, divided, cut in two, tore in pieces.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. Is. 9: 20. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. גָּזַר.

יִגַּח yig-gach. *He shall push, gore with*

Digitized by Google

the horns, destroy, subdue. 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 21: 28. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָגַח.

יַגֵּד yag-gaid. *He shall cause to tell, declare, reveal, make manifest, bring to light.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Eccles. 10: 20. Jud. 14: 2. נ 1 Rad. drop. See above. ו convers. aff. הָ *it,* ךָ *thee,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. נָגַד.

יַגִּיהַּ yag-ge-ah. *He will cause to shine, enlighten, be luminous.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 2 Sam. 22: 29. Is. 13: 10. נ 1 Rad. drop. See above. R. נָגַהּ.

יַגִּיחַ ya-ge-ach. *He shall cause to divide, break, burst forth.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 38: 8. 40: 18, or 23. "Behold, the river shall rush upon him, and he shall not be disturbed, because he is confident he can divide Jordan by the word of his mouth." The allusion seems to be to the dividing of the Red Sea by Moses, and of Jordan by Joshua. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ַ R. גּוּחַ.

יָגִיל ya-gil. *He shall cause to exult, shout for joy.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 21: 2. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ַ aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. גּוּל.

יַגִּיעַ yag-ge-a. *He shall cause to touch, approach, draw near, come upon,* as an enemy, &c. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 6: 7. 8: 8. 26: 5. Job 20: 6. Jer. 1: 9. ו convers. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. הָ *her,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. נָגַע.

יְגִיעַ ye-ge-a. *Labor, toil, produce,* which is the effect of labor. m. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* י *my.* Gen. 31: 42. R. יָגַע.

יָגִיפוּ ya-ge-phoo. *They shall cause to shut up, close, make secure.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Neh. 7: 3. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ַ R. גּוּף.

יַגִּירֻהוּ yag-ge-ru-hoo. *They shall cause it to be poured out.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 63: 4. ו convers. נ 1 Rad. drop. See above. R. נָגַר.

יַגִּישׁוּ yag-ge-shoo. *They shall cause to approach, draw near.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ו convers. R. נָגַשׁ.

יִגַּל yig-gal. *He shall emigrate, depart, remove, reveal, uncover.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 20: 28. Dan. 2: 28. Amos 5: 5. ה 3 Rad. apocop. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. יִגְלֶה the same. R. גָּלָה.

יִגְלֶה yig-ga-lah. *He, or it shall be revealed, uncovered, made clear,* or *manifest.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. 1 Sam. 3: 7. See Matt. 10: 6. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. גָּלָה.

יְגַלֶּה ye-gal-leh. *He shall diligently discover, uncover, reveal.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Deut. 22: 30. Num. 22: 31. Job 20: 27. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. ה apocop. R. —.

וַיִּגַּל wy-yig-gal. *And he flowed down, rolled over, rushed upon.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. ו convers. Amos 5: 24. irreg for וַיִּגָּלֵל, ל 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by long ַ for ֶ R. גָּלַל.

וַיַּגְלֵהוּ wy-yag-laih. *And he caused to depart, go into captivity, emigrate.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 2 K. 24: 14. וַיַּגֶל the same. Gen. 29: 10. ה 3 Rad. apocop. R. גָּלָה.

וַיַּגְלוּם wy-yag-loom. *And they caused to carry them away,* or *into captivity.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. ו convers. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ם. R. גָּלָה.

יְגַלַּח ye-gal-lach. *He shall diligently shave, cut off, poll,* i. e. the hair. 3. m. s. F. Piail. ו convers. aff. נוּ *him,* ם *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. גָּלַח.

וַיַּגְלֵם wy-yag-laim. *And he caused to transport, lead them into captivity.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ם compens. by ֶ R. גָּלָה.

וַיִּגְלֹם wy-yig-lom. *And he folded, rolled up,* or *together.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. R. גָּלַם.

יָגְלִי yog-le. *My rejoicing.* P. N.

יְגַמֶּא ye-gam-me. *He shall diligently absorb, swallow up.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Job 39: 24. ֶ changed into ַ because of makk. R. גָּמָא.

וַיִּגְמֹל wy-yig-mol. *He expanded, stretched out, brought forth, rewarded, repaid.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. Num. 17: 18. aff. נִי *me,* 2 Sam. 22: 21. נוּ *us.* R. גָּמַל.

יִגָּמֵל yig-ga-mail. *He shall be weaned, educated, nursed, brought up.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Gen. 21: 8. 1 Sam. 1: 22. ו convers. R. —.

יִגְמוֹר yig-mor. *He shall complete, finish, perfect, bring to maturity.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 7: 10. 138: 8. יִגְמָר the same. chol. drop. ַ assum. because of makk. As a n. m. s. גְּמַר *Perfect, complete.* Ezra 7: 12. Hence, the Gemra, or a Comment on the Mishna. R. גָּמַר.

Digitized by Google

יָגֵן ya-gain. *He shall cause to protect, cover, defend.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 31: 5. Zech. 9: 15. irreg. נ 2 Rad. drop. because of gemin. compens. by ָ for dag. exclu. R. גָּנַן.

יִגְנֹב yig-nov. *He will steal, defraud, be a thief.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 21: 37. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. גָּנַב.

יִגָּנֵב yig-ga-naiv. *He,* or *it shall be stolen, conveyed away privately,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Exod. 22: 12. ו convers. R. —.

וַיְגַנֵּב wy-gan-naiv. *And he diligently stole,* or *privately gained the heart.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. ו convers. 2 Sam. 15: 6. R. —.

יְגֻנָּב ye-gun-nav. *He,* or *it shall be diligently conveyed, sent privately.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Job 4: 12. "A word shall be secretly conveyed unto me, and my ear shall seize a portion of it." R. גָּנַב.

יָגַע ya-ga. 1 *He labored,* or, figuratively, *taught, instructed, preached, prophesied, exerted himself;* 2 *was weary of, fatigued, burdened, overloaded, exhausted, weak, feeble, worn out with labor.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ ר, 2 Sam. 23: 4. Is. 49: 4. 40: 30. 43: 22. Jos. 24: 13. aff. הָ *She has,* 3. f. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. וּ *They have,* 3. m. p. Niph. F. Jos. 8: 15. Piail. F. Gen. 12: 17. Jos. 7: 3. Hiph. Mal. 2: 17. Is. 43: 24. As a n. m. s. יָגֵעַ *Weary, fatigued, weak, faint.* Job 20: 18. 2 Sam. 17: 2. aff. רִם. m. p. Eccles. 1: 8. Hence, גָּעָה *To low, bellow,* as oxen, when overloaded.

יִגַּע yig-ga. *He shall touch, be polluted by, approach unto.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 5: 3. Num. 19: 16, 22. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. נָגַע.

יִגְעֶה yig-eh. *He shall halloo, bellow, make a a lamentable noise.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 6: 5. chol. drop. ָ assum. because of ה gutt. R. גָּעָה.

יַגְעִיל yag-il. *He shall cause to reject, lothe, abhor, cast forth, miscarry.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 21: 10. R. נָעַל.

וְגָעַר we-ga-ar. *He shall reprove, correct, rebuke, restrain.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 17: 13. ו convers. R. גָּעַר.

יְגֹעֲשׁוּ ye-go-a-shoo. *They shall be diligently agitated, shaken with fear.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Job 34: 20. dag. exclu. because of ע gutt. ָ drop. chol. assum. R. גָּעַשׁ.

יִגֹּף yig-oph. *He shall smite, strike, gore.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 21: 35. נ 1 Rad drop. compens by dag. aff. הוּ or נוּ *him, it,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. נָגַף.

יָגוֹר ya-gor. 1 *He detested, abhorred,* Jer. 22: 25; 2 *feared, dreaded.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ ר, Deut. 28: 60. Job 3: 25. Ps. 119: 39. Jer. 22: 25. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. Deut. 9: 19. LXX. ὑποςέλλω, composed of ὑπὸ, *From,* and ςέλλω, *To send, shrink, fall back, retreat,* as from a plague, or hostile army. See Deut. 1: 17. Hence, יָגֹר *The fearful, dreadful,* and יְגַר שָׂהֲדוּתָא *Witness.* Gen. 31: 47. Hence, also, נָגַר *To diffuse, shed, pour out,* as blood. Whence, גּוּר.

יִגַּר yig-gar. *He will mince, chew the cud, cut off.* 3 m. s. F. K. Lev. 11: 7. Prov. 21: 7. irreg. ר 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. ו convers. R. גָּרַר.

וַיַּגֵּר wy-yag-gair. *And he caused to pour out, diffuse, spread abroad.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. Ps. 75: 9. נ 1 Rad. drop. See above. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. הוּ *him,* ָ euph. for וּ. R. נָגַר.

יְגָרֶה ye-ga-reh. *He will diligently excite, stir up, provoke, disturb, agitate.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Prov. 29: 22. dag. drop. in ר, compens. by ָ long ָ for ַ because of ה gutt. R. גָּרָה.

יְגֹרְהוּ ye-go-rai-hoo. *He shall collect, gather him.* 3. m. s. F. K. Hab. 1: 15. aff. הוּ. R. גּוּר.

יְגֻרְךָ ye-gur-ka. *He shall sojourn, abide with thee.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 5: 4. ָ euph. for וּ. R. —.

יְגָרֵם ye-ga-raim. *He shall diligently dis sect, make bare, break in pieces.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Num. 24: 8. dag. drop. in ר, compens. by ָ. R. גָּרַם.

וַיַּגְרֵס wy-yag-rais. *And he caused to break in pieces, utterly destroy.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. Lam. 3: 16. R. גָּרַס.

יִגָּרַע yig-ga-rai-a. *He shall be diminished, reduced, taken away.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Lev. 27: 18. R. גָּרַע.

יְגָרַע ye-ga-ra. *He shall diligently reduce,*

Digitized by Google

waste away, diminish. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Job 36: 27. dag. drop. in ר. See above. R. —.

יִגְרַע yig-ra. *He shall take away, withdraw,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Job 36: 7. R. —.

יְגָרֵשׁ ye-ga-raish. *He shall diligently expel, drive out.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Exod. 11: 1. dag. in ר drop. See above. aff. הוּ *him,* ה *her,* ם.. *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. גָּרַשׁ.

יְגֹרָשׁוּ ye-go-ra-shoo. *They shall be diligently driven out, expelled.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Exod. 12: 39. irreg. for יְגֹרָשׁוּ, chol. for ֻ, dag. drop. compens. by ֑ with a pause accent. R. —.

יִגַּשׁ yig-gash. *He shall approach, draw near, come before,* or *into the presence of.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 21: 23. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. נָגַשׁ.

יִגֹּשׁ yig-gos. *He shall exact, oppress, burden.* 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 15: 2. נ 1 Rad. drop. See above. R. —.

יָד yad. 1 *The hand,* m. s. Gen. 28: 38; 2 *power, strength;* 2 K. 3: 15; 3 *protection,* Num. 31: 49; 4 *a place, dominion,* 2 Sam. 18: 18; 5 *a side, border,* Exod. 2: 5; 6 *a coast,* Jud. 6: 26; 7 *a part,* or *portion,* Gen. 47: 24; 8 *a vow, promise, affirmation,* Gen. 14: 22; 9 *a stay,* or *prop,* 2 Chron. 9: 18; 10 *a pillar, memorial,* 1 Sam. 15: 12; 11 *a tenon,* Exod. 26: 17. 12 *a handle,* 1 K. 7: 37; 13 *an axletree,* 1 K. 7: 37; 13 *a part, portion,* or *handful,* Gen. 47: 24. or יָד לְיָד *From hand to hand,* or *to form a confederacy, to add strength to strength.* Prov. 11: 21. יַד יַד יָדָא the same. as יָד, aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his,* י *my,* ר.. pl. const. הָ *her,* הוּ *his,* הֶם *them,* כֶם *your,* נוּ *our,* ךָ or כָה *thy,* f. ךְ *thy,* m. ים. m. p. וֹת f. p. ים.. dual. Deut. 32: 36. Exod. 2: 5. 26: 20. Jos. 8: 20. Jud. 11: 26. Ez. 13: 18. R. יָדָה.

וַיַּדָּא wy-yad-da. *And he caused to turn away, instigate, excite.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. 2 K. 17: 21. 2 Chron. 21: 11. נ 1 Rad. and ה 3 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. irreg. for יַנְדִּיהָ. Keri. R. נָדַח.

יִדְאַג yid-ag. *He shall be anxious, solicitous, troubled.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jer. 17: 8. R. דָּאַג.

יִדְאֶה yid-eh. *He shall fly, be swift, on the wing, ready, willing to do good,* or *evil.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jer. 48: 40. Ps. 18: 11. ו convers. aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. chol. drop. long ֑ assum. because of ח gutt. R. דָּאָה.

יִדְאֲלָה yid-a-lah. *The hand, power of God.* P. N. Jos. 19: 5.

יִדְבֶּנּוּ yid-de-ven-noo. *He shall offer it freely, of his own accord.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 25: 2. נ 1 Rad. drop. See above. R. נָדַב.

יַדְבֵּק yad-baik. *He shall cause to adhere, cleave to, pursue, follow after.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 28: 21. 1 Sam. 14: 22. ו convers. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. דָּבַק.

יִדְבַּק yid-bak. *He shall adhere, cleave to, unite with.* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 2: 24. ו convers. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יִדָּבְקוּ ye-duv-ba-koo. *They shall be diligently cemented.* 3. m. p. F. Pual. Job 38: 38. R. דָּבַק.

יַדְבֵּר yad-bair. *He will cause to subdue, conquer, overpower.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 47: 3. 18: 47. ו convers. R. דָּבַר.

יְדַבֵּר ye-dav-bair. *He will diligently speak, persuade, reason, convince.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Exod. 4: 13. ו convers. aff. ם.. *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יִדְבַּשׁ yid-bash. *He shall be sweet, pleasant.* P. N. 1 Chron. 4: 3.

וְיִדְגּוּ we-yid-goo. *They shall multiply, increase abundantly,* as fish. 3. m. p. F. K. Gen. 48: 16. ו conj. R. דָּגָה.

יָדַד ya-dad. In Arab. and Syr. *To love, delight in, admire.* As a n. m. s. יָדִיד *The beloved, esteemed.* As an adj. *lovely, pleasant, delightful.* Deut. 33: 12. Ps. 60: 7. 45: 1. Jer. 12: 7. aff. י *my,* ךָ *thee,* וֹת f. p. LXX. ἀγαπητός. See 1 Cor. 13: 1, and 1 John 4: 1.

וְיִדַּד we-yud-dad. *And he shall be caused to be driven,* or *chased away.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Job 20: 8. irreg. for וְיִנָּדַד נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ֑ for ֻ chat. R. נָדַד.

יִדּוֹדוֹן yid-do-doon. See יִדּוֹד. p. 264.

יְדִדוּת ye-di-doth. *Love, esteem.* f. s. R. יָדַד.

יָדָה ya-dah. 1 *He extended, stretched out,* as the hands; 2 *cast forth,* as lots; 3 *shot,* as arrows; 4 *raised, lifted up,* as the hands, heart and voice, in prayer and praise; 5 *con-*

Digitized by Google

fessed, as sin, *acknowledged*, as Jehovah; 6 *expelled, drove out*. Zech. 1: 21. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ״ר, occurs in the Imp. Jer. 50: 14. Piail. pl. Fut. Obad. 11: 5. Inf. Zech. 1: 21. Joel 3: 3, or 4: 3. Lam. 3: 31. Hiph. Ps: 75: 2. 1 K. 8: 33. Fut. Ps. 7: 6. Hith. Dan. 9: 4. Lev. 5: 5. 16: 21. Part. Dan. 9: 20. As a n. m. s. יָד *The hand*, &c. See before. Hence, תּוֹדָה *A sacrifice of thanksgiving*. Lev. 7: 12. Whence, הָדָה.

יִדּוֹד yid-dod. *He shall depart, flee away*. 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 68: 13. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. with ן Parag. R. נָדַד.

יָדוֹן ya-don. *He shall contend, strive, divide, separate*, i. e. good from evil. 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 6: 3. ו drop. ו assum. compens. by ָ R. דּוּן.

יָדוֹעַ ya-do-a. *To know, understand, perceive, experience*. Inf. K. Gen. 15: 13. As a Part. Paul. K. יְדוּעַ *experienced, disciplined*. Is. 53: 3. R. יָדַע.

יְדוּשֶׁנּוּ ye-doo-shen-noo. *He shall tread him*, or *it out*, or *down, thresh, beat out*, as into small pieces. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 28: 28. Job 39: 15. ְ the same. euph. for ו. R. דּוּשׁ.

יְדוּתוּן ye-doo-thoon. *He shall praise, love, esteem*. P. N.

יְדוֹתָם ye-do-tham. *Their axletrees, props*. f. p. R. יָדָה.

יִדַּח yid-dach. *He shall expel, drive out, chase away*. 3. m. s. K. 2 Sam. 14: 14. ו convers. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָדַח.

יִדָּחֶה yid-da-cheh. *He shall be forced, impelled, driven away*. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Jer. 23: 12. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. for יִדָּחֵה, .. drop. long ֶ assum. because of ח gutt. R. דָּחַח.

וַיַּדַּח wy-yad-dach. *And he caused to expel, drive out, compel, force away*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. 2 Chron. 21: 11. נ 1 Rad. drop. See above. וַיַּדִּיחוּ, 3. m. p. R. נָדַח.

יִדְחָקוּן yid-cha-koon. *They shall oppress, injure, obstruct, hinder*. 3. m. p. F. K. Joel 2: 8. ן Parag. R. דָּחַק.

יְדִידָה ye-de-dah. *Her beloved*. P. N.

יְדִידְיָה ye-de-de-yah. *The beloved of Jehovah*. P. N.

יְדִידֶיךָ ye-de-de-ka. *Thy beloved ones*. pl. const. Ps. 127: 2. R. יָדַד.

יְדָיָה ye-da-yah. *The hand of Jehovah*. P. N.

יְדִידוֹת ye-de-doth. *Lovely, amiable, delightful*. f. p. Ps. 45: 1. 84: 2. R. יָדַד.

יָדִיחַ ya-de-ach. *He shall cause to wash, cleanse, purify, take away sin*, by a sacrifice. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 4: 4. Ezra 40: 38. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ, aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. דּוּחַ.

יָדִין ya-din. *He shall cause to distinguish, discern, judge*, viz. between right and wrong, good and evil. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Gen. 49: 16. ו 2 Rad. drop. See above. R. דּוּן.

יְדִיעַ ye-de-a. *Known, understood*. m. s. Part. in Piail. Chald. Ezra 4: 12, 13. Dan. 3: 18. R. יָדַע.

יְדִיעְאֵל ye-de-ail. *He shall know God*. P. N.

יוֹדְעוּ yo-de-oo. *They shall cause to instruct, make known, manifest, clear*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Num. 16: 5. Ez. 44: 23. י 1 Rad. drop. chol. assum. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. נוּ *him*, ם.. *them*, and ְ euph. for ו, ו convers. R. יָדַע.

וְיִדְכָּא we-dach-kai. *And he shall diligently crush, bruise, trample under foot*, as corn by oxen. 3. m. s. Fut. Piail. Ps. 72: 4. aff. נִי *me*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. ם.. *them*, ו not convers. because of chir. R. דָּכָא.

יְדֻכָּא ye-duch-ka. *He shall be diligently broken, crushed, brought into subjection, humbled*, &c. 3. m. s. F. Pual. Job 22: 9. R. —.

יִדַּכְּאוּ ye-dach-ke-oo. *They shall crush themselves, trample upon*. 3. m. s. F. Hith. Job 4: 5. 34: 25. irreg. for יִתְדַּכְּאוּ, ת preform. drop. because of ד. compens. by dag. ו convers. R. —.

יִדְכֶּה yid-keh. *He will oppress, depress, crush, burden*. 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 10: 10. R. דָּכָה.

יִדַּל yid-dal. *He shall be diminished, weakened, brought down*. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 17: 4. ל 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by long ַ for dag. exclu. because of dag. charact. R. דָּלַל.

יְדַלֵּג ye-dal-laig. *He shall diligently leap*

Digitized by Google

for joy, skip, like a lamb, or a deer. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 35: 6. R. דָּלַג.

יַדְלִיקֵם yad-le-kaim. He *shall cause to inflame, intoxicate, set them on fire*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 5: 11. R. דָּלַק.

יִדְלֶנָּה yid-len-nah. *He shall draw out*, as water from a well, or a fountain. 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 2: 19. R. דָּלָה.

יִדְלֹף yid-loph. *He shall distill, fall, drop down*, as rain, hail, or dew; *waste, decay*, as with a consumption; *vanish away*, as mist, or smoke. 3. m. s. F. K. Eccles. 10: 18. R. דָּלַף.

יִדְלַק yid-lak. *He shall inflame, excite, stir up, persecute*. 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 10: 3. Obad. 18. ו convers. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. R. דָּלַק.

יִדֹּם yid-dom. *He shall be silent, still, quiet, cease to act*. 3. m. s. F. K. Jos. 10: 13. Job 31: 34. irreg. מ 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. ו convers. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. R. דָּמַם.

יְדַמֶּה ye-dam-meh. *He shall diligently meditate, think, determine*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 10: 7. .. drop. because of ה gutt. long .. assum. R. דָּמָה.

יִדְמֶה yid-meh. *He shall resemble, be like* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 89: 6. R. —.

יִדַּמּוּ yid-dam-moo. *They shall be cut off*, or *cut down*, as a tree; *be still, silent*, as in death, or the grave. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Jer. 49: 26. 1 Sam. 2: 9. מ 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. דָּמַם.

יָדַע ya-da. 1 *He knew, experienced, understood, perceived, discerned*, Gen. 31: 32; 2 *taught, punished*, Jud. 8: 16; 3 *revealed, made known*, Gen. 45: 1; 4 *was discovered, found out*, 1 Sam. 22: 6; 5 *acquainted with*, Exod. 5: 2; 6 *he directed, pointed out*, Exod. 18: 20; 7 *constituted, appointed*, 1 Sam. 21: 2; 8 *had sexual intercourse with*, Gen. 4: 1; 9 *regarded, took notice of*, 1 Sam. 2: 1. 2: 10; 10 *was convinced, persuaded*, Job 42: 2; 11 *he pondered, considered*, Job 37: 16; 12 *distinguished, discriminated*, Gen. 3: 5. Deut. 1: 29; 13 *acknowledged, approved, determined*, Job 34: 4; 14 *feared, reverenced, obeyed, loved*, 1 Sam. 2: 12. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. מ י, Gen. 4: 1. 31: 32. Ps. 1: 6. Prov. 27: 23. Dan. 6: 10. F. 1 Sam. 20: 30. Deut. 8: 5. Job 20: 20. Imp. Gen. 20: 7. Inf. Jos. 4: 24. Pres. Part. Gen. 3: 5. Paul. Is. 53: 3. aff. ה *She*, 3. f. s. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. נוּ *We have*, 1. c. p. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2 m. p. וּ *They have*, 3. c. p. וֹ *him*, ם *them*, נִי *me*, ה *her*, נוּ *us*, ךָ *thee*. Niph. Gen. 41: 21. 1 Sam. 22: 6. F. v. 31. Inf. Jer. 31: 19. Piail. Job 38: 12. 1 Sam. 21: 2. Pual. Part. Ps. 55: 14. Hiph. Ps. 98: 2. Exod. 18: 20. F. Ps. 103: 7. 138: 6. Imp. and Inf. Ps. 90: 12. Hoph. Lev. 4: 23. Part. Is. 12: 5. Hith. F. Num. 12: 6. Inf. Gen. 45: 1. As a n. m. s. דֵּעַ *Knowledge, experience, science*. aff. י.. pl. const. רִם m. p. Job 32: 6. 37: 16. Whence, בָּדָא *To imagine, invent, devise, think*. Arab. وَدَعَ wadaa. *To place, deposit, treasure up, record in the memory*.

יָדֹעַ The same as יָדוּעַ.

יֵדַע yai-da. *He shall know, experience, understand*, &c. 3. m. s. F. K. for יִיְדַע, י preform. drop. compens. by .. aff. נוּ *us*, נוּ *him*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. R. יָדַע.

יֹדַע yo-dai-a. *He that knows, perceives, experiences*. m. s. Ben. K. with aff. תָּ The same, .. pl. const. יו *him*, רִם m. p. Is. 29: 11. 1 Chron. 12: 32. Dan. 1: 4. R. —.

יְדָעוּהוּ ye-da-u-hoo. *They knew, acknowledged him*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. ָ euph. for וּ, with aff. הוּ. R. —

יִדְעָךְ yid-ach. *He shall be extinguished, put out*. 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 20: 20. R. דָּעַךְ.

יִדְּפֶנּוּ yid-de-phen-noo. *He shall force, drive, thrust him out*. 3. m. s. F. K. Job 32: 13. נ 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָדַף.

וַיַּדֶּק wy-ya-dek. *And he caused to break, bruise, beat in pieces*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. 2 K. 23: 6. irreg. ק 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ַ for dag. exclu. R. דָּקַק.

יְדֻקֶּנּוּ ye-duk-ken-noo. *He shall break, bruise, beat it into small pieces*. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 28: 28. ק 2 Rad. drop. See above. R. —.

יִדְּקֶר yid-da-kair. *He shall be pierced, penetrated, stabbed, thrust through*. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 13: 15. R. דָּקַר.

וַיִּדְקֹר wy-yid-kor. *And he pierced, stabbed*, &c. 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. Jud. 9: 54. aff. הוּ *him*. R. —.

יִדֹּר yid-dor. *He shall vow, promise, affirm*. 3. m. s. F. K. Num. 6: 21. נ 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָדַר.

יְדָרוּן ye-du-ran. *They shall diligently dwell*,

Digitized by Google

remain. 3. m. p. F. Piail. Chald. Dan. 4: 18, or 21. ו redun. R. דוּר.

יִדְרֹשׁ yid-rosh. *He shall seek, inquire, require, ask, entreat*. 3. m. s. F. K. Job. 39: 8. Is. 11: 10. aff. הוּ and נוּ *him, it*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. דָּרַשׁ.

יִדְרֵךְ yid-raich. *He will cause to proceed, advance, lead, guide, extend, stretch out*, as a bow. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 25: 9. Is. 11: 15. Jer. 9: 3. aff. נִי *me*, ם.. *them*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. ו convers. R. דָּרַךְ.

יִדְרֹךְ yid-roch. *He shall tread, trample upon, extend, stretch out, bend*. 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 58: 7, or 8. Is. 63: 3. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. —.

יְדֻשָּׁן ye-dush-shan. *He shall diligently be made fruitful, rich, prosperous*. 3. m. s. F. Pual. Is. 34: 7. Prov. 28: 25. R. דָּשַׁן.

יְדַשְּׁנָה ye-dash-shen-nah. *He shall diligently refine, reduce, take away the dross*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 20: 4. "He shall remember all thy offerings, and all thy burnt sacrifices; he shall refine them as gold." R. —.

יָדוֹת ya-doth. *Hands, tenons, sides*. f. p. aff. הָ *her*, יו *his*. R. יָד.

יָהּ yah. A contraction of יָהִי and הָוָה, or an abbreviation of יָהוֹה *He shall be*, from הָוָה *He was, is*. Hence, it comprises the past, present and future: *He who was*, i. e. before all things, and *is*, viz. exists to govern all things, *and who shall be*, or *shall exist*, i. e. while all other beings shall cease to exist. i. e. in this life. Ps. 68: 5. Is. 26: 4.

יָהַב ye-hav. 1 *He gave, delivered, surrendered, granted, rendered, put in possession of*; 2 *approached, drew near*, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, Chald. Dan. 2: 38. 3: 28. 7: 4. 12: 14. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. Heb. Imp. Prov. 30: 15. Gen. 47: 15. Dan. 5: 17. pl. Ruth 3: 15. Hos. 4: 18. יְהָב and יָהִיב, Piail. the same. aff. תָּ *Thou hast*. 2. f. s. Dan. 7: 4. תָ 3. f. s. v. 12. See מִתְיַהֲב.

יָהֵב ya-haiv. *He that diligently gives, renders, delivers*. m. s. Part. Piail. Dan. 2: 21. aff. ין *They*, m. p. Dan. 6: 3. R. —.

יְהִבְכָה ye-ha-ve-ka. *Thy affliction, burden, care, part, portion*, viz, of suffering. m. s. Ps. 55: 23. R. —.

יְהַגֶּה ye-heg-geh. *He will think, study, reflect, meditate, speak, utter, murmur, mourn, cry aloud*. 3. m. s. F. K. irreg. for יֶהְגֶּה, chol. and chir. drop. ְ assum. because of two gutturals. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. Ps. 1: 2. Prov. 15: 28. 24: 2. Ps. 37: 30. 115: 7. Is. 31: 4. R. הָגָה.

יָהַד ya-had. *He embraced Judaism, became a Jew, confessed, worshiped Jehovah*; occurs as a Part. in Hith. Esth. 8: 17.

יְהֶדֹף ye-he-doph. *He shall smite, disperse, scatter, destroy*. 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 10: 3. aff. נוּ *him*. Num. 35: 20. ם.. *them*, ְ euph. 3. c. p. for ו, because of aff. הוּ. R. הָדַף.

יְהוּ ye-hoo. *He shall live, exist*. P. N. 1 K. 16: 12.

יְהוֹאָחָז ye-ho-a-chaz. *The possession of Jehovah*. P. N. 2 K. 10: 35.

יְהוֹאָשׁ ye-ho-ash. *The zeal of the Lord*. P. N. 2 K. 11: 21.

יְהוֹבְדוּן ye-ho-ve-doon. *They shall cause to destroy, perish*. 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 2: 18. R. אָבַד.

יְהוֹדֶה ye-ho-deh. *He shall cause to praise, confess*, i. e. Jehovah. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Neh. 11: 17. Ps. 45: 18. irreg. for יַרְדִּיהַ, י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. ו assum. aff. ךָ *thee*, הוּ *him*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. Hence, יְהוּדָה. and יְהוּדִי *A Jew, one who confesses Jehovah*, also, יְהוּדִית *The language of the Jews*, i. e. the Hebrew which Jehovah taught Adam and Eve in Paradise, and which is the peculiar language of the Jews to this day. 2 K. 18: 26. R. יָדָה.

יְהוֹדַע ye-ho-da. *He shall cause to know, understand, make plain, clear*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 2: 9. 25: 26. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ן Parag. נִי *me*. R. יָדַע.

יְהוָה See חָוָה.

יְהוָה ye-ho-wah. When pointed in this manner, it is sounded by the Jews as *Elohim*. See Gen. 15: 8.

יְהוֹזָבָד ye-ho-za-vad. *Jehovah shall possess*. P. N.

יְהוֹחָנָן ye-ho-cha-nan. *Jehovah shall be gracious*. P. N.

Digitized by Google

יְהוֹיָדָע ye-ho-ya-da. *Jehovah shall know, acknowledge.* P. N.

יְהוֹיָכִין ye-ho-ya-chin. *Jehovah shall prepare, establish him.* P. N.

יְהוֹיָקִים ye-ho-ya-kim. *Jehovah shall establish, build up.* P. N.

יְהוֹיָרִיב ye-ho-ya-rev. *Jehovah shall plead.* P. N.

יְהוּכַל ye-hu-chal. *Jehovah shall make powerful.* P. N.

יְהוֹנָדָב ye-ho-na-dav. *Jehovah shall give him.* P. N.

יְהוֹנָתָן ye-ho-na-than. *Jehovah shall give, bestow.* P. N.

יְהוֹסִף ye-ho-saiph. *Jehovah shall increase, prosper, make fruitful.* P. N.

יְהוֹעַדָּה ye-ho-ad-dah. *Jehovah shall adorn, beautify.* P. N.

יְהוֹעַדִּין ye-ho-ad-dain. *Jehovah shall delight in.* P. N.

יְהוֹצָדָק ye-ho-tza-dak. *Jehovah shall justify, forgive.* P. N.

יְהוֹרָם ye-ho-ram. *Jehovah shall multiply, make great.* P. N.

יְהוֹשֶׁבַע ye-ho-she-va. *Jehovah shall satisfy, make rich.* P. N.

יְהוֹשַׁבְעָת ye-ho-shav-ath. *Jehovah shall perfect, give rest.* P. N.

יְהוֹשׁוּעַ ye-ho-shoo-a. *Jehovah shall save, deliver.* P. N.

יְהוֹשָׁפָט ye-ho-sha-phat. *Jehovah shall judge.* P. N.

יְהוֹלַל ye-ho-lail. *He shall diligently become insane, mad, foolish, distracted.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Job 12: 17. Is. 44: 25. Eccles. 7: 8. irreg. for יְהַלֵּל dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. R. הָלַל.

יְהוֹשִׁיעַ ye-ho-she-a. *He shall cause to save, rescue, deliver, restore.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 1 Sam. 17: 47. R. יָשַׁע.

יְהַחֲוֵה ye-ha-cha-waih. *He will cause to bring forth, produce, make manifest.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 5: 12. R. חָוָה.

יְהִי ye-he. *He shall be, shall exist, subsist, be reckoned, reputed,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 1: 3. irreg. ה 3 Rad. apocop. יְהָיָה and יְהִיָה the same. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. יְהִיָה the same. euph. וּ convers. R. הָיָה.

יְהִיבַת ye-he-vath. *She diligently consigned, delivered up, gave over.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Chald. Dan. 7: 12. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Ezra 5: 14. R. יָהַב.

יְהֵילִילוּ ye-hai-le-loo. *They shall cause to howl, scream, cry aloud.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Is. 52: 5. irreg. See יְהוֹדָה. R. יָלַל.

יָהִיר ya-hir. *Proud, haughty, arrogant.* m. s. R. יָהַר.

יְהָךְ ye-hoch. *He,* or *it shall be diligently presented, come before,* as a matter of dispute. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Chald. Ezra 5: 5. וּ convers. See chap. 6: 5. R. חוּךְ.

יָהֵל ya-hail. *He shall cause to shine, emit, send forth light, be brilliant, splendid.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 31: 26. irreg. for יַהְלִיל, ל 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ָ for dag. understood in ה gutt. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Is. 13: 10. See Job 25: 5. R. הָלַל.

יָהַל ya-hal. *He shall cause to encamp, stretch out, pitch a tent.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 13: 20. irreg. contracted, for יַאֲהִיל, א 1 Rad. drop. because of makk. and א preceding, compens. by .. R. אָהַל.

יָהֲלֹךְ ya-ha-loch. *He shall walk, proceed, advance, be promoted, submit, obey, act in accordance with.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 16: 6. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. הָלַךְ.

יְהַלְּכוּ ye-hal-laich. *He shall diligently walk, submit, obey.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 85: 14, 18. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. —.

יְהַלֶּל ye-hal-lel. *He shall diligently praise, magnify, speak good of.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. aff. ךָ *thee,* ָה *her,* הוּ *him.* יְהַלֶּלְךָ the same. Is. 39: 19. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Ps. 115: 17. R. הָלַל.

יְהֻלַּל ye-hul-lal. *He shall be diligently praised, magnified,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Pual. Prov. 12: 8. R. —.

יְהַלְּלֵאל ye-hal-lel-el. *He shall diligently praise God.* P. N.

יַהֲלֹם ye-he-lom. *He shall smite, destroy, beat down, conquer, subdue.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 141: 5. 74: 6. aff. נִי *me,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. with ן Parag. ָ for chir. because of ה gutt. R. הָלַם.

וְיַהֲלֹם we-ya-ha-lom. *And a diamond,* or

Digitized by Google

a precious, hard stone. m. s. Exod. 28: 18. Gr. ἀδάμας, from α, *Not,* and σαμαω, *To subdue, break,* because more difficult to be broken than other diamonds. R. הָלַם.

וַיָּהֶם wy-ya-ham. *And he scattered, dispersed, crushed.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. 2 Sam. 22: 15. ם 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ַ for dag. exclu. because of ה gutt. ם redun. aff. ם.. *them,* ֶ euph. for וּ. R. הָמַם.

יֶהֱמֶה ye-he-meh. *He shall roar, make a fearful, frightful noise,* as a lion; *be agitated, disturbed,* as at the approach of an enemy, or plague. 3. m. s. F. K. Jer. 5: 22. Ps. 59: 7. Is. 17: 12. Ps. 39: 7. irreg. for יִהְמֶה, ֶ.. for ֶ, and ֶ for chol. because of ה gutt. and ח quies. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. הָמָה.

וַיָּהַס wy-ya-has. *And he caused to be silent, still, quiet, at rest, ease.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Num. 13: 30. ו convers. ח 3 Rad. apocop. ָ drop. long ַ assum. R. הָסָה.

יְהַעְדּוֹן ye-ha-don. *They shall diligently transfer, remove, take away.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Chald. Dan. 7: 26. R. עֲדָה.

יַהֲפֹךְ ya-ha-phoch. *He shall turn about, become an enemy.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lam. 3: 3. 2 K. 9: 23. aff. חוּ *him,* תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. הָפַךְ.

יַהֲפֵךְ yai-ha-phaich. *He shall be converted, changed, turned,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 60: 5. dag. drop. in ה gutt. compens. by .. ו convers. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יַהְצָה ya-tzah. *He,* or *it shall oppress, contend, make war.* P. N. A city of the Moabites. Num. 21: 23.

יְהָקִים ye-ha-kaim. *He shall cause to establish, set up, constitute.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 5: 21. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ. R. קוּם.

יָהַר ya-har. In Chald. *To be exalted, raised up.* As a n. m. s. Heb. יָהִיר *Proud, lifted up, arrogant, high, exalted.* Prov. 21: 24. Hos. 2: 5.

יַהֲרֹג ya-ha-rag. *He will kill, slay, murder.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 5: 2. aff. חוּ *him,* נִי *me,* ם.. *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ֶ euph. for וּ, ָ chat. for chol. ן Parag. ו convers. R. הָרַג.

יִהָרֵג yai-ha-raig. *He shall be slain, put to death.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Lam. 2: 20. dag. drop. in ה gutt. compens. by .. R. —.

יַהֲרוֹס ya-ha-ros. *He shall demolish, break down, utterly destroy.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 12: 14. See above. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם.. *them,* נָה *her, it,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. יָהֲרָסוּ the same. R. הָרַס.

יַהֲרֵס yai-ha-rais. *He shall be utterly destroyed, broken in pieces.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Jer. 31: 40. dag. drop. See above. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. —.

יְהַשְׁנָא ye-hash-nai. *He shall cause to alter, change, disobey, transgress.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Chald. Ezra 6: 11. R. שְׁנָא.

יְהַשְׁפֵּל ye-hash-pil. *He shall humble, bring down,* or *into obedience.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 2: 17 5: 15. ו convers. R. שְׁפַל.

יַהֲתִבוּן ya-ha-the-voon. *They shall cause to restore, make good, replace.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Chald. Ezra 6: 5. ן Parag. R. תוּב.

יְהַתְּלוּ ye-ha-thai-loo. *They will diligently deceive, mock, deride.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Jer. 9: 5. dag. drop. compens. by ַ, וַיְהַתֵּל 3. m. s. ו convers. 1 K. 18: 27. R. הָתַל.

יוֹאָב yo-av, or יוֹב yov. *He will be a father, friend.* P. N.

יוֹאָח yo-ach. *He will be a brother.* P. N.

יוֹאָחָז yo-a-chaz. *He will be heir, inherit.* P. N.

וַיּוֹאֶל wy-yo-el. *And he shall cause to acquiesce, be willing.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. Exod. 2: 21. 1 Sam. 17: 39. .. drop. ָ assum. because of א gutt. R. יָאַל.

יוּאָר yoo-ar. *And he shall be caused to be cursed, become vile, debased, degraded.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Num. 22: 6. irreg. for יֻאֲרַר, ר 2 Rad. and ַ chat. drop. because gemin. compens. by ַ and וּ. R. אָרַר.

יוֹאָשׁ yo-ash. *He shall abandon, forsake.* P. N. 2 K. 11: 2.

יוּבָא yoo-vah. *He,* or *it shall be caused to be introduced, presented, brought in.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Lev. 6: 23, or 30. ו 2 Rad. and ַ chat. drop. compens. by וּ, aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Hence, "Every sin-offering which shall be caused to be introduced into the tabernacle at

Digitized by Google

the appointed time, with the blood of it, to make an atonement in the holy place, shall not be eaten, it shall be burnt with fire. R. בוֹא.

יוֹבָב yo-vaiv. *The affectionate friend.* P. N. Gen. 10: 29.

יוֹבִילוּ yo-ve-loo. *They shall cause to bring, carry, offer freely.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 76: 12. irreg. for יַיְבִיל, י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. ו ehevi assum. compens. by chol. for ִ aff. נִי *me*, ה ָ *her, it*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. יָבַל.

יוּבַל yoo-val. *He*, or *it shall be caused to be brought, carried, offered freely.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Is. 18: 7. irreg. for יְיֻבַל, י 1 Rad. drop. See above. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ן Parag. Hence, יוֹבֵל *He shall be free, at liberty, the Jubilee.* Lev. 25: 9. and יוּבָל *The trumpeter*, or *inventor of trumpets.* P. N. Gen. 4: 21. R. —.

יוּבַל yoo-val. *A river, running stream*, which flows freely. m. s. Is. 30: 25. Jer. 17: 8. R. —.

יוֹבֵלִים yo-ve-lim. *Trumpets* made of ram's horns. m. p. Jos. 6: 4.

יוֹדֶה yo-deh. *He shall cause to confess, believe, acknowledge, adore, give thanks.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 6: 5, 7. irreg. for יַיְדִיה, י 1 Rad. drop. See above. aff. ו *They*, ךָ *thee*, הוּ *him*, יוֹדְךָ, 3. m. p. euph. for ו. R. יָדָה.

יוֹדִיעַ yo-de-a. *He shall cause to understand, know, experience, instruct.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Num. 16: 5. Ezra 44: 23. Ps. 103: 7. irreg. for יַיְדִיע, י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. chol. assum. aff. נוּ *him*, ם *them*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. ם, 3. m. p. euph. for ו, ו convers. R. יָדַע.

יִוָּדַע yiv-wa-da. *He shall be known, distinguished.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ps. 74: 5. irreg. for יִיְדַע, י 1 Rad. drop. See above. In Piail. יוֹדַעְתִּי *I have diligently made known*, &c. 1. c. s. Pret. 1 Sam. 21: 2. dag. drop. in ע gutt. compens. by long ַ R. —.

יוֹדֵעַ yo-dai-a. *He that knows, understands, discerns.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ו *him*, ר pl. const. ים *They that*, &c., 3. m. p. ךָ *thee*. Is. 29: 11. Dan. 1: 4. R. —.

יוּדַק yoo-dak. *He shall be caused to be broken in pieces, separated.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Is. 28: 28. irreg. ק 2 Rad. and ָ chat. drop. because gemin. compens. by ו and ָ R. דָּקַק.

יוּדַשׁ yoo-dash. *He shall be caused to be bruised, crushed, trodden upon, threshed*, as corn. 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Is. 28: 27, 28. ו 2 Rad. and ָ chat. drop. compens. by long ַ and ו. aff. נוּ *it*. R. דּוּשׁ.

יוֹזָבָד yo-za-vad. *He shall be his portion.* P. N.

יוֹזָכָר yo-za-char. *The Lord shall remember.* P. N.

יוֹחָא yo-cha. *The Lord shall prolong.* P. N.

יוֹחָנָן yo-cha-nan. *The Lord shall be gracious.* P. N.

יוֹטָה yoo-tah. *The Lord shall seal, shut up.* P. N.

יוֹיָדָע yo-ya-da. *The Lord shall know, distinguish.* P. N.

יוֹיָקִים yo-ya-kim. *The Lord shall exalt, raise up.* P. N.

יוֹיָרִיב yo-ya-riv. *The Lord shall intercede.* P. N.

יוֹכֶבֶד yo-che-ved. *The Lord shall honor.* P. N.

וַיּוֹחֶל wy-yo-chel. *And he shall cause to hope, wait, desire, expect.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. irreg. י 1 Rad. drop. ו assum. because of י preform. in the Fut. R. יָחַל.

יוּחַל See Is. 66: 8. Fut. of הוּחַל.

יוּטָל yoo-tal. *He*, or *it shall be caused to be cast, determined.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Prov. 16: 33. ו 2 Rad. and ָ chat. drop. compens. by long ָ and ו. R. טוּל.

יוֹכִיחַ yo-che-ach. *He shall cause to correct, rebuke, afflict, punish.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 6: 25. irreg. י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. of the F. ו assum. See above. aff. ךָ *thee*, נוּ *him*, נִי *me*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. ו convers. יוֹכַח the same. Gen. 31: 37. R. יָכַח.

יוּכַל yoo-chal. *He shall be able, sufficient, shall prevail.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 13: 16. Dan. 2: 10. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. the same. R. יָכֹל.

יוֹכְלוּ yo-che-loo. *They shall be raised up, made higher.* 3. m. p. F. K. Ez. 42: 5. א 1 Rad. drop. ו ehevi assum. R. אָכַל.

יִוָּלֵד yiv-wa-laid. *He shall be born, produced, brought forth.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Gen. 17: 17. irreg. for יִיְלֵד, 1 Rad. drop. because of

Digitized by Google

י preform. ו ehevi assum. aff. יְוַלְּדוּ and ל, 3. m. p. R. יָלַד.

יִוָּלֵד yiv-wa-led. *He shall cause to beget, bring forth.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Gen. 17: 20. long ֵ for .., aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. יוֹלִיד the same. R. —.

יוּלַּד yool-lad. *He was diligently begotten, brought forth, produced.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Gen. 4: 26. dag. euph. for יֻלַּד. R. —.

יוֹלֶדֶת yo-lai-dah. *She that brings forth,* or *travails in child-birth.* f. s. Ben. K. Gen. 17: 19. aff. כֶם *Ye,* Hence, as a n. f. s. יוֹלַדְתֵּךְ *Thy mother, she that conceived thee.* R. —.

יוֹלִיךְ yo-lich. *He,* or *it shall cause to convey, carry, bring.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Eccles. 10: 20. irreg. for יַיְלִיךְ, י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. in the Fut. ו ehevi assum. aff. נִי *me,* ם.. *them,* חוּ *him,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ֵ euph. for וּ the same. ו convers. R. יָלַךְ.

יוֹם yom. *A day, season, period of time.* m. s. Applied to limited and unlimited duration. The Jews were very particular in defining time. Hence, יוֹם with them means *an indefinite period.* יוֹם אֶחָד *One day,* that is, reckoning from sunset to sunset. When the adjective is connected with the substantive, the time is then certain; if not, uncertain, and the event itself must elucidate it; so that the creation of the world is limited, beyond doubt, to שֵׁשֶׁת־יָמִים *Six ordinary days.* Exod. 20: 11. The Sabbath day has been kept by the Jews as a memorial of creation from that time to the present, beginning at sunset and ending on the following day at the same time. יוֹם־יְהוָה *A day of Jehovah,* means *a season,* either of judgment or mercy. Joel 2: 11. 28: 3, 14. Hence, also, *the Messiah's day,* that is, the time when he should appear to redeem mankind. John 8: 50, and מִימֵי עוֹלָם *From the days of eternity.* Micah 5: 2. The Rabbins say, that "a day with Elohim is as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day; and that Adam died within that period, as God had declared." See 2 Pet. 3: 3. He became mortal, and died spiritually, when he ate the forbidden fruit; and finally, before the expiration of the thousand years, returned to dust. Hence, יָם *The sea,* because of its tumultuous noise, occasioned by the wind and tide, and the rolling over of the breakers. The day bears a near resemblance to the sea, on account of the conflict and tumult produced in the elements by the bursting forth of the morning light on the eastern horizon. يَمَّن yamman, in Arab. means *to mix, mingle.* יוֹם is applied to *twilight,* which is a mixture of day and night. It is, therefore, made up of light and darkness, day and night. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* ים.. dual. ם *their,* יוֹמָיָא m. p. Chald. יוֹמָת, m. p. for יוֹמוֹת Ezra. 4: 15, 19. Hence, מִיָּמִים מָיָמָה *From year to year.* Jud. 11: 40. Exod. 13: 10. Because years are made up of days. See Num. 14: 34.

יוּמָת yoo-math. *He shall be caused to be put to death, slain.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Lev. 20: 9. for יְמוּתַת, ו 2 Rad. and ַ chat. drop. compens. by ַ and וּ. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. יוּמָת the same as יְמוּתַת. R. מוּת.

יָוָן ya-wain. *Clay, mud, mortar, cement;* figuratively, *oppression.* m. s. Ps. 40: 3. 69: 3. Hence, יָוָן *The fourth son of Japhet, and father of the Grecians.* Gr. Ἰωνία. Dan. 8: 21. Hence, יְוָנִים *Greeks.* Joel 3: 11.

יוֹנָדָב yon-a-dav. *He shall willingly obey,* or *offer.* P. N.

יוֹנֶה yo-neh. *He shall cause to oppress, afflict, persecute, press upon.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ez. 18: 7. irreg. for יַיְנִיה, י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. in the Fut. ו ehevi assum. long ֵ for .. because of ה gutt. aff. יוֹנֵהוּ, 3. m. p. ה apocop. As a Part. m. s. Ben. K. יוֹנֶה *He that oppresses, depopulates.* Jer. 46: 16. Hence, יוֹנָה and יוֹנַת *A dove; the oppressed, persecuted bird.* Lev. 12: 8. and יַיִן *Wine,* because pressed or squeezed out of, or from the grape. Gen. 9: 21. R. יָנָה.

יוֹנֵק yo-naik. *He that extracts, takes from, draws out, sucks, a child, plant, sappling.* m. s. Ben. K. Is. 53: 2. Cant. 8: 1. Deut. 32: 25. Hence, as a n. f. s. יוֹנָקֶת *A branch, shoot sprig.* aff. וֹ *his,* ה *her,* י.. pl. const. יו *his,* וֹת f. p. Job 8: 16. Hos. 14: 7. Ez. 17: 4. R. יָנַק.

יוֹנָתָן yo-na-than. *He shall give, deliver.* P. N.

יוֹסָב yoo-sav. *He,* or *it shall be caused to be turned round.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Is. 28: 27.

Digitized by Google

irreg. ב 2 Rad. and ֶ chat. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. and וּ. R. סָבַב.

יוֹסִיף yo-siph. *He shall cause to add, unite, increase, prosper, be rich.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 52: 1. 1 Sam. 18: 29. irreg. for יַרְסִיף, י 1 Rad. drop. See below. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. ו convers. R. יָסַף.

יוֹסִף yo-siph. *He shall add, proceed, go on, increase.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 29: 14. irreg. for יַרְסִף, י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. in the Fut. ו ehevi assum. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. Therefore, behold, he shall proceed, &c. יָסַף the same. Hence, יוֹסִף. R. —.

יוֹסִיפְיָה yo-se-phe-yah. *Jehovah shall add, increase, prosper.* P. N.

יִוָּסֶר yiv-wa-ser. *He shall be chastized, corrected, punished, afflicted.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Prov. 29: 19. irreg. for יִוָּסֵר, י 1 Rad. drop. See above. R. יָסַר.

יוּסַר yoo-sar. *He shall be caused to be removed, taken away.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Lev. 4: 25. ו 2 Rad. and ֶ chat. drop. compens. by long ֻ and וּ. R. סוּר.

יוֹעַאלָה yo-ai-lah. *Jehovah shall remove the curse.* P. N.

יוֹעִירֶנִּי yo-e-den-ne. *He shall cause to appoint, set, fix me,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 9: 19. Jer. 49: 19. 50: 44. irreg. י 1 Rad. drop. See above. aff. נִי, יוֹעִידֵנִי the same. R. יָעַד.

וַיִּוָּעֲדוּ wy-yiv-wa-a-doo. *And they agreed, appointed, were assembled.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Job 2: 11. ו convers. irreg. for וַיִּוָּעֲדוּ, י 1 Rad. drop. See above. R. —.

יוֹעֶזֶר yo-e-zer. *He* (the Lord) *shall help.* P. N.

יוֹעִיל yo-il. *He,* or *it shall cause to reward, profit.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job. 15: 3. Is. 57: 12. irreg. י 1 Rad. drop. See above. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ךָ *thee.* R. יָעַל.

יוּעַם yoo-am. *He shall be caused to be hid, dark, obscure, concealed.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Lam. 4: 1. irreg. מ 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by long ֻ for dag. exclu. in ע gutt. וּ for ֶ chat. R. עָמַם.

יוֹעֵץ yo-aitz. *A counsellor, advocate, intercessor, teacher, instructor.* m. s. Ben. K. Is. 9: 6. aff ךָ *thy,* ־.. pl. const. ים. m. p. יו *his.* R. יָעַץ.

וַיִּוָּעֵץ wy-yiv-wa-atz. *And he was counselled, advised, instructed.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. 1 K 12: 6. ו convers. irreg. י 1 Rad. drop. See before aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יוֹעַשׂ yo-ash. *He* (Jehovah) *will work, labor,* P. N.

יוֹצֵא yo-tzai. *Proceeding, going from.* m. s. Ben. K. Gen. 2: 10. Jud. 11: 34. Deut. 28: 57. aff. ת f. s. וֹת f. p. ־.. pl. const. ים. *They that proceed,* m. p. R. יָצָא.

יוֹצְדַק yo-tza-dak. *He shall be justified, forgiven.* P. N.

יוֹצִיא yo-tze. *He shall cause to go forth, proceed, bring out, produce.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 105: 43. Deut. 22: 19. irreg. י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. in the Fut. compens. by וֹ. aff. נִי *me,* ךָ *thee,* הָ *her, it,* ם.. *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. הוּ *him,* with ֻ euph. for וּ the same, וּם *them,* ו convers. R. יָצָא.

יוּצַק yoo-tzak. *He shall be caused to be inundated, swept away,* as with a flood. 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Job 22: 16. irreg. for יֻיְצַק. See before. R. יָצַק.

יוּצַר yoo-tzar. *He shall be caused to be formed, fashioned, prepared.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Is. 54: 17. irreg. for יֻיְצַר, י 1 Rad. and ֶ chat. drop. compens. by וּ and long ֻ for ֶ R. יָצַר.

יוֹצֵר yo-tzair. *He that forms, fashions, prepares.* m. s. Ben. K. with aff. ים. m. p. *potters, framers,* &c. Zech. 11: 13. Is. 41: 25. 43: 1. 1 Chron. 4: 23. R. —.

יוֹקְשִׁים yo-ke-shim. *They that lay snares, entrap, seduce, encompass,* as sea and land, to make proselytes. Hence, *fowlers,* m. p. Ben. K. Ps. 124: 7. See Jer. 5: 26. R. יָקַשׁ.

יוּקָשִׁים yoo-ka-shim. *They that are caught, ensnared, proselyted.* m. p. Paul. K. Eccles. 9: 12. R. —.

יוֹרֶא yo-re. *He shall cause to be watered, refreshed, repaid,* as with the former or autumnal rain. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 11: 25. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. irreg. for יַרְרִיא, see above, long ֻ for .. because of א gutt. R. יָרָא.

יוֹרֵד yo-raid. *He that descends, goes down,* as into a valley. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ־.. pl. const. וֹת f. p. ים. *They that,* &c. m. p. Ps. 107: 23. 1 Sam. 25: 20. Prov. 5: 5. Is. 15: 3. R. יָרַד.

יוֹרֶה yo-reh. *He shall be humble.* P. N.

Digitized by Google

וַיּוֹרֶד wy-yo-red. *And he caused to bring down, to humble, depress, afflict.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 21: 22. 1 K. 1: 52. 2 K. 11: 19. irreg. for וַיַּרְרֵד, see above, ו convers. aff נִי *me*, הוּ *him*, ם.. *them*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. הוּ *him*, with ַ euph. for וּ the same, ם *them*, ךָ *thee*. R. יָרַד.

יוֹרֶה yo-reh. *He shall cause to direct, teach, instruct, discipline, water, replenish*, as with the early and latter rain; *shoot, send, cast forth*, as arrows, javelins. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 25: 8. 2 Sam. 11: 24. 1 Sam. 12: 23. 2 K. 19: 32. 2 Chron. 35: 23. irreg. for יַרְרֶה, י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. in the Fut. chol. assum. long ֶ for .. because of ה gutt. aff. נִי *me*, הוּ *him*, ם.. *them*, ךָ *thee*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. ה 3 Rad. apocop. וַיּוֹרוּ the same, ו convers. Hence, as a n. m. s. יוֹרֶה *The early rain*, which falls in October: the latter rain generally falls in March. Deut. 11: 13. Is. 5: 24. R. יָרָה.

יוֹרִישׁ yo-rish. *He shall cause to expel, drive out, disinherit, become poor.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jud. 11: 24. Jos. 15: 14. irreg. for יַרְרִישׁ, see above, aff. ךָ *thee*, נוּ *him*, הָ *her*, ם.. *them*, ו convers. R. יָרַשׁ.

יוּרָם yoo-ram. *He*, or *it shall be caused to be separated, taken from*, or *away*. 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Lev. 4: 10. irreg. for יֻרְרַם, ו 2 Rad. and ָ chat. drop. compens. by ָ and וּ, ו convers. R. רוּם.

יִוָּרֵשׁ yiv-wa-raish. *He shall be dispossessed, deprived of, become poor.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. irreg. for יִוָּרַשׁ, see above. R. יָרַשׁ.

יוֹרֵשׁ yo-raish. *He that expels, drives out, disinherits, possesses, is heir.* m. s. Ben. K. Jer. 49: 1. Num. 36: 8. aff. תָ f. s. ים. m. p. י.. pl. const. יו *his*. R. —.

יוּשַׁב חֶסֶד yoo-shav che-sed. *Mercy shall dwell there.* P. N. 1 Chron. 30: 20.

וַיּוֹשֶׁב wy-yo-shaiv. *And he caused to dwell, inhabit, set, place, fix, remain.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 1 K. 2: 24. 1 Sam. 30: 21. irreg. for וַיַּרְשֶׁב, see above. aff. נִי *me*, ם.. *them*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. ם.. *them*, ַ euph. for וּ 3. m. p. R. יָשַׁב.

יוֹשֵׁב yo-shaiv. *He that sits, dwells, remains, an inhabitant.* m. s. Ben. K. 1 K. 1: 47. Gen. 24: 3. aff. תָ *She that*, f. s. י.. pl. const. ים. m. p. יו *his*, הָ *her*. R. יָשַׁב.

וַיּוּשַׁב wy-yoo-shav. *And he was caused to be returned, sent back again.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Exod. 10: 8. irreg. for יֻשְׁבַ, ו 2 Rad. and ָ chat. drop. compens. by long ַ and וּ. R. שׁוּב.

יוּשַׁד yoo-shad. *He*, or *it shall be caused to be laid waste, desolate*, or *without an inhabitant.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Hos. 10: 14. irreg. ד 2 Rad. drop. also ָ chat. because gemin. compens. by dag. and וּ euph. R. שָׁדַד.

יוֹשַׁח yo-shah. *He shall bow down, worship.* P. N.

יוֹשַׁוְיָה yo-shav-yah. *He shall worship Jehovah.* P. N.

יוֹשִׁיט yo-shit. *He shall cause to extend, stretch out*, as the hand, or a sceptre. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Esth. 4: 11. irreg. י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. in the Fut. compens. by וֹ. R. יָשַׁט.

יוֹשִׁיעַ yo-she-a. *He shall cause to save, deliver, rescue, restore.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 1 Sam. 17: 47. Is. 45: 20. Prov. 20: 22. irreg. see above. aff. נִי *me*, נוּ *him*, כֶם *your*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. ַ euph. the same, for וּ. R. יָשַׁע.

יִוָּאשַׁע yiv-wa-shai-a. *He shall be saved, delivered.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Prov. 28: 18. R.—.

יוֹשָׁפָט yo-sha-phat. *He shall judge.* P. N.

וָיוֹשֶׁם See וַיִּרְשֶׁם.

יוּשַׁר yoo-shar. *He*, or *it shall be caused to be sung, chanted, celebrated.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Is. 26: 1. irreg. see above. R. שׁוּר.

יוּשַׁת yoo-shath. *He shall be caused to be set, placed, fixed.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Exod. 21: 30. irreg. see above. R. שׁוּת.

יוֹתַר yo-thair. *He shall cause to relinquish, leave behind, remain.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 28: 54. irreg. see above. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. ו convers. R. יָתַר.

יוֹתָם yo-tham. *He shall be perfect.* P. N.

יִוָּתֵר yiv-wa-thair. *He shall be left, be redundant*, or *over and above.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Zech. 13: 8. irreg. for יִוָּתַר, י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. יִוָּתָר the same. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. R. יָתַר.

וַיִּז wy-yiz. *And he sprinkled, gushed out*, as water, or blood. 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. 2 K. 9: 33. Is. 63: 3. irreg. for וַיַּזֶּה, ה 3 Rad. apocop. and ז drop. compens. by dag. R. נָזָה.

וַיַּז See וַיַּזֶּה.

יָזוּבוּ ya-zu-voo. *They diminished, wasted*

Digitized by Google

away, dropped down. 3. m. p. F. K. Lam. 4: 9. euph. for ו because of affix. R. זוּב.

יְזַבְּחַ ye-zav-bai-ach. *He will diligently sacrifice, offer, atone for sin.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Hab. 1: 15. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. זָבַח.

וַיִּזְבַּח wy-yiz-bach. *And he sacrificed, killed, offered, atoned for sin.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. aff. הוּ *him,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יִזְבְּלֵנִי yiz-be-lai-ne. *He shall unite, cohabit, dwell with me.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 30: 20. R. זָבַל.

וַיָּזֶד wy-ya-zed. *And he caused to cook, boil, roast.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. Gen. 25: 29. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָזַד.

יַזֶּה yaz-zeh. *He shall cause to sprinkle, scatter, flow out,* as water, or blood. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. irreg. See וַיַּז. Lev. 16: 14. R. נָזָה.

יִזֶּה yiz-zeh. *He shall sprinkle,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 6: 27. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ו convers. R. —.

יַזְהִירוּ yaz-he-roo. *They shall cause to shine, be brilliant, glorious.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Dan. 12: 3. R. זָהַר.

יָזוּב ya-zoov. *He shall flow, run down, gush out.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 15: 25. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. זוּב.

וַיְזוֹרֵר wy-ye-zo-rair. *And he diligently compressed, squeezed together, sneezed, yawned.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. ו convers. 2 K. 4: 35. irreg. for וַיְזַרֵּר, dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. R. זוּר.

יִזָּח yiz-zach. *He, or it shall be removed, separated, loosed.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Exod. 28: 28. 39: 21. ח 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ִ for ַ R. זָחַח.

יְזִיאֵל ye-ze-ail. *God shall sprinkle, water him.* P. N.

יָזִיד or יָזֵד ya-zid. *He shall cause to be proud, arrogant, presumptuous, insolent.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 18: 20. 17: 13. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. with ן Parag. R זוּד.

יְזִיָּה ye-ze-yah. *The Lord shall replenish.* P. N.

יָזִיז ya-ziz. *He shall shine, give light.* P. N.

יַזִּיר yaz-zir. *He shall cause to separate divide, cut off, withdraw.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Num. 6: 3. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָזַר.

יְזַכֶּה ye-zach-keh. *He shall diligently purge, purify, cleanse.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 119: 9. drop. because of ח gutt. long ֶ assum. R. זָכַה.

יִזְכֶּה yiz-keh. *He shall be clean, pure, free from filth,* or *sin.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 15: 4. chol. drop. ֶ assum. because of ח gutt. R. —.

יִזְכּוֹר and יִזְכָּר־ yiz-kor. *He shall record, register, remember, impress on the mind.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 20: 4. Jer. 3: 16. aff. הּ *her, it,* נִי *me,* ךָ *thee,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. זָכַר.

יַזְכִּיר yaz-kir. *He shall cause to record, register, bear in mind, make mention of, commend, praise.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 9: 17. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יִזָּכֵר yiz-za-chair. *He shall be remembered, kept in mind, mentioned,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ps. 83: 5. Job 24: 20. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יַזֵּל yiz-zal. *He shall evacuate, empty, pour out, flow, gush out,* as water. 3. m. s. F. K. Num. 24: 7. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. נָזַל.

יִזְלִיאֵהוּ yiz-le-ah. *He shall distill,* or *drop down sweetly, softly.* P. N.

יָזַם ya-zam. 1 *He devised, planned, imagined, premeditated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ ר, Gen. 11: 6. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. As a n. f. s. זִמָּה *A wicked device, imagination, action.* Lev. 20: 14. Jud. 20: 6. Job 17: 11. Whence, זְמַם.

יַזְמֵר yiz-za-mer. *He, or it shall be pruned, prepared, cultivated.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 5: 6. R. זָמַר.

יְזַמֶּרְךָ ye-zam-mer-ka. *He shall diligently extol, praise, speak well of thee.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 30: 12, or 13. ֶ for ַ because of ר. aff. ךָ *thee,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. זָמַר.

יָזָן ya-zan. *He was satiated, filled, fed, nourished.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. occurs as a Part. in Pual. Jer. 5: 8. As a verb in Hith. Chald. the same. Dan. 4: 9, or 12. As a n. m.

Digitized by Google

s. מִזּוֹן *Food, provision.* Gen. 45: 23. Dan. 4: 18. Whence, זוּן.

וַיִּזֶן wy-ye-zen. *And he caused to commit adultery, fornication, idolatry.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 2 Chron. 21: 11. ו convers. irreg. ה 3 Rad. apocop. and נ 2 Rad. drop. compens. by long ֶ for ֵ. R. זָנָה.

וַיִּזְנַב wy-ye-zan-naiv. *And he diligently cut off,* as the wounded, weak, feeble, viz. that followed after. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Deut. 25: 18. Jos. 10: 9. aff. ם *them.* R. זָנַב.

וַיִּזְנוּ wy-yiz-noo. *And they committed adultery, idolatry, loved the world, and the enjoyments of it, seduced, perverted.* 3. m. p. F. K. Deut. 31: 16. ו convers. ה 3 Rad. and נ 2 Rad. drop. See above. יִזְנוּ *They will,* &c. 3. m. p. euph. for וּ. R. זָנָה.

יִזְנַח yiz-nach. *He shall abhor, abandon, forsake, reject, cast off.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lam. 3: 31. long. ֶ for chol. because of ח gutt. R. זָנַח.

יַזְנִיחֵךָ yaz-ne-cha-ka. *He shall cause to lothe, abhor, abandon, amputate, cut thee off,* as a rotten limb. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 1 Chron. 28: 9. R. —.

יְזַנְיָה ye-zan-yah. *Jehovah will hear.* P. N.

יְזַנֵּק ye-zan-naik. *He shall diligently rush, leap forth, seize the prey,* or *enemy, attack the aliens.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Deut. 33: 20. R. זָנַק.

יָזַע ya-za. In Chald. *To shake, tremble, be agitated.* In Arab. and Ethiop. *to distill, flow, drop down.* As a n. m. s. יָזַע *Sweat,* which is forced through the pores by the motion or agitation of the body, and distills, or drops down, like dew. Ez. 44: 18. f. s. See Eccles. 12: 3. Dan. 5: 19. figuratively, *hard labor, toil.* Gen. 3: 19.

יַזְעִיקוּ yaz-ze-koo. *They shall cause to exclaim, cry aloud, lament, mourn.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 35: 9. Jon. 3: 7. וַיַּזְעֵק *And he caused,* &c. 3. m. s. F. ו convers. R. זָעַק.

יִזְעַמּוּהוּ yiz-a-moo-hoo. *They shall detest, lothe, abhor him,* as a dead carcase. 3. m. p. F. K. Prov. 24: 25. with aff. הוּ. R. זָעַם.

יִזְעַף yiz-aph. *He,* or *it shall be indignant, irritated, angry, envious.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 19: 3. chol. drop. long ֶ assum. because of ע gutt. R. זָעַף.

יִזְעַק yiz-ak. *He will exclaim, cry out, mourn,* i. e. because of oppression. 3. m. s. F. K. chol. drop. See before. aff. ךָ *thee,* וּ *They* 3. m. p. R. זָעַק.

וַיִּזָּעֵק wy-yiz-za-aik. *And he was called, assembled, collected,* as by proclamation. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Jud. 6: 34. ו convers. R. —.

יָזֹקוּ ya-zo-koo. *They shall refine, distill, drop, pour down.* 3. m. p. F. K. Job 28: 1. 36: 27. irreg. ק 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. R. זָקַק.

יַזְקִין yaz-kin. *He shall cause to be old, ripe.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 14: 8. R. זָקַן.

וַיִּזְקַן wy-yiz-kan. *And he became old, ripe, filled up,* as corn in the ear, viz. full of days or years. 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 27: 1. 2 Chron. 24: 15. chol. drop. long ֶ assum. because of a neut. signif. R. —.

וַיִּזַּר wy-ya-zar. *He pressed, squeezed, compressed.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. Jud. 6: 38. ר 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ֶ for dag. exclu. R. זוּר.

וַיִּזֶּר wy-ye-zer. *And he dispersed, scattered abroad,* as seed. 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. ה 3 Rad. drop. compens. by long ֶ for ֵ. Exod. 30: 20. R. זָרָה.

יְזֹרְבוּ ye-zo-re-voo. *They shall be diligently dissolved, melted, reduced down,* to their original state. 3. m. s. F. Pual. Job 6: 17. irreg. for יְזֻרְבוּ dag. exclu. in ר, ֻ drop. compens. by וֹ. R. זָרַב.

יְזֹרֶה ye-zo-reh. *He shall be diligently dispersed, scattered, sprinkled,* as with hail. 3. m. s. F. Pual. Job 18: 15. dag. and ֻ drop. see above, in Piail. יְזָרוּ 3. m. p. Prov. 15: 7. R. זָרָה.

וַיִּזָּרוּ wy-yiz-za-roo. *And they were dispersed, scattered abroad.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ez. 36: 19. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. וּ compens. by ֶ R. —.

יִזְרַח yiz-rach. *He,* or *it shall appear, arise, spread out,* as a curtain, *increase, advance.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 9: 7. 2 Sam. 23: 4. Gen. 32: 31. 2 Chron. 26: 19. Is. 60: 1. see Mal. 4: 2. ו convers. ֶ for chol. because of ח gutt. R. זָרַח.

יִזְרַח yiz-rach. *He shall shine, be a burning light.* P. N.

Digitized by Google

יִזְרַחְיָה yiz-rach-yah. *Jehovah shall raise.* P. N. 1 Chron. 7: 3.

יִזְרַע yiz-ra. *He shall sow, scatter, disperse, plant seed, do good,* or *evil.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jud. 9: 45. Prov. 11: 18. וְזֹרֵעַ צְדָקָה *He that doeth* (soweth the seed of) *justice,* or *righteousness, shall be repaid,* or *rewarded.* aff. ה *her, it,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. זָרַע.

יִזָּרַע, or יִזְרַע yiz-za-ra. *He shall be sown, planted,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Lev. 11: 37. R. —.

יִזְרְעֵאל yiz-re-ail. *God shall make fruitful.* P. N. Jud. 6: 33. Hence, יִזְרְעֵלִי *His,* or *her offspring, descendants.* m. s.

יִזְרֹק yiz-rok. *He shall sprinkle, diffuse, scatter.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 7: 2. aff. הוּ *him,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. זָרַק.

יְזַתָּא ye-za-tha. *He shall be for a sign.* P. N.

יַחְבְּאוּ yai-cha-ve-hoo. *They shall be hid, concealed, kept secret, covered up.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Jos. 10: 16. 1 Sam. 10: 22. ו convers. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by .. R. חָבָא.

יְחֻבָּה ye-chuv-bah. *He shall be preserved.* P. N.

יַחְבֹּשׁ ya-cha-vosh. *He shall bind, restrain, rule, govern.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 34: 17. 5: 18. aff. נוּ *us,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. חָבַשׁ.

יַחְבֹּט yach-vot. *He shall force, drive out,* as a vessel to sea. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 27: 12. R. חָבַט.

יַחְבֵּט ya-cha-vait. *He,* or *it shall be beat out, threshed.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 28: 27. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by .. R. —.

וַיַּחְבִּיאֵם wy-yach-be-aim. *And he caused to hide, conceal, cover them up.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. with aff. ם.. R. חָבָא.

יַחְבֹּל ya-cha-vol. *He shall bind, pledge, pawn.* 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 24: 6. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. חָבַל.

יַחְבָּל yai-cha-vel. *He shall be condemned, bound fast, reserved, held over to punishment.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Prov. 13: 13. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by .. R. —.

יְחַבֵּל ye-chav-bel. *He shall diligently bind, hold fast, travail in pain.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 7: 14. Eccles. 5: 5. .. changed into ָ because of makk. R. —.

וַיְחַבֵּק wy-ye-chav-baik. *And he diligently embraced, folded in his arms.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. ו convers. Gen. 48: 10. aff. הוּ *him.* R. חָבַק.

וַיְחַבֵּר wy-chav-bair. *And he diligently united, coupled together.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. ו convers. Exod. 36: 10. aff. הוּ *him.* R. חָבַר.

יְחֻבַּר ye-chuv-bar. *And he shall be diligently joined, united, coupled together.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Exod. 28: 7. Eccles. 9: 4. with aff. יְחֻבָּרְךָ, ָ for ָ chat. Ps. 94: 20. R. חָבַר.

יַחְבֵּשׁ The same as יַחְבֹּשׁ.

יָחוֹגוּ ya-cho-goo. *They shall be perplexed, bewildered, stupified, reel to and fro.* 3. m. p. F. K. Ps. 107: 27. irreg. ג 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. for dag. understood in ח gutt. R. חָגַג.

יַחְגֹּר yach-gor. *He shall encompass, encircle,* as with an army; *gird, bind around,* as with a belt; *shake, tremble,* as with fear. 3. m. s. F. K. Ez. 7: 18. 2 Sam. 22: 46. "The children of the heathen shall be diminished, or wasted away, and shall shake with fear in their hiding places." aff. ה *her, it,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. חָגַר.

יָחַד ya-chad. *He united, joined together, associated with, became one.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, Fut. Gen. 49: 6. Is. 14: 20. Piail. Imp. Ps. 86: 11. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by ָ As a n. m. s. or adj. אֶחָד *One, the first, any one.* Gen. 1: 5. As a Part. יָחַד *Together, at one time, at once, alike, united, collected, connected, at the same time,* &c. Deut. 33: 5. Gen. 13: 6. יְחֵד יַחְדָּיו Chald. the same. Hence, יָחִיד *An only son, a beloved child, the Son of God.* m. s. Gen. 22: 2. Jer. 6: 26. Ps. 22: 21.

יָחַד ya-chad, and יַחֵד ya-chaid. *He shall cause to rejoice, enliven, brighten up.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 27: 17. "As iron is burnished with iron, so shall a man be enlivened by the appearance of his friend." dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by ָ for dag. exclu. in ח gutt. R. חָדַח.

יָחֵד ye-chad. *He shall rejoice, be glad, sparkle with joy.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 18: 9. Job 3: 6. "Gross darkness shall seize upon

Digitized by Google

the night; it shall not rejoice with the days of the year, nor be reckoned among the number of the months. ח 3 Rad. apocop. ו convers. R. —.

יִחְדּוֹ yich-do. *He shall be united to, become one with.* P. N.

יַחְדִּיאֵל yach-de-ail. *He shall be united, devoted to God.* P. N.

יֶחְדְּיָהוּ yech-de-ya-hoo. *He shall be joined to Jehovah.* P. N.

יַחְדַּל yach-dal. *Desist, cease, leave off thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Job 10: 20. irreg. for יַחְדַּל, Keri. ו drop. and י ehevi. assum. R. חָדַל.

יֶחְדָּל yech-dal. *He shall desist, forbear, abstain.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ez. 3: 27. Gen. 41: 49. irreg. for יִחְדַּל because of a neut. signif. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. —.

וַיְחַדֵּשׁ wy-ye-chad-daish. *And he shall diligently renovate, renew, restore, reinstate,* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 2 Chron. 15: 8. ו convers. R. חָדַשׁ.

יְחַוֶּה ye-chav-weh. *He shall diligently produce, bring forth, make manifest, declare.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 19: 3. Dan. 2: 11. .. changed into ָ because of makk. aff. הָ *her*, נִי *me*. Gen. 3: 20. R. חִוָּה.

יָחוּל ya-chool. *He shall remain, abide, rest, be fixed upon.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jer. 23: 19. 2 Sam. 3: 29. aff. יָחֻלוּ, 3. m. p. euph. for יָהוּ. R. חוּל.

יְחוֹלֵל ye-cho-lail. *He shall diligently produce, bring forth.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 29: 9. irreg. for יְחוֹלֵל, dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. R. חוּל.

יְחוֹלְלוּ ye-cho-la-loo. *They will be diligently produced, brought forth.* 3. m. p. F. Pual. Job 26: 5. irreg. for יְחוֹלֵלוּ. See above. R. —.

יָחוּס ya-choos. *He shall preserve, cover, pity, spare, yearn over.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 79: 13. irreg. for יָחוּס ו 2 Rad. drop. וּ assum. compens. by ָ R. חוּס.

יְחוֹקְקוּ ye-cho-ke-koo. *They shall diligently discern, ordain, decree, define, point out.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Prov. 8: 15. irreg. dag. in ק drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. for ַ R. חָקַק.

יְחֻוְרוּ ye-che-wa-roo. *He shall become white, pale, of a ghastly appearance.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 29 22. irreg. for יְחִוְרוּ .. and ָ for ִ because of ח gutt. and ר, ָ for chir. because of a neut. signif. Hence, as a n. m. s. חֹרִי *Fine, white flour.* Gen. 40: 16. R. חוּר.

יָחוּשׁ ya-choosh. *He shall be quick, expeditious, in haste,* or *he shall earnestly desire, seek after.* 3. m. s. F. K. Eccles. 2: 25. irreg. וּ for chol. See above. R. חוּשׁ.

יֶחֱזֶה ye-che-zeh. *He shall see, perceive, discern, understand.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 18: 17. irreg. for יִחְזֶה, ָ and ֶ for chol. and ִ because of ה and ח gutt. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. ח 3 Rad. drop. because of ן Parag. Is. 26: 11. R. חָזָה.

יַחֲזִיאֵל ya-cha-ze-ail. *He shall see God, be a prophet.* P. N. Ezra 10: 15.

יַחֲזִיק ya-cha-zik. *He shall cause to seize, make sure, strong, firm.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 8: 15. יְחֲזִיק the same, with makk. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. R. חָזַק.

יַחֲזַק ya-chaz-zaik. *He shall diligently confirm, seal up, make sure, repair, rebuild.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Exod. 9: 12. Jer. 23: 14. Is. 41: 7. 2 K. 12: 15. ו convers. aff. נִי *me*, הוּ *him*, ם.. *them*, יְחַזְּקוּ, 3. m. p. R. —.

יֶחֱזַק yech-zak. *He shall be strong, fixed, firm, confirmed, sealed up, renewed, restored, shall prevail.* 3. m. s. F. K. for יִחְזוֹק, because of a neut. signif. See above. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. 1 Chron. 28: 7. 1 Sam. 17: 50. 2 Sam. 16: 21. Is. 39: 1. Exod. 7: 13. R. —.

יְחֶזְקֵאל ye-chez-kail. *God shall strengthen.* P. N. Ez. 1: 3.

יְחִזְקִיָּה ye-chiz-ke-yah. *Jehovah shall make strong.* P. N.

יַחְזַרְה yach-zai-rah. *He shall surround her.* P. N. 2 Chron. 9: 12.

יַחֲטֵא ya-cha-te. *He will cause to miss, pass by,* or *over the mark,* i. e. the rule, or law, *will violate the law.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jud. 20: 16. Exod. 23: 33. Deut. 24: 4. R. חָטָא.

יֶחֱטָא ye-che-ta. *He will transgress, commit sin.* 3. m. s. F. K. chol. drop. ָ assum. because of א gutt. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. R. —.

וַיְחַטֵּא wy-chat-tai. *And he diligently purged, purified, made clean, atoned for sin.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. ו convers. Lev. 8: 15. 14: 52. aff. הוּ *him, it*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. R. חָטָא.

יַחְטְבוּ yach-te-voo. *They shall hew, cut down,*

Digitized by Google

carve, engrave, make incisions. 3. m. p. F. K. Ez. 39: 10. R. חָבַט.

יַחְטֹף yach-toph. *He shall lay hold of, enmare, entrap, possess.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jud. 21: 21. Ps. 10: 9. R. חָטַף.

יְחִי ye-che. *He shall live, revive, be preserved, renewed, be vigorous, strong, verdant, green.* 3. m. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 20: 4. ה 3 Rad. apocop. ו convers. aff. הוּ *him,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. יִחְיֶה the same. R. חָיָה.

יְחִיאֵל ye-che-ail. *God shall revive.* P. N.

יְחִיאֵלִי ye-che-ai-le. *God shall revive, live in me.* P. N.

יָחִיד ya-ched. *Only, one only, single, solitary, alone.* Part. Jer. 6: 26. aff. ה f. s. י *my,* ךָ *thy,* יךָ m. p. Jud. 11: 34. Ps. 68: 7. R. יָחַד.

יְחַיֶּה ye-chy-yeh. *He shall diligently revive, repair, renew, resuscitate, restore, preserve alive, invigorate.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Gen. 12: 12. Hos. 6: 2, or 3. 1 Chron. 11: 8. Is. 7: 21. ְ for ֶ because of ח gutt. aff. נוּ *us,* הוּ *him,* הָ *her,* יָחִיוּ, 3. m. p. ו convers. יְחַיְנוּ, 3. m. p. euph. for וּ with נוּ *us.* R. חָיָה.

יְחִיטוּ ya-che-too. *They shall cause to join, unite, lay,* as a foundation. 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Chald. Ezra 4: 12. irreg. for יַחֲרִיטוּ. R. חוּט.

יָחִיל ya-chil. *He shall cause to shake, tremble, be in pain, labor, be wounded, faint, weary, shall wait, hope, expect.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 29: 8. 55: 5. Lam. 3: 26. Jud. 3: 25. 1 Sam. 31: 3. Gen. 8: 10. Hos. 8: 10. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ, ו convers. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. חוּל.

יָחִישׁ ya-chish. *He shall cause to be quick, expeditious, be terrified, afraid, in dread,* as of an enemy. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 5: 19. 28: 16. see Rom. 10: 11. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ ה Parag. R. חוּשׁ.

יְחִיתֵן ye-che-than. *He shall cause them to be agitated, terrified,* as Cain, who murdered his brother Abel. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Hab. 2: 17. irreg. for יַחִתֵּן, ת 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by long ֵ for dag. exclu. with aff. ן Chald. for ם. R. חָתַת.

יְחַכֶּה ye-chach-keh. *He will diligently wait, hope, desire, seek, search after.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 30: 18. ְ for ַ because of ח gutt. R. חָכָה.

יְחַכֵּם ye-chach-kaim. *He will diligently instruct, make wise, intelligent.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 105: 2. Job 35: 11. aff. נוּ *us.* R. חָכַם.

יֶחְכַּם yech-kam. *He shall be instructed, made wise,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 13: 20. chol. drop. ָ assum. because of a neut. signif. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. חָכַם.

יָחַל ya-chal. 1 *He waited, hoped, expected, looked, desired, longed for;* 2 *trusted, confided in, relied on;* 3 *was in pain, distress of mind.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, occurs in Piail. Gen. 8: 10. Ps. 119: 43. 71: 14. Imp. Ps. 130: 7. Job 29: 21. Niph. Gen. 8: 12. Ez. 19: 5. Hiph. Job 32: 11. Jer. 4: 19. Fut. Lam. 3: 31. Imp. Ps. 42: 6. LXX. προσμένω, from πρός, *To, before,* and μένω, *To wait, look for with anxiety.* Germ. *hoffen.* Belg. *hopen.* Eng. *hope.* As a n. m. s. יָחִיל, *A waiting, expecting, looking with anxiety,* as for a friend, or an enemy. Lam. 3: 26. Hence, חוֹל *Sand,* because of its solidity and firmness. Though the wind and tide are constantly beating upon it, yet it is immovable. "Hope is the anchor of the soul;" and when it is cast "within the vail," it preserves the little barque from being dashed to pieces against the rocks and shoals of affliction and persecution. aff. תִּי *I have,* &c. 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. with נִי *me,* נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. Job 29: 1. Whence, חֳלָה *To be weak, sick, faint, wounded, sorrowful.* Arab. وحل wahala. *To adhere, cleave to, persist in, persevere.* See Prov. 13: 12.

יָחֵל ya-chail. *He shall cause to open, begin, commence, profane.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jud. 10: 18. Num. 30: 3. Deut. 16: 29. See Ez. 39: 7. irreg. for יַחֲלִיל, ל 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ָ for dag. understood, retained in the pl. with ו convers. and aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. חָלַל.

יָחֵל ya-chail. *Wait, hope, expect thou diligently.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. dag. drop. because of ח gutt. compens. by ָ R. יָחַל.

יַחֵל ya-chail. *He shall cause to fail, violate, profane.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Num. 30: 3. irreg. ל 2 Rad. drop. see above. ַ for ָ because of a diff. signif. R. חָלַל.

יֵחָל yai-chal. *He shall cause to profane,*

Digitized by Google

blaspheme, speak evil, irreverently. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 48: 11. irreg. ל 2 Rad. drop. see above, compens. by .. for dag. exclu. in ח gutt. R. חָלַל.

וַיָּחַל wy-ya-chal. *And he was wounded, bruised, sick, diseased, weak, faint.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. 2 K. 1: 2. ה 3 Rad. apocop. וַיֶּחֱלָא the same. 2 Chron. 16: 12. א Chald. for ה exclu. R. חָלָה.

וַיְחַל wy-chal. *And he diligently supplicated, entreated.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. ו convers. Exod. 32: 11. Prov. 19: 6. ח 3 Rad. apocop. dag. drop. compens. by long .. for .. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. dag. retained. R. —.

וַיָּחֵלוּ Pl. of יָחִיל.

וַיָּחֵלוּ Pl. of יָחַל.

יַחְלְאֵל yach-le-ail. *He shall wait, hope for God.* P. N.

יַחְלְאֵלִי yach-le-ai-le. *God shall be my hope.* P. N.

וַיַּחְלְטוּ wy-yach-le-too. *And they caught, seized, laid hold of,* i. e. the word. 3. m. p. F. K. ו convers. 1 K. 20: 33. R. חָלַט.

יַחֲלִיף ya-cha-liph. *He,* or *it shall cause to shoot forth, spring up, be verdant, green, youthful, changed, substituted.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 14: 7. Lev. 27: 10. Gen. 31: 7. aff. נו *it,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. חָלַף.

יַחֲלִיץ ya-cha-litz. *He shall cause to be strong, rich, fruitful, pliable.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 58: 11. LXX. πιανθήσεται, *To be rich, fat,* Vulg. liberavit. *He freed,* or *set at liberty.* See Lev. 14: 40. Num. 31: 3. Is. 58: 12. As עֲצֻמוֹת in Tal. Heb. means *offspring, mighty,* or *valiant men,* it may refer, in the above text, to ministers of the gospel, who are the bones, nerves, and sinews of the church, which is called the body of Christ. R. חָלַץ.

יְחַלִּיקוּן ye-cha-le-koon. *He shall cause to be smooth, soft, pliable; shall deceive, flatter, seduce.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 5: 10. .. for . because of ח gutt. ו Parag. R. חָלַק.

יְחַלֵּל ye-chal-lail. *He will diligently profane, pollute, defile, violate the law, blaspheme.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Lev. 21: 12. aff. נו *it,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. חו *him,* the same, euph. for ו. R. חָלַל.

יַחֲלֹם ya-cha-lom. *He shall dream, see a vision,* or *revelation, grow, become strong.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 29: 8. Joel 2: 28. or 3: 1. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. ו convers. Gen. 37: 9. 40: 5. Job 39: 4. Hence, "Their young ones shall grow and increase, and be made fat with corn; they shall go forth, and not return to them." R. חָלַם.

יַחֲלֹף ya-cha-loph. *He shall be changed, transferred, substituted, removed,* i. e. idolatry shall disappear, and the true God shall appear, and be worshiped in its stead. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 2: 18. Dan. 4: 13, or 16. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

וַיְחַלֵּף wy-chal-laiph. *And he diligently changed, exchanged.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. ו convers. 2 Sam. 12: 20. R. —.

יְחַלֵּץ ye-chal-laitz. *He shall diligently preserve, set free, deliver.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Job 36: 15. Lev. 14: 39. aff. נִי *me,* ם.. *them,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. חָלַץ.

יֵחָלֵצוּ yai-cha-lai-tzoo. *They shall be preserved, delivered,* &c. 3. m. p. F. Niph. Prov. 11: 9. ן Parag. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by .. Ps. 60: 5, 6. R. —.

יַחֲלֹק ya-cha-lok. *He shall divide, separate, distribute.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 17: 2. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. יַחְלְקוּ the same. ם.. *them,* ו convers. R. חָלַק.

יֵחָלֵק yai-cha-laik. *He shall be divided, separated, distributed.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Job 38: 24. 1 Chron. 23: 6. 24: 3. dag. in ח gutt. drop. compens. by .. aff. ם.. *them,* ו convers. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יְחַלֵּק ye-chal-laik. *He shall diligently divide, distribute, separate.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 2 Sam. 6: 18. ו convers. וַיְחַלֵּק the same, changed into .. because of makk. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

וַיְחַלֵּשׁ wy-ya-cha-losh. *And he became weak, diminished, reduced,* as in strength and number, *dispersed, destroyed.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. Job 14: 10. Exod. 17: 13. . and . for chir. because of a neut. signif. R. חָלַשׁ.

יָחַם ya-cham. 1 *He,* or *it was inflamed, furious, angry, hot, warm, animated;* 2 *She conceived,* or *brought forth.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם י, Fut. Gen. 30: 39. Deut. 19: 6. 1 K. 1: 1. Niph. Part. Is. 57: 5. Piail. Ps. 51: 7. Gen. 30: 41. LXX. κισσάω, *To conceive.* As a n. f. s. חֵמָה *Wrath, fury, anger, heat.* Ps.

Digitized by Google

3: 7. Dan. 3: 13, 19. Germ. *borhn*. Belg. *boorn*. Eng. *born*. Hence, חֻמַּם.

יָחֻם ya-cham. *He shall be warm, animated*. 3. m. s. F. K. 2 K. 4: 34. Is. 44: 15, 16. irreg. ם 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ָ for dag. exclu. in ח gutt. ו convers. R. —.

יֵחָם yai-cham. *He shall be warm, animated*, &c. 3. m. s. F. Niph. irreg. י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. in the Fut. compens. by .. Eccles. 4: 11. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ָה *her*, יָחֻם the same. R. יָחַם.

יַחֲמֹד ya-cha-mod. *He shall covet, earnestly desire, seek after*. 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 34: 24. R. חָמַד.

יַחְמִי yach-mi. *He shall be zealous for me*. P. N.

יֵחָמוּ yai-cham-moo. *They shall be inflamed, infuriated, violent, hot with wrath*. 3. m. p. F. Niph. Hos. 7: 7. irreg. ם 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. exclu. in ח gutt. compens. by .. R. חָמַם.

יַחְמֹל yach-mol. *He shall pity, regard, spare*, or *prolong life*. 3. m. s. F. K. Job 6: 10. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. חָמַל.

וַיִּתְחַמְּנָה wy-yai-cha-men-nah. *And they conceived, became inflamed*. 3. f. p. Gen. 30: 38. The verb in this form includes both as participating in the action. See Gen. 3: 7, 17. 1 Sam. 6: 12. Dan. 8: 22. R. יָחַם.

יַחֲמֹס ya-cha-mos. *He shall shake, cast off, take away, plunder*. 3. m. s. F. K. Job 15: 33. Lam. 2: 6. R. חָמַס.

יֶחְמֶץ yech-matz. *He*, or *it shall be fermented, intermixed, assimilated, leavened*. 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 12: 34. irreg. for יִחְמֹץ, ָ for chol. ֶ for chir. because of ח gutt. and of a neut. signif. R. חָמֵץ.

יֶחְמְרוּ yech-me-roo. *They shall be excited, stirred up, disturbed, agitated*, as the sea in a storm. 3. m. p. F. K. Ps. 46: 3. irreg. See above. R. חָמַר.

יֶחֱמַתְנִי ye-che-math-ne. *She diligently animated, conceived, gave life, being, existence to me*. 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. Ps. 51. 7. irreg. for יָחְמָה because of ח gutt. "Behold, in iniquity I was diligently formed, and in sin (pollution) my mother diligently gave life to me. R. יָחַם.

וַיִּחַן wy-ye-chan. *And he pitched his tent, encamped, surrounded*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Zeph. 9: 8. ח 3. Rad. apocop. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. חָנָה.

יַחֹן ya-chon. *He will be kind, merciful, good, gracious, liberal*. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 30: 19. Gen. 43: 29. irreg. נ 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ for dag. understood. in ח gutt. ו convers. aff. ךָ *thee*, נוּ *us*, יְחָנֶנּוּ and יְחָנֻנוּ, 3. m. p. R. חָנַן.

יְחֻן yu-chan. *He will be caused to be kind, merciful*. 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Is. 26: 10. irreg. for יְחֻנַּן, נ 2 Rad. drop. See above. ְ euph. for ו or ָ chat. R. —.

יַחֲנִיף ya-cha-niph. *He will cause to profane, defile, pollute, blaspheme*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Num. 35: 33. Dan. 11: 32. R. חָנַף.

וַיְחַנְּטוּ wy-ya-chan-too. *And they preserved, embalmed, filled up, impregnated*, as with aromatics. 3. m. p. F. K. ו convers. Gen. 50: 26. R. חָנַט.

יַחְנְכֶנּוּ yach-ne-chen-noo. *He shall dedicate, set apart, consecrate it*. 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 20: 5. ו convers. aff. נִי *me*. R. חָנַךְ.

יְחַנֵּן ye-chan-nain. *He will diligently be soft, sweet, gracious*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Prov. 26: 25. aff. יְחוֹנֵנוּ. 3. m. p. dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. Hence, "For though he speaks kind, or soft with his voice, yet confide not in him, for bitter or detestable things are in his heart. R. חָנַן.

יֶחֱנַן ye-che-nan. *He will be gracious, kind, merciful*. 3. m. s. F. K. irreg. for יִחְנֹן, because of a neut. signif. R. —.

וַיִּחְנַק wy-yai-cha-nak. *And he was strangled, suffocated*. 3. m. s. F. Niph. 2 Sam. 17: 23. ו convers. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by .. R. חָנַק.

יָחֹס the same as יָחוּס.

יְחַסֶּדְךָ ye-chas-se-de-ka. *He shall diligently disgrace, reproach, put thee to shame*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Prov. 25: 10. .. changed into ֶ because of aff. ךָ. R. חָסַד.

יֶחֱסֶה ye-che-seh. *He shall confide, trust* in him, i. e. *abide under the shadow of his protection*, or *wings*. 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 34: 9. irreg. for יִחְסֶה, because of ח and ח gutt. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ן Parag. 2 Sam. 23: 3. R. חָסָה.

Digitized by Google

יַחְסִיר yach-sir. *He shall cause to fail, abate, diminish, come short.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 32: 6. R. חָסַר.

יַחְסַלֶּנּוּ yach-se-len-noo. *He shall devour, swallow it up.* 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 28: 38. R. חָסַל.

יֵחָסֵן yai-cha-sain. *He shall be secured, preserved, kept fast, laid up in store.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 23: 18. irreg. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by .. R. חָסַן.

יֶחְסַר yech-sar, or יֶסַר *He will diminish, waste away, fail, be deficient,* or *in want,* as of food. 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 8: 5. Deut. 15: 8. Ps. 34: 11. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. חָסַר.

יָחַף ya-chaph. In Chald. *To be worn down,* or *wasted away,* as by hard labor. In Arab. حفي hafa. *Naked, uncovered, smooth, even, bald.* As a n. m. s. יָחֵף *Unshod, barefooted.* The sole of the foot, either of man or beast, which is smooth, and bare of covering, and worn down, particularly with traveling. 2 Sam. 15: 30. Is. 20: 2.

וַיְחַף wa-ye-chaph. *And he diligently covered, spread over,* as with gold, &c., *concealed, kept hid.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 2 Chron. 3: 5. 7: 8. 2 K. 17: 9. ח 3 Rad. apocop. וַיְחַפְּאוּ 3. m. p. ח drop. א ehevi assum. R. חָפָה.

יַחְפֹּז yach-poz. *He shall fear, tremble, flee, retreat.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 40: 18, or 23. chir. drop. assum. because of ח gutt. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. חָפַז.

יֵחָפֵזוּן yai-cha-phai-zoon. *They shall be terrified, shall shrink back, roll over, retreat.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Ps. 104: 7. dag. in ח gutt. drop. compens. by .. R. —.

וַיַּחְפִּיר we-yach-pir. *And he shall cause shame, disgrace, dishonor,* i. e. upon himself, family, and friends. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 13: 5. וַ conj. because of . R. חָפַר.

יַחְפֹּץ yach-phatz, or יֶחְפֹּץ *He shall bend,* as the tail, *incline towards, delight in, be satisfied with, be willing, obedient, ready to serve.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 40: 13, or 17. Gen. 34: 19. Is. 58: 2. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. חָפַץ.

וַיַּחְפֹּר wy-yach-por. *And he searched, explored, dug out, was confounded, put to shame.* 3. m. s. F. K. וַ convers. Gen. 26: 18, 22. Job 39: 21. Deut. 1: 22. Ps. 34: 6. 35: 4. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. הוּ *him,* ֻ euph. for וּ. R. חָפַר.

וַיְחַפֵּשׂ wy-chaph-pais. *And he diligently examined, scrutinized, stripped, uncovered.* Gen. 31: 35. וַ convers. R. חָפַשׂ.

יְחֻפַּשׂ ye-chuph-pas. *He shall be diligently examined, scrutinized, stripped, uncovered,* viz. of his folly. 3. m. s. F. Pual. Prov. 28: 11. R. —.

יַחְפְּשׁוּ yach-pe-shoo. *They shall search, examine,* &c. 3. m. p. F. K. R. —.

יַחְזְאֵל yach-ze-ail. *He shall see God.* P. N.

וַיַּחַץ wy-ya-chatz. *And he divided, separated into parts, portions.* 3. m. s. F. K. וַ convers. Gen. 32: 8. Ps. 55: 24. ח 3 Rad. apocop. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. חָצָה.

יֵחָצְבוּן yai-cha-tze-voon. *They shall be engraved, carved, cut, hewn out,* as letters on stone, &c. 3. m. p. F. Niph. Job 19: 24. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by .. ן Parag. R. חָצַב.

וַיַּחְצֹב wy-yach-tzov. *And he cut, carved, dug out.* 3. m. s. F. K. וַ convers. R. —.

יְחֻצֶּה ye-che-tzeh. *He shall separate, divide, distribute,* as into parts, or portions. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 30: 28. irreg. for יְחֻצּוּ, see יְחֻסָּה. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. Exod. 21: 35. הוּ *him.* R. חָצָה.

וְיֻחָקוּ we-yu-cha-koo. *And they were caused to be described, recorded, registered,* in a book. 3. m. p. F. Hoph. Job 19: 23. וַ convers. irreg. ק 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ֻ for dag. exclu. in ח gutt. ֻ for וּ or ֻ chat. R. חָקַק.

יְחֻקְּקוּ See יְחוּקְּקוּ.

יַחֲקֹר ya-cha-kar. *He shall examine, find out, distinguish.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 13: 9. aff. נוּ *him,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. יַחֲקֹר the same. R. חָקַר.

יֵחָקֵר yai-cha-kair. *He shall be reckoned, distinguished, examined into.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Jer. 46: 23. dag. drop. see above. In Piail. יְחַקֵּר. 3. m. s. F. Eccles. 12: 9. R. —.

יָחַר ya-char. *He delayed, tarried behind, was slow.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם ר, occurs in Hiph. F. 2 Sam. 20: 5. יָחוּר *A branch, young plant, an after-growth.* Tal. Kel. fol. 23. Compare אָחַר.

Digitized by Google

וַיִּחַר wy-ye-char. *He was inflamed, angry, irritated.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. Jonah 4: 1. Gen. 18: 30. 45: 5. 2 Sam. 6: 8: Ps. 58: 10. ה 3 Rad. apocop. וַיִּחַרְ the same. Exod. 32: 11. Deut. 6: 15. R. חָרָה.

וַיַּחַר wy-ya-char. *And he caused to burn, be irritated, angry.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 19: 11. ו convers. irreg. for וַיַּחֲזֶה, ה 3 Rad. apocop. R.—.

וַיִּחָר wy-yai-char. *And he was burned, consumed.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ez. 15: 5. ר 3 Rad. and dag. in ח gutt. drop. because gemin. compens. by ַ and .. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. חָרַר.

יְחֶרַב ye-che-rav. *He shall diminish, waste, destroy, desolate.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 14: 10, 11. Is. 60: 12. chir. drop. ְ assum. because of a neut. signif. ַ for chol. because of ר, aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. יָחֳרָבוּ and יִחְרְבוּ pl. the same. R. חָרַב.

וְיַחְרְבוּ we-yach-re-goo. *And they shall be terrified,* or *shake with fear.* 3. m. p. F. K. Ps. 18: 46. ו conj. because of ַ. R. חָרַג.

יְחֶרַד ye-che-rad. *He shall shake, tremble, be dismayed.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 19: 16. irreg. because of a neut. signif. see above. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. חָרַד.

יַחֲרִישׁ ya-cha-rish. *He shall cause to be silent, still, quiet, inactive.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jer. 38: 27. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. חָרַשׁ.

יַחֲרוֹשׁ ya-cha-rosh. *He shall plough, harrow, cultivate; be still, deaf, dumb, quiet, inactive.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 20: 4. Ps. 50: 3. יָחֲרַשׁ the same. R. —.

יַחֲרוֹךְ ya-cha-roch. *He shall roast,* i. e. *enjoy, satisfy himself.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 12: 27. See Dan. 3: 27. Hence, "The oppressor, or deceitful man, is not satisfied with that which he took in hunting (i. e. by his oppression), but the honest man shall enjoy the fruit of his labor. R. חָרַךְ.

יָחֳרָם yo-cho-ram. *He shall cause to be devoted, cut off, destroyed, set apart,* as for a blessing, or a curse. 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Exod. 22: 20. Lev. 27: 29. R. חָרַם.

יַחֲרִם ya-cha-rim. *He shall cause to devote, cut off, set apart, destroy, consecrate,* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Lev. 27: 29. Jos. 10: 37. aff. ה *her,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. יַרְמֵם 3. m. p. euph. for ו with ם *them.* 1 Chro. 4: 41. R. —.

יְחָרֵף ye-che-raph. *He shall reproach, condemn, strip, make bare.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 27: 6. Is. 18: 6. irreg. for יִחְרַף, long ַ for chol. because of ח gutt. ְ for chir. because of a neut. signif. R. חָרַף.

יְחָרֵף ye-cha-reph. *He shall diligently reproach, blaspheme.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 74: 10. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by ַ, ְ for .. because of ר. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. with. נִי *me.* R. —.

יְחֶרֶץ ye-che-retz. *He shall reproach, revile, injure, act, determine, move the tongue.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 11: 7. irreg. See the preceding word. R. חָרַץ.

יַחֲרֹק ya-cha-rok. *He shall grate, grind, gnash his teeth.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 112: 10. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. חָרַק.

יָחַשׂ ya-chas. *He was reckoned, numbered, distinguished,* as one of the family. 3. m. s. F. K. irreg. פ י, occurs in Hith. 1 Chron. 5: 17. Inf. 2 Chron. 31: 17, 27. Part. pl. Ezra 6: 21. aff. ם *them.* As a n. m. s. יָחַשׂ *A register, roll, list,* as of the generation, or descent. Neh. 7: 5. 1 Chron. 5: 1. LXX. ἀπογράφεσθαι, composed of ἀπὸ, *From,* and γρφάω, *To write.* He had to prove his claim by the family record. Hence, בָּחַשׂ *To search after, find out, examine,* and Arab. نحاس bahasa. *Natural origin, generation.*

יַחֲשֹׁב ya-cha-shav, and יַחְשֹׁב *He shall impute, place,* or *charge to the credit of another, purpose, fix, determine,* either for or against. 3. m. s. F. K. 2 Sam. 19: 19. Ps. 32: 2. Is. 10: 7. Job 33: 10. 41: 18. chol. drop. ַ assum. : under. ב exclu. aff. נִי *me,* הָ *her, it.* See Gen. 15: 6. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. חָשַׁב.

יֵחָשֵׁב yai-cha-shaiv. *He,* or *it shall be reckoned, esteemed, placed to his account.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Lev. 7: 18. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by .. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יַחֲשֵׁב yai-chash-shaiv. *He shall diligently reckon, impute, place to the account,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Lev. 25: 50. Hos. 7: 15. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יֶחֱשׁוּ ye-che-shoo. *They shall refrain,* i. e. from speaking, *be quiet, silent, inactive.* 3. m. p. F. K. Is. 62: 6. Ps. 107: 29. irreg. ח 3 Rad.

Digitized by Google

drop. because of aff. ו, ָ for chir. See above. R. חָשַׁח.

יַחְשִׁיךְ ya-cha-shich. *He shall cause to be obscure, dark, concealed; spiritually blind.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jer. 13: 16. Ps. 139: 12. יַחֲשִׁיךְ the same. Hence, "The darkness shall not cause me to be concealed from thee; for the night shall be as bright as the day before thee: the darkness and the light are one with thee." R. חָשַׁךְ.

יַחְשֹׂךְ yach-soch. *He shall restrain, keep back, withhold, prohibit.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 21: 26. Job 16: 5. R. חָשַׂךְ.

יֵחָשֵׂךְ yai-cha-sech. *He shall be restrained, shut up,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Job 21: 30. dag. in ח gutt. drop. compens. by .. R. —.

יֶחְשְׁכוּ yech-she-koo. *They shall be obscure, obstructed.* 3. m. p. F. K. R. —.

וַיֶּחְשֹׂךְ wy-ye-che-soph. *He stripped, uncovered, made bare,* as a tree of its leaves. 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. Ps. 29: 9. See יָחֲרַף. R. חָשַׂף.

יֵחָת yai-chath. *He shall be terrified, dismayed, crushed, broken.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Jer. 17: 18. irreg. ת 2 Rad. and dag. drop. because gemin. and of ח gutt. compens. by ָ and .. for dag. exclu. יַחַתּוּ, 3. m. p. dag. retained. R. חָתַת.

יֵחַת yai-chath. *He shall go down, descend, proceed,* i. e. to the battle. 3. m. s. F. K. Jer. 21: 13. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by .. for dag. exclu. in ח gutt. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. נָחַת.

יַחְתֹּם yach-tom. *He shall shut up, cover,* as with a veil, or curtain, *seal, make sure, confirm, establish, appoint, set bounds to.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 9: 7. 33: 16. 37: 7. See Is. 29: 11. Dan. 12: 4, 9. R. חָתַם.

יַחְתֶּךָ yach-te-ka. *He shall seize, take, remove thee away,* as a tent put up for the night. 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 52: 5, or 7. Prov. 6: 27. Hence, "Shall a man seize, or place fire in his bosom, and his clothes not be consumed?" viz. shall he suffer the fire of lust to prey upon his heart, and his life not be wasted away? ח 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ךָ. R. חָתַת.

יְחִתֵּנִי ye-chith-tai-ne. *He shall cause me to be terrified, broken down by affliction.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 31: 34. Jer. 1: 17. See Is. 9: 4. irreg. ת 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. Piail. Job 7: 14. R. חָתַת.

יַחְתֹּף yach-toph *He shall rob, plunder, take away by force,* 3. m. F. K. Job 9: 12. R. חָתַף.

יַחְתְּכוּ yach-te-koo. *They shall dig, plough, row.* 3. m. p. F. K. Jon. 1: 3. Job 24: 16. R. חָתַךְ.

וַיֵּט See יָטַח.

יָטַב ya-tav. 1 *He was good, kind, benevolent;* 2 *happy, prosperous;* 3 *upright, just;* 4 *penitent, disconsolate;* 5 *delightful, pleasant, acceptable, agreeable, graceful, comely, lovely, admired;* 6 *cheerful, joyful;* 7 *fixed, prepared;* 8 *restored, reinstated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ ר, F. Gen. 12: 13: 40: 14. 1 Sam. 24: 5. 1 K. 21: 7. Hiph. Gen. 12: 16. F. Num. 10: 32. Imp. Deut. 9: 21. aff. ו *They were,* &c. 3. m. p. As a n. or adj. טוֹב *Good, pleasant, delightful, complete, perfect.* LXX. ἀγαθός, Germ. *gute,* Belg. *goet,* Eng. *good.* Hence, טוֹב מְאֹד *Superlatively good, great, excellent.* Gen. 2: 31. See יִיטַב.

יִטַּב The same as יִיטַב.

יָטְבָה yot-vah. *The pleasant, delightful place.* P. N. 2 K. 21: 19.

וַיִּטְבֹּל wy-yit-bol. *And he dipped, immersed.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. Lev. 9: 9. 2 K. 8: 8. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. טָבַל.

וַיִּטְבַּע wy-yit-ba. *He sunk,* i. e. into the filth, mud. 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. Jer. 38: 6. R. טָבַע.

יִטֶּה yit-teh. *He shall cause to extend, stretch out, bend, bow down.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 2 Sam. 19: 15. Ezra 9: 9. Is. 31: 3. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. וַיַּט the same, with ו convers. ה 3 Rad. apocop. aff. ךָ *thee,* הוּ or נּוּ *him.* יַטּוּ 3. m. p. In Kal. וַיֵּט, וַיֵּטֶ, וַיִּטּוּ 3. m. s. and pl. F. with ו convers. Gen. 26: 25. Zeph. 2: 13. Jud. 16: 30. R. נָטָה.

יִטְהַר yit-har. *He shall be pure, clean, free from guilt.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 15: 13. chol. drop. because of ה gutt. long _ assum. R. טָהַר.

וַיִּטְהַר wy-ye-ta-hair. *And he diligently cleansed, purified, washed away,* as filth. 3. m. s. F. Piail. ו convers. dag. drop. in ה gutt. compens. by long _ for ָ R. —.

וַיִּטַּהֲרוּ wy-yit-ta-ha-roo. *And they puri-*

Digitized by Google

fied, cleansed themselves. 3. m. p. F. Hith. ו convers. Neh. 12: 30. irreg. ת preform. and dag. drop. because of ט and ה gutt. compens. by dag. long ־ for ־ See 2 Cor. 7: 1. Rev. 7: 14. R. —.

יִטּוֹל yit-tol. *He shall lift, raise up, bear, carry,* as a burden. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 40: 15. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָטַל.

יִטּוֹר yit-tor. *He will keep, reserve, lay up in store.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 103: 9. Jer. 3: 5. irreg. See above. R. נָטַר.

יָטוּשׁ ya-toos. *He shall depart, vanish away.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 9: 26. R. טוּשׁ.

יִטּוֹשׁ See יִטֹּשׁ.

וַיִּטְהַן wy-yit-han. *And he reduced, beat out thin,* as gold leaf. 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. Exod. 32: 20. R. טָהַן.

יַטְּפוּ yat-te-phoo. *They shall cause to distill, drop down,* as dew, or showers of rain. 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Amos 9: 13. Micah 2: 6. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by .. R. נָטַף.

וַיִּטֶל wy-ya-tel. *And he caused to cast forth, throw,* as a dart, javelin, or arrow. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 1 Sam. 18: 11. Ez. 32: 4. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ־ aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. הוּ *him,* ֽ euph. for ו, וַיַּטִּילוּ the same. R. טוּל.

יִטַּל The same as יוּטַל.

יִטַּמָּא yit-tam-ma. *He shall pollute, defile himself, become impure.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Lev. 21: 1, 4. Num. 6: 7. irreg. ת preform. drop. because of ט compens. by dag. ־ for .. because of א gutt. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. יִטַּמְּאוּ the same. R. טָמָא.

יִטְמָא yit-ma. *He shall be impure, unclean, unholy.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 5: 3. 15: 16. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. with ו convers. R. —.

יִטַּמְּאוּ yit-tam-me-oo. *They shall diligently be pronounced impure, unclean.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. aff. הוּ or נוּ *him.* R. —.

וַיִּטְמֹן wy-yit-mon. *And he hid, concealed, covered up, buried.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. Gen. 35: 4. aff. הוּ *him.* R. טָמַן.

וַיִּטְמְנוּ wy-yat-me-noo. *And they caused to hide, cover up, bury.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. 2 K. 7: 8. ו convers. R. —.

יִטַּע yit-ta. *They shall plant, fix, settle, establish, confirm.* 3. m. p. F. K. Dan. 11: 45. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ־ for chol. because of ע gutt. aff. הוּ *him.* R. נָטַע.

יִטְעַם yit-am. *He shall taste, relish, enjoy, receive, perceive.* 3. m. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 19: 35 aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. טָעַם.

יְטַעֲמוּן ye-ta-a-moon. *They shall cause to eat, devour.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 4: 22, or 25. 5: 21. aff. הוּ *him,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יִטְּפוּ yit-te-phoo. *They shall distill, drop down,* as dew, or rain upon the grass. 3. m. p. F. K. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. See above. R. נָטַף.

יַטְרִיחַ yat-re-ach. *He shall cause to weaken, wear away, dissolve.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 37: 11. R. טָרַח.

יִטְרַף yit-ta-raiph. *He,* or *it shall be torn, gored, ripped open.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Exod. 22: 13. R. טָרַף.

יִטְרָף yit-raph. *He shall tear in pieces, plunder,* or *take away by force.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 7: 3. Deut. 33: 20. R. —.

יִטֹּשׁ yit-tosh. *He will abandon, desert, surrender, give up to destruction.* 3. m. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 17: 20. 12: 22. Ps. 94: 14. Hos. 12: 14. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. נוּ *us,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. הוּ *him,* ֽ euph. 3. m. p. for ו. R. נָטַשׁ.

יִיבַשׁ ye-vash. *He shall absorb, dry up,* as the waters of the deluge, *fade, wither,* as grass, or flowers. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 19: 7. Gen. 8: 7. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. יָבַשׁ.

יִיגַע ye-ga. *He shall labor, be weary, fatigued, worn out with labor,* as a machine by constant work. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 40: 30. יִיגְעוּ, 3. m. p. R. יָגַע.

יֵיָדַע ye-yai-da. *He shall know, understand, perceive, discern, experience.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 138: 6. Dan. 6: 10. R. יָדַע.

יְיַחֵל ye-ya-chail. *He shall diligently wait, hope, expect, earnestly desire.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Micah 5: 7. Gen. 8: 10. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by long ־ for ־, יַחֵל the same contract. ו convers. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. יָחַל.

וַיְיָחֶל wy-ye-ya-chel. *And he was detained, kept in suspense, waited, expected, hoped.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Gen. 8: 12. ו convers. .. changed into ־ because of ח gutt. R. —.

וַיּוֹחֶל wy-yo-chel. *And he caused to wait, hope, expect.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. irreg.

Digitized by Google

for וַיּוֹחֶל, ו drop. י assum. because of ו prefix. R. —.

וַיּוֹחֶר wy-yo-cher. *And he caused to delay, tarry, be slow.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. 2 Sam. 20: 5. R. יָחַר.

יֵיטַב yai-tav. *He shall cause to be good, to repent, be just, upright, be kind, merciful, benevolent.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 24: 21. Gen. 4: 7. Jer. 7: 5. יֵיטִיב and יֵטִיב the same. aff. ךָ *thee,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. יָטַב.

יִיטַב ye-tav, and יִטַב *He,* or *it will be good, agreeable,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 12: 13. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יְיַלֵּיל ye-yai-lel. *He shall cause to cry aloud, howl, make a doleful noise.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 52: 5. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. יָלַל.

יָיִן ya-yan. Derived from יָנָה *To squeeze, press out.* Hence, יָנוֹן *to produce, propagate, increase rapidly.* Ps. 72: 17. also יַיִן *Wine,* or *grapes,* the offspring of the vine, which increase more abundantly in Judea, than any other fruit. m. s. Gen. 19: 32. Deut. 32: 38. aff. הָ *her,* נִי *my,* ךָ *thy,* f. ךְ *thy,* m. ם *their.* Spiritually, it refers to our blessed Saviour and his blood, which was shed for many, for the remission of sins, and to the comfort and consolation that all true believers shall receive through his death and sufferings in this life, and that which is to come. Exod. 29: 40. Jud. 9: 13. Jer. 25: 15. Is. 29: 9. See Mark 14: 24, 25. John 15: 1.

יִינָק ye-nak. *He shall extract, draw out, suck, receive, participate in, be nourished, fed by.* 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 33: 19. Job 20: 16. Is. 60: 16. ָ with a pause accent, for chol. ִ drop. under י quies. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. יָנַק.

יַיסְדֶנָּה ya-yas-den-nah. *He shall diligently fix, settle, lay the foundation of it.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Jos. 6: 26. reg. with aff. נָה. R. יָסַד.

יִיסַךְ ye-sach. *He shall pour out, diffuse, spread over, anoint.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 30: 32. Is. 61: 1. irreg. for יִיסֹךְ. See above. R. יָסַךְ.

יְיַסֵּר ye-yas-sair. *He shall diligently discipline, correct, chasten, instruct.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Deut. 8: 5. reg. R. יָסַר.

יִיעָדֶנָּה ye-a-den-nah. *He shall appoint, constitute her,* i. e. *his wife,* or *give her in marriage.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 21: 9. irreg. for יַיְעוֹד, ָ for chol. because of ע gutt. ִ drop. because of י quies. in chir. R. יָעַד.

יִיעַף ye-aph. *He shall be exhausted, worn out, weak,* as in body and mind, *lose his strength, wisdom, understanding,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 40: 28. Jer. 51: 58. ו convers. יִיעָפוּ 3. m. p. R. יָעַף.

וַיִּיף wy-yiph. *And he was tall, straight, beautiful, fair, comely.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ezra 31: 7. ו convers. irreg. for וַיִּפֶה, ה 3 Rad. apocop. R. יָפֶה.

יְיַפֶּהוּ ye-ya-phai-hoo. *He shall diligently beautify, adorn,* or *deck it over,* i. e. with gold, &c. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Jer. 10: 4. ה 3. Rad. drop. because of aff. הוּ. R. —.

וַיִּיצֶר wy-ye-tzer. *And he framed, formed, fashioned.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 2: 7. ו convers. irreg. for וַיִּצֶר, chol. drop. ָ assum. because of ר, ִ quies. in long. chir. R. יָצַר.

וַיִּיקֶץ wy-ye-ketz. *He awoke, was roused up, recovered.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 9: 24. 41: 4. ו convers. irreg. See above. R. יָקַץ.

וַיִּיקָר wy-yai-kar, and וַיֵּיקָר *He shall be valuable, precious, be honored, reverenced.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 72: 14. 49: 9. 1 Sam. 18: 30. Is. 43: 4. ו conj. because of ִ irreg. for וַיִּקַר, See above. R. יָקַר.

יִירָא ye-ra. *He shall fear, dread, reverence,* as God, a prince, or a parent. 3. m. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 18: 12. ו convers. ָ for chol. because of א gutt. ִ quies. in long chir. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ךָ *thee,* נִי *me,* ן Parag. R. יָרֵא.

יִיָּרֶה ye-ya-reh. *He shall be pierced, penetrated, thrust through,* as with a dart, &c. 3 m. s. F. Niph. Exod. 19: 13. See Heb. 12: 20. ָ for ַ because of ה gutt. R. יָרֶה.

יִירַשׁ ye-rash. *He shall inherit, possess,* as the place or property of another. 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 25: 13. Num. 21: 24. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם *them,* הָ *her, it,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ָ for chol. because of ר, ו convers. ְ the same, euph. for וּ. R. יָרַשׁ.

יְיָרֵשׁ ye-ya-raish. *He shall diligently inherit, possess,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Deut. 28: 42 dag. drop. in ר, compens. by ָ R. —

וַיִּירַשׁ The same as וַיּוֹרֶשׁ.

Digitized by Google

יַשִּׁירוּ ya-she-roo. *They shall cause to guide, direct.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Prov. 4: 25. reg. R. יָשַׁר.

וַיִּשֶׂם wy-ye-sam. *He,* or *it was caused to be fixed, placed, set.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Gen. 24: 33. irreg. for וַיּוּשַׂם, וַיּוּשָׂם the same. Gen. 50: 26. irreg. form of Hiph. for Hoph. R. שׂוּם.

יִשָׁן ye-shan. *He shall fall asleep, quietly repose, be at rest,* either in the grave, in his bed, or in carnal security. 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 13: 4. See Eccles. 5: 12. R. יָשַׁן.

יִשָׁר ye-shar. *He,* or *it shall be acceptable, right, straight, even, direct,* as a path, road, or rule. 3. m. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 6: 12. 18: 20. 2 Sam. 17: 4. Num. 23: 27. Hence, "And Michal, the daughter of Saul, loved David exceedingly, and they communicated it to Saul, and the word was acceptable in his eyes." Hence, also, "And Balak said to Balaam, Come, now, I entreat thee; I shall take thee to another place, perhaps it shall be pleasing in the eyes of Elohim, and thou shalt diligently curse (renounce) him (Israel) for me from thence." R. יָשַׁר.

יְיַשֶּׁר ye-yas-sher. *He shall diligently direct, make straight, even, just, acceptable.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Prov. 3: 6. 2 Chron. 32: 30. ו convers. .. changed into .. because of makk. Hence, "Foolishness is the rejoicing of the unwise heart, but the man of intelligence shall diligently direct his steps." Prov. 15: 21. R. —.

יַךְ The same as יָכָה.

יָךְ yach. *Near, at hand, within reach.* Part.

יְכָאֵב yich-av. *He shall be wounded, be in pain, sorrow.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 14: 13. .. for chol. because of א and of a neut. signif. R. כָּאַב.

יַכְאִיב yach-iv. *He shall cause to wound, pierce,* as with an arrow, *be in pain, distress,* as from a wound. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 15: 18. reg. R. —.

יְכַבֵּד ye-chav-baid. *He shall diligently honor, reverence, respect, obey, serve,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 50: 23. 15: 4. aff. נִי *me,* נ redun. ךָ *thee,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. כָּבַד.

יִכְבַּד yich-bad. *He shall adore, reverence, serve, obey, be honored, heavy, weighty, valuable.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 66: 5. Job 6: 3. See John 16: 2. .. for chol. because of a neut. signif. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

וַיַּכְבֵּד wy-yach-baid. *And he caused to be heavy, dull, insensible, disobedient.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Exod. 8: 28. .. for long chir. י preform. drop. in the Fut. R. —.

יְכֻבַּד ye-chuv-bad. *He shall be diligently respected, honored, served.* 3. m. s. F. Piail Prov. 27: 18. reg. R. —.

יִכְבֶּה yich-beh. *He,* or *it shall diminish, waste away.* 3. m. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 3: 3. R. כָּבָה.

יְכַבֶּה ye-chav-beh. *He shall diligently extinguish, waste away, weaken.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 42: 3. aff. נָהּ *her, it,* .. drop. .. assum. because of ח gutt. וּיְכַבּוּ, 3. m. p. ו convers. R. —.

יִכְבּוֹשׁ yich-bosh. *He shall conquer, subdue, bring into subjection, captivity.* 3. m. s. F. K. Zech. 9: 15. Micah 7: 19. see Neh. 5: 5. 2 Cor. 10: 5. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ם.. *them,* ו convers. R. כָּבַשׁ.

יְכַבֵּס ye-chav-bais. *He shall diligently wash, cleanse.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Lev. 1: 28. 13: 6. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. כָּבַס.

יַכְבִּר yach-bir. *He shall cause to multiply, increase abundantly,* as corn and seed, &c. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 35: 16. י drop. in the Fut. retain. in the Pret. R. כָּבַר.

יַכֶּה yach-keh. *He shall cause to smite, strike, wound, slay, extend, spread out.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Exod. 21: 20. Deut. 19: 4. Jos. 15: 17. Jud. 1: 12. 2 K. 13: 18. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. .. for .. because of ח gutt. וַיַּךְ the same. Hos. 14: 6. ה 3 Rad. apocop. יַכּוּ 3. m. p. aff. ךָ *thee,* יַכֶּהוּ the same. euph. for וּ exclu. because of aff. הוּ, ו convers. וֹ *him,* and נּוּ *it,* ה *her,* ם.. *them.* R. נָכָה.

יִכֶּה yich-keh. *He shall be restrained, weakened, kept back.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 42: 4. chol. drop. .. assum. because of ח gutt. R. כָּהָה.

יְכַהֵן ye-cha-hain. *He shall diligently minister,* i. e. in holy things, or *be qualified,* as a priest. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 61: 10. Exod. 28: 41. dag. drop. in ה gutt. compens. by .., aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. with ו convers. R. כָּהַן.

וַיּוּכּוּ wy-yuch-koo. *And they were caused to be smitten, wounded, bruised, slain,* &c. 3. m. p.

Digitized by Google

F. Hoph. Exod. 5: 14. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ̤ euph. for ̣ chat. R. נָכַח.

יָכוֹל ya-chol. *He shall prevail, overcome, conquer, be strong, able, sufficient.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 45: 1. Num. 13: 31. 1 Sam. 4: 15. Exod. 18: 23. R. יָכַל.

יִכּוֹן yich-kon. *He, or it shall be fixed, settled, established, built up, extended, enlarged.* F. Niph. Ps. 89: 38. irreg. for יִכָּנֵן, aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. כּוּן.

יְכוֹנֵן ye-cho-nain. *He shall diligently establish, build up, confirm, extend, enlarge.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by .. aff. ךָ *thee,* הָ *her, it,* וָ יְכוֹנְנוּ, 3. m. p. נִי *me.* ו convers. Is. 62: 7. R. —.

וַיְכוּנֶנוּ wy-choon-ne-noo. *And he built, increased, raised us up, enlarged, established, bound together.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 31: 15. ו convers. irreg. for יָכוֹן. dag. euph. R. —.

וַיִּכָּנְנוּ wy-yich-ka-na-noo. *And they shall increase, enlarge, strengthen, confirm themselves,* i. e. in wickedness. 3. m. s. F. Hith. Ps. 59: 4. ת preform. and dag. drop. compens. by ̣ and dag. R. —.

יְכַזֵּב ye-chaz-zaiv. *He will diligently lie, deceive.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Prov. 14: 15. reg. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. כָּזַב.

יַכְזְבֵנִי yach-ze-vai-ne. *He will cause,* or *prove me to be a liar, deceiver.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 24: 25. aff. נִי. R. —.

יָכַח ya-chach. 1 *He contended, reasoned, convinced;* 2 *reproved, rebuked, censured;* 3 *corrected, punished;* 4 *constituted, appointed;* 5 *decided, determined, judged.* 3. m. s. F. K. occurs in Niph. Job 23: 7. Gen. 20: 16. F. Is. 1: 18. Hiph. Gen. 21: 25. 24: 44. 31: 42. Job 6: 25. Prov. 9: 8. Hoph. Job 39: 19. Hith. Micah 6: 2. LXX. ἐλέγχειν, *To demonstrate by argument.* See Matt. 7: 29.

יִכָּחֵד yich-ka-chaid. *He shall be hid, concealed, covered up, veiled.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. 2 Sam. 18: 13. reg. R. כָּחַד.

וַיַּכְחֵד wy-yach-chaid. *And he caused to annihilate, utterly destroy.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. 2 Chron. 32: 21. ו convers. R. —.

יַכְחִידֶנָּה yach-che-den-nah. *He will cause to hide, conceal, keep it hid, secret.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 20: 12. with aff. נָּה. See above. R. —.

יְכַחֵשׁ ye-cha-chesh. *He,* or *it shall diligently submit, diminish, waste away, deceive, be deficient in truth.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Hos. 9: 2. Lev. 5: 21, or 6: 2. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by long ̣ for ̣, aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Hence, "By the hearing of the ear, they shall attend to me. The children of the Gentiles shall diligently submit to me." Ps. 18: 45. R. כָּחַשׁ.

וַיִּכָּחֲשׁוּ wy-yich-ka-cha-shoo. *And they shall be brought into subjection,* i. e. by the power of the gospel; viz. the Gentiles. 3. m. p. F. Niph. Deut. 33: 29. See 2 Sam. 22: 45. R. כָּחַשׁ.

יָכִיל ya-chil. *He shall cause to hold, contain, include, comprehend.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 1 K. 7: 26. Jer. 2: 13. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ̣, aff. נוּ *him, it,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. כּוּל.

יָכִין ya-chin. *He shall cause to form, fix, prepare, establish, build up, enlarge, extend.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jud. 12: 6. Ez. 7: 14. ו 2 Rad. drop. See above. וַיָּכֶן the same. chir. drop. long ̤ for .. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. Hence, יָכִין *Built up, established.* P. N. Gen. 46: 10. *The name of a pillar.* 1 K. 7:21. R. כּוּן.

יָכִין ya-chin. *He will cause to understand, consider, be instructed.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 28: 9. irreg. כ for ב Keri. ו 2 Rad. drop. See above. R. בּוּן.

יַכִּיר yach-kir. *He shall cause to know, acknowledge, recognize.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 21: 17. Job 24: 17. Is. 63: 16. Deut. 33: 9. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. נוּ *us,* נוּ *him, it,* הָ *her, it,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ם *them,* ו convers. R. נָכַר.

יַכֶּכָה yach-ke-chah. *He shall cause to correct, rebuke, chastise thee.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. נ 1 Rad. drop. See above. R. נָכַח.

יָכַל ya-chal. 1 *He overcame, prevailed, gained the ascendancy;* 2 *became strong, able, sufficient,* i. e. to endure. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם י, Is. 7: 1. Gen. 32: 26. 37: 4. Hence, "They (his brethren) were not able to speak friendly to him." aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m.

Digitized by Google

s. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. ח *She has*, 3. f. s. Exod. 18: 23. Ps. 13: 5. Gen. 30: 8. Prov. 18: 4. F. Gen. 13: 16. F. Deut. 1: 9. Inf. Num. 14: 16. F. Hos. 11: 4. Hiph. LXX. ὑπομένειν, *To endure*. Vulg. sustento, *To sustain*. For יָכֹל and יָכִילַת. See יָכִיל. Compare כָּלָה.

יְכֶל ye-chel. *He shall consume, waste away, be weak, conquered, subdued*. 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 22: 8. Is. 31: 3. Job 33: 21. ה 3 Rad. apocop. יְכֻלָּה the same. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ה drop. because of aff. ו. יְכֻלָּרוּן the same. ן Parag. י ehevi for ה. R. כָּלָה.

יְכֹל and יְכָלוּ The same as יוּכַל. Dan. 3: 29.

יְכַלֶּה ye-chal-leh. *They shall diligently consume, waste away, fail, finish, complete, bring to an end*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. 2 Sam. 6: 18. Gen. 2: 2. ו convers. .. drop. long ָ assum. because of ה gutt. aff. הוּ *him*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. ְ euph. for ו, וַיְכַל, 3. m. s. ה apocop. R. —.

וַיְכֻלּוּ wy-ye-chul-loo. *And they were diligently finished, ended, completed*. 3. m. s. F. Pual. Gen. 2: 2. ו convers. ה 3 Rad. drop. because coming before ו. aff. הוּ *him*. R. —.

יְכָלְיָהוּ ye-chol-ya-hoo. *Jehovah shall strengthen*. P. N.

יַכְלִים yach-lim. *He shall cause to hide, conceal himself, be ashamed*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 28: 7. R. כָּלַם.

יָכֹלִין yoch-lin. *He shall be able, competent, sufficient*. 3. m. s. F. K. Chald. Dan. 2: 27. R. יָכַל.

יְכַלְכֵּל ye-chal-kail. *He will diligently sustain, maintain, accomplish, fulfill*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 112: 5. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. ל assum. aff. ךָ *thee*, ם.. *them*, הוּ *him*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. ְ euph. the same. for ו. Hence, "A good man is merciful, and in lending (loaning) he will fulfill his engagements with punctuality. R. כּוּל.

יִכָּלְמוּ yich-ka-le-moo. *They shall be hid, covered with shame*. 3. m. p. F. Niph. Is. 45: 17. R. כָּלַם.

יַכֵּם See יַכָּה.

וַיִּכֶן See יָכִין.

יִכֹּן See יִכּוֹן.

יְכַנֶּה ye-chan-neh. *He shall diligently surname*, or *call him by a new name*, i. e. *confer additional honor on him*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 44: 5. Job 32: 21. .. drop. long ָ assum. because of ה gutt. R. כָּנָה.

יְכָנְיָהוּ ye-chon-yah. *Jehovah shall honor*. P. N.

יַכְנִיעֵם yach-ne-aim. *He shall cause to subdue, humble, degrade them*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 107: 12. Jud. 4: 23. aff. ם.. ו convers. R. כָּנַע.

יְכַנֵּס ye-chan-nais. *He shall diligently collect, unite, gather together*, as a scattered army, viz. by sounding a trumpet, or by raising a standard. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 147: 2. See Matt. 24: 21. R. כָּנַס.

יִכָּנַע yich-ka-na. *He shall be humbled, subdued, stript naked, brought into bondage, slavery, degradation*. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Lev. 26: 41. long ַ for .. because of ע gutt. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ו convers. R. כָּנַע.

יִכָּנֵף yich-ka-naiph. *He shall be hurried off, carried away*, as a vessel to sea in the time of a storm. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 30: 20. Hence, as a n. pl. const. כַּנְפֵי *Wings, sails of a ship*. Exod. 19: 4. 2 Sam. 22. 11. R. כָּנַף.

יְכַסֶּה ye-chas-seh. *He shall diligently seal, close, shut up*, as the eyes, ears, heart, &c.; *overwhelm, sink*, as to the bottom of the sea. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Job 9: 24. Is. 6: 2. Prov. 10: 6. Exod. 15: 5. Ps. 140: 10. long. ָ for .. because of ה gutt. וַיְכַס, 3. m. s. Pret. ה apocop. aff. ךָ *thee*, m. ךְ *thee*, f. הוּ or נוּ *him*, ה *her, it*, מוֹ *them*, irreg. for ם.. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ְ euph. the same for ו, וְכַסְּרֻמוּ, 3. m. p. ר redun. R. כָּסָה.

יְכֻסֶּה ye-cus-seh. *They shall be diligently sealed, shut up, hid in obscurity*. 3. m. s. F. Pual. Eccles. 6: 4. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ו convers. וַיְכֻסוּ the same. ה drop. because of aff. ו. R. —.

וַיִּכְסְלוּ wy-yich-sa-loo. *And they became foolish, disobedient, insensible*. 3. m. p. F. K. Jer. 10. 8. R. כָּסַל.

יִכְסוֹף yich-soph. *He shall earnestly desire, prowl, seek after*, as a lion his prey. 3. m. s. F. K. reg. Ps. 17: 12. See 1 Tim. 6: 10. R. כָּסַף.

יִכְסְמוּ yich-see-moo. *He shall regulate, trim, poll, set in order*, as a vine, &c. 3. m. s. F K. Ez. 44: 20. reg. R. כָּסַם.

Digitized by Google

וַיִּכְעַס wy-yich-as. *He shall be envious, indignant, revengeful.* 3. m. s. F. K. Neh. 3: 33. Ps. 112: 10. R. כָּעַס.

וַיַּכְעֵס wy-yach-ais. *And he caused to excite, provoke to wrath.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. 1 K. 22: 54. 2 Chron. 28: 25. aff. ו or ֽ *They,* 3. m. p. Deut. 32: 16. R. —.

יִכְפֶּה yich-peh. *He,* or *it shall satisfy,* as the desire, or appetite. 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 21: 14. The idea seems to be taken from a lion prowling after the prey. He seizes and devours it with avidity; his appetite is then satisfied, and he quietly reposes until hunger again arouses him. R. כָּפָה.

יְכַפֵּר ye-chaph-pair, or יְכַפֶּר *He shall diligently atone, offer,* as a sacrifice for sin. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 78: 3. Exod. 30: 10. .. changed into ְ because of makk. aff. נָה *her, it,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. Hence, פָּרָה *A heifer,* which was offered on the day of atonement as a substitute for sin. See Ps. 40: 6. see Heb. 10: 4, 5. R. כָּפַר.

יְכֻפַּר ye-chuph-par. *He,* or *it shall be diligently purged, cleansed,* as from sin, *disannulled, destroyed,* as a covenant. 3. m. s. F. Pual. Num. 35: 33. Prov. 16: 6. Is. 22: 14. 28: 18. reg. R. —.

יִכְרֶה yich-ka-reh. *He,* or *it shall be opened, dug, prepared, ready,* as a pit, a foundation of a house. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ps. 94: 13. ְ for .. because of ה gutt. R. כָּרָה.

יִכְרֶה yich-reh. *He shall pierce, penetrate, dig, loosen, cut up,* as meat, *cut into,* as the earth, 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 21: 33. 2 K. 6: 23. Job 40: 25, or 41: 6. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. הוּ *him, it,* ו convers. יִכְרוּ the same, ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ו. R. —.

וַיַּכֵּר See יַכִּיר.

יַכְרִת yach-rith. *He shall cause to cut in two, divide, separate,* as a covenant, sacrifice, &c., or *cut off, destroy,* as an enemy. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 12: 29. Nah. 1: 13. וַיַּכְרֵת the same. R. כָּרַת.

יְכַרְסְמֶנָּה ye-char-se-men-nah. *He shall diligently devour, swallow it up.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 80: 14. ְ for .. because of aff. נָה. Hence, "The boar out of the forest (Roman army) shall diligently devour it (satisfy his appetite on it; viz. the Jews, or the vine brought out of Egypt), and the wild beasts of the field (foreign nations, or barbarians, associated with Titus and his army) shall desolate it, i. e. destroy the city, and all its inhabitants, and dig up the very foundations of it. R. כַּרְסֵם.

יִכְרַע yich-ra. *He will bend, bow down, fall prostrate,* as cattle when drinking, or a dog at his master's feet. 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 95: 6. Jud. 7: 5. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. כָּרַע.

יִכָּרֵת yich-ka-raith. *He shall be cut off,* or *cut in two, utterly destroyed.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 48: 19. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. יִכָּרְתוּ the same. ן Parag. R. כָּרַת.

וַיִּכְרֹת wy-yich-roth. *And he divided, cut in two, made a covenant.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jos. 9: 15. Hag. 2: 5. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. הוּ *him, it,* ֽ euph. for ו. R. —.

יַכְשִׁיל yach-shil. *He shall cause to stumble, fall, transgress, turn away from the observance of the law.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 4: 16. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. הוּ *him,* with ֽ euph. for ו the same, ם .. *them,* ו convers. See Ps. 64: 9. R. כָּשַׁל.

יַכְשִׁילֶךָ yach-she-le-ka. *He shall cause thee to fall upon, disperse, conquer.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 2 Chron. 25: 8. Hence, "If thou shalt go to the battle, prepare and strengthen thyself for it, (i. e. collect all thy forces). For God shall cause the enemy to fall before thee. He is willing to help, with him there is power to subdue." R. —.

יִכָּשֵׁל yich-ka-shel. *He shall be condemned, punished, fall by it,* i. e. sin. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ez. 33: 12. Is. 63: 12, or 13. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יִכְשָׁר yich-shar. *He,* or *it shall take root, germinate, grow, increase, be productive.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Eccles. 11: 6. R. כָּשַׁר.

יֻכַּת yuch-kath. *He shall be caused to be cut down, cut off, utterly destroyed.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Is. 24: 12. Jer. 46: 5. irreg. for יוּכַּת and יֻכָּתַת, ת 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. כָּתַת.

יִכָּתֵב yich-ka-thaiv. *He,* or *it shall be added, recorded, included, placed, written,* as in a book. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Esth. 3: 9. Jer. 17: 13. Ps. 69: 2. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. Hence, "They shall be blotted out of the book of life, and shall not be reckoned (or included) among

Digitized by Google

the righteous, written in the earth," means, that their number should be reduced so small as to be easily reckoned up. R. כָּתַב.

יִכְתֹּב yich-tov. *He shall write, record, register, subscribe.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 44: 5. Ez. 43: 11. aff. ם.. *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. הָ *her, it,* ו convers. R. —.

וַיִּכְּתוּ wy-yach-ke-thoo. *And they caused to cut down,* as grass, *to diminish, waste, destroy,* as by degrees. 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Deut. 1: 44. ו convers. ח 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. ם.. *them.* R. כָּתַת.

יַכְתְּרוּ yach-te-roo. *They shall cause to encompass,* as with a crown, circle, or diamonds, i. e. around the head. 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Ps. 142: 8. Prov. 14: 8. R. כָּתַר.

וַיִּלְאוּ wy-yil-oo. *And they labored, were perplexed, wearied, fatigued.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 19, 11. ו convers. ח 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. וּ, which, with ח, might be mistaken for הוּ *him.* R. לָאָה.

וַיַּלְאוּךָ wy-yal-oo-ka. *And they have caused thee to be perplexed, wearied, weak.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jer. 12: 5. ו convers. See above. R. —.

יִלָּבֵב yil-la-vaiv. *He shall be wise, experienced,* as a man of years. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Job 11: 12. We have two words derived from this root, *old age,* and the *apple of the eye;* by the one we perceive things, by the other experience them. Hence, לֵבַב־אֱנוֹשׁ *The heart, mind, perceptive power of man.* Ps. 104: 16. R. לָבַב.

יִלָּבֵט yil-la-vait. *They shall stumble, fall over each other.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Hos. 4: 14. Prov. 10: 8. see Matt. 13: 14, 15. Prov. 4: 19. R. לָבַט.

יַלְבִּינוּ yal-be-noo. *They shall cause to be white.* 3. m. p. Pret. Hiph. R. לָבַן.

יִלְבַּשׁ yil-bash. *He shall be clothed, invested, honored.* 3. m. s. F. K. Dan. 5: 7. Lev. 6: 3, or 10. Gen. 3: 21. aff. ם.. *them,* נִי *me,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. . for chol. because of a neut. signif. R. לָבַשׁ.

וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ wy-yal-baish. *He shall cause to clothe, cover, honor,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Zech. 3: 4. aff. ם.. *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. הוּ *him,* with ַ euph. for וּ, because of aff. וּ. R. —.

יָלַד ya-lad. 1 *He begat, produced, generated, was born, brought forth;* 2 *delivered, extricated,* as from the womb, or from difficulty; 3 *was added to, enrolled among, became one of the family;* 4 *was born again, reproduced, regenerated, became a son, daughter, new creature;* applied to natural, spiritual, and ineffable generation. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם י, Gen. 10: 15. F. Prov. 27: 1. Inf. Job 39: 1. Pres. Part. Prov. 17: 21. F. Gen. 17: 19. Paal. 1 K. 3: 26. Niph. 1 Chron. 2: 3. F. Gen. 17: 17. Inf. Gen. 21: 5. Part. 1 K. 13: 2. Piail. Inf. Exod. 1: 16. Part. Gen. 35: 17. Pual. Gen. 4: 26. Hiph. Jer. 16: 3. Is. 55: 10. F. Gen. 17: 20. Hoph. Inf. Gen. 40: 20. Ez. 16: 5. Hith. F. Num. 1: 18. LXX. γενάνω, Vulg. generare, *To beget, generate his own species,* or *an offspring in his own likeness.* Hence, when a man is born again, he is made a partaker of the Divine nature, which conquers and subdues the earthly, sensual, and devilish. As a n. m. s. יֶלֶד *A child, son, boy, youth, the Messiah.* Is. 9: 6. This child is different from all others. He has two distinct, perfect and entire natures, in one person. אֵל־גִּבּוֹר *The God-man.* See Job 10: 5. Joel 2: 8. aff. הָ *She,* 3. f. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּ *Thou hast,* 2. f. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. וּ *They have,* 3. m. p. Hence, מְיַלֶּדֶת *A midwife.* Gen. 35: 17. In Arab. ولد walada. *To creep, move slowly, vegetate, nurse.* Hence, חֹלֶד *A mole,* or *weasel,* because slower in their movements than other animals.

יוֹלֵד yo-laid. *Producing, begetting, bringing forth.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. י.. pl. const. ים. m. p. יו *his.* R. —.

יֶלֶד ye-led. *A child, son, one born, or brought forth.* m. s. Gen. 21: 9. 32: 22. aff. הָ *her,* יו *his,* הֶן *their,* ים. m. p. יַלְדֻתֶךָ *Thy youth, virginity.* f. s. Ps. 110: 3. Zech. 8: 5. R. —.

יֻלְּדָה yul-le-dah. *She was diligently brought forth, begotten.* 3. f. s. Pret. Pual. יֻלַּד 3. m. s. Gen. 4: 26. Is. 9: 6. Gen. 10: 23. Jer. 20: 15. aff. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. וּ *They were,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יֵלֶד yai-led. *He shall beget, bring forth, produce.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 27: 1. irreg. י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. in the Fut. compens. by .., ַ for .. because of makk. aff. הָ *She,* 3. f. s. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. with ן Parag. R. —.

יְלוּד ye-lood. *Begotten, born, produced.* m. s.

Digitized by Google

Paul. K. 1 K. 3: 26. יְלִיד the same. Gen. 17: 23. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

יְלַוֶּה yil-la-weh. *He shall be joined, united,* or *become one of the family,* or *company.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Gen. 29: 34. long ָ for ַ because of ה gutt. aff. נו *him,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ו. R. לָוָה.

יַלְוְךָ yal-we-ka. *He shall cause to add, increase, lend to thee.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 28: 44. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ךָ. R .—.

יָלוֹן ya-lon. *He shall be a stranger, pilgrim.* P. N.

יָלֻזוּ ya-lu-zoo. *He shall depart, turn away, sin, transgress.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 3: 21. irreg. ֻ euph. for וּ, compens. by ָ In Hiph. the same. יַלִּיזוּ 3. m. s. F. Prov. 4: 21. R. לוּז.

יְלַחֲכוּ ye-la-cha-choo. *They shall diligently lick up, devour.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Num. 22: 4. dag. in ח gutt. drop. compens. by long ַ for ָ R. לָחַךְ.

יִלָּחֵם yil-la-chaim. *He shall contend, oppose, conquer, destroy,* or *step in between,* viz. you and the enemy. Israel shall be a spectator, and God the conqueror. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Exod. 14: 14. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. with נִי *me,* ו convers. R. לָחַם.

יִלְחָצֵנִי yil-cha-tzai-ne. *He shall pierce, wound, afflict, oppress me.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 56: 1. chol. drop. ָ assum. because of ח gutt. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. לָחַץ.

וַיָּלֶט wy-ya-let. *And he caused to cover up, conceal.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 1 K. 19: 13. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of ו convers. compens. by ָ R. לוּט.

יִלְטוֹשׁ yil-tosh. *He shall whet, sharpen,* as the sword; *fix, fasten,* as the eyes. 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 7: 13. Job 16: 9. reg. R. לָטַשׁ.

יָלִין ya-lin. *He shall cause to lodge, abide, remain, murmur.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Exod. 17: 3. 23: 18. Deut. 16: 4. Gen. 28: 11. 2 Sam. 17: 8. Ps. 49: 13. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. לוּן.

יָלִיץ ya-litz. *He shall cause to deride, treat with contempt.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 3: 34. irreg. ו 2 Rad. drop. See above. R. לוּץ.

יָלַךְ ya-lach. 1 *He walked, proceeded, went forth,* as on a journey; 2 *sailed,* as a ship; 3 *grew up,* as a plant; 4 *led forth,* as an army 5 *was carried away,* as a captive; 6 *he departed, went down into the grave;* 7 *flowed gently,* as a river; 8 *brought, came, entered;* 9 spiritually, *he submitted, served, obeyed, observed,* as God's commandments; 10 *increased, advanced,* or *grew in grace, and in knowledge,* or *went on to perfection.* It is applied to the valley of the shadow of death, and refers to the trials and conflicts which we have to pass through in our last moments. But we have nothing to fear. His rod and staff, as David observes, will comfort us; faith and hope will carry us safely through Jordan, into the promised land. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, occurs in the Fut. Exod. 10: 24. Job 27: 21. Gen. 7: 18. Imp. Gen. 26: 16. Inf. Gen. 8: 3. Hiph. 2 K. 24: 15. F. Eccles. 10: 20. Imp. Num. 16: 46. Whence, הָלַךְ.

יֵלֵךְ yai-laich. *He will walk, proceed, advance.* 3. m. s. F. K. irreg. for יִרְלַךְ, י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. compens. by ֵ, aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

וַיִּלֶךְ See וַיִּלְרַךְ.

יִלָּכֶד yil-la-chaid. *He shall be ensnared, caught,* as in a trap. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 23: 14. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. with ן Parag. R. לָכַד.

יִלְכֹּד yil-chod. *He shall seize, catch, ensnare, entrap.* 3. m. s. F. K. Amos 3: 34. Prov. 5: 22. Jos. 7: 14. aff. הָ *her, it,* נו or נוֹ for הוּ *him,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ֻ euph. for וּ the same, because of aff. ו, ו convers. R. —.

יָלַל ya-lal. *He screamed, cried aloud, roared,* as a madman, or a lion. 3. m. s. P. K. occurs in Hiph. Jer. 47: 2. F. Micah 1: 8. Jer. 48: 31. Is. 15: 7. Imp. Ez. 21: 13. As a n. m. s. יְלַל *A lamentation, howling, doleful noise,* as of the wilderness, *a shrieking,* of wild beasts, or screeching of owls. Deut. 32: 10. Is. 15: 8. aff. הָ *her.* Zech. 1: 10. Jer. 25: 36. Compare הֵלֵל and חֵלֵל. יָלָא in Chald. means *a ferret,* and יַרְלֵי *a horse-leech,* which pierces the vein, and extracts the blood.

יְלַמֵּד ye-lam-med. *He shall diligently instruct, enlarge, extend,* as the mind. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 25: 9. Jud. 32: 33. 31: 34. ָ for ַ because of makk. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. הוּ *him,* ן Parag. R. לָמַד.

Digitized by Google

יִלְמַד yil-mad. *He shall teach, instruct,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 17: 19. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. —.

וַיָּלֶן See יָלִין.

וַיִּלֹּנוּ wy-yil-lo-noo. *And they were discontented, became murmurous.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Exod. 15: 24. ו convers. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by chol. R. לוּן.

יַלַּע ya-la. *He shall cause to devour, swallow up,* as the grave, or the throat. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 20: 25. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ַ R. לָוַע.

יִלְעַג yil-ag. *He shall detest, abhor,* as a prostitute, idolater, or barbarian, &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Job 22: 19. Prov. 1: 26. יִלְעָגוּ 3. m. p. Hiph. Neh. 4: 1. 3. m. s. Ps. 22: 8. R. לָעַג.

יָלַף ya-laph. In Arab. ولف walafa. *To adhere, cleave to, twist, twine around.* As a n. f. s. יַלֶּפֶת *A scab,* or *the Egyptian scurvy,* which adheres to the flesh. Lev. 21: 20. 22: 22.

וַיִּלְפֹּת wy-yil-poth. *And he encompassed, embraced,* i. e. the pillar. 3. m. s. F. K. Jud. 16: 39. ו convers. R. לָפַת.

וַיִּלָּפֵת wy-yil-la-phaith. *And he changed, perverted.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ruth 3: 8. Job 6: 18. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יָלֹק ya-lok. *He shall lick, lap, sip up,* as a dog water, *quench, satisfy his thirst.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jud. 7: 5. יָלְקוּ, 3. m. p. ק 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. לָקַק.

יִלְקְטוּ yil-ke-too. *They shall collect, gather, pick up,* as riches, flowers, pebbles, &c. 3. m. p. F. K. Exod. 16: 5. In Piail. וַיְלַקֵּט idem. 3. m. s. Gen. 47: 14. R. לָקַט.

יְלַקְּשׁוּ ye-lak-kai-shoo. *They shall diligently cut, crop off, glean,* as the vintage, or harvest. 3. m. p. F. Piail. Job 24: 6. R. לָקַשׁ.

יָם yam. 1 *The sea;* 2 *a lake;* 3 *a large river,* as the Nile; 4 *the west;* 5 *the western ocean,* or *Mediterranean,* &c.; 6 figuratively, *a tumultuous army;* 7 *deep afflictions, severe trials and sufferings;* 8 *the water of life,* which shall flow from the rivers to the ends of the earth. m. s. Gen. 14: 3. 28: 14. Exod. 23: 21. Jos. 1: 4. 15: 12. Nah. 3: 8. Gen. 1: 10. Is. 8: 7. 2 Sam. 22: 17. Is. 4: 43. See רוּם. Hence, מַיִם *Waters, rivers,* &c. The Kabbala observes, As י the tenth letter of the alphabet is added, it means, that the sea is a body of water, either ten or a thousand times larger than a lake.

יְמָאֵן ye-ma-ain. *He will diligently refuse,* i. e. will not acquiesce in. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Exod. 22: 17. dag. drop. in א gutt. compens. by ַ aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. מָאֵן.

יִמְאַס yim-as. *He shall abhor, detest, lothe.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 8: 20. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ך *thee,* ם.. *them,* ן Parag. ַ for chol. because of א gutt. R. מָאַס.

וַיִּמְאַס wy-yim-ma-ais. *And he was weak, faint, disheartened, melted, dissolved, lothesome, putrid.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Job 7: 5. 2 Sam. 17: 10. Deut. 20: 8. Is. 13: 7. Jos. 2: 11. pl. Ps. 58: 8. irreg. for וַיִּמַּס, ס 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. א assum. compens. by ַ for dag. charact. aff. ו, *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. מָסַס.

יְמַגֵּר ye-mag-gar. *He shall diligently cut off, destroy,* as by the sword, war, &c. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Chald. Ezra 6: 12. R. מְגַר.

וַיַּמַּד wy-ya-mad. *He measured, meted out, extended, took the dimensions, viewed, examined, scrutinised.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ez. 40: 5, 20. Ruth 3: 16. Exod. 16: 18. ד 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ַ for dag. exclu. in מ, which might be mistaken for the charact. of Niph. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. מָדַד.

יִמַּד yim-mad. *He shall be measured, scrutinised.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Hos. 1: 10, or 21. Jer. 31: 37. 33: 22. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ד 2 Rad. drop. See above. R. —.

וַיְמַדֵּד wy-ye-mad-daid. *And he diligently measured, requited, repaid.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Hab. 3: 6. 2 Sam. 8: 2. ו convers. aff. ם.. *them.* R. —.

יַמָּה yam-mah. *To the sea, west.* m. s. ה affix, to denote the dative case, instead of ל prefix. aff. ה *her.* R. יָם.

יְמַהֵר ye-ma-hair. *He shall diligently hurry, hasten, be quick, expeditious, come upon unexpectedly,* as an enemy. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Gen. 18: 7. 2 Sam. 15: 14. Eccles. 5: 1. dag. drop.

Digitized by Google

ון ה gutt. compens. by long ־ for ־, aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. מָהַר.

יִמְהָרֶנָּה yim-ha-re-nah. *He shall marry, constitute her his wife.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 22: 16. chol. drop. ־ assum. because of ה gutt. R. —.

יְמוּאֵל ye-moo-ail. *God shall circumcise.* P. N.

יִמֹּט yim-mot. *He shall be removed, rooted out, rolled upon,* or *over and over.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ps. 140: 10. 82: 5. Job 41: 15, 23. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ו drop. chol. assum. R. מוּט.

יָמוּךְ ya-mooch. *He shall be weak, poor, reduced, worn out, oppressed, crushed, squeezed,* as grapes in the wine-press. 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 25: 25. chol. drop. ו assum. R. מוּךְ.

יִמּוֹל yim-mol. *He shall be circumcised, cut off.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Gen. 17: 3. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. מוּל.

יְמוֹלֵל ye-mo-lail. *He shall be diligently cut off, circumcised,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 90: 6. irreg. for יְמַוֵּל, dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. or ל assum. R. —.

יָמוּשׁ ya-moosh. *He shall refrain, depart from, discontinue, cease to be.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jos. 1: 8. Is. 54: 10. 59: 21. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. יָמֻשׁוּ, euph. the same. Jer. 31: 36. R. מוּשׁ.

יָמוּת ya-mooth. *He shall die, dissolve, depart to the invisible state.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 38: 11. Exod. 30: 20. Is. 51: 6. וַיָּמֹת the same. ו convers. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. מוּת.

יְמוֹת ye-moth. *Days, years, a certain period of time.* m. p. with fem. term. Deut. 32: 7. Exod. 13: 10. Jud. 17: 10. aff. יִם. the same. R. יוֹם.

יִמַּח yim-mach. *He,* or *it shall be erased, discarded, blotted out, extinguished, excommunicated.* 3. m. s. F. K. Niph. Ps. 109: 13. See Deut. 25: 6. Rev. 3 5. ח 3 Rad. apocop. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ו convers. Hence "His offsprings shall be caused to be cut off, and in the generation after him their names shall be extinguished, viz. from among the nations of the earth." R. מָחָה.

יְמַחֲאוּ ye-ma-chai. *He shall smite, clap with the hands, rejoice.* 3. m. s. F. K. Chald. Dan. 4: 32, or 35. Ps. 98: 8. Is. 55: 12. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. מָחָא.

יִמְחֶה yim-cheh. *He shall be erased, extinguished, destroyed, blotted out,* as from the book of life. 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 7: 23. chol. drop. ־ assum. because of ח gutt. ו convers. with ה 3 Rad. apocop. R. מָחָה.

יִמְחָץ yim-chatz. *He shall pierce, penetrate, wound mortally,* as with a dart, arrow, spear, &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Num. 24: 8. ־ for chol. See above. R. מָחַץ.

יִמְטָא yim-tai. *He shall reach, attain unto, grow up,* i. e. to heaven. 3. m. s. F. K. Chald. Dan. 7: 4, 8. 11: 21, 24. R. מְטָא.

יַמְטֵר yam-tair. *He shall cause to water, replenish,* as the earth, church, and people. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 11: 6. Gen. 2: 5. Ps. 78: 23. Is. 5: 6. ו convers. R. מָטַר.

יָמַי ya-my. *My days, life, years.* pl. const. for יָמֵי aff. הָ *her,* יו *his,* הֶם *their,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. כֶם *your,* נוּ *our.* Gen. 3: 14. Ps. 11: 62. 2 K. 20: 19. Job 38: 12. R. יוֹם.

יָמְטוּ ya-me-too. *They shall cause to heap, roll, slide upon.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Ps. 55: 3. ו 2 Rad drop. compens. by ־ R. מוּט.

יָמְמָה ya-me-mah. *From year to year,* or *from one time to another.* f. s. Exod. 13: 10. R. יוֹם.

יְמִימָה ye-me-mah. *The daughter of my days,* i. e. old age. P. N. Job 42: 14. R. —.

יָמִין ya-min. *The right hand, strength, power.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* נִי *my,* ךָ *thy,* ם־ *their.* Hence, בִּנְיָמִין *The son of my days,* or *right hand,* i. e. he that needs my protection. P. N.

יָמִיקוּ ya-me-koo. *They shall cause to consume, waste away, spin out,* as a thread. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 73: 8. Hence, "They shall be consumed, because they speak in wickedness, and the proud oppressors talk lightly of it." R. מוּק.

יָמִיר ya-mir. *He shall cause to barter change, exchange.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Lev. 27: 10 aff. נוּ־ *him,* ו *They*, 3. m. p. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ־ for dag. exclu. R. מוּר.

יָמִישׁ ya-mish. *He shall cause to remove, withdraw, disappear.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Exod. 13: 22. Is. 46: 7. ו 2 Rad. drop. See above. ן Parag. R. מוּשׁ.

יָמוֹת ya-moth. *He shall cause to die, slay, kill.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Num. 35: 19. Exod.

Digitized by Google

21: 29. See before aff. נו *us*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. ו convers. ֶ for ו the same. Is. 65: 15. Hos. 2: 5. Num. 14: 15. R. מוּת.

יִמַּךְ yim-mach. *He shall become weak, worn out, relaxed, disjointed, ready to fall asunder.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Eccles. 10: 18. irreg. כ 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by long ַ for dag. exclu. because of dag. charact. R. מָכַךְ.

וַיִּמֹּכוּ wy-ya-moch-koo. *And they were reduced, diminished, wasted away,* as with a consumption. 3. m. p. F. K. Ps. 106: 43. ו convers. כ 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. —.

יִמָּכֵר yim-ma-chair. *He,* or *it shall be sold, bartered, disposed of,* as an article of merchandise. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Lev. 25: 34. reg. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. מָכַר.

יִמְכָּר yim-kar. *He shall sell, barter,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 21: 7. ָ for chol. because of makk. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יִמַּל yim-mal. *He shall be cut off,* as a rotten limb, *be cut down,* as grass, or *destroyed, exterminated,* as by the sword, &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Job 18: 16. 24: 24. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. נָמַל.

וַיָּמָל wy-ya-mal. *And he cut off, circumcised.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 17: 33. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ R. מוּל.

יִמָּלֵא yim-ma-lai. *He shall be filled up, made complete, perfect.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 6: 4. 2 Sam. 23: 7. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. reg. ן Parag. R. מָלֵא.

יְמַלֵּא ye-mal-lai. *He shall diligently fill up, satisfy, perfect.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Job 8: 21. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ם *them.* R. —.

יִמָּלֵט yim-ma-lat. *He shall be delivered, rescued, preserved, protected, covered over,* as with the wings of Providence. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Dan. 12: 1. Joel 2: 32. Amos 9: 1. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. reg. ו convers. R. מָלַט.

יְמַלֵּט ye-mal-lait. *He shall diligently deliver, rescue, protect, preserve,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Job 20: 20. reg. aff. הוּ *him,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יִמְלֹךְ yim-loch, or יִמְלָךְ *He shall rule, reign, be king.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 32: 1. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ָ for chol. because of makk. R. מָלַךְ.

וַיַּמְלֵךְ wy-yam-laich. *And he caused to rule, govern,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Hos. 8: 4. ו convers. aff. הוּ *him,* ה *her,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ֶ euph. the same for ו because of aff. הוּ *him.* R. —.

וַיִּמְלֵךְ wy-yim-ma-laich. *And he took counsel, was advised, determined.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Chald. Neh. 5: 7. ו convers. R. —.

יְמַלֵּל ye-mal-lail. *He shall diligently declare, proclaim aloud,* as with a trumpet. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 10: 6. reg. R. מָלַל.

יָמַם ya-mam. In Arab. and Syr. *To be tumultuous, unsettled, turbulent, noisy.* As a n. m. *the sea,* or *boisterous ocean,* &c. See יוֹם.

יָמַן ya-man. 1 *He was expert, active, dexterous, vigilant, cunning;* 2 *powerful,* or *used the right hand;* 3 *inclined, turned, ordained, appointed to go to the right hand.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Gen. 13: 9. Is. 30: 21. Ez. 21: 16, 21. As a n. m. s. יָמִן *The right hand, power, authority.* Ps. 89: 13.

וַיָּמֶן wy-man. *He diligently prepared, selected, appointed, ordained.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Jon. 2: 1, or 1: 17. ח 3 Rad. apocop. dag. drop. compens. by long ַ for ָ R. מָנָה.

יִמְנֶה yim-ma-neh. *He shall be appointed, constituted, reckoned, numbered.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Gen. 13: 16. 2 Chron. 5: 6. ֶ for ֵ because of ה gutt. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ח 3 Rad. drop. because of ו. R. —.

יִמְנַע yim-na. *He shall restrain, withhold,* or *shut up.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 84. chol. drop. long ַ assum. because of ע gutt. aff. נִי *me,* ה *her,* ו convers. R. מָנַע.

וְיִמָּנַע we-yim-ma-na. *And he shall be restrained, shut up, retained.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Job 38: 15. Jer. 3: 3. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. —.

יִמַּס yim-mas. *He shall be weakened, diminished, wasted away.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. 2 Sam. 17: 10. Ps. 58: 8. irreg. ס 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ָ for dag. exclu. because of dag. charact. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. יִמָּאֲסוּ the same. R. מָסַס.

יַם־סוּף yam-sooph. This word has two meanings; 1 *the sea of destruction;* 2 *the sea of*

Digitized by Google

reeds; improperly called the *Red Sea.* P. N. Exod. 13: 8. See סוּף and Chald. סוּף.

וַיַּמְסֵם we-yam-saim. *He will cause to weaken, diminish, reduce them.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 147: 18. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ם.. compens. by .. for ̣. R. מָסָה.

וַיִּמְסְרוּ wy-yim-ma-se-roo. *And they were appointed, chosen,* viz. to join the army. 3. m. p. F. Niph. Num. 31: 5. ו convers. R. מָסַר.

יִמְעָט yim-at. *He,* or *it shall be reduced, become little, few in number.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 12: 4. Is. 21: 17. chol. drop. because of ע gutt. compens. by ̣, aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. מָעַט.

יַמְעִיט yam-it. *He shall cause to reduce, diminish.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Exod. 30: 15. reg. R. —.

יִמְעַל yim-al. *He,* or *it shall depart, turn away, sin, transgress, do wickedly.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 16: 10. 2 Chron. 26: 16. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. מָעַל.

וַיִּמְץ wy-yim-metz. *And he pressed, squeezed out,* as wine from grapes. 3. m. s. F. K. Jud. 6: 38. Ps. 75: 9. ו convers. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ה 3 Rad. apocop. R. מָצָה.

יִמָּצֵא yim-ma-tzai. *He shall be found out, met with, discovered.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Jos. 17: 16. Jud. 15: 14. See Gen. 4: 16. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. מָצָא.

יִמְצָא yim-tza. *He shall meet with, find out, fall upon, know, discern, distinguish.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 4: 34. 2 K. 7: 9. 1 K. 18: 10. Hos. 12: 8. aff. נו or הו *him,* ך *thee,* f. ח ̣ *her, it,* ם.. *them,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ̣ euph. the same, for ו because of aff. הו, נִי *me,* with נ epenth. chol. drop. ̣ assum. because of א gutt. R. —.

יַמְצִאֵנוּ yam-tze-en-noo. *He shall cause it to happen, to come upon, befall.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 37: 13. 34: 12. Lev. 9: 12. aff. הו or נו *him, it,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. —.

יִמָּצֶה yim-ma-tzeh. *He shall be pressed, squeezed, wrung out.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Lev. 5: 9. Ps. 73: 10. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ̣ for .. because of ה gutt. ה 3 Rad. apocop. R. מָצָה.

יִמַּקּוּ yim-ma-koo. *They shall become old, withered, rotten, wasted away,* as with a consumption, *be dissolved, reduced down,* as silver in the furnace, 3. m. p. F. Niph. Lev. 26: 39. Is. 34: 3. Ps. 38: 6. irreg. for יִמַּקְּקוּ, ק 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ̣ R. מָקַק.

יָמַר ya-mar. *He became strong, exalted, rich, prosperous, joyful.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hith. Is. 61: 6. Hence, נָמַר *To change, alter,* for the better, and מָרָא Chald. *To be fat, rich, strong, courageous.* As a n. m. s. מָרֵא *A lord, nobleman.*

יָמֵר The same as יָמִיר.

יַמֵּר yai-mar. *He shall be bitter, painful, grievous, sour, nauseous,* as aloes to the taste. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 24: 9. ר 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ̣ for dag. exclu. in ר. R. מָרַר.

וַיִּמְרֹד wy-yim-rod. *He was envious, bitter, enraged, rebellious.* 3. m. s. F. K. 2 Chron. 13: 6. ו convers. ̣ for chol. because of makk. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. מָרַד.

יַמְרֶה yam-reh. *He shall cause to disobey, rebel.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jos. 1: 18. ̣ for .. because of ח gutt. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. with הו *him,* ה 3 Rad. drop. because of ו which might be mistaken for הו *him.* R. מָרָה.

יִמְרוּךָ yo-me-roo-ka. *They will blaspheme, speak reproachfully of thee.* 3. m. p. F. K. Ps. 139: 20. irreg. for יִרְמְרוּךָ. R. —.

יִמְרְחוּ yim-re-choo. *They shall plaster, daub, cover over.* 3. m. p. F. K. Is. 38: 21. reg. R. מָרַח.

יִמָּרֵט yim-ma-rait. *He,* or *it shall become bald, smooth.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Lev. 13: 40. reg. R. מָרַט.

יַמְרִצֶךָ yam-re-tze-ka. *He,* or *it shall cause thee to be impudent, arrogant, perverse.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 16: 3. reg. Hence, "Are your windy words now ended? or what is it that causes thee to be so insolent, when thou answerest?" See Luke 8: 10. R. מָרַץ.

וַיְמָרְרוּ wy-ma-re-roo. *They diligently became bitter, sour, envious.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Gen. 49: 23. Exod. 1: 14. aff. הו *him,* ̣ euph. the same for ו, dag. drop. in ר, compens. by ̣ R. מָרַר.

יִמְשֹׁךְ yim-shoch. *He shall extend, advance, draw out, lay hold of.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jud. 20: 37. Job 21: 33. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. מָשַׁךְ.

Digitized by Google

יִמְשׁוֹל yim-shol, and יִמְשָׁל *He shall rule, have power and authority, be wise, learned, great, speak in wisdom,* or *parabolically.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 21: 8. 16: 44. Ez. 16: 44. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. Ps. 19: 14. Is. 3: 4. R. מָשַׁל.

וְיָמַשׁ we-ya-maish. *And he shall cause to feel, grope, search after,* as a blind man for the wall. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Exod. 10: 21. irreg. ש 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ַ aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. with ן Parag. R. מָשַׁשׁ.

יִמְשַׁח yim-shach. *He shall diffuse, spread over, pour out,* or *pour down, consecrate.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 16: 32. Amos 6: 6. chol. drop. long ָ assum. because of ח gutt. aff. ך *thee,* ם *them,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ְ euph. the same, for ו because of הו *him.* R. מָשַׁח.

יִמְשֻׁכוּ yim-ma-shai-choo. *They shall be extended, prolonged, lengthened out.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Is. 13: 22. reg. R. מָשַׁךְ.

יַמְשֵׁנִי yam-shai-ne. *He caused to draw, drag me out of,* viz. the waters of affliction and persecution. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 18: 17. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. נִי. R. מָשַׁה.

יְמַשֵּׁשׁ yai-mash-shaish. *He will diligently grope, feel, search after.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Deut. 28: 29. Job 5: 14. 12: 25. reg. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. מָשַׁשׁ.

יְמֻשֵּׁנִי ye-mush-shai-ne. *He shall grope, feel, search after me.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 27: 12. 21: 21. irreg. ש 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. euph. aff. הו *him,* ך *thee.* R. —.

יָמֹשׁוּ The same as יָמוּשׁ.

יָמֻתוּ ya-mu-thoo. *They shall die, dissolve.* 3. m. p. F. K. Exod. 30: 20. Is. 51: 6. ן Parag. aff. ו *him.* See יָמוּת. R. מוּת.

וַיִּמְתַּחֵם wy-yim-ta-chaim. *And he extended, expanded, stretched them out,* as a tent. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 40: 22. ו convers. ַ for chol. because of ח gutt. R. מָתַח.

יִמְתָּקוּ yim-ta-koo. *They shall be admired, sought after.* 3. m. p. F. K. Prov. 9: 17. R. מָתַק.

וַיְמוֹתְתֵהוּ wy-mo-the-thai-hoo. *And he diligently slew, put him to death.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 1 Sam. 17: 51. ו 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. with aff. הו *him.* R. מוּת.

וַיְנָאֲמוּ wy-yin-a-moo. *And they declare, affirm, assert.* 3. m. p. F. K. Jer. 23: 31. ו convers. R. נָאַם.

יִנָּאֲפוּ ye-naph. *He will cohabit, mix, mingle, intermingle, commit adultery, fornication, idolatry,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 20: 10. chol. drop. long ָ assum. because of א gutt. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. נָאַף.

וַיְנָאֲפוּהוּ wa-ye-na-a-phoo. *And they diligently cohabited, united with,* &c. 3. m. p. F. Piail Jer. 29: 23. dag. drop. in א gutt. compens. by long ָ for ַ R. —.

יְנָאֵץ ye-na-aitz. *He shall diligently despise, reject, scorn, speak reproachfully of.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 74: 10. dag. drop. see above. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. Num. 14: 11. ְ euph. the same, for ו because of aff. נִי *me.* R. נָאַץ.

יִנְאָץ yin-atz. *He will despise, reject,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 15: 5. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. Jer. 33: 23. chol. drop. because of א gutt. compens. by ַ R. —.

וְיַנְאֵץ we-yan-aitz. *And he shall cause to blossom, flourish, germinate.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Eccles. 12: 5. irreg. for וְיַנְרִץ, ו 2 Rad. drop. א ehevi assum. compens. by ַ R. נוּץ.

יִנְאָקוּ yin-a-koo. *They shall groan, lament, cry aloud,* as a wounded man. 3. m. s. F. K. Job 24: 12. chol. drop. ַ with a pause accent assum. R. נָאַק.

יִנָּבֵא yin-na-vai. *He shall prophesy, pray, make intercession.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Jer. 28: 9 aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. נָבָא.

וַיִּנְבֵל wa-ye-nav-bail. *He diligently detested, abhorred, cast off,* as the rock of his salvation, viz. the Messiah. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Deut. 32: 15. See Is. 53: 3. R. נָבַל.

יְנַגֵּחַ ye-nag-gai-ach. *He shall diligently contend, attack, rush upon, conquer, subdue, push them before him,* viz. the heathen; He shall bring them into subjection by the power of the gospel. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Deut. 33: 17. R. נָגַח.

יְנֻגְּעוּ ye-nug-ga-oo. *They were diligently distressed, disturbed, plagued.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Pret. signif. Ps. 73: 5. Hence, "They (the rich) are not in adversity, though mortal, neither are they agitated through fear, as was Adam." R. נָגַע.

וַיִּנְגְּעוּ wy-yin-na-ge-oo. *They were plagued,*

Digitized by Google

smitten, disturbed, agitated with fear. 3. m. p. F. Niph. Jos. 8: 15. ו convers. R. —.

וַיְנַגַּע wy-nag-ga. *And he diligently afflicted, disturbed,* &c. i. e. with the leprosy. 3. m. s. F. Piail. 2. K. 15: 5. ו convers. long ַ for ְ because of ע gutt. R. —.

יִנָּגֵף yin-na-gaiph. *He shall be discomfited, beaten.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. 1 Sam. 4: 2. 1 Chron. 6: 24. reg. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. נָגַף.

יְנִדְּהוּ ye-nid-du-hoo. *They shall cause him to be banished, hunted, chased away.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Job 18: 18. irreg. ד 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. ּ euph. for ו because of aff. הוּ. R. נָדַד.

וַיָּנֹדוּ See נוּד.

יִנְדְּעוּן yin-de-oon. *They shall diligently perceive, understand, experience.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Chald. Dan. 4: 14. R. יָדַע.

יָנָה ya-nah. 1 *He oppressed, persecuted, grieved, afflicted, squeezed, crushed,* as grapes in the press; 2 *deceived, defrauded, took the advantage of;* 3 *wasted, desolated, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, and ל ה, occurs. as a Part. Zeph. 3: 1. Ps. 74: 8. Jer. 25: 38. In Hiph. Ez. 18: 7. Part. Is. 49: 7. As a n. f. s. יוֹנָה *An oppressor,* also, *a dove,* because innocent and oppressed. Hence, יַיִן *Wine,* which is pressed from the grapes. Lev. 5: 7. Cant. 2: 14. Gen. 19: 32. and נָהָה *To lament, weep bitterly, cry aloud,* because of affliction and oppression. Micah 2: 4. Arab. أوني awana. *To debilitate, weaken, oppress.*

יִנְהַג yin-hag. *He shall lead, carry away,* as into captivity, *drive,* as cattle to the slaughter. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 20: 4. 1 Sam. 30: 20. 2 K. 9: 20. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. Gen. 31: 18. chol. drop. long ַ assum. because of ה gutt. R. נָהַג.

יְנַהֵג ye-na-haig. *He shall diligently disperse, scatter, lead, guide, direct, move, run, proceed.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Deut. 4: 27. 28: 37. Ps. 48: 15. 78: 26. Exod. 14: 25. dag. drop. in ה gutt. compens. by long ַ for ְ, aff. ךָ *thee,* הוּ *him,* נוּ *us,* ם.. *them,* ו convers. R. —.

וַיְנַהוּ wy-yin-na-hoo. *And they lamented, mourned, wept bitterly, cried aloud.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Micah 2: 4. ו convers. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ו. R. נָהָה.

יְנַהֵל ye-na-hail. *He shall diligently conduct, lead,* as from one fountain, and one pasture to another, *nurse, comfort, encourage.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 40: 11. dag. drop. because of ה gutt. compens. by long ַ for ְ, aff. ם.. *them,* נִי *me,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. with aff. ם.. and ו convers. R. נָהַל.

וְיִנְהֹם we-yin-hom. *And he shall roar,* as a lion, *shout aloud,* as a victorious army. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 5: 29. reg. R. נָהַם.

יִנְהַק yin-hak. *He shall bray,* as an ass, *make a doleful noise.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 6: 5. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. Job 30: 7. long ַ for chol. because of ה gutt. R. נָהַק.

יִנְהָרוּ yin-ha-roo. *They shall flow down, run rapidly,* as rivers. 3. m. p. F. K. Jer. 51: 44. R. נָהַר.

יָנוּב ya-noov. *He will grow, increase, prosper, germinate, bring forth, produce, utter, declare,* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 62: 11. Prov. 10: 31. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. Ps. 92: 15. R. נוּב.

יְנוֹבֵב ye-no-vaiv. *He will diligently germinate, bring forth, produce, utter, declare.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Zech. 9: 17. dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. Hence, "For who can know his goodness and benevolence? The new corn and the new wine shall make the youth increase abundantly in strength." Is. 57: 19. R. —.

יָנוּד ya-nood. *He shall shake, tremble, be disturbed, sorrowful, shall weep, lament.* 3. m. s. F. K. 1 K. 14: 15. Is. 51: 19. Jer. 15: 5. Nah. 3: 7. for יָנוֹד, chol. drop. ו assum. וַיָּנֻדוּ, 3. m. p. euph. with ו convers. R. נוּד.

יִנְוֶה yin-weh. *He shall remain, abide, dwell.* 3. m. s. F. K. Hos. 2: 5. R. נָוָה.

יָנוּחַ ya-noo-ach. *He shall rest, be quiet, settled.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 23: 12. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. וַיָּנַח 3. m. s. Pret. Exod. 10: 14. ו drop. because of ו convers. compens. by long ַ. R. נוּחַ.

יָנוּם ya-noom. *He shall doze, sleep, slumber.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 121: 3. ו drop. ו assum. R. נוּם.

יָנוּס ya-noos. *He shall escape, flee away.*

Digitized by Google

3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 21: 13. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ן Parag. וַיִּנְסוּ, 3. m. p. euph. וַיִּנָּס, 3. m. s. Pret. ו drop. ָ assum. R. נוּן.

יִנֹּעַ yin-no-a. *He shall be shaken, sifted, agitated, tossed to and fro*, or *sent from one place to another*. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Amos 9: 9. aff. ו *They*, &c. 3. m. p. Nah. 3: 12. R. נוּעַ.

וַיָּנַע wy-ya-na. *And he*, or *it shook, trembled, moved, wandered, was terrified*. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 7: 2. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. Ps. 109: 10. Hence, נָע *A fugitive from justice*, אֶרֶץ־נוֹד *The land of Nod*, i. e. of fugitives, culprits, and vagabonds. Gen. 4: 16. So that the punishment inflicted on Cain for the murder of his innocent and pious brother Abel, was to fall on the head of Judas, and especially on those who instigated him to betray the Lord of life and glory. See Hos. 9: 17. ַ euph. for ו, ו convers. Exod. 20: 18. R. —.

וְיִנָּזֵר we-yin-na-zair. *He was separated, alienated, cut off*. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ez. 14: 7. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. Hence, נָזִיר *A separated person*, or *thing*, or *one devoted to God and his service*, i. e. *a Nazarite*. Gen. 49: 7. Deut. 33: 16. Num. 6: 13. R. נָזַר.

יָנַח ya-nach. 1 *He fixed, placed*; 2 *deposited, left*, as a residue; 3 *rested*, or *remained quiet*; 4 *permitted*, or *suffered to do*; 5 *let loose, sent forth*, or *cast forth*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, occurs in Hith. Lev. 7: 15. Jud. 3: 1. 6: 18. Is. 41: 1. F. Lev. 9: 15. Imp. Hos. 4: 17. Inf. Num. 32: 15. Part. Eccles. 5: 11. Hiph. and Hoph. confe. Zech. 5: 11. As a n. m. s. מָנָח *A residue, remainder*, or *portion* which is left. Ez. 41: 9. Whence, חָנָה *To encamp, fix, dwell*. Hence, נוּחַ *To rest, be still, quiet*.

יַנַּח The same as יָנִיחַ.

יַנְחוּנִי yan-choo-nee. *They shall cause to direct, conduct, teach me*. 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Ps. 43: 3. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of ו, compens. by .. understood. R. נָחָה.

וַיִּנַּח See יָנוּחַ.

יַנְחִיל yan-chil. *He shall cause to possess, inherit, divide, distribute*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 3: 28. see Dan. 7: 18. aff. ךָ *thee*, נָה *it*, ם.. *them*. R. נָחַל.

יִנְחַל yin-chal. *He shall possess, inherit*, &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 11: 29. aff. ו *They*, &c. 3. m. p. Num. 34: 17. ה *it*, ם *them*. chol. drop. because of ח gutt. long ַ assum. יִנְחֲלוּ pl. the same. R. —.

יַנְחֵם yan-chaim. *He will cause to lead, direct, conduct them*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Num. 27: 7. 2 K. 18: 11. Job 12: 23. ח 3 Rad. drop. to prevent two gutturals from coming together, compens. by .., aff. ם.. *them*, נִי *me*. R. נָחָה.

יִנָּחֵם yin-na-chaim. *He shall be grieved, sorrowful, altered, changed, turned*. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Exod. 13: 17. Jud. 2: 18. 1 Sam. 15: 29. Ps. 106: 46. 110: 4. Gen. 6: 6. ו convers. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. נָחַם.

יְנַחֵם ye-na-chaim. *He will diligently comfort, console, encourage*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Job 29: 25. Gen. 50: 21. Ps. 23: 4. dag. exclu. in ח gutt. compens. by .., aff. ו *They*, &c. 3. m. p. ן Parag. נוּ *us*, נִי *me*, ַ euph. for ו, ו convers. R. —.

יְנַחֵשׁ ye-na-chaish. *He shall diligently discern, discover, reveal, scrutinize, know, understand, divine*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Gen. 44: 5, 15. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. 1 K. 20: 33. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by .. R. נָחַשׁ.

יִנָּטֶה yin-na-teh. *He shall be extended, stretched out, spread abroad*. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Zech. 1: 16. .. drop. because of ה gutt. compens. by long ִ, יִנְטוּ *They*, 3. m. p. Jer. 6: 4. ה drop. because of ו, which, with ה, might be mistaken for הוּ *him*, the pronominal affix. R. נָטָה.

יִנְטוּ See יִטּוּ.

וַיִּנַּטְּלֵם wy-nat-te-laim. *He diligently carried, bare them about*, as on eagles' wings, or *supported, sustained them*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 63: 9. R. נָטַל.

וַיִּנָּטְשׁוּ wy-yin-na-te-shoo. *And they were spread abroad, scattered, extended*. 3. m. p. F. Niph. Jud. 15: 9. R. נָטַשׁ.

יָנִי ya-ne, and יָנִיא *He*, or *it shall cause to fracture, break, separate, wound, weaken*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 141: 5. Num. 30: 8. 32: 9. aff. ו *They*, &c. 3. m. p. ו convers. א 3 Rad. apocop. ו 2 Rad. drop. י ehevi assum. compens. by ָ R. נוּא.

יָנִיחַ ya-ne-ach. *He will cause to rest, be quiet*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. for יַנְיִחַ, aff. נִי *me*,

Digitized by Google

ך *thee.* Prov. 29: 17. Exod. 17: 11. Ez. 37: 1. R. נוּחַ.

וַיָּנִיד wy-ya-nid. *And he shall cause to shake, nod, wag his head.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jer. 18: 16. see Ps. 36: 12. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ R. נוּד.

יַנִּיחַ yan-ne-ach. *He shall cause to relinquish, give up, leave, lay up.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. for יַרְנִיחַ, י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. compens. by dag. See רָנַח aff. הוּ *him,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. euph. for וּ with הוּ *him,* and ם.. *them,* ו convers. Amos 5: 7. Ps. 17: 14. R. רָנַח.

יִנֹּן yin-non. *He,* or *it shall be continued, revived, propagated, brought forth,* i. e. from one generation to another. Hence, "His name shall be continued for ever, as long as the sun and moon shall endure." 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ps. 72: 17. for יִנָּנֵן, ו 2 Rad. drop. י ehevi assum. See Acts 11: 26. R. נוּן.

יָנִיסוּ ya-ne-soo. *They shall cause to disperse, put to flight.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Deut. 32: 30. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ R. נוּס.

יָנִיעַ ya-ne-a. *He shall cause to shake, tremble, remove, wander, be a fugitive.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Zeph. 2: 15. Ps. 59: 16. ו 2 Rad. drop. see above, aff. ם.. *them,* וּ *They,* &c. 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. נוּעַ.

וַיָּנִיף wy-ya-niph, or וַיָּנֶף *And he caused to lift up, wave.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. י preform. and ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ and long ֵ for .., aff. הוּ *him.* Lev. 8: 27. R. נוּף.

יְנִיפֶנּוּ ye-ne-phen-noo. *He shall cause to wave it.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Lev. 23: 11. R. —.

וַיֵּנִיקֵיהוּ wy-yai-ne-kai-hoo. *And he caused him to extract, draw out, suck.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 32: 13. for וַיַּנִיק, י 1 Rad. drop. compens. by .. R. יָנַק.

יְנִיקֹתָיו ye-ne-ko-thav. *His branches, children, offspring.* f. p. Hos. 14: 17. f. s. Job 81: 6. R. —.

יִנָּכֵר yin-na-chair. *He shall be hostile, alienated, deceitful.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Prov. 26: 24. R. נָכַר.

יְנַכְּרוּ ye-nach-ke-roo. *They shall diligently become hostile,* or *enemies, aliens.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Deut. 32: 26. R. —.

וַיָּנָס wy-ya-nas. *And he fled, escaped, took refuge.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ See Exod. 21: 13. R. נוּס.

וַיְנַסּוּ wy-nas-soo. *And they diligently provoked, grieved, tried, tempted.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Ps. 78: 18. aff. ם.. *them,* ה 3 Rad. drop. because of וּ. See יִנָּסֶה. R. נָסָה.

וַיְנַסֵּךְ wy-nas-saich. *And he diligently poured out, diffused, offered.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 1 Chron. 11: 18. R. נָסַךְ.

יָנַע ya-na. *He,* or *it shall shake, tremble, wander.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 7: 2. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by long ָ, וַיָּנֻעוּ, 3. m. p. euph. for נוּ־, Is. 6: 4. R. נוּעַ.

יָנְעוּ The same as יָנִיעוּ

וַיַּנְעֵלוּם wy-yan-e-loom. *And they caused to be shod,* i. e. to put shoes or sandals on their feet. 3. m. p. F. Hiph. 2 Chron. 28: 15. R. נָעַל.

יִנְעַם yin-am. *He shall be sweet, pleasant, agreeable.* 3. m. s. F. K. ָ for chol. because of ע gutt. Prov. 2: 10. R. נָעַם.

יְנַעֵר ye-na-air. *He shall diligently empty, shake out,* or *off.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Neh. 5: 13. dag. in ע gutt. exclu. compens. by .. R. נָעַר.

וַיִּנְעֲרוּ wy-yin-na-a-roo. *And they were emptied, shaken out.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Job 38: 13. R. —.

יְנוֹפֵף ye-no-phaiph. *He shall diligently extend, reach forth,* as the hand, *shake, brandish,* as the sword. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 10: 32. ו 2 Rad. and dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. R. נוּף.

יְנַפֵּצוּ ye-naph-pai-tzoo. *They shall diligently, scatter, disperse, break in pieces.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Jer. 48: 12. Ps. 137: 9. for יְנַפְּצוּ with a pause accent. R. נָפַץ.

וְיִנָּפֵשׁ we-yin-na-phaish. *And he was refreshed, reanimated, revived.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Exod. 23: 12. .. for long ָ R. נָפַשׁ.

יִנָּצוּ yin-na-tzoo. *They shall contend, strive, rush forth, be engaged.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Exod. 21: 32. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of וּ. See יִנָּסֶה. R. נָצָה.

יִנָּצֵל yin-na-tzail. *He shall escape, be liberated, extricated.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Deut. 23: 15. יִנָּצְלוּ, 3. m. p. R. נָצַל.

יְנַצְּלוּ ye-natz-tze-loo. *They shall dili-*

Digitized by Google

gently deliver, liberate, extricate. 3. m. p. F. Piail. Ez. 14: 14. ו convers. 2 Chron. 20: 25. R. —.

יִנְצֹרוּ yin-tzo-roo. *They shall keep, preserve, watch over, take into custody, besiege, surround.* 3. m. p. F. K. aff. הוּ *him*, ֻ euph. for ו, Ps. 61: 8. R. נָצַר.

יָנַק ya-nak. 1 *He extracted, drew out, sucked;* 2 *partook of, enjoyed, participated in;* 3 *nourished, brought up, educated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם י, Is. 60: 16. Job 3: 12. F. Job 2: 16. Pres. Part. Deut. 32: 35. Is. 53: 2. pl. const. Joel 2: 17. Hiph. Gen. 21: 17. F. Exod. 2: 7. Inf. 1 K. 3: 22. Part. f. s. Gen. 35: 8. pl. 32: 16. As a n. f. s. יוֹנֵקֶת *A young shoot, sucker,* or *a child on the breast,* which derives its nourishment from the mother. Job 14: 7. LXX. θηλάζειν, *To draw out.* Germ. *saugen.* Belg. *soogen.* Lat. *suxit.* Eng. *suck.* Compare זָנַק.

יִנְקָב yin-kav. *He shall pierce, penetrate, bore into, dig through, distinguish, surname, blaspheme.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 40: 24. Is. 62: 2. Lev. 24: 16. R. נָבַק.

יִנָּקֶה yin-na-keh. *He shall be innocent,* i. e. *not guilty.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Prov. 6: 29. .. drop. . assum. because of ח gutt. R. נָקַח.

יְנַקֶּה ye-nak-keh. *He shall diligently pronounce innocent, pure.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Exod. 20: 7. R. —.

יִנָּקֵם yin-na-kaim. *He shall be avenged, recompensed, punished.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Exod. 21: 20. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. with ו convers. R. נָקַם.

יִנְקֹפוּ yin-ko-phoo. *They shall slay, cut off, offer.* 3. m. p. F. K. Is. 29: 1. R. נָקַף.

וַיְנַקְּרוּ wy-ye-nak-ke-roo. *And they diligently bored, dug, cut out.* 3. m. p. Pret. Piail. Jud. 16: 21. R. נָקַר.

יְנַקֵּשׁ ye-nak-kaish. *He shall diligently entrap, ensnare, entangle, seduce, deceive.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 109: 11. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. with ו convers. Ps. 38: 13. R. נָקַשׁ.

וַיָּנַקְתָּ wy-ya-nakt. *And thou shalt suck, draw out, possess, enjoy,* &c. 2. f. s. F. K. Is. 60: 16. aff. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. ו convers. R. יָנַק.

יִנָּשֵׂא yin-na-sai. *He shall be exalted, made rich, be raised, lifted up,* as the hands, eyes, head, feet, heart, voice, a standard, &c. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 52: 13. Amos 4: 2. Dan. 11: 12. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. וַיִּנָּשְׂאוּ *They were borne aloft,* 3. m. p. Jer. 10: 5. for וְנִשָּׂאוּ, א 3 Rad. drop. and א Parag. assum. R. נָשָׂא.

יְנַשֵּׂאוּהוּ ye-nash-se-oo-hoo. *They shall diligently, help, assist him.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Ezra 1: 4. LXX. λήψονται αὐτον, ו convers. Ezra 8: 35. LXX. on the last text, ἐδόξασαν, *Exalted, glorified.* R. —.

וַיִּנָּשֵׂא wy-yin-nash-sai. *He exalted, raised up, made himself rich, honorable great.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. 2 Chron. 32: 23. ת preform. drop. because of ו prefix, and coming before נ compens. by dag. ו convers. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. Dan. 11: 14. R. —.

וַיַּנְשׁוּף wy-yan-shoph. *And the great owl,* or *ibis, bittern.* m. s. Lev. 11: 17. Deut. 14: 16. Is. 34: 11. LXX. ἶβις, Lat. bubo, *The bittern.* R. נָשַׁף.

וַיְנַשְּׁכוּ wa-ye-nash-she-choo. *And they diligently bit, cut off, destroyed.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Jer. 8: 17. Num. 21: 6. In the Fut. Eccles. 10: 8. ו convers. R. נָשַׁךְ.

וַיְנַשֵּׁל wa-ye-nash-shail. *And he diligently expelled, cast out, forced away.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 2 K. 16: 6. ו convers. R. נָשַׁל.

וַיְנַשֵּׁק wa-ye-nash-shaik. *And he diligently kissed, embraced.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Gen. 31: 35. R. נָשַׁק.

וַיְנַתַּח wy-nath-tach. *And he shall diligently divide, cut in pieces.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 1 K. 18: 33. .. drop. because of ח gutt. ַ assum. aff. ח֫ *her,* הוּ *him,* וַיְנַתְּחֻהוּ 3. m. p. euph. for ו because of הוּ *him.* R. נָתַח.

יִנָּתֵן yin-na-thain. *He shall be delivered, given up, surrendered shall wither, waste away,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Jer. 32: 4. Is. 51: 12. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. נָתַן.

יִנְתְּנוּן yin-te-noon. *They will yield, give, deliver up.* 3. m. p. F. K. Chald. Ezra 4: 13. ן Parag. R. —.

יִנְתִּין yin-tin. *He shall give, allow, permit.* 3. m. s. F. K. Chald. Dan. 2: 16. R. —

יְנַתֵּץ ye-nath-taitz. *He diligently broke down, destroyed, demolished, tore asunder.* 3. m. s.

Digitized by Google

F. Piail. 2 Chron. 34: 7. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. 2 Chron. 31: 1. ו convers. R. נָתַץ.

יִנָּתֵק yin-na-thaik. *He shall be loosened, pulled asunder, drawn away.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Job 18: 4. Eccles. 4: 12. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. Is. 33: 20. R. נָתַק.

יְנַתֵּק ye-nath-taik. *He shall diligently pull asunder, loosen, draw out.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Jud. 16: 9. ו convers. aff. ם.. *them.* R. —.

יִנָּתֵשׁ yin-na-thaish. *He*, or *it shall be rooted up, absorbed, destroyed.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Jer. 31: 40. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. Jer. 18: 4. R. נָתַשׁ.

יָסֹב ya-sov. *He shall encompass, encircle, entwine, entangle*, &c. 3. m. s. F. K. for יִסְבֹּב, ב 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ָ for dag. exclu. 1 K. 7: 15. aff. נִי *me*, נוּ *him*, (Ps. 49: 6.) or הוּ *him*, יִסְבֻּהוּ *They shall encompass him.* 3. m. p. euph. for ו, because of aff. הוּ, יַסֹּבוּ the same. R. סָבַב.

יִסֹּב yis-sov. *He shall be surrounded, encircled, carried round*, &c. 3. m. s. F. Niph. 1 Sam. 5: 8. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. Ez. 10: 11. dag. retained. R. —.

וַיַּסֵּב wy-yas-saiv. *And he caused to encompass, surround, conduct, lead about, alter, change.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Exod. 13: 18. 2 Sam. 20: 12. 2 K. 3: 34. 2 Chron. 14: 6. ב 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .., aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ו convers. 1 Sam. 5: 8. R. —.

יְסֹבְבֻנֵּהוּ ye-so-ve-ven-hoo. *He shall diligently conduct, lead, turn him round.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. dag. drop. compens. by chol. aff. נִי *me*, נוּ *him*. Deut. 32: 10. Ez. 47: 2. ו convers. יְסֹבְבֻהוּ 3. m. p. ְ euph. for ו with aff. הוּ *it*. R. —.

יְסֻבְּכוּ ye-suv-ba-choo. *He shall be diligently entangled, entwined, twisted around.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Job 8: 17. R. סָבַךְ.

יִסְבֹּל yis-bol. *He shall bear, carry, endure*, i. e. the punishment of sin. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 53: 11. LXX. ἀνοίσει, *Shall bear, endure.* יִסְבְּלֻהוּ 3. m. p. ְ euph. for ו, aff. הוּ *him*. R. סָבַל.

יָסָג yis-sag. *He*, or *it shall be removed, taken away.* 3. m. s. F. K. Micah 2: 6. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָסַג.

יַסְגִּיא yis-gai. *He shall increase, multiply, become numerous, rich, prosperous.* 3. m. s. F. K. Chald. Job 8: 7, 11. Ps. 92: 13. Ezra 4: 22. Dan. 3: 30. for יִסַּגֵּא, א substituted for ה, and ס for שׂ, which is usual in Chald. verbs. R. סַגִּא.

יִסְגְּדוּ yis-ge-doo. *They will bow down, worship, adore, fall prostrate.* 3. m. p. F. K. Is. 46: 6. ן Parag. In the sing. with ו convers. וְיִסְגֹּד Is. 44: 15. R. סָגַד.

יִסּוֹגוּ yis-so-goo. *They shall be perverted, corrupted, turned away*, i. e. from God. 3. m. p. F. Niph. Ps. 35: 4. for יִסָּגוּ. R. סוּג.

יַסְגִּיר yas-gir. *He will cause to shut up, confine, make sure.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Lev. 13: 11. 14: 38. Job 16: 11. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. נוּ *him*, נִי *me*, ְ euph. for ו. R. סָגַר.

יִסָּגֵר yis-sa-gair. *He shall be shut up, closed, kept secure.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ez. 46: 2. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. Is. 45: 1. R. —.

יִסְגֹּר yis-gor. *He shall shut up, make secure.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 12: 14. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. Jud. 9: 51. ו convers. The LXX. on Gen. 2: 21. ἀνεπλήρωσε τὴν σάρκα, *Filled up the flesh.* Lat. clausit carnem, *Closed up the flesh.* R. —.

יְסַגֶּרְךָ ye-sag-ger-ka. *He shall diligently deliver, surrender thee.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 1 Sam. 17: 46. .. drop. ָ assum. because of aff. ךָ. R.—.

יָסַד ya-sad. 1 *He commenced, began, laid the foundation;* 2 *settled, established;* 3 *prepared, appointed, ordained, constituted;* 4 *combined, deliberated, consulted, planned, purposed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. Ps. 104: 5. Prov. 3: 19. Ps. 24: 2. Hab. 1: 2. Inf. Job 38: 4. Pres. Part. Is. 51: 13. Niph. Ps. 2: 2. F. Is. 44: 28. Inf. Exod. 9: 18. Ps. 31: 14. Piail. Is. 28: 16. Inf. 1 K. 5: 17. Pual. Ezra 3: 6. Hoph. 2 Chron. 3: 3. Part. 2 Chron. 8: 16. Inf. Ezra 3: 11. LXX. θεμελιοῦν, *To plan, lay, fix*, as a foundation. Vulg. firmavit, *To make firm, sure.* As a n. m. s. יְסֹד *A foundation, beginning, basis, a fixed*, or *firm thing.* Ezra 7: 9. יְסוֹד in the Talmud, is applied to the four elements, *earth, air, fire*, and *water.*

יִסַּד yis-sad. *He diligently established, fixed, constituted, appointed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. 1 Chron. 9: 23. Esth. 1: 8. Ps. 8: 3. aff. ה *her*, תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. יְסָדוּ 3. m. p. R. —.

יֻסַּד yus-sad. *He was diligently fixed, estab-*

Digitized by Google

lished, commenced. 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. Cant. 5: 15. Ezra 3: 6. R. יָסַד.

יְסוֹד ye-sod. *A foundation, beginning,* &c. m. s. Exod. 29: 12. aff. וֹ *his,* ם *them,* ה *her,* וֹת f. p. Lam. 4: 11. R. —.

יִסּוֹךְ yis-soch. The same as וְסוֹךְ we-soch. *And to anoint.* Inf. K. Dan. 10: 3. R. סוּךְ.

יָסוּף ya-sooph. *He shall fail, come to an end, cease to exist, be cut off, destroyed.* 3. m. s. F. K. Esth. 9: 28. for יִסּוֹף, chol. drop. י assum. יִסָּפוּ 3. m. p. ָ euph. for ו, because of the affix. Is. 66: 17. R. סוּף.

יָסוּר ya-soor, and יָסָר *He shall revolt, depart, decline, turn back.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 49: 10. LXX. ἐκκλίνειν, *To deviate* from the law. Vulg. declinare, *To turn away.* aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. יָסָרוּ 3. m. p. euph. R. סוּר.

יִסּוֹר yis-sor. *Instruction, education, discipline.* m. s. Job 40: 2. R. יָסַר.

יְסוּרַי ye-soo-ry. *They that departed, revolted from me.* pl. const. Paul. K. Jer. 17: 13. R. —.

יִסַּח yis-sach. *He shall pluck up, tear away, tear down.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 15: 25. Ps. 58: 7. aff. ךָ *thee,* ו convers. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Prov. 2: 22. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. long ַ for chol. because of ח gutt. R. נָסַח.

יִסְחָבוּם yis-cha-voom. *They shall drag, draw them out,* i. e. to the slaughter. 3. m. p. F. K. Jer. 49: 20. In the sing. with ו convers. 2 Sam. 17: 13. R. סָחַב.

וַיִּסְחָרוּ wy-yis-cha-roo. *And they will trade, negotiate, wander, travel,* from one place to another. 3. m. p. F. K. Gen. 34: 21. R. סָחַר.

וַיַּסִּיסוּ wy-yas-se-choo. *And they caused to diffuse, pour out, offer,* as wine, or oil. 3. m. p. F. Hiph. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָסַךְ.

יִסִּים The same as יוֹסִיף.

יָסִיר ya-sir, and יָסֵר *He shall cause to remove, take away, turn aside.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Exod. 34. 33. Job 9: 34. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ, aff. הוּ *him,* ה *her,* נָה *it,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. סוּר.

יַסִּית yas-sith, and יָסֵת *He will cause to seduce, draw away, entice, persuade.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 2 K. 18: 32. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. ךָ *thee,* הוּ *him,* ם *them,* ו convers. R. סוּת.

יָסַךְ ya-sach. *He diffused, poured out,* or *down.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, occurs in the Fut. Exod. 30: 32.

יָסֵךְ ya-sech. *He shall cause to cover, spread over, protect, veil.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 91: 4. with ו convers. Exod. 40: 21. כ 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ for dag. and long ֵ for .. R. סָכַךְ.

וַיָּסֶךְ wy-ya-sech. *And he caused to anoint, pour out, prepare, set apart.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 2 Sam. 12: 20. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ and long ֵ for .. R. סוּךְ.

יֻסַּךְ yus-sach. *He shall be caused to be covered, protected.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. ֻ euph. for ו. Exod. 25: 29. כ 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. סָכַךְ.

יְסַכּוּהוּ ye-such-koo-hoo. *They shall cover, protect him.* 3. m. p. F. K. ֻ euph. for ו because of aff. הוּ, כ 3 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. Job 40: 22. with ו convers. 1 K. 8: 7. R. —.

יִסְּכוּ yis-se-choo. *They shall pour out, diffuse, offer,* as wine, or oil. 3. m. p. F. K. Hos. 9: 4. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָסַךְ.

וַיְסֻכוּם wy-ye-su-choom. *And they anointed, consecrated them.* 3. m. p. F. K. 2 Chron. 23: 15. ו convers. ֻ euph. for וּ, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. understood. R. סוּךְ

יִסְכּוֹן yis-kon. *He shall edify, profit, comfort, encourage.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 15: 3. R. סָכַן.

יִסָּכֵן yis-sa-chen. *He will be exposed, be in danger, injured.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Eccles. 10: 9. R. —.

יְסַכֵּל ye-sach-kail. *He,* or *it will diligently become ignorant, foolish, infatuated.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 44: 25. R. סָכַל.

יְסַכְסֵךְ ye-sach-saich. *He shall diligently excite, stir up, inflame.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 9: 10, 11. 19: 2. irreg. for יְסַכֵּךְ, ס redun. because gemin. See סִסִּים. R. סָכַךְ.

יִסָּכֵר yis-sa-chair. *He shall be shut, closed up, corked, stopped.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Gen. 8: 2. Ps. 63: 12. aff. וּ *They were,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. סָכַר.

וַיְסֹלְלוּ wy-ya-sol-loo. *They opposed, raised*

Digitized by Google

up. 3. m. p. F. K. Job 19: 12. ל 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ו convers. R. סָלַל.

יִסְלַח yis-lach. *He shall remove, remit, take away, pardon sin.* 3. m. s. F. K. Num. 30: 5. ַ for chol. because of ח gutt. R. סָלַח.

יְסַלְּף ye-sal-laiph. *He will diligently pervert, corrupt, turn aside, overthrow.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Job 12: 19. Exod. 23: 8. Prov. 22: 12. LXX. καταστρέφει, *He overthrew.* Vulg. supplantre, *To supplant.* R. סָלַף.

וַיִּסְמֹךְ wy-yis-moch. *And he laid, placed upon, sustained, supported.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 8: 14. ו convers. aff. נִי *me,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. סָמַךְ.

יִסָּמֵךְ yis-sa-maich. *He shall be supported, sustained.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. 2. K. 18: 21. aff. ו *They were,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. —.

יִסְמַכְיָהוּ yis-mach-ya-hoo. *Jehovah shall sustain, support.* P. N.

יַסַּע yas-sa. *He shall cause to impel, bring, carry.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 78: 26. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. 1 K. 5: 17, or 31. R. נָסַע.

יִסַּע yis-sa. *He shall remove, depart, proceed, be taken away.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 33: 20. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ם.. *them,* Jud. 16: 3. LXX. ἀνεθάραζεν, Vulg. transitive, *To remove, pass over,* נ 1 Rad. drop. See above. R. —.

יִסְעָד yis-ad. *He shall nourish, sustain, strengthen.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 104: 15. aff. נִי *me,* ךָ *thee,* וּ *him.* R. סָעַד.

יְסֹעֵר ye-so-air. *He shall be diligently propelled, forced, driven away.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Hos. 13: 3. dag. in ע gutt. exclu. compens. by chol. for ַ. R. סָעַר.

וַיִּסָּעֵר wy-yis-sa-air. *He,* or *it was disturbed, distressed, agitated.* 3. m. s F. Niph. 2 K. 6: 11. ו convers. R. —.

יִסְעָרוּ yis-a-roo. *They shall be tempestuous, shall rush forth.* 3. m. p. F. K. Hab. 3: 13. R. —.

וְיִסְעֲרֵהוּ we-se-a-rai-hoo. *And he,* or *it diligently impelled, forced him away.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. aff. הוּ *him,* שׁ for ס, Job 27: 21. R. —.

יָסַף ya-saph. 1 *He increased, added, prospered, became rich, great;* 2 *united, joined, combined,* as with an enemy, Exod. 1: 10; 3 *repeated, continued,* as an action, or thing. Gen. 38: 26; 4 *excelled, exceeded, was superior to,* 2 Chron. 9: 6; 5 *transferred, made over,* as an inheritance, Num. 36: 4; 6 *acquired, obtained,* as wisdom. Eccles. 1: 16. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ ר, Jer. 45: 3. Lev. 22: 14. Is. 26: 15. Deut. 18: 15. Ps. 40: 10. 2 Chron. 9: 6. F. Gen. 4: 2. Pres. Part. Is. 29: 14. m. p. Deut. 5: 22. Inf. Gen. 38: 26. Niph. Jer. 36: 32. Exod. 1: 10. Num. 36: 4. Hiph. Deut. 4: 2. 24: 7. F. Gen. 8: 21. LXX. προστιθέναι, from πρός, *To* and τιθένα, *To set, place.* Vulg. *addere.* aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. Gen, 8: 12. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. ו *They have,* 3. c. p. Whence אָסַף *To collect, gather, unite, assemble.* Hence, יוֹסֵף and סָפַח.

יֹסִיפוּ yo-se-phoo. *They shall cause to add,* &. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. See יוֹסִיף. R. —.

יִסָּפְדוּ yis-sa-phe-doo. *They shall be lamented, mourned.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Jer. 16: 4. R. סָפַד.

יִסְפְּדוּ yis-pe-doo. *They shall exclaim, cry aloud, weep bitterly.* 3. m. p. F. K. Zech. 12: 10. 22: 18. LXX. κόπτεσθαι, Vulg. plangere, *to lament.* R. —.

יָסֻפוּ The same as יָסוּפוּ.

וַיִּסְפֹּן wy-yis-pon. *And he covered, spread over, protected, secured.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו convers. 1 K. 6: 9. R. סָפַן.

יִסְפֹּק yis-pok. *He shall smite, strike, clap the hands.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 34: 37. R. סָפַק.

יִסְפֹּר yis-por. *He shall reckon, enumerate, record.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 31: 4. aff. ם.. *them,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. סָפַר.

יְסֻפְּחוּ ye-suph-pa-choo. *They shall be diligently united, joined, collected together.* 3. m. p. F. Pual. Job 30: 7. R. סָפַח.

יֹסְפִים yo-se-phim. *Adding, proceeding, increasing.* m. p. Ben. K. R. יָסַף.

יְסַפֵּר ye-saph-pair. *He will diligently count, number, reckon, narrate, record.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 71: 15. Job 38: 37. aff. הָ *her,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. Ps. 64: 6. ם.. *them,* יְסַפְּרוּ, 3. m. p. the same. R. סָפַר.

יְסֻפַּר ye-suph-par. *He shall be diligently enumerated, reckoned among.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Hab. 1: 5. R. —.

יִסָּפֵר yis-sa-phair. *He shall be reckoned, numbered,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Hos. 2: 1. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

Digitized by Google

יִסָּקֵל yis-sa-kail. *He shall be stoned, put to death.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Exod. 19: 13. R. סָקַל.

וַיִּסְקֹל wy-sak-kail. *And he diligently stoned, put to death, gathered stones.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 2 Sam. 16: 16. Is. 5: 2. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. הוּ *him,* with ְ euph. for וּ, because of נוּ *him.* ו convers. R. —.

יִסְקְלֻנוּ yis-ke-loo-noo. *They will stone, put us to death.* 3. m. p. F. K. ְ euph. for וּ, Exod. 8: 22. 1 K. 21: 13. ו convers. R. —.

יָסַר ya-sar. *He reproved, chastised, corrected, disciplined, taught, instructed, admonished.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, occurs in the Fut. Hos. 10: 10. Pres. Part. Prov. 9: 7. Niph. F. Prov. 29: 19. Piail. 1 K. 12: 12. Hiph. F. Hos. 7: 12. Hith. and Niph. Ez. 23: 48. It seems to be related, in sound and sense, to אָסַר. LXX. παιδεύειν. Vulg. *castigavit.* As a n. m. s. מוּסַר *chastisement, correction, instruction,* or wisdom obtained through it. Ps. 50: 17. Prov. 8: 10. Job 12: 18.

יָסֵר The same as יָסִיר.

יָסוֹר ya-sor. *To instruct, discipline, bear rule.* Inf. K. for יָשׁוֹר, 1 Chron. 15: 22. R. יָסַר.

יָסָר and יָסָרוּ The same as יָסוּר.

יַסֵּר yas-sair. *Correct, chasten thou diligently.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. Prov. 19: 8. aff. נִי *me,* R. יָסַר.

יַסֹּר yas-sor. *In diligently chastising, correcting.* Inf. Piail. Ps. 118: 18. R. —.

יִסַּר yis-sar. *He hath diligently corrected, chastised, punished, instructed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. 1 K. 12: 14. Is. 28: 6. Ps. 118: 18. .. drop. compens. by long ַ, aff. נִי *me,* וֹ *him,* תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. וּ *They have,* 3. m. p. with aff. נִי, Job 4: 3. Ps. 16: 7. ו convers. R. —.

יִסְרָתוּ yis-ra-thoo. *She diligently instructed him.* 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. for יִסְרָהוּ, ה drop. ת assum. R. —.

יָסֵת and וַיָּסֵת The same as יָסִיר.

וְיִסְתַּבֵּל we-yis-tav-bail. *And he shall burden himself,* i. e. with the noise of the grasshopper. 3. m. s. F. Hith. Eccles. 12: 5. for יִתְסַבֵּל, ת transposed, because of ס. R. סָבַל.

יַסִּיר yas-tir, and וַיַּסֵּר *He shall cause to hide, conceal,* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 3: 10. aff. נִי *me,* ם.. *them.* R. סָתַר.

יִסָּתֵר yis-sa-thair. *He shall be concealed, veiled, covered.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Hos. 12: 14. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. Prov. 22: 3. R. —.

יִסְתֹּמוּ yis-to-moo. *They shall close, shut up.* 3. m. p. F. K. 2 K 3: 25. וַיִּסְתְּמוּם, Piail. the same. Gen. 26: 18. R. סָתַם.

וְיִסְתָּר we-yis-tar. *He shall depart, go away, disappear, conceal, cover himself.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 22: 3. chol. drop. ָ assum. because of ר gutt. R. סָתַר.

יַעֲבֹד ya-a-vod. *He shall serve, labor, submit, obey, minister, cultivate, worship, reverence, adore.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 25: 23. Num. 8: 25. Ps. 22: 31. Jer. 22: 13. aff. נִי *me,* נוּ *him,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Jer. 30: 10. ְ euph. the same, for וּ, with aff. הוּ *him,* ם.. *them,* ךָ *thee.* R. עָבַד.

יֵעָבֵד yai-a-vaid. *He,* or *it shall be tilled, cultivated,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Deut. 21: 4. dag. in ע gutt. exclu. compens. by .. R. —.

וַיַּעֲבֵד wy-ya-a-vaid. *And he caused to serve, worship, obey.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. 2 Chron. 34: 33. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יַעֲבוֹר ya-a-vor, or יַעֲבֹר *He shall pass over, by,* or *through, transgress, depart, go away.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 15: 17. 1 K. 2: 22, 24. aff. נוּ or הוּ *him,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. נִי *me,* ן Parag. ְ euph. 3. m. p. for וּ, נ epenth. ם.. *them.* Job 13: 13. Jer. 5: 22. Is. 35: 8. 31: 9. 2 K. 4: 8. R. עָבַר.

יַעֲבִיר ya-a-vir. *He shall cause to transfer, pass over.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ez. 48: 14. יַעֲבֵר the same. aff. נִי *me,* הוּ *him,* ם.. *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ְ euph. 3. m. p. for וּ, with הוּ *him,* ם.. *them.* R. —.

יְעַבְּטוּן ye-av-be-toon. *They shall diligently decline, turn away, pervert.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Joel 2: 7. ן Parag. R. עָבַט.

יֵעָבֵר yai-a-vair. *He,* or *it shall be impassable.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ez. 47: 5. dag. exclu. because of ע gutt. compens. by .. for chir. R. עָבַר.

וַיְעַבֵּר wy-av-bair. *And he diligently set, placed, fixed.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 1 K. 6: 21. R. —.

וַיְעַבְּתוּהָ wy-ye-av-be-thoo-ha. *And they*

Digitized by Google

diligently twisted, folded, wrapped it up, i. e. in secrecy. 3. m. p. F. Piail. Micah 7: 3. R. עָבַת.

יָעַד ya-ad. 1 *He appointed, constituted, fixed, set*, as a time; 2 *communed, met with*, Exod. 30. 6; 3 *assembled, collected, combined*, Ps. 48: 5; 4 *united, joined, engaged*, as in marriage. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, 2 Sam. 20: 5. aff. וֹ *him*, הָ *her*, F. Exod. 21: 8. Micah 6: 9. Jer. 47: 7. Niph. Jos. 11: 5. Hiph. F. Job 9: 19. Hoph. Part. pl. Jer. 24: 1. LXX. καθομο λογησεται, *To appoint, enter into a contract*. As a n. f. s. מֹעֵד *A congregation, a religious assembly, a witness, memorial*. Gen. 21: 30. See Luke 24: 48. Num. 16: 2.

וַיָּעַד wy-ya-ad. *And he caused to testify, bear witness, affirm*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 1 K. 21: 13. ו convers. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. ֻ euph. the same, with חוּ *him*. R. עוּד.

יְעֻדֶּה ye-ed-deh. *He*, or *it shall be diligently transferred*, or *shall pass into the possession of another*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Chald. Dan. 7: 14. R. עָדָה.

יְעָדוֹ The same as יָעַד with aff. וֹ *him*.

יְעֻדוֹ ye-e-do. *Appointed, constituted*. P. N.

יַעֲדֵר yai-a-dair. *He*, or *it shall be dug, hewed out*, &c. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 5: 6. dag. in ע gutt. exclu. compens. by .. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. עָדַר.

יוֹעִירֵנִי See יוֹעִיר.

יְעַדְּרוּ ye-ad-de-roo. *They shall diligently fail, be in want*. 3. m. p. F. Piail. 1 K. 4: 27 5: 8. R. —

יָעָה ya-ah. *He removed, eradicated, xpelled, drove away*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, Is. 28: 17. ו convers.

יְעוּאֵל ye-oo-ail. *God shall remove*. P. N.

יְעוֹדֵד ye-o-daid. *He shall diligently assist, support, relieve*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 146: 9. R. עוּד.

יָעַר ya-av. *His spades, shovels*. pl. const. Exod. 27: 3. R. רָעַה.

יָעוֹז ya-oz. *He shall be strong, prevail, increase, overcome*. 3. m. s. F. K. ז 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ָ for chir. Ps. 9: 20. Dan. 11: 12. R. עָזַז.

יְעַוֵּל ye-av-wail. *He will diligently become wicked, unjust, unrighteous*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 26: 10. R. עוּל.

יְעוֹלְלוּ ye-o-le-loo. *They shall diligently gather, glean*. 3. m. p. F. Piail. Jer. 6: 9. for יַעֲלֹלוּ dag. exclu. because gemin. chol. assum. ֻ euph. 3. m. p. for וּ, because of affix הוּ *him*. R. עָלַל.

יָעוֹף ya-oph. *He*, or *it shall flee away, depart, disappear*. 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 23: 5. ו convers. aff. יָעֹפוּ 3. m. p. ֻ euph. for וּ. R. עוּף.

יְעוֹפֵף ye-o-phaiph. *He shall diligently fly, flee away, disappear*, &c. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Gen. 1: 20. for יַעֲוֵף, dag. drop. וּ assum. because gemin. R. —.

יָעוּץ ya-ootz. *The counsellor, advocate*. P. N.

יְעַוֵּר ye-av-wair. *He*, or *it shall diligently blind, pervert*, as the mind. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Exod. 23: 8. R. עוּר.

יָעוֹר yai-or. *He shall be wakened up*, as from sleep. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Jer. 6: 22. Zech. 4: 1. dag. drop. compens. by .., aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. Is. 15: 5. 16: 1. R. —.

יְעוֹרְרֵנוּ ye-oo-re-noo. *He shall cause to rouse, wake him up*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 41: 1, or 10. ֻ for .. because of aff. נוּ. R. —.

יְעוּשׁ ye-oosh. *He shall collect, assemble*. P. N.

יְעַוֵּת ye-av-waith. *He shall diligently pervert, subvert, turn away, act unjustly*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Job 8: 3. R. עָוַת.

יָעַז ya-az. 1 *He was strong, vigorous, fierce, barbarous*; 2 *he increased, prevailed*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs. in the Fut. Dan. 11: 12. As a Part. in Niph. Is. 33: 19. Compare עָזַז. See Prov. 8: 28. Ps. 114: 1. Arab. وحض waaza. *To nod*, or *bow the head*, as a dumb man.

יָעֹז ya-oz. *He shall prevail, be strengthened, increased*, &c. 3. m. s. F. K. for יָעְזוֹ, ז 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ָ, Ps. 9: 20. R. עָזַז.

יַעְזֹב ya-a-zov. *He shall relinquish, give up, depart from, strengthen, repair*. 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 2: 24. Is. 55: 7. Neh. 3: 8. Prov.

Digitized by Google

3: 8 Jonah 2: 9. aff. ךָ *thee*, נִי *me*, נוּ *us*, נּוּ *him*, נָהּ *her*, or *it*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. ֮ euph. the same. R. עָזַב.

יַעֲזֻבוּ yai-a-ze-voo. *They shall be relinquished, left, forsaken.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Is. 18: 6. R. —.

יַעֲזִיאֵל ya-a-ze-ail. *God shall strengthen.* P. N.

יַעֲזִיָּהוּ ya-a-ze-ya-hoo. *Jehovah will increase, strengthen.* P. N.

וַיְעַזְּקֵהוּ wy-ye-az-ze-kai-hoo. *And he diligently hedged, fenced, inclosed, surrounded it,* as with a wall. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 5: 2. aff. הוּ. R. עָזַק.

יַעֲזָר ya-a-zar. *He will help, assist, succor, relieve.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 50: 7. chol. drop. ֮ assum. aff. הוּ *him*, ךָ *thee*, נִי *me*, הָ *her, it*, ם.. *them*, כֶם *your*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. ֮ euph. for וּ, ו convers. 1 K. 1: 7. Ps. 119: 175. 37: 40. R. עָזַר.

יְעֻזְּרוּ ye-a-zai-roo. *They shall be assisted, helped, relieved, succored.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. dag. in ע gutt. exclu. compens. by .., 1 Chron. 5: 20. Dan. 11: 34. ו convers. R. —.

יָעַט ya-at. *He clothed, covered, adorned.* In Chald. *to consult, deliberate, take counsel.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 61: 10. irreg. ם ר, aff. נִי *me*. See Gen. 3: 21. Hith. F. Dan. 6: 8.

וַיַּעַט wy-ya-at. *And he caused to contend, reproach, seize, hurry away.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 1 Sam. 25: 14. LXX. ὥρμησας, *To rush upon.* Vulg. involavit, *To seize violently.* See 1 Sam. 14: 32. 15: 19. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of ו convers. compens. by ֮ R. עוּט, or עִיט.

יַעֲטֶה ya-a-teh. *He shall cover, protect, endue, fill up, adorn, beautify.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 13: 45. Ps. 84: 7. 109: 29. Is. 59: 17. ֮ for chol. because of ה gutt. ה apocop. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. R. עָטָה.

יַעֲטֻהוּ ya-a-to-he. *His counsellors.* m. p. Chald. Ezra 7: 14.

יַעֲטִיף ya-a-tiph. *He*, or *it shall faint, fail, be covered, hid, overwhelmed.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 57: 16. Ps. 73: 6. Job 23: 9. with נִי *me*. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. Ps. 65: 14. R. עָטַף.

יְעִיאֵל The same as יְעוּאֵל.

יָעִיב ya-iv. *He caused to eclipse, veil, cover,* as with a cloud. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Lam. 2: 1. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ֮ R. עוּב.

יוֹעֲדוּ and יוֹעֲדוּ See יוֹעֲדֻנִי.

וְיוֹעֲדוּהוּ we-e-du-hoo. *And they shall cause to bear witness against him.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 1 K. 21: 10. LXX. κατεμαρτύρησαν αὐτοῦ, *To testify against him.* Vulg. *testabuntur contra.* ֮ euph. for וּ, because of aff. הוּ *him*, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by chir. for ֮, see Luke 24: 48. R. עוּד.

יָעִיר ya-ir. *He shall cause to awake, rouse up, open the eyes.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 50: 4. Dan. 11: 25. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ֮, aff. נִי *me*, נוּ *him*. R. עוּר.

יַעְכָּן ya-kan. *He shall repair, rebuild, establish.* P. N.

יַעְכָּרְךָ ya-kor-ka. *He will agitate, disturb, distress thee.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jos. 7: 25. aff. ךָ. R. עָכַר.

יָעַל ya-al. *He was profitable, beneficial, serviceable.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Hab. 2: 18. F. Prov. 11: 14. Job 15: 3. pl. 1 Sam. 12: 21. Is. 30: 6. Job 21: 15. Part. Jer. 16: 19. Inf. Is. 47: 12.

יַעַל ya-al. *He shall ascend, arise, go up, increase, advance, offer,* as a sacrifice, &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 2: 6. Jer. 10: 6. for יַעֲלֶה, ו convers. aff. נָהּ *it*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. R. עָלָה.

יַעֲלֶה yai-a-leh. *He shall be raised up, exalted, led away.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Exod. 40: 37. dag. drop. in ע, compens. by .. for chir. ֮ for .. because of ה gutt. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. ו convers. R. —.

וַיַּעֲלֵהוּ wy-ya-a-lai-hoo. *And he caused him*, or *it to ascend, go up, offer,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jud. 16: 3. aff. הוּ and נִי *me*, ם.. *them*, וַיַּעֲלוּ, 3. m p. ֮ euph. the same for וּ, with aff. הוּ. R. —.

יַעֲלֹז ya-a-loz. *He shall rejoice, exult for joy.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 96: 12. יַעֲלֹזוּ and יַעֲלָזוּ, 3. m. p. R. עָלַז.

יַעֲלֵי ya-a-lai. *The wild goats, hinds,* &c. pl. const. aff. יהם. m. p. Job 39: 4. 1 Sam. 24: 3. R. יָעַל.

יַעֲלִימוּ ya-le-moo. *They shall cause to*

Digitized by Google

hide, cover, conceal. 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Lev. 20: 4. R. עָלַם.

יַעְלֵם ya-a-lam. *He will cause to come upon, inflict them.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 28: 61. ו convers. ה 3 Rad. apocop. aff. ם.. *them,* הָ *her, it.* R. עָלָה.

יַעְלֹס ya-a-los. *He shall boast, exult, triumph, delight in.* 3. m. s. F. Job 20: 18. R. עָלַס.

יְעַלְּעוּ ye-al-le-oo. *They shall diligently absorb, suck, lick up.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Job 39: 30. irreg. for יְלַוְּעוּ. R. לוּעַ.

יַעֲלֹץ ya-a-lotz. *He,* or *it shall be joyful, prosperous, shout for joy.* 3. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. 1 Chron 16: 32. Ps. 68: 3. R. עָלַץ.

יָעֳמַד yo-o-mad. *He shall be caused to stand, be presented, appear before.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Lev. 16: 10. ָ changed into chol. before ָ chat. R. עָמַד.

יַעֲמֹד ya-a-mod, or יַעֲמֹד *He shall stand up,* or *against, remain, abide, be constituted, established.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 14: 2. Jos. 10: 8. 2 Chron. 6: 12, 13. Exod. 20: 18. ו convers. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. יַעֲמֹדוּנָה *They,* 3. f. p. Chald. Dan. 8: 22. יַעֲמֹדוּ 3. m. p. chol. drop. ָ assum. R. —.

יַעֲמִיד ya-a-mid, and יַעֲמֵד *He shall cause to establish, build up, make firm.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 29: 4. aff. נִי *me,* הוּ *him,* הָ *her, it,* ם.. *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. 1 Chron. 16: 17. R. —.

יַעֲמֹל ya-a-mol. *He shall investigate, search, scrutinize, labor, toil, be in pain.* 3. m. s. F. K. Eccles. 8: 17. R. עָמַל.

יַעֲמֹס ya-a-mas. *He shall load, burden,* as an ass. 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 68: 20. Gen. 44: 13. ו convers. R. עָמַס.

יַעַן ya-an. *Because, on account of.* Part. with אֲשֶׁר *Because of that.* Ez. 3: 11. Gen. 22: 16. with כִּי the same. Num. 11: 20. with מָה *Because, why.* Hag. 1: 9. יַעַן וּבְיַעַן *Because, even because.* Lev. 26: 43.

יַעֲנֶה ya-a-neh. *He shall answer, reply, hear, afflict, abase.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 41: 16. Is. 25: 5. Job 20: 3. Ps. 55: 20. aff. הוּ or נוּ *him,* or *it,* הָ *She,* 3. f. s. הָ *her,* ם.. *them,* ךָ *thee,* m. or כָה *thee,* f. ה Parag. נוּ *us,* נִי *me,* יַעֲנוּ 3. m. p. Hos. 2: 2. ה 3 Rad. apocop. because of makk. Job 15: 6. ָ for .. because of ה gutt. R. עָנָה.

יֵעָנֶה yai-a-neh. *He shall be answered, heard, listened to.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Prov. 21: 13. Job 11: 2. dag. exclu. in ע gutt. compens. by . R. —.

יְעַנֶּה ye-an-neh. *He shall diligently afflict, humble, answer.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. .. drop. ָ assum. because of ה gutt. aff. נִי *me,* ךָ *thee,* m. הָ *her,* נּוּ *him,* ם.. *them,* יַעֲנוּ *They,* 3. m. p. נוּ *him,* ו convers. Jud. 19: 24. Nah. 1: 12. 2 K. 17: 20. R. —.

יַעֲנֵשׁ yai-an-naish. *He shall be punished, fined.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Exod. 21: 22. dag. in ע gutt. drop. compens. by .. R. עָנַשׁ.

וַיַּעֲנֹשׁ wy-ya-a-nosh. *They amerced, fined, punished by fine.* 3. m. s. F. K. 2 Chron. 36: 3. ו convers. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Deut. 22: 19. LXX. ζημιόω, Lat. *mulcto,* idem.

יְעֹרְרוּ ye-o-ai-roo. *They shall diligently excite, rouse, wake up.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Is. 15: 5. for יְעוֹרְרוּ ו 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. ע assum. compens. by chol. for dag. understood in ע gutt. R. עוּר.

יָעַף ya-aph. *He was exhausted, fatigued, weak, faint, weary.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ, Jer. 51: 58. F. Is. 40: 28, 31. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. with ו convers. LXX. ἐκλύω, *To be desolated,* Vulg. lassus, and defessus, *Weak, exhausted.* As a n. m. s. or an adj. יָעֵף *Weak, faint, exhausted.* Is. 50: 4. m. p. Jud. 8: 15. Whence, זָעַף *To look sad, sullen,* or *sorrowful,* as the countenance, when sunk, either through weakness, or excitement. Hence, עוּף *To disappear, faint, be in distress.*

יָעֵף, וַיָּעָף, and יָעֹפוּ The same as יָעוּף.

וַיַּעַף wy-ya-aph. *And he was weak, weary exhausted.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jud. 4: 21. for וַיָּעֵף, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ R. עָיֵף or עוּף.

וַיַּעְפִּלוּ wy-ya-pe-loo. *And they caused to be proud, presumptuous, lifted up.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Num. 14: 14. See Hab. 2: 4. R. עָפַל.

יָעַץ ya-atz. 1 *He counselled, advised, admonished, instructed;* 2 *consulted, deliberated, determined;* 3 *devised, planned;* 4 *advocated*

Digitized by Google

plead, as the cause of another. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. see above, 2 Sam. 16: 23. Micah 6: 5. Is. 23: 8. Ps. 15: 7. F. Ps. 32: 8. Pres. Part. 2 Sam. 15: 12. aff. רם. m. p. ר.. pl. const. ת. f. s. 2 Chron. 22: 3. Paul. Is. 14: 26. Niph. Prov. 13: 10. Hith. F. Ps. 83: 4. aff. ה, *her, it*, נִי *me*, הוּ *him*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. ֽ euph. the same. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. Arab. وعظ waada. *To admonish, caution, warn of danger*, or *difficulty*. Rab. David in Michlol. יִכְּפוּהוּ *They shall judge, determine, discern* i. e. between right and wrong. Hence, עוּץ. As a n. f. s. עֵצָה *Understanding, discernment, experience*. Job 12: 13.

יוֹעֵץ yo-aitz. *A counsellor, mediator, intercessor, advocate, teacher, wise man, prince*; also, *consulting, advising, admonishing, interceding*. m. s. Ben. K. Is. 9: 5, 6. 2 Sam. 15: 12. Hence, פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ *The wonderful counsellor*, or *miraculous minister*, or *mediator*. R. יָעַץ.

יֵעָצֵב yai-a-tzaiv. *He shall be perplexed, vexed, afflicted, grieved, pained*. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Eccles. 10: 9. dag. in ע gutt. exclu. compens. by .. R. עָצַב.

יְעַצְּבוּ ye-atz-tze-voo. *They diligently perverted, perplexed, vexed, grieved*. 3. m. p. F. Piail. Ps. 56: 6. Is. 63: 10. R. —.

יַעֲצִרוּהוּ ya-a-tze-roo-hoo. *They shall cause to grieve, perplex, vex him*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 78: 40. Hence, "How often have they provoked him, in the desert, and caused to grieve him in the wilderness!" R. —.

וַיַּעַצְמוּ wy-ya-a-tze-moo. *And they were strengthened, increased, became mighty*. 3. m. p. F. K. Exod. 1: 7. See Dan. 8: 11. 11: 23. ו convers. R. עָצַם.

וַיַּעַצֵּם wy-atz-zaim. *And he diligently shut, closed, covered, veiled*, as the eyes. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 29: 10. R. —.

וַיַּעַצְמֵהוּ wy-ya-a-tze-mai-hoo. *He caused him to be strong, mighty, numerous*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 105: 24. Hence, "And he increased his people (Israel) exceedingly, and caused them to multiply faster than the Egyptians." Num. 32: 1. R. —.

יַעְצָר ya-tzar. *He shall rule, possess power, have dominion, prevail, retain, contain, restrain*. 3. m. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 9: 17. 2 Chron. 2: 5, 6. 14: 11. Job 12: 15. Deut. 11: 17. aff. כָּה *thee*, f. ח Parag. הוּ *him*. R. עָצַר.

יַעֲקֹב ya-a-kov. *He shall deceive, supplant, seize, be subtle, cunning, artful*. 3. m. p. F. K. Jer. 9: 4. Gen. 27: 38. aff. נִי *me*, ו convers. Hence, יַעֲקֹב *Jacob*. R. עָקַב.

יְעַקְּבֵם ye-ak-ke-vaim. *He shall diligently restrain them*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Job 37: 4. LXX. ἐμποσιζειν. Lat. *retardare*. R. —.

יָעֲקֹבָהּ ya-ko-vah. *He shall supplant her*. P. N.

יַעֲקָן ya-a-kan. *He shall oppress, trouble*. P. N.

וַיַּעֲקֹד wy-ya-a-kod. *And he tied, bound*. 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 22: 9. R. עָקַד.

וַיַּעֲקֵר wy-ye-a-kair. *And he diligently disabled, cut the sinews, houghed*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. 2 Sam. 8: 4. R. עָקַר.

יְעַקְּשׁוּ ye-ak-kai-shoo. *They will diligently corrupt, pervert, turn aside*. 3. m. p. F. Piail. Micah 3: 9. R. עָקַשׁ.

וַיַּעַקְשֵׁנִי wy-ya-ke-shai-ne. *He*, or *it shall corrupt*, or *pervert me*. 3. m. s. F. K. Job 9: 20. for וַיַּעְקֵשׁ, chol. drop. because of aff. נִי *me*, .. assum. R. —

יָעַר ya-ar. Arab. وعر waara. *Hard, rough, difficult of access, uneven, intricate, bare, naked*. As a n. m. s. יַעַר *A wilderness, wood, forest, inaccessible, desolate, rough place*. m. s. 1 Sam. 22: 5. Cant. 5: 2. aff. וֹת f. p. Ps. 29: 9. Hence, יַעֲרַת *A honey-comb*, because rough, uneven, and full of holes. 1 Sam. 14: 28.

יַעְרָהּ ya-rah. *Her wood, waste place*. f. s. aff. וֹ *his*, m. s. נִי *my*, רם. m. p. וֹת f. p. Is. 10: 18. Ez. 39: 10. Ps. 29: 9. R. עָרָה.

יֶעֱרַב ye-e-rav. *He shall be sweet, pleasant, delightful*. 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 104: 34. for יִעְרַב, ֶ for chir. because of a neut. signif. ֶ for chol. because of ר, aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. R. עָרַב.

וַיָּעַר The same as וַיָּעִר.

יֵעָרֶה yai-a-reh. *He shall be emptied, poured out, scattered abroad*. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 32: 15. dag. in ע gutt. exclu. compens. by .. R. עָרָה.

יְעָרֶה ye-a-reh. *He shall diligently make*

Digitized by Google

bare, uncover, expose. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 3: 17. dag. exclu in ר, compens. by ַ R. —.

יְעֹרוּ The same as יַעֹרוּ.

וְעָרוּ we-a-roo. *And they diligently emptied, poured out.* 3. m. p. Pret. Piail. 2 Chron. 24: 11. dag. in ר exclu. compens. by ָ ח 3 Rad. apocop. because of aff. וּ. R. עָרָה.

יַעֲרֵי־עֹרְגִים ya-a-rai-o-re-gim. *The stirring up,* or *agitation of the weavers.* P. N.

יַעְרִי ya-re. *My honey-comb.* m. s. R. יָעַר.

יַעֲרִיךְ ya-a-rich. *He shall cause to determine, estimate.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Lev. 27: 14. aff. נוּ *him,* or *it.* R. עָרַךְ.

יַעְרִים ya-rim. *He shall cause to be wise, prudent, cunning, artful, shall plan, devise, deceive.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 15: 5. 1 Sam. 23: 22. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. and Ps. 83: 4. R. עָרַם.

יַעֲרִיצוּ ya-a-re-tzoo. *They shall cause to fear, reverence, be in dread of.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Is. 29: 23. R. עָרַץ.

יַעֲרֹךְ ya-a-roch. *He shall determine, set in order, prepare, compare, estimate.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 27: 21. aff. נָהּ *her,* or *it,* נוּ *him,* or *it,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. נִי *me.* Ps. 89: 7. Job 28: 17, 19. 6: 4. וֹ convers. R. עָרַךְ.

יַעֲרֹף ya-a-roph. *He shall drop down, distill, break in pieces.* 3. m. s. F. K. Hos. 10: 2. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Deut. 32: 2. R. עָרַף.

יַעֲרֶשְׁיָה ya-a-resh-yah. *Jehovah shall nourish.* P. N.

יַעֲשֶׂה ya-a-seh. *He shall finish, prepare,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 18: 25. יַעַשׂ the same, ה 3 Rad. apocop. aff. הוּ *him,* or *it,* הָ *her,* or *it,* נָהּ *it,* נוּ *him,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. נִי *me,* וֹ convers. Job 10: 8. ן Parag. R. עָשָׂה.

יֵעָשֶׂה yai-a-seh. *He,* or *it shall be done, prepared, accomplished.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Gen. 29: 63. Is. 3: 11. dag. drop. in ע gutt. compens. by .. for chir. יַעֲשׂוּ 3. m. p. Gen. 20: 9. R. —.

יַעֲשִׂיאֵל ya-a-se-ail. *God shall prepare.* P. N.

יַעֲשִׁיר ya-a-shir. *He shall cause to increase, be rich, fruitful, prosperous, honorable.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 21: 17. aff. נוּ *him.* 1 Sam. 17: 25. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. וֹ convers. R. עָשַׁר.

יֶעְשַׁן ye-shan. *He shall burn, smoke.* 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 29: 20. aff. וּ *They,* &c. 3. m. p. R. עָשַׁן.

יַעֲשֹׁק ya-a-shok. *He shall rush upon, seize, oppress, defraud.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 40: 23. Hence, "The river shall rush, press upon, or overflow him, but he will not retreat." aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ַ euph. for וּ, נִי *me.* R. עָשַׁק.

יַעֲשִׁיר ya-a-shir. *He shall increase, be rich, fruitful, honorable.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 15: 29. R. עָשַׁר.

יַעְשֹׂר ya-shor. *He shall take the tenth part.* 3. m. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 8: 15, 17. R. עָשַׂר.

יֶעְתַּק ye-tak. *He shall be removed,* or *taken away.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job. 14: 8. ַ for chir. because of ע gutt. R. עָתַק.

וַיַּעְתֵּק wy-ya-taik. *And he caused to remove, depart, go away.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Gen. 12: 8. י form. drop. compens. by .. R. —.

יֶעְתַּר ye-tar. *He shall pray, supplicate, entreat.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 33: 26. for יֶעְתָּר, chir. and chol. changed into ַ and ַ because of ע and ר. R. עָתַר.

וַיֵּעָתֵר wy-yai-thair. *And he was entreated, supplicated.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. 2 Sam. 24: 25. dag. exclu. in ע compens. by .. for chir. R. —.

יְפָאֵר ye-pha-air. *He will diligently adorn, beautify, make brilliant, glorious, splendid.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 149: 4. dag. in א exclu. compens. by ָ for ַ R. פָּאַר.

וַיָּפָג wy-ya-phag. *He fainted, failed, swooned away, became exhausted.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 45: 26. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ R. פּוּג.

יַפְגִּיעַ yaph-ge-a. *He shall cause to intercede, supplicate.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 53: 12. R. פָּגַע.

וַיִּפְגַּע wy-yiph-ga. *And he met with, came to, journeyed.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 28: 11. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. —.

יִפְגָּעֻנוּ yiph-ga-ai-noo. *He shall meet, fall upon us.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 5: 3. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Jer. 27: 8. R. —.

יְפַגְּשׁוּ ye-phag-soo. *He will diligently meet, come upon, behold.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Job 5: 14. R. פָּגַשׁ.

יִפְגָּשְׁךָ yiph-ga-she-ka. *He shall meet with thee.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 32: 16: 38: 8. aff. הוּ *him,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. וֹ convers. ם.. *them.* R. —.

יִפְדֶּה yiph-pa-deh. *He shall be restored, brought back again, redeemed.* 3. m. s. F. Niph.

Digitized by Google

Lev. 27: 29. .. drop. .. assum. because of ה gutt. R. פָּדָה.

יִפְדֶּה yiph-deh. *He shall restore, ransom, deliver, redeem.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 49: 8. aff. ךָ *thee,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. —.

יִפְדְיָה yiph-de-yah. *Jehovah shall redeem.* P. N.

יָפָה ya-phah. *He, or it was adorned, decorated,* as with gold; 2 *beautiful, fair, splendid, glorious, majestic.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, and ה ל, Ez. 31: 9. Cant. 4: 10. F. with ו convers. Ez. 16: 13. 31: 7. Piail. F. Jer. 10: 4. Pual. Ps. 45: 3. Hith. F. Jer. 4: 30. As a n. or adj. יָפֶה, יָפָה, or יֹפִי *Beautiful, fair, lovely, splendid, bright, glorious.* 2 Sam. 14: 25. Prov. 5: 4. Gen. 12: 14. Jer. 46: 20. Cant. 2: 10. aff. תּ f. s. const. וֹת f. p. Hence, יָפִי *Beauty, elegance.* aff. וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* ךָ *thy.* Ez. 28. 7. Is. 3: 24. Whence, חִפָּה *To spread, cover over with gold,* or *silver, to protect, preserve.* Arab. وفى wafa. *To be perfect, complete, pure.*

יִפּוֹל yiph-pol. *He shall fall upon, be slain.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 11: 32. Prov. 13: 17. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Ps. 45: 6. R. נָפַל.

יָפוּצוּ ya-phoo-tzoo. *They shall diffuse, scatter abroad, flow plentifully.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 5: 16. Gen. 11: 4. euph. for וּ the same. Num. 10: 35. Ez. 46. 18. R. פּוּץ.

יְפוֹצֵץ ye-pho-tzaitz. *He shall diligently break in pieces, disperse, scatter.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Jer. 23: 29. aff. נִי *me,* ו convers. Job 16: 12. Hence, "I was at peace with him, but he has agitated me, and seized me by my neck, and diligently broke me in pieces; yet he has raised me up again for an example." See James 5: 11. R. —.

וַיָּפֹזוּ wy-ya-pho-zoo. *And they were strong, robust, powerful.* 3. m. p. F. K. Gen. 49: 4. ז 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. עָזַז.

יְפַזֵּר ye-paz-zair. *He shall diligently disperse, diffuse, scatter abroad.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 147: 16. R. פָּזַר.

יָפַח ya-phach. *He lamented, cried aloud, mourned, sighed, breathed out,* as life. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, occurs in Hith. Jer. 4: 31. As a n. m. s. or adj. יָפֵחַ *Breathing, respiring.* Ps. 27: 12. Hab. 2: 3. Compare נָפַח and פִּיחַ.

יִפְחַד yiph-chad. *He shall fear, tremble, be in dread.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 19: 17. for chol. because of ח gutt. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. פָּחַד.

יַפְטְרוּ yaph-te-roo. *They will cause to open the mouth, revile, slander.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Ps. 22: 8. In Kal. יִפְטַר *To extricate, escape, let loose.* 3. m. s. ו convers. 1 Sam. 19: 10. R. פָּטַר.

יָפִיחַ ya-phe-ach. *He shall cause to puff, blow, snuff, utter, declare, slander, ensnare,* or *involve in difficulty.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 6: 19. 6: 17. 14: 5. Ps. 10: 5. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by for aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Prov. 29: 8. R. פּוּחַ.

יַפִּיל yaph-pil, or יִפֹּל, יִפָּל, or יַפֵּל *He shall cause to fall, cast down.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. ם *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. Ps. 78: 55. Job 29: 24. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָפַל.

יָפִיעַ ya-phe-a. *Splendid,* or *he shall enlighten.* P. N.

יָפְיָפִיתָ yoph-ya-phe-tha. *Thou hast been diligently adorned, praised, glorified.* 2. m. s. F. Pual. Ps. 45: 3. See Heb. 2: 9. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. תָּ, י ehevi assum. dag. drop. in פ, compens. by R. יָפָה.

יָפִיץ, yaph-itz, or יַפֵּץ *He will cause to scatter, disperse, diffuse.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 37: 11. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by , ו convers. aff. ם *them.* R. פּוּץ.

יָפִיק ya-phik. *He shall cause to stumble, totter, move.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jer. 10: 4. ו 2 Rad. drop. see above, ו convers. R. פּוּק.

יָפִית ya-phith. *Thou hast been fair, beautiful, splendid, glorious.* 2. f. s. Pret. K. Cant. 7: 6. for יָפִיתְתְּ, ת 3 Rad. drop. because of ת, י ehevi assum. R. יָפָה.

יִפָּל yiph-pal. *He shall fall upon, fall down.* 3. m. s. F. H. See יִפּוֹל, aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. נָפַל.

יַפְלֵא yaph-le. *He shall cause to separate, be distinct, distinguished, devoted to God.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Lev. 27: 2. Num. 6: 2. Exod. 11: 7. ה 3 Rad. drop. א ehevi assum. R. פָּלָה.

יִפְלָא yiph-pa-lai. *He, or it shall be intricate, difficult.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Gen. 18: 14.

Digitized by Google

Deut. 17: 8. Hence, as a n. m. s. פֶּלֶא *The miraculous* counsellor. Is. 9: 6. Exod. 15: 11. R. פָּלָא.

יְפַלֶּא ye-phal-lai. *He shall diligently separate, distinguish.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. ה 3 Rad. drop. א ehevi assum. יְפַלֶּה the same as יַפְלֵא. R. פָּלַח.

יְפַלַּח ye-phal-lach. *He shall diligently pierce, penetrate, cut through, dissect.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Prov. 7: 23. .. drop. because of ח gutt. _ assum. R. פָּלַח.

יִפְלְחוּן yiph-le-choun. *They shall diligently worship, serve, obey.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Chald. Dan. 3: 28. aff. ן Parag. R. —.

יְפַלְּטֵהוּ ye-phal-le-tai-hoo. *He shall diligently deliver, rescue him.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. aff. ם.. *them.* Ps. 37: 40. R. פָּלַט.

וְיַפְלִיט we-yaph-lit. *And he shall cause to rescue, liberate, deliver.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

וַיְפַלֵּל wa-ye-phal-lail. *And he diligently decided, decreed, pronounced judgment.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 106: 3. R. פָּלַל.

יְפַלֵּס ye-phal-lais. *He diligently divided, weighed out, proportioned,* i. e. his wrath. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 78: 50. R. פָּלַס.

וַיֶּפֶן wy-ye-phen. *And he caused to turn round, change.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jud. 15: 4. ה 3 Rad. apocop. .. drop. long _ assum. R. פָּנָה.

יִפְנֶה yiph-neh. *He shall turn away, look, behold, depart, be careless, inattentive.* 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 30: 17. וַיִּפֶן the same. 3. m. s. F. ו convers. 2 Sam. 1: 7. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ה 3 Rad. apocop. R. —.

וַיִּפָּסַח wy-yiph-pa-sai-ach. *And he became lame, halt, defective.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. 2 Sam. 4: 4. ו convers. Hence, פֶּסַח *To hop, limp, leap, pass over.* m. s. Exod. 12: 11. R. פָּסַח.

וַיְפַסְּחוּ wy-pas-se-choo. *And they diligently hopped, leaped, passed over.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. 1 K. 18: 26. R. —.

וַיִּפְסֹל wy-yiph-sol. *And he cut, hewed out, carved.* 3. m. s. F. K. Hab. 2: 18. Exod. 34: 4. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. פָּסַל.

יָפַע ya-pha. 1 *He was glorious, luminous, brilliant;* 2 *he illuminated, shone forth.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, occurs in Hiph. Deut. 33: 2. Job 3: 3. Imp. Ps. 80: 2. LXX. ἐμφανῶς. *To illuminate, shine brilliantly.* Lat. *splendere fecit.* See John 1: 5. As a n. f. s. const. יְפַעַת *Glory, brightness, beauty.* Ez. 28: 7. Compare יָפֶה.

יִפְעַל yiph-al. *He shall work, operate, prepare.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 22: 17. long _ for chol. because of ע gutt. R. פָּעַל.

יָפֵץ The same as יָפִיץ.

יָפְצוּ The same as יָפוּצוּ.

יִפְצְחוּ yiph-tze-choo. *They shall break forth into singing, shout aloud for joy.* 3. m. p. F. K. Is. 55: 12. R. פָּצַח.

וַיְפַצֵּל wy-ye-phatz-tzail. *And he diligently stripped made bare.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Gen. 30: 36. 37. R. פָּצַל.

יִפַּצְפְּצֵנִי See יָפוּצוּ.

וַיִּפְצַר wy-yiph-tzar. *And he urged, pressed hard, was vehement, violent.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 19: 3. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. v. 9. chol. drop. long _ assum. R. פָּצַר.

וַיָּפֵק The same as יָפִיק.

יִפָּקֵד yiph-pa-kaid, or יִפָּקֶד. *He shall be visited,* or *punished, constituted, appointed to office, liberated, made free, be absent, required, missing.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. Num. 16: 29. 1 Sam. 20: 18. Neh. 7: 1. 12: 44. Jer. 23: 4. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. פָּקַד.

יִפְקֹד yiph-kod. *He shall deliver, liberate, look after, remember, protect, visit, punish.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 50: 24, 25. Is. 23: 17. aff. נִי *me,* הוּ *him,* ם.. *them,* aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. Jer. 3: 16. R. —.

יַפְקִיד yaph-kid. *He shall cause to appoint, prepare, reckon, number.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Gen. 41: 33. Esth. 2: 3. ו not convers. because of aff. ם.. *them,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. Hence, "He has gone to Aiath, he has passed over into Migron; for Michmash shall prepare his army, or instruments of war." Is. 10: 28. R. —.

וַיִּפְקַח wy-yiph-kach. *And he opened, uncovered, unveiled.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 21: 19. chol. drop. long _ assum. because of ח gutt. R. פָּקַח.

יָפֵר ya-phair. *He shall cause to break, disannul.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Num. 30: 13. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by _ וַיָּפֶר the same. aff. הוּ *it,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. פּוּר.

Digitized by Google

וַיֶּפֶר wy-ye-pher. *And he caused to increase, become prosperous, rich, fruitful.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 105: 24. Hos. 13: 15. for וַיַּפְרֶה, ה 3 Rad. apocop. drop. because of ו convers. R. פָּרָה.

יִפְרַד yiph-pa-raid. *He,* or *it shall be divided, parted, separated.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Gen. 2: 10. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. פָּרַד.

יִפְרֶה yiph-reh. *He shall cause to increase, prosper, be fruitful.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 11: 1. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. פָּרָה.

יִפְרַח yiph-rach. *He shall bud, blossom, flourish, germinate.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 72: 7. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. long assum. because of ח gutt. R. פָּרַח.

יִפְרִח yiph-rich. *He shall cause to bud, blossom, flourish, germinate.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 14: 11. R. —.

יַפְרִיד yaph-rid. *He shall cause to divide, separate.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ruth. 1: 17. R. פָּרַד.

וְיַפְרְךָ we-yaph-re-ka. *And he shall cause thee to increase, prosper, be very fruitful.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ךָ, ו conj. not convers. because of R. פָּרָה.

יַפְרִיס yaph-ris. *He shall cause to break, divide, part, separate,* as the hoof. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. R. פָּרַס.

יִפְרְסוּ yiph-re-soo. *They shall break, divide, separate.* 3. m. p. F. K. Jer. 16: 7. the same as יִפְרֹשׂ. R. —.

יִפְרֹם yiph-rom. *He shall tear, rend,* as a garment. 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 21: 10. R. פָּרַם.

יָפֵר ya-phair. *He will cause to break, make null, void.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. נוּ *it.* Num. 30: 13. R. פּוּר.

וַיְפַרְפְּרֵנִי wy-phar-pe-rai-ne. *And he diligently broke me in pieces,* or *shattered my frame.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Job 16: 12. ו 2 Rad. drop. ר assum. ו convers. R. פּוּר.

יִפְרָע yiph-pa-ra. *He shall be lawless, rebellious, dissipated.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Prov. 29: 18. drop. because of ע gutt. long assum. R. פָּרַע.

יִפְרַע yiph-ra. *He shall make bare, strip, uncover.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 21: 10. R. —.

יִפְרָץ yiph-ratz. *He shall break, or burst forth, disperse, spread abroad, increase abundantly, press, urge vehemently.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 1: 12. aff. נִי *me,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Hos. 4: 10. with ו convers. 2 Sam. 13. 25. 1 Sam. 28: 23. 2 Chron. 11: 23. R. פָּרַץ.

יְפָרֵק ye-pha-raik. *He shall diligently break, fracture, rend, tear in pieces, rescue, deliver.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Zech. 11: 16. dag. drop. in ר, compens. by R. פָּרַק.

וַיִּפְרְקֵנוּ wy-yiph-re-kai-noo. *And he hath rescued, delivered, us,* i. e. from the lion's paw, viz. from the hands of our enemies. 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 136: 24. ו convers. R. —.

יַפְרִשׁ yaph-rish. *He shall cause to scatter, diffuse,* as poison. 3. m. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 23: 23. R. פָּרַשׁ.

יְפָרֵשׁ ye-pha-rais. *He shall diligently extend, spread out.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 25: 11. dag. exclu. in ר, compens. by R. פָּרַשׁ.

יִפְרֹשׁ yiph-rosh. *He,* or *it shall extend, spread out, expand.* 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 32: 11. aff. הוּ *him,* with ו convers. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. the same as יִפְרְסוּ. Jer. 16: 7. R. —.

יִפָּרְשׁוּ yiph-pa-re-soo. *They shall be dispersed, scattered, spread abroad.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Ez. 17: 21. R. פָּרַשׁ.

יִפְשֶׂה yiph-seh. *He,* or *it shall spread, diffuse itself,* viz. through the body. 3. m. s. F K. Lev. 13: 35. chol. drop. because of ח gutt long assum. R. פָּשַׂח.

וַיִּפַּשְׂחֵנִי wy-phash-she-chai-ne. *He hath diligently torn me in pieces,* or *taken the flesh off my bones.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Lam. 3: 11. R. פָּשַׂח.

יִפְשְׁטוּ yiph-she-too. *They shall strip, uncover, make bare, put off,* as garments. 3. m. p. F. K. Ez. 44: 19. R. פָּשַׁט.

וַיִּפְשַׁט wy-yaph-shait. *And he caused to strip, uncover, divest,* as of garments. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Num. 20: 28. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Gen. 37: 23. euph. the same for וּ, הוּ *him.* R. —.

יִפְשַׁע yiph-sha. *He will transgress, apostatize.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 28: 21. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. וּ convers. for chol. because of ע gutt. R. פָּשַׁע.

יְפַת ye-phath. *Fair, beautiful, graceful.* f. s. Gen. 29: 17.

יַפְתְּ ya-phet. *He shall cause to spread abroad,*

Digitized by Google

extend, enlarge. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Chald. Gen. 9: 27. for יַפְתְּ, ה 3 Rad. apocop. Hence, יָפֶת. P. N. R. פָּתַה.

יְפַתֶּה ye-phath-teh. *He will diligently entice, seduce, persuade, deceive, draw off*, as from the path of duty. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Exod. 22: 16. .. drop. because of ה gutt. compens. by long ֶ, aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. with ך *thee*, ה *her, it*, ו convers. R. —.

יִפְתֶּה yiph-teh. *He shall seduce, entice, draw away*. 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 11: 16. chol. drop. because of ה gutt. long ֶ assum. יַפְתְּ the same. Job 31: 27. ו convers. ה 3 Rad. apocop. R. —.

יְפֻתֶּה ye-phu-teh. *He shall be diligently enticed, seduced, deceived, drawn away*. 3. m. p. F. Pual. Prov. 25: 15. R. —.

יִפְתַּח yiph-tach. *He shall open, loose, perforate*. 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 21: 33. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. יִפְתָּחוּ the same, with aff. ם.. them. R. פָּתַח.

יִפָּתַח yiph-pa-thach. *He shall be opened, let loose*. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ez. 44: 2. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. —.

וַיְפַתְּחֵהוּ wy-phath-te-chai-hoo. *And he diligently liberated, set him free*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 105: 20. R. —.

יְפַתַּח ye-path-tach. *And he shall diligently open, cut, carve, perforate, gird, encompass*. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 28: 24. 1 K. 7: 36. ו convers. R. —.

יִפְתַּח־אֵל yiph-tach-ail. *God shall liberate, make free*. P. N.

וַיִּפְתֹּר wy-yiph-ter. *And he interpreted, illustrated, made clear*. 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 41: 12. .. changed into ֶ because of makk. R. פָּתַר.

יָצָא ya-tza. 1 *He proceeded, went forth*, as on a journey, Gen. 10: 11; 2 *diffused, extended, spread abroad*, as a river, &c. Gen. 2: 10; 3 *came forth*, as from the womb, Job 1: 21; 4 *seized, carried captive*, Jer. 10: 20; 5 *went forth*, as to meet a friend, or enemy, Jud. 11: 34. Deut. 24: 5; 6 *descended, came from*, as a family, Gen. 35: 11; 7 *delivered*, as from slavery, or bondage, Exod. 20: 1; 8 *introduced, presented*, Gen. 14: 18. 38: 25; 9 *produced*, as fruit, Num. 17: 8, or 23; 10 *led, directed, taught, instructed, judged*, 2 Sam. 5: 2. 2 Chron. 1: 10, 11 *expended, exacted*, as money, 2 K. 15: 20; 12 *uttered, declared*, Jud. 11: 36; 13 *transferred, made over, restored*, as an estate, Lev. 25: 28. 14 *was liberated, made free*, as from service, Exod. 21: 2; 15 *was disturbed, agitated*, through fear, Gen. 42: 28; 16 *it issued forth, sprung up* as grass, or waters, Job 33: 37; 17 *arose, went forth*, as the sun, Gen. 19: 23; 18 *escaped, was delivered*, as from punishment; 19 *finished, ended, expired, run out*, as life; 20 *returned, brought back*. Ez. 38: 8. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. י ם, Gen. 10: 11. Prov. 7: 15. Job 1: 21. Jos. 8: 22. Jer. 29: 16. F. Gen. 15: 4. Imp. Gen. 5: 6. Inf. Gen. 8: 7. f. s. Jud. 11: 34. Hiph. Gen. 4: 18. Exod. 12: 5. 32: 11. Num. 17: 8, or 23 Imp. Gen. 18: 17. Hoph. Ez. 38: 8. Part. Ez 14: 22. f. s. Gen. 38: 25. aff. ה *She*, 3. f. s. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. נוּ *We have*, 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. ו *They*, 3. m. p. euph. for ו LXX. ἐξέρχεσθαι. *To proceed, go forth*, as on a journey. Germ. ausgehen. *To go out, depart*, &c. Arab. وضا watza. *To move briskly, shine, glitter, germinate*. Syr. ܢܦܩ. *To evacuate, proceed from*. Compare יָצַע נָצָא.

יֵצֵא yai-tzai. *He shall go forth, come out*. 3. m. s. F. K. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. יָצָא.

יָצֹא ya-tzo. *To proceed, go forth*. Inf. K. Gen. 8: 7. R. —.

יֹצֵא yo-tzai. *Going out, extending, spreading itself*, as the out-beamings, i. e. of the morning, or of glory. m. s. Ben. K. Gen. 2: 10. See Ps. 65: 9. יֹצֵאת f. s. Gen. 24: 13. יֹצְאֹת the same. aff. תֹּת f. p. תֹּם. m. p. R. —.

יֹצְאוּ yo-tzai-oo. *Go ye out, depart, proceed*. 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

יָצַב ya-tzav. 1 *He constituted, appointed, placed, set up, erected*; 2 *stood up, appeared before*, or *presented himself*; 3 *established, made sure*; 4 *contended, opposed*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, occurs in Niph. Ps. 45: 10. Num. 23: 3. Ruth 5: 5. Exod. 33: 8. Part. Gen. 24: 13. Hiph. 1 K. 16: 34. F. Jos. 6: 26. Hoph. Part. Gen. 28: 12. Hith. F. Hab. 2: 1. Exod. 2: 4 Deut. 7: 24. Inf. Job 1: 6. Imp. Exod. 8: 20 As a n. f. s. מַצָּבָה *A military-station, camp, garrison*. 1 Sam. 14: 12. f. s. const. *A pillar, me*

Digitized by Google

morial. 2 Sam. 18: 18. As a n. m. s. Chald. יַצִּיב *Truth, certainty, a confirmation of a thing.* Dan. 2: 8. 6: 13. 7: 19. Compare נָצַב and צְבָא.

יִצְבַּא yitz-bai. *He shall constitute, appoint,* or *act according to his will.* 3. m. s. F. K. Chald. Dan. 4: 14, or 17. R. צְבָא.

יִצְבֹּר yitz-bor. *He will gather, collect, heap up.* 3. m. s. F. K. R. צָבַר.

יָצַג ya-tzag. 1 *He fixed, placed, constituted, appointed;* 2 *caused to remain, be left behind.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם ר, occurs in Hiph. Job 17: 6. Jer. 51: 34. F. Gen. 30: 38. 1 Sam. 5: 2. Inf. Deut. 28: 56. Hoph. F. Exod. 10: 24. Compare נָצַב.

יַצְדִּיק yatz-dik. *He shall cause to justify, pardon, acquit, absolve from guilt.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 53: 11. R. צָדַק.

יִצְדַּק yitz-dak. *He shall be innocent, pure, upright.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 9: 2. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יַצְהִרוּ yatz-he-roo. *They shall cause to squeeze, press out,* as oil. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 24: 11. R. צָהַר.

יִצְהֲלוּ yitz-ha-loo. *He shall bellow, cry aloud, neigh,* as a horse, &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Jer. 5: 8. with a pause accent. R. צָהַל.

יִצְהַר yitz-har. *Oil,* or *produce of the olive;* spiritually, *the anointing of the Holy Spirit* 3. m. s. 2 K. 18: 32. Zech. 4: 14. aff. ךָ *thy.* Deut. 7: 13. R. צָהַר.

יְצַו ye-tzav. *He will diligently command, appoint, ordain, charge.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Deut. 28: 8. for יְצַוֶּה, ה 3 Rad. apocop. see Ps. 42: 9. Jer. 36: 5. 39: 2. aff. ךָ *thee,* הוּ *him,* נוּ *us,* ם.. *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ְ euph. the same, for וּ. R. צִוָּה.

יָצוּד ya-tzood. *He shall entrap, ensnare, catch, fish, hunt for the prey.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 17: 13. see Ez. 13: 18. 20: 21. aff. נָהּ or נוּ *him,* or *it,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Ps. 140: 12. R. צוּד.

יָצוֹא The same as יָצֹא.

יְצֻוֶּה ye-tzuv-weh. *He shall be diligently commanded, taught.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Exod. 34: 34. R. צִוָּה.

יִצְוָחוּ yitz-wa-choo. *They shall shout, cry aloud for joy.* 3. m. p. F. K. Is. 42: 11. ָ drop. ָ with pause accent assum. because of aff. וּ and ה gutt. R. צִוַּח.

וַיְצוֹם wy-ya-tzoom. *And he fasted, abstained,* as from food. 3. m. s. F. K. 1 K. 21: 27. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. צוּם.

יָצִיעַ ya-tze-a. *A bed, matress, bed-chamber.* m. s. Gen. 49: 4. 1 K. 6: 5, 6. 1 Chron. 5: 1. Ps. 132: 3. aff. ִי *my,* ִי.. pl. const. ִי *my.* R. יָצַע.

יָצוּק ya-tzook. *He shall adhere, cleave to.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 41: 8. R. צוּק.

יָצוּק ya-tzook. *Melted, fused, poured out.* m. s. Paul. K. Job 29: 6. aff. ִים m. p. וֹת f. p. 2 Chron. 4: 3. 1 K. 7: 30. R. יָצַק.

יִצְחָק yitz-chak. *He shall rejoice, be glad.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 21: 7. LXX. on Exod. 32: 6. παίζειν. *To leap for joy.* chol. drop. long ָ assum. because of ח gutt. See John 8: 56. Hence, יִצְחָק *Isaac.* R. צָחַק.

וַיִּצְחֵק wy-tza-chaik. *And he diligently leaped played, sported* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Jud. 16: 25. dag. in ח gutt. exclu. compens. by long ֵ for ָ, ו convers. R. —.

יִצְטַבַּע yitz-tav-ba. *He shall be watered, softened, made moist.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Chald. Dan. 4: 12, or 15. ת drop. ט assum. because of צ. R. צְבַע.

וַיִּצְטַיְּרוּ wy-yitz-ty-ya-roo. *And they declared themselves ministers, ambassadors.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Jos. 9: 4. for וַיִּתְצַיְּרוּ, see above. ו convers. R. צוּר, or צִיר.

יִצִּיאוּ the same as יוֹצִיא.

יַצִּיב yatz-tziv. *He shall cause to fix, settle, establish.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Hos. 6: 26. irreg. יַיְצִיב, י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform compens. by dag. aff. נִי *me,* with ו convers. .. for ָ. R. יָצַב.

יַצְבֶּה yatz-tze-va. *The truth, confirmation.* m. s. Chald. R. —.

יַצִּיל yatz-tzil. *He shall cause to rescue, deliver, make free, save.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 2 K. 17: 39. irreg. for יַנְצִיל, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. נִי *me,* נוּ *us,* ךָ *thee,* הוּ or נוּ *him,* or *it,* ָה *her,* ם.. *them,* וּ or ְ euph. 3 m. p. with ךָ *thee,* ָה *her.* R. נָצַל.

יַצִּיעַ yatz-tze-a. *He shall cause to extend, spread abroad, stretch out.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 58: 5. for יַיְצִיעַ, י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. compens. by dag. As a n. m. s. יָצִיעַ *A bed.* 1 K. 6: 5. R. יָצַע.

Digitized by Google

יָצִיץ ya-tzitz. *He shall cause to bud, blossom, be glorious, splendid.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 27: 6. Ps. 90: 6. 132: 18. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י preform. compens. by ָ for ִ, וַיָּצֵץ the same. Num. 17: 8. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. Is. 27: 6. Ps. 90: 6. 132: 18. 3. m. p. R. צִיץ, and צוּץ.

יָצִיק ya-tzik. *He shall cause to distress, oppress, afflict, punish.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 28: 53, and 55. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. צוּק.

וַיַּצְקֻם wy-yatz-tze-koom. *And they caused to spread them out.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Jos. 7: 23. euph. for ו, because of ם aff. י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. in the Fut. compens. by dag. ו convers. R. —.

וְיָצַקְתָּ we-ya-tzak-ta. *And thou shalt diffuse, pour out.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. תָּ 2. f. s. Exod. 25: 12. ו convers. R. יָצַק.

וַיַּצִּיתוּ wy-yatz-tze-thoo. *And they caused to consume, burn up.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jos. 8: 19. י 1 Rad. drop. See above. R. יָצַת.

יִצְלֶה yitz-leh. *He will roast, scorch, bake by the fire.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 44: 16. long ֶ for chol. because of ה gutt. R. צָלָה.

יִצְלָח *He shall prosper, increase, be blessed, fruitful, rich.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jer. 13: 7. 22: 30. Amos 5: 6. ָ for chol. See above. R. צָלַח.

יַצְלִיחַ yatz-le-ach. *He shall cause to prosper, increase, bless,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 1: 3. Neh. 2: 20. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. —.

יִצְמָא yitz-ma. *He shall thirst, earnestly desire, long, seek after.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 17: 13. Is. 49: 10. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. See Matt. 5: 6. ו convers. R. צָמָא.

יָצָמוּ See וַיַּצּוּם.

וַיִּצָּמֶד wy-yitz-tza-maid. *And he was coupled, united, joined together.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. aff. ו *They were*, 3. m. p. Ps. 106: 28. ו convers. R. צָמַד.

יְצַמַּח ye-tzam-mach. *He shall diligently bud, blossom, increase, spring up.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 2 Sam. 10: 5. R. צָמַח.

יִצְמַח yitz-mach. *He shall germinate, bud, multiply, increase, grow.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 2: 5. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. —.

יַצְמִיחַ yatz-me-ach. *He will cause to germinate, bud, increase, multiply, grow.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 2 Sam. 23: 5. R. —.

יַצְמִיתֵם yatz-me-thaim. *He shall cause to root out, cut off, destroy them.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph R. צָמַת.

יִצְנֹף yitz-noph. *He shall encircle, encompass, roll around.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 16: 4. Is. 22: 18. R. צָנַף.

יָצַע ya-tza. *He extended, spread out, enlarged, rested, lay down.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. See above, occurs in Hiph. F. Is. 58: 5. Ps. 139: 8. Hoph. Esth. 4: 3. Is. 14: 11. LXX. στρωννύω, *To strew, prepare.* Vulg. sterno, *To spread out*, or *under*. As a n. m. s. יְצוּעַ *A bed, couch, resting place.* Gen. 49: 4. 1 K. 6: 5. aff. ר. pl. const. 1 Chron. 5: 1. Compare יָצָא and צָעָה.

יִצְעָד yitz-ad. *He will proceed, travel, wander.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 7: 8. long ָ for chol. because of ע gutt. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. צָעַד.

יִצְעָן yitz-an. *He shall be removed, taken away, destroyed, broken.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 33: 20. ָ for chol. with a pause accent, because of ע gutt. R. צָעַן.

יִצְעַק yitz-ak. *He shall exclaim, cry out, call aloud,* as for justice. 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 22: 26. Is. 42: 2. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. צָעַק.

וַיִּצָּעֵק wy-yitz-tza-aik. *And he was called, collected, assembled.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. aff. ו *They were*, 3. m. p. Jud. 7: 23, 24. 1 Sam. 13: 4. R. —.

וַיַּצְעֵק wy-yatz-aik. *And he caused to call, collect.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 1 Sam. 10: 17. ו convers. R. —.

יִצְעָרוּ yitz-a-roo. *They shall be diminished, brought low, decreased.* 3. m. p. F. K. Jer. 30: 19. ָ for chol. because of ע gutt. R. צָעַר.

יְצֻף ye-tzeph. *He shall watch, guard, protect, preserve.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 32: 49. ה 3 Rad. apocop. Hence, צוֹפֶה *The protector, watchman.* R. צָפָה.

וַיָּצֻף wy-ya-tzeph. *And he caused to float,*

Digitized by Google

up. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 2 K. 6: 6. for יַצְרִיף, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ַ R. צוּף.

וַיְצַף wy-ye-tzaph. *And he diligently covered, protected, preserved.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Exod. 36: 34. ח 3 Rad. apocop. dag. drop. compens. by long ַ for ..., aff. חוּ *him*, or *it*, ם.. *them*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. R. צָפַח.

יִצְפֹּן yitz-pon. *He shall treasure up, keep in store, hide, conceal.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 21: 19. aff. נִי *me*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. Ps. 27: 5, 10. Prov. 2: 7. R. צָפַן.

וְיִצְפֹּר we-yitz-por. *And he shall return, depart quickly.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jud. 7: 3. ו conj. because of ְ. Hence, צִפֹּר *A bird, fowl.* m. s. R. צָפַר.

וַיִּצָּץ The same as וַיִּצֵּץ.

יָצַק ya-tzak. 1 *He diffused, poured out,* as oil, wine, or the Holy Spirit, &c.; 2 *fused, melted, cast,* as metals; 3 *was fixed, firm, strong,* as the heart, Job 41: 15. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, 2 K. 9: 6. Lev. 8: 15. Is. 26: 16. 1 K. 7: 46. F. 22: 35. Is. 44: 3. Lev. 14: 26. Job 28: 2. Inf. Ez. 38: 27. Imp. Ez. 24: 31. Paul. K. Job 18: 2. Hiph. F. Jos. 7: 23. 2 Sam. 15: 24. Part. 2 K. 4: 5. Hoph. Ps. 45: 3. F. Lev. 21: 10. Job 28: 2. 41: 15. Part. 1 K. 7: 23. Job 11: 14. As a n. m. s. יָצוּק *A pouring out, fusing, casting, melting;* also, *a pipe, tube.* aff. ָה f. s. וֹת f. p. ים. m. p. Job 29: 6. 1 K. 7: 24, 30. Zech. 4: 2. Whence, בְּצַק *To moisten, make soft, pliable, thin.* Compare צוּק.

יְצַק ye-tzok. *Pour thou out, diffuse, spread abroad.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

יִצֹּק yitz-tzok. *He shall pour out, diffuse.* 3. m. s. F. K. 1 K. 22: 35. for יִיצֹק, י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. compens. by dag. ו convers. R. —.

יְצָקוֹת See יָצוּק.

יָצַר ya-tzar. 1 *He formed, framed, prepared, fashioned, devised, planned, delineated;* 2 *meditated, imagined, invented;* 3 *oppressed, distressed, afflicted, straitened, restrained.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. see above. Gen. 2: 8. Is. 46: 11. Ps. 94: 20. F. Gen. 32: 7. Jer. 1: 5. Niph. Is. 43: 10. Pual. Ps. 139: 16. Hoph. Is. 54: 17. As a n. m. s. or Part. יוֹצֵר *A potter,* who frames or forms a vessel according to a certain model. Is. 29: 16. Hence, God formed man in his own image and likeness, as he could not have a better model. Gen. 2: 7. Hence, also, יֵצֶר *An imagination, device, mechanism.* Gen. 6: 5. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ָהּ *her,* הוּ or יו *him,* ָם *them,* ָךְ *thee.* Compare בְּצַר אֵצֶר, and נָצַר.

יִצַר yai-tzar. *He, or it shall distress, harass, oppress, afflict, straiten.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 4: 12. Jud. 2: 15. ו convers. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Job 18: 7. R. —.

יָצוֹר ya-tzor. *He will harass, perplex, besiege, distress, persecute, be hostile.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ַ 2 K. 17: 5. 2 Chron. 28: 20. Exod. 23: 22. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Hiph. Neh. 9: 27. R. צוּר.

יֻצָּרוּ yutz-tza-roo. *They have been diligently formed, fashioned, modeled,* &c. 3. m. p Pret. Pual. R. יָצַר.

יִצֹּר yitz-tzor. *He, or it shall observe, keep, attend to.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 3: 1. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. חוּ *him,* or *it,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. נִי *me.* R. נָצַר.

יֹצֵר yo-tzer. *He that forms, models, fashions.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. י.. *They that,* &c. pl. const. See יָצַר.

יֹצְרִי yo-tze-re. *My framer,* or *former.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. נוּ *our.* R. —.

יִצְרֵהוּ yitz-tze-rai-hoo. *He shall fashion, form him.* 3. m. s. F. K. י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. compens. by dag. R. —.

יְצֻרוּ The same as יְצוּרוּ.

יַצְרִיחַ yatz-re-ach. *He shall cause to exclaim,* or *cry aloud.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 42: 13 R. צָרַח.

וְיִצָּרְפוּ we-yitz-tza-re-phoo. *And they shall be refined, purged, purified.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Dan. 12: 10. ו conj. because of ְ. R. צָרַף.

יָצַת ya-tzath. 1 *He burned, consumed, desolated, destroyed, set on fire, scorched, roasted;* 2 *inflamed, excited, agitated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, occurs in the F. of Piail. Is. 9: 18. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Is. 33: 12. י preform. drop. compens. by dag. יְצַתּוּ *They,* &c. 3. m. p. F. the same for יִיצַתּוּ, Jer. 51: 58. Niph. 2 K. 22: 13 Jer. 2: 15. Hiph. Jos. 8: 19. F. Jer. 11: 16.

Digitized by Google

יְצָתִי The same as יְצָאתִי.

וַיַּצֵּת wy-yatz-tzeth. *And he caused to kindle, set on fire.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו 1 Rad. drop. see before, ו convers. R. יָצַת.

יִצֵּת The same as יִצָּאת.

וַיָּקֵא wy-ya-kai. *And he caused to spew out.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jonah 2: 11. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ֵ, aff. נו *him*, or *it*. Job 20: 15. R. קוּא.

יֶקֶב ye-kev. Arab. وقب wakaba. *To excavate, dig out*, as a pit. As a n. m. s. *a wine-press, vat*, or *basket*. m. s. Is. 5: 2. aff. ־ pl. const. ים. m. p. ך *thy*. Zech. 14: 10. Job 24: 11. Prov. 3: 10.

יִקְבְּהוּ yik-ke-vu-hoo. *They will curse, blaspheme, speak evil of him.* 3. m. p. F. K. ב 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. euph. for ו, because of aff. הוּ, Prov. 11: 26. וַיִּקֹּב 3. m. s. the same. Lam. 2: 41. aff. נו *him*. R. קָבַב.

וַיִּקֹּב wy-yik-kov. *He perforated*, or *bored through, appointed, constituted, substituted, surnamed*, or *called by another name*. 3. m. s. F. K. 2 K. 12: 10. Is. 62: 2. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ו convers. R. נָקַב.

וַיְקַבְּלוּ wy-ye-kav-be-loo. *And they diligently took away, accepted, received.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. 2 Chron. 29: 16, 22. ו convers. aff. ם.. *them*, וַיְקַבְּלוּן the same. Chald. Dan. 7: 18. R. קָבַל.

יִקְבָּץ yik-batz, or יִקְבֹּץ yik-botz. *He shall assemble, collect, gather, increase, unite.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 41: 7. Gen. 41: 28. aff. נו *it*. Prov. 28: 8. ם.. *them*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. ו convers. R. קָבַץ.

יְקַבֵּץ ye-kav-baitz. *He shall diligently collect, gather*, &c. 3. m. s. F. Piail. aff. נו *him, it*. Jer. 31: 10. ך *thee*. Joel 2: 6. R. —.

יִקָּבְצוּ yik-ka-ve-tzoo. *They shall be collected, gathered, united.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Is. 60: 7. R. —.

יְקַבְצְאֵל ye-kav-tze-ail. *God shall collect, assemble.* P. N.

יִקָּבֵר yik-ka-vair. *He shall be sepulchred, buried*, &c. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Jer. 22: 19. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. קָבַר.

וַיִּקְבֹּר wy-yik-bor. *And he sepulchred, buried.* 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 34: 6. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. —.

יָקַד ya-kad. *He was inflamed, consumed, burned up, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם ־, occurs in the F. and Inf. Is. 10: 16. f. s. Ben. K. Is. 65: 5. Hoph. F. Lev. 6: 9. As a n. m. s. יָקוֹד *A burning, destroying fire*, or *flame*. Is. 10: 16.

וַיִּקֹּד wy-yik-kod. *And he bowed down, worshiped, adored.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 24: 26. ו 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. Exod. 4: 31. ו convers. R. קָדַד.

יַקְדִּישׁ yak-dish. *He shall cause to sanctify, make holy, to select, separate, set apart, prepare.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 8: 13. 29: 23. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. קָדַשׁ.

וְקִדְּשׁוּ, or וְ־קִדְּ־ we-kad-dai-shoo. *And they shall diligently sanctify*, &c. 3. m. p. F. Piail. Ezra 44: 19. Num.6 : 11. וַיְקַדֵּשׁ 3. m. s. Fut. ו convers. Gen. 2: 3. 1 Sam. 16: 5. aff. הוּ *him*, ם.. *them*. R. —.

יִקְדַּשׁ yik-dash. *He shall sanctify, make holy*, &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 29: 37. 1 Sam. 21: 6. וַיִּקְדְּשׁוּ 3. m. p. Fut. ו convers. R. —.

וַיִּקָּדֵשׁ wy-yik-ka-daish. *And he was sanctified, set apart*, &c. 3. m. s. F. Niph. R. —.

יְקַדְּמֵנִי ye-kad-de-mai-ne. *He shall diligently prevent, go*, or *come before me.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 59: 11. 2 K. 19: 32. Is. 37: 33. aff. נָה *it*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. נִי *me*, ֵ for ו the same R. קָדַם.

יָקְדְעָם yok-de-am. *The burning of the people.* P. N. Jos. 15: 56.

יָקַהּ ya-kah. Arab. وقه wakeah. *To submit, obey, serve.* As a n. f. s. יְקָהַת *Obedience, submission, a collection.* Gen. 49: 10. Prov. 30: 17.

יַקְהִיל yak-hil. *He shall cause to collect, assemble*, i. e. for divine worship. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 1 K. 8: 1. Exod. 35: 1. Job 11: 10. ו convers. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. קָהַל.

וַיִּקָּהֵל wy-yik-ka-hail. *And he*, or *it was assembled, called together.* 3. m. s. F. Niph

Digitized by Google

Exod. 32: 1. ו convers. aff. ו *They were*, &c. 3. m. p. R. —.

יְקַוֶּה ye-kav. *He shall diligently wait, tarry, expect.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. יְקַוּוּ 3. m. p. Is. 51: 5. 60: 9. ה 3 Rad. apocop. R. קָוָה.

יִקָּווּ yik-ka-woo. *They shall be collected, concentrated, united in one.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. for יִקָּוֹוּ, ה 3 Rad. apocop. because of ו, which, with ה, might be mistaken for הוּ *him*. Gen. 1: 9. R. —.

יָקוֹט ya-kot. *He shall lothe, abhor, reject, be disgusted.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 8: 14. Hence, יָקוֹט כִּסְלוֹ *He shall lothe his folly.* ו drop. ו assum. R. קוּט.

יָקוּם ya-koom. *He shall arise, stand up, appear before, be established.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 19: 25. Is. 40: 8. וַיָּקָם 3. m. s. ו convers. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ for chol. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ן Parag. יָקָמוּ the same, euph. for ו, Is. 26: 19. R. קוּם.

יְקוֹמֵם ye-ko-maim. *He will diligently rise up, oppose, rebel, be hostile.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Micah 2: 8. for יְקוֹמֵם, dag. drop. ו assum. because gemin. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. Is. 61: 4. R. —.

יִקּוֹם yik-kom. *He shall avenge, revenge, requite, retaliate.* 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 32: 42. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָקַם.

וַיְקוֹנֵן wy-ko-nain. *And he diligently lamented, cried, wept bitterly.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 2 Sam. 1: 17. ן Parag. R. קוּן.

יְקוֹסֵס ye-ko-sais. *He shall diligently cut off, destroy.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ez. 17: 9. irreg. gemin. R. קוּס.

יָקוֹשׁ ya-kosh. *The hunter, seducer of souls*, or *he that ensnares.* m. s. Ps. 124: 7. Hos. 9: 8. Prov. 6: 5. Jer. 5: 26. aff. ים m. p. R. יָקַשׁ.

יְקוּתִיאֵל ye-koo-the-ail. *The fear*, or *reverence of God.* P. N. 1 Chron. 4: 18. Gen. 49: 18.

יִקַּח yik-kach. *He shall take, accept, receive.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 2: 27. ל 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. הוּ *him*, or *it*, ךָ *thee*, נוּ *him*, נִי *me*, הָ *her*, ם *them*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. ָ euph. for ו, the same, with הוּ *him*, ם *them*, ו convers. R. לָקַח.

יֻקַּח yuk-kach. *He shall be caused to be taken away, removed.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. for יֻלְקַח, Gen. 18: 4. ל drop. See above. R. —.

יַקְטִיר yak-tir. *He shall cause to fumigate, burn, offer*, as incense. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Lev. 4: 26. 11: 9. Exod. 30: 7. 2 K. 23: 8. aff. נָה *it*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. קָטַר.

יִקְטַל yik-tal. *He shall kill, slay, murder.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 24: 14. aff. נִי *me*. chap. 13: 15. R. קָטַל.

יָקְטָן yok-tan. *He shall be small, humble.* P. N. Gen. 10: 25.

יִקְטֵף yik-ka-taiph. *He shall be cropped, cut, pulled off.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Job 8: 12 R. קָטַף.

יְקַטֵּיר ye-kat-tair. *He shall diligently offer*, or *burn incense.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 2 Chron. 25: 14. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. קָטַר.

יָקִידְתָא ya-ke-de-tha. *The burning, fiery, furious*, i. e. furnace. f. s. Chald. Dan. 3: 6, 26. R. יָקַד.

יָקִים ya-kim. *He shall cause to rise up, exalt, confirm, establish.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 18: 15. aff. ךָ *thee*, נוּ *it*, הָ *her*, נוּ *us*, נוּ *him*. Hos. 6: 2. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ן Parag. וַיָּקָם, 3. m. s. Fut. ו convers. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ for ִ R. קוּם.

וַיְקִיעֵם wy-ye-ke-aim. *And he caused to suspend, hang them up.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 2 Sam. 21: 9. See Num. 25: 4. ו convers. R. יָקַע.

יַקִּיפוּ yak-ke-phoo. *They shall cause to encompass, surround*, or *inclose.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Ps. 17: 9. for יַיְקִיפוּ, י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. compens. by dag. Hence, "From the faces of the ungodly, who have robbed me; the enemies of my soul who cause to encompass me," &c. R. יָקַף.

יָקִיצוּ ya-ke-tzoo. *They shall cause to excite, stir up, awake.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Is. 26: 19. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ for ִ R. קוּץ.

יַקִּיר yak-kir. *Precious, honorable, noble, beloved.* m. s. Jer. 31: 20. Chald. Ezra 4: 10. Esth. 1: 20. aff. הָ f. s. R. יָקַר.

יָקֵל ya-kail. *He shall alleviate, lighten, soften, make easy, remove.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 1 Sam. 6: 5. for יָקִיל ל 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ָ for ִ R. קָלַל.

Digitized by Google

יִקָּלוּ and יִקַּלּוּ yik-kal-loo. *They shall be despised, lightly esteemed, move lightly,* or *swiftly.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. 1 Sam. 2: 20. Is. 30: 16. ל 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. קָלַל.

יְקַלְּלְ ya-kal-lail. *He will diligently abhor, vilify, forsake, curse, blaspheme.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Lev. 20: 9. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יְקֻלַּל ye-kul-lail. *He shall be diligently abhorred, despised, forsaken, cut off, accursed.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Is. 65: 20. R. —.

וַיְקַלַּע wy-kal-la. *And he diligently cast off, threw with a sling.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. _ for .. because of ע gutt. aff. הָ *her,* 1 Sam. 17: 49. 25: 29. R. קָלַע.

יָקֵם The same as יָקִים. aff. נוּ *us,* נִי *me,* יָקֻם the same as וְקוּם.

יֻקַּם yuk-kam. *He shall cause to be avenged, requited, punished.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Gen. 4: 24. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ַ chat. changed into ֻ R. נָקַם.

יִקֹּם yik-kom. *He shall avenge, punish, requite.* 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 32: 43. נ 1 Rad. drop. See above R. —.

יְקַמְיָה ye-kam-yah. *Jehovah shall arise.* P. N.

יְקַמְעָם ye-kom-am. *He shall avenge the people.* P. N.

וַיָּקָמוּן See יָקוּם.

וַיָּקֶן See יָקַן.

יְקַנֶּא ye-kan-nai. *He shall diligently envy, be jealous, indignant, burn with zeal,* either in a good or bad sense. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Prov. 23: 17. Num. 5: 14, יַקְנְאוּהוּ, 3. m. p. ְ euph. for וּ. aff. הוּ *him.* Deut. 32: 16. with ו convers. Gen. 26: 14. R. קָנָא.

יִקְנֶה yik-neh. *He shall buy, possess, acquire, inherit.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 22: 11. with ו convers. and ת apocop. Gen. 33: 19. aff. הוּ *him,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. chol. drop. long ִ assum. because of ה gutt. R. קָנָה.

יִקָּנוּ yik-ka-noo. *They shall be bought, possessed.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Jer. 22: 15. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. compens. by ַ for ִ R. —.

יְקַנְּנוּ ye-kan-nai-noo. *They shall diligently make, prepare their nests.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 104: 17. R. קָנַן.

יַקְנֶא yak-ne. *He shall cause to be jealous, provoke.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. ְ *They,* 3. m. p. euph. for וּ with הוּ *him.* Ps. 78: 58. R. קָנָא.

יָקְנְעָם yok-ne-am. *He shall possess, inherit the people.* P. N.

יִקְסֹמוּ yik-so-moo. *They will deceive, devise, plan, meditate, divine.* 3. m. p. F. K. 2 K. 17: 17. ו convers. R. קָסַם.

יָקַע ya-ka. 1 *He was loosened, disjointed, alienated;* 2 *suspended, hanged.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, F. Gen: 32: 25. Jer. 6: 8. Hiph. 2 Sam. 21: 6. Imp. Num. 25: 4. Hoph. Part. 2 Sam. 21: 13. Compare בָּקַע. See Acts 1: 18.

יָקַף ya-kaph. 1 *He encircled, encompassed, hemmed in;* 2 *finished, ended, passed away;* 3 *made round, oval,* as the beard. 3. m. s. F. K. occurs. in Hiph. Job 19: 6. Ps. 22: 17. Lev. 19: 27. 6: 11. LXX. συνετελέσθησαν, *To finish, end, complete.* ו convers. Compare נָקַף.

יְקִפָּאוֹן ye-kiph-pa-on. *Obscurity, thick, gross darkness.* Chald. Zech. 14: 6. R. קָפָא.

יִקְפְּצוּ yik-pe-tzoo. *They shall restrain, keep back, shut up.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 52: 15. R. קָפַץ.

יִקָּפְצוּן yik-ka-phe-tzoon. *They shall be restrained, shut up.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Job 24: 24. ו Parag. R. —.

יָקַץ ya-katz. 1 *He was excited, stirred up;* 2 *awakened, roused up, made sensible.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 9: 24. 41: 4. 1 K. 3: 15. 18: 27. Jud. 16: 20. Gen. 28: 16. Ps. 78: 65. Num. 22: 3. aff. וּ *They were,* 3. m. p. Hab. 2: 7. ו convers. As a n. m. s. קַיִץ *The summer, spring,* or the lively, animated season, when the fields are green, and the flowers in full bloom.

וַיִּקְצָב wy-yik-tzav. *And he cut off,* or *down,* as a branch of a tree. 3. m. s. F. K. 2 K. 6: 6. ַ for chol. because of makk. ו convers. R. קָצַב.

וַיַּקְצִיפוּ wy-yak-tze-phoo. *And they caused to irritate, stir up, provoke to wrath.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 106: 32. ו convers. R. קָצַף.

Digitized by Google

וַיָּקֻצוּ wy-ya-ku-tzoo. *And they abhorred, were disgusted, grieved.* 3. m. p. F. K. ַ euph. for וּ, Exod. 1: 12. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ for ֻ, ו convers. R. קוּץ.

יִקְצוֹר yik-tzor. *He will reap, gather in, be rewarded, compensated.* 3. m. s. F. K. Eccles. 11: 14. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ַ euph. the same for וּ, with הוּ *it.* R. קָצַר.

יַקְצֵעַ yak-tze-a. *He shall cause to cut, scrape off.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Lev. 14: 41. R. קָצַע.

יִקְצֹף yik-tzoph. *He will be angry, fretful, irritable.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 10: 6. R. קָצַף.

וַיְקַצְּץ wy-katz-tzaitz. *And he shall diligently amputate, cut off.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 2 K. 16: 17. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. קָצַץ.

יָקָר ya-kar. 1 *He,* or *it was precious, rare, valuable, weighty;* 2 *great, glorious, splendid;* 3 *he reserved, kept back, withdrew,* as from a neighbor's house. (Prov. 25: 17.) 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם ,י, Is. 43: 4. f. s. 1 Sam. 26: 21. m. p. Ps. 139: 17. F. 72: 14. 1 Sam. 18: 30. Hiph. F. Is. 13: 12. Imp. Prov. 25: 17. As a n. m. s. or adj. יָקָר and יְקָר *Precious, rare, valuable, costly,* as gold, silver, stones, diamonds, &c.; also, *majestic, honorable.* Prov. 1: 13. aff. ים. m. p. וֹת f. p. ָך *thee,* Is. 28: 16. 1 K. 5: 17. Ps. 45: 10. Arab. وقر wakara. *Weighty, precious, valuable.* Rab. Abraham on Ps. 49: 9. the same. Hence, אֲנָא יַקַּר יַת לִבֵּיהּ *I shall cause his* (Pharaoh's) *heart to be heavy, dull, stupid, insensible.* Targ. Onk. on Exod. 10: 1.

וַיִּקַּר See יִקָּרֵה.

יִקָּרֵא yik-ka-rai. *He shall be called, distinguished, named, acknowledged.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Deut. 22: 6. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. קָרָא.

יִקְרָא yik-ra. *He shall call, name, distinguish, invoke, supplicate.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 1: 5. 2: 19. aff. הוּ or וֹ *him,* נִי *me,* נּוּ *him,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ַ euph. the same for וּ, with הוּ *him,* נִי *me.* Deut. 33: 19. Prov. 1: 28. Ps. 145: 18. R. —.

יִקְרַב yik-rav. *He shall approach, advance, draw near,* i. e. in a hostile manner. 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 21: 17. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. קָרַב.

יַקְרִיב yak-riv. *He shall cause to approach, draw near, fix, place, offer.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Num. 16: 5. Lev. 1: 2. 8: 6. aff. נּוּ *him,* or *it,* יַקְרִיבוּ 3. m. p. Is. 5: 8. R. —.

יִקָּרֶה yik-ka-reh. *He shall meet,* or *shall be met.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Num. 23: 3, 4. .. drop. long ָ assum. because of ח gutt. ו convers. R. קָרָה.

יִקְרָה yik-rah. *He,* or *it shall come upon, fall, happen unto.* 3. m. s. F. K. Eccles. 2: 14. Dan. 10: 14. וַיִּקָּר the same, ו convers. ה 3 Rad. apocop. aff. נִי *me,* ָך *thee,* m. ֵך *thee,* f. R. —.

יִקְרַה yik-raih. *He shall read, call over, proclaim.* 3. m. s. F. K. Chald. Dan. 5: 17. aff. וּן 3. m. p. chap. 5: 15. א drop. ח ehevi assum. R. קְרָא.

יִקְרוּהָ yik-ke-roo-ah. *They shall bore, scoop,* or *pick out.* 3. m. p. F. K. Prov. 30: 17. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָקַר.

יִקָּרֵחַ yik-ka-rai-ach. *He shall be shaved, become smooth, bald.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Jer. 16: 6. R. קָרַח.

יִקְרְחוּ yik-re-choo. *They shall shave, become bald.* 3. m. p. F. K. Lev. 21: 5. ַ euph. for וּ. R. —.

יִקָּרַע yik-ka-rai-a. *He shall be rent, lacerated, cut in pieces.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Exod. 28: 22. R. קָרַע.

וַיִּקְרַע wy-yik-ra. *And he rent, cut in pieces, lacerated.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 37: 29. Job 1: 20. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. chap. 2: 12. יִקְרָעֻהָ 3. m. s. Fut. with הָ *her,* or *it,* ם.. *them.* R. קָרַע.

יִקְרְצוּ yik-re-tzoo. *They shall wink with the eye,* i. e. *reproach, slander.* 3. m. p. F. K. Ps 35: 19. R. קָרַץ.

יָקַשׁ ya-kash. 1 *He planned, devised, plotted, conspired;* 2 *entrapped, ensnared, seduced, led astray* or *laid a snare,* or *plan,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם ,י, Jer. 50: 24. Ps. 141: 9. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. Niph. Ps. 9: 17. F. Deut. 7: 25. ן Parag. As a n. m. s. מוֹקֵשׁ *A snare, trap, plan, device.* Compare בָּקַשׁ.

יִקְשֶׁה yik-sheh. *He shall be stubborn, difficult, dark, mysterious, stiff, obdurate.* 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 1: 17. 15: 18. 2 Sam. 19: 44. R. קָשָׁה.

וַיַּקְשׁ wy-ya-kesh. *And he caused to be stubborn, obstinate, disobedient.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 2 Chron. 36: 13. ה 3 Rad. apocop. for וַיַּקְשֶׁה,

Digitized by Google

. drop. because of a neut. signif. ָ assum. ו convers. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. —.

יַקְשִׁיב yak-shiv. *He will cause to attend, listen to, obey, submit.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Mal. 3: 16, 18. ו convers. R. קָשַׁב.

יָקֹשׁ yok-shan. *He that lays snares.* P. N.

יָקְתְּאֵל yok-the-ail. The same as יְקוּתִיאֵל.

וַיִּקְשֹׁר wy-yik-shor. *And he conspired, plotted, devised.* 3. m. s. F. K. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. ם. 1 K. 15: 27. ו convers. R. קָשַׁר.

יָרֵא ya-ra. 1 *He feared, venerated, reverenced;* 2 *obeyed, submitted to, served;* 3 *loved, esteemed;* 4 *sought, worshiped God.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י and ל א, Gen. 19: 30. Prov. 3: 7. Gen. 26: 7. 1 Sam. 3: 15. Lev. 19: 14. F. Ps. 23: 4. Deut. 3: 22. Niph. Part. Gen. 28: 17. f. s. Is. 21: 1. pl. Is. 64: 3. F. Ps. 130: 4. Piail. 2 Sam. 14: 15. Inf. Neh. 6: 19. Part. m. p. Neh. 6: 9. As a n. m. s. יִרְאָה *Fear, reverence, obedience,* i. e. to God and his law. LXX. φοβεῖσθαι, *To fear, reverence, obey.* Proselytes are called in the New Testament, φοβούμενοι τὸν Θεὸν, *They,* or *those that fear, serve God.* Acts 13: 26. Compare רָאָה and יָרַע. Arab. وَرَا waraa. *To shrink, fly, draw back.* Rab. David, *To obey, serve God.*

יִרְאָה yir-ah. *Fear, dread, reverence, love, obedience.* f. s. Ps. 55: 6. aff. ת f. s. const. ו *his*, ך *thy*, י *my*, ם *their*. R. יָרֵא.

יְרָא ye-ra. *Fear, reverence thou,* &c. 2. m. s. Imp. K. יִרְאוּ 2. m. p. Prov. 3: 7. Gen. 23: 11. Deut. 7: 19. Ps. 22: 26. R. —.

יִרְאוּ ye-ro. *To fear, reverence,* &c. Inf. K. R. —.

יָרֵא or יָרָא ya-rai. *Fearing, loving, obeying.* m. s. Ben. K. for יִרְאַ, ָ for chol. because of makk. Gen. 32: 12. Is. 50: 10. aff. י pl. const. ים. m. p. 1 Sam. 23: 3. R. —.

יֵרֶא yai-re. *He shall see, behold, look upon, seek, possess, enjoy, choose, inherit.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 20: 17. ה 3 Rad. apocop. chir. drop. .. assum. because of makk. aff. הוּ *him*, ָה *her*, נִי *me*, ם *them*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. ָ euph. the same for ו, with הוּ *him*, ן Parag. Exod. 33: 20, 23. Micah 6: 7. Gen. 41: 33. וַיֵּרֶא the same. Gen. 1: 4. וַיִּרְאוּ, ו convers. R. רָאָה.

יַרְאֶה yar-eh. *He shall cause to see, behold, look upon, show,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 59: 11. 4: 7. 2 K. 11: 4. Num. 23: 2. י preform. drop. compens. by long ָ for chir. ו convers. ה 3 Rad. apocop. aff. הוּ *him*, ם *them*, וַיַּרְאוּ 3. m. p. R. —.

יֵרָאֶה yai-ra-eh. *He shall be seen, possessed.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Gen. 22: 14. Exod. 13: 7. dag. exclu. in ר compens. by .. for chir. יֵרָא the same, ה apocop. Exod. 34: 3. ו convers. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. 1 K. 8: 8. R. —.

יִרְאוֹן yir-on. *The fearful, dreadful.* P. N.

יִרְאֶיהָ yir-e-yah. *Jehovah shall appear, behold,* i. e. favor. P. N.

יִרְאֶיךָ ye-rai-e-ka. *Thy fear, reverence.* m. s. Ps. 5: 8. R. יָרֵא.

וַיִּרְאֵם wy-yir-aim. *And he saw them.* 3. m. s. F. K. See יֵרָא. R. רָאָה.

יִרְאוּנִי yai-re-u-ne. *They diligently terrified me.* 3. m. p. Pret. Piail. 2 Sam. 14: 15. ָ euph. for ו, dag. exclu. in ר, compens. by .. R. יָרֵא.

יָרִיב ya-riv. *He shall cause to plead, contend,* as with words, or arguments. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jud. 6: 31. Hos. 4: 4. 2 Sam. 24: 16. ו 2 Rad. and י preform. drop. compens. by ָ, ו convers. with ָ for .. R. רִיב.

יֶרֶב ye-rev. *He shall multiply, increase, become great, numerous.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 1: 22. Exod. 1: 10. for יִרְבָּה, ה 3 Rad. apocop. chol. drop. ָ assum. because of ה gutt. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ן Parag. ו convers. R. רָבָה.

יַרְבֶּה yar-beh. *He shall cause to multiply, increase,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Exod. 30: 15. Deut. 17: 16. י preform. drop. compens. by long ָ for .., וַיָּרֶב and ר, 3. m. s. ה apocop. ו convers. aff. ך *thee.* R. —.

יַרְבְּצֵנִי yar-be-tzai-ne. *He shall cause me to lie down, be refreshed, nourished, renewed, invigorated.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 23: 2. יַרְבִּצוּ 3. m. p. R. רָבַץ.

יִרְבָּץ yir-batz. *He shall lie down, be refreshed,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 11: 6. chol. drop. ָ assum. because of a neut. signif. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. —.

יְרֻבַּעַל ye-ruv-ba-al. *Baal shall contend.* P. N. Jud. 6: 32.

יָרָבְעָם ya-rov-am. *The people shall contend.* P. N. 1 K. 12: 26, 28.

Digitized by Google

יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת ye-ruv-be-sheth. *He shall be extricated, delivered, made great.* P. N.

יִרְגֹּז yir-goz. *He shall disturb, disquiet, agitate, grieve, be angry,* or *afraid.* 3. m. s. F. K. 2 Sam. 7: 10. 1 Chron. 17: 9. chol. drop. long . assim. because of a neut. signif. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. Exod. 15: 14. וּ convers. R. רָגַז.

וַיְרַגֵּל wy-rag-gail. *And he diligently slandered, lied, calumniated, searched out.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 2 Sam. 19: 28. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Deut. 1: 24. R. רָגַל.

יִרְגְּמוּ yir-ge-moo. *They shall stone him to death.* 3. m. p. F. K. Lev. 24: 14. aff. הוּ *him,* euph. for וּ, Deut. 21: 21. R. גָּרַם.

וַיִּרְגְּנוּ wy-yai-ra-ge-noo. *They murmured, rebelled, were discontented, dissatisfied.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Ps. 106: 25. dag. in ר exclu. compens. by .. for short chir. R. רָגַן.

יָרַד ya-rad. 1 *He departed, went forth,* or *down,* as to Egypt, Gen. 39: 1; 2 *descended, came down,* Exod. 19: 18; 3 *carried, brought along,* as money, Gen. 43: 21; 4 *conducted, accompanied,* Gen. 45: 13; 5 *removed, took down,* as a tent, Num. 1: 52; 6 *was humbled, debased,* Is. 14: 15; 7 *demolished, broken down,* as a wall, Deut. 28: 52; 8 *reduced, worn out, spent,* Jud. 19: 11; 9 *forced, hurried, carried away,* as into captivity; 10 *dejected, cast down,* Ps. 55: 3. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. מ ר, Jud. 11: 37. 2 Sam. 11: 9. Gen. 18: 21. Jud. 19: 11. F. Gen. 37: 35. 42: 38. Imp. Exod. 19: 21. Hiph. Gen. 43: 21. 45: 13. 2 K. 16: 17. F. Is. 10: 13. Ps. 55: 24. Num. 1: 52. Hoph. Gen. 39: 1. F. Is. 14: 15. Part. 1 K. 7: 29. As a n. m. s. מוֹרָד *A descent, declivity, steep place.* Micah 1: 4. Jos. 10: 11. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. ח *She,* 3. f. s. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. עַד־דִּרְכָּבוּשׁ *To subdue, humble.* Rab. Solom. and Onk. on Deut. 20: 20. Compare חָרַד.

יָרֹד ya-rod. *To bring in,* or *in coming in.* Inf. K. Gen. 43: 19. R. —.

יַרֵד yai-raid. *He shall go down, proceed.* 3. m. s. F. K. for יִרְרֹד, י 1 Rad. drop. because of ר preform. compens. by .., aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. יִרְדוּ, the same. Jud. 5: 14. R. —.

יֹרְדָה yor-dah. *Descending, going down.* f. s. Ben. K. aff. ת, f. s. const. ים. m. p. וֹת f. p. R. —.

יַרְדְּ yard. *He shall cause to have dominion, bear rule.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 41: 2. ה 3 Rad. apocop. for יַרְדֶּה. R. רָדָה.

יְרַד ye-rad. *He shall diligently rule, possess power.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Jud. 5: 13. ה 3 Rad. apocop. dag. exclu. in ר compens. by long . for .. R. —.

וַיַּרְדְּ we-yaired. *And he shall rule, be king.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 72: 8. ה 3 Rad. apocop. ; quies. under. ד. aff. נוּ *him,* Lev. 25: 53. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Jer. 5: 31. R. —.

וַיּוֹרֶד The same as וַיּוֹרֶד.

יַרְדֵּן yar-dain. 1 *That which flows,* or *runs,* i. e. the river; 2 *the fearful,* or *miraculous judgment.* P. N.

וַיִּרְדֵּהוּ wy-yir-dai-hoo. *And he took, received it.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jud. 14: 9. R. רָדָה.

יִרְדֵּהוּ The same as יוֹרֶד.

וַיִּרְדָּם wy-yai-ra-dam. *And he was overcome with sleep,* or *was fast asleep.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Jonah 1: 5. dag. exclu. in ר, compens. by .. R. רָדַם.

יִרְדֹּף ye-rad-deph. *He shall diligently pursue, press upon, persecute.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 7: 5. Nah. 1: 8. ; for .. because of makk. R. רָדַף.

יִרְדֹּף yir-daph, or יִרְדֹּף *He shall pursue, follow after, press upon, oppress, persecute.* 3. m. s. F. K. aff. ךָ *thee,* וֹ or הוּ *him,* ם.. *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. נִי *me,* Ez. 35: 6. Hos. 8: 3. Ps. 23: 6. Jud. 7: 25. וּ convers. R. —.

יָרָה ya-rah. 1 *He guided, directed,* Gen. 46: 8; 2 *cast forth,* or *into,* Job 30: 19. Exod. 15: 4; 3 *shot at,* as with an arrow; 4 *pierced, wounded, thrust through,* as with a dart, Exod. 19: 13; 5 *cast, determined,* as by lot. Jos. 18: 6; 6 *taught, instructed,* 2 K. 12: 2; 7 *watered,* or *blest, imparted, communicated,* Prov. 11: 25; 8 figuratively, *abused, slandered, reproached,* Ps. 64: 6; 9 *wounded, subdued, destroyed,* Ps. 64: 8. Num. 21: 30; 10 *fixed, settled, established,* as a foundation, Job 38: 6; 11 *erected, raised up,* as a monument, Gen. 31: 51. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. מ ר and ל ה, 1 Sam. 20: 36. Exod. 15: 4. Gen. 31: 51. Job 38: 6. F. with וּ convers. Num. 21: 30. Jos. 18: 4. Niph. F. Exod.

Digitized by Google

19: 13. Hiph. Job 30: 19. 2 K. 12: 2. Exod. 4: 15. Inf. Gen. 45: 28. Part. 2 K. 17: 28. 1 Chron. 10: 3. As a n. m. s. יוֹרֶה *The early rain*, which generally falls in October. Hence, also, תּוֹרָה *The law*, which is our school-master, to bring us to Christ, and to point out the way of life. Targ. תְּרִיצוּתָא *To teach, instruct, demonstrate, make manifest.* LXX. βάλλειν, *To cast forth, to lay*, as a foundation. Inf. יָרֹה *To shoot, cast forth.* Ez. 9: 13. Imp. יְרֵה *Shoot, direct, aim thou.* 2. m. s. 2 K. 13: 17. Compare זְרֵה and רְוֵה.

יִרְהֲבוּ yir-ha-voo. *They shall be incited, excited, stirred up, be insolent, haughty.* 3. m. p. F. K. Is. 3: 5. R. רָהַב.

יְרוּאֵל ye-roo-ail. *He shall be taught of God.* P. N. 2 Chron. 20: 16.

יָרוּחַ ya-ro-ach. *He shall be refreshed, enlarged.* P. N.

וְיִרְוָח we-yir-wach. *And he shall breathe, blow, be refreshed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 32: 20. R. רוּחַ.

יִרְוֻיָן yir-we-yun. *They shall be replenished, refreshed, watered, renewed, invigorated, strengthened, satisfied.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 36: 9. for יִרְוֶהוּ, ה 3 Rad. and ו drop. ו ehevi, and ֻ euph. assum. because of הוּ, which might be mistaken for the pronominal aff. *him.* ן Parag. See Jer. 46: 10. R. רְוָה.

יְרַוְּכָה ye-rav-wu-ka. *They shall diligently refresh water, replenish, invigorate, satisfy thee.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Prov. 5: 19. ה 3 Rad. drop. See above. R. —.

יָרוּם ya-room. *He shall be exalted, extolled, raised up, bear rule, be in power.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 13: 2. Num. 24: 7. Ez. 10: 4. Is. 30: 18. יָרוֹם, יָרֵם, 3. m. s. F. יָרֻמוּן, 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. רוּם.

יֵרוֹמוּ yai-ro-moo. *They shall be lifted, raised up, extended.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Ez. 10: 17. Pret. signif. because coming after a Fut. dag. exclu. compens. by .., מ 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. ו assum. R. רָמַם.

יָרוּם The same as יָרִים. Dan. 11: 12.

יְרוֹמֵם ye-ro-maim. *He shall diligently extol, exalt him.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Hos. 10: 7. aff. נִי *me*, ךָ *thee*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. with הוּ *him*, ו convers. R. רוּם.

יָרוּן ya-roon. *He shall sing, shout aloud for joy.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 29: 6. נ 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ו. R. רָנַן.

יֵרוֹעַ yai-ro-a. *He shall be punished, destroyed, broken in pieces.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Prov. 11: 15. 13: 20. for יִרְעַע dag. exclu. ע drop. ו assum. compens. by .. R. רָעַע and רוּעַ.

יְרוֹפְפוּ ye-ro-pha-phoo. *They shall be diligently agitated, disturbed, shaken with fear*, as by an earthquake. 3. m. p. F. Pual. Job 26: 11. for יְרֻוְפוּ dag. and ֻ exclu. because gemin. compens. by ֻ and ו. R. רוּף.

יָרוּץ ya-rootz, and יָרֻץ *He shall run, be quick, expeditious, willing, shall rush upon.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 18: 2. Job 15: 26. Prov. 18: 10. Ps. 147: 15. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. Is. 55: 5. Ps. 59: 5. ן Parag. ו convers. R. רוּץ.

יָרוּץ ya-rootz. *He shall break in pieces, utterly destroy, cast off, reject.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 42: 3. 2 K. 23: 12. for יִרְצֹץ, צ 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. ו assum. R. רָצַץ.

יְרוֹצְצוּ ye-ro-tzai-tzoo. *They shall diligently crush, break in pieces, rush upon*, &c. 3. m. p. F. Piail. Jud. 10: 8. Nah. 2: 5. In the sing. with ו convers. Ps. 74: 10. 2 Chron. 16: 10. dag. drop. in צ because gemin. compens. by ו. R. רָצַץ and רוּץ.

יָרוֹק ya-rok. *Green, verdant, flourishing, prosperous.* m. s. R. יָרַק.

יְרוּשָׁא ye-roo-sha. *He shall possess, inherit.* P. N.

יְרוּשָׁלַם ye-roo-sha-lam. *He shall see*, or *possess peace.* P. N. 2 Chron. 6: 8. It has another meaning also. See יוֹרֵשׁ.

יְרָזֶה ye-ra-zeh. *He shall be wasted, diminished, become lean, thin, shall vanish away.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 17: 4. dag. in ר exclu. compens. by .. R. רָזָה.

יִרְזְמוּן yir-ze-moon. *They shall connive, wink at, nod, beckon.* 3. m. p. F. K. Job 15: 12. ן Parag. R. רָזַם.

יָרַח ya-rach. In Arab. وَرَحَ waracha, and أَرَحَ *To be soft, moist, humid, to appoint, ordain, constitute, determine, fix, point out.* As a n. m. s. יָרֵחַ *The moon, a month.* The sun and moon were to regulate and point out days,

Digitized by Google

months and years. Gen. 1: 14. aff. ךָ *thy*, ־ָי pl. const. יִם. m. p. Deut. 21: 13. 33: 14. R. —.

יָרַח ya-rach. *He shall cause to smell, inhale, inspire, discern, distinguish.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Lev. 26: 31. See Is. 11: 3. R. רִיחַ and רוּחַ. See יָרִיחַ.

יַרְחוֹ ye-rai-cho. *His new moon,* or *the fragrant place.* P. N. Num. 22: 1.

יַרְחִיב yar-chiv. *He shall cause to raise up, extend, enlarge, increase.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 18: 16. See Ps. 25: 17. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. רָחַב.

יַרְחִיקֵנָה yar-che-ken-nah. *He will cause to remove her,* or *it to a distant land,* or *into a foreign country.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Exod. 8: 28. Ps. 10: 3, 12. R. רָחַק.

יְרַחֵם ye-ra-chaim. *He shall diligently show mercy, pity, kindness.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 9: 16. dag. in ח gutt. drop. compens. by long ־ for ־ָ, aff. הוּ or נוּ *him,* ם.. *them,* נוּ *us,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. רָחַם.

יְרֻחָם ye-ru-cham. *He shall diligently obtain mercy,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Pual. Hos. 14: 4. R. —.

יְרֹחָם ye-ro-cham. *He shall obtain mercy.* P. N.

יְרַחְמְאֵל ye-rach-me-ail. *God shall be merciful.* P. N.

יְרַחְמְאֵלִי ye-rach-me-ai-le. *God shall be merciful to me.* P. N.

יַרְחָע yar-cha. *He shall be enlightened.* P. N.

יְרַחֵף ye-ra-chaiph. *He shall diligently flutter, brood, infuse life into.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Deut. 32: 11. LXX. ἐσαλεύθη, *To agitate,* as the water. See Gen. 1: 2. dag. in ח gutt. exclu. compens. by long ־ R. רָחַף.

יִרְחָץ yir-chatz. *He shall wash, cleanse, purify, make clean.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 43: 1. ו convers. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. רָחַץ.

יִרְחַק yir-chak. *He,* or *it shall be at a distance,* or *in a foreign country.* 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 12: 21. chol. drop. ־ assum. because of ח gutt. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. רָחַק.

יְרַחֲקוּ ye-ra-cha-koo. *They shall diligently remove to a distance, put away,* &c. 3. m. p. F. Piail. Ez. 43: 9. dag. in ח gutt. exclu. compens. by long ־ R. —.

יֵרָחֵק yai-ra-chaik. *He shall be removed, separated, taken away.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Eccles. 12: 6. dag. in ר exclu. compens. by .. R. —.

יָרַט ya-rat. 1 *He perverted, turned aside;* 2 *turned over, precipitated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Num. 22: 32. F. Job 16: 11. aff. נִי *me.* irreg. See above. Compare רָטַה.

יִרְטָבוּ yir-ta-voo. *They shall be watered, softened, made moist,* as with dew. 3. m. p. F. K. Job 24: 8. R. רָטַב.

יְרֻטַּשׁוּ ye-rut-ta-shoo. *They shall be diligently broken, dashed in pieces.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Is. 13: 16, 18. R. רָטַשׁ.

יְרִיאֵל ye-re-ail. *He shall fear God.* P. N.

יָרִיב ya-riv. *He shall cause to contend, strive, plead.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jud. 6: 31. Prov. 23: 11. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of י preform. compens. by ־ָ for dag. understood in ר, aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. ־ euph. the same for וּ, ן Parag. R. רוּב.

יְרִיבִי ye-re-vy. *He that contends, pleads with me.* m. s. Ben. K. for יְרוֹבִי, aff. ךָ *thee.* Is. 49: 25. Ps. 35: 1. Jer. 18: 19. R. —.

יְרִיָּה ye-ry-yah. *He shall see Jehovah.* P. N.

יָרֵיחַ ya-re-ach. *He shall cause to smell, inhale, inspire, discern, distinguish,* between good and evil. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 39: 28. See Is. 11: 3. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ־ָ aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. ־ euph. for וּ the same, Ps. 115: 6. R. רוּחַ and רֵיחַ.

יוֹרִים The same as יוֹדִים. R. יָרָה.

יָרִים ya-rim. *He shall cause to raise up, be promoted, honored, exalted.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Gen. 41: 44. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ־ָ וַיָּרֶם the same. ו convers. aff. ה־ָ *her,* or *it,* יָרִימוּ *They shall cause to offer,* 3. m. p. F. See Num. 15: 19. R. רוּם.

יְרִימוֹת ye-re-moth. *He shall be exalted* P. N.

יָרִיעַ ya-re-a. *He shall cause to shout, cry aloud, make a great noise, triumph.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 41: 12. ו 2 Rad. drop. See above. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. רוּעַ.

יְרִיעוֹת ye-re-oth. *Curtains, coverings,* to

Digitized by Google

obstruct the light. f. p. aff. ־ָי *my*, ־ָם *their*, Hab. 3: 7. R. יָרַע.

וַיָּרִיצוּ wy-ya-re-tzoo. *And they caused to run*, i. e. *they distributed speedily*. 3. m. p. F. Hiph. 2 Chron. 35: 13. ו 2 Rad. drop. See above. aff. הוּ *him*, ֻ euph. the same. R. רוּץ.

יָרִיק ya-rik. *He shall cause to diminish, empty, take away, pour out*, or *draw out*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Hab. 1: 17. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. understood in ר. וַיָּרֶק the same, with ו convers. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. R. רוּק and רִיק.

יָרִיתִי ya-re-the, and יָרֵה, *I have directed, aimed, cast forth*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. for יָרִהְתִּי, ה 3 Rad. drop. because of ת affix, י ehevi assum. compens. by ָ Gen. 31: 49. Jos. 18: 6. ו convers. R. יָרָה.

יָרֵךְ ya-rach. Arab. ورك waraka. *To loll, lean, rest upon, recline, extend, bow down*. As a n. f. s. יָרֵךְ *The thigh-bone*, which is longer than any other bone of the body, and rests, or reclines on the bone of the leg. Num. 5: 22. aff. ־ָי *my*, ־ָךְ *thy*, f. ־ָהּ *her*, ־ָו *his*, ־ָיו pl. const. ־ֵי. m. p. יְרֵכֶיךָ *Thy thighs*, pl. const. Cant. 7: 2. Exod. 28: 42. ־ַיִם dual. Ez. 46: 19.

יֶרֶךְ ye-rech. *An altar, the side, wing of a building*. m. s. Gen. 24: 9. The Messiah, or golden altar, which is before the throne. Rev. 8: 3. R. יָרֵךְ.

יֵרַךְ yai-rach. *He shall be softened, melted down*, with fear, or pity. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Deut. 20: 3. כ 2 Rad. drop. and dag. in ר exclu. compens. by .. and dag. understood. R. רָכַךְ.

יִרְכַּב yir-kav. *He shall rule, set, ride, mount, soar aloft*, as the eagle. 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 15: 9. See Deut. 32: 13. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. R. רָכַב.

וַיַּרְכֵּב wy-yar-kaiv. *And he caused to ride, raise up, extol*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Gen. 41: 43. 2 K. 13: 16. aff. הוּ *him*, ם.. *them*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. ו convers. R. —.

וַיִּרְכְּסוּ wy-yir-ke-soo. *And they shall bind, make fast*. 3. m. p. F. K. ו conj. because of ָ. R. רָכַס.

יִרְמְיָה yir-me-yah. *Jehovah shall exalt, raise up*, to be a prophet. P. N. Jer. 1: 1.

וְיוֹרֵם we-yo-raim. *And he shall cause to guide, direct, teach them*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ה 3 Rad. drop. compens. by ֵ. R. יָרָה.

יָרֹם and יָרֵם See יָרוּם.

וַיָּרֶם wy-ya-rum. *And he*, or *it produced worms, insects*. 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 16: 20. for וַיָּרִמּם, ם 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ָ for dag. understood in ר, chol. drop. ֻ assum. R. רָמַם.

וַיִּרְמוּ wy-yai-rom-moo. *And they were exalted, raised up*. 3. m. p. F. Niph. Ez. 10: 19. ם 3 Rad. and dag. form. drop. compens. by . and dag. in מ. R. —.

יִרְמָס yir-mas, and יִרְמֹס *He shall tread, trample upon*. 3. m. s. F. K. Ez. 26: 11. aff. הוּ *him*, נה *her*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. ו convers. R. רָמַס.

יַרְנוּ yai-ro-noo. *They shall sing, shout aloud for joy*. 3. m. p. F. K. Prov. 29: 6. נ 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. רָנַן.

יְרֻנָּן ye-run-nan. *He shall be diligently extolled, praised, made to rejoice*. 3. m. s. F. Pual. Is. 16: 10. נ 3 Rad. drop. See above. R. —.

יְרַנְּנוּ ye-ran-ne-noo. *They shall diligently sing, rejoice, shout for joy*. 3. m. p. F. Piail. R. —.

רָעַ ya-ra. 1 *He was evil, vile, wicked, envious, pernicious, hurtful, oppressive, grievous*; 2 *dejected, cast down, sad, sorrowful*, Neh. 2: 3. 3 *afflicted, punished*, Ps. 106: 32; 4 *he injured, persecuted*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם ר, 2 Sam. 20: 6. Job 20: 26. Is. 15: 4. Deut. 15: 10. 38: 10. Neh. 2: 3, 10. Fut. Gen. 21: 11, 12. 1 Sam. 8: 6. Ps. 106: 32. ו convers. aff. ה *She*, 3. f. s. רָעָה 3. m. s. F. for יִרְעֶה. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. Arab. ورع waraa. *To be timid, in fear, dread*, as of an enemy.

רָעֹעַ ya-roa. *He shall break in pieces, destroy*. 3. m. s. F. K. Job 34: 24. ע 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ָ for dag. understood in ר, יִרְעוּ, 3. m. p. Jer. 2: 16. R. רָעַע.

יָרֵעַ ya-rai-a. *He shall cause to do evil, be wicked, oppressive*, &c. 3. m. s. F. Hiph.

Digitized by Google

Zeph. 1: 11. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ֒ for -, ו convers. aff. וּ, 3. m. p. R. רוּעַ.

יִרְעָב yir-av. *He will hunger, earnestly desire, seek after.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 8: 21. Ps. 34: 9, 10. See below. LXX. πεινᾶν, *To pine, pant, long, wish for.* Hence, οἱ πεινῶντες καὶ διψοῦντες, *They that pine, pant, seek after righteousness.* Matt. 5: 6. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. chol. drop. ֒ assum. because of ע gutt. R. רָעַב.

יַרְעִיב yar-iv. *He shall cause to be in distress, perish with hunger.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 10: 3. See Luke 15: 17. R. —.

יִרְעֶה yir-eh. *He shall feed, instruct, sustain, satisfy, nourish, bring up, educate.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 15: 14. Is. 5: 17. aff. ם.. *them,* נָה *her,* יִרְעוּ 3. m. p. ן Parag. ו convers. ה 3 Rad. apocop. R. רָעָה.

וַיַּרְעֵם wy-yar-aim. *And he caused to feed them,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 78: 72. R. רָעַם.

יַרְעֵם yar-aim. *He shall cause to terrify, thunder, roar,* as a lion. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 1 Sam. 2: 10. R. רָעַם.

יִרְעַם yir-am. *He shall shout aloud for joy.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 96: 11. R. —.

יִרְעָע ye-ro-a. *He shall diligently triumph, be victorious.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Ps. 41: 11. for יְרֻעַע, ו 2 Rad. drop. ע 3 Rad. assum. compens. by ֒ for dag. exclu. R. רוּעַ and רֻעַע.

יִרְעָפוּ yir-a-phoo. *They shall distill, drop down softly,* as dew upon the grass. 3. m. p. F. K. Prov. 3: 20. Job 36: 28. See Is. 45: 8. R. רָעַף.

וַיִּרְעֲצוּ wy-yir-a-tzoo. *And they broke, dashed in pieces, scattered.* 3. m. p. F. K. Jud. 10: 8. ו convers. R. רָעַץ.

יִרְעַשׁ yir-ash. *He shall shake, tremble, spring up, increase.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 72: 16. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. רָעַשׁ.

וַיִּרְפֶּה The same as וַיִּרְפֶּה.

יְרַפֵּא ye-raph-pai. *He shall diligently heal, restore to health,* both of body and soul. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Exod. 21: 19. 1 K. 18: 30. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Jer. 6: 14. 8: 11. ו convers. R. רָפָא.

יִרְפָּא yir-pa. *He shall heal, restore to health, renew, transform, change, forgive.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lam. 2: 13. Job 5: 18. aff. נוּ *us,* ם.. *them,* ו convers. chol. drop. ֒ assum. because of א gutt. R. —.

יִרְפְּאוּ yai-ra-phe-oo. *They shall be healed, restored, renewed.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. ו convers. 2 K. 2: 22. dag. in ר exclu. compens. by .. for short chir. R. —.

יִרְפְּאֵל yir-pe-ail. *God shall heal, restore.* P. N.

יִרְפַּד yir-pad. *He shall strew, spread, stretch out.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 41: 20, or 30. In Piail. 17: 13. LXX. ἔρρωται, *Spread out,* as a bed. In Arab. *to prop up, strengthen.* R. רָפַד.

יִרְפֶּה yir-peh. *He shall dissolve, consume, weaken, waste away.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 5: 24. with ו convers. and ה apocop. aff. וּ *They* 3. m. p. R. רָפָה.

יִרְפְּךָ yir-pe-ka. *He will cause to fail, depart, forsake thee.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ה 3 Rad. apocop. R. —.

וַיָּרָץ wy-ya-ratz, and רוּץ *And he ran, rushed upon, destroyed, cast down.* 3. m. s. F. K. for וַיָּרוּץ, ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ֒, Job 15: 26. 2 K. 23: 12. ו convers. יָרֻצוּ *They,* 3. m. p. ֒ euph. for וּ because of affix, ן Parag. R. רוּץ.

יִרְצֶה yir-tzeh. *He shall perform, complete, finish, accept, delight in, be pleased with.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 14: 6. chol. drop. long ֒ assum. because of ה gutt. aff. ךָ *thee,* ה apocop. הוּ *him,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. רָצָה.

יֵרָצֶה yai-ra-tzeh. *He,* or *it shall be good, desirable, acceptable, perfect.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Lev. 7: 18. dag. exclu. in ר, compens. by .. for chir. long. ֒ for .. because of ה gutt. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יְרַצּוּ ye-ratz-tzoo. *They shall diligently serve, gratify, please.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Job 20: 10. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of וּ affix, which might be mistaken for הוּ *him.* R. —.

וַיְרַצְּהוּ See וַיִּרְצוּ.

יִרְצַח yir-tzach. *He shall slay, kill, put to death.* 3. m. s. F. K. Num. 35: 27. R. רָצַח.

יְרַצְּחוּ ye-ratz-tze-choo. *They shall diligently kill, slay,* &c. 3. m. p. F. Piail. Hos. 6: 9. R. —.

וַיְרַצֵּץ wa-ye-ratz-tzaitz. *And he diligently*

Digitized by Google

oppressed, burdened, taxed, afflicted, crushed. 3. m. s. F. Piail. 2 Chron. 16: 10. R. רָצַץ.

יְרֹצְצוּ ye-ro-tzai-tzoo. *They shall diligently run, rush upon.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Nah. 2: 5. ו drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. R. רוּץ.

יָרַק ya-rak. *He,* or *it spewed out, scattered, spit upon, despised.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, Num. 12: 14. 3. f. s. F. with ו convers. Deut. 25: 9. Lev. 15: 8. As a n. m. s. יֶרֶק and יֵרֶק *The green herb,* because it emits, scatters, or throws out its sap. Gen. 1: 30. 1 K. 21: 2. Inf. יָרֹק *To spit,* &c. Num. 12: 14. Compare בֹּרֶק. Arab. ورق waraka. *To sparkle, be green, flourishing.*

יַרֵק The same as יָרִיק.

יִרְקַב yir-kav. *He shall rot, become insipid, useless,* as salt which has lost its savor. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 40: 20. Prov. 10: 7. long. for chol. because of a neut. signif. R. רָקַב.

יְרַקְּדוּ ye-rak-ke-doo. *They shall diligently skip, jump, rejoice, be glad.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Is. 13: 21. R. רָקַד.

יַרְקוֹן yai-ra-kon. *Mildew,* also, *the jaundice.* m. s. 1 K. 8: 37. Deut. 28: 22. Jer. 30: 6. R. יָרַק.

וַיְרַקְּדֵם wy-yar-ke-daim. *And he shall cause them to leap, skip, jump, rejoice.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 29: 6. aff. ם. R. רָקַד.

יִרְקַח yir-kach. *He shall compound,* or *mix together, spice, season, perfume.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 39: 33. R. רָקַח.

יָרְקְעֵם yor-ke-am. *He shall disperse, scatter them.* P. N. 1 Chron. 2: 44.

וַיְרַקְּעוּ wa-ye-rak-ke-oo. *They diligently extended, spread over, beat out.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Exod. 30: 3. aff. ם *them.* Num. 16: 39, or 17: 4. נוּ *it.* Is. 40: 19. ו convers. R. רָקַע.

יְרַקְרַק ye-rak-rak. *A pale, green color,* also *a deep yellow.* m. s. Lev. 13: 49. Ps. 68: 14. aff. ות f. p. Lev. 14: 37. R. יָרַק.

יָרַשׁ ya-rash. 1 *He possessed, inherited, became heir;* 2 *dispossessed, drove out, expelled;* 3 *was settled, contented, happy;* 4 *became poor, destitute, helpless;* 5 *rejected, cast off, abandoned.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, Jer. 49: 1. Deut 12: 2, 29. 31: 3. Fut. Gen. 22: 17. Num. 27: 10. Ps. 44: 4. Deut. 2: 31. Inf. Lev. 20: 24. Niph. F. Deut. 28: 42. Hiph. Jos. 17: 13. Deut. 9: 3. 8: 7. Ezra 9: 12. 1 Sam. 2: 7. Inf. Jos. 3: 10. Fut. Exod. 34: 24. Num. 14: 12. Jud. 11: 24. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. וּ *They have,* 3. m. p. As a n. f. s. יְרֻשָּׁה *A possession, inheritance,* either temporal or spiritual. Num. 24: 18. יְרֻשָּׁת the same. Deut. 2: 5. aff. וֹ *his,* כֶם *your,* ךָ *thy.* Deut. 2: 50. Jos. 1. 15. Ps. 61: 6. Arab. ورث warata. *To possess, enjoy, occupy.* Syr. ܝܪܝܬܐ *To be heir, successor.* LXX. πτωχίζειν, *To be poor, weak, reduced,* i. e. an heir of poverty. Targ. *to expel, drive out, possess, inherit.*

יוֹרֵשׁ yo-raish. *He that inherits, is heir.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. יו *his,* יוֹרֶשֶׁת *She that,* &c. f. s. aff. ים. m. p. Jer. 49: 1. Num. 36: 8. Hence, יְרוּשָׁלַם. R. —.

יוֹרְשׁוּ See יִירַשׁ.

יַרְשִׁיעַ yar-she-a. *He shall cause to be wicked, unjust, to condemn, disturb, agitate, vex, persecute.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 1 Sam. 14: 47. Job 34: 29. Prov. 12: 2. aff. נִי *me,* ךָ *thee,* נוּ *him,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. euph. for וּ, ן Parag. Is. 50: 9. Ps. 94: 21. R. רָשַׁע.

יְרֹשֵׁשׁ ye-ro-shaish. *He shall diligently depopulate, impoverish, reduce.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Jer. 5: 17. ו 2 Rad. and dag. form. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. R. רוּשׁ.

יַרְתִּיחַ yar-te-ach. *He shall cause to bubble, boil.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 41: 23: or 31. R. רָתַח.

יַרְתֵּק The same as יִרְתַּק.

יֵשׁ yaish. *He was, is, will be,* or *shall exist; they were, will be,* &c. A verbal noun, or substantive verb, sing. and pl., of both genders. 2 K. 10: 15. Ps. 58: 12. 7: 4. aff. וֹ *him,* with ךָ *Thou art,* Esth. 3: 8. Gen. 24: 42. 43: 7. with כֶם *Ye are,* 2. m. p. Deut. 13: 3. R. יֶשׁ.

יַשְׁאִ yas-she. *He shall cause to deceive, entrap, ensnare.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 89: 22. 2 K. 18: 29. 2 Chron. 32: 15. נ 1 Rad. drop.

Digitized by Google

נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. ך *thee*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. נָשָׂא.

יִשָּׂא yish-sa. *He shall bear, carry, endure, punish, accept, receive, support, sustain, burden, oppress, regard, honor.* 3. m. s. F. K. aff. ך *thee*, ם.. *them*, נָה *her, it*, הוּ *him*, ־וּם *them*, יִשָּׂאוּ and -יִשָּׂ, 3. m. p. חוּ *him*, euph. for ו, יִשָּׂאוּךָ *They shall sustain thee*, pl. Ps. 91: 12. Exod. 28: 43. Lev. 22: 9. Is. 46: 7. R. —.

יִשְׁאַבוּן yish-a-voon. *They shall draw, lift up*, as water out of a well. 3. m. p. F. K. Ruth 2: 9. R. שָׁאַב.

יִשְׁאָג yish-ag. *He shall roar, shout aloud.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 5: 29. Jer. 25: 30. chol. drop. ָ assum. because of א gutt. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. Jer. 2: 15. R. שָׁאַג.

יִשָּׁאוֹן yish-sha-oon. *They shall be tumultuous, boisterous*, as the sea. 3. m. p. F. Niph. Is. 17: 12. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ו, which, with ה, might be mistaken for חוּ *him*. ן Parag. R. שָׁאָה.

יַשְׁאִיר yash-ir. *He shall cause to relinquish, leave behind, restore.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 28: 51. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. שָׁאַר.

יִשְׁאַל yish-al, and יִשׁ־ *He shall ask, demand, inquire, consult.* 3. m. s. F. K. 2 Sam. 16: 23. aff. ך *thee*, חוּ *him*, with ו convers. ו *They*, 3. m. p. נִי *me*, ן Parag. R. שָׁאַל.

יְשָׁאֲלוּ ye-sha-a-loo. *They shall diligently ask, demand, require, consult.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. 2 Sam. 20: 18. dag. in א exclu. compens. by ָ, יְשַׁאֲלֻנְכוֹן, 3..m. s. F. Piail. Chald. Ezra 7: 21. R. —.

יִשָּׂאֻנוּ yish-sa-u-noo. *They shall carry us away.* 3. m. p. F. K. ֻ euph. for ו because of aff. נוּ, see above. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָשָׂא.

וַיַּשְׁאִילוּם wy-yash-e-loom. *And they caused to supply them*, or *give them the things which they demanded.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Exod. 12: 36. ו convers. R. שָׁאַל.

יִשְׁאַף yish-aph. *He shall pant, breathe, desire, earnestly seek after.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 7: 2. See Ps. 119: 131. long ַ for chol. because of א gutt. R. שָׁאַף.

יִשָּׁאֵר yish-sha-air. *He shall be relinquished, left, given up, restored.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 11: 11. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. שָׁאַר.

יָשַׁב ya-shav. 1 *He sat, abode, dwelt, remained, pitched his tent;* 2 *associated, united with*, or *became a companion of;* 3 *cohabited, had sexual intercourse with;* 4 *lay in wait*, as for an enemy; 5 *fixed, set, placed;* 6 *judged, examined, presided.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, Gen. 19: 29. Jer. 3: 2. 22: 23. Ps. 1: 1. F. Gen. 47: 4. Ez. 26: 20. Inf. 2 Sam. 20: 5. Deut. 1: 6. Niph. Jer. 6: 8. Ez. 26: 19. Exod. 16: 35. Piail. Ez. 25: 4. Hiph. Ezra 10: 14. Lev. 23: 43. Zech. 10: 6. Ps. 143: 3. Hoph. Is. 5: 9. F. Is. 44: 26. As a n. m. s. מוֹשָׁב *A seat, office, occupation, residence, dwelling.* Ps. 1: 1. 107: 4. Gen. 27: 39. pl. const. Ez. 34: 13. LXX. καθήσθαι, *To inhabit, settle down in a place.* Lat. *sedere.* Germ. *sitten.* Hence, Eng. *sit.* aff. ה *She*, 3. f. s. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. תִּ *Thou hast*, 2. f. s. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. נוּ *We have*, 1. c. p. ו *Theyhave*, 3. m. p. Jer. 15: 17. 22: 23. Ps. 1 Sam. 9: 5. Deut. 11: 31. Inf. יֹשֵׁב the same. 20: 5. *to dispose, adapt, accommodate.* Yarchi on Ps. 78: 63. Compare חָשַׁב and שָׁבַח.

יֵשֵׁב yai-shaiv. *He shall sit, remain, abide, dwell*, &c. 3. m. s. F. K. for יִיְשֹׁב, י preform. drop. because of י 1 Rad. compens. by ֵ, וַיֵּשֶׁב the same, ו convers. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. —.

יֹשְׁבֵי yo-she-vai. *They that dwell, sit, inhabit.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. וֹת f. p. רִם. m. p. R. —.

יֹשֵׁב yo-shaiv. *He that dwells, remains, inhabits.* m. s. Ben. K. Num. 21: 2. aff. ה f. s. הֶם *them*, or הָן the same. R. —.

יָשֹׁב ya-shov, and יָשָׁב *He shall turn, return, be converted, changed, renovated.* 3. m. s. F. K. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ, Lev. 13: 16. Jud. 7: 3. Jer. 8: 4. Gen. 22: 19. Is. 29: 17. יָשֻׁבוּ, 3. m. p. euph. for יָשׁוּבוּ, ו drop. because of affix ו, compens. by ֻ, ן Parag. R. שׁוּב.

יַשְׁשִׁב yash-shaiv. *He shall cause to breathe, blow upon, vibrate.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 147: 18. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. See Is. 40: 7. R. נָשַׁב.

וַיִּשְׁבְּ wy-ye-sheb. *And he seized, carried away captive.* 3. m. s. F. K. Num. 21: 1. for וַיִּשְׁבֶּה, ה 3 Rad. apocop. dag. forte in ב. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. שָׁבָה.

יָשֵׁב ya-shaiv. *He shall cause to turn, return, repent, be converted*, &c. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. י

Digitized by Google

form. and ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by .. and ַ for chir. וַיָּשֶׁב the same, ו convers. R. שׁוּב.

יְשֶׁבְאָב ye-shev-av. *He shall return to his father.* P. N. 2 Chron. 24: 13. See Luke 15: 18.

יִשְׁבֹּר yish-bor. *He shall break, cut off, crush, destroy, divide, separate, distribute, sell,* or *offer for sale.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 42: 3. Jer. 19: 11. Gen. 41: 56. יִשְׁבְּרוּ 3. m. p. Ps. 104: 11. aff. הוּ *him,* ו convers. R. שָׁבַר.

יִשְׁבֹּת yish-both. *He shall rest, be quiet, cease from labor.* 3. m. s. F. K. Hos. 7: 4. יִשְׁבְּתוּ and יִשְׁבֹּתוּ 3. m. p. R. שָׁבַת.

יִשְׁבַּח yish-bach. *He shall praise, adore.* P. N.

יְשַׁבַּח ye-shav-bach. *He shall diligently laud, magnify, speak well of.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 145: 4. long ַ for .. because of ח gutt. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Ps. 63: 4. ךָ *thee,* נ epenth. R. שָׁבַח.

יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה ye-shav-be-chen-nah. *He will diligently restrain, keep it back, be quiet, submissive.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Prov. 29: 11. Lat. *reprimet eam.* R. —.

יַשְׁבִי ya-shu-ve. *He shall return to me.* P. N.

יִשְׁבִּיבְנוֹב yish-be-be-nov. *He shall return to me, and prosper.* P. N.

וְיִשְׁבֶּנָּה See יָשִׁיב.

יַשְׁבִּיעֵךָ yas-be-aich. *He shall cause thee to be satisfied, filled up.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. ךָ *thee,* נִי *me,* ם.. *them.* Ps. 105: 40. Job 9: 18. R. שָׂבַע.

יַשְׁבִּית yash-bith. *He shall cause to cease, rest, discontinue, end.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 18: 18. Dan. 9: 27. 2 Chron. 2: 16. with ו convers. 2 K. 23: 11. R. שָׁבַת.

יִשְׁבֵּנִי See יָשִׁיב.

יִשְׁבַּע yish-sha-va. *He shall declare, affirm.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Lev. 5: 24, or 6: 3. long ַ for .., because of ע gutt. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. שָׁבַע.

וַיַּשְׁבַּע wy-yash-ba. *And he caused to declare, affirm, abjure,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. י form. drop. compens. by long ַ, aff. נִי *me,* ו convers. R. —.

יִשְׂבַּע yis-ba. *He shall be satisfied, rewarded, filled up, appeased, happy, quiet.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 12: 11. 28: 19. Lam. 3: 29. aff. ךָ *thee,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Ps. 17: 15. ן Parag. long ַ for chol. because of ע gutt. ו convers. R. —.

יְשַׂבְּעוּ ye-sav-be-oo. *They shall diligently satisfy, appease, profit, fill up,* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Ez. 7: 19. See Matt. 16: 26. R. —.

יַשְׁבְּעָם ya-shov-am. *He shall satisfy the people.* P. N.

יִשְׁבַּק yish-bak. *He shall be left.* P. N.

יָשְׁבְּקָשָׁה yosh-be-ka-sha. *He shall abide with the sheep.* P. N. 1 Chron. 25: 4.

יִשְׁבֶּר yish-sha-vair. *He shall be broken in pieces, destroyed, divided.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Lev. 6: 28. וְיִשְׁבְּרוּ 3. m. p. וַיִּשְׁבְּרוּ the same. R. שָׁבַר.

יְשַׁבֵּר ye-shav-bair. *He shall diligently cut in two, divide, break, destroy.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 46: 10. וַיְשַׁבְּרוּ 3. m. p. R. —.

יִשְׁבֹּר The same as יִשְׁבּוֹר.

יְשַׁבְּרוּ ye-shav-be-roo. *They shall diligently,* or *earnestly desire, hope, expect, look for.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Is. 38: 18. Ps. 145: 15. ן Parag. R. —.

יֹשֶׁבֶת yo-sha-veth. *She that dwells, inhabits.* f. s. Ben. K. R. יָשַׁב.

יִשְׂגֵּא yis-gai. *He shall increase, become rich, great, glorious, honorable.* 3. m. s. F. K. Chald. Job 8: 7, 11. R. שְׂגֵא.

יְשֻׂגַּב ye-sug-gav. *He shall be diligently protected, preserved, covered, concealed.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Prov. 29: 25. R. שָׂגַב.

יְשַׂגְּבֵךְ ye-sug-gev-ka *He shall diligently protect, preserve, increase, exalt, multiply thee.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 20: 2. with ו convers. Ps. 107: 41. R. —.

יִשְׁגֶּה yish-geh. *He shall depart from,* or *go astray, err.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 5: 23. Lev. 4: 13. Ez. 35: 6. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. וּ, which, with ה, might be mistaken for הוּ *him.* R. שָׁגָה.

יַשְׂגִּיב yas-giv. *He shall cause to exalt, raise up, honor.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 36: 22. R. שָׂגַב.

יַשְׂגִּיחוּ yas-ge-choo. *They shall cause to examine, look, gaze upon.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 14: 16. R. שָׂגַח.

יִשְׂגַּלֶּנָּה yish-ga-len-nah. *He shall ravish.*

Digitized by Google

enjoy, take possession of her. 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 28: 30. See Zech. 14: 2. R. שָׁגַל.

יְשַׁדֵּד ye-shad-daid, and יְשֹׁדֵד *He shall diligently break, harrow, lay waste, desolate, destroy.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. aff. ם.. *them.* dag. drop. in ד, because gemin. compens. by chol. Job 39: 10. Hos. 10: 2. Jer. 5: 6. R. שָׁדַד.

יָשֶׁה ya-shah. Hence, יֵשׁ *Is, was, were,* &c. or *it was, there is, was, were.* A verbal noun, or substantive verb, sing. and pl. Gen. 18: 24. 24: 23. Num. 9: 20. Ruth 1: 12. aff. יָשְׁךָ *Thou art.* Gen. 24: 42. יֶשְׁכֶם *Ye are, whether you?* Deut. 13: 3. יֶשְׁנוּ *It is, he is.* Deut. 29: 14. 1 Sam. 23: 23. Esth. 3: 8. dupl. יֵשׁ וַיֵּשׁ *It is certainly, assuredly such.* 2 K. 10: 15. חֵיֵשׁ *How is it? how should it be?* Gen. 43: 7. As a n. m. s. יֵשׁ *Substance, riches.* Prov. 8: 2.

יַשֶּׁה yash-she. *He shall cause to exact, extort, require, demand, burden, load, seize, oppress, forget, lend, give credit.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 15: 2. Job 11: 6. יַשִּׁיא nearly the same, with א for ה, Ps. 89: 23. 55: 16. ח apocop. נ 1 Rad. and י form. drop. compens. by dag. and long ֶ for short chir. R. נָשָׁה.

יָשׁוּב ya-shoov, and יָשֹׁב and יָשֻׁב euph. for יָר־ *He shall return, be remanded,* or *sent back again,* viz. to the place from whence he came. 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 22: 19. Jud. 7: 3. Ps. 9: 17. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. יָשֻׁבוּ the same, euph. for וּ because of aff. וּ, ן Parag. ו convers. Hence, as a n. מֹרֶבֶ *Rebellious, envious, averse to God.* Is. 57: 17. Such characters shall be turned into hell. See Ps. 9: 17. R. שׁוּב.

יְשׁוֹבֵב ye-sho-vaiv. *He shall diligently return, bring back again, restore.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 23: 3. dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. R. —.

יָשׁוּד ya-shood. *He shall break, destroy, desolate, lay waste.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 91: 6. for יִשְׁדֹּד, ד 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by וּ for dag. aff. ם.. *them.* Prov. 11: 3. R. שָׁדַד.

יְשַׁוֵּהּ ye-shav-weh. *He shall diligently cast off, consume, destroy.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Hos. 10: 1. Hence, "Israel is as a wasting vine, diligently casting off its fruit." Rab. David. Producing false, or counterfeit fruit. long ֶ for .., because of ה gutt. R. שָׁוָה.

יְשָׁווּ yish-woo. *They shall be equal, compare with, be valuable.* 3. m. p. F. K. Prov. 3: 15. ח 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. וּ, which might be mistaken for חוּ *him.* R. —.

יְשׁוֹחֲחַ ye-sho-chai-ach. *He shall diligently declare, make known, avow.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 53: 8. for יְשַׁוַּח dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. R. שָׁוַח.

יְשׁוֹחָיָה ye-sho-cha-yah. *He shall proclaim Jehovah.* P. N.

יְשׁוּטָטוּ ye-sho-te-too. *They shall diligently fly,* or *run here and there.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Chald. Dan. 12: 4. See Gen. 8: 7. R. שׁוּט.

יִשְׁוֵי yish-we. *He will regulate, set in order.* P. N.

יָשׁוּם ya-shoom. *He shall constitute, appoint, place, fix in order.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 4: 11. R. שׁוּם.

יְשׁוּעַ ye-shoo-a. *He shall save, deliver.* P. N. Hence, Gr. Ἰησοῦ, *A Saviour,* from σαω, *To save, deliver, heal, restore.*

יְשׁוּעָה ye-shoo-ah. *Salvation, security, deliverance.* f. s. aff. תִ f. s. const. וֹ *his,* ִי *my,* ְךָ *thy,* נוּ *our,* וֹת or עֹת f. p. Ps. 3: 3. 98: 3. 96: 11. 18: 51. R. יָשַׁע.

יְשַׁוְעוּ ye-shav-wai-oo. *They shall diligently supplicate, entreat, cry for mercy.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Job 35: 9. 36: 13. R. שׁוּע.

יְשׁוּפְךָ ye-shoo-phe-ka. *He shall break, fracture, destroy, subdue, conquer, crush, trample on thee, cover, hide, conceal thee.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 3: 15. with aff. נִי *me.* Job 9: 17. Ps. 139: 11. וֹ drop. וּ assum. ֶ changed into ֻ because of aff. ךָ. R. שׁוּף.

יָשׁוּר ya-shoor. *He shall watch, observe attentively, look, behold.* 3. m. s. F. K. Jer. 5: 26. See Hos. 13: 7. aff. נּוּ *him,* נָּה *her, it,* וֹ drop. וּ assum. for ֻ R. שׁוּר.

יְשׁוֹרֵר ye-sho-rair. *He shall diligently sing, cry aloud, shout for joy.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Zeph. 2: 14. for יְשַׁוֵּר dag. drop. וֹ assum. because gemin. R. —.

יְשֵׁזְבֶנְךָ ye-shai-ze-ven-nach. *He shall extricate, deliver thee.* 3. m. s. F. K. Chald. Dan. 6: 17. with aff. וֹךְ, chap. 3: 15. R. שֵׁזַב.

יְשֵׁזִיב ye-shai-ziv. *He shall cause to deliver,* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 3: 17. R. —.

Digitized by Google

יָשֹׁחַ ya-sho-ach. *He shall lurk, crouch, bow down, bring down.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 10: 10. for יִשְׁחֹחַ, ח 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by ָ for dag. exclu. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Job 38: 40. Ps. 107: 39. R. שָׁחַח.

וְיִשַׁח we-yish-shach. *And he shall be depressed, humbled, diminished.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 2: 9. 5: 15. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Eccles. 12: 4. ו conj. because of ְ R. —.

יִשְׁחַט yish-chat. *He shall slay, kill, put to death,* as a sacrifice. 3. m. s. F. K. Lev. 4: 33. chol. drop. long ָ assum. because of ח gutt. aff. ם.. *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Lev. 6: 25. Ez. 40: 42. חוּ *him,* or *it,* Lev. 9: 15. ם.. *them,* ו convers. R. שָׁחַט.

יִשָּׁחֵט yish-sha-chait. *He shall be killed, slain, sacrificed.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Num. 11: 22. R. —.

יַשְׁחִת, or יַשְׁחִית yash-chith. *He shall cause to consume, waste away, corrupt, destroy, cut off.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 78: 38. 1 Chron. 20: 1. Deut. 4: 16. aff. ךָ *thee,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. שָׁחַת.

וְיֶשְׁחֲךָ we-yesh-cha-ka. *And thy casting down, diminishing, wasting away,* i. e. by the sword, pestilence, and famine. m. s. Micah 6: 14. ח 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ךָ. R. שָׁחָה.

יַשְׁחֶנָּה yash-chen-nah. *He shall cause to depress, humble, cast it down.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 12: 25. Hence, "Anxiety in the heart of man shall cause it to be weighed or pressed down, but a good word or promise shall cause it to rejoice, i. e. be raised up." ח 3 Rad. drop. because of affix, נָּה compens. by long ָ for ַ. R. שָׁחַח.

יִשְׂחָק yis-chak. *He shall laugh, deride, treat with indignity,* or *scorn.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 39: 7. Ps. 2: 4. 37: 3. aff. וּ *They,* יִשְׂחֲקוּ 3. m. p. R. שָׂחַק.

וְיִשַּׂחֵק we-sa-chek. *He shall diligently sport, play, be a derision, laughing-stock.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Jud. 16: 25. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. 2 Sam. 2: 14. .. changed into ָ because of makk. R. —.

יְשַׁחֲרֻנִנִי ye-sha-cha-ru-ne. *They shall diligently seek me early,* i. e. in the morning of life. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Prov. 1: 28. See Prov. 8: 17. aff. נִי *me,* נ epenth. R. שָׁחַר.

יִשַּׁט ya-shat. *He shall extend, reach, stretch out,* as the hand, a rod, or sceptre. 3. m. s. F. K. occurs in Hiph. Esth. 4: 11. LXX. ἐκτείνω, Vulg. *extendo,* Germ. *reichen,* Eng. *reach,* Syr. ܐܫܛ *To extend, reach forth.*

יִשְׁטְ yaist. *He shall desire, decline, depart from.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 7: 25. ח 3 Rad. apocop. ְ drop. ִ assum. ְ quies. under ט. R. שָׁטַח.

יִשְׁטְטוּ See יְשׁוֹטְטוּ. Dan. 12: 4.

וַיִּשְׁטוּ wy-ya-shu-too. *And they passed through.* 3. m. p. F. K. 2 Sam. 24: 8. ַ euph. for וּ because of aff. וּ, ו convers. R. שׁוּט.

וַיִּשְׁתְּחוּ wy-yish-te-choo. *And they spread out, dispersed, scattered.* 3. m. p. F. K. Num. 11: 32. ו convers. R. שָׁטַח.

וַיִּשְׂטֹם wy-yis-tom. *And he envied, hated, persecuted,* &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 27: 41. 50: 15. aff. נוּ *us,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. with נִי *me.* Ps. 55: 4. מוּ euph. for וּ the same. Gen. 49: 23. ו convers. R. שָׂטַם.

יִשְׂטְנוּנִי yis-te-noo-ne. *They shall be my enemies, adversaries.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 38: 20. Hence, as a n. שָׂטָן *Satan,* the great enemy of the human family. 1 K. 5: 4. Job 1: 7. R. שָׂטַן.

יִשְׁטַף yish-sha-taiph. *He shall be washed, cleansed, purified, inundated, overwhelmed.* 3 m. s. F. Niph. Lev. 15: 12. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Dan. 11: 22. R. שָׁטַף.

יִשְׁטֹף yish-toph. *He shall inundate, overflow, overwhelm, sweep away,* as with a flood. 3. m. s. F. K. Dan. 11: 26. Ps. 69: 3. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. Is. 28: 17. R. —.

יִשִּׁי ye-shy, from יָשׁוּ, a contraction of יַשִּׁיעַ *He shall save.* P. N. 1 Sam. 17: 17.

יַשִּׁי yash-she. *He shall cause to seize, lay hold of.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 55: 16. for יַנְשִׁיר, נ 1 Rad. drop. and ה 3 Rad. apocop. compens. by dag. R. נָשָׁה.

יַשִּׁיא yash-se. *He shall cause to deceive, elate, puff up.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 2 K. 18: 29. 19: 10. 2 Chron. 32: 15. Jer. 29: 8. irreg. for יַנְשִׁיא, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. ךָ *thee,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. נָשָׂא.

Digitized by Google

יָשִׁיב ya-shiv. *He shall cause to dwell, return, restore.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Gen. 50: 22. Exod. 21: 34. 2 Sam. 15: 8. Ps. 73: 10. Prov. 15: 1. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ, aff. נָה *her,* or *it,* נוּ *him,* ם.. *them,* וַיָּשֶׁב the same, ו convers. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. נִי *me,* וּם *them,* בְּחוּ־ the same, ֶ euph. for וּ, because of aff. חוּ *him.* R. שׁוּב.

יָשִׁיב ya-shov. *He shall cause to return, restore, reinstate.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. for יָשִׁיב. R. —.

יָשַׁב ya-shov. *To sit, remain, abide.* Inf. K. 1 Sam. 20: 5. R. יָשַׁב.

יַשִּׂיג yash-sig. *He shall cause to overtake, reach, attain to, seize, lay hold of, remove, take away.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Gen. 31: 25. Lev. 26: 5. Prov. 2: 19. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. Job 24: 2. Is. 35: 10. aff. יַשִּׂגֵם the same with ם.. *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. נָשַׂג.

יִשְׁיָה yish-she-yah. *Jehovah shall come.*

יָשִׂיחַ ya-se-ach. *He shall cause to meditate, reflect.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 119: 23. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ, aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Ps. 69: 12. R. שִׂיחַ.

יַשִּׁים yash-shim. *He shall cause to desolate, make bare, empty.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jer. 49: 20. compens. by dag. aff. ה *her,* ם.. *them.* R. שָׁמַם.

יָשִׂים ya-sim. *He shall cause to put, place, set in order, give, send, attend to, regard, consider.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Gen. 30: 42. Lev. 5: 11. Num. 6: 26. Job 4: 18. 23: 6. 24: 12. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ, וַיָּשֶׂם the same, with ו convers. aff. נִי *me,* ךָ *thee,* חוּ *him,* or *it,* ם.. *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. 2 Sam. 18. 3. Is. 41: 20. R. שׂוּם.

יְשִׂימְאֵל ye-se-me-ail. *God shall put, place, regard, look to.* P. N.

יִשַּׁע and יִשַּׁע See יוֹשִׁיעַ.

יַשִּׁיק yash-sik. *He shall cause to kindle, inflame, set on fire.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 44: 15. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָשַׁק.

יָשִׁיר ya-shir. *He shall cause to sing aloud for joy.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Exod. 15: 1. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ, aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Ps. 65: 14. R. שִׁיר.

יָשִׁישׁ ya-shish. *Old, feeble, decrepit.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. יָשַׁשׁ.

יָשִׂישׂ ya-sis. *He shall cause to rejoice, shout for joy, delight in.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 28: 63. Is. 62: 6. Ps. 19: 6. Job 39: 21. ו 2 Rad. drop. See above. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Job 3: 21: 22. R. שׂוּשׂ.

יָשְׁשִׁי ya-she-shy. *He shall make me pure* P. N.

יָשִׁית ya-shith, and יִשִׁית *He shall cause to set, place, dispose, fix, remain, make permanent.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו 2 Rad. drop. See above. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. חוּ *him.* Gen. 46: 4. Prov. 26: 24. Job 9: 33. Ps. 18: 12. Job 38: 11. LXX. τιθέναι, *To set, place.* Lat. *ponere.* Ger. *setten.* Eng. *set.* Hence, שְׁתוֹת *The posteriors, buttocks.* f. p. 2 Sam. 10: 4. R. שׁוּת.

יָשֶׁךְ See יָשַׁח.

יִשַּׁךְ yish-shach. *He will bite, pierce, penetrate, sting, wound, defraud, cheat, take usury.* 3. m. s. F. K. Eccles. 10: 11. Prov. 23: 32. Deut. 23: 19. aff. נוּ *him,* or *it,* נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. Hence, נָשֶׁךְ *A usurer, exacter.* R. נָשַׁךְ.

יִשְׁכַּב yish-kav. *He shall sleep, cohabit with, lie down to sleep, be quiet, composed,* or *rest in the grave.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 30: 15. Deut. 24: 13. 2 Sam. 12: 16, and 7: 12. chol. drop. long ַ assum. because of a neut. signif. aff. נה *her,* or *it,* ו convers. הוּ *him,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. ֶ euph. for וּ־. R. שָׁכַב.

וַיִּשְׁכּוּ wy-ya-sho-koo. *And they subsided, were restrained.* 3. m. p. F. K. Gen. 8: 1. כ 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. ִ drop. chol. assum. R. שָׁכַךְ.

יִשְׁכּוֹן yish-kon. *He shall abide, remain, dwell, tabernacle.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 9: 27. ו convers. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. יִשְׁכְּנוּ and שְׁכָן־ the same. Chald. Ps. 37: 29. Nah. 3: 18. Prov. 2: 21. R. שָׁכַן.

יִשְׁשָׁכָח yish-sha-chah. *He shall be forgotten, remembered no more.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Eccles. 9: 5. long ַ for .. because of ח gutt. R. שָׁכַח.

יִשְׁכַּח yish-kach. *He will forget, remember no more.* 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 4: 31. aff. הוּ *him, it,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. —.

יַשְׁכִּיב yash-kiv. *He shall cause to sleep, rest, lie down in peace.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job

Digitized by Google

38: 37. aff. הוּ *him*, בְּהוּ־ 3. m. p. euph. for וּ, because of affix הוּ. R. שָׁכַב.

יַשְׂכִּיל yas-kil. *He shall cause to understand, be wise, experienced, intelligent, prosperous, prudent.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 52: 13. Prov. 16: 23. 17: 8. Dan. 1: 17. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. Deut. 32: 29. R. שָׂכַל.

יַשְׁכֵּן yash-kain. *He shall cause to set, place, abide, remain.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 7: 6. Gen. 3: 4. וַ convers. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. Jos. 18: 1. In Kal. יִשְׁכֹּן, 3. m. s. Ps. 37: 29. Dan. 4: 18. R. שָׁכַן.

וַיַּשְׁכֵּם wy-yash-kaim. *And he caused to be vigilant, to rise early.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jos. 3: 1. Jud. 7: 1. וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ, 3. m. p. R. שָׁכַם.

וַיִּשְׁכָּר wy-yish-kar. *And he was satisfied, satiated, deceived, intoxicated, insensible.* 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 9: 21. chol. drop. ָ assum. because of ר. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. with וַ Parag. Is. 49: 26. 11: 13. See Luke 21: 34. Rev. 17: 6. R. שָׁכַר.

וַיִּשְׂכֹּר wy-yis-kor. *And he hired, employed.* 3. m. s F. K. Jud. 9: 4. aff. נִי *me*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. Is. 46: 6. R. —.

וַיְשַׁכְּרֵהוּ wy-shach-ke-rai-hoo. *And he*, or *it diligently intoxicated, satisfied, deceived him*, with liquor. 3. m. s. F. Piail. 2 Sam. 11: 13. וַ convers. R. —.

יִשַּׁל yish-shal. *He shall cast off, remove, demand, require.* 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 28: 40. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. יִשָּׁל the same. irreg. for יִשַּׂל Job 27: 8. dag. drop. compens. by .. R. נָשַׁל.

יְשָׁלוּךָ ye-shol-loo-ka. *They shall strip, plunder, make thee bare, desolate.* 3. m. p. F. K. Hab. 2: 8. ל 3 Rad. drop. and chol. because gemin. compens. by dag. and ָ R. שָׁלַל.

יְשַׁלַּח ye-shal-lach. *He shall diligently send away, cause to depart, be separated, disunited.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Exod. 3: 20. Prov. 6: 14. Jer. 3: 1. Ps. 78: 45. aff. הוּ or נוּ *him*, ם.. *them*, נוּ *us*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. ָה *her*, הֶם־ *them*, וַ convers. R. שָׁלַח.

יִשְׁלַח yish-lach. *He shall extend, stretch out, send forth, inflict punishment*, &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 3: 20. Ps. 18: 17. Ez. 8: 3. chol. drop. long ַ assum. because of ח gutt. aff. נִי *me*, ךָ *thee*, הוּ, or נוּ *him*, or *it*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. R. —.

יְשֻׁלַּח ye-shul-lach. *He shall be diligently sent forth, let loose.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Prov. 17: 11. R. —.

יִשְׁלַט yish-lat. *He shall have power, authority, dominion.* 3. m. s. F. K. for יִשְׁלֹט because of a neut. signif. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. Eccles. 2: 9. Esth. 9: 1. R. שָׁלַט.

יַשְׁלִיטֶנּוּ yash-le-ten-noo. *He shall cause him to have power, authority, dominion.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Eccles. 6: 2. R. —.

יִשְׁלָיוּ yish-la-yoo. *They shall be happy, prosperous, rich, fruitful, quiet, secure.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 122: 6. Job 12: 6. ח 3 Rad. drop. י ehevi assum. R. שָׁלָה.

יַשְׁלִיךְ yash-lich. *He shall cause to cast out, reject, despise, abhor, reprobate.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Jud. 9: 17. Jer. 36: 23. Exod. 15: 25. 2 Chron. 25: 12. aff. הוּ *him*, ם.. *them*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. Jer. 38: 6. ַ euph. the same, for וּ, וַ convers. R. שָׁלַךְ.

יֻשְׁלַכוּ yush-lach-oo. *They shall be caused to be cast forth*, &c. 3. m. p. F. Hoph. Is. 34: 3. R. —.

יַשְׁלִים yash-lim. *He shall cause to finish, complete, consummate, make perfect, be at peace, be reconciled to.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 44: 26, and 28. Job 23: 14. Prov. 16: 7. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. 2 Sam. 10: 19. 2 Chron. 19: 9. וַ convers. R. שָׁלַם.

יְשַׁלֵּם ye-shal-laim. *He shall diligently complete, finish, restore, repay, pacify.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Exod. 21: 34. aff. ךָ *thee*, הָ *her, it*, נִי *me*. Ps. 35: 12. .. changed into ָ because of makk. R. —.

יְשֻׁלַּם ye-shul-lam. *He*, or *it shall be diligently finished, completed, perfected, performed.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Ps. 65: 1, 2. Prov. 11: 31. R. —.

וַיִּשְׁלֹף wy-yish-loph. *And he extricated, drew off, out*, or *forth.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ruth 4: 8. aff. ה *her, it*. R. שָׁלַף.

יָשַׁם ya-sham. *He was stripped, made bare, desolate*, as of provisions, property, or people, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ם, occurs in the Fut. Gen. 47: 19. Ez. 12: 19. LXX. ἐρημόω, *To*

Digitized by Google

ravage, plunder, lay waste. Lat. *desolare.* Germ. *west.* Hence, Eng. *to waste, destroy.* As a n. m. s. יְשִׁימוֹן *A desert, wilderness, waste place.* Num. 21: 2. Deut. 32: 10. Compare שָׁמַם. Targ. *To desolate, empty, change for the worse.*

יָשֹׁם and יָשֹׁם The same as יָשִׁים.

יִשֹּׁם yish-shom. *He shall be amazed, astonished, put to shame, stripped, made desolate.* 3. m. s. F. K. 1 K. 9: 8. Jer. 18: 16. ם 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. יְשֹׁמּוּ 3. m. p. Ps. 40: 16. Job 17: 8. R. שָׁמַם.

יִשְׁמָא yish-ma. The same as יִשְׁמַע.

יִשְׁמַד yish-sha-maid. *He shall be destroyed, demolished.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Prov. 14: 11. Is. 48: 19. Jer. 48: 8. R. שָׁמַד.

יַשְׁמִיד yash-mid, or מִד־ *He shall cause to destroy, demolish, root up,* or *out, disperse, scatter.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Deut. 31: 3. Ps. 145: 20. 2 K. 10: 28. aff. ם *them,* Deut. 9: 3. ו *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. —.

יִשְׂמַח yis-mach. *He shall rejoice, be exceedingly glad, be merry, leap, shout for joy, be delighted, pleased with.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 14: 7. chol. drop. long - assum. because of ח gutt. aff. ח Parag. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. שָׂמַח.

יְשַׂמַּח ye-sam-mach. *He shall diligently rejoice, be merry, cheerful, leap, shout for joy.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 104: 15. Eccles. 10: 19. Deut. 24: 5. for יְשַׂמַּח because of ח gutt. aff. נָה *her, it,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. Hos. 7: 3. R. —.

וַיִּשְׁמְטוּהָ wy-yish-me-too-ah. *And they cast her down,* or *dashed her in pieces.* 3. m. p. F. K. 2 K. 9: 33. ו convers. R. שָׁמַט.

וַיַּשְׁמְנוּ wy-yash-me-noo. *And they caused to become rich, fruitful, fat, prosperous.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Neh. 9: 25. ו convers. R. שָׁמַן.

יַשְׁמִיעַ yash-me-a. *He shall cause to listen, hear, attend, obey, proclaim, publish.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 42: 2. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. נוּ *us,* ע־ euph. for הוּ־. R. שָׁמַע.

וַיִּשְׁמַן wy-yish-man. *And he became rich, prosperous, fruitful, fat.* 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 32: 15. chol. drop. long - assum. because of a neut. signif. R. שָׁמַן.

יִשְׁמַנִּי and יִשְׁמְךָ See יָשִׁים.

יְשִׁימוֹן See יְשִׁמוֹן.

יִשְׁמַע yish-ma. *He shall hear, understand, listen to, submit, obey.* 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 6: 30. Deut. 18: 19. Ps. 58: 6. Job 35: 13. aff. ךָ *thee,* נִי *me,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. שָׁמַע.

יִשָּׁמַע yish-sha-ma. *He shall be heard, listened to, known, announced, proclaimed.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. 1 Sam. 1: 13. Is. 60: 18. Neh. 6: 7. 2 Chron. 30: 27. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. Ps. 18: 45. 1 Sam. 18: 31. ו convers. R. —.

וַיְשַׁמַּע wy-sham-ma. *And he diligently heard, listened to, obeyed, announced, proclaimed, assembled by proclamation.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 1 Sam. 15: 24. 23: 8. long - for - because of ע gutt. R. —.

יִשְׁמַעֵאל yish-ma-ail. *God shall hear, answer, attend to.* P. N. Gen. 16: 11. with aff. ים. *Ishmaelites.* P. N.

יִשְׁמָעָה yish-ma-ah. *He shall hear, answer her.* P. N.

יִשְׁמַר yish-mar. *He shall preserve, keep, watch, protect.* 3. m. s. F. K. 1 Sam. 2: 8. Jer. 3: 5. Zech. 11: 11. Ps. 127: 1. aff. ךָ *thee,* נִי *me,* הוּ or נוּ *him,* or *it,* ו *They,* 3. m. p. Hence, יַשְׁמְרֵי *My preserver.* P. N. R. שָׁמַר.

יְשַׁמְשׁוּנְחָ ye-sham-me-shoo-naih. *They shall diligently serve, obey, fear, reverence, minister to him.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Chald. Dan. 7: 10. R. שׁמַשׁ.

יָשַׁן ya-shan. 1 *He slept, rested,* Gen. 2: 21; 2 figuratively, *died, departed this life,* or *fell asleep in death,* Job 3: 13; 3 *was old,* or *of long continuance,* as in a land, Deut. 4: 25; 4 *inveterate, desperate,* as a disease, Lev. 13: 11; 5 *careless, indifferent, inactive, unmindful of,* Ps. 121: 4. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, Job 3: 12. F. Ps. 13: 4. 44: 24. Jer. 51: 39. Is. 29: 10. Dan. 12: 2. Niph. Deut. 4: 25. Lev. 26: 10. Piail. F. Jud. 16: 19. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. LXX. ὑπνοῦν, *To be fast asleep.* Vulg. dormire, *To be inactive, insensible.* Germ. *slaphen.* Hence, Eng. *sleeping.* As a n. m. s. יָשֵׁן *A deep sleep, spiritual blindness, insensibility;* also, *old age, inactivity, insipidness;* also, *death, temporal, spiritual, and eternal.* 1 Sam. 26: 7. 1 K. 3: 20. f. s. Jer. 51: 39. Hence, שָׁנָה *To repeat, do over and over again, to be sun-burnt, withered;* Arab. ﻭﺴﻦ wasana, and ﻳﺴﻦ *To be dormant, dull, stupid.*

יָשָׁן ya-shan. *Old, inactive, quiet, insipid*

Digitized by Google

m. s. applied to grain, fruit, old age, &c., and is opposed to חָדָשׁ *New, young, tender, palatable.* Lev. 25: 22. 26: 10. aff. ־ָהּ f. s. ־ִים m. p. Cant. 7: 14. Neh. 3: 6. R. —.

יִשְׂנָא yis-na. *He shall hate, abhor, detest, oppose.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 13: 5. ־ָ for chol. because of א gutt. aff. ־ָךְ *thee,* ־ָהּ *her,* or *it,* ־וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Prov. 1: 22. R. שָׂנָא.

יִשָּׂנֵא yish-sa-nai. *He shall be hated, detested, abhorred,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Prov. 14: 17. R. —.

יִשְׁנֶא yish-ne. *He shall be transformed, changed.* 3. m. s. F. K. Lam. 4: 1. for נָה, ה 3 Rad. drop. א ehevi assum. R. שָׁנָה.

יִשְׁנֵא yis-nai. *He shall be different, unlike,* or *the opposite,* i. e. of his predecessor. 3. m. s. F. K. Chald. Dan. 7: 24. יִשְׁתַּנּוֹן *They shall be changed, altered, turned,* &c. 3. m. p. Dan. 4: 13. R. —.

יִשְׁנֶא ye-shun-ne. *He shall be diligently transformed, changed, altered, become splendid, luminous.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Eccles. 8: 1. ־ָ for ־ַ because of א gutt. R. —.

וְיִשַּׁנֶּה we-yo-shan-neh. *And he shall diligently pervert, turn aside, alter, change.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Prov. 31: 5. ו conj. because of ־ְ, aff. ־ָהּ *her, it,* ־וֹ *him,* with ו convers. long ־ָ for ־ַ because of ה gutt. 1 Sam. 21: 14. Esth. 2: 9. R. —.

יְשַׁנָּה ye-sha-nah. *He shall be transformed.* P. N.

יֶשְׁנוֹ yesh-no. *He,* or *it is,* or *shall be.* Verbal noun. See יֵשׁ.

יִשְׁנוּ yish-noo. *They shall repeat,* or *do over again.* 3. m. p. F. K. 1 K. 18: 34. ו convers. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of וּ, which, with ה, might be mistaken for the pronominal affix *him.* R. שָׁנָה.

יִשְׁנוּ yish-noo. *They shall fall asleep,* &c. 3. m. p. F. K. R. יָשַׁן.

יְשֵׁנִים ye-shai-nim. *They that sleep, are inactive, insensible.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

וַיְשַׁנֵּס wy-shan-nais. *And he diligently girded, bound tight, braced round, strengthened.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 1 K. 18: 46. ו convers. Vulg. accinctus, *Encircled,* or *bound round.* R. שָׁנַס.

יִשְׂסֶה yish-seh. *He shall rob, plunder, carry away by force.* 3. m. s. F. K. Hos. 13: 15. chol. drop. long ־ָ assum. because of ה gutt. R. שָׂסָה.

יִשַּׁסּוּ yish-shas-soo. *They shall be robbed, spoiled.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Is. 13: 16. ס 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. R. שָׁסַס.

וַיְשֹׁסוּ wy-ya-sho-soo. *And they robbed, plundered, stripped, made bare, carried away.* 3. m. p. F. K. Jud. 2: 14. 1 Sam. 17: 53. for וַיְשַׁסּוּ See before. R. —.

וַיְשַׂסַּע wy-shas-sa. *And he diligently restrained, broke off, separated.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 1 Sam. 24: 7. long ־ָ for ־ַ because of ע gutt. aff. חוּ *him.* R. שָׁסַע.

וַיְשַׂסֵּף wy-shas-saiph. *And he shall diligently cut off,* or *in pieces.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 1 Sam. 15: 33. R. שָׁסַף.

יָשַׁע ya-sha. 1 *He saved, delivered, rescued,* as from evil, or danger; 2 *forgave, pardoned,* as sin; 3 *healed, restored, bound up,* as a wound; 4 *preserved, protected, defended,* as a hen her chickens. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ־ָ י, 1 Sam. 23: 5. 2 Sam. 8: 6. In Niph. Deut. 33: 29. Jer. 17: 14. Hiph. Ps. 20: 7. F. 1 Sam. 17: 47. Imp. Ps. 118: 25. Inf. 2 Sam. 3: 18. As a n. m. s. יֵשַׁע *Salvation, safety, protection, deliverance,* &c. Ps. 12: 6. 20: 7. Job 5: 4. aff. ־וֹ *his,* ־ִי *my,* ־ְךָ *thy,* f. ־ָךְ *thy,* m. ־ֵנוּ *our.* יְשׁוּעָתְךָ *Thy, salvation,* f. s. ־וֹת f. p. Arab. وسع wasaa. *To liberate, loosen, set free,* as a captive; *to be ample, large, sufficient.* LXX. σώζω, *To save, deliver,* from sin, from an enemy, or danger. Hence, σωτηρ, *A saviour,* The salvation, therefore, of the Bible, is a deliverance from the power, dominion and punishment of sin. The verb is used for the first time in a relative sense, Gen. 4: 4, and should be rendered, *to accept,* or *delight in,* instead of *respect.* God delighted in the offering of Abel, because it referred to the great sacrifice for sin, the Lord Jesus. This is the root from which his name יֵשׁוּעַ *Jesus,* is derived. See Is. 43: 3, 11. Compare שָׁרַע and שָׁעָה.

יְשַׁעְיָהוּ ye-sha-ya-hoo. *The salvation of Jehovah.* P. N. Is. 1: 1.

יִשְׁעֶה yish-eh. *He shall regard, look upon, admire, delight in.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 17: 7. Ps. 119: 117. chol. drop. long ־ָ assum. because of ה gutt. with ו convers. and ה 3 Rad. apocop.

Digitized by Google

Gen. 4: 4. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. Exod. 8: 9. 2 Sam. 22: 42. R. שָׁעָה.

יִשָּׁעֵן yish-sha-ain. *He shall be dependent, lean* or *rely upon*. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Job 8: 15. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. Is. 31: 1. Micah 3: 11. R. שָׁעַן.

וְיִשְׁעֲרֵהוּ we-sa-a-rai-hoo. *And he shall diligently impel, force, carry him away*, as with a whirlwind. 3. m. s. F. Piail. וְ convers. Job 27: 21. See Ps. 58: 10. R. שָׂעַר.

יִשְׁעָרוּ yis-a-roo. *They shall shake, tremble with fear, be terrified*, as by an earthquake, or tempest. 3. m. s. F. K. Ez. 32: 10. R. —.

יִשְׁעָרֻנּוּ yis-a-ren-noo. *He shall force, carry him away*, as with a tempest. 3. m. s. F. K. Ps. 58: 10. R. —.

יְשַׁעֲשֻׁעוּ ye-sha-ash-oo. *They shall diligently delight in, regard*, &c. 3. m. p. F. Piail. Ps. 94: 13. irreg. for יְשַׁעְשְׁעוּ, ח 3 Rad. and dag. drop. ע and ש assum. because gemin. R. שָׁעָה and שָׁעַשׁ.

יָשְׁפֵה ya-she-phai. *A precious stone*. m. s. Exod. 28: 20. Targ. וּבוּרְלָא *The beryl*. Rab. David derives it from שָׁפָה. Syr. ܫܦܝܐ *Spotted, like a panther*.

יִשְׁפּוֹט yish-pot. *He shall judge, determine*, i. e. between right and wrong. 3. m. s. F. K. Eccles. 3: 17. Job 22: 13. Ps. 82: 12. aff. נִי *me*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. R. שָׁפַט.

יִשָּׁפְטוּ yish-sha-phe-too. *They shall be judged, condemned, punished*. 3. m. p. F. Niph. Ps. 9: 20. R. —.

יַשְׁפִּיל yash-pil. *He shall cause to humble, bring down, conquer, subdue, reduce, afflict*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 75: 8. Is. 25: 12. aff. הָ and הָ *her, it*. R. שָׁפַל.

יַשְׁפִּיקוּ yash-pe-koo. *They shall cause to satisfy, abound, be rich, full, replenished*. 3. m. p. F. Hiph. Is. 2: 6. R. שָׁפַק.

יִשְׁפֹּךְ yish-poch. *He shall pour out, diffuse, extend, cast up, surround*, as with a wall. 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 4: 7. 18: 25. 2 K. 19: 32. aff. ם *them*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. וְ convers. R. שָׁפַךְ.

יִשָּׁפֵךְ yish-sha-phaich. *He shall be slain, killed, put to death, diffused, scattered, poured out*. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Gen. 9: 6. Deut. 12: 27. 1 K 13: 5. וְ convers. R. —.

וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ wy-yish-pal. *He bowed down, worshiped*, as an idol. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 2: 9. 5: 15. וַ convers. see ver. 12. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. F. Is. 10: 33. long ָ for chol. because of a neut. signif. R. שָׁפַל.

יִשְׁפָּן yis-pan. *He shall be covered, preserved*. P. N.

יִשְׁפֹּק yis-pok. *He shall satisfy, recompense*. 3. m. s. F. K. 1 K. 20: 10. R. שָׁפַק.

יִשְׁפָּר yish-par. *He*, or *it shall be acceptable, pleasing*. 3. m. s. F. K. Chald. Dan. 4: 24, or 27. R. שָׁפַר.

יִשָּׁק yish-shak. *He shall kiss, embrace, adore, worship, reverence*. 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 41: 40. Prov. 24: 26. Job 31: 27. aff. נִי *me*, ךָ *thee*, הוּ *him*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. וְ Parag. Hos. 13: 2. נּ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ָ for chol. R. נָשַׁק.

יִשְׁקֹד yish-kod. *He shall watch, guard, defend*. 3. m. s. F. K. Job 21: 32. R. שָׁקַד.

יַשְׁקֶה yash-keh. *He shall cause to drink, wet, water, moisten, soften*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Gen. 2: 6. Ps. 104: 10. Gen. 29: 3, 10. aff. נִי *me*, נוּ *us*, וּ *They*, 3. m. p. with נִי *me*, and הוּ *him*, euph. 3. m. p. for וּ, וַיַּשְׁקֶם. 3. m. s. וְ convers. ה 3 Rad. apocop. י form. drop. compens. by long ָ for chir. because of ה gutt. R. שָׁקָה.

יְשֻׁקְקֵה ye-shuk-keh. *He*, or *it shall be diligently watered, moistened*. 3. m. s. F. Pual. Job 21: 24. R. —.

יָשׁוֹקוּ ya-shok-koo. *They shall run to and fro*. 3. m. p. F. K. Joel 2: 9. ק 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. chol. for ָ chat. R. שָׁקַק.

יִשְׁקֹט yish-kot. *He shall be still, quiet, at rest, peace*. 3. m. s. F. K. Ruth 3: 19. R. שָׁקַט.

יַשְׁקִיט yash-kit, or יַשְׁקֵט *He shall cause to rest, be quiet, at ease, peace*, &c. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 15: 18. Ps. 94: 13. R. —.

יַשְׁקִף or יַשְׁקִיף yash-kiph. *He shall cause to turn, look, behold, regard*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Lam. 3: 50. Gen. 19: 28. 2 Sam. 24: 20. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. וְ convers. R. שָׁקַף.

יִשְׁקֹל yish-kol. *He shall weigh, estimate*,

Digitized by Google

judge, determine. 3. m. s. F. K. Exod. 22: 16. aff. נִי *me,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. שָׁקַל.

יִשָּׁקֵל yish-sha-kail. *He shall be weighed, estimated, judged.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Job 6: 2. תְּקַל, in Chald., and שָׁקַל in Hebrew, mean the same. Dan. 5: 27. R. —.

יִשָּׁקֶר yish-sha-kair. *He shall diligently deceive, lie, conceal the truth.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 1 Sam. 15: 29. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Is. 63: 8. R. שָׁקַר.

יָשַׁר ya-shar. 1 *He,* or *it was acceptable, pleasing,* 1 Sam. 18: 20; 2 *upright, just, faithful,* 1 Sam. 29: 6; 3 *he esteemed, regarded, estimated,* Ps. 119: 128; 4 *proceeded, went forth,* as on a journey, Prov. 9: 15; 5 *led, conducted,* 2 Chron. 32: 30; 6 *prepared, made ready,* as for the Messiah, Is. 40: 3; 6 *discerned, weighed, considered,* Prov. 4: 25; 7 *caused to be straight, upright, unblameable,* Ps. 5: 9. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ ר, 1 Chron. 13: 4. 2 Chron. 32: 30. Jer. 18. 4. F. Num. 23: 27. 1 Sam. 18: 20. 6: 12. Piail. Ps. 119: 128. Job 37: 3. Is. 45: 13. F. Prov. 15: 21. Imp. Is. 40: 3. Pual. Part. 1 K. 6: 35. Hiph. F. Prov. 4: 25. Imp. Ps. 5: 9. aff. הָ, *She,* f. s. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. As a n. m. s. or adj. יָשָׁר *Just, upright, perfect, righteous, smooth, even.* Ps. 25: 8. 37: 37. 1 Sam. 29: 6. LXX. ὀρθὸς, *Upright, sincere, just,* Lat. *rectum.* Ger. *recht.* Hence, Eng. *right, straight, good.* יָשָׁר and, יָשְׁרוֹ the same with aff. וֹ *his,* ָ and chol. for ָ chat. יָשָׁרָה, f. s. וֹת f. p. ים. m. p. Job 6: 25. 33: 23. 1: 7, 23. Compare אֲשַׁר, Hence, סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר *The book of Jashar.* LXX. του βιβλίου του ευθους, *The upright, perfect book;* the Pentateuch was called such by the Rabbins. A commentary or exposition of it was afterwards written by them, and called the *Book of Jashar.* It was lost in the destruction of Jerusalem; but it never was considered a holy or canonical book by the Jews. It made part of the Talmud, and would, no doubt, have been included in it, if it could have been found. The canon of Scripture, is complete and perfect without it. We have the same number, precisely of סְפָרִים הַקְּדֹשִׁים *Holy,* or *inspired books,* as the Jews ever have had since the days of Moses.

יָשֹׁר ya-shor. *He shall behold, see, look upon.* 3. m. s. F. K. Job 33: 27. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ for chir. Hence, יִשְׂרָאֵל *He shall see, behold God,* or *he shall prevail with him.* P. N. Gen. 32: 28. R. שׁוּר.

וַיְשַׂר wy-ya-sar. *And he caused to cut, saw,* as timber, or *placed them under saws,* i. e. *made slaves of them.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 1 Chron. 20: 3. 2 Sam 12: 31. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ for dag. Hence "And the people that were in the city, he (David) led away captive, and caused them to work with saws, with threshing instruments, and with instruments of iron. Thus David prepared work for all his enemies of the children of Ammon. If he had punished them, as our version reads, it was a just retaliation. See 1 Sam. 11: 1, 2. 2 Sam. 10: 1, 2, 3, 4. Amos 1: 3. In whatever light we view the character of David, we shall be convinced that he acted a more merciful part with the Ammonites than the Atheists and Infidels did with the poor Christians in France.—Under the cruel and bloody reign of Robespierre, there were no less than two millions of men, women and children butchered and put to death in cold blood, in about seven years. R. נָשַׂר.

וַיָּשֹׁר wy-ya-sar. *And he ruled, had dominion, princely power.* 3. m. s. F. K. Hos. 12: 4. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Prov. 8: 16. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ for dag. ו convers. R. שׁוּר.

וַיָּשָׁר wy-ya-shar. The same as יָשַׁר, Fut. with ו convers. for וַיִּשַׁר, י preform. drop. compens. by dag. R. יָשַׁר.

וַיִּשַּׁרְנָה wy-yish-shar-nah. *And they proceeded in the right path,* or *road.* 3. f. p. F. K. 1 Sam. 6: 12. irreg. for תִּישַׁרְנָה, ת preform. drop. because of י 1 Rad. compens. by dag. R. יָשַׁר.

יִשְׁרֵהוּ yish-she-rai-hoo. *He shall diligently guide, direct him.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Job 37: 3. יָשְׁרוּ 3. m. p. R. —.

יְשֹׁרָגוּ ye-sho-ra-goo. *They shall diligently be entwined, twisted together, rolled over and over.* 3. m. p. F. Pual. Job 40: 12, or 17. for יְשֹׁרְגוּ dag. drop. compens. by chol. for ָ R. שָׁרַג.

יַשְׁרוּ yash-she-roo. *Be ye diligently just, upright, straight.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. יָשַׁר.

יְשֻׁרוּן ye-shu-roon. *The just, upright, lawful,* as opposed to lawless; figuratively, *the Jewish nation.* P. N. Deut. 33: 5.

יִשְׂרְטוּ yis-re-too. *They shall cut, dissect.*

Digitized by Google

make incisions, i. e. in the flesh. 3. m. p. F. K. Lev. 21: 5. R. שָׂרַט.

יִשְׂרֻטוּ yish-sa-rai-too. *They shall be cut in pieces, dissected.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Zech. 12: 3. R. —.

יִשְׂרֹף yis-roph. *He shall burn, consume.* 3. m. s. F. K. Num. 10: 5. aff. ח *her*, or *it*, ם *them*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. ו convers. R. שָׂרַף.

יִשָּׂרֵף yish-sa-raiph. *He shall be consumed, burned.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Lev. 4: 12. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. R. —.

יִשְׂרֹץ yis-rotz. *He shall produce, bring forth.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ez. 47: 9. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. Gen. 1: 20. Exod. 1: 7. 7: 28, or 8: 3. R. שָׁרַץ.

יִשְׂרֹק yish-rok. *He shall blow, hiss*, like a serpent, *sound*, as with a trumpet. 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 7: 18. 1 K. 9: 8. See Zech. 10: 8. R. שָׂרַק.

יַשְׂרִישׁ yash-raish. *He shall cause to take root, be fixed, settled, established.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Is. 27: 6. R. שָׁרַשׁ.

יְשֹׁרְשׁוּ ye-sho-ra-shoo. *He shall be diligently plucked up, rooted out.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Job 31: 8. dag. drop. compens. by chol. ָ for ִ because of ר. R. —.

וַיְשָׁרֶת wy-ye-sha-reth. *And he diligently ministered, served, waited.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Gen. 39: 4. ו convers. aff. נִי *me*, ו *They*, 3. m. p. ֽ *They*, euph. for ו, because of aff. חוּ, which with ח might be mistaken for הוּ *him*. Hence, ־ָךְ *To thee*, נ epenth. Is. 60: 7, 10. Hence, as a n. שָׁרֵת *Ministry, a minister*, or *constant attendant on his master*. Num. 4: 12. aff. וֹת f. p. Jer. 15: 11. שָׁרֵת is a verbal noun, in the infinitive mood, to show, that a minister should never be idly, nor triflingly employed, but always actively and energetically engaged in the service of his Divine Master. The servant, remember, is not above his Lord, but beneath him in every respect. רִבְרֵךְ חַטּוֹב עֶבֶד מַאֵת יְהוֹה. See Matt. 25: 21. R. שָׁרַת.

יִשְׁרְתִי yish-sha-re-the. *I diligently esteemed, pronounced just, good, upright.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. Ps. 129: 128. R. יָשַׁר.

יָשֵׁשׁ ya-shaish. *Old, decrepit, worn out.* m. s. 2 Chron. 36: 17. Job 15: 10.

וְשֵׁשׁ we-shaish. *Fine linen, muslin*, or *white marble*. As a numeral, *six*. Exod. 25. 4.

יְשֻׂשׂוּם ye-sush-soom. *They shall be brilliant, glorious, sparkle with joy, rejoice exceedingly*, i. e. the Gentiles, or the spiritually desolate nations of the earth. 3. m. p. F. K. Is. 35: 1. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of aff. ו, compens. by ֽ euph. for ו. R. שׂוּשׂ.

יִשְׂשָׂכָר yish-sa-char. *He shall be hired*, as a servant. P. N. Gen. 30: 18.

יָשֶׁת, or יָשִׁת ya-shaith. *He shall cause to put, place, lay.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 38: 11. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by ָ, ו convers. R. שׁוּת.

יִשְׁתֶּה yish-teh. *He shall drink, partake of;* figuratively, *experience, feel the effects of*, as wrath, &c. 3. m. s. F. K. Gen. 44: 5. Job 21: 20. Gen. 9: 21. with ו convers. and ה apocop. ֶ for chol. because of ה gutt. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. with ־חוּ *him*, ֽ euph. for ו, ן Parag. י ehevi for ה drop. Ps. 78: 44. R. שָׁתָה.

יִשְׁתֶּה yish-sha-the. *He*, or *it shall be drank.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Lev. 11: 34. ֶ drop. ֶ assum. because of ה gutt. R. —.

יִשְׁתַּוֶּה yish-tav-waih. *They shall be made, constituted, appointed*, i. e. their houses shall be made dunghills. 3. m. s. F. Hith. Chald. Dan. 3: 29. R. שְׁוָה.

יִשְׁתּוֹמֵם yish-to-maim. *He shall desolate, waste, destroy himself, be amazed, astonished.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Ps. 143: 4. Is. 59: 16. see Eccles. 7: 16. irreg. for יִתְשַׁמֵּם dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. ת transposed because of שׁ. R. שָׁמַם.

יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה yish-ta-cha-weh. *He shall bow himself down, adore, worship.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. 2 Sam. 15: 32. Gen. 47: 31. 18: 2. irreg. see above. aff. הוּ *him*, ו convers. Gen. 19: 1. 23: 7. Num. 23: 31. aff. ו *They*, 3. m. p. Gen. 49: 8. Hence, "And he said, (unto Joseph,) Make a solemn vow unto me; and he vowed to him; and Israel bowed down his head to God, leaning on חַמִּטָּה *the bed*, or *sofa*. מַטֶּה signifies a *bough, branch, staff*, or *rod*, מִטָּה *a bed, cushion*, or *sofa*, and מִטָּה *beneath, downward, below*, and is used as a particle, so that the vowels alone can determine the meaning. See 1 K. 1: 47. R. שָׁחָה.

וְיִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ we-yish-tach-ke-choo. *And they*

Digitized by Google

shall be forgotten, remembered no more. 3. m. p. F. Hith. Eccles. 8: 10. ו conj. because of ַ. See before. R. שָׁכַח.

יִשְׁתַּכְלְלוּן yish-tach-le-loon. *They shall be finished, completed.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Chald. Ezra 4: 13. R. שַׁכְלַל.

וְיִשְׁתַּמַּר we-yish-tam-mair. *He shall observe himself, adhere to.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Micah 6: 16. ת transposed, because of שׁ. See before. R. שָׁמַר.

וְיִשְׁתָּעַר we-yis-ta-air. *And he shall rage himself, foam with fury,* or as a tempest. 3. m. s. F. Hith. Dan. 11: 40. dag. drop. in ע gutt. compens. by ַ, ת transposed, because of שׁ. See before. R. שָׁעַר.

יִשְׁתַּנַּא yish-tan-nai. *He,* or *it shall change, alter itself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Chald. Dan. 2: 9. aff. נוּ or נוּן־ *They,* 3. m. p. Dan. 7: 28. R. שְׁנָא.

יִשְׁתֹּק yish-tok. *He shall be still, quiet, calm.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 26: 20. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Ps. 107: 30. R. שָׁתַק.

יִשְׁתַּקְשְׁקוּן yish-tak-she-koon. *They shall run here and there, move quickly.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Nah. 2: 5. for יִתְשַׁקְקוּ dag. drop. because double gemin., ת transposed because of שׁ. R. שָׁקַק.

יִשְׁתָּרְגוּ yish-ta-re-goo. *They shall twist, entwine, enfold themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Lam. 1: 14. dag. in ר exclu. compens. by ַ. R. שָׁרַג.

וַיֵּתֵא wy-yai-thai. *And he came, approached, drew near.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 33: 21. Is. 41: 25. contraction for וַיָּאתָא, א 1 Rad. drop. compens. by .. R. אָתָא and אָתָה.

וְיִתְאַבְּכוּ we-yith-av-be-choo. *And they shall rise up, ascend, mount aloft, be dispersed, diffused.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Is. 9: 17, 18. R. אָבַךְ.

יִתְאַבֵּל yith-av-bail. *He shall weep bitterly himself, mourn, be in great distress.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Ez. 7: 27, and ver. 12. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. with ו convers. R. אָבַל.

יִתְאַדַּם yith-ad-dam. *He,* or *it shall be red, sparkle itself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Prov. 23: 31. R. אָדַם.

יִתְאַוֶּה yith-av-weh. *He shall earnestly desire, covet himself, seek after.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Ps. 45: 12. Eccles. 6: 2. long ָ for .., because of ח gutt. וַיִּתְאַו the same, with ו convers and ח apocop. 1 Chron. 11: 17. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. אָוָה.

יִתְאַנָּן yith-o-nain. *He shall murmur, complain, make himself discontented.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Lam. 3: 39. dag. drop. chol. assum. because gemin. R. אָנַן.

יִתְאַמְּצוּ yith-am-me-tzoo. *And they increased, strengthened, multiplied themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. 2 Chron. 13: 7. ו convers. R. אָמַץ.

יִתְאַמְּרוּ yith-am-me-roo. *They shall boast, speak well of, exult themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Ps. 94: 4. See John 8: 33. Luke 18: 11 R. אָמַר.

וַיִּתְאַנֵּף wy-yith-an-naiph. *And he displeased, irritated, roused himself up.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Deut. 9: 8. R. אָנַף.

וַיִּתְאַפֵּק wy-yith-aph-paik. *And he restrained, governed himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Gen. 43: 31. R. אָפַק.

יִתְאָרְהוּ ye-tha-a-rai-hoo. *He will diligently mark out, describe, form it.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Is. 44: 13. dag. in א gutt. exclu. compens. by ַ. R. תָּאַר.

יְתַב. ye-thav. *He sat, remained, dwelt.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. the same as יְתִיב יָשַׁב and יְתֵב Dan. 7: 9, 10. Part. pl. יָתְבִין *They that dwell.* Ezra 4: 17. יְתַב *He shall diligently sit, remain, abide,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Piail. Dan. 7: 26. for יְתִיב.

יִתְבּוֹלָל yith-bo-lal. *He will intermingle, mix himself with, unite in one.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Hos. 7: 8. for יִתְבַּלָּל, dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. R. בָּלַל.

יִתְבּוֹנָן yith-bo-nan. *He will consider, inform himself, be instructed, intelligent.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Job 11: 11. dag. exclu. because gemin. compens. by chol. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. בִּין.

יִתְבְּנֵא yith-be-nai. *He shall be built, finished, completed, established.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Chald. Ezra 5: 15. ה drop. א assum. R. בְּנָה.

יִתְבַּקְּעוּ yith-bak-ka-oo. *They shall dissolve, melt, consume themselves.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Micah 1: 4. Mountains, in this text, appear to mean *the rich,* valleys, *the poor,* and to refer to Jerusalem and Samaria.

Digitized by Google

יִתְבַּקַּר yith-bak-kar. *He shall search, inquire, examine into himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Chald. Ezra 5: 17. R. בְּקַר.

יִתְבָּרֵךְ yith-ba-raich. *He shall bow himself, fall prostrate, bless himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Is. 60: 16. dag. exclu. in ר, compens. by ָ, aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. בָּרַךְ.

יִתְבָּרְרוּ yith-ba-re-roo. *They shall purge, cleanse, purify themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Dan. 12: 10. dag. drop. in ר, compens. by ָ R. בָּרַר.

יִתְבַּשַּׂר yith-bash-sair. *He shall proclaim good news,* or *glad tidings.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. 2 Sam. 4: 10. 18: 31. Hence, "And, behold, the Cushite came, and said, Good tidings shall be declared to my lord the king: for Jehovah hath delivered thee this day from the hand of every one who rose up against thee." R. בָּשַׂר.

יִתְבּוֹשְׁשׁוּ yith-bo-sha-shoo. *They were confounded, confused, agitated, ashamed of themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. with a Pret. signif. Gen. 2: 25. for יִתְבּוֹשְׁשׁוּ, dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. R. בּוּשׁ.

יִתְגָּאַל yith-ga-al. *He shall defile, pollute himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Chald. Dan. 1: 8. R. גָּאַל.

יִתְגַּבָּר yith-gav-bar. *He shall excel, prevail, strengthen himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Is. 42. 13. Job 15: 25. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Job 36: 9. ָ for .. because of ר, ו convers. R. גָּבַר.

וַיִּתְגּוֹדַד wy-yith-go-dad. *And he cut, lacerated himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. for יִתְגַּדַּד, dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by וֹ, aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. 1 K. 18: 28. ו convers. R. גָּדַד.

יִתְגּוֹדָדוּ yith-go-da-doo. *They shall muster, enroll, collect, assemble themselves,* as in companies. 3. m. p. F. Hith. Jer. 5: 7. Micah 4: 14. R. —.

יִתְגֹּרְרוּ yith-go-ra-roo. *They shall collect, unite themselves together.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Hos. 7: 14. Several ancient manuscripts have ד instead of ר. R. גּוּר, or גָּדַד.

וַיִּתְגַּל wy-yith-gal. *And he exposed, uncovered himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Gen. 9: 21. ח 3 Rad. apocop. ו convers. R. גָּלָה.

יִתְגַּדַּד yith-gad-dad. *He shall exalt, make himself great, glorious, popular.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Is 10: 15. Dan. 11: 36. ו convers. R. גָּדַל.

יִתְגַּלַּע yith-gal-la. *He shall intermingle, meddle himself,* i. e. with the affairs of others. 3. m. s. F. Hith. Prov. 18: 1. Hence, "He that is separated through desire (of knowledge), diligently seeks and intermingles himself with every science." See chap. 17: 14. 20: 3. ָ for ַ because of ע gutt. R. גָּלַע.

יִתְגַּנֵּב yith-gan-naiv. *He shall steal, be a thief, himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 2 Sam. 19: 3. R. גָּנַב.

יִתְגַּעֲשׁוּ yith-ga-a-shoo. *They shall agitate, move, shake themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Jer. 46: 7, 8. dag. drop. compens. by ָ R. גָּעַשׁ.

יִתְגָּרֶה yith-ga-reh. *He shall excite, stir up, enrage himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Dan. 11: 25. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ה apocop. dag. exclu. in ר, compens. by ָ R. גָּרַה.

יָתַד ya-thad. Arab. وتد watadon. *To be solid, strong, make firm.* As a n. m. s. יִתַּד, or יָתֵד *A nail, pole, stake,* which unites and strengthens the building. m. s. Ezra 9: 8. Jud. 4: 21. aff. וֹת f. p. ךָ *thee,* יו *his,* ם.. *them,* Exod. 38: 20. 27: 19.

יִתְהוֹלֵל yith-ho-lail. *He shall inflame himself,* as with an idol, *be enthusiastic, insane, be furious.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. יִתְחַלֵּל, and לַל־ the same, Jer. 50: 38. 46: 9. 1 Sam. 21: 13. ו convers. dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by וֹ. R. הָלַל.

יָתְהוֹן ya-the-hon. *Them, whom.* Part. or pron. pl. Chald. Dan. 3: 12. R. יָת.

יִתְהַלָּךְ yith-hal-lach. *He shall walk, depart, proceed himself, be obedient, faithful.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. 1 Sam. 2: 35. Ps. 58: 8. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ן Parag. R. הָלַךְ.

יִתְהַלְלוּ yith-hal-lal. *He shall boast exult himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. Ps. 49: 7. R. הָלַל.

וַיִּתָּו wy-ye-thav. *And he diligently marked, cut, made figures.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. 1 Sam. 21: 13. dag. drop. ת 3 Rad. apocop. compens. by ָ for ַ, ו convers. R. תָּוַה.

יִתּוּב ye-thoov. *He diligently returned, was restored.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Chald. Dan. 4: 34, 36. R. תּוּב.

וַיִּתְוַדּוּ wy-yith-wad-doo. *And they confessed, acknowledged themselves guilty.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Neh. 9: 2. ו convers. irreg. for וַיִּתְיַדּוּ, י 1 Rad. drop. because of aff. וּ and ו ehevi assum. R. יָדָה.

Digitized by Google

יִתְוַכַּח yith-wach-kach. *He shall contend, plead, reason himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Micah 6: 2. י 1 Rad. drop. because of י preform. of the Fut. ו ehevi assum. R. יָכַח.

יָתֹם ya-tham. Arab. يتيم yatama. *Solitary, alone, desolate.* As a n. m. s. יָתוֹם *An orphan,* or *fatherless child, a despised, destitute person.* aff. יִם. m. p. יו *his.* Deut. 10: 18. Exod. 22: 25. Is. 19: 17.

יִתּוֹר ye-thoor. *The residue, abundance.* m. s. Jud. 7: 6. Gen. 49: 3. R. יָתַר.

יִתְזִין yith-te-zin. *He shall feed, sustain, support himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Chald. Dan. 4: 9. R. זוּן.

יִתְחַבָּא yith-chav-bai. *He shall hide, conceal, cover himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Gen. 3: 8. וַיִּתְחַבָּאוּ and בָּאוּ־ the same. 3. m. p. R. חָבָא.

יִתְחַבְּרוּ yith-chav-ba-roo. *They shall unite, confederate, join themselves together.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Dan. 11: 6. ֒ for ֑ because of ר. R. חָבַר.

יִתְחַזְּקוּ yith-chaz-za-koo. *They shall confirm, strengthen, increase themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. 2 Chron. 13: 7. וַיִּתְחַזֵּק, 3. m. s. ו convers. Gen. 48: 2. R. חָזַק.

יִתְחַטָּא yith-chat-ta. *He shall purge, purify, wash, make himself clean.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Num. 19: 13. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. Job 41: 17, or 25. Hence, "By his (Leviathan's) power, the captains tremble, and from the breakers they wash, or cleanse themselves." R. חָטָא.

וַיִּתְחַל wy-yith-chal. *And he feigned himself sick, in pain, anguish.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. 2 Sam. 13: 6. ה 3 Rad. apocop. R. חָלָה.

יִתְחַמְּם yith-cham-mam. *He shall warm, make himself comfortable.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Job 31: 20. R. חָמַם.

יִתְחַמֵּץ yith-cham-maitz. *He shall be excited, stirred up, be fermented, fret himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Ps. 73: 21. R. חָמַץ.

וַיִּתְחַנֵּן wy-yith-chan-nain. *And he supplicated, entreated.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. 1 K. 8: 33. Hos. 12: 4. ו convers. R. חָנַן.

יִתְחַפֵּשׂ yith-chaph-pais. *He shall disguise himself, change his appearance.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Job 30: 18. 2 Chron. 35: 22. R. חָפַשׂ.

וַיִּתְחָרְשׁוּ wy-yith-cha-re-shoo. *And they were silent, still, inactive themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Jud. 16: 2. dag. exclu. in ר, compens. by ֒ for ֑. R. חָרַשׁ.

יִתְחַשֵּׁב yith-chash-shav. *He shall reckon, include himself among.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Num. 23: 9. ֒ with a pause accent for ֑. R. חָשַׁב.

וַיִּתְחַתֵּן wy-yith-chath-tain. *He united, joined himself with, entered into a league.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. 2 Chron. 18: 1. R. חָתַן.

יִתְיַבּוּן ye-the-voon. *They shall send,* or *return an answer.* 3. m. p. F. K. Chald. Ez. 5: 5. 6: 5. ו drop. י ehevi assum. R. תוּב.

יִתְיְהִיב yith-ye-hiv. *He shall be delivered, placed, given,* or *possess himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Chald. Dan. 4: 13, or 16. aff. ון־ *They,* 3. m. p. Dan. 7: 25. R. יְהַב.

וַיִּתְּכוּ wy-yith-te-choo. *And they caused to empty, pour out,* i. e. the silver. 3. m. p. F. Hiph. 2 Chron. 34: 17. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ו convers. R. נָתַךְ.

וַיִּתְיַלְּדוּ wy-yith-yal-le-doo. *And they proved their genealogy,* or *themselves to be of the family.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Num. 1: 18. R. יָלַד.

וַיִּתְיַעֲצוּ wy-yith-ya-a-tzoo. *And they shall consult together, determine among themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Ps. 83: 3, 22. ו conj. dag. in ע drop. compens. by ֒ R. יָעַץ.

יִתְיַצַּב yith-yatz-tzav. *He shall present himself, stand against, oppose, contend with,* as an enemy. 3. m. s. F. Hith. Deut. 7: 24. Jos. 1: 5. Job 41: 2, or 2: 1. Prov. 22: 29. aff. ו *They,* 3. m. p. R. יָצַב.

יַתִּיר yath-tir. *Excellent, perfect, exceeding.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 2: 31. aff. יָא and ה֒ f. s. chap. 4: 33. 3: 22. R. יָתַר.

וַיָּתִירוּ wy-yath-e-roo. *And they caused to explore, search for themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Jud. 1: 23. ו 2 Rad. drop. because of aff. ו compens. by ֒ R. תּוּר.

וַיִּתַּר wy-yith-tair. *And he caused to disunite, let loose.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Hab. 3: 6. Ps. 105: 20. aff. הוּ *him,* נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ו convers. R. נָתַר.

וַיִּתְּכוּ wy-yith-te-choo. *And they were emptied, poured out.* 3. m. p. F. K. Job 3: 24. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָתַךְ.

יִתְכּוֹנָן yith-cho-nan. *He shall establish, fix, raise himself up.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Prov. 24: 3. Ps. 59: 5. for יִתְכּוֹנֵן dag. drop. because gemin.

Digitized by Google

compens. by וֹ, ֒ with a pause accent for ֑. R. כּוּן.

יִתְכַּחֲשׁוּ yith-ka-cha-shoo. *They shall submit, subject themselves to.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. 2 Sam. 22: 43. dag. in ח gutt. exclu. compens. by long ֔. R. כָּחַשׁ.

יִתָּכֵן yith-ta-chain. *He shall be unjust, unequal.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ezra 18: 25, 29. aff. ה *They,* 3. m. p. R. תָּכַן.

יִתְכַּסּוּ yith-kas-soo. *They shall clothe, cover themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Jonah 3: 8. וַיִּתְכַּס 3. m. s. ה 3 Rad. apocop. ו convers. 2 K. 19: 1. R. כָּסָה.

יִתְכַּפֵּר yith-kaph-pair. *He shall expiate, take away, remove himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. 2 Sam. 3: 14. R. כָּפַר.

וְיִתְלַבְּנוּ we-yith-lav-be-noo. *And they shall make themselves white, pure, clean,* i. e. through the blood of the Lamb. 3. m. p. F. Hith. Dan. 12: 10. Rev. 7: 14. ו conj. because of ֔. R. לָבַן.

יִתְלוּ yith-loo. *They shall hang, suspend, raise up.* 3. m. p. F. K. Esth. 9: 25. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of וּ affix, which with ה might be mistaken for הוּ *him.* ם֔ *them.* וַיִּתְלוּ 3. m. p. F. Niph. Chald. Dan. 2: 22. R. תָּלָה.

יִתְלוֹנָן yith-lo-nan. *He shall screen, protect himself, remain, abide.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Ps. 91: 1. Job 39: 31. for יִתְלַנֵּן dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by וֹ. R. לוּן.

יִתְלַהֲשׁוּ yith-la-cha-shoo. *They shall combine themselves, devise, plan, whisper.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Ps. 41: 8. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by long ֔ for ֒ R. לָחַשׁ.

יִתְלַכְּדוּ yith-lach-ka-doo. *They shall cement, fasten themselves together.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Job 38: 30. 41: 8, or 17. R. לָכַד.

וַיִּתְלַקְּטוּ wy-yith-lak-ke-too. *And they collected, assembled themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Jud. 11: 3. R. לָקַט.

יִתַּם See יָתוֹם.

יִתֹּם yith-tom. *He shall be wasted, blasted, consumed, withered.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ez. 47: 12. ם 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. for dag. understood in מ, יִתַּמּוּ and יִתְּמוּ 3. m. p. R. תָּמַם.

יִתְמָה yith-mah. *He shall be wonderful.* P. N.

וַיִּתֵּם we-yath-taim. *He shall cause to be perfect, complete.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. 2 K. 22: 4. ם 3 Rad. drop. See above. R. תָּמַם.

וַיִּתְמֹדֵד we-yith-mo-daid. *And he measured, stretched himself out.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. 1 K. 17: 21. dag. drop. in ד, because gemin. compens. by chol. R. מָדַד.

יִתְמַהוּ yith-ma-hoo, or יִתְמְהוּ. *They shall wonder, be amazed, astonished, confounded.* 3. m. p. F. K. Is. 13: 8. Gen. 43: 33. Job 26: 11. ו convers. R. תָּמַהּ.

יִתְמַהְמָהּ yith-ma-mah. *He,* or *it shall delay, retard itself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Hab. 2: 3. irreg. dag. drop. in ה gutt. because gemin. ה transposed, מ intermingled. R. מָהַהּ.

יִתְמְחֵא yith-me-chai. *He shall be destroyed, demolished, blotted out.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Chald. Ezra 6: 11. R. מְחָא.

יִתְמָךְ yith-mach, or יִתְמֹךְ. *He shall sustain, retain, uphold, seize, take hold of.* 3. m. s. F. K. Prov. 29: 23. 4: 4. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. chap. 5: 5. 11: 16. Job 36: 17. ֒ for chol. because of makk. R. תָּמַךְ.

יִתָּמֵךְ yith-ta-maich. *He shall be bound, fettered.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Prov. 5: 22. R. —.

וַיִּתְמַכְּרוּ wy-yith-mach-ke-roo. *And they made merchandise of, offered themselves for sale.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Deut. 28: 6. 2 K. 17: 17. Hence, "Ye shall offer yourselves for sale, as bondmen and bondwomen, but no man shall purchase you." R. מָכַר.

יִתְמַלָּאוּן yith-mal-la-oon. *They shall satiate,* or *satisfy themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Job 16: 10. ֒ for ֔ because of א gutt. ן Parag. R. מָלָא.

יִתְמַלָּטוּ yith-mal-la-too. *They shall emit, dart, send forth, flash,* as sparks of fire. 3. m. p. F. Hith. Job 41: 10, or 19. LXX. διαῤῥιπτοῦνται, *Shall cast themselves abroad,* or *around.* ֒ with a pause accent for ֔. R. מָלַט.

יִתְמֹלָלוּ yith-mo-la-loo. *They shall cut themselves off, divide, tear in pieces.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Ps. 58: 8. ו 2 Rad. drop. and dag. because of aff. וּ, ל gemin. assum. compens. by chol. R. מוּל.

וַיִּתְמַרְמַר wy-yith-mar-mar. *And he shall exasperate himself, be enraged,* or *shall embitter himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Dan. 8: 7. 11: 11.

Digitized by Google

dag. in ר drop. long ̣ assum. for .. because of מ intermingled, ו convers. R. מָרַר.

יִתֵּן yith-tain. *He shall give, yield, deliver up, place, put in possession of, send forth, make,* or *permit to be done, fall upon,* as an enemy. 3. m. s. F. K. Job 36: 6. Prov. 23: 31. Ps. 68: 34. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. aff. נִי *me,* ךָ *thee,* f. ךְ *thee,* m. הוּ or נּוּ *him,* נוּ *us,* ם.. *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ̣ euph. for וּ, ־וּם *them,* ־הָ *her, it.* R. נָתַן.

וַיִּתֵּן wy-yith-tain. *And he delivered, surrendered, gave himself up, placed, put in possession of.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 53. 9. Exod. 49: 30. Hence, "And he delivered himself up to the ungodly, but his sepulchre was with the rich in his death, because he had done no injustice, nor was deceit found in his mouth." ו convers. נ 1 Rad. drop. See above. R. —.

יֻתָּן yuth-tan. *He shall be caused to be put, placed, given, delivered up,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Hoph. Lev. 13: 38. irreg. for יִנָּתֵן, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ̣ for ̣ chat. R. —.

יִתְנַבֵּא yith-nav-bai. *He shall predict, prophecy himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. 1 K. 22: 8, 18. 2 Chron. 18: 17. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ו convers. R. נָבָא.

יִתְנַגַּח yith-nag-gai-ach. *He shall push, attack, gore,* as with horns; figuratively, with kings. 3. m. s. F. Hith. Dan. 11: 40. R. נָגַח.

יִתְנַגְּפוּ yith-nag-ge-phoo. *They shall stumble, fall, overthrow themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Jer. 13: 16. R. נָגַף.

וַיִּתְנַדְּבוּ wy-yith-nad-de-voo. *And they freely offered themselves, were liberal, benevolent.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. 1 Chron. 29: 6. Jud. 5: 2. ו convers. R. נָדַב.

יִתְנוּ ye-than-noo. *They shall diligently celebrate, repeat.* 3. m. p. F. Piail. Jud. 5: 11. for יִתַּנְּוּ. R. תָּנָה.

יִתְנוּ yith-noo. *They shall hire, pollute, prostitute, enslave themselves,* for money. 3. m. p. F. K. Hos. 8: 10. R. —.

יִתְנוֹדְדוּ yith-no-de-doo. *They shall flee away themselves, escape,* as for their lives. 3. m. p. F. Hith. Ps. 64: 9. dag. drop. in ד, because gemin. compens. by וֹ. R. נָדַד.

יִתְנָחֵם yith-ne-cham. *He shall repent, comfort, console himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Num. 23: 19. Deut. 32: 36. Ps. 135: 14. dag. drop. in ח gutt. compens. by ̣ for ̣ R. נָחַם.

יִתְנִיאֵל yath-ne-ail. *He shall give himself to God.* P. N.

וַיִּתְנַכְּלוּ wy-yith-nach-ke-loo. *And they planned, conspired themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Gen. 37: 18. see Ps. 105: 25. ו convers. R. נָכַל.

יִתְנַכֵּר yith-nach-ker. *He shall alienate, make himself a stranger.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Gen. 42: 7. Prov. 20: 11. Hence, "Also the youth will alienate himself, viz. from God." .. changed into ̣ because of makk. R. נָכַר.

יִתְנַסַּח yith-ne-sach. *He,* or *it shall be rooted out, dug up from the foundation.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Chald. Ezra 6: 11. R. נְסַח.

וַיִּתְנַצְּלוּ wy-yith-natz-tze-loo. *They stripped, took off, made themselves bare.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Exod. 33: 6. R. נָצַל.

יִתְנַשֵּׂא yith-nash-sa. *He shall rouse himself up.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Num. 23: 24. .. drop. ̣ assum. because of א gutt. R. נָשָׂא.

וַיִּתַּע wy-ye-tha. *And he caused to depart from,* or *to forsake the right way.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. ו convers. 2 Chron. 33: 9. irreg. for וַיִּתְעֶה, ה 3 Rad. apocop. ̣ transposed, יַתְעוּ 3. m. p. וּם *them.* R. תָּעָה.

יִתְעַב ye-tha-aiv. *He shall diligently lothe, abhor, abominate.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. Ps. 5: 7. dag. in ע gutt. drop. compens. by ̣, aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. תָּעַב.

וַיִּתְעַב wy-yath-aiv. *And he shall cause to abhor, abominate.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

יִתְעַבֵּד yith-a-vaid. *He,* or *it shall be made a dunghill.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Chald. Ezra 6: 10. R. עְבַד.

וַיִּתְעַבַּר wy-yith-av-bar. *And he exulted, was excited, grieved himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Deut. 3: 26. Ps. 78: 21. 5: 9. ̣ with a pause accent for .., ו convers. R. עָבַר.

יִתְעוּ yith-oo. *They shall go astray, depart from God.* 3. m. p. F. K. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of וּ. R. תָּעָה.

יִתְעַפֵּף yith-o-phaiph. *He shall flee away, escape himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Hos. 9: 10. dag. drop. in פ, because gemin. compens. by chol. R. עוּף.

יִתְעַל yith-al. *He shall raise, exalt himself.*

Digitized by Google

3. m. s. F. Hith. Jer. 51: 8. irreg. for יִתְעַלָּח, dag. drop. because of ע, ח apocop. compens. by long ̣ for ̣. R. עָלַח.

וַיִּתְעַלְּלוּ wy-yith-al-le-loo. *And they opposed, raised themselves up against.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Jud. 19: 24. R. עָלַל.

יִתְעַלֵּם yith-al-lem. *He shall conceal, hide himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Deut. 22: 1. R. עָלַם.

וַיִּתְעַלַּף wy-yith-al-laph. *And he failed, fainted himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Amos 8: 13. R. עָלַף.

וַיִּתְעֵם wy-yath-aim. *And he caused them to wander, grope,* as a blind man. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Ps. 107: 40. ח 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ם, ו convers. R. תָּעָה.

יִתְעַנֵּג yith-an-nag. *He shall delight himself, be enraptured with.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Job 27: 10. R. עָנַג.

יִתְעַנּוּ yith-an-noo. *They shall debilitate, weaken themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Ps. 107: 17. ה 2 Rad. drop. because of aff. וּ. R. עָנָה.

יִתְעָרֵב yith-a-rav. *He shall participate, mingle, intermix himself with,* &c. 3. m. s. F. Hith. Prov. 14: 10. dag. drop. compens. by ̣, long ̣ for ̣. because of ר, aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. עָרַב.

יִתְעֹרַר yith-o-rar. *He shall be zealous, active, vigilant, rouse himself up.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Job 17: 8. for יִתְעוֹרֵר, dag. and ו 2 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. ר assum. R. עוּר.

יִתְעַשֵּׁת yith-ash-shaith. *He shall be favorable, propitious, regard himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Jonah 1: 6. R. עָשַׁת.

יִתְפָּאַר yith-pa-air. *He shall boast, exult, glorify himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Jud. 7: 2. Is. 10: 15. dag. drop. in א gutt. compens. by ̣ for ̣. R. פָּאַר.

יִתְפַּלַּל yith-pal-lail, and לָּל־ *He shall intercede, supplicate, entreat, pray himself.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. 1 Sam. 2: 25. aff. לָּלוּ־, or לָּלוּ־ 3. m. p. 1 K. 8: 33. R. פָּלַל.

יִתְפַּלָּצוּן yith-pal-la-tzoon. *They shall tremble, be agitated for fear.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Job 9: 6. לָּצוּ־ the same. R. פָּלַץ.

יִתְפַּלְּשׁוּ yith-pal-la-shoo. *They shall roll themselves over and over.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Ez. 22: 30. R. פָּלַשׁ.

וַיִּתְפֹּצְצוּ wy-yith-po-tze-tzoo. *And they dispersed, scattered themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Hab. 3: 6. for יִתְפַּוְּצוּ dag. and ו drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. ו convers. R. פּוּץ.

וַיִּתְפָּקְדוּ wy-yith-pa-kai-doo. *And they enrolled, mustered, numbered themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Jud. 20: 15. 3. m. s. 21: 9. dag. drop. in ק, compens. by ̣. R. פָּקַד.

יִתְפָּרְדוּ yith-pa-ra-doo. *They shall disperse, scatter, withdraw themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Ps. 92: 10. dag. in ר drop. compens. by ̣, פְּרְדוּ־ the same. R. פָּרַד.

וַיִּתְפְּרוּ wy-yith-pe-roo. *And they united, fastened, fixed together.* 3. m. p. F. K. Gen. 3: 7. ו convers. R. תָּפַר.

וַיִּתְפָּרְקוּ wy-yith-pa-re-koo. *And they took off themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Exod. 32: 3. dag. drop. in ר, compens. by ̣, ו convers. R. פָּרַק.

יִתְפֹּשׂ yith-pos. *He shall seize, lay hold of.* 3. m. s. F. K. Is. 3: 6. aff. ח ̣ *her,* or *it,* ם.. *them,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. with ם ̣ *them,* ו convers. R. תָּפַשׂ.

יִתָּפְשׂוּ yith-ta-phe-soo. *They shall be seized, entrapped, taken.* 3. m. p. F. Niph. Ps. 10: 2. R. —.

וַיִּתְפַּשֵּׁט wy-yith-pash-shait. *And he stripped himself,* or *took off his garments.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. 1 Sam. 18: 4. ו convers. R. פָּשַׁט.

יִתֹּץ yith-totz. *He shall demolish, break down, destroy.* 3. m. s. F. K. Ez. 26: 9. aff. ךָ *thee,* נִי *me,* וּ *They,* 3. m. p. ̣ euph. for וּ, נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָתַץ.

יֻתָּץ yuth-tatz. *He shall be caused to be demolished, utterly destroyed.* 3. m. s. F. Hoph. for יִנָּתֵץ, Lev. 11: 35. R. —.

יִתְקַבְּצוּ yith-kav-be-tzoo. *They shall collect, assemble themselves.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Is. 44: 11. R. קָבַץ.

יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ yith-kad-da-shoo. *They shall sanctify, separate, set themselves apart, wash, make clean.* 3. m. p. F. Hith. Exod. 19: 22. R. קָדַשׁ.

יִתְקַלָּס yith-kal-las. *He shall sport himself with, mock, make derision of.* 3. m. s. F. Hith. Hab. 1: 10. ̣ with a pause accent for ̣., aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. קָלַס.

יִתְקַע yith-ka. *He shall pierce, wound, stab,*

Digitized by Google

cast into, as the sea, *sound, blow an alarm*. 3. m. s. F. K. Zech. 9: 14. aff. ה, *her, it*, ם *them*, הוּ *him*, Jud. 3: 21. Exod. 10: 19. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. Num. 10: 4, 6. R. תָּקַע.

יִתָּקַע and יִתָּקַע yith-ta-ka. *He*, or *it shall be blown, sounded, shall strike, clap with the hands*. 3. m. s. F. Niph. Is. 27: 13. Amos 3: 4. Job 17: 3. R. —.

יִתְקְפוֹ yith-ke-pho. *He shall overpower him*, or *prevail over him*. 3. m. s. F. K. Eccles. 4: 12. R. תָּקַף.

יִתְקְרֵי yith-ke-re. *He shall be called, brought in*. 3. m. s. F. Hith. Chald. Dan. 5: 12. R. קְרָא.

וַיִּתְקַשֵּׁר wy-yith-kash-shair. *And he planned, contrived, devised himself*. 3. m. s. Pret. Hith. 2 K. 9: 14. R. קָשַׁר.

יָתַר ya-thar. 1 *He remained, left behind*; 2 *abounded, exceeded, excelled, gained the pre-eminence*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. פ י, occurs in Niph. Jos. 11: 11. Gen. 49: 4. 1 K. 18: 22. Part. Exod. 29: 34. Hiph. Exod. 10: 15. F. Deut. 28: 54. Hoph. F. Gen. 49: 4. As an adj. or a n. m. s. יֶתֶר, יָתֵר, and יָתֶר *Excellent, superior, sublime, lofty, an abundance, overplus, residue*. aff. וֹ *his*, ם *them*, י *my*, ים m. p. Gen. 49: 3. Jud. 16: 7. Prov. 12: 26. 7. Eccles. 7: 12. As an adj. Is. 15: 7, 12.

יִתְרוֹן yith-ron. *Excellent, superior*. m. s. Eccles. 2: 13. R. יָתַר.

וַיַּתֵּר wy-yath-tair. *And he caused to loosen, liberate, make free*. 3. m. s. F. Hiph. Job 6: 9. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. ו convers. aff. הוּ. R. נָתַר.

וְיִתַּר we-yith-tar. *And he shall leap, skip, jump, palpitate*. 3. m. s. F. K. ו conj. because of ְ, נ 1 Rad. drop. see above. Job 31: 1. Lev. 11: 21. R. —.

וַיִּתְרָאוּ wy-yith-ra-oo. *And they saw themselves, looked at each other*. 3. m. p. F. Hith. 2 K. 14: 11. dag. drop. in א gutt. compens. by ָ, ה 3 Rad. apocop. ו convers. R. רָאָה.

יָתְרוּ The same as יָתוּר.

וְיִתְרוֹמֵם we-yith-ro-maim. *And he shall exalt, extol, make himself great*. 3. m. s. F. Hith. Dan. 11: 36. dag in ו drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. R. רוּם.

יִתְרוֹעֲעוּ yith-ro-a-oo. *They shall shout themselves*, or *make a joyful noise*. 3. m. p. F. Hith. Ps. 65: 13. dag. drop. in ו, because gemin. compens. by chol. R. רוּעַ.

יִתְרִיו yith-riv. *His cord, string*. m. s. R. יָתַר.

יִתְרִים ye-tha-rim. *With cords, strings*. m. p. R. —.

יִתְרְמֵא yith-re-mai. *He shall be cast, thrown into*, i. e. the furnace. 3. m. s. F. Hith. Chald. Dan. 3: 6. R. רְמָה.

יִתְרַצֶּה yith-ratz-tzeh. *He shall render himself acceptable, serviceable, active, zealous, courageous*. 3. m. s. F. Hith. 1 Sam. 29: 4. ַ for ָ, because of ח gutt. R. רָצָה.

וַיִּתְרֹצְצוּ wy-yith-ro-tze-tzoo. *And they oppressed, crushed each other*. 3. m. p. F. Hith. Gen. 25: 22. dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. ו convers. R. רָצַץ.

יִתְרַת yith-rath. *The residue, abundance, overplus*. f. s. const. R. יָתַר.

יֹתֶרֶת yo-the-reth. *The redundance*, or *caul of the liver*. f. s. Exod. 29: 22. R. —.

יִתְּשֵׂם yith-te-sam. *He*, or *it shall be put, placed, fixed, given, made as a dung-hill*. 3. m. s. F. Hith. Chald. Ezra 4: 21. Dan. 2: 5. aff. וּ *They*, 3. m. p. with ן Parag. R. שׂוּם.

וַיִּתְּשֵׁם wy-yith-te-shaim. *And he rooted up*, or *out, utterly destroyed them*. 3. m. s. F. K. Deut. 29: 28. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. נָתַשׁ.

יִתֵּת ye-thaith. *He*, or *it shall give, yield, be benevolent*. Arab. *To smite, strike*. P. N.

כ

כַּף כ kaph. *Hollow, empty*; a servile, and the eleventh letter of the alphabet. Hence, English, *cap, cave*. It is applied to *the hollow of the hand*, because when bent, it bears a near resemblance to it, Gen. 40: 11; also, to *a cave*, Job 30: 6; to *the hip-bone*, Gen. 32: 25; to *the handle of a lock*, Cant. 5: 5. When prefixed to nouns, it forms a comparison, as *as, like*; when prefixed to verbs it forms *the gerund*, as כְּבֹאֶךָ

Digitized by Google

When thou hast come. As a numeral it stands for 20, or 20,000.

כָּאַב ka-av. 1 *He*, or *it was pierced, wounded, sore, in great pain*; 2 *spoiled, corrupted, wasted*; 3 *afflicted, made sorrowful*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 K. 3: 19. Prov. 14: 13. Job 14: 22. Pres. Part. Ps. 69: 30. m. p. Gen. 34: 25. Hiph. Ez. 13: 22. Fut. Job 5: 18. Part. Ez. 28: 24. LXX. ἀλγεῖν, *To mourn, fret, pine, waste away*. As a n. m. s. כְּאֵב *Grief, sorrow, distress*, either of body or mind. aff. ִי *my*. Is. 17: 11. Job 17: 6. Arab. كاب kaaba. *To be weak, languid, sorrowful, grieved.*

כְּאָב ke-av. *As*, or *like a father*. m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, כֶם *your*, ם *their*. R. אָבַח.

כְּאֻבוֹת ke-a-voth. *As, like bottles of leather*, or *skin*. f. p. R. אוּב.

כֹּאֲבִים ko-a-vim. *Being in pain, affliction, distress*. m. p Ben. K. R. כָּאַב.

כַּאֲבִיר ka-a-vir. *As, like a mighty, robust, valiant man*. m. s. R. אָבַר.

כַּאֲבֵל ka-a-vel. *As, like a mourner*. m. s. Ps. 38: 13. R. אָבַל.

כְּאֵבֶל ke-ai-vel. *As the lamentation, mourning*. m. s. R. —.

כְּאֶבֶן ka-a-ven. *As a stone*. m. s. aff. ִי pl. const. R. אֶבֶן.

כְּאָבָק ke-a-vak. *As powder, dust*. m. s. R. אָבַק.

כְּאַבִּרִים ke-av-be-rim. *As, like the strong bulls, horses, rulers*. m. p. Is. 34: 7. Jud. 5: 22. R. אָבַר.

כְּאַגְמֹן ke-ag-mon. *As a bulrush*. m. s. R. אָגַם.

כְּאָדָם ke-a-dam. *As, like Adam*, or *man*. m. s. R. אָדַם.

כַּאֲדֹנָיו ka-a-do-nav. *As, like his lord, master, ruler*. m. s. R. אָדוֹן.

כַּאַדֶּרֶת ke-ad-de-reth. *As a robe, beautiful garment*. R. אָדַר.

כָּאָה ka-ah. *He broke, crushed, subdued*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Inf. Ez. 13: 12. As a Part. in Niph. Ps. 109: 16. Inf. Exod. 13: 22. Syr. ܟܗܐ *To strike, smite*. As a n. f. s. נְכֵאָה *The broken, contrite, subdued*, i. e. heart, or person. Prov. 15: 13. Compare נָכֶה.

כְּאַהֲבָם ke-o-ho-vam. *As, according to their love, affection*. Inf. K. Hos. 9: 10. R. אָהַב.

כְּאַהֲבַת ke-a-ha-vath. *As the love*. f. s. const. R. —.

כָּאֹהֶל ka-o-hel. *As, like a tent, tabernacle. temporary residence*. m. s. aff. ִי pl. const. R. אֹהֶל.

כַּאֲהָלִים ka-a-ha-lim. *As aloes*. m. p. R. —.

כְּאוֹב ke-ov. *As, like a false prophet, deceiver, seducer*. m. s. R. אוּב.

כְּאוּד ke-ood. *As a firebrand*. m. s. R. אוּד.

כְּאוֹיֵב ke-o-yaiv. *As, like an enemy, seducer, deceiver*. R. אָיַב.

כְּאוּלָם ke-oo-lam. *As, like a porch, entrance*. m. s. R. אֻלָם.

כְּאִוַּלְתּוֹ ke-iv-wal-tho. *According to his folly, wickedness*. f. s. aff. וֹ. R. אִוֶּלֶת.

כְּאוֹר ke-or. *As, like the light, instruction, glory*. m. s. כְּאוֹרָה *So the light*. f. s. R. אוֹר.

כָּאֵזוֹר ka-ai-zor. *As a girdle, bracelet, belt*. m. s. R. אֵזוֹר.

כָּאֶזְרָח ka-ez-rach. *As, like a citizen, native of the country*. m. s. R. זָרַח.

כְּאָח ke-ach. *As, like a brother, friend, companion*. m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ִי pl. const. with וֹ *his*, כֶם *your*. R. אָח.

כְּאֶחָד ke-a-chad. *As one, the same, alike, together*. m. s. Ezra 2: 64. aff. ת f. s. const. R. אֶחָד.

כָּאַיָּל ka-ai-yal. *As, like the hart*. m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. ים m. p. R. אַיָּל.

כְּאַיִן ke-a-yin. *As, like nothing*. Part. R. אַיִן.

כָּאִישׁ ka-ish. *As, like a man*. m. s. R. אִישׁ.

כְּאִישׁוֹן ke-e-shon. *As, like the pupil of the eye*. m. s. R. —.

כְּאֹכֵל ke-e-chol. *As he*, or *it that eateth, devoureth*. Inf. K. כְּאָכְלָם *As they were eating*. Inf. K. R. אָכַל.

כָּאֵל ka-ail. *As, like God*. m. s. aff. ִי pl. const. נוּ *our*. R. אֵלָה.

כָּאֵלֶּה ka-ai-leh. *As, like these things*. Part. R. אֵל.

כָּאֵלָה ka-ai-lah. *As an oak, majestic person*. m. s. aff. וֹן the same, ים m. p. R. אֵלָה.

Digitized by Google

כְּאַלְמָנָה ke-al-ma-nah. *As a widow, desolate person.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. אָלַם.

כְּאַלֻּף ke-al-luph. *As a prince, ruler, leader, governor.* m. s. R. אָלַף.

כְּאֶלֶף ke-e-leph. *As, like, about a thousand.* m. s. aff. יִם. dual. R. —.

כְּאִמָּהּ ke-im-mah. *As, like her mother.* f. s. R. אִמַּם.

כְּאֱמֹר ke-e-mor. *As he spake,* Inf. K. R. אָמַר.

כְּאִמְרָתְךָ ke-im-ra-the-ka. *As, according to thy word, saying.* R. —.

כְּאַמָּתַיִם ke-am-ma-tha-yim. *As, like, with cubits.* dual. R. אַמָּה.

כַּאֳנִיּוֹת ka-o-ne-yoth. *As, like ships.* f. p. R. אֳנִיָּה.

כְּאֱנוֹשׁ ke-e-nosh. *As, like man,* or *mortal man.* aff. י. pl. const. יִם. m. p. R. אֱנוֹשׁ.

כְּאֱסוֹף ke-e-soph. *As in collecting, adding.* Inf. K. R. אָסַף.

כְּאֹסְפֵי ke-os-phai. *As the collections, gatherings.* pl. const. R. —.

כְּאַפִּי ke-aph-pe. *According to my wrath, fury, anger.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. אַף.

כָּאַפִּיק ka-a-phik. *As the stream; as firm, strong, compact.* aff. יִם. m. p. R. אָפַק.

כַּאֲפֵלָה ka-a-phai-lah. *As distress, calamity, darkness.* f. s. R. אָפֵל.

כָּאֵפֶר ka-ai-pher. *As, like dust, ashes.* m. s. R. אֵפֶר.

כַּיְאוֹר kay-or. *As the river, stream.* m. s. R. יְאוֹר.

כָּאַרְבֶּה ka-ar-beh. *As a locust.* R. רְבֶה.

כָּאַרְבַּע ka-ar-ba. *As, like, about four.* c. s. with aff. יִם. *Forty.* R. רְבַע.

כָּאֹרֵג ka-o-raig. *As, like a weaver.* m. s. R. אָרַג.

כַּאַרְגָּמָן kai-ar-ga-man. *As, like purple, blue,* or *scarlet.* m. s. R. —.

כְּאֶרֶז ke-e-rez. *As, like a cedar.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. אֶרֶז.

כַּאֲרִי ka-a-re. *As, like a lion.* m. s. aff. הָ f. s. the same. R. אַרְיֵה.

כָּאֲרוּ ko-a-re. *They have bored, torn,* as a lion, *pierced.* 3. c. p. irreg. for כָּרֻחוּ, Ps. 22: 17. R. כָּרָה.

כְּאָרְכָּן ke-or-kan. *As, according to their length.* m. s. R. אֹרֶךְ.

כָּאָרֶץ ka-a-retz. *As, like the earth, land.* c. s. aff. כֶם *your.* R. אֶרֶץ.

כָּאֵשׁ ka-aish. *As the fire, wrath.* m. s R. אֵשׁ.

כְּאִשָּׁה ke-ish-shah. *As a woman, wife.* f. s. R. אִשָּׁה.

כְּאֶשְׁכְּלוֹת ke-esh-ke-loth. *As the branches, clusters of grapes.* f. p. R. אֶשְׁכֹּל.

כָּאָשָׁם ka-a-sham. *As, with,* or *to the trespass-offering.* m. s. R. אָשָׁם.

כְּאָשֵׁם ke-a-shaim. *As one guilty, condemned.* m. s. R. —.

כַּאֲשֶׁר ka-a-sher. *As, when that, according as, because of that,* or *which.* Rel. Pron. with כ prefix. R. אֲשֶׁר.

כְּאֶתְמוֹל ke-eth-mol. *Like, as yesterday,* or *a short time ago.* Part. R. תְּמוֹל.

כְּבוֹא ke-vo. *In entering, as he came.* Inf. K. aff. הָ *She,* י *I,* ךָ *Thou,* כֶם *Ye,* ם or הֶם *They,* R. בּוֹא.

כַּבֶּגֶד kav-be-ged. *As, like, with a garment.* m. s. R. בֶּגֶד.

כָּבַד ka-vad. 1 *He adored, reverenced, honored, served,* Is. 58: 13. Exod. 20: 12; 2 *was weighty, heavy, valuable, precious, honorable, glorious;* 3 *grievous, burdensome,* Gen. 18: 20. 1 K. 12: 10; 4 *chargeable, expensive,* 2 Sam. 13: 25; 5 *he prevailed, subdued,* Jud. 1: 35; 6 *was dull, stupid, heavy, insensible,* Exod. 9: 7; 7 *slow,* i. e. not fluent in speech, Exod. 4: 10; 8 *burdened, loaded,* as with sin, Is. 1: 4; 9 *multiplied, increased, became numerous,* Nah. 3: 15; 10 *exalted, promoted to honor,* Prov. 13: 18. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. f. s. Is. 24: 20. pl. 29: 13. 43: 23. F. Job 6: 3. Is. 66: 5. Exod. 9: 7. Niph. 2 Sam. 6: 20. F. Is. 49: 5. Hag. 1: 8. Inf. Ez. 39: 13. Piail. 1 Sam. 6: 6. Is. 58: 13. Exod. 20: 12. F. Ps. 15: 4. Pual. F. Prov. 27: 18. Part. Is. 58: 13. Hiph. 1 K. 12: 10. F. Exod. 8: 32. Inf. 8: 15. Hith. Nah. 3: 15. Part. Prov. 12: 9. Rab. David and the LXX. on Gen. 48: 10. ἐβαρυώθησαν, *To be dim, dull.* As an adj. כָּבֵד and כָּבוֹד *Heavy, grievous, stupid, dull, inattentive, rich, prosperous.* Gen. 13: 2: Exod. 29: 13; also, as a n. כָּבוֹד *Glory, honor, majesty, reverence, respect.* Jos.

Digitized by Google

7: 19. LXX. Δόξα. aff. ו *his*, י *my*, ך *thy*. Compare עָבַד. Arab., Syr. and Chald. the same.

כַּבֵּד kav-baid. *Honor, reverence thou diligently; in diligently honoring.* Imp. and Inf. Piail. Exod. 20: 12. aff. נִי *me.* כַּבְּדוּ *Glorify ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. with הוּ *him.* R. —.

כִּבְּדוּ kiv-be-doo. *They diligently aggravated, became grievous.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. aff. כִּבְּדוּנִי *They have diligently honored, reverenced me,* 3. c. p. כִּבַּדְתָּנִי *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. Pret. כִּבַּדְךָ *To diligently honor thee.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

כָּבֵד ka-vaid. *The liver, inward part.* m. s. Exod. 29: 13. Lev. 3: 4. Prov. 7: 23. Lam. 2: 11. Ez. 21: 21. R. —.

כָּבוֹד ke-vod. *Glory, honor, majesty, praise, might, strength.* m. s. Ps. 30: 13. 57: 9. R. —.

כָּבָה ka-vah. *He,* or *it was extinguished, obliterated, destroyed,* or *ceased to exist,* or *operate.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, Is. 40: 33. F. 1 Sam. 3: 3. aff. ו *They were,* 3. c. p. Piail. pl. 2 Sam. 14: 7. F. 21: 17. Inf. Cant. 8: 7. Ez. 32: 7. Compare חָבָה. Arab., Syr. and Chald. the same.

כַּבְהֵמָה kav-be-hai-mah. *As, like the beast, cattle.* c. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. בְּהֵמָה.

כָּבוֹד ke-vod. *The glory, honor, respect, reverence, greatness, majesty.* m. s. Ps. 19: 1. aff. הָ *her,* כָם *your,* ם *them.* כָּבוּדָה *Great, glorious.* f. s. R. כָּבַד.

כָּבוּל ka-vool. *Bound, fettered.* P. N. 1 K. 9: 13.

כַּבּוֹן kav-bon. *Wise, intelligent, instructed.* P. N.

כְּבוֹצֵר ke-vo-tzair. *As a gleaner, grape-gatherer.* m. s. Ben. K. R. בָּצַר.

כִּבְחוֹן kiv-chon. *As, in trying to prove.* Inf. K. R. בָּחַן.

כְּבַחְצָה ke-vach-tzeh. *As in the midst, middle part,* with double prefix. R. חֲצִי.

כַּבִּיר kav-bir. *Strong, mighty, glorious.* m. s. aff. רִם. m. p. Job 31: 25. 34: 24. כְּבִיר *A pillow of hair.* R. כָּבַר.

כְּבֵית ke-vaith. *As, according to the house, family.* f. s. R. בַּיִת.

כְּבִכּוּרָה ke-vich-koo-rah. *As the first ripe fruit.* f. s. R. בִּכּוּר.

כְּבִכֹרָתוֹ kiv-cho-ra-tho. *According to his birthright.* f. s. with aff. וֹ. R. —.

כָּבַל ka-val. In Chald., Syr. and Arab. *To bind, make fast,* either by obligation or imprisonment. Hence, as a n. m. s. כֶּבֶל, and in Arab. كبل *A cable, chain, fetter.* Ps. 105: 18.

כְּבַלַּע ke-val-la. *When diligently devoured, swallowed up.* Inf. Piail. R. בָּלַע.

כִּבְנוֹת kiv-noth. *As, like the daughters,* or *offspring* of the ostrich, or perhaps owl. R. בַּת.

כִּבְנֵי kiv-nai. *As the sons, children, little ones.* pl. const. aff. הֶם *their.* R. —.

כִּבֵּס kiv-bais. *He diligently washed, purified, cleansed,* as from sin, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Gen. 49: 11. Lev. 13: 34. Ps. 51: 2, 7. Jer. 4: 11. F. Lev. 6: 20. Imp. Ps. 51: 4. Pual. Lev. 13: 58. Hiph. and Hith. Lev. 13: 56. Hoph. Inf. Lev. 13: 58. aff. נִי *me.* Hence, כּוֹבֵס *A scourer, fuller,* who washes out every stain. m. s. Ben. K. Whence, בּוּס *To subdue, conquer, trample upon.*

כָּבַע ka-va. Arab. كبع kabaa. *To remove, hide, cover, protect, restrain, keep back.* As a n. m. s. כּוֹבַע *A helmet,* or *a protection for the head.* Is. 59: 17.

כַּבָּקָר kav-ba-kar. *As, like the ox.* m. s. R. בָּקָר.

כַּבֹּקֶר kav-bo-ker. *As, like the morning.* R. —.

כְּבַקְּרַת ke-vak-ka-rath. *According to the searching, seeking.* f. s. const. Ez. 34: 12. R. —.

כָּבַר ka-var. 1 *He increased, multiplied, abounded;* 2 *became mighty, great.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. F. Job 35: 15. Inf. 36: 31. In Syr. and Arab. *To increase, be honorable, glorious, illustrious, to laud, magnify.* LXX. μεγαλύνω, *To make great, large.* Belg. *To overload, abound.* In Chald. *To distill, drop, flow down,* as dew. Targ. Jerus. on Prov. 5: 3. As a n. m. s. or an adj. כַּבִּיר *Mighty, glorious, great.* Job 36: 5.

כָּבוֹר ka-vor. *As in purity, purification.* m. s. aff. כְּבוֹרִי *According to my purity.* R. בָּרַר.

Digitized by Google

כְּבָר ke-var. *Now, already, at this time.* Part. R. כִּבֵּר.

כְּבָרֵאשׁוֹנָה ke-va-re-sho-nah. *As in the beginning, at the first of it.* m. s. R. רֵאשׁ.

כִּבְרוֹשׁ kiv-rosh. *As a fir-tree.* m. s. R. בְּרוֹשׁ.

כִּבַרְזֶל kiv-bar-zel. *As iron, steel.* m. s. R. בַּרְזֶל.

כִּבְרִיחַ kiv-re-ach. *As the bar,* or *cross-bar, fastening of the door.* As a verb in the Inf. K. *To flee, escape.* R. בָּרַח.

כִּבְרִית kav-be-rith. *According to the covenant, agreement, stipulation.* f. s. R. בְּרִית.

כְּבִרְכַּת ke-vir-kath. *According to the blessing.* aff. וֹ *his.* R. בְּרָכָה.

כִּבְרֵכַת kiv-rai-chath. *As a pool, pond, cistern.* f. s. const. R. —.

כַּבָּרָק kiv-ba-rak. *As, like the lightning.* m. s. aff. יהם. m. p. See Matt. 24: 27. R. בָּרָק.

כִּבְרַת kiv-rath. *According to the portion, division, small part.* f. s. R. בְּרָה.

כָּבַשׁ ka-vash. *He reduced, brought down,* or *into obedience, subjection, captivity.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 1: 28. Zech. 9: 15. 2 Chron. 8: 10. Niph. f. s. Num. 32: 22. Part. f. p. Neh. 5: 5. Piail. 2 Sam. 8: 11. LXX. ὑποτάσσω, *To cause to yield, obey.* Belg. *To bring under.* As a n. m. s. כִּבְשָׁן *A lime-kiln,* or *furnace,* which reduces hard substances, and כֶּבֶשׁ *A footstool.* 2 Chron. 9: 18. Whence, בּוּשׁ *To shame, dishonor,* as an enemy, or captive. Arab. and Syr. *To compress, squeeze, pound, rule over, cause to submit.*

כֶּבֶשׂ ke-ves. *A lamb, sheep;* figuratively, *an innocent person,* or *thing, a young disciple, believer, convert,* because humble, and obedient to the law of God; *the Messiah,* or *Lamb of God.* m. s. Lev. 3: 7. See John 1: 29. 21: 16. Christ is the chief shepherd. John 10: 11. He left the care of his afflicted flock, during his absence, to his twelve apostles, and to their successors in the ministry, until time shall be no more. Matt. 28: 20. They are commanded to feed the flock, and not themselves; i. e. to comfort, encourage, strengthen, build up, establish, enlighten, instruct, and admonish them, in the most faithful and diligent manner; and when the good Shepherd himself, who gave his life for the flock, shall appear, they shall appear with him in glory. aff. ה, f. s. י *my,* Job 31: 20. יהם. m. p. Is. 1: 11. R. כָּבַשׁ.

כִּבֵּשׁ kiv-baish. *He diligently subdued, conquered.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. כָּבַשׁ.

כֹּבְשִׁים ko-ve-shim. *They that conquer, subdue, bring into captivity.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

כְּבַשֵּׁל ke-vash-shail. *In diligently cooking dressing, seething.* Inf. Piail. R. בָּשַׁל.

כַּבֹּשֶׂם kav-bo-sem. *As spice, aromatic.* m. s. R. בֹּשֶׂם.

כְּבָשָׂר kiv-sar. *As, like the flesh.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. בָּשָׂר.

כְּבָשׂוֹת ke-va-soth. *As the ewe lambs.* f. p. R. כֶּבֶשׂ.

כִּבְשֶׁת kiv-sheth. *As, according to shame, dishonor.* R. בּוּשׁ.

כְּבַת ke-vath. *As a daughter.* f. s. R. בַּת.

כִּבְתוּלָה kiv-thoo-lah. *As, like a virgin, pure, innocent.* R. בָּתַל.

כְּבַתְּחִלָּה ke-vath-te-chil-lah. *As in the first,* or *the principal.* f. s. double prefix. R. חָלַל.

כְּגֵאוֹן kig-on. *As, like the pride, pomp, excellency.* m. s. R. גֵּאוּת.

כְּגוֹבָהּ ke-go-vah. *As, like the bright.* m. s. Job 22: 12. R. גֹּבַהּ.

כִּגְבוֹהַּ kig-vo-ah. *In, through pride.* Inf. K R. —.

כַּגִּבּוֹר kag-giv-bor. *As, like a strong, mighty man.* m. s. Ps. 19: 6. aff. יהם. m. p. כְּגִבָּר the same. R. גִּבּוֹר.

כַּגְּבִרְתָּהּ kag-ge-vir-tah. *As, so her mistress.* f. s. R. —.

כַּגָּדוֹל kag-ga-dol. *As, like the great, magnificent.* adj. m. s. R. גָּדוֹל.

כְּגֹדֶל ke-go-del. *According to the greatness.* m. s. R. —.

כְּגוֹב ke-gov. *As, like the locust.* m. s. R. גּוֹב.

כְּגוֹי ke-goy. *As the nation.* m. s. aff. יהם. m. p. R. גּוֹי.

כְּגוֹרֵי ke-go-rai. *As, like whelps, young animals, cubs.* pl. const. R. גּוּר.

כְּגַחֲלֵי ke-ga-cha-lai. *As, like burning coals.* pl. const. R. גֶּחָל.

Digitized by Google

כְּגִילְכֶם ke-ge-il-chem. *As of your similitude, likeness, kind.* m. s. aff. כֶם. R. גִּיל.

כַּגַּלְגַּל kag-gal-gal. *As, like a wheel, rotary motion.* m. s. R. גָּלַל.

כְּגַלֵּי ke-gal-lai. *As the waves, breakers, rollers, heaps.* pl. const. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

כְּגֵלְלוֹ ke-gel-lo. *As, like his filth, dung.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

כְּגְמוּל kig-mool. *According to the reward, recompense.* m. s. R. גָּמַל.

כַּגָּמָל kag-ga-mul. *As a weaned, educated child.* m. s. R. —.

כַּגָּן kag-gan. *As, like a garden.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. אָגַן.

כְּגַעַת ke-ga-ath. *As in touching, smiting.* Inf. R. נָגַע.

כַּגֶּפֶן kag-ga-phen. *As the vine.* m. s. R. גֶּפֶן.

כַּגֵּר kag-gair. *As, so the sojourner, stranger.* m. s. R. גּוּר.

כְּגֹרֶן ke-go-ren. *As a threshing-floor.* m. s. R. גֹּרֶן.

כַּגֶּשֶׁם kag-ge-shem. *As, like the rain, showers.* m. s. R. גֶּשֶׁם.

כַּד See כָּדַד.

כָּדַב ka-dav. *He lied, deceived.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. occurs as a Part. Dan. 2: 9.

כְּדֹב ke-dov. *As, like to a bear.* aff. יִם. m. p. R. דֹּב.

כַּדָּבָר kad-da-var. *According to the word, speech, saying, command.* m. s. aff. ־ pl. const. aff. כֶם *your,* ךָ *thy,* יִם. m. p. R. דָּבָר.

כְּדַבֵּר ke-dav-bair. *As in diligently speaking.* Inf. Piail. aff. הָ *As she,* &c. כֶם *Ye.* R. —.

כְּדָבְרָם ke-dov-ram. *According to their custom, order, manner.* m. s. R. —.

כִּדְבַשׁ kid-vash. *As, like honey.* m. s. R. דְּבַשׁ.

כַּדָּגָן kad-da-gan. *As the corn, grain,* m. s. R. דָּגָן.

כִּדְגֵי kid-gay. *As, like fishes.* pl. const. aff. תֵ־ f. s. const. יִם. m. p. R. דּוּג.

כָּדַד ka-dad. In Syr. and Arab. *To labor operate, work, exhaust, empty, evacuate.* As a n. m. s. כַּד *A bucket, pail, pitcher,* for receiving and emptying water. 1 K. 17: 14. aff. ךָ *thy,* הָ, *her,* יִם. m. p. 1 K. 18: 34.

כְּדוֹב The same as כְּדֹב.

כְּדוּד ke-dood. *As a kettle, pot.* m. s. R. דּוּד.

כִּדְוֵי kid-wai. *As sickness, weakness.* pl. const. R. דַּוָּה.

כַּדּוֹנָג kad-do-nag. *As wax.* m. s. R. דֹּנַג.

כַּדּוּר kad-door. *As, like a ball.* R. דּוּר.

כְּדֵי ke-dai. *As, sufficient as, according to.* pl. const. R. דַּי.

כְּדֵי ke-de. *As, when? at, as what time?* Part. R. —.

כַּדְכֹּד kad-kod. *A brilliant gem, carbuncle, diamond.* m. s. R. כָּדַד.

כַּדָּם kad-dam. *As blood.* m. s. R. דָּם.

כְּדֻמָּה ke-du-mah. *As, like,* or *what can be compared, equal with?* f. s. Ez. 27: 32. R. דָּמָה.

כִּדְמוּת kid-mooth. *According to the figure, pattern, similitude.* f. s. R. —.

כִּדְמוּתֵנוּ kid-moo-thai-noo. *According to our likeness, similitude,* f. s. Gen. 1: 26. Adam's body was first formed, and then the breath of חַיִּים *lives* were breathed into his nostrils, so that he possessed a soul, body, and spirit. He was also created in righteousness and true holiness of life. Eph. 4: 24. בְּצַלְמֵנוּ refers to the latter, כִּדְמוּתֵנוּ to the former. R. —.

כְּדֹמֶן ke-do-men. *As dung, filth.* m. s. R. דֹּמֶן.

כִּדְנָה kid-nah. *As, this, thus.* Chald. Part. R. דֵּן.

כְּדַעְתְּכֶם ke-da-te-chem. *As, according to your knowledge, experience.* m. s. R. יָדַע.

כַּדַּק kad-dak. *As dust,* or *a small thing.* m. s. R. דָּקַק.

כַּדֹּק kad-dok. *As a thin covering.* m. s. R. —.

כָּדַר ka-dar. In Syr. and Arab., *to disturb, agitate, contend, be in a tumult.* As a n. m. s.

Digitized by Google

כַּדּוּר *A ball*, because so easily tossed up and down. Is. 22: 18. Also, כַּיִּדּוּר *Tumult, fear.* Job 15: 24.

כַּדָּרְבֹנוֹת ka-dor-vo-noth. *As goads, stings.* f. p. R. דָּרַב דָּרְבוֹן.

כַּדְּרוֹר kad-de-ror. *As, like the turtle dove, wild pigeon.* m. s. R. דָּרַר.

כְּדוֹרֵךְ ke-do-raich. *As he that treads, tramples on.* m. s. Ben. K. Is. 63: 3. aff. רם *They that,* m. p. R. דָּרַךְ.

כְּדֶרֶךְ ke-de-rech. *As, after, according to the way, custom, manner, journey.* m. s. aff. ר pl. const. יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* f. ךְ *thy,* m. כֶם *your,* נו *our,* ם *their.* R. —.

כְּדָרְלָעֹמֶר ke-dor-la-o-mer. From כָּדַר *To disturb, agitate, contend,* and לָעֹמֶר, *for the sheaf, tithes.* עֹמֶר in Chald. means, *wool,* and עָמַר *To carry into captivity.* He had his name probably from his avaricious and plundering disposition. P. N. Gen. 14: 19.

כַּדֶּשֶׁא kad-de-she. *As, like an herb.* m. s. R. דֶּשֶׁא.

כַּדַּת kad-dath. *According to the law, decree, command.* f. s. R. דָּת.

כֹּה koh, *Here, there, whither.* Part. of place.

עַד־כֹּה ad-koh. *To this time.*

כֹּה־וָכֹה koh wa-coh. *Here and there.* וְעַד־כֹּה *And so long,* בְּכֹה *In this,* or *that manner.* Gen. 22: 5. Exod. 2: 12. 7: 16. 1 K. 18: 45. 22: 20. עַד־כָּה *Therefore, hitherto.* Chald. Dan. 7: 28.

כְּהִגָּלוֹת ke-hig-ga-loth. *As in being uncovered.* Inf. Niph. 2 Sam. 6: 20. R. גָּלָה.

כְּהֻדּוּשׁ ke-hed-doosh. *As is trodden down, trampled upon.* Inf. Niph. Is. 25: 10. R. דּוּשׁ.

כָּהָה ka-hah. 1 *He,* or *it was weak, feeble, faint, exhausted, diminished;* 2 *dim, dark, extinguished;* 3 *discouraged, deterred, prevented, prohibited, restrained.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, Deut. 34: 7. F. Zech. 11: 17. Is. 42: 4. Job 17: 7. Piail. 1 Sam. 3: 13. Inf. 1 Sam. 3: 2. As a n. m. s. or adj. כֵּהָה *Weak, feeble, faint, dark, obscure, diminishing, expiring, healing, restoring, restraining.* Lev. 13: 6. Nah. 3: 19. aff. תֹּה f. p. Lev 13: 39. LXX. on Is. ἀναλάμ-πω, *To shine, give light,* לֹא יִכְהֶה *He shall not be discouraged, faint.* See Is. Arab. كَهَا ka-hah. *Old, decrepit.* Hence, *an old woman.* Kimki., *to weaken, extinguish.* Compare קָהָה.

כְּהָה ke-hah. *He diligently restrained, held back.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. dag. drop. in ה gutt. compens. by ָ R. —.

כְּהוֹלֵךְ ko-ho-laich. *As he that goes, walks travels.* m. s. Ben. K. R. הָלַךְ.

כְּהוֹצִיאָם ke-ho-tze-am. *When they had caused to conduct, lead them.* Inf. Hiph. R. יָצָא.

כְּהַצְכִּרוֹ ke-hatz-ke-ro. *As he caused to remember, name, mention.* Inf. Hiph. R. זָכַר.

כְּהַזְנוֹת ke-haz-noth. *In causing to commit whoredom, idolatry,* &c. Inf. Hiph. 2 Chron. 21: 13. R. זָנָה.

כְּהֶחְכָּם ke-he-cha-cham. *As a wise, learned, instructed man.* m. s. R. חָכַם.

כְּהַחַלּוֹנוֹת ke-ha-chal-lo-noth. *As, like the windows, openings.* f. p. R. חָלַן.

כְּהַיּוֹם ke-hy-yom. *As, about this day.* m. s. R. יוֹם.

כְּהַכֹּתָם ke-hach-ko-tham. *As they were causing to kill, slay them.* Inf. Hiph. Ez. 9: 8. R. נָכָה.

כְּהָכִין ke-ha-chin. *As he had caused to establish, make sure, confirm.* Inf. Hiph. 2 Chron. 12: 1. R. כּוּן.

כְּהִכָּנַע ke-hich-ka-na. *As he was humbled.* Inf. Niph. 2 Chron. 33: 23. R. כָּנַע.

כָּהַל ka-hal. *He was able, sufficient, could do,* or *act.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. occurs as a Part. in Piail. Dan. 2: 26. pl. Dan. 5: 8.

כָּהֵם ka-hem. *As they, those.* Part. or Pron. pl. R. הֵם.

כַּהֲמוֹת ka-ha-moth. *That roars like the sea,* &c. Inf. K. Is. 17: 11. R. הָמָה.

כַּהִמַּס ka-him-mais. *As in being melted.* Inf. Niph. R. מָסַס.

כְּהָמַר ke-ha-mair. *As he that is in distress,* or *that is made bitter.* Inf. Hiph. Zech. 12: 10. R. מָרַר.

כָּהֵן ke-hain. 1 *He diligently ministered, served, officiated* in holy things, or as priest; 2 *transacted the business of another*: 3 *taught, instructed, enlightened.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail.

Digitized by Google

1 Chron. 6: 10. F. Is. 61: 10. Inf. Exod. 29: 1. dag. exclu. in ה gutt. Arab. كهن kahana. *To approach, draw near, have access to, supplicate, intercede, prophesy, pray.* Targ. רְבָא *To multiply, increase, be great.* In Pers. ke-hen, *An elder, officer, father.* As a n. m. s. כֹּהֵן *A priest, prince, principal officer* in a church or state. Gr. διάκονος, *A deacon, servant,* as of the church. From κονέω, *To serve, minister,* Hence, כּוּן *To form, fashion, establish, confirm, build up, prepare, order, direct.* Our Lord alludes to this, Matt. 20: 26. ἀλλ' ὅσ ἐαν' θέλῃ ἐν ὑμῖν μεγας, γενεσθαι ἐστω ὑμῶν διάκονος, *He who would be chief, among you, shall be your servant.* So that a minister is a servant of the church, and Christ, himself, head of it. John 13: 13, 14.

כָּהֵן ka-hain. *As, they, those.* Part. or Pron. f. p. R. הֵם.

כְּהִנָּבְאִי ke-hin-na-ve-e. *As I prophesied.* Inf. Niph. Ez. 37: 7. R. נָבָא.

כְּהִנְדֹּף ke-hin-doph. *As is driven away.* Inf. K. Ps. 68: 2. R. נָדַף.

כָּהֵנָּה ka-hain-nah. *As such, as they.* Part. or Pron. f. p. R. הֵם.

כְּהֻנָּה־ת ke-hun-nah. *As the priesthood,* or *pertaining to the priest's office.* f. s. Exod. 29: 9. aff. י.. pl. const. י.. *my,* ה, *her,* ם *their,* יו *his,* ך *thy,* נו *our,* כם *your,* ם, *their.* R. כֹּהֵן.

כְּהָנִיף ke-ha-niph. *As to cause to shake, rebel.* Inf. Hiph. Is. 10: 15. R. נוּף.

כְּהַעֲלוֹת ke-ha-a-loth. *As to cause to ascend, bring up.* Inf. Hiph. R. עָלָה.

כְּהַפְנֹתוֹ ke-haph-no-tho. *As, when he caused to turn round.* Inf. Hiph. R. פָּנָה.

כְּהַקִּיר ke-ha-kir. *As he caused to spring up, gush out.* Inf. Hiph. R. קוּר.

כְּהַר ke-har. *As the mountain, exalted person,* or *place.* m. s. aff. י.. pl. const. R. הָרַר.

כְּהֶרֶג ke-he-reg. *As, according to the slaughter.* m. s. R. הָרַג.

כְּהָרִים ke-ha-rim. *As to cause to lift up, exalt.* Inf. Hiph. R. רוּם.

כָּהֲתָה ka-ha-tha. *She,* or *it was weak, faint, dim.* 3. f. s. Deut. 34: 7. irreg. for כָּהֲתָה, ה 3 Rad. changed into ת, because gemin. R. כָּהָה.

וּכְהִתְוַדּוֹתוֹ oo-che-hith-wad-do-tho. *And as he confessed.* Inf. Hith. Ezra 15: 1. R. יָדָה.

וְכֶהָתָה we-che-ha-thah. *He,* or *it shall diligently fail, faint, be exhausted.* 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. ו convers. Ez. 21: 7, or 12. irreg. see above, dag. drop. in ה gutt. R. —.

כְּהִתּוּךְ ke-hith-tooch. *As the melting, dissolving.* m. s. R. נָתַךְ.

כְּהִתְחַבֶּרְךָ ke-hith-chav-ber-ka. *As thou hast united, joined thyself to.* Inf. Hith. 2 Chron. 20: 37. R. חָבַר.

כַּהֲתִימְךָ ka-ha-the-me-cha. *As thou hast caused to finish, perfect, complete.* Inf. Hiph. R. תָּמַם.

כְּהִתְכַּנֵּס ke-hith-kan-nais. *As he rolled, wrapped himself up.* Inf. Hith. Is. 28: 20. R. כָּנַס.

כְּהָתֵל ke-ha-thail. *As he diligently detests, abhors, despises.* Inf. Piail. R. חָתַל.

כְּהָתֵם ke-ha-thaim. *As when caused to complete, finish.* Inf. Hiph. R. חָתַם.

כְּהִתְעוֹת ke-hith-ta-oth. *As he seduced, led astray.* Inf. Niph. Is. 19: 14. R. תָּעָה.

כְּהִתְפַּלֵּל ke-hith-pal-lail. *As he supplicated, interceded.* Inf. Hith. Job 42: 10. with ב for כ keri. R. פָּלַל.

כָּאַב ka-av. Hence, כּוֹאֵב *Sorrowful, afflicted.* Part. in K. Ps. 69: 30.

כּוּב koov. *Extinguished, destroyed.* P. N.

כֹּבֵס ko-vais. *A fuller, refiner, scourer* m. s. Ben. K. R. כָּבַס.

כּוֹבַע See כָּבַע.

כָּוָה ka-wah. In Chald. and Syr. *To scorch, burn, set on fire.* occurs in the Fut. of Niph. the same. Is. 43: 2. Prov. 6: 28. As a n. f. s. כְּוָיָה *A burning, branding,* as with a hot iron. Exod. 21: 25.

כָּוַח ka-wach. In Arab. كخ kacha. *To be strong, firm, to prevail, conquer, subdue.* As a n. m. s. כּוֹחַ *Might, power, strength, courage; wealth; produce,* or *the effect of labor.* Dan. 11: 6. Lev. 11: 30. aff. י. *my,* ו *his,* ה, *her,* ם, *their*

כּוֹכָב ko-chav. *A star, brilliant light. angel,*

Digitized by Google

minister, prince, the Messiah. m. s. aff. י. pl. const. ים. m. p. Num. 24: 17. Gen. 1: 26. Job 38: 7. Rev. 1: 20.

כּוּל kool. 1 *He retained, contained, restrained;* 2 *comprehended, included;* 3 *instructed, regulated;* 4 *sustained, supported, preserved, fed, nourished.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, Is. 40: 12. Piail. 2 Sam. 19: 33. F. Ps. 11: 2, 5. Pual. and Hoph. form. 1 K. 20: 27. Hiph. F. 1 K. 7: 26. Joel 2: 11. pl. Jer. 2: 13. Inf. 6: 11. As a Part. כּוּלָּם, composed of כּל *All, each, every one,* and ם. *They, them.* Whence, חוֹלֵל *To encircle, encompass, move round in a circle.* Arab. كيل kaila. *To measure, reckon, weigh.*

כּוּן koon. 1 *He prepared, set in order;* 2 *formed, framed, fashioned,* Job 31: 15; 3 *established, fixed, settled, founded,* as a city, &c. Exod. 15: 17; 4 *adapted, arranged, regulated,* Ez. 16: 7; 5 *directed, conducted,* as an arrow; 6 *constituted, appointed,* as to office; 7 *was steadfast, courageous, zealous, devoted;* 8 *sure, certain,* Deut. 13: 15. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, F. Job 31: 15. Niph. 1 K. 2: 46. Prov. 19: 29. F. Ps. 89: 35. Piail. Ps. 9: 8. Is. 45: 18. Ps. 99: 4. F. Ps. 21: 13. Imp. Job 8: 8. Pual. Ez. 28: 13. Ps. 37: 23. Hiph. Jos. 4: 4. 2 Chron. 35: 4. Ps. 7: 14. 1 K. 2: 24. F. Job 29: 7. Deut. 19: 3. Jud. 12: 6. Hoph. Is. 16: 5. 30: 33. Nah. 2: 6. Part. Prov. 21: 31. Hith. Syncop. F. Prov. 24: 3. Ps. 59: 5. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. As a n. m. s. כָּוֵן *A cake, wafer,* which was baked, or prepared for idolatrous purposes. aff. ים. m. p. Jer. 7: 18. 44: 19. Compare קָנַם. Arab. كان kaana. *To produce, create.* Syr. ܟܘܢ *To constitute, create.* Targ. תַּקִּין idem.

כּוֹנְנָה ko-ne-nah. *Prepare, establish thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. aff. הוּ *him, it.* R. —.

כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ ko-nan-ya-hoo. *Jehovah hath established him.* P. N. R. —.

כּוֹס kos. *A cup, jug, bowl, basin; an owl.* m. s. Ps. 23: 5. Lev. 11: 17. Jer. 35: 5. aff. ה *her,* י. *my,* ם. *their,* ו *his,* ות f. p.

כּוּר koor. *He encompassed, surrounded, moved round.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Job 41: 6. As a n. m. s. מִכּוּר *A furnace;* figuratively, *affliction, persecution.* Deut. 4: 20. 1 K. 8: 51. Hence, כּוֹר *A round measure,* equal to a homer. See Ezra 7: 22. 1 K. 5: 11.

כּוֹרֶשׁ ko-resh. *To unite, bring together.* In Chald. כּוּרְסָא *A royal crown,* because oval in its form.

כּוּשׁ koosh. *Black,* or *dark brown.* Tal. Sucha. fol. 32, Bava Bathra, fol. 47, 2. The first son of Ham, and the progenitor of the Ethiopians. P. N. Gen. 10: 6. He settled in Lower Egypt, or Arabia, contiguous to Judea. 2 K. 19: 9. Zipporah, the wife of Moses, was from Midian, in Arabia, and yet she is called a Kooshite. Num. 12: 1. It is evident from Jer. 13: 23, that כּוּשׁ means, *black* or *brown.* Moses led the Israelites out of Egypt through the wilderness to the promised land, without any difficulty, because he was well acquainted with that part of the country. It is a matter of surprise to me, how any learned and sensible man could apply כּוּשׁ (in Is. 18: 1) to America, as this country, probably, was not known and settled until within five hundred years; but כּוּשׁ was a populous country in the time of Moses. Exod. 2: 16. Can we imagine, for a moment, that Moses slew a European, instead of an Egyptian, in consequence of which he fled to America, and that after an absence of forty years, he returned and collected all the Jews in Europe, and led them through the Mediterranean Sea, and a dreary wilderness, to the land of Judea? Surely not, and yet, if we advocate the former opinion, we must assuredly, admit the latter. The land of Kush includes the southern parts of Arabia, along the Red Sea. At other times it refers to Egypt and Africa; and the rivers of Kush, to the different branches of the Nile. Calmat. Rab. David calls the Ethiopians Midianites, and the Ishmaelites Kushites. From כּוּשׁ we have קָשָׁה *To be harsh, hard, cruel, stiff-necked; to be burdened, oppressed.* The Talmud mentions a tribe of Jews called חֲאָדֹם בְּנֵי מֹשֶׁה *The red children,* or *posterity of Moses.*

כּוֹשֵׁל ko-shail. *Fainting, tottering, stumbling.* m. s. Ben. K. Ps. 105: 37. aff. ות f. p. Is. 35: 3. R. כָּשַׁל.

Digitized by Google

כּוּשַׁן־רִשְׁעָתַיִם koo-shan-rish-a-tha-yim. *The ungodly Ethiopian.* P. N.

כּוּת kooth. *Crushed, broken down.* P. N.

כִּזְאֵבִים kitz-a-vim. *As, like wolves, wicked rulers.* c. p. R. זְאֵב.

כָּזֹאת ka-zoth. *As, according to this.* Part. R. זֶה.

כָּזַב ka-zav. 1 *He lied, deceived, flattered, failed, was deficient, fraudulent;* 2 *disguised, hid, double-minded.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. occurs as a Pres. Part. in Ps. 116: 11. Niph. Prov. 30: 6. Piail. Micah 2: 11. F. Prov. 14: 5. Job 6: 28. Is. 58. 11. Hiph. F. Job 24: 25. LXX. ψεύδεσθαι, *To lie, deceive, defraud.* Ger. *lugen.* Eng. *lying.* As a n. m. s. כָּזָב *A lie, deception, trick, false appearance,* or *false doctrine,* &c. Hence, *an idol, false god, empty thing.* aff. ־ָי pl. const. חֶם *their,* ־ָיִם m. p. Ps. 4: 3. Hos. 7: 3. Amos 2: 4. Ez. 13: 6.

כָּזֶה ka-zeh. *As this, that, as he, as such.* Part. or Pron. demon. m. s. כָּזֹה *As thus, as he,* the same. R. זֶה.

כַּזָּהָב kaz-za-hav. *As gold, a valuable, precious thing.* m. s. R. זָהָב.

כְּזֹהַר ke-zo-har. *As, like the brightness, shining.* m. s. R. זֹהַר.

כְּזָוִיּוֹת ke-za-we-yoth. *As, like the corners, angles.* f. p. R. זָוִיתָ.

כַּזֹּנָה kaz-zo-nah. *As, like a harlot, vain person.* R. זָנָה.

כְּזֹחֲלֵי ke-zo-cha-lai. *As, like creeping things.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. זָחַל.

כַּזַּיִת kaz-za-yith. *As the olive,* or *olive tree.* f. s. R. זַיִת.

כִּזְכֹּר kiz-kor. *As in remembering, recollecting.* Inf. K. R. זָכַר.

כְּזִמַּתְכֶנָה ke-zim-math-chen-nah. *As, according to your wickedness.* f. s. R. זִמָּה.

כָּזַר ka-zar. Arab. كسر kasara. *To break, crush, be violent, outrageous, bitter, envious.* As a n. or adj. אַכְזָר *Hard, cruel, bitter, terrible, unmerciful, envious.* Deut. 32: 33. Prov. 11: 17. 27: 4. aff. ־ָי Parag. ־ָה f. s. const.

כִּזְרוֹחַ kiz-ro-ach. *As he,* or *it rises, begins to appear.* Inf. K. Jud. 9: 33. R. זָרַח.

כְּזֶרֶם ke-ze-rem. *As a flood, inundation.* m. s. R. זֶרֶם.

כִּזְרַע kiz-ra. *As seed, produce.* m. s. R. זֶרַע.

כַּחֲבַצֶּלֶת ka-cha-vatz-tza-leth. *As, like the rose.* f. s. R. חֲבַצֶּלֶת.

כְּחַג ke-chag. *As, according to the feast.* m. s. R. חָגַג.

כַּחֲגָבִים ka-cha-ga-vim. *As locusts, enemies.* m. p. R. חָגַב.

כָּחַד ka-chad. 1 *He hid, concealed, kept secret;* 2 *cut off, removed, took away.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. 1 Sam. 3: 18. Gen. 47: 18. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. Ps. 40: 11. Job 6: 10. Is. 3: 9. Niph. Job 22: 20. Hos. 5: 3. F. 2 Sam. 18: 13. Hiph. Exod. 23: 33. F. Job 10: 12.

כַּחֲדָה ka-cha-dah. *As, together, at the same time.* Part. R. חָד.

כְּחֵדֶק ke-chai-dek. *As, like a thorn.* m. s. R. חֶדֶק.

כֹּחָהּ ko-chah. *Her strength, power, produce.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ־ִי *my.* R. כֹּחַ.

כַּחוּט ka-choot. *As, like a thread, cord.* m. s. R. חוּט.

כָּחוֹטֵא ka-cho-tai. *As he that sins,* or *so he that sins.* m. s. Ben. K. R. חָטָא.

כָּחוֹל ka-chol. *As the sand.* m. s. R. חוֹל.

כְּחוֹלָה ke-cho-lah. *As she that is in pain, travail.* f. s. Ben. K. R. —.

כַּחוֹתָם ka-cho-tham. *As a seal, mark, sign of distinction.* m. s. R. חֹתָם.

כַּחֲזֵה ka-cha-zeh. *As the breast.* f. s. Exod. 29: 26. R. חָזָה.

כְּחֶזְיוֹן ke-chez-yon. *As a vision, revelation.* m. s. Chald. R. —.

כַּחֲטָאֵנוּ ka-cha-ta-ai-noo. *According to our sins.* pl. const. aff. נוּ, ־ת f. s. const. כֶּם *your.* R. חָטָא.

כַּחַטָּאת ka-chat-tath. *As, like the sin-offering.* f. s. const. R. —.

כְּחוֹטְבֵי ke-cho-te-vai. *As they that hew, cut down.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. חָטַב.

כַּחַיִל ka-cha-yil. *As the host, army.* m. s. R. חַיִל.

Digitized by Google

כְּחֵיל ke-chail. *As, according to the strength, substance, host.* m. s. R. —.

כֹּוחֲךָ ko-cha-ka. *Thy strength, substance, wealth.* m. s. aff. כֶם *your.* R. כֹּוחַ.

וּכְחַכִּי oo-che-chach-kai. *And as diligently waiting, tarrying.* Inf. Piail. Hos. 6: 9. R. חָכָה.

כְּחָכְמַת ke-choch-math. *As, according to wisdom, understanding.* f. s. const. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. חָכַם.

כָּחַל ka-chal. *He painted, colored, spread over, greased, disfigured.* occurs in the 2. f. s. Ez. 23: 40.

כַּחֵלֶב ka-chai-lev. *As the fat, fruitful, fertile.* m. s. R. חָלַב.

כְּחָלָב ke-cha-lav. *As milk.* m. s. R. —.

כְּחָלוֹם ke-cha-lom. *As, like a dream, vision.* aff. וֹ *his.* m. s. R. חָלַם.

כְּחָלָל ke-cha-lal. *As the wounded, slain.* m. s. R. חָלַל.

כְּחֹלְלִים ke-cho-le-lim. *As they that pipe, play on musical instruments.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

כַּחֲלִלִים ka-cha-le-lim. *As the musicians, pipers.* m. p. R. —.

כְּחֹלְמִים ke-cho-le-mim. *As they that dream.* m. p. Ben. K. R. חָלַם.

כַּחֲלֹמוֹ ka-cha-lo-mo. *As his dream, vision.* m. s. R. —.

כַּחַלְמִישׁ ka-chal-la-mish. *As a flint, hard stone.* m. s. R. חַלָּמִישׁ.

כְּחֶלֶק ke-che-lek. *As the part, portion, division.* m. s. R. חֵלֶק.

כַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת ka-cha-lak-lak-koth. *As broken up, slippery places, ways.* f. p. Jer. 23: 12. See Ps. 73: 12. R. —.

כְּחֹם ke-chom. *As the heat, scorching rays of the sun.* m. s. aff. הָ f. s. R. חָמַם.

כַּחֹמֶץ ka-cho-metz. *As vinegar, sour wine.* m. s. R. חֹמֶץ.

כַּחֹמֶר ka-cho-mer. *As the clay, mortar, mud.* m. s. R. חֹמֶר.

כַּחֲמֵשֶׁת ka-cha-mai-sheth. *About fire.* f. s. R. חֲמֵשֶׁת.

כַּחֶסֶד ka-che-sed. *According to the mercy, benevolence.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. חֶסֶד.

כַּחֲצִי ka-cha-tze. *As the middle,* or *half.* m. s. const. aff. וֹת f. p. R. חֲצִי.

כְּחִצִּים ke-chitz-tzim. *As arrows, darts.* m. p. R. חֵצִי.

כַּחָצִיר ka-cha-tzir. *As, like grass.* m. s. R. חָצִיר.

כְּחֻקַּת ke-chuk-kath. *As, according to the ordinance, statute.* f. s. const. aff. ם *their* R. חֹק.

כַּחֶרֶב ka-che-rev. *As the sword.* m. s. R. חֶרֶב.

כְּחֹרֶב ke-cho-rev. *As the heat, drought.* m. s. R. —.

כַּחֶרֶשׂ ka-che-res. *As an earthen vessel.* m. s. R. חֶרֶשׂ.

כְּחֵרֵשׁ ke-chai-raish. *As a deaf, dumb man.* m. s. R. חֵרֵשׁ.

כָּחַשׁ ka-chash. 1 *He deceived, dissembled, lied;* 2 *diminished, wasted away,* or *was reduced, weakened, made thin, small, lean;* 3 *was conquered, subdued,* or *brought into subjection;* 5 *renounced, abandoned.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Ps 109: 2. Job 31: 28. Niph. F. Deut. 33: 29 Piail. 1 K. 13: 18. Job 31: 28. Jer. 5: 12. Lev 5: 21. Inf. Zech. 13: 4. F. Ps. 81: 16. Hith. F 2 Sam. 22: 45. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. וּ *The, have,* 3. c. p. Hence, "Thou art happy, O Israel; who (or what nation) is like thee? a people delivered (from Egypt) by Jehovah (himself), the shield of thy help, and the sword of thy protection; thy enemies shall be brought into subjection to thee, and thou shalt trample over their necks." Rab. David on 2 Sam. *To humble, submit, subdue.* As a n. m. s. כַּחַשׁ *Hypocrisy, deceit, lying;* also, *thinness, leanness, weakness,* &c. Is. 30: 9. Hos. 7: 3. 10: 13. Nah. 3: 1. Hence, נָחָשׁ *The old serpent, deceiver, father of lies,* who, by fraud, flattery, and deception, persuades the wicked to submit to him. See Gen. 3: 4, 5.

כַּחֲשֵׁכָה ka-cha-shai-chah. *As the darkness.* f. s. R. חֹשֶׁךְ.

כְּחָתָן ke-cha-than. *As the bridegroom.* m. s. R. חָתָן.

כְּחֶתֶף ke-che-theph. *As a robber, plunderer.* m. s. R. חָתַף.

Digitized by Google

כְּטָהֳרַת ke-to-ho-rath. *As, according to the purification.* f. s. R. טָהַר.

כַּטּוֹב kat-tov, and כְּטוֹב *As good, so the good, excellent.* m. s. R. טוּב.

כְּטִיט ke-tit. *As, like clay.* m. s. R. טִיט.

כַּטַּל kat-tal. *As, like dew.* m. s. R. טַלַּל.

כַּטַּמֵּא kat-ta-mai. *As, like an unclean person,* or *thing.* m. s. כְּטָמְאַת *According to the uncleanness.* f. s. const. aff. ם *their.* R. טָמֵא.

כְּטַעַם ke-ta-am. *As the taste, discernment.* m. s. R. טַעַם.

כִּי ke. *That, because, for, if, when, although, nevertheless, yet, but, so that, so this.* Part. answering to *quod, quia, cum, sed,* &c. in Latin, and the Greek ὅτι. Gen. 17: 42, 33. Num. 22: 23. Jos. 2: 24. 1 Sam. 14: 39. Is. 36: 10. 55: 8. כִּי־אִם *Surely, unless, yet, also, that, but.* Part. Gen. 28: 16. כֹּה *So, thus.*

כִּי, or כִּיָּה ke. *Burning, scorching.* m. s. Is. 3: 24. R. כָּוָה.

כַּיְאֹר ky-ye-or. *As, like a river, running brook.* m. s. R. יָאַר.

כְּיַד ke-yad. *As, according to the hand, power.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. R. יָד.

כִּידוֹ ke-do. *His destruction, perdition.* m. s. Job 21: 20. aff. וֹ *his.* R. כִּיד.

כִּידוֹדֵי ke-do-dai. *Sparks, flashes of fire.* pl. const. Job 41: 19. R. כִּדַּד.

כִּידוֹן ke-don. *A spear, lance, dart.* m. s. R. כִּיד.

כַּיהוָה ky-ho-wah. *As Jehovah.* P. N.

כַּיּוֹלֶדֶת ky-yo-lai-dah. *As a woman in childbirth.* f. s. R. יָלַד.

כַּיּוֹם ky-yom. *As in a day.* m. s. R. יוֹם.

כַּיּוֹנָה ky-yo-nah. *As a dove, innocent person,* or *thing.* f. s. aff. י. pl. const. יִם. m. p. R. יוֹנָה.

כַּיּוֹנֵק ky-yo-naik. *As a sucker,* or *it that extracts, a sapling.* m. s. Ben. K. Is. 53: 2. R. יָנַק.

כִּיּוֹר ke-yor. *A laver, basin, pan,* for coals, *a stage,* or *pulpit.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. וֹת f. p. R. כִּיר.

כְּיוֹרְדֵי ke-yo-re-dai. *As they that go down, descend.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. יָרַד.

כְּיַיִן ke-ya-yin. *As wine.* m. s. R. יַיִן.

כָּיַל ka-yal. Arab. كال kaala. *To compute, count, calculate, measure, ponder.* As a n. m. s. כִּילַי *A miser, an avaricious, covetous, headstrong, fraudulent man.* Is. 32: 5: 7. See כּוּל.

כַּיְלֶק ky-ya-lek. *As the rough caterpillar, cankerworm.* m. s. R. יָלַק.

כִּיָּם ka-yam. Hence, כִּימָה *Pleiades,* or *the seven stars.* Job 9: 6.

כַּיָּם ky-yam. *As, like the sea.* m. s. R. יָם.

כִּימֵי ke-mai. *According to the days.* pl. const. aff. וֹת f. p. R. יוֹם.

כִּיס kis. *A bag, sack, purse.* m. s. Prov. 16: 11. Deut. 25: 13. aff. ךָ *thy.*

כַּיְעֵנִים ky-ye-ai-nim. *As the ostriches.* m. p. Lam. 4: 3.

כָּיַף ka-yaph. Hence, כֵּפִים *The rocks,* or *clefts of such.* m. p. Job 30: 6. Chald. and Syr. כֵּיפָא. See Matt. 16: 18.

כִּיקוֹד ke-kod. *As a burning flame,* Inf. K. Is. 10: 16. R. יָקַד.

כִּיקָר ke-kar. *As precious, valuable.* m. s. R. יָקַר.

כַּיָּר ka-yar. Hence, כִּיּוֹר.

כְּיַרְחַ ke-ya-rai-ach. *As the new moon,* c. s. aff. י. pl. const. R. יָרֵחַ.

כִּירִיעָה ke-re-ah. *As, like a curtain, cover.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. יָרַע.

כְּיֶרֶק ke-ye-rek. *As the green, young, tender.* m. s. adj. R. יָרַק.

כְּיַשֵּׁן ke-ya-shain. *As he that sleeps, dozes.* m. s. Ben. K. R. יָשַׁן.

כְּיִתְרוֹן ke-the-ron. *As excelleth,* or *is more valuable.* m. s. Eccles. 2: 13. R. יָתַר.

כָּכַב ka-chav. Arab. كبّ kabba. *To roll round, entwine, twist; to shine, glitter, sparkle, be brilliant, luminous, to emit, send forth light.* As a n. m. s. כּוֹכָב *A star;* figuratively, *a minister, eminent person.* See before. aff. י. pl. const. יִם. m. p. Derived, probably, from כָּבוֹד *Glory, honor, majesty, splendor.*

כְּכָבוֹד kach-ka-vod. *As, like the glory, honor,* &c. m. s. R. כָּבַד.

Digitized by Google

כְּכֶבֶשׂ ke-che-vesh. *As, like a lamb, innocent person*, or *thing*. m. s. R. כֶּבֶשׂ.

כְּכָה ka-chah. *So, thus*. Part. Chald. R. כָּה.

כַּכֹּהֵן kach-ko-hain. *As, like, so the priest*. m s. R. כֹּהֵן.

כְּכוֹס ke-chos. *As, like the little owl*. m. s. R. כֻּסָּה.

כְּכוֹחִי ke-cho-che. *As according to my strength, power*. m. s. aff. ם, *their*. R. כֹּחַ.

כְּכִיּוֹר ke-che-yor. *As a fire-pan*. m. s. R. כִּיּוֹר.

כַּכֹּל kach-kol. *As, like, according to all, the whole*. Part. R. כָּלַל.

כַּכֶּלֶב kach-ka-lev. *As a dog, worthless person, heathen*, or *idolater*. m. s. R. כֶּלֶב.

כַּכַּלָּה kach-kal-ah. *As a bride*. f. s. R. כָּלַל.

כִּכְלוּב kich-ke-loov. *As a cage*. m. s. R. כֶּלֶב.

כְּכַלּוֹת ke-chal-loth. *As when diligently ending, finishing*. Inf. Piail. aff. ו *He*, ך *Thou*. R. כָּלָה.

כִּכְלוֹת kich-loth. *When he finished*. Inf. K. R. —.

כְּכֶלִי kich-le. *As a vessel, instrument*. m. s. aff. י. pl. const. R. —.

כָּכֶם ka-chem. *As you, ye*. Pron. pl. comp. of כ and כֶּם.

כַּכִּנּוֹר kach-kin-nor. *As a harp*. m. s. R. כִּנּוֹר.

כְּכַנְפֵי ke-chan-phai. *As, like the wings*. pl. const. R. כָּנָף.

כַּכֶּסֶף kach-ka-seph. *As, like silver*. m. s. R. כֶּסֶף.

כַּכַּף ka-chaph. *As like a hand*. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. כַּף.

כַּכְּפוֹר kach-ke-phor. *As the nipping, pinching frost*. m. s. R. —.

כִּכָּר kich-kar. *An orbit, circle, cake, talent, circuit, tract of country*. m. s. Gen. 13: 10. Exod. 29: 23. 38: 25. aff. י. pl. const. ות f. p. ים. dual. 2 K. 5: 5, 23. 1 Chron. 22: 14. Jud. 8: 5.

כְּכָרִים ke-cha-rim *As kids, lambs*. m. p. R. כָּרַר.

כִּכְּרִין kich-ke-rin. *Talents*. m. p. Chald. Ezra 7: 22. R. כִּכָּר.

כְּכַרְמֶל ke-char-mel. *As Carmel*. P. N.

כִּכְתָב kich-thav. *As, according to the writing, record*. m. s. aff. ה, *her*, ם, *their*, Ezra 7: 18. Dan. 5: 7, 8. R. כָּתַב.

כַּכָּתוּב kach-ka-thoov. *As it is written, recorded*. m. s. Paul. K. R. —.

כָּל kal. *All, the whole, each, every one, any one, each of all*. Part. or adj. As an adv. *altogether, entirely, wholly*. Gen. 2: 5. Exod. 20: 5. Lev. 4: 2: Is. 53: 6. Jer. 33: 8. Derived from כָּלַכֵּל *To hold, contain, include, comprehend*.

כָּל־חֹזֶה kal-cho-zeh. *He that sees all, every thing*. P. N. See 1 Cor. 2: 15.

כָּלָא ka-la. *He restrained, shut up, confined, restricted, limited, prohibited*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. לא, Jer. 32: 3. 1 Sam. 32: 23. Ps. 119: 101. Hag. 1: 10. 1 Sam. 6: 10. F. Ps. 40: 10. Gen. 23: 6. Inf. Eccles. 8: 8. Part. Paal. Jer. 32: 2. Ps. 88: 9. Niph. F. Gen. 8: 2. Piail. Inf. Dan. 9: 24. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. ה, *She*, 3. f. s. As a n. m. s. כְּלָא *A prison, place of confinement, a cell, room*. &c. LXX. κωλύω, *To prohibit, prevent, hinder*. Ger. *halten*. Eng. *halting*. Hence, also. Gr. κάλος, *A cable*, and Lat. cella, *A cell*. Compare כְּלָה.

כֻּלָּא kul-la. *All, the whole*. Part. Chald. Ez. 36: 5. R. כְּלַל.

כִּלְאַב kil-av. *As a flame of fire*. P. N.

כִּלְאַיִם kil-a-yim. *Two kinds*, or *different species*. dual. Lev. 19: 19. R. כְּלָא.

כְּלָאֵם ke-la-aim. *Prohibit, forbid thou them*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

כְּלֵב ka-laiv. *Like*, or *after the heart*. P. N.

כָּלַב ka-lav. Arab. كلب kalaba. *To cover, unite, join together, adhere, cleave to*. As a n. m. s. כֶּלֶב *A dog*, the most affectionate and faithful animal in the world; figuratively, *an envious, worthless, malicious man, an idolater, oppressor, false prophet, teacher of lies, the devil*. Exod. 11: 7. Deut. 23: 19. Jud. 7: 5.

Digitized by Google

Is. 56: 11. 1 Sam. 17: 43. Ps. 22: 17, 20. 59: 7. aff. ־י pl. const. ־ים. m. p.

כְּלֵב ke-laiv. *As, like, according to the heart.* m. s. aff. ־ך *thy*, ־י *my*. R. לֵבָב.

כִּלְבָבוֹ kil-va-vo. *As his heart.* m. s. R. —.

כַּלְבִּי ka-liv-be. *As*, or *of the house of Caleb.* P. N. 1 Sam. 25: 3.

כַּלְבּוּשׁ kal-le-voosh. *As, like a garment, vesture.* m. s. R. לָבַשׁ.

כְּלָבִיא ke-la-ve. *As a lioness.* f. s. Chald. R. לְבָא.

כַּלְבָנָה kal-le-va-nah. *As the moon, month.* f. s. R. לְבַן.

כָּלָה ka-lah. 1 *He finished, ended, consummated, completed, perfected, fulfilled, accomplished;* 2 *consumed, wasted, destroyed;* 3 *languished, fainted, failed;* 4 *anxiously desired, sought after.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, 1 K. 6: 38. Job 7: 6. Ps. 84: 3. 119: 81. 22: 8. Jer. 8: 20. 1 Sam. 25: 17. Inf. Ruth 2: 23. Piail. Gen. 18: 33. 2 Sam. 21: 5. 2 Chron. 8: 8. 2 Sam. 13: 39. Imp. Ps. 59: 14. Inf. 1 Sam. 3: 12. 2 Chron. 29: 29. Pual. F. Gen. 2: 1. aff. ־ה *She*, 3. f. s. ־תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. ־ו *They*, 3. c. p. As a n. f. s. כָּלָה *A consumption, wasting, utter destruction.* aff. ־וֹן the same. Chald. Is. 10: 22. As an adj. כָּלֶה *Diminishing, languishing, fainting, expiring.* Is. 10: 23. 28: 22. Gen. 18: 21. Exod. 11: 1. Deut. 28: 32. LXX. ἐκλείπω, *To abandon, give up*, or *over to destruction, to forsake utterly.* Compare בָּלָה. Arab., Syr. and Chald. the same.

כַּלָּה kal-lah. *A spouse, bride, daughter-in-law.* f. s. R. —.

כְּלָה ke-lah. *As, like nothing.* Part. R. לֹא.

כִּלָּה kil-lah. *He diligently finished, ended, failed; desired, sought after.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. כָּלָה.

כָּלֵּהֵן kol-hain. *All they.* Part. Composed of כָּל *All*, and הֵן *They.* Pron. f. p.

כַּלּוּ kal-loo. *They restrained, shut up.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. א 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ־ו. R. כָּלָא.

כָּלוּ ka-loo. *They consumed, wasted away, failed.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. irreg. for כָּלָהוּ. R. כָּלָה.

כֻּלּוּ kol-loo. *They were diligently consumed, wasted away, destroyed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Pual. for כֻּלָּהוּ Ps. 72: 20. ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. ־ו, *him.* ˌ euph. drop. ˏ cath. assum. R. כָּלָה.

כֻּלּוֹ kul-lo. *All, he, it.* Part. Composed of כָּל and ־ו, a contraction of הוּ *him.* R. כָּלַל.

כְּלוֹ ke-lo. *As not*, or *though not.* Part. Composed of כְּ *As*, and לֹא.

כְּלוּב ke-loov. *A basket, as the heart.* m. s. R. כִּלֵּב.

כַּלּוֹהּ kal-lo-weh. *As he*, or *so he that lends*, &c. m. s. Ben. K. ˏ for ..ˏ because of ה gutt. R. לָוָה.

כְּלוּלֹתַיִךְ ke-loo-lo-tha-yich. *Thy espousals.* f. p. R. כָּלַל.

כַּלּוֹתִי kal-lo-the. *That I diligently consume.* Inf. Piail. aff. ־ך *Thou*, ־ם ˏ *them.* R. כָּלָה.

כַּלּוֹתֵיכֶם kal-lo-thai-chem. *Your spouses.* pl. const. R. כָּלַל.

כָּלַח ka-lach. Arab. كلح kalacha. *To be austere, fretful, peevish, contracted, wrinkled, withered, dry.* As a n. m. s. and adj. כָּלֶח *Old age, feeble, withered, dry*, as the countenance, trees, leaves, and flowers, which have lost their sap, verdure and substance. Job 5: 26. 30: 2.

כִּלְחֹךְ kil-choch. *As in absorbing, licking up.* Inf. K. R. לָחַךְ.

כַּלֶּחֶם kal-le-chem. *As bread, food, an offering, feast.* m. s. R. לָחַם.

כְּלִי ke-le. *A vessel, boat, arm, tool, instrument, furniture, a garment.* m. s. with aff. ־י *my arm*, ־ה ˏ *her vessel*, ־ו *his*, ־ך *thy*, ־ם *their.* R. כִּיל, and כָּלָה.

כִּלָּיוֹן kil-la-yon. *The consumption.* Chald. R. כְּלָה.

כִּלְיוֹת ke-la-yoth. *The kidneys, inward parts.* f. p. aff. ־י. *my.* Jer. 11: 20. Exod. 29: 13. Ps. 26: 2. R. —.

כְּלִיל ke-lil. *All, the whole;* also, *perfect, complete.* m. s. As an adv. *wholly, entirely, utterly.* R. כָּלַל.

כִּלִּיל kil-lil. *The fire, flame, all, the whole.* m. s. R. —.

כְּלֵיל ke-lail. *As in the night.* m. s. R. לַיִל.

כְּלִילַת ke-le-lath. *Perfect, entire, complete.* f. s. R. כָּלַל.

כִּלִּינוּ kil-le-noo. *We have diligently con-*

Digitized by Google

sumed, destroyed, &c. 1. c. p. Pret. Piail. irreg. for כִּלֵּהוּנוּ, aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. with ם *them.* R. כָּלָה.

כָּלִיתִי ka-le-the. *I have consumed, wasted, destroyed, completed, finished.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. כְּלִיתֶם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. R. —.

כֻּלְּךָ kul-lach. *All, the whole of thee.* Part. Composed of כֹּל and ךָ *thee.* R. כָּלַל.

כַּלְכֵּל kal-kail. *In diligently sustaining, supporting.* Inf. Piail. R. כּוּל.

כִּלְכֵּל kil-kail. *He diligently sustained, nourished.* 3. c. s. Pret. Piail. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. with ם *them.* R. —.

כֻּלְּכֶם kul-le-chem. *All ye, every, each one of you.* Part. Composed of כֹּל and כֶם *You.* R. כָּלַל.

כָּלַל ka-lal. *He completed, finished, perfected, filled up, included.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p. Ez. 27: 4, 11. LXX. τελειόω, *To finish, perfect.*

כָּלַם ka-lam. 1 *He was ashamed, confounded, confused, dishonored;* 2 *hid himself for shame.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Ez. 16: 4. Jer. 31: 19. It is generally used in the same sense as בּוֹשׁ. Germ. trans. on Ezra 9: 6. *I am very much ashamed.* LXX. ἐκκλίνειν, *To hide for shame.* Hence, as a n. f. s. כְּלִמָּה *Shame, confusion, dishonor.* Ps. 69: 8. aff. ת the same, תִּי *my,* ךָ *thy,* ם *them,* נוּ *our,* וֹת f. p. Jer. 23: 40. Matt. 2: 6.

כֻּלָּם kul-lam. *All those, they.* Part. Composed of כֹּל *All,* and הֵם *They.* aff. נָה f. s. כֻּלָּנוּ *All we, each of all,* or *every one of us.*

כִּלְמַד kil-mad. *As a disciple.* P. N.

כַּלְנֵה kal-neh. *As wasted, destroyed.* P. N.

כַּלַּעֲנָה kal-la-a-nah. *As wormwood, any thing bitter.* f. s. Deut. 29: 18. R. לַעַן.

כָּלַף ka-laph. In Arab. كلف kalafa. *To labor, work, toil, impel, force.* As a n. m. s. כִּילַף *An axe, hammer.* aff. וֹת f. p. Ps. 74: 6. Hence, Gr. κολάπτω, Lat. *clavo,* Eng. *cleave, clap,* i. e. to knock together.

כְּלַפִּיד ke-laph-pid. *As a torch, lamp.* m. s. aff. ־ pl. const. יִם. m. p. R. לָפַד.

כִּלְשׁוֹן kil-shon. *According to,* or *after the tongue, language.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. לָשׁוֹן.

כַּלָּתָהּ kal-la-thah. *Her daughter-in-law.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ךְ *thy.* R. כָּלַל.

כַּלּוֹתָם kal-lo-tham. *To diligently consume them.* R. כָּלָה.

כְּלִתְנִי ke-lith-ne. *Thou hast restrained,* or *kept me back.* 2. f. s. Pret. K. for כָּלָאתְ. R. כָּלָא.

כְּמַאֲכֹלֶת ke-ma-a-cho-leth. *As the fuel, food.* f. s. R. אָכַל.

כְּמֵאמַר ke-mai-mar. *According to the speech, saying, decree.* m. s. R. אָמַר.

כְּמָבֹא kim-vo. *According to the approach.* m. s. R. בּוֹא.

כְּמָבוֹאֵי kim-vo-ai. *According to the entrances.* pl. const. Ez. 26: 10. R. —.

כְּמֵבִיא ke-mai-ve. *As he that causes to bring.* m. s. Part. Hiph. R. —.

כְּמַבְכִּירָהּ ke-mav-ke-rah. *As of her that causes to produce,* or *bring forth her first-born.* f. s. Part. Hiph. R. בָּכַר.

כְּמִבְנֶה ke-miv-neh. *As the building, edifice.* m. s. R. בָּנָה.

כִּמְבַשֵּׂר kim-vash-sair. *As he that diligently announces good tidings.* Inf. Piail. R. בָּשַׂר.

כְּמִגְדָּל ke-mig-dal. *As a tower.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. גָּדַל.

כַּמַּגְפָּה kam-mag-ge-phah. *As a stroke, plague.* f. s. R. נָגַף.

כַּמִּדְבָּר kam-mid-bar. *As the wilderness, desert.* m. s. R. דָּבַר.

כְּמִדּוֹ ke-mad-do. *As his garment.* m. s. R. מָדַד.

כַּמִּדּוֹת kam-mid-doth. *According to the measures.* f. p. R. —.

כְּמַדְקְרוֹת ke-mad-ke-roth. *As the piercings, woundings.* f. p. R. דָּקַר.

כְּמִדַּת ke-mad-dath. *After the measure, length.* f. s. const. R. מָדַד.

כָּמַהּ ka-mah. *He,* or *it earnestly desired, sought for, became weak, feeble.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ה לָ, Ps. 63: 2. see Matt. 5: 6. Arab. كمه kameha. *To become dark, dismal, gloomy,*

Digitized by Google

disguised, altered, changed. Hence, מָחָה *To linger, tarry, inquire,* as for a friend, or a particular way. As a Part. of interrogation, כַּמָּה *How? wherefore? in what manner? how long? how often?*

כְּמָה ke-mah. *How? when? where?* Part. R. מָה.

כְּמוֹהוּ ka-mo-hoo. *As he,* or *it.* Part. Composed of כ and הוּ. כְּמוֹ *As it were, in like manner.* כְּמוֹהָ *Like her,* or *it,* or *as she,* or *it.* aff. הֶם *them,* ךָ *thee,* כֶּם *Ye,* or *you,* נוּ *We,* נִי *I.* Ps. 58: 10. Job 40: 9. Zech. 5: 3. Job 12: 3. Jud. 8: 18. Is. 51: 6. R. —.

כִּמְהַלֵּךְ kim-hal-laich. *As he that diligently walks, proceeds.* m. s. Part. in Piail. R. הָלַךְ.

כִּמְהָם kim-ham. *The thirsty, barren place.* P. N.

כְּמַהְפֵּכַת ke-ma-phai-chath. *As the destruction, overthrow.* f. s. Gen. 19: 29. R. הָפַךְ.

כְּמַהֵר ke-ma-hair. *As diligently hastening, coming,* or *following after.* m. s. Part. Piail. R. מָהַר.

כַּמּוֹכֵר kam-mo-chair. *As he that sells, makes merchandise of.* m. s. Ben. K. R. מָכַר.

כַּמּוֹפֵת kam-mo-phaith. *As an example, sign, wonder.* f. s. Ps. 71: 7. R. יָפַת.

כַּמֹּוץ kam-motz. *As chaff,* or *a vain, empty thing, the wicked.* m. s. Ps. 1: 5. R. מוּץ.

כְּמוֹצֵא ke-mo-tzai. *As he that finds, meets with.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ת.. f. s. R. מָצָא.

כְּמוֹצְאֵי ke-mo-tze-ai. *As they that go forth,* or *the goings forth.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

כְּמוֹקֵד ke-mo-kaid. *As, like the burning flame,* or *a hearth.* m. s. Is. 10: 16. R. יָקַד.

כְּמוֹשׁ ke-mosh. *As removed, carried off.* P. N.

כַּמָּוֶת kam-ma-weth. *As death, devastation.* f. s. R. מָוֶת.

כְּמוֹת ke-moth. *As dieth.* Inf. K. Eccles. 3: 19. R. —.

כָּמַז ka-maz. Arab. كمز ka-ma-za. *To compress, collect, heap up,* as with the hand; *to make round, globular,* as a cake, or bowl. As a n. m. s. כּוּמָז *A gold bracelet, girdle.* Hence, כַּמּוּזָרִים *A basin, bowl.* Zech. 14: 20. aff. ים. m. p.

כְּמַחֲבָא ke-ma-cha-vai. *As a protection, hiding-place.* m. s. Is. 32: 2. R. חָבָא.

כְּמַחְקְלוֹתֵיכֶם ke-mach-ke-lo-thai-chem. *According to your divisions, portions, classes.* f. p. aff. כֶּם, ם *their.* R. חֶלֶק.

כִּמְחֹלַת kim-cho-lath. *As the pipe, rejoicing, dance.* f. s. const. R. חָלַל.

כְּמַחֲנֵה ke-ma-cha-naih. *As the camp, host, army.* m. s. R. חָנָה.

כְּמַחֲרִישׁ ke-ma-cha-rish. *As a deaf, still, quiet man.* m. s. Ps. 38: 14. R. חָרַשׁ.

כִּמְטַחֲרֵי kim-ta-cha-wai. *As they that diligently shoot, direct the arrow,* viz. the archers. m. s. Part. Piail. R. טָחָה.

כִּמְטִיל kim-til. *As a bar, rod of iron.* Job 40: 18. R. מָטַל.

כַּמָּטָר kam-ma-tar. *As a shower of rain.* m. s. R. מָטָר.

כַּמַּטָּרָא kam-ma-ta-ra. *As a mark, object.* m. s. Lam. 3: 12. R. נָטַר.

כַּמָּיִם kam-ma-yim. *As waters.* dual. R. מַיִם.

כְּמַכְאֹבִי ke-mach-o-ve. *As my pain, grief, sorrow.* m. s. R. כְּאֵב.

כְּמַכַּת ke-mach-kath. *As, according to the plague, slaughter.* f. s. const. R. נָכָה.

כַּמִּכְתָּב kam-mich-tav. *According to the decree, command, writing.* m. s. Esth. 1: 23. R. כָּתַב.

כִּמְלֹאת kim-loth. *When complete, perfect, filled up, fulfilled.* Inf. K. R. מָלָא.

כְּמַלְאַךְ ke-mal-ach. *As an angel, minister, ambassador; the Messiah.* m. s. const. 2 Sam. 14: 17. aff. י. *my.* Is. 42: 19. R. לְאַךְ.

כַּמַּלְוֶה kam-mal-weh. *As he that causes to lend, put out on interest.* Inf. Hiph. R. לָוָה.

כַּמְּלוּנָה kam-me-loo-nah. *As a watch-house, residence for the night.* f. s. Is. 1: 8. R. לוּן.

כַּמִּלְחָמָה kam-mil-cha-mah. *As the contention, strife, war, battle.* m. s. R. לָחַם.

כְּמֶלֶךְ ke-me-lech. *As a king, ruler, governor.* m. s. aff. י.. pl. const. R. מָלַךְ.

כְּמָלְכוֹ ke-mol-ko *When he ruled, reigned, was chief.* Inf. K. R. —.

כְּמַלְכוֹשׁ ke-mal-kosh. *As the latter showers of rain.* m. s. Hos. 6: 3. R. לְקַשׁ.

Digitized by Google

כִּמְלַקֵּט kim-lak-kat. *As he that diligently gleans, gathers.* Inf. Piail. R. לָקַט.

כָּמַן ka-man. Chald. and Syr. *To hide, conceal, lay up.* Arab. كمن kamana, the same. As a n. m. s. מִכְמַנִּי *Treasures, stores, wealth.* Dan. 11: 43.

כַּמֹּן kam-mon. *Cummin.* m. s. Is. 28: 25, 27. It resembles fennel, but is rather smaller, and is usually threshed out with a stick, or rod. When distilled, it produces a very valuable oil. This word has retained its sound in various languages. Hence, Heb. *kammon*, Arab. *kummum*, Gr. *kuminon*, Lat. *cuminus*, Ger. *kummel*, Mod. Arab. *kemmum*, Fr. *cumin*, Eng. *cummin.*

כְּמִנְהַג ke-min-hag. *As the driving, leading.* m. s. R. נָהַג.

כִּמְנוֹר kim-nor. *As a weaver's beam, loom.* m. s. R. מָנַר.

כַּמִּנְחָה kam-min-chah. *As the meat-offering,* or *present, gift.* f. s. aff. ־ָה f. s. const. R. מִנְחָה.

כָּמַס ka-mas. *He hid, concealed, laid up in store.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Past Part. in K. Deut. 32: 34. Arab. كمس kamasa. *Overwhelmed,* or *swallowed up.* As a n. f. s. מַסְוָה *A covering,* or *veil.* Exod. 34: 33, 34.

כְּמְסוֹס kim-sos. *As when he is exhausted, faints away.* Inf. K. Is. 10: 18. R. מָסַס.

כְּמַסְגֵּי ke-mas-se-gai. *As they that cause to remove, separate, take away.* Part. pl. const. Hiph. Hos. 5: 10. R. נָסַג.

כְּמִסְפַּד ke-mis-pad. *As the mourning, lamentation.* m. s. R. סָפַד.

כַּמִּסְפַּר kam-mis-par. *According to the computation, number.* m. s. aff. ־ָם *their.* R. סָפַר.

כִּמְעוֹתָיו kim-o-thav. *As his gravel-stones, pebbles, grains of sand.* pl. const. Is. 48: 19. R. מְעָה.

כִּמְעַט kim-at. *In a little while, short time.* Part. m. s. Ps. 81: 15. R. מְעַט.

כַּמְעִיל kam-il. *As a robe, upper,* or *outside garment.* m. s. R. מְעַל.

כְּמַעֲלָלָיו ke-ma-a-la-lav. *According to his works, acts, doings.* pl. const. R. עָלַל.

כְּמַעַר ke-ma-ar. *According to the vacant, space, proportion.* m. s. R. מָעַר.

כַּמַּעֲשֵׂה kam-ma-a-seh. *As,* or *according to the work, labor, exertion.* m. s. aff. הוּ *his,* ־ָי pl. const. הֶם *their,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy.* R. עָשָׂה.

כְּמִפְּנֵי ke-miph-pe-nai. *As, before the faces, in the presence of.* pl. const. R. פָּנָה.

כִּמְפַתֵּחַ kim-path-tai-ach. *As he that diligently, opens, unlooses.* m. s. Part. Piail. R. פָּתַח.

כְּמִצְוַת ke-mitz-wath. *According to the decree, command.* f. s. const. R. צִוָּה.

כִּמְצַחֵק kim-tza-chaik. *As he that diligently derides, mocks.* m. s. Part. Piail. R. צָחַק.

כַּמָּק kam-mak. *As rotten, consumptive.* m. s. Is. 5: 24. R. מָקַק.

כִּמְקוֹם kim-kom. *As the place.* m. s. R. קוּם.

כְּמִקְרֵה ke-mik-raih. *According to the occurrence, event.* m. s. Eccles. 8: 15. R. קָרָה.

כָּמַר ka-mar. 1 *He was moved, excited;* 2 *overpowered, overcome,* as with pity and compassion; 3 *restrained, contracted, parched, shriveled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Gen. 43: 30. 1 K. 30: 26. Lam. 5: 10. Hos. 11: 8. Compare חָמַר and מָרַר *To be bitter.* Syr. ܟܡܪ *To be grieved, distressed.* Arab. كمر kamara. *To be inflamed.* LXX. συνεστρέφετο, *Were intermingled.* Chald. *To be roused up, excited.* Hence, And Joseph was in haste, viz. to reveal himself, for his affections were moved with compassion for his brother. As a n. m. p. כְּמָרִים *Idolatrous,* or *Gentile priests,* who, by their discourses, and lewd representations, inflamed and excited the passions of their deluded hearers, and also burnt incense in their temples to idols. See 2 K. 23: 5. Zeph. 3: 4. Hence, כְּמָרִיר *A burning, destructive, inflammatory wind.* Job 3: 5. Ancient versions of the English Bible are, in some instances, more critically correct than modern ones. A comparison of the different versions on disputed words and texts may lead the mind to a proper conclusion as to the correct and literal meaning. For this purpose, though out of order, I have inserted the text in Gen. 43: 30, in the common and two ancient versions of the Bible.

Digitized by Google

VARIOUS READINGS.

Common Version.	*Version of* 1611. Barker.	*Version of* 1539. Taverner.
Gen. 43: 30. His bowels did yearn upon his brother.	His affection was inflamed toward his brother.	
1 K. 3: 26. Her bowels yearned upon her son.	Her compassion was kindled toward her son.	Her bowels yearned upon her son.
Is. 63: 15. The sounding of thy bowels, and of thy mercies.	The multitude of thy mercies.	The multitude of thy mercies.
Jer. 31: 20. My bowels are troubled for him.	My bowels are troubled for him.	My very heart driveth me unto him.
Hos. 11: 8. My heart is turned within me; my repentings are kindled together.	My heart is turned within me; my repentings are rolled together.	My heart is otherwise minded; yea, my mercy is too fervent.
Phil. 1: 8. In the bowels of Jesus Christ.	From the very heart root in Jesus Christ.	From the very heart root in Jesus Christ.
Phil. 2: 1. If any bowels and mercies.	If any compassion and mercy.	If any compassion of mercy.
Col. 3: 12. Bowels of mercy.	Tender mercy.	Tender mercy.
1 John 3: 17. Shutteth up his bowels of compassion.	Shutteth up his compassion.	
Cant. 5: 4. My bowels were moved for him.	My heart was affected toward him.	My heart was moved toward him.
Phili. 7. The bowels of the saints are refreshed.	The saints' hearts are comforted.	

כְּמַר ke-mar. *As a drop, tear, distress.* m. s. R. מָר.

כַּמַּרְאֶה kam-mar-eh. *According to the appearance, vision.* m. s. R. רְאֶה.

כִּמְרַגְּלִים kim-rag-ge-lim. *As they that diligently explore,* or *spies.* m. p. Part. Piail. Gen. 42: 30. R. רָגַל.

כִּמְרִיבֵי kim-re-vai. *As they that cause to contend, strive.* pl. const. Part. Hiph. Hos. 4: 4. R. רוּב.

כִּמְרִימֵי kim-re-mai. *As they that cause to take away, raise up.* m. p. Part. Hiph. pl. const. Hos. 11: 4. R. רוּם.

כִּמְרִירַי kim-re-rai. *As very grievous, bitter.* pl. const. R. מָרַר.

כְּמַרְעִיתָם ke-mar-e-tham. *According to their prosperity, pasture.* f. s. Hos. 13: 6. R. רְעָה.

כִּמְרֻצַת kim-ru-tzath. *As, like the running.* f. s. const. R. רוּץ.

כַּמֶּרְקַחַה kam-mer-ka-chah. *As, like a vessel, pot of ointment, perfume.* f. s. R. רָקַח.

כְּמַשָּׂא ke-mash-sa. *As a burden, load.* m. s. R. נָשָׂא.

כְּמִשִּׁיב ke-me-shiv. *In causing to return, bring back again.* m. s. Part. Hiph. R. שׁוּב.

כְּמִשְׁכַּב ke-mish-kav. *As the bed, couch, resting-place.* m. s. R. שָׁכַב.

כִּמְשׂוֹכַת kim-su-chath. *As a defence, protection, hedge.* f. s. const. Prov. 15: 19. R. שׂוּךְ.

כְּמָשְׁלוֹ ke-mosh-lo. *As, in his ruling, according to his dominion, power.* Inf. K. Chald. Dan. 11: 4. R. מָשַׁל.

כִּמְשֻׁלָּם kim-shul-lam. *As he that is diligently taught, instructed,* or *is complete.* m. s. Part. Piail. Is. 42: 19. Hence, "Who has become blind (spiritually such), but my servant (the prophet Kimki), and deaf (to the law) as my minister (of the sanctuary), and who is so insensible as he that is instructed (in the law), as the servant of Jehovah."

כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ ke-mish-losh. *As, like, about three.* adj. c. s. R. שָׁלֹשׁ.

Digitized by Google

כְּמִשְׁפְּחוֹת ke-mish-pe-choth. *As the families*, or *household servants*. f. p. R. מִשְׁפָּחָה.

כַּמִּשְׁפָּט kam-mish-pot. *According to the decision, determination, judgment, manner, custom, form*. m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*, ם *their*. ים. m. p. R. מִשְׁפָּט.

כְּמַשַּׁק ke-mash-shak. *As the running here and there*. m. s. R. שָׁקַק.

כְּמִשְׁתֵּה ke-mish-taih. *As the banquet, feast*. f. s. R. מִשְׁתֶּה.

כַּמָּת kam-maith. *As death*, or *one dead*. f. s. Paul. K. aff. י. pl. const. ים. m. p. R. מוּת.

כְּמִתְאוֹנְנִים ke-mith-o-ne-nim. *As they that reproach, rebel, murmur*. m. p. Part. Hith. Num. 11: 1. irreg. for מִתְאַוְּנְנִים, dag. drop. because gemin. compens. by chol. K. R. אָנַן and אָוֶן.

כְּמֶתֶג ke-me-theg. *As a bit, bridle*. m. s. R. מָתַג.

כְּמִתְלַהְלֵהַּ ke-mith-la-lai-ah. *As he that is insane, deranged*. f. s. Part. Hith. Prov. 26: 18. irreg. for מִתְהַלֵּהַּ dag. form. drop. ל gemin. assum. R. לָהַּ.

כְּמִתְלַהֲמִים ke-mith-la-ha-mim. *As they that stab, wound*. m. p. Part. Hith. Prov. 18: 8. R. לָהַם.

כְּמַתְּנַת ke-math-te-nath. *As, according to the gift*. f. s. R. נָתַן.

כִּמְתַעֲתַע kim-tha-ai-ta. *As he that diligently defrauds, deceives*. m. s. Part. Piail. Gen. 27: 12. irreg. gemin. R. תָּעָה.

כֵּן and כֵּן kain. *So thus, therefore, surely, certainly*. Part. Gen. 1: 7. 1 Sam. 9: 13. Hence, אַחַר־כֵּן *After that*. Exod. 3: 20. עַל כֵּן *Until now, this time, as yet*. Neh. 2: 16. As an adj. *upright, just, honest, faithful*.

כְּנֹאד ke-nod. *As a leather bag*, or *bottle*. m. s. R. נָדַד.

כִּנְבֹל kin-bol. *As falleth*. Inf. K. R. נָבַל.

כְּנֶגְדּוֹ ke-neg-do. *As, like*, or *a resemblance of him, a suitable companion for him*. Part. Gen. 2: 20. R. נֶגֶד.

כַּנֹּגַהּ kan-no-gah. *As the brightness*, or *luminous appearance*. f. s. R. נֹגַהּ.

כְּנַגֵּן ke-nag-gain. *As*, or *when diligently playing*, i. e. on an instrument. Inf. Piail. Is. 38: 20. R. נָגַן.

כְּנֶגַע ke-ne-ga. *As a plague, punishment, stroke*. m. s. R. נָגַע.

כַּנֵּד kan-naid. *As a heap, pile, accumulation* i. e. of water, &c. m. s. R. נוּד.

כִּנִּדְגָּלוֹת kin-nid-ga-loth. *As they that carry the banners*, or *standard-bearers*. f. p. Part. Niph. R. דָּגַל.

כְּנִדָּתָהּ ke-nid-da-thah. *According to her separation*. f. s. R. נִדָּה.

כָּנָה ka-nah. 1 *He surnamed*, or *distinguished by a new name*; 2 *conferred additional honor upon*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F. Job 32: 21. Is. 44: 5. 45:4. Compare קָנָה. Arab. كَنَى and كَنَّى *To apply a flattering title*. Syr. ܟܢܐ cognominavit. *He surnamed*. As a P. N. כַּנָּה *A place in Arabia Felix*. Ez. 27: 23. Hence, as a n. f. p. כְּנוֹת *Associates, companions, persons allied to*. Ezra 4: 7. See Matt. 10: 2. Acts 13: 9.

כְּנַהֲמַת ke-na-ha-math. *As the roaring, tumult*, i. e. of the sea. f. s. const. Is. 5: 30. R. נָהַם.

כַּנָּהַר kan-na-har. *As a river, stream*. m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. נָהָר.

כַּנּוֹ kan-no. *His foundation, base*. m. s. R. כּוּן.

כְּנוֹחַ ke-no-ach. *As he rests*, or *in resting*. Inf. K. R. נוּחַ.

כְּנֹס ke-nos. *Collect, assemble thou; to collect*. Imp. and Inf. K. R. כָּנַס.

כְּנוֹעַ ke-no-a. *As are moved, removed*. Inf. K. R. נוּעַ.

כִּנּוֹר kin-nor. *As a harp*. m. s. aff. י. pl. const. נוּ *our*, ךָ *thy*, וֹת f. p. R. כִּנּוֹר.

כְּנָוָתְהוֹן ke-na-wa-the-hon. *Their companions, associates*. m. p. Chald. Ezra 4: 9. R. כְּנָה.

כַּנַּחַל kan-na-chal. *As a stream, rivulet*. m. s. R. נַחַל.

כִּנְחָלִים kin-cha-lim. *As the valleys*. m. p. R. —.

כַּנָּחָשׁ kan-na-chash. *As a serpent, deceiver*. c. s. R. נָחַשׁ.

Digitized by Google

כִּנְטוֹת kin-toth. *In extending, stretching out.* Inf. K. Jos. 8: 9. R. נָטָה.

כִּנְטוֹתוֹ kin-to-tho. *When it extends, stretches out, declines.* Inf. K. Ps. 109: 23. R. —.

כִּנְטִיעִים kin-te-im. *As plants, young shoots.* n. p. R. נָטַע.

כַּנִּי kan-ne. *My base, office, appointment.* n. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. כּוּן.

כֹּנְיָהוּ kon-ya-hoo. *The truth, justice of Jehovah,* or *Jehovah shall honor, promote, establish him.* P. N. See John 14: 6.

כַּיִּם kai-nim. *Just, right, true, upright.* a. p. R. כּוּן.

כִּנִּים See כִּנָּן.

כַּנְּלוֹתְּךָ kan-ne-lo-the-ka. *When thou hast caused to accomplish, finish, fill up,* i. e. thy iniquity. Inf. Hiph. Is. 33: 1. R. נָלָה.

כָּנַן ka-nan. Chald. *To revolve, fly about, surround.* Arab. كن kana. *To cover, spread over, entwine, twist round, weave.* As a n. m. p. כִּנִּים *Mosquitoes,* or *some venomous winged insects,* improperly called lice in our version. Exod. 8: 14, 16. Ps. 105: 31. LXX. σκνῖπες, *Winged insects.* Philo, an Alexandrian Jew, and Origen, both represent them as mosquitoes.

כְּנָנִי ke-na-ne. *Established, confirmed.* P. N.

כָּנַס ka-nas. 1 *He increased, collected, gathered;* 2 *united, heaped up.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Eccles. 2: 8. 3: 5. 1 Chron. 22: 2. Neh. 12: 44. Ez. 39: 28. Part. Ben. K. Ps. 33: 7. Inf. Eccles. 2: 26. Neh. 12: 44. Imp. Esth. 4: 16. Piail. Ez. 22: 21. F. Ps. 147: 2. Hith. Inf. Is. 28: 20. Arab. كنس kanasa. *To hide, conceal, hoard up.* Syr. ܟܢܫ collegit. *Collected.* As a n. m. p. מִכְנָסַיִם *Wrappers, bandages of linen,* for the waist, or *breeches.* dual. מִכְנָסַי pl. const. Exod. 28: 42. Lev. 6: 3. Josephus renders it by διάζωμα, *Linen drawers,* or *wrappers.* Antiq. lib. 3. chap. 8.

כָּנַע ka-na. 1 *He was subdued, humbled, depressed,* or *brought into bondage;* 2 *afflicted, made bare.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. 1 K. 21: 29. pl. 2 Chron. 12: 7. F. Lev. 26: 41. Inf. 2 Chron. 33: 19. Hiph. 2 Chron. 28: 19. 1 Chron. 17: 10. Imp. Job 40: 7. F. Ps. 81: 15. Deut. 9: 3. Compare קָנָה. Arab. كنع kaana. *To contract, bargain, barter, cast, throw down.* Sam. כְּנִיעַ for כַּנִּיעַ *To humble,* or *cast down.* As a n. f. s. const. כְּנִעַת *Merchandise,* or *ware,* which was exposed for sale. Jer. 10: 17. Hence, also, כְּנַעַן *A trader, pedlar,* who cast his pack down on the ground before he opened it. P. N. aff. רִם. m. p. *Canaanites.* LXX. φοινίκων ἔθνος, *The Phœnician people.*

כִּנְעוּרֶיהָ kin-oo-re-ha. *According to her youth.* f. s. R. נָעַר.

כְּנַעֲנִי ke-na-a-ne. *A merchant,* &c. m. s. aff. ִי. pl. const. ָה her, רִם. m. p. R. כָּנַע.

כָּנַף ka-naph. 1 *He removed, carried into captivity;* 2 *was hid, concealed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. F. Is. 30: 20. Arab. كنف kanafa. *To cover up, hide.* Compare גָּנַב. As a n. m. s כָּנָף *A wing, skirt, corner, extremity, boundary, battlement.* Gen. 1: 21. Is. 24: 16. 1 Sam. 24: 5. Deut. 23: 1. aff. ךָ *thy,* ִי. *my,* ָי pl. const. הֶם *their,* יו *his,* יהָ *her,* יהֶם dual. ָה f. p. Exod. 19: 4. Deut. 32: 11. 7: 2. Exod. 25: 20. Wings, metaphorically, mean zeal, energy, activity, willingness to serve God. See Ez. 1: 24. 7: 2.

כִּנְפוֹל kin-phol. *In falling.* Inf. K. R. נָפַל.

כְּנֶפֶל ke-ne-phel. *As an untimely birth,* or *fruit,* that falls before it arrives at maturity. m. s. R. —.

כְּנֶפֶשׁ ke-ne-phesh. *As the soul, man, animal, desire.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy.* R. נֶפֶשׁ.

כְּנֵצֶר ke-nai-tzer. *As a branch.* m. s. Is. 17: 9. R. נֵצֶר.

כְּנֹקֶף ke-no-keph. *As the excision, incision, cutting.* m. s. R. נָקַף.

כָּנַר ka-nar. In the cognate dialects, *To enliven, rouse up, revive.* As a n. m. s. כִּנּוֹר *A harp, chief musical instrument,* used on joyful and festival occasions. Gen. 4: 21. 1 Sam. 16: 23. 1 K. 10: 12. Ps. 137: 2. Is. 24: 8. The Rabbins say *the harp* in Ps. 49: 4, figuratively means the law, and the ten strings represent the ten commandments, which bind men's consciences as a cord. aff. ִי. *my,* ךָ *thy,* ָי pl. const. נוּ *our,* תֵּי f. p.

כָּסָא ka-sa. Hence, כִּסֵּא and כֵּס *A high,*

Digitized by Google

lofty place, a throne, office of honor, the full moon. aff. ו *his,* י. *my,* ך *thy,* וֹת f. p. ם *their.* Is. 6: 1. 66: 1. Ps. 122: 5. Ez. 26: 16.

כָּסָה ka-sa. 1 *He hid, veiled, covered up, overwhelmed;* 2 *removed, took away, extinguished, canceled,* as sin. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, occurs as a Pres. Part. Prov. 12: 16. Paul. Ps. 32: 1. Niph. Jer. 51: 42. Inf. Ez. 24: 8. Piail. Job 15: 27. Is. 29: 10. F. Job 9: 24. Part. Ps. 147: 8. Inf. Ps. 104: 9. Mal. 2: 13. Imp. pl. Hos. 10: 8. Pual. Ps. 80: 11. F. Eccles. 6: 4. Is. 37: 1. Jonah 3: 8. Part. 1 K. 11: 29. Compare חָסָה. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. נִי *me,* ה *She,* 3. f. s. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. As a n. m. s. כְּסוּת *A garment, covering, veil, protection.* Num. 46: 14. aff. וּת f. s. const. Gen. 20: 16. Exod. 26: 26. Gen. 49: 11. הָ *her,* הוּ *his,* ך *thy,* ם *their.*

כִּסָּה kis-sah. *He diligently hid, concealed,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. הוּ *him,* וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

כַּסּוּחָה kas-soo-chah. *As dung, filth.* f. s. R. סָחָה.

כְּסוּחָה ke-soo-chah. *Cut off, destroyed.* f. s. Paul. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. כָּסַח.

כַּסּוֹם ka-som. *In shearing, cutting off the hair, wool.* Inf. K. כָּסַם.

כַּסּוּנוּ kas-soo-noo. *Diligently cover ye us.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. כִּסָּה.

כַּסּוּס kas-soos. *As the horse.* aff. י. *my,* ך *thy.* m. s. R. סוּס.

כְּסוּס ke-soos. *As a swallow.* m. s. R. —.

כַּסּוּפָה kas-soo-phah. *As a whirlwind.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. סוּף.

כַּסּוֹת kas-soth. *To diligently cover, conceal.* Inf. Piail. R. כִּסָּה.

כָּסַח ka-sach. *He cut off, cut down, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Past Part. f. s. Ps. 80: 17. Is. 5: 25. 33: 12. Arab. كسح kasaha. *To amputate, cut off,* as a rotten limb. In Chald. *To cut, trim, prune,* as a vineyard. Targ. Onk. on Lev. 25: 3. See קָסַס.

כְּסִיל See כֶּסֶל.

כַּסִּיר kas-sir. *As a pot, kettle.* m. s. R. סִיר.

כְּסֻכָּה ke-such-kah. *As a tent, tabernacle.* f. s. R. סֻכָּה.

כָּסַל ka-sal. 1 *He was dull, stupid, insensible, inattentive;* 2 *ignorant, foolish.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. F. pl. Jer. 10: 8. Compare חָסַל. Arab. كسل kasala. *To be careless, thoughtless, inactive, negligent, languid.* As a n. m. s. כְּסִיל *Foolish, silly, stupid, ignorant, ungovernable, spiritually blind, a fool, an angry, furious man, a heathen.* Prov. 17: 12. Ps. 94: 8. The name also of one of the constellations. Job 9: 9.

כֶּסֶל ka-sel. *The loins,* or *hip bone.* m. s. aff. י. *my,* ים. m. p. Lev. 3: 4. Ps. 38: 8. R. —.

כִּסְלֵו kis-laiv. *Desire, expectation.* P. N. The name of a Jewish month, answering to October. At this period the people were anxiously looking out for the latter rain. Hence, כִּסְלוֹ *His hope, desire.* m. s. aff. י. *my,* ת f. s. const. ם *their,* ך *thy.* Job 31: 24.

כָּסַם ka-sam. *He cut off, trimmed, regulated, polled, sheared.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. F. and Inf. Ez. 44: 20. As a n. m. p. כֻּסְּמִים *Rye, spelt,* because of its long hair, or beard. Ez. 9: 4. f. s. const. Exod. 9: 32. Is. 28: 35. Jerome, *spelta.* LXX. ὀλυρά.

כִּסָּמוֹ kis-sa-mo. *He diligently covered them.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. irreg. for כִּסָּה, ה 3 Rad. drop. because of aff. מוֹ for ם. R. כִּסָּה.

כָּסַס ka-sas. *He reckoned, calculated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Fut. Exod. 12: 4. As a n. m. s. מְכָס *A number, portion, tribute.* Num. 31: 28, 38. Hence, קָסַס *To separate, take away,* as a branch from a tree. Tal. *To eat, cut,* as meat, *to divide.* Berachoth, fol. 36. 2.

כָּסַף ka-saph. 1 *He desired, lusted, coveted, sought after;* 2 *pitied, regarded,* as God his creatures; 3 *became pale, weak, faint.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. F. Ps. 17: 12. Job 14: 15. Niph. Ps. 84: 4. Pret. and Inf. Jud. 11: 25. Gen. 30: 31. Part. m. s. Zeph. 2: 1. Arab. كسف idem. Chald. *To expect, desire.* Compare נְסַס. As a n. m. s. כֶּסֶף or כֵּ־ *Silver,* or *money in general.* Gen. 17: 12. aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my,* ך *thy,* כֶם *your,* ם *their,* נוּ *our,* י. pl. const. with aff הֶם *their.* Chald. *To put to shame, grief, pain.* Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 69: 7.

Digitized by Google

כַּסֵּפֶר kas-sai-pher. *As a roll, parchment.* m. s. R. סֵפֶר.

כִּסְתָּה See כִּסֶּה.

כְּסָתוֹת ke-sa-thoth. *Pillows, cushions.* f. p. R. —.

כַּעַב ka-av. *As a cloud, vapor.* m. s. R. עָבָה.

כַּעֶבֶד ka-a-ved. *As a servant, minister.* m. s. aff. ִי. *my,* ִים. m. p. R. עָבַד.

כַּעֲבֹדַת ka-a-vo-dath. *According to the service.* f. s. const. R. —.

כַּעֲבוֹר ka-a-vor. *In passing away, by,* or *over.* Inf. K. R. עָבַר.

כְּעָבְרָם ke-ov-ram. *When they have passed over.* Inf. K. R. —.

כְּעֶגֶל ke-ai-gel. *As a young bullock, calf.* m. s. aff. ִי. pl. const. ֶה. f. s. R. עֵגֶל.

כַּעֲדֶה ka-a-deh. *As an ornament.* m. s. R. עָדָה.

כַּעֶדֶר ka-e-der. *As a herd, flock.* m. s. R. עֵדֶר.

כְּעַוְלָל ke-av-wal. *As the wicked, unrighteous.* m. s. R. עָוַל.

כַּעֲוֹן ka-a-won. *As the iniquity,* or *punishment of it.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. Ps. 103: 10. R. עָוֹן.

כְּעוֹף ke-oph. *As a bird.* m. s. R. עוֹף.

כַּעוֹפֶרֶת ka-o-phe-reth. *As lead.* f. s. Exod. 15: 10. R. עֹפֶר.

כְּעוּר ke-oor. *As chaff.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 2: 35. R. עוּר.

כַּעוֹרֵב ka-o-raiv. *As a raven.* m. s. R. עָרֵב.

כַּעִוְרִים ka-iv-rim. *As the blind, ignorant, stupid.* m. p. R. עוּר.

כַּעֲזוּבַת ka-a-zoo-vath. *As the forsaken.* f. s. Part. Paul. K. Is. 17: 9. R. עָזַב.

כְּעֹטֵיהָ ke-o-te-ah. *As she,* or *it that departs, turns aside.* f. s. Ben. K. Cant. 1: 7. for עֹטָה. R. עָטָה.

כְּעֵין ke-ain. *As the color, sight, appearance.* m. s. כְּעֵינֵי *As the two eyes.* dual. const. R. עַיִן.

כְּעִיר ke-ir. *As a city, town, large place.* m. s. R. עִיר.

כְּעַל ke-al. *As, against, according to.* Part. R. עָלָה.

כַּעֲלָה ka-o-lah. *According to the burnt-offering.* f. s. R. —.

כַּעֲלֶה kai-ah-leh. *As a leaf.* f. s. R. —.

כְּעֹלְלִים ke-o-le-lim. *As little ones,* or *children.* m. p. R. עָלַל.

כְּעֹלְלוֹת ke-o-le-loth. *As they that glean* the grapes. f. p. Ben. K. R. —.

כַּעַם ka-am. *As the people, multitude, nation.* m. s. aff. ִי. *my,* ִי. pl. const. ָךְ *thy.* R. עָמַם.

כְּעַמּוּדֵי ke-am-moo-dai. *As the posts, standing pillars.* pl. const. R. עָמַד.

כְּעָמִיד ke-a-mid. *As a sheaf, bundle of corn.* m. s. R. —.

כְּעֵמֶק ke-e-mek. *As the valley, plain.* m. s. R. עָמַק.

כַּעֲמַר ka-a-mar. *As the wool.* m. s. R. עֶמֶר.

כְּעַן ke-an. Chald. *Now, therefore.* Part. Arab. حن *Afterwards, after that.* Dan. 2: 23.

כַּעֲנָבִים ka-a-na-vim. *As grapes.* m. p. R. עֵנָב.

כַּעֲנַן ka-a-nan. *As a cloud, vapor.* m. s. aff. ִים. m. p. R. עָנָן.

כָּעַס ka-as. 1 *He was irritated, angry, indignant;* 2 *grieved, excited, provoked to anger,* or *jealousy.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Eccles. 5: 16. Ps. 112: 10. F. Nah. 3: 33. Inf. Eccles. 7: 9. Piail. Pret. f. s. 1 Sam. 1: 6. pl. Deut. 32. 21. Hiph. Hos. 12: 15. Jer. 8: 19. 1 K. 15: 30. F. ו convers. 2 Chron. 16: 10. Inf. 1 K. 16: 13. Part. pl. 1 K. 14: 15. Hence, עָסַס *To tread, trample on,* as grapes in a wine-press. Arab. كسع kasaa. *To detest, abhor, persecute.* The original meaning of the word is, *to distort, shrivel,* as the countenance. As a n. m. s. כָּעַס *Indignation, excitement, anger, grief, zeal.* Deut. 32: 27. 1 Sam. 1: 6. Prov. 17: 25. aff. וֹ *his,* ָךְ *thy,* ִים. m. p. 2 K. 25: 26.

כְּעַפְעַפֵּי ke-aph-aph-pai. *As the glimmering light.* pl. const. Job 41: 10, or 18. R. עוּף.

כַּעֲפַר ka-a-phar. *As the dust.* m. s. R. עָפָר.

כָּעֵץ ka-aitz. *As the tree,* or *wood.* m. s. R. עֵץ.

כַּעֲצָמִים ka-a-tza-mim. *As the bones.* m. p. R. עֶצֶם.

כַּעֲצַת ka-a-tzath. *According to the counsel.* f. s. const. R. יָעַץ.

Digitized by Google

כַּעֲרָבָה ka-a-ra-vah. *As the plain, level country.* f. s. Hos. 14: 10. R. עָרַב.

כַּעֲרָבִים ka-a-ra-vim. *As willows.* m. p. R. —.

כַּעֲרוּגַת ka-a-roo-gath. *As beds,* i. e. in a garden. f. s. const. R. עָרַג.

כַּעֲרֹעֵר ka-a-ro-air. *As the wild ass.* m. s. Vulg. oror, *The tamarisk.* Celsus, *juniperus.* LXX. ὄνος ἄγριος, *The wild ass.* Arab. عرعر araara. *The juniper tree,* from עָרַר *To strip, make bare.* The Septuagint is undoubtedly correct, as the text evidently alludes to a fleet animal of the wilderness, or deserts of Arabia, where there are neither trees nor vegetation. Jer. 48: 6.

כְּעָרִים ke-a-rim. *As cities.* m. p. R. עִיר.

כְּעֶרְכּוֹ ke-er-ko. *According to his worth, valuation.* m. s. aff. י. *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. עֶרֶךְ.

כְּעַרְעַר ke-ar-ar. *As naked, stripped,* or *bare.* m. s. R. עָרַר.

כְּעֹרֶף ke-o-reph. *As the neck.* בְּעֹרֶף *In the neck.* Gen. 49: 8. R. עֹרֶף.

כָּעָשׁ ka-ash. *As a moth.* m. s. R. עָשַׁשׁ.

כָּעָשׂ ka-as. *Wrath, indignation.* m. s. Chald. for כַּעַס. aff. י. *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. כָּעַס.

כַּעֲשֶׂב ka-e-sev. *As the herb, grass.* m. s. R. עֵשֶׂב.

כַּעֲשָׁן ka-a-shan. *As smoke.* m. s. R. עָשָׁן.

כְּעֶשֶׂר ke-e-ser. *As, about ten.* aff. ת. f. s. const. R. עֶשֶׂר.

כְּעֶשְׂרִים ke-es-rim. *As,* or *about twenty.* m. p. R. —.

כַּעֵת ka-aith. *At, according to the time.* f. s. R. עֵת.

כְּעַתּוּדִים ke-ath-too-dim. *As the he-goats.* m. p. R. עָתַד.

כַּף kaph. *A* or *the hand, handful, the hollow of the hand, sole of the foot, the socket of the hip bone, a cup, bason, pan, dish, spoon, a handle, branch.* m. s. Lev. 14: 15. 1 Sam. 25: 29. Ez. 21: 19. 1: 7. Num. 7: 14. Gen. 32: 26. Exod. 4: 4. 29: 24. Ps. 24: 4. Is. 1: 15. aff. י. *my,* ־. pl. const. כֶּם *your,* ה *her,* הֶם *their,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* נוּ *our,* מוֹ for ם *their.* R. כָּפַף.

כְּפֶגֶר ke-phe-ger. *As a carcase.* m. s. R. פֶּגֶר.

כִּפְגֹשׁ kiph-gosh. *In meeting, occurring.* Inf. K. R. פָּגַשׁ.

כָּפָה ka-phah. *He subdued, overcame, appeased.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, F. Prov. 21: 14. Hence, כָּפָא. Arab. كفى kafi. *To avert, remove, set aside.* LXX ἀναστρεπεῖ, *To turn back,* Vulg. extingure. *To extinguish.* As a n. f. s. כִּפָּה *A branch,* or *bulrush,* which vibrates with the wind. Is. 9: 14. 19: 15.

כָּפוּל ka-phool. *Doubled.* m. s. Paul. K. R. כָּפַל.

כְּפוּפִים ke-phoo-phim. *Bound down, afflicted, humbled.* m. p. Paul. K. Ps. 145: 14. R. כָּפַף.

כְּפוֹר ke-phor. *As the frost.* m. s. R. כְּפֹר.

כְּפוֹרֵי ke-pho-rai. *Bowls, basons.* pl. const. R. —.

כַּפּוֹת See כַּפָּה.

כְּפִי ke-phe. *As, according to the mouth, edge, extremity, border.* m. s. As a Part. *so that, according to.* With affix ךָ *As then.* R. פֶּה.

כְּפִים ke-phim. *The hands.* dual. R. כַּף.

כְּפִיר See אַרְיֵה.

כָּפַל ka-phal. 1 *He doubled, rolled over; added to, repeated, made greater.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. occurs 2. m. s. Exod. 26: 9. Part. Paul. Exod. 28: 16. Niph. F. Ez. 21: 19. Compare כָּלָה. As a n. m. s. כֶּפֶל *Double, exceedingly strong.* Job 41: 14. aff. רם. m. p. Job 11: 6.

כְּפַלְגֵי ke-phal-gai. *As the rivers, brooks.* pl. const. R. פֶּלֶג.

כְּפֶלַח ke-phe-lach. *As, like a fragment, piece.* m. s. R. פֶּלַח.

כָּפַן ka-phan. 1 *He bent, turned, inclined toward;* 2 *desired, sought after.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Ez. 17: 7. Arab. كفن kafana. Lat. *involvit.* Aben Ezra and Rab. Solom. *To involve, wrap,* or *twist round,* as the roots of trees. aff. ה. *She,* 3. f. s. Hence, פֶּגֶן. As a n. m. s. כְּפָן, and Syr. ܟܦܢܐ *Famine, drought,* or *a want of proper sustenance.* Job 5: 22. 30: 3.

כָּפַס ka-phas. Syr. ܟܦܣ *To connect,*

Digitized by Google

unite, contract. As a n. m. s. כְּפִיס *A cross-beam,* or *rafter,* which unites and strengthens the other parts of the building. Hab. 2: 11.

כְּפָעֳלָהּ ke-pho-o-lah. *According to her work.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ם *their.* R. פָּעַל.

כְּפַעַם ke-pha-am. *As, according to the time,* or *time before.* m. s. R. פַּעַם.

כָּפַעְפַּף ka-phaph. 1 *He was depressed, oppressed;* 2 *bowed down, debased, humbled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 57: 7. Inf. Is. 58: 5. Part. Paul. Ps. 145: 14. Niph. F. Micah 6: 6. Whence, אֵפַף *To encompass, surround.* Hence, Arab. كَفَّ *To double, add to, roll over.* As a n. f. s. כִּפָּה *A bough, branch, bulrush,* which is bent down and tossed to and fro with the wind. aff. וֹת f. p. Hence, also, כַּף *The hand,* which protects, and also oppresses.

כָּפַר ka-phar. 1 *He appeased, softened down,* as wrath. Gen. 32: 19; 2 *conciliated, reconciled,* as enemies; 3 *satisfied,* as the law; 4 *atoned for sin,* as by a sacrifice; 5 *purged, purified* with blood; 6 *canceled,* or *made void,* as in punishment, or a covenant; 7 *covered, protected, preserved,* as the ark from leaking; 8 *pardoned, sin;* 9 *liberated, made free,* as from punishment, i. e. by a ransom. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Gen. 6: 14. Niph. Deut. 21: 8. Piail. Lev. 4: 20. 16: 33. Ps. 65: 4. Ez. 43: 26. F. Gen. 32: 19. Lev. 16: 33. Exod. 30: 10. Inf. Lev. 16: 34. Imp. Ps. 79: 9. Piail. Is. 28: 18. Exod. 29: 33. F. Prov. 16: 6. Num. 35: 33. Hith. F. 1 1 Sam. 3: 4. Compare פָּרַר Arab. كَفَرَ kafara, *To hide, conceal, expiate.* Syr. ܟܦܪ *To disannul.* Chald. כְּפַר *To cover, hide, atone.* Prov. 30: 20. LXX. Πλάσκεσθαι, *To expiate.* Targ. הַסִיר עֲוֹנוֹת *To remove, take away iniquities.* The same word is used by Dan. chap. 9: 24, and St. Paul Heb. 10: 4. St. John renders it, ἱλασμός, *A propitiation for sin.* 1 John 2: 2. It means the same as ἄφεσις ἁμαρτιῶν, *Remission of sins,* by a sacrifice. The etymology of the English word is very expressive,—at-one-ment,—or *men at one with God,* i. e. reconciled to him, through the death of his Son. As a n. m. s. כֹּפֶר *An atonement, satisfaction, an equivalant,* which conciliates contending parties. Exod. 21: 30. 1 Sam. 12: 3. It is rendered, *pitch,* Gen. 6: 14, and *the cypress,* Cant. 1: 14. Hence, כִּפֻּרִים, יוֹם *The day of atonements,* when enemies were reconciled, and sacrifice offered for sin, and when confession was made of sin, and pardon received for it. Lev. 23: 28.

כַּפֵּר kaph-pair. *Be thou diligently propitious, merciful.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

כֻּפַּר kuph-par. *He,* or *it was diligently atoned for.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

כְּפֹרֹאתָיו ke-pho-ro-thav. *As, like his branches.* pl. const. R. פֹּאר.

כְּפֶרֶד ke-phe-red. *As the mule.* m. s. R. פֶּרֶד.

כְּפָרָה ke-pha-rah. *As the heifer.* f. s. R. פָּר.

כַּפְּרֵהוּ kaph-pe-rah. *To diligently take away sin.* Inf. Piail. R. כָּפַר.

כָּפְרוֹ koph-ro. *His ransom, equivalent, redemption.* m. s. Ps. 49: 8. See Kimki. in סֵפֶר חַשְּׁרָשִׁים aff. ךָ *thy,* ים. m. p. R. —.

כַּפַּרְזְלָא ke-phar-ze-la. *As iron.* m. s. Chald. R. פַּרְזֶל.

כְּפֹרַחַת ke-pho-ra-chath. *As germinating, budding.* f. s. Ben. K. R. פָּרַח.

כִּפְרִי kiph-re. *According to the fruit.* m. s. R. פְּרִי.

כְּפָרִים ke-pha-rim. *Cypresses.* m. p. R. כֹּפֶר.

כְּפֶרֶץ ke-phe-retz. *As a breach.* m. s. R. פֶּרֶץ.

וְכִפְרֹץ we-chiph-rotz. *And when it came forth.* Inf. K. 2 Chron. 31: 5. R. —.

כַּפֹּרֶת kaph-po-reth. *As the cover,* or *lid of the ark,* which was made of pure gold. Rab. Solom. on Exod. 25: 16. R. כָּפַר.

כָּפַשׁ kaph-ash. *He was prostrated, covered, rolled over and over.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. occurs in Hiph. Lam. 3: 16. He caused to roll me in, or cover me with cinders. Rab. Solom. כִּנְעָרְתִּי *He caused to humble me.* Targ. on Is. 50: 3. Tal. *To depress, bring under.* Yevam. fol. chap. 107. 2.

כְּפֶשַׁע ke-phe-sa. *As a step,* or *as it were a step.* m. s. R. פֶּשַׁע.

כַּפִּשְׁתָּה kaph-pish-tah. *As flax.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. פִּשְׁתָּה.

Digitized by Google

כָּפַת ka-phath. *He was tied, bound, wrapped up.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. Piail. pl. Dan. 3: 21. Part. Dan. 3: 23, 24. Inf. Dan. 3: 20. Arab. كفك kafaka. *To restrain, constrain, bind, make fast.*

כַּפּוֹת kap-poth. *Branches.* f. p. R. כָּפַף.

כַּפְתּוֹר kaph-tor. *A round knob, ornament.* m. s. aff. ־ִי pl. const. ־ָה *her*, ־ָם *their*. R. פָּתַר.

כַּפּוֹתָיו kaph-po-thav. *His spoons.* pl. const. R. כָּפַף.

כַּפִּתִּים ke-phith-tim. *As pieces, morsels.* m. p. R. פָּתַת.

כְּפִתְרוֹן ke-phith-ron. *According to the illustration, interpretation.* m. s. Gen. 41: 11, 12. R. פָּתַר.

כַּצֹּאן katz-tzon. *As sheep*, or *a flock.* c. s. R. צֹאן.

כְּצֵאת ke-tzaith. *In going out, proceeding.* Inf. K. R. יָצָא.

כְּצֵאתִי ke-tzai-the. *When I go forth.* Inf. K. R. —.

כַּצְּבִי katz-tze-ve. *As the roe*, or *deer.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. צְבִי.

כְּצֹבָאִים kitz-vo-im. *As Zeboim.* P. N.

כַּצַּדִּיק katz-tzad-dik. *As the just, righteous*, or *according to the righteousness.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ־ִי *my*, ־ְךָ *thy*, ־ָהּ f. s. const. R. צַדִּק.

כַּצָּהֳרַיִם katz-tza-ho-ra-yim. *As the noonday*, or *meeting of the two noons*, i. e. the fore and after-noon. dual. Ps. 37: 6. R. צָהַר.

כְּצוּרֵנוּ ke-tzoo-rai-noo. *As our rock, defence.* m. s. R. צוּר.

כְּצִיץ ke-tzitz. *As a flower.* m. s. R. צִיץ.

כְּצִירֵי ke-tze-rai. *As the terrors, sufferings, pangs.* pl. const. R. צִיר.

כַּצֵּל katz-tzail. *As a shadow, vapor.* m. s. R. צֵלֶל.

כְּצֶמַח ke-tze-mach. *As the bird.* c. s. R. צֶמַח.

כַּצֶּמֶר katz-tza-mer. *As wool.* m. s. R. צֶמֶר.

כַּצִּנָּה katz-tzin-nah. *As a shield.* f. s. R. צִנָּה.

כְּצִנַּת ke-tzin-nath. *As the cold.* f. s. const. R. —.

כְּצִעְרָתוֹ kitz-e-ra-tho. *According to his youth, minority.* f. s. Gen. 43: 33. R. צָעַר.

כַּצִּפּוֹר katz-por. *As a bird.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. צִפֹּר.

כְּצַפִּחִית ke-tzaph-pe-chith. *As a thin cake.* f. s. Exod. 16: 31. R. צָפַח.

כַּצֻּר katz-tzar. *As a flint, hard stone.* m. s. R. צוּר.

כְּצַר ke-tzar. *As an enemy.* f. s. aff. יו *his.* pl. const. R. —.

כִּצְרוֹר kitz-ror. *As to bind, wrap up.* Inf. K. Prov. 26: 8. R. צָרַר.

כְּצָרֵף ke-tza-riph. *As in melting, dissolving.* Inf. K. R. צָרַף.

כְּקֶבֶר ke-ke-ver. *As a sepulchre.* m. s. R. קָבַר.

כִּקְדֹחַ kik-do-ach. *As in burning.* Inf. K. R. קָדַח.

כְּקֶדֶם ke-ke-dem. *As before.* Part. R. קָדַם.

כְּקַדְמוֹתֵיכֶם ke-kad-mo-thai-chem. *According to your former inheritance.* f. p. Ez. 36: 11. R. —.

כְּקוֹל ke-kol. *As the voice, cry, speech.* m. s. R. קוֹל.

כַּקּוֹנֶה kak-ko-neh. *As the possessor, buyer.* m. s. Ben. K. R. קָנָה.

כְּקוֹץ ke-kotz. *As the thorn.* m. s. R. קוֹץ

כַּקָּטוֹן kak-ka-ton. *As the less, small.* m. s. R. קָטֹן.

כְּקִיטוֹר ke-ke-tor. *As smoke.* m. s. R. קָטַר

כְּקִיר ke-kir. *As a wall, defence.* m. s. R. קִיר.

כַּקֵּן kak-ken. *As a nest, treasure.* m. s. R. קֵנֶן.

כִּקְסַם kik-sam. *As in divining*, or *to divine.* Inf. K. R. קָסַם.

כְּקֶצֶף ke-ke-tzeph. *As the froth, foam.* m. s. R. קֶצֶף.

כִּקְרֹא kik-ro. *In reading, calling over.* Inf. K. R. קָרָא.

כְּקָרְבְּכֶם ke-ka-rov-chem. *When ye approach, draw near.* Inf. K. R. קָרַב.

כַּקַּשׁ kak-kash. *As straw*, or *stubble.* m. s. R. קַשׁ.

כְּקֶשֶׁת ke-ke-sheth. *As a bow.* m. s. R. קֶשֶׁת.

כָּר kar. *A lamb, pasture.* m. s. Is. 16: 1. 30: 23; *the lump*, or *saddle on a camel's back,*

Digitized by Google

Gen. 31: 34. כּוֹר *A measure*, containing about seventy-five gallons. Ez. 45: 14.

כְּרֹאת ke-roth. *In seeing, discerning.* Inf. K. R. רָאָה.

כִּרְאוֹתָהּ kir-o-thah. *As when she saw.* Inf. K. aff. וֹ *He*, ם *They*, כֶם *You.* R. —.

כְּרֹאִי ke-ro-e. *As a gazing-stock*, or *example.* m. s. Nah. 3: 6. R. —.

כְּרֵאי kir-e. *As a mirror.* m. s. Job 37: 18. R. —.

כְּרְאֵם kir-aim. *As the rhinoceros.* c. s. R. רְאֵם.

כָּרֹאשׁ ka-rosh. *As hemlock, poison.* m. s. R. רֹאשׁ.

כָּרִאשׁוֹן ka-ri-shon. *As the first, the principal*, or *former.* adj. m. s. aff. ה f. s. ים. m. p. R. —.

כָּרַב ka-rav. Arab. كرب karaba. *To hew*, or *cut out*, as letters on stone. Hence, Gr. γράφειν. Lat. *scribere.* Ger. *graben.* Gal. *graver.* Syr. ܟܪܘܒ *To be like, resemble.* כְּרוּבִים ke-roo-vim, is improperly placed under this root. רוּב or רִיב is undoubtedly the root, for ו is a radical letter, and כ a prefix. 1 Then רִיב means, *to earnestly contend*, as for the faith; 2 *to intercede, supplicate*, as for sinners; 3 *to defend*, as truth; 4 *to become great, head*, or *chief*, as a prince, or ruler; 5 *to be an archer*, one who draws the bow at a venture, or directs the arrow to the heart; 6 *to multiply, become fruitful, prosperous*, as in posterity. It must, therefore, refer to the angels, in a primary sense, and to the apostles and every genuine minister of the gospel, in a secondary sense. They are the Keroovim, because a model of Elohim, in their moral character; they are his epistle, known and read of all men. Ezekiel describes the Keroovim in chap. 1: 5, 10. 1 *They are like men*, and yet *like Elohim.* See Acts 14: 11; 2 *they have hands*, i. e. to be lifted up in prayer, and to spread over the altar, or mercy-seat. v. 8; 3 *wings*, as of faith and love. v. 6; 4 *feet*, or *zeal*, to run, as swift messengers of Jehovah; 5 *their voice is as the voice of the Almighty*; he speaks through them as organs of clay; 6 *they followed the directions of the Holy Spirit in all things*, v. 21, which proves, beyond doubt, that the Spirit and Keroovim are entirely distinct. Compare קָרַב and קָרֵב. See Acts 13: 2, 4.

כְּרֹב ke-rov. *According to the multitude.* m. s. Ps. 51: 3. aff. ם *their.* R. רָבַב.

כִּרְבִבִים kir-ve-vim. *As showers.* m. p. R. —.

כַּרְבַּל kar-bal. *He clothed, covered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. occurs as a Part. in Pual. 1 Chron. 15: 27. Chald. the same. Dan. 3: 21. As a n. m. p. כַּרְבְּלָתְהוֹן *Garments, coats.* See above.

כָּרֶגַע ke-ra-ga. *As in a moment.* m. s. R. רֶגַע.

כָּרָה ka-rah. 1 *He dug, bored*, or *opened*, as a well, pit, grave, or the ears; 2 *cut, hewed out*, as a hole in a rock; 3 *bought, purchased*, as land, provisions; 4 *cut up, made ready*, as meat for a banquet; 5 *appointed, prepared*, as the grave, or future punishments. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, Ps. 7: 17. 2 Chron. 6: 14. Hos. 3: 2. Job 45: 24: Ps. 57: 7. F. Gen. 50: 5. Exod. 21: 33. Deut. 2: 5. Pres. Part. Prov. 16: 27. Niph. F. Ps. 94: 13. LXX. ὤρυξε, *To scoop out.* Chald. נְכַתִּין *To perforate.* Rab. Jacob Chayim, וַהַתְּחַשְׁלוּן *To break in pieces, prepare, plan, devise.* Targ. aff. תְּ *Thou hast.* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have*, וּ *They have*, 3. c. p. ה *it.* As a n. f. p. כְּרוֹת *Pits, caves, holes in rocks*, or *hollow places in the earth.* Zeph. 2: 6. f. s. v. 9, and כְּרָה *A banquet, feast.* f. s. 2 K. 6: 23. Hence, כָּרָה *To construct, build, frame.*

כֹּרֶה ko-reh. *Digging, boring into.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

כָּרוּחַ ka-roo-ach. *As the wind.* c. s. R. רוּחַ.

כָּרַז ka-raz. *He proclaimed, cried aloud.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 5: 29. As a n. m. s. כְּרוֹזָא *A crier, herald.* Dan. 3: 4.

כְּרַחֵם ke-ra-chaim. *As diligently to pity, shew mercy.* Inf. Piail. R. רָחַם.

כְּרַחֲמָיו ke-ra-cha-mav. *According to his mercies, to the multiplied mercies.* pl. const. aff. ךָ *thy.* Neh. 9: 37. R. —.

כִּרְחֹק kir-chok. *As far as*, or *in length of.* Inf. K. Ps. 103: 12. R. רָחַק.

Digitized by Google

כְּרֵיחַ ke-rai-ach. *As the odor, fragrance, smell.* c. s. R. רֵיחַ.

כְּרִית ke-rith. *Cut off,* or *cut out of.* P. N.

כְּרִיתוּת ke-re-thooth. *A divorcement, dividing,* or *dissolving of a contract.* f. s. Is. 50: 1. Deut. 24: 1. aff. ־ִי pl. const. ־ָה *her.* R. כָּרַת.

כָּרַךְ ka-rach. In Chald. and Syr., *to roll round, wrap up,* as a garment. As a n. m. s. תִּכְרִיךְ *A robe, garment, covering of any kind.* Esth. 8: 15.

כֶּרֶכֶב ka-re-chev. *As a chariot, vehicle.* m. s. R. רָכַב.

כַּרְכֹּב kar-chov. *The circuit, border, compass.* m. s. Exod. 25: 5. 38: 4. R. כִּרְכֵּב.

כַּרְכְּמִישׁ kar-che-mish. From כָּרָה *To cut, lacerate,* and כָּמוֹשׁ *To be hot, warmed,* or *inflamed;* the idol of the Moabites and Amorites. P. N. Jer. 48: 7. Or from כֶּר *The pasture* and כְּמוֹשׁ *the idol.*

כָּרַם ka-ram. In Syr. ܟܪܡ *To amputate, trim, cut off.* Arab. كرم karama. *To be generous, noble, benevolent.* As a n. m. s. כֶּרֶם *A vine,* or *vineyard,* one of the most productive thing sin the world. Hence, great and good men are compared to a vine in the Scriptures. Exod. 22: 4. Gen. 9: 20. Lev. 25: 3. pl. Job 24: 18. pl. const. Jud. 9: 27. 14: 5. Is. 61: 5. See Jud. 9: 12. 1 John 15: 1. aff. וֹ *his,* ־ִי *my,* ־ְךָ *thy,* ־כֶם *your,* ־הֶם *their.*

כַּרְמֶל kar-mel. *A cultivated, fertile,* or *delightful field, green ears of corn.* m. s. 2 Chron. 3: 14. As a P. N. כַּרְמֶל, from כָּרַר *To rejoice, be merry,* and מָלֵא *To be filled up, complete.* Hence, *The rejoicing of the ripe corn.* 1 K. 18: 19.

כְּרֶמֶשׂ ke-re-mes. *As the reptile, creeping thing.* m. s. R. רָמַשׂ.

כְּרָן ke-ran. The same as קָרָן.

כָּרַס ka-ras. Hence, כִּרְסֵס *He diligently rooted up, devoured, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. F. Ps. 80: 14. As a n. m. s. כֶּרֶס *The belly,* which swallows up and consumes the food. Jer. 51: 34.

כַּרְסָא kar-sai. *A throne.* m. s. Chald. aff. וֹן m. p. ־ָי pl. const. ־ָה *his.* Dan. 5: 20. 7: 9 R. כָּרַס.

כָּרַע ka-ra. 1 *He crouched, bowed down;* 2 *reverenced, adored, worshiped;* 3 *bent the knees,* or *fell prostrate;* 4 *was humbled, afflicted;* 5 *in pain, weak, faint.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 49: 9 pl. 1 K. 19: 18. Jud. 7: 5. F. ver. 6. Ps. 95: 6 Pres. Part. Esth. 3: 5. m. p. Esth. 3: 2. f. p. Job 4: 4. Hiph. Ps. 38: 31. F. 2 Sam. 22: 40. LXX. πίπτειν, *To fall down on the knees,* and προσκυνέω, *To fall prostrate,* as a dog at the feet of his master; from πρός, before, and κύων, *A dog.* The same word is used, Luke 24: 52. Καὶ αὐτοὶ προσκυνήσαντες αὐτὸν ὑπέστρεψαν εἰς Ἱερουσαλὴμ μετὰ χαρᾶς μεγάλης. "And they worshiped him, (Jesus,) and then returned to Jerusalem, with great joy." As a n. dual. כְּרָעַיִם *The legs,* because the most flexible part of the body. Amos 3: 12. aff. יו *his,* pl. const. Ez. 12: 9. Compare רֶגֶל.

כְּרָעָה ke-ra-a. *As a friend, companion.* m. s. R. רֵעַ.

כְּרֹעֶה ke-ro-eh. *As a shepherd,* or *he that feeds,* i. e. the flock. m. s. Ben. K. Is. 40: 11. *Sicut pastor gregum suum pascet.* Rab. Moses, and Rab. David. R. —.

כִּרְעוּת kir-ooth. *As, according to the will.* f. s. R. רָעָה.

כְּרַעֲתוֹ ke-ra-a-tho. *According to his wickedness.* f. s. R. רָעַע.

כְּרָפְאִי ke-ra-phe-e. *When I would restore to health.* Inf. K. R. רָפָא.

כַּרְפַּס kar-pas. *Fine linen,* or *muslin.* m. s. Arab. كرباس karfasa. Pers. كرفس kirfas. *Cotton,* or *calico.* Esth. 1: 6.

כִּרְצוֹן kir-tzon. *According to the will, favor, pleasure, delight.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ־ָם *their.* See Ps. 30: 6. R. רָצָה.

כְּרָקָב ke-ra-kav. *As rottenness.* m. s. R. רָקַב.

כָּרַר ka-rar. 1 *He rejoiced, leaped for joy;* 2 *skipped,* or *jumped about.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Piail. 2 Sam. 6: 14. Hence, as a n. m. s. כַּר *A lamb,* which skips and jumps from one place to another, Is. 16: 1, rendered in our version, *dance,* which is improper: as dancing, in our sense of the word, was unknown

Digitized by Google

among the Jews. Arab. كرّ karra. *To leap, jump, skip.*

כָּרַשׁ ka-rash. Arab. كرش karasha. *To contract,* or *shrink up, collect, corrode, hoard up.* As a n. m. s. כְּרֶשׁ *The belly,* which collects and digests food for the support of the body. Jer. 51: 34. Hence, כֹּרֶשׁ ko-resh. *Cyrus.* P. N. A prince who very probably was avaricious, or fond of high living.

כְּרִשְׁיוֹן ke-rish-yon. *According to the license, permission.* m. s. Chald. Ezra 3: 7. R. רְשֵׁה.

כְּרָשַׁע ke-ra-sha. *As the wicked, ungodly.* m. s. R. רָשַׁע.

כָּרַת ka-rath. 1 *He amputated,* or *cut off,* as a rotten limb, or branch; 2 *cut,* or *hewed down,* as a tree; 3 *cut in two,* as a sacrifice; 4 *excommunicated, expelled,* as from the congregation; 5 *minced, cut small,* as meat; 6 *destroyed,* as an enemy; 7 *made free,* as by divorce; 8 *covenanted,* as with God; 9 *ratified,* or *confirmed,* as a contract, or an agreement. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Is. 18: 5. Jer. 10: 3. Gen. 15: 10. 17: 14. Jer. 34: 18. Is. 55: 3. 2 Sam. 3: 8. 1 K. 8: 9. F. Job 40: 28. Inf. Deut. 19: 1. 2 Chron. 2: 7. Imp. 1 Sam. 11: 1. Niph. Exod. 30: 33. Joel 1: 5. F. and Inf. Num. 15: 30. Gen. 9: 11. pl. Zech. 13: 8. Ps. 37: 22. Pual. Ez. 16: 4. f. s. Jud. 6: 28. Hiph. 1 Sam. 28: 9. 1 K. 11: 16. F. Deut. 12: 29. 1 K. 14: 14. Inf. Jer. 44: 8. Hoph. Joel 1: 9. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. Rab. David, *To cut off,* or *in two,* as a sacrifice. Compare חָרַת. As a n. f. s. כְּרִיתוּת and כְּרִיתָת, ְ euph. for וּ *A divorce,* or *decree,* which cuts off man and wife from all intercourse. Deut. 24: 1. Is. 51: 1. Hence, כְּרוֹת *Pits,* or *holes,* in dug the earth. In Tal. Heb. *To cut off, destroy.*

כָּרוֹת ka-roth. *To make,* or *in making a covenant, to cut off,* or *down.* Inf. K. R. —.

כָּרַת ka-rath. *He was diligently cut off.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. dag. drop. because of ר, compens. by ָ for ַ, aff. ה *She was,* 3. f. s. R. —.

כְּרַת ke-rath. *Make, prepare, cut thou in two.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

כֹּרֵת ko-raith. *Making,* or *preparing.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. רם. m. p. ר. pl. const. Is. 14: 8. Neh. 10: 1. Ps. 50: 5. כְּרֻתוֹת *Cut off, destroyed.* f. p. Paul. K. ְ euph. for וּ, 1 Sam. 5: 4. R. —.

כְּשֹׁאָה ke-sho-ah. *As desolation.* f. s. R. שֹׁאָה.

כִּשְׁאוֹל kish-ol. *As the grave, hell.* m. s. Prov. 1: 12. R. שְׁאַל.

כִּשְׁאוֹן kish-on. *As the noise.* m. s. Chald. R. שְׁאָה.

כָּשַׁב ka-sav. Arab. كسب kasaba. *To acquiesce, delight in, be lucrative, profitable, desirable, submissive.* As a n. m. s. כֶּשֶׂב *A sheep,* or *lamb,* one of the most profitable and useful of all animals. Lev. 17: 3. aff. ה, f. s. Lev. 5: 6.

כְּשֶׁבָא ke-shev-ba. *As he came, drew near.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. כ prefix. שׁ Rel. Pron. R. בּוֹא.

כִּשְׁבִיוֹת kish-vu-yoth. *As captives,* or *taken into captivity.* f. p. Paul. K. R. שְׁבָה.

כְּשֶׁבֶר ke-shai-ver. *As the rupture, breaking forth.* m. s. R. שֶׁבֶר.

כְּשֶׁבֶת ke-she-veth. *In sitting, residing.* Inf. K. R. יָשַׁב.

כְּשִׁבְתּוֹ ke-shiv-to. *When he sits.* Inf. K. R. —.

כִּשְׁגָגָה kish-ga-gah. *As an error.* f. s. R. שָׁגַג.

כְּשֹׁד ke-shod. *As the desolation, destruction, scourge.* m. s. R. שָׁדַד.

כַּשְׂדָּאִין kas-da-in. *The Chaldæans.* P. N. From שָׁדַד *To desolate, lay waste, oppress, destroy.* ס is frequently used in this word for שׂ.

כִּשְׂדַּי kis-dai. *As a field.* f. s. Chald. R. שְׂדֵה.

כָּשָׁה ka-shah. 1 *He was clothed,* as with a garment; 2 *covered,* as with fat; 3 *involved,* as in a snare, or net; 4 *increased,* as in wealth. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, occurs in the 2. m. s. Deut. 32: 15. Syr. ܟܣܐ *To accumulate, become strong.* See כָּסָה.

כַּשֶּׂה kash-seh. *As a sheep, lamb, flock.* c. s. R. שֶׂה.

כְּשֶׁהָיָה ke-she-ha-yah. *As he was.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. with double prefix. R. הָיָה.

Digitized by Google

כְּשֶׁהִסְכָּל ke-she-sa-chal. *As the fool.* m. s. R. סָכַל.

כַּשּׁוֹאָה kash-sho-ah. *As a storm.* f. s. R. שֹׁאָה.

כְּשׁוּב ke-shoov. *As to return,* or *if to return.* Inf. K. R. שׁוּב.

כְּשׁוֹל ka-shol. *In slipping, stumbling.* Inf. K. R. כָּשַׁל.

כַּשּׁוֹפָר kash-sho-phar. *As a trumpet.* m. s. R. שֹׁפָר.

כְּשׁוֹר ke-shor. *As an ox.* m. s. R. שׁוֹר.

כְּשׁוֹשַׁנָּה ke-sho-shan-nah. *As the lily.* f. s. R. שֹׁשַׁן.

כִּשְׂחוֹק kis-chok. *As laughter, sport, merriment.* m. s. R. שָׂחַק.

כַּשָּׁחַל kash-sha-chal. *As a ferocious lion.* m. s. R. שָׁחַל.

כְּשַׁחַר ke-sha-char. *As the morning.* m. s. R. שָׁחַר.

כְּשִׁיִּים See כּוּשׁ.

כְּשִׁיר ke-shir. *As the song.* m. s. R. שִׁיר.

כְּשָׁךְ ke-shach. *As to fix, place, set.* Inf. K. Jer. 5: 26. R. שָׁכַן.

כְּשֹׁךְ ke-shoch. *When he was reconciled.* Inf. K. R. —.

כְּשֹׁכֵב ke-sho-chaiv. *As he that rests, remains.* m. s. Ben. K. R. שָׁכַב.

כַּשְׁכָּב kash-kav. *In resting, dying.* Inf. K. Jer. 5: 26. R. —.

כַּשִּׁכּוֹר kash-shich-kor. *As a stupid, drunken man.* m. s. R. שָׁכַר.

כְּשָׂכִיר ke-sa-chir. *As a hireling, servant,* or *laborer.* m. s. R. —.

כָּשַׁל ka-shal. 1 *He was weak, exhausted, infirm,* or *failed, fainted, gave way;* 2 *was overthrown, destroyed, upset;* 3 *staggered,* as through unbelief; 4 *was tossed about, shaken,* as a reed with the wind, or *hesitated,* as to what course to pursue; 5 *shrunk back,* as from an enemy; 6 *transgressed,* as the law; 7 *stumbled, fell into sin.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Ps. 81: 11. Nah. 3: 3. Is. 31: 3. 59: 10. Jer. 46: 12. Lev. 26: 37. Inf. Is. 40: 39. Pres. Part. Ps. 105: 37. pl. Is. 35: 3. Niph. Dan. 11: 14, and 19. F. Ez. 33: 12. Prov. 4: 12. Part. Zech. 12: 8. Piail. F. Ez. 36: 14. Hiph. Lam. 1: 14. Inf. 2 Chron. 25: 8. Hoph. Part. pl. Jer. 18: 23. Arab. كسل kasala. *To be languid, torpid, inactive.* Syr. ܟܫܠ *To be weak, sick.* Targ. יִתְקְלוּן, from תְּקַל *To weigh, investigate.* See Dan. 5: 25. Tal. כּוּשְׁלָא *Weak, infirm, poor, impoverished.* Kethuv. chap. 9. fol. 64. LXX. κοπιᾶν, *To labor, be in mental distress.* See כָּסַל. As a n. m. s. מִכְשׁוֹל *A stumbling-block, an offence,* or *any obstacle,* such as *silver, gold, a backslider, the law, Messiah,* &c. Jer. 6: 21. Ps. 119: 165. Is. 8: 14. Ez. 7: 19. See 1 Cor. 1: 23. Rom. 14: 13.

כַּשֶּׁלֶג kash-sha-leg. *As snow.* m. s. R. שֶׁלֶג.

כָּשְׁלָה kosh-lah. *She fell.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. R. כָּשַׁל.

כֹּשְׁלוֹת ko-she-loth. *They that stumble, fall.* f. p. Ben. K. Is. 35: 3. R. —.

כְּשַׁלְּחוֹ ke-shal-le-cho. *When he diligently sends forth.* Inf. Piail. R. שָׁלַח.

כַּשַּׂלְמָה kash-shal-mah. *As a garment.* f. s. R. שָׂלַם.

כִּשְׁלֹשִׁים kish-lo-shim. *About thirty.* adj. m. p. R. שָׁלֹשׁ.

כִּשְׁלֹשֶׁת kish-lo-sheth. *About three.* f. s. adj. R. —.

כְּשֵׁם ke-shaim. *According to the name.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy.* R. שֵׁם.

כִּשְׁמוֹעַ kish-mo-a. *In hearing.* Inf. K. R. שָׁמַע.

כִּשְׂמוֹחַ kish-mo-ach. *In rejoicing.* Inf. K. R. שָׂמַח.

כְּשִׂמְחַת ke-sim-chath. *With joy, great rejoicing.* f. s. const. with aff. ךָ *According to thy,* &c. R. —.

כְּשָׁמִיר ke-sha-mir. *As a diamond, adamant.* m. s. R. שָׁמִיר.

כַּשֶּׁמֶן kash-she-men. *As oil.* m. s. R. שֶׁמֶן.

כְּשֶׁמַע ke-shai-mo-a. *According to report.* Inf. K. R. שָׁמַע.

כְּשָׁמְעוֹ ke-shom-o. *When he hears, understands.* Inf. K. aff. י *I,* ךָ *Thou,* כֶם *Ye,* ם *They.* R. —.

כַּשֶּׁמֶשׁ kash-she-mesh. *As the sun.* m. s. R. שֶׁמֶשׁ.

כַּשְּׁמוֹת kash-she-moth. *After, according to the names.* f. p. R. שֵׁם.

Digitized by Google

כְּשָׁנָה ke-sha-nah. *As a year.* f. s. R. שָׁנָה.

כַּשָּׁנִים kash-sha-nim. *As crimson,* or *scarlet threads.* m. p. R. —.

כְּשַׁסַּע ke-shas-sa. *As to diligently rend, tear in pieces.* Inf. Piail. R. שָׁסַע.

כִּשְׁעִירִים kis-e-rim. *As showers.* m. p. R. שָׁעַר.

כְּשֻׁעָלִים ke-shu-a-lim. *As jackals,* or *foxes.* m. p. R. שָׁעַל.

כָּשַׁף ka-shaph. 1 *He seduced, deceived, bewitched, perverted,* or *turned away,* as from the observance of the law; 2 *perplexed, bewildered,* or *blinded the mind,* as with a mixture of truth and error; 3 *stupified,* as with drugs. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. occurs in Piail. 2 Chron. 33: 6. As a Part. Exod. 7: 11. Deut. 18: 10. Dan. 2: 2. The Arab. uses three words to explain כָּשַׁף. 1 كسف kasafa. *To cover,* or *blindfold;* 2 كسوف kasufa. *To eclipse, darken,* as the understanding; 3 كشف kashafa. *To discover, unfold, reveal.* Rab. Abraham, *To cover,* or *close up,* as the eyes. LXX. φαρμακόω, *To enchant, charm,* as a serpent. Ger. *To augur, penetrate, look into.* As a n. m. s. כְּשַׁף *Witchcraft, sorcery, deception, seduction,* as from the truth. aff. ה, f. s. ך *thy,* כֶּם *your,* Micah 6: 12. ים. m. p. Jer. 27: 9. 2 K. 9: 22. Is. 47: 9. Nah. 3: 4. Is it not remarkable that the Talmud applies this opprobious epithet to our blessed Saviour? It mentions *Jesus of Nazareth* in the following passages: *Tal. Jerus. Schab.* fol. 14, 14. *Tal. Babyl. Sanh.* fol. 107. 2. *Tract. Avoda. Sara.* fol. 16. *Tal. Babyl. Sanh.* chap. 6. 4. fol. 43. The disciples of Jesus, Matthew, James, and John, are named in particular, in *Tal. Babyl. Sanh.* chap. 6. fol. 43. The power of working miracles is ascribed to them in *Avoda. Sara.* fol. 27 2. The crucifixion of Jesus of Nazareth, and the hour of the day at which it took place, are expressly mentioned. It is stated to have been in the evening (afternoon) of the *pesach,* (passover,) at three o'clock.—*Tal. Babyl. Sanh.* fol. 43. 67. 1. His wonderful miracles, such as healing the sick, cleansing the lepers, and raising the dead to life, (particularly Lazarus,) are admitted, in *Tal. Babyl. Sanh.* fol. 107. 2. *Schab.* fol. 104. 2. *Jerus. Tal. Schab.* fol. 13. 1. A miraculous cure is affirmed to have been wrought by one of his disciples, in the name of Jesus, on the son of Rab. Joses, son of Levi. Tal. Jerus. Schab. fol. 14. 4. Avoda, fol. 40. 4. The Talmud, however, imputes the power by which he wrought those miracles to magic. I shall quote the whole passage in their own words; and that the student may be able to read and understand for himself, I have inserted the Hebrew with the vowel points, and a literal translation:—

Sanhedrim, fol. 43. 1.

בְּעֶרֶב פֶּסַח תָּלְאוּהוּ לְיֵשׁוּ וְהַכְּרוּז יוֹצֵא לְפָנָיו ם יוֹם יוֹצֵא לִיסְקֹל עַל שְׁכִישׁוּתָם וְהַיּוֹסִית וְהֵידִיחַ אֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל כָּל מִי שֶׁיּוֹדֵעַ לוֹ כּוּת יָבֹא וְיַלְמֵד עָלָיו וְלֹא מָצְאוּ לוֹ זְכוּת וְתָלְאוּהוּ בְּעֶרֶב פֶּסַח אָמַר עוּלָא וְתִסְבְּרָא בַּר הַפּוּכִי זְכוּת הוּא מְסִית הוּא וְרַחֲמָנָא אָמַר לֹא תַחְמוֹל וְלֹא תְכַסֶּה עָלָיו אֶלָּא שַׁאֲנִי יֵשׁוּ דְּקָרוֹב לְמַלְכוּת הָוָה:

תָּנוּ רַבָּנִים חֲמִשָּׁה תַּלְמִידִים הָיוּ לוֹ לְיֵשׁוּ מַתַּאי נַקַּאי נְצַר וּבּוּנִי וְתוֹדָה אַתִּיזָה לְמַתַּאי אָמַר לְהוּ מָתַי יֵהָרֵג דִּכְתִיב מָתַי אָבוֹא וְאֵרָאֶה פְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים אָמְרוּ לוֹ אֵין מָתַי יֵהָרֵג דִּכְתִיב מָתַי יָמוּת וְאָבַד שְׁמוֹ אַתִּיזָה לְנָקִי אָמַר לְהוּ נַקַּאי יֵהָרֵג הַכְתִיו וְנָקִי וְצַדִּיק אַל תַּהֲרֹג אָמְרוּ לוֹ אֵין נַקַּאי יֵהָרֵג דִּכְתִיו בְּמִסְתָּרִים יֵהָרֵג נָקִי אַתִּיזָה לְנֶצֶר אָמַר לְהוּ נְצַר יֵהָרֵג דִּכְתִיו וְנִצֶּר מִשָּׁרְשָׁיו יִכְרֶה אָמְרוּ לֵיה אֵין נְצַר יֵהָרֵג דִּכְתִיב וְאַתָּה הָשְׁלַכְתָּ מִקִּבְרְךָ כְּנֵצֶר נִתְעָב אַתִּיזָה לְבוּנִי אָמַר לְהוּ בּוּנִי יֵהָרֵג הַכְתִיב בְּנִי בְּכוֹרִי יִשְׂרָאֵל אָמְרוּ לוֹ אֵין בּוּנִי יֵהָרֵג דִּכְתִיב הִנֵּה אָנוֹכִי הָרוֹג אֶתְבִּנְךָ בְּכוֹרֶךָ אַתִּיזָה לְתוֹדָה אָמַר לְהוּ תוֹדָה יֵהָרֵג הַכְתִיב מִזְמוֹר לְתוֹדָה אָמַר לֵיה אֵין תוֹדָה יֵהָרֵג דִּכְתִיב זוֹבֵחַ תוֹדָה יְכַבְּדָנַנִי:

Literal Translation.

On the evening (or afternoon) of the passover, they (the Sanhedrim) crucified (or hanged) Jesus. A crier went forth, forty days previous, (i. e. after the sentence of death was passed on him) and proclaimed through the streets, that Jesus was to be put to death for seducing, be-

Digitized by Google

witching, and leading Israel astray; and that every person who knew any thing in his favor should come and declare it. And not one was found to speak favorably of him, therefore they hanged him. Ula said, How can he be favored who was a seducer (of the people)? The law says, "Have no compassion on such, and conceal not his crime," but Jesus was an exception, as being one of the royal family, (i. e. of David). The Rabbins declare, that Jesus had five disciples,—*Mathe,** *Nake*, *Nezar*, *Bone*, and *Todah*. Mathe was first brought in, who inquired, How shall he be put to death? as it is written: "When shall I come and appear in the presence of Elohim." Ps. 42: 2. They answered him, He shall be put to death, for it is written, "When shall he die and his name be destroyed?" Ps. 41: 5. Nake was then brought in, who asked, How shall he be put to death? as it is written, "The innocent and just thou shalt not slay." Exod. 23: 7. They answered, Yes, he shall die, for it is written, "In secret they kill the innocent." Ps. 10: 8. Nezar was then brought in, who inquired, How shall he be put to death? for it is written, "The branches from his root shall spread out." They answered, Yes, he shall die, for it is written, "Thou art cast out of thy grave as an abominable branch." Is. 14: 19. Bone was brought next, and asked them, How shall he be put to death? for it is written, "Israel is my first-born son." Exod. 4: 22. They answered, He shall be put to death, for it is written, "I will kill thy first-born son." Exod. 4: 23. Todah was then brought in, who inquired of them, How shall he be put to death? as it is written, "A Psalm or an offering of thanksgiving." They replied, He shall die, for it is written, "He who slaughters a thank-offering, honors me." Ps. 50: 23.

כַּשִּׁפְחָה kash-shiph-chah. *As a maid-servant.* f. s. R. שִׁפְחָה.

כַּשִּׁקְמִים kash-shik-mim. *As the sycamore trees.* m. p. R. שִׁקְמָה.

כָּשַׁר ka-shar. 1 *He*, or *it became prosperous*; 2 *was exalted*, or *raised to honor*; 3 *upright*; 4 *he guided, directed*, as a marine, a vessel to a distant port. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. F. Eccles. 11: 6. Hiph. Inf. Eccles. 10: 10. LXX. εὐοδόω, *To proceed in regular order.* Rab. David expounds it by יָשַׁר. As a n. m. s. כֹּשַׁר *Right, proper, just, legal.* Esth. 8: 5. Hence, כִּשָּׁרוֹן *Increase, wealth, prosperity.* Eccles. 4: 4. 5: 10. See 1 Tim. 6: 6.

כַּשִּׁרְיָן kash-shir-yan. *As a coat of mail.* m. s. R. שִׁרְיָן.

כִּשְׁרַפַּת kis-rai-phaith. *As the inflammation, burning.* f. s. R. שְׂרָפָה.

כְּשֵׁשׁ ke-shaish. *As, about six.* c. s. R. שֵׁשׁ.

כִּשְׁתִלֵי kish-te-lai. *As shoots.* pl. const. Ps. 128: 3. R. שְׁתִל.

כְּשֶׁתִּפּוֹל ke-sheth-tiph-pol. *As when he falls.* Inf. K. 2 Sam. 3: 34. R. נָפַל.

כִּתְאֵנֵי kith-a-nai. *As figs.* pl. const. R. תְּאֵנָה.

כְּתֹאַר ke-tho-ar. *As the form, appearance.* m. s. R. תֹּאַר.

כָּתַב ka-thav. 1 *He wrote, described, prescribed, delineated*, as on a map, or a country, &c.; 2 *impressed*, or *imprinted*, as on the heart; 3 *inscribed, marked down*, as characters in a book, or on sand; 4 *engraved*, or *cut out*, as letters on stone; 5 *registered*, or *enrolled*, as a name in a book; 6 *decreed*, or *enacted*, as a law; 7 *stated, declared*, or *affirmed*, as a prophecy; 8 *dispersed, scattered*, as an enemy. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Jos. 8: 32. 18: 8. Ezra 4: 6. 2 Chron. 32: 17. Deut. 10: 2. Is. 44: 5. Imp. Exod. 34: 27. Pres. Part. Jer. 36: 18. m. p. 32: 12. Paul. Deut. 28: 61. f. s. 29: 30. Is. 65: 6. Inf. Jer. 32: 44. Niph. Jer. 17: 13. Esth. 3: 12. F. v. 9. Ps. 69: 29. Job 19: 23. Piail. Is. 10: 1. LXX. γράφειν, *To write, engrave, mark*, as with a chisel, or diamond. Lat. *scribere*. Germ. *schriben*. Eng. *scribble, scribe, scripture*. aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. As a n. m. s. כְּתָב *A writing, epistle, engraving, inscription, delineation, a statute, ordinance.* 2 Chron. 21: 12. 35: 4. Esth. 3: 14. 4: 5. Ezra 4: 62, 72. Ez. 13: 9. aff. ם, *their*, וֹת f. p. Lev. 19: 28. Arab. كتاب kataba. *To de-*

* Mathe means, *when*; Nake, *innocence*; Nezar, *a branch*; Bone, *my son*; Todah, *a thank-offering*.

Digitized by Google

liberate, judge, determine, unite, join together, as letters, *to assemble, congregate*. Tal. *to unite, join*, as in wedlock. Jarchi on Gen. 25: 6.

כְּתַב ke-thav. *Write thou*. 2. m. s. Inf. K. aff. ם *them*, ה f. s. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

כֹּתֵב ko-thaiv. *He that writes*. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

כְּתָבָה ke-tha-vah. *The writing, decree*. f. s. R. —.

כִּתְבוּאַת kith-boo-ath. *As the increase, produce*. f. s. const. R. בּוֹא.

כְּתוּבִים ke-thu-vim, or כְּתֻ־ *Written, placed, recorded*. m. p. Paul. K. aff. ה f. s. R. כָּתַב.

כְּתֶבֶן ke-the-ven. *As stubble*, or *straw*. m. s. R. תֶּבֶן.

כְּתַבְנִית ke-thav-nith. *As the form, structure*. f. s. R. בָּנָה.

כַּתֹּהוּ kath-to-hoo. *As vanity*, or *emptiness*. m. s. R. תֹּהוּ.

כִּתְהֹמוֹת kith-ho-moth. *As the deep places*. f. p. R. תְּהוֹם.

כֹּתּוּ koth-to. *Beat*, or *crush ye*. 2. m. p. Imp. K. irreg. for כִּתְּתוּ, ת 3 Rad. drop. because gemin. compens. by dag. Joel 3: 10. R. כָּתַת.

כְּתֹאוֹ ke-tho. *As the buffalo, wild bull*. m. s. Is. 51: 20. R. תֹּאוֹ.

כְּתוֹלְדוֹתָם ke-tho-le-do-tham. *As, according to their birth, age*. f. p. R. יָלַד.

כַּתּוֹלַע kath-to-la. *As crimson*. m. s. R. תּוֹלַע.

כְּתוֹעֵבוֹת ke-tho-a-voth. *According to the abominations*. f. p. R. תּוֹעֵב.

כְּתוֹעֲפוֹת ke-tho-a-photh. *As the strength*, or *as it were the power*. f. p. Num. 23: 23. R. רָעַף.

כְּתוֹר ke-thor. *As, according to the order, dignity*. m. s. 1 Chron. 17: 17. R. תּוֹר.

כְּתוֹרִין ke-tho-rin. *As oxen*. m. s. R. —.

כְּתוֹרַת ke-tho-rath. *According to law, justice*. f. s. const. aff. ךָ *thy*. R. יָרָה.

כְּתוֹשַׁב ko-tho-shav. *As a lodger*. m. s. R. יָשַׁב.

כָּתוֹת ka-thoth. *In breaking to pieces*. Inf. K. Is. 30: 14. R. כָּתַת.

וְכַתּוֹתִי we-kath-to-the. *And I will beat down, subdue*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. Ps. 89: 23. irreg. See above. R. —.

כְּתִיב ke-thiv. *Written, engraved*. m. s. Paul. K. irreg. for כְּתוּב. R. כָּתַב.

כְּתִמְרוֹת ke-thim-roth. *As pillows*. f. p. R. תֹּמֶר.

כָּתִית ka-thith. *Beaten, pounded*. f. s. Exod. 27: 20. R. כָּתַת.

כָּתַל ka-thal. Arab. كتل katala. *To collect, unite, combine, strengthen*. As a n. m. s. כֹּתֶל *A wall, enclosure, protection*. m. s. aff. י. pl. const. Cant. 2: 9.

כִּתְלַג kith-lag. *As snow*. m. s. R. תָּלַג.

כִּתְלִישׁ kith-lis. Probably from כֹּתֶל *A wall, fortification*, and יָשׁן *Old*. P. N. Jos. 15: 40.

כָּתַם ka-tham. 1 *He cut, engraved*, as with an iron chisel; 2 *marked*, as with ink; 3 *impressed*, as with a machine; 4 *made manifest, described*, or *pointed out*, as with the finger of Jehovah. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. occurs in Niph. Jer. 2: 22. Arab. كتم katama. *To hide, reserve, keep in store*, or *in mind*. Rab. David explains it by מְגוּלֶה *To make manifest, clear*. As a n. m. s. כֶּתֶם *Fine gold*, such as came from Ophir. This was considered the most valuable of all gold, and was stamped as such; it means also *a crown of gold*. Rab. Solomon. See Ps. 16: 1. 45: 10.

כְּתָם ke-tham. *When he*, or *it is perfect, complete*. Inf. K. R. תָּמַם.

כְּתֹם ke-thom. *According to his uprightness*. m. s. R. —.

כִּתְמוֹל kith-mol. *As yesterday, a short time since*. m. s. R. תְּמוֹל.

כְּתֻמָּם ke-thum-mam. *According to thy integrity*. m. s. dag. euph. R. —.

כַּתָּמָר kath-ta-mar. *As the palm-tree*. m. s R. תֹּמֶר.

כְּתֹן ke-than. Arab. كتن katana. *To adhere, cleave to*. As a n. f. s. כְּתֹנֶת *A coat, mantle, girdle*, which was wrapped round the body. Gen. 37: 3. 23: 31. ו *his*, י *my*, ךָ *thy*, וֹת f. p. Gen. 3: 21. Exod. 28: 40. Lev. 10: 5. LXX. χιτὼν, Germ. *koet*, Eng. *coat*.

Digitized by Google

כַּתַּנּוּר kath-tan-noor. *As a furnace.* m. s. R. תָּנַר.

כַּתַּנִּים kath-tan-nim. *As crocodiles, monsters,* and may mean either animals or human beings. m. p. כַּתַּנִּין m. s. R. תָּנָה.

כְּתֹעֲבוֹת ke-tho-a-voth. *According to the abominations.* f. p. aff. הֶם *their.* R. תָּעַב.

כְּתַעַר ke-tha-ar. *As a razor,* or *sharp instrument.* m. s. R. תָּעַר.

כָּתַף ka-thaph. In Arab., Syr., Ethiop. and Chald. *To bind, unite, make sure, strong.* As a n. m. s. כָּתֵף *The shoulder, side, border, wing, back of animals.* Num. 7: 9. Is. 30: 6. 46: 7. Ez. 12: 6. 7: 12. aff. וֹת f. p. י *my,* ָה *her,* יו *his,* כְּתֵפוֹת f. p. Exod. 28: 7. 1 K. 7: 30.

כְּתִפְאֶרֶת ke-thiph-e-reth. *According to the beauty,* or *glory.* f. s. R. פְּאֵר.

כְּתַפּוּחַ ke-thaph-poo-ach. *As the apple-tree.* c. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. תָּפַח.

כְּתָפְשְׂכֶם ke-thoph-se-chem. *When ye take, receive, seize.* Inf. K. R. תָּפַשׂ.

כָּתַר ka-thar. 1 *He inclosed, hemmed in,* as an enemy; 2 *encompassed,* as with a crown; 3 *adorned,* as with wisdom; 4 *feared, reverenced, honored,* as a superior; 5 *waited, tarried,* as for a friend. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. pl. Jud. 20: 24. Ps. 22: 13. Imp. Job 36: 2. Hiph. Ps. 14: 8. F. Ps. 142: 8. see below. Part. Hab. 1: 4. Arab. كَتَرَ kathara. *To inclose, conquer, subdue.* Hence, יַכְתִּירוּ יָדַע *They shall cause to adorn with knowledge.* Targ. Prov. 14: 18. As a n. m. s. כֶּתֶר *A crown, ornament, head-piece, chapiter, reward, honor, glory, wisdom,* &c. m. s. Esth. 1: 12. 2: 17. 6: 8. aff. תִּי f. s. וֹת f. p. 1 K. 7: 16. 17: 18. See 2 Tim. 4: 6.

כִּתְרוּמַת kith-roo-math. *As the wave,* or *heave-offering.* f. s. const. R. רוּם.

כַּתֹּרֶן kath-to-ren. *As a mast of a ship, a banner.* m. s. R. תֹּרֶן.

כְּתַרְשִׁים ke-thar-shim. *As the beryl.* m. s. R. רְשַׁשׁ.

כָּתַשׁ ka-thash. *He beat, pounded,* or *bruised,* as in a mortar. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Prov. 27: 23. As a n. m. s. מַכְתֵּשׁ *A mortar,* in which drugs or other substances are pounded. See before.

כָּתַת ka-thath. 1 *He conquered, subdued,* or *overcame,* as an enemy; 2 *reduced, made thin,* or *beat out,* as gold; 3 *oppressed, harassed, persecuted,* as the poor and needy; 4 *diminished, wasted away, destroyed,* as an army by war; 5 *trampled,* or *stamped on,* as a poisonous serpent, or idol. 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. Ps. 89: 24. F. Deut. 9: 21. Imp. pl. Joel 4: 10. Paul. Is. 30: 14. Piail. 2 K. 18: 4. pl. Is. 2: 4. Hiph. Deut. 1: 44. Num. 14: 45. Hoph. Is. 24: 12. pl. Job 4: 20. Jer. 46: 5. Micah 1: 7. As a n. f. s. כָּתִית *Pounded, beaten oil.* Exod. 27: 20. Arab. كَتَّ katta. *To beat, pound, to put to flight, cut off.*

ל

ל, or לָמֶד la-med. *To teach, instruct, direct, mark, point out.* The twelfth letter of the alphabet, and used as a servile in the following manner: As a Prep. *to, into, unto, against, concerning, about, before, in the presence of, at, near to, by reason of,* &c. Gen. 8: 11. 24: 54. Deut. 1: 41. Exod. 4: 30. Gen. 20: 13. Is. 7: 15. Cant. 4: 16. 2 Chron. 8: 13. Jos. 11: 12. Gen. 11: 3. Num. 6: 7. Gen. 31: 43. Ps. 110: 1. Is. 5: 1. 1. When prefixed to nouns it forms the dative case, *to, into,* as לְךָ *To thee,* and is used to point out every case except the nominative: see above. 2. With ַ it serves instead of the definite article, as לָרָקִיעַ *The expanse,* Gen. 1: 7, but does not, however, change the case. 3. When prefixed to verbs, it forms the gerund of the infinitive mood, *to, in, when.* As a numeral, it serves as 30.

לֹא, לֹא lo. *No, nor, not, neither, not yet, without.* a neg. Part. Exod. 21: 8. Job 34: 24. Gen. 2: 5. Hence, לֹא אֶחָד *Not one.* Job 31: 49. לֹא דָבָר *Not a word.* 1 K. 18: 21. לֹא אִישׁ *No man.* Is. 31: 8. לֹא כֹל *No one, not at all.* Lev.

Digitized by Google

23: 31. לֹא עֵצ *No wood.* Is. 16: 15. לֹא *If, unless.* Part.

לֹאעַמִּי lo-am-me. *Not my people.* P. N.

לֹארֻחָמָה lo-ru-cha-mah. *Not favored.* P. N.

לָאַב la-av. Arab. لهب lahaba. *To parch, dry up, burn, scorch.* As a f. s. תַּלְאוּבָה *Dry, sandy, parched,* as the earth for want of rain. Hos. 13: 5.

לְאָב le-av. *For, to a father, elder, friend.* m. s. aff. ־ִי pl. const. הֶם *their,* כֶם *your,* ם *their.* R. אָבָה.

לְאַבֵּד le-av-baid. *To diligently destroy.* Inf. Piail. aff. ם *them,* נִי *me.* R. אָבַד.

לַאֲבַדּוֹן la-a-vad-don. *To destruction, perdition.* m. s. R. —.

לָאֲבוֹת la-a-voth. *Of, to the fathers,* or *families.* f. p. R. אָבָה.

לַאֲבִי la-a-ve. *To my father.* m. s. aff. ה *her,* הֶם *their,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* נוּ *our,* וֹת f. p. R. —.

לַאֶבְיוֹן la-ev-yon. *To the poor, needy, destitute, humble.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

לַאֲבִיר la-a-vir. *To the strong, valiant, mighty.* m. s. R. אָבַר.

לְאֵבֶל le-ai-vel. *To the mourning, lamentation.* m. s. R. אָבַל.

לַאֲבֵלֵי la-a-vai-lai. *To them that mourn, lament.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

לְאָבֶן le-a-ven. *For, to a stone.* m. s. aff. ־ִי pl. const. ים. m. p. R. אָבַן.

לְאָבָק le-a-vak. *Into dust, ashes.* m. s. R. אָבָק.

לַאֲגֻדָּה la-a-gud-dah. *Into a troop, army.* f. s. 2 Sam. 2: 25. R. אָגַד.

לַאֲגוֹרַת la-a-go-rath. *For a small sum,* or *piece of money.* f. s. const. R. אָגַר.

לַאֲגַם la-a-gam. *Into a pond, pool of water.* m. s. R. אָגַם.

לְאֵדוֹ le-ai-do. *To his mist, vapor.* m. s. R. אֵיד.

לַאֲדוֹן la-a-don. *To the lord, ruler.* m. s. aff. ־ִי *my,* ה *her,* הֶם *their,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* נוּ *our,* ים. m. p. R. אָדוֹן.

לָאָדָם la-a-dam. *To man,* or *Adam.* m. s. R. אָדָם.

לַאֲדָמָה la-a-da-mah. *To the land, earth.* f. s. aff. ת f. s. const. וֹ *his.* R. —.

לָאָדֶן la-a-den. *For a socket, stay.* m. s. R. אָדַן.

לָאָה la-ah. 1 *He was weary, fatigued, exhausted;* 2 *perplexed, irritated, impatient;* 3 *grieved, agitated, afflicted;* 4 *he lothed, detested, abhorred.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Fut. Job 4: 2. pl. Gen. 19: 11. Niph. Is. 47: 13. Jer. 6: 11. pl. f. s. Prov. 26: 15. pl. Exod. 7: 18. Hiph. Micah 6: 3. Job 16: 7. Ez. 24: 12. F. Is. 7: 13. As a n. f. s. תְּלָאָה *Labor, trouble, distress, fatigue, weariness.* Exod. 18: 8. Mal. 1: 13. Arab. لاى lai. *To be loose, disjointed,* or *out of place, heavy, dull, lingering.*

לֶאֱהֹב le-e-hov. *To love, esteem, enjoy.* Inf. K. aff. ה the same. R. אָהַב.

לְאֹהֲבֵי le-o-ha-vy. *To them that love, esteem me.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. ־ִי the same, יו *him.* R. —.

לָאֹהֶל la-o-hel. *To the tent, tabernacle.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ־ִי *my,* ־ֵי pl. const. יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your.*

לְאוֹבֵד le-o-vaid. *To him that is perishing.* m. s. Ben. K. R. אָבַד.

לְאוֹיֵב le-o-yaiv. *To, for an enemy, persecutor.* m. s. aff. ים m. p. R. אָיַב.

לֶאֱוִיל le-e-wil. *To, for a fool, sinner, gentile.* m. s. R. אָוַל.

לָאוּלָם la-oo-lam. *In, at, to the porch, entrance.* m. s. R. אֻלָם.

לְאִוַּלְתִּי le-iv-wol-te. *My folly, sin.* f. s. R. אָוַל.

לְאוֹם le-om. *The people, gentile nation.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. אֻמָּם.

לְאָוֶן le-a-wen. *To nothing.* Part. R. אָוֶן.

לָאוֹפַנִּים la-o-pha-nim. *For, to the wheels.* m. p. R. אֹפַן.

לָאוֹצָר la-o-tzar. *To, of the treasure, wealth.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. אֹצָר.

לָאוֹר la-or. *To, for, at the light, brightness.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* f. R. אוֹר.

לֵאוֹר lai-or. *To shine, be enlightened.* Inf. Niph. Job 33: 30. R. —.

לַאֲוִרוֹת la-a-wai-roth. *For stalls, stables.* f. p. R. אֲרֻה.

Digitized by Google

לְאוֹת le-oth. *For signs, tokens, omens.* f. p. R. אוֹת.

לְאַזְכָּרָה le-az-ka-rah. *In, at, to the remembrance, memorial.* f. s. R. זָכַר.

לָאֶזְרַח la-ez-rach. *To, for a native, citizen.* m. s. R. זָרַח.

לְאָח le-ach. *To, for a brother, companion.* m. s. aff. י. *my,* ךָ *thy,* f. ךְ *thy,* m. נוּ *our,* ָה *her,* ָיו pl. const. הֶם *their,* יו *his,* כֶם *your.* R. אָח.

לְאֶחָד le-e-chad. *To one, for each, every one.* num. adj. aff. יהם m. p. R. אֶחָד.

לֶאֱחוֹז le-e-choz. *To seize, grasp, lay hold of* Inf. K. R. אָחַז.

לְאָחוֹר le-a-chor. *Backward, to, for the time to come.* Part. R. אָחַר.

לַאֲחוֹתֵךְ la-a-cho-thaich. *To, for thy sister.* f. s. aff. נוּ *our.* R. אָחוֹת.

לַאֲחֻזָּה la-a-chuz-zah. *For a possession, inheritance.* f. s. R. אָחַז.

לְאַחֵר le-a-chair. *To, for another.* Part. aff. ים. m. p. ָך m. s. Chald. ָת f. s. const. R. אָחַר.

לְאַחֲרִיתָהּ le-a-cha-re-thah. *In, to her latter end, posterity.* aff, ו *his,* ךָ *thy,* ָם *their.* R. —.

לַאֲחֲרֹנָה la-a-cha-ro-nah. *Afterward, in the last time, dispensation.* f. s. R. —.

לְאַחֲרֹנִים la-a-cha-ro-nim. *That are to come.* Inf. K. R. —.

לַאֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנֵי la-a-chash-da-pe-nai. *To the governors, rulers, princes,* or *Persian noblemen.* pl. const. with aff. יא the same. R. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִי.

לְאַחַת le-a-chath. *To one, each one, the other one.* Part. or num. adj. R. אֶחָת.

לָאַט la-at. *He hid, covered, veiled, disguised, concealed himself; 2 approached slowly, softly.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. reg. 2 Sam. 19: 5. Job 15: 11. Hence, "Are the consolations of God diminished, or withdrawn, and וְדָבָר לָאַט עִמָּךְ *His word concealed,* or *veiled from thee?* As a Pres. Part. Is. 25: 6. LXX. ἡσυχῇ. Vulg. *silentio.* Hence, Eng. *silence.* As a n. m. s. חַלּוּט *The covering, mantle, spiritual blindness, stupidity.* Is. 25: 7, and בַּלָּט *In secret,* or *silence.* Jud. 4: 21. Compare לוּט.

לְאַט le-at. *Gently, softly.* Part. with aff. י. *for me.* R. —.

לְאֹיְבַי le-o-ye-vai. *To the enemies, persecutors, oppressors.* pl. const. aff. יו *his,* ךָ *thy* f. R. אֹיֵב.

לְאֵיד le-aid. *In calamity, distress.* m. s. R. אֵיד.

לָאִיִּים la-e-yim. *To, into the islands, continents.* m. p. R. אִי.

לָאַיִל la-a-yil. *To, for a ram, post, prince, ruler.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. אַיִל.

לְאָיִן le-a-yin. *To, for nothing, without.* Part. R. אָיִן.

לָאִישׁ la-ish. *To, for a man, husband, each one.* m. s. aff. ָה *her,* י. *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. אִישׁ.

לְאֵיתָנוֹ le-ai-tha-noo. *To his strength, power.* f. s. R. אֵיתָן.

לָאַךְ la-ach. Arab. لاك laaka. *To send forth,* as a messenger, ambassador. In modern Arab., *a public cursor.* Gal., *a postilion.* Ehtiop., *to serve, minister, to be a constant attendant.* As a n. m. s. מַלְאָךְ *An angel, spiritual messenger, a prophet, priest, minister, ambassador of Jehovah,* or *a servant of the church, the Messiah.* Gen. 24: 40. Exod. 23: 20. 2 Sam. 11: 25. Hag. 1: 13. Mal. 3: 3. Heb. 1: 14. Rev. 1: 20. 2 Cor. 5: 20. As a n. f. s. מְלָאכָה *Work, service, art, occupation, business, the creation, a charge, protection, guardian care.* Angels and ministers derive their name from the nature of their office; they are to serve God in his sanctuary, to be his ambassadors to the heathen, to proclaim his mind and will to mankind, and to guard his church and people against error and false doctrines.

לְאֱכוֹל le-e-chol. *To eat, devour.* Inf. K. aff. ו *him,* לָאֹכֶלֶת *For food,* f. s. also, *to eat.* Inf. K. R. אָכַל.

לְאַכְזָב le-ach-zav. *To a lie, deception.* m. s. R. כָּזַב.

לָאַכְזָר le-ach-zar. *To the cruel, unmerciful.* m. s. R. כָּזַר.

לָאֹכֶל la-o-chail. *To feed, devour,* or *in eating.* m. s. Ben. K. לָאֱכֹל *To eat,* &c. Inf. K. R. אָכַל.

Digitized by Google

לָאֵל la-ail. *To, for God,* or *the power.* m. s. R. אֵל or אֱלֹהַּ.

לָאַל le-al. *To, for nothing.* Part. R. אֶל.

לָאֵלֶּה la-ail-leh. *To these.* dem. pron. R. —.

לְאָלָה le-a-lah. *For a curse, reproach, excommunication.* f. s. R. אָלָה.

לְאֵלָהֲהוֹן lai-la-ha-hon. *To, for their God.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 3: 29. R. אֵל or אֱלָהּ.

לֵאלֹהוֹ lai-lo-ho. *For, to his God.* m. s. aff. י *my,* ךָ *thy,* f. כֶם *your,* ר. pl. const. יו *his,* נו *our,* הֶם *their,* רם. m. p. R. —.

לְאִלֵּם le-il-laim. *For the dumb, silent, stupid.* m. s. R. אִלֵּם.

לְאֻלָּם le-ul-lam. *In the porch, entrance.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

לַאֲלֻמָּתִי la-a-lum-ma-the. *To my sheaf.* f. s. R. —.

לָאֶלֶף la-e-leph. *To, for, of a thousand.* c. s. aff. ר. pl. const. רם. m. p. Hence, also, *captains, leaders, rulers of a thousand.* aff. הֶם *their,* Gen. 36: 15. R. אֶלֶף.

לְאֵם le-aim. *For the mother, matron, governess.* f. s. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his.* R. אֵמַם.

לְאָמָה le-a-mah. *To, for a maid, servant.* R. אָמָה.

לֶאֱמוּנָה le-e-moo-nah. *To, for the truth.* f. s. R. אֱמֶן.

לֵאמוֹר lai-mor. *To say, speak.* Inf. K. R. אָמַר.

לְאַמּוֹת le-am-moth. *Of, for cubits.* f. p. R. אַמָּה.

לְאֹמְנֶת le-o-me-neth. *For a nurse in sucking.* f. s. Ben. K. R. אָמַן.

לַאֲמָרִי la-a-ma-ry. *To my word, speech, saying.* m. s. aff. ר. pl. const. ת. f. s. const. with ךָ *thee.* R. אָמַר.

לַאֲמָתְךָ la-a-moth-ka. *To thy hand,* or *waiting-maid.* f. s. R. אֲמָה.

לְאִמֹּתָם le-im-mo-tham. *To, for their mothers.* f. p. R. אֵמָה.

לְאֻמֹּתָם le-um-mo-tham. *To, according to their people, nations.* f. p. R. —.

לֶאֱנוֹשׁ le-e-nosh. *To man, mortal man,* or *a husband.* m. s. aff. ר. pl. const. יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* רם. m. p. R. אֱנוֹשׁ.

לֶאֱסוֹף le-e-soph. *To collect, recover.* Inf. K. R. אָסַף.

לֶאֱסוֹר le-e-sor. *To bind, make sure.* Inf. K. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. אָסַר.

לַאֲסוּרִים la-a-soo-rim. *To them that are bound, oppressed,* or *in chains.* m. p. Paul. K. R. —.

לָאֵפֹד la-ai-phod. *For an ephod.* m. s. R. אֵפֹד.

לְאַפּוֹ le-aph-po. *To his wrath, anger.* m. s aff. י. *my.* לְאַפַּי *In the presence of, before his faces.* pl. const. יו *his.* R. אַף.

לָאֲפִיקִים lo-a-phe-kim. *To the rivers, streams.* m. p. R. אֲפִיק.

לְאַפְסֵי le-aph-sai. *To the ends, extremities.* pl. const. R. אֶפֶס.

לְאֵפֶר le-ai-pher. *To dust, ashes.* m. s. Ez. 28: 18. R. אֵפֶר.

לְאֹצְרוֹת le-o-tze-roth. *For, to, of the treasures.* f. p. aff. יו *his.* R. אֹצָר.

לְאֹרֵב le-o-raiv. *For him that lies in wait.* m. s. Ben. K. R. אָרַב.

לָאַרְבֶּה la-ar-beh. *To, for a locust.* f. s. R. אַרְבֶּה.

לְאַרְבַּע le-ar-ba. *To, for four,* or *the fourth.* num. adj. aff. ם *them.* R. אַרְבַּע.

לָאָרוֹן le-a-ron. *For, into the ark, chest.* m. s. R. אֲרוֹן.

לְאֶרֶז le-e-rez. *To, for the cedar.* m. s. R. אֶרֶז.

לָאֹרַח la-o-rach. *For the traveler, wayfaring man.* m. s. Ben. K. R. אֹרַח.

לָאַרְיֵה la-ar-yaih. *To, for the lion.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. אַרְיֵה.

לְאֶרֶךְ le-e-rech. *In length, slowness, delay.* m. s. aff. הָ *it.* R. אֹרֶךְ.

לְאֹרֶךְ le-o-rech. *To, for the lengthening.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

לְאַרְעִית le-ar-ith. *At the bottom, end.* f. s. R. אַרְעִית.

לָאָרֶץ la-a-retz. *To the land, country.* c. s aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy.* R. אֶרֶץ.

לָאֵשׁ la-aish. *To, for a fire.* m. s. R. אֵשׁ.

לָאִשָּׁה la-aish-sha. *To the woman, wife.* f. s. R. אִשָּׁה.

לְאִשִּׁי le-e-shy. *For my burnt-offering,* or *offering.* m. s. R. אִשֶּׁה.

Digitized by Google

לְאֲשִׁישֵׁי la-a-she-shai. *For the foundations.* pl. const. R. אֲשִׁישׁ.

לְאַשְׁכּוֹלוֹת le-ash-ko-loth. *To the clusters.* f. p. R. אֶשְׁכֹּל.

לְאָשָׁם le-a-sham. *For a trespass-offering.* m. s. R. אָשָׁם.

לְאַשְׁמָה le-ash-mah. *In, according to the trespass.* f. s. R. —.

לְאָשְׁפָּיָא le-osh-py-yah. *For, to the astrologers.* m. p. Chald. R. אָשַׁף.

לַאֲשֶׁר la-a-sher. *To, who, whom, which, such, him.* Rel. Pron. R. אֲשֶׁר.

לַאֲשֵׁרָה la-a-shai-rah. *In, for the grove, tree, wood.* f. s. 1 K. 15: 13. See Kimki. R. —.

לַאֲשֻׁרוֹ la-a-shu-ro. *To his step, way, conduct.* m. s. R. —.

לְאִשֶּׁת le-ai-sheth. *To the wife.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my.* R. אִישׁ.

לָאָתוֹן la-a-thon. *To the ass.* c. s. R. אָתָן.

לְאַתּוּן le-ath-toon. *Into the furnace.* m. s. R. —.

לְאֹתוֹת le-o-thoth. *For signs, wonders, omens.* f. p. R. אוֹת.

לְאִתִּים le-ith-tim. *Into ploughshares.* m. p. R. אֵת.

לְאֶתְנַנָּה le-eth-nan-nah. *To her wages, hire.* f. s. R. תְּנָן.

לַאֲתַרְהּ le-ath-rai. *To her place, lot, portion.* f. s. Chald. R. אֲתַר.

לָב See לְבַב.

לָבָא la-va. Hence, לָבִיא *A lion.* Num. 23: 24. pl. Ps. 57: 5. See גּוּר.

לָבֹא or לָבוֹא la-vo. *To come, approach, enter.* Inf. K. R. בּוֹא.

לַבָּאִים lav-ba-im. *To them that go.* Inf. K. R. —.

לַבְּאֵר lav-be-air. *Into a pit, well, cistern.*

לָבַב la-vav. 1 *He perceived, discerned;* 2 *became wise, intelligent;* 3 *was enlivened, animated, enraptured, inflamed;* 4 *tossed to and fro, turned over and over,* as a cake. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Job 11: 12. Piail. Cant. 4: 9. F. 2 Sam. 13: 6, 8. As a n. m. s. לֵב and לַבַּב *The heart, mind, will, affection, judgment, understanding, inside, centre, middle.* Deut. 4: 29. 28: 28. Exod. 14: 8. Job 12: 3. Ps. 24: 4. Jonah 2: 4. Num. 25: 39. Prov. 7: 8. Deut. 4: 11. Chald. *To bud, blossom.* Tal. *To quicken, enliven.* Arab. لَبَّ labba. *To fix,* or *place in one spot; to cleave, cling, adhere to, twist, entwine;* and in the derivative, *to be intelligent, prudent, ingenious.* Hence the perceptive power in man, or medium through which he receives all knowledge, human and divine. aff. לְבָבָהּ *Her heart,* f. s. י *my,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. כֶם *your,* ם *their,* נוּ *our,* ת f. s. const. וֹת f. p.

לִבְבֵיהֶן liv-bai-hen. *Their breasts.* pl. const. Nah. 2: 7. לְבִבוֹת *Cakes.* f. p. 2 Sam. 13: 6. R. —.

לְבַג le-vag. *For a prey.* m. s. Ez. 25: 7. R. בָּג.

לְבֶגֶד le-ve-ged. *For a garment, covering.* m. s. R. בֶּגֶד.

לִבְגֹד liv-god. *To be deceitful, treacherous.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְבַד le-vad. *Alone, by himself, besides, except, only.* Part. Hence, לְבַדִּי *I only, myself alone.* aff. ם the same, ת f. s. לְבַדּוֹ *By himself,* with ךָ *Thou alone,* with כֶם *You alone.* R. בָּדַד.

לִבְדֹּק liv-dok. *To revive, restore, repair.* Inf. K. R. בָּדַק.

לְבֶדֶק le-ve-dek. *To, for the breach, destruction, desolation.* m. s. R. בָּדַק.

לַבֶּהָלָה lav-be-ha-lah. *For the terror, trouble, distress.* f. s. R. בָּהַל.

לְבַהֲלַנִי le-va-ha-lai-ne. *To diligently hurry me.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

לַבְּהֵמָה lav-be-hai-mah. *For the cattle, beast.* c. s. aff. ם *their,* נוּ *our,* ת f. s. const. R. בְּהֵמָה.

לְבוֹאָם le-vo-am. *When they come, approach.* Inf. K. R. בּוֹא.

לָבוֹז la-voz. *To rob, spoil, plunder.* Inf. K. R. בָּזַז.

לָבוּז la-vooz. *To, for contempt.* m. s. R. בּוּז.

לְבוּל le-vool. *To, before the stock,* or *trunk of a tree.* m. s. R. רֶבֶל.

לְבוֹנָה le-bo-nah. *Frankincense.* f. s.

לָבוּר la-voor. *To declare, explain, demonstrate.* Inf. K. R. בָּרַר.

Digitized by Google

לָבוּשׁ la-voosh. *To clothe, cover, adorn.* Inf. K. R. לָבַשׁ.

לָבוּשׁ la-voosh. *Clothed, covered.* m. s. Paul. K. R. —.

לְבוּשָׁה le-voo-sha. *A vesture, garment, apparel.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* י *my,* כָם *your,* ם *their.* R. —.

לָבַז la-vaz. *For the prey, spoil, plunder.* m. s. R. בָּזַז.

לְבִזָּה le-viz-zah. *For contempt, ridicule.* f. s. R. בָּזָה.

לִבְזֹה liv-zoh. *In despising, ridiculing.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְבוֹזְזִים le-vo-ze-zim. *To the robbers, plunderers.* m. p. Ben. K. R. בָּזַז.

לְבוֹזְזֵיכוּ le-vo-ze-zai-noo. *Of them that rob, plunder us.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

לִבְחִירִי liv-che-ry. *To my chosen, beloved.* m. s. aff. י. the same. R. בָּחַר.

לָבַט la-vat. *He stumbled, fell, was capsized, overthrown.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. F. Prov. 10: 8. Hos. 4: 14. LXX. ὑποσκελισθήσεται, *Shall be capsized, upset,* or *supplanted.* In Chald. *To be fatigued, exhausted.* Arab. لَبَطَ labata. *To prostrate, fall down in the dust, to be perplexed, confused.* Hence, *a camel,* because it raises its foot, and then prostrates it in the dust. Targ. *To pervert, perplex, weary.* Aben Ezra, Kimki and Syr. *To excite, instigate, stir up,* i. e. to wrath, or rebellion.

לְבַטֵּא le-vat-tai. *In diligently speaking rashly, unguardedly.* Inf. Piail. R. בָּטָא.

לָבֶטַח la-ve-tach. *For the trust, confidence.* m. s. R. בָּטַח.

לְבַטְּלָא le-vat-ta-la. *To cause to cease.* Inf. Hiph. Chald. Ezra 4: 21. R. בָּטַל.

לָבָא and לָבִים See לוּבִים.

לְבֵין le-vain. *And between, among.* Part. R. בֵּין.

לַבִּינָה lav-be-nah. *For wisdom, understanding.* f. s. R. בִּין.

לַבַּיִת lav-ba-yith. *For, to, into a house, family.* f. s. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. R. בַּיִת.

לִבְכּוֹת liv-koth. *To weep, lament.* Inf. K. Gen. 23: 2. R. בָּכָה.

לְבֶכִי le-ve-che. *To the lamentation, weeping.* m. s. R. —.

לְבַכֵּר le-vach-ker. *To diligently go before, be first-born.* Inf. Piail. R. בָּכַר.

לַבְּכֹרָה lav-be-ko-rah. *To, for, after the birth-right.* f. s. R. —.

לַבָּלָה lav-ba-lah. *To the old woman,* or *her that has become old, ripe, grey-headed.* f. s. Ben. K. R. בָּלָה.

לִבְלוֹם liv-lom. *To restrain, keep back.* Inf. K. R. בָּלַם.

לְבַלּוֹת le-val-loth. *To diligently become old, infirm, weak.* Inf. Piail. R. בָּלָה.

לְבַלִּי liv-le. *Without, except, beside.* Part. R. בְּלִי.

לִבְלֹעַ liv-lo-a. *To devour, swallow up.* Inf. K. aff. וֹ *him.* R. בָּלַע.

לְבַלֹּתוֹ le-val-lo-tho. *To diligently consume, destroy him.* Inf. Piail. R. בָּלָה.

לְבִלְתִּי le-vil-te. *So that not.* Part. Gen. 3: 11. R. —.

לַבָּמָה lav-ba-mah. *To the high, exalted,* or *devoted place.* f. s. R. בָּמָה.

לְבָמוֹת le-va-moth. *For the high places.* f. p. R. —.

לָבַן la-van. 1 *He made white, pure, clean,* i. e. in a moral sense; 2 *burnt, finished, made smooth, even, bright,* as brick. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the pl. Gen. 11: 3. Inf. Exod. 5: 7. Hiph. Joel 1: 7. F. Ps. 51: 9. Dan. 11: 35. Hith. Dan. 12: 10. As a n. m. s. לָבָן *White, pure, transparent, bright, clear.* Gen. 30: 35. f. s. לְבֵנָה *A brick, tile,* because of a pale, white color. Gen. 30: 37. Is. 24: 23. Hence, also, לְבָנוֹן *Lebanon,* a celebrated mountain in Judea, called such because its summit is covered with snow part of the year.

לְבֵן le-vain. *To, for a son, child.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י. pl. const. ים. m. p. R. בָּנָה.

לִבָּן liv-ban. *Their heart.* m. s. Chald. R. לֵבָב.

לִבְנֵא liv-be-nai. *To build, establish.* Inf. K. Chald. Ezra 5: 3. R. בְּנָה.

לְבֵנָה le-vai-nah. *A brick, tile.* f. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. לָבַן.

לִבְנֶה liv-neh. *The poplar tree.* f. s. R. —.

Digitized by Google

לְבָנוֹת le-va-noth. *White, fair.* f. p. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

לִבְנוֹת liv-noth. *To build, establish.* Inf. K. also, *daughters.* f. p. Hence, when connected with יַעֲנָה *The daughters of the owl.* R. בָּנָה.

לִבְנַת liv-nath. *A white stone.* f. s. R. לָבַן.

לְבֹנָת le-vo-nath. *Frankincense,* because of its white color. f. s. aff. ה *her.* R. —.

לְבַעֲבוּר le-va-a-voor. *That, so that.* Part. R. עָבַר.

לַבַּעַל lai-va-al. *To the master, owner, husband.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. ח *her,* ָם *their.* R. בָּעַל.

לְבַעֵר le-va-air. *To diligently consume, destroy.* Inf. Piail. dag. drop. in ע gutt. compens. by ַ, aff. ם *them.* R. בָּעַר.

לְבִצְעוֹ le-vitz-o. *For his gain, profit.* m. s. R. בָּצַע.

לְבַצֵּר le-vatz-tzair. *To diligently strengthen, fortify.* Inf. Piail. R. בָּצַר.

לְבִצְרוֹן le-vitz-tza-ron. *To the fortress, tower.* m. s. R. —.

לַבִּקְעָה le-vik-ah. *Into the valley, plain.* f. s. R. בָּקַע.

לְבַקְּעָם le-vik-am. *To force,* or *break through them.* Inf. K. R. —.

לַבֹּקֶר lav-bo-ker. *To, in the morning, every morning.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. בֹּקֶר.

לַבָּקָר lav-ba-kar. *To the cattle, oxen.* m. s. R. —.

לְבַקֵּר le-vak-kair. *To diligently inquire, search.* Inf. Piail. with aff. ח the same. R. —.

לְבַקֵּשׁ le-vak-kaish. *To diligently seek, inquire, request, supplicate.* Inf. Piail. aff. ו *him,* נִי *me,* ךָ *thee.* R. בָּקַשׁ.

לְבַר le-var. *To the son, child.* m. s. Chald. R. בְּרָא.

לַבָּרָד lav-ba-rad. *To the hail.* m. s. R. בָּרַד.

לְבָרוֹת le-va-roth. *To diligently eat, devour.* Inf. Piail. Lam. 4: 10. R. בָּרָה.

לַבַּרְזֶל lav-bar-zel. *For, to iron.* m. s. R. בַּרְזֶל.

לִבְרֹחַ liv-ro-ach. *To flee, escape.* Inf. K. R. בָּרַח.

לַבְּרִית lav-be-rith. *For a covenant, contract.* f. s. R. בְּרִית.

לְבָרֵךְ le-va-raich. *To diligently bless, speak good of, salute.* Inf. Piail. aff. ו *him.* R. בָּרַךְ.

לְבִרְכָה le-ve-ra-chah. *For a blessing.* f. s. R. —.

לְבָרֵם le-va-ram. *To explore, search them,* or *in manifesting to them.* Inf. K. Eccles. 3: 18. R. בָּרַר.

לָבַשׁ la-vash. 1 *He clothed, covered,* as with a garment; 2 *protected, preserved, defended,* as with armor; 3 figuratively, *adorned, endued, invested with power, holiness,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Ps. 65: 14. Ez. 42: 14. Chald. F. Dan. 5: 7, 16. Pres. Part. Zeph. 1: 8. Paul. 1 Sam. 17: 5. Prov. 31: 21. Imp. 1 K. 22: 30. Inf. Gen. 28: 20. F. with נ epenth. Cant. 5: 3. Lev. 6: 3. Deut. 22: 5. pl. f. 2 Sam. 13: 18. Pual. Part. m. p. 1 K. 22: 10. Hiph. Is. 61: 10. F. Gen. 41: 42. Lev. 8: 7. Esth. 4: 4. Is. 50: 3. As a n. m. s. לְבוּשׁ *A garment, covering, adorning, royal apparel;* spiritually, *salvation,* the garment with which the soul of the believer is adorned and prepared for heaven. Esth. 6: 8. Gen. 49: 11. Lam. 4: 14. Is. 63: 3.

לָבוּשׁ la-vush. *Clothed, invested.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. י. pl. const. R. —.

לְבַשׁ le-vash. *Put thou on, be thou clothed;* also, *to put on.* Imp. and Inf. K. aff. ו, 2. m. p. לְבָשִׁי, 2. f. s. R. —.

לַבְּשָׂמִים lav-be-sa-mim. *Of, to the spices.* m. p. Exod. 30: 23. Cant. 4: 14. R. בֹּשֶׂם.

לְבָשָׂר le-va-sar. *For, to the flesh.* R. בָּשָׂר.

לְבַשֵּׂר le-vash-sair. *To diligently announce, proclaim.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

לַבֹּשֶׁת lav-bo-sheth. *To, for the shame, dishonor.* f. s. const. לַבֹּשֶׁת idem. R. בּוּשׁ.

לְבַת le-vath. *To,* or *for a daughter.* f. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* ו *his.* R. בֵּן.

לִבְתוּלַת liv-thoo-lath. *To the virgin.* f. s. R. בְּתוּלָה.

לַבָּתִּים lav-ba-thim. *For,* or *according to the households,* or *families.* m. p. לְבָתִּים *For houses, seats.* m. p. R. בַּיִת.

לִבָּתֵךְ liv-ba-thaich. *Thy heart, affection.* f. s. aff. ם *their.* R. לֵבָב.

לִגְאוֹל lig-ol. *To redeem, claim, reclaim.* Inf. K. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. גָּאַל.

Digitized by Google

לְגָאוֹן le-ga-on. *For the glory, greatness.* m. s. Hence, לְגֵאוּרִים *Of the proud, haughty, arrogant.* m. p. Ps. 123: 4. R. גָּאָה.

לְגֹאֵל le-go-ail. *To the redeemer, vindicator, avenger.* m. s. R. גָּאַל.

לְגֹב le-gov. *To the well, pit, reservoir.* m. s. See Jer. 14: 3. R. גָּבָא.

לְגָבְהָה le-gov-hah. *To be proud, lofty, haughty.* Inf. K. Zeph. 3: 11. R. גָּבַהּ.

לִגְבוּל lig-vool. *To, from, upon a border, termination.* m. s. aff. ם *their,* וֹת f. p. R. גְּבָל.

לְגַבֵּי le-gav-bai. *To the bodies, eminent things.* pl. const. Job 13: 12. R. גֵּב.

לַגֶּבֶר lag-ge-ver. *To, for a man,* or *mighty man.* m. s. aff. יא m. p. Chald. Dan. 3: 12. ים. m. p. Heb. R. גֶּבֶר.

לְגַגּוֹ le-gag-go. *To his roof.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* וֹת f. p. R. גַּג.

לַגַּד lag-gad. *For, to a troop, army.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. יו *his.* R. גָּדַד.

לְגִדּוּפִים le-gid-doo-phim. *To, for reproaches, blasphemies.* m. p. R. גִּדּוּף.

לְגַדֵּל le-gad-dail. *To diligently magnify, make great.* Inf. Piail. R. גָּדַל.

לְגַו le-gaiv. *For, to the bark, body.* m. s. aff. ח *f.* f. s. R. גֵּוָה.

לְגוֹא le-go. *Into the middle,* or *midst.* m. s. Chald. R. גַּוָּא.

לַגּוֹי lag-goy. *For, to the nation.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. ים. m. p. הֶם *their.* R. גּוֹי.

לִגְוֹעַ lig-o-a. *In dying, expiring.* Inf. K. R. גָּוַע.

לָגוּר la-goor. *To sojourn, abide for a short time.* Inf. K. R. גּוּר.

לָגוֹז la-goz. *To shear, cut off.* Inf. K. R. גָּזַז.

לְגֹזְזַי le-go-ze-zy. *For my shearers.* m. pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

לְגֹזֵר le-go-zair. *To, for him that divides.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. גָּזַר.

לְגֶחָלִים le-ge-cha-lim. *To, for burning coals.* m. p. R. גֶּחָל.

לַגַּי lag-gy. *Into the valley.* m. s. R. גַּיְא.

לַגַּל lag-gal. *Into the heap, pile.* m. s. Hence, לַגַּלְגַּל *At, to the wheel,* and לַגַּלְגַּלְתָּ *For the head, poll.* f. s. aff. ם *their.* Exod. 16. 16 R. גֻּלָּל.

לַגְלָה lag-go-lah. *Into captivity, bondage.* f. s. Hence, לְגָלוּת *Of the captivity.* f. s. const. R. גָּלָה.

לְגִלּוּלַי le-gil-loo-lai. *To the idols.* pl. const. aff. הֶם *their.* R. גֵּלֶל.

לְגַלּוֹת le-gal-loth. *To diligently reveal, uncover.* Inf. Piail. R. גָּלָה.

לְגַלָּיו le-gal-lav. *To his waves, breakers, heaps.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. גַּלָּל.

לִגְמַלֶּיךָ lig-mal-le-ka. *For thy camels.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. גָּמָל.

לְגַן le-gan. *Of, for, by, into a garden.* aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my.* R. גָּן.

לַגַּנָּב lag-gan-nav. *To, for a thief.* R. גָּנַב.

לָגַעַת la-ga-ath. *To touch, injure.* Inf. K. irreg. נ 1 Rad. drop. compens. by ַ R. נָגַע.

לַגֶּפֶן lag-ga-phen. *To, for the vine.* m. s. R. גֶּפֶן.

לְגָפְרִית le-goph-rith. *Into sulphur,* or *brimstone.* f. s. R. גֹּפֶר.

לַגָּר lag-gar. *To, for the stranger, sojourner.* m. s. R. גּוּר.

לְגַרְגְּרוֹת le-gar-ge-roth. *To the jaws, neck.* f. p. Prov. 1: 9. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. גָּרוֹן.

לִגְרֹעַ lig-ro-a. *To weaken, diminish.* Inf. K. R. גָּרַע.

לְגוֹרָל le-go-ral. *In the lot, place.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. גּוֹרָל.

לְגָרֵשׁ le-ga-raish. *To diligently expel, drive out.* Inf. Piail. dag. drop. in ר, compens. by ַ 1 Chron. 17: 21. aff. נוּ *us.* R. גָּרַשׁ.

לָגֶשֶׁת la-ge-sheth. *To approach, come upon, draw near.* Inf. K. R. נָגַשׁ.

לֹד lod. The same as לוּד.

לְדָא le-da. *To, against another.* Part. Chald. Dan. 5: 6. R. דָּא.

לְדָאבָה le-da-a-vah. *To mourn, lament.* Inf. K. R. דָּאַב.

לְדֹב le-dov. *To a bear.* c. s. R. דֹּב.

לַדֶּבֶק lad-de-vek. *For the solder, welding.* m. s. R. דֶּבֶק.

לַדְּבִיר lad-de-vir. *To, for by the oracle, word, speech, matter, thing.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* י. pl. const. י. *my,* הֶם *their,* ים. m. p. R. דְּבִיר.

Digitized by Google

לְדַבֵּר le-dav-bair. *To diligently speak, utter, declare.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

לַדֶּבֶר lad-de-ver. *To the plague, pestilence.* m. s. R. —.

לָדָג lad-dag. *To the fish.* c. s. R. דּוּג.

לְדִגְלֵי le-dig-lai. *By the standards, banners.* pl. const. aff. הֶם *their.* R. דֶּגֶל.

לֵדָה lai-dah. *To produce, bear, bring forth.* Inf. K. R. יָלַד.

לְדַוְגִּים le-dav-wa-gim. *For anglers, fishermen.* m. p. Ben. K. irreg. for לָדוּגִים. R. דּוּג.

לְדוֹדִי le-do-de. *To, for my beloved, delightful one.* m. s. R. דּוּד.

לְדוֹר le-dor. *To, for the age, generation.* m. s. לָדוֹר idem. R. דּוּר.

לָדוּשׁ la-doosh. *To thresh, beat, tread out.* Inf. K. R. דָּוַשׁ.

לִדְחוֹת lid-choth. *To cast down, subdue, destroy.* Inf. K. R. דָּחָה.

לָדִין la-din. *To diligently discern, judge, reason, contend.* Inf. Piail. R. דּוּן.

לְדַיָּן le-dy-yan. *To, for a judge, advocate.* m. s. Hence, לָדִין *A cause, case for judgment.* m. s. R. —.

לַדָּךְ lad-dach. *For the oppressed, injured.* m. s. R. דָּכַךְ.

לְדַכָּא le-dach-kai. *To diligently oppress, crush.* Inf. Piail. Chald. R. דְּכָא.

לַדָּל lad-dal. *To, for, against the poor.* m. s. R. דָּלַל.

לְדֹלְקִים le-do-le-kim. *Against those that persecute.* m. p. Ben. K. Ps. 7: 14. R. דָּלַק.

לְדֶלֶת le-de-leth. *For, to the door, entrance, gate.* f. s. const. aff. וֹת f. p. י. pl. const. R. דֶּלֶת.

לַדָּם lad dam. *To, for blood, murder.* m. s. aff. ם *their.* רִים. m. p. R. דָּם.

לִדְמָמָה lid-ma-mah. *Into a calm, silence,* or *stillness.* f. s. Ps. 107: 29. Hence, "He shall change the storm into a calm, and appease the foaming billows. R. דָּמַם.

לְדֹמֶן le-do-men. *For dung, filth.* m. s. R. דֹּמֶן.

לְדַעָה le-dai-ah. *To know, perceive, understand.* Inf. K. R. יָדַע.

לָדַעַת la-da-ath. *To know, discern, experience, understand, discriminate.* Inf. K. aff וֹ *He that,* &c., הָ *her.* R. —.

לְדַעְתִּי le-da-te. *To my knowledge, understanding.* f. s. R. —.

לְדְרָאוֹן le-de-ron. *To degradation, contempt, punishment.* m. s. Dan. 12: 2. R. דְּרָא.

לַדָּרוֹם lad-da-rom. *Toward the south.* m. s. R. דָּרַר.

לִדְרוֹשׁ lid-rosh. *To seek, search, inquire.* Inf. K. aff. נִי *me.* R. דָּרַשׁ.

לִדְרֶךְ lid-da-rech. *For, by, into, through the way, path, journey, course.* or *manner of life.* m. s. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ם *their.* R. דָּרַךְ.

לְדֹרוֹת le-do-roth. *For, to, throughout the generations,* or *ages.* f. p. aff. יו *his,* כֶם *your,* ם *their.* R. דּוּר.

לָדוּשׁ la-dush. *To thresh, beat out,* as corn. Inf. K. R. דּוּשׁ.

לְדַשְּׁנוֹ le-dash-she-no. *To diligently take away ashes.* Inf. Piail. R. דָּשַׁן.

לֶדֶת le-deth. *To bring forth.* Inf. K. R. יָלַד.

לִדְתָּהּ lid-tah. *In her labor, travail.* Inf. K. R. —.

לִדְתָּנָה lid-ta-nah. *When they bring forth.* Inf. K. Job 39: 2. irreg. for יָלַד, י drop. because of ל prefix. R. —.

לָהּ lah. *To her.* Part. R. לִי.

לַהּ laih. *To him.* Part. R. —.

לְהַאֲבִיד le-ha-a-vid. *To cause to destroy.* Inf. Hiph. aff. וֹ *him,* נוּ *us.* R. אָבַד.

לְהָאִיר le-ha-ir. *To cause to shine, illuminate.* Inf. Hiph. R. אוֹר.

לְהַאֲלֹתוֹ le-ha-a-lo-tho. *To cause him to swear, vow, promise, adjure.* Inf. Hiph. R. אָלָה.

לַהַב la-hav. Arab. لهب lahaba. *To inflame, set on fire.* As a n. m. s. לַהַב *A flame of fire, the point of the sword,* or *war,* which consumes, and destroys. Jud. 13: 20. Ps. 83: 15. Jud. 3: 20. Is. 29: 6. aff. וֹת f. p. יִם. m. p. Is. 13: 8. Ps. 105: 32.

לְהַבְאִישֵׁנִי le-hav-e-shai-ne. *To cause me to be abhorred.* Inf. Hiph. R. בָּאַשׁ.

לְהַבְדִּיל le-hav-dil. *To cause to separate, divide.* Inf. Hiph. R. בָּדַל.

Digitized by Google

לְהָבָה le-ha-vah. *The flame, point of a sword.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. ים. m. p. R. לָהַב.

לְהַבְזוֹת le-hav-zoth. *To cause to abhor, despise.* Inf. Hiph. R. בָּזָה.

לְהָבִיא le-ha-ve. *To cause to come, bring.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם, *them.* R. בּוֹא.

לְהַבִּיט le-hav-bit. *To cause to look, regard.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ם, *them.* R. נָבַט.

לְהָבִין le-ha-vin. *To cause to discern, understand.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. בִּין.

לַהֶבֶל la-he-vel. *To vanity.* m. s. R. הֶבֶל.

לְהִבָּנוֹת le-hiv-ba-noth. *To be built, established.* Inf. Niph. R. בָּנָה.

לְהַבְקִיעַ le-hav-ki-a. *To cause to break through.* Inf. Hiph. R. בָּקַע.

לְהִבָּקֵעַ le-hiv-ba-kai-a. *To be cleft in two.* Inf. Niph. R. —.

לְהָבַר le-ha-var. *To cause to cleanse, purify.* Inf. Hiph. R. בָּרַר.

לְהַבְרוֹת le-hav-roth. *To cause to feed, nourish.* Inf. Hiph. R. בָּרַח.

לְהַבְרִיאֲכֶם le-hav-re-a-chem. *To cause you to be fruitful, fat.* Inf. Hiph. R. בָּרָא.

לַהֶבֶת la-he-veth. *To a flame.* f. s. const. R. לָהַב.

לָהַג la-hag. Arab. هَجَ lahigia. *To earnestly desire, seek after, be intent on.* As a n. m. s. *Meditation, study, ardent desire for knowledge.* Eccles. 12: 12.

לְהַגְדוּד le-hag-ge-dood. *To the army.* m. s. R. גָּדַד.

לְהַגְדִּיל le-hag-dil. *To cause to magnify, make great.* Inf. Hiph. R. גָּדַל.

לְהַגִּיד le-hag-gid. *To cause to tell, declare, exhibit.* Inf. Hiph. R. נָגַד.

לְהִגָּלוֹת le-hig-ga-loth. *To be revealed, uncovered.* Inf. Niph. R. גָּלָה.

לְהַגְלוֹתֵךְ le-hag-lo-thaich. *To cause to carry thee captive.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

לָהַד la-had. *To praise.* P. N.

לְהַדְבְרוֹהִי le-had-dov-ro-he. *To his teachers, counsellors.* pl. const. R. דָּבַר.

לַהֲדֹם־רַגְלָי la-ha-dom. *At, to the footstool.* m. s. R. דָּמַם.

לְהוֹדוֹת le-ho-doth. *To cause to praise, celebrate.* Inf. Hiph. R. יָדָה.

לְהַדִּיחַ le-had-de-ach. *To cause to cast down, drive out.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. נָדַח.

לְהוֹדִיעַ le-ho-de-a. *To cause to know, experience.* Inf. Hiph. R. יָדַע.

לַהֲדֹף la-ha-doph. *To expel, drive out.* Inf. K. aff. הָ, *her.* R. הָדַף.

לְהַדֵּק le-hai-dak. *To cause to beat in pieces.* Inf. Hiph. R. דָּקַק.

לְהַדְרַת le-had-rath. *In the beauty, grandeur* f. s. R. הָדַר.

לָהַּהּ la-hah. 1 *He was weak, faint, exhausted;* 2 *enraged, furious, mad.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 47: 13. Hith. Prov. 26: 18. LXX. ἐκλείπω, *To be weak, languid; to leave, forsake, abandon.* לָא יִלָּהֵי *He shall not be wearied, fatigued.* Targ. Jonath. on Is. 42: 4. Arab لَهِيَ laha. *To mock, banter, deride.*

לֶהֱוֵא־וֵה le-he-wai. *Let there be, that there should be.* Imp. and Inf. K. Chald. Dan. 2: 12, 20. R. הוּא.

לְהוֹבְדָא־דָ le-ho-va-da. *To diligently destroy.* Inf. Piail. Chald. Dan. 2: 12. R. אָבַד.

לְהוֹדִיעֲךָ le-ho-de-a-ka. *To cause to teach,* or *make thee know.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ם, *them,* נִי *me,* הָ, *her,* ךָ *thee.* לְהוֹדְעוּתָ the same. R. יָדַע.

לֶהֱוֶן le-he-wa-yan. *Let them be, that they should be.* Imp. and Inf. K. Chald. R. הָוָה.

לְהוֹכִיחַ le-ho-che-ach. *To cause to correct, punish.* Inf. Hiph. R. יָכַח.

לַהוֹלְלִים la-ho-le-lim. *To the violent, mad, insane.* m. p. R. הָלַל.

לְהֹם or לְהוֹם le-hom. *To them.* Pron. m. p. לְהוֹן f. p. R. לְ.

לַהוֹן la-hon. *To wealth, prosperity.* m. s. R. הוֹן.

לֶהֱוֹן The same as לֶהֱוֵא.

לְהוֹנוֹתָם le-ho-no-tham. *To cause them to be oppressed.* Inf. Hiph. R. יָנָה.

לְהוֹסִיף le-ho-siph. *To cause to add, increase, prosper.* Inf. Hiph. R. יָסַף.

לְהוֹעִיל le-ho-il. *To cause to profit, benefit.* Inf. Hiph. R. יָעַל.

Digitized by Google

לְהוֹצִיא le-ho-tze. *To cause to bring out,* or *forth, conduct, produce, utter.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ם *them,* נו *us,* הו *him.* R. יָצָא.

לְהוֹרְגִים le-ho-re-gim. *Because of murderers.* m. p. R. הָרַג.

לְהוֹרִיד le-ho-rid. *To cause to carry away.* Inf. Hiph. R. יָרַד.

לְהוֹרִישׁ le-ho-rish. *To cause to expel, drive out.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ם *them.* R. יָרַשׁ.

לְהוֹרוֹת le-ho-roth. *To cause to teach,* or *direct the mind.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ם *them.* R. יָרָה.

לְהוֹשִׁיב le-ho-shaiv. *To cause to dwell, set, place.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ו *him.* Ps. 113: 8. R. יָשַׁב.

לְהוֹשִׁיעַ le-ho-she-a. *To cause to save, deliver.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ה *her,* ך *thee,* נִי *me.* R. יָשַׁע.

לַהֲזָדָה la-ha-za-dah. *To cause to be proud, haughty.* Inf. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 5: 20. R. זוּד.

לַהַזְהִיר la-haz-hir. *To cause to warn, admonish.* Inf. Hiph. R. זָהַר.

לְהִזָּהֵר le-hiz-za-hair. *To be admonished, warned.* Inf. Niph. Eccles. 4: 13. R. —.

לְהַזִּיר le-haz-zir. *To cause to separate, abstain from.* Inf. Hiph. Num. 6: 2. R. נָזַר.

לְהַזְכִּיר le-haz-kir. *To cause to remember, recollect, mention.* Inf. Hiph. R. זָכַר.

לְהַזְנוֹתָהּ le-haz-no-thah. *To cause to prostitute her.* Inf. Hiph. R. זָנַה.

לְהַזְעִיק le-haz-ik. *To cause to invoke, call, assemble.* Inf. Hiph. 2 Sam. 20: 5. R. זָעַק.

לְהֵחָבֵא le-hai-cha-vai. *To be hid, concealed.* Inf. Niph. R. חָבַה.

לְהַחֲוָיָה le-ha-cha-wa-yah. *To cause to show, make manifest.* Inf. Hiph. R. חָוָה.

לְהַחוֹמָה le-ha-cho-mah. *At, by, on the wall.* f. s. R. חֹמָה.

לְהַחֲזִיק le-ha-cha-zik. *To cause to strengthen, confirm.* Inf. Hiph. R. חָזַק.

לְהַחֲטִיא le-ha-cha-te. *To cause to sin, transgress.* Inf. Hiph. R. חָטָא.

לְהַחֲיוֹת le-ha-cha-yoth. *To cause to keep alive,* or *preserve life.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ו *him.* R. חָיָה.

לְהֵחָלֵּו le-hai-chal-lo. *To be profaned, polluted himself.* Inf. Niph. Lev. 21: 4. R. חָלַל.

לְהַחֲרִיד le-ha-cha-rid. *To cause to fear* R. חָרַד.

לְהַחֲרִים le-ha-cha-rim. *To cause to devote.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ם *them.* R. חָרַם.

לָהַט la-hat. *He was inflamed, scorched, burned.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Ps. 104: 4. 57: 5. Piail. Deut. 32: 22. Ps. 83: 15. Mal. 3: 19. F. Joel 2: 3. aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. As a n. m. s. לַהַט *A flame of fire, burning zeal,* &c. Jud. 13: 20.

לְהַטּוֹת־טֹת le-ha-toth. *To cause to pervert, incite to evil.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ה *her.* R. נָטָה.

לְהֵיטִיב־לְהַי le-hai-tiv. *To cause to do good, be beneficial.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ך *thee,* נִי *me.* R. יָטַב.

לְהָיוֹת־יוֹת le-he-yoth. *To be, exist.* Inf. K. with aff. כֶּם *That ye be.* R. הָיָה.

לְהֵיכָלָא or לְהֵיכָל le-hai-chal. *Of, to the temple, palace.* m. s. aff. ה *her,* כֶם *your.* R. חָכַל.

לְהֵינִיק le-hai-nik. *To cause to suckle, nurse, nourish.* Inf. Hiph. R. יָנַק.

לְהַיָּתִי le-ha-ya-the. *To my calamity, mischief.* f. s. R. הָוָה.

לְהַיְתָיָה le-hy-tha-yah. *To cause to bring.* Inf. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 5: 2. R. אֲתָה.

לְהַכְבִּיד le-hach-bid. *To cause to honor, glorify, exalt.* Inf. Hiph. R. כָּבַד.

לְהַכּוֹת le-hach-koth. *To cause to smite, strike.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ו *him.* R. נָכָה.

לְהַכְחִיד le-hach-chid. *To cause to extinguish, destroy.* Inf. Hiph. 1 K. 13: 34. R. כָּחַד.

לְהָכִיל le-ha-chil. *To cause to contain, sustain.* Inf. Hiph. R. כּוּל.

לְהָכִיל le-ha-chil. *To cause to consume, devour.* Inf. Hiph. Ez. 21: 28. R. אָכַל.

לְהָכִין le-ha-chin. *To cause to regulate, establish, prepare.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ה *her,* נִי *me.* R. כּוּן.

לְהַכִּירַנִי le-hach-ke-rai-ne. *To cause to know, confess me.* Inf. Hiph. R. נָכַר.

לְהַכְעִיס le-hach-is. *To cause to irritate, provoke to anger.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ו *him,* נִי *me.* R. כָּעַס.

Digitized by Google

לְהַכְרִית le-hach-rith. *To cause to cut off, utterly destroy.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ו *him.* R. כָּרַת.

לְהַכְשִׁילוֹ le-hach-she-lo. *To cause him to fall.* Inf. Hiph. R. כָּשַׁל.

לְהַכּוֹתָהּ le-hach-ko-thah. *To cause to smite, strike her.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ו *him,* ךָ *thee,* ם *them.* R. נָכָה.

לְהַלְבִּישׁ le-hal-bish. *To cause to clothe, cover.* Inf. Hiph. R. לָבַשׁ.

לְהַלָּז le-hal-laz. *To this, that.* Part. R. לָז.

לְהִלָּחֵם־חֵם le-hil-la-chem. *To fight, war, contend.* Inf. Niph. Exod. 17: 10. R. לָחַם.

לְהוֹלִיכוֹ le-ho-le-cho. *To cause to lead, conduct him.* Inf. Hiph. R. רָלַךְ.

לַחֲלֹךְ la-cha-loch. *To walk, go, proceed.* Inf. K. R. חָלַךְ.

לַחֹלֵךְ le-cho-laich. *For him that goes.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. י. *They that,* pl. const. ים. m. p. R. —.

לְהַלֵּל le-hal-lail. *To diligently praise, celebrate.* Inf. Piail. R. הָלַל.

לְהַלְמוּת la-hal-mooth. *To the hammer.* f. s. const. R. הָלַם.

לָהֵם la-haim. Arab. لهم lahama. *To devour with avidity.* In Hith. *to absorb, swallow down,* as flattery, which is palatable to weak and effeminate minds. Prov. 18: 8. 26: 22. Improperly rendered in our version, *wounds.* Michaelis, in his suppl. p. 1413, renders it, *to infuse, inspire, animate.*

לָהֶם la-hem. *To them.* Part. or Pron. pl. aff. הָ f. p.

לְהִמּוֹל־מֹל le-him-mol. *To be circumcised.* Inf. Niph. R. מוּל.

לַהֲמוֹן la-ha-mon. *To the multitude.* m. s. R. הָמַן.

לְהַמִּזְבֵּחַ le-ham-miz-bai-ach. *At, to the altar.* c. s. R. זָבַח.

לְהַמְטִיר le-ham-tir. *To cause to water, soften, moisten.* Inf. Hiph. R. מָטַר.

לְהַיִּמִין le-hai-min. *To cause to go to the right hand.* Inf. Hiph. R. יָמַן.

לְהָמִית le-ha-mith. *To cause to slay, kill, put to death.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ו *him,* ךָ *thee,* ם *them,* נו *us,* נִי *me.* R. מוּת.

לְהִמָּלֵט le-him-ma-lait. *To be delivered, carried.* Inf. Niph. R. מָלַט.

לְהַמְלִיךְ le-ham-laich. *To cause to reign, be king, ruler.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ו *him.* R. מָלַךְ.

לְהֻמָּם le-hum-mam. *To crush, destroy.* Inf. K. R. הָמַם.

לְהִמָּנוֹת le-him-ma-noth. *To be reckoned, numbered.* Inf. Niph. R. מָנָה.

לָהֵנָּה, or לָהֵן la-hain. *To them.* Pron. f. p. or Part.

לְהִנָּבֵא le-hin-na-vai. *To prophesy, preach.* Inf. Niph. Jer. 19: 14. R. נָבָא.

לְהַנְזָקוּת le-han-za-kath. *To injure, hurt, damage.* Inf. K. Chald. R. נָזַק.

לְהַנְחִיל le-han-chil. *To cause to possess, inherit.* Inf. Hiph. R. נָחַל.

לְהִנָּחֵם le-hin-na-chaim. *To be changed, comforted, consoled.* Inf. Niph. 1 Sam. 15: 29 R. נָחַם.

לְהַנְחוֹתָם le-han-cho-tham. *To cause to lead, conduct them.* Inf. Hiph. Exod. 13: 21. R. נָחָה.

לְהָנִיד le-ha-nid. *To cause to wander, move.* Inf. Hiph. R. נוּד.

לְהָנִיחַ le-ha-ne-ach. *To cause to rest, be quiet.* Inf. Hiph. Ez. 44: 30. R. נוּחַ.

לְהַנִּיחוֹ le-han-ne-cho. *To cause to relinquish, give him up.* Inf. Hiph. Num. 32: 15 R. רָנַח.

לְהַנִּיחָם le-han-ne-cham. *To cause to permit, suffer them.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

לְהָנִיס le-ha-nis. *To cause to flee, escape, disperse.* Inf. Hiph. R. נוּס.

לַהֲנָפָה, or לְהָנִיף le-ha-niph. *To cause to agitate, wave.* Inf. Hiph. R. נוּף.

לְהַנְסָקָה le-han-sa-ka. *To cause to conduct, lead, lift, raise up.* Inf. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 6: 23. R. נָסַק.

לְהַנְעָלָה le-han-a-lah. *To introduce, bring in.* Inf. K. Chald. Dan. 4: 3. R. עָלַל.

לְהִנָּצֵל le-hin-na-tzail. *To be delivered, made free.* Inf. Niph. Is. 20: 6. R. נָצַל.

לְהִנָּקֵם le-hin-na-kaim. *To be avenged,* or *revenged.* Inf. Niph. 1 Sam. 18: 25. R. נָקַם.

לְהַנְתִּיךְ le-han-tich. *To cause to melt, dissolve.* Inf. Hiph. Ez. 22: 20. R. נָתַךְ.

Digitized by Google

לְהִנָּתֵן le-hin-na-thain. *To be yielded, given over*, or *up*. Inf. Niph. R. נָתַן.

לְהָסֵב le-ha-saiv. *To cause to turn, go round*. Inf. Hiph. R. סָבַב.

לְהַסְגִּיר le-has-gir. *To cause to surrender, deliver up*. Inf. Hiph. R. סָגַר.

לְהָסִיר le-ha-sir. *To cause to remove, take off*. Inf. Hiph. aff. הָ *her*. R. סוּר.

לְהָסִךְ le-ha-saich. *To cause to cover, protect*. Inf. Hiph. R. סָכַךְ.

לְהִסָּתֵם le-his-sa-thaim. *To cause to hide, cover, protect*. Inf. Hiph. R. סָתַם.

לְהִסָּתֵר le-his-sa-ther. *To be hid, covered up*. Inf. Niph. Job 34: 22. R. סָתַר.

לְהַעֲבִיד le-ha-a-vid. *To cause to serve, labor*. Inf. Hiph. 2 Chron. 2: 17. R. עָבַד.

לְהַעֲבִיר le-ha-a-vir. *To cause to pass over*, or *through*. Inf. Hiph. Lev. 18: 21. R. עָבַר.

לְהַעֲבִרוֹ le-ha-a-ve-ro. *To cause to send beyond him*. Inf. Hiph. 1 Sam. 20: 36. R. —.

לְהֵעָזֵר le-hai-a-zer. *To be helped, assisted*. Inf. Niph. R. עָזַר.

לְהַעֲלָה le-he-a-lah. *To cause to bring, offer*. Inf. Hiph. aff. וֹת idem. Exod. 27: 20. R. עָלָה.

לְהַעֲלוֹתָם le-ha-a-lo-tham. *To cause them to ascend*. Inf. Hiph. R. —.

לְהָעָם le-ha-am. *To the people*. m. s. R. עָמַם.

לְהַעֲמִיד le-ha-a-mid. *To cause to stand, be established*. Inf. Hiph. aff. וֹ *him*. R. עָמַד.

לְהַעֲצָבָה le-ha-a-tze-vah. *To cause to worship, serve, obey*. Inf. Hiph. Jer. 44: 19. R. עָצַב.

לְהֵעָשׂוֹת le-hai-a-soth. *To be prepared, accomplished, done*. Inf. Niph. Esth. 9: 14. R. עָשָׂה.

לְהַעֲשִׁיר le-ha-a-shir. *To cause to be rich, prosperous*. Inf. Hiph. R. עָשַׁר.

לְהַפִּיל le-haph-pil. *To cause to fall, cast down, destroy*. Inf. Hiph. Ps. 37: 14. R. נָפַל.

לְהָפִיץ le-ha-phitz. *To cause to scatter, disperse*. Inf. Hiph. aff. נִי *me*. R. פּוּץ.

לְהָפֵר, or לְהָפִיר le-ha-phir. *To cause to disannul, make void*. Inf. Hiph. R. פּוּר.

לְהֶפֶךְ le-he-phech. *On, to the contrary*. m. s. Ez. 16: 34. R. הָפַךְ.

לְהַפְלִיא le-haph-le. *To cause to be miraculous, wonderful*. Inf. Hiph. R. פָּלָא.

לְהִפָּקֵד le-hiph-pa-kaid. *To be deficient, wanting*. Inf. Niph. Jud. 21: 3. R. פָּקַד.

לְהַפְרֵכֶם le-haph-re-chem. *That ye cause to disannul, be void*. Inf. Hiph. R. פּוּר.

לְהַפְשִׁיט le-haph-shit. *To cause to flay, cut off the skin*. Inf. Hiph. R. פָּשַׁט.

לְהִפָּתֵחַ le-hiph-pa-thai-ach. *To be loosened, liberated*. Inf. Niph. R. פָּתַח.

לְהַצְהִיל le-hatz-hil. *To cause to shine, be smooth*. Inf. Hiph. Ps. 104: 15. R. צָהַל.

לְהַצִּיב le-hatz-tziv. *To cause to establish, make sure*. Inf. Hiph. R. יָצַב.

לְהַצִּיל le-hatz-tzil. *To cause to deliver, rescue, save*. Inf. Hiph. aff. וֹ *him*, ם *them*, ךָ *thee*, נִי *me*. R. נָצַל.

לְהַצָּלָה le-hatz-tza-lah. *To cause to deliver*. Inf. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 3: 29. R. —.

לְהַצָּלוּתָהּ le-hatz-tza-loo-thai. *To cause to deliver, save him*. Inf. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 6: 14. R. —.

לָהָק la-hak. In Ethiop. *A synod, senior, presbyter*. As a n. f. s. לַהֲקָה *An assembly*, or *congregation of religious people*, or *prophets*. 1 Sam. 19: 20. It seems to be a transposition of קָהָל. Targ. סִיעָת *An assembly, society*.

לְהִקָּבֵץ le-hik-ka-vaitz. *To be assembled, collected, gathered*. Inf. Niph. R. קָבַץ.

לְהַקְדִּישׁ le-hak-dish. *To cause to sanctify, set apart*. Inf. Hiph. aff. וֹ *him*. R. קָדַשׁ.

לְהִקָּהֵל le-hik-ka-hail. *To be collected, assembled*. Inf. Niph. R. קָהַל.

לְהַקְטִין la-hak-tin. *To cause to be little, diminutive*. Inf. Hiph. R. קָטַן.

לְהַקְטִיר le-hak-tir. *To cause to burn*, as on the altar. Inf. Hiph. Exod. 30: 20. R. קָטַר.

לְהָקִים le-ha-kim. *To cause to raise up, establish*. Inf. Hiph. aff. וֹ *him*. R. קוּם.

לְהָקֵל le-ha-kail. *To cause to alleviate, make easy*. Inf. Hiph. R. קָלַל.

לְהָקְמוּתָהּ le-ha-ka-moo-thai. *To cause to constitute, set him up*. Inf. Hiph. Chald. R. קוּם.

לְהַקְרִיב le-hak-riv. *To cause to offer, approach*, Inf. Hiph. R. קָרַב.

Digitized by Google

לַהֲקַת la-ha-kath. *The company, assembly.* f. s. R. לָהַק.

לְהַר le-har. *To, of, on the mountain.* m. s. aff. ים m. p. R. הָרַר.

לְהַרְאוֹת le-hai-ra-oh. *To cause to appear.* Inf. Hiph. aff. וֹת the same. R. רָאָה.

לְהַרְבֵּה le-har-baih. *For a very great number,* or *for many.* m. s. R. רָבָה.

לְהַרְבּוֹת le-har-both. *To cause to increase, multiply.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

לַהֲרֶג la-he-reg. *To the slaying, slaughter.* m. s. R. הָרַג.

לַהֲרֹג la-ha-rog. *To kill, slay, put to death.* Inf. K. aff. וֹ *him,* ךָ *thee,* נוּ *us.* R. —.

לְהַרְגִיעוֹ le-har-ge-o. *To cause him to rest, have ease.* Inf. Hiph. R. רָגַע.

לְהָרִיחַ le-ha-re-ach. *To cause to inhale, smell.* Inf. Hiph. R. רָחַח.

לְהָרִים le-ha-rim. *To cause to lift up, exalt.* Inf. Hiph. R. רוּם.

לְהָרִיעַ le-ha-re-a. *To cause to exclaim, shout aloud.* Inf. Hiph. R. רוּעַ.

לְהָרִיק le-ha-rik. *To cause to evacuate, empty out.* Inf. Hiph. R. רִיק.

לְהָרַע־רַע le-ha-ra. *To cause to do evil.* Inf. Hiph. R. רוּעַ.

לְהַרְפֵּא־פֵּה le-hai-ra-phai. *To be healed, restored.* Inf. Niph. R. רָפָא.

לְהַרְשִׁיעַ le-har-she-a. *To cause to be wicked, profligate, to condemn, punish.* Inf. Hiph. 1 K. 8: 32. 2 Chron. 22: 3. R. רָשַׁע.

לְהַשְׁאוֹת le-hash-oth. *To cause to lay waste, destroy.* Inf. Hiph. R. שָׁאָה.

לְהַשְׁאִיר le-hash-ir. *To cause to leave, remain.* Ezra 9: 8. R. שָׁאַר.

לְהַשְׁבִּיעַ le-hash-be-a. *To cause to affirm, vow, promise, swear.* Inf. Hiph. 1 Sam. 14: 28. Exod. 13: 19. R. שָׁבַע.

לְהַשְׂבִּיעַ le-has-be-a. *To cause to satisfy, satiate.* Inf. Hiph. Job 38: 27. R. שָׂבַע.

לְהַשְׁבִּית le-hash-bith. *To cause to cease.* Inf. Hiph. Ps. 8: 3. Amos 8: 4. R. שָׁבַת.

לְהִשָּׁבֵר le-hish-sha-vair. *To be shivered, broken in pieces.* Inf. Niph. Jonah 1: 4. R. שָׁבַר.

לַהֲשׁוֹת The same as לְהַשְׁאוֹת.

לְהַשְׁחִית le-hash-chith. *To cause to corrupt, waste, destroy.* Inf. Hiph. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *him,* ךָ *thee.* R. שָׁחַת.

לְהָשִׁיב le-ha-shiv. *To cause to return, restore, repay, respond, answer.* Inf. Hiph. Lev. 25: 28. Num. 5: 8. 2 Sam. 3: 11. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *him,* ם *them.* R. שׁוּב.

לְהֹשִׁיב le-ho-shiv. *To cause to dwell, sit, marry.* Inf. Hiph. 1 Sam. 2: 8. Neh. 13: 27. Ps. 113: 8. R. יָשַׁב.

לְהַשְׁכָּחָה le-hash-ka-chah. *To cause to invent, form, find out.* Inf. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 6: 5. R. שְׁכַח.

לְהַשְׁכִּיחַ le-hash-ki-ach. *To cause to forget, renounce.* Inf. Hiph. Jer. 23: 27. R. —.

לְהַשְׂכִּיל le-has-kil. *To cause to understand, teach, instruct.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם *them,* Gen. 3: 6. Prov. 21: 11. Ps. 36: 4. Is. 44: 18. R. שָׂכַל.

לְהַשְׁלִיחַ le-hash-le-ach. *To cause to send forth.* Inf. Hiph. R. שָׁלַח.

לְהַשְׁלִיךְ le-hash-lich. *To cause to abandon, cast away.* Inf. Hiph. R. שָׁלַךְ.

לְהַשְׁמָדָה le-hash-ma-dah. *To utterly destroy.* Inf. K. Chald. R. שְׁמַד.

לְהִשָּׁמְדָם le-hish-shom-dam. *To be utterly destroyed.* Inf. Niph. Deut. 4: 26. R. —.

לְהַשְׁמִיד le-hash-mid. *To cause to utterly destroy.* Inf. Hiph. aff. וֹ *him,* ם *them,* נוּ *us,* Is. 14: 23. Amos 9: 8. Deut. 7: 24. Jos. 11: 14. R. —.

לְהַשְׁמִיעַ־מְעוּת le-hash-me-a. *To cause to hear, attend to.* Inf. Hiph. R. שָׁמַע.

לְהַשְׁנָיָא־נָיָא־יָה le-hash-ny-ya. *To change, alter.* Inf. Hiph. Chald. Ezra 6: 12. R. שְׁנָא.

לְהִשָּׁעֵן le-hish-sha-ain. *To be stayed, reclined upon.* Inf. Niph. Is. 10: 20. R. שָׁעַן.

לְהַשְׁפָּלָה le-hash-pha-lah. *To cause to abase, humble.* Inf. Hiph. Chald. Dan. 4: 34. R. שְׁפַל.

לְהַשְׁקוֹת le-hash-koth. *To cause to water, give drink.* Inf. Hiph. aff. וֹ *him.* R. שְׁקָה.

לְהַשְׁקִיט le-hash-kit. *To cause to rest, be quiet, still.* Inf. Hiph. Is. 57: 20. R. שָׁקַט.

לְהִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ le-hish-tav-bai-ach. *To triumph himself, to boast, glory.* Inf. Hith. Ps. 106: 47. 1 Chron. 16: 35. R. שָׁבַח.

Digitized by Google

לְהִשְׁתַּגְּעַ le-hish-tag-gai-a. *To feign himself delirious, insane.* Inf. Hith. R. שָׁגַע.

לְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת le-hish-ta-cha-oth. *To bow himself down, worship.* Inf. Hith. R. שָׁחַח.

לְהִתְאַפֵּק le-hith-aph-paik. *To restrain himself.* Inf. Hith. Gen. 45: 16. R. אָפַק.

לַהֲתָבוּתָךְ la-ha-thav-oo-thach. *To respond, answer thee.* Inf. K. Chald. Dan. 3: 16. R. תוּב.

לְהִתְגֹּלֵל le-hith-go-lail. *To roll himself,* or *fall upon.* Inf. Hith. Gen. 43: 18. R. גָּלַל.

לְהִתְגָּרֵד le-hith-ga-raid. *To scrape himself.* Inf. Hith. R. גָּרַד.

לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ le-hith-hal-laich. *To go forth, walk himself.* Inf. Hith. Zech. 1: 6. R. הָלַךְ.

לְהִתְהַלֵּל le-hith-hal-lail. *To glory, boast himself.* Inf. Hith. R. הָלַל.

לְהִתְחַזֵּק le-hith-chaz-zaik. *To strengthen, increase, confirm himself.* Inf. Hith. 2 Chron. 13: 8. R. חָזַק.

לְהִתְחַלּוֹת le-hith-chal-loth. *To make himself sick, faint.* Inf. Hith. 2 Sam. 13: 2. R. חָלָה.

לְהִתְחַנֵּן le-hith-chan-nain. *To supplicate, entreat himself.* Inf. Hith. R. חָנַן.

לְהִתְחַתֵּן le-hith-chath-tain. *To join affinity, unite himself in marriage.* Inf. Hith. R. חָתַן.

לְהִתְיַחֵשׂ le-hith-ya-chais. *To reckon himself by genealogy.* Inf. Hith. R. יָחַשׂ.

לְהִתְיַצֵּב le-hith-yatz-tzaiv. *To present himself.* Inf. Hith. R. יָצַב.

לְהִתְמַהְמַהּ le-hith-mah-maih-ah. *To tarry, delay himself.* Inf. Hith. Exod. 12: 39. R. מָהַם.

לְהִתְנַדֵּב־דָּב le-hith-nad-daiv. *To offer himself willingly.* Inf. Hith. R. נָדַב.

לְהִתְנוֹסֵס le-hith-no-sais. *To raise, lift himself up.* Inf. Hith. R. נָסַס.

לְהִתְנַחֵם le-hith-na-chaim. *To comfort, console himself.* Inf. Hith. R. נָחַם.

לְהִתְנַכֵּל le-hith-nach-kail. *To plot, plan himself.* Inf. Hith. R. נָכַל.

לְהִתְעוֹלֵל le-hith-o-lail. *To work, practise, devise himself.* Inf. Hith. Ps. 141: 4. R. עָלַל.

לְהִתְעַלֵּם le-hith-al-laim. *To abscond, hide himself.* Inf. Hith. R. עָלַם.

לְהִתְעַנּוֹת le-hith-an-noth. *To afflict, punish himself.* Inf. Hith. R. עָנָה.

לְהִתְפָּאֵר le-hith-pa-air. *To honor, glorify himself.* Inf. Hith. R. פָּאַר.

לְהִתְפַּלֵּל le-hith-pal-lail. *To pray, intercede himself.* Inf. Hith. R. פָּלַל.

לְהִתָּפֵשׂ le-hith-ta-phais. *To be taken, caught,* as in a net. Inf. Niph. Ez. 21: 23, or 28. R. תָּפַשׂ.

לְהִתְקַדֵּשׁ le-hith-kad-daish. *To sanctify, set himself apart.* Inf. Hith. R. קָדַשׁ.

לְהִתְקַטָּלָה le-hith-ke-ta-lah. *To cut off, be slain.* Inf. Hith. Chald. Dan. 2: 3. R. קָטַל.

לְהִתְרוֹעֵעַ le-hith-ro-ai-a. *To be agreeable, kind, friendly himself.* Inf. Hith. Prov. 18: 24, or 19: 1. A man to show himself friendly is the way to make friends; and there is a lover who cleaveth closer than a hundred others. R. רָעַע.

לְהִתְרַפֵּא le-hith-raph-pai. *To cure, heal, restore himself.* Inf. Hith. R. רָפָא.

לוֹ lo. *To him,* or *it.* Part.

לוּא, or לוּ loo. *If, O that! O that not! perhaps.* Part. Lat. *si, utinam, fortasse.* Num. 14: 2. Ez. 14: 15. Gen. 50: 15. R. לוּ.

לוֹא lo. *No, not, not yet, none, nothing, neither, that, not without.* Part. Exod. 21: 8. Job 34: 24. Gen. 2: 5. 35: 8. Jonah 4: 11. R. לֹא.

לוּבִים loo-vim. *Disturbed, agitated.* P. N.

לוּג See לָג.

לוֹ דָבָר lo da-var. *No speech,* or *word;* probably *dull, stupid.* P. N.

לוּד lood. Probably a contraction of לֵדָד *A slave, despised person, a son of Shem.* Gen. 10: 22; *the Africans and Egyptians.* Michaelis Tal. *Scythians.* Glos. *Cannibals.*

לָוָה la-wah. 1 *He adhered, cleaved to,* as unto the Lord; 2 *mutually joined,* or *united,* as in affection, or a marriage contract; 3 *lent, put out,* as money on interest; 4 *borrowed,* as on mortgage; 5 *left behind,* as a residue. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Neh. 5: 4. F. Deut. 28: 12. Eccles. 8: 14. As a Pres. Part. Ps. 37: 21. Is. 24: 2. Niph. Is. 14: 56. Jer. 50: 5. Ps. 83: 9. F. Gen. 29: 34. Hiph. Deut. 28: 12. F. Exod. 22: 25. Part. Prov. 19: 17. As a n. f. s. לִוְיָה *An addition, ornament.* Prov. 1: 9. 4: 9. aff. וֹת f. p. 1 K. 7: 30. Hence, לִוְיָתָן, from לָוָה *To adhere,*

Digitized by Google

cleave to, and יִתֵּן *To yield, give*. Literally, it seems to mean the *crocodile*, or *hippopotamus*. Figuratively, it may refer to the Jews, who worshiped and served the true God, i. e. as a nation, and were devoted to his service, but afterwards rebelled against him; in consequence of which they were cut off and destroyed by their enemies. Hence, "I have given thee for meat to the wild beasts (Roman army) of the field, and to the fowls of heaven," i. e. other ravenous soldiers, who had swiftly collected from various parts of the world to destroy them; and this was all to be accomplished in the Messiah's day. See Ez. 29: 5. Is. 26: 14, 15. Arab. لوى lawa. *Interwoven, folded over, united*, or *joined to*. Chald. *To adhere, cleave to, lead, conduct, accompany*. Targ. Jonath. on 2 Sam. 20: 2, and Onk. on Gen. 12: 20. Hence, also, עֹרֵר לְוָיָתָן *To mourn, the cry of lamentation*, or *mourning*. Job 3: 8. See Aben Ezra, and Kimki.

לוּז looz. 1 *He declined, departed, went astray*, as from God; 2 *forgot, let slip*, as the commandments; 3 *bent down, inclined, yielded to*, as sin; 4 *was obstinate, perverse, rebellious*, as against the government of God. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Prov. 3: 21. Niph. Part. Is. 30: 12. Prov. 14: 2. m. p. Prov. 2: 24. Hiph. F. Prov. 4: 21. As a f. s. לָזוּהּ *Perverse, obstinate, evil*. Prov. 4: 24. Hence, לוּז *The hazel-nut tree*, because more pliable than other trees in general. m. s. Gen. 30: 37. לוּז in Rab. Heb. means *an incorruptible bone in the back of man*. See Beresheth Rab. Sec. 28. LXX. παρανομος, composed of παρά, *from*, and νόμος, *the law; one that departs from the law*. Arab. لز laza. *To incline, bend down, listen to*.

לָוַח la-wach. Arab. لخ lacha. *To be smooth, polished, splendid, bright*. As a n. m. s. לוּחַ *A table, the heart, mind, soul, the memory*. Prov. 3: 3. Is. 30: 8. Jer. 17: 4. Deut. 9: 9. It means also, *green, verdant, prosperous, moist*. Gen. 30: 37. Ez. 17: 24. Num. 6: 3. It is applied to *boards*, Ez. 27: 5, and *dried grapes*, Num. 6: 3.

לוּט loot. 1 *He covered, concealed, hid himself*; 2 *wrapped up*, as with a garment. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, 2 Sam. 19: 5. Pres. Part. Is. 25: 7. Paul. f. s. 1 Sam. 21: 9. Hiph. F. 1 K. 19: 3. As a n. m. s. לָט *A covered*, or *hid thing*. 1 Sam. 18: 22. Jud. 4: 21; also, *incantations*, or *sleight of hand, tricks*. Exod. 7: 22. Hence, לוּט *Hid, covered*, or *protected*, as from calamity. P. N. Gen. 19: 18.

לָרִי lai-wy. *Lent, joined*, i. e. unto the Lord. P. N. aff. ים. m. p.

לוּלֵא־לַי loo-lai. *Unless, except*. Lat. *nisi*. Part. R. לוּ.

לָן, or לוּן loon. 1 *He lodged, remained, sojourned*, as for a night; 2 *was uneasy, unsettled*, as a pilgrim, or stranger; 3 *protected, covered*, as by divine providence; 4 *he murmured, repined, rebelled*, as the people against Moses. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, Gen. 32: 21. 2 Sam. 12: 16. pl. Jud. 19: 13. irreg. for לָנוּ f. s. Zech. 5: 4. Pres. Part. Neh. 13: 21. Inf. Gen. 24: 25. Jud. 19: 10. Niph. F. pl. Exod. 15: 24. Num. 14: 2. Hiph. pl. Num. 14: 29. F. Exod. 23: 18. Num. 14: 36. Gen. 28: 11. Imp. Jud. 19: 6. Inf. Gen. 24: 23. Part. pl. Exod. 16: 7. Hith. F. Job 39: 31. Ps. 91: 1. irreg. form of Niph. and Hiph. וַהֲלִינוּ Gen. 24: 54. Jos. 6: 11. ו 2 Rad. drop. י ehevi assum. As a n. m. s. מָלוֹן *An inn*, or *public house*, where strangers lodged. Jer. 9: 1. Gen. 42: 27; also, *a watch-house*, or *temporary lodge*. Is. 1: 8. Hence, also, *a pen*, or *fold for sheep*, where they were shut up for the night, and Lat. luna, *the moon*, which continues during the night, and departs in the morning. f. p. תְּלוּנוֹת *Murmurings, repinings*. Exod. 16: 12. LXX. αὐλίζεσθαι, *To lodge for a night, encamp*. Arab. لان lana. *To mitigate, soften, calm, comfort, relieve, assuage*. See Gen. 18: 4.

לוּעַ loo-a. *He absorbed, devoured, swallowed up*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 6: 3. Obad. 16. Piail. Job 39: 33. Hiph. F. Prov. 20: 25. As a n. m. s. לוּעַ *The throat*, which devours, or swallows down food for the stomach. Prov. 23: 2. Arab. ولع walaa. *To drink in, lie, deceive, make a false promise*.

לֹעֵג, or לוּעֵג lo-aig. *Deriding, mocking*. m. s. Ben. K. R. לָעַג.

לוּץ lootz. 1 *He derided, mocked, treated*

Digitized by Google

with contempt; 2 *was proud, arrogant, haughty*; 3 *he illustrated, interpreted*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, Prov. 9: 12. Pres. Part. Is. 29: 20. Prov. 9: 7. pl. Ps. 1: 1. Hiph. Ps. 119: 5. Part. Gen. 42: 23. Job 33: 23. pl. 2 Chron. 32: 31. F. Prov. 3: 34. 19: 28.

לוּשׁ loosh. *He mixed, mingled, intermingled, kneaded*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. see above, F. 1 Sam. 28: 24. Imp. Gen. 18: 6. f. p. Jer. 7: 18. Piail. Inf. Hos. 7: 4. LXX. φυρᾶν, *To mix, blend*. Germ. *kneeden*. Eng. *knead*. Arab. لاش lathsa. *To bring under, gain the ascendency, subdue, roll over, intermix*.

לוּשִׁי loo-she. *Knead, mix thou*. 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. —.

לָוֵת The same as לָוָה.

לְוָתָךְ le-wa-thach. *To*, or *with thee*. Chald. Part. R. לָוָה.

לָזֹאת la-zoth. *To, for this*, or *her*. Dem. Pron. R. זֶה.

לַזְּבוּב laz-ze-voov. *To, for the fly*. m. s. R. זְבוּב.

לִזְבּוֹחַ liz-bo-ach. *To sacrifice, put to death*. Inf. K. לְזַבֵּחַ Inf. Piail. R. זָבַח.

לַזָּבַח laz-za-vach. *For a sacrifice*. m. s. aff. ־ִי pl. const. R. —.

לָזֶה la-zeh. *This*. Dem. Pron. R. זֶה.

לַזָּהָב laz-za-hav. *To, for, of gold*. m. s. R. זָהָב.

לְזוֹנָה le-zo-nah. *To, for a harlot, profane person*. f. s. R. זָנָה.

לְזַוְעָה le-za-wa-ah. *To, for commotion, terror*. f. s. R. זוּעַ.

לַזַּיִת laz-za-yith. *To, for the olive tree*, or *olive yard*. f. s. aff. ךָ *thy*. R. זַיִת.

לַזָּכָר laz-za-char. *In, for a*, or *the male*. m. s. aff. ־ִם m. p. R. זָכָר.

לְזֵכֶר le-ze-cher. *In, at the remembrance*. m. s. Inf. K. R. —.

לִזְכֹּר liz-kor. *To remember, bear in mind*. Inf. K. R. —.

לְזָנָב le-za-nav. *To the tail*. m. s. Jud. 15: 4. R. זָנָב.

לִזְנוּנִים liz-noo-nim. *To, by whoredoms*. m. p. R. זְנוּנִים.

לִזְנוֹת liz-noth. *To commit whoredom*. Inf. R. —.

לְזַעֲוָה le-za-a-wah. *In, for the agitation, terror*. f. s. R. זוּעַ.

לְזַעֲקָתִי le-za-a-ka-the. *To, for my cry, supplication*. f. s. R. זְעָקָה.

לְזֶפֶת le-ze-pheth. *To, into pitch*. R. זֶפֶת.

לִזְקַן le-za-kain. *To, for, in the old, elder, old age*. m. s. aff. נִי *me*, ־ִי pl. const. יו *his*, ־ִים m. p. R. זָקֵן.

לַזָּר la-zar. *To, for a stranger, alien*. aff. ־ִים m. p. R. זוּר.

לְזָרָא le-za-ra. *To, for lothsomeness*. m. s. R. זְרָא.

לְזָרוֹ le-ze-ro. *At, to a crown, ornament*, m. s. R. —.

לִזְרוֹת liz-roth. *To fan, sift, scatter*. Inf. K. aff. הָ *her*. R. זָרָה.

לְזֹרֵעַ le-zo-rai-a. *To him that scatters, sows*. m. s. Ben. K. R. זָרַע.

לְזֶרַע le-za-ra. *To, for seed, offspring, the arm*. m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*, כֶם *your*. R. —.

לִזְרוֹעַ liz-ro-o. *To sow, scatter*. Inf. K. R. —.

וְלִזְרֹק we-liz-rok. *And to sprinkle, spatter*. Inf. K. Ez. 43: 18. R. זָרַק.

לָח lach. *Green, fresh, new*. adj. Gen. 30: 37. aff. ־ִים m. p. R. לֵחָה.

לַחֲבוֹק la-cha-vok. *To embrace, entwine*. Inf. K. Eccles. 3: 5. R. חָבַק.

לְחַבֵּל le-chav-bail. *To diligently destroy, overthrow*. Inf. Piail. Chald. R. חֲבַל.

לַחֲבָלִים la-cha-va-lim. *To, for the cords*. m. p. R. —.

לְחַבֵּר le-chav-bair. *To diligently couple, join*. Inf. Piail. Exod. 36: 18. R. חָבַר.

לְחֶבְרָה le-chev-rah. *To the company, society*. f. s. R. —.

לְחַבְרָתִי le-chav-bu-ra-thy. *To my injury, hurt, reputation*. f. s. Gen. 4: 23. R. —.

לַחֲבֹשׁ la-cha-vosh. *To bind, obligate*. Inf. K. aff. הָ *her*. R. חָבַשׁ.

לָחֹג la-chog. *To celebrate, keep the feast*. Inf. K. Zech. 14: 16. 18: 10. R. חָגַג.

לְחָגָא le-cha-ga. *For commotion, terror*. m. s. Is. 19: 17. R. חָגָא.

Digitized by Google

לַחֹדֶשׁ la-cho-desh. *In, of, for, according to the month, new moon.* m. s. aff. ־ַ pl. const. יו *his,* ים. m. p. R. חֹדֶשׁ.

לְחַדֵּשׁ le-chad-daish. *To diligently renew, restore, repair.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

לֵחוֹ lai-cho. *His freshness, youthful appearance.* m. s. Deut. 34: 7. R. לוּחַ.

לָחוּל la-chool. *To rejoice, pipe, play, be merry.* Inf. K. R. חָלַל.

לַחוֹמָה la-cho-mah. *To, at, on the wall.* f. s. R. חֹמָה.

לְחוֹנֵן le-cho-nain. *To him that is kind, gracious.* m. s. Ben. K. R. חָנַן.

לַחוֹסִים la-cho-sim. *To them that trust, hope, confide in.* m. p. Ben. K. R. חָסָה.

לְחוֹף le-choph. *At the shore, port, harbor.* m. s. R. חָפַף.

לַחוּץ la-chootz. *Without, abroad, to the street.* m. s. R. חוּץ.

לְחוֹקְקֵי le-cho-ke-kai. *To those that judge, rule.* pl. const. Ben. K. Jud. 5: 9. R. חָקַק.

לְחוֹת le-choth. *Tables.* f. p. R. לוּחַ.

לַחֲזוֹת la-cha-zoth. *To see, perceive, behold.* Inf. K. R. חָזָה.

לַחֲזִיז la-cha-ziz. *For the lightning.* m. s. R. חָזַז.

לְחַזֵּק le-chaz-zaik. *To diligently strengthen, repair.* Inf. Piail. 2 Chron. 34: 10. R. חָזַק.

לְחַזְקָה le-choz-kah. *To strengthen, repair.* Inf. K. aff. ה *it.* R. —.

לַחֲטֹא la-cha-to. *To sin, transgress.* Inf. K. R. חָטָא.

לְחַטֵּא le-chat-tai. *To diligently cleanse, take away sin.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

לַחֲטָאָה la-cha-ta-ah. *For a sin-offering.* f. s. לַחַטָּאת *For sin,* or *for a sin-offering.* f. s. const. aff. ם *their.* R. —.

לַחְטֹב lach-tov. *To hew, cut down,* or *off.* Inf. K. R. חָטַב.

לַחֹטְבִים la-cho-te-vim. *To them that hew,* or *hewers.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

לַחְטוֹף lach-toph. *To seize, lay hold of with violence.* Inf. K. R. חָטַף.

לַחֲטִיא la-cha-te. *To cause to sin, transgress.* Inf. Hiph. R. חָטָא.

לְחַטָּיְא le-chat-ta-a. *For sin,* or *a sin-offering.* m. s. R. —.

לָחַי־רֹאִי la-chy-ro-e. *To him that liveth and seeth me,* or *the vision of life.* P. N.

לֶחָי le-chy. *To, of, for life.* m. s. aff. ־ַ pl. const. ים. m. p. R. חַיָּה.

לֶחִי le-che. *The cheek, jaw-bone.* m. s. aff. ו *his,* ־ַ pl. const. ה *her,* יו *his,* ־ַ *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. לְחִי.

לַחַיָּה la-chy-yah. *To the beast, animal, troop.* c. s. לְחַיַּת the same. aff. ו *his.* R. חַיָּה.

לְחַיּוֹת le-chy-yoth. *To diligently preserve life.* Inf. Piail. Gen. 7: 3. aff. ם *them,* ו *his,* נו *us.* R. חִיָּה.

לְחִיוֹת lich-yoth. *To live, continue, exist.* Inf. K. Ez. 33: 12. R. —.

לְחֵיוְתָא le-chai-we-tha. *To, for the beast, animal.* c. s. Chald. R. —.

לְחַיִל le-cha-yil. *To the army, host, bulwark, substance, wealth.* m. s. aff. ה *her,* ו *his.* R. חַיִל.

לַחִים la-chim. *New, fresh, green,* as fruit. adj. m. p. R. לָחָה.

לָחַךְ la-chach. *He licked up, devoured, absorbed;* figuratively, *was humbled, subdued, brought into bondage.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Num. 22: 4. Piail. 1 K. 16: 38. F. Ps. 72: 9. As a n. m. s. חֵךְ *The palate of the mouth,* or *organ of taste.* Hence, Gr. λείχω, Lat. *linxet.* Germ. *lecten.* Fr. *lecher.* Eng. *lick, leech.* Arab., Syr. and Chald. the same.

לְחֵכָה le-chai-chah. *She diligently absorbed, devoured.* 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

לְחִכִּי le-chich-ke. *To the palate, roof of my mouth.* m. s. aff. ם *their.* R. —.

לַחֲכַם la-cha-cham. *To, for the wise, wisdom,* or *a wise man, philosopher.* m. s. aff. ־ַ pl. const. ים. m. p. ת f. s. ־ַ *my.* R. חָכַם.

לְחֹל le-chol. *And the profane, polluted.* m. s. Lev. 10: 10. Ez. 22: 26. R. חָלַל.

לְחַלּוֹף le-cha-loph. *To pass through, carry off.* Inf. K. Is. 21: 1. R. חָלַף.

לְחַלּוֹת le-chal-loth. *To diligently supplicate, entreat, pray.* Inf. Piail. R. חָלָה.

לַחְלַח lach-lach. *Soft, humid, reviving.* P. N.

Digitized by Google

לַחֲלִי la-cha-le. *With, for the disease, sickness.* m. s. R. חָלָה.

לְחֵלְכָה le-chai-le-chah. *Against the poor,* or *oppressed.* f. s. Ps. 10: 8. R. חָלַךְ.

לְחַלֵּל le-chal-lail. *To diligently profane, pollute.* Inf. Piail. aff. ו *him.* R. חָלַל.

לַחֲלִק la-cha-lik. *To cause to divide, separate, withdraw.* Inf. Hiph. R. חָלַק.

לַחֲלֹק la-cha-lok. *To divide, distribute.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְחֵלֶק le-chai-lek. *To, for, in flattery.* m. s. Job 17: 5. R. —.

לֶחֶם le-chem. *The bread, flesh.* P. N.

לָחַם la-cham. 1 *He ate, devoured;* 2 *partook of, participated in;* 3 *accepted, received;* 4 *sustained, preserved;* 5 *consumed, devoured, swallowed up;* 6 *contended, warred,* as with an enemy. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Prov. 4: 17. F. Ps. 141: 4. Prov. 23: 6. Imp. 33: 1. Pres. Part. Ps. 56: 2. pl. ver. 3. Paul. pl. const. Deut. 32: 4. Inf. Prov. 23: 1. Niph. Num. 21: 26. Jud. 9: 17. Part. Deut. 3: 22. pl. Jos. 11: 25. Inf. Exod. 17: 10. As a n. m. s. לֶחֶם *Food, bread, sustenance, a feast,* or *banquet, any thing with which we are pleased,* or *satisfied;* figuratively, *the Messiah,* or *bread of eternal life;* also, *the gospel,* or *salvation.* Prov. 6: 17. 23: 6. Gen. 3: 19. Num. 28: 2. Job 6: 7. Ps. 105: 40. John 6: 31. 41: 50. 1 Cor. 10: 3. LXX. σιτεῖσθαι, *To feed, sustain, fatten,* as with corn. Arab. لحم lahema. *To devour,* as flesh, *to make firm, strong.*

לְחַם le-cham. *Fight, contend thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. ־ָי *my.* R. —.

לְחֹם le-chom. *To the heat, influence.* m. s. R. חָמַם.

לֹחֵם lo-chaim. *He that contends, wars.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. ־ָי *me.* R. לָחַם.

לַחְמָהּ lach-mah. *Her bread, sustenance.* f. s. R. —.

לַחֲמוֹר la-cha-mor. *For the ass.* c. s. aff. ו *his,* ־ָי pl. const. הֶם *their,* נוּ *our,* ים. m. p. R. חֲמוֹר.

לְחֹמוֹת le-cho-moth. *Of, for the walls, bulwarks.* f. p. R. חֹמָה.

לְחַמּוֹתָהּ le-cha-mo-thah. *To, for her mother-in-law.* f. p. R. —.

לְחֻמְלָה le-chum-lah. *To spare, pity, shew compassion.* Inf. K. R. חָמַל.

לַחֲמָם lach-mam. *To comfort, warm themselves.* Inf. K. R. חָמַם.

לְחָמָס le-cha-mas. *For violence, oppression.* m. s. R. חָמָס.

לַחֹמֶר la-cho-mer. *To, for clay.* m. s. R. חֹמֶר.

לַחֲמֵשׁ la-cho-mesh. *In, for the fifth.* adj. m. s. aff. ה. f. s. R. חָמֵשׁ.

לַחֲמִשִּׁים la-cha-mish-shim. *In, for fifty.* adj. m. p. R. —.

לַחֲמֵשֶׁת la-cha-mai-sheth. *For fire.* adj. f. s. const. R. —.

לַחֲנֹט la-cha-not. *To embalm, preserve.* Inf. K. R. חָנַט.

לַחֲנֻכַּת la-cha-nuch-kath. *To, for the dedication.* f. s. R. חָנַךְ.

לְחָנְנָהּ le-chen-nah. *To diligently be gracious to her.* Inf. Piail. aff. כֶם *You.* R. חָנַן.

לַחֲנֹתְכֶם la-cha-no-the-chem. *To encamp, pitch your tents.* Inf. K. R. חָנָה.

לְחֶסֶד le-che-sed. *In, for mercy, kindness.* m. s. aff. ו *his,* ־ָי pl. const. R. חֶסֶד.

לַחֲסוֹת la-cha-soth. *To trust, confide in.* Inf. K. R. חָסָה.

לַחֲסִידָיו la-cha-se-dav. *Of, to his saints, merciful ones.* pl. const. R. חָסִיד.

לַחֲסִידֶךָ le-cha-se-de-ka. *To thy holy one.* m. s. R. —.

לָחְסִיל le-cha-sil. *To the caterpillar,* or *locust.* c. s. R. חָסַל.

לַחֲסַר la-cha-sar. *To the destitute,* or *him that is destitute.* m. s. Ben. K. irreg. R. חָסַר.

לַחְפֹּר lach-por. *To search, explore.* Inf. K. Jos. 2: 2. R. חָפַר.

לַחְפֹּר lach-por. *To, for the mole.* c. s. aff. ות f. p. R. —.

לַחָפְשִׁי la-choph-she. *For the free, liberated.* m. s. R. חָפַשׁ.

לָחַץ la-chatz. *He persecuted, oppressed, afflicted;* 2 *defrauded;* 3 *crushed, pressed, squeezed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jud. 4: 3. 2 K. 13: 4. F. Exod. 23: 9. Part. pl. Exod. 3: 9. 1 Sam.

Digitized by Google

10: 18. Niph. F. Num. 22: 25. As a n. m. s. לַחַץ *Oppression, persecution, affliction.* Exod. 3. 9. Is. 30: 20. LXX. θλίβειν, *To beat, pound, squeeze, afflict.* Arab. لحض lachazah. *To burden, overload, to exact more than what is lawful.*

לַחֵץ la-chaitz. *To, for the arrow, dart.* m. s. R. חָצַץ.

לַחְצֹב lach-tzov. *To hew, cut out.* Inf. K. R. חָצַב.

לַחֹצְבִים la-cho-tze-vim. *To them that hew,* or *the hewers.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

לַחֲצִי la-cha-tze. *To, for the half, equal part.* m. s. R. חֲצִי.

לַחֲצֵי la-chai-tzai. *Into two equal parts.* pl. const. R. —.

לוֹחֲצֵיהֶם lo-cha-tzai-hem. *They that oppress, burden, defraud.* m. p. R. לָחַץ.

לַחֲצֵנוּ la-cha-tzai-noo. *Our oppression, affliction.* m. s. R. —.

לַחֲצַר la-cha-tzar, or לְחָצַר *In, to, for the court.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. יו *his.* R. חָצַר.

לְחַצְרוֹת le-chatz-roth. *For, by, in the decree, statute.* m. s. R. —.

לְחָק le-chak. *To, for, by the decree, statute, ordinance.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. לְחֻקַּת, f. s. const. R. חָקַק.

לַחְקוֹר lach-kor. *To explore, search, examine.* Inf. K. R. חָקַר.

לְחֵקֶר le-chai-ker. *To, for the search, investigation.* m. s. R. —.

לַחֶרֶב la-che-rev. *To, for, by the sword, war.* m. s. R. חָרַב.

לַחֹרֶב la-cho-rev. *To, for, into the desolation, to the heat, drought.* m. s. R. —.

לֶחָרָבָה le-cha-ra-vah. *Into the dry land.* f. s. Exod. 14: 21. R. —.

לְחָרְבָּה le-chor-bah. *To, for the desolation, waste.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

לַחֲרָבוֹת la-cha-ra-voth. *Into swords.* f. p. R. —.

לַחֲרָדָה la-cha-ra-dah. *Into fear, trembling.* f. s. aff. ת f. s. const. R. חָרַד.

לַחֲרוֹת la-cha-roth. *To burn, kindle, inflame.* Inf. K. R. חָרָה.

לְחַרְחַר le-char-char. *To diligently excite, stir up,* as wrath. Inf. Piail. Prov. 26: 20. R. חָרַר.

לַחַרְטֻמִּים la-char-tum-mim. *To, upon the magicians.* m. p. R. חַרְטֹם.

לַחֲרֶם la-chai-rem. *To the separation, curse.* m. s. R. חֵרֶם.

לְחֶרְמוֹ le-cher-mo. *To, for his net, trap.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

לַחֶרֶס la-che-res. *To the sun.* m. s. R. חֶרֶס.

לְחָרֵף le-cha-raiph. *To diligently reproach, defy.* Inf. Piail. R. חָרַף.

לְחֶרְפָּה le-cher-pah. *For a reproach, derision.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

לְחָרָשֵׁי le-cha-ra-shai. *To, for the workmen, mechanics.* pl. const. aff. יִם. m. p. R. חָרַשׁ.

לָחַשׁ la-chash. 1 *He plotted, devised, combined to injure;* 2 *whispered, muttered;* 3 *charmed, enchanted, flattered;* 4 *deceived, led astray.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Piail. Ps. 58: 6. Hith. F. Ps. 41: 8. Part. pl. 2 Sam. 12: 19. As a n. m. s. לַחַשׁ *An enchantment, delusion, deception, flattery;* also, *an orator, a smooth, eloquent speaker, a pathetic prayer.* Eccles. 10: 11. Is. 3: 3. 26: 16. Hence, שַׁלּוּם בֶּן הַלּוֹחֵשׁ *Shallom, the son of the orator.* Neh. 3: 12. See Kimki. Chald. *To backbite, detract,* or *take from another his just due.*

לַחַשׁ la-chash. *A whispering, desiring, seeking, praying for help.* m. s. R. —.

לַחְשֹׁב lach-shov. *To devise, contrive, plan.* Inf. K. R. חָשַׁב.

לְחֹשֵׁב le-chai-shev. *To the curious, artful, skillful work.* m. s. Exod. 28: 27. R. —.

לַחֲשׁוֹת la-cha-shoth. *To be silent, still.* Inf. K. R. חָשָׁה.

לַחֹשֶׁךְ la-cho-shech. *To, for the darkness.* m. s. R. חֹשֶׁךְ.

לַחְשֹׂף lach-soph. *To draw out, take from.* Inf. K. Is. 30: 14. Hag. 2: 16. R. חָשַׂף.

לַחְתּוֹת lach-toth. *To take hold of, seize, take off.* Inf. K. Is. 30: 14. R. חָתָה.

לְחוֹתָיִם lu-cho-tha-yim. *Boards for ships.* dual. Ez. 27: 5. R. לוּחַ

לְחוֹתְנוֹ le-cho-the-no. *To his father-in-law.* m. s. R. חָתַן.

לָטָא la-ta. Arab. لطا lata. *To disguise, conceal, hide, adhere to.* As a n. f. s.

Digitized by Google

לְטָאָה *The lizard*, because remarkable for concealing itself, and adhering to the ground. Lev. 11: 30. Hence, in Chald., *a curse, plague, punishment*, which cleaves to the earth and to the inhabitants of it. Targ. Onk. on Gen. 5: 29.

לְטוֹבָה le-to-vah. *To, for good.* m. s.

לִטְבוֹחַ lit-bo-ach. *To kill, slay, slaughter.* Inf. K. R. טָבַח.

לַטֶּבַח lat-te-vach. *To, for the slaughter.* m. s. R. —.

לַטַּבָּח lat-tav-bach. *To, for the cook, butcher.* m. s. R. —.

לְטָהוֹר le-ta-hor. *And bright, clean, pure.* m. s. R. טָהַר.

לָטֹהַר la-to-har. *In, for clearness, brightness.* m. s. Exod. 24: 10. R. —.

לְטַהֵר le-ta-hair. *To diligently cleanse, purify.* Inf. Piail. aff. הָ *her*, וֹ *him*, ם *them*. R. —.

לְטָהֳרָתוֹ le-ta-ho-ra-tho. *For his cleansing, purifying.* R. —.

לְטוֹב le-tov. *To, for good.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. טוּב.

לְטוּחַ le-too-ach. *To spread over*, or *overlay.* Inf. K. R. טוּחַ.

לְטוֹטָפֹת le-to-ta-photh. *For head-bands, frontlets.* f. p. R. טָטַף.

לְטוּר le-toor. *Into a tower, mountain.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. ם *their*. R. טוּר.

לַטָּמֵא lat-ta-mai. *To, for the polluted, unclean.* m. s. R. טָמֵא.

לְטַמֵּא le-tam-mai. *To diligently pollute, defile.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

לַטְּמֵאָה lat-te-mai-ah. *Impure, defiled.* m. s. R. —.

לְטָמְאָה le-tom-ah. *To defile, pollute.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְטַמְּאוֹ le-tam-me-o. *To diligently defile him*, or *pronounce him unclean.* Inf. Piail. R. טִמֵּא.

לִטְמוֹן lit-mon. *To hide, conceal.* Inf. K. aff. וֹ *him*. R. טָמַן.

לָטַעַת la-ta-ath. *To plant, place.* Inf. K. R. נָטַע.

לְטַפְּכֶם le-taph-pe-chem. *To, for your young*, or *little ones.* pl. const. aff. נוּ *our*. R. טָפַף.

לָטֹרַח la-to-rach. *To, for labor, trouble, fatigue.* m. s. R. טָרַח.

לַטָּרֶף lat-ta-reph. *For a prey, food, sustenance.* m. s. R. טָרַף.

לִטְרָף lit-raph. *To seize, tear, devour.* Inf. K. R. —.

לָטַשׁ la-tash. 1 *He whet, sharpened;* 2 *was acute, penetrating;* 3 *he brightened, polished, instructed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Job 16: 9. Inf. 1 Sam. 13: 20. Pres. Part. Gen. 4: 22. Pual. Part. Ps. 52: 4. LXX. φυροκόπος, *An artificer, worker of brass*, or *copper*. Tal. *To burnish, polish, make smooth, bright.* Kelim. chap. 4.

לֹטֵשׁ lo-taish. *He that teaches, instructs, mechanizes.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

לִי le. *To, for me.* Part.

לְיַאֵשׁ le-ya-aish. *To diligently despair, renounce, give up.* Inf. Piail. Eccles. 2: 20. R. יָאַשׁ.

לַיַּבָּשָׁה ly-yav-ba-shah. *To, into the dry land.* f. s. R. יָבֵשׁ.

לְיַד le-yad. *To, at hand, at the side, border.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, י *my*. R. יָד.

לְיַדּוֹת le-yad-doth. *To diligently eject, cast out*, or *forth.* Inf. Piail. R. יָדַח.

לִידִידוֹ le-de-do. *To, for his beloved.* m. s. aff. י *my*. R. יָדַד.

לְיָדְעֵי le-ya-de-ai. *To them that know, understand.* pl. const. Ben. K. Chald. Dan. 2: 21. aff. י *me*, ךָ *thee*, ים. m. p. idem. R. יָדַע.

לַיהוָה ly-ho-wah. *To, for Jehovah.* P. N. with לְ prefix.

לְיוֹלַדְתָּהּ le-yo-lad-tah. *To her that bare her.* f. s. Ben. K. Cant. 6: 9. aff. וֹ *him*. R. יָלַד.

לַיּוֹם ly-yom. *To, for, into, against the day.* m. s. R. יוֹם.

לַיּוֹצֵא ly-yo-tzai. *To him that goes out, proceeds.* m. s. Ben. K. R. יָצָא.

לְיוֹרְשִׁים le-yo-re-shim. *To those that possess, inherit.* m. s. Ben. K. R. יָרַשׁ.

לְיוֹשֵׁב ly-yo-shaiv. *To, for, with the inhabitants.* m. s. R. יָשַׁב.

לְיוֹשֵׁב le-yo-shaiv. *To him that sits, dwells.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. י. pl. const. R. —.

Digitized by Google

לִוֹת lo-yoth. *The additions.* f. p. 1 K. 7: 30. R. לָוָה.

לְיַחַד le-ya-chad. *As one,* or *together.* Part. R. יָחַד.

לְיַחְמֶנָּה le-yach-men-na. *To conceive.* Inf. K. R. יָחַם.

לַיַּיִן ly-ya-yin. *In, with, by wine.* m. s. R. יַיִן.

לַיִל Derived from לוּל.

לַיֶּלֶד ly-ya-led. *With, to the child, boy, lad.* m. s. R. יָלַד.

לִילִית le-lith. *The screech-owl.* c. s. R. לַיִל.

לַיָּם ly-yam. *To, for, by the sea.* m. s. R. יָם.

לְיַמָּא le-yam-ma. *Upon the sea.* m. s. Chald. R. —.

לִימֵי le-mai. *To, for, by days, years.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. יוֹם.

לַיָּמִין ly-ya-min. *To, at, by the right hand, power.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. יָמַן.

לִין lin. *Lodge, tarry thou,* i. e. for a short time. 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. לוּן.

לְיַסֵּד le-yas-said. *To diligently commence, lay the foundation.* Inf. Piail. R. יָסַד.

לְיסוֹד le-sod. *To found, lay the foundation.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְיַסְּרָה le-yas-se-rah. *To diligently teach, correct, chastise.* Inf. Piail. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. יָסַר.

לְיָעֵלִים ly-ye-ai-lim. *To, for the wild goats.* m. p. R. יָעַל.

לַיָּעֵף ly-ya-aiph. *To the weak, faint.* m. s. R. יָעַף.

לַיַּעַר ly-ya-ar. *To, into the wood, forest.* m. s. R. יַעַר.

לְיַצָּבָא le-yatz-tza-va. *To understand, know,* as truth. Inf. K. Chald. Dan. 7: 19. R. יָצַב.

לְיֵצֶר le-yai-tzer. *In the imagination, fancy.* m. s. R. יָצַר.

לְיֹצְרוֹ le-yo-tze-ro. *To him that formed, fashioned him.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

לְיֵקֵדַת le-ke-dath. *To the burning, consuming.* f. s. const. R. יָקַד.

לְיִקְחַת le-ke-hath. *To the obedience, submission.* f. s. R. יָקַח.

לְיִרְאָה le-yir-ah. *To the fear, reverence.* f. s. R. יָרֵא.

לְיִרְאֵי le-yir-ai. *To them that fear, reverence.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. יו *him,* ךָ *thee,* ם *them.* R. —.

לְיָרְאָם le-yor-am. *To diligently agitate, disturb them.* Inf. Piail. aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

לְיִרְאָתֶךָ le-yir-a-the-ka. *To thy fear, dread, reverence.* f. s. R. —.

לִירוֹא לְיָרוֹת le-ro. *To shoot, direct,* as an arrow. Inf. K. R. יָרָה.

לַיָּרֵחַ ly-ya-rai-ach. *To the moon, month.* c. s. לְיָרֵחַ the same.

לַיָּרְכָתַיִם ly-yar-cha-tha-yim. *At the two sides.* dual. R. יָרַךְ.

לְיֶרְקוֹן le-yai-ra-kon. *Into mildew, yellowness, paleness.* m. s. R. יָרַק.

לִירֻשָּׁתוֹ le-rush-sha-tho. *To, unto his inheritance, possession.* f. s. R. יָרַשׁ.

לֵיש The same as לוּשׁ.

לָיִשׁ la-yish. *The lion.* c. s. R. —.

לְיֹשְׁבֵי le-she-vai. *To, for them that dwell, inhabit.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. יָשַׁב.

לְיָשׁוֹן le-yo-shon. *To sleep, be dull, stupid.* Inf. K. R. יָשַׁן.

לִישׁוּעָה le-yo-shoo-a. *To, for salvation, deliverance, safety.* f. s. aff. ת. f. s. const. ךָ *thee,* לְיַשַׁע the same. m. s. R. יָשַׁע.

לְיִשְׁרֵי le-yish-rai. *To the upright, pure, straight, even.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p R. יָשַׁר.

לַיָּתֵד ly-ya-thaid. *To the nail, spike.* m. s. R. יָתַד.

לַיָּתוֹם ly-ya-thom. *To the fatherless.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. יו *his.* R. יָתַם.

לָךְ lach. *To, for, because of thee.* Part.

לֵךְ le-ka. *Go on, proceed thou, come, draw near thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. יָלַךְ.

לֵךְ lech. *Go on thou,* &c. 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. —.

לְכָבוֹד le-cha-vod. *To, for honor, glory.* m. s. R. כָּבַד.

לִכְבוֹשׁ־בּוֹשׁ lich-vosh. *To subdue, bring under.* Inf. K. R. כָּבַשׁ.

Digitized by Google

לְכַבּוֹת le-chav-both. *To diligently extinguish, quench.* Inf. Piail. R. כָּבָה.

לַכֶּבֶשׂ lach-ke-vesh. *To, for a lamb.* c. s. R. כֶּבֶשׂ.

לָכַד la-chad. 1 *He caught, seized, laid hold of;* 2 *was entrapped, ensnared;* 3 *contained, included;* 4 *was congealed, frozen.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jos. 8: 21. 15: 16. F. and Inf. Amos 3: 5. Imp. 2 Sam. 12: 8. pl. Jud. 7: 24. Pres. Part. Job 8: 13. Niph. Lam. 4: 28. F. Eccles. 7: 25. Part. Jos. 7: 15. F. Job 38: 30. 41: 8, or 17. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. As a n. m. לָכֶד *A trap, snare, device.* Prov. 3: 26. Job 18: 10, 18. Arab. لكد lakada. *To adhere, cleave to, stick fast,* as glutinous matter.

לֹכֵד lo-chaid. *Taking, seizing.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

לֵכָה lai-chah. *Advancing, progressing.* P. N.

לַכֹּהֵן lach-ko-hain. *To, for the priest.* m. s. aff. יהם m. p. R. כָּהַן.

לְכַהֵן le-cha-hain. *To diligently minister,* as in the priest's office. Inf. Piail. Exod. 29: 1, 44. Lev. 7: 35. R. —.

לְכַהֲנוֹ le-cha-ha-no. *In his diligently ministering,* &c. Inf. Piail. R. —.

לְכֹהֲנֶיהָ le-cho-ha-ne-ah. *Against her priests, ministers.* pl. const. R. —.

לְכַהֻנַּת lich-hun-nath. *For, to the priesthood.* f. s. const. R. —.

לְכוּ le-choo. *Go, proceed, come ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. הָלַךְ.

לְכוֹכְבֵי le-cho-che-vai. *Of to the stars.* pl. const. aff. יהם m. p. R. כּוֹכָב.

לְכוֹן le-chon. *To you.* Part. comp. of לְ and כּוֹן. R. —.

לְכֹחַ le-cho-ach. *Of the strength, power, ability.* m. s. R. כּוֹחַ.

לַכִּידוֹר lach-ke-dor. *To the combat, battle.* m. s. Job 15: 24. R. כִּדֹּר.

לַכִּיּוֹר lach-ke-yor. *To the laver.* m. s. R. כִּיּוֹר.

לָכִישׁ la-chish. Derived, probably from כוּשׁ.

לְכִכָּרִים le-chich-ka-rim. *To, for the talents,* i. e. of gold, or silver. m. p. R. כִּכָּר.

לַכֹּל lach-kol. *For, to, in, into, before all; to each, every one.* Part. comp. of לַ and כֹּל.

לְכֹלָּא le-chol-la. *For all, every one.* Part. Chald. dag. euph. R. —.

לְכַלֵּא le-chal-lai. *To diligently finish, end, consume.* Inf. Piail. Dan. 9: 24. R. כָּלָה.

לְכֶלֶב lich-ke-lev. *To a dog, gentile, filthy person.* m. s. R. כֶּלֶב.

לְכָלָה le-cha-lah. *To the consumption.* f. s. R. כָּלָה.

לְכַלֵּה le-chal-lai. *To diligently consume, destroy.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

לְכֻלְּהֶנָּה le-chul-lo-nah. *To all of them.* Part. R. כֹּלֹל.

לְכָלוֹא lich-lo. *To retain, hold, contain.* Inf. K. R. כָּלָא.

לְכַלּוֹת le-chal-loth. *To diligently consume, accomplish, destroy.* Inf. Piail. R. כָּלָה.

לְכָלוֹת lich-loth. *To finish, complete, end.* Inf. K. aff. ם *them.* R. —.

לְכַלְכֵּל le-chal-kail. *To diligently sustain, nourish.* Inf. Piail. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. כּוּל.

לְכֻלְּכֶם le-chul-le-chem. *To all of you.* Part. aff. ים *them.* R. כֹּלֹל.

לְכִלְמָה lich-lim-mah. *To, into ignominy, shame.* f. s. R. כֶּלֶם.

לְכֻלָּנוּ le-chul-la-noo. *To all of us.* Part. Composed of לְ *To,* כֹּל *All,* and נוּ *Us.* R. כֹּלֹל.

לְכַלָּתָהּ le-chal-la-thah. *To her daughter-in-law.* f. s. R. —.

לָכֶם la-chem. *To you.* Part. or Pron. dat. case.

לָכֵן la-chain. *Therefore, wherefore, for this cause.* Part. R. כּוּן.

לֵכְנָה lai-che-nah. *Go, proceed ye.* 2. f. p. Imp. K. Ruth 1: 8. irreg. for לְכֹנָה with ה apocop. v. 11. R. הָלַךְ.

לְכַנּוֹס lich-nos. *To collect, gather.* Inf. K. R. כָּנַס.

לְכִנִּים le-chin-nim. *Into a swarm of bugs, gnats, vermin.* m. p. irreg. for לְכִנִּים. R. כִּנָּם.

לַכְּנַעֲנִי lach-ke-na-a-ne. *Unto the merchants.* m. p. ם apocop. Prov. 31: 24. R. כְּנַע.

Digitized by Google

לִכְנַף lich-naph. *To the wing, side, extremity.* m. s. R. כָּנַף.

לַכִּסֵּא lach-kis-sai. *To, for, on, above the throne.* m. s. R. כִּסֵּא.

לְכַסּוֹת le-chas-soth. *To diligently cover, conceal.* Inf. Piail. R. כָּסָה.

לִכְסִיל lich-sil. *To, for a fool, silly, stupid person.* m. s. R. כָּסַל.

לְכִסְלָה le-chis-lah. *To, for folly.* f. s. R. —.

לַכֶּסֶף lach-ke-seph. *To, of, for, with silver.* m. s. aff. ם, *their.* R. כֶּסֶף.

לִכְעוֹס lich-os. *To be angry, indignant.* Inf. K. R. כָּעַס.

לְכַף le-chaph. *For the sole of the foot.* m. s. R. כַּף.

לִכְפוֹר lich-por. *To, for the bowl, dish, basin.* m. s. R. כָּפַר.

לְכַפֵּר le-chaph-pair. *To diligently appease, atone.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

לַכְּפִרִים lach-ke-pe-rim. *To, for, of the young lions.* m. p. R. —.

לְכַפָּתָה le-chaph-pa-thah. *To diligently bind.* Inf. Piail. Chald. Dan. 3: 20. R. כָּפַת.

לַכְּרֻבִים lach-ke-ru-vim. *To, under the cherubim.* m. p. לַכָּרוּב m. s. R. כָּרַב.

לִכְרוֹת lich-roth. *To cut, divide, confirm,* as a covenant. Inf. K. R. כָּרַת.

לַכָּרַי lach-ka-rai. *With the captains.* m. p. ם apocop. R. כָּר.

לְכַרְמוֹ le-char-mo. *To, for, concerning his vineyard.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy,* ים. m. p. R. כֶּרֶם.

לְכוֹרְמִים le-cho-re-mim. *To, for, vine-dressers.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

לְכוֹרְתַי le-cho-re-thai. *To them that cut off,* or *down.* f. p. Ben. K. R. כָּרַת.

לָכֶת la-cheth. *To go, proceed, walk.* Inf. K. R. יָלַךְ.

לִכְתֹּב lich-tov. *To write, mark, describe.* Inf. K. R. כָּתַב.

לִכְתּוֹ lich-to. *When he walks.* Inf. K. לָכְתִּי *When I,* &c. aff. ךָ *Thou,* ם, *They.* R. יָלַךְ.

לַכָּתֵף lach-ka-thaiph. *At the side, shoulder.* m. s. R. כָּתֵף.

לַכֹּתֶרֶת lach-ko-the-reth. *To, for the chapiter.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. כֹּתֶר.

לְלֹא le-lo. *To whom, not, without, as though not.* Part. R. לֹא.

לֻלָּאֹת lu-la-oth. *Loops.* f. p. Exod. 26: 4. R. לוּל.

לְלִבְאֹתָיו le-liv-o-thav. *For, to his lionesses.* pl. const. R. לָבִיא.

לַלֵּבָב lal-lai-vav. *In, to, for the heart, affection.* m. s. aff. ם, *their.* R. לֵבָב.

לִלְבוּשֶׁךָ lil-voo-she-ka. *To thy clothing, covering.* m. s. R. לָבַשׁ.

לְלָבִיא le-la-ve. *To, for the lion.* c. s. R. לָבִיא.

וְלַלְבֵּן we-lal-bain. *To cause to be pure, white.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

לְלָבָן le-la-van. *To, into white.* m. s. R. לָבָן.

לְלֵבֹן le-lai-bon. *To make brick.* Inf. K. Exod. 5: 7. R. —.

לִלְבֹּשׁ lil-bosh. *To clothe, invest.* Inf. K. R. לָבַשׁ.

לְלִדָּה le-le-dah. *To the birth, travail.* f. s. R. יָלַד.

לָלֶדֶת le-le-deth. *To produce, bring forth.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְלִדְתִּי le-lid-te. *When I bring forth.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְלַהֲבָה le-le-ha-vah. *For a flame.* R. לָהַב.

לָלוּן la-loon. *To lodge, remain,* as for a night. Inf. K. R. לוּן.

לִלְחוֹם lil-chom. *To eat, devour.* Inf. K. R. לָחַם.

לַלֶּחֶם lal-la-chem. *To, for bread, food.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. —.

לִלְטוֹשׁ lil-tosh. *To whet, sharpen.* Inf. K. R. לָטַשׁ.

לַיְלָה le-ly-lah. *To the night.* f. s. R. לַיְלָה.

לָלִין la-lin. *To cause to lodge, remain,* for a short time. Inf. Hiph. R. לוּן.

לְלָכְדָהּ le-loch-dah. *To take, catch her.* Inf. K. aff. נִי *me.* R, לָכַד.

לָלֶכֶת la-la-cheth. *To go, walk, proceed.* Inf. K. R. יָלַךְ.

לְלַמֵּד lai-lam-maid. *To diligently teach, instruct.* Inf. Piail. aff. ם, *them.* R. לָמַד.

Digitized by Google

לְלַעֲנָה le-la-a-nah. *To, for wormwood, bitterness.* f. s. R. לָעַן.

לַלְּצִים lal-lai-tzim. *They that deride, ridicule.* m. p. Ben. K. Ps. 1: 1. Prov. 1: 22. R. לוּץ.

לְלַקֵּט le-lak-kait. *To diligently glean, gather.* Inf. Piail. R. לָקַט.

לְלִשְׁכַּת le-lish-kath. *Over, above the chamber.* f. s. const. R. לִשְׁכָּה.

לִלְשׁוֹנוֹ lil-sho-no. *After, by his tongue.* m. s. aff. ־ו pl. const. נו *our,* ם *their.* R. לָשׁוֹן.

לָלַת la-lath. *To bear, produce, bring forth.* Inf. K. a contraction of לָלֶדֶת 1 Sam. 4: 19. R. יָלַד.

לְמָא le-ma. *Why? in what way? wherefore?* Part. of Interrog. Chald. Composed of לְ *To,* and מָא *What, wherefore.* R. מָה.

לְמֵאָדָם le-me-a-dam. *To, from man.* m. s. R. אָדָם.

לַמֵּאָה lam-mai-ah. *Of, for a hundred.* f. s. R. מֵאָה.

לַמְאַהֲבַי lam-a-ha-vy. *To, for them that diligently love me.* Inf. Piail. R. אָהַב.

לִמְאוּמָה lim-moo-mah. *For any thing, nothing,* or *the least thing.* f. s. R. מְאוּם.

לַמָּאוֹר lam-ma-or. *To, for, in the light.* m. s. aff. וֹת m. p. with fem. term. idem. R. אוֹר.

לְמֵאוֹת le-mai-oth. *For, by hundreds.* adj. f. p. לְמֵאַת f. s. const. R. מֵאָה.

לַמְאַחֲרִים lam-a-cha-rim. *To the charmers, conjurors.* m. p. R. אָחַר.

לְמֵאִישׁ le-mai-ish. *To, from man.* m. s. R. אִישׁ.

לְמַאֲכָל le-ma-a-chal. *For food, sustenance.* m. s. R. אָכַל.

לְמֵאמַר le-mai-mar. *To speak, utter.* Inf. K. R. אָמַר.

לְמָאנֵי le-ma-nai. *To, for the cups, vessels.* pl. const. Chald. Dan. 5: 2. R. מָאן.

לִמְבוֹא lim-bo. *At the entrance, commencement.* m. s. R. בוֹא.

לַמַּבּוּל lam-mav-bool. *In, upon the flood.* m. s. R. נָבַל.

לְמַבּוּעֵי le-mav-boo-ai. *In, to, by fountains, living springs, wells of salvation.* Is. 35: 7. 49: 10. R. נָבַע.

לְמִבְטָח le-miv-tach. *In, for trust, confidence.* m. s. R. בָּטַח.

לַמֵּבִין lam-mai-vin. *To him that causes to discern, understand.* Part. in Hiph. R. בִּין.

לְמִבֵּן le-miv-ben. *To, from a son.* m. s. R. בֵּן.

לְמִבְנֵא le-miv-nai. *To build, establish.* Inf. K. Chald. R. בְּנָא.

לְמִבְעֵא le-miv-ai. *To ask, require, request.* Inf. K. R. בָּעָה.

לְמִבְצְרֵי le-miv-tze-rai. *For the towers, for tresses.* pl. const. R. בָּצַר.

לְמַבְרֵאשׁוֹנָה le-mav-ba-re-sho-nah. *To, from the commencement, beginning of it.* m. s. R. רֹאשׁ.

לְמִגְּדוֹל le-mig-ga-dol. *To, from the great* adj. m. s. R. גָּדַל.

לְמִגְדַּל le-mig-dal. *To the tower, great,* or *strong place.* m. s. R. —.

לְמָגוֹר le-ma-gor. *To, for the terror, dread.* m. s. R. גּוּר.

לְמַגִּידֵי le-mag-ge-de. *To them that cause to explain, expound.* Inf. Hiph. R. נָגַד.

לְמִגְלַא le-mig-lai. *To diligently reveal, make manifest.* Inf. Piail. Chald. Dan. 2: 27. R. גָּלָה.

לְמַגַּפָּה le-mag-gai-phah. *To, for a stroke, punishment.* f. s. R. נָגַף.

לָמַד la-mad. 1 *He taught, learned, experienced;* 2 *preached, enlightened, inspired, illuminated;* 3 *expanded, enlarged,* as the mind; 4 *disciplined, trained, accustomed, tamed, familiarized.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 26: 10. Jer. 10: 2. F. Prov. 30: 3. Deut. 17: 19. pl. 31: 12. Imp. and Inf. Jer. 12: 16. Ps. 119: 7. Part. Paul. pl. const. 1 Chron. 5: 18. Piail. Eccles. 12: 9. Ps. 71: 17. Jer. 2: 31, and 33. Part. Deut. 4: 1. Ps. 94: 10. Inf. Jer. 32: 33. Imp. Ps. 25: 4. F. ver. 29. Job 21: 22. pl. Deut. 20: 18. Pual. Jer. 31: 18. Part. Cant. 3: 8. f. s. Is. 29: 13. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. נו *We,* 1. c. p. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. As a n. m. s. לָמוּד *Trained up, disciplined, educated, taught, instructed.* Jer. 2: 24. Is. 8: 16. 50: 4. 54: 13. LXX. μανθάνω, *To instruct, discipline.* Hence, μαθητής, *A disciple, scholar.* 1 Chron. 25: 8. Arab. لمس lamada. *To touch, affect, make an impression on the mind.*

Digitized by Google

Ethiop. *To accustom, familiarize;* applied to taming wild animals, and training up oxen to the yoke. Great scholars, teachers, and prophets, were called *lights and lamps of Israel* among the Jews. See John 5: 35. 1: 9.

לָמוֹד la-mod. *To measure, visit, punish.* Inf. K. Zech. 2: 2, or 6. R. מָדַד.

לִמֵּד lim-mad. *He diligently taught instructed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ם, *them.* R. לָמַד.

לֻמַּד lum-mad. *He diligently accustomed, disciplined.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

לַמִּדְבָּר lam-mid-bar. *Into the wilderness, desolate place.* m. s. R. דָּבַר.

לָמְדוּ la-me-doo. *They did learn,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. K. לִמְּדוּ 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. לָמַד.

לִמְדוּ lim-doo. *Learn ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

לְמַדְחֵפוֹת le-mad-chai-photh. *To the precipices.* f. p. R. דָּחַף.

לְמַדִּי le-mad-dy. *Enough, sufficiently.* Part. or adv. 2 Chron. 30: 3. R. דַּי.

לִמֻּדַי lim-mu-dai. *Disciplined, accustomed.* Paul. K. R. לָמַד.

לְמַדָּיו le-mad-dav. *For,* or *with garments.* pl. const. R. מָדַד.

לַמְּדִינוֹת lam-me-de-noth. *To the provinces, territories.* f. p. R. מָדַן.

לַמְּדֵנִי lam-me-dai-ne. *Diligently teach thou me.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. לָמַד.

לְמִדַּת le-mad-dath. *For tribute, custom.* f. s. const. K. מָדַד.

לִמַּדְתִּי lim-mad-te. *Thou hast diligently taught.* 2. f. s. Pret. Piail. R. לָמַד.

לָמָּה lom-mah. *Why? wherefore? for what?* Part. of Interrog. composed of לְ *To, for,* and מָה *Who, which, what.* R. מָה.

לְמָה le-mah. *Why? lest? wherefore?* Part. of Interrog. R. —.

לִמְהַךְ lim-hach. *To go, depart, proceed.* Inf. K. Chald. Ezra 7: 17. R. הָלַךְ.

לְמַהֲלֻמוֹת le-ma-ha-lum-moth. *For strokes, stripes, wounds.* f. p. R. חָלַם.

לְמַהֵר le-ma-hair. *To diligently hasten, hurry.* Inf. Piail. R. מָהַר.

לָמוֹ la-mo. *To them.* לָמוֹ *To him.* Part.

לְמוֹאֹל le-mol. *Before, over against.* Part. Chald. R. מוּל.

לְמוּאֵל le-moo-ail. *Taught of God,* or *a disciple of God.* P. N. from לָמַד and אֵל. Arab. *Converted to God.* Ethiop. *Devoted to God.* Hence, "The precepts (see Exod. 20: 1.) of Lemuel, the king or prince of Massa, which his mother diligently taught him." *Massa* is the name of a country situated on the borders of Egypt, and extending from Havilah to Shur, toward Assyria. Gen. 25: 14. 16: 18. Lemuel was a descendant of Ishmael, of the race of Joctan, and had his title of king, prince, or chief, from the country which he governed. As מַשָּׂא is in the genitive case, the sentence must be rendered either "*Lemuel the king of Massa,*" or "*Lemuel the king of prophecy.*" The latter, undoubtedly, he was not; and, besides, the 31st chapter of Proverbs contains precepts, and not prophecies.

לָמוּג la-moog. *To dissolve, melt, faint.* R. מוּג.

לִמּוּדַי lim-moo-dai. *Taught, disciplined.* pl. const. Paul. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. לָמַד.

לַמּוֹט lam-mot. *To, for slipping, tottering.* m. s. R. מוּט.

לְמוֹלִיךְ le-mo-lich. *To him that causes to lead, conduct, guide.* Part. in Hiph. R. הָלַךְ.

לַמּוּלוֹת lam-moo-loth. *To, for, because of the circumcisions, cuttings.* f. p. R. מוּל.

לְמוֹסְדוֹת le-mo-sa-doth. *For foundations.* f. p. R. יָסַד.

לַמּוּסָר lam-moo-sar. *For erudition, instruction.* m. s. R. יָסַר.

לְמוֹסְרֵי le-mo-sai-ry. *My bonds, fetters.* pl. const. R. אָסַר.

לְמוֹעֵד lo-mo-aid. *To, for, at, in the set time.* m. s. aff. הּ, *her,* ים. m. p. R. יָעַד.

לְמוֹעֲדַי le-mo-a-dai. *To them that slip, waver, totter, fall.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. מָעַד.

לְמוֹפֵת le-mo-phaith. *For a sign, wonder, miracle.* f. s. R. יָפַת.

לְמוֹצָאֵי le-mo-tza-ai. *To, into springs, fountains.* pl. const. Ps. 107: 35. R. יָצָא.

לְמוֹצָאֵיהֶם le-mo-tza-ai-hem. *To, according to their going out.* pl. const. with aff. הֶם. R. —.

לַמּוּצָק lam-moo-tzak. *To, into a mass, heap.* m. s. Job 38: 38. R. יָצַק.

Digitized by Google

לְמוֹקֵשׁ le-mo-kaish. *To, for a trap, snare.* m. s. R. יָקַשׁ.

לַמּוֹרָא lam-mo-ra. *To him that diligently fears, trembles.* Part. in Piail. Ps. 76: 12. R. יָרֵא.

לְמוֹרַג le-mo-rag. *For a threshing instrument.* m. s. R. מָרַג.

לְמוֹרַשׁ le-mo-rash. *For a possession.* m. s. aff. ה, f. s. R. יָרַשׁ.

לְמוֹשָׁב le mo-shav. *For a dwelling, habitation.* m. s. R. יָשַׁב.

לְמוֹשִׁיעַ le-mo-she-a. *For a saviour, deliverer.* m. s. R. יָשַׁע.

לְמוֹשָׁעוֹת le-mo-sha-oth. *For salvation, deliverances.* f. p. R. —.

לַמָּוֶת lam-ma-weth. *To, in death.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ם, *their.* R. מוּת.

לָמוּת la-mooth. *To die, dissolve.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְמוֹתַר le-mo-thar. *To abundance, plenty.* m. s. Prov. 21: 5. R. יָתַר.

לְמוֹתֵת le-mo-thaith. *To diligently kill, slay, put to death.* Inf. Piail. R. מוּת.

לְמֵזֵא le-mai-zai. *To diligently heat.* Inf. Piail. Dan. 3: 19. aff. ה.. *it.* R. אֶזֶא.

לַמִּזְבֵּחַ lam-miz-bai-ach. *To, for, at the altar.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. זָבַח.

לְמָזוֹר le-ma-zor. *To, for the binding up.* m. s. Jer. 30: 13. R. זוּר.

לִמְזִמָּה lim-zim-mah. *To, for malice, wickedness.* f. s. R. זָמַם.

לְמַזְמֵרוֹת le-maz-mai-roth. *Into pruning-knives, hooks, industrious habits.* f. p. R. זָמַר.

לְמִזְרָח le-miz-rach. *To, into the east.* m. s. R. —.

לַמְחַבְּרוֹת lam-chav-be-roth. *To the beams, joices.* f. p. R. חָבַר.

לְמָחוֹל le-ma-chol. *Into the chorus, rejoicing.* m. s. Jer. 31: 4. R. חָלַל.

לַמְּחוֹת lam-choth. *To cause to blot out, extinguish.* Inf. Hiph. R. מָחָה.

לְמֶחֱזֵא le-me-che-zaih. *To diligently see, behold.* Inf. Piail. Chald. Ezra 4: 14. R. חָזָא.

לְמַחֲזִיק le-ma-cha-zik. *To him that causes to confirm, strengthen, lay hold of.* Part. in Hiph. aff. ים. m. p. R. חָזַק.

לִמְחַכֶּה lim-chach-kaih. *To, for him that diligently waits, expects.* Part. in Piail. Is. 64: 4. R. חָכָה.

לְמַחְלְקוֹת le-mach-le-koth. *To, for classes, divisions,* as of the priests. f. p. R. חָלַק.

לַמַּחֲנֶה lam-ma-cha-ne. *To, into the camp, company.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. חָנָה.

לְמַחְסוֹר le-mach-sor *To, for poverty, distress.* m. s. Prov. 11: 24. R. חָסַר.

לַמְחַצְרִים lam-chatz-rim. *To them, that diligently sound, blow,* as trumpeters. Part. in Piail. R. חָצַר.

לְמָחָר le-ma-char. *Against tomorrow,* or *the time to come.* m. s. R. מָחַר.

לְמַחֲרָאוֹת le-mo-cha-ra-oth. *To, for sinks privies.* f. p. 2 K. 20: 27. Kethiv. for לְמוֹצָאוֹת R. חָרָא.

לַמַּחֲרֵשׁוֹת lam-ma-cha-rai-shoth. *To, for plough-shares.* f. p. R. חָרַשׁ.

לַמָּחֳרָת lam-mo-cho-rath. *On the morrow, to, for the next day.* f. s. aff. ם, *their.* R. מָחַר.

לְמִחְתָּה lim-chith-tah. *To, for a,* or *the terror, dread.* f. s. R. חָתַת.

לַמַּטֶּה lam-mat-teh. *To, for, of a staff, tribe, rod, bed-post.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. נָטָה.

לְמַטָּה le-mat-tah. *Beneath, under.* Part. R. —.

לַמִּטַּהֵר lam-mit-ta-hair. *For him that is to cleanse himself.* Part. in Hith. Lev. 14: 4. R. טָהַר.

לְמַטָּעֵי le-mat-ta-ai. *As plants,* or *as plantings.* pl. const. R. נָטַע.

לְמַטְעַמּוֹתָיו le-mat-am-mo-thav. *To his meats, dainties.* f. p. with aff. יו. R. טַעַם.

לַמָּטָר lam-ma-tar. *To, for rain.* m. s. R. מָטַר.

לְמַטָּרָה le-mat-ta-rah. *To, for, at a mark, sign, object.* f. s. R. נָטַר.

לְמַי le-mai. *To, for, into the waters.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. מַיִם.

לְמִי le-me. *Of, to whom? whose?* &c. Part. of interrog. R. מִי.

לְמִידָעִי lim-yud-da-y. *To my acquaintance, companion.* m. s. R. יָדַע.

לְמִיּוֹם le-me-yom. *To, from the day.* m. s. aff. י.. pl. const. R. יוֹם.

Digitized by Google

לַמְיַחֲלִים la-me-ya-cha-lim. *To, upon them that diligently hope, trust.* Part. in Piail. Ps. 33: 18. R. יָחַל.

לַמְיַלְּדוֹת lam-yal-le-doth. *To, for them that diligently bring forth,* or *midwives.* Part. in Piail. f. p. Exod. 1: 15. R. יָלַד.

לְמִינָהּ le-me-nah. *To, according to her kind,* or *species.* f. s. aff. ־ִי pl. const. with הוּ *him,* or וֹ idem. R. —.

לְמִינֵהֶם le-me-nai-hem. *After, according to their kind, species.* pl. const. R. מִין.

לְמִישׁוֹר le-me-shor. *To, for, in the straight, upright, the plain.* m. s. R. יָשַׁר.

לְמִישָׁרִים le-mai-sha-rim. *In uprightness, straightness.* m. p. R. —.

לָמֶךְ la-mech. *Poor, indigent.* P. N. Gen. 4: 18.

לְמַכְאוֹבָהּ le-mach-o-vah. *To, for her pain, distress, grief.* m. s. R. כְּאַב.

לְמַכְבִּיד le-mach-bid. *In plenty, abundance.* m. s. Job 36: 31. R. כָּבַד.

לְמַכְבַּר le-mach-bar. *To, for a sieve.* m. s. R. כָּבַר.

לְמַכֵּה le-mach-kaih. *To him that causes to smite.* Part. in Hiph. aff. הוּ *him,* ־ִים m. p. R. נָכָה.

לַמְּכוֹנָה lam-me-cho-nah. *To the base, foundation.* f. s. 1 K. 7: 27. R. כּוּן.

לִמְכּוֹר lim-kor. *To sell, offer for sale.* Inf. K. aff. הָ *her.* R. מָכַר.

לְמִכְמַרְתּוֹ le-mich-mar-to. *To his net, drag.* f. s. with aff. וֹ. R. כָּמַר.

לְמִכְנַשׁ le-mich-nash. *To collect, gather together.* Inf. K. Chald. Dan. 3: 2. R. כָּנַשׁ.

לִמְכַסֶּה lim-kas-seh. *For a covering.* m. s. Is. 23: 18. R. כָּסָה.

לְמִכְשׁוֹל le-mich-shol. *For a stumbling-block.* m. s. R. כָּשַׁל.

לְמַלֵּא le-mal-lai. *To diligently satisfy, fill up, complete, consecrate, to set,* or *place in,* as stones. Inf. Piail. Exod. 9: 29. 29: 33. Prov. 6: 30. Exod. 31: 5. R. מָלֵא.

לַמַּלְאָךְ lam-mal-ach. *To the messenger, angel.* m. s. aff. ־ִי pl. const. ־ִים m. p. R. לָאַךְ.

לַמְּלָאכָה lam-me-la-chah. *To, for the work.* f. s. aff. ־ָהּ f. s. const. וֹ *his.* R. —.

לְמִלָּה le-mil-lah. *To, for a by-word.* f. s. R. מָלַל.

לִמְלוּכָה lim-loo-chah. *To a kingdom.* f. s. R. מָלַךְ.

לְמֶלַח le-me-lach. *Into salt, barrenness.* m. s. aff. הָ f. s. R. מֶלַח.

לַמִּלְחָמָה lam-mil-cha-mah. *To war, for the battle.* f. s. R. לָחַם.

לְמִלִּין le-mil-lin. *To, for words.* m. p. Chald. R. מִלָּל.

לַמֶּלֶךְ lam-me-lech. *To, for, at, before the king.* m. s. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his.* R. מֶלֶךְ.

לִמְלֹךְ lim-loch. *To rule, reign.* Inf. K. R. —.

לַמַּלְכוּת lam-mal-kooth. *To the kingdom.* f. s. const. R. —.

לְמַלְכוּת le-mal-kooth. *To, of the reign, rule.* f. s. const. R. —.

לְמַלְכוּתוֹ le-mal-koo-tho. *To, into, of his kingdom, reign.* f. s. R. —.

לְמַלְכֵי le-mal-kai. *To, for, of, against the kings.* pl. const. aff. נוּ *us,* ־ִים m. p. R. —.

לְמַלְכַּת le-mal-kath. *To the queen;* figuratively, *the moon.* f. s. R. —.

לְמַלְקוֹשׁ le-mal-kosh. *To the latter rain.* m. s. R. לָקַשׁ.

לְמַמְלָכָה le-mam-la-chah. *To the kingdom.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. מֶלֶךְ.

לִמְלַמְּדֵי lim-lam-me-de. *To them that diligently teach.* Part. in Piail. R. לָמַד.

לְמַמַּר le-mai-mar. *To diligently speak, utter.* Inf. Piail. Chald. Ezra 5: 11. R. אָמַר.

לְמֶמְשֶׁלֶת le-mem-she-leth. *For the rule, ruler.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. מָשַׁל.

לַמְּמִתִים lam-me-thim. *To, for the slayers.* m. p. R. מוּת.

לְמִן־כַּי le-min. *From, for, since.* Part. Jer. 7: 7. R. מִן.

לִמְנַאֲצַי lim-na-a-tzy. *To them that diligently abhor, despise me.* Inf. Piail. R. נָאַץ.

לְמָנָה le-ma-nah. *For a part, portion.* m. s. R. מָנָה.

לִמְנוּחָכִי lim-noo-cho-cho. *Into thy rest.* m. s. aff. כָּ *thy,* m. R. נוּחַ.

לִמְנוֹרָה lim-no-rah. *To, for the lamp, candlestick.* f. s. R. נוּר.

Digitized by Google

לִמְנוֹת lim-noth. *To reckon, count, number.* Inf. K. R. מָנָה.

לַמֻּנָּח lam-mun-nach. *For that which was caused to be left.* Part. in Hoph. Ez. 41: 11. R. רָנַח.

לַמִּנְחָה lam-min-chah. *For the meat-offering, oblation.* f. s. aff. ת f. s. const. R. מָנַח.

לִמְנֻחָה lim-nu-chah. *To, for rest.* f. s. R. נוּחַ.

לַמְּנִי lam-me-ne. *To, for, according to the number, the moon.* m. s. aff. ן m. p. Chald. R. מָנָה.

לַמְנַצֵּחַ lam-natz-tzai-ach. *To diligently extol, raise up to the chief.* Inf. Piail. R. נָצַח.

לִמְנֹרוֹת lim-no-roth. *To, for the lamps, candlesticks.* f. p. R. נֵר.

לְמִנְתָּן le-min-than. *To diligently give, offer freely.* Inf. Piail. Chald. Ezra 7: 20. R. נָתַן.

לָמַס la-mas. *To, for, under tribute.* m. s. R. מָסַס.

לַמָּס lam-mas. *To him that is dissolving, wasting.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

לְמִסְגַּרְתּוֹ le-mis-gar-to. *To his border, limit.* f. s. aff. תו f. p. R. סָגַר.

לַמָּסָךְ lam-ma-sach. *To, for a covering, curtain.* m. s. R. סָכַךְ.

לִמְסֹךְ lim-soch. *To mix, mingle.* Inf. K. R. מָסַךְ.

לְמַסֵּכָה le-mas-sai-chah. *To the graven, molten image.* f. s. R. נָסַךְ.

לַמְּסִלָּה lam-sil-lah. *To the highway.* f. s. R. סָלַל.

לְמִסְמְרוֹת le-mis-me-roth. *For, of the nails, pins, pegs.* f. p. aff. ים m. p. R. סָמַר.

לְמַסַּע le-mas-sa. *To, for the journey, march, station.* m. s. aff. י pl. const. with הֶם *their,* יו *his.* R. נָסַע.

לְמִסְפַּר le-mis-par. *To according to the number, calculation.* m. s. aff. ם *their.* R. סָפַר.

לִמְסָר lim-sar. *To rebel, depart from, trespass.* Inf. K. Num. 31: 16. R. מָסַר.

לְמַסַּת le-mas-sath. *To, at the trial, temptation.* f. s. const. R. נָסָה.

לְמַעְבַּד le-me-bad. *To do, serve, obey.* Inf. K. R. עָבַד.

לְמַעֲדַנִּים le-ma-a-dan-nim. *With delights, delicious things.* m. p. R. עָדַן.

לְמָעוֹז le-ma-oz. *To the strength, fortress.* m. s. aff. י pl. const. R. עָזַז.

לִמְעוֹן lim-on. *To the dwelling, habitation.* m. s. R. עוּן.

לִמְעָט lim-at. *To, for little,* or *the small.* m. s. R. מְעַט.

לְמַעְיְנוֹ le-ma-a-no. *To, by his fountain.* m. s. R. עַיִן.

לְמְעַל le-me-al. *To transgress, sin.* Inf. K. 2 Chron. 36: 14. R. מָעַל.

לְמַעֲלָה le-ma-a-lah. *To the high place,* or *thing.* f. s. R. עֲלָה.

לְמָעְלָה le-mo-lah. *Above, on high, much, exceedingly.* Part. R. —.

לַמַּעֲלוֹת lim-ma-a-loth. *Of, by steps, degrees.* f. p. R. —.

לְמַעַן le-ma-an. *That, therefore, because of, so that, according to.* Part. R. מָעַן.

לַמַּעֲנֵהוּ lam-ma-a-nai-hoo. *For his sake, on his account.* Part. R. —.

לְמַעְנִיתָם le-ma-a-ne-tham. *To, for their furrow.* f. s. R. עָנַח.

לְמַעֲנִי le-ma-a-ne. *To, for my sake.* Part. aff. ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your.* R. מָעַן.

לְמַעֲצָבָה le-ma-a-tzai-vah. *In sorrow, distress.* f. s. R. עָצַב.

לַמַּעֲרָב lam-ma-a-rav. *To the west.* m. s. R. עָרַב.

לְמַעֲשֵׂה le-ma-a-saih. *To, for the work, action.* m. s. aff. ו *his,* י pl. const. R. עָשָׂה.

לְמִפְגַּע le-miph-ga. *To, for the meeting,* as a butt, mark. m. s. R. פָּגַע.

לְמִפְלַגּוֹת le-miph-lag-goth. *To, according to the divisions.* f. p. 2 Chron. 35: 12. R. פָּלַג.

לְמַפֵּלָה le-maph-pai-lah. *Into ruin, destruction.* f. s. Is. 23: 13. R. נָפַל.

לְמִשְׁפַּר le-mish-par. *To interpret, explain.* Inf. K. Chald. Dan. 5: 16. R. פְּשַׁר.

לִמְצֹא lim-tzo. *To find, discover.* Inf. K. R. מָצָא.

לְמֹצָאֵי le-mo-tza-ai. *Into springs, fountains.* pl. const. R. מָצָא.

Digitized by Google

לְמֹצְאֵי le-mo-tze-ai. *To them that find, accept, receive.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. הֶם *them.* Prov. 4: 22. R. מָצָא.

לַמַּצֶּבֶת lam-matz-tze-veth. *To, for the pillar, statue.* f. s. const. R. נִצַּב.

לַמְּצָד lam-tzad. *To, into the tower, fortress.* m. s. 1 Chron. 11: 17. R. מָצַד.

לִמְצֻדָה lim-tzu-dah. *To, for a prey.* f. s. Ez. 13: 21. R. צוּד.

לְמִצְוָה le-mitz-wah. *To, for a commandment.* m. s. aff. תִּ f. s. ־ pl. const. יו *his,* ךָ *thy.* R. צִוָּה.

לְמָצוֹר le-ma-tzor. *To, for a fortress, protection.* m. s. R. צוּר.

לַמִּצְעָר lam-mitz-ar. *To, for a short time.* m. s. R. צָעַר.

לַמִּקְדָּשׁ lam-mik-dash. *To, for, into the sanctuary.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. קָדַשׁ.

לִמְקֻדָּשָׁי lim-kud-da-shy. *To them that are diligently sanctified.* Part. in Pual. pl. const. Is. 13: 3. See Ez. 48: 11. R. —.

לַמָּקוֹם lam-ma-kom. *To, into, towards the place.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their,* ח *her,* וה f. p. with aff. ם *their.* R. קוּם.

לְמִקְטָן le-mik-ka-ton. *To, from the least, smallest.* adj. or Part. aff. ם *them.* R. קָטַן.

לְמִקְלָט le-mik-lat. *For a refuge, protection.* m. s. R. קָלַט.

לְמִקְנָה le-mik-nah. *To, for a possession, purchase.* f. s. R. קָנָה.

לְמִקְנֵיהֶם le-mik-nai-hem. *To, for their herds, cattle.* pl. const. aff. נוּ *our.* R. —.

לַמְקוֹנְנוֹת lam-ko-ne-noth. *To them that diligently mourn.* Part. in Piail. f. p. Jer. 9: 17. R. קוּן.

לִמְקֻצְעוֹת lim-kutz-oth. *To, for the sides, corners.* f. p. R. קָצַע.

לְמִקְרָא le-mik-ra. *To, for the calling.* m. s. R. קָרָא.

לְמִקְרָא le-mik-rai. *To read, call over.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְמָר le-mar. *To, for the bitter, grievous.* m. s. R. מָרַר.

לְמַרְאֵה le-mar-eh. *To, for, at the sight, vision.* m. s. R. רָאָה.

לְסַרְבֵּה le-sar-baih. *To the increase, extension.* m. s. Is. 9: 7. R. רָבָה.

לְמִרְבַּץ le-mir-batz. *To, for a resting-place,* or *a place to lie down.* m. s. R. רָבַץ.

לְמַרְגִּיזַי le-mar-ge-zai. *To them that cause to provoke, irritate.* Part. in Hiph. pl. const. R. רָגַז.

לִמְרוֹד lim-rod. *To rebel, revolt.* Inf. K. R. מָרַד.

לִמְרָדְכֶם lim-rod-chem. *That ye may rebel.* Inf. K. R. —.

לַמָּרוֹם lam-ma-rom. *On high, above.* Part. R. רוּם.

לַמְרוֹת lam-roth. *To cause to provoke, irritate.* Inf. Hiph. R. מָרָה.

לַמֶּרְחָב lam-me-re-chav. *Into the large place.* m. s. R. רָחַב.

לְמֶרְחֲבֵי le-mer-cha-vai. *Through the extremities.* pl. const. R. —.

לְמֵרְחוֹק le-mai-ra-chok. *From afar off, at a distance.* m. s. R. רָחַק.

לְמָרְטָה le-mor-tah. *To polish, make, bright, smooth.* Inf. K. R. מָרַט.

לְמֹרְטִים le-mo-re-tim. *To them that pluck, tear off the hair.* m. p. Ben. K. Chald. R. —.

לְמָרַי le-ma-rai. *To the bitter, grievous.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. מָרַר.

לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ le-mer-ka-vo. *To his chariot.* m. s. aff. ־ pl. const. with יו *his.* R. רָכַב.

לְמִרְמֵא le-mir-mai. *To throw, cast into.* Inf. K. Chald. Dan. 3: 20. R. רָמָה.

לְמִרְמָה le-mir-mah. *In deceit, fraud.* m. s. R. —.

לְמִרְמָס le-mir-mas. *To, for treading down.* m. s. R. רָמַס.

לְמֵרַע le-mai-ra. *To waste, destroy.* Inf. K. Chald. Dan. 11: 27. R. רָעַע.

לְמֵרֵעֲהוּ le-me-rai-ai-hoo. *To, for his companion.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. רֵעַ.

לְמַשָּׂא le-mash-sa. *To, for a burden.* m. s. R. נָשָׂא.

לְמַשְּׂאוֹת le-mash-se-oth. *To pluck up.* Inf. K. Ez. 17: 9. R. —.

לְמַשֻּׁאוֹת le-mash-shu-oth. *To the ruins, desolations.* f. p. R. שָׁאָה.

Digitized by Google

לְמִשְׁבַּק le-mish-bak. *To relinquish, give up.* Inf. K. Chald. R. שְׁבַק.

לְמוֹשְׁבוֹתָם le-mo-she-vo-tham. *To, according to their dwellings, habitations.* f. p. R. יָשַׁב.

לְמִשְׂגָּב le-mis-gav. *For the refuge, high place.* m. s. R. שָׂגַב.

לְמַשֶּׂגֶת le-mash-se-geth. *And that it causes to overtake.* Part. in Hiph. 1 Chron. 21: 12. R. נָשַׂג.

לִמְשׁוּבָתִי lim-shoo-va-thy. *To, by the backsliding from me.* f. s. R. שׁוּב.

לִמְשׁוֹךְ lim-shoch. *To draw, stretch out.* Inf. K. R. מָשַׁךְ.

לִמְשׁוֹל lim-shol. *To rule, have dominion over.* Inf. K. R. מָשַׁל.

לִמְשׁוֹחַ lim-sho-ach. *To anoint.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. מָשַׁח.

לְמַשְׁחִית le-mash-chith. *To, for corruption.* R. שָׁחַת.

לִמְשִׁיחַ lim-she-ach. *To, for the anointed, consecrated.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my.* R. מָשַׁח.

לְמִשְׁכָּב le-mish-kav. *Into the bed, couch.* m. s. R. שָׁכַב.

לְמִשְׁכַּב le-mish-kav. *In, by lying,* or *having sexual intercourse with.* m. s. Num. 31: 17, 18. R. —.

לְמַשְׂכִּיל le-mas-kil. *To him that causes to be wise, understand.* Part. in Hiph. R. שָׂכַל.

לַמִּשְׁכָּן lam-mish-kan. *Of, to, into the tabernacle.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. יו *his* R. שָׁכַן.

לְמָשָׁל le-ma-shal. *To for a parable, proverb.* m. s. R. מָשַׁל.

לְמִשְׁלַח le-mish-lach. *To, for the sending forth.* m. s. R. שָׁלַח.

לִמְשַׁמּוֹת lim-sham-moth. *For the desolations, destructions.* f. p. R. שָׁמַם.

לְמַשְׁמִיעִים le-mash-me-im. *To, for those that cause a sound, make a noise.* Part. in Hiph. 1 Chron. 16: 42. R. שָׁמַע.

לְמִשְׁמַע le-mish-ma. *To, according to the hearing.* m. s. R. —.

לְמִשְׁמָר le-mish-mar. *For a guard, watch, protection.* m. s. R. שָׁמַר.

לְמִשְׁמֶרֶת le-mish-ma-reth. *For the watch, guard, ward.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

לְמִשְׁנֶה le-mish-neh. *Double,* as the number, or thing. adj. R. שָׁנָה.

לִמְשִׁסָּה lim-shis-sah. *For spoil, plunder, booty.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. שָׁסַס.

לְמִשְׁעִי le-mish-e. *To my sight, perception.* m. s. R. שָׁעַע.

לְמִשְׁעָן le-mish-an. *To, for a staff, prop, support.* m. s. R. שָׁעַן.

לְמִשְׁעַר le-mish-sha-ar. *To, from the gate, entrance.* m. s. R. שָׁעַר.

לְמִשְׁפַּחַת le-mish-pa-chath. *Of, to, by, according to the family, tribe,* &c. f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. הם or ם *their.* יו *his,* כֶם *your.* R. שָׁפַח.

לַמִּשְׁפָּט lam-mish-pat. *Into, for the judgment, sentence of.* m. s. aff. י *my,* יו pl. const. ךָ *thy.* R. שָׁפַט.

לִמְשֹׁפְטִי lim-sho-phe-te. *To him that diligently decides, judges.* Part. in Piail. R. —.

לְמִשְׁקָלֶת le-mish-ka-leth. *To the plummet, rule.* f. s. R. שָׁקַל.

לְמִשְׁרַא le-mish-rai. *To diligently illustrate, resolve.* Inf. Piail. Chald. Dan. 5: 16. R. שְׁרָא.

וְלַמְשֹׁרְרִים we-lam-sho-re-rim. *And to those that diligently chant, sing.* Part. Piail. R. שׁוּר.

לָמָת la-maith. *To, for death, on account of the dead.* m. s. R. מוּת.

לְמֵתָא le-mai-tha. *To come, approach.* Inf. K. Chald. R. מְתָא.

לְמָתוֹק le-ma-thok. *To, for the sweetness, pleasure.* m. s. R. מָתַק.

לְמִתַּחַת le-mith-ta-chath. *Under, instead of.* Part. R. תְּחַת.

לְמָתַי le-ma-thy. *When? where?* Part. of Interrog. R. מָתַי.

לְמִתְעָב lim-tha-aiv. *To him that is diligently abhorred.* Part. in Piail. R. תָּעַב.

לְמִתַּפְּרוֹת lim-thaph-pe-roth. *To them that diligently sew, join.* Part. in Piail. R. תָּפַר.

לָן See לוּן.

לָנָא la-na. *To, for us.* Part. Chald. aff. וּ idem. R. לָי.

לְנֶאֱמָנִים le-ne-e-ma-nim. *To, for them that are faithful, trusty.* Part. pl. in Niph. R. אָמַן.

לַנְּבִיאִים lan-ne-ve-im. *To, for, because of the prophets.* m. p. R. נָבָא.

Digitized by Google

לְנָבוֹן le-na-von. *To him that discerns, understands.* Part. in Niph. aff. ים m. p. R. בוּן.

לִנְבֹּחַ lin-bo-ach. *To bark;* figuratively, *to warn, admonish.* Inf. K. Is. 56: 10. R. נָבַח.

לַנָּבִיאָ lan-na-ve-a. *To, for the prophet.* m. s. aff. י pl. const. R. נָבִא.

לְנָבָל le-na-val. *To the fool, wicked, silly, ignorant person.* m. s. R. נָבָל.

לְנִבְלֵי le-niv-lai. *As bottles, pitchers.* pl. const. R. —.

לַנֶּגְבָּה lan-neg-bah. *To the south, southern part.* m. s. R. נֶגֶב.

לְנֶגֶד le-ne-ged. *In, before, in the presence of.* Part. aff. וֹ *him,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ם *their.* R. נָגַד.

לְנֶגְדִּי le-neg-do. *Before, against me.* Part. R. —.

לְנֹגַהּ le-no-gah. *To the splendor, brightness.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. נֹגַהּ.

לִנְגֹּעַ lin-go-a. *To touch, injure, cohabit with.* Inf. K. Gen. 20: 6. R. נָגַע.

לְנָגִיד le-na-gid. *To, for a captain, chief, leader, ruler.* m. s. R. נָגַד.

לְנַגֵּן le-nag-gain. *To diligently touch, play on an instrument.* Inf. Piail. R. נָגַן.

לַנֶּגַע la-neg-ga. *To, for a stroke, plague, injury.* m. s. R. נָגַע.

לִנְגֹּף lin-goph. *To strike, smite.* Inf. K. R. נָגַף.

לִנְדָבָה lin-da-vah. *To, for a free-will offering.* f. s. R. נָדַב.

לַנֹּדֵד lan-no-daid. *To, for him that wanders.* m. s. Ben. K. R. נָדַד.

לְנִדָּה le-nid-dah. *To, for the uncleanness, impurity.* f. s. R. נִדָּה.

לִנְדֹּחַ lin-do-ach. *To, by thrusting, forcing, driving.* Inf. K. R. נָדַח.

לְנָדִיב le-na-div. *To the liberal, benevolent.* m. s. R. נָדַב.

לִנְדֹּר lin-dor. *To vow, promise.* Inf. K. R. נָדַר.

לִנְדָרִי lin-da-ry. *To, according to my vow, promise, obligation.* m. s. aff. י pl. const. ה *her.* R. —.

לַנָּהָר lan-na-har. *To, for the river.* m. s. aff. י pl. const. R. נָהָר.

לָנוּן See לוּן.

לָנוּד la-nood. *To wander, be unsettled.* Inf. K. R. נוּד.

לִנְוֵה lin-waih. *To, against the habitation, pasture.* m. s. R. נָוֶה.

לָנוּחַ la-noo-ach. *To rest, be still.* Inf. K. R. נוּחַ.

לְנוּחֶךָ le-noo-che-ka. *To, into thy rest.* m. s. R. —.

לָנוּס la-noos. *To flee, escape, depart in haste.* Inf. K. R. נוּס.

לָנוּעַ la-noo-a. *To wander,* as from God. Inf. K. R. נוּעַ.

לַנּוֹתָרִים lan-no-tha-rim. *To them that are left.* Part. in Niph. m. p. R. יָתַר.

לַנְזִרִים lin-ze-rim. *To, for the Nazarites.* m. p. R. נָזַר.

לַנַּחַל lan-na-chal. *To, for, of, into the river, brook.* m. s. R. נָחַל.

לִנְחֹל lin-chol. *To possess, inherit.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְנַחֵל le-na-chail. *To diligently possess, inherit.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

לְנַחֲלָה le-na-cha-lah. *To, for an inheritance, possession.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. —.

לְנַחֵם le-na-chaim. *To diligently comfort, console.* Inf. Piail. aff. נִי *me,* וֹ *him.* R. נָחַם.

לְנָחָשׁ le-na-chash. *To, for a serpent.* c. s. R. נָחַשׁ.

לִנְחֹשֶׁת lin-cho-sheth. *To, for brass.* f. s. aff. ם *their.* R. —.

לִנְחֻשְׁתַּיִם lin-chush-ta-yim. *To, for fetters of brass.* dual. R. —.

לַנְחֹתָם lan-cho-tham. *To lead, guide them.* Inf. K. R. נָחָה.

לִנְטוֹת lin-toth. *To incline, depart, turn aside.* Inf. K. R. נָטָה.

לִנְטֹעַ lin-to-a. *To fix, plant, settle.* Inf. K. R. נָטַע.

לַנֹּטְרִים lan-no-te-rim. *To them that keep, preserve.* m. p. Ben. K. R. נָטַר.

לְנִידָה le-ne-dah. *To the wandering, shaking.* f. s. R. נוּד.

לָנִים lai-nim. *They,* or *those that lodge, tarry,* for a night. m. p. Ben. K. R. לוּן.

Digitized by Google

לְנִיצוֹץ le-ne-tzotz. *A spark, blossom.* m. s. R. נִצַּץ.

לְנֹכַח le-no-chach. *For, before, straight forward.* Part. R. נָכַח.

לַנָּכְרִי lan-noch-re. *To an alien, stranger.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. נָכַר.

לְנִמְהָרֵי le-nim-ha-rai. *To them that are timid, fearful.* Part. in Niph. Is. 35: 4. R. מָהַר.

לְנֵס le-nais. *To, for a sign, banner, ensign.* m. s. R. נָסַס.

לְנַסּוֹת le-nas-soth. *To diligently try, prove, tempt.* Inf. Piail. aff. וֹ *him,* ךָ *thee.* R. נָסָה.

לַנֶּסֶךְ lan-ne-sech. *To, for a drink-offering.* m. s. R. נָסַךְ.

לְנַסָּכָה le-nas-sa-chah. *To diligently pour out,* as a libation. Inf. Piail. Dan. 2: 46. R. —.

לַנַּעַר lan-na-ar. *To the lad, boy, youth, servant.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י. pl. const. ה *her,* ים. m. p. R. נָעַר.

לַנַּעֲרָ lan-na-a-ra. *To, for the damsel, maid.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. ךָ *thee,* ן *her.* R. —.

לִנְעֹרֶת lin-o-reth. *For, as tow.* f. s. R. —.

לִנְפֹל lin-pol. *To fall, come upon.* Inf. K. R. נָפַל.

לְנִפְלְאֹתָיו le-niph-le-o-thav. *To his miracles, wonders.* f. p. R. פָּלָא.

לָנַפֶשׁ la-na-phesh. *To, for the soul, life.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ם *their.* R. נֶפֶשׁ.

לְנַפְשָׁהּ le-naph-shah. *To, for her will, pleasure.* f. s. R. —.

לְנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם le-naph-sho-thai-chem. *To, for your souls.* pl. const. with aff. כֶם. aff. נוּ *our,* ם *their.* R. —

לְנַפְשֹׁתָם le-naph-sho-tham. *At the risk of their lives.* pl. const. with aff. ם. R. —.

לְנָפַת le-na-phath. *To the border, coast.* f. s. const. R. נוּף.

לָנֶצַח־לָנֶ la-ne-tzach. *For ever, to eternity, for ever and ever.* m. s. R. נָצַח.

לְנַצֵּחַ le-natz-tzai-ach. *To diligently excel, press, urge on.* Inf. Piail. 1 Chron. 15: 21. 23: 4. 2 Chron. 34: 12. Ezra 3: 8. R. —.

לִנְצֹר lin-tzor. *To keep, preserve, protect.* Inf. K. R. נָצַר.

לְנֹצְרֵי le-no-tze-rai. *To them that keep, observe, regard.* pl. const. Ben. K. Ps. 25: 10. R. —.

לַנְּקֵבָה lan-ne-kai-vah. *To, for a female.* f. s. R. נָקַב.

לְנִקְבָּצָיו le-nik-ba-tzav. *To, besides them that are collected to him.* Part. in Niph. pl. const Is. 56: 8. R. קָבַץ.

לְנָקִי le-na-ke. *To, for the innocent, guiltless.* m. s. R. נָקָה.

לִנְקֹם lin-kom. *To revenge, avenge.* Inf. K. R. נָקַם.

לַנֵּרוֹת lan-nai-roth. *To, for the candlesticks.* f. p. R. נֵר.

לְנֹשֵׂא le-no-sai. *To him that carries, bears, sustains.* m. s. Ben. K. R. נָשָׂא.

לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי le-nish-be-rai. *To them that are broken, destroyed.* Part. in Niph. pl. const. R. שָׁבַר.

לְנָשַׁי le-na-shy. *To, for my women, wives.* pl. const. aff. יו *his.* R. אִשָּׁה.

לִנְשִׂיא lin-na-se. *To, for a prince, leader.* m. s. R. נָשָׂא.

לְנָשִׁים le-na-shim. *To, for women, wives.* f. p. with masc. term. R. אִשָּׁה.

לְנַשֵּׁק le-nash-shaik. *To diligently kiss, embrace.* Inf. Piail. לְנָשֵׁק Inf. K. the same. R. נָשַׁק.

לִנְתִבוֹת lin-the-voth. *As, to, concerning the paths, ways.* f. p. R. נָתַב.

לִנְתוֹשׁ lin-thosh. *To tear, pluck up, destroy.* Inf. K. R. נָתַשׁ.

לְנִתְחֶיהָ lin-tha-che-ah. *Into her parts, portions, places.* pl. const. aff. יו *his.* R. נָתַח.

לִנְתִיבָתִי lin-the-va-the. *To, into my path, way.* f. s. R. נָתִב.

לַנֶּתֶק lan-ne-thek. *To, for the scall, baldness.* m. s. R. נָתַק.

לְנַתֵּר le-nath-tair. *To diligently leap, jump.* Inf. Piail. R. נָתַר.

לִסְבֹב lis-vov. *To encircle, surround.* Inf. K. R. סָבַב.

לְסִבִיבוֹתֵינוּ lis-ve-vo-thai-noo. *To them that are round about us,* or *the countries about us.* f. p. Ben. K. R. —.

לִסְבֹל lis-bol. *To bear, carry.* Inf. K. R. סָבַל.

Digitized by Google

לְסִבְלֹתֵיכֶם le-siv-lo-thai-chem. *To your burdens.* f. p. with aff. כֶם. R. —.

לִסְגּוֹר lis-gor. *To shut, close up.* Inf. K. R. סָגַר.

לְסִגִּים le-sig-gim. *To, for dross, filth.* m. s. Ez. 22: 19. R. סִיג.

לִסְגֻלָּתוֹ lis-gul-la-tho. *For his treasure, property.* f. s. R. סְגֻלָּה.

לְסִג le-sig. *To, for dross, filth.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. Ez. 22: 19. R. סִיג.

לַסּוּס las-soos. *To, for the horse.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. with יו *his,* ים. m. p. R. סוּס.

לְסוֹף le-soph. *To, in the end, at the last.* m. s. Dan. 4: 8. R. סוֹף.

לָסוּר la-soor. *To turn away, depart from.* Inf. K. R. סוּר.

לִסְחֹב lis-chov. *To drag, force away.* Inf. K. R. סָחַב.

לַסּוֹחֵר las-so-chair. *To, for the trader,* or *him that sells, a merchant.* m. s. Ben. K. R. סָחַר.

לְסִיר le-sir. *To, for a pot, pan, kettle.* m. s. R. סִיר.

לִסְלוֹחַ lis-lo-ach. *To pardon, absolve from sin.* Inf. K. R. סָלַח.

לְסוּסָתַי le-su-sa-the. *To my mares,* or *to horses.* pl. const. Cant. 1: 9. R. סוּס.

לִסְפֹּד lis-pod. *To lament, weep, mourn.* Inf. K. R. סָפַד.

לִסְפּוֹת lis-poth. *To add, increase, unite with.* Inf. K. Deut. 29: 18, or 19. R. סָפַח.

לִסְפּוֹתָהּ lis-po-thah. *To consume, destroy her.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְסַפֵּר le-saph-pair. *To diligently narrate, tell, declare, call over.* Inf. Piail. Ps. 50: 16. R. סָפַר.

לִסְפּוֹר lis-por. *To reckon, number.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְסָקְלוֹ le-sok-lo. *To stone, put him to death.* Inf. K. R. סָקַל.

לְסָרִיסָיו le-sa-re-sav. *To his eunuchs, chamberlains.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. סָרַס.

לְסַרְנַי le-sar-nai. *To the rulers, chiefs.* pl. const. R. סָרַן.

לִסְתּוֹם lis-tom. *To stop, close up.* Inf. K. R סָתַם.

לַסְתִּיר las-tir. *To cause to hide, conceal.* Inf. Hiph. R. סָתַר.

לָעַב la-av. *He laughed, derided, treated with contempt.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. 2 Chron. 36: 16. the same as לָעַג.

לָעָב la-av. *To the cloud, vapor.* m. s. R. עָבָה.

לַעֲבֹד la-a-vod. *To serve, obey, till, cultivate,* as the ground. Inf. K. aff. הָ *her, it,* וֹ *him,* ם *them.* R. עָבַד.

לְעֶבֶד le-e-ved. *To, for a servant.* m. s. aff. י *my,* ךָ *thy,* ו *his,* הָם *their,* R. —.

לַעֲבֹדָה la-a-vo-dah. *To, for the service, work.* f. s. R. —.

לַעֲבֹדָתָם la-a-vo-da-tham. *For, to, according to their service, bondage.* f. s. aff. ם *their.* R. —.

לַעֲבוֹר la-a-vor. *To pass over, transgress.* Inf. K. R. עָבַר.

לַעֲבֹט la-a-vot. *To pawn, take a pledge.* Inf. K. R. עָבַט.

לַעֲבִידַת la-a-ve-dath. *To the work, service.* f. s. R. עָבַד.

לַעֲבִיר la-a-vir. *To cause to pass,* or *carry over.* Inf. Hiph. R. עָבַר.

לַעֲבָר la-a-var. *To pass over.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְעֵבֶר le-ai-ver. *At, or on the side.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. —.

לְעֹבְרֵי le-o-ve-ry. *To them that pass over.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

לְעָבְרְךָ le-ov-re-ka. *That thou shouldst pass over.* Inf. K. R. —.

לָעַג la-ag. 1 *He despised, contemned, abhorred;* 2 *laughed, ridiculed, slandered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. 2 K. 19: 21. Is. 37: 22. F. Job 22: 19. Ps. 59: 9. Pres. Part. Prov. 17: 5. Jer. 20: 7. Hiph. F. Neh. 4: 1. Job 21: 3. Part. 2 Chron. 30: 16. As a n. m. s. לָעַג *Scorn, contempt, reproach.* Job 34: 7. Hos. 6: 16. Ps. 79: 4. Hence, in Niph., נִלְעַג לָשׁוֹן *A barbarous, foreign,* or *ridiculous tongue.* Is. 33: 19. Arab. لعج langa. *To agitate, excite, inflame, enrage.*

Digitized by Google

Syr. ܠܥܥ *To babble*, or *utter nonsense*.

לַעַג la-ag. *Deriding, scorning*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ־י pl. const. וֹת f. p. ם, *them*, רם. m. p. R. —.

לָעֲנָה lo-a-nah. *She scorned, derided*. 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

לְעֶגְלוֹת le-eg-loth. *Because, on account of the heifers, calves*. f. p. aff. רם. m. p. R. עֶגֶל.

לָעַד la-ad. *For ever, to eternity*. Part. R. עָד.

לְעַד le-ad. *To, for the prey, spoil*. m. s. R. עוּד.

לְעֵד le-aid. *For a witness, memorial, testimony*. m. s. aff. ה, f. s. R. —.

לַעֲדָה la-ai-dah. *To, for the congregation, company*. f. s. aff. ת, f. s. const. ם, *their*. R. יָעַד.

לַעֲדָן la-dan. *For a witness, memorial*. P. N.

לַעֲדָרִים la-a-da-rim. *To, for the flocks, herds*. m. p. R. עֶדֶר.

לָעֵדֻת la-ai-duth. *Of, to the testimony*. f. s. const. R. עוּד.

לָעוּ la-oo. *They devoured, swallowed up*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. לוּעַ.

לָעוֹז la-oz. *To strengthen, make strong*. Inf. K. R. עָזַז.

לְעַוָּל le-av-wal. *To the evil, wicked*. m. s. R. עָוַל.

לָעוֹלָה la-o-lah. *To, for the burnt-offering*. f. s. R. עָלָה.

לָעוֹלָה la-o-leh. *At, to the height*, or *ascent, going up*. m. s. R. —.

לְעוֹלְלֵיהֶם le-o-le-lai-hem. *To their little ones, children*. pl. const. aff. הֶם. R. עָלַל.

לְעוֹלָם le-o-lam. *For ever, to eternity*. m. s. R. עָלַם.

לַעוֹן la-on. *To the iniquity, wickedness*. m. s. aff. נִי *my*, ם, *their*, נוּ *our*, וֹת f. p. with ךָ *thy*. R. עָוָה.

לָעוֹף la-oph. *Of, for the fowl, bird*. m. s. R. עוּף

לָעוּף la-ooph. *By, in flying*. Inf. K. R. —.

לְעִוֵּר la-iv-wair. *To the blind, stupid, ignorant*. m. s. R. עִוֵּר.

לָעוּת la-ooth. *To speak suitably, seasonably*. Inf. K. R. עָתַת.

לְעַוֵּת le-av-waith. *To diligently pervert, overthrow*. Inf. Piail. R. עוּת.

לָעַז la-az. Arab. لعز laaza. *To be vulgar, deformed, irregular, misplaced, unintelligible*. As a n. m. s. לוֹעַז *A stranger, foreigner: the Egyptian language*, because irregular, ill-shaped, and exceedingly harsh in its sound. Ps. 114: 1. LXX. βάρβαρος, *Barbarous, unpolished, inelegant, not refined and simple*, as the Hebrew language. Sy. ܠܥܙ *A barbarous speech*, or *tongue*. Every language was called barbarous except the Hebrew. Tal. Megellah. Chap. 1.

לַעֲזָאזֵל la-a-za-zail. *The scape-goat*. From עָזַז *Strong, mighty, powerful*, and אָזַל *To depart*, as into a foreign country, *disappear, vanish away*. LXX. ἀποπομπαίω, composed of ἀπὸ *from*, and πέμπω, *to send*. Isaiah uses the same expression in reference to the Messiah, נִגְזַר מֵאֶרֶץ־חַיִּים *He was cut off from the land of the living*. Is. 53: 8. The Rabbins are of opinion that the goat was lead into the wilderness to the top of a high mountain, and cast down from thence to the bottom, and that the goat derived its name from that of the mountain. See Matt. 4: 5, 6. Our Lord was led, or conducted, to the top of Mount Calvary, where his body was pierced and bruised on the cross. "He bore our sins in his own body on the tree." "If we confess our sins unto him, he is faithful and just to forgive our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness." 1 John 1: 9.

לֹעַז lo-az. *Speaking in a foreign tongue*. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

לַעֲזֹב la-a-zov. *To leave, forsake*. Inf. K aff. ךָ *thee*. R. עָזַב.

לְעֹזְבֵי le-o-zaiv. *To him that leaves, forsakes*. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

לַעֲזוֹר la-a-zor. *To assist, help, succor*. Inf K. R. עָזַר.

Digitized by Google

לְעִזּוֹר The same. R. —.

לַעְזוֹר The same. R. —.

לְעֵזֶר le-ai-zer. *For help, succor.* m. s. aff. ח, f. s. ת f. s. const. י. *my.* R. —.

לַעְזָרָה la-za-rah. *To, for the court.* f. s. R. —.

לְעָזְרוֹ le-oz-ro. *To help, assist, succor.* Inf. K. aff. ו *him,* ך *thee,* נו *us,* ני *me.* R. —.

לָעַט la-at. *He fed, sustained, satisfied.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Imp. Gen. Gen. 25: 30. The LXX. Onk. Jonath. Jarchi. Syr. Arab. and Pers. render it, *to devour, swallow down with avidity,* as a hungry lion.

לַעֲטֶרֶת la-a-te-reth. *For a crown, ornament.* f. s. const. R. עָטַר.

לְעִי le-e. *To, for a heap, pile.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. עִי.

לְעַיִט le-ait. *To the fowl.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. עוּט.

לְעֵילוֹם le-ai-lom. *For ever,* or *for ever and ever.* m. s. R. עָלַם.

לָעָין la-an. *To, of the fountain.* m. s. R. עַיִן.

לַעַיִן la-a-yin. *To the eye.* m. s. aff. ו, *my,* י. pl. const. ים. m. p. הֶם *their,* יו *his,* ך *thy,* כֶם *your,* נו *our.* R. —.

לָעָיֵף la-a-yaiph. *To the weak, weary, languid.* m. s. R. עָיֵף.

לַעֲיֵפָה la-a-yai-phah. *To the weak, faint, weary.* f. s. Is. 46: 1. R. —.

לָעִיר la-ir. *To, for, in, against the city.* m. s. Micah. 6: 9. aff. וֹת f. p. כֶם *your.* R. עִיר.

לָעֹלָה la-o-lah. *To, for a burnt-offering.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. כֶם *your.* R. עֹלָה.

לַעֲלֹז le-a-loz. *To rejoice, triumph.* Inf. K. R. עָלַז.

לַעֲלָוָן la-a-la-wan. *For the burnt offerings.* f. p. Chald. Ezra 6: 9. R. עֲלָה.

לַעֲלוּקָה la-a-loo-kah. *To the horse-leech.* f. s. R. עָלַק.

לַעֲלוֹת la-a-loth. *To ascend, offer.* Inf. K. R. עָלָה.

לְעֶלְיוֹן le-el-yon. *To the Most High,* or *the Most Excellent.* m. s. also P. N. R. —.

לֶעֱלֶם le-e-lem. *To the young man.* m. s. R, עָלַם.

לְעָלְמְיָא le-ol-my-ya. *For ever, for ages, to eternity.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

לָעָם la-am. *To, for the people, nation.* m. s. aff. ו *his,* י. *my,* י. pl. const. R. עָמַם.

לַעֲמֹד la-a-mod. *To stand, resist, withstand, oppose.* Inf. K. R. עָמַד.

לְעָמְדָהּ le-om-dah. *That it may stand,* &c. Inf. K. R. —.

לַעֲמֻדִים la-am-mu-dim. *For pillars, posts.* m. p. R. —.

לָעַמּוּד la-am-mood. *To the pillar, post.* m. s. R. עָמַד.

לְעֻמּוֹת le-um-moth. *Before, to the opposite,* or *over against.* Part. Exod. 25: 27. R. עָמַת.

לַעֲמִיתֶךָ la-a-me-the-ka. *To thy neighbor, friend, companion.* f. s. R. עָמִת.

לְעַמֶּךָ le-am-me-ka. *To, against thy people, nation.* m. s. R. עָמַם.

לָעָמָל le-a-mal. *To, for labor, toil.* m. s. R. עָמַל.

לְעָמֵל le-a-mail. *To him that toils, labors, is in distress.* m. s. Ben. K. Job 3: 20. R. —.

לָעֵמֶק la-ai-mek. *Into the valley, deep place.* m. s. R. עָמַק.

לָעֹמֶק la-o-mek. *For depth.* m. s. Prov. 25: 23. R. —.

לְעֻמָּתוֹ le-um-ma-tho. *Over against,* or *before him.* Part. aff. ם, *them.* R. עָמַת.

לָעַן la-an. In Arab. and Syr. *To reject, abhor.* As a n. f. s. לַעֲנָה *Bitter, grievous,* as gall, wormwood, or affliction. Deut. 29: 18. Amos 5: 7. Prov. 5: 4. Lam. 3: 15.

לְעַנְוֵי le-an-wai. *For the poor, destitute.* pl. const. R. עָנִי.

לַעֲנוֹת la-a-noth. *To repeat, reply, answer, afflict.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְעַנּוֹת le-an-noth. *To diligently afflict, humble.* Inf. Piail. aff. ו *him,* ך *thee.* R. —.

לְעָנִי le-a-ne. *To the poor, humble, afflicted.* m. s. aff. ך *thy.* R. —.

לַעֲנָשׁ la-a-nash. *To, for a fine, tax, contribution.* m. s. Chald. Ezra 7: 26. R. עָנַשׁ.

Digitized by Google

לֵעָנוֹת lai-a-noth. *To be afflicted, humbled.* Inf. Niph. R. עָנָה.

לְעַפְעַפַּי le-aph-aph-py. *To my eyelids.* pl. const. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. עוּף.

לְעָפָר le-a-phar. *To, into dust.* m. s. R. עָפָר.

לְעֹפֶר le-o-pher. *To, for the young stag, roe.* m. s. R. —.

לָעֵץ la-aitz. *To, for a tree, post, wood.* m. s. R. עוּץ.

לְעַצְבוֹתָם le-atz-tze-vo-tham. *Their sorrows, afflictions.* f. p. R. עָצַב.

לַעֲצַבֵּי la-a-tzav-bai. *To, with idols.* pl. const. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

לְעֵצָה le-ai-tzah. *To, for, by counsel, advice.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ת־ f. s. י. *my.* R. יָעַץ.

לָעֵצִים la-ai-tzim. *To, for trees, woods.* m. p. R. עוּץ.

לָעָצֶם la-a-tzem. *To the body, bone, strength, substance.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. ךָ *thy,* ָהּ *her.* R. עָצַם.

לַעֲצוֹר la-a-tzor. *To restrain, keep back.* Inf. K. R. עָצַר.

לַעֲקוֹר la-a-kor. *To root out, pluck up.* Inf. K. R. עָקַר.

לְעֵקֶר le-ai-ker. *To the stock, stem, stump.* m. s. R. —.

לָעֶרֶב la-a-rev. *To, at, in the evening, dusk.* m. s. R. עָרַב.

לָעֹרֵב la-o-raiv. *To, for a raven.* m. s. R. —.

לַעֲרֹב la-a-rov. *To trade, mix, mingle with.* Inf. K. Ez. 27: 9. R. —.

לְעוֹרוֹ le-o-ro. *To, for his skin.* m. s. R. עוּר.

לַעֲרוּגוֹת la-a-roo-goth. *To the beds.* f. p. R. עָרַג.

לְעָרֵי le-a-rai. *To, for, with the cities.* pl. const. aff. ָהּ *her,* ָהֶם *their,* יִם. m. p. R. עִיר.

לְעָרֶיךָ le-a-rach. *To thy enemies.* pl. const. R. עוּר.

לָעָרִיץ le-a-ritz. *To the strong, mighty, terrible.* m. s. R. עָרַץ.

לַעֲרֹךְ la-a-roch. *To dispose, regulate, set in battle array.* Inf. K. R. עָרַךְ.

לַעֲרָפֶל la-a-ra-phel. *To, into darkness.* m. s. R. עָרַף.

לַעֲרֹץ la-a-rotz. *To terrify, shake, tremble with fear.* Inf. K. R. עָרַץ.

לְעֹשֶׂה le-o-seh. *To him that prepares, sets in order.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. הוּ *him,* or *it,* י־ pl. const. R. עָשָׂה.

לַעֲשׁוּקִים la-a-shoo-kim. *To, for them that are oppressed.* Paul. K. R. עָשַׁק.

לַעֲשׂוֹת la-a-soth. *To prepare, do, set in order.* Inf. K. aff. ם, *them,* וֹ *it,* ָהּ, *her.* R. עָשָׂה.

לְעָשִׁיר le-a-shir. *To the rich, honorable.* m. s. R. עָשַׁר.

לַעֲשֹׁק la-a-shok. *To oppress, burden.* Inf. K. R. עָשַׁק.

לְעֹשְׁקִי le-o-she-ky. *To them that burden, oppress me.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

לְעָשְׁקָם le-osh-kam. *To oppress them.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְעֹשֶׂר le-o-ser. *To, for ten.* adj. R. עֶשֶׂר.

לַעְשֵׂר la-e-sair. *To cause to tithe,* or *pay tribute.* Inf. Hiph. R. —.

לַעֹשֶׁר la-o-sair. *To, for wealth, riches.* m. s. R. —.

לְעֶשְׂרִים le-es-rim. *To, for, in the twentieth.* adj. R. עֶשֶׂר.

לְעַשְׁתּוּת le-ash-tooth. *To the thought, purpose, imagination.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. עָשַׁת.

לְעַשְׁתֵּי le-ash-tai. *To eleven, in the eleventh.* adj. R. —.

לַעֲשׂתְּכֶם la-as-te-chem. *That ye may do, prepare.* Inf. K. R. עָשָׂה.

לַעֲשׂתָם la-as-tam. *To do, prepare for them.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְעֵת le-aith. *In, at, for, about the time.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. יִם. m. p. R. עִתַּת.

לַפֵּאָה laph-pai-ah. *At the side, into a corner.* f. s. aff. ת־ f. s. const. R. פֵּאָה.

לְפָאֵר le-pha-air. *To diligently adorn, decorate.* Inf. Piail. R. פָּאַר.

לִפְגֹּעַ liph-go-a. *To fall upon, meet with.* Inf. K. R. פָּגַע.

לַפַּד la-phad. Gr. λάμπω, *To shine, reflect light.* As a n. m. s. לַפִּיד *A lamp, torch, firebrand.* Gen. 15: 17. pl. Jud. 4: 4. 4: 15.

Digitized by Google

לִפְדוֹת liph-doth. *To redeem, ransom.* Inf. K. R. פָּדָה.

לַפִּדִים laph-pe-dim. *Torches, flambeaus.* m. p. R. לָפִד.

לָפֶה la-pheh. *To, for the mouth, appetite.* m. s. R. פֶּה.

לְפוּקָה le-phoo-kah. *For grief, sorrow, distress.* f. s. 1 Sam. 25: 31. R. פּוּק.

לְפָח le-phach. *For a trap, snare.* m. s. R. פּוּחַ.

לְפַחַד le-pha-chad. *At fear, terror.* m. s. R. פַּחַד.

לָפַחַת la-pha-chath. *To blow, breathe.* Inf. K. R. נָפַח.

לְפֶחָתֶךָ le-phe-cha-the-ka. *To thy ruler, governor, chief.* f. s. R. פֶּחָה.

לְפִי le-phe. *To my mouth, at, according to the mouth.* m. s. aff. יו, or הוּ *his,* הֶם *their.* R. פֶּה.

לְפַלֵּא le-phal-lai. *To diligently divide, separate.* Inf. Piail. Lev. 22: 21. R. פָּלָא.

לִפְלֻגוֹת liph-le-goth. *To, for, according to the divisions.* f. p. R. פֶּלֶג.

לְפַלְחָן le-phal-chan. *For the service, worship.* m. s. Chald. Ezra 7: 10. R. פֶּלַח.

לִפְלֵיטָה liph-lai-tah. *For the escape, deliverance.* f. s. Gen. 32: 9. R. פָּלַט.

לְפִלְכוֹ le-phil-ko. *In his region, district.* m. s. R. פֶּלֶךְ.

לַפַּלְמוֹנִי laph-pal-mo-ne. *To a particular, certain person.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 8: 13. R. פְּלַם.

לְפִנָּה le-pin-nah. *To, for a corner, angle.* f. s. R. פִּנָּה.

לִפְנוֹת liph-noth. *When it appeared,* or *at the dawning of the morning.* Inf. K. Exod. 14: 27. Jud. 19: 26. Ez. 17: 6. R. —.

לְפָנַי le-pha-ny. *Before me, in my presence.* m. s. R. —.

לִפְנֵי liph-nai. *Before, in the presence of, before the faces, appearances.* pl. const. aff. הָ *her,* הֶם *their,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ים. m. p. נו *us.* R. —.

לְפָנִים le-pha-nim. *Before, forwards.* Part. m. p. R. —.

לִפְנִימָה liph-pe-ne-mah. *Within.* Part. R. —.

לַפִּסֵּחַ laph-pis-sai-ach. *To, for the lame.* m. s. R. פִּסֵּחַ.

לַפְּסָחִים laph-pe-sa-chim. *For the offerings of the passover.* m. p. R. —.

לַפְּסִיל laph-pe-sil. *To, for a graven image.* m. s. R. פֶּסֶל.

לְפִסְלוֹ le-phis-lo. Idem, with aff. וֹ *his,* ים. m. p. R. —.

לְפָעֳלוֹ le-pho-a-lo. *To, for his work, labor, toil.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. פֹּעַל.

לְפֹעֲלֵי le-pha-o-lai. *To the workers, contrivers.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

לְפָעֳלָם le-pho-a-lam. *Concerning their work, labor.* m. s. aff. כֶם *your.* R. —.

לִפְעֻלָּתֵךְ liph-ul-la-thaich. *Of thy work.* f. s. const. R. —.

לְפַעֲמוֹ le-pha-a-mo. *To agitate, move him.* Inf. K. R. פָּעַם.

לִפְעָמַי liph-a-my. *To, for my steps.* pl. const. R. —.

לְפִצְעִי le-phitz-e. *To my hurt, wound, injury.* m. s. R. פֶּצַע.

לִפְקֹד liph-kod. *To number, visit, punish.* Inf. K. R. פָּקַד.

לִפְקֻדָּה liph-kud-dah. *In the numbering.* aff. ם *them,* הֶם *their.* R. —.

לְפִקָּדוֹן le-phe-ka-don. *For a deposit, trust.* m. s. R. —.

לִפְקֻדָּתָם liph-kud-da-tham. *According to their counting, mustering.* m. s. R. פָּקַד.

לְפִקּוּדֶיךָ le-phik-koo-de-ka. *After,* or *according to thy commands, precepts.* pl. const. R. —.

לִפְקֹחַ liph-ko-ach. *To open, uncover.* Inf. K. R. פָּקַח.

לַפָּר laph-par. *To, for a bullock.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. פָּר.

לִפְרוֹץ liph-rotz. *To break down, destroy.* Inf. K. R. פָּרַץ.

לְפֹרְחוֹת le-pho-re-choth. *As flying, pursuing.* m. s. Ben. K. R. פָּרַח.

לְפִרְיוֹ le-phir-yo. *Of, to his fruit.* m. s. R. פְּרִי.

לַפָּרֹכֶת laph-pa-ro-cheth. *To the veil, covering.* f. s. R. פָּרַךְ.

Digitized by Google

לִפְרֹשׁ liph-rosh. *To exhibit, explain, expose.* Inf. K. R. פָּרַשׁ.

לְפֹרְשִׁים le-pho-re-sim. *To them that spread out.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

לְפַשֵּׁט le-phash-shait. *To diligently strip, spoil, plunder.* Inf. Piail. R. פָּשַׁט.

לְפִשְׁעָ le-phe-sha. *To, for the transgression.* m. s. aff. כָּם *your.* R. פֶּשַׁע.

לִפְשֹׁעַ liph-sho-a. *In transgressing.* Inf. K. R. —.

לַפִּשְׁתִּים laph-pish-tim. *To, for the linens.* m. p. R. פִּשְׁתָּה.

לָפַת la-phath. 1 *He seized, laid hold of;* 2 *turned round,* or *over;* 3 *inclined, bent down, sinned, departed from the law.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Jud. 16: 26. Niph. F. Ruth 3: 3. pl. Job 6: 18. As a n. m. p. פְּתָאִים *The foolish, simple, unwise,* or those who had known God and departed from him. Prov. 9: 6.

לִפְתָאִים liph-tha-im. *To, for the simple, credulous.* m. p. R. פֶּתִי.

לְפֹתֶה le-pho-the. *To him that flatters.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

לִפְתֹּחַ liph-to-ach. *To open, unloose.* Inf. K. R. פָּתַח.

לַפֶּתַח laph-pe-thach. *At, to the door, entrance.* m. s. R. —.

לְפַתֵּחַ le-phath-tai-ach. *To diligently engrave, cut, carve, loosen.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

לְפֶתַע le-phe-tha. *At a moment.* m. s. R. פֶּתַע.

לִפְתֹּר liph-tor. *To illustrate, explain.* Inf. K. R. פָּתַר.

לְפַתֹּתְךָ le-phath-to-the-ka. *To diligently deceive, seduce.* Inf. Piail. R. פָּתַת.

לֵץ laitz. *The scorner, scoffer.* m. s. R. לוּץ.

לַצֹּאן latz-tzon. *To, for the flock.* c. s. aff. י *my,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their.* R. צֹאן.

לָצֵאת la-tzaith. *To come,* or *go forth, proceed.* Inf. K. R. יָצָא.

לָצֵאת la-tzaith. *At, from the going out.* Inf. K. aff. ם *their.* R. —.

לַצָּבָא latz-tza-va. *To, for the warfare, army.* m. s. R. צָבָא.

לִצְבָא litz-va. *To, for, by the host, army.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* ם *their.* R. —.

לִצְבֹּא litz-bo. *To war, proceed to battle, serve, obey.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְצִבְאֹתָם le-tziv-o-tham. *By, through their armies.* f. p. with aff. ם R. —.

לַצְבּוֹת latz-both. *To cause to swell, puff up.* Inf. Hiph. R. צָבַת.

לִצְבִי litz-ve. *To a roe, wild deer.* m. s. R. צְבִי.

לִצְבִי litz-ve. *To glory, beauty.* m. s. R. צְבִי.

לְצַד le-tzad. *Against, opposite.* Part. R. צָדַד.

לְצִדִּים le-tzid-dim. *At the sides.* m. p. R. —.

לַצַּדִּיק latz-tzad-dik. *To, for, against the righteous, just.* m. s. R. צַדִּיק.

לְצֶדֶק le-tze-dek. *To, for, in the righteousness.* m. s. R. —.

לָצָו la-tzav. *To, upon the command, precept.* m. s. R. צָוָה.

לְצַוְּאֲרֵי le-tzav-we-rai. *To, for the necks.* m. p. const. R. צַוָּאר.

לָצוּד la-tzood. *To diligently hunt, pursue, persecute.* Inf. Piail. R. צוּד.

לַצּוּלָה latz-tzoo-lah. *To the deep.* f. s. R. צוּל.

לָצוֹן la-tzon. *Scorn, derision.* m. s. R. לוּץ.

לָצוּר la-tzoor. *To besiege, inclose.* Inf. K. R. צוּר.

לְצוּר le-tzoor. *For a rock, protection.* m. s. R. —.

לַצֹּרֵף latz-tzo-raiph. *To the goldsmith, founder.* m. s. R. צָרַף.

לְצַוּוֹת le-tzav-woth. *To diligently command, ordain.* Inf. Piail. R. צָוָה.

לְצַחִיחַ litz-che-ach. *To the high, lofty place.* m. s. R. צָחַח.

לְצַחֵק le-tza-chek. *To diligently deride, laugh at.* Inf. Piail. R. צָחַק.

לִצְחֹק litz-chok. *To laugh, deride.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְצִיִּים le-tze-yim. *To, for the gentiles, wild*

Digitized by Google

beasts, or *inhabitants of the wilderness*. m. s. R. צִיָּה.

לֵצִים lai-tzim. *Scorners, deriders, infidels.* m. p. R. לוּץ.

לְצִיצִת le-tze-tzith. *To, for a fringe, ornament.* f. s. R. צִיץ.

לַצֵּל latz-tzail. *For a shadow, sign.* m. s. R. צֵלָל.

לִצְלוֹת litz-loth. *To roast, bake.* Inf. K. R. צָלָה.

לְצֶלֶם le-tze-lem. *To, for the image, shadow.* m. s. R. צֶלֶם.

לְצַלְמָוֶת le-tzal-ma-weth. *Into the image, shadow of death.* f. s. Jer. 13: 16. R. צֶלֶל.

לַצֵּלָע latz-tzai-la. *For the wing, side, chamber.* m. s. aff. ו *his*, ות f. p. R. צֵלָע.

לְצֶלַע le-tze-la. *To, for the halting.* m. s. R. —.

לְצִמָּאוֹן le-tzim-ma-on. *Into a dry, sandy place*, or *ground.* m. s. R. —.

לִצְמָאָם litz-ma-am. *To, for their thirst.* m. s. aff. י *my.* R. צָמָא.

לְצַמֵּחַ le-tzam-mai-ach. *To diligently germinate, grow.* Inf. Piail. R. צָמַח.

לַצְמִיתֻת latz-me-thuth. *To diligently cut off, exterminate.* Inf. Piail. R. צָמַת.

לַצֶּמֶר See צֶמֶר.

לְצַמָּתֵךְ le-tzam-ma-thaich. *Thy hair*, or *lock of hair.* f. s. R. צָמַם.

לְצֹנֹאֲכֶם le-tzo-na-a-chem. *For your flock, sheep.* c. s. R. צֹאן.

לִצְנִנִים litz-ne-nim. *To, for thorns.* m. p. R. צִנָּן.

לִצְעֹק litz-ok. *To cry, call upon.* Inf. K. R. צָעַק.

לְצֹפֶה le-tzo-pheh. *For the watchman*, or *him that protects.* m. s. Ben. K. R. צָפָה.

לַצָּפוֹן latz-tza-phon. *Toward the north.* m. s. R. צָפַן.

לִצְפוּנָיו litz-phoo-nav. *In his repositories, secret places.* pl. const. Paul. K. R. —.

לְצִפּוֹר le-tziph-por. *To the bird, fowl.* m. s. R. צִפּוֹר.

לְצִפִּרַת See צִפִּרַת.

לֹצְצִים lo-tze-tzim. *They that deride, scorners, infidels.* m. p. Ben. K. R. לוּץ.

לָצֹקֶת la-tze-keth. *To fuse, melt, cast*, as metals. Inf. K. R. רָצַק.

לְצָרָה le-tza-rah. *To, for distress, trouble.* f. s. R. צוּר.

לִצְרוֹף litz-roph. *To refine, try*, as gold. Inf. K. R. צָרַף.

לְצָרַי le-tza-ry. *To, for my enemies.* pl. const. aff. יו *his*, ך *thy*, נו *our.* R. צוּר.

לְצָרַעַת le-tza-ra-ath. *To, for the leprosy.* f. s. R. צָרַע.

לִצְרוֹר litz-ror. *To afflict, distress.* Inf. K. R. צָרַר.

וְלַצְתָּ we-latz-ta. *Thou shalt deride, despise.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. ו convers. R. לוּץ.

לִקְאַת lik-ath. *To the pelican.* f. s const. R. קָאַת.

לָקֹב la-kov. *To curse, blaspheme.* Inf. K. R. קָבַב.

לִקְבוֹר lik-bor. *To bury, sepulchre.* Inf. K. R. קָבַר.

לָקֹבֶל lo-ko-vail. *Before, over, against, according to.* Part. aff. ך *thee.* R. קָבַל.

לְקַבֵּץ le-kav-baitz. *To diligently collect, gather, assemble.* Inf. Piail. R. קָבַץ.

לְקָבְצִי le-kov-tze. *That I may collect, assemble.* Inf. K. R. —.

לַקֶּבֶר lak-ke-ver. *To the sepulchre.* m. s. R. קֶבֶר.

לְקַבֵּר le-kav-bair. *To diligently bury, sepulchre.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

לְקָבְרָהּ le-kov-rah. *To bury her.* Inf. K. R. —.

לִקְבָרוֹת lik-va-roth. *To the sepulchres.* f. p. R. —.

לִקְדוֹשׁ lik-dosh. *To the holy*, or *holy place.* m. s. R. קָדַשׁ.

לִקְדוֹשִׁים lik-do-shim. *To the saints, sanctified, holy ones.* m. p. R. —.

לַקַּדִּים lak-ka-dim. *To the east*, or *eastern places.* m. p. R. קֶדֶם.

לְקִדֵּשׁי le-kad-de-shai. *To the saints, &c.* pl. const. R. קָדַשׁ.

לְקִדְמַתְכֶן le-kad-math-chen. *To your former state.* f. s. R. קֶדֶם.

לְקִדְמָתָן le-kad-ma-than. *To their former state, time.* m. s. R. —.

Digitized by Google

לַקֹּדֶשׁ lak-ko-desh. *To, for the holy.* m. s. R. קָדַשׁ.

לְקַדֵּשׁ le-kad-daish. *To diligently sanctify, set apart.* Inf. Piail. aff. וֹ *him,* ם *them.* R. —.

לְקָדְשׁוֹ le-kod-sho. *In his sanctuary, holy place.* m. s. R. —.

לַקָּהָל lak-ka-hal. *To, for, in the assembly,* or *congregation.* m. s. R. קָהַל.

לָקָו la-kav. *To, upon a line.* m. s. R. קָוָה.

לְקַוָּו le-ko-wav. *To them that wait, expect.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

לָקוֹחַ la-ko-ach. *Take, accept thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. לָקַח.

לְקוֹל le-kol. *To, for, at, in the voice.* m. s. aff. י *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. קוֹל.

לָקוּם la-koom. *To stand, rise up.* Inf. K. R. קוּם.

לַקּוֹצְרִים lak-ko-tze-rim. *To them that reap, reapers.* m. p. Ben. K. R. קָצַר.

לָקַח la-kach. 1 *He took off,* or *away;* 2 *removed,* as by death; 3 *accepted, received,* as counsel, a friend, companion, gift, bribe, &c.; 4 *carried off by force,* or *fraud,* as plunder; 5 *assumed, resumed,* as an office, name, title; 6 *purchased, procured,* as land; 7 *took,* or *married a wife;* 8 *mixed, mingled,* as different substances; 9 *seized, took possession of,* as the ark; 10 *planted, fixed, placed,* as trees by the side of a river; 11 *took away,* or *translated,* as Elijah; 12 *extracted,* or *took from,* as the rib out of Adam's side; 13 *cut off, destroyed,* as enemies; 14 *led, conducted,* as a general his army, or a husband his bride to her residence; 15 *brought, presented,* as a gift. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 2: 22. 4: 19. Ez. 17: 5. Gen. 27: 36. F. Exod. 21: 10. Deut. 24: 1. Imp. Exod. 29: 1. Gen. 27: 9. f. s. 1 K. 17: 11. Inf. Deut. 31: 26. 2 K. 12: 9. Gen. 4: 11. Past Part. Gen. 27: 46. Paul. m. p. Prov. 24: 11. Niph. 1 Sam. 4: 22. Ez. 33: 6. F. 2 K. 2: 9. Inf. 1 Sam. 4. 19. Pual. F. Gen. 3: 23. f. s. 2: 23. Hoph. F. Gen. 18: 4. Is. 49: 4. Hith. Part. Exod. 9: 24. As a n. m. s. מַלְקוֹחַ *Prey, substance, spoil,* taken from an enemy. Num. 31: 11. Hence, dual. מְלָקְחַיִם *A pair of tongs,* with which coals are seized, or taken away. 1 K. 7: 49. Gr. λήψω, *To take, receive.* Lat. *lacus.* Eng. *lake, a receptacle for water.* Arab. لَقَحَ lakaha, *To take by force, accept, receive, possess.* Hence, *the palm of the hand,* which lays hold of an object. aff. תָ *She,* 3. f. s. תָּ *Thou hast.* 2. m. s. תָּ 2. f. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. וּ *They have,* 3. c. p.

לְקַח le-kach. *Take, receive thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

לָקַחַת la-ko-ach. *In accepting, receiving.* Inf. K. R. —.

לֶקַח le-kach. *Doctrine, instruction, knowledge.* m. s. R. —.

לֹקֵחַ lo-kai-ach. *Taking, accepting.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

לֻקַּח luk-kach. *He was diligently taken away.* Inf. Pual. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

לָקְחָה lok-chah. *She took, received.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

לָקְחָהּ le-ka-chah. *He took, married her.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. with aff. הּ R. —.

לִקְחָהּ lik-chah. *Her flattery, speech.* f. s. R. —.

לֻקְחָה lu-ko-chah. *She was diligently taken away.* 3. f. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

לָקְחוּ la-ka-choo. *They accepted, took away.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

לִקְחִי lik-che. *Take, accept thou.* 2. m. s. also, *my doctrine.* Deut. 32: 2. R. —.

לִקְחֵי lo-ke-chai. *They that take, accept, marry a wife.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

לֻקְחִים le-ku-chim. *They,* or *them that are taken away.* m. p. Paul. K. R. —.

לְקָחָם le-ka-cham. *He took, seized them.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. נִי *me,* נוּ *us.* R. —.

לָקַחַת la-ka-chath. *To take, accept, receive, take away.* Inf. K. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *him,* ךָ *thee.* R. —.

לֻקַּחְתָּ luk-koch-ta. *Thou wast diligently taken away.* 2. m. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

לָקַחְתָּ la-kach-ta. *Thou hast taken away, received.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

לָקַחְתִּי la-kach-te. *I took, accepted.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. וֹ *it,* ךָ *thee.* R. —.

Digitized by Google

לְקַחְתֶּם le-kach-tem. *Ye have taken away, received.* 2. m. p. Pret. K. R. —.

לָקַט la-kat. 1 *He collected, gleaned, increased,* or *added to his store;* 2 *assembled,* or *collected,* as a congregation. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 16: 18, 22. Inf. ver. 17. F. ver. 5. Gen. 31: 46. Lev. 19: 9. Piail. Gen. 47: 14. f. s. Ruth 2: 2. Hith. Jud. 11: 3. As a n. m. s. לֶקֶט *The collection, gleaning of the harvest.* Lev. 19: 9; also, *a shepherd's bag.* 1 Sam. 17: 40. LXX. συλλέγειν, from συν, *Together,* and λέγω, *To collect, gather.* Ger. *To collect by little and little.*

לִקְטוּ lik-too. *Collect, gather ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

לְקַטְלָה le-kat-ta-lah. *To diligently kill, slay.* Inf. Piail. Chald. Dan. 2: 14. R. קָטַל.

לְקַטֵּר le-kat-tair. *To diligently burn, offer incense.* R. קָטַר.

לִקְטֹרֶת lik-to-reth. *Incense, an offering of incense.* f. s. R. —.

לִקַּטְתִּי lik-kat-te. *Thou hast diligently collected, gathered.* 2. f. s. Pret. K. R. לָקַט.

לְקַיֵּם le-ky-yaim. *To diligently confirm, establish.* Inf. Piail. R. קוּם.

לְקִינָה le-ke-nah. *To, into lamentation.* f. s. R. קִין.

לְקִיר le-kir. *To, on the wall, fortification.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. קִיר.

לַקַּלִּים lak-kal-lim. *To the swift, light, expeditious.* m. p. R. קָלַל.

לַקַּלֵּל lak-kal-lail. *To diligently revile, curse.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

לִקְלָלָה lik-la-lah. *For a curse.* f. s. R. —.

לְקַלְלוֹ le-kal-lo. *To curse, revile him.* Inf. K. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. —.

לְקוֹלָם le-ko-lam. *To their voice.* m. s. R. קוֹל.

לְקַלֵּס le-kal-lais. *In diligently deriding, scoffing.* Inf. Piail. R. קָלַס.

לִקְמָצִים lik-ma-tzim. *In, by handfuls.* m. p. R. קֹמֵץ.

לְקָנֶה le-ka-neh. *To a reed, tube, cane.* m. s. R. קָנָה.

לַקֹּנֶה lak-ko-neh. *To him that buys, the buyer.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

לִקְנוֹת lik-noth. *To buy, possess.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְקֹסֵם lik-sam. *To divine, predict.* Inf. K. R. קָסַם.

לַקֵּץ lak-kaitz. *At, to the end, consummation.* m. s. R. קֵצִץ.

לְקִצְבֵי le-kitz-vai. *To the clefts, foundations, bottoms.* pl. const. aff. וֹת f. p. R. קֶצֶב.

לְקַצּוֹת le-katz-tzoth. *To diligently cut off, exterminate.* Inf. Piail. R. קָצַץ.

לְקָצִין le-ka-tzin. *To, for a leader, captain.* m. s. R. קָצִין.

לַקָּצִיר lak-ka-tzir. *To, for the harvest.* m. s. R. קָצִיר.

לִקְצָפָה lik-tza-phah. *Into foam, froth.* f. s. R. קֶצֶף.

לִקְצֹר lik-tzor. *To reap, cut down.* Inf. K. R. קָצַר.

לְקֵצָה lik-tzath. *At, to the end.* f. s. const. R. קֵצֶה.

לָקַק la-kak. *He licked, lapped,* as a dog. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the pl. 1 K. 21: 19. F. Jud. 7: 5. Piail. Part. m. p. Jud. 7: 6.

לִקְרֹא lik-ro. *To call, announce, proclaim, read.* Inf. K. R. קָרָא.

לִקְרַאת lik-rath. *To meet with, fall upon.* Inf. K. aff. הּ *her,* וֹ *him,* ִי *me,* ךָ *thee,* כֶם *you,* ם *them,* נוּ *us.* R. —.

לַקְּרָב lak-ke-rav. *To the war, battle.* m. s. R. קְרָב.

לְקָרְבָה le-kor-vah. *To approach, draw near.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְקָרְבָּן le-kor-ban. *For a gift, offering.* m. s. R. —.

לִקְרוֹעַ lik-ro-a. *To tear in pieces, rend.* Inf. K. R. קָרַע.

לְקָרוֹת le-ka-roth. *To lay, place the beams.* Inf. K. R. קָרָה.

לַקֶּרֶשׁ lak-ke-resh. *To the board, plank.* m. s. aff. ִי pl. const. R. קֶרֶשׁ.

לָקַשׁ la-kash. *He cut, cropped off, gathered,* as grapes. 3 m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F.

Digitized by Google

Job 24: 6. As a n. m. s. לָקָשׁ *Grass of the second growth.* Amos 7: 1.

לְקַשׁ le-kash. *For stubble, straw.* m. s. R. קָשַׁשׁ.

לִקְשֶׁה lik-sheh. *For the hard, bold.* m. s. R. קָשֶׁה.

לְקוֹשֵׁשׁ le-ko-shaish. *To collect, gather.* Inf. K. R. קָשַׁשׁ.

לָרֹא lai-ro. *To fear, reverence, obey.* Inf. K. R. יָרֵא.

לְרַאֲוָה le-ra-a-wah. *To see, appear.* Inf. K. aff. וֹת idem. וֹ *him,* ךָ *thee.* R. רָאָה.

לֵרָאוֹת lai-ra-oth. *To be seen, made to appear.* Inf. Niph. R. —.

לְרֹאֵי le-ro-ai. *To them that see.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

לְרֹאשׁ le-rosh. *As, to, upon, for, over, the head, chief ruler, top, beginning, metropolis,* or *chief city, principal thing, hemlock.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* י. *my,* ־. pl. const. R. רֹאשׁ.

לָרֵאשִׁית la-rai-shith. *To, for the first fruit, principal part.* f. s. R. —.

לָרִאשֹׁנָה la-re-sho-nah. *Before, in the beginning.* f. s. R. —.

לָרִאשֹׁנִים la-re-sho-nim. *Of the former, preceding.* m. p. or Part. R. —.

לַרְאֹתְכֶם lar-o-the-chem. *To cause you to see.* Inf. Hiph. aff. ם, *them.* R. —.

לָרָב la-rav. *To the multitude, many.* m. s. R. רָבַב.

לָרִב la-riv. *To cause to contend, strive.* Inf. Hiph. R. רוּב.

לָרֹב la-rov. *To multiply, increase.* Inf. K. also, *to a multitude.* R. רָבַב.

לָרְבָבָה lor-va-vah. *Of ten thousand.* adj. f. s. R. —.

לָרַבִּים la-rav-bim. *To the vast,* or *innumerable multitude.* m. p. R. —.

לְרִבְעָה le-riv-ah. *To lie with, mix, mingle.* Inf. K. R. רָבַע.

לָרֶבֶעָה le-riv-ah. *To cohabit, lie with.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְרֵבֶץ le-rai-vetz. *For the resting, lying down.* m. s. Is. 66: 10. R. רָבַץ.

לְרַבְרְבָנוֹהִי le-rav-re-va-no-he. *To his great, noble ones.* pl. const. Chald. Dan. 5: 1. R. רָבַב.

לְרַגּוֹם lir-gom. *To stone, put to death by stoning.* Inf. K. R. רָגַם.

לְרַגֵּל le-rag-gail. *To diligently search, pass through, explore.* Inf. Piail. R. רָגַל.

לְרֶגֶל le-re-gel. *At, for, according to the foot.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my,* ה, *her,* ־. pl. const. יו *his,* ךָ *thy.* R. —.

לְרַגְּעִים lir-ga-im. *Every moment, repeatedly.* Part. or adv. m. p. R. רָגַע.

לְרַד le-rad. *To subdue, subject.* Inf. K. R. יָרַד.

לִרְדֹף lir-doph. *To pursue, persecute.* Inf. K. aff. ךָ *thee.* 1 Sam. 25: 29. R. רָדַף.

לָרֶדֶת la-re-deth. *To descend, go down.* Inf. K. R. יָרַד.

לָרוּחַ la-roo-ach. *To the spirit, in the wind.* m. s. R. רוּחַ.

לְרוּחוֹ le-roo-cho. *Over his spirit.* c. s. with aff. וֹ. R. —.

לְרַוְחָתִי le-rav-cha-the. *To, at my breathing, sighing.* c. s. R. —.

לָרְוָיָה lor-wa-yah. *To, for abundance of water,* or *the well watered place.* c. s. R. רָוָה.

לָרוּם la-room. *To exalt, raise up.* Inf. K. R. רוּם.

לְרוֹמֵם le-ro-maim. *To diligently raise up, exalt.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

לָרוּץ la-rootz. *To flee, run swiftly.* Inf. K. R. רוּץ.

לְרוֹקֵעַ le-ro-ka. *To him that extends, spreads out.* m. s. Ben. K. R. רָקַע.

לִרְחוֹב lir-chov. *To, into the street, open place.* m. s. R. רָחַב.

לָרָחוֹק la-ra-chok. *To him that is removed,* or *is at a distance.* m. s. Paul. K. R. רָחַק.

לְרַחֲמִים le-ra-cha-mim. *In mercies, compassions.* m. p. R. רָחַם.

לְרַחֲמְכֶם le-ra-chem-chem. *To diligently show, extend mercy to you.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

לִרְחֹץ lir-chotz. *To wash, cleanse.* Inf. K. R. רָחַץ.

לִרְחֹק lir-chok. *To remove to a distance.* Inf. K. R. רָחַק.

לָרִיב le-riv. *To, for the cause,* or *contention.* m. s. aff. י. *my.* R. רוּב.

Digitized by Google

לְרֵיחַ le-rai-ach. *To, for, because of the scent, smell.* m. s. R. רֵיחַ.

לָרִיק la-rik. *In vain, to no purpose.* m. s. R. רִיק.

לָרַכָּב la-ra-chav. *To him that diligently drives the chariot.* Part. in Piail. 2 Chron. 18: 33. aff. וֹ *his.* R. רָכַב.

לָרֹכֵב la-ro-chaiv. *To him that rides.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

לְרֶכֶב le-re-chev. *To, with a chariot.* m. s. R. —.

לָרְכֹּב lir-kov. *To ride, have power, rule.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְרִכְבּוֹ le-rich-bo. *Of, to his chariot.* m. s. R. —.

לָרֶכֶשׁ la-re-chesh. *To the mule, cattle.* c. s. R. רֶכֶשׁ.

לָרִמָּה la-rim-mah. *To the worm, vermin.* f. s. R. רִמָּה.

לְרַמּוֹתַנִי le-ram-mo-tha-ne. *To diligently deceive me.* Inf. Piail. R. רָמָה.

לִרְמָחִים lir-ma-chim. *Into spears, lances.* m. p. י drop. R. רָמַח.

לְרִנָּתִי le-rin-na-the. *To my cry, lamentation.* f. s. R. רָנַן.

לָרֹס la-ros. *To moisten, soften.* Inf. K. R. רָסַס.

לְרָע le-ra. *To, for evil, wickedness.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ה, f. s. R. רוּעַ.

לָרַע la-ro-a. *To, for the bad, evil, disagreeable.* m. s. R. —.

לָרָעֵב la-ra-aiv. *To the hungry.* m. s. aff. ם, *their.* Ez. 18: 7. R. רָעַב.

לָרָעָב la-ra-av. *To, for the famine.* m. s. R. —.

לָרְעֵבִים lor-ai-vim. *To the hungry persons.* m. p. R. —.

לָרָעָה la-ra-ah. *To, for mischief, calamity.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. רוּעַ.

לְרֹעֶה le-ro-eh. *To him that feeds, instructs, a shepherd.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. רָעָה.

לְרֵעֵהוּ le-rai-hoo. *To his friend, neighbor.* m. s. R. —.

לִרְעוֹת lir-oth. *To feed, sustain.* Inf. K. R. —.

לִרְעוּתָהּ lir-oo-thah. *To her neighbor, friend.* f. s. R. —.

לְרֵעִי le-rai-e. *To my thought, imagination.* m. s. R. —.

לְרֵעֶיךָ le-rai-e-ka. *To thy friends, neighbors.* pl. const. R. —.

לְרַעַשׁ le-ra-ash. *At, to the shaking, trembling.* m. s. R. רָעַשׁ.

לִרְפֹּא lir-po. *To heal, restore.* Inf. K. R. רָפָא.

לְרָצוֹן le-ra-tzon. *In, for acceptance.* m. s. Exod. 28: 38. R. רָצָה.

לִרְצוֹת lir-tzoth. *Into favor, acceptance.* f. p. R. —.

לָרָצִים la-ra-tzim. *To them that run.* m. p. R. רוּץ.

לִרְצֹנוֹ lir-tzo-no. *Of his own will, benevolence.* m. s. aff. כֶם *your.* R. רָצָה.

לְרַקָּחוֹת le-rak-ka-choth. *For the apothecaries, perfumers.* f. p. R. רָקַח.

לָרָקִיעַ la-ra-ke-a. *To the expanse,* or *firmament.* m. s. R. רָקַע.

לִרְקָמוֹת lir-ka-moth. *In raiment of different colors.* f. p. R. רָקַם.

לָרָשׁ la-rash. *To the indigent,* or *poor* m. s. R. רוּשׁ.

לְרָשָׁע le-ra-sha. *To the wicked, ungodly.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. רָשַׁע.

לְרִשְׁעָה le-rish-a. *Into wickedness.* f. s. R. —.

לָרֶשֶׁף la-re-sha-phim. *To the lightnings, flames.* m. p. R. רָשַׁף.

לָרֶשֶׁת la-ra-sheth. *To possess, inherit.* Inf. K. aff. הָ, *her, it,* וֹ *him,* or *it.* R. יָרַשׁ.

לְרִשְׁתְּךָ le-rish-te-ka. *That thou mayest possess.* Inf. K. R. —.

לִשְׁאֹב lish-ov. *To draw, lift up,* as water. Inf. K. R. שָׁאַב.

לִשְׁאוֹל lish-a-ol. *To ask, request, consult.* Inf. K. R. שָׁאַל.

לִשְׁאוֹלָה lish-o-lah. *Into the grave, hell.* f. s. R. —.

לִשְׁאָר lish-ar. *To, for the remainder, residue.* with aff. יתִ idem. f. s. R. שָׁאַר.

לִשְׁאֵרוֹ lish-ai-ro. *For his relation, kinsman.* m. s. R. —.

Digitized by Google

לָשֵׂאת la-saith. *To bear, sustain.* Inf. K. R. נָשָׂא.

לְשִׁבּוּים lish-voo-im. *To them that are captives.* m. p. Paul. K. R. שָׁבָה.

לִשְׁבוּעָה lish-voo-ah. *To, for a curse.* f. s. R. שְׁבֻעָה.

לִשְׁבוּרֵי lish-voo-rai. *To them that are broken, maimed.* pl. const. Paul. K. R. שָׁבַע.

לַשֶּׁבֶט lash-sha-vet. *To, for, by, with the tribe, rod, staff, sceptre, javelin, spear.* m. s. aff. וּ *his.* R. שֵׁבֶט.

לְשִׁבְטֵי le-shiv-tai. *To, according to, by the tribes,* &c. pl. const. aff. יו *his,* הֶם *their,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your.* R. —.

לַשֶּׁבִי lash-she-ve. *To, into captivity.* m. s. R. שְׁבִי.

לְשָׂבְיָא le-sa-vy-ya. *To the rulers, elders.* pl. const. Chald. R. שׂוּב.

לְשׁוּבְהֶם le-sho-vai-hem. *To those that carry them into captivity.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. שָׁבָה.

לַשְׁבָכָה lash-va-chah. *For the net, embroidered work.* f. s. R. שְׁבַךְ.

לָשֹׂבַע la-so-va. *To, for abundance, plenty.* m. s. לָשְׂבְעָה. f. s. R. שָׂבַע.

לְשֶׂבַע le-she-va. *In, for, to, against, after the seven.* adj. m. s. aff. ה, f. s. R. —.

לִשְׂבֹּעַ lis-bo-a. *To satiate, satisfy, fill up.* Inf. K. R. —.

לִשְׁבַּר lish-bar. *To break in pieces, utterly destroy; to buy,* or *sell.* Inf. K. R. שָׁבַר.

לְשִׁבְרֵךְ le-shiv-re-ka. *To thy utter destruction.* m. s. R. —.

לַשַּׁבָּת lash-sav-bath. *To, in the sabbath.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. שַׁבָּת.

לָשֶׁבֶת la-sha-veth. *To sit, remain, inhabit.* Inf. K. aff. וֹ *it.* R. יָשַׁב.

לְשִׁבְתִּי le-shiv-te. *For me to inhabit.* Inf. K. aff. ךָ *thee,* נוּ *us.* R. יָשַׁב.

לִשְׁגָגָה lish-ga-gah. *Through error, ignorance, mistake.* f. s. R. שָׁגַג.

לִשְׁגוֹת lish-goth. *To err, mistake, transgress.* Inf. K. R. שָׁגָה.

לָשַׁד la-shad. Arab. سد lasada. *To suck, inhale, draw in.* As a n. m. s. לְשַׁד *Moisture, sap, the vital principle,* or *breath of life.* Ps. 32: 4. As a Part. *fresh, sweet, new,* as oil. Num. 11: 8.

לְשֹׁד le-shod. *At destruction,* or *at him that desolates, robs, plunders.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. Job 5: 22. R. שָׁדַד.

לְשָׂדֶה le-sa-deh. *To the field.* m. s. aff. הוּ *his.* R. שָׂדֶה.

לִשְׁדוֹד lish-dod. *To waste, rob, plunder, destroy.* Inf. K. R. שָׁדַד.

לְשַׁדַּי le-shad-dy. *To the Almighty,* or *all powerful.* m. s. R. שָׁדַי.

לִשְׂדֵי lis-day. *At, from, out of the fields.* pl. const. R. שָׂדֶה.

לַשֵּׁדִים lash-shai-dim. *To the destroyers, devils.* m. p. R. שָׁדַד.

לַשְׁדֵרוֹת lash-she-dai-roth. *To the rows, ranges.* f. p. R. סָדַר.

לָשֶׂה la-seh. *To, for the lamb, sheep, flock.* c. s. R. שֶׂה,

לַשָּׁוְא lash-shov. *To vanity, in vain.* m. s. R. שׁוּא.

לְשוֹאָה le-sho-ah. *To destruction, desolation.* f. s. R. שְׁאָה.

לָשׁוּב la-shoov. *To return, turn back.* Inf. K. R. שׁוּב.

לְשׁוֹבֵב le-sho-vaiv. *To diligently bring back, return.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

לָשׂוּחַ la-soo-ach. *To think, reflect, meditate.* Inf. K. R. שׂוּחַ.

לָשׂוּם la-shoom. *To set, put, place.* Inf. K. R. שׂוּם.

לָשׁוֹן la-shon. *The tongue, language, prayer, petition, slander; a bar,* as of gold, *a bay,* or *tongue of the sea.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ם, *their,* הּ, *her.* R. לָשַׁן.

לְשָׁוְעָתִי le-shav-a-the. *At my cry, lamentation.* f. s. R. שׁוּעַ.

לָשׁוֹר la-shor. *In singing, praising, rejoicing.* Inf. K. R. שׁוּר.

לַשּׁוֹר lash-shor. *To, for an ox, bullock.* m. s. R. —.

לַשּׂוֹשׂ la-soos. *To rejoice, be glad.* Inf. K. R. שׂוּשׂ.

לָשׁוֹת la-shoth. *They that knead, mix,* as meal, or flour. f. p. Ben. K. for לְשוֹת. R. לוּשׁ.

לְשֵׁזְבוֹתָנָא le-shai-za-voo-tha-na. *To diligently deliver us.* Inf. Piail. Chald. R. שֵׁזַב.

לִשְׁחוֹט lish-chot. *To kill, slay.* Inf. K. R. שָׁחַט.

Digitized by Google

לִשְׂחוֹק lis-chok. *To laugh, deride; to laughter, derision.* Inf. K. and a n. m. s. R. שָׂחַק.

לִשְׂחוֹת lish-choth. *To swim.* Inf. K. Is. 25: 11. R. שָׂחָה.

לִשְׁחִין lish-chin. *For a boil, ulcer.* m. s. R. שָׁחַן.

לְשַׂחֶק le-sa-check. *To diligently laugh, sport, play.* Inf. Piail. R. שָׂחַק.

לִשְׁחָקִים lish-cha-kim. *Toward the heavens.* m. p. R. —.

לְשַׁחֵר le-sha-chair. *To diligently seek.* Inf. Piail. R. שָׁחַר.

לַשַּׁחַת lash-sha-chath. *Into the pit, grave, corruption.* f. s. R. שָׁחַת.

לְשַׁחֵת le-sha-chaith. *To diligently destroy.* Inf. Piail. aff. הָ *her,* כֶם *your.* R. —.

לְשֹׁטֵט le-sho-tait. *To, for a whip, scourge.* m. s. R. שָׁטַט.

לְשָׂטָן le-sa-tan. *To, for satan,* or *the adversary, opposer.* m. s. R. שָׂטָן.

לְשִׂטְנוֹ le-sit-no. *To oppose, resist him.* Inf. K. R. —.

לַשֶּׁטֶף lash-she-teph. *In the flood, inundation.* m. s. R. שָׁטַט.

לְשֹׁטְרִים le-sho-te-rim. *To, for them that oversee, superintend,* i. e. officers. m. p. Ben. K. R. שָׁטַר.

לְשֵׂיבָה le-sai-vah. *To hoary hairs, old age.* f. s. R. שׂוּב.

לַשִּׂיד lash-sid. *Into clay, mortar, plaster.* m. s. R. שׂוּד.

לְשֵׁיזָבוּתֵהּ le-shai-za-voo-thaih. *To diligently rescue, deliver him.* Inf. Piail Chald. aff. הּ *thee.* Dan. 6: 20. R. שֵׁזַב.

לָשִׂיחַ la-si-ach. *To cause to think, reflect, meditate.* Inf. Hiph. R. שׂוּחַ.

לַשִּׂיתִ lash-sha-yith. *For the thorns.* f. s. aff. יִם. m. p.

לִשְׁכַּב lish-kav. *To lie down, lie with.* Inf. K. R. שָׁכַב.

לִשְׁכָּה lish-kah. *A chamber, private room.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. לָשַׁךְ.

לַשֶּׂכְוִי lash-sech-we. *To the imagination.* m. s. R. שָׂכָה.

לִשְׁכּוֹן lish-kon. *To abide, dwell, remain.* Inf. K. R. שָׁכַן.

לִשְׁכִּירֶךָ lish-ke-re-ka. *To, for thy laborer, servant.* m. s. R. שָׂכַר.

לְשֵׂכֶל le-sai-chel. *To, for wisdom, understanding.* m. s. R. שָׂכַל.

לְשַׁכְלְלָה le-shach-la-lah. *To finish, complete, end.* Inf. K. Chald. Ezra 5: 3. R. שָׁכְלַל.

לְשַׁכְּלָם le-shach-ke-lam. *To diligently take away, bereave them.* Inf. Piail. R. שָׁכַל.

לְשַׁכֵּן le-shach-kain. *To diligently fix, settle, place.* Inf. Piail. Deut. 12: 11. R. שָׁכַן.

לְשִׁכְנוֹ le-shich-no. *To his dwelling, residence.* m. s. Deut. 12: 5. R. —.

לְשָׁכְנִי le-shoch-ne. *That I may dwell, abide.* Inf. K. Exod. 29: 46. R. —.

לִשְׁכֵנָיו lish-kai-nav. *To his neighbors, acquaintances.* pl. const. aff. וּ *our.* R. —.

לְשָׂבְרָה le-shoch-rah. *To satiate, satisfy.* Inf. K. R. שָׂבַר.

לְשִׁכְּרָה le-shich-ko-rah. *As in being diligently intoxicated.* Inf. Piail. 1 Sam. 1: 13. R. —.

לְשִׁכָּרוֹן le-shich-ka-ron. *To drunkenness, intoxication.* m. p. Chald. R. —.

לִשְׁכָּתָה lish-ka-thah. *Into the chamber, private room.* f. s. R. לָשַׁךְ.

לַשֶּׁלֶג lash-she-leg. *To the snow, frost.* m. s. R. שָׁלַג.

לִשְׁלוֹט lish-lot. *To rule, have power.* Inf. K. R. שָׁלַט.

לְשָׁלוֹם le-sha-lom. *To, for, of the peace, prosperity, safety.* m. s. R. שָׁלַם.

לְשָׁלוֹשׁ le-sha-losh. *For three.* num. adj. R. שָׁלֹשׁ.

לִשְׁלֵוְתָךְ lish-lai-we-thach. *Of thy rest, tranquillity.* f. s. R. שָׁלָה.

לְשַׁלַּח le-shal-lach. *To diligently commission, send forth.* Inf. Piail. R. שָׁלַח.

לִשְׁלֹחַ lish-lo-ach. *To commission,* or *send forth, to extend, liberate, make free.* Inf. K. aff. וֹ *him.* R. —.

לְשַׁלְּחָהּ le-shal-le-chah. *To diligently send her away.* Inf. Piail. aff. ם *them,* נוּ *us.* R. —.

לְשֹׁלְחָיו le-sho-le-chav. *To them that send him.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. ךָ *thee,* נִי *me.* R. —.

Digitized by Google

לְשֻׁלְחָן le-shul-chan. *For, about a table.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* וֹת f. p. R. —.

לַשְׁלָל lash-sha-lal. *To, for spoil, plunder.* m. s. R. שָׁלַל.

לִשְׁלֹל lish-lol. *To spoil, plunder.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְשַׁלֵּם le-shal-laim. *To diligently repay, restore.* Inf. Piail. aff. וֹ *it.* R. שָׁלַם.

לְשַׁלֵּמִי le-shal-lai-me. *That I may diligently repay, restore.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

לִשְׁלָמִים lish-la-mim. *For peace-offerings.* m. p. R. —.

לִשְׁלֹשָׁה lish-lo-shah. *To, for three, against the third.* num. adj. R. שָׁלֹשׁ.

לִשְׁלָשְׁתָּם lish-losh-tam. *Of those three.* num. adj. R. —.

לְשֵׁם le-shaim. *To, for, because of the name.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. שֵׁם.

לִשְׂמֹאלוֹ lis-mo-lo. *To his left hand.* R. שְׂמֹאל.

לַשְׁמִד lash-mid. *To diligently destroy.* Inf. Piail. R. שָׁמַד.

לְשַׁמָּה le-sham-mah. *Into desolation.* f. s. R. שָׁמַם.

לִשְׂמוֹחַ lis-mo-ach. *To rejoice, be exceedingly glad.* Inf. K. R. שָׂמַח

לִשְׁמוֹנָה lish-mo-nah. *To, for eight.* num. adj. R. שְׁמֹנֶה.

לִשְׁמוֹעַ lish-mo-a. *To hear, listen to, obey, serve.* Inf. K. R. שָׁמַע.

לִשְׁמוּעָה lish-moo-ah. *For a report, rumor.* f. s. R. —.

לִשְׁמוֹר lish-mor. *To keep, observe, attend to.* Inf. K. R. שָׁמַר.

לִשְׁמוֹת lish-moth. *To, according to the names.* f. p. R. שֵׁם.

לִשְׂמְחָה le-sim-chah. *To, with joy, rejoicing.* f. s. R. שִׂמְחָה.

לִשְׁמִי lish-me. *To, for my name.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. שֵׁם.

לִשְׁמַיָּא lish-ma-ya. *To the heaven.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 4: 20. R. —.

לַשָּׁמִיר lash-sha-mir. *To, for thorns, briars.* m. s. R. שָׁמִיר.

לְשִׂמְלָתוֹ le-sim-la-tho. *With, for his garments.* f. p. const. R. שִׂמְלָה.

לְשִׁמָּמָה lish-ma-mah. *Into destruction, desolation.* f. s. R. שָׁמֵם.

לְשִׁמָּמָה The same. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

לְשֶׁמֶן le-she-men. *For oil, fat.* m. s. R. שֶׁמֶן.

לַשְׁמִעַ lash-me-a. *To cause to hear, publish, proclaim.* Inf. Hiph. R. שָׁמַע.

לְשֵׁמַע le-shai-ma. *To, by the hearing, report.* m. s. R. —.

לִשְׁמֻעָתֵנוּ lish-mu-a-thai-noo. *To our reports, sermons, doctrines.* pl. const. R. —.

לְשִׁמְצָה le-shim-tzah. *To, for a reproach.* f. s. R. שָׁמַץ.

לְשָׁמְרוֹ le-shom-ro. *To observe, watch, guard him.* Inf. K. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם *them.* R. שָׁמַר.

לְשֹׁמְרֵי le-sho-me-rai. *To them that keep, preserve.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

לַשָּׁמֶשׁ lash-sha-mesh. *To, of, for the sun.* m. s. R. שֶׁמֶשׁ.

לָשַׁן la-shan. *He calumniated, reviled, slandered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Piail. Ps. 101: 5. Hiph. Prov. 30: 10. As a n. m. s. לָשׁוֹן *The tongue,* "which is an unruly member, and full of deadly poison." Figuratively, *slander, reproach, contempt;* also, *speech, language, word, doctrine.* Exod. 4: 10. Ps. 12: 4. 2 Sam. 23: 2. Ps. 34: 14. 5: 10. In Syr. *to twist, turn, entwine.*

לְשַׂנְאוֹ le-se-no. *To hate, abhor.* Inf. K. R. שָׂנֵא.

לְשֹׂנְאוֹ le-so-ne-o. *To him that hates, abhors.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

לְשֹׂנְאָי le-so-ne-i. *To them that hate me.* pl. const. aff. יו *him,* ךָ *thee.* R. —.

לַשָּׁנָה lash-sha-nah. *To, for a year, season.* aff. יהם m. p. R. שָׁנָה.

לְשַׁנּוֹת le-shan-noth. *To diligently change, repeat.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

לְשֹׁנוֹת le-sho-noth. *Tongues, languages.* f. p. R. לָשׁוֹן.

לִשְׁנַי lish-nai. *In, for, with two,* or *the second.* adj. pl. const. aff. יהם dual. R. שְׁנַיִם.

לַשְׂנִיאָה lash-se-ne-ah. *Of the hated, despised one.* f. s. Deut. 21: 15. R. שָׂנֵא.

לְשִׁנֵּיהֶם le-shin-nai-hem. *To their teeth.* pl. const. R. שֵׁן.

Digitized by Google

לִשְׁנִינָה lish-ne-nah. *To, for a by-word, reproach.* f. s. R. שָׁנַן.

לִשְׁנָתַיִם lish-na-tha-yim. *After two years.* dual. R. שָׁנָה.

לָשַׁע la-sha. Derived probably from שָׁעָה.

לַשְׂעִירִים lash-se-e-rim. *To hairy idols, to demons, satyrs.* m. p. Lev. 17: 7. 2 Chron. 11: 15. Is. 13: 21. R. שָׂעִיר.

לִשְׁעָלִים lish-a-lim. *For handfuls.* m. p. R. שָׁעַל.

לָשַׁעַר la-sha-ar. *To, for, at, toward the gate.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. ים. m. p. R. שַׁעַר.

לַשַּׂעַר lash-sai-ar. *To, for the hair.* m. s. R. שָׂעָר.

לְשֹׁעֲרֵי le-sho-a-rai. *To, for them that attend the gates,* or *porters.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. שָׁעַר.

לִשְׁפּוֹט lish-pot. *To judge, decide.* Inf. K. aff. נוּ *us,* לְשָׁפְטִים m. p. Part. Ben. K. R. שָׁפַט.

לִשְׁפּוֹךְ lish-poch. *To diffuse, pour out.* Inf. K. R. שָׁפַךְ.

לְשִׁפְחָה le-shiph-chah. *To, for a maid-servant.* f. s. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. שִׁפְחָה.

לַשְׁפַנִּים lash-pan-nim. *To, for the conies.* m. p. R. שָׁפָן.

לִשְׂפַת lish-path. *To, for, at the lip.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. שָׂפָה.

לִשְׁכּוֹד lish-kod. *To watch, be vigilant.* Inf. K. Prov. 8: 34. R. שָׁקַד.

לִשְׁקוֹל lish-kol. *To pay, weigh out,* as silver. Inf. K. Prov. 8: 34. R. שָׁקַל.

לִשְׁקָלִים lish-ka-lim. *Of shekels.* m. p. R. —.

לַשָּׁקֶר lash-sha-ker. *To, for a lie, falsehood.* m. s. R. שָׁקַר.

לְשַׂר le-sar. *To, for the prince, captain.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. הָ *her,* יו *his,* נוּ *our,* ים. m p. R. שׂוּר.

לַשָּׁרִים lash-sha-rim. *To, for the singers.* m. p. R. שָׁרַר.

לְשָׁרֶךָ le-sha-re-ka. *To thy navel.* m. s. R. שָׁרַר.

לְשׁוֹרְךָ le-sho-re-ka. *To thy ox.* m. s. R. שׁוֹר.

לִשְׂרֹף lis-roph. *To burn, consume.* Inf. K. aff. וֹ *it.* R. שָׂרַף.

לִשְׂרֵפָה lis-rai-phah. *To, for the burning.* f. s. R. —.

לִשְׁרֵקָה lish-rai-ka. *To, for a scorn, hissing.* f. s. R. שָׁרַק.

לְשֹׁרְרָי le-sho-re-ry. *To my enemies, adversaries.* pl. const. R. שׂוֹר.

לִשְׁרֹשׁוּ lish-ro-shiv. *To banishment.* m. s. Chald. Ezra 7: 26. R. שְׁרַשׁ.

לְשָׁרֵת־רֵת le-sha-raith. *To diligently minister, serve, wait upon.* Inf. Piail. R. שָׁרַת.

לְשָׁרְתוֹ le-sha-re-tho. *To diligently minister, serve him.* Inf. Piail. aff. וֹ *him,* ם *them,* נִי *me.* R. —.

לְשֵׁשׁ le-shaish. *For, in six.* num. adj. m. s. R. שֵׁשׁ.

לְשָׂשׂוֹן le-sa-son. *To, for, into joy.* m. s. R. שׂוּשׂ.

לְשֵׁשֶׁת le-shai-sheth. *To, for, in six.* num. adj. f. s. R. שֵׁשׁ.

לִשְׁתּוֹת lish-toth. *To drink, enjoy, participate in.* Inf. K. aff. הָ *it,* ם *them.* R. שָׁתָה.

לִשְׁתַּי lish-tai. *To, for, into two.* num. adj. f. s. R. שְׁנַיִם.

לִשְׁתֵּיהֶן lish-te-hen. *To both of them.* idem. R. —.

לְשֹׁתָיו le-sho-thav. *To them that drink it.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. שָׁתָה.

לְתַאֲבָה le-tha-a-vah. *For, because of the desire, longing for.* f. s. R. תָּאַב.

לְתַאֲוָה le-tha-a-weh. *Through ardent desire.* f. s. See Luke 22: 15. R. אַוָּה.

לַתְּאֵנָה lath-te-ai-nah. *To the fig-tree.* f. s. R. תְּאֵנָה.

לַתֵּבָה lath-tai-vah. *To the ark, chest.* f. s. R. תֵּבָה.

לִתְבוּאַת lith-voo-ath. *To, for the produce, increase.* f. s. const. R. בּוּאָה.

לַתְּבוּנָה lath-te-voo-nah. *To, for, of understanding.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* with ת the same. R. בִּין.

לַתֶּבֶן lath-te-ven. *To, for straw, stubble.* m. s. R. תֶּבֶן.

לְתֹהוּ le-tho-hoo. *To, for nothing, emptiness.* m. s. R. תֹּהוּ.

לִתְהִלָּה lith-hil-lah. *For praise.* f. s. R. הָלַל.

Digitized by Google

לְתוּגָה le-thoo-gah. *To, at sorrow, distress.* f. s. R. יָגַה.

לְתוֹדָה le-tho-dah. *To, for praise.* f. s. R. יָדָה.

לְתוֹכַחְתִּי le-tho-chach-te. *At my rebuke.* f. s. R. יָכַח.

לְתוֹלְדֹתָם le-tho-le-do-tham. *After, according to their generations, families.* f. p. R. יָלַד.

לְתוֹעֵבָה le-tho-ai-vah. *To, for an abomination.* f. s. R. תָּעַב.

לָתוּר la-thoor. *To search out, investigate, explore.* Inf. K. Num. 10: 33. R. תּוּר.

לַתּוֹרָה lath-to-rah. *To, according to law.* f. s. R. יָרָה.

לְתוּשִׁיָּה le-thoo-she-yah. *According to reason, law, wisdom.* f. s. Chald. R. יְשַׁה.

לָתַח la-tach. Arab. لتح lataha. *To adhere, cleave to.* As a n. f. s. מְלָתָחָה *A vestment, wardrobe.* Ethiop. eltach. *A linen garment.* 2 K. 10: 22.

לַתִּיכוֹנָה lath-te-cho-nah. *By, into the midst.* f. s. R. תּוֹךְ.

לְתֵימָן le-the-man. *To the south.* m. s. R. יָמַן.

לָתַךְ la-thach. Arab. transposed, كلت kalata. *To collect, gather.* As a n. m. s. לֶתֶךְ *A measure equal to a homer,* or about 37 gallons. Hos. 3: 2. Gr. κόστολς. Vulg. *lecythus.*

לַתְּכוּנָה lath-te-choo-nah. *To the store, provision, treasure.* f. s. Nah. 2: 9. R. כּוּן.

לְתֵל le-thail. *To, for a heap, pile.* m. s. R. תָּלַל.

לְתֹלְדֹתָיו le-tho-le-do-thav. *According to his generations.* f. p. R. יָלַד.

לְתָלוֹת lith-loth. *To hang, suspend.* Inf. K. R. תָּלָה.

לְתַלְפִּיּוֹת le-thal-pe-yoth. *To, for armories, towers.* f. p. R. תָּלַף.

לַתֹּם lath-tom. *To the perfect, upright.* m. s. R. תָּמַם.

לְתֻמּוֹ le-thum-mo. *According to his perfection.* m. s. aff. ם, *their.* R. —.

לְתָמָר le-tha-mar. *To the palm-tree, cedar.* m. s. R. תָּמַר.

לְתָנוּפָה lith-noo-phah. *For the wave-offering.* f. s. R. נוּף.

לְתַנּוֹת le-than-noth. *To diligently lament.* Inf. Piail; also, *for dragons.* f. p. R. תָּנָה.

לְתַנִּים le-than-nim. *To dragons, wicked rulers.* m. p. R. —.

לְתַנִּין le-than-nin. *Into a dragon, tyrant.* m. s. R. —.

לָתַע la-tha. *He,* or *it was destroyed, broken in pieces, pulled out.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Job 4: 10. irreg. ל 1 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. As a n. f. p. מַלְתְּעוֹת *The teeth,* which cut and masticate the food, and prepare it for digestion. Ps. 58: 7. Prov. 30: 14. Joel 1: 6. LXX. μύλας, Vulg. *molas.*

לְתִפְאֶרֶת le-thiph-a-reth. *For the beauty, glory.* f. s. const. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. פָּאַר.

לְתִפּוֹר lith-por. *To sew, unite, join together.* Inf. K. R. תָּפַר.

לַתְּפִלָּה lath-te-pil-lah. *To the prayer.* f. s. aff. ת f. s. const. R. פָּלַל.

לְתָפֹשׂ lith-pos. *To sieze, lay hold of.* Inf. K. aff. הָ *her,* ם *them.* R. תָּפַשׂ.

לְתָקוֹעַ lith-ko-a. *To sound, blow,* as with a trumpet. Inf. K. R. תָּקַע.

לְתְקוּפַת lith-koo-phath. *In the revolution, revolving.* f. s. const. aff. וֹת f. p. R. תָּקַף.

לְתַקֵּן le-thak-kain. *To diligently make straight, even.* Inf. Piail. R. תָּכַן.

לְתָקֹן lith-kon. *To be straight, correct, even.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְתְרוּמַת lith-roo-math. *For the heave, wave-offering.* f. s. const. aff. וֹת f. p. R. רוּם.

לְתְרוּפָה lith-roo-phah. *To, for the healing, restoration.* f. s. R. רָפָא.

לְתָרַע lith-ra. *To the entrance, gate.* m. s. R. תָּרַע.

לְתְשׁוּבַת lith-shoo-vath. *At the return.* f. s. const. 2 Sam. 11: 1. R. שׁוּב.

לְתְשׁוּעָה־עַת lith-shoo-ah. *For salvation, safety, protection.* f. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. יָשַׁע.

לַתְּשִׁיעִי lath-te-she-e. *Of the ninth,* or *nine.* num. adj. m. s. R. תֵּשַׁע.

Digitized by Google

לְתִשְׁעָה־עַשׂ le-thish-ah. *In, for nine,* or *the ninth.* num. adj. f. s. R. —.

לָתַת־תַּת la-theth. *To give, yield, bestow, deliver, produce, fasten, fix, place, recompense.* Inf. K. aff. הָ *her,* or *it,* י *me,* ךָ *thee.* R. נָתַן.

לְתִתָּם le-thith-tam. *That they might give,* or *to give them.* Inf. K. R. —.

לְתִתָּן le-thith-tain. *To fix, set, place.* Inf. K. R. —.

מ

מ mem. *Water.* The thirteenth letter of the alphabet, a servile, and used in the following manner: 1. As a heemantive to form nouns from verbs. 2. It is prefixed to nouns to point out the ablative case, *from, of;* as a preposition, *by, at, near, against, for, on account of, between, before, after, besides, toward,* &c. Gen. 2: 21. 1 K. 18: 2. Is. 51: 12. Hos. 7: 4. Ps. 49: 15. 3. It is prefixed to adjectives and nouns to form the comparative degree, as עָרוּם מִכֹּל *More wise, artful,* or *cunning than all.* Gen. 3: 1. 4. When suffixed, it serves as a pronominal affix, as ם *them,* הֶם *their,* כֶם *your.* 5. It is used also in forming the dual and m. p. Gen. 1: 1. 6. It is used as an interrogative pronoun, מִי *Who, what person?* מָה *What thing?* 7. It is used in the formation of pronouns, as אַתֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. הֵם *They,* 3. m. p. הֵמָּה *They,* 3. f. p. 8. It forms the adverb, אֲמָנָם *Truly,* from אֱמֶן. 9. When prefixed to verbs, it serves as a participle in Piail, Pual, Hiphail, Hophail, and Hithpaail. 10. It is used to form the gerund of the Infinitive. As a numeral, it stands for 40.

מְאַבְּדִים me-av-be-dim. *They that diligently destroy.* m. p. Part. in Piail. R. אָבַד.

מֵאֲבוֹתָם mai-a-vo-tham. *From, more than their fathers, progenitors.* m. p. with fem. term. R. אָבָה.

מַאֲבִיד ma-a-vid. *He that causes to destroy.* Part. in Hiph. R. אָבַד.

מֵאֲבִיהֶן mai-a-ve-hen. *From, before their father.* m. s. aff. הֶן *their,* ךָ *thy,* נוּ *our.* R. אָבָה.

מֵאֶבֶן mai-e-ven. *From the stone.* m. s. aff. י pl. const. R. אֶבֶן.

מַאֲבְסִיהָ ma-a-vu-se-ah. *From, of her bars, storehouses.* pl. const. R. אֶבֶס.

מַאֲבֹתַי ma-a-vo-thy. *Than my fathers, leaders.* m. p. fem. term. aff. ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your.* R. אָבָה.

מָאַד ma-ad. Arab. مدّ madda. *To extend, lengthen out, measure.* As a n. s. מְאֹד *Substance, power, strength, might, extensiveness;* as an adv. *very, exceedingly.* Hence, טוֹב מְאֹד *Supremely,* or *exceedingly good.* Deut. 6: 5. 2 K. 23: 24. Gen. 1: 31. 2 Chron. 24: 24.

מְאֹדוֹ me-o-do. *His power, might, greatness.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy.* R. —.

מֵאַדִּירֵי mai-ad-de-rai. *From the great, mighty ones.* pl. const. R. אָדַר.

מֵאָדָם mai-a-dam. *From, by, of man.* m. s. R. אָדָם.

מְאֻדָּם me-ad-dam. *That which is diligently made red, bloody.* Part. in Pual. Nah. 2: 4. aff. ים m. p. euph. for מְאֻדָּם. R. אָדַם.

מֵאֲדֹנִי mai-a-do-ny. *From my master, ruler.* m. s. aff. יו *his.* R. אָדוֹן.

מָאָה ma-ah. Arab. مأى and أمأ amaa. *To extend, enlarge, become numerous, to serve as a handmaid.* As a n. c. s. מֵאָה *A hundred, hundred times;* also P. N. Gen. 6: 3. aff. ת f. s. const. וֹת f. p. יִם dual. *two hundred.* Gen. 5: 3, 4. 32: 14.

מְאַהֲבָה me-a-ha-vah. *Than love, esteem.* f. s. aff. י *my,* pl. const. ה *her.* R. אָהַב.

מְאַהֲבִיךָ me-a-ha-va-yich. *They that diligently love thee.* Part. in Piail. pl. const. R. —.

מֵאַהֲבַת mai-a-ha-vath. *More than,* or *because of love.* f. s. const. R. —.

מֵאֹהֶל mai-o-hel. *From, of, out of the tent, tabernacle.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י pl. const. הֶם *their,* ךָ *thy.* R. אֹהֶל.

מְאוּזָל me-ooz-zal. *From diligently going to and fro.* Part. in Pual. וּ euph. for ֻ R. אָזַל.

מְאוֹיֵב me-o-yaiv. *From, of, against, because of the enemy.* m. s. aff. י *my,* pl. const. הֶם *their.* R. אָיַב.

מַאֲוַיֵּי ma-a-wa-yai. *The desires, expectations.* pl. const. Ps. 140: 9. R. אָוָה.

Digitized by Google

מָאוּם me-oom. *Any thing, something, a spot, blemish.* m. s. Job 3: 17. Dan. 1: 4. aff. ח, f. s. R. מְאַם.

מֵאָוֶן mai-a-wen. *Of, from iniquity.* m. s. R. אָוֶן.

מָאוֹס ma-os. *To spurn, refuse.* Inf. K. R. מָאַס.

מֵאוֹצָר mai-o-tzar. *Than, out of the treasure.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. with יו *his.* R. אֹצָר.

מָאוֹר ma-or. *The light, candlestick, shining of the light.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. R. אוֹר.

מְאוּרַת mai-oo-rath. *The den, hole, opening.* f. s. const. R. —.

מָאוֹת me-oth. A *hundred, the hundreds.* f. p. R. מְאָה.

מֵאוֹתוֹ mai-o-tho. *From him.* Part. or Pron. R. אֵת.

מֵאוֹתַי מֵאוֹתוֹ mai-o-the. *With, by, against me, him.* Part. or Pron. R. —.

מֵאוֹתְךָ mai-o-thach. *From thee.* Part. &c. R. —.

מֵאוֹתֹתֶיךָ mai-o-tho-the-ka. *From thy signs, symbols.* f. p. R. אוֹת.

מֵאָז mai-az. *From that time, afterwards, from which.* Part. Ps. 93: 2. R. אָז.

מֹאזְנַי mo-ze-nai. *Of the balances.* pl. const. aff. יִם. m. p. R. אֹזֶן.

מְאַזְּרֵי me-az-ze-rai. *They that diligently gird, encompass.* Part. in Piail. pl. const. R. אָזַר.

מֵאָח mai-ach. *Than a brother friend, companion.* m. s. R. אָחִיו.

מֵאַחַד mai-a-chad. *Of, from one,* or *from any one.* num. adj. m. s. R. אֶחָד.

מֵאָחוֹר mai-a-chor. *From behind, after.* m. s. R. אָחַר.

מְאַחֵז me-a-chaiz. *He that diligently makes firm, holds back.* Part. in Piail. m. s. Job 26: 9. R. אָחַז.

מְאֻחָזִים mo-o-cha-zim. *They that were diligently bound, fastened.* Part. in Hoph. m. p. 2 Chron. 9: 18. R. —.

מֵאֲחֻזַּת mai-a-chuz-zaith. *Out of,* or *of the possession.* f. s. const. aff. וֹ *his,* ם, *their.* R. —.

מֵאַחַי mai-a-chy. *Of,* or *for my brethren, friends, companions.* pl. const. R. אָחִיו.

מֵאַחֵי The same. aff. ךָ *thy,* יו *his,* הֶם *their,* כֶם *your.* R. —.

מֵאַחַר mai-a-char. *From after, behind.* Part. aff. ִי, *my,* ֶי. pl. const. ח, *her,* הֶם *them,* יו *him,* ךָ *thee,* כֶם *you.* R. —.

מֵאַחֲרֵת mai-a-che-reth. *The other,* or *than another.* f. s. R. —.

מֵאַחַת mai-a-chath. *Of, from, in, to, against one.* num. adj. f. s. R. אֶחָד.

מֵאֹיְבִי mai-o-ye-ve. *Of, from my enemy, adversary.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. אֹיֵב.

מֵאֹיְבֶיךָ mai-o-ye-ve-ka. *Of thy enemies.* pl. const. aff. כֶם *your.* R. —.

מֵאִיִּי mai-e-yai. *Of, from, out of the islands.* pl. const. R. אִי.

מֵאַיָּל mai-a-yal. *From the hart, deer.* m. s R. אַיָּל.

מֵאַיִל mai-a-yal. *Of, from the ram.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

מֵאֵילִים mai-ai-lim. *Of, because of the oaks, rams.* m. p. R. אֵלָה.

מֵאַיִן מֵאַיִן mai-a-yin. *Of nothing, so that not; from whence, when?* Part. R. אַיִן.

מֵאַיִן mai-ain. *That not, whence, without.* Part. R. —.

מֵאִיר mai-ir. *He that causes to instruct, enlighten.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. ת. *She that,* &c. f. s. R. אוֹר.

מְאִירוֹת me-e-roth. *They that cause to inflame, set on fire.* Part. in Hiph. f. p. Is. 27: 11. R. —.

מֵאִישׁ mai-ish. *From, of, out of man.* m. s. R. אִישׁ.

מֵאִישָׁהּ mai-e-shah. *From her husband.* f. s. R. —.

מְאַכֵּל ma-a-chil. *He that causes to feed, sustain.* Part. in Hiph. aff. ם, *them.* R. אָכַל.

מַאֲכָל־כָּל ma-a-chal. *From, for food, meat.* m. s. aff. ה, *her,* כֶם *your,* ת, f. s. const. R. —.

מֵאֵל mai-al. *From, of, than God.* m. s. aff. י. *my.* R. אֵל.

מֵאֵלֶּה mai-ail-leh. *From these, those.* Part. or Pron. f. p. R. אֵלֶּה.

מֵאֱלֹהַי mai-e-lo-hy. *From my God.* m. s. R. אֵל.

מֵאֱלֹהֵי mai-e-lo-hai. *From God, than the*

Digitized by Google

idols, angels, judges. pl. const. aff. יו *his,* ך *thy,* נו *our,* ים. m. p. R. —.

מֵאֱלוֹהַּ mai-e-lo-ah. *Than God.* m. s. R. —.

מַאֲלִיפוֹת ma-a-le-photh. *They that cause to produce thousands.* Part. in Hiph. f. p. Ps. 144: 13. R. אֶלֶף.

מְאַלְּמִים me-al-le-mim. *They that diligently bind, collect.* Part. in Piail. m. p. R. אָלַם.

מֵאֶלֶף־לַף mai-a-leph. *Of, for, than a thousand.* adj. m. s. aff. י.. pl. const. R. אֶלֶף.

מֵאָלָתִי mai-a-la-the. *Of, from my vow, oath.* f. s. R. אָלָה.

מָאַם ma-am. Hence, מְאוּמָה *A spot, blemish.* f. s. Job 31: 7. As an adv. *nought, nothing.* Gen. 39: 6. Deut. 13: 18. comp. of מָה *Which, what?* and מוּם *A moral stain,* or *blemish.* Rab. David. Targ. on Job בְּדַעַם חַבּוּלָא *By some means corrupted.*

מַאֲמִינִם ma-a-me-nim. *They that cause to believe.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. אָמַן.

מְאַמֵּץ me-am-maitz. *He that diligently strengthens.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. אָמַץ.

מַאֲמַצֵּי ma-a-ma-tzai. *For, of the strong.* pl. const. R. —.

מַאֲמַר ma-a-mar. *The word, decree.* m. s. aff. י.. pl. const. R. אָמַר.

מָאַן ma-an. 1 *He declined, refused, refrained from, held back;* 2 *spurned, rejected.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Gen. 37: 35. Num. 22: 16. Exod. 7: 14. pl. Jer. 5: 5. F. and Inf. Exod. 22: 16. aff. ה, *She,* 3. f. s. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. ו *They,* 3. c. p. As an adj. m. s. מֵאֵן *Refusing, rejecting.* Exod. 9: 2.

מֵאֱנוֹשׁ mai-e-nosh. *Than, from, of mortal man.* m. s. R. אֱנוֹשׁ.

מָאנֵי־נַיָּא ma-nai. *The vessels.* pl. const. Dan. 5: 2. R. מָאן.

מֵאֳנִיוֹתֵיהֶם mai-o-ne-yo-thai-hem. *From, out of their, ships, vessels.* f. p. Ez. 27: 29. R. אֳנִיָּה.

מֵאַנְקַת mai-en-kath. *Because of the groaning, sighing.* f. s. const. R. אֲנָק.

מֵאַנְשֵׁי mai-an-shai. *Of, from the mortal men.* pl. const. R. אֱנוֹשׁ.

מָאַנְתָּ mai-an-ta. *Thou hast refused,* &c. 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. מָאַן.

מָאַס ma-as. 1 *He detested, abhorred, rejected, cast off,* as the yoke of the law, or religion; 2 *condemned, punished.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 8: 6. Jer. 2: 37. pl. 1 Sam. 8: 7. 15: 23. F. Job 8: 20. Inf. Is. 7: 15. Pres. Part. Niph. Jer. 6: 30. Prov. 15: 32. F. Is. 54: 6. Job 7: 5. Part. Ps. 15: 4. Arab. ܡܐܣܐ maasa. *To be odious, detestable,* as a person full of ulcers, or running sores.

מָאוֹס ma-os. *To reject, abhor.* Inf. K. R. —.

מֹאֵס mo-ais. *He that rejects, abhors.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

מָאֹסְכֶם ma-os-chem. *That ye despise, reject.* Inf. K. aff. ם, *They.* R. —.

מְאַסֵּף me-as-saiph. *He that diligently collects, gathers.* Part. in Piail. m. s. aff. יו *him.* R. אָסַף.

מְאֻסָּף me-us-saph. *He,* or *it that is diligently collected,* &c. Part. in Pual. m. s. R. —.

מֹאֶסֶת mo-e-seth. *She that abhors, rejects.* f. s. Ben. K. R. מָאַס.

מַאַף mai-aph. *From wrath, anger, the nose, nostril.* m. s. aff. כֶם *your.* R. אַף.

מַאֲפֶה ma-a-phai. *Baked, cooked.* m. s. Lev. 2: 4. R. אָפָה.

מֹאֵפֶה me-o-pheh. *From him that bakes.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

מַאֲפֵל ma-a-phail. *The darkness,* or *gross darkness.* m. s. aff. ה, f. s. R. אָפֵל.

מֵאֵפֶס mai-ai-phes. *For nothing.* Part. R. אֶפֶס.

מֵאַפְסֵי mai-aph-sai. *From, of the ends, limits, extremities.* pl. const. R. —.

מֵאַפְע mai-a-pha. *Of nothing,* or *less than nothing.* m. s. R. אֶפֶע.

מֵאֵצֶל mai-ai-tzel. *Near, at hand, by, toward, at, from.* Part. R. אֵצֶל.

מֵאֶצְלוֹ mai-etz-lo. *From him.* Part. aff. י. *me,* ם, *them.* R. —.

מֵאֹצְרוֹת mai-o-tze-roth. *Out of the treasures.* f. p. aff. יו *his.* R. אֹצָר.

מָאַר ma-ar. Arab. ܡܐܪܐ maara. *To be irritated, excited, desperate.* In Pers. *A serpent,* the most inveterate of all animals. Aa a Part. in

Digitized by Google

Hiph. *to cause to diffuse, scatter, spread abroad,* as the leprosy. Lev. 13: 51, 52. chap. 14: 44. Ez. 28: 24. LXX. πικρίας, *To be obstinate, unyielding.* Vulg. *perseverans.* Hence, Gr. μαραίνω, Eng. murrain, *a grievous disease.*

מֵאַרְבֶּה mai-ar-beh. *Than the locust.* c. s. R. רְבֶה.

מֵאֲרֻבָּה mai-a-ruv-bah. *Out of the chimney.* f. s. Hos. 13: 3. R. אָרַב.

מְאָרְבִים me-or-vim. *They that diligently lie in wait, lurk.* Part. in Piail. m. p. R. —.

מֵאַרְבַּע mai-ar-ba. *Of four,* or *the fourth.* c. s. R. רְבַע.

מְאֵרוֹת me-ai-roth. *Curses,* or *for curses.* f. p. R. אָרַר.

מֵאַרְיֵה mai-a-re. *Than a lion.* c. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. אַרְיֵה.

מַאֲרִיךְ ma-a-rich. *He that causes to lengthen out, prolong.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. אָרַךְ.

מֵאַרְעָא mai-ar-a. *From the earth.* m. s. Chald. R. אַרְעָא.

מֵאֶרֶץ mai-a-retz. *Out of, from, in the earth, land, ground.* c. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their,* וֹת f. p. R. אֶרֶץ.

מְאֹרָשָׂה me-o-ra-sah. *She that is diligently promised, given in marriage, betrothed.* Part. in Pual. f. s. Deut. 22: 23. R. אָרַשׂ.

מְאֵרַת me-ai-rath. *The curse.* f. s. const. R. אָרַר.

מְאֹרֹת me-o-roth. *Lights, torches, lamps, luminaries.* f. p. R. אוֹר.

מֵאֵשׁ mai-aish. *Out of the fire.* m. s. R. אֵשׁ.

מֵאִשָּׁה mai-ish-shah. *From, of the woman.* f. s. R. אִישׁ.

מֵאִשָּׁי mai-e-shy. *Of my burnt-offering.* m. s. aff. ִי pl. const. R. אִשֶּׁה.

מֵאַשְׁפֹּת mai-ash-poth. *From the dunghills.* f. p. R. אַשְׁפָּה.

מֵאֲשֶׁר mai-a-sher. *Where, whence, from which,* or *whence, from them,* or *that.* Part. R. אֲשֶׁר.

מְאֻשָּׁר me-ush-shar. *He that is diligently blessed,* or *made happy.* Part. in Pual. m. s. aff. ִי pl. const. רֵם m. p. Prov. 3: 18. Is. 9: 15. R. —.

מְאַשְּׁרֶיךָ me-ash-she-re-ka. *They that diligently lead, direct thee.* Part. in Piail. pl. con Is. 3: 12. R. אָשַׁר.

מֵאִשֶּׁת mai-ai-sheth. *Than, from a wife.* f. s. R. אִישׁ.

מְאַשְּׁתָם mai-aish-tam. *He,* or *it that diligently consumes them.* Part. in Piail. R. —.

מֵאֵת mai-aith. *Of, from.* Part. aff. וֹ *him,* ךָ *thee,* כֶם *you,* ם *them.* R. אֵת.

מֵאֵת זֶה mai-aith, zeh. *Hence, from this,* or *him.* Part. R. —.

מֵאֵת פְּנֵי mai-aith, pe-nai. *From before.* or *from the presence of.* Part. aff. וֹ *him.* R. —.

מָאתַיִם־תַּיִם־יִן ma-tha-yim. *Two hundred.* dual. R. מֵאָה.

מֵאֶתְמוֹל־מוֹל mai-eth-mool. *From yesterday, a short time.* R תְּמֹל.

מֵאֶתְנָן mai-eth-nan. *From the hire, wages.* m. s. R. תְּנָה.

מִבֹּא־בוֹ miv-bo. *From entering,* or *the entrance.* m. s. Ben. K. R. בּוֹא.

מְבֹאוֹ־בוֹ me-vo-o. *At, from his declining, setting.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

מְבִאִים־בִּיא me-ve-im. *They that cause to come, bring.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. —.

מִבֹּאר־מְבוֹר miv-bor. *Out of the pit, well.* m. s. R. בּוֹר.

מִבֹּגֵדָה miv-bo-gai-dah. *Than the treacherous.* f. s. R. בָּגַד.

מִבְּגָדֶיךָ miv-be-ga-da-yich. *Of, from thy garments.* pl. const. R. —.

מַבְדִּיל mav-dil. *Causing to divide, separate.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. רִם m. p. R. בָּדַל.

מְבֹהָלִים me-vo-ha-lim. *Being diligently hurried, hastened.* Part. in Piail. m. p. Esth. 8: 14. R. בָּהַל.

מִבַּהֲמוֹת miv-ba-ha-moth. *From, than the beasts.* f. p. R. בְּהֵמָה.

מָבוֹא־מְבוֹא ma-vo. *The entrance, approach, going down.* m. s. ךָ *thy,* וֹת f. p. R. בּוֹא.

מְבוּכָתָם me-voo-cha-tham. *Their perplexity,* or *consternation.* f. s. R. בּוּךְ.

מַבּוּל mav-bool. *A flood, inundation.* m. s R. נָבַל.

Digitized by Google

מַבּוּעֵי mav-boo-ai. *The fountains, springs.* pl. const. R. נָבַע.

מִבּוֹרֵךְ miv-bo-re-ka. *Of, from, out of thy cistern.* f. s. R. בּוֹר.

מִבְחוֹר miv-chor. *Select, choice.* m. s. R. בָּחַר.

מְבֻחֶלֶת me-vo-che-leth. *Diligently hastened, acquired.* Part. in Pual. Keri. f. s. Prov. 20: 21. R. בָּחַל.

מִבְחַר miv-char. *Choice, select, chosen.* m. s. aff. יו *his.* R. בָּחַר.

מִבְּחָרָיו miv-be-chu-rav. *Of his chosen,* or *young men.* pl. const. R. —.

מִבְטָא miv-ta. *A rash expression,* or *utterance.* m. s. R. בָּטָא.

מְבֻטָה mev-ba-tah. *Her expectation, desire.* f. s. Zech. 9: 5. R. נָבַט.

מִבְטַח־טֶחָה miv-tach. *Hope, trust, confidence.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy,* נוּ *our,* כֶם *their,* יהֶם m. p. R. בָּטַח.

מִבְּטֹחַ miv-be-toch. *Than to confide, trust in.* Inf. K. R. —.

מַבְטִיחִי miv-te-che. *He that caused me to hope, trust.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. Ps. 22: 1. R. —.

מִבֶּטֶן־בֶּטֶן miv-ba-ten. *Out of the belly, inward part.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* נוּ *our.* R. בֶּטֶן.

מֵבִיא mai-ve. *He that causes to introduce, bring in.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. בּוֹא.

מֵבִין mai-vin. *He that causes to discern, consider, understand.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. יהם m. p. R. בִּין.

מִבֵּין miv-bain. *From among, between,* or *the midst of.* m. s. aff. תֹּם f. p. R. בֵּין.

מִבִּינָתִי miv-be-na-the. *Of my understanding.* f. s. const. aff. ךָ *thy* R. —.

מִבֵּיצֵיהֶם miv-bai-tzai-hem. *Of, from their eggs.* pl. const. R. בֵּיץ.

מֵבִישׁ mai-vish. *He that causes shame.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. הָ *She that,* &c. f. s. R. בּוֹשׁ.

מִבֵּית mir-ba-yith. *Of, out of, without, from, than the house, habitation, family.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. בַּיִת.

מִבֵּית הָאֲסִירִים miv-baith ho-a-se-rim. *Out of the house of prisoners.* m. p. R. —.

מִבֵּית הַכְּלִיא miv-baith hach-ke-le. *Out of the house of the prison.* m. s. Chald. R. —.

מִבֵּית כְּלָא The same.

מִבַּיְתָהּ miv-ba-ye-thah. *From within,* or *the inside.* Part. R. —.

מְבַכָּה me-vach-kah. *Weeping, lamentation.* f. s. R. בָּכָה.

מִבְּכוֹר־מִבְּכֹר miv-be-chor. *Of, from the first-born.* m. s. aff. תֹּם f. p. R. בְּכֹר.

מְבַכּוֹת me-vach-koth. *They that diligently weep, lament.* Part. in Piail. f. p. R. בָּכָה.

מִבְּכִי־בְכִי miv-be-che. *Because of the weeping.* m. s. R. —.

מִבְּלִי miv-be-le. *Because not, so that not, without.* Part. R. בְּלִי.

מַבְלִיגִיתִי mav-le-ge-the. *My comfort, consolation.* f. s. R. בָּלַג.

מְבַלֵּעַ miv-bal-lai-a. *From him that diligently swallows up.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. בָּלַע.

מִבַּלְעָדַי miv-bal-a-de. *Beside, except.* Part. R. בְּלִי.

מִבַּלְעֲדַי miv-bul-a-de. *Beside, except me.* Part. R. —.

מְבַלְּעֶיךָ me-val-le-a-yich. *They that diligently devour.* Part. in Piail. pl. const. R. בָּלַע.

מְבֻלָּעִים me-vul-la-im. *Diligently swallowed up.* Part. in Pual. m. p. R. —.

מִבִּלְתִּי miv-bil-te. *Because not.* Part. R. בְּלִי.

מִבֵּן miv-bain. *From a son.* m. s. R. בֵּן.

מִבְּנוֹת miv-ba-noth. *From the daughters.* f. p. aff. יו *his,* הֶם *their,* נוּ *our.* R. —.

מִבְּנוֹת miv-be-noth. *From building, establishing.* Inf. K. R. —.

מְבֻנִי me-vun-ny. *My perception, discernment.* P. N.

מִבְּנֵי miv-be-nai. *From, of, among the sons.* pl. const. aff. הֶם *their,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your.* R. בֵּן.

מִבַּעַד miv-ba-ad. *Without.* Part. R. עֵד.

מַבְעִיר mav-ir. *Causing to remove, take away.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. 1 K. 16: 3. R. בָּעַר.

מִבַּעֲלֵי miv-ba-a-lai. *Of, from the masters, owners.* pl. const. aff. יו *his.* R. בַּעַל.

מְבַעֲרִים me-va-a-rim. *They that diligently kindle.* Part. in Piail. m. p. Jer. 7: 18. R. בָּעַר.

Digitized by Google

מְבֻעָרֶת me-vo-a-reth. *She*, or *it that was diligently burning*. Part. in Pual. R. —.

מְבַעֲתֶךָ me-va-ith-te-ka. *He* or *it that diligently disturbs thee*. Part. in Piail. c. s. R. בָּעַת.

מִבְּצִיר miv-be-tzir. *For, than the vintage*. m. s. R. בָּצַר.

מִבְצָר miv-tzar. *A tower, fortification*. P. N.

מִבְצַר־צָר miv-tzar. *The tower, fortress, fenced place*. m. s. aff. ־ַ pl. const. יו *his*, ךָ *thy*, הֶם *their*, וֹת f. p. ים. m. p. R. בָּצַר.

מְבֻקְעָה me-vuk-ka-ah. *She that is diligently demolished*, or *broken through*. Part. in Pual. f. s. Ez. 26: 10. R. בָּקַע.

מִבִּקְעַת miv-bik-ath. *From the valley, plain*. f. s. const. R. —.

מִבֹּקֶר miv-bo-ker. *From, in the morning*. m. s. R. בֹּקֶר.

מִבְּקַרְךָ miv-be-kor-ka. *Of thy cattle, herd*. c. s. R. —.

מְבַקֵּשׁ־קָשׁ me-vak-kaish. *Diligently inquiring, seeking*. Part. in Piail. m. s. R. בָּקַשׁ.

מְבַקְּשֵׁי me-vak-ke-shai. *They that diligently seek*, &c. Part. in Piail. pl. const. aff. ־ָהּ *her*, יו *him*, ךָ *thee*. Ps. 24: 6. 40: 17. ים. m. p. Exod. 10: 11. R. —.

מַבְרִחַ mav-re-ach. *He*, or *it that causes to reach, pass over*. Part. in Hiph. m. s. Exod. 26: 28. R. בָּרַח.

מִבְרָחָו miv-ra-chav. *His fugitive*. m. s. R. —.

מִבְּרִיתֶךָ miv-be-re-thaich. *Of thy covenant*. f. s. R. בְּרִית.

מְבָרֵךְ me-va-raich. *He that diligently blesseth*. Part. in Piail. m. s. R. בָּרַךְ.

מְבֹרָךְ me-vo-rach. *He that is diligently blessed*. Part. in Pual. m. s. aff. יו *him*, ־ָהּ f. s. dag. drop. in ר, compens. by ־ָ R. —.

מְבָרְכֶיךָ me-vo-ra-che-ka. *Them that diligently bless thee*. Part. in Piail. pl. const. Gen. 12: 3. R. —.

מְבֻשָּׁל me-vush-shal. *That which is diligently cooked, boiled*. Part. in Pual. m. s. R. בָּשַׁל.

מִבְשָׂם miv-sam. *A sweet savor*. P. N.

מְבַשֵּׂר me-vash-sair. *He that diligently announces good tidings*. Part. in Piail. m. s. R. בָּשַׂר.

מִבְּשַׂר miv-be-sar. *Of, out of, from the flesh*. m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ־ִי *my*, ךָ *thy*, כֶם *your*, ־ָם *their*. R. —.

מְבַשֶּׂרֶת me-vash-se-reth. *She that diligently announces good news*. Part. in Piail. f. s. R. —.

מִבַּת miv-bath. *Of, from the daughter*. f. s. R. בַּת.

מִבָּתֵּיהֶם miv-ba-thai-hem. *Of, from, out of their houses*. pl. const. aff. הֶם *their*, כֶם *your*, נוּ *our*. R. בַּיִת.

מִגְּאוֹן mig-ge-on. *The rising, swelling*, as of Jordan. m. s. Jer. 49: 19. R. גָּאָה.

מְגֹאָל me-go-al. *He*, or *it that is diligently polluted*. Part. in Pual. m. s. for מְגֻאָל. R. גָּאַל.

מִגֹּאֵל mig-go-ail. *Of, from him that avenges*. m. s. Ben. K. or a n. m. s. R. —.

מִגֹּאֲלֵנוּ mig-go-a-lai-noo. *Of our kinsman*, or *redeemer*. m. s. Ben. K. Ruth 2: 20. R. —.

מִגֶּבֶא mig-ge-ve. *Out of the pit, well*. m. s. R. גֵּבָא.

מִגָּבֹהַּ mig-ga-vo-ah. *Than the proud, lofty*, f. s. מִגְּבֹהַּ idem. R. גָּבַהּ.

מִגְּבוּל־כָּל mig-ge-vool. *From the border, extremity*. m. s. aff. כֶם *your*. R. גְּבוּל.

מִגִּבּוֹר mig-giv-bor. *Than*, or *from the mighty*. m. s. R. גִּבֹּר.

מִגְּבוּרָה mig-ge-voo-rah. *Than, of the strength, power*. f. s. aff. ־ָם *their*. R. —.

מַגְבִּיהַּ mag-be-ah. *He that causes to exalt*. Part. in Hiph. m. s R. גָּבַהּ.

מִגְּבִירָה mig-ge-ve-rah. *From the queen*. f. s. R. גְּבִרָה.

מַגְבִּישׁ mag-bish. *He that assembles*. P. N.

מִגְּבֻלֹת mig-ba-loth. *At the borders, extremities*. f. p. R. גְּבוּל.

מִגִּבְעַת mig-giv-ath. *From the hill*; also, *a cap, turban*. f. s. const. aff. וֹת f. p. R. גִּבְעָה.

מִגֶּבֶר mig-ge-ver. *From, of the mighty, noble man*. m. s. aff. ־ִי pl. const. R. גֶּבֶר.

מִגַּג mig-gag. *From the roof, top of the house*, &c. m. s. R. גַּג.

Digitized by Google

מָגַד ma-gad. Arab. مجد magioda. *To excell in glory and honor.* As a n. m. s. מֶגֶד *Precious, valuable, glorious, any thing delicious,* such as fruit, aromatics, the blessing of salvation. Deut. 33: 13, 14. m. p. Cant. 4: 13, 16.

מִגָּדוֹל mig-ga-dol. *From the great, excellent.* m. s. aff. ם *their.* R. גָּדַל.

מְגִדּוֹן me-gid-don. *Of the river, flowing stream.* P. N. Chald. R. —.

מַגְדִּיאֵל mag-de-ail. *The gift of God.* P. N.

מִגְדּוֹל מַגְדִּל mig-dol. *He that causes to magnify, make great.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. גָּדַל.

מִגָּדִישׁ mig-ga-dish. *From the sheaf of corn.* m. s. R. גָּדַשׁ.

מִגְדָּל mig-dal. *The tower, strong, great place.* m. s. R. גדל.

מִגְדַּל־אֵל mig-dal-ail. *The greatness of God.* P. N.

מִגְדַּל־גָּד mig-dal-gad. *The great coriander,* or *prosperity,* or *tower.* P. N

מִגְדְּלוֹת mig-de-loth. *Towers.* f. p. aff. ים. m. p. R. גָּדַל.

מִגְדָּלֶיהָ mig-da-le-ah. *Her towers.* pl. const. R. —.

מְגֻדָּלִים me-gad-de-lim. *They that are diligently educated.* Part. in Pual. m. p. R. —.

מְגֻדָּלִים me-gud-da-lim. *They that are diligently brought up.* Part. in Pual. m. p. R. —.

מְגַדֵּף me-gad-daiph. *He that diligently reproaches, blasphemes.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. גָּדַף.

מַגְדֶּת mag-ge-deth. *She that causes to exhibit, show.* Part. in Hiph. f. s. R. נָגַד.

מָגוֹג ma-gog. *The son of Japheth,* of whom all Europe was peopled. The noun is derived from גוג, which see. Probably Ezekiel, by Magog, means, the Roman army, or pagan and papal Rome. Ez. 38: 2. 39: 3.

מִגֵּוָה mig-gai-wah. *Of the body.* f. s. R. גֵּוָה.

מִגּוֹי mig-goy. *Of, from, out of the nation.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. גּוֹי.

מִגְוִיָּת mig-ge-we-yith. *Out of the body carcase.* f. s. const. R. גְּוִיָּה.

מְגוֹלָלָה me-go-la-lah. *She that is rolled over.* Part. in Pual. f. p. R. גָּלַל.

מָגוֹר ma-gor. *The fear, dread.* m. s. aff. ת f. s. const. י *my,* ו pl. const. הֶם *their.* R. גּוּר.

מָגוֹר מִסָּבִיב ma-gor, mis-sa-viv. *The surrounding fear, terror.* P. N.

מְגוֹרַת me-go-rath. *The fear, terror.* f. s. const. R. —.

מִגֹּזְלוֹ mig-go-ze-lo. *From him that spoils, plunders him.* m. s. Ben. K. Ps. 35: 10. R. גָּזַל.

מִגֶּזַע mig-ge-za. *From the trunk, stalk, root.* m. s. R. גֶּזַע.

מַגִּיד mag-gid. *He,* or *it that causes to show, declare.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. נָגַד.

מֵגִיחַ mai-ge-ach. *He,* or *it that causes to come, break forth.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. ן idem. Chald. R. גּוּחַ.

מַגִּיעַ mag-ge-a. *He that causes to reach, attain, happen to.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. נָגַע.

מַגִּיעֵי mag-ge-ai. *They that cause to unite.* Part. in Hiph. pl. const. R. —.

מַגִּישֵׁי־שִׁים mag-ge-shai. *They that cause to offer, pardon.* Part. in Hiph. pl. const. R. נָגַשׁ.

מַגָּל mag-gal. *A sickle, instrument of destruction.* m. s. Jer. 50: 16. Joel 4: 13.

מְגַלֶּה me-gal-leh. *He that diligently reveals.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. גָּלָה.

מְגִלַּת־לָת me-gil-lah. *The roll, volume.* f. s. R. גָּלַל.

מְגֻלָּה me-gul-lah. *She,* or *it that is diligently manifest, opened.* Part. in Pual. f. s. R. גָּלָה.

מְגֻלְּחֵי me-gul-le-chai. *They that are diligently shaven.* Part. in Pual. pl. const. Jer. 41: 5. R. גָּלַח.

מִגְמָל mig-ga-mal. *From, of a camel.* m. s. aff. ו pl. const. R. גָּמַל.

מְגַמַּת me-gam-math. *A host, multitude,* i. e. of faces. f. s. const. Hab. 1: 9. R. גֵּמָה or גָּמַם.

מָגַן ma-gan. 1 *He delivered, surrendered;*

Digitized by Google

2 *abandoned to destruction* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail, Gen. 14: 20. F. Hos. 11: 8. Prov. 4: 9. As a n. f. s. מְגִנָּה *Blind, obstinate, stupid.* Hence, מְגִנַּת־לֵב *Blindness of heart*, Lam. 3: 56, the very expression which St. Paul makes use of, 2 Cor. 3: 15. καλυμμα τῆς καρδιας, *Blindness covereth their hearts.* Chald. מַגְנָא *Vain, empty, of no value.* Targ. Onk. on Exod. 20: 7. Arab. *Stiff. obstinate, unyielding.*

מָגֵן ma-gain. *A shield, buckler, armor, a protector, preserver.* m. s. R. גָּנַן.

מִגַּן mig-gan. *From the garden.* m. s. aff. ת f. s. const. R. —.

מְגַנְּבֵי me-gan-ne-vai. *They that diligently steal.* Part. in Piail. pl. const. R. גָּנַב.

מָגִנֵּי ma-gin-nai. *Shields, bucklers, armor,* &c. pl. const. aff. ה *her,* יו *his,* נו *our,* ים. m. p. R. גָּנַן.

מְגֹנַת See מָגֵן.

מִגַּעֲרַת mig-ga-a-rath. *At the rebuke, curse, punishment.* f. s. const. aff. ו *his,* ך *thy.* Deut. 28: 20. R. גָּעַר.

מַגַּעַת mag-ga-ath. *Causing to reach,* or *extending to.* Part. in Hiph. f. s. 2 Chron. 3: 11. R. נָגַע.

מַגֵּפָה mag-gai-phah. *The plague, punishment, stroke.* f. s. aff. ת f. s. const. R. נָגַף.

מַגְפִּיעָשׁ mag-pe-ash. Probably from מַגֵּפָה *A punishment,* and עָשָׂה *To execute, accomplish.* P. N.

מִגֶּפֶן mig-ge-phen. *Of, from the vine.* m. s. R. גֶּפֶן.

מַגֵּפוֹתַי mag-gai-pho-thy. *My plagues, punishments.* f. p. R. נָגַף.

מָגַר ma-gar. 1 *He cut off, destroyed;* 2 *cast down, out,* or *dethroned.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. pl. const. Ez. 21: 12, or 17. Piail. Ps. 89: 45. Chald. F. Ezra 6: 12. In Syr. and Arab. the same.

מִגְרוֹן mig-ron. *The threshing-floor.* P. N.

מִגְּרִיאָה mig-gu-re-ah. *Of, from her whelps.* pl. const. R. גּוּר.

מְגֻרֶיךָ me-gu-re-ka. *Thy sojournings, pilgrimages.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

מֻגָּרִים mug-ga-rim. *They that are caused to be diffused, poured out.* Part. in Hoph. R. נָגַר.

מִגֵּרְךָ mig-gai-re-ka. *From thy sojourner, stranger.* m. s. R. גּוּר.

מִגֹּרֶן mig-go-ren. *From the threshing-floor.* m. s. aff. ך *thy.* R. גֹּרֶן.

מִגְרָעוֹת mig-ra-oth. *Narrowed rests.* f. p 1 K. 6: 8. R. גָּרַע.

מֶגֶרְפֹּתֵיהֶם me-gir-pho-thai-hem. *Their clods,* as of earth. f. p. R. גֶּרֶף.

מְגֹרָרוֹת me-go-ra-roth. *They that are diligently sawed.* Part. in Pual. f. p. 1 K. 7: 9. R. גָּרַר.

מִגְרַשׁ־רַשׁ mig-rash. *A suburb, border.* m. s. aff. ה *her,* ־ pl. const. הֶם *their,* וֹת f. p. R. גָּרַשׁ.

מִגְרָשָׁה mig-ra-shah. *Her expulsion.* f. s. R. —.

מִגִּרְשָׂה mig-gir-sah. *Of her beaten, threshed corn.* f. s. R. —.

מִגַּרְתָּה mig-gar-teh. *Thou hast diligently cast down.* 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. מָגַר.

מֻגַּשׁ mug-gash. *He,* or *it that was caused to be offered.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. R. נָגַשׁ.

מַגְּשִׁים mag-ge-shim. *They that diligently bring.* Part. in Piail. m. p. R. —.

מַגְשִׁמִים mag-she-mim. *They that cause to rain.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. גֶּשֶׁם.

מִגֶּשֶׁת mig-ge-sheth. *From approaching, drawing near.* Inf. K. R. נָגַשׁ.

מִדְאָגָה mid-de-a-gah. *From affliction, fear, trouble.* f. s. R. דְּאָגָה.

מַדְבְּחָה mad-be-chah. *The altar.* f. s. R. דָּבַח.

מֻדְבָּק mud-bak. *He,* or *it that is caused to adhere to.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. R. דָּבַק.

מְדַבֵּר me-dav-bair. *He,* or *it that diligently speaks.* Part. in Piail. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. וֹת f. p. R. דָּבַר.

מִדָּבָר mid-da-var. *Of the thing, matter, saying.* m. s. R. —.

מְדֻבָּר me-duv-bar. *That which is diligently spoken, said.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. —.

מִדַּבֵּר mid-dav-bair. *That speaks himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. —.

מִדְּבַר mid-de-var. *Of, from, than the word.* m. s. aff. ־ pl. const. ך *thy,* הֶם *their.* R. —.

מִדְבַּר mid-bar. *The desert, into the wilderness.* m. s. aff. ה *her.* R. —.

Digitized by Google

מִדֶּבֶר mid-de-ver. *From the pestilence.* m. s. R. —.

מְדַבֶּרֶת me-dav-be-reth. *She that diligently speaks.* Part. in Piail. f. s. R. —.

מִדְּבַשׁ mid-de-vash. *Than honey.* m. s. R. דְּבַשׁ.

מָדַד ma-dad. 1 *He extended, stretched out, measured;* 2 figuratively, *recompensed,* or *repaid;* 3 *searched out, examined,* or *investigated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 40: 12. 65: 7. Ez. 42: 20. F. Ez. 45: 3. 47: 18. Ruth 3: 16. Niph. F. Jer. 33: 22. Hos. 2: 1. Piail. Job 7: 14. F. 2 Sam. 8: 2. Hith. F. 1 K. 17: 21. Hence, Gr. μετρεῖν, Lat. *metiri,* Belg. *meten,* Eng. *mete, measure.* As a n. f. s. מִדָּה *The measure, size, extent, breadth, height, tribute, recompense.* Job 11: 7. Ez. 48: 16. Neh. 5: 4. Exod. 26: 2. 1 Chron. 20: 6. Tal. *Conduct, manner of life, morals, virtues.* Syr. and Arab. the same.

מַדְהֵבָה mad-hai-vah. *The golden, splendid,* i. e. city. m. s. R. דָּהַב.

מִדַּהֲרוֹת mid-da-ha-roth. *Because of,* or *for the prancings.* f. p. R. דָּהַר.

מִדּוֹ mid-do. *His vesture, garment.* m. s. aff. ־ו pl. const. הֶם *their.* R. מְדַד.

מִדּוֹד mid-dod. *Than the beloved.* m. s. R. דּוֹד.

מִדּוּד mid-dood. *From the basket.* m. s. R. —.

מִדּוּדָאֵי mid-doo-a-dai. *Of the mandrakes.* pl. const. Chald. R. —.

מַדְוֶה mad-waih. *Faintness, sickness.* m. s. aff. ־י pl. const. R. דָּוָה.

מָדוֹן ma-don. *Strife, contention.* m. s. aff. ־ים m. p. R. דּוּן.

מַדּוּעַ־דָּעַ mad-doo-a. *Wherefore? Why?* Part. of Interrog. 2 Chron. 24: 6. R. מָדַע.

מִדּוֹר־דוֹר mid-dor. *From the generation.* m. s. R. דּוּר.

מְדוּר mid-door. *Than to dwell, remain.* m. s. R. —.

מְדוֹרַהּ me-do-raih. *His habitation, dwelling.* m. s. aff. הּ *thy.* R. —.

מִדּוֹת mid-doth. *The measures, dimensions.* f. p. R. מָדַד.

מִדּוּתָיו mid-do-thav. *His garments.* f. p. R. —.

מֻדָּח mud-dach. *He,* or *it that is diligently expelled, driven out.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. נָדַח.

מִדְחֶה mid-cheh. *Ruin, destruction.* m. s. Prov. 26: 28. R. דָּחָה.

מִדֶּחִי mid-de-che. *From ruin, destruction, falling.* m. s. Ps. 56: 14. 116: 8. R. —.

מִדַּי mid-dai. *When, at that time, as often, beyond a sufficiency, than enough.* Part. 2 Chron. 24: 5. Zech. 14: 16. Exod. 36: 5. R. דַּי.

מָדַי־דַי־דָיָא ma-dy. Probably derived from מִדָּה *Tribute,* or *tributaries,* or *the coast.* P. N.

מַדָּיו mad-dav. *His garments.* pl. const. R. מְדַד.

מִדַּיִךְ mid-da-yich. *Thy measures, dimensions.* R. —.

מָדוֹן ma-don. *Of large stature.* m. s. 2 Sam. 21: 20. R. —.

מִדְיָן mid-yan. *Contentious, quarrelsome.* P. N.

מִדִּין mid-din. *From judgment, contention.* m. s. also P. N. Hence, *Midianites.* R. דִּין.

מְדִינָה me-de-nah. *A province, a land, country.* f. s. R. מָדַן.

מִדְיְנֵי mid-ye-nai. *Contentions, strifes.* pl. const. R. דִּין.

מְדִינָתָא me-de-na-tha. *The provinces.* pl. const. Chald. R. מָדַן.

מְדִינְתָא me-de-ne-tha. *The province.* f. s. R. —.

מְדֻכָּא me-duch-ka. *He,* or *it that is diligently bruised, crushed, oppressed.* Part. in Pual. m. s. aff. ־ים m. p. R. דָּכָא.

מְדַלֵּג me-da-laig. *He,* or *it that diligently leaps, jumps.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. דָּלַג.

מְדַלְּהָ mid-dal-lah. *With the consumption, wasting, sickness.* f. s. aff. ־ות f. p. R. דָּלַל.

מִדְּלִי mid-de-le. *Out of the basket.* m. s. aff. ־ו pl. const. יו *his.* R. —.

מִדְּלֹק mid-de-lok. *From him that hunts, chases, persecutes.* m. s. Ben. K. R. דָּלַק.

מִדַּלְתֵי mid-dal-thai. *Out of the doors, gates.* pl. const. R. דֶּלֶת.

מִדָּם mid-dam. *Of, with, from, for the blood.* m. s. aff. ־הּ *her,* ־וֹ *his,* ־ךְ *thy,* ־ם *their.* R. דָּם.

Digitized by Google

מִדְּמֵי mid-de-mai. *Because of murders.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

מַדְמֵן mad-main. *Filthy, polluted.* P. N.

מַדְמֵנָה mad-mai-nah. *A dunghill, heap of ruins.* f. s. also P. N. R. דָּמַן.

מִדִּמְעָה mid-dim-ah. *From the tear,* or *a tear.* f. s. R. דְּמַע.

מָדָן me-dan. *Contention, strife.* P. N. aff. ים. m. p.

מַדָּע mad-da. *Knowledge, understanding.* m. s. R. יָדַע.

מִדַּעַת mid-da-ath. *In, by knowledge.* f. s. const. aff. י. *my.* R. —.

מוֹדַעְתָּנוּ mo-da-ta-noo. *Our friends, kindred.* pl. const. R. —.

מַדְקָה mad-de-kah. *Causing to beat to pieces.* Part. in Hiph. f. s. Chald. Dan. 7: 7. R. דְּקַק.

מְדֻקָּרִים me-duk-ka-rim. *They that are diligently wounded, stabbed.* Part. in Pual. m. p. R. דָּקַר.

מְדָרְהוֹן me-da-re-hon. *Their habitation, dwelling.* m. s. Chald. R. דּוּר.

מִדָּרוֹם mid-da-rom. *From the south.* m. s. R. דָּרַם.

מַדְרִיכְךָ mad-re-che-ka. *He that causes to lead, guide thee.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. דָּרַךְ.

מִדָּרֶךְ mid-da-rech. *From, out of, by, because, through the way, path, footstep.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. יו *his,* הֶם *their,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ךְ *thy,* f. s. ם *their.* R. —.

מִדְרַשׁ mid-rash. *A story, register, comment, interpretation, illustration.* m. s. R. דָּרַשׁ.

מְדֻרָתָה me-du-ra-thah. *A pile of wood.* f. s. R. דּוּר.

מִדֶּשֶׁן mid-de-shen. *From, of the fatness.* m. s. R. דֶּשֶׁן.

מְדֻשָּׁתִי me-dush-sha-the. *My threshing.* f. s. R. דּוּשׁ.

מִדַּת mid-dath. *A tax, tribute.* f. s. const. R. מָדַד.

מָה מַה מֶה mah. *Which? what? who? why? wherefore? how? of what kind,* or *sort? than.* Part. of Interrog. Chald. מָה דִּי *That which.* כְּמָה *How? in what way?* R. —.

מֵהָאוֹרֵב mai-ha-o-raiv. *From out of the ambush.* m. s. R. אָרַב.

מֵהָאֹכֵל mai-ha-o-chail. *From out of the eater.* m. s. R. אָכַל.

מֵהָאֱלֹהִים mai-ha-e-lo-him. *From Elohim* m. p. R. אֵל.

מֵהָאֲנָשִׁים mai-ho-a-na-shim. *Of, from the men.* m. p. R. אִישׁ.

מֵהָאָרֶץ mai-ha-a-retz. *Of, from the earth, land, country.* c. s. R. אֶרֶץ.

מֵהָאֵשׁ mai-ha-aish. *From the fire, flame.* m. s. R. אֵשׁ.

מֵהַבְּאֵר mai-hav-be-air. *Of, from, out of the well, pit.* m. s. R. בְּאֵר.

מֵהָבִיא mai-ha-ve. *From causing to offer, bring.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. Exod. 36: 6. R. בּוֹא.

מֵהַבִּיט mai-hav-bit. *From causing to look, regard.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. נָבַט.

מֵהַבַּיִת mai-hav-ba-yith. *From out of the house,* or *within.* f. s. R. בַּיִת.

מֵהֶבֶל mai-he-vel. *Than, by vanity.* m. s. R. הֶבֶל.

מַהְבִּלִים mah-be-lim. *They that cause to be vain, empty.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. Jer. 23: 16. R. —.

מֵהַבָּמָה mai-hav-ba-mah. *From the high place.* f. s. R. בָּמָה.

מֵהַבֹּקֶר mai-hav-bo-ker. *In, of, from the morning.* m. s. R. בֹּקֶר.

מֵהַגְּבָעוֹת mai-hag-ge-va-oth. *From the hills, high, lofty places.* f. p. R. גִּבְעָה.

מֵהַגְּדוּד mai-hag-ge-dood. *From the troop, company, army.* m. s. R. גְּדוּד.

מֵהַגּוֹלָה mai-hag-go-lah. *From the bondage, captivity.* f. s. R. גָּלָה.

מֵהַגִּיד mai-hag-gid. *From causing to show, declare.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. נָגַד.

מְהַדֵּק me-had-daik. *He,* or *it that diligently subdues, breaks in pieces.* Part. in Piail. Chald. Dan. 2: 40. R. דָּקַק.

מָהַהּ ma-hah. 1 *He lingered, tarried behind;* 2 *was indolent, negligent.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hith. Gen. 19: 16. 43: 10. Ps. 119: 60. 2 Sam. 15: 18. Tal. *To be old, feeble, decrepit.* Kelim. chap. 24. Arab. مَهَّ mahha. *To stand still, be inactive.*

Digitized by Google

מֵהַהָר mai-ha-har. *From the mountain, hill, eminence.* m. s. R. הָרַר.

מְהוֹדַא me-ho-dai. *Causing to praise, give thanks.* Part. in Hiph. or Hoph. Chald. m. s. Dan. 2: 23. R. דָּרָה.

מֵהוֹדְךָ mai-ho-de-ka. *Of thy glory, greatness.* m. s. R. הוֹד.

מְהוֹדְעִין me-ho-de-in. *Causing to know, understand.* Part. in Hiph. Chald. m. p. Dan. 4: 4. R. יָדַע.

מָהוּל ma-hool. *He, or it that is diligently mixed.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. מָהַל.

מְהוֹלָל me-ho-lail. *He that is diligently insane, enraged.* Part. in Pual. m. s. aff. ־י pl. const. Ps. 102: 9. R. הָלַל.

מְהוּמָה me-hoo-mah. *The tumult, contention, commotion, noise.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. הָמָה.

מְהוּמָן me-hoo-man. *Furious, enraged.* P. N.

מֵהוֹנְךָ mai-ho-ne-ka. *Of, or from thy substance, wealth.* m. s. R. הוֹן.

מֵהוֹשִׁיעַ mai-ho-she-a. *From causing to save, deliver.* Inf. Hiph. R. יָשַׁע.

מֵהַחוּץ mai-ha-chootz. *From without, or the outside.* m. s. R. חוּץ.

מֵהָחֵל mai-ha-chail. *From the beginning.* m. s. R. חָלַל.

מֵהַחְצְפָה mai-hach-tze-phah. *That which causes to urge, demand.* Part. in Hiph. Chald. f. s. Dan. 2: 15. R. חָצַף.

מֵהֶחָצֵר mai-he-cha-tzair. *From the court.* m. s. R. חָצֵר.

מְהַחֲתִין me-ha-cha-thin. *They that were caused to be deposited.* Part. in Hiph. Chald. m. p. Ezra 6: 1. R. נָחַת.

מֵהַיּוֹם mai-hy-yom. *From, before the day, period of time.* m. s. R. יוֹם.

מְהֵיוֹת־יוֹת me-he-yoth. *That there be.* aff. ךָ *That thou be.* R. הָיָה.

מְהֵיוֹתָם me-yo-tham. *Before they were, or since they were.* Inf. K. R. —.

מְהֵיטַבְאֵל me-hai-tav-ail. *The favored of God.* P. N. Gen. 36: 39.

מֵהֵיכַל־כָּל mai-hai-chal. *From, out of the temple.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy.* R. הֵיכָל.

מֵהַיָּם mai-hy-yam. *From the sea.* m. s. R. יָם.

מְהֵימַן me-hai-man. *That which is made sure, certain.* Part. in Hiph. Chald. m. s. Dan. 2: 45. R. אָמַן.

מָהִיר ma-hir. *Prompt, quick, diligent.* m. s. R. מָהַר.

מֵהַכֹּהֲנִים mai-hach-ko-ha-nim. *Of, than the priests.* m. p. R. כֹּהֵן.

מֵהַכּוֹת mai-hach-koth. *From the smitings.* f. p. aff. וֹ *him.* R. נָכָה.

מֵהַכִּיל mai-ha-chil. *From causing to receive, contain.* Inf. Hiph. m. s. R. כּוּל.

מָהַל ma-hal. *He weakened, corrupted, mixed, mingled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as Past Part. Is. 1: 22.

מֵהֲלָאָה mai-hol-ah. *From beyond,* or *a distance.* Part. R. הֲלָא.

מֵהַלָּךְ mai-ha-lach. *From,* or *than walking, wandering.* Inf. K. R. הָלַךְ.

מַהֲלָךְ ma-ha-lach. *A journey, walk, way.* m. s. R. —.

מְהַלֵּךְ me-hal-laich. *He that diligently walks, submits, obeys.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

מֵהֲלֹךְ mai-ha-loch. *From walking, coming.* Inf. K. R. —.

מַהְלְכִים ma-le-chem. *Appointments, offices in the ministry,* or *walking places.* m. p. or Part. in Hiph. Chald. Zech. 3: 7. R. הָלַךְ.

מַהְלְכִין mah-le-chin. *They that cause to walk.* Part. in Hiph. Chald. Dan. 3: 25. R. —.

מְהֻלָּל me-hul-lal. *He that is diligently praised, adored.* Part. In Pual. m. s. 2 Sam. 22: 4. Ps. 18: 4. R. הָלַל.

מַהֲלַלְאֵל ma-ha-lal-ail. *The praise of God.* P. N.

מַהֲלָלוֹ ma-ha-la-lo. *His praise.* m. s. R. הָלַל.

מְהַלְּלִים me-hal-le-lim. *They that diligently praise.* Part. in Piail. m. p. R. —.

מָהֵם ma-haim. *Of, from them,* also, *than they.* Part. m. p. וֹן f. p. R. מָה.

מֵהֶם mai-hem. *What they.* Part. R. מִן.

מֵהַמִּדְבָּר mai-ham-mid-bar. *From the desert, wilderness.* m. s. R. דְּבָר.

מֵהֵמָּה mai-haim-mah. *From them.* Part, f. p. R. מִן.

Digitized by Google

מֵהֶמְהֶם mai-he-mai-hem. *From them, of them that are.* Part. m. p. R. —.

מֵהֲמוֹן mai-ha-mon. *Than the wealth, abundance.* m. s. Ps. 37: 16. R. הָמַן.

מֵהֲמוֹנָם mai-ha-mo-nam. *Of their multitude.* c. s. R. —.

מֵהַמּוֹרִים mai-ham-mo-rim. *From the archers.* m. p. R. יָרָה.

מֵהַמְטִיר mai-ham-tir. *From causing to rain, moisten.* Inf. Hiph. R. מָטַר.

מֵהַמֶּלֶךְ mai-ham-me-lech. *From the king, ruler.* m. s. R. מָלַךְ.

מֵהַמְּעָרָה mai-ham-me-a-rah. *From, out of the cave.* f. s. R. מְעָרָה.

מֵהַמַּעֲרָכָה mai-ham-ma-a-ra-chah. *Out of the army,* f. s. R. עָרַךְ.

מֵהֵן מֵהֵנָּה mai-hain. *Than they, those.* Part. f. p. R. מִן.

מֵהַנְּבִיאִים mai-han-ne-ve-im. *Of the prophets.* m. p. R. נָבָא.

מֵהַנָּזִיד mai-han-na-zid. *Of the pottage.* m. s. R. נָזַד.

מֵהַנַּחַל mai-han-na-chal. *Of the brook, stream.* m. s. R. נָחַל.

מֵהַנְּעָרִים mai-han-ne-a-rim. *Of the youths.* m. p. R. נָעַר.

מֵהַנֶּשֶׁף mai-han-nai-sheph. *From the twilight.* m. s. R. נָשַׁף.

מֵהַסֶּלַע mai-has-se-la. *From the rock.* m. s. R. סֶלַע.

מֵהִסְתַּפֵּחַ mai-his-taph-pai-ach. *From the adhering, cleaving to.* m. s. R. סָפַח.

מֵהָעֵבֶר mai-ha-ai-ver. *From the side, distance.* m. s. R. עָבַר.

מְהַעְדֵּה me-ha-dai. *Causing to remove.* Part. in Hiph. Chald. Dan. 2: 21. R. עְדֵה.

מֵהָעֶדֶר mai-ha-ai-der. *From the flock.* c. s. R. עֵדֶר.

מֵהָעוֹלָם mai-ha-o-lam. *From everlasting,* or *eternity.* m. s. R. עָלַם.

מֵהָעוֹף mai-ha-oph. *Of fowl.* c. s. R. עוּף.

מֵהָעִיר mai-ha-ir. *From, out of the city.* m. s. aff. יהם m. p. R. עִיר.

מֵהַעֲלוֹת mai-ha-a-loth. *From causing to offer.* Inf. Hiph. R. עָלָה.

מֵהָעָם mai-ha-am. *Of, from the people.* m. s. R. עָמַם.

מְהַקָּדִים me-hak-ka-dim. *From the eastward.* m. p. R. קָדַם.

מֵהַקֹּדֶשׁ mai-hak-ko-desh. *From, out of the holy.* m. s. R. קָדַשׁ.

מֵהָקִיץ mai-ha-kitz. *From causing to awake.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. קִיץ.

מְהֻקְצָעוֹת me-huk-tza-oth. *They that are caused to be cornered,* or *angles.* Part. in Hoph. Chald. Ez. 46: 22. R. קָצַע.

מְהַקְרְבִין me-hak-re-vin. *They that cause to offer.* Part. in Hiph. Chald. Ezra 6: 10. R: קָרַב.

מֵהַקַּרְקַע mai-hak-kar-ka. *From the floor.* m. s. R. קַרְקַע.

מָהַר ma-har. 1 *He ran, followed after, cleaved to;* 2 *was quick, expeditious, in haste;* 3 *rash, inconsiderate;* 4 *he endowed, gave a dowry,* or, more properly, *chose, constituted.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 16: 4. F. and Inf. Exod. 22: 16. Niph. Hab. 1: 6. Job 5: 13. Is. 32. 4. Piail. 1 Sam. 4: 14. Gen. 27: 20. 45: 13. Is. 51: 14. 1 Sam. 25: 34. Part. Gen. 41: 32. Mal. 3: 5. f. p. Prov. 7: 23. Imp. Gen. 19: 22. F. 2 Sam. 15: 14. Eccles. 5: 1. Jer. 9: 17. aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. תָּ and תִּ *Thou,* 2. m. and f. s. ו *They,* 3. c. p. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. As a n. m. s. מֹהַר *A dowry, portion,* as of money, cattle, substance, &c. Gen. 34: 12. Exod. 22: 16. f. s. מְהֵרָה *Quickly, promptly, in haste* Joel 3: 4. Eccles. 4: 12. Num. 7: 11. Deut. 7: 22.

מָהֹר ma-hor. *To endow.* Inf. K. R. —.

מַהֵר ma-hair. *Hasten thou diligently.* Imp. Piail. m. s. aff. ה f. s. R. —.

מֵהָר mai-har. *From the hill, mountain.* m. s. aff. ־ pl. const. R. הָרַר.

מָהַר me-har. *He diligently hastened.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. R. מָהַר.

מֵהָרֹאשׁ mai-ha-rosh. *From the top, height.* m. s. R. רֹאשׁ.

מֵהַרְבֵּה mai-har-beh. *Of much, the multiplicity.* m. s. R. רָבַה.

מֵהַרְבִּית mai-har-bath. *From causing to multiply.* Inf. Hiph. 2 Sam. 14: 11. R. —.

Digitized by Google

מַהֲרוּ ma-ha-roo. *Hasten ye*, or *be ye quick*. 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

מַהֲרִי ma-ha-re. *Hasten thou*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. מָהַר.

מְהַרְסִיךְ me-ha-re-sa-yich. *They that diligently destroy, diminish thee*. Part. in Piail. pl. const. R. הָרַס.

מֵהָרַע mai-ha-ra. *From causing to do evil*. Inf. Hiph. R. רָעַע.

מֵהַרְרֵי mai-har-ai. *From, than the mountains*. pl. const. R. הָרַר.

מַהֵר־שָׁלָל־חָשׁ־בַּז ma-hair-sha-lal-chash-baz. *Hasten thou to the spoil of the grievous, heavy prey*. P. N. Is. 8: 1. חַשׁ In Chald. means, *grievous, heavy*, and בַּז *prey*. R. מָהַר.

מֵהַשְּׁבִי mai-hash-she-ve. *From the captivity*. m. s. R. שָׁבָה.

מֵהַשְׁחִית mai-hash-chith. *From causing to destroy*. Inf. Hiph. aff. ם *them*. R. שָׁחַת.

מֵהַשְׂכִּיל mai-has-kil. *From causing to understand, be wise*. Inf. Hiph. R. שָׂכַל.

מֵהַשָּׁלָל mai-hash-sha-lal. *Of the spoil*. m. s. R. שָׁלַל.

מֵהַשְּׁלֹשִׁים mai-hash-she-lo-shim. *Of thirty*, or *the thirty*. num. adj. R. שָׁלַשׁ.

מֵהַשְּׂמֹאול mai-hash-se-mol. *From the left side*. m. s. R. שְׂמֹאל.

מֵהַשָּׁמַיִם mai-hash-sa-ma-yim. *From the heavens*. dual. R. שָׁמַיִם.

מְהַשְׁנֵא me-hash-nai. *He that causes to alter, change*. Part. in Hiph. Chald. m. s. Dan. 2: 21. R. שְׁנָא.

מֵהַשְׁפִּלְךָ mai-hash-pil-ka. *Than to cause to humble thee*. Inf. Hiph. R. שָׁפַל.

מֵהִשְׁתָּרְעָ mai-his-ta-rai-a. *Than to extend, stretch himself*. Inf. Hith. R. שָׁרַע.

מֵהַתַּחְתֹּנוֹת mai-hath-tach-to-noth. *Than the inferior, lowest ones*. f. p. Ez. 42: 5. R. תַּחַת.

מֵהִתְיַצֵּב mai-hith-yatz-tzaiv. *From ministering, standing, themselves*. Inf. Hith. Zech. 6: 5. R. יָצַב.

מַהֲתַלּוֹת ma-ha-thal-loth. *Delusions*. f. p. R. חָתַל.

מֵהִתְנַבּוֹת mai-hith-nav-both. *Of prophesying themselves*. Inf. Hith. R. נָבָא.

מֵהִתְעַנֵּג mai-hith-an-naig. *For living delicately themselves*. Inf. Hith. R. עָנַג.

מוֹאָב mo-ab. Composed of מוֹ *Of*, or *from*, and אָב *The father*. P. N. Gen. 19: 37. Hence, מוֹאָבִי *Moabites*. aff. וֹת f. p.

מוּבָאוֹת moo-va-oth. *They that are caused to be brought*. Part. in Hoph. f. p. aff. יִם. m. p. Ps. 45: 15. Gen. 43: 18. R. בּוֹא.

מוּבָס moo-vas. *That which is caused to be trodden upon*. Part. in Hoph. m. s. R. בּוּס.

מוּג moog. 1 *He consumed, wasted away, diminished*, as by war, pestilence, or famine; 2 *became weak, feeble, faint, reduced*, as in strength and number; 3 *he fled, retreated*, as from a hostile army; 4 *dissolved, melted, vanished away*, as mountains, hills, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ez. 21: 15. F. Ps. 47: 57. Is. 64: 7. Niph. Ps. 46: 7. 1 Sam. 14: 16. Exod. 15: 15. Piail. Job 30: 32. Ps. 65: 11. Hith. F. Amos 9: 13. Ps. 107: 26. Nah. 1: 1. LXX. τήκεσθαι, *To consume, destroy*. Arab. مَاجَ magai. *To fluctuate, flow, fall down, roll over and over*, as breakers on the sea-shore.

מוֹגִיךְ mo-ga-yich. *They that cause to afflict thee*. Part. in Hiph. pl. const. R. יָגַח.

מוֹדִים mo-dim. *Causing to celebrate*. Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. יָדָה.

מוֹדִיעִים mo-de-im. *They that cause to understand, predict*. Part. in Hiph. m. p. Is. 47: 13. 2 Chron. 23: 13. R. יָדַע.

מוֹדִיעֲךָ mo-de-a-ka. *Causing thee to know, understand*. Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. —.

מוֹדִיעָם mo-de-am. *Causing them to know*. Part. in Hiph. pl. const. with aff. ם. R. —.

מְוֻזָּרִים me-wuz-za-nim. *Diligently fed, satiated*. Part. in Pual. m. p. R. זוּן.

מוּזָר moo-zar. *He that is caused to be alienated*. Part. in Hoph. m. s. R. זוּר.

מוּחַ mooch. Arab. مَخّ mahha. *Fat, rich, full*. As a m. s. מֹחַ *Marrow, fat, rich, delicious, fruitful, spiritual, evangelical*. Job 21: 24. aff. יִם. m. p. Is. 5: 17. Ps. 66: 15.

Digitized by Google

Targ. *the top of the head, the brain*, which is the main spring of action. Jonath. on 2 Sam. 14: 15.

מוּט moot. 1 *He* or *it shook, moved, was agitated*, as by an earthquake; 2 *removed, took away*, as mountains; 3 *declined, departed*, as from the law; 4 *slipped, stumbled, fell*, as into sin; 5 *rolled upon*, or *charged another with guilt*; 6 *rooted out, destroyed*, as an enemy. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 24: 20. Ps. 60: 4. 94: 18. F. Deut. 32: 35. pl. Is. 54: 10. Pres. Part. Prov. 25: 26. m. p. chap. 24: 11. Inf. Ps. 38: 17. 121: 3. Niph. Ps. 17: 5. F. Ps. 10: 7. chap. 21: 8. pl. 82: 5. Hiph. F. Ps. 55: 4. 140: 11. Hith. f. s. Is. 24: 19. As a n. m. s. מוֹט *A shaking, trembling, stumbling, removing, a bar, staff, pole, yoke.* Ps. 55: 23. Num. 4: 10. chap. 13: 23. Nah. 1: 13. f. s. Jer. 28: 10. LXX. σαλον, *To fluctuate, shake*, as a reed, or branch, with the wind. Hence, "A just man, who is unstable before the wicked, is as a muddy fountain, and an impure spring." Prov. 23: 26. Arab ܡܛܐ mata. *To move, remove.* Chald. *To fall, slide, slip, be capsized*, as a vessel at sea. Hence, נְטָה. Rab. Joseph.

מוֹט mot. *To slide, slip, move, remove.* Inf. K. R. —.

מוֹטָה mo-tah. *A yoke, burden.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

מוּךְ or מָכַךְ ma-chach. 1 *He was reduced, weak, faint*; 2 *poor, destitute, humble*; 3 *decayed, wasted away, old, forsaken.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 27: 8. 25: 47. 28: 25, 30. Ps. 106: 43. Niph. F. Eccles. 10: 18. Hoph. pl. Job 24: 24. irreg. הוּמַכוּ. LXX. πένηται, *To toil, labor, be in deep distress*, either of body or mind; *to be weak, faint, disheartened, broken down with grief*, Chald. *To depress, oppress, crush, bruise, reduce, weaken, humble.* וְלָא תְמַכֵּךְ עְנְיָא בְּתַרְעָא *And thou shalt not oppress the poor in the gate, or in the judgment.* Targ. Jerus. on Job 22: 22. 40: 6. Ps. 35: 15. See Jonath. on Hab. 3: 6.

מוֹכִיחַ mo-che-ach. *He that causes to be rebuked.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. יָכַח.

מוּכָן moo-chan. *He*, or *it that is caused to be prepared, harnessed, fitted, fastened.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. Prov. 21: 31. Ez. 40: 43. R. כּוּן.

מוּל mool. 1 *He amputated, cut off*, as a rotten limb; 2 *circumcised*, as the foreskin; 3 *cut off*, as enemies; 4 *removed, took away*, as the blindness, ignorance, unbelief, fleshly desires of the heart and mind; 5 *pierced, wounded*, as with a sword, or sharp instrument; 6 *purified, cleansed*, as from sin. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. עוּ, Deut. 10: 16. 30: 6. Jos. 5: 4. F. Gen. 17: 23. Imp. Jos. 5: 2. Part. Paul. Jer. 9: 24. pl. Jos. 5: 5. Niph. F. Gen. 17: 13. Imp. Jer. 4: 4. Piail. F. Ps. 90: 6. Hiph. F. Ps. 118: 10. Hith. Ps. 53: 8. LXX. περιτέμνω, from περί, *Around*, and τέμνω, *To cut, amputate, to deprive a person of a limb*, or *member of the body.* As a n. f. s. מוּלָה *Circumcision, a wound in the heart*, or *flesh.* Exod. 4: 26. מוּל *The front, fore part, over against.* Part. Exod. 26: 19. Arab. ܡܠܐ mala. *To bend, yield, submit, change, alter, mark, brand, designate.*

מוֹלָדָה mo-la-dah. *Begotten*, perhaps *born again.* P. N.

מוֹלֶדֶת mo-le-deth. *Born, nativity.* f. s. R. יָלַד.

מוֹלַדְתָּהּ mo-lad-tah. *Her nativity, kindred.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his*, י *my*, ךָ *thy*, ם *their*, נוּ *our.* R. —.

מוֹלִיד mo-lid. *Born, begotten.* P. N.

מוֹלִיךְ mo-lich. *He that causes to lead, conduct, carry.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. ךָ *thee*, ם *them*, וּת *They that*, &c. f. p. R. יָלַךְ.

מוֹלֵל mo-lail. *He that speaks, utters.* m. s. Ben. K. R. מָלַל.

מוּם moom. Arab. ܡܝܡ mima. *To labor under disease*, such as the leprosy, scurvy, &c. As a n. m. s. מוּם *A spot, blemish, disease, defect, weakness, infirmity of the flesh, oppression, injustice.* Lev. 21: 22. Deut. 32: 5. Job 31: 7. Dan. 1: 4. Gr. μῶμος, *A fault, blemish, rebuke, censure.*

מוּם מאוּם moom. *A spot, blemish.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ם *their.* R. —.

מוּמָת moo-math. *He that is to be slain*, or *caused to be put to death.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. 1 Sam. 19: 11. m. p. 2 Chron. 22: 11. R. מוּת.

Digitized by Google

מוּן moon. Arab. مان maana. *To frame, fashion, shape, cut,* or *dig,* as furrows, *to plough, cultivate the earth.* Pers. *To be like, resemble an archetype.* As a n. f. s. תְּמוּנָה *A parable, similitude, glory, brightness, the moral image,* or *resemblance.* Exod. 20: 4. Num. 12: 8. Ps. 17: 15.

מוֹנֶה mo-neh. *He that numbers, reckons.* m. s. Ben. K. R. מָנָה.

מוֹנַיִךְ mo-na-yich. *They that cause to oppress thee.* Part. in Hiph. pl. const. R. יָנָה.

מוּסַב moo-sav. *The winding, turning.* m. s. Ez. 41: 7. R. סָבַב.

מוּסַבּוֹת moo-sav-both. *They that are caused to be altered, changed, turned, inclosed, surrounded.* Part. in Hoph. f. p. Num. 32: 38. Exod. 39: 13. Ez. 41: 24. R. —.

מוּסָד־סַד moo-sad. *That which is caused to be founded, a foundation.* Part. in Hoph. also a n.m. s. R. יָסַד.

מוּסָדָה moo-sa-dah. *A foundation.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. ־י pl. const. R. —.

מוֹסִיפִים mo-se-phim. *They that cause to add, increase.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. יָסַף.

מוּסָר־סַר moo-sar. *Instruction, correction, admonition, doctrine, discipline.* m. s. Prov. 5: 12. Deut. 11: 2. Job 12: 18. It occurs as a Part. in Hoph. Is. 17: 1, but is derived from סוּר. R. יָסַר.

מוֹסֵרָה mo-sai-rah. *Taught, corrected.* P. N.

מוֹסְרוֹת mo-se-roth. *The bonds, connections, instructions.* f. p. aff. ־י pl. const. with aff. ךָ *thy,* f. מוֹ for ם *their,* כֶם *your,* ךְ *thy,* m. R. —.

מוּסָרִי moo-sa-re. *My instruction.* m. s. R. —.

מוֹעֵד mo-aid. *The feast, set time, solemn feast, assembly, congregation.* m. s. aff. הּ *her,* ךָ *thy,* נוּ *our,* ־י pl. const. ־י *my,* ־ים m. p. R. יָעַד.

מוֹעַדְיָה mo-ad-yah. *The feast of Jehovah.* P. N.

מוּעָדִים moo-a-dim. *They that are caused to be set, placed before.* Part. in Hoph. m. p. Jer. 24: 1. R. יָעַד.

מוּעָדֶת moo-a-deth. *He,* or *it that is diligently dislocated,* or *out of joint.* Part. in Pual. f. s. Prov. 25: 19; referred by some to יָעַד. R. מָעַד.

מוֹעִיל mo-il. *He,* or *it that causeth delight, profit.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. Jer. 16: 19. R. יָעַל.

מוּעָף moo-aph. *That which is caused to be obscure, darkened.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. R. עוּף.

מוּעָקָה moo-a-kah. *Affliction, distress.* f. s. Ps. 66: 11. R. עָקַה, and עוּק.

מוּפָז moo-phaz. *That which is caused to be refined, made pure.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. 1 K. 10: 19. R. פָּזַז.

מוֹפֵת mo-phaith. *A wonder, sign, prodigy.* m. s. aff. ־י *my,* ־ו pl. const. כֶם *your,* ־ים m. p. R. יָפַת.

מוּץ mootz. Hence, מָצַץ *To press, squeeze, crush, bruise.* Arab. ماض maaza, *To rub hard,* or *press,* as with the hand. As a n. m. s. מוּץ *Chaff,* which is beaten out, or forced from the grain by threshing. Hos. 13: 3. Ps. 1: 1. Chald. מוּז *Chaff, stubble.* Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 35: 5.

מוֹצָא See מוֹצָאוֹ.

מוֹצָא mo-tzai. *He that leads, brings out.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ־ו pl. const. R. יָצָא.

מוֹצָאוֹ mo-tza-o. *His going forth.* m. s. aff. ־ו pl. const. הֶם and הֶן *their.* R. —.

מוּצָאוֹת moo-tza-oth. *They that are caused to be brought forth, conducted.* Part. in Hoph. f. s. Jer. 38: 22. R. —.

מוֹצָאִים־צִי mo-tze-im. *They that cause to present, bring before.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. Neh. 6: 19. 2 Chron. 9: 28. R. יָצָא.

מוּצָאת moo-tzaith. *That which is caused to be brought forth.* Part. in Hoph. f. s. R. —.

מוֹצִיא mo-tze-a. *He that causes to bring forth.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. וֹ *him,* ם *them.* R. —.

מוּצָק moo-tzak. *That which is caused to be fused, solid.* Part. in Hoph. R. יָצַק.

מוּצָק מוּצָק moo-tzak. *That which is caused to be pressed, straitened.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. R. צוּק.

מוּצָקוֹת moo-tza-koth. *Pipes, tubes.* f. p. R. יָצַק.

מוּק mook. 1 *He consumed, wasted away,* as with consumption; 2 *became filthy, corrupt*

Digitized by Google

lothesome, rotten. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, occurs in Niph. Ps. 38: 6. F. Lev. 26: 39. Hiph. F. Ps. 73: 8. As a n. m. s. מֻק *A stink, stench,* as of a putrid body. Is. 3: 24. *rottenness.* chap. 5: 24. Chald. *to corrupt, waste, pine away.* Hence וְגִבְרָאִים מוּת וְיִתְמַקְמַק *And man shall waste away, and be dissolved.* Targ. Jerus. on Job 14: 10. Arab. مق makka. *To consume, waste away, exhaust, diminish.*

מוֹקֵדָה mo-ke-dah. *The burning,* or *fire.* f. s. Lev. 6: 2, or 9. aff. ־ִי pl. const. R. יָקַד.

מוֹקֵשׁ mo-kaish. *A trap, gin, snare.* m. s. aff. ־ִי pl. const. ־ִים. m. p. R. יָקַשׁ.

מוּר moor. 1 *He altered, changed, exchanged;* 2 *became embittered, lothesome;* 3 *revolted, rebelled,* or *became an idolater;* 4 *he was shaken, agitated, removed, taken away.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, occurs in Niph. Jer. 48: 11. Hiph. Jer. 2: 11. F. Hos. 4: 7. Lev. 27. 10, 33. Ez. 48: 14. Inf. Ps. 46: 3. As a n. m. s. מוֹר *Myrrh,* a very bitter aromatic, which came from Egypt, Arabia, and Abyssinia, and was an article of great traffic in the East. See Pliny. N. H. lib. 12. chap. 15. Hence, תְּמוּרָה *A change, exchange, retribution.* f. s. Lev. 27: 10. Job 15: 31. מוּמָר among the Rabbins means, *an apostate, idolater, infidel.* Arab. مر mara, *To excite, stir up, agitate, move, remove.*

מוֹרָא mo-ra. *Terror, dread, fear.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ־ִי *my,* כֶם *your.* R. יָרֵא.

מוֹרְאָה mo-re-ah. *She that is caused to be polluted, defiled.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. Zeph. 3: 1. R. רָאָה.

מוֹרַד mo-rad. *A declivity, a spreading out.* m. s. 1 K. 7: 29. R. רָדַד.

מוֹרָה mo-rah. *A razor, sharp instrument.* m. s. R. מָרַה.

מוֹרָה mo-rah. *Fear, dread.* f. s. R. יָרֵא.

מוֹרֶה mo-reh. *An archer, teacher, the former rain.* m. s. also, P. N. R. יָרָה.

מוֹרִי mo-ry. *They that cause to teach me.* Part. in Hiph. pl. const. Prov. 5: 13. aff. ךָ *thy,* Is. 30: 20. R. —.

מוֹרִיד mo-rid. *He that causes to bring down, humble.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. יָרַד.

מוֹרְיָה mo-re-yah. *The teaching,* or *fear of Jehovah.* P. N.

מוֹרִישׁ mo-rish. *He that causes to expel, drive out.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. יָרַשׁ.

מוֹרָשָׁה mo-ra-shah. *An inheritance.* f. s. R. —.

מוֹרָשִׁי mo-ra-shai. *Possessions, thoughts, intentions.* pl. const. aff. הֶם *their.* R. יָרַשׁ.

מוּשׁ moosh. 1 *He removed, withdrew, departed,* as from a camp, or country; 2 *divided, separated,* as mountains and hills; 3 *purged, cleansed,* as from sin, or pollution; 4 *dispersed scattered,* as clouds; 5 *desisted, refrained from, left off,* as in bearing fruit; 6 *touched, handled, examined,* as a person, or thing. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Zech. 3: 9. 14: 4. pl. Num. 14: 4. F. Jos. 1: 8. Gen. 27: 21. Jud. 7: 18. pl. Is. 54: 10. Hiph. F. Mich. 2: 3. Jer. 18: 8. Exod. 13: 22. Ps. 115: 7. Imp. Jud. 16: 26. Cethiv, הִמִּישֵׁנִי Hence, מָשַׁשׁ.

מוֹשָׁב־שֵׁב mo-shav. *A seat, office, custom, society, dwelling, habitation.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ־ִי *my,* ־ִי pl. const. וֹת f. p. with הֶם *their.* R. יָשַׁב.

מוֹשִׁי moo-she. Derived from מוּשׁ. P. N.

מוֹשִׁיב מוֹשְׁבִי mo-shiv. *Causing to set, place.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. יָשַׁב.

מוֹשִׁיעַ mo-she-a. *Causing to save, deliver.* Part. in Hiph. also, *a saviour, deliverer.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ־ִים. m. p. ךָ *thy,* ם *their,* ־ִי pl. const. R. יָשַׁע.

מוֹשְׁכוֹת mo-she-choth. *They that bind, draw out.* f. p. Ben. K. Job 38: 31. R. מָשַׁךְ.

מוֹשֵׁל מֹשֵׁל mo-shail. *He that rules.* m. s. Ben. K. R. מָשַׁל.

מוּת mooth. 1 *He died, dissolved, was exhausted, worn out;* 2 *departed, returned,* as to corruption; 3 *failed, fainted, gave way;* 4 *was cut off destroyed, killed, slain,* as with the sword. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, Gen. 42: 38. F. 38: 11. with ו convers. Gen. 11: 28. Imp. Deut. 32: 50. Inf. Gen. 3: 4. 25: 32. Piail. Jer. 20: 17. F. Ps. 34: 22. Imp. Jud. 9: 54. Part. 1 Sam. 14: 13. Hiph. Jud. 16: 30. Exod. 21: 29. F. Num. 35: 19. Imp. and Inf. Lev. 20: 4. Part. f. s. 2 Sam. 2: 7. Hoph. 2 K. 11: 2. 2 Sam. 21: 9. F. Gen. 26: 11. Part. 1 Sam. 19: 11. As a n.

Digitized by Google

m. s. מָוֶת *Death, dissolution, a departure of life, separation of soul and body.* Deut. 19: 6. St. Paul must have been a philosopher, therefore, and not a fool, as a certain infidel is pleased to call him. The apostle meant by death, *dissolution;* the infidel, *destruction.* תּוֹמָת f. s. from תּוֹמִים *Twins,* m. p. because body and soul begin to exist at the same moment; life unites, death divides them. Hence, מוֹת תָּמוּת *Thou shalt die to die:* Thou shalt become mortal; thy flesh and strength shall gradually waste and wear itself away, as a machine by constant labor, until nature finally totters and falls into the grave. מָוֶת in Tal. Heb. means *death, hell.* Hence, שַׁעֲרֵי־מָוֶת *The gates of hell.* Job 38: 17. See Matt. 16: 18.

מוֹת moth. *To die.* Inf. K. R. —.

מוּת לַבָּן mooth lav-bain. *Pale death,* or *the death of Laban.* P. N.

מוֹתָהּ מוֹתָהּ mo-thah. *That she die.* Inf. K. R. מוּת.

מוֹתִי מוֹתִי mo-the. *That I die.* Inf. K. aff. נוּ *We.* R. —.

מוֹתָר mo-thar. *Profit, advantage, abundance.* m. s. R. יָתַר.

מוֹתַתְנִי mo-the-tha-ne. *He diligently slew, put me to death.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Jer. 20: 17. R. מוּת.

מִזְאֵבֵי miz-ai-vai. *Than wolves, ravenous, malicious persons.* pl. const. Hab. 1: 8. Zeph. 3: 3. R. זְאֵב.

מִזֹּאת miz-zoth. *Than this.* Part. or Dem. Pron. R. זֶה.

מִזְּבוּל miz-ze-vool. *From the dwelling.* m. s. R. זְבֻל.

מְזַבֵּחַ me-zav-bai-ach. *He that diligently sacrifices.* Part. in Piail. m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. זָבַח.

מִזָּבַח מִזָּבַח miz-za-vach. *Of, from, than out of the sacrifice.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* יו pl. const. ם *their.* R. —.

מִזְבַּח מִזְבֵּחַ miz-bach. *The altar.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* וֹת f. p. הֶם *their,* כֶם *your.* R. —.

מָזַג ma-zag. In Chald., Syr. and Arab. *To mix, mingle.* As a n. m. s. מָזֶג *A mixture,* as of water and wine. Hence, Gr. μίσγω, Pers. *misek,* Lat. *mixtura,* Eng. *mixture,* as of two or more substances.

מִזֵּדִים miz-zai-dim. *From the proud, haughty.* m. p. R. זוּד.

מָזַהּ ma-zah. *He was inflamed, consumed,* as by famine. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Deut. 32: 24. In Chald. *To shake, tremble, palpitate,* as the heart. Targ. Jerus. on Job 26: 5. Tal. *To reduce, dissolve, weaken.* Chul. fol. 45. 2.

מַזֶּה maz-zeh. *What is this, that?* R. מָה.

מִזֶּה miz-zeh. *Whence, thence, hence.* Part. R. זֶה.

מִזָּהָב־זָהָב miz-za-hav. *Than, from, above gold.* m. s. aff. י. *my.* R. זָהַב.

מִזּוֹב miz-zov. *From the issue.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ה *her.* R. זוּב.

מְזוּזַת me-zoo-zath. *The post.* f. s. const. aff. וֹת f. p. 1 Sam. 1: 9. Exod. 12: 7. R. זוּז.

מְזוּזָתַי me-zoo-za-the. *My posts.* pl. const. R. —.

מְזָרְיוּ me-za-wai-noo. *Our storehouses.* pl. const. R. זָרָה.

מִזּוֹלֵל miz-zo-lail. *From the vile, polluted.* R. זָלַל.

מִזּוֹנָה miz-zo-nah. *From a harlot, profane person.* f. s. R. זָנָה.

מַזּוֹר ma-zor. A *wound, ulcer.* m. s. R. זוּר.

מְזוֹרָה me-zo-rah. *That which is diligently dispersed, scattered.* Part. in Pual. for מְזֹרָה, dag. drop. in ר, compens. by chol. R. זָרָה.

מָזַח ma-zach. In Arab. حزم chazama. *To bind, make fast.* As a n. m. s. מֵזַח *A girdle, belt,* which encompasses the body. Ps. 109: 19. Is. 23: 10.

מְזַי me-zai. *Consumed, wasted, exhausted.* Part. or adj. Deut. 32: 24. R. מָזַהּ.

מִזִּיז miz-ziz. *The splendor, abundance, an entrance.* m. s. Chald. Is. 66: 11. R. זִיז.

מַזִּין mai-zin. *Causing to hear, attend to.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. אָזַן.

מַזְכִּיר maz-kir. *Causing to remember, punish, register, burn incense.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. also, *a recorder.* m. s. Gen. 41: 9. Ez. 21: 28. Is. 66: 32. 2 Sam. 8: 16. R. זָכַר.

מִזָּכָר miz-za-char. *From the male.* m. s. R. —.

Digitized by Google

מַזְכֶּרֶת maz-ke-reth. *Causing to remember, recollect.* Part. in Hiph. f. s. Num. 5: 15. R. —.

מְזִמָּה me-zim-mah. *A thought, purpose.* n. f. s. aff. ת f. s. const. וֹת f. p. יו *his.* R. זָמַם.

מִזְמוֹר miz-mor. *A psalm,* or *spiritual song.* m. s. R. זָמַר.

מְזֻמְּנוֹת me-zum-ma-noth. *They that are diligently appointed, set, fixed.* Part. in Pual. f. p. Chald. Neh. 10: 34. aff. ים m. p. R. זְמַן.

מְזַמְּרוֹת me-zam-me-roth. *The psalteries, musical instruments.* f. p. 1 K. 7: 50. R. זָמַר.

מִזְּמְרַת miz-zim-me-rath. *The first, best,* i. e. of the produce, probably grapes, &c. adj. or f. s. Gen. 43: 11. R. —.

מִזַּן miz-zan. *From a species, kind.* m. s. R. זוּן.

מִזְּנוּנַי miz-ze-noo-nai. *Than the whoredoms.* pl. const. R. זְנָה.

מְזַעְזְעֶיךָ me-za-ze-e-ka. *They that diligently agitate thee.* Part. in Piail. pl. const. Hab. 2: 7. R. זוּעַ.

מִזַּעַם miz-za-am. *Because, for, on account of the wrath.* m. s. R. זָעַם.

מִזַּעְפּוֹ miz-za-po. *From his indignation.* m. s. R. —.

מִזְעֹק miz-ze-ok. *To cry, exclaim.* Inf. K. R. זָעַק.

מִזַּעֲקַת miz-za-a-kath. *Than, from, at the cry.* f. s. const. R. —.

מְזְעָר miz-ar. *A little while, a few.* m. s. Is. 24: 6. 29: 17. R. זָעַר.

מִזֹּקֶן miz-zo-ken. *For, because of old age.* m. s. Gen. 48: 10. R. זָקֵן.

מִזִּקְנֵי miz-zik-nai. *From, than the old, ancients.* pl. const. aff. ים m. p. R. זָקֵן.

מְזֻקָּק me-zuk-kak. *That which is diligently purified.* Part. in Pual. m. s. aff. ים m. p. R. זָקַק.

מָזַר ma-zar. Arab. مزر mazara. *To be putrid, corrupt, polluted; to detest, abhor, defame, clothe, cover, spread over.* As a n. m. s. מְזֹר *A wound, running sore, an alien, heathen, illegitimate child.* Deut. 23: 3. Hence, זוּר *A stranger, gentile, polluted person.* Kimki.

מְזָרֵה־רֶה me-za-raih. *Diligently diffusing, scattering.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. זָרָה.

מְזֹרוֹ me-zo-ro. *His wound.* f. s. R. זוּר.

מִזְּרוֹעַ miz-ze-ro-a. *For, because of the arm, power.* m. s. R. זְרֹעַ.

מַזָּרוֹת maz-za-roth. f. p. Derived probably from זָרָה *To disperse, scatter;* or the root may be מָזַר. Job 38: 32. R. —.

מִזְּרַח־רַח miz-rach. *The east,* or *the sunrise.* m. s. R. זָרַח.

מִזְּרָחָה miz-ra-chah. *Toward the east.* f. s. R. —.

מַזְרִיעַ maz-re-a. *Causing to yield,* or *produce seed.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. זָרַע.

מִזֶּרֶם miz-ze-rem. *From the flood, inundation.* m. s. R. זֶרֶם.

מִזֶּרַע miz-ze-ra. *Of, from the seed.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their.* R. זֶרַע.

מִזְרָק miz-rak. *The bowl, basin.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. ־ pl. const. R. זָרַק.

מָחָא ma-cha. 1 *He smote, destroyed;* 2 *clapped the hands;* 3 *restrained, withheld;* 4 *rejoiced, triumphed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. Num. 34: 11. F. pl. Ps. 98: 5. Is. 55: 12. Inf. מַחֲאֵךְ *Thou smitest,* or *clappest thy hands.* Ez. 25: 6. Piail. F. Dan. 4: 32, or 35. Hence, וּמְחָא בַּרְדָא *And the hailstones smote.* Targ. Onk. on Exod. 9: 25. It also means, *To restrain, prohibit.* Targ. Jerus. on Eccles. 8: 4.

מָחֵא ma-chai. *Causing to preserve, keep alive.* Part. in Hiph. Chald. Dan. 5: 19. R. חָיָה.

מַחֲאֵךְ ma-cha-a-ka. *That thou clap, strike.* Inf. K. R. מָחָא.

מֵחֶבֶל mai-chai-vel. *From the coast, region.* m. s. R. חֶבֶל.

מֵחֶבֶל mai-che-vel. *Of, from, out of the portion.* m. s. R. —.

מְחַבְּלִים me-chav-be-lim. *They that diligently corrupt, destroy.* Part. in Pual. m. p. R. —.

מֵחַבֵּק mai-chav-baik. *From diligently embracing.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. חָבַק.

מֵחַבְרֶיךָ mai-cha-vai-rai-ka. *Above, over thy companions, equals.* pl. const. R. חָבַר.

Digitized by Google

מַחְבָּרְתּוֹ mach-bar-to. *Than his joining, uniting.* f. s. R. —.

מַחֲבַת ma-cha-vath. *A frying-pan.* f. s. R. חָבַת.

מְחַבֵּשׁ me-chav-baish. *He that diligently binds up.* Part. in Piail. m. s. Ps. 147: 3. R. חָבַשׁ.

מַחֲגֹרֶת ma-cha-go-reth. *A girdle, belt.* f. s. R. חָגַר.

מַחֲדֵל mai-cha-dol. *In ceasing, ending.* Inf. K. R. חָדַל.

מֵחֶדְרוֹ mai-ched-ro. *Out of his room, chamber.* m. s. R. חֶדֶר.

מָחָה ma-chah. 1 *He abolished destroyed,* as a nation, or contract; 2 *wiped, washed, cleansed,* as dishes; 3 *removed, took away,* as sin; 4 *erased, obliterated, wiped away,* as a name from a roll, or record; 5 *extended, lengthened out,* as a boundary; 6 *forgot, ceased to remember,* as acts of kindness, or benevolence. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ה, 2 K. 21: 13. Num. 5: 23. 34: 11. F. Prov. 6: 33. Neh. 3: 37. Imp. Ps. 51: 3. Inf. Ez. 17: 14. Pres. Part. Is. 43: 25. Niph. Exod. 6: 6. F. Deut. 25: 6. Jud. 21: 17. Ps. 109: 13. Gen. 7: 23. Hiph. F. Neh. 13: 14. Jer. 18: 23. Inf. Prov. 31: 3. In Rab. Heb. *to wipe away, remove, transfer.* Wyyikra Rabb. Sec. 7. Tal. *to try, prove, examine,* as by fire. Bava Bathra, fol. 85. Arab. ﻣﺤﺎ mahha, *To deface, expunge, destroy.*

מָחֹה ma-cho. *In blotting out, discarding.* Inf. K. Exod. 17: 14. R. —.

מְחֵה me-chai. *Blot thou out, discard thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

מֹחֶה mo-che. *He that blots out.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

מְחוֹז me-choz. *A harbor, limit, boundary.* m. s. Ps. 107: 30. R. חוּז.

מְחוּט me-choot. *From a thread.* m. s. R. חוּט.

מְחוּיָאֵל me-choo-ya-ail. *God shall blot out,* or *make manifest, declare.* P. N. Gen. 4: 18.

מַחֲוִים ma-cha-wim. From חָוָה *To declare, make manifest.* P. N.

מֵחוֹל mai-chol. *Than,* or *above the sand.* m. s. R. חוֹל.

מְחוֹלָל me-cho-lal. *He that was diligently wounded, slain.* Part. in Pual. m. s. Is. 53: 5. R. —.

מְחוֹלֵל me-cho-lail. *He that diligently forms, fashions.* Part. in Piail. m. s. Prov. 26: 19. R. —.

מְחוֹלֶלֶת me-cho-le-leth. *That which diligently wounds, slays.* Part. in Piail. f. s. Is. 51: 9. R. —.

מְחוֹלֵלְנוּ me-cho-lai-noo. *Our chorus, song of praise.* m. s. R. —.

מֵחוֹמַת mai-cho-math. *From the wall.* f. s. const. R. חֹמָה.

מְחוּץ me-chootz. *Out of, from the street, open place, outside.* m. s. R. חוּץ.

מֵחַוּת mai-chav-woth. *To diligently show, declare.* Inf. Piail. Job 32: 6. R. חָוָה.

מַחֲזֶה ma-cha-zeh. *The vision, revelation.* m. s. R. חָזָה.

מְחֶזֶה me-che-zah. *The window, sight.* f. s. R. —.

מֵחָזוֹן mai-cha-zon. *From, without a vision, revelation.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* וֹת f. p. R. —.

מַחֲזִיאוֹת ma-cha-ze-oth. *The visions.* P. N.

מַחֲזִיק ma-cha-zik. *He that causes to seize, lay hold of.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. idem. Exod. 9: 2. Job 2: 3. R. חָזַק.

מַחֲזִיקֵי ma-cha-ze-kai. *They that cause to repair, strengthen.* Part. in Hiph. pl. const. R. —.

מֵחָזָק mai-cha-zak. *From the strong, powerful.* m. s. R. —.

מְחַזֵּק me-chaz-zaik. *He that diligently strengthens, repairs.* Part. in Piail. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. Exod. 14: 17. 2 K. 12: 8. R. —.

מַחֲזִקֵת ma-cha-ze-keth. *She that causes to hold, contain.* Part. in Hiph. f. s. R. —.

מֵחַטָּא mai-chat-tai. *From, in diligently purging, cleansing.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. חָטָא.

מֵחַטֹּאת־טוֹאת mai-chat-to. *From sinning, transgressing.* Inf. K. R. —.

מֵחַטֹּאוֹת־אוֹת mai-chat-to-oth. *From, of for the sins.* f. p. R. —.

מֵחַטָּאַי mai-cha-ta-ai. *From my sins.* pl. const. R. חָטָא.

מֵחַטַּאת mai-chat-tath. *Of, from the sin.* f. s. const. aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my,* ם *their.* R. —.

מֵחֹטֵב mai-cho-taiv. *From him that hews, cuts down.* m. s. Ben. K. R. חָטַב.

Digitized by Google

מְחֻטָּבוֹת me-chut-ta-voth. *They that are diligently hewn out.* Part. in Pual. f. p. Ps. 144: 12. R. —.

מַחֲטִיאֵי ma-cha-te-ai. *They that cause to sin, transgress the law.* Part. in Hiph. pl. const. R. חָטָא.

מְחִידָא me-che-da. *An artificer, interpreter, a vision.* P. N. Ezra 2: 52.

מְחַיֶּה me-chy-yeh. *Diligently preserving, keeping alive.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. חָיָה.

מִחְיָה mich-yah. *Life, preservation, sustenance.* f. s. aff. ת־ f. s. const. R. —.

מֵחַיָּי mai-chy-ya. *Than my life,* &c. m. s. aff. ים־ m. p. R. —.

מֵחַיִל mai-cha-yil. *From the strength, power.* m. s. R. חַיִל.

מֵחִים mai-chim. *Fat, rich ones.* m. p. Is. 5: 17. Ps. 66: 15. R. מוּחַ.

מֵחֵיק mai-chaik. *Of, from, out of the bosom.* m. s. aff. הָ־ *her,* וֹ *his.* R. חֵיק.

מְחִיר me-chir. *The price, value.* m. s. aff. הָ־ *her.* R. מָחַר.

מָחִיתָ ma-che-tha. *Thou hast erased, blotted out.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I.* R. מָחָה.

מִחְיַת mich-yath. *The quickness, soundness.* f. s. const. R. חָיָה.

מַחְכִּמִת mach-ke-math. *Causing to be wise, intelligent.* Part. in Hiph. f. s. Ps. 19: 8. R. חָכַם.

מֵחָכָם mai-cha-cham. *From the wise, skillful.* m. s. R. —.

מְחֻכָּם me-chuch-kam. *That which is diligently made wise,* &c. Part. in Pual. m. s. aff. ים־ m. p. R. —.

מֵחָכְמָה mai-choch-mah. *Of, from, out of wisdom.* f. s. aff. ת־ f. s. const. R. —.

מֵחֵל mai-chail. *Causing to begin, commence.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. חָלַל.

מֵחָלָב mai-cha-lav. *Than, from milk.* m. s. R. חָלַב.

מֵחֵלֶב mai-chai-lev. *Than from the fat, substance.* m. s. R. —.

מֵחֶלֶד mai-che-led. *Of, from the world.* m. s. R. חָלַד.

מַחְלָה־חָ mach-lah. *Sickness, disease.* f. s. aff. הוּ *his.* R. חָלָה.

מַחְלוֹן mach lon. *Sick, faint.* P. N.

מַחְלִי mach-le. *Sick, faint.* P. N.

מֵחָלִי mai-cho-le. *From disease, sickness.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. חָלָה.

מַחֲלִיק ma-cha-lik. *Causing to flatter, soften, make smooth.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. חָלַק.

מְחַלֵּל me-chal-lail. *Diligently profaning, polluting.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. חָלַל.

מֵחַלְלוֹ mai-chal-lo. *From diligently defiling, profaning it.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

מְחַלְלֵי me-chal-lai. *Than the wounded, slain.* pl. const. R. —.

מְחֻלְלֵי me-chul-lai. *They that are diligently wounded, slain.* Part. in Pual. pl. const. R. —.

מְחַלְלֵיהָ me-cha-la-le-ah. *They that diligently pollute, defile it.* Part. in Piail. pl. const. R. —.

מְחַלְּלִים me-chal-lim. *They that diligently piped, played on musical instruments.* Part. in Piail. m. p. 1 K. 1: 40. R. —.

מְחָלְלֶךָ me-chol-le-ka. *He that diligently wounds, slays thee.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

מְחוֹלְלֶךָ me-cho-le-le-ka. *He that diligently forms thee.* Part. in Piail. Deut. 32: 18. R. חוּל.

מְחַלֶּלֶת me-chal-le-leth. *She that diligently profanes.* Part. in Piail. f. s. R. חָלַל.

מַחְלְמִים mach-le-mim. *They that cause to dream, imagine.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. Jer. 29: 8. R. חָלַם.

מֵחַלְמִישׁ mai-chal-mish. *Of, from, out of the flint, hard stone.* m. s. R. חָלַמִּישׁ.

מַחְלְפוֹת mach-le-photh. *Locks of hair.* f. p. R. חָלַף.

מַחֲלָפִים ma-cha-la-phim. *Knives, sharp instruments.* m. p. R. —.

מַחֲלָצוֹת ma-cha-la-tzoth. *Splendid garments.* f. p. R. חָלַץ.

מֵחֲלָצֶיךָ mai-cha-la-tze-ka. *Of, from thy loins.* pl. const. R. —.

מֵחַלֵּק mai-chal-laik. *From diligently dividing.* Inf. Piail. R. חָלַק.

מַחְלְקוֹת mach-le-koth. *The divisions, distributions.* f. p. aff. הֶם־ *their.* R. —.

Digitized by Google

מַחֲלֹקֶת ma-cha-lo-keth. *The class, division, company.* f. s. const. aff. וֹ *his.* R. —.

מֵחֶלְקַת mai-chel-kath. *From the flattery.* f. s. const. R. —.

מַחֲלַת ma-cha-lath. *Soft, soothing, weak, faint.* P. N. Ps. 53: 1. Derived from חָלָה.

מֵחֲמָאֹת mai-cha-ma-oth. *Than butters, oils.* f. p. R. חֶמְאָה.

מַחְמַד mach-mad. *The desire,* or *desirable.* m. s. Hence, *Mahomed,* who styled himself the desire of all nations. aff. י.. pl. const הָ־ *her,* נוּ *our,* יהם m. p. R. חָמַד.

מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם ma-cha-ma-dai-hem. *Their desirable, delightful things.* pl. const. R. חָמַד.

מֵחֲמָס־חֲמַס mai-cha-mas. *From, because of wrath, violence.* m. s. aff. תַּ f. s. const. וֹ *his.* R. חָמַס.

מֵחָמֵץ mai-cha-maitz. *With leaven.* m. s. R. חָמֵץ.

מַחְמֶצֶת mach-me-tzeth. *That which causeth fermentation.* Part. in Hiph. f. s. Exod. 12: 19. R. —.

מֵחֹמֶר mai-cho-mer. *Out of the clay.* m. s. R. חֹמֶר.

מֵחֲמַשׁ mai-cha-maish. *Of fire.* adj. m. s. R. חֲמֵשׁ.

מַחֲנֵה־נָה ma-cha-naih. *The camp, host, army.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* וֹת f. p. י.. pl. const. הֶם *their,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your.* R. חָנָה.

מְחֵנִי me-chai-ne. *Erase, blot thou me out.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Exod. 32: 32. R. מָחָה.

מַחֲנָיִם ma-cha-na-yim. *Hosts, armies.* P. N.

מַחְנִק ma-cha-naik. *Diligently suffocating, strangling.* Part. in Piail. m. s. Nah. 2: 13. K. חָנַק.

מַחֲנָק ma-cha-nak. *Suffocation, strangling.* f. s. Job 7: 15. R. —.

מַחֲסֶה־חֹ־סֶה ma-cha-seh. *The hope, trust, refuge.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my,* נוּ *our.* R. חָסָה.

מַחְסוֹם mach-som. *A bridle, restraint.* m. s. R. חָסַם.

מַחְסוֹר mach-sor. *Want, distress, poverty.* m s. aff. ךָ *thy,* וֹ *his.* R. חָסַר.

מַחְסִיָּה mach-sai-yah. *The confidence, trust of Jehovah.* P. N.

מְחֻסְפָּס me-chus-pas. *A round thing.* m. s. Exod. 16: 14. R. חָסַף.

מֵחֵפֶץ mai-chai-phetz. *From the will, wish, desire.* m. s. R. חָפַץ.

מְחֻפָּשׂ me-chuph-pas. *That which is diligently investigated, examined.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. חָפַשׂ.

מַחְפַּתָּהּ ma-chuph-pa-thah. *From, out of her chamber.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. חֻפָּה.

מָחַץ ma-chatz. 1 *He smote, slew,* as an enemy; 2 *pierced, wounded,* as with a sword, or dart; 3 *immersed, imbued,* as the hand in blood. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Num. 24: 17. Job 26: 12. Deut. 32: 39. F. Num. 24: 8. Ps. 68: 22. Imp. Deut. 33: 11. aff. הָ *She,* 3. f. s. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. As a n. m. s. מַחַץ *A wound, stroke, fracture.* Is. 30: 36.

מְחַץ me-chatz. *Pierce, wound thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

מֵחֵץ mai-chaitz. *Of, from the arrow, dart.* m. s. R. חֵצִי.

מַחְצָב mach-tzaiv. *Hewing,* as stone. m. s. 2 K. 12: 13. R. חָצַב.

מֵחֲצִי mai-cha-tze. *Of, from the half, in the midst.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* ת.. f. s. const. R. חֲצִי.

מַחְצֵפָה mach-tze-phah. *Causing to be imperative, urgent.* Part. in Hiph. f. s. Chald. Dan. 3: 22. R. חָצַף.

מְחַצְצִים me-chatz-tzim. *They that diligently shoot, archers.* Part. in Piail. m. p. R. חָצַץ.

מַחְצְרִים mach-tze-rim. *Causing to sound, blow.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. 2 Chron. 15: 24. R. חָצַר.

מֵחֲצַר mai-cha-tzar. *From the court.* m. s. R. —.

מַחְצְרִים mach-tze-rim. *They that cause to sound, blow.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. —.

מָחַק ma-chak. *He fractured, broke, cut off.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the f. s. Jud. 5: 26. Targ. *To blot out, exterminate, excommunicate.* Onk. on Num. 5: 23. Tal.

Digitized by Google

To cut off, shave. Shab. fol. 73. Arab. محق mahaka. *To fracture, cut off.*

מֵחֵק mai-chak. *From, out of the bosom.* m. s. R. חֵיק.

מְחֻקָּה me-chuk-kah. *That which is diligently cut, carved.* Part. in Pual. f. s. R. חָקַק.

מֵחֻקּוֹת mai-chuk-koth. *Of, from the statutes, ordinances.* f. p. ־י pl. const. ־י *my,* ־ךָ *thy.* R. חָקַק.

מֵחֻקִּי mai-chuk-ke. *Than my portion, allowance.* m. s. R. —.

מְחֹקֵק me-cho-kaik. *He that diligently legislates, commands, ordains, the lawgiver.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

מְחֻקָּק me-chuk-kak. *That which is diligently ordained, commanded.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. —.

מְחֹקְקִי me-cho-ke-ke. *My lawgiver, he that diligently ordains, commands for me.* Part. in Piail. m. s. aff. ־ים m. p. ־י pl. const. with ־נוּ *our.* R. —.

מֵחְקְרֵי mai-che-ke-rai. *The deep places.* pl. const. R. חָקַר.

מָחַר ma-char. In Ethiop. *To barter, exchange,* as an article of merchandise. As a n. m. s. מָחִיר *The price,* or *value of a thing.* Prov. 17: 16. It means, also, *to-morrow,* or *the future time,* which is exchanged for the present. Exod. 19: 5. 16: 23. 13: 14. Jos. 22: 24. Syr. ܡܚܪ *To measure,* as by rule.

מָחָר ma-char. *To-morrow, in future.* m. s. R. —.

מֵחֶרֶב mai-che-rev. *From the sword, war, calamity.* m. s. R. חָרַב.

מֵחֹרֶב mai-cho-rev. *From the heat.* m. s. R. —.

מְחֹרָבוֹת mo-cho-ra-voth. *They that are caused to be desolated.* Part. in Hoph. f. p. R. —.

מֵחָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם mai-chor-vo-thai-hem. *From their desolate places.* f. p. R. —.

מֵחֲרוֹן mai-cha-ron. *From the heat, wrath.* m. s. R. חָרָה.

מֵחָרוּץ mai-cha-rootz. *Than gold.* m. s. R. חָרַץ.

מַחֲרִיב ma-cha-riv. *Causing to lay waste, make desolate.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. חָרַב.

מַחֲרִיד ma-cha-rid. *Causing to terrify.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. חָרַד.

מַחֲרִישׁ ma-cha-rish. *Causing to be silent still.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. ־ים m. p. R. חָרַשׁ.

מְחָרֵף me-cha-raiph. *He that diligently reviles, reproaches.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. חָרַף.

מֵחֹרֶף mai-cho-raiph. *For, because of the winter.* m. s. R. —.

מֵחֶרְפַּת mai-cher-path. *For, because of the reproach.* f. s. const. R. —.

מֵחַרְצַנִּים mai-char-tza-nim. *From the kernels.* m. p. Num. 6: 4. R. חָרְצָן.

מַחֲרַשְׁתּוֹ ma-cha-rash-to. *His ploughshare, spade, mattock.* f. s. R. —.

מַחֲשֵׁב mai-chash-shaiv. *Diligently devising, purposing.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. חָשַׁב.

מַחֲשָׁבָה־תּ ma-cha-sha-vah. *A thought, imagination, purpose, device.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* וּת f. p. נוּ *our,* כֶם *your,* ם *their,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy.* R. —.

מַהְשֶׁה mach-sheh. *Causing to be still, quiet, silent.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. ־ים m. p. R. חָשַׁה.

מַחְשִׁיךְ mach-shich. *He that causes to darken, make obscure.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. חָשַׁךְ.

מַחְשָׁךְ מֵחֹשֶׁךְ mach-shach. *Darkness, obscurity.* m. s. aff. ־י pl. const. R. —.

מַחֲשַׁכַּי ma-cha-sha-chai. *The stripping, making waste.* m. s. R. —.

מַחְשֹׂף mach-soph. *Bare, uncovered.* m. s. R. חָשַׂף.

מְחֻשָּׁקִים me-chush-sha-kim. *Diligently joined, connected together.* Part. in Pual. m. p. R. חָשַׁק.

מַחַת ma-chath. *Terror, dread.* P. N.

מְחָת me-chath. *She,* or *it diligently smote, subdued, destroyed.* 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. Dan. 2: 34. R. מְחָא.

מְחִתָּה־תַּת me-chith-tah. *Terror, dread.* f. s. R. חָתַת.

מַחְתּוֹת־תּוֹת mach-toth. *Censers, firepans.* f. p. aff. ח *her.* R. חִתָּה.

מַחְתָּתוֹ mach-ta-tho. *His censer, firepan.* f. s. R. —.

Digitized by Google

מָט mat. *He that bends, yields.* m. s. Ben. K. Prov. 25: 26. aff. ים. m. p. R. מוט.

מָטָא ma-ta. *He reached, attained unto, came upon.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 7: 22. 4: 21, or 24. *To humble, bring down.* Targ. Jerus. on Lam. 2: 2.

מַטְבֵּחַ mat-bai-ach. *The sacrifice, slaughter.* m. s. R. טָבַח.

מֵטִבֵי mai-te-vai. *They that cause to do well, gracefully.* Part. in Hiph. pl. const. Prov. 30: 29. R. יָטַב.

מִטַּבְּעוֹתָו mit-tav-be-o-thav. *By, with his rings.* f. p. R. טָבַע.

מָטָה ma-tah. *She stumbled, slipped, fell.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. מוט.

מָטָה מַטָּה ma-tah. *Under, beneath.* Part. R. נָטָה.

מַטֶּה mat-taih. *A rod, staff, sceptre, tribe.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. ם *their.* R. —.

מַטֶּה mat-teh. *He that causes to pervert, turn aside.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. —.

מִטָּה־טָּת־טַּת me-tah. *He diligently approached, drew near.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Chald. R. מְטָא.

מִטָּה־טַּת mit-tah. *A bed, sofa, cushion.* c. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. נָטָה.

מֻטֶּה mut-teh. *That which is caused to be perverted,* or *corrupted.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. Ez. 9: 9. R. —.

מַטֵּהוּ mat-tai-hoo. *His rod, scourge, indignation;* figuratively, *a nation.* m. s. Is. 10: 5. R. —.

מֹטֵהוּ mo-tai-hoo. *His yoke, burden bar.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. מוט.

מְטֻהָרָה me-to-ha-rah. *That which is diligently cleansed, purged.* Part. in Pual. f. s. R. טָהַר.

מִטֶּהָרוֹ met-to-ha-ro. *His glory, honor.* m s. R. —.

מִטַּהֲרִים mit-ta-ha-rim. *They that purge, cleanse themselves.* Part. in Hith. m. p. R. —.

מָטוּ ma-too. *They slipped, fell.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. מוט.

מְטוֹ me-to. *They diligently approached, came near.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. Chald. Dan. 6: 25. R. מְטָא.

מִטּוֹב־בָּה mit-tov. *From, by, than good.* m. s. R. טוב.

מִטּוּב mit-toov. *With goodness.* m. s. R. —.

מַטְוֶה mat-weh. *Spun.* m. s. Exod. 25: 35. R. טָוָה.

מִטּוּרָא mit-too-ra. *Of, from, out of the mountain.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 2: 45. R. טוּר.

מֻטּוֹת mut-toth. *They that are caused to be extended, spread out.* Part. in Hoph. f. p. Is. 8: 8. R. נָטָה.

מָטַט See נָטַט.

מִטִּיט mit-tit. *Of, from, out of the mire, clay.* m. s. R. טִיט.

מַטִּיף mat-tiph. *He that causes to speak, predict.* Part. in Hiph. Micah 2: 11. Hence, "If a man go forth with the spirit of deception, and diligently utters lies, and says, I will prophesy of wine and strong drink, he shall be the teacher (oracle) of this people." R. נָטַף.

מָטַל ma-tal. Arab. ملط matala. *To extend, lengthen, beat out.* As a n. m. s. מְטִיל *A bar of iron.* Job 40: 13, or 18. Hence, μέταλλον, Eng. *metal.*

מִטַּל מִטָּל mit-tal. *Of, from the dew.* m. s. R. טָלַל.

מְטַלְטֶלְךָ me-tal-tel-ka. *He that diligently casts thee off.* Part in Piail. m. s. Is. 22: 1. R. טוּל.

מְטֻמְאָה me-tum-ma-ah. *That which is diligently polluted.* Part. in Pual. f. s. R. טָמָא.

מִטֻּמְאַת mit-tum-ath. *From, out of the pollution.* f. s. const. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their,* וֹת f. p. מִטֻּמְאָה idem. m. s. R. —.

מַטְמוֹן mat-mon. *Treasure, wealth.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. טָמַן.

מַטַּע מַטָּע mat-ta. *A plant,* or *planting.* m. s. aff. הָ *her,* י *my,* ו pl. const. ים. m. p. R. נָטַע.

מִטַּעַם mit-ta-am. *Of, by the sentence, ordinance.* m. s. R. טַעַם.

Digitized by Google

מַטְעַמִּים mat-am-mim. *Dainties, savory meats.* m. p. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

מְטֻעֲנֵי me-to-a-nai. *They that are diligently pierced, thrust through.* Part. in Pual. pl. const. R. טָעַן.

מִטַּף mit-taph. *Besides the little ones,* or *children.* m. s. Exod. 12: 37. R. טָפַף.

מָטַר ma-tar. *He,* or *it rained, moistened, watered, caused to fall down.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs Niph. Amos 4: 7. Hiph. Gen. 2: 5. 19: 24. Amos 4: 7. F. Ez. 38: 22. Ps. 11: 6. Job 20: 23. Part. Gen. 4: 7. Exod. 9: 18. 16: 4. Inf. Is. 5: 6. Job 38: 26. As a n. m. s. מָטָר and מָטָר *rain, hail;* figuratively, *judgments, blessings.* Exod. 9: 33, 34. Deut. 11: 11, 17. Is. 4: 6. 30: 23. pl. Job 37: 6.

מַטְרֵד mat-raid. *Thrust forth,* or *driven out.* P. N.

מִטֶּרֶם mit-te-rem. *Before.* Part. R. טֶרֶם.

מִטֶּרֶף mit-te-reph. *From the prey, spoil.* m. s. R. טֶרֶף.

מִטָּתוֹ mit-ta-tho. *His bed, couch.* f. s. aff. י. *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. נָטָה.

מַי מַיִמַי mai. *Waters.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. מַיִם.

מִי me. *Who, which, how? whoever.* Pron. and used sometimes as an Interrog. R. מָה.

מֵי זָהָב mai za-hav. From מַי *Water, liquid,* and זָהָב *Gold.* P. N.

מִי יִתֵּן me-yith-tain. *I wish that, O that.* Part. of desire, or exclam. 2 Sam. 23: 15. Exod. 16: 3. R. מָה.

מֵיאֹתִי mai-e-the. *From me.* Part. or Pron. R. אֵת.

מִיָּגוֹן me-ya-gon. *From grief, sorrow.* m. s. aff. ם, *their.* R. יָגָה.

מִיַּד me-yad. *Out of, of, from the hand, power, side, coast.* c. s. R. יָד.

מֵידְבָא mai-de-va. *The flowing water.* P. N.

מֵידָד mai-dad. *Beloved.* P. N.

מִיָּדָהּ me-ya-dah. *Out of her hand.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. כֶם *your,* ם, *their,* נוּ *our,* י. pl. const. R. יָד.

מוֹדָע mo-da. *A relation, kinsman,* or *he that is diligently related.* m. s. Ben. K. R. יָדַע.

מְיֻדָּעַי me-yud-da-y. *He that was diligently,* or *familiarly acquainted with me.* Part. in Pual. m. s. Ps. 55: 13. R. —.

מְיֻדַּעַת me-yud-da-ath. *That which is diligently made known.* Part. in Pual. f. s R. —.

מֵיהוֹוָה mai-ho-wah. *From Jehovah.* P. N with מ prefix. R. חָוָה.

מִיּוֹם me-yom. *From the day,* or *the time.* m. s. R. יוֹם.

מִיּוֹרְדִי me-yov-re-de. *From my descending, going down.* Inf. K. Ps. 30: 3. R. יָרַד.

מִיּוֹשֵׁב me-yo-shaiv. *From, of him that resides, inhabits.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. י. pl. const. R. יָשַׁב.

מֵיחִים mai-chim. *Rich, fat, full of marrows.* m. p. R. מוּחַ.

מְיַחֵל me-ya-chail. *He that diligently waits, hopes.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. יָחַל.

מְיַחֵף me-ya-chaiph. *The stripping, unshoeing.* m. s. Jer. 2: 25. R. יָחַף.

מֵיטַב mai-tav. *The best, most desirable.* m. s. or adj. R. יָטַב.

מֵיטִיב mai-tiv. *Causing to do well.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. —.

מֵיטִיבִים mai-te-vim. *Causing to be joyful, merry.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. —.

מִיָּיִן מִיַּיִן me-ya-yin. *Of, from, than wine.* m. s. aff. הָ, *her,* וֹ *his.* R. יַיִן.

מִיכָא me-cha. *Distilling, flowing down.* P. N.

מִיכָיָה me-cha-yah. *The dew, blessing of Jehovah.* P. N.

מִיכָאֵל me-cha-ail. *The dew of God* P. N.

מִיכָל me-chal. *Able, sufficient; the prevailer.* P. N.

מִיכָל me-chal. *A brook, stream.* m. s R. יָכַל.

מִיַּלְדֵי me-yal-dai. *Of, from the children, boys.* pl. const. R. יָלַד.

מָיִם See יַם.

Digitized by Google

מִיָּם מִיָּם me-yam. *From the sea, west, calamity.* m. s. R. יָם.

מִיָּמַי me-ya-my. *From, after my days.* pl. const. aff. וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*. R. יוֹם.

מֵימַי mai-my. *My water.* m. s. aff. ־ַי pl. const. הָ *her*, הֶם *their*, וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*, נוּ *our*. R. מַיִם.

מִיֹּמַיִם me-yo-ma-yim. *After two days.* dual. R. יוֹם.

מִיָּמִין מִי me-ya-min. *On, at the right hand, power.* m. s. also, P. N. aff. וֹ *his*, ־ַי *my*, ךָ *thy*, ם *their*. R. יָמִין.

מַיְמִינִים my-me-nim. *They that cause to be active, zealous, that use the right hand.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. —.

מִין min. Arab. and Pers. مانند manend. *To be like, resemble, a similitude.* As a n. m. s. מִין *A species, likeness, sort, kind.* Gen. 1: 11, 21. Kimki, *a foreign*, or *strange language, doctrine.* See Num. 12: 8. In Rab. Heb. *a heretic*, one who is unsound in faith and doctrine, and allied to unbelievers.

מֵינִיקוֹת mai-ne-koth. *They that cause to suckle, that nurse.* Part. in Hiph. f. p. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. יָנַק.

מֵנֶיקֶת mai-ne-keth. *She that causes to nurse.* Part. in Hiph. f. s. aff. וֹ *him.* Gen. 35: 8. 2 Chron. 22: 11. R. —.

מְיַסְּדוֹת me-yas-doth. *Foundations.* f. p. R. יָסַד.

מְיֻסָּדִים me-yus-sa-dim. *They that are diligently founded.* Part. in Pual. m. p. Cant. 5: 15. R. —.

מוֹסַךְ or מוּסַךְ moo-sach. *A covering, protection, shelter*, i. e. from rain. m. s. Keri. 2 K. 16: 18. R. סָכַךְ.

מְיַסְּרֶךָ me-yas-se-re-ka. *Diligently instructing, admonishing thee.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. יָסַר.

מְיַעַר מִי me-ya-ar. *From, out of the wood.* m. s. R. יַעַר.

מֵיפַעַת mai-pha-ath. *Of the light, beauty, adorning.* P. N.

מַיִץ See מוּץ.

מִיץ mitz. *A pressing, squeezing.* m. s. R. מוּץ.

מוֹצָקֶת mo-tza-keth. *Causing to diffuse, pour out.* Part. in Hiph. f. s. Keri. 2 K. 4: 5. R. יָצַק.

מִיְקָבִים me-ye-ka-vim. *The wine-presses.* m. p. R. יָקַב.

מִיָּקוֹד me-ya-kod. *From the hearth, fire.* m. s. R. יָקַד.

מְיָרְאִים me-yor-im. *They that diligently terrify, make afraid.* Part. in Piail. m. p. Neh. 9: 14. R. יָרֵא.

מִיִּרְאָתוֹ me-yir-a-tho. *As, because he feared him.* Inf. K. 2 Sam. 3: 11. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. —.

מִיַּרְכְּתֵי־כִתִּי me-yar-ke-thai. *From the sides.* pl. const R. יָרַךְ.

מִיְּרֻשָּׁתְךָ me-ye-rush-shoth-ka. *Of thy inheritance.* f. s. R. יָרַשׁ.

מֵישָׁא mai-yo-sha. *Stedfast, durable, excellent, right.* P. N.

מִישׁוּעָתִי me-shoo-a-the. *Of my salvation.* f. s. R. יָשַׁע.

מִישׁוֹר מִישׁוֹר me-shor. *Uprightness, even, smooth.* m. s. R. יָשַׁר.

מֵישַׁךְ mai-yo-shach. *Drawn out, strong, courageous*, or *he that lays hold of.* P. N.

מִישְׁנֵי me-yo-shai-nai. *Of them that sleep, slumber.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. יָשַׁן.

מֵישָׁע mai-yo-sha. *He that saves, delivers.* P. N.

מִיֵּשַׁע me-ye-sha. *From salvation, deliverance.* m. s. R. יָשַׁע.

מְיֻשָּׁר me-yush-shar. *That which is diligently made right, proper.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. יָשַׁר.

מִישֶׁר me-yo-sher. *From uprightness.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

מִיֶּתֶר me-ye-ther. *Of the remnant, residue.* m. s. R. יָתַר.

מַיְתָרַי mai-tha-ry. *My cords, strings, afflictions.* pl. const. aff. הֶם *their*, יו *his*, ךָ *thy*, Jer. 10: 20. Exod. 35: 18. Is. 54: 2. R. —.

מָךְ mach. *He that is poor, destitute.* m. s. Ben. K. Lev. 27: 8. R. מוּךְ.

Digitized by Google

מַכְאִיב mach-iv. *Causing to grieve, mourn.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. כָּאַב.

מִכְּאֵב mich-che-aiv. *For sorrow, grief.* m. s. aff. י *my*, ךָ *thy*, וֹת f. p. ־ pl. const. יו *his*, ים m. p. R. —.

מַכְאוֹב mach-ov. *The sorrow, grief.* m. s. R. —.

מְכֻבָּד me-chuv-bad. *Diligently honored.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. כָּבַד.

מִכְּבֹדוֹ mich-be-do. *From his glory, honor.* m. s. R. —.

מְכַבְּדַי me-chav-be-dy. *They that diligently honor me.* Part. in Piail. pl. const. aff. הָ *her.* R. —.

מְכַבֶּה me-chav-baih. *Diligently extinguishing, putting out.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. כָּבָה.

מִכְּבוֹד mich-ka-vod. *From the glory, honor.* m. s. R. כָּבַד.

מְכַבְּסִים me-chav-be-sim. *They that diligently wash, cleanse,* or *fullers.* Part. in Piail. m. p. R. כָּבַס.

מִכְּבַר־בָּר mich-bar. *A sieve, grate.* m. s. R. כָּבַר.

מִכַּדֶּךָ mich-ka-daich. *Of, from thy pitcher.* f. s. R. כָּדַד.

מַכָּה מַכַּת mach-kah. *A stroke, a plague, punishment.* f. s. R. נָכַה.

מַכֵּה־כֶה mach-kaih. *That which is diligently smitten.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. —.

מִכַּהֵן mich-ka-hain. *From diligently ministering,* as a priest. Inf. Piail. R. כָּהַן.

מִכֹּהֵן mich-ko-hain. *From the priest.* m. s. R. —.

מִכּוֹכְבֵי mich-ko-che-vai. *Above, beyond the stars.* pl. const. R. כָּכַב.

מָכוֹן־מִ ma-chon. *A place,* or *prepared place.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. כּוּן.

מְכוֹנֶיהָ me-cho-ne-ah. *Her foundations.* pl. const. with aff. הָ *her,* וֹת f. p. with וֹ *his.*

מִכּוּר mich-koor. *Out of the furnace.* m. s. R. כּוּר.

מְכוּרָתָם me-choo-ra-tham. *Their negociation, residence.* f. s. R. מָכַר.

מַכּוֹת mach-koth. *Plagues, wounds, stripes.* f. p. aff. הָ *her,* ם *their.* R. נָכַה.

מִכְּרַת mich-wath. *The burning.* f. s. const. R. כָּוָה.

מִכֹּחַ mich-ko-ach. *Because of the strength, force.* m. s. R. כּוּחַ.

מָכִי ma-che. *My plague.* P. N

מֻכֵּי מֻכִּים much-kai. *They that are diligently smitten, plagued.* Part. in Pual. pl. const. R. נָכַה.

מֵכִין mai-chin. *Causing to establish.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. כּוּן.

מִכִּיס mich-kis. *Out of the bag.* m. s. R. כִּיס.

מַכִּירֵךְ mach-ke-raich. *Causing to know thee.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. נָכַר.

מַכֶּךָ mach-kaich. *Causing to smite, destroy thee.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. נָכַה.

מִכָּל מִכֹּל mich-kal. *From, of all, above all,* or *more than all.* Part. Gen. 3: 1. R. כָּלַל.

מְכַלֶּה me-chal-leh. *Diligently consuming.* Part. in Piail. m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. כָּלָה.

מִכְלוֹל mich-lol. *The perfection, complete, correct.* m. s. מִכְלָל idem. R. כָּלַל.

מִכְלוֹת mich-loth. *Perfections.* f. p. R. —.

מִכְלֵי mich-ke-lai. *From the vessels, instruments, weapons.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

מִכְלִי mich-ke-le. *From the vessel,* &c. m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. with aff. הֶם *their,* נוּ *our.* R. —.

מַכְלִים־לַם mach-lim. *Causing shame, dishonor.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. כָּלַם.

מִכַּלְיוֹתֵיהֶם mich-kal-yo-thai-hem. *From their reins.* f. p. R. כִּלְיָה.

מְכַלְכֵּל me-chal-kail. *Diligently sustaining, bearing up.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. כּוּל.

מִכֻּלָּם mich-kul-lam. *Of them all.* Part. aff. נוּ *us.* R. —.

מִכְּלִמוֹת mich-ke-li-moth. *From reproaches, dishonors.* f. p. R. כְּלִמָּה.

מַכֹּלֶת mach-ko-leth. *Food, sustenance.* f. const. R. אָכַל.

מִכֶּם mich-kem. *Of, from to you.* Part. R. מִן.

מִכְמָס mich-mas. *Hidden, concealed.* P. N.

מִכְמָר־מוֹרֶת mich-mar. *A net, trap, snare* m. s R. כָּמַר.

Digitized by Google

מִכְמָשׁ־מַשׁ mich-ke-mash. *Contracted, short, diminutive.* P. N.

מִכְמְתָה mich-me-thah. *Desiring, seeking for.* Arab. *altered, changed.* P. N.

מַכְנַדְבִּי mach-nad-vy. *My smiter.* P. N.

מְכֹנָה me-cho-nah. *He that protects, hides.* P. N.

מִכְנְסַי mich-ne-sai. *Breeches, drawers.* pl. const. R. כָּנַס.

מִכְּנַף mich-ke-naph. *From the wing, side, extremity.* m. s. R. כָּנַף.

מְכֻנָתָה me-chu-na-thah. *Her base, socket.* f. s. R. כּוּן.

מֶכֶס me-ches. *The tribute, levy, census.* m. s. Num. 31. 28. R. כָּסַס.

מִכִּסְאָ mich-kis-sai. *From, of, than the throne.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* וֹת f. p. ם *their.* R. כֵּסֶא.

מְכַסֶּה me-chas-seh. *Diligently covering, hiding.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. כִּסָּה.

מִכְסֶה מִכְסֶה mich-saih. *A covering, protection.* m. s. aff. וּ *his,* irreg. for וֹ. R. —.

מְכַסּוֹת־סִים me-chas-soth. *They that diligently cover, protect.* Part. in Piail. f. p. R. —.

מְכֻסּוֹת־סִים me-chus-soth. *They that are diligently covered.* Part. in Piail. m. p. R. —.

מְכַסֶּךָ me-chas-saich. *He that diligently covers thee.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

מִכֶּסֶף־מִכֶּ mich-ka-seph. *Of, from, than silver.* m. s. aff. ם *their.* R. כֶּסֶף.

מִכְסַת mich-sath. *The number.* f. s. const. Lev. 27: 23. R. כָּסַס.

מַכְעִסִים־עִסִים mach-e-sim. *Causing to be angry.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. כָּעַס.

מִכַּעַס mich-ka-as. *For, because of the indignation.* m. s. R. —.

מִכַּף mich-kaph. *From the sole, hand.* m. s. R. כָּפַף.

מִכְּפִרִים mich-ke-phe-rim. *From the young lions.* m. p. R. כָּפִר.

מִכַּפֵּר mich-kap-pair. *From diligently appeasing, reconciling.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

מְכַפְּתִין me-chaph-pe-thin. *They that were bound.* Part. in Paul. Chald. m. p. Dan. 3: 23. R. כְּפַת.

מָכַר ma-char. 1 *He sold, bartered, exchanged,* as articles of merchandise; 2 *surrendered,* or *delivered up,* as into to the hands of an enemy; 3 *resigned,* or *gave himself up,* i. e. to work all manner of wickedness. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 25: 27. Gen. 31: 15. Deut. 32: 30. f. s. Ruth 4: 3. F. Exod. 21: 7. Jud. 4. 9. Ps. 44: 13. Prov. 23: 23. Inf. Deut. 14: 21. Neh. 10: 32. Exod. 21: 8. Pres. Part. Lev. 25: 16. Ez. 7: 12. pl. Neh. 13: 6. pl. const. Neh. 13: 20. Zech. 11: 5. Niph. Lev. 25: 48. Ps. 105: 17. pl. Neh. 5: 8. Esth. 7: 2. Part. pl. v. 7. F. Lev. 25: 34. Deut. 15: 12. Inf. Lev. 25: 50. Hith. 1 K. 21: 25. F. 1 K. 17: 17. Inf. 1 K. 21: 20. As a n. m. s. מֶכֶר *Ware, merchandise, price, value, substance.* Neh. 13: 16, 20. Num. 20: 19. Ez. 7: 13. Lev. 25: 25. Hence, Arab. مكر makara. Gr. μακαρα, Lat. *mercator,* Ger. *mertchant,* Eng. *merchant,* a trader in goods.

מָכוֹר ma-chor. *In selling, trading.* Inf. K. R. —.

מֹכֵר mo-chair. *He that sells.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

מְכֹרְבָּל me-chur-bal. *That which is diligently clothed.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. כָּרַבָל.

מָכְרָה moch-rah. *Her price, value.* f. s. R. מָכַר.

מַכָּרוֹ mach-ka-ro. *From his friend, acquaintance.* m. s. R. —.

מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ me-chu-ro-tha-yich. *Thy dealings, nativity.* f. p. R. —.

מִכְרִי mich-re. *Sell thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. —.

מְכַרְכֵּר me-char-kair. *Rejoicing, leaping for joy.* m. s. R. כּוּר.

מִכְרָם mich-ram. *That they sell.* Inf. K. As a n. m. s. *their value.* R. מָכַר.

מִכְרַע mich-ke-ro-a. *From kneeling, bowing down.* Inf. K. R. כָּרַע.

מְרָכְתִי me-ra-cha-the. *The trader,* or *my merchant.* R. מָכַר.

מְכֵרֹתֵיהֶם me-chai-ro-thai-hem. *Their habitations, devices.* f. p. with aff. הֶם. R. מָכַר.

מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ me-cho-ro-tha-yich. *Thy birth, doings, dealings.* f. p. R. —.

מְכַרְתָּם See מָכַר.

Digitized by Google

מִכְשׁוֹל־שֹׁל mich-shol. *A stumbling-block, obstacle, hindrance.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. כָּשַׁל.

מִכְשָׁלִים much-sha-lim. *They that cause to obstruct, hinder, stumble.* Part. in Hoph. m. p. R.—.

מְכַשֵּׁפָה me-chash-shai-phah. *She that diligently enchants, bewitches.* Part. in Piail. f. s. R. כָּשַׁף.

מִכְתָּב־תָּב mich-tav. *The writing, epistle, volume, roll.* m. s. R. כָּתַב.

מַכֹּתָהּ mach-ko-the-ah. *Her wounds, stripes, plagues.* pl. const. aff. ו *his*, י. *my*. R. נָכָה.

מַכְתִּיר mach-tir. *Causing to encompass, surround.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. כָּתַר.

מִכֶּתֶם mich-ke-them. *Than, of gold.* m. s. also. P. N.

מִכֶּתֶף mich-ke-theph. *From the side, extremity.* m. s. R. כָּתַף.

מַכְתֵּשׁ mach-taish. *Wounded, bruised, crushed.* P. N.

מָל See מוּל.

מֹל mol. *Circumcise thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

מָלָא ma-la. 1 *He was full, complete, filled up*, as a vessel, &c.; 2 *he*, or *it abounded, overflowed*, as a river; 3 *finished, ended, completed*, as the measure of days, or life; 4 *fulfilled, accomplished*, as a promise, or prophecy; 5 *established, confirmed*, as a statute, or ordinance; 6 *polluted, defiled*, as a city, with innocent blood; 7 *satisfied*, as the desires of either body or mind; 8 *extended, stretched out*, as the hand when using the bow; 9 *united, assembled, combined*, as enemies; 10 *overshadowed*, or *spread over*, as the divine Shekinah in the tabernacle; 11 *diffused, poured upon*, as the Holy Spirit; 12 *consecrated, devoted, sanctified, prepared*, as for the ministry; 13 *set, placed*, as a diamond in a stone; 14 *was liberal, benevolent*, as to the poor, destitute, and to the cause of religion. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 50: 3. Exod. 40: 34. Esth. 7: 5. Eccles. 8: 11. Jer. 19: 4. 25: 12. Dan. 9: 2. 2 Chron. 36: 21. Jos. 3: 15. pl. Gen. 1: 22. Inf. Lev. 8: 33. Num. 6: 5. Jer. 25: 12. Niph. Cant. 5: 2. Job 15: 32. F. Ez. 26: 2. 23: 33. Piail. Jer. 51: 34. Exod. 35: 35. Num. 3: 3. 1 K. 18: 35. Is. 33: 5. Ps. 107: 9. 1 K. 8: 15, 24. 2 Chron. 6: 4. Exod. 29: 24. Deut. 1: 36. F. Job 8: 21. Imp. Jer 4: 5. Inf. Ez. 29: 25. Pual. 2 K. 9: 24. pl. Num. 32: 11. 1 K. 20: 27. F. Exod. 23: 26. Lev. 8: 33. Job 8: 21. Part. Jer. 13: 13. Cant. 5: 14. Inf. Exod. 29: 20. Prov. 6: 30. 2 Chron. 36: 21. Dan. 9: 2. Imp. Gen. 29: 27. Hith. Job 16: 10. aff. הָ *She*, 3. f. s. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. תָ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. תֶם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. וּ *They have*, 3. c. p. וֹ *him*, ם *them*, נוּ *us*. LXX. πληροῦν, *To fill up perfect*. Lat. *plenum*. Ger. *fullen*. Eng. *full, complete*. As a n. m. s. מְלֵא *Full, perfect, complete, entire, regular*. Gen. 23: 9. Exod. 16: 33. Gen. 48: 19. Deut. 33: 16. m. p. Exod. 29: 26. f. s. Num. 18: 27.

מַלֵּא mal-lai. *Diligently fill, complete thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. Gen. 29: 27. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

מְלֹא me-lo. *He that fills, peoples, replenishes.* m. s. Ben. K. Gen. 48: 19; also, *full, complete.* m. s. R. —.

מִלֵּא־לֵא mil-la. *He diligently filled, consecrated.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

מִלְּאוּ mil-oo. *Fill, consecrate ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

מִלְּאוּ mil-le-oo. *They have diligently filled, completed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. aff. הָ *it*, ךָ *thee*. R. —.

מִלֻּאֵיכֶם mil-lu-ai-chem. *Your consecrations.* pl. const. R. —.

מְלֵאִים me-lai-im. *Full, complete, filled up.* m. p. R. —.

מִלֻּאִים mil-lu-im. *Consecrations, fillings up.* m. p. Exod. 25: 6. R. —.

מַלְאָךְ־אַךְ mal-ach. *An angel, messenger, minister, ambassador.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, י. *my*, ךָ *thy*, וֹת f. p. ים. m. p. R. לָאַךְ.

מְלָאכָה־לֶאכֶת me-la-chah. *A work, mechanism.* f. s. aff. תִּ f. s. const. וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*, וֹת f. p. R. —.

מַלְאָכִי mal-a-che. *My messenger, angel, minister.* m. s. also. P. N.

מִלְאֹם mil-om. *Than, for a nation, people.* m. s. R. לָאַם.

מְלֹאת me-loth. *To fill, complete, be filled.* Inf. K. R. מָלָא.

מִלֻּאַת mil-lu-ath. *A filling up, inclosing* f. s. const. R. —.

Digitized by Google

מִלֵּאתִי mil-lai-the. *I have diligently filled, completed, fulfilled.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. יו *him,* ךָ *thy,* תֶם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. R. —.

מְלֵאָתְךָ me-lai-oth-ka. *Thy ripe fruit, fullness.* f. s. R. —.

מִלֵּב mil-laiv. *From the heart, affection, mind.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* הָן or ם, *their,* י *my.* R. לֵבָב.

מִלִּבְבְךָ mil-le-vov-ka. *From thy heart,* &c. m. s. R. —.

מִלְּבַד mil-le-vad. *Beside, except.* Part. aff. וֹ *him.* R. בָּדַד.

מִלִּבּוֹד mil-liv-bod. *From,* or *in his heart, mind.* m. s. R. לֵבָב.

מִלְּבוֹא mil-le-vo. *From the entrance, door.* m. s. R. בּוֹא.

מַלְבּוּשׁ mal-boosh. *Raiment, clothing, a garment.* m. s. aff. י pl. const. with י *my.* R. לָבַשׁ.

מַלְבֵּן mal-bain. *A brick-kiln.* m. s. R. לָבַן.

מִלִּבְנֵיכֶם mil-liv-nai-chem. *Your bricks.* pl. const. R. —.

מְלֻבָּשִׁים me-luv-ba-shim. *They that are diligently clothed.* Part. in Pual. m. p. R. לָבַשׁ.

מִלֵּדָה mil-lai-dah. *From the birth,* or *bringing forth.* Inf. K. irreg. aff. תָּ f. s. const. R. יָלַד.

מִלָּה mil-lah. *A word, speech, command, proverb.* f. s. R. מָלַל.

מָלוּ ma-loo. *They filled, fulfilled.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. מָלָא.

מָלוּ ma-loo. *They circumcised.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. מוּל.

מְלוֹ־לוֹא me-lo. *Full, the fullness.* m. s. also, P. N. R. מָלָא.

מַלְוֶה־וָה mal-waih. *He that causes to borrow.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. לָוָה.

מַלּוּחַ mal-loo-ach. *A nettle, the sea-purslain.* m. s. Job 30: 4. R. מָלַח.

מַלּוּךְ mal-looch. *A ruler.* P. N.

מְלוּכָה me-loo-chah. *The kingdom.* f. s. R. מָלַךְ.

מְלוּכִי me-liv-che. *My ruler.* P. N.

מְלוּכָה me-loo-chah. *The kingdom, reign.* f. s. R. מָלַךְ.

מָלוֹן ma-lon. *The inn, lodging.* m. s. R. לוּן.

מִלּוּשׁ mil-loosh. *From kneading.* Inf. K. irreg. R. לוּשׁ.

מְלָשְׁנִי me-la-she-ne. *The slandering.* m. s. R. לָשַׁן.

מַלּוֹתַי mal-lo-the. *My word, oracle.* P. N.

מָלַח ma-lach. 1 *He seasoned, salted;* 2 *washed, cleansed,* as in salt water; 3 *preserved,* or *kept from putrefaction;* 4 *dissolved, melted away, vanished.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Lev. 2: 13 Niph. pl. Is. 51: 6. Pual. Part. Exod. 30: 35 Hoph. Pret. and Inf. Ez. 16: 4. As a n. m. s מֶלַח *Salt;* figuratively, *a genuine Christian* Gen. 19: 26. Lev. 2: 13. Matt. 5: 13. m. p. מְלָחִים *Rotten rags,* or *old, worn out clothes.* Jer. 38: 11, 12, and מַלָּחִים *Mariners, seamen.* Jonah 1: 5. Ez. 27: 9, 29. Hence, יַם הַמֶּלַח *The salt sea.* Gen. 14: 3. As a n. f. s. מְלֵחָה *Barrenness, sterility.* Jer. 17: 6. In Chald. *To sustain, support,* as life. Ezra 4: 14. Arab. and Syr. the same.

מַלָּחֶיךָ mal-la-cha-yich. *Thy seamen.* pl. const. R. —.

מְלָחִים See מֶלַח.

מִלֶּחֶם mil-le-chem. *Of bread, sustenance.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. לָחַם.

מִלְחָמָה־חֲמָת mil-cha-mah. *War, battle.* f. s. aff. תָּ f. s. const. with aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his,* י *my,* ם *their,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. וֹת f. p. יו *his,* נו *our,* ים m. p. R. —.

מְלַחְנָא me-lach-na. *We have been salted.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. Chald. R. מָלַח.

מְלַחֲשִׁים me-la-cha-shim. *They that diligently charm, enchant, whisper.* Part. in Piail. m. p. Ps. 63: 6. R. לָחַשׁ.

מָלַט ma-lat. 1 *He fled, escaped,* as from an enemy; 2 *delivered, rescued,* as from bondage; 3 *saved, preserved,* as from death; 4 *produced,* or *brought forth,* as children; 5 *hatched,* as eggs; 6 *emitted, cast forth,* as sparks, or flames. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Eccles. 9: 15. Ez. 33: 5. 2 Sam. 9: 10. F. Ps. 33: 17. Is. 34: 15. Job 20: 20. 29: 12. Part. 1 Sam. 19: 11. pl. ver. 6. Imp. Ps. 116: 4. f. s. 1 K. 1: 12. Niph. Jud. 3: 26, 29. 1 Sam. 23: 13. Ps. 124: 7.

Digitized by Google

F. 1 K. 18: 19. 1 Sam. 27: 1. Gen. 19: 20. 1 Sam. 20: 29. 1 K. 18: 40. Inf. 2 Sam. 27: 1. Gen. 19: 19. Imp. Gen. 19: 17, 22. Hiph. Is. 31: 5. f. s. Is. 66: 7. Hith. F. Job 19: 20. As a n. m. s. מֶלֶט *Cement*, or *mortar*, which preserves the house from decay and destruction. Arab. ܡܠܛ malata, and ܡܠܨ *To let loose, to slip away silently, secretly, to cut off, separate;* and with a dative following, *to bring forth.*

מַלֵּט mal-lait. *To diligently deliver, rescue.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

מִלֵּט mil-lait. *He diligently delivered.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. נוּ *us.* R. —.

מַלְּטָה mal-le-tah. *Deliver thou diligently.* 2. f. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

מַלְּטוּ mal-le-too. *Deliver ye diligently.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. —.

מְלַטְיָה me-lat-yah. *The delivered of Jehovah.* P. N.

מָלְטַשׁ ma-lut-tash. *That which is diligently sharpened.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. לָטַשׁ.

מִלַּי mil-ly. *My words, commands, parables.* pl. const. for מִלִּים. aff. ךָ *thy,* הֶם *their,* ים. m. p. R. מָלַל.

מִלֵּיל־לַיְלָה mil-lail. *From, of the night.* m. s. R. לַיִל.

מְלִילוֹת me-le-loth. *Full,* or *ripe ears of corn.* f. p. Deut. 22: 25. R. מָלַל.

מֻלִּים mul-lim. *They that are diligently circumcised.* Part. in Pual. m. p. R. מוּל.

מַלִּינִים־נִם mal-le-nim. *They that cause to murmur, complain.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. לוּן.

מֵלִיץ mai-litz. *He that causes to interpret.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. לוּץ.

מְלִיצַי me-le-tzai. *They that cause to reproach me.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. —.

מָלַךְ ma-lach. 1 *He ruled, reigned;* 2 *possessed power,* or *dominion;* 3 *consulted, admonished, directed;* 4 *became head, chief, great, good, wise, powerful, noble, exalted, rich, learned.* Applied to God, patriarchs, prophets, priests, kings, ministers, magistrates, ambassadors, governors, generals, &c. The king is also called רֹאשׁ *The head, chief person,* either in church or state. Hence, Heb. *rosh.* Arab. *raas.* Punic, *resh.* Lat. *rex.* Span. *rey.* Fr. *roy, the king.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jos. 13: 12. 2 Sam. 5: 5. pl. Gen. 36: 31. F. Exod. 15: 18. Imp. Jud. 9: 8. 10: 14. Inf. 1 Sam. 24: 20. Pres. Part. Jer. 33: 21. Niph. F. Neh. 5: 7. Hiph. 1 Sam. 15: 35. 1 K. 1: 43. Part. Ez. 17: 16. F. 1 Sam. 12: 1. Hoph. Dan. 9: 1. As a n. m. s. מֶלֶךְ *A king, ruler, governor, general, ambassador, minister, idol,* &c. Gen. 14: 1, 9. pl. const. Ps. 2: 2. In Chald. *To counsel, persuade, admonish, confirm, establish.* Targ. Jonath. on Jos. 15: 18. אֶמְלֵכְךָ *I will counsel thee.* Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 32: 8. Arab. ملك malaka. *To possess, enjoy, inherit, satisfy, be rich, great.* Syr. ܡܠܟ *To counsel, instruct, be wise, learned, prudent, to bear rule, have dominion.*

מָלֹךְ מְלֹךְ ma-loch. *In ruling, reigning.* Inf. K. R. —.

מְלָךְ me-lach. *Reign thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

מֹלֵךְ mo-laich. *He that reigns, rules.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. תִּ f. s. const. also P. N. R. —.

מְלֻכַּד mil-lo-chaid. *He that is taken captive.* m. s. Ben. K. R. לָכַד.

מִלְּכֶד mil-la-ched. *From a captive, captivity.* m. s. R. —.

מַלְכָּה־כַּ־כְּתָא mal-chah. *A queen, a proud, exalted person,* or *nation.* f. s. R. מֶלֶךְ.

מַלְכָּהּ mal-kah. *Her king, ruler.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. —.

מָלְכוֹ mol-ko. *That he rules, reigns.* Inf. K. R. —.

מַלְכוּ mal-koo. *They reigned,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

מַלְכוּ mal-koo. *A kingdom, dominion.* m. s. Chald. ת apocop. Dan. 2: 39. מַלְכוּת־תָּא idem. f. s. Dan. 7: 27. וּת the same, with aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their,* הּ *her,* וֹת f. p. R. —.

מַלְכֵי mal-ke. *Kingdoms, regions.* pl. const. R. —.

מַלְכִּיצֶדֶק mal-ke-tze-dek. *My righteous king,* or *king of justification.* P. N.

מַלְכִּישׁוּעַ mal-ke-shoo-a. *King of my salvation.* P. N.

מִלְכִּי mil-ke. *My counsel, advocate.* m. s. R. מָלַךְ.

מַלְכִּיאֵל mal-ke-ail. *God my king.* P. N.

Digitized by Google

מַלְכִּיאֵלִי mal-ke-ai-le. *My king and my God.* P. N.

מַלְכִּיָּה־יָהוּ mal-ke-yah. *Jehovah's king.* P. N.

מְלָכֶיהָ me-la-che-ah. *Her kings.* pl. const. aff. הֶם *their*, כֶּם *your*, נוּ *our*, וֹת f. p. יִם or ין m. p. R. —.

מַלְכִּירָם mal-ke-ram. *The exalted king.* P. N.

מַלָּכֶם mal-la-chem. *What to you?* Part. composed of מָה and לָכֶם. Is. 3: 15. R. מָה.

מַלְכָּם mal-kam. *Their king, ruler.* m. s. also P. N. R. מָלַךְ.

מִלְכֹּם mil-kom. *He that reigns.* P. N.

מָלַכְתָּ ma-lach-ta. *Thou hast reigned.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

מִלֶּכֶת mil-le-cheth. *From going, walking, prowling.* Inf. K. R. יָלַךְ.

מַלְכוּתוֹ mal-ku-tho. *His kingdom.* m. s. R. מָלַךְ.

מָלַל ma-lal. 1 *He declared, uttered, spake, published, proclaimed;* 2 *convinced, made manifest.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Prov. 6. 13. Piail. Gen. 21: 7. pl. Job 33: 3. F. Ps. 106: 2. Job 8: 2. As a n. f. s. מִלָּה *A word, speech, expression, proverb.* Ps. 139: 4. aff. יִם m. p. Job 6: 26. pl. const. Job 4: 4. 19: 13. Ps. 19: 5.

מִלֵּל mil-lail. *He diligently spake, uttered.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

מְלַמֵּד me-lam-maid. *He that diligently teaches, instructs.* Part. in Piail. m. s. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. לָמַד.

מְלֻמָּדָה me-lum-ma-dah. *That which is diligently taught.* Part. in Pual. f. s. aff. י. R. —.

מִלְמַטָּה־מַטָּה mil-ma-tah. *Beneath,* or *underneath.* Part. R. נָטָה.

מִלְמַעְלָה mil-ma-e-lah. *Above, over.* Part. R. עָלָה.

מִלְמַעֲלָה mil-ma-a-laih. *Above, before the ascension, rising.* Part. R. —.

מַלְעִבִים mal-e-vim. *They caused to despise, mock.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. לָעַב.

מִלְּעֻמַּת mil-le-um-math. *Before, over against.* Part. R. עָמַת.

מַלְפַּנוּ mal-le-phai-noo. *He that diligently teaches, directs us.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. אָלַף.

מִלְּפָנַי־נִי mil-le-pha-ny. *From my faces, presence.* pl. const. R. פָּנָה.

מִלִּפְנֵי mil-liph-nai. *From the faces, because of.* pl. const. and Part. R. —.

מִלְּפָנָיו mil-le-pha-nav. *From his presence, faces.* pl. const. aff. ךָ *thy*, כֶם *your.* R. —.

מִלִּפְנִים mil-liph-nim. *Within.* Part. R. —.

מִלְּפָנַיְנוּ mil-le-pha-nai-noo. *Before us.* Part. R. —.

מָלַץ ma-latz. 1 *He was sweet, pleasant;* 2 *precious, valuable, desirable.* 3. m. s Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Ps. 119: 103. LXX. γλυκύς, *Delicious,* i. e. either to the taste or smell, as honey or aromatics.

מֶלְצַר mel-tzar. *A steward.* P. N. Dan. 1: 11.

מָלַק ma-lak. *He nipped,* or *cut off,* as the head of a bird. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 1: 15.

מַלְקוֹחַ mal-ko-ach. *The prey, jaw.* c. s. aff. ִי *my,* i. e. *jaws,* pl. const. R. —.

מַלְקוֹשׁ mal-kosh. *The latter rain.* m. s. R. לָקַשׁ.

מַלְקְחֵיהָ mal-ka-che-ah. *Her tongs.* pl. const. R. לָקַח.

מְלַקְּטִים me-lak-ke-tim. *They that diligently collect.* Part. in Piail. m. p. R. לָקַט.

מִלָּשׁוֹן mil-la-shon. *From the tongue, language.* m. s. R. לָשַׁן.

מִלְּשׁוֹן mil-le-shon. *From the bay,* or *gulf of the sea.* m. s. R. —.

מִלִּשְׁכַּת mil-lish-kath. *Out of the chamber.* f. s. const. R. לִשְׁכָּה.

מִלַּת־לְּתָא־לְחָח mil-lath. *A word, speech, matter, command.* f. s. const. aff. ִי *my.* R. מִלָּל.

מָלֵתִי ma-lai-the. *I have been filled up.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. מָלָא.

מַלְתְּעוֹת mal-te-oth. *The teeth, grinders.* f. p. R. לָתַע.

מַמְאִיר mam-ir. *Causing to diminish, prick, corrode.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. Lev. 13: 51. R. מָאַר.

מִמֶּגֶד mim-me-ged. *From, of the precious, valuable things,* or *gift.* m. s. R. מָגַד.

Digitized by Google

מִמִּגְדַּל־דֹּל mim-mig-dal. *From the tower, strong, great place.* m. s. R. גָּדַל.

מִמָּגוֹר mim-ma-gor. *For the fear, dread.* m. s. R. גּוּר.

מַמְגֻרוֹת mam-me-gu-roth. *Barns, storehouses.* f. p. R. —.

מִמִּדְבַּר־בַּר mim-mid-bar. *From the desert, wilderness.* m. s. R. דְּבָר.

מְמַדֶּיהָ me-mad-de-ah. *Her measures.* pl. const. R. מָדַד.

מִמְּדִינוֹת mim-me-de-noth. *From the provinces.* f. p. R. מָדַן.

מְמַהֵר me-ma-hair. *He that diligently hastens, hurries.* Part. in Piail. m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. מָהַר.

מְמוּכָן me-moo-chan. *Poor, humble.* P. N.

מִמּוּל mim-mool. *Towards, over against.* Part. R. מוּל.

מִמּוּם mim-moom. *Without spot, blemish,* i. e. perfect. m. s. R. מוּם.

מִמּוֹעֵד mim-mo-aid. *For the assembly, congregation.* m. s. R. יָעַד.

מִמּוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם mim-mo-a-tzo-thai-hem. *For, because of their counsels.* f. p. R. יָעַץ.

מִמּוֹצָא mim-mo-tza. *From the east.* m. s. R. יָצָא.

מִמּוֹקְשֵׁי־מִקְ mim-mo-ke-shai. *From gins, traps, snares, devices.* pl. const. R. יָקַשׁ.

מִמּוֹשְׁבוֹתֵיכֶם mim-mo-she-vo-thai-chem. *From, out of your habitations.* f. p. with aff. כֶם. R. יָשַׁב.

מִמָּוֶת mim-ma-weth. *From, than death.* f. s. aff. י.. pl. const. R. מוּת.

מְמוֹתֵתֶת me-mo-thaith. *She that diligently slays.* Part. in Piail. f. s. R. —.

מַמְזֵר mam-zair. *An alien, an illegitimate child.* m. s. R. זוּר.

מִמִּזְרַח־רַח mim-miz-rach. *From the east,* or *the rising,* i. e. of the sun. m. s. R. זָרַח.

מְמֻחִים me-mu-cha-yim. *They that are diligently fatted, filled up.* Part. in Pual. Is. 25: 6. R. מוּח.

מִמַּחֲלִיק mim-ma-cha-lik. *Than he that causes to flatter.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. חָלַק.

מִמַּחֲנֶה mim-ma-cha-naih. *Of, from, out of the camp.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. חָנָה.

מִמַּחֲצִית־צֶת mim-ma-cha-tzith. *Of, from, out of the half, portion.* f. s. aff. ם, *their.* R. חָצָה.

מִמָּחֳרָת־רַת mim-mo-cho-rath. *To-morrow.* f. s. R. מָחָר.

מִמַּחְשְׁבוֹתֵיכֶם mim-mach-she-vo-thai-chem. *Than your thoughts, purposes.* f. p. R. חָשַׁב.

מִמַּטֵּה־טֶה mim-mat-taih. *From the rod, tribe.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. נָטָה

מַמְטִיר mam-tir. *Causing to rain, moisten.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. מָטַר.

מִמַּטְמוֹנִים mim-mat-mo-nim. *Than, for hidden treasures.* m. p. R. טָמַן.

מִמָּטָר mim-ma-tar. *After the rain.* m. s. R. מָטַר.

מִמַּי־מַיִמַי mim-mai. *From, of the waters.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. מַיִם.

מִמִּי mim-me. *From whom.* Part. R. מִי.

מֵמִית mai-mith. *He that causes to kill, slay.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. מוּת.

מִמְּךָ־מֶךָ־מֵךְ mim-me-ka. *From thee.* Part. or Pron. R. מִן.

מִמְּכוֹן mim-me-chon. *From the place, location.* m. s. R. כּוּן.

מִמִּכְלְאוֹת mim-mich-le-oth. *From the folds.* f. p. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. כָּלָא.

מִמִּכְלָה mim-mich-lah. *From the fold.* f. s. R. —.

מִמְכַּר־כֶּרֶת mim-kar. *The selling, vending.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י.. pl. const. with יו *his,* R. מָכַר.

מְמַלֵּא me-mal-lai. *He that diligently fills up, satiates.* Part. in Piail. m. s. Jer. 13: 13. R. מָלֵא.

מִמְּלֹא mim-me-lo. *For, than the fullness.* m. s. aff. הּ, *her.* R. —.

מְמֻלָּאִים me-mul-la-im. *They that are diligently set, placed, filled in.* Part. in Pual. m. p. Cant. 5: 14. R. —.

מִמְּלַאכְתּוֹ mim-me-lach-to. *From his work.* R. לָאַךְ.

Digitized by Google

מְמֻלָּח me-mul-lach. *That which is diligently salted.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. מָלַח.

מִמִּלְחָמָה mim-mil-cha-mah. *From calamity.* f. s. R. לָחַם.

מְמַלֵּט me-mal-lait. *He that diligently rescues, delivers.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. מָלַט.

מִמֻּלִי mim-mul-le. *Over, against me.* Part. R. מוּל.

מִמֶּלֶךְ mim-me-lech. *From the king.* m. s. R. מֶלֶךְ.

מִמְּלֹךְ mim-me-loch. *From reigning, ruling.* Inf. K. R. —.

מַמְלָכָה mam-la-chah. *A kingdom, reign, dominion.* f. s. aff. ת f. s. ו *his,* י *my,* ך *thy,* ות f. p. R. —.

מְמַלֵּל־לֵל־לָלָה me-mal-lail. *He that diligently speaks.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. מָלַל.

מִמַּמְלָכָה mim-mam-la-chah. *From a kingdom.* f. s. R. מֶלֶךְ.

מִמְּנָה mim-nah. *Than, of, from her.* Part. R. מִן.

מִמֶּנּוּ mim-men-noo. *Than, of, from him, us.* Part. or Pron. R. —.

מִמְּנוֹחַ mim-me-no-ach. *From, after the rest.* m. s. R. נוּחַ.

מִמֶּנִּי mim-men-ne. *Than, from me.* Part. R. מִן.

מְמֻנִּים me-mun-nim. *They that are diligently appointed, constituted.* Part. in Pual. m. p. R. מָנָה.

מִמַּסְגֵּר mim-mas-gair. *Out of the prison, inclosure, border, hole.* m. s. aff. ות f. p. with הֶם *their,* ם idem. R. סָגַר.

מִמְּסוּכָה mim-me-soo-chah. *Than a hedge, fence.* f. s. R. שׂוּךְ, and סוּךְ.

מִמְּסָךְ mim-sach. *A mixture,* or *drink-offering.* m. s. R. נָסַךְ.

מִמְּסִלּוֹתָם mim-me-sil-lo-tham. *From their paths, ways.* f. p. R. סָלַל.

מִמְּעוֹן mim-me-on. *From the habitation, refuge.* m. s. R. עָנַן.

מִמֵּעַי mim-mai-y. *Out of, from my bowels.* p. const. aff. ךָ *thy.* f. ךָ *thy,* m. ים. m. p. R. מְעֶה.

מִמַּעְיְנֵי mim-ma-ye-nai. *Out of the fountains, cisterns, wells.* pl. const. R. עָיִן.

מִמַּעַל mim-ma-al. *Upon, above.* Part. Gen 22: 9. Exod. 20: 4. R. עָלָה.

מִמַּעֲלֵה mim-ma-a-laich. *Of, from the hill, ascent.* R. —.

מִמַּעֲלַלֵּיהֶם mim-ma-al-lai-hem. *From their works.* pl. const. R. עָלַל.

מִמַּעֲמַקִּים mim-ma-a-mak-kim. *Out of the deep places.* m. p. R. עָמֹק.

מִמְּעֹנוֹת mim-me-o-noth. *From the caves, dens.* f. p. R. עָנָן.

מִמְּעֹנָתוֹ mim-me-o-na-tho. *Out of his den.* f. s. R. —.

מִמּוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם mim-mo-a-tzo-thai-hem. *From, by their counsels, determinations.* f. p. R. יָעַץ.

מִמַּעֲרָב mim-ma-a-rav. *From the west.* m. s. R. עָרַב.

מִמַּעֲרֵה mim-ma-a-raih. *Out of, from the meadow, plain,* i. e. of Gibeah. f. s. Jud. 20: 33. R. עָרָה.

מִמַּעַרְכוֹת mim-ma-ar-choth. *Out of the armies, companies.* f. p. R. עָרַךְ.

מִמַּעֲשֵׂיר mim-ma-a-sav. *From his works.* pl. const. aff. נוּ *our.* R. עָשָׂה.

מִמַּעֲשְׂרוֹ mim-ma-as-ro. *Of, from his tithe.* m. s. R. עָשַׂר.

מִמַּצַּב mim-matz-tzav. *From, out of the station.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. יָצַב.

מִמְּצוֹא mim-me-tzo. *From finding.* Inf. K. R. מָצָא.

מִמְּצוּקוֹתַי mim-me-tzoo-ko-thy. *Out of my distresses, sorrows.* f. p. aff. הֶם *their.* R. צוּק.

מִמִּצְוֹת mim-mitz-oth. *From the commandments, precepts.* f. p. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. צִוָּה.

מַמְצִיא mam-tze. *He that causes to deliver.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. מָצָא.

מִמְּצֻלּוֹת mim-me-tzul-oth. *Out of the depths.* f. p. R. צוּל.

מִמִּקְדָּשֶׁיךָ mim-mik-da-she-ka. *Out of thy holy places.* pl. const. R. קָדַשׁ.

מִמָّקוֹם mim-ma-kom. *From, out of the place.* m. s. aff. הָ *her,* ו *his,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ם *their.* R. קוּם.

מִמְּקוֹר־קוֹר mim-me-kor. *From the fountain, spring, well.* m. s. R. קוּר.

Digitized by Google

מִמִּקְנֵה mim-mik-naih. *Of the cattle.* c. s. R. קָנָה.

מַמְרָא mam-rai. *Enlightened, instructed; a teacher, ruler.* P. N.

מִמַּרְאֵה mim-mar-eh. *From the appearance, sight.* m. s. R. רָאָה.

מִמָּרוֹם mim-ma-rom. *From the high, exalted.* m. s. aff. רִם. m. p. R. רוּם.

מַמְרוֹרִים mam-me-ro-rim. *With bitter things.* m. p. R. מָרַר.

מִמֶּרְחָק mim-mer-chak. *From a distance.* m. s. R. רָחַק.

מְמֹרָט me-mo-rat. *That which is diligently polished.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. מָרַט.

מַמְרִים mam-rim. *They that cause to rebel, be bitter, envious.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. מָרָה.

מִמְּרֹרָתוֹ mim-me-ro-ra-tho. *From, out of his gall.* f. s. R. מָרַר.

מִמַּשָּׂא mim-mash-sa. *From the burden.* m. s. R. נָשָׂא.

מִמַּשָּׂאוֹת mim-mas-oth. *Than, from gifts.* f. p. R. —.

מִמִּשְׁבְּצוֹת mim-mish-be-tzoth. *Of, from the ouches, sockets.* f. p. R. שָׁבַץ.

מִמְשַׁח mim-shach. *Of, the anointed.* m. s. R. מָשַׁח.

מְמֻשָׁךְ me-mush-sach. *That which is diligently drawn out.* Part. in Pual. m. s. Is. 18: 2. R. מָשַׁךְ.

מְמֻשָּׁכָה me-mush-sha-chah. *That which is diligently deferred, delayed.* Part. in Pual. f. s. Prov. 13: 12. R. —.

מִמִּשְׁכַּן mim-mish-kan. *From the habitation.* m. s. R. שָׁכַן.

מְמַשֵּׁל me-mash-shail. *He that diligently speaks in parables.* Part. in Piail. m. s. Ez. 20: 49. R. מָשַׁל.

מִמְשָׁל mim-shal. *The dominion, power.* m. s. aff. תָ. f. s. const. aff. וֹ *his,* וֹת f. p. with יו *his.* R. —.

מִמִּשְׁפַּחַת־חַת mim-mish-pa-chah. *Of the family, tribe.* f. s. R. שָׁפַח.

מִמִּשְׁפָּטֶיךָ mim-mish-pa-te-ka. *From thy judgments.* R. שָׁפַט.

מִמְשַׁק mim-shak. *A desolation, waste place.* m. s. Zeph. 2: 9. R. מָשַׁק.

מִמַּשְׁקֵה mim-mash-kaih. *Out of a moist, rich pasture.* m. s. Ez. 45: 15. R. שָׁקָה.

מְמַשֵּׁשׁ me-mash-shaish. *He that diligently feels, gropes.* Part. in Piail. m. s. Deut. 28: 29. R. מָשַׁשׁ.

מִמִּשְׁתֵּה mim-mish-teh. *From the feast, banquet.* f. s. R. שָׁתָה.

מְמִתִּים me-me-thim. *They that cause to kill, slay.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. מוּת.

מִמְּתִים mim-thim. *From men.* m. p. R. מָתָה.

מִמִּתְכַּבֵּד mim-mith-kav-baid. *He that honors himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. כָּבַד.

מִמְּתֻכוֹ mim-mu-thai-noo. *Than to slay us.* Inf. K. Exod. 14: 12. R. מוּת.

מִמֹּתְנֵי־נַיִם mim-moth-nai. *From the loins.* pl. const. and m. p. R. מָתֵן.

מִמִּתְקוֹמְמַי mim-mith-ko-me-my. *From him that opposes me.* Part. in Hith. Ps. 59: 27. R. קוּם.

מִמִּתְקוֹמְמִים mim-mith-ko-me-mim. *From them that oppose.* Part. in Hith. m. p. R. —.

מַמְתַּקִּים mam-ta-kim. *Sweet, delicious things.* m. p. R. מָתַק.

מָן מַן man. *Who, what.* Pron. Chald.

מָן הוּא man hoo. Derived from מָנָה *A part, portion,* as of food, and הוּא *him,* i. e. God, *The bread of God,* or *of eternal life.* Exod. 16: 31. See John 6: 58.

מַן man. *Prepare thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. מָנָה.

מִן min. *From, of, out of, because of, over, beyond, by.* Part.

מִן בְּהֵמָה main be-hai-mah. *From the beast, cattle.* c. s. R. בְּהֵמָה.

מְנָא me-nai. *He diligently numbered, weighed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Chald. Dan. 5: 25. R. מָנָה.

מְנָאוֹת me-na-oth. *Portions, parts.* f. p. R. —.

מְנָאֵף me-na-aiph. *An adulterer, idolater.* m. s. aff. תָ. f. s. const. רִם. m. p. R. נָאַף.

מִנֹּאָץ min-no-atz. *That which is diligently*

Digitized by Google

despised, abhorred, execrated. Part. in Pual. m. s. R. נָאַץ.

מְנָאֲצַי me-no-a-tzy. *They that diligently despise, abhor, provoke me.* Part. in Piail. pl. const. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. —.

מִנַּאֲקָתָם min-na-a-ka-tham. *For, because of their groaning.* f. s. R. נְאָקָה.

מִנָּבִיא min-na-ve. *From the prophet.* m. s. aff. ־ pl. const. R. נָבִיא.

מְנַבֵּל me-nav-bail. *He that diligently abhors, disregards.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. נָבַל.

מִנִּבְלָתָהּ min-niv-la-thah. *Of her carcass.* f. s. aff. ם *their.* R. —.

מִנֶּגֶב min-ne-gev. *From the south.* m. s. R. נֶגֶב.

מִנֶּגֶד min-ne-ged. *Over against, from before.* Part. R. נֶגֶד.

מִנֶּגְדּוֹ min-neg-do. *From, out of his presence.* m. s. R. —.

מִנֶּגְדִּי min-neg-de. *From me.* Part. R. —.

מִנֹּגַהּ min-no-gah. *From the brightness.* m. s. R. נֹגַהּ.

מְנַגֵּחַ me-nag-gai-ach. *He,* or *it that diligently thrusts with the horns.* Part. in Piail. c. s. R. נָגַח.

מַנְגִּינָתָם man-ge-na-tham. *Their song.* f. s. R. נָגַן.

מְנַגֵּן me-nag-gain. *Diligently playing on a stringed instrument.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

מֻנָּד mun-nad. *That which is caused to be thrust away.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. R. נוּד.

מִנְדָּה min-dah. *Tribute, revenue.* f. s. Chald. Ezra 4: 13. R. מִדָּה.

מְנֻדָּח me-nud-dach. *That which is diligently impelled, forced away.* Part. in Pual. f. s. R. נָדַח.

מְנַדֵּיכֶם me-nad-dai-chem. *They that diligently remove you.* Part. in Piail. pl. const. R. נָדָה.

מַנְדְּעִי man-de-e. *My knowledge, perception.* m. s. R. יָדַע.

מִנִּדְרֵיכֶם min-nid-rai-chem. *Your vows.* pl. const. R. נֶדֶר.

מָנָה ma-nah. 1 *He defined, pointed out,* as the courses of the stars; 2 *included, reckoned, enumerated,* as men, or things; 3 *determined, defined,* 4 *mustered, levied,* as an army; 5 *constituted, appointed,* as to office &c.; 6 *prepared, set apart,* as for a particular purpose. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Num. 23: 10. Is. 65: 12. 1 Chron. 21: 17. F. 1 K. 20: 24. Imp. 2 Sam. 24: 1. Inf. Ps. 90: 12. Niph. Is. 53: 12. F. Gen. 13: 17. Inf. Eccles. 1: 15. Piail. Dan. 1: 10. Job 7: 3. F. Dan. 1: 5. Jonah 2: 1. Imp. Ps. 61: 8. Pual. Part. 1 Chron. 9: 29. As a n. f. s. מָנָה *A part, portion, lot, destiny.* m. s. מָנֶה *A weight,* containing 100 shekels; as a coin, it was equal to 60 shekels. Ez. 45: 12. See 1 Chron. 9: 16, and 1 K. 16: 17. aff. ת־ f. s. const. Ps. 16: 5. וֹת f. p. 1 Sam. 1: 4. יהם m. p. Gen. 31: 7. Gr. ἀριθμεῖν, *To reckon, count.* Eng. arithmetic, *a counting, reckoning up,* by letters, or figures. Hence, מָנַן *To pare, cut off, separate, define.* Arab. من manna. idem.

מָנָה me-nah. *He diligently numbered, defined.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Chald. Dan. 5: 26. R. —.

מְנֵה me-naih. *Number, reckon thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

מִנָּה min-nah. *He diligently constituted, appointed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

מִנָּהּ min-nah. *Out of it, that.* Part. R. מִן.

מִנֵּהוּ־הוּ מִנְּהוּ min-naih. *Of, from him.* Part. or Pron. aff. ם *them.* R. —.

מְנַהֲגוֹת me-na-ha-goth. *They that diligently guide.* Part. in Piail. f. p. dag. drop. in ה gutt. R. נָהַג.

מְנַהֵל me-na-hail. *He that diligently conducts, guides.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. נָהַל.

מִנַּהֲמַת min-na-ha-math. *Because of the sighing, affliction.* f. s. const. R. נָהַם.

מִנְּהַר min-ne-har. *From the river.* m. s R. נָהָר.

מִנּוֹ min-noo. *They diligently constituted, appointed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. מָנָה.

מְנוֹד me-nod. *Agitation, trembling.* m. s R. נוּד.

מָנוֹחַ ma-no-ach. *Rest, quietness.* m. s. aff. ת־ f. s. const. ־ *my,* וֹת f. p. R. נוּחַ.

מָנוֹן ma-non. *A child, son.* m. s. Prov 29: 21. R. נִין.

מָנוֹס ma-nos. *A flight, refuge, protection* m. s. R. נוּס.

Digitized by Google

מְנוֹרָה־נֵרָרַת me-no-rah. *A candlestick, chandelier.* f. s. R. נוּר.

מִנּוֹשַׁי min-no-shy. *Of them that credit me.* pl. const. Ben. K. Is. 50: 1. R. נָשָׁה.

מָנוֹת ma-noth. *Portions, parts.* f. p. aff. הָ *her.* R. מָנָה.

מִנְּזַרְיִךְ min-ne-za-ra-yich. *Thy adorning, crowning.* m. s. R. נָזַר.

מָנַח ma-nach. Arab. مَنَحَ manacha. *To give freely, repay with gratitude.* As a n. f. s. מִנְחָת *A meat-offering,* or *a return of gratitude to God for blessings received.* Gen. 4: 4. Lev. 2: 7. See Rom. 14: 6.

מֻנָּח mun-nach. *That which is caused to be relinquished.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. R. רָנַח.

מַנְחִיל man-chil. *He that causes to inherit, possess.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. נָחַל.

מִנְּחִירָיו min-ne-che-rav. *Out of his nostrils.* pl. const. R. נָחַר.

מִנַּחַל min-na-chal. *From the stream, brook, river.* m. s. R. נָחַל.

מִנַּחֲלָה־לַת min-na-cha-lah. *From, out of, for, of the inheritance.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their.* R. נָחַל.

מִנַּחֲלֵי min-na-cha-lai. *From, out of the valleys.* pl. const. R. —.

מְנַחֵם me-na-chaim. *He that diligently consoles, comforts, encourages.* Part. in Piail. m. s. aff. י pl. const. with כֶם *you.* R. נָחַם.

מָנָחַת ma-na-chath. *The rest,* or *resting place.* P. N.

מִנְחָת min-chath. *A present, oblation, meat-offering.* f. s. const. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their,* י pl. const. with aff. ךָ *thy.* R. מָנַח.

מַנֵּי man-ne. *He diligently appointed, constituted.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Chald. apocop. Dan. 2: 24. R. מָנָה.

מְנֵי men-ne. *Appoint,* or *diligently constitute thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. Piail. Chald. R. —.

מֶנִּי מִנִּי men-ne. *From me.* Part. or Pron. also P. N. R. מִן.

מִנַּי min-nai. *From.* Part. R. —.

מְנָיוֹת me-na-yoth. *Parts, portions.* f. p. aff. יהם m. p. R. מָנָה.

מַנִּיחַ man-ne-ach. *Causing to permit, suffer.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. יָנַח.

מֵנִיחַ mai-ne-ach. *Causing to rest, be quiet, calm.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. נוּחַ.

מוֹנִים mo-nim. *Times, instances.* m. p. Gen 31: 7, 41. R. —.

מִיְּמִין min-ya-min. *From the right hand,* or *power.* P. N.

מֵנִיף mai-niph. *He that causes to shake, tremble, be agitated.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. Is. 19: 16. aff. וֹ *it.* R. נוּף.

מַנִּיתָ man-ne-tha. *Thou hast diligently constituted, appointed.* 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. מָנָה.

מְנִיכָא ma-nach. Hence, מְנִיכָא *A chain of gold.* Chald. Dan. 5: 7.

מִנְּךָ min-nach. *From, by thee.* Part. R. מִן.

מִנֻּכְרִיָּה min-noch-re-yah. *From the alien, heathen,* i. e. woman. f. s. R. נָכַר.

מִנְּלָם min-lam. *Their perfection, completion.* m. s. R. נָלָה.

מִנְּמֵרִים min-ne-mai-rim. *Than the leopards.* m. p. R. נָמַר.

מָנֵן See מָנָה.

מִנֵּס min-nais. *From the banner, for a sign.* m. s. R. נָסַס.

מְנַסֵּחַ me-nas-saih. *Diligently proving, trying.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. נָסָה.

מְנֻסַת me-nu-sath. *The flight, fleeing.* f. s. const. Lev. 26: 36. R. נוּס.

מִנִּסְתָּרוֹת min-nis-ta-roth. *From the sight, hidden.* f. p. R. סָתַר.

מָנַע ma-na. 1 *He retained, withheld,* as the fruit of the womb; 2 *intersected, stopped,* or *shut out,* as the light; 3 *retained, secluded, treasured up,* as corn, or provisions. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 30: 2. Num. 34: 11. pl. Prov. 11: 26. Jer. 42: 4. F. Ps. 84: 12. Job 31: 16. Imp. Prov. 1: 15. Pres. Part. Prov. 11: 26. Niph. Joel 1: 13. F. Job 38: 15. pl. Jer. 3: 3. As a n. pl. const. מַנְעוּלָיו *Locks, bars, bolts,* which secure and strengthen the building.

מְנַע מְנָעִי me-na. *Restrain thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

מֹנֵעַ mo-nai-a. *He that restrains withholds.* m. s. Ben. K. R. מָנַע.

Digitized by Google

מְנְעוּלָיו־עָלָיו man-oo-lav. *His bolts*, or *locks*. pl. const. R. נָעַל.

מִנְּעוּרַי־רַי min-ne-oo-ry. *From my youth*. m. s. aff. יו *his*, ךָ *thy*, י pl. const. with aff. נו *our*. R. נָעַר.

מְנָעֲךָ me-no-a-ka. *He restrained, prohibited thee*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Num. 24: 11. R. מָנַע.

מִנְעָלֶךָ min-a-le-ka. *Thy shoe*. f. s. R. נָעַל.

מְנָעַנִי me-na-a-ne. *He restrained me*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. מָנַע.

מִנַּעַר min-na-ar. *From the boy, lad, child*. m. s. R. נָעַר.

מִנֹּעַר min-no-ar. *Than, from youth, childhood*. m. s. R. —.

מִנַּעֲרֵי min-na-a-rai. *Of the boys, lads, youths*. pl. const. R. —.

מָנַעְתָּ ma-na-ta. *Thou hast restrained, withheld*. 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. R. מָנַע.

מְנֻפָּצוֹת me-nuph-pa-tzoth. *They that are diligently broken, destroyed*. Part. in Pual. f. p. R. נָפַץ.

מִנֶּפֶשׁ min-ne-phesh. *From the soul*. m. s. R. נָפַשׁ.

מְנַצְּחִים me-natz-tze-chim. *They that diligently superintend*. Part. in Piail. m. p. R. נָצַח.

מִנֵּצֶר min-nai-tzer. *Out of the branch*. m. s. R. נְצַר.

מְנַקִּיתָיו me-nak-ke-yo-thav. *His bowls, dishes, vessels*. f. p. R. נָקַה.

מֵנִקְתָּהּ mai-nik-tah. *Her nurse*. f. s. aff. ו *his*. R. יָנַק.

מָנַר See נוּר.

מְנֹרוֹת me-no-roth. *Candlesticks*. f. p. R. נוּר.

מִנְּשׂוֹא min-ne-so. *Than to be diligently removed, taken away, forgiven*. Part. in Piail. m. s. Gen. 4: 13. Hence, "My iniquity is greater than can be forgiven." See Luke 24: 47. R. נָשָׂא.

מְנַשְּׂאִים me-nash-se-im. *They that diligently lift up*. Part. in Piail. m. p. R. —.

מְנַשֶּׁה me-nash-seh. *He that diligently forgets*, or *forgetfulness*. P. N.

מִנְּשֵׁי min-ne-shai. *Above women*. pl. const. aff. ים. f. p. with. mas. term. R. אִישׁ.

מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת min-ne-she-koth. *By, with the kisses, caresses*. f. p. Prov. 27: 6. R. נָשַׁק.

מִנִּשְׁמַת min-nish-math. *By the breath, blast*. f. s. const. R. נְשָׁמָה.

מִנֶּשֶׁק min-nai-shek. *From the armor, weapon*. m. s. R. נָשַׁק.

מִנְּשָׁרֵי־נְשָׁרִים min-nish-rai. *Than the eagles*. pl. const. R. נֶשֶׁר.

מְנָת־נַת me-nath. *A part, portion*. f. s. R. מָנָה.

מִנִּתִיבָתָם min-ne-the-va-tham. *From their path*. f. s. R. נָתִיב.

מַס mas. *A tribute, levy*, as of men. m. s. 1 K. 5: 13. R. מָסַס.

מֵסַב mai-sav. *A circuit, round about*. m. s. aff. תֹּת f. p. R. סָבַב

מֵסֵב mai-saiv. *He*, or *it that causes to turn*. Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. —.

מְסִבָּי me-siv-by. *They that diligently surround me*. Part. in Piail. pl. const. R. —.

מִסָּבִיב mis-sa-viv. *From the circle, from around*. m. s. Num. 16: 24, 27. R. —.

מִסְּבִיבוֹתָם mis-se-ve-vo-tham. *Round about them*. f. p. R. —.

מִסֻּבְכּוֹ mis-suv-ko. *From his hiding-place, thicket*. m. s. aff. תֹּת f. p. with ם *their*. R. סָבַךְ.

מִסֵּבֶל mis-sai-vel. *From the load, burden*. m. s. R. סֵבֶל.

מְסֻבָּלִים me-suv-ba-lim. *They that are diligently strengthened*. Part. in Pual. m. p. Ps. 144: 14. R. —.

מְסֻבּוֹת mu-sav-both. *They that are diligently surrounded*. Part. in Pual. f. p. R. סָבַב.

מַסְגֵּר mas-gair. *The prison*. m. s. R. סָגַר.

מִסְגְּרוֹת mis-ge-roth. *The borders, extremities*. f. p. R. —.

מִסְגֶּרֶת mis-ge-reth. *The border, an inclosure*. f. s. const. R. —.

מָסָה ma-sah. 1 *He was weak, faint*; 2 *agitated, confused, excited*; 3 *he consumed, wasted away*; 4 *watered, moistened*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Jos. 14: 8. F. Ps. 6: 7. 39: 12. 147: 18. Chald. Pret. Dan. 3: 28. As a n. f. s. מַסָּה *A temptation, trial of faith, affliction*, which purifies the soul, and prepares it for a greater weight of glory. Compare מָסַס and נָסָה.

Digitized by Google

מְסוֹבְלִים me-so-ve-lim. *They that are strong, firm.* Part. m. p. Chald. Ezra 6: 3. R. סָבַל.

מִסּוֹד mis-sod. *From the counsel, secret devices.* m. s. R. סוֹד.

מַסְוֶה mas-weh. *A veil, covering.* m. s. R. סָוָה.

מַסָּח mas-sach. *A breach,* as in a wall, or house. m. s. 2 K. 11: 6. R. נָסַח.

מִסְּחַר mis-se-char. *Than merchandise.* m. s. R. סָחַר.

מַסִּיג mas-sig. *He that causes to remove.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. נָסַג.

מְסִיךְ mai-sich. *He that covers, protects.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. סָכַךְ.

מִסִּים mis-sim. *Tributes, taxes.* m. p. Exod. 1: 11. R. מָסַס.

מַסִּיעַ mas-se-a. *He that causes to remove.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. נָסַע.

מְסִיר mai-sir. *He that causes to turn aside, remove.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. סוּר.

מַסִּית mas-sith. *He that incites, persuades.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. סוּת.

מָסַךְ ma-sach. 1 *He mixed, mingled, intermingled;* 2 *diffused,* or *poured out.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 19: 14. Ps. 102: 10. Prov. 9: 5. f. s. Prov. 9: 2. Inf. Is. 5: 22. As a n. m. s. מָסָךְ *A mixture,* as of wine, liquor, or of different substances. Ps. 79: 9. Prov. 23: 30. Hence, f. s. מַסֶּכֶת *The warp of a web,* which is interwoven with the filling. Jud. 16: 13.

מָסָךְ־סָךְ ma-sich. *A veil, covering.* m. s. R. —.

מָסְכָה ma-se-chah. *She mingled, mixed.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. מָסַךְ.

מַסֵּכָה mas-sai-chah. *A drink-offering, graven,* or *molten image.* f. s. aff. ־ת f. s. const. ־ות f. p. ־ם *their.* R. נָסַךְ.

מִסְכֵּן mis-kain. *Poor, distressed.* m. s. R. סָכַן.

מִסְכְּנוֹת mis-ke-noth. *Storehouses.* f. p. R. —.

מְסֻכָּתְךָ me-such-ka-the-ka. *Thy covering, protection.* f. s. R. סָכַךְ.

מִסַּל mis-sal. *Of, from, out of the basket.* m. s. R. סַל.

מְסִלָּה me-sil-lah. *A highway, path.* f. s. מַסְלוּל idem. m. s. aff. ־ות f. p. ־ת f. s. const. R. —.

מִסֶּלַע־סֶ mis-sa-la. *Than, from, out of the rock.* m. s. R. סֶלַע.

מְסַלֵּף me-sal-laiph. *He that diligently perverts, destroys.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. סָלַף.

מִסֹּלֶת mis-so-leth. *Fine flour.* f. s. const. aff. ־ה *her* or *it.* R. סֹלֶת.

מָסַס ma-sas. 1 *He was diminished, wasted away;* 2 *weak, faint, disheartened;* 3 *dissolved, reduced, humbled;* 4 *he disappeared,* or *fled away.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Jos. 5: 1. irreg. Inf. Job 36: 5. Is. 10: 18. Niph. Exod. 16: 21. Is. 34: 3. Ez. 21: 7. Ps. 22: 15. F. Deut. 20: 8. irreg. מָאֵס, Job 7: 5. Inf. 2 Sam. 17: 16. Part. 1 Sam. 15: 9. Ps. 22: 15. Hiph. Deut. 1: 28. As a n. m. s. מָס *Afflicted, reduced, humbled, dissolved.* Job 6: 14. Ps. 58: 9. Hence, מַסִּים *Melting.* Is. 64: 1. Eng. *mist, moist,* i. e. soft and pliable. Arab. ماس maasa. *To be afflicted,* as with ulcers, or running sores, and مشّ massa. *To soften down, dissolve, to pine away,* as with sickness.

מַסָּע mas-sa. *A dart, weapon.* m. s. R. נָסַע.

מִסְעָד mis-ad. *A prop, support.* m. s. R. סָעַד.

מְסַעֲדִין me-sa-a-din. *They that sustain, strengthen.* Part. m. p. Chald. Ezra 5: 2. R. —.

מַסְעֵי mas-ai. *The journeys, routes.* pl. const. aff. הֶם *their.* R. נָסַע.

מְסַעֵף me-sa-aiph. *He that diligently lops,* or *cuts off.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. סָעַף.

מִסָּעַר mis-sa-ar. *From the storm, tempest.* m. s. R. סָעַר.

מִסְפַּד־פֵּד mis-pad. *The mourning, lamentation.* m. s. aff. ־י *my.* R. סָפַד.

מִסְפּוֹא mis-po. *Provender,* such as hay, straw, &c. m. s. R. סָפָא.

מְסַפֵּחַ me-saph-pai-ach. *He that diligently adheres, joins to.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. סָפַח.

מִסְפַּחַת mis-pa-chath. *The scall, scurvy.* f. s. const. R. —.

מִסְפְּחוֹתֵיכֶם mis-pe-cho-thai-chem. *Your veils, mantles.* f. p. R. —.

Digitized by Google

מְסַפֵּר me-saph-pair. *He that diligently declares, announces.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. סָפַר.

מִסַּפֵּר mis-saph-pair. *Than to diligently enumerate, declare.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

מִסְפַּר־פַּר mis-par. *A numbering, a narrating.* m. s. also P. N. R. —.

מִסִּפֶּר mis-sai-pher. *From, out of the book.* m. s. aff. י *my*, ך *thy.* R. —.

מִסְפְּרֵי mis-pe-rai. *The numbers.* pl. const. R. —.

מְסַפְּרִים me-saph-pe-rim. *They that diligently declare.* Part. in Piail. m. p. R. —.

מִסְפַּרְכֶם mis-par-chem. *Your number.* m. s. aff. כֶם *their.* R. —.

מִסְפֶּרֶת mis-pe-reth. *He that declares.* P. N.

מָסַר ma-sar. 1 *He appointed, levied, drafted,* as soldiers; 2 *rebelled, trespassed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Num. 31: 16. Niph. F. with ו convers. Num. 31: 5. As a n. f. s. const. מָסֹרֶת *Tradition,* because transmitted from one generation to another. Ez. 20: 7. Hence, *Masorites,* who mustered, revived the use of, and fixed in regular order, the vowel points. Arab. مشر mashara. *To swell, puff up.* Chald. מַסְרָא *A saw.* Targ. Jonath. on Is. 10: 5. Probably the original meaning of the verb is, *to separate, cut off,* as a branch from a tree.

מְסָרִיסֵי mis-sa-re-sai. *Of the chamberlains, eunuchs.* pl. const. R. סָרַס.

מִסַּת mis-sath. *Tribute.* f. s. const. R. מָסַס.

מִסְתּוֹלֵל mis-to-lail. *Extolling, exalting himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. סָלַל.

מִסְתָּרָיו mis-ta-rav. *His secret places.* pl. const. aff. יו. m. p. R. סָתַר.

מְסֻתָּרֶת me-suth-ta-reth. *That which is hid, concealed.* Part. in Pual. f. s. R. —.

מִסְתַּתֵּר mis-tath-tair. *Hiding, concealing himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. —.

מַעֲבָדוֹהִי ma-va-do-he. *His works, service, acts, doings.* pl. const. aff. הֶם *their.* R. עָבַד.

מֵעֶבֶד mai-e-ved. *Of, from the servant.* m. s. aff. ך *thy,* ו. pl. const. יו *his.* R. —.

מַעֲבִדִים ma-a-ve-dim. *They that cause to serve.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. —.

מַעֲבָדֵנוּ mai-ov-dai-noo. *From serving us.* Inf. K. R. —.

מֵעֲבֹדַת mai-a-vo-dath. *From, of the work, service.* f. s. aff. כֶם *your.* R. —.

מֵעֲבֹדָתָם mai-a-vo-da-tham. *Out of their servitude, bondage.* m. s. R. —.

מֵעֲבוֹד mai-a-vod. *From serving.* Inf. K. R. —.

מֵעֲבוֹר mai-a-vor. *From passing over.* Inf. K. R. עָבַר.

מֵעֲבוּר mai-a-voor. *Of the produce, grain.* c. s. R. —.

מַעֲבִיר ma-a-vir. *He that causes to pass over.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. —.

מַעְבָּר ma-a-var. *A ford, passage, entrance.* m. s. R. —.

מֵעֲבוֹר mai-a-vor. *From passing over.* Inf. K. R. —.

מֵעֵבֶר mai-ai-ver. *Over, beyond, on the opposite side.* m. s. R. —.

מֵעֵבֶר mai-o-vair. *From him that passes over.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

מַעְבָּרָה ma-va-rah. *A ford, entrance.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

מַעֲבִרִים ma-a-ve-rim. *They that cause to transgress, pass over.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. —.

מֵעֹבְרִים mai-o-ve-rim. *From them that pass by.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

מַעְגָּל ma-gal. *A path, way, track.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. with ה *her,* יו *his.* R. עָגַל.

מָעַד ma-ad. 1 *He,* or *it was loosened, disjointed,* as a limb; 2 *agitated, disturbed,* as through fear of an enemy; 3 *he slipped, turned aside,* as from the law; 4 *stumbled, tottered, staggered,* as a drunken man. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. 2 Sam. 22: 37. F. Ps. 26: 1. 37: 31. Inf. Job 12: 5. Pual. Part. f. s. Prov. 25: 19. Hiph. Imp. Ps. 69: 24. LXX. σαλεύω, *To fluctuate, toss to and fro, to ride at anchor, to be agitated,* or *disturbed in mind.* Arab. وعد wa-ada, *To debilitate, weaken,* as by affliction. Hence, "Thou hast strengthened my goings, that my feet should not slip, (retreat) but I have pursued my enemies and overtaken them." Ps. 18: 37, 38.

מַעֲדֶה ma-a-deh. *Causing to remove.* Part. in Hiph. f. s. R. עָדָה.

Digitized by Google

מֹעֲדוֹ mo-a-do. *His assembly, congregation.* m. s. R. יָעַד.

מֻעָדוֹת mu-a-doth. *They that are caused to be appointed.* Part. in Hoph. f. p. R. —.

מֵעֵדוֹתֶיךָ mai-ai-do-the-ka. *From thy precepts, testimonies.* f. p. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. עוּד.

מֹעֲדֵי mo-a-dai. *The solemn feasts, stated seasons.* pl. const. R. יָעַד.

מַעֲדְיָה ma-ad-yah. *The witness, testimony of Jehovah.* P. N. See Luke 24: 47.

מַעֲדַנּוֹת־כּוֹת ma-a-dan-noth. *Delights, pleasures, chains, bands.* f. p. R. עָדַן.

מַעֲדַנַּי ma-a-dan-nai. *Delights,* &c. pl. const. aff. יִם. m. p. ַי *my.* R. —.

מֵעֵדַת mai-a-dath. *From the assembly, congregation.* f. s. const. R. יָעַד.

מָעָה See מְעוֹחִי.

מָעוֹג ma-og. *A cake.* m. s. R. עוּג.

מְעוֹדֵד me-o-daid. *He that diligently exalts, lifts up.* Part. in Piail. m. s. Ps. 144: 6. R. עָדַד.

מֵעוֹדִי mai-o-de. *From which I, than yet I.* Part. 1 Sam. 20: 14. aff. ךָ *Thou.* R. עָד.

מְעוֹהִי me-o-he. *His belly, bowels, inward part,* depth of the sea. Jarchi. m. s. R. מְעֶה.

מָעוֹז־עֹז ma-oz. *Strength, power.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ִי *my,* ָם *their.* R. עָזַז.

מָעוּךְ ma-ooch. *That which is depressed, crushed, diseased.* m. s. Paul. K. Lev. 22: 24. R. מָעַךְ.

מְעוּכָה me-oo-chah. *She,* or *it that is transfixed, stuck into.* f. s. Paul. K. 1 Sam. 26: 7. R. —.

מֵעָוֶל mai-a-wel. *From the iniquity.* m. s. R. עָוַל.

מְעַוֵּל me-av-wail. *He that diligently acts wickedly.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

מֵעוֹלֵל mai-o-lail. *From an infant.* m. s. R. עָלַל.

מֵעוֹלָם mai-o-lam. *From eternity, from everlasting.* m. s. R. עָלַם.

מָעוֹן ma-on. *A dwelling, habitation, den.* m. s. also P. N. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his.* R. עָוַן.

מֵעוֹן mai-a-on. *From, than the iniquity, sin.* m. s. aff. ִי *my,* ךָ *thy,* ִי pl. const. נוּ *our,* וֹת f. p. הֶם *their,* יִם. m. p. also P. N R. עָוַן.

מֵעוֹנִי mai-o-ne. *From, than, out of the affliction.* m. s. R. עֹנִי.

מְעוֹנֵן me-o-nain. *He that diligently divines, deceives.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. עָנַן.

מְעוֹנָתָם me-o-no-tham. *Their dens.* f. p. also P. N. עָנָן.

מָעוֹף me-oph. *Of fowl.* m. s. R. עוּף.

מָעוּף me-ooph. *Darkness, obscurity.* m. s. R. —.

מְעוֹפֵף me-o-phaiph. *He,* or *it that diligently flies.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

מֵעוֹר mai-or. *Than the skin.* m. s. R. עוֹר.

מְעוֹרֵיהֶם me-o-rai-hem. *Their nakedness.* pl. const. R. עָרַה.

מְעֻוָּת me-uv-wath. *That which is diligently made perverse, crooked.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. עָוַת.

מֵעָזֹב mai-a-zov. *From abandoning.* Inf. K. R. עָזַב.

מָעֻזָּה ma-uz-zah. *Her strength.* f. s. aff. ִי *my,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ָם *their.* R. עָזַז.

מַעַזְיָה־הוּ ma-az-yah. *The strength of Jehovah.* P. N.

מָעֻזִּים ma-uz-zim. *Strong, powerful, great.* P. N.

מָעֻזִּיָּה ma-uz-ne-ah. *Her fortress, tower.* f. s. R. עָזַז.

מְעַזְּרִים me-az-rim. *They that cause to help, strengthen, succor.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. עָזַר.

מָעַט ma-at. 1 *He diminished, weakened, reduced, made few, small, insignificant;* 2 *yielded,* or *gave but little.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Exod. 12: 4. Neh. 9: 32. Inf. Lev. 25: 16. Piail. pl. Eccles. 12: 3. Hiph. Lev. 25: 22. F. Exod. 30: 15. Part. Ez. 16: 17. As a n. m. s. מְעַט *Small, little, few, by degrees, of no value,* or *consequence.* aff. הָ f. s. יִם. m. p. Gen. 18: 2. Exod. 23: 30. Gen. 30: 15. Neh. 2: 12. Ps. 109: 8. Eccles. 5: 1. LXX. ἐλαττονέω, *To diminish, fall short of, be deficient.*

מְעַט me-ot. *To diminish, reduce.* Inf. K. R. —.

Digitized by Google

מַעֲטָה ma-a-taih. *The covering, clothing.* m. s. R. עָטָה.

מְעֻטָּה me-ut-tah. *That which is diligently clothed, covered.* Part. in Pual. f. s. R. —.

מְעֵי־עַי mai-ai. *My bowels.* pl. const. aff. יו *his,* ך *thy,* also P. N. R. מְעֶה.

מְעִי me-e. *A heap, ruin.* m. s. R. עִי.

מֵעִיד mai-id. *He that causes to testify.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. עוּד.

מְעִיל me-il. *A robe, inside garment; a jacket.* m. s. aff. ך *thy,* ו *his,* ר. pl. const. הֶם *their,* ים. m. p. R. מָעַל.

מַעְיָן־יַן ma-yan. *A fountain, spring of water.* m. s. aff. ו *his,* ר. pl. const. ות f. p. ים. m. p. R. עָיַן.

מֵעֵינָי mai-ai-ny. *From my eyes.* pl. const. aff. יו *his,* ך *thy,* m. ך *thy,* f. וּת f. p. R. —.

מֵעִיק mai-ik. *He that causes to press, squeeze.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. עוּק.

מְעִיר mai-ir. *He that causes to excite, stir up, inflame.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. ם *them.* R. עוּר.

מֵעִיר mai-ir. *From, out of the city.* m. s. aff. ו *his,* ך *thy.* R. עִיר.

מָעַךְ ma-ach. 1 *He pressed, squeezed, compressed;* 2 *was wounded, bruised, defective;* 3 *made fast, sure, fixed,* or *driven into.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Past Part. Lev. 22: 24. f. s. 1 Sam. 26. 7. Pual. Ez. 23. 3.

מָעַל ma-al. *He declined, went astray, departed from God; was disobedient, unfaithful,* or *transgressed,* as the law. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 5: 15. Ez. 17: 20. Deut. 32: 51. Jos. 22: 20. F. Prov. 16: 10. f. s. Lev. 5: 15. Inf. 2 Chron. 28: 19, 36: 14. As a n. m. s. מָעַל *A trespass, or transgression of the law.* Targ. שַׁקַר *To wink at, pass by,* or *over, to lie, deceive.* LXX. ἀπόστασις, composed of ἀπό *from,* and στάσις, *a post, station, watch-tower.* Hence, *a departure from duty;* the idea is taken from a sentinel who either abandons his post, or falls asleep on duty when the enemy is at hand.

מֵעַל מַעְלָה mai-al. *Above, upward.* Part. R. עָלָה.

מֵעַל mai-al. *From, out of, in, above, over.* Part. aff. ך *thee.* R. —.

מֵעֵל mai-a-lai. *From, out of.* Part. R. —.

מַעֲלָה ma-a-lah. *She that causes to ascend, come up.* Part. in Hiph. f. s. R. —.

מַעֲלָיו ma-a-lav. *His ascent, steps.* pl. const R. — .

מַעֲלוֹת ma-a-loth. *Steps, stairs, ascents.* R. —.

מֵעֲלוֹת mai-a-loth. *From ascending, going up.* Inf. K. R. —.

מֵעֲלוֹת mai-o-loth. *More than the burnt offerings.* f. p. R. —.

מַעֲלוֹתָו ma-a-lo-thav. *His upper chambers.* f. p. aff. יו idem. R. —.

מֵעַלַי־לִי mai-a-ly. *From me.* Part. aff. יו *him,* ה *her.* R. —.

מְעָלֵי me-a-lai. *The setting, going down,* as of the sun. pl. const. Chald. Dan. 6: 14. R. —.

מֵעֲלִיוֹתָיו mai-a-le-yo-thav. *From his upper chambers.* f. p. R. —.

מַעֲלִים ma-a-lim. *They that cause to offer, bring up.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. עָלָה.

מַעְלִים ma-lim. *They that cause to hide, conceal.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. —.

מַעַלְלַי ma-al-lai. *Works, actions.* pl. const. aff. הֶם *their,* יו *his,* ך *thy,* כֶם *your,* ים. m. p. R. עָלַל.

מַעֲלָם ma-a-lam. *Their transgression.* m. s. R. מָעַל.

מָעַלְנוּ ma-a-le-noo. *We have transgressed.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. R. —.

מְעֻלֶּפֶת me-ul-le-pheth. *That which is diligently covered, spread over.* Part. in Pual. f. s. R. עָלַף.

מֵעַם־עַם mai-am. *Of, from the people, nation.* m. s. aff. ך *thy.* R. עַמַּם.

מֵעִים mai-im. *From, out of, before, of.* Part. R. עִם.

מָעֻמָד mo-o-mad. *He that is caused to be sustained, fixed, settled.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. R. עָמַד.

מֵעִמָּדִי־מִי mai-im-ma-de. *From me.* Part. R. עִם.

מַעֲמָדָם ma-a-ma-dam. *Their station.* m. s. R. עָמַד

Digitized by Google

מֵעִמּוֹ mai-im-mo. *Than, from, of him.* Part. R. עִם.

מֵעַמֵּי mai-am-mai. *Of, from the people, nations, gentiles.* pl. const. aff. הָ *her,* יו *his,* ים. m. p. R. עַמִּים.

מַעֲמִיד ma-a-mid. *He caused to sustain, support.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. עָמַד.

מֵעִמְּךָ־מִךְ mai-im-mach. *From thee.* Part. aff. כֶם *you,* נו *us.* R. עִם.

מֵעֲמַל mai-a-mal. *Because, for the labor, distress, trouble.* m. s. R. עָמָל.

מַעֲמָסָה ma-a-ma-sah. *A burden, load.* f. s. R. עָמַס.

מֵעֵמֶק mai-ai-mek. *From, out of the valley, deep place.* m. s. aff. י.. pl. const. R. עֵמֶק.

מְעַמֵּר me-am-mair. *He that diligently collects, binds the sheaves.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. עָמַר.

מָעַן See עָנָה.

מַעֲנָה ma-a-nah. *A furrow, opening.* f. s. R. עָנָה.

מַעֲנֵה־נָה ma-a-a-naih. *An answer, reply, return, retaliation.* m. s. R. —.

מְעוֹנָה me-o-nah. *A habitation.* f. s. R. עוּן.

מֵעֲנוֹת mai-a-noth. *To answer, reply.* Inf. K. R. עָנָה.

מֵעָנִי mai-a-ne. *From the poor, needy.* m. s. R. —.

מֵעֹנִי־עֹנִי mai-o-ne. *Out of affliction, sorrow, distress.* m. s. R. —.

מְעַנִּיךְ me-an-na-yich. *They that diligently afflict, oppress thee.* Part. in Piail. pl. const. R. —.

מְעוֹנְנִים me-o-ne-nim. *They that deceive, sorcerers.* m. p. Ben. K. R. עָנַן.

מֵעֲסִיס mai-a-sis. *Of, from the new wine.* m. s. R. עָסַס.

מֻעָף mu-aph. *He that was caused to fly.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. Dan. 9: 21. R. עוּף.

מֵעָפָר־עָפָר mai-a-phar. *Of, from the dust.* m. s. R. עָפָר.

מַעַץ ma-atz. *A pillar, prop.* P. N.

מֵעֵץ mai-aitz. *Of a tree,* or *the timber.* m. s. aff. י.. pl. const. R. עוּץ.

מֵעֹצְבְּךָ mai-otz-be-ka. *From thy sorrow.* m. s. R. עֶצֶב.

מַעֲצָד ma-a-tzad. *An axe.* m. s. R. עָצַד.

מַעְצוֹר ma-e-tzor. *A restraint, withholding.* m. s. R. עָצַר.

מֵעַצְמוֹתַי mai-atz-mo-thy. *Than, of my bones.* f. p. מֵעֶצְמֵי idem. pl. const. R. עֶצֶם.

מִעְצָר ma-tzar. *Restraint, power, rule, authority.* m. s. R. עָצַר.

מֵעֹצַר mai-o-tzair. *Through restraint, confinement, correction.* m. s. R. —.

מַעֲצַת mai-a-tzath. *Than, by counsel.* f. s. const. aff. וֹ *his.* R. יָעַץ.

מַעֲקֶה ma-a-keh. *The battlement, wall of a house.* m. s. R. עָקָה.

מְעֻקָּל me-uk-al. *That which is diligently made crooked.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. עָקַל.

מֵעִקֵּשׁ mai-ik-kaish. *Than perverse, false, deceitful.* m. s. R. עָקַשׁ.

מְעֹרָב me-a-rav. *Mixed, mingled.* Paul. K. m. s. Chald. Dan. 2: 43. R. עָרַב.

מֵעֶרֶב mai-e-rev. *From the evening.* m. s. R. —.

מַעֲרָבָה ma-a-ra-vah. *Toward the west.* f. s. R —.

מַעֲרָבֶךָ ma-a-ra-vaich. *Thy merchandise.* m. s. R. —.

מֵעַרְבוֹת mai-ar-both. *From the plains, deserts.* f. p. R. —.

מֵעֲרוּגוֹת mai-a-ru-goth. *From the beds.* f. p. R. עָרַג.

מְעָרָה־רַת me-a-rah. *A cave, cleft, den.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. also, P. N. R. עָרָה.

מֵעָרֵי mai-a-rai. *From, of the cities.* pl. const. aff. יו *his,* הֶם *their.* R. עִיר.

מַעֲרִיצְכֶם ma-a-re-tze-chem. *Your dread, terror.* m. s. Is. 8: 13. R. עָרַץ.

מַעֲרֶיךָ ma-a-raich. *Thy nakedness.* m. s. R. עָרָה.

מַעֲרָכָה ma-a-ra-chah. *A row, army, arrangement, heap.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. עָרַךְ.

מַעַרְכֵי ma-ar-chai. *The preparations, arrangements.* pl. const. R. —.

מֵעֶרְכֶּךָ mai-er-ke-ka. *From thy estimation.* m. s. R. —.

מַעֲרַלִּים mai-a-rai-lim. *Of the uncircumcised.* m. p. R. עָרַל.

Digitized by Google

מֵעֲרֵמוֹת mai-a-rai-moth. *Out of the heaps.* f. p. R. עָרַם.

מַעֲרֻמֵיהֶם ma-a-ru-mai-hem. *They that were naked.* Paul. K. pl. const. 2 Chron. 28: 15. R. עָרָה.

מַעֲרַת ma-a-rath. *A cave, den, hole in a rock.* f. s. const. also. P. N.

מַעֲשֵׂה־שֵׂה ma-a-saih. *A work, act, doing, business.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*. R. עָשָׂה.

מֵעֹשֵׂהוּ mai-o-sai-hoo. *Than he that makes him.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

מַעֲשׂוֹת־שׂוֹת ma-a-soth. *From doing, preparing.* Inf. K. R. —.

מַעֲשַׂי ma-a-sai. *Works, acts, deeds.* pl. const. aff. יָ *my*, הָ *her*, הֶם *their*, יו *his*, ךָ *thy*, כֶם *your*, נוּ *our*, יהֶם. m. p. R. —.

מַעֲשַׂיָהוּ־יָהוּ ma-a-sai-yah. *The work of Jehovah.* P. N.

מַעֲשֵׂק mai-shek. *From the oppression.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. עָשַׁק.

מַעֲשַׂר־שַׂר־עָ ma-a-sair. *The tithe, tenth part.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. with כֶם *your*. R. עָשַׂר.

מֵעֹשֶׁר mai-sher. *For wealth, riches.* m. s. R. —.

מֵעַשָׂרָה mai-a-sa-rah. *Than ten.* adj. R. —.

מֵעֲשֹׂתִי mai-a-so-the. *Than that I should do.* Inf. K. R. עָשָׂה.

מֵעֵת mai-aith. *From the time.* m. s. R. עֵת.

מֵעַתָּה mai-ath-tah. *From henceforth*, or *this time.* f. s. R. —.

מֹף moph. *A cover, protection;* also, *a side, extremity,* a port or harbor in Egypt called *Memphis.* P. N.

מִפְּאַת miph-ath. *From the side of.* f. s. const. R. פֵּאָה.

מַפְגִּיעַ maph-ge-a. *He that causes to intercede.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. פָּגַע.

מִפְּדוֹת miph-pe-doth. *From the redemption.* f. s. const. R. פְּדָה.

מִפֶּה miph-peh. *From, out of the mouth.* m. s. R. פֶּה.

מִפֹּה מִפֹּה miph-poh. *Hence.* Part. R. —.

מִפָּז miph-paz. *Than gold.* m. s. R. פָּזַז.

מְפַזֵּז me-phaz-zaiz. *He that diligently leaps, skips.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

מְפַזֵּר me-phaz-zair. *He that diligently disperses, scatters.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. פָּזַר.

מְפֻזָּר me-phuz-zar. *He, or it that is diligently scattered.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. —.

מַפַּח maph-pach. *A blast, breathing out.* c. s. R. נָפַח.

מַפּוּחַ maph-pu-ach. *A wind instrument.* c. s. R. —.

מִפַּח miph-pach. *From, out of the snare.* c. s. R. פּוּחַ.

מְפַחֵד me-pha-chaid. *He that diligently fears, trembles.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. פָּחַד.

מִפַּחַד־פַּ miph-pa-chad. *From, of, for fear.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy*. R. —.

מִפִּי miph-pe. *From, out of my mouth.* m. s. aff. הָ *her*, הוּ *his*, הֶם *their*, ךָ *thy*, כֶם *your*. R. פֶּה.

מְפִיבֹשֶׁת me-phe-bo-sheth. *The mouth of shame.* P. N.

מַפִּיל maph-pil. *He that causes to fell, lop off, pour out, present.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. יהֶם. m. p. R. נָפַל.

מֻפִּים muph-pim. *The speaker, the mouths* P. N.

מַפִּיץ mai-phitz. *He that causes to disperse, scatter.* m. s. Part. in Hiph. R. פּוּץ.

מְפִיקִים me-phe-kim. *They that cause to draw out.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. פּוּק.

מְפַכִּים me-phach-kim. *They that diligently gush, flow out.* Part. in Piail. m. p. R. פָּכָה.

מִפְלְאוֹת miph-pe-le-oth. *Wonderful, miraculous things.* f. p. R. פָּלָא.

מַפָּלָה maph-pa-lah. *A ruin, fall.* f. s. R. נָפַל.

מִפְלָט miph-lat. *An escape.* m. s. R. פָּלַט.

מְפַלְּטִי me-phal-le-te. *He that diligently delivers me.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

מַפְלֵי maph-pe-lai. *The flakes,* i. e. of flesh. pl. const. Job 41: 14, or 23. R. נָפַל.

מְפַלֵּס me-phal-lais. *He that diligently weighs, ponders.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. פָּלַס.

מִפְלֶצֶת־לֶצֶת miph-la-tzeth. *An idol, detestable image.* f. s. aff. הָ *her*. R. פָּלַץ.

מִפְלְשֵׂי miph-le-sai. *The scales, balances.* pl. const. Job 37. 16. R. פָּלַס.

Digitized by Google

מַפֶּלֶת maph-pe-leth. *A carcass, a fallen, dead thing.* f. s. const. R. נָפַל.

מַפַּלְתּוֹ maph-pal-to. *His fall, ruin.* f. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. —.

מַפְנֶה maph-neh. *He that causes to turn back, depart.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. irreg. for מַפְנִיחַ, Nah. 2: 2. R. פָּנָה.

מָפְנֶה moph-neh. *He that is caused to look, turn.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. Ez. 9: 2. R. פָּנָה.

מִפָּנַי־נִי miph-pa-ny. *Before, because of me.* Part. R. —.

מִפְּנֵי miph-pe-nai. *From before the faces, from the presence of.* pl. const. aff. הָ *her,* הֶם *their.* יו *his,* כֶם *your,* יהם. m. p. נו *our.* R. —.

מִפְּנִינִים־נִינִים miph-pe-ne-yim. *Than pearls, diamonds.* m. p. R. פְּנִנִים.

מִפָּנֶיךָ miph-pa-ne-ka. *From thy faces.* pl. const. Gen. 4: 11. Job 13: 20. R. —.

מִפְּנִימָה miph-pe-ne-mah. *Within.* Part. R. —.

מְפַנֵּק me-phan-naik. *He that diligently,* or *tenderly educates.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. פָּנַק.

מִפִּסֵּחַ miph-pis-sai-ach. *From the lame, decrepit.* m. s. R. פָּסַח.

מִפֶּסֶל miph-pa-sel. *For, because of the graven image.* m. s. R. פָּסַל.

מִפְּעֻלּוֹת miph-a-loth. *The works.* f. p. R. פָּעַל.

מִפֹּעֲלֵי miph-po-a-lai. *From them that work, do, devise.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

מִפָּעֳלָיו miph-a-lav. *From his works.* pl. const. R. —.

מַפַּעַת mai-pha-ath. *He that cries, exclaims.* P. N. from פָּעָה.

מַפָּץ maph-paitz. *A mallet, hammer.* m. s. R. נָפַץ.

מַפְצוֹ maph-pa-tzo. *His dispersion, ruin.* m. s. R. —.

מְפַקֵּד me-phak-kaid. *He that diligently musters, numbers.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. פָּקַד.

מִפְקָד miph-kad. *The number, muster.* m. s. R. —.

מֻפְקָדִים muph-ka-dim. *They that are caused to oversee, superintend.* Part. in Hoph. m. p. R. —.

מִפְּקוּדֵי miph-pe-koo-dai. *Of the persons reckoned, numbered.* pl. const. Paul. K. R. —.

מִפִּקּוּדֶיךָ miph-pik-koo-de-ka. *From thy commands.* pl. const. R. —.

מֵפֵר mai-phar. *He that causes to frustrate, make void.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. Is. 44: 25. R. פּוּר.

מִפְּרִי miph-pe-re. *Of the fruit.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. פָּרָה.

מַפְרִיד maph-rid. *He that causes to separate.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. פָּרַד.

מַפְרִיס maph-ris. *He that causes to cleave, divide.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. פָּרַס.

מַפְרֶיךָ maph-re-ka. *He that causes thee to be fruitful, prosperous.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. פָּרָה.

מַפְרֶסֶת maph-re-seth. *She that causes to divide.* Part. in Hiph. f. s. R. פָּרַס.

מִפְרָצָיו miph-ra-tzav. *His breaches.* pl. const. R. פָּרַץ.

מְפֹרָצֶת me-pho-ra-tzeth. *That which is diligently broken down.* Part. in Pual. f. s. R. —.

מְפֹרָק me-pha-raik. *He that is diligently rent, torn asunder.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. פָּרַק.

מַפְרַקְתּוֹ maph-rak-to. *His neck,* or *neck-bone.* f. s. R. פָּרַק.

מְפֹרָשׁ־פֹּרָשׁ me-pha-rash. *That which is diligently illustrated, declared.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. פָּרַשׁ.

מִפְרַשֵּׁי miph-ra-sai. *The spreadings, extensions.* pl. const. R. —.

מִפְרַשֶּׁיךָ miph-ra-saich. *Thy spreading.* m. s. R. —.

מַפְשִׁיטִים maph-she-tim. *They that cause to strip, flay.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. פָּשַׁט.

מִפְּשַׁע miph-pe-sha. *For, from the transgression.* m. s. aff. ־ַי pl. const. with נו *our.* R. פָּשַׁע.

מְפַשֵּׁר me-phash-shair. *He that diligently interprets.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. פָּשַׁר.

מִפַּת miph-path. *Of the portion,* as of meat. m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. פַּתַּח.

מַפְתֵּחַ maph-tai-ach. *A key.* m. s. R. פָּתַח.

Digitized by Google

מְפַתֵּחַ me-phath-tai-ach. *He that diligently engraves.* R. —.

מִפֶּתַח miph-pe-thach. *Out of*, or *from the door, entrance.* m. s. R. —.

מְפֻתָּחוֹת me-phuth-ta-choth. *They that are diligently graven.* Part. in Pual. f. p. R. —.

מְפַתֶּיהָ me-phath-te-ah. *He that diligently allures her.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. פָּתַח.

מִפְתָּן miph-tan. *A threshold.* m. s. R. פֶּתֶן.

מָצָא ma-tza. 1 *He found, met with*, as a friend, or enemy; 2 *received, obtained*, as grace, mercy; 3 *befell, came upon*, as good, or evil; 4 *recovered, restored*, viz. what was lost; 5 *searched, sought after, discovered*, as wisdom, or hidden treasures; 6 *surrendered, gave up*, as an enemy; 7 *presented*, as a gift, or offering; 8 *satisfied, satiated*, as the appetite. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 2: 20. 6: 8. 2 K. 7: 9. Num. 11: 22. 20: 14. Jud. 21: 14. F. Gen. 44: 34. Prov. 3: 4. Imp. Prov. 3: 4. Inf. Gen. 19: 11. Prov. 4: 22. Pres. Part. Eccles. 7: 28. f. p. Cant. 8: 10. f. p. Jos. 1: 13. Niph. Gen. 44: 16. 1 Sam. 10: 2. F. Gen. 44: 9. Hiph. Lev. 9: 12. 2 Sam. 3: 8. Part. Zech. 11: 6. aff. ה *She*, 3. f. s. תָּ *Thou hast.* 2. m. s תִּי *I have.* 1. c. s. נוּ *We have*, 1. c. p. תֶּם *Y have*, 2. m. p. וּ *They have.* 3. c. p. LXX. εὑρίσκειν, *To find out, discover, perceive, know.* Arab. مضى ma-tza, *To proceed, advance, penetrate.* Syr. ܡܨܐ *To extend*, or *reach to*, as a certain point. Chald. and Ethiop., *to meet, come together.*

מְצָא me-tza. *Find thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

מְצֹא me-tzo. *To find, meet with.* Inf. K. R. —.

מֹצָא mo-tza. *He that goes forth.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. וֹ *him.* R. יָצָא.

מְצָאוּנִי me-tza-oo-ne. *They have found, seized me.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

מֹצְאִי mo-tze-e. *He that finds me.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

מֹצְאֵיהֶם me-tze-ai-hem. *They that find them.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

מִצֹּאן mitz-tzon. *Of, from, out of the flock.* c. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. צֹאן.

מְצָאנוּהוּ me-tza-nu-hoo. *We found him.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. מָצָא.

מָצָאתָ־צָאת ma-tza-ta. *Thou hast found.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. הָ *her*, ם *them.* R. —.

מֹצֵאת mo-tzaith. *That which befals, happens to.* f. s. Ben. K. R. —.

מָצָאתִי־צָתִי ma-tza-te. *I have found.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. הָ *her*, הוּ *him.* R. —.

מְצָאָתָם me-tza-a-tham. *It hath come upon them.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. Exod. 18: 8. aff. נוּ *us.* Num. 20: 14. R. —.

מַצָּב מַצָּב matz-tzav. *A garrison, station.* m. s. R. נָצַב.

מִצְבָא mitz-tze-va. *Of, from, out of the army, host.* m. s. Chald. aff. הּ f. s. R. צְבָא.

מַצֵּבָה matz-zai-vah. *A statue, image, pillar, monument.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. ם *their.* R. נָצַב.

מְצֻבָיָה me-tzo-va-yah. *A monument of Jehovah.* P. N.

מְצַבְּעִין me-tzav-be-in. *Causing to tinge, dye, moisten.* Part. in Hiph. Chald. Dan. 4: 32. R. צְבַע.

מַצַּבְתָּהּ matz-zav-tah. *Her statue, pillar, prop.* f. s. aff. הֶם *their.* R. נָצַב.

מִצַּד mitz-tzad. *At the side, extremity.* m. s. aff. הָ *her, his*, ךָ *thy.* R. צָדַד.

מְצֹדְדוֹת me-tzo-de-doth. *They that diligently hunt, chase, persecute.* Part. in Piail. f. p. Ez. 13: 20. R. צוּד.

מְצָדוֹת me-tza-doth. *Strong holds, forts.* R. מָצַד.

מִצִּדֶּיהָ mitz-tzid-de-ah. *Out of her*, or *its sides.* pl. const. R. צַד.

מַצְדִּיק matz-dik. *He that causes to justify, acquit.* Part. m. s. R. צָדַק.

מִצַּדִּיק mitz-tzad-dik. *From the righteous, just.* m. s. R. —.

מִצְדָקָה mitz-da-kah. *From righteousness, justification.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. —.

מְצָדָה me-tza-dath. *A fortress.* f. s. const. R. מָצַד.

Digitized by Google

מָצָה or מָצָא ma-tza. 1 *He pressed, squeezed, wrung out;* 2 *sucked, extracted.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ל ח, 2. f. s. Is. 51: 17. pl. Is. 66: 11. F. Jud. 6: 38. pl. Ps. 75: 9. Niph. Lev. 1: 15. F. v. 9. pl. Ps. 73: 10. As a n. f. s. מִצָּה *unleavened bread,* which is pressed hard, to make it more brittle. Exod. 12: 15. Whence, מוֹץ *Chaff,* which is forced from the grain with a flail, and מֵץ *An extortioner,* who squeezes out the last shilling from the poor and needy. Ps. 1: 5. Is. 16: 4.

מַצָּה matz-tzah. *Strife, contention.* f. s. R. נָצַח.

מְצֻהָב mutz-hav. *He,* or *it that is caused to shine, glisten,* as glass. Part. in Hoph. Chald. Ezra 8: 27. R. צָהַב.

מִצְהֲלוֹת mitz-ha-loth. *Neighings.* f. p. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. צָהַל.

מְצוֹד me-tzod. *A net, trap, snare.* m. s. aff. יִם m. p. R. צוּד.

מְצוּדוֹת me-tzoo-doth. *Strong holds.* f. p. R. מָצַד.

מִצְוָה־רַת mitz-wah. *A command, precept, ordinance.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* וֹת f. p. י pl. const. R. צִוָּה.

מְצַוֶּה me-tzav-wah. *He that diligently ordains.* Part. in Piail. f. s. aff. ךָ *thee.* m. s. R. —.

מִצּוֹם mitz-tzom. *By, from fasting.* m. s. R. צוּם.

מָצוֹק ma-tzok. *Oppressed, distressed, vexed, persecuted.* m. s. aff. ח f. s. Is. 30: 6. R. צוּק.

מָצוּק mo-tzook. *He that is caused to be situated, placed, oppressed.* Part. in Hoph. R. —.

מָצוֹר ma-tzor. *Strong, fortified, fenced, walled, a siege, bank.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. צוּר.

מִצּוּר־צוּר mitz-zoor. *Out of the rock, fortress.* m. s. R. —.

מְצוּרוֹת me-tzoo-roth. *Forts, fortifications.* f. p. R. —.

מִצַּוְּרוֹנָיִךְ mitz-tzav-we-ro-na-yich. *Of thy neck.* f. s. Cant. 4: 9. R. —.

מְצֹרָע־צָר me-tzo-ra. *A leper,* or *leprous person.* m. s. R. צָרַע.

מַצּוֹת matz-tzoth. *Unleavened cakes.* f. p. R. מָצָה.

מִצְוֹתֶיךָ mitz-wo-the-ka. *Thy commandments, precepts.* f. p. R. צִוָּה.

מִצְוָתְךָ־וֹתֶךָ mitz-wa-the-ka. *Thy commandment.* f. s. R. —.

מָצַח ma-tzach. Arab. مَصَحَ matzaha. *To disperse, scatter, diffuse, spread out,* as the beams of the sun. As a n. m. s. מֵצַח *The countenance, forehead,* the sun and glory of the human body. Exod. 28: 38. m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their,* וֹת f. p.

מְצַחֵק me-tza-chaik. *He that diligently derides, mocks, laughs.* f. s. Part. in Piail. m. s. R. צָחַק.

מַצִּיב matz-tziv. *He that causes to constitute, set, appoint.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. יָצַב.

מַצִּיג matz-tzig. *He that causes to set, place.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. Jud. 6: 37. R. יָצַג.

מִצַּיד mitz-tzaid. *Of, from the venison.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my.* R. צוּד.

מִצֵּידָם mitz-tzai-dam. *Their provision, venison.* m. s. R. —.

מַצִּיל matz-tzil. *He that causes to rescue, deliver.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. נָצַל.

מְצִיץ mai-tzitz. *He that causes to appear, flourish.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. צִיץ.

מָצִית ma-tzith. *Thou hast sucked, pressed out.* 2. f. s. Pret. K. R. מָצָה.

מַצִּית matz-tzith. *He that causes to kindle, inflame, set on fire.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. יָצַת.

מַצַּל mai-tzal. *He that causes to overshadow.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. צָלַל.

מְצָל mutz-tzal. *He that is caused to be rescued, delivered.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. R. נָצַל.

מִצִּלּוֹ mitz-tze-lo. *From his shadow, protection.* m. s. R. צֵל.

מְצִלּוֹת me-tzil-loth. *Cymbals.* f. p. R. —.

מַצְלִיחַ matz-le-ach. *He that causes to prosper, be successful.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. צָלַח.

מִצַּלְעוֹתָיו mitz-tzal-o-thav. *Of his ribs.* f. p. R. צֵלָע.

מְצִלְתַּיִם me-tzil-ta-vim. *Cymbals, bells* dual. R. צָלַל.

Digitized by Google

מִצִּמְאָה mitz-tzim-ah. *From thirst.* f. s. R. צָמָא.

מְצֻמֶּדֶת me-tzum-me-deth. *That which was diligently fastened, joined.* Part. in Pual. f. s. R. צָמַד.

מַצְמִיחַ matz-me-ach. *He that causes to germinate, flourish.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. צָמַח.

מַצְמִיתַי matz-me-thy. *They that cause to destroy me.* Part. in Hiph. pl. const. R. צָמַת.

מִצַּמֶּרֶת mitz-tzam-me-reth. *From the top branch.* f. s. const. R. צַמֶּר.

מִצִּנִּים mitz-tzin-nim. *Out of the thorns.* m. p. R. צִנָּן.

מִצְנֶפֶת mitz-ne-pheth. *A mitre, turban.* f. s. const. R. צָנַף.

מִצְּעָדַי mitz-a-dai. *The steps, movements.* pl. const. R. צָעַד.

מִצְּעִירָה mitz-tze-e-rah. *Little, diminutive.* f. s. R. צָעַר.

מְצַעֵק me-tza-aik. *He that diligently exclaims, cries aloud.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. צָעַק.

מִצְעָר mitz-ar. *Little, small.* m. s. R. צָעַר.

מְצַפֶּה me-tzaph-peh. *He that diligently watches.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. צָפָה.

מְצֻפֶּה me-tzuph-peh. *He, or it that is diligently covered, spread over.* Part. in Pual. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

מִצְפֶּה mitz-peh. *A watch-tower.* m. s. also P. N. R. צָפָה.

מִצָּפוֹן mitz-tza-phon. *From the north.* m. s. aff. ה, f. s. R. צָפַן.

מְצַפֶּיךָ me-tzaph-pe-ka. *Thy watchmen, protectors, guides, teachers.* pl. const. R. צָפָה.

מַצְפֻּנָיו matz-pu-nav. *His hidden things.* pl. const. R. צָפַן.

מִצְפָּתָה mitz-pa-tha. *The watch-tower, watching place.* P. N.

מָצָץ See מָצָה.

מְצַצָּק mutz-tzak. *The molten.* m. s. R. יָצַק.

מְצֻקֵי me-tzu-kai. *The foundations, pillars.* pl. const. R. צוּק.

מִצַּר־צַר mitz-tzar. *From distress, because of anguish.* m. s. aff. ותם f. p. R. צוּר.

מְצַרָה me-tzai-rah. *That which causes anguish, distress.* Part. in Hiph. f. s. R. —.

מִצָּרַי mitz-tza-ry. *From my enemies, adversaries.* pl. const. aff. יו *his,* נו *our.* R. —.

מִצְרִי mitz-re. *My enemy, oppressor,* or *leprous, an Egyptian.* P. N. Hence מִצְרַיִם *Egypt.*

מְצֹרָעִים me-tzo-ra-im. *They that are leprous.* m. p. Ben. K. R. צָרַע.

מְצֹרַעַת me-tzo-ra-ath. *She that is leprous.* f. s. const. Ben. K. R. —.

מַצְרֵף matz-raiph. *A melting, refining pot.* m. s. R. צָרַף.

מְצָרֵף me-tza-raiph. *He that diligently refines, purifies, purges.* Part. in Piail. m. s. Mal. 3: 2. R. —.

מְצֻרוֹת me-tzu-roth. *Strong holds, fortified places.* f. p. R. צוּר.

מִצָּרָתוֹ mitz-tza-ra-tho. *From, out of his anguish, distress.* f. s. R. —.

מִצָּרָתֵינוּ mitz-tza-ra-thai-noo. *On, because of our afflictions.* pl. const. R. —.

מַצֻּתְּךָ matz-tzu-the-ka. *Thy strife, contention.* f. s. R. נָצָה.

מַק mak. *The consumption, rottenness.* m. s. R. מָקַק.

מַקְבִּילוֹת mak-be-loth. *They that cause to lay hold of.* Part. in Hiph. f. p. Exod. 26: 5. R. קָבַל.

מְקַבֵּץ me-kav-baitz. *He that diligently collects, gathers.* Part. in Piail. m. s. aff. ם, *them.* R. קָבַץ.

מְקֻבֶּצֶת me-kub-be-tzeth. *That which is diligently collected, gathered.* Part. in Pual. f. s. R. —.

מְקַבֵּר me-kav-bair. *He that diligently sepulchres, buries.* Part. in Piail. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. קָבַר.

מִקְבֹּר mik-vor. *From burying, sepulchring.* Inf. K. R. —.

מִקִּבְרְךָ mik-kiv-re-ka. *Of, from out of thy sepulchre.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. הֶם *their,* וֹת f. p. כֶם *your.* R. —.

מַקֶּבֶת mak-ke-veth. *A hole, cleft in a rock, a hammer.* f. s. const. R. נָקַב.

מַקֵּדָה mak-kai-dah. *Adoration, praise,* also, *fertile, rich,* as pasture. P. N.

מִקְּדוֹשׁ mik-ke-dosh. *From the holy, devoted.* m. s. R. קָדַשׁ.

Digitized by Google

מִקֶּדֶם mik-ke-dem. *From the east, of old.* m. s. R. קֶדֶם.

מִקַּדְמַי mik-kad-mai. *From of old, before that.* pl. const. and Part. R. —.

מִקַּדְמַת mik-kad-math. *Before.* Part. R—.

מְקַדֵּשׁ me-kad-daish. *He that diligently sanctifies, sets apart.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. קָדַשׁ.

מִקְדַּשׁ־דַּשׁ mik-dash. *The sanctuary, holy place.* m. s. aff. י.. pl. const. הֶם *their.* R. —.

מִקֹּדֶשׁ mik-ko-desh. *From the sanctuary, holy place.* m. s. R. —.

מְקַדְּשׁוֹ me-kad-de-sho. *He that diligently sanctifies him.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

מִקְדְּשׁוֹ mik-de-sho. *The holy, consecrated part of it.* m. s. R. —.

מִקְדְּשֵׁי mik-kod-shai. *Of the holy, consecrated things.* pl. const. R. —.

מִקְדָּשַׁי mik-da-shy. *My sanctuary, holy, devoted place.* m. s. aff. י.. pl. const. נוּ *our,* הֶם *their,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ים. m. p. R. —.

מִקְדֹּשִׁים mik-ke-do-shim. *Of the saints, devoted, consecrated ones.* m. p. R. —.

מְקַדִּשְׁכֶם me-kad-dish-chem. *Diligently sanctifying you.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

מִקְּהַל mik-ke-hal. *From the assembly, congregation.* m. s. R. קָהַל.

מַקְהֵלוֹת mak-hai-loth. *The collections, assemblies.* f. p. R. —.

מִקְוֵא־וָה mik-wai. *Hope, expectation, linen yarn, a caravan.* m. s. R. קָוָה.

מִקְוֶה mik-waih. *Linen yarn.* m. s. R. —.

מִקּוֹל mik-kol. *From, at the voice, sound.* m. s. aff. ם, *their.* R. קוֹל.

מָקוֹם ma-kom. *A place, dwelling, a city, town.* m. s. aff. הּ, *her,* וֹ *his,* י. *my,* ךָ *thy,* ם, *their,* וֹת f. p. כֶם *your.* R. קוּם.

מָקוֹר ma-kor. *A fountain, spring, issue,* as of blood; spiritually, *salvation,* or *the water of life.* m. s. aff. הּ, *her,* וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy.* R. קוּר.

מִקַּחַת mik-ka-chath. *From accepting, receiving.* Inf. K. R. לָקַח.

מִקֶּטֶב mik-ke-tev. *From devastation, destruction.* m. s. R. קָטַב.

מַקְטִירוֹת mak-te-roth. *They that cause to burn incense.* Part. in Hiph. f. p. R. קָטַר.

מִקָּטֶל mik-ka-tel. *By the slaughter.* m. s. R. קָטַל.

מִקָּטֹן mik-ka-ton. *From the least, smallest.* m. s. aff. י.. pl. const. ם, *them.* R. קָטַן.

מִקְטַר־טָרֶת mik-tar. *A censer.* m. s. aff. ת, f. s. const. וֹ *his.* R. קָטַר.

מֻקְטָר muk-tar. *He,* or *it that is caused to be perfumed, precious.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. R. —.

מְקַטְּרוֹת me-kat-te-roth. *They that diligently burn incense.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

מְקֻטֶּרֶת me-kut-te-reth. *That which is diligently perfumed, precious.* Part. in Pual. f. s. R. —.

מֵקִים מְקִימִי mai-kim. *He that causes to establish.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. הּ, *her.* R. קוּם.

מַקְקִיפִים mak-ke-phim. *They that cause to encompass.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. יָקַף.

מֵקִיץ mai-kitz. *He that causes to awake.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. קוּץ.

מִקִּיר mik-kir. *From the wall, fortification.* m. s. R. קִיר.

מַקַּל mak-kal. *A staff, rod, branch.* m. s Gen. 30: 37. Jer. 1: 11. Num. 22: 27. aff. וֹ *his,* וֹת f. p.

מִקָּל mik-kal. *From the light, swift, active.* m. s. R. קָלַל.

מִקֹּל mik-kol. *Through the lightness.* m. s. R. —.

מַקְלֶה mak-leh. *He that diligently despises, disregards.* Part. in Piail. m. s. Deut. 27: 16. R. קָלָה.

מִקֹּלוֹת mik-ko-loth. *Than the sounds, noises.* f. p. R. קוֹל.

מִקְלוֹת mik-loth. *The proclaimer, publisher.* P. N.

מִקְלָט־לָט mik-lat. *A refuge, protection, preservation.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. קָלַט.

מְקַלֵּל me-kal-lail. *He that diligently reviles, curses.* Part. in Piail. m. s. aff. ךָ *thee* ים. m. p. R. קָלַל.

מְקַלְּלוֹנִי־לַ me-kal-lov-ne. *He that diligently reviles me.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

Digitized by Google

מִקְלַעַת mik-la-ath. *A graving, incision, carved work.* f. s. const. aff. וֹת f. p. R. קָלַע.

מְקֹמוֹת me-ko-moth. *Places, dwellings.* f. p. R. קוּם.

מִקְנָה mik-ka-nah. *From the shoulder-bone.* f. s. R. קָנַח.

מִקְנַי־נָה mik-nai. *Cattle, a possession.* c. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ם *their*, ־ *my*, ךָ *thy*, כֶם *your*, נוּ *our*. R. —.

מִקְנְיָהוּ mik-nai-ya-hoo. *The possession, inheritance of Jehovah.* P. N.

מְקֻנְנָתִי me-kun-nan-te. *That which is diligently nested, settled down.* Part. in Pual. Jer. 22: 23, for מְקֻנֶנֶת. R. קָנַן.

מִקְנַת mik-nath. *A purchase, possession.* f. s. const. aff. וֹ *his*. R. קָנַח.

מִקְסֹם mik-ke-som. *That ye cannot divine.* Inf. K. R. קָסַם.

מַקִּפִים mak-ke-phim. *They that diligently surround.* Part. in Piail. m. p. R. רָקַף.

מְקַפֵּץ me-kaph-paitz. *He that diligently skips, leaps.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. קָפַץ.

מִקֵּץ mik-kaitz. *At the end, after that.* Part. Esth. 2: 12. R. קָצַץ.

מִקְצַה־צָה־מִצָּ mik-ka-tzah. *At the end, from the extremity.* f. s. Gen. 19: 4. R. קָצָה.

מְקַצֵּה me-katz-tzeh. *He that diligently cuts off.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

מִקְצָהוּ mik-ka-tzai-hoo. *From his coast, border, extremity.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. ם *their*. R. —.

מִקְצוֹעֵי־צֹעַת mik-tzo-ai. *Corners, sides.* pl. const. R. קָצַע.

מִקְּצִיהֶם mik-ke-tzai-hem. *From the lowest of them.* pl. const. Ez. 33: 2. R. —.

מִקֶּצֶף mik-ke-tzeph. *Because of the wrath.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his*. R. קָצַף.

מִקְּצֹף mik-ke-tzoph. *From being wroth.* Inf. K. Is. 54: 9. R. —.

מַקְצִפִים mak-tziph-pim. *They that cause to be wroth.* Part. in Pual. m. p. R. —.

מְקֻצָּצִים me-kutz-tza-tzim. *They that are diligently cut off.* Part. in Pual. m. p. R. קָצַץ.

מִקֹּצֶר mik-ko-tzer. *For anguish, deep distress.* m. s. R. קָצַר.

מִקְרָא mik-ra. *An assembly, a convocation.* m. s. aff. ־ pl. const. ה *her*. R. קָרָא.

מְקֹרָאַי me-ko-ra-e. *He that is diligently called by me.* Part. in Pual. m. s. for מְקֹרָא.

מִקְרַב־רוֹב mik-ka-rov. *For, from near at hand.* Part. R. קָרַב.

מִקְרָב mik-ke-rav. *From war, contention.* m. s. R. —.

מִקֶּרֶב mik-ke-rev. *Out of, from the midst, from among.* m. s. aff. ה *her, it*, וֹ *him*, or *it*, ךָ *thee*, m. ךָ *thee*, f. כֶם *you*, ם *them*. R. —.

מִקֹּרָהּ me-ko-rah. *Her fountain.* f. s. R. קוּר.

מִקְרֶהָ mik-re-ah. *Her lot, chance.* f. s. R. קָרָה.

מִקְרֵה־רָה mik-ke-raih. *He*, or *it that diligently befalls, happens.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

מֻקְרָח much-rach. *He that is diligently shaven, made bald.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. קָרַח.

מַקְרִיב mak-riv. *He that causes to offer.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. ־ pl. const. R. קָרַב.

מִקִּרְיַת־יַת mik-kir-yah. *From, out of the city.* m. s. R. קָרָה.

מַקְרִן mak-rin. *He*, or *it that causes to produce horns.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. קָרַן.

מִקַּרְקַע mik-kar-ka. *From the floor.* m. s. R. קָרַקַע.

מְקַרְקַר me-kar-kar. *He that diligently destroys.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. קוּר.

מַקְשֶׁה mak-sheh. *He that causes to be stiff, obdurate.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. קָשָׁה.

מִקְשָׁה mik-shah. *Stiff, obdurate, unyielding.* f. s. R. —.

מִקְשֶׁה mik-sheh. *Twisted, plaited*, as hair. m. s. Is. 3: 24. R. —.

מְקֹשַׁי־שִׁים me-ko-shai. *Snares, gins, traps.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. רָקַשׁ.

מַקְשִׁיב mak-shiv. *He that causes to hearken, listen, attend to.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. קָשַׁב.

מְקַשֵּׁשׁ me-ko-shaish. *He that diligently collects, gathers.* Part. in Piail. m. s. aff. ת., f. s. R. קָשַׁשׁ.

Digitized by Google

מִקֶּשֶׁת mik-ke-sheth. *From the bow.* f. s. const. R. קֶשֶׁת.

מָר־מַ mar. *Bitter, grievous, bitterness.* m. s. R. מָרַר.

מָרָא ma-ra. 1 *He,* or *it was elated, swelled, exalted, raised up.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. F. f. s. Job 29: 31. As a n. m. s. מְרִיא *Fat, full, stall-fed.* 2 Sam 6: 13. m. p. Is. 1: 11. pl. const. Ez. 39: 18. Hence, מָרָא *A lord, ruler, exalted person.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 2: 47. Compare מָרָה and מָרַר.

מָרָא ma-ra. *Bitter, grievous.* m. s. Ruth 1: 20. R. מָרַר.

מְרֹאדַךְ בַּלְאָדָן me-ro-dach bal-a-dan. *The bitter in judgment,* or *bitter ruler.* P. N. Is. 39: 1.

מָרְאֶה mor-eh. *He that is caused to see.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. R. רָאָה.

מַרְאֵה־אֶה mar-aih. *A face, countenance, vision, form, appearance, sight.* m. s. aff. ה, *her,* וֹ or יו *his,* וֹת f. p. י. pl. const. חֶם *their,* ךָ *thy,* נוּ *our.* R. —.

מֵרְאוֹת־אוֹת mai-re-oth. *From seeing, beholding.* Inf. K. R. —.

מָרָאי ma-re. *My lord, ruler.* m. s. Chald. for מָרָאי, Dan. 4: 16, or 19. R. מָרָא.

מֵרֹאַי mai-ro-ai. *They that see,* or *from them that behold.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. רָאָה.

מֵרֹאִי mai-ro-e. *From my vision.* m. s. R. —.

מֵרֹאשׁ mai-rosh. *From the head, chief, top, beginning.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* וֹן Chald. וֹתְ, f. p. כֶם *your,* י. pl. const. R. רֹאשׁ.

מֵרֵאשִׁית־רֵשׁ mai-rai-shith. *From, of the first, beginning.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. —.

מֵרַאֲשֹׁתַי mai-ra-a-sho-thai. *At, near the bolsters.* f. p. aff. יו *his.* R. —.

מַרְאֲשֹׁתֵיכֶם mar-a-sho-thai-chem. *Your chiefs, princes.* f. p. Jer. 13: 18. R. —.

מֵרֵאשֹׁתֵיכֶם mai-re-sho-thai-chem. *Than, at your beginnings.* f. p. Ez. 36: 11. R. —.

מְרָאתוֹ mur-a-tho. *His crop, craw.* f. s. R. רָאָה.

מֵרֵב mai-rev. *A host, multitude.* P. N.

מֵרֹב־רוֹב mai-rov. *In, for, of, than the multitude.* m. s. R. רָבַב.

מֵרְבָבָה mai-re-va-vah. *Of, than the vast multitude, myriad.* f. s. R. —.

מֵרִבְבוֹת־בוֹת mai-riv-voth. *Of, with the vast multitudes, myriads.* f. p. R. —.

מְרֻבָּבוֹת me-ruv-ba-voth. *They that are diligently multiplied in number.* Part. in Pual. f. p. R. —.

מַרְבַדִּים mar-va-dim. *The ornaments, coverings of tapestry.* m. p. R. רָבַד.

מַרְבֶּה־בֶּה mar-bah. *He that causes to increase, multiply.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. רָבָה.

מַרְבֶּה mar-beh. *Much, a great many, a multitude, increase.* m. s. aff. ת. f. s. R. —.

מֵרַבִּים mai-rav-bim. *Than, above the multitude.* m. p. R. —.

מַרְבִּיץ mar-bitz. *He that causes to recline, rest, lie down.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. רִבֵּץ.

מַרְבִּית mar-bith. *The multitude.* f. s. const. aff. aff. ם, *them.* R. רָבַה.

מֵרֻבְּכֶם mai-ruv-be-chem. *Because of your multitude.* m. s. R. —.

מְרֻבֶּכֶת mur-be-cheth. *That which is caused to be fried, baked.* Part. in Hoph. f. s. R. רָבַד.

מְרֻבָּע־עַת me-ruv-ba. *Square, four-square.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. רָבַע.

מַרְבֵּץ mar-baitz. *A resting-place.* m. s. R. רָבַץ.

מַרְבֵּק mar-baik. *A stall, crib.* m. s. R. רָבַק.

מָרַג ma-rag. In Chald., *to impel, force, drive forward.* Arab. ماركج maraga. ماركج *To roll, move, turn round, shake.* As a n. m. s. מֹרֶג *A threshing instrument,* to beat out corn, and is applied, figuratively, to ministers of the gospel, who are constantly laboring and exerting themselves to instruct the ignorant, and to bring sinners to a knowledge of the truth, as it is in Jesus. Is. 41: 15.

מַרְגּוֹעַ mar-go-a. *Rest, quietness.* m. s. R. רָגַע.

מַרְגִּיז mar-giz. *He that causes to shake, tremble.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. רָגַז.

Digitized by Google

מֵרַגְּלִים mai-rag-ge-lim. *They that diligently explore, search, spy out.* Part. in Piail. m. p. R. רָגַל.

מַרְגְּלֹתָיו־לוֹתָו mar-ge-lo-thav. *His feet.* f. p. R. —.

מֵרִגְשַׁת mai-rig-shath. *From the rage, tumult.* f. s. const. R. רָגַשׁ.

מָרַד ma-rad. 1 *He apostatized, rebelled, departed from God;* 2 *became an idolater;* 3 *disobeyed, transgressed the law.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 Chron. 36: 13. 2 K. 18: 20. pl. Gen. 14: 4. Ez. 2: 2. F. 2 K. 18: 7. Inf. Jos. 22: 29. Pres. Part. m. p. Ez. 2: 3. Neh. 2: 19. pl. const. Job 24: 13. Paul. Is. 58: 7. As a n. m. s. מֶרֶד *Rebellion, idolatry, disobedience to the law, affliction, misery, punishment.* Jos. 22: 22. Chald. f. s. Ez. 4: 12. 15: 19. Lam. 3: 10. 1: 17. Arab ܡܪܕ and ܡܪܕ marada, *To cut off, separate, seize, lay hold of, to become loose, profligate, disjointed.* LXX. ἀφιστάναι, composed of ἀπὸ, *From,* and ἵστημι, *To separate, sever, divide, disunite, revolt, apostatize.*

מָרְדָא־דְא ma-ra-da. *Rebellious, contentious.* m. s. R. —.

מֵרְדָה mai-re-dah. *From descending, going down.* Inf. K. Gen. 46: 3. R. יָרַד.

מֹרְדִים mo-re-dim. *They that rebel, apostatize.* m. p. Ben. K. R. מָרַד.

מְרֹדָךְ־דָךְ me-ro-dach. See מְרֹאדָךְ.

מָרְדְּכִי־דְּ mor-de-chy. *My affliction, bitterness.* P. N.

מְרַדֵּף me-rad-daiph. *He that diligently follows, pursues, runs after.* Part. in Piail. m. s. Prov. 19: 7. R. רָדַף.

מִרְדֹּף mir-doph. *From pursuing.* Inf. K. R. —.

מֻרְדָּף mur-daph. *He that is caused to be pursued, persecuted, hunted.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. —.

מֵרֹדְפַי־פַי mai-ro-de-phy. *From them that persecute me.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

מֵרֶדֶת mai-re-deth. *From descending, going down.* Inf. K. R. יָרַד.

מָרָה ma-rah. 1 *He was obstinate, stubborn, ungovernable;* 2 *insolent, envious, bitter;* 3 *rebellious, disobedient;* 4 *contentious, angry;* 5 *he altered, changed, perverted;* 6 *irritated, provoked, excited, grieved.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 K. 13: 26. pl. Ps. 105: 28. pl. Ps. 5: 11. Inf. Lam. 1: 20. Pres. Part. 2 K. 14: 26. m. p. Num. 20: 10. Hiph. pl. Ps. 106: 33. Ez. 5: 6. Deut. 9: 23, 24. F. Jos. 1: 18. Ps. 106: 43. Inf. Ps. 78: 17. Job 17: 2. m. p. Part. Deut. 9: 7. As a n. m. s. מְרִי and מֶרִי *Rebellion, disobedience, bitterness, envy, contention, an obstinate, unmanageable person.* Job 23: 2. Prov. 17: 11. Is. 30: 9. Num. 17: 25. 1 Sam. 15: 23. Deut. 31: 27. dual. Jer. 50: 21.

מֹרֶה mo-rah. *He that is bitter, rebellious.* m. s. Ben. K. R. מָרַר.

מָרָה מָרַת ma-rah. *Bitter, envious, bitterness.* f. s. also. P. N. R. —.

מָרוֹ ma-ro. *In revolting, rebelling.* Inf. K. ה apocop. R. מָרַח.

מְרוּדִים me-roo-dim. *They that are cast out,* or *down, forsaken.* m. p. Paul. K. Is. 58: 7. R. מָרַד.

מֵרוּז mai-roz. Probably, *diminutive, small.* Tal., *mixed, mingled.* Syr., *rejoicing.* P. N.

מְרוֹחַ me-ro-ach. *That which is bruised, injured, diseased.* m. s. Paul. K. R. מָרַח.

מֵרוּחַ mai-roo-ach. *From the wind, spirit.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. רוּחַ.

מְרֻוָּחִים me-ruv-wa-chim. *They that are diligently ventilated, aired.* Part. in Pual. m. p. Jer. 22: 14. R. —.

מְרוּטָה me-roo-tah. *That which is polished, peeled.* f. s. Paul. K. R. מָרַט.

מְרוֹם me-rom. *The height.* m. s. or Part. R. רוּם.

מָרוֹם ma-rom. *High, lofty, the most high.* m. s. aff. ־ִי. pl. const. ־ִים. m. p. R. —.

מֵרוֹמֵם mai-ro-maim. *He that diligently exalts, promotes to honor.* Part. in Piail. m. s. 1 Sam. 2: 7. Pual. Neh. 9: 5. R. —.

מְרוּצַת me-roo-tzath. *The running, the course.* f. s. const. aff. ם, *their.* 2 Sam. 18: 27. Jer. 23: 10. R. רוּץ.

מָרוּק ma-rook. *He,* or *it that is polished, made smooth.* m. s. Paul. K. R. מָרַק.

מְרוּקֵיהֶן me-roo-kai-hen. *Their cleans-*

Digitized by Google

ings, purifications. pl. const. Esth. 2: 12. R. —.

מְרוֹרַת me-ro-rath. *The gall.* f. s. const. R. מָרַר.

מַרְזַח מַרְזֵחַ mar-zai-ach. *He that causes to weep, mourn.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. רָזַח.

מָרַח ma-rach. 1 *He spread over, covered,* as with plaster; 2 *was ulcerated, bruised, wounded.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Is. 38: 21. Part. Lev. 21: 20. In Rab. Heb. *to diffuse, spread over, anoint.* Targ. מְרִים כַּחֲדִין *dissolutus aut attritus testiculos.* Kimki.

מֵרְחֹב mai-re-chov. *From the street, open place.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. הָ *her.* R. רָחַב.

מֵרָחוֹק־חֹק mai-ra-chok. *From afar, a distance, afar off.* m. s. R. רָחַק.

מַרְחִיב mar-chiv. *He that causes to enlarge.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. רָחַב.

מֵרָחֶם־רָ mai-ra-chem. *Out of the womb.* m. s. R. רָחַם.

מֵרַחֵם mai-ra-chaim. *He that diligently showeth mercy.* Part. in Piail. m. s. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם *them.* R. —.

מְרַחֶפֶת me-ra-che-pheth. *He that diligently flutters, broods, moves.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. רָחַף.

מֶרְחָק mer-chak. *Far, remote, at a distance.* m. s. aff. ־ pl. const. R. רָחַק.

מַרְחֶשֶׁת mar-che-sheth. *A frying-pan.* f. s. const. R. רָחַשׁ.

מָרַט ma-rat. 1 *He stripped, plucked off,* as the hair or flesh from the bones, or feathers from birds; 2 *uncovered, took off,* as clothes; 3 *smoothed polished, made bright,* as brass or iron; 4 *sharpened,* as the sword. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Ezra 9: 3. Neh. 13: 35. Inf. Ez. 21: 11. Part. Is. 50: 6. Paul. Ez. 21: 9. 29: 18. Niph. F. Lev. 13: 40. Pual. Ez. 21: 10. Part. 1 K. 7: 45. Jos. 18: 27. LXX. φαλακρόω, *To make bald, smooth, bare, naked.* Arab. ﻣﺮﻃﺎ marata. *To pluck off.*

מֹרָטָה mo-ra-tah. *That which is diligently polished.* Part. in Pual. f. s. R. —

מָרִי ma-rai. *Bitter, grievous.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. מָרַר.

מְרִי See מֶרֶה.

מְרִיאֵי־אֵיהֶם me-re-ai. *Fat cattle.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. כֶּם *your.* R. מָרֵא.

מְרִיב me-riv. *From the strife, contention.* m. s. aff. הָ f. s. וֹת f. p. R. רוּב.

מְרִיב בָּעַל me-riv-ba-al. *The strife, contention* (or mastery) *of Baal.*

מְרִיבָו me-re-vav. *They that cause to contend with him.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. —.

מְרָיָה me-ra-yah. *The looked upon of Jehovah.* P. N.

מָרָיוֹת me-ra-yoth. *Griefs, sorrows.* f. p. R. מָרַר.

מֵרֵיחַ mai-rai-ach. *From the smell.* m. s. R. רֵיחַ.

מְרִיטוּ me-re-too. *They were caused to be clipped, cut off.* 3. c. p. Pret. Hiph. Dan. 7: 4. R. מָרַט.

מֹרִים mo-rim. *They that rebel.* m. p. Ben. K. Num. 20: 10. R. מָרָה.

מָרִים מָ ma-rim. *He that causes to exalt, lift up, offer.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. Chald. Dan. 5: 19. Heb. Ps. 3: 4. R. רוּם.

מִרְיָם mir-yam. *The exalted; the bitterness of the sea,* or *the contempt of them.* P. N.

מְרִימָיו me-re-mav. *They that cause to exalt, lift it up.* Part. in Hiph. pl. const. R. רוּם.

מְרִיעִים me-re-im. *They that cause to shout, exclaim.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. רוּעַ.

מְרִיקִים me-re-kim. *They that cause to evacuate, empty.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. רִיק.

מְרִירִי me-re-re. *Bitter.* m. s. מְרִירִים idem. m. p. R. מָרַר.

מָרִיתָ ma-re-tha. *Thou hast rebelled.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. R. —.

מֹרֶךְ mo-rech. *A faintness, for tenderness,* m. s. Lev. 26: 36. Deut. 28: 56. R. רָכַךְ.

מֶרְכָּבָה־כָּב mer-ka-vah. *A chariot, saddle, a cover.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ־ָ f. s. const. וֹת f. p. with יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* הֶם *their.* R. רָכַב.

מֵרְכּוּשׁ mai-re-choosh. *Of the substance.* m. s. R. רָכַשׁ.

Digitized by Google

מֵרְכְסֵי mai-ruch-sai. *From the arrogancies.* pl. const. Ps. 31: 21. R. רָכַס.

מִרְמָה mir-mah. *Deceit, guile.* m. s. aff. תֹּ f. p. also, P. N. R. רָמָה.

מֵרֹמְמוּתֶךָ mai-ro-me-mu-the-ka. *From thy exaltation.* f. s. R. רוּם.

מִרְמָס־מַס mir-mas. *A trampling, treading upon.* m. s. R. רָמַס.

מְרֹנֹתַי me-ro-no-the. *A shepherd, my tower.* P. N.

מֶרֶס me-res. *Crushed, broken.* P. N.

מֵרָע־רָע mai-ra. *Evil, from evil, wickedness.* m. s. מֵרַע idem. aff. ח, f. s. R. רָעַע.

מֵרָעָב mai-ra-av. *From the famine, calamity.* m. s. R. רָעַב.

מֵרֵעָהּ mai-rai-ah. *From her husband.* f. s. R. רֵעֶה.

מִרְעֵה־עֵה mir-aih. *A pasture.* m. s. R. —.

מַרֹעֶה mai-ro-eh. *From a shepherd,* or *he that feeds.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

מֵרֵעֵהוּ mai-rai-ai-hoo. *Than, from his friend, associate.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

מִרְעֵהוּ mir-ai-hoo. *His pasture.* m. s. aff. כֶם *your.* R. —.

מִרְעוֹת mai-re-oth. *From feeding, pasturing.* Inf. K. R. —.

מַרְעִיד mar-id. *He that causes to shake, tremble.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. רָעַד.

מְרֵעִים me-rai-im. *They that cause to do evil.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. רָעַע.

מַרְעִישׁ mar-ish. *He that causes to shake, move.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. רָעַשׁ.

מַרְעִיתוֹ mar-e-tho. *His pasture, flock.* f. s. aff. י *my,* ךָ *thy,* ם, *their.* R. רָעָה.

מַרְעֲלָה mar-a-lah. *Trembling, shaking.* Tal., *a sack.* P. N.

מְרַעַע me-ra-a. *He,* or *it that breaks, utterly destroys.* Pres. Part. Chald. Dan. 2: 40. R. רָעַע.

מֵרַעַשׁ mai-ra-ash. *At the commotion, shaking.* m. s. R. רָעַשׁ.

מֵרָעָתוֹ mai-ra-a-tho. *From his wickedness.* f. s. aff. ם, *their.* R. רָעַע.

מַרְפֵּא־פֵּה mar-pai. *A cure, healing, health.* m. s. R. רָפָא.

מְרַפֵּא me-raph-pai. *He,* or *it that diligently debilitates, weakens.* Part. in Piail. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. רָפָה.

מַרְפֵּא mar-pai. *Relaxing, yielding, slack, remiss.* m. s. R. —.

מֵרִפְיוֹן mai-riph-yon. *For, because of remissness, weakness.* m. s. Jer. 47: 3. R. —.

מָרַץ ma-ratz. 1 *He was strong, forcible;* 2 *excited, irritated, stimulated;* 3 *impudent, arrogant;* 4 *corrupt, nauseous, lothesome, detestable, cursed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. pl. Job 6: 25. 1 K. 2: 8. Part. Micah 2: 10. Hiph. F. Job 16: 3. LXX. on 1 K. 2: 8. κατάρα, from κατὰ, *against,* and ἀρὰ, *a prayer;* also παρενοχλέσον, *to disturb, excite, grieve.* Job 16: 3.

מְרַצְּחִים me-ratz-tze-chim. *They that diligently kill, murder.* Part. in Piail. m. p. R. רָצַח.

מַרְצֶפֶת mar-tze-pheth. *The pavement.* f. s. R. רָצַף.

מָרַק ma-rak. 1 *He purified, made clean;* 2 *scoured, polished, made bright.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Imp. Jer. 46: 4. As a Past Part. 2 Chron. 4: 16. Pual. Lev. 6: 28. As a n. m. s. מָרָק *Broth, soup.* Jud. 6: 19: 20. Is. 65: 4. In Chald., *to rub, scour, cleanse, polish, furbish.* Targ. Jonath. on Is. 21: 5. Targ. Jerus. on Cant. 3: 6. Tal., *to perfect, finish, complete.* Berach. fol. 5. 1. *to wash, cleanse.* Sevachim, chap. 2.

מְרַקֵּד me-rak-kaid. *He that diligently skips, leaps, jumps for joy.* Part. in Piail. m. s. aff. ח, f. s. 1 Chron. 15: 29. Nah. 3: 2. R. רָקַד.

מִרְקוּ mir-koo. *Polish, brighten, furbish ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. מָרַק.

מְרַקְּחִים me-re-ka-chim. *Perfumes,* as of aromatics. m. p. R. רָקַח.

מְרֻקָּחִים me-ruk-ka-chim. *They that are diligently spiced, perfumed.* Part. in Pual. m. p. R. —.

מִרְקַחַת mir-ka-chath. *The composition, a*

Digitized by Google

compound, as of ointments. f. s. const. Exod. 30: 25. R. —.

מְרֻקָּע me-ruk-ka. *He*, or *it that is diligently beaten out*. Part. in Pual. m. s. Jer. 10: 9. R. רָקַע.

מָרַר ma-rar. 1 *He was grieved, distressed, afflicted*; 2 *bitter, sorrowful*; 3 *exasperated, enraged, revengeful*; 4 *he excited, stirred up, provoked to anger*; 5 *feared, dreaded*, as death. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ruth 1: 13. f. s. 1 Sam. 30: 6. Niph. Jer. 48: 11. F. Is. 24: 9. Piail. F. Is. 24: 9. Piail. F. Is. 22: 4. pl. Exod. 1: 4. Gen. 49: 23. Hiph. Ruth 1: 20. F. Exod. 23: 21. Inf. Zech. 12: 10. Hith. F. Dan. 8: 7. As a n. m. s. מַר *Bitterness, dread, horror*. 1 Sam. 15: 32. 22: 2. pl. const. Jud. 18: 25. m. p. מְרֹרִים *Bitter herbs*, viz. salad, or parsley, which was eaten at the passover, as a memorial of the bitter bondage of the Israelites when in Egypt. Exod. 12: 8. Hence, f. s. מְרֹרָה *The gall*, because exceedingly bitter. Arab. ܡܪܪ marra, *To distill, flow down, melt, dissolve*.

מְרֹרוֹת־רוֹת me-ro-roth. *Bitternesses*. f. p. R. —.

מְרִרָתִי me-rai-ra-the. *My gall, bitterness, calamity*. f. s. R. —.

מַרְשָׁה ma-rai-sha. *Able, powerful*. P. N.

מֵרֵשִׁית mai-rai-shith. *From the commencement*. f. s. R. רֹאשׁ.

מֵרָשָׁע mai-ra-sha. *From the wicked, from wickedness*. m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, יִם. m. p. מֵרְשָׁע idem. R. רָשַׁע.

מֵרֶשֶׁת mai-re-sheth. *Out of the net, snare*. f. s. R. רָשַׁת.

מֹרַת מָרַת mo-rath. *Bitterness*. f. s. const. R. מָרַר.

מָרְתָה מָרְתָה ma-ra-thah. *She hath revolted, apostatized*. 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. מָרַד.

מְרָתַיִם me-ra-tha-yim. *Rebellious*. dual. R. —.

מַשׁ mash. From מוּשׁ *To feel, search after, sustain*. P. N. Gen. 10: 23.

מַשָּׂא mash-sa. From נָשָׂא *To bear, sustain*. Tal. *to wash, cleanse*. Arab. *to walk, proceed*. P. N. See לְמוּאֵל.

מֻשָּׂא mai-sha. *A vow, obligation*. P. N.

מַשָּׂא־אָה mash-sa. *A burden, service, duty, obligation, prophecy*. m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ם *their*. R. נָשָׂא.

מַשְׁאַבִּים mash-av-bim. *Watering-places*. m. p. R. שָׁאַב.

מִשְׁאוֹל mish-she-ol. *From hell*. Prov. 15: 24. R. שָׁאַל.

מַשָּׂאוֹת mash-sa-oth. *Debts, obligations*. f. p. R. נָשָׂה.

מַשְׂאוֹת mas-oth. *Gifts, portions, messes, prophecies*. f. p. aff. כֶם *your*. R. נָשָׂא.

מִשֹּׁאֵיהֶם mish-sho-ai-hem. *From their desolations*. pl. const. R. שָׁאָה.

מִשְׁאָל mish-al. *The petition, request*. P. N.

מִשְׁאֲלוֹת mish-a-loth. *Petitions, requests*. f. p. aff. ךָ *thy*. R. שָׁאַל.

מִשְׁאֵר mish-she-air. *Of a kinsman*. m. s. R. נָשַׁר.

מִשְׁאֲרֹתָם mish-a-ro-tham. *Their kneading-troughs*. f. p. R. —.

מַשַּׁאת mash-shath. *A loan, usury*. f. s. const. R. נָשָׁה.

מַשְׂאַת mas-ath. *A gift, mess, lifting up*. f. s. const. R. נָשָׂא.

מַשְׂאַת mas-aith. *A burden, gift, oblation, the flame of fire*. m. s. Jud. 20: 40. R. —.

מִשְׂאֵתוֹ mish-se-ai-tho. *From his lifting up, excellency*. Inf. K. R. —.

מְשֻׁבָה me-shu-vah. *Revolting, departing from, apostatizing*. f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. הֶם *their*, כֶם *your*. R. —.

מְשַׁבַּח me-shav-bach. *He that diligently extols, praises, commends*. Part. in Piail. m. s. R. שָׁבַח.

מִשְׁבֶט mish-sha-vet. *Out of a tribe*. m. s. aff. ־י. pl. const. R. שֵׁבֶט.

מִשְׁבִי mish-she-ve. *Out of the captivity*. m. s. R. שְׁבִי.

מַשְׁבִּיחַ mash-be-ach. *He that causes to be still, quiet*. Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. שָׁבַח.

מַשְׁבִּיעֲךָ mash-be-e-ka. *He that causes to adjure thee*. Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. שָׁבַע.

מַשְׁבִּיר mash-bir. *He that causes to sell*. Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. שָׁבַר.

מַשְׁבִּית mash-bith. *He that causes to cease, end*. Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. שָׁבַת.

Digitized by Google

מִשִּׁבֹּלֶת mish-shiv-bo-leth. *From the stream, ear of corn.* m. s. R. שִׁבֹּל.

מִשִּׁבְעָה mish-siv-ah. *Than seven.* adj. R. שֶׁבַע.

מִשָּׁבְעָה mish-sov-ah. *After her abundance, plenty.* f. s. Ruth 2: 18. R. —.

מִשִּׁבְעָתִי mish-she-vu-a-the. *From my vow, obligation.* f. s. aff. ִי *hy.* R. —.

מִשְּׁבֻצוֹת־צֹת mish-be-tzoth. *Ouches, bases, sockets.* f. p. R. שֶׁבֶץ.

מְשֻׁבָּצִים me-shuv-ba-tzim. *They that are diligently set, inclosed.* Part. in Pual. m. p. R. —.

מַשְׁבֵּר mash-bair. *The opening of the womb.* m. s. R. שָׁבַר.

מְשַׁבֵּר me-shav-bair. *He,* or *it that diligently brake in pieces.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

מִשְּׁבָרַי mish-be-rai. *The waves, breakers.* pl. const. aff. ִי *thy.* R. —.

מִשִּׁבְרִי mish-siv-re. *From my hope, expectation.* m. s. R. —.

מִשְּׁבָרִים mish-se-va-rim. *For the ruptures, breakings.* m. p. R. —.

מִשַׁّבָּת mish-shav-bath. *From the sabbath.* f. s. aff. ָה *her.* R. שָׁבַת.

מִשֶּׁבֶת mish-she-veth. *Than to dwell.* Inf. K. R. יָשַׁב.

מִשְׂגָּב mish-gav. *A tower, fortress.* m. s. R. שָׂגַב.

מִשְׂגָּב mis-gav. *A high place, tower, fortress.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ִי *my.* R. —.

מַשְׁגֶּה mash-gêh. *He that causes to err, seduce.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. שָׁגָה.

מִשְׁגֶּה mish-geh. *An error, mistake.* m. s. R. —.

מַשְׂגִּיא mas-ge. *He that causes to increase, multiply.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. Job 12: 23. R. שָׂגָא.

מַשְׁגִּיחַ mash-ge-ach. *He that causes to gaze, look upon.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. שָׁגַח.

מְשֻׁגָּע me-shug-ga. *He that is diligently insane, enthusiastic, mad.* Part. in Pual. m. s. aff. ִים m. p. R. שָׁגַע.

מַשְׁגֶּת mash-se-geth. *She,* or *it that causes to reach, attain to, obtain.* Part. in Hiph. f. s. R. נָשַׂג.

מִשֹּׁד mish-shod. *From the breast.* m. s. aff. ִים m. p. R. שֹׁד.

מְשַׁדֵּד me-shad-daid. *He that diligently wastes, destroys.* Part. in Piail. m. s. Prov. 19: 26. R. שָׁדַד.

מְשַׁדֵּד me-shad-daid. *For, because of the destruction.* m. s. R. —.

מִשְּׂדֵה mish-se-daih. *Out of the field.* m. s. aff. ִי pl. const. R. שָׂדֶה.

מִשַּׁדַּי mish-shad-dy. *From the Almighty.* m. s. R. שָׁדַד.

מָשָׁה ma-sha. *He extracted, drew out.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 2: 20. Hiph. 2 Sam. 22: 17. Ps. 10: 17. Hence, מֹשֶׁה *Drawn out of the water;* an Egyptian name, composed of ⲙⲱ mo, *water,* and ϣⲁϥⲉ oudske, *to save, preserve, deliver.* P. N. This name corresponds with the nature of his office; *He was Israel's deliverer from Egyptian bondage.* Syr. and Arab. idem. As a n. m. s. מָשִׁי *Silk,* because drawn or spun out by the worms, into fine thin cords. Ez. 16: 10.

מִשֶּׂה mish-se. *From the lamb.* c. s. R. שֶׂה.

מָשׁוּ ma-shoo. *They departed.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. מוּשׁ.

מִשּׁוּב mish-shoov. *From returning.* Inf. K. R. שׁוּב.

מְשׁוֹבֵב me-sho-vaiv. *He that diligently restores, brings back, converts.* Part. in. Piail. m. s. R. —.

מְשׁוֹבֶבֶת me-sho-ve-veth. *She,* or *it that is diligently returned, restored.* Part. in Pual. f. s. R. —.

מְשׁוּבוֹתֵינוּ me-shoo-voo-thai-noo. *Our returnings, backslidings.* pl. const. R. —.

מְשׁוּבַת me-shoo-vath. *The returning, departure from.* f. s. const. R.—.

מְשׁוּבוֹתֵיכֶם me-shoo-vo-thai-chem. *Your apostasies, backslidings.* f. p. aff. ֶם *their.* R. —.

מְשׁוּגָתִי me-shoo-ga-the. *My error, mistake.* f. s. R. שָׁגַג.

Digitized by Google

מְשַׁוֶּה me-shav-weh. *He that diligently compares, equals.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. שָׁוָה.

מָשׁוֹט ma-shot. *An oar.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. with ך *thy.* R. שׁוּט.

מִשּׁוּט mish-shoot. *From running to and fro.* Inf. K. R. —.

מְשׁוֹטְטִים me-sho-te-tim. *They that diligently run here and there.* Part. in Piail. m. p. R. —.

מְשׁוֹךְ־שׁוֹךְ me-shoch. *Draw out, extend thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Ps. 36: 11. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. מָשַׁךְ.

מְשׂוּכָּתוֹ me-shoo-ka-tho. *His hedge, protection.* f. s. R. —.

מָשׁוֹל ma-shol. *To rule, have power, dominion.* Inf. K. R. מָשַׁל.

מִשּׂוּמִי mish-soo-me. *From my appointing, constituting.* Inf. K. R. שׂוּם.

מְשׁוֹמֵם me-sho-maim. *He that diligently desolates, stupifies, astonishes.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. שָׁמַם.

מְשַׁוְּעַ me-shav-wai-a. *He that diligently exclaims, cries aloud.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. שׁוּעַ.

מִשּׁוֹר mish-shor. *Than, from the ox, bullock.* m. s. R. שׁוֹר.

מְשׂוּרָה me-shoo-rah. *A measure.* f. s. R. —.

מְשׁוֹרֵר me-sho-rair. *He that diligently sings, shouts for joy.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

מָשׂוֹשׂ מְ ma-sosh. *Joy, gladness.* m. s. aff. הָ *her,* י *my.* R. שׂוּשׂ.

מַשְׁזָר mosh-zar. *He,* or *it that is caused to be twisted, contorted.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. R. שָׁזַר.

מָשַׁח ma-shach. 1 *He diffused, poured out,* as oil, or the Holy Spirit; 2 *constituted,* or *appointed,* as to office; 3 *anointed, consecrated, ordained, set apart, prepared,* as for the ministry; 4 *painted, dyed,* as with vermilion. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Num. 35: 25. Is. 61: 1. pl. 2 Sam. 2: 7. F. Lev. 16: 33. Imp. pl. Is. 21: 5. Inf. Jer. 22: 14. Dan. 9: 24. Pres. Part. m. p. Jud. 9: 15. Paul. 2 Sam. 3: 39. Niph. 1 Chron. 14: 8. Inf. Lev. 6: 13. As a n. m. מָשַׁח *Oil, grace, a diffusion of the Holy Spirit.* Num. 18: 6. Exod. 40: 15. Ezra 6: 9. f. s. Exod. 37: 29. Hence, מָשִׁיחַ *The anointed, holy, consecrated one.* Dan. 9: 25, 26. Whence, Gr. χριστός, *The anointed, consecrated;* from χρίω. *To diffuse, spread over, pour upon,* as the Holy Spirit. It is applied, literally, to prophets, priests, and kings; and, spiritually, to the Saviour and Redeemer of mankind. Of him, alone, it can be said, "The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me, because he hath anointed, or ordained me to preach the gospel, &c." Is. 61: 1. Chald., *to anoint, measure, examine,* לְמִמְשַׁח יַת יְרוּשְׁלֵם *To measure, search, examine Jerusalem.* Targ. Jonath. on Zech. 2: 2. Hence, Heb. מָשִׁיחַ *masheach,* Syr. *maschilo,* Arab. *masahha.* Lat. *messias,* Eng. *Messiah.*

מִשְׁחָה־חַת mish-chah. *The anointing, unction.* f. s. R —.

מְשָׁחֲהוּ me-sha-chai-hoo. *Anoint, consecrate thou him.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

מָשְׁחוֹ mosh-cho. *That he anointed.* Inf K. R. —.

מִשְׁחוּ mish-choo. *Anoint ye.* 2. m. p. Imp K. R. —.

מִשְׂחוֹק mish-se-chok. *Than laughter, derision.* m. s. R. שָׂחַק.

מִשְׁחוֹר mish-she-chor. *Than blackness, darkness.* m. s. R. שָׁחַר.

מְשֻׁחִים me-shu-chim. *They that are diligently anointed, consecrated.* Part. in Pual m. p. R. מָשַׁח.

מֹשְׁחִים mo-she-chim. *They that anoint* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

מַשְׂחִיקִים mas-che-kim. *They that cause to deride, laugh.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. שָׂחַק.

מַשְׁחִית mash-chith. *He,* or *it that causes to waste destroy, corrupt.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. שָׁחַת.

מִשְׁחִיתוֹתָם mish-she-che-tho-tham. *From their destructions.* f. p. Ps. 107: 20. R. —.

מַשְׁחִיתִים־חִתְ mash-che-thim. *They that cause to corrupt, destroy.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. aff. בָ *them.* R. —.

מְשַׂחֵק me-sa-chaik. *He that causes to play, rejoice, sport.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. תָ. f. s. Prov. 8: 30. R. שָׂחַק.

Digitized by Google

מִשְׂחָק mis-chak. *Derision, scorn.* m. s. R. —.

מְשַׂחֲקִים me-sa-cha-kim. *They that cause to play, rejoice.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. 2 Sam. 6: 5. R. —.

מִשְׁחָר mish-char. *From the morning.* m. s. R. שָׁחַר.

מְשַׁחֲרֵי me-sha-cha-rai. *They that diligently rise early.* Part. in Piail. pl. const. R. —.

מָשַׁחְתָּ ma-shach-ta. *Thou hast anointed, consecrated.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. וֹ *him,* ךָ *thee.* R. מָשַׁח.

מִשַּׁחַת mish-sha-chath. *Out of the pit.* f. s. const. R. שָׁחַת.

מַשְׁחִתוֹ mash-chai-tho. *His destruction.* f. s. R. —.

מָשְׁחָת mosh-chath. *That which is caused to be corrupted.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. R. שָׁחַת.

מַשְׁחִתִים mash-che-thim. *They that cause to destroy, corrupt.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. Gen. 19: 13. R. שָׁחַת.

מָשְׁחָתָם mosh-cha-tham. *Their corruption.* f. s. Lev. 22: 25. R. —.

מָשְׁחָתָם mosh-cha-tham. *Their anointing.* f. s. R. מָשַׁח.

מִשַּׁחֲתָם mish-sha-cha-tham. *From diligently destroying them.* Inf. Piail. R. שָׁחַת.

מִשְׁטוֹח־טַח mis-toch. *The spreading, extending, expansion.* m. s. R. שָׁטַח.

מְשֹׁטְטוֹת me-sho-te-toth. *They that diligently run to and fro.* Part. in Piail. f. p. aff. יִם. m. p. R. שׁוּט.

מַשְׁטֵמָה mash-tai-mah. *Hatred, envy.* f. s. R. שָׂטַם.

מִשְׁטָרוֹ mish-ta-ro. *His dominion.* m. s. R. שָׁטַר

מָשִׁי See מָשָׁה.

מֵשִׁיב mai-siv. *He that causes to restore, return.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. ת. f. s. const. י. pl. const. יִם. m. p. R. שׁוּב.

מִשֵּׁיבוֹ mish-se-vo. *Because of his old age.* m. s. R. —.

מַשִּׂיג mash-sig. *He that causes to reach,* or *overtake.* Part. in Hiph. for מַנְשִׂיג. aff. הוּ *him.* R. נָשַׂג.

מְשִׁיזִב me-shai-ziv. *He that causes to rescue, deliver.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. Chald. R. שֵׁזַב.

מְשִׁיזַבְאֵל me-shai-zav-ail. *The rescued of God.* P. N.

מַשִּׁיחַ מִ ma-she-ach. *Anointed, consecrated.* m. s. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. מָשַׁח.

מֵשִׂים mai-sim. *They that cause to regard attend to.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. Job 4: 20 R. שׂוּם.

מַשִּׁיקוֹת mash-she-koth. *They that cause to kiss, unite.* Part. in Hiph. f. p. irreg. see above. R. נָשַׁק.

מִשִּׁיר mish-shir. *Of the song, chanting, singing.* m. s. R. שִׁיר.

מְשִׁתִּיהוּ me-she-the-hoo. *I caused to draw him out.* 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. R. מָשָׁה.

מָשַׁךְ ma-shach. 1 *He extended, drew,* or *stretched out,* as a bow, or the hand; 2 *united, joined, leagued,* as with scorners or scoffers; 3 *prolonged, lengthened out,* as life; 4 *deferred, delayed,* as a promise, threat, or punishment; 5 *portrayed, marked,* or *drew out,* as characters, or letters, with a pen; 6 *seized, grasped,* as with the hand; 7 *advanced, approached,* as to a city, or country; 8 *sounded, blew an alarm,* as with a trumpet; 9 *sowed, scattered,* as seed; 10 *increased, became great, mighty,* as in riches, substance, or soldiers; 11 *divided, separated, alienated himself,* as from God; 12 *enticed, allured, drew off,* as an enemy. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 19: 13. 1 K. 22: 34. Deut. 21: 3. Ps. 36: 11. Hos. 7: 5. Job 24: 22. Jud. 5: 14. Job 5: 23. Jud. 4: 6, 7. F. Job 21: 33. Imp. Ps. 36: 11. pl. Exod. 12: 21. Ez. 32: 20. Inf. Eccles. 2: 3. Pres. Part. Amos 9: 13. pl. const. Job 38: 31. Niph. F. Ez. 12: 25. Pual. Part. Is. 18: 7. Prov. 13: 12. As a n. m. s. מֶשֶׁךְ *The value, extension, the drawing out, a possession, handful.* As an adj *precious, rare, weighty, productive.* Job 28: 18 Ps. 126: 6. As a P. N. *Tuskany.* Aben Ezra on Ps. 120: 5. See Gen. 10: 2.

מֹשֵׁךְ mo-shaich. *He,* or *it that extends* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

Digitized by Google

מִשְׁכָּב־כַּב mish-kav. *A bed, a cohabiting, lying with.* m. s. aff. ־ר pl. const. R. שָׁכַב.

מֻשְׁכָּב mush-kav. *He,* or *it that is diligently laid out.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. R. —.

מִשְׁכְּבֵהּ־כְּבוֹ mish-ke-vaih. *His bed, couch.* m. s. aff. ה *her,* ־י *my,* ־ךָ *thy,* ־כֶם *your,* ־ם *their,* ־ר pl. const. ־וֹת f. p. R. —.

מִשְׁכְּבָת mish-sho-che-veth. *From her that lieth.* f. s. Ben. K. Micah 7: 5. R. —.

מָשְׁכָה ma-she-kah. *She drew, hath drawn.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. Deut. 21: 3. R. מָשַׁךְ.

מָשְׁכוּ מֹשְׁכוּ mosh-koo. *Draw out, extend ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

מֹשְׁכֵי mo-she-chai. *They that draw.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

מֹשְׁכוֹת mo-she-choth. *They that draw.* f. p. Ben. K. R. —.

מַשְׁכִּיּוֹת mas-ke-yoth. *Imaginations, intentions, devices.* f. p. R. שָׁכַח.

מַשְׁכִּיל mash-kil. *He,* or *it that causes to miscarry, waste, destroy.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. שָׁכַל.

מַשְׂכִּיל mas-kil. *He that causes to be wise, skillful, prudent, learned, intelligent, considerate, prosperous.* Part in Hiph. m. s. aff. ־ת f. s. ־ר pl. const. Prov. 19. 14. Dan. 11: 33. R. שָׂכַל.

מַשְׁכִּים mash-kim. *He,* or *it that causes to be early.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. Hos. 6: 5. 13: 3. R. שָׁכַם.

מֹשְׁכִים mo-she-chim. *They that draw out, extend.* m. p. Ben. K. R. מָשַׁךְ.

מַשְׂכִּית mas-kith. *An image, likeness, idea, figure, idea, thought, imagination.* f. s. aff. ו *his,* ־ם *their.* R. שָׂכָה.

מִשְׂכֶל mish-se-chel. *From the understanding.* m. s. R. שָׂכַל.

מְשַׁכֵּלָה me-shach-kai-lah. *She that causes to miscarry.* Part. in Hiph. f. s. R. —.

מַשְׁכֵּלֶת See מַשְׂכִּיל.

מְשַׁכְּלֶת me-shach-ka-leth. *She that diligently miscarries.* Part. in Piail. f. s. R. —.

מִשִּׁכְמָה mish-shich-mach. *From the shoulder.* f. s. aff. ו *his.* m. s. R. שָׁכַם.

מִשְׁכָּן־כֵּן mish-kan. *A tabernacle, dwelling, habitation.* m. s. aff. ו or ה *his,* ־וֹת f. p. ־ךָ and ־ךְ *thy,* ־נוּ *our,* ־ר pl. const. ־י *my,* ־הֶם *their.* R. שָׁכַן.

מָשְׁכֵנִי mosh-kai-ne. *Draw thou me.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. מָשַׁךְ.

מִשְׁכֵנְתָּהּ mish-she-chen-tah. *Of her neighbor.* f. s. R. שָׁכֵן.

מְשַׁכְּרֶת me-shach-ke-reth. *She that diligently intoxicates.* Part. in Piail. f. s. R. שָׁכַר.

מַשְׂכֻּרְתִּי mas-kur-te. *My hire, wages.* f. s. R. —.

מְשַׁכְתִּיךָ me-shach-tich. *I have drawn thee.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. מָשַׁךְ.

מָשַׁל ma-shal. 1 *He ruled, had dominion;* 2 *possessed power and authority;* 3 *became head, chief, wise, great;* 4 *he taught, instructed, spake in parables;* 5 *compared, resembled, imitated,* or *was a model of.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Dan. 11: 14. Prov. 22: 7. Zech. 6: 13. Dan. 11: 43. f. s. Ps. 103: 19. F. Gen. 3: 16. Exod. 21: 8. Ez. 16: 44. Imp. Jud. 8: 22. Inf. Gen. 37: 8. Jud. 9: 2. Pres. Part. Gen. 45. 26. Num. 21: 27. Jer. 30: 20. m. p. Is. 28: 14. f. s. Is. 40: 10. Niph. Ps. 49: 13. 28: 1. Piail. Part. Ez. 20: 49. Hiph. Dan. 11: 39. Is. 46: 5. F. Ps. 8: 7. Inf. Job 25: 2. Hith. F. Job 30: 19. As a n. m. s. מָשָׁל *A parable, proverb, comparison, similitude, a natural representation of a spiritual thing, a song of victory,* or *praise, dominion, power,* &c. Prov. 1: 6. 1 Sam. 24: 14. Num. 23: 11. m. p. Eccles. 12: 9. LXX. κυριεύω, *To rule, order, direct, instruct.* Hence, κύριος, *A lord, ruler, overseer, chief-man.*

מְשָׁל me-shal. *Rule thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

מְשֹׁל me-shol. *To rule, speak in parables.* Inf. K. R. —.

מְשֻׁלָּבוֹת me-shul-la-voth. *They that are diligently set, placed in order, connected.* Part. in Pual. f. p. R. שָׁלַב.

מִשֶּׁלֶג־שֶׁ mish-sha-leg. *Of the snow, than snow.* m. s. R. שָׁלַג.

מָשְׁלָה ma-sha-lah. *She ruled, had power over.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. מָשַׁל.

מֹשְׁלָה mo-she-lah. *She that rules.* f. s. Ben. K. R. —.

מָשְׁלוֹ mosh-lo. *To rule, have dominion over him.* Inf. K. R. —.

מֹשְׁלָו mo-she-lav. *They that rule him.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

Digitized by Google

מְשָׁלוֹ me-sha-lo. *His parable, riddle.* m. s. aff. ו־. pl. const. ים. m. p. R. —.

מִשְׁלוֹחַ־לַח mish-lo-ach. *A sending forth.* Inf. K. R. שָׁלַח.

מִשְׁלוֹם mish-sha-lom. *From peace, quietness.* m. s. R. שָׁלַם.

מְשַׁלֵּחַ me-shal-lai-ach. *He that diligently sends forth, casts out.* Part. in Piail. m. s. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. שָׁלַח.

מְשֻׁלָּח me-shul-lach. *He that is diligently sent, cast out.* Part. in Pual. m. s. R. —.

מְשַׁלְּחֵי־חַיִּים me-shal-le-chai. *They that diligently send, cast forth.* Part. in Piail. pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

מִשְׁלַחַת mish-la-chath. *The sending forth, discharge.* f. s. const. R. —.

מֹשְׁלֵי mo-she-lai. *They that rule.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. מָשַׁל.

מַשְׁלִיחַ mash-le-ach. *He that causes to send forth.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. שָׁלַח.

מַשְׁלִיךְ mash-lich. *He that causes to cast forth.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. ו־. pl. const. R. שָׁלַךְ.

מֹשְׁלִים mo-she-lim. *They that rule, speak skillfully,* or *in parables.* m. p. Ben. K. R. מָשַׁל.

מֻשְׁלָךְ mush-lach. *He that is caused to be cast forth.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. aff. תָ. f. s. ים. m. p. R. שָׁלַךְ.

מִשְׁשָׁל mish-she-lal. *Of the spoil, prey.* m. s. R. שָׁלַל.

מְשַׁלֵּם me-shal-laim. *He that diligently repays, rewards.* Part. in. Piail. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. שָׁלַם.

מְשֻׁלָּם me-shul-lam. *The peace, reward.* P. N. aff. וֹת idem.

מְשֶׁלְמְיָה־יְהוּ me-shel-me-yah. *The peace, reward of Jehovah.* P. N.

מְשִׁלֵּמוֹת me-shil-lai-moth. *The rewards.* P. N.

מִשֶּׁלָּנוּ mish-shel-la-noo. *Of, from us.* Part. comp. of מִ, שֶׁל and נוּ.

מְשֻׁלָּשׁ־לָשֶׁת me-shul-lash. *Of three years old, of three-fold.* adj. m. and f. s. or Part. in Pual. Gen. 15: 9. Exod. 4: 12. R. שָׁלַשׁ.

מְשֻׁלָּשׁוֹת me-shul-la-shoth. *In his three stories.* adj. f. p. Ez. 42: 6. R. —.

מִשִּׁלְשׁוֹם mish-shil-shom. *The third day, three days ago.* adj. m. s. R. —.

מָשַׁלְתָּ ma-shal-ta. *Thou hast ruled.* 2. m. Pret. K. R. מָשַׁל.

מִשָּׁם mish-sham. *There, from thence.* Part. R. שָׁם.

מִשְּׂמֹאול־אֹל mish-se-mol. *To the left hand.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. שְׂמֹאל.

מִשְׂוֹמוֹ mish-su-mo. *When he puts, places.* Inf. K. R. שׂוּם.

מִשְּׁמוֹעַ־מֹעַ mish-she-mo-a. *From hearing.* Inf. K. R. שָׁמַע.

מִשְּׁמוּעָה mish-she-moo-ah. *From the report, rumor.* f. s. R. —.

מְשַׁמּוֹת me-sham-moth. *The desolations, devastations.* f. p. R. שָׁמַם.

מְשַׂמְּחֵי me-sam-me-chai. *They that diligently make glad, revive.* Part. in Piail. pl. const. R. שָׂמַח.

מִשְּׁמֵי mish-she-mai. *From the heavens.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. שָׁם.

מַשְׁמִים mash-mim. *He that is confounded, astonished.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. שָׁמַם.

מַשְׁמִיעַ mash-me-a. *He that causes to hear, publish, proclaim.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. שָׁמַע.

מְשֹׁמֵם me-sho-maim. *He that diligently desolates, astonishes.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. שָׁמַם.

מַשְׁמִיעִים־מֹעַ mash-me-im. *They that cause to exclaim, make a noise.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. R. שָׁמַע.

מִשְּׁמֶךָ־שְׁמֶךָ mish-she-me-ka. *Of thy name.* m. s. R. שֵׁם.

מִשֶּׁמֶן־מִשֶּׁ mish-sha-men. *Of, than oil, fat.* m. s. aff. ו־. pl. const. ים. m. p. R. שָׁמַן.

מִשְׁמַנָּה mish-man-nah. *Rich, fruitful.* P. N.

מִשְׁמָע mish-ma. *He that hears, obeys.* P. N.

מִשְׁמַעְתּוֹ mish-ma-to. *His guard, protection.* f. s. R. שָׁמַע

מִשְׁמַעְתֶּךָ mish-ma-the-ka. *At the hearing, obedience.* f. s. aff. ם. *their.* R. —.

מִשְׁמַר־מֶרֶת mish-mar. *The watch, guard, charge.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. ם. *their,* ו־. pl. const. R. שָׁמַר.

Digitized by Google

מִשְׁמְרֵי mish-sho-me-rai. *Of them that keep, watch, preserve.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

מִשְׁמְרִים mish-sho-me-rim. *More than they that watch.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

מִשְׁמַרְכֶם mish-mar-chem. *Your prison.* m. s. R. —.

מִשְׁמַרְתּוֹ mish-mar-to. *His charge, watch.* f. s. aff. י. *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. —.

מִשְׁמוֹתָם mish-she-mo-tham. *Of their names.* f. p. R. שֵׁם.

מְשַׂנְאַי me-san-ai. *They that hate me.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. שָׂנֵא.

מְשַׂנְּאַי me-san-ne-ai. *They that diligently hate, abhor.* Part. in Piail. pl. const. R. —.

מְשַׂנְאָר־אַי mish-so-ne-ai. *He that hates, abhors me.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

מְשַׂנְּאַי me-san-ne-e. *From them that diligently hate me.* Part. in Piail. pl. const. aff. יו *him,* ךָ *thee.* R. —.

מִשִּׂנְאָתְיךָ mish-sin-a-the-ka. *For thy hatred.* f. s. R. —.

מְשַׁנֶּה me-shan-eh. *He that diligently changes.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנֶה־נֶה mish-neh. *Double, two-fold, a second part.* adj. m. s. R. —.

מִשְׁנַהוּ mish-nai-hoo. *The second from him.* adj. pl. const. R. —.

מִשְׁנֵי mish-she-nai. *From two.* adj. pl. const. R. —.

מִשְׁנֵיהֶם mish-she-nai-hem. *Than both of them.* adj. pl. const. R. —.

מִשְׁנִים mish-nim. *Of the second kind.* adj. m. p. R. —.

מִשְּׁנַת mish-she-nath. *From the year.* f. s. const. R. —.

מִשְּׁנָתוֹ mish-she-na-tho. *From, out of his sleep.* f. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* ם *their.* R. יָשַׁן.

מְשִׁסָּה me-shis-sah. *A spoil, plunder, prey.* f. s. R. שָׁסַס.

מוֹשִׁעִי mo-she-e. *My saviour, deliverer.* m. s. R. יָשַׁע.

מִשְׁעָם mish-am. *Their deliverer.* P. N.

מַשְׁעֵן מִשְׁעָן mash-ain. *A stay, prop, staff.* m. s. aff. ת. f. s. ו *his,* י. *my.* R. שָׁעַן.

מִשַּׁעַר mish-sha-ar. *From the gate, entrance.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. R. שַׁעַר.

מִשְּׂעַר mish-she-ar. *The hair,* or *from, than the hair.* m. s. aff. ת. f. s. const. ו *his,* וה f. p. R. —.

מִשְׁפַּח mish-pach. *Injustice, oppression, a scab.* m. s. Is. 5: 7. irreg. for מִסְפַּח R. שָׁפַח.

מִשְׁפָּחָה־פַחַת mish-pa-chah. *A family, tribe, kindred, species.* f. s. aff. ת. f. s. const. ו *his,* י. *my,* וה f. p. ה, *her,* ם, *their.* R. —.

מִשְׁפָּט־פַּט mish-pat. *Judgment, justice, right, law, ceremony, custom, a judicial decision, sentence, punishment.* m. s. aff. ה, *her,* ו *his,* י. *my.* R. שָׁפַט.

מִשְׁפְּטִי mish-sho-phe-te. *From him that judges me,* or *my judge.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. י. pl. const. R. —.

מִשְׁפְּטֵי־פָטִים mish-pe-tai. *Judgments.* pl. const. aff. יו *his,* הם *their,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. R. —.

מַשְׁפִּיל mash-pil. *He that causes to humble, cast down.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. שָׁפַל.

מִשִּׁפְעַת mish-shiph-ath. *Because of the abundance.* f. const. R. שָׁפַע.

מִשְּׂפַת mish-se-phath. *From the lip, mouth.* f. s. const. aff. ו *his.* R. שָׂפָה.

מִשַּׁק See שָׁקַק.

מֶשֶׁק me-shek. *A possession, a steward, runner.* P. N. Gen. 15: 2. See Is. 33: 4.

מְשֻׁקְדִים me-shuk-ka-dim. *They that are diligently formed,* as carved figures. Part. in Pual. m. p. Exod. 25: 33. R. שָׁקַד.

מַשְׁקֶה־קֶה mash-keh. *He that causes to water, give drink, a butler.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. שָׁקָה.

מַשְׁקֵהוּ mash-kai-hoo. *His butler, he that causes to serve him.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. —.

מִשְׁקָל mish-kal. *A weight.* m. s. aff. ה, *her,* ו *his,* ם, *their.* R. שָׁקַל.

מִשַּׂר mish-sar. *From the prince.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. R. שׂוּר.

מַשְׁרוֹקִיתָא mash-ro-ke-tha. *A flute, flageolet.* f. s. Chald. R. שָׁרַק.

מַשְׁרִישׁ mash-rish. *He,* or *it that causes to take root.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. שָׁרַשׁ.

Digitized by Google

מְשֹׁרֶכֶת me-so-re-cheth. *She that diligently twists, folds.* Part. in Piail. f. s. R. שָׁרַךְ.

מִשְׁרָעִי mish-ra-e. *The superfluous, slippery.* P. N.

מִשְׁרֵפָה mish-se-rai-phah. *Out of the fire, burning.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. שָׂרַף.

מִשְׁרְפוֹת מַיִם mis-re-photh, ma-yim. *The burning waters;* probably hot baths. P. N.

מִשְׁרֵקָה mis-rai-kah. *The hissing, deriding.* P. N.

מַשְׁרוֹקִיתָה mash-ro-ke-tha. *A pipe, flute.* f. s. R. שָׁרַק.

מְשֹׁרְרִים me-sho-re-rim. *They that sing, chant.* m. p. Ben. K. R. שׁוּר.

מִשֹּׁרֶשׁ mish-sho-resh. *Out of the root.* m. s. aff. הָ *her,* יו *his,* ־ pl. const. R. שָׁרַשׁ.

מְשָׁרֵת ma-sha-raith. *He that diligently ministers, serves.* Part. in Piail. aff. תְ f. s. R. שָׁרַת.

מִשְׁרַת mish-rath. *Moist, young sour.* f. s. Num. 6: 3. R. שָׁרָה.

מְשָׁרְתוֹ me-shor-to. *His minister, servant.* f. s. aff. ־ pl. const. יָ *my,* יו *his.* R. שָׁרַת.

מְשָׁרְתִם me-sha-re-tim. *They that diligently minister,* or *ministers.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. —.

מָשַׁשׁ ma-shash. 1 *He groped, felt for,* as a blind man the wall; 2 *examined, distinguished,* as between right and wrong; 3 *searched, sought after,* as a hidden or concealed thing; 4 *touched, caused to feel,* or *experience,* as darkness, distress, calamity, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 27: 12, 22. Piail. Gen. 31: 36. F. Deut. 28: 29. pl. Job 15: 14. Part. Deut. 28: 29. Hiph. Jud. 16: 26. F. Exod. 10: 21. In Rab. Heb., *to search, feel after.* Bereshith. Rabb. Serb. 74.

Arab. مَشَّ and مَسَّ massa, *To rub, sift, touch with tops of the fingers; to select, choose, pick, out, separate.* LXX. ψηλαφάω, *To feel, explore, search, examine.*

מִשַּׁשְׁתָּ mish-shas-ta. *Thou hast diligently searched, examined.* 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

מִשְׁתָּאֶה mish-ta-eh. *Wondering, astonishing himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. שָׁאָה.

מִשְׁתַּבְּשִׁין mish-tav-be-shin. *Atsonishing themselves.* Part. in Hiph. m. p. Dan. 5· 9. R. שְׁבַשׁ.

מִשְׁתַּגַּע mish-tag-ai-a. *Feigning himself mad.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. שָׁגַע.

מִשְׁתַּדּוֹר mish-sheth-tid-dor. *Than to diligently vow.* Inf. Piail. Eccles. 5: 4. R. נָדַר.

מִשְׁתַּדַּר mish-tad-dar. *A feast, banquet, drinking.* m. s. aff. ־ pl. const. R. שָׁדַר.

מִשְׁתֵּה־תֵיא mish-teh. *A feast, banquet.* m. s. R. שָׁתָה.

מִשַּׁתּוֹ mish-sai-tho. *From his greatness, excellency.* f. s. R. מְשָׂא.

מִשְׁתּוֹלֵל mish-to-lail. *Spoiling himself.* Part. in. Hith. m. s. R. שָׁלַל.

מִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה mish-she-ta-cha-weh. *Prostrating, adoring himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. שָׁחָה.

מִשְׁתַּחֲוִים mish-ta-cha-wim. *Worshiping, bowing themselves down.* Part. in Hith. m. p. aff. תָם idem. Ez. 8: 16. R. —.

מִשְׁתַּי mish-tai. *For two.* adj. pl. const. aff. יִם. m. p. R. שְׁנַיִם.

מִשְׁתֵּיהֶם mish-tai-hem. *Their feasts, drinkings.* pl. const. aff. יו *his,* כֶם *your.* R. שָׁתָה.

מַשְׁתִּין mash-tin. *He that causes to wet,* or *mingns.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. שָׁתַן.

מִשְׁתַּכְּל mis-tach-kal. *Considering himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. Chald. Dan. 7: 8. R. שְׂכַל.

מִשְׁתַּכַּר mish-tach-kair. *Hireing himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. שָׂכַר.

מִשְׁתָּרִין mish-ta-ra-yin. *Loosening themselves.* Part. in Hith. m. p. Chald. Dan. 5: 6. R. שְׁרָא.

מֵת maith. *He that dieth.* m. s. Bem. K. R. מוּת.

מְתָאֵב me-tha-aiv. *He that diligently detests, abhors.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. תָּאַב.

מִתְאַבֵּל־בֵּלֶת mith-av-bail. *Around himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. aff. תְ f. s. יִם. m. p. R. אָבַל.

מִתְאַוֶּה mith-av-wah. *Desiring himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. אָוָה.

מִתַּאֲוָתָם mith-ta-a-wa-tham. *From their lust, desire.* f. s. R. —.

Digitized by Google

מַתְאִימוֹת math-e-moth. *They that cause to bear twins.* Part. in Hiph. f. p. R. תְּאַם.

מִתְאַמֶּצֶת mith-am-me-tzeth. *Strengthening herself.* Part. in Hith. f. s. R. אָמַץ.

מִתְאַנֶּה mith-an-neh. *Seeking himself a quarrel.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. 2 K. 5: 7. R. אָנָה.

מִתְּאֵנָה mith-te-ai-nah. *From the fig tree.* f. s. R. תְּאֵנָה.

מִתְבַּהֵל mith-ba-hal. *He that agitated himself.* Part. in Hith. Chald. Dan. 5: 9. R. בְּהַל.

מִתְּבוּאַת mith-te-voo-ath. *Of the produce, income.* f. s. const. aff. וּת f. p. כֶם *your.* R. בּוּא.

מִתְבּוֹסֶסֶת mith-bo-se-seth. *Weltering, rolling one's self,* as in blood. Part. in Hith. f. s. Ez. 16: 6. R. בּוּס.

מַתְבֵּן math-bain. *Straw, stubble.* m. s. R. תְּבֶן.

מִתְבְּנֵא mith-be-nai. *Building, raising itself up.* Part. in Hith. Chald. R. בְּנָה.

מֶתֶג me-theg. Arab. مَتَغَ mathaga. *To restrain, hold back.* In Syr. the same. As a n. m. s. מֶתֶג *A bit for a bridle.* Prov. 26: 3. Ps. 33: 9. As an accent, (,) it changes a short vowel into a long one, and vice versa. Hence, it serves as a restraint in the *succeeding* syllable.

מֶתֶג הָאַמָּה me-theg, ha-am-mah. *The bridle of the cubit,* or *of the bond-woman.* P. N.

מִתְגּוֹרֵר mith-go-rair. *Sojourning, continuing himself, proceeding itself, going forth.* Part. in Hoph. m. s. R. גּוּר.

מִתְגֹּלֵל mith-go-lail. *Wallowing, polluting itself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. גָּלַל.

מִתְּגֹרַת mith-tig-rath. *For, because of the conflict.* f. s. const. R. גָּרָה.

מִתְדַּפְּקִים mith-daph-pe-kim. *Beating, pounding themselves.* Part. in Hith. m. p. R. דָּפַק.

מָתַה ma-thah. Arab. مَتَى ma-ta. *To extend, propogate, to associate with, be a companion for, join affinity.* Ethiop., *to marry, be a husband, companion.* As a n. m. s. מֶת מַת *A man husband.* aff. ־ִי pl. const. Ps. 26: 4. Deut. 33: 6. ־ִים m. p. Job 11: 3. Is. 41: 14.

מֵתָה mai-thath. *She died.* 3. f. s. Pret K. R. מוּת.

מִתְהַלֵּךְ־לֵכֶת mith-hal-laich. *Walking himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. הָלַךְ.

מִתְהַלֵּל mith-hal-lail. *Boasting, extolling himself* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. הָלַל.

מִתְהַפֵּךְ mith-haph-paich. *Turning himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. הָפַךְ.

מֵתוֹ mai-tho. *His dead, slain.* m. s. or Part. R. מוּת.

מֵתוּ mai-thoo. *They died,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

מוֹתוֹ mo-tho. *His death.* m. s. R. —.

מְתוּגָה mith-too-gah. *For distress, sorrow.* f. s. R. יָגָה.

מִתְוַדִּים mith-wad-dim. *Confessing, acknowledging themselves.* Part. in Hith. m. p. R. יָדָה.

מִוּתֹךְ mith-toch. *From fraud, deceit.* m. s. R. תֹּכַךְ.

מִתּוֹךְ mith-toch. *From the midst.* Part. aff. הָ *her,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *you,* ם *them.* R. תּוֹךְ.

מַתּוֹק ma-thok. *Sweet, sweetness.* m. s. aff. הָ f. s. R. מָתַק.

מִתּוּר mith-toor. *From searching, examining.* Inf. K. R. תּוּר.

מִתּוֹרָתְךָ־תֶךָ mith-to-roth-ka. *From thy law.* f. s. R. יָרָה.

מְתוּשָׁאֵל me-thoo-sha-ail. *The man asked for,* or *asking, seeking after death.* P. N.

מִתַּזְנוּתַיִךְ mith-taz-noo-thai-yich. *Of thy whoredoms.* pl. const. R. זָנָה.

מָתַח ma-thach. 1 *He spread, stretched out,* as a curtain. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Is. 40: 22. As a n. f. s. אַמְתַּחַת *A sack,* or *bag,* which is capable of being extended, or enlarged. Gen. 44: 12.

מִתְחַבֵּא mith-chav-bai. *Hiding, concealing himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. aff. ־ִים m. p. R. חָבָא.

מִתְחוֹלֵל mith-cho-lail. *Wounding himself, rolling, rushing itself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. Job 15: 20. Jer. 23: 19. R. חוּל.

מִתְחַזֵּק mith-chaz-zaik. *Strengthening himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. חָזַק.

Digitized by Google

מִתְּחִלַּת mith-te-chil-lath. *From the commencement.* f. s. const. R. חָלַל.

מִתְּחִנָּתִי mith-te-chin-na-the. *From my supplication, prayer.* f. s. R. חָנַן.

מְתַחֲרֶה me-tha-cha-reh. *Mixing, inclosing, covering himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. Jer. 22: 15. R. תָּחַר.

מִתַּחַת־ת mith-ta-chath. *Under, beneath.* Part. R. תָּחַת.

מִתַּחְתָּיו mith-tach-tav. *From his places.* pl. const. R. —.

מִתַּחְתִּיוֹת mith-tach-te-yoth. *Than the lower, under.* Part. R. —.

מִתַּחְתֶּיךָ mith-tach-te-ka. *From under thee.* Part. R. —.

מָתַי ma-thy. *When, at what time.* Part. R. —.

מֵתַי mai-thai. *The dead.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. מוּת.

מְתֵי me-thai. *Men.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. מֶתֶח.

מֵתַי mai-thy. *My dead.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. מוּת.

מִתְיַהֵב־יַהֲבָא mith-ye-haiv. *Given, paid itself.* Part. in Hith. Chald. Ezra 4: 20. 6: 9. aff. ין. m. p. Ezra 7: 19. R. יָהַב.

מִתְיַהֲדִים mith-ya-ha-dim. *Becoming Jews themselves.* Part. in Hith. m. p. R. יָהַד.

מְתָיו me-thav. *His men.* pl. const. aff. ךָ *thy.* f. R. מֶתֶח.

מִתֵּימָן mith-tai-man. *From the south.* m. s. R. יָמַן.

מַתִּיר math-tir. *He that causes to loosen, make free.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. R. נָתַר.

מִתְכַּנְּשִׁין mith-kan-shin. *Collecting, assembling themselves.* Part. in Hith. m. p. Chald. R. כְּנַשׁ

מַתְכֹּנֶת math-ko-neth. *A weight, measure, proportion.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. תָּכַן.

מִתְכַּסֶּה mith-kas-seh. *Clothing, covering himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. כָּסָה.

מַתְּלָאָה math-te-la-ah *Labor, trouble, sorrow.* f. s. R. לָאָה.

מִתְלַחֲשִׁים mith-la-cha-shim *Muttering, whispering themselves.* Part. in Hith. m. p. R. לָחַשׁ.

מִתַּלְעוֹת me-thal-le-oth. *The grinders,* or *teeth.* f. p. aff. יו *his.* R. לָעַע.

מְתֻלָּעִים me-thul-la-im. *They that are diligently clothed in scarlet.* Part. in Pual. m. p. R. תָּלַע.

מִתְלַקְּחַת mith-lak-ka-chath. *Mingling, intermingling, seizing, laying hold itself.* Part. in Hith. f. s. Exod. 9: 24. Ez. 1: 4. R. לָקַח.

מְתֹם me-thom. *Perfection.* m. s. R. תָּמַם.

מִתְמַהְמֵהַּ mith-ma-mai-ah. *Remaining, waiting himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. 2 Sam. 15: 28. R. מָהַהּ.

מִתְּמוֹל־מֹל mith-te-mol. *From, since yesterday.* m. s. R. תְּמַל.

מִתְּמֹךְ mith-te-moch. *From apprehending, beholding.* Inf. K. R. תָּמַךְ.

מָתַן ma-than. Arab. متن matanon. *To be firm, solid, to support, strengthen, prop up.* As a n. dual. מָתְנַיִם *The loins,* which are the two props of the human tabernacle. Deut. 33: 11. Job 40: 11. Prov. 31: 7.

מַתָּן math-tan. *A gift.* m. s. aff. הּ, f. s. const. תּ. וֹת f. p. כֶם *your.* R. נָתַן.

מֻתָּן mu-than. *Their death.* m. s. R. מוּת.

מִתְנַבֵּא mith-nav-bai. *Prophesying, predicting himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. נָבָא.

מִתְנַדֵּב־דֵּב mith-nad-dav. *Offering himself willingly.* Part. in Hith. m. s. aff. ין. m. p. Chald. R. נְדַב.

מָתְנוּ מַתְּ moth-noo. *We had died.* 2. c. p. Pret. K. R. מוּת.

מִתְּנוּבוֹת mith-te-noo-voth. *For, through want of produce.* f. p. Lam. 4: 9. R. נוּב.

מִתְנוֹדֵד mith-no-daid. *Condoling, bemoaning himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. נוּד.

מִתְנוֹסְסוֹת mith-no-se-soth. *Raising himself up.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. נָסַס

מִתְנַחֵם mith-na-chaim. *Comforting, consoling himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. נָחַם.

מָתְנֵי־נַי moth-ny. *My loins, hips.* pl. const. aff. י. idem. הּ, *her,* הֶם or ם, *their,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ן, *their,* Chald. R. מָתֵן.

מִתְנִי mith-ne. *My gift.* P. N.

Digitized by Google

מַתַּנְיָה־יָהוּ math-tan-yah. *The gift of Jehovah.* P. N.

מִתְנַכֵּרָה mith-nach-kai-rah. *Feigning ignorance,* or *herself to be another.* Part. in Hith. f. s. R. נָכַר.

מִתְנַפֵּל mith-naph-pail. *Prostrating himself.* Part. in Hith. Ezra 10: 1. R. נָפַל.

מִתְנַקֵּם mith-na-kaim. *He that avengeth himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. Ps. 8: 3. R. תָּנַק.

מִתְנַצַּח mith-natz-tzaich. *Excelling, prevailing himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. נָצַח.

מִתְנַקֵּשׁ mith-nak-kaish. *Ensnaring, entangling himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. נָקַשׁ.

מִתְנַשֵּׂא mith-nash-sai. *Exalting, lifting himself up.* Part. in Hith. m. s. aff. ה, f. s. R. נָשָׂא.

מַתְּנָתְךָ math-te-na-thach. *Thy gifts.* pl. const. R. נָתַן.

מִתְעַבֵּד mith-a-ved. *Made, prepared, wrought, accomplished itself.* Part. in Hith. Chald. Ezra 4: 19. aff. אָ, f. s. chap. 5: 8. R. עְבַד.

מִתְעַבֵּר mith-av-bair. *He that rageth, incenseth himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. aff. ו *him.* Prov. 14: 16. 26: 17. 20: 7. R. עָבַר.

מַתְעֶה math-eh. *He that causes to seduce, err, lead astray.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. תָּעָה.

מִתְעוֹרֵר mith-o-rair. *Exciting, stirring up himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. עוּר.

מַתַּעֲנִיתִי math-ta-a-ne-the. *From my affliction.* f. s. R. עָנָה.

מִתְעָרֵב mith-a-rav. *Mixing, mingling itself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. aff. ין. m. p. Chald. R. עָרַב.

מִתַּעְרָה mith-ta-rah. *Out of,* or *from its sheath.* c. s. R. תָּעַר.

מִתְעַשֵּׁר mith-ash-shair. *Boasting himself rich.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. עָשַׁר.

מִתְפַּלֵּל mith-pal-lail. *Praying, supplicating himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. פָּלַל.

מְתֹפְפוֹת me-tho-phe-photh. *They that play on timbrels, tabrets.* f. p. Ben. K. R. תָּפַף.

מָתַק ma-thak. 1 *He was sweet, delicious,* as honey; 2 *soft, agreeable,* as words; 3 *refreshing, nourishing, sustaining,* as sleep, or food. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 24: 20. pl. Job 21: 33. F. Prov. 9: 17. Part. Paul. f. s. Eccles. 5: 11. m. p. Ps. 19: 11. Hiph. F. Job 2: 12. Ps 55: 15. As a n. m. מָתֶק *The softness, sweetness,* of the lips. Prov. 16: 21. Jud. 9: 11.

מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת mith-kad-de-sheth. *Sanctifying, cleansing, herself.* Part. in Hith. f. s. R. קָדַשׁ.

מִתְקָה mith-kah. *The sweet, agreeable.* P. N.

מָתְקוּ moth-koo. *They were sweet, agreeable.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. מָתַק.

מִתְקוֹמְמָה mith-ko-ma-mah. *Raising, standing herself up.* Part. in Hith. f. s. aff. ר. *my,* ים. *my.* R. קוּם.

מִתְקַטְּלִין math-kat-te-lin. *Slaying themselves.* Part. in Hith. Chald. m. p. Dan. 2: 13. R. קְטַל.

מָתְקִי moth-ke. *My sweetness.* m. s. R. מָתַק.

מִתְרֶדֶת mith-re-dath. *A ruler.* P. N.

מִתְרוּמַת mith-te-roo-math. *Of the offering.* f. s. const. R. רוּם.

מִתְרוֹנֵן mith-ro-nain. *He that exclaims, shouts himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. רָנַן.

מִתְרוֹשֵׁשׁ mith-ro-shaish. *He that feigns himself poor.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. רוֹשׁ.

מִתְרַפֶּה mith-raph-peh. *He that is negligent, remiss himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. רָפָה.

מִתְרַפֵּס mith-raph-pais. *He that submits himself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. R. רָפַס.

מִתְרַפֶּקֶת mith-raph-pe-keth. *He that leans, associates himself.* Part. in Hith. f. s. R. רָפַק.

מִתּוֹשָׁבֵי mith-to-sha-vai. *Of the residents, inhabitants.* pl. const. R. יָשַׁב.

מִתְּשֵׂם mith-te-sam. *Put, placed itself.* Part. in Hith. m. s. Chald. Ezra 5: 8. R. שׂוּם.

מַתַּתָּה math-tath-tah. *Her gift.* P. N.

מִתִּתִּי mith-tith-te. *Than for me to give.* Inf. K. R. נָתַן.

מֹתַתִּי mo-thath-te. *I have killed, slain.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. מוּת.

מַתִּתְיָה־יָהוּ math-tith-yah. *The gift of Jehovah.*

Digitized by Google

נ

נוּן נ noon. *A son, offspring.* Is. 14: 22. In Chald., *a fish.* Targ. Jonath. on Jonah 2: 1. נ is the fourteenth letter of the alphabet, and, as a servile, is used in the following manner: 1 as a heemantive, to form nouns from verbs; 2 it serves as a paragogic, or emphatic letter; 3 it is used as a pronominal affix to verbs, as אָכַלְנוּ *We did eat,* a contr. of אָכַלְנוּ; 4 it forms the second and third persons fem. pl. as אַתֶּנָּה *Ye,* and הֵנָּה *They;* 5 it is prefixed to verbs, to form the first pers. com. pl. fut., and it is used to point out the conju. of Niph.; 7 it is used frequently to augment, or lengthen out the verb, as רִצְּרֶנְהוּ *He preserved him.* Deut. 32: 10, and is called *epenthesis,* from the Gr. ἐπιεντίθημι, *To add,* or *insert a letter in the middle of a word*; 8 as a numeral, it stands for 50; 9 it serves to form what is called, in English, the posses. case, as מַלְכֵּנוּ *Our king, ruler.*

נָא na. *Raw,* or *half boiled.* Part. or adj. Exod. 12: 9. R. נוּא.

נָא na. *I pray, now, therefore.* Part of entreaty. Gen. 12: 11. R. —.

נֹא no. *To seduce, turn away.* P. N.

נֹאבֵד no-a-vaid. *We will perish, be destroyed.* 1. c. p. F. K. aff. ח Parag. R. אָבַד.

נָאַד na-ad. Chald. *to shake, agitate, toss up and down.* Arab. نَاد naada. *To emit, empty,* or *cast forth,* as water, or liquor. As a n. m. s. נֹאד *A leather bottle.* 1 Sam. 16: 20. Jud. 4: 19. Ps. 56: 9. f. p. Jos. 9: 13. aff. וֹת f. p.

נֶאְדָּר ne-dar. *That which is great, glorious.* Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. י. Parag. Exod. 15: 6. R. אָדַר.

נָאָה na-ah. 1 *He was fair, beautiful, lovely;* 2 *extolled, desired, sought after;* 3 *right, necessary, suitable.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. Cant. 1: 10. Ps. 93. 5. f. s. Prov. 17: 7. As a n. m. s. or adj. נָוֶה *Pleasant, beautiful, desirable.* Hos. 9: 13. Jer. 6: 2. Hence, נְאוֹת *Green pastures,* or *rich, fertile, fruitful, lovely places,* the delight of the soul, as well as the body. f. p. Ps. 23: 2 Compare נָוֶה.

נָאֲוָה־וָה na-a-wah. *That which is fair, beautiful, comely.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. אָוָה.

נַאֲוָה na-a-wah. *It becomes, appertains to.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. Ps. 93: 5. R. —.

נָאוּוּ na-woo. *They were fair, beautiful.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נָאוֹף na-oph. *To commit adultery.* Inf. K. R. נָאַף.

נָאוֹר na-or. *Brilliant, glorious.* m. s. R. אוֹר.

נֶאוֹתְּתָה nai-oth. *We will assent, acquiesce.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. יָאַת.

נְאוֹת See נָוֶה.

נֶאְזָר ne-zar. *That which is girded.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. אָזַר.

נֶאֱחָז ne-e-chaz. *That which is caught, detained.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. אָחַז.

נֹאחֲזוּ no-cha-zoo. *They became possessed of.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נֹאכַל־כֶּל no-a-chal. *We will eat.* 1. c. p. F. K. נָאכַל, 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. אָכַל.

נֶאֱלָחוּ נֶאֱ ne-la-choo. *They became filthy, corrupted.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. אָלַח.

נֶאֱלָמָה ne-la-mah. *She became dumb, silent.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s R. אָלַם.

נָאַם na-am. *He uttered, declared, spake, proclaimed, revealed,* or *announced,* as a prophecy. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 22: 16. Num. 24: 3, 15. 2 Sam. 23: 1. Is. 82: 5. F. pl. Jer. 23: 21. Paul. Ps. 36: 2. LXX. λέγει Κύριος, *The Lord saith.* It implies a greater intensity of action than אָמַר, and is generally used when a prophecy, or some important truth or message is about to be delivered.

נְאֻם ne-um. *He that saith.* Paul. K. Gen. 22: 16. Ps. 36: 2. R. —.

נֶאֱמָן־מָנָה ne-e-man. *That which is sure, steadfast, faithful.* Part. in Niph. m. s. and f. s. R. אָמַן.

נֶאֱמַן ne-e-man. *He was steadfast, faithful.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. ו convers. aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

נֶאֱמְנָה ne-e-me-neth. *She,* or *it that is faith-*

Digitized by Google

ful, steadfast. Part. in Niph. f. s. aff. רִי. m. p. R. —.

נֶאֱמַר ne-e-mer. *It was told, declared.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. אָמַר.

נֵאמַר־נָא nai-mar. *We will say, speak.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נֶאֱנָח ne-nach. *He that is made to sigh, mourn.* Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. רִים. m. p. חָ f. s. Ez. 21: 12, or 6. R. אָנַח.

נֶאֱנְחוּ ne-en-choo. *They sighed, groaned.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

נֶאֱסָף־סָף ne-e-saph. *He that is gathered,* or *to be gathered.* Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. רִים. m. p. R. אָסַף.

נֶאֱסֹף ne-e-soph. *We will gather, collect.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נֶאֱסְפוּ נֶאֱסָפוּ ne-e-sa-phoo. *They were collected, assembled.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נֶאֱסָרְךָ ne-e-sor-ka. *We will bind thee.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. אָסַר.

נָאַף na-aph. 1 *He cohabited, joined affinity with, committed adultery, fornication, whoredom;* 2 *mixed, mingled with the world,* or *apostatised from God,* i. e. became an idolater. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Lev. 20: 10. Exod. 20: 13. Deut. 5: 17. Inf. Jer. 23: 14. Pres. Part. Prov. 6: 32. Job 24: 15. f. s. Lev. 20: 10. Piail. f. s. Jer. 3: 8. pl. Ez. 23: 37. F. וּ convers. Jer. 29: 23. f. s. Hos. 4: 13. Part. Is. 57: 3. m. p. Is. 23: 19. Ps. 50: 18. f. s. Prov. 30: 20. Ez. 16: 32. As a n. m. s. נָאֵף *Adultery, fornication, idolatry, love of the world.* m. p. Ez. 23: 43. pl. const. Jer. 13: 23. Hos. 2: 4. See James 4: 4. aff. ךָ *thy.*

נֹאֵף no-aiph. *He that commits adultery.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

נָאַץ na-atz. 1 *He despised, abhorred, rejected;* 2 *blasphemed, reproached.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Prov. 5: 12. Lam. 2: 6. Jer. 33: 24. pl. Ps. 106: 11. F. Prov. 15: 5. Piail. Ps. 10: 13. 2 Sam. 12: 14. pl. Num. 16: 30. F. Num. 14: 11. Ps. 74: 10. Inf. 2 Sam. 12: 14. Pual. and Hith. Part. Is. 52: 5. irreg. for מְנֹאָץ and מִתְנֹאֵץ. See Kimki. As a n. f. s. נְאָצָה *Reproach, contempt, insult, blasphemy.* 2 K. 19: 3. Is. 37: 3. aff. וֹת f. p. Neh. 9: 18. Ez. 35: 12. ךָ *thy.*

נָאַץ ne-aitz. *He diligently detested, abhorred, provoked, blasphemed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

נֶאֱצַל ne-e-tzal. *He was separated, contracted.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. Ez. 42: 6. R. אָצַל.

נָאַק na-ak. *He lamented, mourned, groaned,* as a wounded man. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ez. 30: 24. F. Job 24: 12. As a n. f. s. const. נַאֲקַת *Oppression, groaning, lamenting.* Exod. 2: 24. 6: 5. Ez. 30: 24. aff. ם *their,* וֹת f. p.

נָאַר na-ar. 1 *He abandoned, forsook,* as the sanctuary; 2 *disannulled, made void,* as a covenant; 3 *rejected, abhorred,* as a dead carcass. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Lam. 2: 7. Ps. 89: 40. Hence, נְאָרִים *Abandoned, cursed.* Mal. 3: 9. Arab. ن and ن nara. *To expel, reject, cast off, abominate.* See Matt. 23: 38.

נֶאֱרְבָה ne-er-vah. *We will lie in wait.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. אָרַב.

נֶאְשַׁם ne-sham. *We will transgress, trespass, offend.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. אָשַׁם.

נֶאְשָׁמוּ ne-sha-moo. *They were made desolate.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נֹב nov. *To flourish, increase.* P. N.

נָבָא na-va. 1 *He revealed, made manifest,* as the mind and will of God to man; 2 *predicted, prophesied,* as of future events; 3 *prayed, supplicated, entreated,* as for mercy; 4 *praised, blessed, magnified God,* because of his goodness; 5 *preached, expounded,* as the Holy Scriptures; 6 *was changed, altered, wonderful, mysterious.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Jer. 20: 1, 6. 25: 13. 26: 9. 1 Sam. 10: 11. Ez. 37: 7. F. Jer. 28: 9. Part. Jer. 32: 3. m. p. Jer. 14: 14. pl. const. Jer. 23: 26. Inf. 1 Chron. 25: 2, 3. Hith. 1 Sam. 10: 6, 10. Ez. 37: 10. Jer. 29: 26. Inf. 1 Sam. 10: 3. Part. Num. 11: 27. As a n. m. s. נָבִיא *A prophet, preacher, expounder of the Holy Scriptures, a wise, skillful person, a teacher of either truth* or *lies, a false teacher, a man of God.* Gen. 20: 7. Deut. 18: 15, 18. Exod. 7: 1. Deut. 24: 10. m. p. Num. 11: 29. f. s. Exod. 15: 20. Is. 8: 3. f. s. const. נְבוּאַת *A prophecy, prediction, prayer.* 2 Chron. 9: 29. The Rabbins say, that the verb is de-

Digitized by Google

rived from נוּב *To bud, sprout, germinate*, and בּוֹא *To come, approach, draw near*. Hence, a prophecy means, an event in the bud, which, in due time, will appear in the blossom. LXX. προφητεύω, from πρὸ *before*, and φητεύω, *to utter, declare*. Arab. نبأ naaba, *To announce, publish, make known*, as some great event, or thing, *to be supernatural, extraordinary*. Ger. weissagen, *Supernaturally wise*, or *to write, speak, prophesy, by divine inspiration*. Comp. of sagen, *to declare, publish the truth*, and weis, *in a skillful* or *metaphorical way*.

נָבֹא־נוֹא־אָה na-vo. *We will come, go, draw near*. 1. c. p. F. K. R. בּוֹא.

נִבָּא niv-ba. *He diligently prophesied*. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. R. נָבָא.

נִבְאַשׁ niv-ash. *He became lothesome, detestable, vile*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. R. בָּאַשׁ.

נִבְגַּד niv-gad. *We will act treacherously, deceitfully*. 1. c. p. F. K. R. בָּגַד.

נִבְדְּלוּ niv-de-loo. *They have been separated*. 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. בָּדַל.

נִבְהַל־הַל niv-hal. *He was disturbed, agitated*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. הָ *She*, 3. f. s. וּ *They were*, 3. c. p. תִּי *I was*, 1. c. s. R. בָּהַל.

נִבְהָלָה niv-ha-lah. *That which is hastened*. Part. in Niph. f. s. R. —.

נְבוּ נְבוּ ne-voo. Derived probably from נָבָא. See חַר.

נָבוּב נְבוּב na-voov. *Empty, vain, haughty*. Part. in Niph. Job 11: 12. R. בּוּב.

נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן ne-voo-zar-a-dan. *He that pierces through*, or *the heathen lord*, or *he that wounds and and oppresses in judgment*. P. N.

נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר ne-voo-kad-netz-tzar. 1 *The haughty plunderer of the treasury*. Derived from כְּדַן אֹצָר and בּוּב Probably a surname; 2 *the oppressor and captivator*; 3 *the haughty beseiger of the treasury*. P. N.

נָבוֹכָה na-vo-chah. *She was disturbed, perplexed*. 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. בּוּךְ.

נָבוֹן na-von. *He that is wise, prudent, intelligent*. Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. יו. pl. const. with יו *his*. R. בּוּן.

נָבוּס na-voos. *We will tread down*. 1. c. p. F. K. R. בּוּס.

נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן ne-vo-shaz-ban. *The exalted deliverer*. P. N. Jer. 39: 13.

נָבוֹזָה na-vo-zah. *We will plunder, spoil*. 1. c. p. F. K. R. בָּזָה

נִבְזֶה niv-zeh. *He that is abhorred, despised*. 1 Sam. 14: 36. In Niph. 3. c. p. Amos 3: 11. Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. Ps. 15: 4. Is. 53: 3. Mal. 2: 9. R. בָּזָה.

נָבַח na-vach. *He barked, growled*, as a dog. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Is. 56: 10.

נִבְחַז niv-chaz. *He*, or *it was chosen, selected; that which is chosen, selected*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. and Part. m. s. Jer. 8: 3. Prov. 8: 70. R. בָּחַז.

נִבְחָר niv-char. *He that is desired, selected, approved of*. Part. in Niph. m. s. Prov. 8: 10. also, 3. m. s. Jer. 8: 3. R. בָּחַר.

נִבְחֲרָה niv-cha-rah. *We will choose, select* 1. c. p. F. K. ח Parag. R. —.

נָבַט na-vat. 1 *He looked, perceived, expected, regarded*; 2 *distinguished, discerned, scrutinized*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Is. 5: 30. Hiph. Num. 23: 21. Ps. 33: 13. Imp. Job 35: 5. Gen. 15: 5. Ps. 74: 20. As a n. m. s. מַבָּט *Expectation, respect, regard*. Is. 20: 5, 6. Zech. 9: 5. aff. ם, *their*, הָ, *her*, נוּ *our*. Tal., *to behold, look with regard*, or *desire*; *to sprout, germinate*. Sanh. fol. 101. Moin Katoin. fol. 18: 2.

נָבִיא na-ve. *We will cause to come, bring*. 1. c. p. F. Hiph. R. בּוֹא.

נָבִיא נְבִיאָה na-ve. *A prophet, preacher, a man of faith and prayer*. m. s. aff. הָ, f. s. ךָ *thy*, יו. pl. const. יו *his*, הָ, *her*, ךָ *thy*, f. כֶם *your*, יהם. m. p. R. נָבָא.

נְבִיוֹתַיִת The same as נָבוֹת *Proud, arrogant, vain*. P. N.

נִבְּיתָ niv-bai-tha. *Thou hast been prophesying*. 2. m. s. Pret. Niph. Jer. 26: 9. R. נָבָא.

נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר See נְבוּכ־.

נָבוֹכוּ na-vo-choo. *They were agitated, perplexed*. 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. בּוּךְ.

נִבְכֵּי niv-chai. *They that are flowing*,

Digitized by Google

ebbing, or *springs*. Part. in Niph. pl. const. R. בָּכָה.

נִבְכִּים niv-chim. *They that are disturbed, perplexed.* Part. in Niph. m. p. R. בּוּךְ.

נָבַל na-val. 1 *He diminished, wasted away, withered*, as a leaf, or flower; 2 *became dull, stupid, insensible*, i. e. in spiritual things; 3 *was vile, abominable*, as a putrid carcass; 4 *he dishonored, disobeyed*, as parents, rulers, &c.; 5 *rejected, abhorred, cast off*, as the work of salvation. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 40: 8. 30: 32. Ps. 37: 2. Prov. 30: 32. f. s. Is. 24: 4. F. Ps. 1: 3. Inf. Exod. 18: 18. Pres. Part. Is. 28: 1. f. s. Is. 1: 30. Piail. Micah 3: 6. Nah. 3: 6. F. Deut. 32: 15. Jer. 14: 21. Part. Micah 7: 6. Hiph. F. Is. 64: 6. As a n. m. s. נָבָל *A fool, a dull, stupid, insensible person, a sinner, idolater, gentile, heathen*, who has no knowledge of God. Ps. 14: 1. Jer. 18: 11. Deut. 32: 6. m. p. 2 Sam. 13: 13. Hence, f. p. הַנְּבָלוֹת כְּאַחַת *As one of the heathen*, or *atheistical women*. Job 2: 10. Arab and Syr. *an atheist, a wicked, profligate person*. See Matt. 5: 22. Whence, בָּלָה *To grow old, insipid, to lose its verdure, sap, youthful appearance.*

נִבֵּל niv-bail. *He diligently, despised rejected, cast off.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

נָבֹל na-vol. *In wasting, falling off, withering.* Inf. K. Exod. 18: 18. Is. 34: 4. R. —.

נֵבֶל נָבֶל נָ nai-vel. *A psaltery, a leather bottle.* m. s. aff. ־ִי pl. const. ךָ *thy*, יהם m. p. R. —.

נֹבֵל־בֶּלֶת no-vail. *He, or it that withers, falls off.* m. s. Ben. K. Is. 28: 1. aff. תָּ f. s. Is. 1: 30. R. —.

נְבֵלָה נִבְלַת ne-vai-lah. *A carcass, which has fallen a victim to death.* f. s. aff. ־תִּ f. s. const. R. —.

נְבַלָּט ne-val-lat. *Prominent, majestic.* Chald. *an oak.* P. N.

נִבְלַע niv-la. *He was swallowed up, devoured.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph, aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. R. בָּלַע.

נִבְלָעֵם niv-la-aim. *We will swallow them up.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נָבַלְתָּ na-val-ta. *Thou hast been foolish, sinful.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. נָבַל.

נַבְלוּתָהּ nav-lu-thah. *Her folly, wickedness* f. s. R. —.

נִבְלָתָהּ niv-la-tah. *Her carcass.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ־ִי *my*, ךָ *thy*, ם *their*. R. —.

נִבְנָה niv-nah. *He was built, established.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. R. בָּנָה.

נִבְנֶה niv-neh. *We will build, establish.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נְבֻנוֹתִי ne-vu-no-the. *I was prudent, wise.* 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. R. בִּין.

נְבוֹנִים ne-vo-nav. *His prudent, wise, skillful men.* pl. const. R. —.

נִבְנְתָה niv-ne-thah. *She was built, established.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. בָּנָה.

נָבַע na-va. 1 *He*, or *it gushed out*, as a fountain; 2 *flowed, ran down*, as a stream; 3 *diffused, poured out*, as the Holy Spirit; 4 *uttered, declared, announced*, as a parable, prophecy, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Prov. 18: 4. Hiph. F. Ps. 59: 8. 88: 2. Prov. 1: 23. pl. Ps. 94: 4. 145: 7. As a n. m. s. מַבּוּעַ *A fountain, the heart*, which is the main-spring of animal life. Eccles. 12: 6. with aff. ־ִי pl. const. *springs, fountains of water.* Is. 49: 10. Whence, בָּלָה *To swell, bubble, increase, rise up.*

נֹבֵעַ no-vai-a. *He*, or *it that flows, gushes up.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

נִבְעֶה niv-eh. *He that is inflated, swelled up.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. בָּעָה.

נִבְעוּ niv-oo. *They were sought.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נִבְעַר niv-ar. *He became stupid, foolish, sottish.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They.* 3. c. p. R. בָּעַר.

נִבְעָרָה niv-a-rah. *She that is foolish, brutish.* Part. in Niph. f. s. R. —.

נִבְעַת niv-ath. *He was terrified.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. R. בָּעַת.

נַבְקִיעֶנָּה nav-ke-e-nah. *We will cause to break her down.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. R. בָּקַע.

נִבְקַע niv-ka. *He has been rent, torn in pieces.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. R. —.

נָבְקָה nov-kah. *She was emptied, evacuated.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. with וּ convers. R. בָּקַק.

נְבַקֵּשׁ ne-vak-kesh. *We will diligently*

Digitized by Google

require, demand, seek. 1. c. p. F. Piail. R. בָּקַשׁ.

נָבָר na-var. *That which is pure, clean.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. בָּרַר.

נִבְרָא niv-ra. *That which is created.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. בָּרָא.

נִבְרֵאתָ niv-raith. *Thou hast been created.* 2. f. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. R. —.

נִבְרְחָה niv-ra-chah. *We will flee, escape.* 1. c. p. F. K. וּ convers. R. —.

נְבָרֵךְ ne-va-raich. *We will diligently bless, praise.* 1. c. p. F. Piail. R. בָּרַךְ.

נִבְרְכָה niv-re-chah. *We will bow down, kneel.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נֶבְרַשְׁתָּא nev-rash-ta. *A lamp, candlestick.* f. s. Chald. Dan. 5: 5. R. נִבְרַשׁ.

נְבַשֵּׁל ne-vash-shail. *We will diligently boil, cook.* 1. c. p. F. Piail. with וּ convers. R. בָּשַׁל.

נִבְשָׁן niv-shan. Derived from בָּשַׁן.

נְגֹאֲלוּ ne-go-a-loo. *They were polluted, defiled.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. גָּאַל.

נִגְאָלָה nig-a-lah. *She that is polluted.* Part. in Niph. f. s. R. —.

נָגַב na-gav. Syr. ܢܓܒ *To dry up, parch, wither.* As a n. m. s. נֶגֶב *The south,* because parched and burnt up with the scorching heat of the sun. Num. 35: 5. Jos. 15: 19. Jud. 1: 15. Gen. 13: 1. Chald. *to exhaust, absorb, dry up.* Hence, נְגוּבוּ מַיָּא *The waters were dried up.* Targ. Onk. on Gen. 8: 13.

נַגְבִּיד nag-bid. *We will cause to prevail, overcome.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. Ps. 12: 5. R. גָּבַד.

נָגַד na-gad. 1 *He indicated, made known;* 2 *declared, told;* 3 *announced, published;* 4 *praised, extolled;* 5 *confessed, acknowledged;* 6 *rehearsed, repeated,* as the observance of the law; 7 *solved, unfolded,* as a riddle or parable. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Gen. 3: 11. 1 Sam. 3: 15. Exod. 13: 8. Deut. 26: 3. F. Gen. 43: 7. Part. Gen. 41: 24. Hoph. Jos. 9: 9. 1 Sam. 23: 32. F. וּ convers. Gen. 22: 20. As a Part. מִנֶּגֶד *At a distance, before, in front of.* Gen. 21: 16. Dan. 8: 15. Hence, also, נָגִיד *A ruler, leader, commander, an excellent, exalted person,* or *thing.* 2 Sam. 7: 8. 2 K. 20: 5. Prov. 8: 6. Chald., *to extend, draw out, remove, take away,* as by death. See Dan 7: 10. and Targ. Jonath. on Jos. 8: 16. Targ. Jerus. on Job 14: 10. Arab. نجد naga-da, *to be clear, manifest, eminent, exalted.* Ethiop. on Deut. 26: 3. *to confess, acknowledge,* viz. that Jehovah had fulfilled his promise.

נָגֵד na-gaid. *He,* or *it that proceeds, issues forth.* Pres. Part. Chald. m. s. Dan. 7: 10. R. —.

נֶגֶד נֶגְדָּהּ ne-ged. *Before, against, opposite, on the other side.* Part. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *him,* ִי *me,* ךָ *thee,* ם *them.* R. —.

נֶגְדַּע neg-da. *He was cut off, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. ת *She was,* 3. f. s. תָּ *Thou wast,* 2. m. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. גָּדַע.

נִגְדָּע nig-da. *We will cut off.* 1. c. p. F. K. for נִגְדַּע. R. —.

נָגַהּ na-gah. 1 *He enlightened, shone upon;* 2 *taught, instructed;* 3 *inspired, illuminated;* 4 *appeared great, glorious, magnificent.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 22: 28. Is. 9: 2. F. 18: 5. Hiph. F. 2 Sam. 22: 19. Ps. 18: 29. Is. 13: 10. As a n. m. s. נֹגַהּ *Light, splendor, glory, brightness, illumination, wisdom, understanding;* applied to the sun, moon, and stars, and to the divine presence, and the enlightenings of the Holy Spirit. Prov. 4: 18. Joel 20: 10. Is. 50: 10. Ez. 10: 4. Hos. 3: 4. Dan. 6: 20. aff. הָ f. s. וֹת f. p. ם *their.* The latter disperses ignorance, blindness and stupidity from the mind. Hence, מֵהַּ *To heal restore, remove,* as disease from the body. Arab. نعج naagha, *To beam forth, increase, arise,* the oriental beams of the sun. LXX. λάμψειν, Ger. *Sheinen.* Eng. *To shine.*

נָגוֹזוּ na-go-zoo. *They were cut off, destroyed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. גָּזַז.

נָגוּעַ na-goo-a. *Smitten, plagued.* Paul. K. m. s. R. נָגַע.

נִגּוֹף nig-goph. *In smiting.* Inf. Niph. Jud. 20: 39. R. נָגַף.

נִגְזְלָה nig-ze-lah. *She,* or *it was removed, taken away.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. וּ convers. Prov. 4: 16. R. גָּזַל.

Digitized by Google

נִגְזַר nig-zar. *He was cut off, separated.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. נוּ *We were,* 1. c. p. R. גָּזַר.

נָגַח na-gach. 1 *He attacked, rushed upon, gored,* as an ox with his horns; 2 *impelled, drove, pushed forward,* as cattle, or an hostile army; 3 *contended, fought with;* 4 *conquered, subdued,* as an enemy. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 21: 28. 31: 32. Piail. F. 1 K. 22: 6. 2 Chron. 18: 10. Deut. 33: 17. Ps. 44: 6. Part. Dan. 8: 4. Hith. F. Dan. 11: 40. As a n. m. s. נַגָּח *Turbulent, unruly, ungovernable, mischievous, liable to gore.* Exod. 21: 29, 36. Luth. stosset, *To toss with the horns.* Chald. *to approach, draw near, prepare for battle.* Hence וְאַגַּח קְרָבָאתֵם יִשְׂרָאֵל *And he* (Amelek) *prepared to war with Israel.* Targ. Onk. on Exod. 17: 8.

נַגִּיד nag-gid. *We will cause to tell, declare.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. R. נָגַד.

נְגִידֵי ne-ge-dai. *Captains, rulers.* pl. const. aff. יהם. m. p. R. —.

נָגִילָה na-ge-lah. *We will cause to rejoice, be glad.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. R. גִּיל.

נְגִינָתִי ne-ge-na-the. *My music, playing instrument.* f. s. aff. ם, *their.* R. נָגַן.

נִגְלָה nig-lah. *He was revealed, uncovered.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. ה, *She was,* 3. f. s. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. נוּ *We were,* 1. c. p. R. גָּלָה.

נִגְלוֹת nig-loth. *In being revealed, to reveal.* Inf. Niph. aff. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. נוּ *We were,* 1. c. p. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. R. —.

נָגַן na-gan. *He played, praised, sung, performed,* as on a musical instrument. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. m. p. Ps. 68: 26. Piail. 1 Sam. 16: 16, 23. F. Is. 38: 20. Part. 1 Sam. 18: 10. 2 K. 3: 15. Inf. 1 Sam. 14: 17. Ps. 33: 33. As a n. f. s. נְגִינַת *A victorious song, music, triumph, the joy of salvation. a stringed instrument.* Ps. 61: 1, 3. 69: 13. 77: 7. Lam. 3: 14. Is. 38. 20. aff. ת. f. s. const. י. *my,* ם, *their,* וֹת f. p. Ps. 4: 1. Ger. spielin auf instrumenten, *To play on an instrument.*

נַגֵּן nag-gain. *To diligently play, perform.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

נִגְנֹב nig-nov. *We will steal, pilfer.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. גָּנַב.

נֹגְנִים no-ge-nim. *They that play, perform.* m. p. Ben. K. R. נָגַן.

נָגַע na-ga. 1 *He affected, injured,* as the person, or property of another; 2 *approached, drew near,* as a specified time, or ordinance; 3 *smote, punished,* as with a plague; 4 *humbled, brought low,* as by affliction; 5 *conquered, dispersed, subdued, destroyed,* as an enemy; 6 *added, joined,* as house to house; 7 *reached, attained unto,* as honor and glory; 8 *tormented, disturbed, agitated,* as through fear; 9 *touched,* as a dead body; 10 *cohabited, had sexual intercourse with.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 32: 32. Jer. 51: 9. pl. Gen. 26: 29. Is. 16: 8. F. Lev. 5: 3. Num. 19: 15. Imp. Ps. 144: 3. Job 1: 11. Inf. Gen. 20: 6. Lev. 15: 23. Jos. 9: 19. 2 Sam. 14: 10. Pres. Part. Num. 31: 15. m. p. Jer. 12: 14. f. s. Jud. 20: 24. f. p. 1 K. 6: 27. Paul. Is. 53: 4. Niph. f. p. Jos. 8: 15. Piail. 2 Chron. 26: 20. Pual. F. p. Ps. 73: 5. Hiph. Exod. 4: 15. Is. 25: 12. 26: 5. Hiph. Exod. 4: 15. Is. 25: 12.26: 5. Lam. 2: 2. Cant. 2: 12. Esth. 9: 1. 2 Chron. 28: 9. Esth. 4: 14. Jer. 1: 19. m. p. Exod. 12: 22. F. Job 20: 6. Is. 8: 9. Inf. Esth. 2: 12. Part. Dan. 8: 7. f. s. 2 Chron. 3: 11. As a n. m. s. נָגַע *A plague, wound, stroke, punishment, affliction, disease, distemper, the leprosy,* Exod. 11: 7. Lev. 13: 44. 2 Sam. 7: 14. Gen. 12: 17. aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my,* ךָ *thy,* ר.. pl. const. ים. m. p. Whence, נָגָה *To lament, mourn, cry aloud,* as a wounded man.

נֹגֵעַ נוֹ no-gai-a. *He that plagues, touches, affects.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

נָגָעוּ na-ga-oo. *They reached, attained to.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

נִגְעוֹ nig-o. *His plague, stroke, wound, punishment.* m. s. R. נָגַע.

נָגְעֵךְ nog-aich. *To touch, affect, punish thee.* Inf. K. R. —.

נִגְעַל nig-al. *He was rejected, cast off.* 3 m. s. Pret. Niph. 2: 1, 21. R. גָּעַל.

נְגַעְנוּךָ ne-ga-a-noo-ka. *We have touched, plagued thee.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. נָגַע.

נֹגַעַת no-ga-oth. *She that is approaching*

Digitized by Google

at hand, touching. f. s. Ben. K. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

נָגַף na-gaph. 1 *He smote, destroyed, put to death;* 2 *wounded, injured;* 3 *dispersed, scattered,* as enemies; 4 *slipped, stumbled, fell,* as into sin; 5 *plagued, punished, cut off,* as the fruit and cattle of Egypt; 6 *was conquered, subdued,* as the Israelites by the Philistines. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 Chron. 13: 15. Exod. 21: 22. F. v. 35. Inf. Is. 19: 23. Pres. Part. Exod. 7: 27. Ps. 91: 12. Niph. 2 Sam. 12: 15. Part. Deut. 28: 25. m. p. v. 7. Inf. 2 K. 8: 23. Hith. F. p. Jer. 13: 16. As a n. m. s. נֶגֶף *A stroke, wound, disease, death.* Exod. 9: 14. 12: 13.

נָגֹף na-goph. *In smiting, striking.* Inf. K. R. —.

נִגָּף nig-gaph. *He,* or *it that is dispersed, smitten.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. —.

נִגַּף nig-gaph. *He was smitten, punished.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

נֹגֵף no-gaiph. *He that smiteth.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

נָגַר na-gar. 1 *He,* or *it gushed out, ran, flowed,* as a fountain; 2 *cast down,* as stones from a mountain; 3 *poured out,* or *down,* as water on the ground; 4 *dispersed, scattered,* as vanquished enemies; 5 *carried away,* as with a flood, or into captivity; 6 *cut off, destroyed,* as with the sword. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. f. s. Ps. 77: 3. Lam. 3: 49. Part. 2 Sam. 14: 14. f. p. Job 20: 8. Hiph. Micah 1: 6. F. Ps. 63: 11. 75: 9. Imp. Jer. 18: 21. Hoph. Micah 1: 4. As a n. m. s. גֵּר *A sojourner, stranger, pilgrim,* or *a person traveling from one country to another.* Exod. 3: 22. Job 19: 15, and also, גַּר *A river, stream, lake.* Job 28: 4. Hence, *the Niger,* a large and rapid river in Africa. Chald. *to extend, flow, draw out, shoot,* as with a bow and arrow. Targ. Jonath. on Hos. 11: 1. 2 Sam. 1: 18. and Jer. 9: 9, 18. Tal. *to flow, issue forth,* as a stream, or fountain. Bava Bathra. fol. 12. 2.

נִגְּרָה nig-ge-rah. *She,* or *it was diffused, poured out.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נִגְּרוֹת nig-ga-roth. *They that depart, flee away.* Part. in Niph. f. p. R. —.

נִגְרַזְתִּי nig-raz-te. *I have been cut off.* 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. R. גָּרַז.

נִגְּרַע nig-ga-ra. *We shall be kept back, withheld.* 1. c. p. F. Niph. R. גָּרַע.

נִגְרָע nig-ra. *That which is diminished.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. —.

נִגְרָשׁ nig-rásh. *That which is driven out.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. גָּרַשׁ.

נִגְרַשְׁתִּי nig-rash-te. *I have been driven out.* 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נָגַשׂ na-gas. 1 *He taxed, burdened,* as a nation, or people; 2 *oppressed, distressed,* as a poor person, or debtor; 3 *urged, drove on,* as the Egyptian task-masters, &c., 4 *persecuted, harrassed, hunted after,* as Saul the life of David; 5 *reduced, weakened, wore out,* as with afflictions and sufferings, or as the Messiah. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 K. 23: 35. Is. 53: 7. F. Deut. 15: 2. Pres. Part. Dan. 11: 20. Exod. 3: 7. Job 3: 17. 39: 7. m. p. Exod. 5: 6. pl. const. Is. 14: 2. Niph. 1 Sam. 13: 6. 14: 24. Pual. Is. 3: 5. irreg. for וְנֻגַּשׂ. Whence, גָּשַׁשׁ *To grope, feel, search after,* as a blind man for the wall. Arab نَجَشَ nagaisha, *To excite, agitate, irritate.*

נִגַּשׂ nig-gas. *He was brought, presented.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נֹגֵשׂ no-gais. *He that oppresses,* or *an exactor.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

נָגַשׁ na-gash. 1 *He approached, drew near,* as unto God; 2 *proceeded, went forth,* as unto battle; 3 *offered,* or *presented,* as a gift, or sacrifice; 4 *led, conducted,* as a person, or thing; 5 *seized, laid hold of,* as an enemy; 6 *cohabited,* as a man and wife; 7 *pierced, wounded,* as with a sword, or spear; 8 *bound, made fast,* as the feet with fetters. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 65: 5. F. Exod. 24: 14. Lev. 21: 21. Gen. 18: 23. Imp. Gen. 27: 21. 2 Sam. 1: 15. Inf. Num. 8: 19. Jud. 20: 23. Niph. Gen. 33: 7. Exod. 21: 21. pl. 34: 32. Part. Exod. 19: 22. Hiph. Amos 9: 10. 5: 25. Exod. 21: 6. F. Job 40: 19. Part. Mal. 2: 12. Imp. Gen. 27: 25. Hoph. 2 Sam. 3: 34. Part. Mal. 1: 11. Hith. Imp. Is. 45: 10. גַּשׁ־הֵנָּאֵשׁ *Draw near,* is improperly rendered, *draw back.* Gen. 19: 9.

Digitized by Google

נְגַשְּׁשֵׁה־שׁ ne-gash-shai-shah. *We will diligently feel, grope, search for.* 1. c. p. F. Piail. R. נָשַׁשׁ.

נְגַשְׁתֶּם nig-gash-tem. *Ye were brought near.* 2. m. p. Pret. Niph. R. נָגַשׁ.

נָד naid. *A heap, pile.* m. s. R. נוּד.

נָדַב na-dav. 1 *He was liberal, benevolent;* 2 *he offered freely, liberally, sincerely;* 3 *volunteered, offered his services,* as a soldier; 4 *devoted, dedicated himself to Jehovah.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 35: 29. f. s. v. 21. F. pl. Exod. 25: 2. Hith. 2 Chron. 29: 17. pl. v. 9. Part. Ezra 3: 5. Jud. 5: 9. 2 Chron. 17: 16. As a n. m. s. נָדִיב *Liberal, generous, willing, kind, merciful, wise, skillful.* 1 Chron. 28: 21. Exod. 35: 5. f. s. נְדָבָה *A voluntary,* or *free-will offering.* Whence, דָּבַב *To be soft. still, silent.* See Matt. 6: 3, 4. Arab. ندب nadaba, *to flow freely, to be soft, moist, kind,* as the human heart, when influenced by charitable and Christian feelings. Hence, עַמְּךָ נְדָבֹת בְּיוֹם חֵילֶךָ *Thy people will willingly offer, in the day of thy prosperity.* Ps. 110: 3.

נְדָבוֹת־דבת ne-da-voth. *Liberal, benevolent things.* f. p. Ps. 119: 108. R. —.

נְדַבְיָה ne-dav-yah. *The free-will offering of Jehovah.* P. N.

נִדְבָּכִין nid-ba-chin. *Rows,* as of stones. m. p. Chald. Ezra 6: 4. R. דֹּבֶךְ.

נְדַבֵּר ne-dav-bair. *We will diligently utter, declare, speak.* 1. c. p. F. Piail. R. דִּבֵּר.

נִדְבְּרוּ־בְּרוּ nid-ba-roo. *They have spoken.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. aff. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. R. —

נִדְבָתִי ned-va-the. *My liberality, excellence.* f. s. R. נָדַב.

נִדְגֹּל nid-gol. *We will raise, exalt, unfurl* our banner. 1. c. p. F. K. R. דָּגַל.

נָדַד na-dad. 1 *He expelled, drove out,* as from an inheritance; 2 *was banished, transported,* as a criminal into a foreign country; 3 *he wandered,* as a fugitive from justice; 4 *fled, vanished away,* as a bird; 5 *emigrated, departed,* as into another country, or place; 6 *fled, retreated,* as from a hostile army; 7 *moved, shook, fluttered,* as a bird on the wing; 8 *was agitated, disturbed, excited,* as through fear; 9 *took down, removed,* as a house from the foundation. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Is. 10: 31. Esth. 6: 1. pl. Is. 22: 3. Ps. 31: 12. F. Neh. 3: 7. Ps. 68: 13. Inf. Ps. 55: 8. Pres. Part. Job 15: 23. Is. 10: 14. m. p. Hos. 9: 17. f. s. Prov. 27: 8. Pual. Nah. 3: 17. Hiph. F. Job 18: 18. Hoph. F. Job 20: 8. Part. 2 Sam. 23: 6. Hith. Is. 24: 20. F. Jer. 48: 27. As a n. m. s. נָד *A vagrant, wanderer, criminal, a guilty, condemned person.* Gen. 4: 12. Ps. 56: 9. Hence אֶרֶץ־נוֹד *A wanderer, vagabond in the earth.* Cain was a cosmopolite, or *citizen of the world, an outcast from society, one abhorred of God and man.* It may be rendered, *the land of the vagrant,* i. e. a place of banishment, prepared for him. Cain, no doubt, was the first criminal ever sent there. He took (but did not marry) his wife there. Gen. 3: 16, 17. Compare נוּד and נֹדֶת. Arab. ندّ nadda, *To flee, run away, hide;* as a vagrant, or criminal. See נִנְוֵעוּ Chald. the same, Dan. 4: 11.

נְדֹד ne-dod. *To wander.* Inf. K. R. —

נֹדֵד נוֹד־דֶדֶת no-daid. *He that wanders* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

נָדְדָה na-de-dah. *She has departed, fled* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

נְדָדִים ne-du-dim. *The agitations, tossings to and fro.* m. p. R. —.

נָדָה na-dah. 1 *He spurned, rejected, put away,* as the evil day, or the idea of punishment; 2 *expelled, cast out,* as from the synagogue. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Piail. Amos 6: 3. Is. 65: 6. As a n. f. s. נִדָּה *Separation, impurity, uncleanness,* as of women. Tal. *to exclude, remove, cast out,* as a leper. Bereshith Rab. Sec. 41.

נֶדֶה ne-dah. *Wages, hire of a prostitute.* m. s. Ez. 16: 33. R. —.

נִדְהָם nid-ham. *That which is terrified, astonished.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. דָּהַם.

נָדוּ na-doo. *They have fled, departed.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. נוּד.

נֻדוּ nu-doo. *Depart, lament ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

נָדוֹן na-don. *Reasoning, judging, contending.* Part. in Niph. m. s. 2 Sam. 19: 9 R. דּוּן.

Digitized by Google

נָדַח na-dach. 1 *He impelled, expelled,* or *forced away;* 2 *disinherited,* or *dispossessed;* 3 *dispersed, scattered;* 4 *banished, caused to flee,* as into a far country; 5 *wandered, strayed,* as sheep, or cattle; 6 *allured, invited, induced,* i. e. to evil, or idolatry; 7 *seduced, led astray,* as from God; 8 *hewed, cut down,* as with an axe; 9 *chased, hunted,* as a deer; 10 *slew, destroyed, put to death,* as with the sword; 11 *removed, took away, deprived of,* as of wisdom and understanding. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. 2 Sam. 14: 14. Inf. Deut. 20: 19. Niph. Job 6: 13. Deut. 4: 19. 19: 5. Jer. 49: 5. Part. 2 Sam. 14: 13. Deut. 30: 4. m. p. Deut. 22: 1. pl. const. Is. 16: 4. f. s. Is. 30: 17. Ez. 34: 4. Pual. Part. Is. 8: 22. Hiph. 2 Sam. 15: 14. Jer. 23: 3. F. ו convers. 2 Chron. 21: 11. Deut. 13: 13. Jer. 24: 9. Hoph. Part. Is. 13: 14. As a n. m. s. מַדּוּחַ *Banishment, expulsion.* m. p. Lam. 2: 14. Whence, דָּחָה *To defeat, overthrow.* LXX. φυγάσες, *To banish, exile, flee, escape by flight.*

נִדָּה nid-dah. *He that is driven out, expelled.* Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. ה, f. s. ו *his expelled.* R. —.

נִדְּחָה nid-de-chah. *She was driven out, banished.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. aff. ו *They were,* 3. c. p. R. —.

נִדָּחַי nid-da-chy. *My outcast.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* י.. pl. const. ים. m. p. R. —.

נִדְחַף nid-chaph. *He was hastened, impelled.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. 2 Chron. 26: 20. R. דָּחַף.

נֹדִי no-de. *My wandering.* Inf. K. R. נוּד.

נָדִיב na-div. *Willing, ready, liberal, princely.* m. s. aff. ה, f. s. י.. pl. const. ים. m. p. R. נָדַב.

נְדִיבֵמוֹ ne-de-vai-mo. *Their chiefs, rulers, princes.* pl. const. Ps. 83: 12. R. —.

נִדְכָּאִים nid-ka-im. *They that are contrite, penitent.* Part. in Niph. m. p. R. דָּכָא.

נִדְמַח־מָה nid-mach. *He has been cut off, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. ו *They have been,* &c., 3. c. p. Is. 15: 1. Hos. 10: 5. 4: 6 R. דָּמָה.

נִדְמֹה nid-moh. *In being cut off.* Inf. Niph. Hos. 10: 15. R. —.

נִדְמֵיתָ nid-mai-tha. *Thou wert cut off.* 2. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נִדְמֵיתָה־מְּתָה nid-mai-thah. *She has been cut off.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נִדְמֵיתִי nid-mai-the. *I became silent, still,* 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. R. דָּמַם.

נִדְנֶה nid-neh. *A scabbard, sheath.* f. s. aff. ה, *her.* R. —.

נְדָנַיִךְ ne-da-na-yich. *Thy gifts, wages, rewards.* pl. const. R. נָדָן.

נֵדַע נֵדַע nai-da. *We shall know, perceive.* 1. c. p. F. K. י prefix. drop. compens. by - R. יָדַע.

נִדְעֲכוּ nid-a-choo. *They were extinguished, utterly destroyed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. דָּעַךְ.

נָדַף na-daph. *He dispersed, scattered, caused to flee away,* as chaff by the wind. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Ps. 68: 3. 1: 4. pl. Job 32: 13. Niph. Is. 19: 7. Part. Lev. 26: 36. Inf. Ps. 68: 3. irreg. for הִנְדַּף, Niph. and K. conflat.

נִדַּף nid-daph. *He diligently cast down, expelled.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

נִדַּף nid-daph. *He was driven away.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נָדַר na-dar. *He vowed, promised, obligated himself* to do or perform a thing. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 Sam. 15: 18. Gen. 31: 13. F. Num. 6: 21. Imp. pl. Ps. 76: 12. Inf. Num. 6: 2. Pres. Part. Lev. 27: 8. As a n. m. s. נֶדֶר *A vow, promise, solemn obligation,* and of the same import, precisely, among the Jews, as an oath among Christians. 2 Sam. 15: 8. Num. 30: 3. Jos. 1: 16. aff. ה, *her,* ו *his,* י. *my,* י.. pl. const. הֶם *their,* נוּ *our,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ים. m. p.

נָדַרְתָּ na-da-rah. *She vowed, promised.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. R. —.

נִדְרוֹשׁ nid-rosh. *We will seek, inquire, demand.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. דָּרַשׁ.

נִדְרַשׁ nid-rash. *He,* or *it was required, demanded.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. ו *They were,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. R. —.

נָדַרְתָּ na-dar-ta. *Thou hast vowed, promised.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. R. נָדַר.

Digitized by Google

נָדַת nad-dath. *She fled, escaped.* 2. f. s. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 6: 19. R. נוּד.

נִדַּת nid-dath. *A separation, uncleanness.* f. s. const. aff. הָ *her.* R. נִדָּה.

נֹהַּ no-ah. *Lamentation, weeping.* m. s. R. נָהָה.

נָהַג na-hag. 1 *He led,* as a flock; 2 *conducted, directed,* as a vessel to a distant country; 3 *taught, instructed, enlightened,* or *guided,* as in the path of duty; 4 *drove, urged, pressed on,* or *forward,* as cattle, &c.; 5 *brought, sent forth,* as a wind from the east; 6 *seized, carried off,* as a captive. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 11: 6. Lam. 3: 2. pl. 1 Sam. 30: 20. F. Is. 20: 4. Cant. 8: 2. 2 K. 9: 20. Gen. 31: 18. Exod. 3: 1. Pres. Part. Is. 11: 6. Ps. 80: 2. m. p. 2 Sam. 6: 3. Paul. Is. 60: 11. Piail. Exod. 10: 13. Is. 63: 14. F. Deut. 4: 27. Part. f. p. Nah. 2: 7. As a n. m. s. מְנֻהָג *The driving, urging, impelling.* 2 K. 9: 20. Chald. *custom, mode,* or *manner of doing a thing.* Targ. Jerus. on Ruth. In Rab. Heb., מַנְהִיג means, *a ruler, leader, governor,* or *chief man,* and הֲנָהָגָה *Discipline, custom, action,* or *manner of life, rule of conduct.* Arab. نَهَجَ nahaga, *To pant, sigh, breathe short,* as a person afflicted with the asthma. Syr. ܢܗܓ *To exclaim, cry out,* as a wounded man.

נְהַג ne-hag. *Lead, conduct thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

נְהַג ne-hag. *He diligently led, conducted.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

נֹהֵג no-haig. *He that leads, conducts.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

נְהֶגֶה ne-geh. *We will lament, mourn.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. הָגָה.

נְהַגְתָּ ne-hag-ta. *Thou hast led, conducted.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. נָהַג.

נְהְדְּרוּ ne-da-roo. *They were honored.* 3. c. p. Pret Niph. R. הָדַר.

נָהָה na-hah. *He lamented, cried aloud, wept bitterly, mourned.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Micah 2: 4. Imp. Exod. 32: 18. Niph. F. 1 Sam. 7: 2. As a n. m. s. נְהִי *A lamentation, weeping.* Jer. 9: 17. Hence, נְהִי נְהָיָה *A great,* or *bitter lamentation.* Micah 2: 1. See Ez. 17: 11. Syr. ܢܗܐ *ingemuit.* The same. Hence, הֵהּ and הוֹ *Wo! alas!* a particle of grief and exclamation.

נְהָה ne-hai. *Lament, mourn thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

נְהוּגִים ne-hoo-gim. *Led, conducted.* m. p. Paul. K. R. נָהַג.

נְהַחֲוֶה ne-ha-cha-waih. *We will show, make manifest.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. חָוָה.

נֶהִי נְ ne-he. *Lamentation, weeping.* m. s. ה apocop. R. נָהָה.

נְהָיָה ne-yah. *He was become.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I.* R. הָיָה.

נְהִיָּה ne-yah. *Lamentation, weeping.* f. s. R. נָהָה.

נְהֶיֶה ne-yeh. *We will be.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. הָיָה.

נְהִיֵּיתִי ne-yai-the. *I was exhausted, worn ou.* 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נַהִירוּ na-he-roo. *Light, understanding, wisdom.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 5: 11. R. נְהַר.

נְהִירַתָּהּ־י ne-ya-tha. *She departed,* or *failed,* 3.f.s.Pret. Niph. Dan. 2: 1. R. הָרַר.

נָהַל na-hal. 1 *He protected, preserved;* 2 *led, conducted, from one place to another,* as a shepherd his flock; 3 *taught, instructed, caused the mind to expand,* or *shoot forth;* 4 *fed, nourished, sustained;* 5 *comforted, encouraged,* as the lambs of the flock, or young believers. Hence, עַל מֵי מְנוּחוֹת יְנַהֲלֵנִי *He shall lead me to the waters of rest,* or *he shall conduct my thirsty soul to the waters of life.* Ps. 23: 2. 3. m. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Is. 40: 11. Exod. 15: 13. F. Gen. 47: 17. 2 Chron. 28: 15. 32: 22. Part. Is. 51: 18. Hith. F. Gen. 33: 14. Arab. نَهَلَ nahala, *To satiate, fill up, make strong, to restrain, withhold.*

נְהַלְּכָה ne-hal-laich. *We will diligently walk.* 1. c. p. F. Piail. R. הָלַךְ.

נֶהֱלַכְתִּי ne-loch-te. *I departed, was sent away.* 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נַהֲלוֹל na-ha-lol. *She that is haughty, lofty, arrogant.* P. N.

Digitized by Google

נָהַם na-ham. 1 *He exclaimed, cried aloud, bewailed*, as for the loss of an only son; 2 *roared*, as a lion; 3 *foamed, raged*, as the sea. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Prov. 5: 11. Ez. 24: 23. F. Is. 5: 29, 30. Pres. Part. Prov. 28: 15. As a n. m. s. נַהַם *The roaring, raging*. Prov. 19: 12. 20: 2. f. s. const. Is. 5: 30. Arab. نَهَمَ nahama, *To make a vehement noise, to foam, rage, blow, belch out*.

נֹהֵם no-haim. *He that roars, shouts*. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

נֶהֱמֶה ne-he-mah. *We will roar, shout aloud*. 1. c. p. F. K. R. הָמָה.

נֶהְפָּךְ־פַּךְ neh-pach. *He*, or *it was turned, changed, altered, turned back*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. Exod. 7: 15. Lev. 13: 17. Jos. 8: 20. ו convers. Esth. 9: 1. aff. ה *She was*, 3. f. s. ו *They were*, 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou wast*, 2. m. s. R. הָפַךְ.

נֶהְפֶּכֶת ne-pa-cheth. *That which is subverted, overthrown*. Part. in Niph. f. s. R. —.

נָהַק na-hak. *He bellowed, brayed*, as an ass, or *made a doleful noise*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Job 6: 5. 30: 7. LXX. βοησονται, from βοάω, *To bellow, roar, screech*. Luth. schregen, *To screech, roar aloud*.

נָהַר na-har. 1 *He assembled, collected*, i. e. for divine worship, as the Jews at the yearly passover; 2 *worshipped, sought after God*; 3 *flowed together*, as rivers into the ocean; 4 *quickened, enlivened, made joyful*, as the countenance when the heart is glad. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 2: 2. 60: 5. Micah 4: 1. Jer. 31: 12. F. 51: 44. As a n. m. s. נָהָר *A river, stream, branch of the ocean, the water of life*, with which the soul is refreshed. Gen. 15: 18. Exod. 23: 31. Ps. 72: 8. 46: 5. dual. נְהָרִים *The two rivers*, viz. the Tigris and Euphrates: also, אֲרַם נַהֲרַיִם *The two rivers of Syric*. Gen. 24: 10. Hence, הוּא פָּרָת *He*, or *it that is fruitful, abundant in resources*. Rendered by the LXX. Εὐφράτης. Gen. 2: 14.

נַהֲרָא־רָה Idem. Chald.

נַהֲרֹג na-ha-rog. *We will kill, slay*. 1. c. p. F. K. R. הָרַג.

נְהָרָה ne-ha-rah. *Light*. f. s. Chald. R. נְהַר.

נַהֲרֵי ne-ha-rai. *Rivers, streams*. pl. const. aff. יִם. m. p. וֹת f. p. ן *her*, ם *their*. R. —.

נֶהֱרַסָה ne-he-ra-sah. *She was subdued, broken down*. 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. aff. ו *They were*, 3. c. p. R. חָרַס.

נְהַשְׁכַּח ne-hash-kah. *We shall find out, obtain*. 1. c. p. F. K. Chald. Dan. 6: 5. R. שְׁכַח.

נוֹא no. 1 *He was weakened, discouraged*, as the heart, or confidence; 2 *disannulled, made void*, or *of no effect*, as a covenant, or counsel; 3 *fractured, broken*, as the skull. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, occurs in Niph. Num. 30: 6. F. Num. 30: 9. 32: 7, 9. Hiph. Ps. 141: 5. As a n. f. s. תְּנוּאָה *A breach, rending, failure*, as of a promise, or contract. Num. 14: 34. f. p. Job 33: 10.

נוֹאֲלוּ no-a-loo. *They have become dull, stupid, foolish*. 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. aff. נו *We have*, &c. 1. c. p. R. יָאַל.

נוֹאָשׁ no-ash. *He that is desponding, ready to give up*. Part. in Niph. m. s. Job. 6: 26. R. יָאַשׁ.

נוּב noov. 1 *He*, or *it germinated, blossomed*, as Aaron's rod; 2 *produced, brought forth fruit*, viz. as Sarah, in advanced life; 3 *increased, prospered*, as in wealth; 4 *uttered, declared*, as with the lips; 5 *revived, animated, strengthened*, as with new wine, and corn. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Ps. 92: 15, 62: 11. Prov. 10: 31. Piail. F. Zech. 9: 14. As a n. m. s. נוּב *A speech, word, expression, fruit*, i. e. of the lips. Is. 57: 19. Mal. 1: 12. Chald., Syr., and Arab. the same. Hence, נְבִירָה *A young shoot, sprout*, or *herb*. Tal. Avoda. Zar. fol. 48: 2. Hence, נָבַע *To swell, increase, extend*, as buds, blossoms, and young sprouts.

נוּגֵי noo-gai. *They that are afflicted, grieved*. Part. in Niph. pl. const. R. יָגָה.

נוּד nood. 1 *He was grieved, distressed*; 2 *he mourned, lamented*; 3 *comforted, consoled*, as one in affliction; 4 *was agitated, terrified, moved, shaken*, as a reed with the wind; 5 *removed, carried into captivity*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 42: 11. pl. Jer. 50: 3. F. 1 K. 14: 15. Is. 51: 19. Jer. 16: 5. 22: 10. Imp. Ps. 11: 1. m.

Digitized by Google

p. Jer. 50: 8. 48: 17. Inf. Job 2: 11. Hiph. Jer. 18: 16. Inf. 2 K. 21: 8. Hith. Part. Jer. 31: 18. As a n. m. s. נוֹד *A shaking, trembling,* as of the lips. Job 16: 5, and מָנוֹד *A shaking,* as of the head. Ps. 44: 15. Chald. *to console, comfort.* Targ. Jerus. on Job 11: 2.

נוֹדָב no-dav. *A free-will offering.* P. N.

נוֹדֶה no-deh. *We will celebrate, praise.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. יָדָה.

נוּדִי no-de. *Depart, flee thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. נוּד.

נוֹדַע־דַע no-da. *He was known.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. R. יָדַע.

נָוָה na-wah. 1 *He dwelt, remained, tabernacled;* 2 *praised, extolled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Hab. 2: 5. Hiph. Exod. 15: 2. זֶה אֵלִי וְאַנְוֵהוּ *This is my God, and I will cause to extol him.* LXX. δοξάσω αὐτόν, *I will glorify him.* Vulg. *glorificabo eum.* Luth. preisen, *to praise.* As a n. m. s. נָוֶה and נָוֵה *A habitation, dwelling, pasture.* Is. 27: 10. Exod. 15: 13. aff. הוּ *his,* הֶם or הֶן *their.*

נוֹזְלִים כֵּן no-ze-lim. *They that flow,* or *running streams.* m. p. Ben. K. R. נָזַל.

נוּחַ noo-ach. 1 *He rested, ceased from labor,* as Jehovah on the seventh day; 2 *was secure, safe,* as from enemies, persecution, &c.; 3 *descended, rested upon,* as the Spirit of God, or as the ark, on Mount Ararat; 4 *possessed peace, tranquillity of mind;* 5 *fell, came upon,* as a punishment on the wicked; 6 *wrested, laid hold of,* as anger in the bosom; 7 *was rich, prosperous;* 8 *reposed, rested,* as in death; 9 *was quiet, still, silent,* or *he refrained from speaking;* 10 *abated, cooled down,* as wrath; 11 *transferred, placed to the account of another,* as the lot, or punishment of the wicked to that of the righteous; 12 *encamped,* as an enemy. 3. m. s. Pret. K 2 K. 2: 15. Is. 7: 2. Job 3: 26. Esth. 9: 16. f. s. Gen. 8: 4. F. Exod. 20: 11. 23: 12. Deut. 5: 14. Job 3: 17. Ps. 125: 3. Eccles. 7: 9. Hab. 3: 16. Inf. Num. 11: 35. Jos. 3: 13. Hiph. Jos. 22: 4. 2 Sam. 7: 1. Exod. 33: 14. 2 Sam. 7: 11. Jos. 23: 1. F. Exod. 17: 11. Deut. 30: 20. Jos. 21: 44. Part. Jos. 1: 13. Inf. Deut. 25: 29. Is. 14: 3. Hoph. Lam. 5: 5. As a n. m. s. נוּחַ *Rest, quietness, security, peace.* 2 Chron. 6: 41. Exod. 29: 18. Gen. 8: 9. Ps. 116: 7. f. s. Gen. 49: 15. Eccles. 4: 6. Is. 30: 15.

נוֹחָה no-chah. *Her rest.* P. N.

נוֹחֲלָה no-cha-lah. *She was expected.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. יָחַל.

נוּט noot. *He,* or *it shook, trembled,* as with an earthquake. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. ע ו, F. Ps. 99: 1. Vulg. moveatur terra, *the earth shall move.*

נוֹטֶה נֹטֶה no-teh. *He that extends, stretches out.* m. s. Ben. K. R. נָטָה.

נוֹטֵל no-tail. *He that proposes, offers.* m. s. Ben. K. R. נָטַל.

נָוְךָ nov-ka. *Thy habitation.* m. s. R. נָוֶה.

נוֹכֵחַ no-chach. *He that is condemned, reproved.* Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. ח, f. s. R. יָכַח.

נוֹכַל no-chal. *He that plots devises, decrees.* m. s. Ben. K. R. נָכַל.

נוּכַל noo-chal. *We will be able, shall prevail.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. יָכֹל.

נוֹלָד־לַד no-lad. *He that is born, begotten.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. יָלַד.

נוֹלְדוּ no-le-doo. *They were born, brought forth.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נְוָלוּ־לִי ne-wa-loo. *Filth, a dung-hill.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 2: 5. R. נְוַל.

נוּם noom. 1 *He became indolent, lazy, slothful;* 2 *dull, stupid, ignorant, insensible;* 3 *sleepy, drowsy, inactive.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Nah. 3: 3. Ps. 76: 6. Ps. 121: 3. Is. 5: 27. Inf. Is. 56: 10. As a n. f. s. נוּמָה *Slothfulness, laziness, slumber.* Prov. 23: 21. Ps. 132: 4. f. p. Prov. 6: 10. Job 33: 15. Ger. shlummeren gerne, *slumbering willingly,* or *willingly ignorant.* Belg. sluymerer noch slaper, *slumbering,* or *sleeping slowly.*

נוּן noon. Hence, יִנּוֹן *He,* or *it shall be propagated, extended, continued.* 3. m. s. F. Niph. Ps. 72: 17. "His (Messiah's) name shall be continued (in his church) for ever: it shall be propagated in the face of the sun, i. e.

Digitized by Google

wherever it shines. In him (Messiah) all nations (Jews and Gentiles) shall be blessed, and abundantly prospered. As a n. m. s. נִין *A son, grand-son, an adopted child.* Job 18: 19. Gen. 21: 23. Ps. 74: 8. Prov. 29: 21. In Chald. נוּן *A fish,* because fish multiply so fast. See under נ. Whence, בָּנָה *To build up, propagate, increase,* as a family. Deut. 25: 9. See Acts 11: 26. 1 Pet. 2: 5.

נוּס noos. 1 *He fled, retreated,* as from an enemy; 2 *escaped, ran off;* 3 *was protected,* as from punishment; 4 *caused to disperse, scatter,* as a mob; 5 *vanished, disappeared,* as clouds, vapors, &c.; 6 *drove, urged on,* as cattle or sheep into folds, or pens; 7 *abated, diminished, departed,* as natural strength; 8 *concealed, preserved,* as property from plunderers. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Num. 35: 25. Deut. 34: 7. Jud. 4: 17. pl. Gen. 14: 10. Lev. 26: 17. Cant. 2: 17. F. Exod. 14: 25. 21: 13. Gen. 39: 12. pl. Ps. 104: 7. Is. 10: 3. 30: 17. Imp. pl. Exod. 14: 27. Jos. 8: 6. Hiph. Exod. 9: 20. F. Deut. 32: 30. Inf. Jud. 6: 11. As a n. m. s. מָנוֹס *Refuge, protection, a hiding place;* alluding to the city of refuge. Ps. 142: 5. 2 Sam. 22: 3. LXX. φύγοις, *To flee, escape* for one's life. Ger. *fliehen.* Belg. slieden, *to slip away softly, silently, imperceptibly.* Arab. ناص naasa, *To be quick, expeditious, swift,* as a horse.

נוֹס nos. *In fleeing, escaping.* Inf. K. R. —.

נוֹסְדוּ no-se-doo. *They were determined, set, fixed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. Ps. 2: 2. R. יָסַד.

נוֹסְסָה no-se-sah. *She that exalts, sets up a banner,* or *breast-work.* f. s. Ben. K. R. נָסַס.

נוֹסַף no-saph. *He was added.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. יָסַף.

נוֹסָפוֹת no-sa-photh. *They that are added,* or *additions.* Part. in Niph. f. p. R. —.

וְנִוַּסְּרוּ we-niv-was-se-roo. *And they shall be admonished, warned, taught.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. ו convers. Ez. 23: 48. R. יָסַר.

נוּעַ noo-a. 1 *He was agitatad, disturbed;* 2 *he reeled, staggered,* as a drunken man, or through weakness; 3 *shook, quivered,* as the lips; 4 *abandoned, forsook,* as a sinking ship or a city devoted to destruction; 5 *departed, withdrew,* i. e. through fear of punishment; 6 *scattered, dispersed,* as chaff before the wind; 7 *wandered, was unsettled,* as a vagrant, or fugitive; 8 *mocked, derided, shook, nodded,* as the head; 9 *raised up, exalted,* as a ruler; 10 *set, placed,* as on the feet, or knees; 11 *cast, shook off,* as ripe fruit; 12 *absorbed, dried up, failed,* as water from a river. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 19: 1. 29: 9. Ps. 107: 27. Job 28: 4. Prov. 5: 6. F. Is. 7: 2. 2 Sam. 15: 20. pl. Exod. 20: 18. Part. Gen. 4: 12. f. p. 1 Sam. 1: 13. Inf. Jud. 9: 9. 11: 13. Jer. 14: 10. Niph. Amos. 9: 9. pl. Nah. 3: 13. Hiph. 2 K. 18: 34. 19: 13. f. s. Is. 37: 12. F. Zeph. 2: 15. Ps. 22: 8. Job 16: 14. Dan: 10: 10. Ps. 109: 25. Imp. Ps. 59: 12. As a n. m. p. מְנַעְנְעִים *Cornets, cymbals.* 2 Sam. 6: 5. Gr. σείστρον, Lat. *sistra,* LXX. κυμβάλοις, *Cymbals,* Luth. *schellen,* the same, comp. of מָנַע *To restrain, keep in,* or *back,* and נָעַ *To wander, move.* Organa cum quibus se quies agitat et saltat. Kimki. From נוּעַ *We have,* the Gr. Νεύω, Lat. *Nuo,* and Eng. nod, *to toss up and down.* Hence, *the land of Nod,* or *of wanderers and fugitives.*

נוֹעַ no-a. *In moving, shaking.* Inf. K. R. —.

נִוָּעֵד niv-wa-aid. *We will be convened, assembled.* 1. c. p. F. Niph. for נִוָּעַד. R. יָעַד.

נוֹעֲדוּ־עֲדוּ no-a-doo. *They were collected, assembled.* 3. c. p. F. Niph. R. —.

נוֹעַדְיָה no-ad-yah. *The assembly of Jehovah.* P. N.

נוֹעָז no-az. *He that is strong, robust.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. יָעַז.

נוֹעִיל no-il. *We shall profit ourselves.* 1. c. p. F. Hith. R. יָעַל.

נוֹעַץ no-atz. *He was counseled, advised.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. ו *They were,* 3. c. p. R. יָעַץ.

נוֹעָצִים no-a-tzim. *They that are counseled, consulted, admonished.* Part. in Niph. m. p. R. —.

נוּף nooph. 1 *He elevated, waved,* or *tossed up and down,* as with the hand; 2 *sprinkled, watered;* 3 *winnowed, sifted, cleansed,* or *spoiled,*

Digitized by Google

plundered, made bare, as a nation; 4 *brandished*, as the sword; 5 *extended, raised the hands*, to punish; 6 *presented*, as a gift, or offering; 7 *operated, carved, worked upon*, as with an iron tool. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Prov. 7: 17. Piail. F. Is. 10: 32. Hiph. Exod. 35: 22. Lev. 9: 21. Jos. 8: 31. F. Deut. 27: 5. Lev. 23: 11. Hoph. Exod. 29: 27. As a n. m. s. נוֹף *A country, a rich, elevated place*, as Mount Zion. Ps. 48: 3. As a n. f. s. תְּנוּפָה *A waive-offering*. Exod. 29: 24. f. s. const. chap. 35: 22. pl. Num. 18: 11. Hence also נִפָּה *A sieve*, figuratively, *a hostile army*, which is to sift, and shake terribly, the corrupt nations of the earth. Is. 30: 28. See Luke 22: 31. Chald. Tal. Syr. Arab. and Ethiop. the same.

נוֹפֵל no-phail. *He that falls*. m. s. Ben. K. R. נָפַל.

נוּץ nootz. 1 *He shone sparkled, was bright, luminous*, as gold; 2 *budded, blossomed, appeared delightful*, as flowers in full bloom; 3 *was mature, ripe*, as for the grave, or *flourished*, as the almond tree. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. m. p. Ez. 1: 7. Hiph. Cant. 6: 10. 7: 12. F. Eccles. 12: 5. As a n. f. s. נִצָּה *a flower, blossom*. Is. 18: 5. Job 15: 33. m. p. Cant. 2: 12.

נוֹצָה no-tzah. *A feather, a wing*. f. s. R. נָצָה.

נוֹצִיא no-tze. *We will cause to conduct, bring out*. 1. c. p. F. Hiph. R. יָצָא.

נוֹצַר no-tzar. *He was framed, formed*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. יָצַר.

נוֹצֵר no-tzair. *He that watches, guards, protects*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. נָצַר.

נוּק See יָנַק.

נוֹקֹשׁ no-kash. *He was ensnared*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. תָּ *Thou wast*, 2. m. s. וּ *They were*. 3. c. p. ו convers. R. יָקַשׁ.

נוֹקֵשׁ no-kaish. *He that is entangled, ensnared*. m. s. Ben. K. Ps. 9: 17. R. —.

נוּר noor. Arab. نار نير nara, *To be light, splendid, luminous*. Syr. and Chald. the same. As a n. m. s. נִיר or נוּר *A lamp, candle, light*; figuratively, *a teacher* or *lamp in Israel, son, heir*. 2 Sam. 22: 29. 1 K. 11: 36. 2 Sam. 21: 17; *the illumination of the Holy Spirit*. Job 29: 3. Chald. *a fire*, Dan. 7: 9. *a candlestick*. Targ. Onk. on Exod. 25: 31.

נוֹרָא no-ra. *He*, or *it that is dreadful, fearful*. Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. הָ f. s. וֹת f. p. ךָ *thy*. R. יָרֵא.

נוּשׁ noosh. *He was sick, weak, faint*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 69: 21. Syr. ܢܘܫ *To tremble, pant, totter, shake, be mortally afflicted*. "Reproach hath broken, my heart, and I am ready to die." Germ. trans. This root is referred in general to אָנַשׁ.

נוֹשְׂאֵי נֹשׂ no-se-ai. *They that bear, carry*. pl. const. Ben. K. R. נָשָׂא.

נוֹשָׁבָה־בָּת־שָׁ no-sha-vah. *She was inhabited*. 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. R. יָשַׁב.

נוֹשָׁבוֹת no-sha-voth. *They that are inhabited*. Part. in Niph. f. p. R. —.

נוֹשֶׁה־אָ no-sheh. *He that is an usurer*. m. s. Ben. K. R. נָשָׁה.

נוֹשָׁן no-shan. *He that has become old, imfirm*. Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. תָּ f. s. R. יָשַׁן.

נוֹשַׁע־שַׁע no-sha. *He was saved, delivered*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. נוּ *We have been*, 1. c. p R. יָשַׁע.

נוֹשְׁקֵי־כֶשׁ no-she-kai. *They that are equipped, armed*. pl. const. Ben. K. R. נָשַׁק.

נְוֹת ne-oth. *Habitations, dwellings*. f. p. R. נָוֶה.

נוֹתֵן no-thain. *He that gives, delivers up, puts, places*. m. s. Ben. K. R. נָתַן.

נוֹתָר־תַּר no-thar. *He was left behind, relinquished*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. הָ *She was*, 3. f. s. וּ *They were*, 3. c. p. תִּי *I was*, 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye were*, 2. m. p. R. יָתַר.

נִזְבָּח־בְּחָה niz-bach. *We will sacrifice*. 1. c. p. F. K. ה Parag. R. זָבַח.

נָזַד na-zad. *He boiled, cooked*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. F. Gen. 25: 29. As a n. m. s. מְזִיד *Pottage*, a decoction of green herbs. 2 K. 4: 38. Luth. rochtein geritch, *to prepare a mess*; rendered, in general, *coxit Jacobus pultien*.

Digitized by Google

נָזָה na-zah. 1 *He sprinkled*, as with water, &c.; 2 *spattered*, as with blood; 3 *leaped jumped, exulted* for joy; 4 *watered, blest, justified*, as the heathen. Hence, כֵּן יַזֶּה גּוֹיִם רַבִּים *Therefore he shall cause to water*, (bless) *the multitude of the Gentiles*. Is. 52: 15. See chap. 53: 11, and Heb. 10: 22. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Lev. 6: 20. 2 K. 9: 33. Is. 63: 3. Hiph. Lev. 4: 6. F. Lev. 16: 14. 8: 11. Imp. Num. 8: 7. Part. Num. 19: 21. ו convers. Tal. נָזַהִיר *To rebuke, reprove*, either by word or doctrine. Shab. Gem. fol. 48. Arab. نزو and نز naza, *To flow, distill, run down*, as water, or honey, *to attack, rush upon, sally out*, as upon an enemy. The sprinkling of the nations may perhaps refer to the waters of purification. Num. 8: 7.

נִזְהַר niz-har. *He was admonished, warned*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. זָהַר.

נָזִיד na-zid. *Pottage*. m. s. R. נָזַד.

נָזִיר נְזִיר na-zir. *Separated, set apart*. m. s. *A Nazarite*. P. N. aff. ה, *her*, ך *thy*. R. נָזַר.

נַזְכִּיר־כִּירָה naz-kir. *We will cause to remember*. 1. c. p. F. Hiph. ה Parag. R. זָכַר.

נִזְכָּרִים niz-ka-rim. *They that are remembered*. Part. in Niph. m. p. R. —.

נָזַל na-zal. 1 *He diminished, reduced, humbled*, as mountains, or proud, arrogant men; 2 *flowed, extended, diffused*, as a river, or the waters of life; 3 *poured out*, as water from a pail; 4 *increased, abounded, run over*, as rivers when flooded; 5 *distilled, prospered, flowed sweetly, eloquently*, as a speech, or sermon; 6 *gushed out*, as tears from the eyes, or water from a rock. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Is. 63: 19. Jud. 5: 6. with dag. euph. Is. 64: 2. F. Num. 24: 7. Deut. 32: 20. Ps. 147: 18. Is. 45: 8. Jer. 9: 18. Pres. Part. m. p. Jer. 18: 14. Exod. 15: 8. Ps. 78: 16, 44. Cant. 4: 15. Is. 44: 3. Hiph. Is. 48: 21. Lam. 1: 5. מַזָּל in Rab. Heb. means, *prosperity, good fortune*. Arab. نزل nazala, *to descend, flow, drop down*. Whence, זוּל *To evacuate, empty*, as the clouds of rain.

נָזַם na-zam. Arab. زم zamam. *To bind, gird, tie, unite*. Ethiop. *to encompass, encircle*. As a n. m. s. נֶזֶם *A bracelet, ear-ring ornament, nose-jewel*. Gen. 24: 22. Hos. 2: 13. m. p. Gen. 35: 4. pl. const. Is. 3: 21. aff. ה, *her*.

נִזְעֲכוּ niz-a-choo. *They were cut off*, or *shortened*. 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. זָעַךְ.

נִזְעָמִים niz-a-mim. *They that are enraged, furious*. Part. in Niph. m. p. R. זָעַם.

נִזְעַקוּ niz-a-koo. *They were collected, assembled*. 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. aff. תָּ *Thou wast*, 2. m. s. R. זָעַק.

נָזַק na-zak. *He affected, injured, defrauded*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. in Chald. Dan. 6: 2. Ezra 4: 13, 22. As a n. m. s. נֶזֶק *Damage, loss, injury*. Esth. 7: 4. Chald. *an evil spirit, demon, devil*. Hence, מַזִּיקָא *Demons, devils*. Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 106: 37.

נָזַר na-zar. 1 *He separated*, as from impurity, evil, &c.; 2 *devoted, consecrated*, as to Jehovah; 3 *abstained*, as from wine, and strong drink; 4 *apostatized, alienated himself*, or *became an idolater*; 5 *was cut off*, as from society, or *was devoted to death*, as Joseph. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Is. 1: 4. Ez. 14: 4. Niph. F. Ez. 14: 6. Zech. 7: 3. pl. Lev. 22: 2. Hos. 9: 10. Inf. Zech. 7: 3. Hiph. Gen. 49: 26. Num. 6: 12. F. Num. 6: 3. Inf. v. 2. As a n. m. s. נֵזֶר *A crown, a consecration*, and נָזִיר *A Nazarite, a separated*, or *devoted person to religion*, or *to any particular service*. Hence, נֵזֶר *The hair*, because never cut, or trimmed, by the Nazarites. Jer. 7: 2. See Num. 6: 2. 7: 13. Lev. 21: 12. m. p. Amos 2: 11. LXX. προσέχετωσαν, from πρός and χέω, *To cling to, hold fast, observe, keep*, as the law and ordinances. Ger. enthalten, *to shun, avoid, forsake, decline*. Arab. Syr. Chald. and Sam. *separavit, sacravit*. See נָזַר.

נָזְרוּ na-zo-roo. *They have departed, separated from*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. Is. 1: 4. R. —.

נִזְרַע niz-ra. *We shall sow, scatter*, as seed. 1. c. p. F. K. וְנִזְרְעָה, 3. m. s. Pret. ו convers. Num. 5: 8. aff. תֶּם *Ye*, 2. m. p. Ez. 36: 9. R. זָרַע.

נֹחַ no-ach. *Rest, quietness*. P. N.

נֶחְבָּא nech-ba. *He was hid, concealed*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. תָּ *Thou*, 2. m. s. וּ *They were*, 3. c. p. R. חָבָא.

Digitized by Google

נֶחְבְּאִים nech-be-im. *They that are hid, concealed.* Part. in Niph. m. p. נִחְבָּה, f. s. Jer. 49: 10. R. —.

נַחְבִּי nach-be. *Hid, covered, protected.* P. N.

נֶחְדָּל nech-dal. *We shall desist, refrain, forbear.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. חָדַל.

וּנְחַדֵּשׁ oo-ne-chad-daish. *And we will diligently renew.* 1. c. p. F. Piail. 1 Sam. 11: 14. R. חָדַשׁ.

נָחָה na-chah. 1 *He led, removed, protected, conducted,* as a shepherd his flock; 2 *instructed, directed,* as the mind in spiritual things; 3 *comforted, encouraged, sustained;* 4 *delivered, rescued,* as from danger and difficulty. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 24: 27. Exod. 15: 13. Ps. 60: 11. 77: 21. Is. 58: 11. Exod. 13: 17. Imp. Exod. 32: 34. Ps. 27: 11. Hiph. Gen. 24: 48. F. Is. 57: 18. Ps. 31: 4. 61: 3. 2 K. 18: 11. Job 12: 23. pl. Ps. 43: 3. Inf. Exod. 13: 21. Neh. 9: 19. Prov. 11: 3. As a n. f. s. מִנְחָה *A meat-offering,* which was presented to Jehovah as a memorial of his sustaining and preserving grace. Gen. 4: 3. Lev. 2: 1, 4. Ps. 40: 7.

נָחָה na-chah. *He rested, was quiet, still.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. נוּחַ.

נְחֵה ne-chai. *Lead, direct thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. נָחָה.

נְחַוֶּא ne-chav-wai. *We will diligently show, declare.* 1. c. p. F. Piail. Chald. Dan. 2: 4. R. חָוָה.

נַחוּם נָחוּם na-choom. *Penitent.* P. N.

נְחוּמִי ne-choo-my. *My repentance.* m. s. R. נָחַם.

נָחוּץ na-chootz. *Urged, hastened* Part. Paul. m. s. R. נָחַץ.

נָחוּשׁ na-choosh. *Brazen, brass.* Part. Pual. m. s. aff. הָ f. s. R. נָחַשׁ.

נֶחֱזַק ne-che-zak. *We shall prevail, be strong.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. חָזַק.

נִחְיֶה nich-yeh. *We shall prevail, live, revive.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. חָיָה.

נָחִיתָ na-che-tha. *Thou hast conducted, led.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. נָחָה.

נָחַל na-chal. 1 *He possessed, occupied, enjoyed;* 2 *inherited, owned;* 3 *divided, distributed; polluted, profaned.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Zech. 2: 12. Num. 34: 17. pl. Jos. 14: 1. F. Prov. 11: 29. pl. Num. 26: 25. Inf. Num. 34: 18. Piail. Jos. 13: 32. pl. 14: 1. F. Num. 34: 17. Inf. 84: 39. Hiph. Jer. 3: 18. 12: 14. 1 Chron. 28: 8. F. Jos. 1: 6. Part. Deut. 12: 10. Inf. Deut. 32: 8. Prov. 8: 21. Is. 49: 8. Deut. 21: 16. Hoph. Job 7: 3. Hiph. Is. 14: 2. Lev. 25: 46. Num. 33: 54. F. pl. Num. 34: 13. Ez. 47: 13. Inf. Num. 32. 18. As a n. f. s. נַחֲלָה *An inheritance, possession, substance, wealth, land, a vineyard, the Israel of God, heaven, happiness,* or *spiritual enjoyment.* Num. 36: 3. 16: 14. Deut. 18: 2. Exod. 15: 17. Ps. 105: 11. 127: 3. The verb occurs in Niph. Ez. 22: 16, but it evidently belongs to חָלַל. Hence, וְנִחַלְתָּ בְּךָ לְעֵינֵי הַגּוֹיִם *Thou shalt be polluted in the eyes of the heathen.* Kimki and Jarchi. See Ez. 20: 9. Targ. וְאִתְקַדַּשׁ בְּיָדָךְ *And I will sanctify myself in the midst of thee.* Arab. نَخَلَ nachala, *To sift, separate, search out.*

נָחַל נַחַל na-chal. *A river, brook, valley.* m. s. R. —.

נְחַל ne-chal. *He diligently distributed, gave for a possession.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

נִחַל ne-chal. *He was profaned, defiled.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. חָלַל.

נַחַל אֶשְׁכּוֹל na-chal esh-kol. *The brook of Eshkol.* R. —.

נַחֲלָה na-cha-lah. *That which is weak, diseased.* Part. in Niph. f. s. R. חָלָה.

נַחֲלָה־לָת־לַת na-cha-lah. *A possession, inheritance.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ם *their,* וֹת f. p. R. נָחַל.

נַחְלָה nach-lah. *To the river, brook.* m. s. ה Parag. Num. 34: 5. R. —.

נַחֲלָה nach-lah. *That which is grievous.* Part. in Niph. f. s. R. חָלָה.

נָחֲלוּ na-cha-loo. *They inherited.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. נָחַל.

נֶחֱלוּ nech-loo. *They were sick, grieved.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. חָלָה.

נְחֲלוּ ne-cha-loo. *They diligently inherited, distributed,* as an inheritance. 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. Jos. 14: 1. R. נָחַל.

נַחֲלִיאֵל nach-le-ail. *The possession of God.* P. N.

Digitized by Google

נַחֲלַיִם na-cha-la-yim. *The two rivers.* dual. R. —.

נַחֲלִיף na-cha-liph. *We will cause to change, transform.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. Is. 9: 9, or 10. R. חָלַף.

נֶחֱלָמִי ne-che-la-me. *My dreamer.* P. N.

נַחֲלַץ nai-cha-laitz. *We shall be prepared, ready.* 1. c. p. F. Niph. Num. 32: 17. R. חָלַץ.

נֶחֱלָץ ne-che-latz. *He that is delivered.* Part. in Niph. m. s. Prov. 11: 8. R. —.

נָחַלְתִּי na-chal-te. *I have possessed, inherited.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. נָחַל.

נָחַם na-cham. 1 *He grieved, lamented, mourned;* 2 *repented, regretted;* 3 *was penitent, humble, broken down in spirit, excited, agitated,* because of sin; 4 *he appeased, comforted, consoled;* 5 *was changed, altered,* in opinion, conduct and character; 6 *he punished, avenged, repaid.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs. in Niph. Gen. 6: 7. 1 Sam. 15: 35. Jer. 8: 6. 2 Sam. 13: 39. Ez. 32: 31. 14: 22. F. Gen. 24: 6. Part. Jud. 21: 15. Piail. Is. 41: 13. 49: 13. pl. Ez. 14: 22. F. Is. 46: 13. Imp. Is. 40: 1. Inf. v. 2. Part. Lam. 1: 2. m. p. 2 Sam. 10: 3. Pual. Is. 54: 11. F. Is. 66: 13. Hith. Ez. 5: 13. F. Deut. 32: 36. Num. 23: 19. Ps. 119: 52. Inf. Gen. 37: 35. Part. Gen. 27: 42. As a n. m. s. נֹחַם *Repentance, conviction of guilt, remorse of conscience, a godly sorrow for sin.* Hos. 13: 14. 11: 18. Whence, רָחַם *To conceive, generate.* Repentance is the bud, regeneration is the blossom. LXX. μετανέω, *An after change, a turning about, a change of thought and mind.* Arab. نَقَم نَكَم nakama, *To excite, agitate, disturb.* Sam. and Chald., *to appease, pacify, compassionate.* Belg. ruen, *to rue, regret.*

נָחָם na-cham. *He led, conducted them.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ם. R. נָחָה.

נִחֵם נִחַם ne-cham. *He diligently comforted, consoled.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. נָחַם.

נֶחְמָד nech-mad. *That which is desirable.* Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. חָמַד.

נֻחַמָּה nu-cha-mah. *She was diligently comforted.* 3. f. s. Pret. Pual. R. נָחַם.

נַחֲמוּ na-cha-moo. *Comfort ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

נְחֶמְיָה ne-chem-yah. *The consolation of Jehovah.* P. N.

נַחֲמָנִי na-cha-ma-ne. *My comfort, consolation.* P. N.

נֶחְמְסוּ nech-me-soo. *They were taken away, removed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. חָמַס.

נֶחָמָתִי ne-cha-ma-the. *My comfort, consolation.* f. s. R. נָחַם.

נִחַמְתִּי נִחַם ne-cha-me-te. *I have been grieved.* 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. Gen. 6: 7. R. —.

נִחַמְתָּנִי ne-cham-te-ne. *Thou hast diligently consoled me.* 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

נַחְנוּ נַחְ nach-noo. *We.* Pron. 1. c. p. R. אֲנִי.

נַחֲנִי na-cha-ne. *He led, conducted me.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. נָחָה.

נְחֵנִי ne-chai-ne. *Lead, conduct thou me.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

נַחְנְתִּי nai-chan-te. *Thou hast been gracious, lovely.* 2. f. s. Pret. Niph. Jer. 22: 23. R. חָנַן.

נֶחְפָּה nech-pah. *That which is covered, spread over.* Part. in Niph. f. s. R. חָפָה.

נֶחְפָּז nech-paz. *That which is hastened, urged on.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. חָפַז.

נֶחְפָּזוּ nech-pa-zoo. *They were hurried away.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נַחְפְּשָׂה nach-pe-sah. *We will search, scrutinize.* 1. c. p. F. K. ח Parag. R. חָפַשׂ.

נֶחְפְּשׂוּ nech-pe-soo. *They were searched, examined.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נָחַץ na-chatz. *He* or *it urged, pressed,* or *hastened.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Past Part. 1 Sam. 21: 8. Hence חֵץ *An arrow,* which passes swiftly through the air. Gen. 49: 23.

נֶחְקַר nech-kar. *He,* or *it was scrutinized.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. חָקַר.

נָחַר na-char. Syr. ܢܚܪ and Arab. نخر nachara, *To snort, snore, breathe short.* As a n. m. s. נָחַר *The snorting, neighing,* as of horses. Job 39: 20. f. s. const. Jer. 8: 16. Whence, חָרָה *To be hot, enraged, furious.*

נָחַר נָחַר na-char. *He was scorched, burnt.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. חָרַר.

נִחַר ne-char. *He,* or *it was parched, dried up.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. Ps. 69: 4. R. —.

Digitized by Google

נֶחֱרְבוּ ne-cher-voo. *They were slain.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. חָרַב.

נֶחֱרֶבֶת ne-che-re-veth. *That which is desolate.* Part. in Niph. f. s. aff. תּ f. p. R. —.

נְחַרוּ ne-cha-roo. *They were burnt, scorched.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. Ps. 102: 4. R. חָרַר.

נִחֲרוּ ne-cha-roo. *They were angry, excited.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. Cant. 1: 6. R. —.

נַחֲרִי na-cha-ry. *My examiner.* P. N.

נֶחֱרֶפֶת ne-che-re-pheth. *That,* or *she that is deflowerered, dishonored.* Part. in Niph. f. s. R. חָרַף.

נֶחֱרָצָה נֶחֱרָצָת nai-che-ra-tzah. *That which is decided on, determined.* Part. in Niph. f. s. R. חָרַץ.

נַחֲרַת־חֹרֶת na-cha-rath. *The neighing, snorting.* f. s. const. R. נָחַר.

נָחַשׁ na-chash. 1 *He perceived, discerned, understood;* 2 *searched, scrutinized, gazed upon;* 3 *was wise, sagacious;* 4 *he revealed, uncovered, made manifest;* 5 *divined, predicted;* 6 *charmed, allured,* as by flattery; 7 *seduced, perverted,* as by false doctrine, or an ignis fatuus. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Gen. 30: 27. 2 K. 21: 6. 2 Chron. 33: 6. F. Lev. 19: 26. 1 K. 20: 23. Inf. Gen. 44: 5. Part. Deut. 18: 10. As a n. m. s. נָחָשׁ *A beast, a cunning, sagacious serpent, a wise animal;* figuratively, *a wicked, malicious man, a cruel prince,* or *ruler.* Jer. 8: 17, *the devil,* or *old serpent,* who has diffused his poison through the whole human family. Maimonides More Nevuchim, chap. 20, p. 2. Gen. 3: 1. 49: 17. Num. 23: 23, 24. Is. 27: 1. See 1 Chron. 11: 3, 14. Rev. 12: 9. The Rabbins are of the same opinion with Maimonides. See Beraishith, Rab. Sec. 10, Aben Ezra, Targ. Jonath. on Gen. 3: 6. Compare נָקַשׁ. נָכַשׁ in the Tal. means, *to weed, root up, destroy.* Bara. Mets. fol. 89. Hence, "The nachash was more wise (artful) than every beast of the field, which the Lord Jehovah had made." He was therefore a creature of reason and understanding, that was formed as man, and not שֶׁרֶץ *A reptile,* or *snake,* which the waters produced. Gen. 1: 20. Whence, חָשָׁה *To be silent, still, concealed,* as an enemy, or an assassin. Targ. נִסְיָתִי *To try, tempt, induce to evil.* Rab. Abraham, *to peep, spy,* as into every hole and corner. Rab. David, *to interrogate, augur.* Hence also נַחַשׁ *Divination, enchantment, a charming, seducing, bewitching, bewildering.* In Arabic the ourang-outang is often called *nachasa.*

נַחֵשׁ na-chaish. *In diligently divining.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

נְחֻשׁ־שָׁא נְחֻשֶׁת ne-chash. *Brass.* m. s. R. —.

נֶחְשָׁב nech-shav. *That which is reputed, estimated.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. חָשַׁב.

נֶחְשָׁבוּ־שׁ nech-sha-voo. *They were counted, reckoned.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. aff. תִּי *I have been,* 1. c. s. נוּ *We were,* 1. c. p. R. —.

נַחְשׁוֹן nach-shon. *A diviner.* P. N.

נְחָשִׁים ne-cha-shim. *Divinations, enchantments, serpents.* m. p. R. נָחָשׁ.

נְחֻשְׁתָּא ne-chush-ta. *The chamber of the serpent.* P. N.

נְחֻשְׁתָּהּ ne-chush-tah. *Her brass.* f. s. aff. ם *their.* R. —.

נְחַשְׁתִּי ne-chash-te. *I have diligently found out, learned.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

נְחָשְׁתִּי ne-chosh-te. *My brass.* f. s. R. —.

נְחֻשְׁתֵּךְ ne-chush-she-taich. *Thy dross, poison, brass.* f. s. R. —.

נְחֻשְׁתָּן ne-chush-tan. *The praising, celebrating serpent.* P. N. From נָחַשׁ and תָּנָה.

נָחַת na-chath. 1 *He proceeded, went forth,* to battle; 2 *entered into, passed through,* as a country; 3 *pierced, wounded,* as with a dart; 4 *caused to fall, come upon,* as a punishment; 5 *poured down,* as rain, or hail; 6 *humbled, subdued, deposed,* as a haughty person, or prince; 7 *conveyed, carried,* as goods from one place to another; 8 *deposited,* or laid up in store. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Jer. 21: 13. f. s. Ps. 38: 3. Prov. 17: 10. m. p. F. with dag. euph. (יַחַתוּ) Job 21: 13. Niph. 2 Sam. 22: 35. f. s. Ps. 18: 35. pl. Ps. 38: 3. Piail. 2 Sam. 22: 35. F. Ezra 6: 5. Imp. Ps. 65: 11. Ezra 5: 15. Part. Ezra 6: 1. Hiph. Imp. Joel 3: 17, or 4, 11. Hoph. Dan. 5: 20. As a n. m. s. נָחֵת *The descent, going down, entrance.* Job 17: 16. Is. 30: 30. m. p. 2 K. 6: 9.

נַחַת na-chath. *Rest, quietness.* f. s. const. also. P. N. R. נוּחַ.

נָחֵת נָחֵת na-chaith. *Diligently descending.* Part. in Piail. Chald. Dan. 4: 10. R. נָחַת.

Digitized by Google

נַחֵת na-chaith. *Diligently level, settle thou down.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. Ps. 15: 11. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

נֻחַת ne-chath. *He was cast down.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נְחָתוּ ne-cha-thoo. *They have pierced, wounded, stuck fast.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. Ps. 38: 3. R. —.

נָחְתִּי נַח noch-te. *I was quiet, still.* 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. R. נוּחַ.

נְחִתִּים ne-chith-tim. *They that are gone down.* Part. in Niph. m. p. R. נָחַת.

נֶחְתַּךְ nech-tach. *He, or it has been determined, fixed upon.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. Dan. 9: 24. R. חָתַךְ.

נִטְבְּלוּ nit-be-loo. *They were dipped, immersed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. Jos. 3: 15. R. טָבַל.

נָטָה na-tah. 1 *He extended, stretched out,* as a line, or the hand to punish; 2 *spread out,* as a curtain, or tent; 3 *inclined, bent down,* as the heart, or ear to good advice; 4 *listened, attended to, considered,* as a prayer, or petition; 5 *imparted, extended,* as favor, or mercy; 6 *stooped, condescended,* as to an inferior; 7 *lodged, turned in, remained* for a night; 8 *perverted, turned aside* from the law; 9 *abandoned, gave up,* as the heart to evil; 10 *declined, disappeared,* as the sun when setting, or a shadow on the sun-dial; 11 *slipped, stumbled,* as into sin; 12 *apostatized, departed from God;* 13 *was humbled, depressed, brought low.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jos. 8: 25. Num. 21: 15. 2 Sam. 2: 19. Jer. 14: 8. Is. 66: 12. Gen. 38: 1. 39: 19. F. Job 15: 29. Num. 20: 17. נִטָּה irreg. for נִנְטֹה, apocop. Prov. 4: 5, 27. Zeph. 2: 13. f. s. Job 31: 7. m. s. Gen. 12: 8. 18: 16. Exod. 10: 22. pl. 1 Sam. 8: 3. Imp. Exod. 8: 1. Inf. Jud. 19: 8. Pres. Part. Ps. 104: 2. Paul. Ps. 62: 4. f. Exod. 7: 6. Niph. Num. 24: 6. F. Zech. 1: 16. pl. Jer. 6: 4. Hiph. Ezra 7: 28. Is. 44: 20. f. s. Prov. 7: 21. pl. 1 K. 11: 4. Jer. 7: 24. F. Ps. 49: 5. 2 Sam. 19: 15. Is. 31: 3. Job 23: 11. Imp. Ps. 17: 6. Exod. 23: 6. 2 K. 19: 6. Hoph. Part. Ez. 9: 9. f. p. Is. 8: 8. As a n. f. s. מַטֶּה *A rod, staff, sceptre, branch, strength, support;* figuratively, *a tribe, a nation,* or the rod of God's indignation, with which he punishes sinners. Is. 10. 5. Gen. 47: 31. 1 Sam. 19: 13. 2 K. 4: 10. 2 Sam. 3. 31. Esth. 1: 6. Num. 1: 49. Lev. 26: 26. pl. const. Hab. 3: 14. f. p. Num. 7: 2. See יָטָה.

נִטֶּה nit-teh. *We will turn aside, depart.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נְטוּת ne-too-oth. *They that are stretched forth, extended.* Part. Paul. f. p. R. —.

נָטוּ Irreg. for נְטוּ. 3. c. p. R. —.

נָטוּי na-too-y. *Inclined, bent down, stretched out.* Part. Paul. m. s. aff. ח, f. s. Ez. 7: 8. R. —.

נָטוּעַ na-too-a. *That which is planted.* Part. Paul. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. נָטַע.

נְטוֹפָתִי ne-to-pha-thy. *My dropping, distilling.* P. N.

נְטוֹשׁ ne-tosh. *Desist, leave off, forsake thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. נָטַשׁ.

נְטוּשָׁה ne-too-shah. *Forsaken, abandoned.* Part. Paul. f. s. R. —.

נְטוֹת ne-toth. *To decline, extend.* Inf. K. R. נָטָה.

נִטָּיוּ nit-ta-yoo. *They were extended, stretched out.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נְטִילֵי ne-te-lai. *The bearers,* as of burdens, or silver. pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. נָטַל.

נְטִישׁוֹתֶיהָ ne-te-sho-the-ah. *Her battlements, fortifications.* f. p. Jer. 5: 10. R. נָטַשׁ.

נְטִישֹׁתַיִךְ ne-te-sho-tha-yich. *Thy branches, shoots, plants.* f. p. R. —.

נָטִיתָ na-te-tha. *Thou hast stretched out.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. R. נָטָה.

נָטַל na-tal. 1 *He endured, sustained,* as a burden; 2 *protected, preserved, bore aloft,* as on eagles' wings; 3 *proposed, submitted,* as for consideration; 4 *lifted up, weighed,* as the isles in a pair of balances. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lam. 3: 28. F. Is. 40: 15. Pres. Part. 2 Sam. 24: 12. Piail. F. Is. 63: 9. Chald. Pret. Dan. 4: 31. 7: 4. As a n. m. s. נַטָּל *A burden, weight, load,* as of sand. Prov. 27: 3. Hence, נְטִילֵי *Bearers,* i. e. of silver, Zeph. 1: 11. In Chald., *to exalt, lift up, bear, sustain, impose,* or *lay upon,* as a tax, &c. Hence, תִּתְנְטַל מַלְכוּתֵיהּ *His king*

Digitized by Google

dom shall be exalted, and מִטּוּל בְּנֵי קֶהָת *The burden of the sons of Kaihath*. Targ. Onk. on Num. 24: 7. 4: 15, and Exod. 10: 13. See Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 102: 14. Whence, טָלֵה.

נִטְמָא nit-ma. *He was defiled, polluted*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. תִּי *I was*, 1. c. s. ה *She was*, 3. f. s. ו *They were*, 3. c. p. נוּ *We were*, 1. c. p. תֶּם *Ye were*, 2. m. p. R. טָמֵא.

נִטְמָאִים nit-me-im. *They that are defiled, polluted*. Part. in Niph. m. p. R. —.

נִטְמֵאת nit-maith. *Thou hast been polluted*. 2. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נָטַע na-ta. 1 *He planted, cultivated*, as a vineyard; 2 *established, settled*, as a nation, or individual; 3 *pitched*, as a tent, or *encamped*, as an army; 4 *placed, fixed, drove*, as a nail in a door; 5 *sowed, planted*, as grain. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Num. 24: 6. 6: 11. Eccles. 2: 4. F. Gen. 9: 20. Deut. 16: 21. Jer. 31: 6. Dan. 11: 45. Imp. Is. 37: 30. Inf. Is. 51: 16. Eccles. 3: 2. Pres. Part. Jer. 11: 17. m. p. Jer. 31; 5. Paul. Eccles. 3: 2. m. p. Eccles. 12: 12. Niph. Is. 40: 24. As a n. m. s. נָטָע *A plant, vine, sprig of a tree, a plantation*. Job 14: 9. Is. 17: 11. 5: 7. 61: 3. 60: 21. aff. י. pl. const. ים. m. p.

נָטַעְתָּה־עָ na-te-ah. *She planted*. 3. f. s. Pret. K. R —.

נִטְעוּ nit-ta-oo. *They were planted*. 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נֹטְעִים no-te-im. *They that plant*. m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

נָטַעְתָּ na-ta-ta. *Thou hast planted*. 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. R. —.

נָטַף na-taph. 1 *He*, or *it distilled, dropped, flowed down*, as words; 2 *published, proclaimed, predicted*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Jud. 5: 4. Cant. 5: 4. F. Job 29: 22. Pres. Part. f. p. Cant. 5: 13. Hiph. Amos 3. 13. F. Micah 2: 11. As a n. m. s. נָטָף *A drop of water*, or *dew*. pl. const. Job 36: 27. *The oil, essence of cinnamon*, or *myrrh*. Exod. 30: 34. Whence, טָפַף *To move softly and slowly*, as children beginning to walk.

נְטֹפָה ne-to-phah. *The dropping, distilling*. P. N.

נָטְפוּ נָטַף na-ta-phoo. *They dropped, distilled*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. נָטַף.

נֹטְפוֹת no-te-photh. *They that drop, distill*. f. p. Ben. K. R. —.

נָטַר na-tar. 1 *He reserved, kept in store*, or *in mind*, as wrath, &c; 2 *watched, guarded, preserved*, as a city, &c.; 3 *dressed, cultivated*, as a vine, or vineyard. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Cant. 1: 6, 9. Chald. Dan. 7: 28. F. Ps. 103: 9. Jer. 3: 12. Lev. 19: 18. Pres. Part. Nah. 1: 2. m. p. Cant. 8: 11. f. s. Cant. 1: 6. As a n. f. s. מַטָּרָה *A prison*, or *place of confinement*. Jer. 32: 2. 8: 12. Neh. 3: 25. *a butt*, or *mark to fire at*, 1 Sam. 20: 20. Lam. 3: 12. נוֹטְרִים in the Tal. means, *scribes*, or *public notaries*, who were to keep the records of the nation. Shem. Rabb. Sec. 35.

נֹטְרָה no-te-rah. *She that keeps, preserves*. f. s. Ben. K. R. —.

נָטַרְתִּי nit-raith. *I have kept*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. irreg. for נָטַרְתִּי. R. —.

נָטַשׁ na-tash. 1 *He abandoned, rejected, abhorred*; 2 *relinquished, gave up*, as a claim; 3 *extended, spread abroad*, as an army; 4 *cancelled*, as a debt; 5 *permitted, allowed to remain*; 6 *committed*, or *left to the care of another*; 7 *unsheathed*, or *drew out*, as a sword. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 Sam. 4: 2. 10: 2. 17: 28. Ez. 29: 5. pl. Jud. 6: 13. Is. 2: 6. Gen. 31: 28. Ez. 29: 5. Exod. 23: 11. F. Ps. 94: 14. Deut. 32: 15. 1 Sam. 12: 22. Neh. 10: 32. irreg. נִטֹּשׁ for נְטָשׁ Imp. Prov. 17: 14. Part. Paul. Is. 21: 15. m. p. 1 Sam. 30: 16. Niph. Amos 5: 2. pl. Is. 16: 8. 33: 23. F. with ו convers. Jud. 15: 9. 2 Sam. 5: 18. Pual. Is. 32: 14. Compare, טוּשׁ. As a n. f. p. נְטִישׁוֹת *Branches, children, battlements*. Is. 18: 5. Jer. 48: 32. 5: 10.

נְטָשׁ nut-tash. *He was diligently forsaken, abandoned*. 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

נִטְשָׁה nit-te-shah. *She was forsaken*. 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נִטְּשׁוּ nit-te-shoo. *They were abandoned, forsaken*. 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נְטֻשִׁים ne-tu-shim. *They that are diffused, spread out*. m. p. Paul. K. R. —

Digitized by Google

נְטַשְׁנוּ ne-ta-sha-noo. *He hath forsaken us*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. R. —.

נָטְתָה na-te-thah. *She has diverted, turned aside*. 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. נָטָה.

נִיבִי nai-vy. *My fruit, praise*. P. N.

נָיוֹת na-yoth. *Pastures, fertile places*. P. N.

נִיחוֹחַ־חוֹחַ ne-cho-ach. *Quiet, still, at rest*. c. s. aff. הֶם *their*, י. *my*. R. נוּחַ.

נִיחוֹחִין ne-cho-chin. *Their odors*. m. p. Chald. aff. כֶם *your*. R. —.

נִין See נוּן.

נִינְוֵה ne-ne-waih. From נִי *A lamentation, weeping*, and נָוֶה *A dwelling*, or *habitation*, or it may be derived from נוּן *To flourish, prosper*. P. N.

נִינָם ne-nam. *We will oppress, afflict them*. 1. c. p. F. K. R. יָנַח.

נִיסָן ne-san. In Arab. نسا nasa, *To be full, complete, large, to increase*. P. N. The name of a Jewish month; answering to the latter part of March, and beginning of April, when the corn is ripe and full in the ear.

נִיק See יָנַק.

נִיר nir. *He dug up, ploughed, cultivated*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Imp. Jer. 4: 3. Hos. 10: 12. As a n. m. s. נִיר *A cultivation, tillage*, as of the ground. Prov. 13: 23. Chald., *a yoke*, for oxen. Targ. Jonath. on 1 K. 12: 11.

נִיר nir. *A lamp, candle*, or *light*. m. s. R. נוּר.

נִירָא ne-ra. *We will fear, reverence*. 1. c. p. F. K. R. יָרֵא.

נִירוּ ne-roo. *Plough ye*. 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. נִיר.

נַיְרִי nai-re. *My lamp, candle*. m. s. R. נוּר.

נִירַשׁ־רָשָׁה ne-rash. *We shall possess, inherit*. 1. c. p. F. K. R. יָרַשׁ.

נְכֵאָה ne-chai-ah. *Broken, wounded in spirit, disheartened*. Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. כֵּאָה.

נְכֹאוּ nich-ke-oo. *They were smitten, wounded*. 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. נָכָה.

נְכֹאת ne-choth. *Spices, aromatics*, the balm of Gilead. R. נָכַת.

נִכְבַּד nich-bad. *He was honorable, glorious*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. תָּ *Thou hast been*, 2. m. s. R. כָּבַד.

נִכְבַּד nich-bad. *We shall be honorable, weighty, burdensome*. 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נִכְבָּד nich-bad. *Honored, exalted*. Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

נִכְבָּדֵי בַּ nich-ba-dai. *The honorable, exalted*. pl. const. aff. הָ *her*. R. —.

נִכְבְּשָׁה nich-be-shah. *She was subdued, conquered*. 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. כָּבַשׁ.

נִכְבָּשׁוֹת nich-ba-shoth. *They that are subdued, brought into bondage*. Part. in Niph. f. p. R. —.

נֶכֶד ne-ched. *A grand-son, offspring*. m. s.

נָכָה na-chah. 1 *He punished, plagued, smote*; 2 *was crippled, injured, wounded*, i. e. in the feet; 3 *he killed, slew*, as with a sword; 4 *condemned, censured, upbraided*, as the conscience; 5 *rejoiced*, or *clapped with the hands*; 6 *contended, rushed upon*, as in battle. or *pushed with the horns*; 7 *conquered, subdued*, as enemies; 8 *devoured, destroyed*, as wild beasts; 9 *pierced, penetrated*, as with a dart: 10 *scorched, burned*, as the sun; 11 *extended, spread out, propagated*, as a grove of trees, or vines; 12 *besieged, attacked*, as a city. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. 2 Sam. 11: 15. 4: 4. Is. 66: 2. pl. Job 30: 8. irreg. נְכֹאוּ for נִכָּהוּ ח 3 Rad. drop. because of ו, א assum. Piail. Inf. Num. 22: 6. Pual. Exod. 9: 31, 32. Hiph. 1 Sam. 18: 7. 24: 6. 2 Chron. 28: 5. 2 K. 11: 12. Hos. 14: 7. F. Exod. 21: 18. 1 Sam. 18: 11. Ps. 121: 6. apocop. וְרֵדְ, Hos. 14: 7. Imp. 2 K. 7: 8. Inf. Gen. 4: 15. Hoph. Num. 25: 14. Prov. 102: 5. As a n. f. s. מַכָּה *A stroke, wound, plague, punishment*. Num. 11: 3. Jer. 30: 14. f. p. Lev. 26: 21. Deut. 28: 59. m. p. נִכִּים *The lame ones*, or cripples in religion, or the law: literally, *the wounded ones*. Ps. 35: 15. See 2 K. 9: 15, and Heb. 12: 13.

Digitized by Google

Whence, כָּהָה *To be weak, faint, diseased, disorderly.*

נַכֵּה nach-keh. *To diligently smite.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

נְכֹה־כוֹ ne-cho. *He that is smitten.* P. N.

נְכֵה ne-chaih. *He that is diligently smitten.* Part. in Piail. m. s. R. נָכָה.

נְכוּ nuch-koo. *They were diligently smitten.* 3. c. p. Pret. Pual. R.—.

נָכוֹן נְכוֹן na-chon. *That which is fixed, established, prepared, right.* Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. ה, f. s. ים. m. p. R. כּוּן.

נָכוֹנָה na-cho-nah. *She,* or *it was established.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נָכוֹנוּ־כוֹנוּ na-cho-noo. *They were prepared, fitted, fixed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נִכְזָבָה nich-za-vah. *She was false, deceitful.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. כָּזַב.

נָכַח na-chach. *He,* or *she was convinced, rebuked.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. f. s. Gen. 20: 16. Whence, יָכַח *To blame, reprove.* Arab. نكح nakahaa, *To open, enter into, wound.*

נֹכַח no-chach. *Before, opposite, over against, for, in behalf of.* Part. or Prep. Exod. 26: 35. R. —.

נְכַחֵד ne-cha-chaid. *We will diligently conceal, hide.* 1. c. p. F. Piail. R. כָּחַד.

נִכְחַד nich-chad. *He was cut off, hid.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. R. —.

נִכְחֲדוֹת nich-cha-doth. *They that were cut off.* Part. in Niph. f. p. R. —.

נְכוֹחָה ne-cho-chah. *Right, equity, truth, uprightness.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. ים. m. p. Is. 57: 2. Prov. 8: 9. Amos 3: 10. Is. 30: 10. 69: 14. R. —.

נְכִים ne-chim. *They that are lame, cripples, smitten.* Part. in Niph. m. p. or adj. R. נָכֶה.

נָכַל na-chal. 1 *He dissembled, deceived;* 2 *conspired, plotted.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Mal. 1: 14. Piail. pl. נִכְּלוּ, Num. 25: 18. Hith. F. Gen. 37: 18. Inf. Ps. 105: 22. As a n. m. s. נֵכֶל *Deceit, guile.* pl. const. Num. 25: 18. Chald. and Sam., *to be fraudulent, deceitful, dishonest.*

נִכְלָם nich-lam. *Ashamed, confounded.* Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. וֹת f. p. R. כָּלַם.

נִכְלְמוּ nich-le-moo. *They were confounded, ashamed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. aff. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. R. —.

נִכְמְרוּ nich-ma-roo. *They were scorched, withered, parched.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. כָּמַר.

נִכְמְרוּ nich-me-roo. *They were excited, moved with pity.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נַכֶּנּוּ nach-ke-noo. *We will diligently kill, slay him.* 1. c. p. F. Piail. R. נָכָה.

נִכְנַע nich-na. *He was debased, humbled.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They were.* 3. c. p. R. כָּנַע.

נָכַס na-chas. In Chald, *To kill, slay, pierce, wound, destroy.* As a n. m. p. נְכָסִים *Riches, wealth.* Jos. 22: 8. Eccles. 5: 18. 2 Chron. 1: 11.

נִכְסָף nich-saph. *That which is desired, esteemed.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. כָּסַף.

נִכְסוֹף nich-soph. *In desiring.* Inf. Niph. R. —.

נִכְסְפָה nich-se-phah. *She desires, longs for.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. Ps. 84: 4. R. —.

נִכְסַפְתָּה nich-saph-tah. *Thou hast desired, longed for.* 2. m. s. Pret. Niph. ה Parag. R. —.

נִכְסָתָה nich-sa-tha. *She was covered, overwhelmed.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. Jer. 51: 42. R. כָּסָה.

נָכַר na-char. 1 *He discerned, distinguished, knew, understood;* 2 *confessed, acknowledged,* as an acquaintance, brother, or citizen; 3 *disguised, dissembled, concealed;* 4 *alienated himself,* or *departed from God;* 5 *was cruel, oppressive,* as enemies; 6 *he respected, regarded, leaned to,* as the rich in judgment; 7 *surrendered, delivered up,* as a captive; 8 *despised, abhorred, rejected.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Ob. 12. Niph. Job 34: 19. pl. Job 4: 7. Lam. 4: 8. F. Prov. 26: 24. Piail. Job 21: 29. 1 Sam. 23: 7. F. Deut. 32: 27. Jer. 19: 4. Hiph. Deut.

Digitized by Google

33: 9. Gen. 27: 23. F. Deut. 1: 17. Part. Ps. 142: 5. Ruth 2: 19. Hith. F. ו convers. Gen. 42: 7. Prov. 20: 11. Part. f. s. 1 K. 14: 5. As a n. m. s. מָכָר *An acquaintance, friend, companion, one of the same nation.* 2 K. 12: 5. Hence, also, נָכָר *A stranger, foreigner, proselyte, polluted person, a Gentile,* or *one not acquainted with Jehovah.* Gen 17: 22. Deut. 31: 16. Exod. 21: 8. 2 Sam. 15: 19. m. p. Is. 2: 6. f. s. Ruth 2: 10. f. p. 1 K. 11: 1.

נָכְרוֹ noch-ro. *In his becoming a stranger, alien.* Inf. K. R. —.

נָכְּרוּ nich-ke-roo. *They were known, distinguished.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נָכְרִיָּה noch-re-yah. *Strange, a stranger, alien.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. רִים m. p. R. —.

נַכְרִיתִ nach-rith. *We shall cause to cut off.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. R. כָּרַת.

נִכְרַתְ־רַת nich-rath. *He was cut off.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. ה *She was,* 3. f. s. ו *They were.* 3. c. p. R. —

נִכְרֹתִ nich-roth. *We will cut off.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נִכְרְתָה nich-re-tha. *We will make a contract,* or *covenant.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נִכְשְׁלוּ nich-she-loo. *They were,* or *shall be cut down, fall.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. ו convers. Dan. 11: 14, 33. R. כָּשַׁל.

נָכַה na-chah. Chald. *To nip, bite, have a sharp taste.* As a n. f. p. נְכֹאת *Aromatics,* or *rich spices.* Gen. 37: 25. 43: 11. Hence, נְכֹאתוֹ *His precious aromatics.* 2 K. 20: 13. Is. 39: 2. irreg. for נְכֹאתוֹ.

נִכְתָּב nich-thav. *That which is written.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. כָּתַב.

נִכְתֻּב nich-thuv. *We will diligently write.* 1. c. p. F. Piail. Chald. Ezra 5: 10. R. —.

נֻכְּתָה nuch-ka-thah. *She was diligently smitten.* 3. f. s. Pret. Pual. R. נָכָה.

נִכְתָּם nich-tam. *That which is marked, inscribed.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. כָּתַם.

נִלְאָה nil-ah. *He was grieved, fatigued.* 3. m. s. Part. in Niph. aff. ו *They were.* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou wast.* 2. f. s. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. R. לָאָה.

נִלְבְּנָה nil-be-nah. *We will make bricks.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. לָבַן.

נִלְבַּשׁ nil-bash. *We shall be clothed, adorned.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. לָבַשׁ.

נָלָה na-lah. *He filled up, completed,* as the measure of iniquity; 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Hiph. Is. 33: 1. irreg. for כְּהַנְלֹתְךָ Hence, "When thou hast caused to fill up, perfect, accomplish thy persecution, or treacherous conduct, then thine enemies (the heathen) shall (in equity) destroy thee." As a n. m. s. מְנָלָה *The perfection, completion,* or *the end of a thing.* Job 15: 29. Arab. نال nala, *to reach, attain unto, to procure, acquire, accomplish.* Chald. תְּלָאִי *Wearied, tired, exhausted.* Syr. and Ethiop. *volueritis decipere.*

נִלְוָה nil-wah. *He was united, joined.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. לָוָה.

נָלוֹז na-loz. *That which is perverse, crooked, obstinate.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. לוּז.

נִלְחַם nil-cham. *He fought, contended.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. used also as a Part. R. לָחַם.

נִלְחָם־חַם nil-cham. *We will fight, war, contend.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נִלְחֹם nil-chom. *In fighting, contending.* Inf. Niph. aff. רִם m. p. R. לָחַם.

נִלְחַמְתִּי nil-cham-te. *I have been contending, fighting.* 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. aff. ו *They were,* 3. c. p. R. —.

נָלִין na-lin. *We will lodge for a night,* or *for a short time.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. לוּן.

נָלִינָה na-le-nah. *Let us lodge,* or *we will lodge.* Imp. and F. pl. K. ה Parag. R. —.

נֵלֵךְ nai-laich. *We will go, walk, proceed, come.* 1. c. p. F. K. aff. ה Parag. R. הָלַךְ.

נִלְכַּד nil-chad. *He was apprehended, taken.* 3. m. s. Prot. Niph. וַנִּלְכֹּד, 1. c. p. F. K. R. לָכַד.

נִלְכְּדָה nil-ke-dah. *She was taken.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. aff. תָּ *Thou hast been,* 2. m. s. ו *They were,* 3. c. p. R. —.

נִלְעָג nil-ag. *That which is ridiculous.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. לָעַג.

נִלְקַח־קַח nil-kach. *He was seized, taken hold of.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. ה *She was,* 3. f. s. R. לָקַח.

נִמְאָס nim-as. *That which is despised, abhorred.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. מָאַס.

Digitized by Google

נְמִבְזָה ne-miv-zah. *She that is despised, abandoned.* Part. in Niph. f. s. R. בָּזָה.

נָמֹגוּ na-mo-goo. *They wasted, diminished, disheartened.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. Exod. 15: 15. R. מוּג.

נְמֹגִים ne-mo-gim. *They that are dissolved.* Part. in Niph. m. p. R. —.

נִמְהַרָה nim-ha-rah. *She was precipitated.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. מָהַר.

נִמְהָרִים nim-ha-rim. *They that are rash, ungovernable.* Part. in Niph. m. p. R. —.

נָמוּ na-moo. *They slumbered.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. irreg. for נָרֻמוּ. R. נוּם.

נָמוּאֵל na-moo-ail. *The circumcised of God.* P. N.

נָמוֹג na-mog. *He was diminished, dissolved.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. מוּג.

נָמוֹטוּ na-mo-too. *They were removed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. מוּט.

נִמּוֹל nim-mol. *He was circumcised.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. נָמַל.

נָמוֹת na-moth. *We shall die.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. מוּת.

נְמִיתֶךָ ne-me-the-ka. *We will kill, slay thee.* 1. c. p. F. Niph. R. —.

נִמְכַּר nim-kar. *He was sold, made merchandise of.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. נוּ *We were,* 1. c. p. תֶּם *Ye were,* 2. m. p. R. מָכַר.

נָמַל na-mal. Chald., form of מוּל. 1 *He nipped, cut off, destroyed,* as buds, flowers, or enemies; 2 *circumcised, cut into,* as the flesh. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. ו convers. Job 14: 2. 24: 24. Gen. 17: 11. Niph, Gen. 17: 27. Part. 34: 22. Hiph. F. Ps. 118: 10. 11: 12. As a n. c. s. נְמָלָה *An ant,* because exceedingly fond of nipping and cutting grass and flowers. Prov. 6: 6. m. p. 30: 35.

נְמַלֵּא ne-mal-lai. *We shall diligently fill up, complete.* 1. c. p. F. Piail. R. מָלֵא.

נִמְלָא nim-la. *He,* or *it was filled, satiated.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נִמְלָחוּ nim-la-choo. *They have vanished away.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. מָלַח.

נִמְלַט nim-ma-lait. *We shall be delivered, rescued.* 1. c. p. F. Niph. R. מָלַט.

נִמְלַט־לַט nim-lat. *He was delivered.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. ה *She was,* 3. f. s. נוּ *We were,* 1. c. p. R. —.

נִמֹּלִים nim-mo-lim. *They that are circumcised.* Part. in Niph. m. p. R. נָמַל.

נַמְלִיךְ nam-lich. *We will cause to rule, reign, make king.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. R. מָלַךְ.

נִמְלְצוּ nim-le-tzoo. *They were pleasant, delightful.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. מָלַץ.

נִמְנָה nim-nah. *He was reckoned, numbered.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. מָנָה.

נִמְנַע nim-na. *He was kept back, withheld.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. מָנַע.

נָמַס na-mais. *He,* or *it was diminished, weakened, discouraged.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. R. מָסַס.

נִמְצָא־אָה nim-tza. *He was found, met with.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou wast,* 2. f. s. תִּי *I have been,* 1. c. s. R. מָצָא.

נִמְצָאֶיךָ nim-tza-a-yich. *They that are found in thee.* Part. in Niph. pl. const. Is. 22: 3.

נָמַקּוּ na-mak-koo. *They were corrupted, detestable.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. מָקַק.

נְמַקִּים ne-mak-kim. *They that are wasting, pining away.* Part. in Niph. m. p. R. —.

נָמַר na-mar. Chald. *To be spotted, variegated in color.* Arab. نمر namara, *To be malignant, irritable, bitter, envious, spiteful, ferocious.* As a n. m. s. נָמֵר *A leopard;* figuratively, *a malicious man,* or *cruel tyrant.* Is. 11: 6. Dan. 7: 6. m. p. Cant. 4: 8. Hab. 1: 8. Hence, אֶתְרוּג כּוּשִׁירַלְבָּן וּמְנוֹמַר *The citron,* because spotted, black and white. See Tal. and Jarchi on Gen. 30: 22. Sam. *to be variegated in color.*

נָמַר na-mar. *He was changed, altered.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. מוּר.

נִמְרֹד־רוֹד nim-rod. *Rebellious, oppressive, a persecutor.* P. N.

נִמְרָה nim-rah. *Bitter.* P. N.

נִמְרָץ nim-ratz. *That which is grievous, powerful.* Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. ה f. s. R. מָרַץ.

נִמְרְצוּ nim-re-tzoo. *They were powerful, forcible.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —

Digitized by Google

נִמְשַׁח nim-shach. *He was anointed, consecrated.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. מָשַׁח.

נִמְשִׁי nim-she. *Extracted, drawn out.* P. N.

נִמְשָׁל־שָׁל nim-shal. *He was become like,* or *as* a beast. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 4: 13. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. R. מָשַׁל.

נַמְתִּיק nam-tik. *We will cause to be sweet.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. R. מָתַק.

נְנַגֵּחַ ne-nag-gai-ach. *We will diligently push, gore,* as with the horns. 1. c. p. F. Piail. R. נָגַח.

נְנַגֵּן ne-nag-gain. *We will diligently play,* viz. as on instruments of music. 1. c. p. F. Piail. R. נָגַן.

נָנוּס־סָה na-noos. *We will flee, escape.* 1. c. p. F. K. ה Parag. R. נוּס.

נְנַחֵל nin-chal. *We will possess, inherit.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. נָחַל.

נְנֵעַרְתִּי nin-ar-te. *I have been agitated, disturbed, shaken.* 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. R. נָעַר.

נְנַתֵּקָה ne-nath-te-kah. *We will diligently break off.* 1. c. p. F. Piail. R. נָתַק.

נָס nas. *He fled, he that fleeth.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. and Part. m. s. R. נוּס.

נַס nas. *Prove, try, diligently examine thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. נָסָה.

נֵס nais. *A standard, banner.* m. s. R. נָסַס.

נָסַב na-sov. *We will encompass, surround.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. סָבַב.

נָסֵבָה na-sai-vah. *She was turned.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. וְנָסַב, 3. m. s. Num. 34: 4. ו convers. aff. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. R. —.

נָסַג na-sag. 1 *He removed, displaced,* as a land-mark; 2 *recovered, took back,* as stolen goods; 3 *departed, went astray,* as from God; 4 *was perverted, turned aside,* as justice and judgment 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Is. 59: 13. F. Micah 2: 6. Hiph. F. Micah 6: 14. Deut. 19: 14. Part. Deut. 27: 17. Hos. 5: 1. Hoph. Is. 59: 14. F. יַשִּׂיגוּ the same, Job 24: 2.

נִסְגֹּד nis-gud. *We will worship, prostrate ourselves.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. סָגַד.

נָסֹגוּ na-so-goo. *They have been turned back.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. סוּג.

נִסְגַּר nis-gar. *He has been closed, shut in.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. סָגַר.

נָסָה na-sah, or נָשָׂא, 1 *He tried, proved, tested,* as gold in a furnace, or as armor; 2 *grieved, afflicted, wounded;* 3 *excited, stirred up;* 4 *perplexed, puzzled,* as with difficult questions; 5 *condescended,* as the Deity to fallen man. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Job 4: 2. Inf. Ps. 4: 7. Piail. Gen. 22: 1. Exod. 15: 25. 1 Sam. 17: 39. Deut. 4: 34. 33: 8. F. Jud. 6: 39. Is. 7: 12. Eccles. 2: 1. Deut. 6: 16. Part. Deut. 13: 3. Inf. Exod. 20: 20. Jud. 2: 22. Imp. Ps. 26: 2. apocop. נַס, Dan. 1: 12. As a n. m. s. מַסָּה *A temptation, affliction, excitement, inducement,* either to good or evil. Exod. 17: 7. Deut. 6: 16. Job 9: 23. Ps. 95: 8. f. p. Deut. 7: 19. 29: 2. LXX. πειράζω, from πειράω, *To pierce, penetrate,* as with a dart, *to sift, toss up and down, search, turn over,* as if looking for hidden treasures, *to attack, assault,* as an enemy, *to solicit, seduce, hold up,* as a vain inducement to evil. Arab. نشا nasha, *To lift, raise, puff up, exalt.* Ger. versuchen, *to explore, examine, look into,* as the heart.

נְסָה ne-sah. *Raise, lift thou up.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. נָסַס.

נָסָה na-sah. *She fled, vanished away.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. נוּס.

נִסָּח nis-sach. *He diligently tried, proved, examined.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. וּ *him.* R. נָסָה.

נָסוּ nu-soo. *Flee, escape ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. נוּס.

נָסוֹג na-sog. *He returned, went back.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. סוּג.

נִסּוּנִי nis-soo-ne. *They diligently tried, proved, tempted me.* 3. c. p. F. Piail. R. נָסָה.

נָסוּר na-soor. *We will depart, turn aside.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. סוּר.

נַסּוֹת nas-soth. *To diligently prove, examine.* Inf. Piail. R. נָסָה.

נָסַח na-sach. 1 *He pulled down, destroyed,* as an old, worn out building; 2 *expelled, rooted out,* as from a city, or habitation; 3 *removed, carried off,* as into captivity. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F.

Digitized by Google

Prov. 15: 25. Ps. 52: 7. pl. Prov. 2: 22. Niph. F. ו convers. Deut. 28: 63. Chald. F. Hith. Ez. 6: 11. As a n. m. s. מַסָּח *A breach*, as in a wall. 2 K. 11: 6. Hence, סָחַח *To sweep, carry off with rapidity*, as a flood.

נִסְחַף nis-chaph. *He was carried off, swept away*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. סָחַף.

נִסִּי nis-se. *My standard, ensign*. m. s. R. נָסַס.

נְסִיכֵי ne-se-chai. *Princes, chiefs*. pl. const. Jos. 13: 21. R. נָסַךְ.

נְסִיכָם ne-se-cham. *Their drink-offering*. m. s. R. —.

נְסִיכֵמוֹ ne-se-chai-mo. *His chiefs, princes*. pl. const. R. —.

נָסִים na-sim. *They that flee, escape*. m. p. Ben. K. R. נוּס.

נִסִּיתוֹ nis-se-tho. *Thou hast diligently tried, proved him*. 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. תִּי. *I have*, 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. R. נָסָה.

נָסַךְ na-sach. 1 *He spread, covered over*, as with a mantle; 2 *poured out*, as a libation, either in a good or bad sense; 3 *formed, framed, cast*, as a graven image; 4 *anointed, constituted, set up*, as a king. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 29: 10. 40: 19. 44: 10. Ps. 2: 6. F. pl. Exod. 30: 9. Hos. 9: 4. Inf. Is. 30: 1. Part. Paul. f. s. Is. 25: 7. Niph. Prov. 8: 23. Piail. F. ו convers. 1 Chron. 11: 18. Hiph. Jer. 32: 29. F. Gen. 35: 14. Inf. Jer. 7: 18. Hoph. F. Exod. 25: 28. As a n. m. s. נֶסֶךְ *A covering, a curtain*. Num. 4: 7, *a drink-offering*. Gen. 35: 14. *a molten image*. Is. 48: 5. נְסִיכֵי *Princes*. pl. const. Jos. 13: 21. f. s. מַסֵּכָה *A quilt*, or *mantle*. Is. 28: 20. See סוּךְ.

נָסַךְ nus-ka. *That thou fleest*. Inf. K. R. נוּס.

נִסְכַּלְתָּ־כִּ nis-kal-ta. *Thou hast become foolish, stupid*. 2. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. תִּי *I have*. 1. c. s. R. סָכַל.

נָסַכְתִּי na-sach-te. *I have anointed, constituted*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. נָסַךְ.

נִסַּכְתִּי nis-sach-te. *I was anointed, constituted*. 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נִסְמַכוּ nis-ma-choo. *They have been sustained, propped up*. 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. aff. תִּי *I have been*, 1. c. s. R. סָמַךְ.

נִסְמָךְ nis-man. *That which is described, marked out*. Part. in Niph. m. s. R. סָמַן.

נַסְנוּ nas-noo. *We have fled, escaped*. 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. נוּס.

נָסַס na-sas. 1 *He displayed, unfurled*, as a banner; 2 *exalted, raised up, established*; 3 *fortified, elevated, strengthened*, as the mind against the assaults of Satan. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Is. 10: 18. f. s. Is. 59: 19. Hith. Inf. Ps. 60: 6. Part. f. p. Zech. 9: 6. As a n. m. s. נֵס *A banner, ensign*; figuratively, *the Messiah*, "who is exalted to be a prince and a saviour, to give repentance to Israel, and forgiveness of sins." Acts 5: 3. Num. 21: 9. Exod. 17: 15. Is. 13: 2. ch. 30: 17. 49: 22. See Ez. 27: 27. Arab. نسّ nassa, *To glitter, shine, sparkle, appear luminous, to move briskly*, or *to wave*. Chald. *to agitate, disturb, excite, grieve*. Hence, אִתְנְסִיס מַלְכָּא *The king was grieved, disturbed*. Targ. Jonath. on 2 Sam. 19: 2. It also denotes, *to lift up, display*. Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 60: 6.

נֹסֵס no-sais. *He that bears, lifts up the standard*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ה, f. s. R. —.

נָסַע na-sa. 1 *He removed, departed*, as on a journey; 2 *emigrated*, as to a foreign country. 3 *pursued, followed after*, as an enemy; 4 *advanced, moved forward*, as the ark of the Lord. 5 *led, conducted*, as Moses the Israelites through the wilderness; 6 *diminished, wasted away*, as the age of man; 7 *plucked up*, as trees by the roots, or door-posts; 8 *dug, hewed out*, as rocks, or stones; 9 *proceeded, went forth*, as a destroying wind. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 33: 17. Num. 11: 31. 2 K. 19: 8. F. Deut. 1: 19. irreg. נְסֵע for נִנְסַע, Is. 33: 20. Gen. 12: 9. Exod. 14: 19. Jud. 16: 3. Imp. Dan. 2: 14. Inf. Gen. 12: 9. Num. 4: 5. Gen. 11: 2. Pres. Part. Exod. 14: 10. Niph. Is. 38: 12. Job 4: 21. Hiph. F. Exod. 15: 2. Ps. 78: 26, 52. Job 19: 10. pl. 1 K. 5: 17. Part. Eccles. 10: 9. As a n. m. s. מַסָּע *A journey, particular route, encampment, a quarry, dart*. Deut. 10: 11. Num. 10: 6. 1 K. 6: 7. Job 41: 18, or 26.

וְנִסָּע we-nis-sa. *And we will remove, depart*. 1. c. p. F. K. ו convers. Deut. 1: 19. aff. ח Parag. ו *They*, 3. c. p. R. —.

Digitized by Google

נִסַּע nis-sa. *He*, or *it was transferred, conveyed*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. Job 4: 12. R. —.

נֹסֵעַ no-sai-a. *He that journeys, removes*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

נִסְפֶּה nis-peh. *That which is consumed*. Part. in Niph. R. סָפָה.

נְסַפֵּר ne-saph-pair. *We will diligently narrate, declare*. 1. c. p. F. Piail. R. סָפַר.

נָסַק na-sak. *He*, or *it ascended, went up*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Ps. 139: 8. In Chald. *to exalt, raise, take up*. Aph. Dan. 3: 22. Hoph. 6: 23.

נִסְרְחָה nis-re-chah. *She that is corrupted*, or *is departed*. Part. in Niph. f. s. R. סָרַח.

נִסְרוֹךְ nis-roch. In Chald. *A ruler officer*, P. N. also, *to pervert, turn aside*. Inf. K. R. —.

נִסְתָּה nis-se-tha. *She diligently tried, proved*. 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. R. נָסָה.

נַסְתִּי nas-te. *I have fled, escaped*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. תֶּם *Ye have*. 2. m. p. R. נוּס.

נַסֹּתֶךָ nas-so-the-ka. *To try, prove thee*. Inf. K. R. נָסָה.

נַסֹּתָם nas-so-tham. *That they tried, proved, tempted*. Inf. K. R. —.

נִסְתָּר nis-tar. *That which is hid, covered*. Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. וֹת f. p. נִסְתַּר 3. m. s. Pret. R. סָתַר.

נִסָּתֵר nis-sa-thair. *We shall be hid, covered, protected*. 1. c. p. F. Niph. R. —.

נִסְתָּרָה־תִּ nis-ta-rah. *She was hid covered, protected*. 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. aff. תִּ *Thou wast*, 2. m. s. וּ *We were*, 1. c. p. וּ *They were*, 3. c. p. R. —.

נָע na. *He that wanders*. m. s. Ben. K. R. נוּעַ.

נַעֲבֹד na-a-vod. *We will serve, obey*. 1. c. p. F. K. aff. וֹ *him*. R. עָבַד.

נֶעֱבָד־עִ ne-e-vad. *He that is sustained, served*. Part. in Niph. m. s. Eccles. 5: 8. R. —.

נַעֲבֹר־עִבְרָה na-a-vor. *We shall pass over*. 1. c. p. F. K. R. עָבַר.

נֶעְדַּר־דַּר ne-dar. *He was deficient, wanting*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. ה, *She was*, 3. f. s. R. עָדַר.

נְעִדְּרֶת ne-de-reth. *That which is deficient* Part. in Niph. f. s. R. —.

נֹעָה no-ah. *She that wanders*. P. N.

נָעוּ na-oo. *They wandered, departed, were agitated*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. נוּעַ.

נַעֲוִיתִי na-a-wai-the. *I have been perverted, turned away*. 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. R. עָוַה.

נָעוּל na-ool. *Inclosed, shut up*. Part. Paul. K. m. s. R. נָעַל.

נָעוּר na-oor. *Shaken off*. Part. Paul. K. m. s. R. נָעַר.

נֵעוֹר nai-or. *He was excited, roused up*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נְעוּרַי־רַי־עַ ne-oo-ry. *My youth*. m. s. aff. ה, *her*, f s. ךָ *thy*, f. ךְ *thy*, m. ־. pl. const. ים. m. p. R. —.

נָעוֹת na-oth. *Moving, quivering*, as the lips. f. p. Ben. K. R. נוּעַ.

נַעֲוַת na-a-wath. *That which is perverse, wicked*. Part. in Niph. f. s. R. עָוַה.

נַעֲזֹב na-a-zov. *We will abandon, give up, forsake*. 1. c. p. F. K. R. עָזַב.

נֶעֱזָב ne-e-zav. *That which is deserted, forsaken*. Part. in Niph. m. s. R. —.

נֶעֱזָב ne-e-zav. *We have forsaken*. 1. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נַעַזְבָה na-az-vah. *We will relinquish, forsake*. 1. c. p. F. K. ה Parag. R. —.

נֶעֱזָבָה ne-e-za-vah. *She is deserted, abandoned*. 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. Is. 62: 12. R. —

נְעִיאֵל ne-e-ail. *The delight of God*, or *agitation of God*. P. N. Jos. 19: 27.

נָעִים na-im. *Sweet, pleasant, delightful*. m. p. R. נָעַם.

נֶעְכַּר ne-kar. *He*, or *it was excited, increased, rolled over*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. עָכַר.

נֶעְכְּרֶת ne-ke-reth. *She*, or *it that is disturbed, excited*. Part. in Niph. f. s. R. —.

נָעַל na-al. 1 *He locked, bolted, closed*, as a door; 2 *encompassed, surrounded*, as with a wall; 3 *protected, shod*, as the feet with sandals. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jud. 3: 23. 2 Sam. 13: 18. F. Ez. 16: 10. Imp. 2 Sam. 13: 17. Part. Paul Cant. 4: 12. f. p. Jud. 3: 24. Hiph. F. ו con

Digitized by Google

vers. 2 Chron. 28: 15. As a n. m. s. מַנְעוּל *A lock, bar, bolt.* Cant. 5: 5. Neh. 3: 3. Hence, also, נַעַל *A shoe, sandal;* figuratively, *an incumbrance;* also, *the gospel of peace.* Eph. 6: 18. Gen. 14: 23. Jos. 5: 15. dual. Amos 2: 6. m. p. Cant. 7: 2. pl. const. Jos. 19: 13. Exod. 3: 5. 12: 11. f. p. Jos. 9: 5.

נַעֲלָה na-a-lah. *He was lifted up, exalted, honored.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. עָלָה.

נַעֲלֶה na-a-leh. *We will go up, ascend.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נַעְלוֹ na-a-lo. *His shoe.* m. s. aff. ִי *my,* ְךָ *thy,* ֶי pl. const. יו *his,* ֶם *your,* ִים m. p. R. נַעַל.

נְעֻלוֹת ne-u-loth. *They that are bolted, closed.* f. p. Paul. K. R. —.

נַעֲלַיְתָ na-a-lai-tha. *Thou hast been exalted, honored.* 2. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. עָלָה.

נֶעְלָם נַעֲלָמָה ne-lam. *That which is covered, hid.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. עָלַם.

נֶעְלַם ne-lam. *He was covered, hid.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נַעֲלָמִים na-a-la-mim. *They that are hid,* or *dissemblers.* Part. in Niph. m. p. R. —.

נַעֲלָסָה ne-e-la-sah. *She that is exulting, rejoicing.* Part. in Niph. f. s. R. עָלַס.

נָעַם na-am. 1 *He was sweet, pleasant, delightful, agreeable;* 2 *beloved,* or *highly esteemed;* 3 *rich, fruitful, productive.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Gen. 49: 15. Cant. 7: 6. pl. Ps. 141: 6. F. Prov. 2: 10. 9: 17. 24: 25. As a n. m. s. נָעִים and נֹעַם *Pleasant, agreeable, sweet.* Prov. 2: 10. 24: 4. 2 Sam. 23: 1. Targ. חֲסִינָתָא *Amiable, graceful.*

נֹעַם na-am. *Sweetness, pleasantness.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

נַעֲמוֹד נַעֲמֹדָה na-a-mod. *We will stand, withstand, oppose.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. עָמַד.

נָעֲמָה na-ai-mah. *She was delightful, pleasant.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. R. נָעַם.

נָעְמִי na-o-me. *Sweet, pleasant.* P. N.

נַעֲמָן na-a-man. *Pleasant, agreeable, majestic.* P. N.

נָעַמְתָּ־תִּ na-am-ta. *Thou hast been pleasant, graceful.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have been,* 1. c. s. R. —.

נַעֲנָה na-a-nah. *That which is afflicted.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. עָנָה.

נַעֲנֶה na-a-neh. *He that is answered, afflicted.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. —.

נַעֲנַיְתִּי na-a-nai-the. *I have been afflicted, punished, grieved.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

נֶעֱנָשׁוּ נֶעְ ne-e-na-shoo. *They were amerced, fined, punished.* 3 c. p. Pret. Niph. R. עָנַשׁ.

נָעַץ na-atz. In Chald. נְעִיץ *To fix, fasten, place,* as Jacob's ladder upon the earth. Targ. Onk. on Gen. 28: 12, *To perforate, bore into.* Targ. Jerus. on Cant. 2: 2. As a n. m. s. נַעֲצוּץ *A thorn, a thorn-bush;* figuratively, *a wicked, envious man, a trial, affliction, temptation.* Is. 55: 13. m. p. 7: 19. Hence, עָצַב *To irritate, vex, afflict, put to pain,* and עֵץ *A tree, post,* &c. See Matt. 7: 16. 2 Cor. 12: 7.

נֶעֱצַב נֶעְצַב ne-e-tzav. *He was grieved, excited.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. עָצַב.

נַעְצֹר na-tzor. *We shall detain, retain.* 1. c. p. F. K. aff. ה Parag. R. עָצַר.

נֶעְצָר ne-tzar. *That which is detained.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. —.

נֶעֱצָרָה ne-e-tza-rah. *She,* or *it was stopped, restrained.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. Num. 17: 15, or 16: 50. R. —.

נָעַר na-ar. 1 *He,* or *it shook off, emptied itself,* as a tree of its fruit; 2 *was extricated, set free,* as from bonds, fetters, difficulty, &c.; 3 *he impelled, forced, drove,* as the Egyptians into the Red Sea; 4 *expelled, drove out,* as usurpers; 5 *roared, made a loud noise,* as a young lion. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Neh. 5: 13. Jer. 51: 38. Pres. Part. Is. 33: 9, 15. Paul. Neh. 5: 13. Niph. Ps. 109: 23. F. Jud. 16: 20. pl. Job 38: 13. Piail. Ps. 136: 15. F. Neh. 5: 13. Hith. Imp. f. s. Is. 52: 2. As a n. m. s. נַעַר *A lad, youth, son, a young servant, an infant,* or *new-born babe,* because just liberated from the womb. Jud. 13: 17. Exod. 2: 6. Gen. 34: 19. 2 Sam. 13: 33. f. s. *a damsel.* Deut. 22: 23. *a lamb.* Zech. 11: 16. aff. וֹ *his,* ְךָ *thy,* f. ִי pl. const. ִים. m. p. וֹת f. p. ַי *my,* ָהּ *her,* ָם *their.* Hence, עָרָה *To make bare, empty, pour out.*

Digitized by Google

נֹעֵר no-air. *He that shakes, casts off.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

נָעֲרוּ na-a-roo. *They roared, raged.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

נְעַרְיָה ne-ar-yah. *The servant, youth of Jehovah.* P. N.

נַעֲרֹךְ na-a-roch. *We will dispose, regulate.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. עָרַךְ.

נֶעֱרְמוּ ne-er-moo. *They were collected, united.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. עָרַם.

נַעֲרָן na-a-ran. *Youthful, verdant.* P. N.

נַעֲרָץ na-a-ratz. *That which is feared, dreaded.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. עָרַץ.

נָעַרְתִּי na-ar-te. *I shook, trembled.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. נָעַר.

נַעֲרֹתַי na-a-ro-thy. *My damsels, maidens.* f. p. R. —.

נַעֲשָׂה na-a-sah. *He, or it was prepared, executed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. R. עָשָׂה.

נַעֲשֶׂה na-a-seh. *We will make, prepare, constitute.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נַעֲשִׂים na-a-sim. *They that are prepared, accomplished.* Part. in Niph. m. p. R. —.

נֶעֱשְׂתָה ne-es-tah. *She, or it was prepared, done, executed.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נֶעְתַּם ne-tam. *He was darkened, desolated.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. עָתַם.

נֹף noph. *High, lofty.* P. N.

נֶפֶג ne-pheg. *Weak, feeble, faint.* P. N.

נִפְגַּע niph-ga. *We will supplicate, intercede.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. פָּגַע.

נִפְגָּשׁוּ niph-ga-shoo. *They have been met.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. פָּגַשׁ.

נִפְדָּתָה niph-da-tha. *She was restored, redeemed.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. פָּדָה.

נְפוּגוֹתַי ne-phoo-go-the. *I have been exhausted, weakened.* 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. R. פּוּג.

נָפוּחַ na-phoo-ach. *That which is foaming, puffing, blowing.* Part. Paul. K. c. s. Job 4: 12, or 20. R. נָפַח.

נָפוֹל na-phol. *In falling.* Inf. K. R. נָפַל.

נָפוּץ na-phootz. *He that is broken in pieces.* Part. Paul. K. m. s. R. נָפַץ.

נָפוּץ na-phootz. *We will be dispersed, scattered.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. פּוּץ.

נָפוֹצָה na-pho-tzah. *She was dispersed,* &c. 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. aff. תֶּם *Ye were,* 2. m. p. R. —.

נְפוֹצִים ne-pho-tzim. *They that are dispersed.* Part. in Niph. m. p. R. —.

נִפְזְרוּ niph-ze-roo. *They were scattered.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. פָּזַר.

נָפַח na-phach. 1 *He infused, breathed into,* as life; 2 *breathed out, expired, died;* 3 *poured out,* as indignation; 4 *blew,* as with a pair of bellows; 5 *kindled, set on fire;* 6 *scattered, destroyed,* as enemies; 7 *snuffed, scorned, derided,* as with the nose. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Jer. 15: 9. 1. c. s. Ez. 22: 21. Hag. 1: 9. F. ו convers. Gen. 2: 7. Imp. Ez. 37: 9. Inf. Jer. 54: 14. Pres. Part. Jer. 54: 14. Is 54: 16. Paul. Job 41: 12. Jer. 1: 13. Pual. Job 20: 26. Hiph. Job 31: 39. Mal. 1: 13. As a n. m. s. מַפַּח *The breath, vital principle.* Job 11: 20, and מָפֵחַ *A pair of bellows.* Jer. 6: 29. Hence, פּוּחַ *To puff, blow,* as with the mouth, or a pair of bellows. Chald. Syr. and Arab. the same. מְפוּחָא means, *a bladder inflated with wind.* Chaagega. fol. 10.

נֹפֵחַ נָפָח no-phai-ach. *He that blows, breathes.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

נָפְחָה na-phe-chah. *She has expired, breathed out her life.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. נָפַח.

נָפַל na-phal. 1 *He, or it fell, came upon,* as a calamity; 2 *failed, came short, was deficient,* as in word, or promise; 3 *seized, took hold of,* as fear, sickness, sleep; 4 *cut down,* as in battle; 5 *prostrated, fell down,* as in prayer; 6 *was placed, given over,* as into the hands of an enemy; 7 *attacked, encountered,* as an enemy; 8 *frowned, appeared disdainful,* as an angry countenance; 9 *presented, laid before,* as a petition; 10 *divided, separated, apportioned,* as by lot; 11 *wasted away, dissolved,* as by death; 12 *pitched,* as a tent, or *encamped,* as an army; 13 *separated, came forth,* as from the womb; 14 *deserted, joined, fell over* to the enemy; 15 *caused to destroy, fall,* as a city, or nation; 16 *felled, cut down,* as trees; 17 *ended, finished, accomplished,* as a matter, or thing; 18 *cast*

Digitized by Google

forth, spread out, as the earth its inhabitants. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jos. 21: 45. 23: 14. Jud. 5: 27. Jos. f. s. 2: 9. 2 K. 14: 10. pl. Gen. 4: 6. 2 K. 25: 11. F. 2 Sam. 24: 14. Ez. 1: 28. Lev. 11: 32. Inf. Prov. 24: 17. Esth. 6: 17. Pres. Part. Num. 24: 4. Deut. 21: 1. Hiph. Jos. 23: 4. 1 Sam. 3: 19. Deut. 25: 2. Jer. 15: 18. Part Jer. 38: 26. Dan. 9: 18. Hith. Deut. 9: 25. Inf. Gen. 43: 17. Part. Ezra 10: 1. As a n. m. s. נֵפֶל *An untimely birth.* Ps. 58: 9. f. s. מַפֵּלָה *Ruin, destruction.* Is. 23: 13. 25: 2. f. s. const. מִפְּלַת *A dead carcass,* which has fallen a victim to disease. Jud. 14: 8, also, *a fall, final destruction.* Ez. 33: 10. Hence, נְפִילִים *Fallen, apostate, wicked, abandoned, profligate, beastly men, invaders, robbers, plunderers.* Gen. 6: 4. as the sing. נֵפֶל means, *an abortion,* or *fœtus,* surely the plural cannot mean *monsters in size,* but they were such in wickedness.

נֹפֵל no-phail. *He that falls.* m. s. Ben. R. —.

נְפַל ne-phal. *He diligently fell down, prostrated himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Chald. Dan. 2: 46. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

נִפְלְאוּ niph-le-oo. *They were wonderful, miraculous.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. פֶּלֶא.

נִפְלָאִים niph-la-im. *They that are miraculous, wonderful.* Part. in Niph. m. p. aff. וֹת f. p. Exod. 34: 10. R. —.

נִפְלָאת־לְאַתָּה niph-lath. *She,* or *it was wonderful, mysterious.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. Ps. 118: 23. R. —.

נִפְלֵאת niph-laith. *Wonderful, miraculous.* adj. f. s. R. —.

נִפְלְגָה niph-le-gah. *She,* or *it was separated, divided.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. פֶּלֶג.

נָפְלָה נָפְלָה na-pha-lah. *She fell down.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. נָפַל.

נִפְלָה niph-pe-lah. *We shall fall, be slain.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נָפְלוֹ נָפְלוֹ noph-lo. *That he fell.* Inf. K. aff. ם *They.* R. —.

נִפְלוּ niph-loo. *Fall ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

נִפְלֵיתִי niph-lai-the. *I have been wonderfully, mysteriously made,* or *wrought.* 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. R. פֶּלֶא.

נָפַלְתָּ נָפַלְתָּ ne-phol-ta. *Thou hast fallen.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. נָפַל.

נֹפֶלֶת no-phe-leth. *She that falls.* f. s. Ben. K. R. —.

נָפַלְתִּי na-phal-te. *I have fallen.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

נִפְעַמְתִּי niph-am-te. *I have been disturbed, agitated.* 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. R. נָפַץ.

נָפַץ na-phatz. 1 *He dispersed, scattered,* as an army; 2 *spread out, extended, peopled,* as a country; 3 *broke in pieces, destroyed;* 4 *contended, warred, set in battle array.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 Sam. 13: 11. f. s. Gen. 9: 19. pl. Is. 23: 3. Inf. Jud. 7: 19. Part. Paul. Jer. 22: 28. f. p. Is. 11: 12. Piail. Ps. 137: 9. Jer. 51: 20. 21: 22, and 13: 14. Ps. 2: 9. 1 K. 3: 9. Inf. Dan. 12: 7. Pual. Part. f. p. Is. 27: 9. As a n. m. s. נֶפֶץ *A dispersion, scattering.* Is. 30: 30. f. p. Is. 11: 12. Chald. *to disperse, shake, destroy.* Arab نفض nakasa, *To disperse.* Syr. ܢܦܨ Idem. Hence, "He who shall take thy little ones, and disperse them abroad, or among the rocks, shall be blessed." סֶלַע means, *Arabia Petræa,* as well as *a rock.* See Reland, and 2 K. 14: 7. It means, also, *refuge, protection.* See Ps. 18: 3.

נַפֵּץ naph-paitz. *To diligently disperse, scatter.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

נִפֵּץ niph-paitz. *He diligently dispersed, scattered.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

נָפְצָה נָפְצָה na-phe-tzeh. *She was peopled, overspread.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

נָפְצוּ na-pho-tzoo. *They were dispersed, scattered.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. aff. תֶּם *Ye were,* 2. m. p. R. פוּץ.

נִפְצִים ne-pho-tzim. *They that are dispersed, scattered.* Part. in Niph. m. p. R. —.

נָפַק na-phak. 1 *He proceeded, went forth,* as on a journey; 2 *enacted, published, proclaimed,* as a decree; 3 *produced, brought forth, took away.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Chald. Peh. Dan. 2: 14. f. s. Dan. 2: 13. pl. Dan. 5: 5. Imp. Dan. 3: 26. Part. Dan. 7: 10. pl. Dan

Digitized by Google

3: 26. Aph. Dan. 5: 2, 3. As a n. f. s. נִפְקָתָא *Expense*, or *money paid out of the king's treasury*. Ezra 6: 4, 8.

נִפְקַד niph-kad. *He was deficient, missing, absent*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. פָּקַד.

נְפָקַר ne-pha-kav. *They diligently proceeded, came forth*. 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. Chald. Dan. 5: 5. R. נָפַק.

נְפֵקִין na-phe-kin. *They that proceeded, came forth*. Part. m. p. Chald. Dan. 3: 26. R. —.

נֶפְקַת neph-kath. *She diligently went forth*. 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. Chald. Dan. 2: 13. R. —.

נִפְרָד niph-rad. *That which is separated*. Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. פָּרַד.

נִפְרָדוּ־רְדוּ niph-ra-doo. *They were separated*. 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נִפְרָץ niph-ratz. *That which is manifest, open, clear*. Part. in Niph. m. s. R. פָּרַץ.

נִפְרְצָה niph-re-tzah. *We will break forth, disperse*. 1. c. p. F. K. 1 Chron. 13: 2. ה Parag. R. —.

נִפְרַשׁ niph-rash. *We will disperse, spread out*. 1. c. p. F. K. R. פָּרַשׁ.

נִפְרָשׁוֹת niph-ra-shoth. *They that are scattered*. Part. in Niph. f. p. R. —.

נָפַשׁ na-phash. *He was refreshed, revived, replenished*, or *reanimated*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. F. Exod. 23: 12. 31: 17. 2 Sam. 16: 14. As a n. m. s. נֶפֶשׁ *The soul, life, vital part; a creature, animal, servant, a man, body, corps, substance, existence, will, affection, smell*, &c. Gen. 9: 5. Num. 15: 31. aff. הָ *her*, וֹ *his*, י *my*, ךָ *thy*, ם *their*. כֶם *your*, וֹת f. p. 1 Sam. 20: 1. Ps. 26: 1. 69: 2. Amos. 6. 8. Num. 31: 50. Gen. 1: 24. Exod. 23: 9. Gen. 12: 15. Lev. 19: 28. 21: 1. Num. 5: 2. m. p. Ez. 13: 20. f. p. Gen. 36: 6. f. s. Deut. 21: 14. Ps. 27: 12. In Arab. and Syr., *the, soul, body, person*. Rab. Abraham on the Targ. עַל־מִית *Above death, not liable to dissolution*. Hence, then, we can, without difficulty, determine a more accurate meaning of Ps. 16: 10, than the one alluded to. "For thou wilt not leave my body in the grave, nor permit thy holy one to return to corruption."

נְפַשּׁוּ na-pho-shoo. *They were dispersed, scattered*. 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. פּוּשׁ.

נִפְשָׁע־שַׁע niph-sha. *He that is injured, offended*. Part. in Niph. m. s. R. פָּשַׁע.

נָפַת na-phath. *A region, district, province, country*. c. s. R. נָפַת.

נֹפֶת no-pheth. *A distilling, dropping, a honeycomb*. f. s. R. —.

נִפְתָּה niph-tah. *He was seduced, deceived*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. פָּתָה.

נִפְתּוֹחַ niph-to-ach. *Loosened, extricated*. P. N.

נַפְתּוּלַי naph-too-lai. *Wrestlings, supplications*. pl. const. R. פָּתַל.

נִפְתָּח niph-tach. *That which is opened, uncovered, made manifest*. Part. in Niph. m. s. R. פָּתַח.

נִפְתַּח niph-tach. *He*, or *it was solved, opened, loosened*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. R. —.

נַפְתֻּחִים naph-too-chim. *Manifestations, openings, visions*. P. N.

נָפַתִּי naph-te. *I have perfumed, made sweet, desirable*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. נוֹף.

נִפְתָּל niph-tal. *That which is perverse, corrupt, obstinate*. Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. פָּתַל.

נַפְתָּלִי naph-ta-le. *My wrestling, supplication*. P. N.

נִפְתַּלְתִּי niph-tal-te. *I have wrestled, supplicated*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

נֵץ naitz. *A hawk*. c. s. R. נָצַח.

נָצָא na-tzo. *To flee, escape, vanish away*. Inf. K. R. —.

נֵצָא nai-tzai. *We will proceed, go forth*. 1. c. p. F. K. R. יָצָא.

נָצַב na-tzav. Arab. نصب na-sa-ba. *To set, fix, place, make firm, to erect, establish*. Chald. and Syr., *to plant, fix*, in the earth. As a n. m. s. נְצִיב *A monument, station*, or *garrison, an officer, overseer*. Gen. 19: 20. 1 Sam. 13: 3. 1 K. 4: 19. See יָצַב which is the proper root of נָצַב.

נִצָּב nitz-tzav. *That which is constituted, appointed*. Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. יָצַב.

Digitized by Google

נִצַּבָה נִצְּבָה nitz-tza-vah. *She was placed before.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. aff. ה *They were,* 3. c. p. R. —.

נְצַבֵי־צָרִים ne-tze-vai. *Officers, head men, garrisons.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. נָצַב.

נִצְבְּתָא nitz-be-tha. *Strength, stability.* f. s. Chald. R. נָצַב.

נִצְדּוּ nitz-doo. *They were desolated, wasted, destroyed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. צָדָה.

נָצָה na-zah. 1 *He fled, escaped,* as into a foreign country; 2 *strove, contended, quarrelled;* 3 *rebelled, revolted, opposed;* 4 *demolished, desolated, consumed, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Lam. 4: 15. Inf. with א for ח, Jer. 48: 9. F. Jer. 4: 7. Niph. F. pl. Exod. 21: 22. Part. m. p. Exod. 2: 13. 2 K. 19: 25. Hiph. pl. Num. 23: 9. Inf. Ps. 60: 2. As a n f. s. מְצָה *Strife, contention.* Prov. 13: 10. Is. 58: 4. Hence, צִוָּה *To commision, send forth,* as an ambassador. Ger. *fliegen.* Eng. *to flee.* Arab. نضى naza, *To be moved with indignation, to contend, litigate.* Sam. נְצַץ *To be inflamed, on fire.*

נָצוּ na-tzoo. *They fled, escaped, vanished away.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

נָצוֹר na-tzor. *Keep, preserve thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. נָצַר.

נָצוּר na-tzoor. *We will strengthen, besiege.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. צוּר.

נְצוּרָה ne-tzoo-rah. *Watched, guarded, surrounded.* Part. Paul. K. f. s. R. נָצַר.

נָצַח na-tzach. 1 *He was exalted, raised up;* 2 *became powerful, head, chief,* or *overseer;* 3 *finished, completed,* as a work, or building; 4 *extended, lengthened out, continued,* as acts of wickedness. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Niph. Jer. 8: 5. Piail. Inf. Ezra 3: 8, 9 Part. Ps. 4: 1. 5: 1. 6: 1. 8: 1. Hab. 3: 19. m. p. 2 Chron. 2: 2. 34: 13. As a n. m. s. נֶצַח *Strength, power.* 1 Sam. 15: 29. Lam. 3: 18. Hence, נֵצַח *Eternity,* which is of endless extent. Is. 34: 10. Chald. *to conquer, gain the ascendancy, overcome, put to flight.* Hith. Part. Dan. 6: 4. Targ. Onk. on Exod. 32: 18. Arab. نصح nasacha, *to be pure, sincere, lovely.* Syr. and Chald. *to be splendid, glorious.* Targ. לְשַׁבְּחָא *To laud, praise, magnify,* i. e. Jehovah. Whence צָהַל *To exult, triumph, shout for joy, be victorious.*

נִצְחִי nitz-chi. *My strength, power.* m. s. aff. ם *their.* R. —.

נִצְטַדָּק nitz-tad-dak. *We will acquit, justify ourselves.* 1. c. p. F. Hith. for נִתְצַדָּק Gen. 44: 16. R. צָדַק.

נְצִיב ne-tziv. *A station, garrison, camp, pillar, memorial.* m. s. 1 Chron. 11: 6. Gen. 19: 26. R. נָצַב.

נְצִיחַ ne-tze-ach. *A ruler, conqueror.* P. N.

נִצִּים nitz-tzim. *They that contend, quarrel, waste, devastate.* Part. in Niph. m. p. Exod. 2: 13. 2 K. 19: 25. Is. 37: 26. R. נָצָה.

נָצַל na-tzal. 1 *He extricated, delivered,* as from difficulty or bondage; 2 *liberated, rescued, took away by force;* 3 *abandoned, gave up,* as the heart to evil; 4 *saved, preserved* from danger; 5 *impoverished, reduced,* as the Israelites, the Egyptians; 6 *stripped, took off,* as raiment; 7 *seized, plucked out,* as a brand from the burning. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Jer. 7: 10. F. Deut. 23: 15. Ps. 69: 15. Inf. Is. 20: 6. Imp. Prov. 6: 3. Piail. Exod. 3: 22. F. Exod. 12: 36. 2 Chron. 20: 25. Ez. 14: 13. Hiph. Jonah 4: 6. Exod. 18: 10. Is. 31: 5. Gen. 31: 9. Ps. 54: 9. F. 2 K. 17: 39. Inf. Gen. 37: 22. Part. 2 Sam. 14: 6. Hoph. Part. Amos 4: 11. Hith. F. Exod. 33: 6. As a n. f. s. צֶלָח *A deliverance,* as from difficulty. Esth. 4: 14.

נִצַּלְנוּ nitz-tzal-noo. *We have been delivered, given up.* 1. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נִצְמַתּוּ nitz-ma-thoo. *They were destroyed, cut off.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. aff. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. R. צָמַת.

נִצְפַּן nitz-pan. *He was hid, concealed.* 3. m. s. Pret Niph. aff. ו *They were,* 3. c. p. R. צָפַן.

נִצְפְּנָה nitz-pe-nah. *We will hide, lurk.* 1. c. p. F. K. ה Parag. R. —.

נָצַץ na-tzatz. *He,* or *it glistened, shone, sparkled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. m. p. Ez. 1: 7. As a n. m. s. נִיצוּץ *A spark.* Is. 1: 31. and נֵץ *A blossom, flower, hawk.* Hence, צִיץ *To emit, send forth,* as rays of light, *to blossom, peep out.*

נָצַר na-tzar. 1 *He observed, watched over,*

Digitized by Google

as a shepherd his flock; 2 *obeyed, kept*, as the law of the Lord; 3 *protected, preserved, defended*, as a vineyard; 4 *reserved, kept in store*, as mercy, &c.; 5 *hid, concealed*, as knowledge; 6 *restrained, refrained*, as the lips from evil; 7 *besieged, desolated, destroyed*, as a city; 8 *was artful, deceitful*, as a lewd woman; 9 *cultivated, took care of*, as fruit trees. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Prov. 22: 12. Ps. 119: 22, 129. F. Prov. 3: 1. Is. 42: 6. Imp. Is. 8: 17. Ps. 34: 14. with dag. euph. ה נִצְרָה Parag. Ps. 141: 3. Prov. 4: 13. Inf. Prov. 2: 8. Nah. 2: 2. Pres. Part. Exod. 34: 7. Prov. 27: 18. Is. 27: 4. pl. const. Ps. 119: 2. Paul. f. p. Is. 48: 7. f. s. const. Prov. 7: 10. m. p. Is. 65: 4. As a n. m. s. נֵצֶר *A branch, prince, offspring, young shoot*. Is. 60: 21. Dan. 11: 7. Hence also as a Part. m. p. נוֹצְרִים *Watchmen*, who preserve the city from destruction. 2 K. 17: 9. נוֹצְרִי among the Rabbins means, *a Christian*, or *Nazarite*. In Is. 49: 6, it denotes a *servant*, or *minister*, who has derived his power and authority from Christ, the great Head of the Church. Arab. نَضَرَ natzara, and نَظَرَ *To inspect, observe, be vigilant*, or *looking out*, as for an enemy.

נְצֹר נְצָרָה ne-tzor. *Keep, protect thou*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

נֹצֵר no-tzair. *He that keeps, protects*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ה, *her, it* ו, pl. const. R. —.

נִצְרַתָּם ne-tza-ra-tham. *She has kept, protected them*. 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. ם. R. —.

נִצְּתָה nitz-tze-thah. *She*, or *it was kindled, enflamed*. 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. 2 K. 22: 13. R. יָצַת.

נִצְּתָה נִצְּתוּ nitz-tze-thuh. *They have been consumed, burnt*. 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. Jer. 2: 15. R. —.

נִצָּתוֹ nitz-tza-tho. *His blossom, flower*. f. s. R. נוּץ.

נְקֵא ne-kai. *Pure, innocent*. m. s. R. נָקָה.

נָקַב na-kav. 1 *He perforated, pierced, bored into*; 2 *renounced, reviled, spake evil*, as of God; 3 *constituted, appointed, named*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Num. 1: 17. Hab. 3: 14. F. Num. 23: 8. 2 K. 12: 10. Job 3: 7. Lev. 24: 11. Imp. Gen. 30: 28. Lev. 24: 16. Pres. Part. Lev. 24: 16. Paul. Hag. 1: 6. pl. const. Amos 6: 1. Niph. pl. נְקֻבוּ Num. 1: 17. 1 Chron. 12: 31. Ezra 8: 20. As a n. f. s. מַקֶּבֶת *A pit, hole*, figuratively, *a mother*, Is. 51: 1, the rock means *Abraham*, and the pit, *Sarah*, v. 2. Hence, קָבַב *To curse, swear, revile, pierce*, as the heart. In Syr. Sam. and Ethiop. *to define, designate*. In Chald. and Arab. *to pierce, bore into*, as with an auger, or sharp instrument.

נְקֵבָה ne-kai-vah. *A woman, female, mother*. f. s. R. —.

נָקְבָה nok-vah. *Name, designate thou*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. ה Parag. R. —.

נִקְּבוּ nik-ke-voo. *They were designated, named*. 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נְקֻבֵי ne-ku-vai. *Named, expressed*. Part. Paul. K. pl. const. R. —.

נְקַבֵּל ne-kav-bail. *We shall diligently accept, receive*. 1. c. p. F. Piail. R. קָבַל.

נִקְבְּצוּ nik-be-tzoo. *They have been collected, mustered*. 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. קָבַץ.

נָקַד na-kad. In Chald. and Arab. *to point, mark with spots, designate*. As a n. m. s. נָקוֹד *Spotted*, or *speckled with black and white*. Gen. 30: 32, 33. m. p. Gen. 31: 8. f. p. Gen. 30: 35. נִקּוּד in Tal. Heb. means, *a vowel point*. Hence, סֵפֶר נִקּוּד *A book with the vowel points*.

נֹקֵד no-kaid. *A herdsman*, or *shepherd*. m. s. 2 K. 3: 4. R. —.

נְקֻדוֹת ne-kud-doth. *Studs, spots*. f. p. aff. יהם. m. p. R. —.

נְקַדְּמָה ne-kad-de-mah. *We will diligently come before*. 1. c. p. F. Piail. ה Parag. R. קָדַם.

נִקְדַּשׁ nik-dash. *He was sanctified, set apart*. 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. קָדַשׁ.

נָקָה na-kah. 1 *He was pure, innocent, free from guilt*; 2 *acquitted, pardoned, absolved, cleansed from sin*; 3 *desolated, wasted*, as a city, or country; 4 *evacuated, emptied out*; 5 *cut off utterly destroyed*, as enemies; 6 *liberated, made free*, as from an obligation. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Jer. 49: 12. Niph. Zech. 5: 3 26. Zech. 5: 3. Jud. 15: 3. Ps. 19: 14. F. Gen. 24: 41. 49: 12. Prov. 6: 29. Inf. Jer. 25: 29. Imp. Num. 5: 19. Piail. Joel 4: 21. Exod. 34: 7 Num. 14: 18. F. Jer. 30: 11. 46: 28. Exod. 20: 7. Imp. Ps. 19: 13. As a n. m. s. נָקִיא

Digitized by Google

Pure, clean, innocent, guiltless. Gen. 24: 41. Joel 4: 19. Ps. 24: 4. 26: 6. m. p. Gen. 44: 10. Chald. Part. Piel. the same. Dan. 7: 9.

נָקֹה na-koh. *To be innocent, to go unpunished* Inf. K. R. —.

נִקָּה nik-kah. *He was innocent, clean, pure.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

נִקְהֲלוּ nik-ha-loo. *They were collected, assembled.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. קָהַל.

נָקוּב na-koov. *Pierced, wounded.* Part. Paul. K. m. s. R. נָקַב.

נְקוֹדָא Derived from נָקַד P. N.

נְקַוֶּה ne-kav-weh. *We will diligently wait, expect.* 1. c. p. F. Piail. R. קָוָה.

נָקוּם na-koom. *We will arise, stand up.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. קוּם.

נִקַּח־קָחָה nik-kach. *We will take, accept.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. לָקַח.

נָקְטָה See קוּם.

נָקְטָה na-ke-ta. *She,* or *it has been weary, tired,* as of life. 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. קוּם.

נָקֵי־קִיא נְקִי na-ke. The same as נָקָא. R. נָקָה.

נִקְיוֹן nik-yon. *Clean, innocent.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

נִקִּיתִי nik-kai-the. *I was innocent, pure.* 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נָקַל־קַל na-kal. *He was light, vain, worthless.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. קָלַל.

נְקַלָּה ne-kal-lah. *That which is light, worthless.* Part. in Niph. f. s. R. —.

נִקְלֶה nik-leh. *That which is vile, despised, parched.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. קָלָה.

נָקַם na-kam. 1 *He recompensed,* or *repaid;* 2 *avenged, revenged, cut off,* as murderers; 3 *vindicated, advocated,* as the cause of another. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 Sam. 18: 25. 24: 12. Pres. Part. Ps. 99: 9. Nah. 1: 2. f. s. Lev. 26: 25. F. Deut. 32: 43. Inf. Num. 31: 2. Inf. Exod. 21: 20. Ez. 24: 8. Niph. Jud. 15: 7. 1 Sam. 14: 25. pl. Ez. 25. 12. F. Exod. 21: 20. Jud. 16: 28. Is. 1: 24. Inf. 1 Sam. 18: 25. Esth. 8: 13. Imp. Jer. 15: 15. pl. Jer. 50: 15. Piail. 2 K. 9: 7. Jer. 51: 36. Hoph. F. Gen. 4: 24. Exod. 21: 21. Hith. Part. Ps. 8: 3. 44: 17. F. Jer. 5: 9. 9: 8. As a n. m. s. נָקָם *Vengeance recompense, revenge, retribution.* Deut. 32: 35. 41: 43. Ps. 58: 11. Prov. 6: 34. Ez. 25: 12. Lev. 26: 25. aff. ה֫ f. s. ת֫ f. s. const. י *my,* וֹת f. p. ם֫ *their* נוּ *our.* Hence, קוּם *To stand up, contend,* as in battle.

נָקֹם na-kom. *In avenging.* Inf. K. R. —.

נֹקֵם no-kaim. *He that avengeth.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ת֫ f. s. R. —.

נְקֹם ne-kom. *Avenge thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

נַקְּנִי nak-kai-ne. *Diligently absolve, cleanse thou me.* 2 m. s. Imp. Piail. R. נָקָה.

נָקַע na-ka. *He abhorred, detested, was disunited, alienated* as in affection. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Ez. 23: 18. 22: 28. See רָקַע, and Jer. 6: 8.

נִקְנָה nik-nah. *He,* or *it was bought, purchased.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. Jer. 32: 43. ו convers. R. —.

נָקַף na-kaph. 1 *He cut off,* as a branch, or the head of a sacrifice; 2 *hewed, cut down,* as a tree; 3 *wasted, consumed,* as the body in the grave. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. pl. Is. 29: 1. Piail. Is. 10: 34. pl. Job 19: 26. As a n. f. s. נְקֵפָה *A cutting off, destruction.* Is. 3: 24. Compare רָקַף. Chald., *to bruise, break.*

נָקַק na-kak. Hence, נְקִיק *A hole, cleft of a rock, a cave.* m. s. Is. 7: 19. Jer. 13: 14.

נָקַר na-kar. *I He bored into,* as with an auger; 2 *scooped, picked out,* as the eyes; 3 *pierced, penetrated,* as with a dart; 4 *deceived, blindfolded, misguided;* 5 *hewed, dug out;* 6 *proceeded,* as from a family. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Inf. 1 Sam. 11: 12. F. Prov. 30: 17. Piail. Job 30: 17. F. Num. 16: 14. pl. ו convers. Jud. 16: 21. Pual. Is. 51: 1. As a n. f. s. const. נְקֶרֶת *A hole, cleft of a rock.* Exod. 32: 33. *to pick, gnaw, dig out.* Tal. Jerus. fol. 77. Avoda. Zara. Gem. fol. 30: 2. Hence, מַקּוּר *An auger.* Arab. نقر nakara, *To excavate, cut, carve,* as stone, *to perforate, dig out,* as earth.

נִקַּר nik-kar. *He diligently pierced, bored.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

Digitized by Google

נִקְרָא nik-ra. *He was called, proclaimed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. קָרָא.

נִקְרֹא nik-ro. *In coming to, happening.* Inf. Niph. R. קָרַח.

נִקְרָאוּ nik-ra-oo. *They were called, named.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. קָרָא.

נִקְרָאִים nik-ra-im. *They that are read, named, called.* Part. in Niph. m. p. Esth. 6: 1. R. —.

נִקְרֵאתִי nik-rai-the. *I have been invited, called.* 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נִקְרַב nik-rav. *We will approach, draw near.* 1. c. p. F. K. aff. ח Parag. R. קָרַב.

נִקְרָה nik-rah. *He met with, came to us.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. R. קָרַח.

נִקְרַע nik-ra. *He, or it was divided.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. קָרַע.

נֻקַּרְתֶּם nuk-kar-tam. *Ye were diligently hewn out, produced.* 2. m. p. Pret. Pual. Is. 51: 1. R. נָקַר.

נָקַשׁ na-kash. 1 *He beguiled, led astray;* 2 *allured, attracted,* as with a false bait; 3 *entrapped, ensnared,* as by false doctrine, or *entangled,* as a fish in a net; 5 *defrauded, seized,* as the extortioner; 6 *smote, knocked together,* as the knees. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Ps. 9: 19. Niph. F. Deut. 12: 20. Piail. F. Ps. 109: 11. pl. Ps. 38: 13: 11. Hith. Part. 1 Sam. 28: 9. Chald. *to smite, strike.* Dan. 5: 6. Targ. Jonath. on Jud. 4: 21. Arab. نَقَسَ nakasa. *collisit, percussit.* Syr. ܢܩܫ *To agitate, disturb, keep in motion.* Compare נָחַשׁ.

נִקְשֶׁה nik-sheh. *That which is straitened, burdened, oppressed.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. קָשָׁה.

נַקְשִׁיב־בָּה nak-shiv. *We will cause to listen, attend to.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. R. קָשַׁב.

נָקְשָׁן na-ke-shan. *They that knocked, dashed together.* Part. Chald. f. p. Dan. 5: 6. R. נְקַשׁ.

נִקְשְׁרָה nik-she-rah. *She was joined, knit together.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. קָשַׁר.

נֵר נֹר nair. *A lamp, light, candle.* m. s. R. נוּר. Also, P. N.

נִרְאָה nir-ah. *He was seen.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They were.* R. רָאָה.

נִרְאֶה nir-eh. *We shall see, behold, regard.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נִרְאֲתָה nir-a-thah. *She was seen, beheld, distinguished.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נֵרְגַל שַׂרְאֻצֵּר nair-gal shar-ai-tzer. *The under ruler of the treasury.* P. N. Jer. 39: 3. Derived from אֻצֵּר and רַגַל־שַׂרַר.

נִרְגָּן nir-gan. *He that is a talebearer.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. רָגַן.

נָרְד na-rad. *Spikenard,* a fragrant bark, or shrub. Cant. 4: 4. aff. י pl. const. ים m. p.

נֵרֵד נִרְדָּה nai-raid. *We will descend, go down.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. יָרַד.

נִרְדָּם nir-dam. *He that is drowsy, sleepy.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. רָדַם.

נִרְדַּמְתִּי nir-dam-te. *I was asleep.* 1. c. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נִרְדָּף nir-daph. *That which is past.* Part. in Niph. m. s. Eccles. 3: 15. R. רָדַף.

נִרְדְּפָה nir-de-phah. *We will persecute, follow.* 1. c. p. F. Niph. R. —.

נִרְדַּפְנוּ nir-daph-noo. *We have been persecuted.* 1. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נֵרָהּ ne-rah. *Her candle, lamp.* aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* וֹת f. p. הָ *her.* R. —.

נִרְוֶה nir-weh. *We will be satiated.* 1. c. p. F. R. רָוָה.

נָרוּצָה na-roo-tzah. *We will run, move swiftly.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. רוּץ.

נָרוֹץ na-rotz. *He has been broken.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. ו convers. Eccles. 12: 6. R. רָצַץ.

נִרְחָב nir-chav. *That which is extended, increased.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. רָחַב.

נַיְרֵיחַ־יהוה nai-re-ah. *The lamp of Jehovah.* P. N.

נָרִיעַ־עָה na-re-a. *We shall cause to shout aloud.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. ה Parag. R. רוּעַ.

נִרְכַּב nir-kav. *We will ride, rule.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. רָכַב.

נְרַנְּנָה ne-ran-ne-nah. *We will diligently*

Digitized by Google

sing, rejoice. 1. c. p. F. Piail. ח Parag. R. רָנַן.

נָרַע na-ra. *We will cause evil, mischief.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. Gen. 19: 9. R. רוּעַ.

נִרְעָב nir-av. *We shall hunger.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. רָעַב.

נִרְעֲשָׁה nir-a-shah. *She was shaken, terrified, agitated.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. Jer. 50: 46. R. רָעַשׁ.

נִרְפָּא nir-pa. *He was healed, restored.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. רָפָא.

נִרְפִּים nir-pim. *They that are remiss, idle.* Part. in Niph. m. p. R. רָפָה.

נִרְפָּשׁ nir-pas. *That which is disturbed, muddy.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. רָפַס.

נִרְפָּתָה nir-pa-thah. *She was healed, restored.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. Jer. 51: 9. R. רָפָא.

נִרְצָה nir-tzah. *He,* or *it has been hardened* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. Is. 49: 2. Lev. 1: 4. R. רָצָה.

נָשָׁא na-sha. 1 *He deceived, seduced, led astray, imposed on;* 2 *elated, puffed up;* 3 *seized, laid hold of,* as death; 4 *crushed, oppressed,* as a creditor; 5 *lent, put out on usury;* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Is. 19: 13. Hiph. Gen. 3: 13. Jer. 4: 10. pl. Ob. 7. F. 2 K. 18: 29. Ps. 89: 23. 55: 16. Is. 37: 9. Jer. 29: 8. Inf. Jer. 4: 10. Pres. Part. Neh. 5: 7, but belonging, more properly, to נָשָׂא. As a n. m. s. מַשָּׁא *Hypocricy, deceit, fraud.* Prov. 26: 26. Chald. *to lift up, carry away.* See Matt. 4: 5. Tal. *to unite, join in marriage.*

נָשָׂא na-sa. 1 *He,* or *it endured, bore,* as a punishment for sin, &c. Is. 53: 4. Lev. 19: 19; 2 *remitted, took away, pardoned,* as sin, Ps. 32: 1; 3 *contained, sustained, supported,* Gen. 13: 6. Deut. 1: 9; 4 *protected, preserved, bore aloft,* as on eagle's wings, Exod. 19: 4; 5 *removed,* or *carried from one place to another,* Gen. 57: 30; 6 *raised, lifted up,* as the hands in prayer, 2 K. 19: 4. Deut. 4. 19; 7 *restored, reinstated,* as Pharaoh's butler, Gen. 40: 13; 8 *increased, swelled up, mounted aloft,* as waves of the sea, Ps. 89: 10; 9 *extended, enlarged, exalted,* as a kingdom, Num. 24: 7; 10 *was elated, puffed up,* as with pride, Num. 16: 32. 2 K. 14: 10; 11 *led, conducted,* as into captivity, Amos 4: 2; 12 *revolted, rebelled, conspired,* 2 Sam. 20: 21; 13 *took off,* or *away by force,* 2 K. 20: 17. 14 *urged, moved,* as the heart to either good or evil, Exod. 35: 26; 15 *began, commenced,* as a lamentation, Ez. 26: 17; 16 *profaned,* as the name of the Lord, Exod. 20: 7; 17 *vowed, promised, swore,* Exod. 6: 8; 18 *computed, reckoned,* as soldiers, or members of a family, Exod. 30: 12; 19 *took, accepted, received, obtained,* as a gift, word, or wife, 2 Chron. 11: 21; 20 *respected, regarded, reverenced,* as particular persons, Lam. 4: 16. Job 34: 19; 21 *presented, offered,* as a gift, Ez. 20: 40; 22 *spread out,* as the wings of the cherubim, Ez. 10: 16; 23 *lifted, raised up,* as the heart to vanity, Ps. 24: 4; 24 *investigated, weighed,* as afflictions, Job 6: 2; 25 *consumed, destroyed,* Job 32: 22; 26 *desired, sought after,* as a country, Jer. 22: 27; 27 *suspended, hung,* as on a gallows, Gen. 40: 19; 28 *conducted, brought forth,* as locusts, Exod. 10: 13; 29 *raised, placed up,* as on the feet; Ez. 3: 14; 30 *permitted, allowed,* as to speak, Job 21: 3; 31 *raised, roused himself up,* as a young lion, Num. 23: 24; 32 *promoted, exalted, raised to honor,* Esth. 3: 1. 5: 11. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. נָשָׂא, Is. 53: 4. Gen. 13: 6. 40: 13. Exod. 10: 13. Num. 11: 17. 1 Chron. 23: 12. Exod. 30: 12. Num. 1: 12. F. 1. c. p. Lam. 4: 41. Job 31: 36. 1 K. 18: 12. Is. 46: 12. Imp. Ps. 10: 12. Gen. 27: 3. Inf. Is. 1: 14. Gen. 44: 1. 48: 27. Pres. Part. Deut. 24: 15: Niph. Exod. 25: 28. 2 K. 20: 17. Part. Is. 2: 12. f. s. Zech. 5: 7. Piail. 1 K. 9: 11. 2 Sam. 5: 13. Amos 4: 2. Hith. Lev. 22: 16. 2 Sam. 17: 23. Hith. Ez. 17: 14. F. Num. 23: 24. Part. 1 K. 1: 5. Inf. Prov. 30: 32. As a n. m. s. מַשָּׂא *A burden, prophecy, duty, ordinance, offering,* also P. N. Num. 4: 15, 19, Ez. 20: 40. Is. 13: 1. f. s. שְׂאֵת *greatness, excellence.* Gen. 49: 3. Job 13. m. s. נָשִׂיא *A prince, ruler, head of a family,* or *an exalted person, an ambassador of Jehovah.* Gen. 23: 6. Num. 1: 16. *a cloud,* or *vapor.* Ps. 135: 7. f. s. נִשְׂאָה *A gift, offering, mess.* 2 K. 19: 42. Gen. 43: 34. Chald. Syr. Arab and Ethiop. the same.

נָשָׁא na-sho. *To forget, renounce.* Inf. K. Jer. 23: 39. R. נָשָׁה.

Digitized by Google

נָשֹׂא na-so. *In taking away, removing; reckon thou.* Inf. and Imp. K. R. נָשָׂא.

נְשָׂא ne-sa. *Take, lift thou up.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

נְשֻׂא ne-su. *He that is honored, exalted, forgiven.* Part. Paul. K. m. s. R. —.

נְשֹׂא לִשֹּׂא ne-so. *To lift up, in bearing, sustaining.* Inf. K. R. —.

נִשָּׂא nish-sai. *He diligently raised up, exalted, prospered.* 3. m. Pret. Piail. aff. וּ *him.* R —.

נִשָּׂא nish-sa. *He diligently took up, forgave.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

נִשָּׂא nish-sa. *We will take up.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נֹשֶׁא no-she. *He that lends, takes usury.* m. s. Ben. K. R. נָשָׁה.

נָשְׂאָה na-se-ah. *She obtained, received.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. Esth. 5: 2. R. נָשָׂא.

נִשָּׂאָה nish-sa-ah. *That which is lifted up, exalted.* Part. in Niph. f. s. R. —.

נִשְּׂאוּ nish-se-oo. *They were deceived.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נֹשְׂאוֹת no-se-oth. *They that bring.* f. p. Ben. K. aff. תָ f. s. R. —.

נָשְׂאוּ na-se-oo. *They have taken, married a wife.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

נֹשְׂאִי no-sai. *They that bear, carry.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. יִם m. p. R. —.

נְשִׂאִים ne-se-im. *Clouds,* or *vapors.* m. p. R. —.

נְשֻׂאִים ne-sim. *That which is laid upon.* Part. in Niph. m. p. R. —.

נְשָׂאֲךָ ne-sa-a-ka. *I bare, carried, sustained thee.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

נִשְׁאַל nish-al. *He asked,* or *obtained.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. R. שָׁאַל.

נִשְׁאֹל nish-ol. *To ask,* or *in asking.* Inf. Niph. R. —.

נַשְׁאִיר nash-air. *We will cause to relinquish, leave.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. R. שָׁאַר.

נִשְׁאַר־אַר nish-ar. *He was relinquished, left.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. ה *She was,* 3. f. s. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. נוּ *We were,* 1. c. p. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. R. —.

נִשֵּׂאת nish-saith. *That which is lifted, raised up.* Part. in Niph. f. s. also, *a gift.* f. s. R. נָשָׂא.

נֹשֵׂאת no-saith. *She that obtains, receives.* f. s. Ben. K. R. —.

נָשָׂאתָה na-sa-thah. *Thou hast forgiven.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. ה Parag. R. —.

נָשָׂתִי na-sa-the. *I have taken, sustained, forgiven.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. ה Parag. R. —.

נְשֻׂאֹתֵיכֶם ne-su-o-thai-chem. *Sustained by you.* f. p. Paul. K. also, *your burden.* f. p. R. —.

נָשָׂאתִים ne-sa-thim. *Thou hast sustained, carried them.* 2. f. s. Pret. K. aff. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. R. —.

נָשַׁב na-shav. 1 *He blasted, withered,* as grass; 2 *caused to blow, rise,* as the wind; 3 *chased, drove away,* as birds. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 40: 7. Hith. F. Ps. 147: 18. Gen. 15: 11. וּ convers. Whence, יָשַׁב *To condemn, sit in judgment.*

נֵשֵׁב nai-shaiv. *We will dwell, inhabit.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. יָשַׁב.

נִשְׁבָּה nish-bah. *He was taken captive,* or *led into captivity.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. ה Parag. aff. וּ *They were.* R. שָׁבָה.

נַשְׁבִּיר nash-bir. *We will cause to sell, dispose of.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. R. שָׁבַר.

נִשְׂבַּע־בְּעָה nis-ba. *We shall be satisfied, filled up.* 1. c. p. F. K. ה Parag. R. שָׂבַע.

נִשְׁבַּע nish-ba. *He hath vowed, promised, swore.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

נִשְׁבָּר nish-bar. *That which is broken, contrite, penitent.* Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. ה *She was,* 3. f. s. R. שָׁבַר.

נִשְׁבָּר nish-bar. *He has been injured, wounded, torn, broken.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R.—.

נִשְׁבָּרָה־בְּרָה nish-ba-rah. *That which is broken, penitent, contrite.* Part. in Niph. f. s. R. —.

נָשַׂג na-sag. 1 *He,* or *it extended, reached unto,* as the vintage and harvest; 2 *befel, came upon, happened to,* as either good or evil;

Digitized by Google

3 *removed, took away,* as a land-mark; 4 *possessed, enjoyed, obtained,* as riches, or happiness. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. F. Lev. 26: 5. 2 Sam. 15: 14. Lev. 25: 26. Part. 1 Sam. 14: 26. Lev. 14: 21. Job 24: 2. with ה interrog. 1 Sam. 30: 3. As a n. m. s. שִׂיג *A hunting, chasing.* 1 K. 18: 27. נְשִׂיג. In Rab. Heb. means, *to apprehend, comprehend.*

נִשְׂגָּב nis-gav. *That which is exalted, raised up.* Part. in Niph. m. s. aff. הָ f. s. R. שָׂגַב.

נִשְׂגְּבָה nis-ga-vah. *She was exalted.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נְשַׁדְּנוּ ne-shad-du-noo. *We have been desolated, laid waste.* 1. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. שָׁדַד.

נָשָׁה na-shah. 1 *He disregarded, lightly esteemed,* or *forgot,* as the rock of salvation; 2 *abandoned, gave up to evil;* 3 *borrowed, received on credit;* 4 *withheld, kept back,* as wisdom from birds; 5 *lent out* on unlawful interest; 6 *failed, diminished, wasted, destroyed;* 7 *was contracted, loosened, out of place,* as a bone or sinew. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 24: 11. 32: 18. Is. 24: 21. Lam. 3: 17. Jer. 15: 10. Inf. Jer. 23: 29. Pres. Part. Deut. 24: 11. 1 Sam. 22: 2. 2 K. 4: 1. m. p. Neh. 5: 7. Niph. F. Is. 44: 21. Piail. Gen. 41: 51. Hiph. Job 39: 17. F. Job 11: 6. Deut. 15: 2. Ps. 89: 23. As a n. m. s. מֹשֶׁה *A creditor.* aff. ־ִי pl. const. Is. 50: 1. Hence, מַשָּׂא *usury,* or *unlawful interest.* Neh. 5: 7. f. s. נְשִׁיחָה *Forgetfulness.* Ps. 88: 13. As a verbal noun, נָשָׁה *Contracted, shrunk up, loosened, separated.* Gen. 32: 33.

נֹשֶׁה no-sheh. *He that is an usurer.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

נָשׂוֹא na-so. *In sustaining, bearing, carrying.* Inf. K. R. נָשָׂא.

נָשׂוּא na-soo. *They have lifted up, exalted, taken, laid hold of.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

נָשׁוּב na-shoov. *We shall return.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. שׁוּב.

נָשׂוֹג na-sog. *He,* or *it was diverted, turned away.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. שׂוּג.

נְשׂוּי ne-soo-i. *He that is forgiven, pardoned.* Part. Paul. K. m. s. Chald. form. R. נָשָׂא.

נַשְׁחִיתָה nash-che-thah. *We will cause to destroy.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. ה Parag. R. שָׁחַת.

נִשְׁחָתָה nish-chath. *He was corrupted, perverted, marred.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. הָ *She was,* 3. f. s. R. —.

נָשַׁי na-shy. *My women, domestics, wives.* pl. const. for נָשַׁי. Hence, "And I have placed thee over the house of thy master (alluding to Saul), and over thy master's women (domestics), and I have placed in thy bosom the house of Israel, and the house of Judah and if that were not enough, I would have added more and more unto thee." 2 Sam. 12: 8. aff. יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* הָם *their,* כֶם *your.* R. אִישׁ.

נָשִׂיא־ָנ na-se. *A chief, a prince, ruler.* m. s. aff. ־ִי *my,* ־ָי pl. const. הָ *her,* הָם *their,* יִם. m. p. R. —

נָשִׁיב na-shiv. *We will cause to return, restore.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. R. שׁוּב.

נְשִׁיָּה ne-she-yah. *Oblivion, forgetfulness.* f. s. Ps. 88: 12. R. נָשָׁה.

נֹשִׁים no-shim. *They that exact, take usury, oppress.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

נָשִׂימָה na-se-mah. *We shall cause to put, place.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. ה Parag. R. שׂוּם.

נְשִׁיקוֹת ne-she-koth. *Kisses, embraces.* f. p. R. נָשַׁק.

נָשִׁיר־ָה na-shir. *We will cause to chant, sing.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. Ps. 137: 4. ה Parag. R. שׁוּר.

נָשִׂישׂ na-sis. *We will cause to rejoice, be merry, glad.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. Ez. 21: 15, or 10. R. שׂוּשׂ.

נָשִׁיתִי na-se-the. *I have defrauded, taken usury, have forgotten.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. Jer. 15: 10. 23: 39. R. נָשָׁה.

נָשַׁךְ na-shach. 1 *He,* or *it bit, cut, lacerated, poisoned,* as a serpent; 2 *defrauded, took usury;* 3 *oppressed, burdened, vexed, grieved.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Num. 21: 19. Amos 5: 19. F. Deut. 23: 20. Prov. 23: 22. Eccles. 10: 8, 11. Pres. Part. Gen. 49: 17. m. p. Micah 3: 8. Paul. Num. 21. 8. Piail. Jer. 8: 17. F. ו convers. Num. 21: 7. Hith. F. Deut. 23: 19, 20. As a n. m. s. נֶשֶׁךְ *Usury, unlawful interest.* Exod. 22: 24, 25. Ps. 15: 5. Prov. 28: 8.

נִשְׁכְּבָה nish-ke-vah. *We shall lie down.* 1. c. p. F. K. Gen. 19: 32. ה Parag. R. שָׁכַב.

Digitized by Google

נִשְׁכָּה nish-kah. *A chamber, room.* f. s. R. נָשַׁךְ.

נִשְׁכַּח־כַּח nish-kach. *He has been forgotten, become obscure.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. שָׁכַח.

נִשְׁכָּחָה nish-ka-chah. *That which is forgotten,* or *in obscurity.* Part. in Niph. f. s. aff. ים m. p. וֹת f. p. R. —.

נֹשְׁכֶיךָ no-she-che-ka. *They that defraud, bite thee.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. נָשַׁךְ.

נַשְׁכִּימָה nash-ke-mah. *We will cause to be vigilant, rise early.* 1. c. p. F. Hiph. ה Parag. R. שָׁכַם.

נִשְׁכְּרוּ nis-ka-roo. *They were hired, employed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. שָׂכַר.

נִשְׁכָּתוֹ nish-ka-tho. *His chamber, room.* f. s. R. נָשַׁךְ.

נָשַׁל na-shal. 1 *He,* or *it shook, cast off,* as a tree its fruit; 2 *expelled, drove out,* as enemies; 3 *slipped, fell off,* as the head of an axe; 4 *unloosed, took off,* as shoes, or figuratively, *to cast off every spiritual encumbrance.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 7: 1. 19: 5. F. Deut. 28: 40. Job 27: 8. Imp. Exod. 3: 5. Piail. F. ו convers. 2 K. 16: 6.

נִשְׁלְחָה nish-le-chah. *We will send, commission.* 1. c. p. F. K. Deut. 1: 22. aff. נוּ *him.* R. שָׁלַח.

נָשַׁם na-sham. 1 *He,* or *it respired, breathed, inhaled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in F. Is. 42: 14. 1 K 15: 29. As a n. f. s. נְשָׁמָה *The spirit, soul, breath, a human being.* aff. תִ f. s. const. י *my,* ךָ *thy,* Is. 2: 22. 42: 5. 57: 16. f. s. const. Gen. 2: 2. Prov. 20: 7. Job 27: 3. Arab. نسم *nasama, spiravit, respiravit.* Chald. Syr. and Sam. the same. Chald. f. s. נִשְׁמָא *The breath, soul.* Dan. 5: 23.

נִשְׁמְדָה nish-me-dah. *She,* or *it was destroyed, cut off.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. נוּ *We were,* 1. c. p. R. שָׁמַד.

נָשַׁמָּה na-sham-mah. *She,* or *it was made bare, desolate.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. R. שָׁמַם.

נְשַׁמָּה ne-sham-mah. *That which is desolated.* Part. in Niph. f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —

נִשְׂמְחָה nis-me-chah. *We will rejoice, be glad* 1. c. p. F. K. ה Parag. R. שָׂמַח.

נִשְׁמְטוּ nish-me-too. *They were dejected, cast down.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. Gen. 45: 16. R. שָׁמַט.

נִשְׁמָע־מַע nish-ma. *He,* or *it was heard, distinguished.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. also, *we will hear.* 1. c. p. F. K. Exod. 24: 7. with ה Parag. 2 Sam. 17: 5. aff. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. שָׁמַע.

נִשְׁמָעִים nish-ma-im. *They that are heard.* Part. in Niph. m. p. R. —.

נִשְׁמַר־מַר nish-mar. *He was protected, preserved, watched, guarded.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. Hos. 12: 14. 2 Sam. 20: 10. Deut. 23: 9. Mal. 2: 14. aff. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. R. שָׁמַר.

נִשְׁמֹר nish-mor. *We shall watch, observe.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נִשְׁמַת nish-math. *The breath, spirit, vital part.* f. s. const. aff. י *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. נָשַׁם.

נַשַּׁנִי nash-sha-ne. *He hath diligently recompensed, compensated, made me forget.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Gen. 41: 51. R. נָשָׁה.

נִשְׁעָן־עַן nish-an. *He was rested, refreshed, leaned, relied on.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. Gen. 18: 4. aff. תָ *Thou wast,* 2. m. s. נוּ *We were,* 1. c. p. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. R. שָׁעַן.

נִשְׂעָרָה nis-a-rah. *She,* or *it has been furious, terrible, tempestuous.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. Ps. 53: 3. R. שָׂעַר.

נָשַׁף na-shaph. 1 *He smote, blasted, blinded,* as with a poisonous wind. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 40: 24. Exod. 15: 10. As a n. m. s. נָשֶׁף *Twilight,* between day and night, i. e. a state of comparative darkness. Job 24: 15. Hence also, *an owl,* because defective in sight. Deut. 14: 16. aff. וֹ *his.*

נִשְׂפֶּה nis-peh. *That which is high, lofty.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. שָׂפָה.

נִשְׁפָּט nish-pat. *He that is contending, reasoning, pleading.* Part. in Niph. m. s. R. שָׁפַט.

נִשְׁפְּטָה nish-sha-phe-ta. *We will contend, plead.* 1. c. p. F. Niph. Is. 43: 26. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. Pret. R. —.

נִשְׁפַּךְ nish-pach. *He was diffused, poured out.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. R. שָׁפַךְ.

Digitized by Google

נָשַׁפְתָּ na-shaph-ta. *Thou hast blown.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. נָשַׁף.

נָשַׁק na-shak. 1 *He kissed, delighted in,* or *adored, worshipped, served,* as the Messiah; 2 *met, united, embraced each other,* as righteousness and peace; 3 *caressed, flattered,* as an enemy; 4 *blest, spake well of,* as an idol; 5 *fortified, strengthened,* as the heart; 6 *armed, equipped,* as in battle. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 48: 10. 2 Sam. 15: 5. 1 K. 19: 18. f. s. Prov. 7: 13. pl. Ps. 85: 11: 78: 9. F. Gen. 41: 40. 1 K. 19: 20. Cant. 8: 1. Imp. Gen. 27: 26. Inf. 2 Sam. 20: 9. Pres. Part. pl. const. 1 Chron. 12: 2. Piail. F. ו convers. Gen. 31: 55. Imp. Ps. 2: 12. Inf. Gen. 31: 28. Hiph. Part. f. p. Ez. 3: 13. As a n. m. s. נָשֶׁק *Armor,* or *armory.* 2 K. 10: 2. 2 Chron. 9: 24. Is. 22: 8.

נָשַׂק na-sak. *He consumed, burnt, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Ez. 39: 9. F. Is. 44: 15. Niph. Ps. 44: 15.

נִשְׁקַד nis-kad. *He was bound, made fast.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. שָׁקַד.

נַשְׁקֶה nash-keh. *We shall give drink.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. שָׁקָה.

נִשְׁקָה nish-se-ka. *She,* or *it was kindled, inflamed.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. נָשַׁק.

נַשְׁקוּ nash-se-koo. *Kiss, embrace, revere ye, be ye reconciled to.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

נִשְׁקַל nish-kal. *He was weighed, examined.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. שָׁקַל.

נַשְׁקֶנּוּ nash-ken-noo. *We shall make him drunk.* 1. c. p. Pret. Hiph. R. שָׁקָה.

נִשְׁקָף nish-kaph. *He that appears.* Part. in Niph. m. s. Num. 23: 28. ה Parag. R. שָׁקַף.

נִשְׁקְפָה nish-ke-phah. *She,* or *it was looking, appearing.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. aff. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. Cant. 6: 10. R. —.

נָשַׁר na-shar. *He caused to saw,* or *work with the saw.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. with ו convers. 1 Chron. 20: 3. As a n. m. s. מַשּׂוֹר A *saw,* figuratively, *a hostile army.* Is. 10: 15. See וַיַּשַּׂר.

נֶשֶׁר נֶ נְשֶׁר na-sher. *An eagle,* because of its sharp penetrating eye. c. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

נִשְׂרֹף nis-roph. *We will burn, consume* 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. שָׂרַף.

נָשַׁת na-shath. *He absorbed, dried up, parched.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Jer. 51: 30. Is. 41: 17. Niph. and Piail. conflat. pl. Is. 19: 5. Hence, שְׁתִיָּה *To drink, swallow down,* as liquor.

נָשְׁתָּה שְׁתָה na-sha-ta. *She,* or *it has been diminished, dried up.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נִשְׁתֶּה nish-teh. *We shall drink, satiate.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. שָׁתָה.

נִשְׁתַּוָּה nish-ta-wah. *She was likened, compared to.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. שָׁוָה.

נִשְׁתְּוָנָה nish-te-wa-nah. *An epistle, letter.* f. s. Chald. R. שְׁתַן.

נִשְׁתַּחֲוָה nish-ta-cha-weh. *We shall bow ourselves down, adore, worship.* 1. c. p. F. Hith. Ps. 95: 6. R. שָׁחָה.

נָתַב na-thav. Arab. نَتَبَ natabo, *eminent, great, exalted.* As a n. m. s. נָתִיב *A path, way, course, manner of life, line of conduct.* Job 28: 7. Ps. 78: 50. 119: 35. Is. 43: 16. Compare Is. 49: 11. aff. וֹת f. p. Jud. 5: 6. Job 19: 8.

נָתוֹן na-thon. *In giving up, delivering.* Inf. K. R. נָתַן.

נָתוּן na-thoon. *Placed, given, appointed, constituted.* Part. Paul. K. m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

נְתוֹץ ne-thotz. *Demolish, break thou in pieces.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. נָתַץ.

נָתוֹשׁ na-thosh. *In rooting, plucking up.* Inf. K. R. נָתַשׁ.

נִתַּח nith-tach. *He divided, dissected, cut in two.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Lev. 8: 20. F. Jud. 20: 6. Exod. 29: 17. 1 K. 18: 33. As a n. m. s. נֵתַח *A piece, part, member.* aff. יִ. pl. const. ה, *her,* יו *his,* יִם. m. p. Ez. 24: 4. נִתּוּחַ in Rab. Heb. denotes, *dissecting,* or *cutting in pieces.* Avoda Enayim, fol. 79: 2.

Digitized by Google

Arab. نتخ natacha, *To extract, draw,* or *pull out.*

נְתַחַכְמָה nith-chach-ke-mah. *We will act wisely ourselves.* 1. c. p. F. Hith. R. חָכַם.

נָתִיב נְתִיבָה na-thiv. *A path, a way, course.* m. s. aff. ה, f. s. י. *my,* וֹת f. p. הֶם *their,* ה, *her.* R. נָתַב.

נְתַנְיָא־נִים ne-the-na-ya, or ne-the-nim. From נָתַן *To give, appoint, set apart, servants,* or *assistants of the Levites.*

נָתַךְ na-thach. 1 *He diffused,* or *poured out,* as liquids, or money from bags; 2 *flowed, ran down,* as a river; 3 *reduced, diminished, dissolved,* as by fire. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jer. 44: 6. F. 2 Chron. 12: 7. pl. ו convers. Job 3: 24. Niph. Exod. 9: 33. f. s. Nah. 1: 6. Ez. 22: 21. Part. f. s. Jer. 7: 20. Hiph. 2 K. 22. 9. F. 2 Chron. 34: 17. Inf. Ez. 22: 20. Hoph. F. Ez. 22: 22. As a n. m. s. הִתּוּךְ *The melting, dissolving.* Ez. 22: 22. Chald., *to melt,* or *cast,* as metals. Arab نتك nataka, *To compress,* or *squeeze together, to divide, distribute.*

נִתְּכָה nith-te-chah. *She was diffused, poured out.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. 2. m. p. ו convers. Ez. 22: 21. R. —.

נִתְּכוּ nith-ke-noo. *They were weighed, investigated.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. תָּכַן.

נִתֶּכֶת nith-te-cheth. *That which is diffused, poured out.* Part. in Niph. f. s. R. נָתַךְ.

נִתְּלוּ nith-loo. *They were suspended, hung.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. תָּלָה.

נָתַן na-than. 1 *He gave, offered, delivered, yielded up;* 2 *fixed, placed, set in order,* as the sun, moon and stars; 3 *permitted, allowed,* as a thing to be done; 4 *esteemed, regarded,* as silver, or gold; 5 *produced, uttered,* as with the lips; 6 *caused to strike,* as cymbals; 7 *confirmed, ratified,* as a covenant; 8 *wrought,* as a miracle; 9 *weighed out, paid,* as a ransom, or an equivalent; 10 *imparted, communicated,* as gifts and grace; 11 *produced, sent forth,* as the fragrance of flowers; 12 *brought into subjection,* as an enemy; 13 *transferred,* as an inheritance, or kingdom, or *placed under the control of another;* see נָשַׂר, 14 *distributed,* or *divided,* as portions of land; 15 *appointed, constituted,* as man and wife; 16 *set apart, ordained,* as for the service of the sanctuary. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 25: 6. 39: 4. 42: 36. 20: 6. Num. 19: 3. Exod. 12: 23. f. s. Gen. 3: 12. 2 Sam. 22: 41. pl. Exod 39: 18. F. Is. 53: 9. Deut. 29: 8. Imp. תֶּן, Gen. 14: 21. with ה Parag. Gen. 30: 26. f. s. Gen. 30; 14. Inf. נָתוֹן, Gen. 38: 9. irreg. תִּתֵּן, 1 K. 6: 19. also, תֵּת, Gen. 4: 12. aff. תִּתִּי Gen. 29: 19. Pres. Part. נוֹתֵן, Gen. 9: 12. aff. רִם. m. p. Neh. 12: 9. pl. const. Hos. 2: 7. Paul. נְתוּן, 2 Chron. 1: 12. aff. רִם. m. p. Deut. 28: 31. Niph. Lev. 19: 20. f. s. Gen. 29: 27. pl. Gen. 9: 2. F. Exod. 5: 18. Part. נִתָּן, Exod. 5: 16. Hoph. F. Lev. 11: 38. As a n. m. s. מַתָּן *A gift, reward, offering, bribe.* Prov. 21: 14. Num. 18: 11. f. s. Num. 18: 6. f. s. const. Deut. 16: 17. pl. Gen. 25: 6. Hence. תְּנָה *To distribute liberally.* LXX. διδόναι, Lat. *dare.* Ger. *deben.* idem. See וַיִּתֵּן.

נְתֹן־נָתוֹן ne-thon. *To give, deliver, permit, allow.* Inf. K. R. —.

נֹתֵן no-thain. *He that gives, places, appoints.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

נְתָן ne-than. *To place, fix, set, give.* Inf. K. R. —.

נִתָּן נִתַּן nith-tan. *He,* or *it was delivered, surrendered, given.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נִתֵּן nith-tain. *We will give up, deliver.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נְתַנְאֵל ne-than-ail. *The gift of God.* P. N.

נְתַן מֶלֶךְ ne-than me-lech. *The gift of the king.* P. N.

נָתְנָה נָתַנָּה na-the-nah. *She gave, delivered, permitted, uttered.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. נָתַן.

נִתָּנָה־תִּנָּה nith-ta-nah. *She was given up, delivered.* 3. f. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נָתָנָה nith-ta-nah. *We will appoint, fix, place.* 1. c. p. F. K. R. —.

נָתַנּוּ na-than-noo. *They gave, put, placed, fixed, fastened, appointed, constituted, placed over, made, prepared, uttered, declared, sent forth, ascribed.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

נִתָּנוּ נִתְּנוּ nith-ta-noo. *They were delivered up, set, placed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נִתָּנוּ nith-ta-noo. *We have been delivered, surrendered, given up.* 1. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. —.

Digitized by Google

נֹתְנוֹ no-the-no. *He that delivers him.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

נְתַנּוּךָ ne-than-noo-ka. *We have constituted thee.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

נְתֻנוֹת־נִים ne-thu-noth. *Delivered, given.* Part. Paul. K. f. p. and m. p. Deut. 28: 31. R.—.

נֹתְנֵי־נִים no-the-nai. *They that give, bring, fix, place, lay.* pl. const. and m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

נְתַנְיָהוּ־יָהוּ ne-than-yah. *The gift of Jehovah.* P. N.

נְתָנְךָ ne-thon-ka. *He hath constituted, made, delivered thee.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. נָתַן.

נֹתְנְךָ נֹתְנְךָ no-the-nach. *He that surrenders, gives thee up.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

נְתָנָם ne-tha-nam. *He delivered, gave up, permitted them.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ם, *them,* נוּ *us,* נִי *me.* R. —.

נָתַס na-thas. *He destroyed, subverted, tore up.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the pl. Job 30: 13.

נִתְעָב nith-av. *That which is abominable, detestable.* Part. in Niph. m. s. Is. 14: 20. R. תָּעַב.

נִתְעַב nith-av. *He was abominable, detestable.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. —.

נִתְעָה nith-ah. *He was perverted, led astray.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. R. תָּעָה.

נָתַע na-tha. Ethiop. *To loosen, break in pieces;* occurs, in this sense, in Niph. Job 4: 10.

נִתָּעוּ nith-ta-oo. *They have been broken down, destroyed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. R. תָּעַע.

נִתְעַלְּסָה nith-al-le-sa. *We will exult, rejoice ourselves.* 1. c. p. F. Hith. R. עָלַס.

נִתְפַּשׂ-פָּשׁ nith-pash. *He was seized, taken captive.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. ה, *She was,* 3. f. s. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou wast,* 2. f. s. R. תָּפַשׂ.

נָתַץ na-thatz. *He demolished, tore down, utterly destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jud. 6: 30. 8: 30. pl. Jer. 30: 8. F. Jud. 8: 9. Ps. 52: 7. Ez. 26: 9. Imp. Ps. 58: 7. Inf. Jer. 1: 10. Paul. m. p. Jer. 33: 4. Niph. pl. Jer. 4: 26. Nah. 1: 6. Piail. נִתַּץ, 2 Chron. 33: 3. pl. Ez. 16: 39. Deut. 12: 3. Pual. נֻתַּץ, Jud. 6: 28. F. Lev. 11: 35.

נִתַּץ nith-tatz. *He diligently broke down, demolished.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

נֻתַּץ nuth-tatz. *He was diligently broken down.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

נָתַק na-thak. 1 *He enticed, drew off,* as an enemy from a city; 2 *loosened, untied,* as a shoe; 3 *fixed, placed,* as the feet on a permanent place; 4 *seized, dragged off,* as a criminal; 5 *burst, brake in two,* as cords, fetters, or a bone. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jud. 20: 32. F. Jer. 22: 24. Paul. נָתוּק, Lev. 22: 24. Niph. Is. 5: 27. pl. Jer. 6: 29. F. Jud. 17: 9. Piail. Jer. 2: 20. pl. Jer. 5: 5. F. Jud. 16: 9. Hiph. Inf. Jos. 8: 6. Hoph. Jud. 20: 31. As a n. m. s. נָתֶק *The leprosy, scurvy,* or a disease of the head, which causes the hair to fall off. Lev. 13: 30. 14: 54.

נִתַּק nith-tak. *He, or it was loosened, broken asunder.* 3. m. s. Pret. Niph. aff. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. R. —.

נָתַר na-thar. 1 *He, or it quaked, trembled,* as the heart; 2 *extricated, liberated,* as from prison; 3 *extended, reached out,* as the hand to punish; 4 *removed, took away, lightened,* as a burden; 5 *leaped, jumped,* as a grasshopper. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 37: 1. Piail. Inf. Lev. 11: 21. Hiph. F. Job 6: 9. 2 Sam. 22: 23. Hab. 3: 6. Ps. 105. 20. Inf. Is. 58: 6. Part. Ps. 146: 7. As a n. m. s. נֶתֶר *Nitre,* so called, from its loosening and dissolving nature, and because a very efficient substance in removing and taking away filth from clothes. Prov. 25: 20. Jer. 2: 22. Hence, Arab. نَتَرَ natara and نَتَزَ *To scatter, disperse, reject, take away, repulse.* Targ. וְרַטְפִּין *To leap, jump, transfer.* Chald. *to cut down, fade away.*

נִתְרָאֶה nith-ra-eh. *We will see, look ourselves.* 1. c. p. F. Hith. 2 K. 14: 8. R. רָאָה.

נָתַשׁ na-thash. 1 *He rooted out, destroyed,* as a nation; 2 *plucked,* or *tore up by the roots,* as trees; 3 *absorbed, dried up,* as water. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 K. 14: 15. F. Jer. 12: 14. 24: 7. 42: 10. Deut. 29: 28. Inf. Jer. 2: 17. 12: 17.

Digitized by Google

Pres. Part. Jer. 48: 4. 12: 14. Niph. F. Jer. 30: 40. f. s. Dan. 11: 4. pl. Amos 19: 15. Jer. 18: 14. Hoph. F. ו convers. Ez. 19: 12. aff. תָּ *Thou*. 2. m. s. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. ם *them*.

נֹתֵשׁ no-thaish. *He that plucks up, roots out*. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

נָתְשִׁי noth-she. *That I pluck up, root out*. Inf. K. R. —.

נֹתְשָׁם no-the-sham. *Plucking them up, rooting them out*. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

נָתַתָּ־תָּ־תִּי na-thath-ta. *Thou hast given, put, placed, permitted*. 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ה Parag. נִי *me*. R. נָתַן.

נָתָתִּי־תִּי na-tha-te. *I have given, delivered up, put, set, placed, ordained, laid, permitted, recompensed*, &c. 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ה *her*, *it*, יו *him*, ם *them*, תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. R. —.

ס

סָמֶךְ sa-mech. *A prop, support*; the fifteenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and always a radical. As a numeral, it stands for 60. It frequently interchanges with שׂ.

סָאָה sa-ah. Arab. ساى saa. *To divide equally, measure, mete out*. As a n. f. s. סְאָה *A measure*, containing two gallons and about a quart. f. s. const. 2 K. 7: 1. dual. 1 K. 18: 32. m. p. Gen. 18: 6.

סָאַן sa-an. In Syr., Arab. and Ethiop. *to cover, protect, defend, shoe*, as the feet. As a Pres. Part. סֹאֵן *Contending, warring, clashing*, as of arms. Is. 9: 5. Hence, as a n. m. סְאוֹן *A battle, conflict*. Is. 9: 4.

סֹב See סָבַב.

סָבָא sa-va. *He drank to excess*, or *became drunk*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Is. 56: 12. Inf. Nah. 1: 10. Pres. Part. סֹבֵא, Prov. 23: 21. Deut. 21: 20. Ez. 23: 42. pl. const. Prov. 23: 20. Paul. pl. Nah. 1: 10. As a n. m. s. סֹבֵא *A drunkard*, also, *wine, a banquet*. Is. 1: 22. aff. ךָ *thy*, ם *their*, Hos. 4: 18. As a P. N., *the Sabeans*, a people inhabiting the wilderness, or the Ethiopians. See Josephus, and Ez. 23: 42. Hence, שְׁבָא a remote place in Africa, from whence the Queen of Sheba came. She brought the produce of that country, as a present to Solomon. 1 K. 10: 1, 2.

סָבַב sa-vav. 1 *He encompassed, encircled*; 2 *turned about, went round*, as a wheel; 3 *beset, inclosed*, as enemies; 4 *extended*, or *went from one place to another*, as a river; 5 *brought about*, or *occasioned*, as the death of another; 6 *approached, drew near*, as unto a throne of grace; 7 *protected, preserved*, or *surrounded*, as with mercies; 8 *departed, turned away*, as from a city, or place; 9 *turned, changed*, as the heart; 10 *fixed, set*, as precious stones in ouches of gold; 11 *wandered*, as in despair; 12 *sat down, in a circle*, or *round a table*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 Sam. 7: 17. 22: 22. Ez. 42: 19. 2 K. 8: 21. 2 Chron. 33: 14. Eccles. 7: 26. pl. Job 6: 15. Ps. 118. 12. F. 1 K. 7: 15. 2 Chron. 4: 2. with נ epenth. Jer. 52: 21. 1 Sam. 16: 11. Job 16: 13. f. s. Gen. 37: 7. Imp. 1 Sam. 22: 18. Inf. Deut. 2: 3. Num. 21: 5. Pres. Part. Gen. 2: 13. Eccles. 1: 6. 1 K. 8: 21. m. p. 1 K. 7: 24. Niph. Num. 34: 4, 5. Jos. 15: 3. Jud. 19: 22. Ps. 71: 21. F. 1 Sam. 5: 8. f. s. Zech. 14: 10. Ps. 114: 3. 2 Sam. 14: 25. Ez. 1: 9. Piail. Inf. 2 Sam. 14: 20. F. Ps. 26: 6. 32: 7. Cant. 3: 2. Deut. 32: 10. Hiph. 1 K. 18: 36. pl. 1 Sam. 5: 9, 10. F. ו convers. Ez. 13: 18. 47: 2. Jos. 6: 11. Chald. 2 Sam. 20: 12. Inf. 2 K. 16: 18. Hoph. F. Is. 28: 27. Part. Ez. 41: 7. f. p. Num. 32: 38. Exod. 39: 13. As a n. m. s. סָבִיב *Round about, a circuit, course, circle*. Exod. 16: 14. 1 Chron. 11: 8. Num. 16: 24. Deut. 12: 10. 1 K. 4: 24. Eccles. 1: 6.

סַבֵּב sav-baiv. *To diligently bring round*, or *about*. Inf. Piail. R. —.

סֹבֵב סוֹ so-vaiv. *He that encompasses, surrounds*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

סְבָבוּהוּ se-va-vu-hoo. *They surrounded him*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. נִי *me*, Ps. 18: 6. Hos. 12: 1. ם *them*. R. —.

סְבָבוּנוּ se-va-voo-noo. *They have encompassed us*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. Ps. 17: 11. R. —.

Digitized by Google

סְבִיבֹתֵינוּ־בִיב se-ve-voo-thai-noo. *Round about us.* f. p. Num. 22: 4. R. —.

סִבָּה siv-bah. *The matter, thing, cause.* f. s. 1 K. 12: 15. R. —.

סֹבוּ so-voo. *Encompass, surround, turn ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

סְבוּאִים se-voo-im. *They that are drunkards.* Part. Paul. K. m. p. R. סָבָא.

סַבּוּנִי־בָנִי sav-boo-ne. *They surrounded, beset me.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. סָבַב.

סַבּוֹתִי sav-bo-the. *I have brought about, occasioned, turned, applied to, set, fixed,* as the heart. 1. c. s. Pret. K. 1 Sam. 22: 22. Eccles. 2: 20. 7. 25. R. —.

סָבִיב See סָבַב.

סְבִיבוֹת־בֹּת se-ve-voth. *About, round about, on every side, a circuit.* f. p. aff. ־ *my,* Jer. 17: 26. Ez. 28: 26. Deut. 17: 14. R. —.

סְבִיבוֹתֶיהָ־ב se-ve-vo-the-ah. *Her circuits, around her.* f. p. aff. הֶם *their,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your.* R. —.

סְבִיבֶיהָ se-ve-ve-ah. *About, around her.* f. s. aff. יו *him,* ךָ *thee,* ם *them.* R. —.

סָבַךְ sa-vach. 1 *He was perplexed, confused, involved,* as in difficulty; 2 *twisted, entwined, wrapped round,* as the roots of trees. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Paul. m. p. Nah. 1: 10. Pual. F. p. Job 8: 17. As a n. m. s. סְבָךְ *A thicket,* as of branches, or trees; *a place of concealment.* aff. ־ pl. const. Gen. 22: 13. Ps. 10: 34. 2 Sam. 18: 9. Chald., *to fold up.* Tal., *a lace, fillet,* or *head-band,* made of hair.

סַבְּכָא sav-be-cha. From סָבַךְ *To twist, fold, mix, mingle, intermingle.* P. N. Chald. Dan. 3: 5. R. סָבַךְ.

סְבֻכִים se-vu-chim. *They that are twisted, folded together.* Part. Paul. m. p. R. —

סָבַל sa-val. 1 *He bare, sustained,* as a burden; 2 *suffered, endured,* as a punishment for sin; 3 *was painful, disagreeable,* as the noise of the grasshopper; 4 Chald., *was rebuilt, raised up,* Ezra 6: 3. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 53: 4. pl. Lam. 5: 7. F. Is. 46: 4. Inf. Gen. 49: 15. Pual. Part. m. p. Ps. 144: 4. Hith. F. Eccles. 12: 5. As a n. m. s. סָבָל and סֵבֶל *A burden, load, labour, work, a porter.* 1 K. 11: 28. 5: 15. Neh. 4: 10. Is. 10: 4. m. p. 2 Chron. 34: 13. Chald. *to bear, endure,* as affliction, persecution, insult, Jarhci on Num. 12: 3.

סֻבְּלוֹ sub-bo-lo. *His burden,* &c. m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* for וֹ, וֹת f. p. R. —.

סְבָלָם se-va-lam. *He bare, carried them.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

סָבַלְנוּ sa-vol-noo. *We have carried, borne.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

סִבֹּלֶת siv-bo-leth. *A flood, stream, channel.* f. s. Jud. 12: 6. See Ps. 69: 15. R. —.

סָבַר sa-var. *He thought, proposed, intended, determined.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. F. ו convers. Dan. 7: 25.

סִבְרַיִם siv-ra-yim. Probably, *the two breaches.* P. N. Ez. 47: 16. derived either from סָבַר or שָׁבַר.

סַבְתָּה sav-tah. *Her encompasser, protector.* P. N.

סַבּוֹתִי sav-bo-the. *I have caused,* or *brought about.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. 1 Sam. 22: 22. R. סָבַב.

סַבְתְּכָא sav-te-cha. Probably, *the surrounder of the camp,* from תָּכָא and סָבַב, or it may mean, *he that surrounds and breaks down.* P. N.

סָג sag. *He departed, returned.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. סוּג.

סָגַד sa-gad. *He fell down, prostrated himself, worshiped, adored.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Is. 44: 17, 19. Chald. *to adore, reverence, honor.* LXX. προσκυνεῖν, *To fall, prostrate,* as a dog at his master's feet.

סָגְדִין sog-din. *They that worship, adore* Part. in Chald. m. p. R. —.

סָגוּר sa-goor. *That which is closed, shut, pure, perfect.* Part. Paul. K. m. s. Ez. 44: 2. 1 K. 6: 2. R. סָגַר.

סְגוֹר se-gor. *An inclosure, pure, perfect,* as gold. m. s. Job 28: 15. R. —.

סִגְיָךְ sig-ga-yich. *Thy dross, filth.* m. s. aff. יָם. m. p. R. סִיג.

סָגַל sagal. Arab. سجل sagiala. *To write,* or *compose,* as a literary work. As a n. f. s. סְגֻלָּה *A peculiar,* or *precious treasure.* Exod. 19: 5. Eccles. 2: 8.

Digitized by Google

סָגַן sa-gan. In Chald. and Syr. *to be great, magnificent, exalted.* As a n. m. s. סְגַן *A prince, ruler, president.* m. p. Is. 41: 25. Neh. 4: 14. In Chald., *a priest* of an inferior order. Jonath. on 2 K. 23: 4.

סִגְנַיָּא sig-ny-ya. *Princes, governors, rulers, priests.* m. p. Chald. aff. יהון. idem. Dan. 2: 48. 3: 2. R. —.

סִגְנָיָהּ se-ga-ne-ah. *Her princes, rulers,* &c. pl. const. aff. יהם. m. p. R. —.

סָגַר sa-gar. 1 *He shut, closed, bolted,* as a door; 2 *hid, concealed himself,* as in a room; 3 *excluded,* as a leper from society; 4 *surrendered, gave up,* as an enemy; 5 *confined, shut up,* as in a prison. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 19: 6. 2 K. 4: 4. 1 Sam. 1: 5. F. Job 12: 14. Mal. 1: 10. pl. Neh. 6: 10. Inf. Jos. 2: 5. Imp. Is. 26: 2. Niph. Pres. Part. Jos. 6: 2. Paul. Job 41: 6. Niph. 1 Sam. 23: 7. F. Ez. 46: 2. Num. 12: 14. Imp. Ez. 3: 24. Piail. 1 Sam. 26: 8. 24: 19. 2 Sam. 18: 28. F. 1 Sam. 17: 46. Pual. Is. 24: 10. pl. Jer. 13: 19. Part. f. s. Jos. 6: 1. Hiph. Lev. 14: 46. Lam. 2: 7. Ps. 31: 9. Amos 4: 8. Chald. the same. Dan. 6: 23. As a n. m. s. סְגֵר *A prison,* or *place of security, confinement,* or *restraint.* Is. 42: 7. Ez. 19: 9. F. Deut. 23: 15. Ob. 14. ו convers. Ps. 78: 48. 2 Sam. 22: 46.

סִגַּר sig-gar. *He diligently delivered, shut up.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. ני *me.* R. —.

סֹגֵר so-gair. *He that shuts, debars, excludes.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ת f. s. R. —.

סֻגַּר sug-gar. *He,* or *it was diligently closed, shut up, secured.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. aff. ו *They were,* 3. c. p. R. —.

סַגְרִיר sag-rir. *A shower,* as of rain. m. s. Prov. 27: 15. R. —.

סַד sad. Arab. سدّ sadda. *To obstruct, hinder, shut up, be obdurate.* As a n. m. s. סַד *A fetter,* in which the feet were made fast. Job 13: 27. 33: 11.

סְדֹם se-dom. *To obstruct, hinder, shut up, blast, blight, consume.* P. N.

סָדַן sa-dan. سدانة sadanaton. *To be of a fine quality,* or *texture;* also, *a loose garment,* and is likewise applied to fine linen and work on vellim. Chald. *to roll over, wrap round.* See Matt. 27: 59. As a n. m. s. סָדִין *Fine linen,* or a garment made of such. Jud. 14: 12. See Luke 16: 19. aff. ים. m. p.

סָדַר sa-dar. Chald. *to dispose, ordain, regulate, set in order,* as soldiers. As a n. m. s. סֶדֶר *A row, order, regularity,* as opposed to confusion and disorder. m. p. Job 10: 22.

סָהַר sa-har. In Tal. Heb., *to inclose, surround,* as with a hedge, or wall. Eruvin, fol. 18. Arab. سهر sahara, *To be vigilant, active, lively, watchful.* As a n. m. s. סֹהַר *A prison,* or *place of confinement,* because of an oval form Gen. 39: 20. Hence, *a round goblet.* Cant. 7: 2.

סוֹא so. *A cover, protection.* P. N.

סוֹבְבִים so-ve-vim. *They that surround, encompass.* m. p. Ben. K. R. סָבַב.

סוֹבֵהּ so-vaih. *He that is drunken, a drunkard.* m. s. Ben. K. ה Parag. R. סָבֵא.

סוּג soog. 1 *He receded, departed, turned back,* or *backslid;* 2 *encompassed, surrounded,* as with a hedge. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 53: 4. F. Ps. 80: 19. Part. Paul. Prov. 14: 14. f. s. Cant. 7: 2. Niph. Chald. Ps. 44: 19. 2 Sam. 1: 22. F. Ps. 35: 4. Hoph. Is. 59. 14. As a n. m. s. סִיג *Dross, filth, impurity, worthlessness.* Prov. 26: 23. Is. 1: 22. Ez. 22: 18. Ps. 119: 119.

סוּגָה soo-gah. *She that is surrounded,* or *set round,* as with lilies. Part. Paul. K. Cant. 7: 3. R. —

סוּד sood. Sam., *to consider, meditate, think.* As a n. m. s. סוֹד *A secret thing,* or *counsel.* Gen. 49: 6. Ps. 25: 14. Jer. 23: 22. Prov. 3: 32: aff. ו *his,* י. *my.*

סָוָה sa-wah. Chald. *To be joyful, merry.* Arab. سوى sawa, *to be smooth, equal, profitable, right, to effect, bring about.* As a n. m. s. מַסְוֶה *A veil, covering.* Exod. 34: 33, and 35.

סוּחַ soo-ach. *To repeat, rehearse.* Tal P. N.

Digitized by Google

סוֹחֵר סֹחֵר so-chair. *He that trades, travels,* or *a merchant.* m. s. Ben. K. R. סָחַר.

סוֹטִי so-ty. *My prop, support, sustainer.* Chald. *to decline, turn away.* P. N.

סוּךְ sooch. *He anointed, consecrated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Dan. 10: 3. F. Deut. 28: 40. Ez. 16: 9. Mich. 6: 15. pl. 2 Chron. 28: 15. Inf. Dan. 10: 3. Hiph. F. ו convers. 2 Sam. 12: 20. As a n. m. s. אָסוּךְ *A cruse,* i. e. of oil. 2 K. 4: 4.

סוּכּוֹ soo-ko. *His tent, tabernacle.* m. s. R. סֻכָּה.

סוֹלְלָה סֹלְ so-le-lah. *A mound, bank, rampart, eminence.* f. s. R. סָלַל.

סוֹמֵךְ so-maich. *He that sustains, supports.* m. s. Ben. K. R. סָמַךְ.

סוּמְפֹנְיָה soo-me-pho-ne-yah. Derived from סָמַף *An agreement,* also *harmony.* Tal. *a dulcimer,* or *harp.* Dan. 3: 5. *a flute,* or *flageolet.* Tal. LXX. συμφωνία. R. סָמַף.

סָוָן sa-wan, or סִיוָן si-van. *The third month of the Jewish Ecclesiastical year,* answering to the latter end of May, and beginning of June. Esth. 8: 9, derived probably from שָׁוָה.

סְוֵכָה se-wai-nah. In Chald. *Filthy, dirty.* P. N.

סוּס soos. *A horse.* Hence, עָסַס *To tread, trample upon, leap, jump, prance.* Exod. 15: 1. aff. י. pl. const. 1 K. 32: 4. m. p. Deut. 17: 16. הֶם *their,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your.*

סוֹף sooph. 1 *He consumed, wasted away, came to an end;* 2 *was complete, fulfilled,* as a prophecy. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 73: 19. F. Esth. 9: 28. pl. Is. 66: 17. Hiph. F. Zeph. 1: 2. Jer. 8: 13. Chald. f. s. Dan. 4: 30. Aphel. F. Dan. 2: 44. As a n. m. s. סוֹף *The end, termination, conclusion, the rear of an army.* Eccles. 3: 11. Joel 2: 20. *a bulrush,* or *sea-weed.* Exod. 2: 3. Hence, סוֹף פָּסוּק, which ends or finishes every verse in the Bible, and the only way by which the Jews in ancient times distinguished verses.

סוּף See יָם.

סוֹפָא so-pha. *An end, extremity.* m. s. Chald. R. —.

סוּפָה soo-phah. *A whirlwind, tempest, calamity, judgment.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. Ps. 83: 16. Is. 21: 1. R. —.

סוֹפֵר סֹפֵר so-phair. *A scribe, secretary.* m. s. aff. יָם m. p. R. סָפַר.

סוּר soor. 1 *He departed, withdrew;* 2 *turned aside,* or *out of the way;* 3 *abandoned, forsook;* 4 *turned in,* or *lodged for a night;* 5 *receded, departed,* as from God; 6 *observed, kept,* as the law; Jos. 11: 15. 7 *banished, drove away,* as witches; 8 *stripped off,* as a garment; 9 *abstained, refrained from,* as from wine: 10 *separated, took away,* as fat from sacrifices; 11 *diminished, wasted, destroyed,* as a city; 12 *was tossed up and down,* Is. 49: 21; 13 *humbled, subdued, took off,* as a crown. Ez. 21: 26. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 3: 4. Num. 12: 10. Ps. 119: 102. Hos. 7: 14. 1 Sam. 22: 14. pl. 1 K. 15: 14. F. Gen. 49: 10. Deut. 2: 27. 28: 14. 2 Sam. 22: 23. with ח Parag. Exod. 3: 3. Deut. 17: 17. Prov. 9: 4. Imp. 2 Sam. 2: 22. with ה Parag. Jud. 4: 18. pl. Gen. 19: 2. Inf. Deut. 17: 20 Dan. 9: 8. with שׁ for ס, Hos. 9: 12. Pres. Part. 1 Sam. 22: 14. Prov. 14: 16. f. s. Prov. 11: 22. pl. const. Jer. 6: 28. Paul. f. s. Is 49: 21. Piail. Lam. 3: 11. Hiph. Jos. 11: 15. 1 Sam. 38: 3. f. s. Gen. 38: 14. F. Part. Exod. 34: 33. Deut. 4: 9. Imp. Ez. 21: 26. Job 12: 20. Hoph. Lev. 4: 31. Dan. 12: 11. F. Lev. 4: 35. Part. Is. 17: 1. Hos. 5: 2. m. p. 1 Sam. 21: 7. As a n. f. s. סָרָה *Apostasy, a departure from God.* Deut. 13: 6. As an adv. *perpetually.* Is. 14: 6. Rab. David, *to decline, depart from the law.* Rab. Abraham, *to recede, remove.* Targ. *to revolt, rebel;* this belongs more properly to סָרַר, Tal. *to take away, cause to remove.* Arab. Ethiop. Syr. and Chald. the same.

סוּר soor. *Depart, turn thou away,* or *aside.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ה Parag. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

סוֹרֵי soo-rai. *Wild, degenerate branches.* pl. const. Jer. 2: 21. R. —.

סוֹרֵר so-rair. *He that is stubborn, disobedient, rebellious, refractory.* m. s. Ben. K. Deut. 21: 18. aff. ת f. s. יָם m. p. Ps. 66: 7. R. —.

סוּת sooth, or סִית. 1 *He excited, incited, stirred up,* to evil; 2 *enticed, persuaded, seduced,*

Digitized by Google

led astray. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. 1 Sam. 26: 19. Job 36: 16. f. s. 1 K. 21: 25. Jer. 38: 32. F. Job 2: 3. Deut. 13: 6. Job 36: 18. 2 Chron. 18: 2, 31. 2 Sam 24: 1. f. s. Jos. 15: 18. Part. Jer. 44: 3. ו 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. Arab. Syr. and Chald. the same. Compare, נָסַח, יָסַח and סָתַח.

סוּתוֹ soo-tho. *His garment, vesture.* f. s. Gen. 49: 11. R. —.

סָחַב sa-chav. 1 *He pulled, dragged out,* as an enemy from a hiding place; 2 *tore off, devoured,* as flesh from a carcass. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. 2 Sam. 17: 13. F. Jer. 49: 20. Inf. Jer. 15: 3. 22: 19. As a n. f. p. סְחָבוֹת *Old clouts,* or *worn out garments.* Jer. 38: 11. Arab. شحب shachaba, *To drag away by force, to gnaw, tear off.*

סָחַח sa-chah. 1 *He swept, cleansed, purified,* as a city of filth; 2 *scraped, scrubbed, brushed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. F. Prov. 2: 22. Piail. Ez. 26: 4. As a n. m. s. סְחִי *The offscouring, refuse, filth, dung.* Lam. 3: 45. Arab. سحا sacha, *to carry off,* or *sweep away,* as with a besom. Syr. ܣܚܐ *to wash, cleanse.* Sam. and Chald. the same.

סָחוֹב sa-chov. *Dragged, drawn along,* as a dead carcass. Part. Paul. K. m. s. or Inf. of K. Jer. 22: 19. R. סָחַב.

סָחִישׁ See סָחַשׁ.

סָחַף sa-chaph. 1 *He inundated, swept away,* as with a flood; 2 *forced, carried off,* as into captivity; 3 *expelled, drove out, disinherited.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Prov. 28: 3. Niph. Jer. 46: 15. Syr. ܣܚܦ *To destroy, exterminate.*

סֹחֵף so-chaiph. *He that sweeps, carries away.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

סָחַר sa-char. 1 *He wandered,* or *was unsettled,* as a vagrant; 2 *traded, bartered, negociated;* 3 *travelled,* as a pedlar; 4 *panted, palpitated,* or *breathed* after God. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Jer. 14: 18. Imp. Gen. 34: 10. Pres. Part. Gen. 33: 16. Prov. 31: 14. m. p. 37: 28. Ez. 27: 36. pl. const. 1 K. 10: 28. 2 Chron. 1: 6. Piail. irreg. gemin. Ps. 38: 11. As a n. m. s. סֹחֵר *A merchant, trader, pedlar.* Is. 45: 14. and 23: 3. f. s. const. סְחֹרַת *Merchandise, ware, goods.* Ez. 27: 15. Arab. سخر sachara, *to encompass, go round about.* See Matt. 23: 15.

סְחַר se-char. *A mart, place of trade.* m. s. R. —.

סְחַרְחַר se-char-char. *He,* or *it panted,* as the heart. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. gemin. Ps. 38: 1. R. —.

סוֹחֲרֵי so-che-rai. *They that trade, merchants.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. ךָ *thy,* הָ *her,* יִם m. p. R. —.

סָחַשׁ sa-chash. Arab. شحس shacasa, *To be diverse, of a different kind,* or *species.* As a n. m. s. סָחִישׁ *A spontaneous crop,* which grows without cultivation. 2 K. 19: 29. Is. 37: 30. Hence, שָׁחִיס the same.

סָטִים sai-tim. *They that turn aside.* m. p. Ben. K. R. שָׂטָה.

סִיג The same as סוּג.

סִיחוֹן־חוֹ se-chon. Chald. *To wash, cleanse, scrape off.* P. N.

סִין sin. Chald. *Filth, pollution,* also, *a shoe.* P. N.

סִינָי־נַי See הָר.

סִיסְרָא se-se-ra. *A fetter, manacle.* Tal. P. N.

סִיעָחָא se-a-ha. *A storm,* or *tempest.* f. s. als·, P. N. See Ps. 55: 9.

סִיר The same as סוּר.

סִיר sir. *A pot, a thorn.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. וֹת f. p. יו *his.*

סִירוֹתֵיכֶם se-ro-thai-chem. *Your pots,* &c. f. p. R. —.

סֻכָּה־כַּת־סֻכּוֹת such-kah. *A tent, tabernacle, covering, protection.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* וֹת f. p. also P. N. R. סָכַךְ.

סָכַךְ sa-chach. 1 *He covered,* as with a garment; 2 *protected, preserved,* as from danger; 3 *spread out,* or *overspread,* as the wings of the cherubim; 4 *clothed, covered,* as bones

Digitized by Google

with flesh; 5 *wrapped up*, as in a mantle; 6 *incited, excited*, i. e. to wrath, or to evil. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lam. 3: 43. Ps. 140: 8. Exod. 33: 22. F. 1 K. 8: 7. Pres. Part. Ez. 28: 14. m. p. 1 Chron. 28: 18. Piail. Is. 9: 11. F. with שׂ for ס, Job 10: 11. Hiph. F. Ps. 91: 4. Exod. 40: 24. Inf. 2 Sam. 24: 4. Part. Jud. 3: 24. Hoph. F. Exod. 25: 29. 37: 16. As a n. m. s. סֹךְ *A covering, protection, residence, tabernacle, den, cave.* Ps. 76: 3. Lam. 2: 6. Ps. 10: 9. f. s. *a booth.* Jonah 4: 5. f. p. Gen. 33: 17. Chald. *to cover, shelter, protect.*

סְכָכָה se-cha-chah. *Her tabernacle, tent, covering*, &c. P. N.

סֹכְכִים סֹכְ so-cha-chim. *They that cover, protect.* m. p. Ben. K. Exod. 25: 20. R. סָכַךְ.

סָכַל sa-chal. 1 *He erred, sinned, transgressed;* 2 *was silly, dull, stupid, insensible;* 3 *frustrated, brought to nought*, as wicked counsel. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. 1 Sam. 13: 13. 2 Chron. 16: 19. 1 Sam. 24: 10. 1 Chron. 21: 8. Piail. F. Is. 44: 25. Imp. 2 Sam. 15: 31. Hiph. Gen. 31: 28. 1 Sam. 26: 21. As a n. m. s. סָכָל *A fool, a dull, stupid, ignorant person, a heathen*, also, *foolishness, sin, vanity, folly.* Eccles. 2: 19. 10: 6. Jer. 4: 22. f. p. 10: 1.

סַכֵּל sach-kel. *Diligently turn thou into folly.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

סִכְלוּת sich-looth. *Vain glory, worldly honor, folly.* Eccles. 1: 17. aff. רִם m. p. Hence, "I set my mind to find out wisdom, and to experience mirth and vain glory," &c. R. —.

סָכַן sa-chan. 1 *He knew, acknowledged*, or *was acquainted with*, as God; 2 *was beneficial, profitable*, as words; 3 *he pondered, weighed*, as words, actions, or intentions; 4 *plead, reasoned*, as with God; 5 *nursed, took care of*, as a servant, 1 K. 1: 2; 6 *was exposed to*, or *in danger*, as a hewer of timber; 7 *reduced, impoverished;* 8 *was accustomed to*, or *familiarised with*, as Balaam's ass. Hence, "Have I been accustomed to do so to (disobey) thee? He said, No!" Targ. אִלִּיף idem. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Job 15: 3. 22: 2. Pres. Part. f. s. 1 K. 1: 24. Niph. F. Eccles. 10: 9. Pual. Part. Is. 40: 20. Hiph. Num. 22: 30. Ps. 139: 3. Imp. Job 22: 21. Inf. Num. 22: 30. As a n. m. s. or Participle, סֹכֵן *A treasurer*, or *steward*, who was familiar with his master, and profitable to him. Is. 22: 15. Hence also, סָכֵן *Poor, destitute, a pauper.* Eccles. 4: 13. 9: 15, 16. Arab. سكن *sakana.* Latin, *familiaris fuit.* Chald. the same.

סֹכְנֶת so-che-neth. *She that helps, nurses, succors.* f. s. Ben. 1 K. 1: 2. R. —.

סָכַר sa-char. 1 *He surrendered, delivered up*, as into the hands of an enemy; 2 *stopped, closed, shut up*, as the mouth; 3 *restrained, kept back*, as the waters of the deluge; 3 *hired, employed*, as counsel. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Ezra 4: 5. Niph. F. Ps. 63: 12. pl. ו convers Gen. 8: 2. Piail. Is. 19: 4. As a n. m. s. שֶׁכֶר *A sluice, dam, obstruction*, as of water. Is. 19: 10. שׂ interch. with ס. Arab. Syr. and Chald. the same.

סָכַת sa-chath. *He observed, remembered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Deut. 27: 9.

סַכְתִּי sach-te. *I have anointed.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. סוּךְ.

סָל See סָלַל.

סָלָא sa-la. *He compared, estimated*, as fine gold. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Pual. Lam. 4: 2. f. s. Job 28: 16. It is also used as a P. N.

סָלַד sa-lad. *He consumed, wasted, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Piail. Job 6: 10. Aben Ezra, *obduresco.* Tal. סוֹלֵד *To scorch, burn, recede, disappear.* Rab. Moses, *to destroy*, as by affliction. Rab. Abraham, *to consume, waste away*, as by sufferings. Hence, סָלָד P. N.

סָלַח sa-lah. 1 *He conquered, subdued, trod down;* 2 *estimated, compared, weighed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 119: 118. Piail. Lam. 1: 15. Pual. in Chald. סְלֵא *to despise, reject.* In Tal. Heb. הִסְלִיא means, *to exalt, magnify.* Sanh. fol. 82. Hence, סָלָח *Exalt, bless, praise*, i. e. Jehovah, or *amen, a confirmation of the truth.* Arab.

Digitized by Google

شل schala. *To extol, exalt, magnify.* Kimki derives it from סָלַל *To elevate, raise up,* as the voice in music. It may mean however, *an exhortation to weigh, consider the subject.*

סִלָּה sil-lah. *He diligently subdued, trod down.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

סֹלּוּ sol-loo. *Extol, exalt, cast ye up.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. Is. 57: 14. Ps. 68: 5. R. סָלַל.

סַלּוּא sal-loo. *Exalted, raised up, valuable.* P. N.

סַלּוּהָ sal-loo-ah. *Tread ye her down, utterly destroy ye her.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. Jer. 50: 26. R. סָלַל.

סְלוּלָה se-loo-lah. *Extolled, raised, cast up.* Part Paul. K. f. s. R. —.

סִלּוֹן sil-lon. *A thorn, bramble, briar.* m. s. R. —.

סָלַח sa-lach. 1 *He pardoned, absolved, remitted.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lam. 3: 42. Num. 14: 20. F. Jer. 5: 1, 7. 2 Chron. 7: 14. Num. 36: 9. 2 K. 15: 18. Imp. Num. 14: 19. Dan. 9: 19. Inf. Deut. 29: 20. Pres. Part. Ps. 108: 3. Niph. Lev. 4: 20. As a n. f. s. סְלִיחָה *Remission,* or *forgiveness of sin.* Ps. 130: 4. m. s. Ps. 86: 5. the same. Chald. and Sam. *condonandi.* Hence, הָלַח *To unloose, liberate, make free.*

סְלַח se-lach. *Pardon, forgive thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ח Parag. Dan. 9: 19. R. —.

סְלֹחַ se-lo-ach. *To pardon, forgive.* Inf. K. R. —.

סָלַחְתָּ sa-loch-ta. *Thou hast pardoned,* &c. 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. R. —.

סַלֵּי sal-lai. *Baskets.* pl. const. סַלְסִלּוֹת idem. f. p. R. סָלַל.

סְלִיחוֹת se-le-choth. *Pardons.* f. p. Neh. 9: 17. R. סָלַח.

סְלִיקוּ se-le-koo. *They ascended, went up.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 2: 29. R. סָלַק.

סְלִיתָ sa-le-tha. *Thou hast prostrated, trodden down.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. סָלָה.

סַלְכָה sal-chah. *A neighbor, friend.* P. N. Tal.

סָלַל sa-lal. 1 *He heaped, piled up,* as a bank; 2 *exalted, raised himself up,* or *opposed;* 3 *extolled, praised;* 4 *obstructed, shut up,* as a way. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Job 19: 12. Imp. Ps. 68: 5. Part. Paul. f. s. Jer. 18: 19. Prov. 15: 19. Piail. Imp. Prov. 4: 8. Hith. Part. Exod. 9: 17. As a n. m. s. סָל *A basket,* because the willows were twisted and piled on top of each other, but especially as it was in general carried either upon a stick, or on the head. Gen. 40: 17. m. p. v. 18. f. s. מְסִלָּה *A path, a high,* or *consecrated way.* Is. 11: 16. Joel 2: 18. Hence, *a mound, fort.* 2 Sam. 20: 15.

סְלֻלָה See סְלוּלָה.

סָלַם sa-lam. Arab. سلم sallama. *To rise, ascend gradually,* step by step. As a n. m. s. סֻלָּם *A ladder;* figuratively, *the Messiah,* who is the only medium of access to God and to eternal happiness. Gen. 28: 12. See John 1: 51.

סָלַי See סִלּוֹן.

סַלְסְלֵהָ sal-se-le-ah. *Exalt, raise, cast thou her up.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. סָלַל.

סֶלַע sa-la. Arab. سلع salaa. *To cleave, break in pieces, be hard, durable.* As a n. m. s. סֶלַע *A rock;* figuratively, *Christ,* our shelter, protection, salvation. Ps. 40: 3. Is. 32: 2 Sam. 22: 22. Jud. 15: 18.

סֶלַע מִדְבָּר se-la mid-bar. *The rock of the wilderness.* P. N.

סָלַף sa-laph. 1 *He overthrew, cut off,* as the wicked; 2 *perverted, altered, misconstrued,* as the words of the righteous; 3 *polluted, corrupted, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F. Exod. 23: 8. Job 12: 19. f. s. Prov. 13: 6. 19: 3. Part. Prov. 21: 12. As a n. m. s. סֶלֶף *Perverseness, obstinacy.* Prov. 11: 3. 15: 4.

סָלְקָן sol-kan. *He,* or *it that ascends, goes up.* Pres. Part. f. s. Chald. R. סָלַק.

שָׁלַת sa-lath. Arab. سلت salata. *To be pure, white, decorated, well covered, separated, extracted, refined.* As a n. f. s. סֹלֶת *Fine flour,* which is separated from the coarse. Gen. 18: 6. Lev. 2: 2.

Digitized by Google

סָם sam. In Arab. شمّ shamma. *To emit,* or *produce a strong fragrance,* as flowers. As a n. m. p. סַמִּים *Sweet spices,* or *aromatics.* Exod. 25: 6.

סַמְגַּר נְבוּ sam-gar ne-voo. Probably, *the empty destroyer, conquerer.* Chald. P. N. Jer. 39: 3. ס for שׂ.

סָמְדַר se-ma-dar. *From* סָם *Sweet, delightful,* and דּוֹר *A generation, family.* Arab. سدر sadara, *To be fruitful, productive.* Hence, *a vine-blossom, a flower.* Cant. 2: 13. 7: 13.

סָמוּךְ sa-mooch. *He that is sustained, upheld.* Part. Paul. K. m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. סָמַךְ.

סָמַךְ sa-mach. 1 *He supported, strengthened, sustained, propped up*; 2 *approached, came upon,* as an enemy; 3 *imposed, laid on,* as the hands, or *consecrated, appointed to office*; 4 *pressed, weighed, down,* as by affliction. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 88: 8. Exod. 29: 10. Deut. 34: 9. Ez. 24: 2. f. s. Ps. 88: 8. Is. 63: 5. pl. Exod. 29: 15. F. Lev. 8: 14. Num. 27: 23. Ps. 3: 6. Imp. Ps. 119: 116. Pres. Part. Ps. 37: 24. pl. const. Ez. 30: 6. Paul. Ps. 112: 8. m. p. Ps. 111: 8. Niph. Ps. 71. 6. Is. 48: 2. F. 2 K. 18: 21. Is. 36: 6. Piail. Imp. pl. Cant. 2: 5. In Rab. Heb., *to promote to honor.*

סָמְכָה sa-me-chah. *She,* or *it rests, remains upon.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. Ps. 88: 8. R. —.

סַמְּכוּנִי sam-me-choo-ne. *Sustain, support ye me.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

סֹמְכֵי so-me-chai. *They that sustain, uphold.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

סְמַכְיָהוּ se-mach-ya-hoo. *The sustained of Jehovah.* P. N.

סָמְכֵנִי som-chai-ne. *Sustain thou me.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. סָמַךְ.

סְמָכָתְהוּ se-ma-choth-hoo. *She sustained, upheld him.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

סְמַכְתִּיו se-mach-tiv. *I have sustained, upheld him.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

סְמָכָתְנִי se-ma-choth-ne. *She sustained me.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

סָמַל sa-mal. Arab. مثل mathala, *To compare, resemble, assimilate.* As a n. m. s. סֶמֶל *An image, likeness, statue, idol, false god.* Deut. 4: 16. 2 Chron. 33: 7, 15. Ez. 8: 3, 5. Hence, סַמָּאֵל *A destroying angel, the devil,* or *god of this world,* who was created in the image of the Deity.

סֵמֶל sai-mel. *An image, likeness.* R. סָמַל.

סָמָן sa-man. The same as שָׁמָן *Rich, productive, fruitful,* or *seed appointed to be sown.* Occurs in Niph. Is. 28: 25. Arab. سمن samana, *Rich, fertile.* Gr. σημαίνω, *To regulate, set apart.* Tal. signare, *to seal, set apart, describe, mark out.*

סָמַף sa-maph. In Rab. Heb. *a tube,* or *pipe,* also, *to be defective, void.* Hence, Chald. סְמְפֹנְיָה *A dulcimer, harp, flageolet.* Dan. 3: 5.

סָמַר sa-mar. 1 *He shook, trembled, was excited, terrified,* so as to cause the hair to be ruffled up. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 119: 120. Jer. 51: 7. Piail. Job 4: 15. As a n. m. s. סָמִר *Rough, hairy.* Jer. 51: 27. Hence, *a nail.* Is. 41: 7.

סְנָאָה se-na-ah. *A hater, despiser.* Chald. P. N.

סַנְבַּלַּט san-bal-lat. *A hateful oak, branch, ruler, oppressor.* P. N. Derived from סְנָא and בַּלַּט, Chald.

סָנָה sa-nah. In Chald. and Syr., *To hate, abhor, despise.* As a n. m. s. סְנֶה *A thorn-bush.* Exod. 3: 2. Deut. 33: 16. An emblem of the Jewish church, which was then passing through severe afflictions in Egypt. Under this root is placed סַנְהֶדְרִין *The great council among the Jews,* consisting of seventy elders, or judges, chosen from among the people, to preside over the affairs of the nation. It sat generally in Jerusalem, but a lesser council also was appointed in every city, consisting of twenty-three. Derived from סָנַן *To purge, purify, try, examine, sift, search into,* and דָּרָא *To fan, separate,* as the pure from the impure.

סְנוּאָה se-noo-ah. *Hateful, detestable.* P. N.

סָנוּר sa-noor. In Chald., *to excavate, scoop*

Digitized by Google

out, or *dig into*. Targ. Jonath. on Num. 16: 14. As a n. m. p. סַנְוֵרִים *Blindness*. Gen. 19: 11. 2 K. 6: 18.

סַנְחֵירִיב־רַב san-chai-riv. *The hateful destroyer, desolater*. Chald. P. N. 2 K. 18: 13.

סְנַסְּן sa-na-san. Arab. سنى سنا سنى sanai. *To be high, exalted*. As a n. m. s. סַנְסִן *A top, branch*. Cant. 7: 8. aff. ־ִי pl. const.

סַנְסַנָּה san-san-nah. *Her lofty, high place, top branch*. P. N.

סְנַפֵּר sa-na-phar. Arab. سفر safara. *To rub, scrape, scratch, tear*. As a n. m. s. סְנַפִּיר *The fin of a fish*. Lev. 11: 9, 10. Deut. 14: 9, 10. Hence, סְנַף *To unite, adhere to*, and נִיר *To plough, cut through*, as a fish in the water, and this by means of its fins. Jarchi.

סַס sas. Arab. ساس sasa. *To eat, gnaw, destroy*. Gr. σής, *A moth*. As a n. m. s. סָס *A moth*, which eats, or gnaws holes in cloth. Is. 51: 8.

סִסְמַי sis-my. *My sign, wonder*. Tal. P. N.

סָעַד sa-ad. 1 *He established, sustained, strengthened*; 2 *refreshed, comforted*; 3 *aided, assisted*; 4 *eat, devoured*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Prov. 20: 28. F. Ps. 104: 15. 94: 15. 41: 4. 20: 3. Imp. Jud. 19: 5. 1 K. 13: 7. ה Parag. with aff. נִי, Ps. 119: 117. pl. Gen. 18: 5. Inf. Is. 9: 6. As a n. m. s. מִסְעָד *A pillar, prop, support*. 1 K. 10: 12. Chald. Part. Ezra 5: 2.

סְעָד se-ad. *Sustain, revive, comfort thou*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. נִי *me*. R. —.

סַעַה so-ah. *A storm, tempest*. f. s.

סְעוּ se-oo. *Depart ye*. 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

סָעַף sa-aph. *He cut, lopped off*, as a branch. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Piail. Is. 10: 33. As a n. m. s. סְעִיף and מַסְעָף *A top branch, high, lofty person, a thought, purpose, evil devise, a hole*, or *cleft in a rock*. Is. 10: 33. Jud. 15: 11. m. p. 1 K. 18: 21. Ps. 119: 13. pl. const. Is. 57: 5. 27: 10. f. p. Ez. 31: 6.

סְעִפִּים sai-a-phim. *Thoughts, intentions, opinions*. m. p. also *wicked, vain persons*. R. —.

סָעַר sa-ar. 1 *He was agitated, terrified*; 2 *tossed up and down*, or *driven from one place to another*, as by persecution; 3 *propelled, forced away*, as with a hurricane; 4 *dispersed, scattered, vanquished*, as enemies. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Jonah 1: 11. f. s. Is. 54: 11. F. Hab. 3: 11. Ps. 58: 10. pl. Hab. 3: 14. Niph. Ps. 50: 3. F. 2 K. 6: 11. Piail. F. Zech. 7: 14. Job 27: 21. Pual. F. Hos. 13: 3. Hith. F. Dan. 11: 40. As a n. m. s. סַעַר *A hurricane, a great tempest whirlwind, a calamity*. Jonah 1: 4. Jer. 30: 23. Ps. 83: 16. Is. 28: 2. f. s. Ps. 107: 29. Is. 29: 6. const. 23: 19. Chald., *to visit, punish, disturb*. Targ. Onk. on Lev. 18: 25. Arab. سعر saara, *To vex perplex, gall, grieve*. Ethiop. שְׁעַר *To cause to flee away*, as into captivity. Tal., *to scatter, disperse*, as chaff with the wind.

סוֹעֲרָה so-a-rah. *He*, or *it that is tossed* with a tempest, or affliction. m. s. Ben. K. ה Parag. R. —.

סַף saph. *A threshold, bason*. m. s. R. סָפַף.

סַפָּא The same as סִפָּה.

סָפַד sa-phad. *He mourned, lamented, cried aloud*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 K. 14: 13. Zech. 12: 10. F. Ez. 24: 17. Jer. 16: 16. Micah 1: 8. Imp. Jer. 4: 8. f. s. Jer. 49: 3. Inf. Gen. 23: 2. Pres. Part. m. p. Is. 32: 12. Niph. F. Jer. 16: 4. As a n. m. s. מִסְפֵּד *A mourning, lamentation*. Gen. 50: 10. Jer. 48: 38. Amos 5: 16. const. Micah 1: 11.

סִפְדוּ siph-doo. *Lament, mourn ye*. 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

סוֹפְדִים so-phe-dim. *They that lament, mourn*. m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

סְפוֹדְנָה se-pho-de-nah. *Weep, lament ye*. 2. f. p. Imp. K. Jer. 49: 3. R. —.

סָפַח sa-phah. 1 *He consumed, cut off, devoured, destroyed, removed*; 2 *increased, added, augmented*; 3 *heaped, piled up*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Jer. 12: 4. pl. Ps. 73: 19. Amos 3: 15. F. Gen. 18: 23. f. s. Is. 7: 20. Inf. Num. 32 14.

Digitized by Google

Jos. 30: 1. Niph. 1 Sam. 26: 10. F. 1 Sam. 27: 1. Part. 1 Chron. 21: 22. Jer. 13: 15. Hiph. F. Deut. 32: 23. As a n. m. s. מִסְפּוֹא *Provender*, or *food for cattle*, which was of a mixed kind. Gen. 24: 25, 32, and 42: 27. Jud. 19: 19. Chald., *to collect, gather, fear, dread.*

סְפוּ se-phoo. *Add, increase ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

סָפוּ sa-phoo. *They have been consumed, destroyed.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. סוּף.

סְפוֹד se-phod. *To lament, weep, mourn.* Inf. K. R. סָפַד.

סָפוּן sa-phoon. *He*, or *it that is covered, cieled, protected.* Part. Paul. K. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. סָפַן.

סְפוֹת se-photh. *To increase, add, augment.* Inf. K. R. סָפָה.

סִפּוֹת siph-poth. *Bowls, basons, vessels.* f. p. R. סָפַף.

סָפַח sa-phach. 1 *He appointed, constituted,* as to office; 2 *united, adhered to;* 3 *poured out,* as liquor, or *placed, put,* as a bottle to the head; 4 *smote,* as with disease. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Imp. 1 Sam. 2: 36. Niph. Is. 14: 1. Piail. Is. 3: 7. Part. Hab. 2: 15. Pual. Job 30: 7. Hith. Inf. 1 Sam. 26: 29. As a n. f. s. const. סַפַּחַת *A scab*, or *the scurvy*, which adheres closely to the flesh.

סְפָחֵנִי se-pha-chai-ne. *Place, appoint thou me.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. 1 Sam. 2: 36. R.—.

סִפִּי siph-pe. *My threshold.* m. s. R. סִפּוּ.

סָפִיחַ sa-phe-ach. *A spontaneous, natural growth.* m. s. R. סָפַח.

סְפִיחֶיהָ se-phe-che-ah. *The after*, or *spontaneous growth of it.* f. s. Lev. 25: 5. R. —.

סַפִּיר saph-pir. *A sapphire.* m. s. also, a P. N. a place in Arabia, whence, probably, sapphires came. R. סָפַר.

סָפַל sa-phal. Arab. ثفل thafala. *To disperse, distribute, carry about.* As a n. m. s. סָפֵל *A bowl, dish, plate,* in which meat was served round. Jud. 5: 25. 6: 38.

סָפַן sa-phan. 1 *He was hid, concealed;* 2 *cieled, covered over, protected,* as with boards. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. ו convers. 1 K. 6: 9: Part. Paul. Jer. 22: 14. 1 K. 7: 3, 7. Deut. 33: 21. pl. Hag. 1: 4. Deut. 33: 19. As a n. m. s. חִסְפָּן *A cieling, wainscot.* 1 K. 6: 15. f. s. *a ship*, because covered over with planks and boards. Jonah 1: 5. In Chald., *to exalt, raise up.* This seems to be the meaning in Deut. 33: 21. Compare צָפַן.

סָפַף sa-phaph. *He became doorkeeper, porter, sexton.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hith. Inf. Ps. 84: 11. As a n. m. s. סַף *A threshold, post of a door.* Ez. 40: 6. Jud. 19: 27. m. p. Is. 6: 4. Amos 9: 1.

סָפַק sa-phak. 1 *He smote, clapped with the hands;* 2 *detested, abhorred; rejected, cast off;* 3 *was humble, penitent.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jer. 48: 26. 31: 19. Job 34: 26. pl. Lam. 2: 15. F. Num. 24: 10, with ב, Job 27: 23. 34: 37. Imp. Ez. 21: 12. Hiph. F. pl. Is. 2: 6. As a n. m. s. סֶפֶק *A stroke, scourge, plague, indignation.* Job 36: 18, *vomit, filth.* Jer. 28: 46. also, סָפֵק *Sufficient, abundant.* Job 20: 22. Chald., *to satiate, satisfy, clap* with the hands. Arab., *to strike, smite.* Syr., *to vomit.* Sam., *to suffice.*

סְפֹק se-phok. *Smite, strike thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

סָפַר sa-phar. 1 *He enumerated, reckoned, narrated, designated;* 2 *declared, published, made manifest;* 3 *repeated, rehearsed,* Exod. 10: 2; 4 *wrote, recorded, remembered;* 5 *weighed, considered, estimated,* Ps. 56: 9; 6 Chald., *proceeded, advanced,* Ezra 5: 8. 6: 8. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 15: 13. 25: 8. 2 Chron. 2: 17. f. s. Lev. 15: 28. Ps. 56: 9. F. Job 31: 4. Ps. 119: 18. Deut. 16: 9. Job 14: 16. Ps. 87: 6. Imp. Gen. 15: 5. pl. Ps. 48: 13. Inf. Is. 33: 18. Niph. F. Gen. 16: 10. I K. 3: 8. pl. 1 K. 8: 5. 1 Chron. 23: 3. Piail. Gen. 37: 16. Ps. 119: 26. pl. Jud. 6: 13. F. Ps. 71: 15. Imp. and Inf. 2 K. 8: 4. pl. 1 Chron. 16: 25. Joel 1: 2. Part. Jud. 7: 13. Pual. Is. 52: 15. F. Ps. 22: 31. As a n. m. s. סֵפֶר *A book, writing, record, roll* of the law, *a letter, epistle, bill of divorce, a counting, numbering, calculating.* Gen. 5: 1. Deut. 24: 1. 2 K. 5: 5. 2 Chron. 2: 16. aff. ִי. *my,* ֶי. pl. const. ִים. m. p. 1 K. 21: 8. Esth. 3: 12. Eccles. 12: 12. Hence. סֹפֵר *A scribe, writer, a doctor of the law, a secretary of*

Digitized by Google

state. Ez. 7: 6. Jer. 36: 26. 52: 25. m. p. 1 K. 4: 3. pl. const. Esth. 3: 12. Arab. سفر **safara,** *scripsit, numeravit,* the same. aff. ־ר pl. const. ־ים. m. p.

סַפֵּר saph-pair. *Diligently tell, declare, enumerate thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. ה Parag. 2 K. 8: 4. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

סֻפַּר suph-par. *He,* or *it was diligently declared, enumerated.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

סָפְרָא soph-ra. *A scribe, secretary of state.* m. s. Chald. R. —.

סְפַרַד se-pha-rad. Syr. *To correct, mend,* as a book. Michaelis derives it from פָּרַד *To separate, scatter, disperse.* P. N. Ob. 20.

סִפְּרוּ siph-roo. *Tell, enumerate ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. סָפַר.

סִפְּרוּ siph-pe-roo. *They diligently narrated, told.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. —.

סְפַרְוַיִם se-phar-wa-yim. *The two books, records.* dual. P. N. 2 K. 17: 24.

סִפְרַיָא siph-ry-ya. *Books, letters, epistles.* m. p. Chald. R. —.

סְפָרָם se-pha-ram. *He numbered, named them.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

סֹפֶרֶת so-phe-reth. *He that tells, declares.* P. N.

סָפַרְתָּה sa-phar-tah. *Thou hast numbered, reckoned.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. ה Parag. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. R. —.

סָפַת sa-phath. *He,* or *it was accomplished, fulfilled.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 4: 30. R. סוּף.

סָפְתָא sa-phe-tha. *She failed, finished, ended.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. סָפַח.

סָקוֹל sa-kol. *In stoning, putting to death.* Inf. K. R. סָקַל.

סָקַל sa-kal. 1 *He stoned, put to death;* 2 *removed, took away,* as stones from land. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 13: 10. 22: 21. pl. Exod. 17: 4. Deut. 22: 24. F. Exod. 8: 22. Imp. pl. 1 K. 21: 10. Inf. Exod. 19: 13. 1 Sam. 30: 6. Niph. F. Exod. 19: 13. 21: 28. Piail. F. ו convers. 2 Sam. 16: 6. Is. 5: 2. Imp. Is. 62: 10. Pual. 1 K. 21: 14. The original meaning is, *to purge, cleanse, purify.* Arab. صقل idem. Syr., *to mar, spoil, make smooth, even.* Sam. לסק *To polish, make smooth, finish, complete.*

סֻקַּל suk-kal. *He was diligently stoned, killed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

סַקְּלוּ sak-ke-loo. *Diligently collect, remove ye the stones.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

סָר sar. *He departed, declined.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. also, m. s. Ben. K. Prov. 14: 16. R. סוּר.

סַר sar. *Heavy, sorrowful, melancholy.* m. s. R. סָרַר.

סַרְבַּל sar-bal. Chald. *To cover, clothe.* Arab. سروال sarwala, *To cover,* as the loins with a wrapper, or breeches. As a n. m. p. Chald. סַרְבָּלֵיהוֹן *Breeches, coats, loose garments,* or *shirts.* Dan. 3: 21, 27.

סַרְגּוֹן sar-gon. *A net, gin, trap.* Chald. P. N.

סֶרֶד se-red. *A residue, remnant.* P. N. ס for שׂ.

סָרַח sa-rah. Arab. اسر asara. *To bind, make firm, strong, to fortify.* As a n. m. s. סִרְיוֹן *Armor,* for the body, *a coat of mail,* which no dart could penetrate. Jer. 46: 4. 51: 3. שׂ for ס.

סָרָה sa-rah. *She departed, declined, revolted.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. As a noun, *a revolt.* Deut. 13: 5. R. סוּר.

סָרוּ sa-roo. *They departed, were taken away.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

סְרוּ su-roo. *Depart ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

סָרוּחַ sa-roo-ach. *Extended, lengthened, spread out, abounding.* Part. Paul. K. c. s. aff. ־ר pl. const. ־ים. m. p. R. סָרַח.

סָרַח sa-rach. 1 *He,* or *it spread out, enlarged,* as a vine; 2 *became luxuriant, fruitful;* 3 *departed, vanished away,* as wisdom. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Exod. 26: 12. Pres. Part. Ez. 17: 6. Paul. Exod. 26: 13. m. p. Amos 6: 4. pl. const. Ez. 33: 15. Niph. f. s. Jer. 49: 7. As a n. m. s. סָרַח *Superfluity, a redundance.* Exod. 26: 12. Arab. سرح saraha, *To be liberal, profuse, redundant.* Chald., *to be wicked, per-*

Digitized by Google

verse. Hence, וְאָנָא סְרַחֵית *And I have acted wickedly, perversely.* Targ. Jonath. on 2 Sam. 24: 17.

סֹרַחַת so-ra-chath. *She,* or *it that extends, spreads out.* f. s. Ben. K. R. —.

סָרֵי sa-rai. *Stubborn, rebellious.* pl. const. R. סָרַר.

סָרַךְ sa-rach. Chald. *To preside, oversee.* As a n. m. s. סָרְכָא *An overseer, ruler, president.* aff. ין. m. p. Dan. 6: 2.

סָרַן sa-ran. Arab. رسن rasana. *To bind, oppress, coerce.* As a n. m. s. סָרָן *A lord,* or *ruler* of the Philistines. pl. const. Jos. 13: 3. m. p. 1 Sam. 6: 18. *an axletree.* 1 K. 7: 30.

סָרְנָי sar-nai. *Officers, masters.* pl. const. R. —.

סָרַס sa-ras. In Chald., Syr. and Arab. *excidit, absidit, évulsit.* Hence, *excisus utrogue testiculo castratus.* Simonius. Arab. سرس sarasa, *To approach, draw near,* as a servant, *to be weak, disabled, defective.* As a n. m. s. סָרִיס *A eunuch, chamberlain, officer of court.* Gen. 39: 1. 37: 36. m. p. 2 K. 20: 18. pl. const. Esth. 2: 21. Gen. 40: 7.

סָרְעָף sa-raph. Chald. *To germinate.* As a n. m. s. *a branch, bough.* Ez. 31: 5. aff. ה, f. s. ו *his.*

סָרַף sa-raph. *He burned, consumed, set on fire.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Piail. Amos 6: 10.

סָרַפַּד sa-ra-phad. Arab. فدا fada, *to burn, inflame, nip, pinch;* composed of סוּר *To degenerate,* and פָּרַד *To disperse, scatter.* As a n. m. s. סִרְפָּד *A briar, thorn bush.* Is. 55: 13. P. N. Ob. 20., supposed by the Rabbins to be *Spain.*

סָרַר sa-rar. 1 *He departed, went astray;* 2 *rebelled, revolted, disobeyed, was stubborn.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Hos. 4: 16. Pres. Part. Deut. 21: 18. m. p. Ps. 68: 7. f. s. Hos. 4: 16. Prov. 7: 11. Neh. 9: 29.

סֹרַרָה so-rai-rah. *She that is stubborn, rebellious.* f. s. Ben. K. aff. ת, the same. R. —.

סָרְתִּי sor-te. *I have declined, departed.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. R. סוּר.

סְתָוָה sa-thah or סְתָיו. *The winter.* m. s. Cant. 2: 11.

סָתוּם־סָתַם sa-thoom. *Hid, covered, concealed.* Part. Paul. K. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. סָתַם.

סְתוּר se-thoor. *Covered, protected.* P. N.

סָתַם sa-tham. 1 *He obstructed, shut, stopped up,* as a water-course; 2 *covered, hid, sealed up,* as a prophecy. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 Chron. 32: 30. Lam. 3: 8. F. 2 K. 3: 25. Imp. Dan. 8: 26. Inf. 2 Chron. 32: 3. Part. Paul. Ez. 28: 3. Ps. 51: 8. m. p. Dan. 12: 9. Niph. Inf. Neh. 4: 7. Piail. Gen. 26: 15. F. ו convers. Gen. 26: 18.

סְתֹם se-thom. *Stop, shut, close thou up.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

סִתְּמוּם sith-te-moom. *They diligently closed, covered them up.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. —.

סָתַר sa-thar. 1 *He absconded, withdrew, hid himself;* 2 *rejected, abandoned, cast off;* 3 *concealed, covered, protected, defended.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Prov. 23: 3. Niph. Prov. 27: 12. F. Jer. 23: 24. Piail. Imp. Is. 16: 3. Pual. Part. Prov. 27: 5. Hiph. Ps. 10: 11. 22: 25. F. Deut. 32: 20. Hith. Part. 1 Sam. 23: 19. As a n. m. s. סֵתֶר *A covering, shelter, protection, hiding-place, a secret thing.* Jud. 3: 19. Ps. 18: 12. f. s. Deut. 32: 38. Chald. *To break down, demolish, destroy.* Ezra 5: 12. Targ. Jerus. on Prov. 15: 25.

סַתְּרַהּ sath-rai. *He destroyed, demolished it.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. Ezra 5: 12. R. —.

סִתְרָה sith-rah. *His protection, covert, hiding-place.* f. s. aff. ו *his,* י *my,* ים m. p. R. —.

ע

עַיִן ע a-yin. *An eye;* the sixteenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and always a radical.

Digitized by Google

It frequently interchanges with א, כ, ק, צ. As a numeral, it stands for 70.

עֵב See עָבָה.

עָבֹב a-vav. Hence, עֲבִים *Thick planks*, or *boards*. m. p. Ez. 41: 26.

עָבַד a-vad. 1 *He sowed, labored, cultivated, tilled*, as the ground; 2 *submitted, obeyed, worshiped;* 3 *ministered*, or *served*, as in the sanctuary; 4 *was sustained, supported*, as by the produce of the field; 5 *he ploughed, wrought*, as with a heifer; 6 *prepared, made ready;* 7 *was subdued, enslaved;* 8 *caused to contend, war, serve*, as soldiers. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 K. 10: 18. Gen. 14: 4. 29: 8. 25: 31, 41. Exod. 1: 14. Deut. 28: 47. F. Gen. 25: 23. 29: 18. 2 Sam. 16: 19. Jer. 2: 20. Imp. 1 Sam. 26: 19. pl. Ez. 20: 39. Inf. Jer. 34: 9. Pres. Part. Gen. 4: 2. Jos. 16: 9. m. p. Num. 18: 21. pl. const. 2 K. 10: 19. Niph. Ez. 36: 9. Part. Eccles. 5: 8. F. Deut. 21: 4. Ez. 36: 34. Pual. Deut. 21: 3. Is. 14: 3. Hiph. Ez. 29: 18. Jer. 15: 14. F. 2 Chron. 34: 33. Exod. 1: 13. Hoph. F. Exod. 20: 5. 23: 24. Deut. 5: 9. 13: 3. As a n. m. s. עֶבֶד עָבָד *A servant, surety, hostage, a hired man, laborer, a farmer, soldier, officer, believer, minister*, or *servant of God, a magistrate, the Messiah*. Gen. 9: 25. Exod. 12: 44. Lev. 25: 39. Deut. 5: 12. Is. 42: 1, 19. Dan. 9: 17. Is. 20: 3. aff. וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*, ־ִי *my*, ־ֶי pl. const. הֶם *their*, כֶם *your*, ־ִים m. p. LXX. δοῦλος, *a servant, hired man, a farmer, minister*, also, *service, labor*. It is invariably applied, in the Old Testament, to *voluntary* and *limited service;* and in this sense we must understand it. In the New Testament, St. Paul was *the servant* (not the slave) of the church and the world. Chald. *to worship, do, make, prepare, happen, befal, come upon*. Dan. 3: 1. 5: 1. Ezra 6: 13. Tal., *to worship, serve, obey*. Arab. عبد abada, *To subdue, plant, cultivate*, as the earth.

עֶבֶד־אֱדֹם o-vaid e-dom. *The servant of blood*. P. N.

עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ e-ved me-lech. *The servant of the king*. P. N.

עֶבֶד נְגוֹ a-vaid ne-go *The servant of light*. P. N.

עָבֵד a-vaid. *Acting, doing, accomplishing*. Pres. Part. m. s. Chald. Dan. 4: 32. R. עָבַד.

עֲבָד־בַּד a-vad. *To serve; obey, serve thou*. Inf. and Imp. K. R. —.

עֲבַד a-vad. *He made, served, wrought*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 3: 1. R. —.

עֹבֵד o-vaid. *He that serves, cultivates*. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

עֻבַּד uv-bad. *He*, or *it was diligently wrought, had served, labored*. 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

עֲבָדָא a-ve-da. *Made, prepared, declared*. Pres. Part. f. s. Chald. Dan. 7: 21. R. —.

עַבְדְּאֵל av-de-ail. *The servant of God*. P. N.

עֲבֹדָה a-vo-dah. *Work, service, bondage*. f. s. R. עָבַד.

עֲבָדוּ a-ve-doo. *They served, obeyed*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. Gen. 14: 4. aff. הוּ *him*, ךָ *thee*. R. —.

עֲבָדוֹ a-va-do. *He served, obeyed him*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

עֲבַדוּ a-va-doo. *They made, accomplished*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. Chald. Jer. 10: 11. R. —.

עֲבֹדוּ עִבְדוּ a-vo-doo. *Serve, obey, work ye*. 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

עַבְדוֹהִי av-do-he. *His servants*. pl. const. R. —.

עָבְדוֹן ov-don. *A servant*. P. N. Chald.

עֹבְדֵי o-ve-dai. *They that serve, obey, worship*. pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

עַבְדִיאֵל See above.

עֹבַדְיָה־יָהוּ o-vad-yah. *The servant of Jehovah*. P. N.

עָבְדִין ov-din. *Instigating, making*. Pres. Part. m. p. Chald. Ezra 4: 15. R. —.

עָבְדֶךָ ov-de-ka. *To serve thee*. Inf. K. R. —.

עָבַדְתָּ a-vad-ta. *Thou hast served, obeyed*. 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

עֲבַדְתָּ a-vad-te. *Thou hast done*. 2. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

עַבְדַת av-daith. *I have appointed, prepared, made*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 3: 15. R. —.

עֲבֹדָתוֹ a-vo-da-tho. *His work, labor, ser-*

Digitized by Google

vice. f. s. aff. ִי *my,* ְךָ *thy,* ְכֶם *your,* ָם *their,* ְנוּ *our.* R. —.

עָבָה a-vah. 1 *He was rich, fat, dull, stupid;* 2 *heavy, grievous, burdensome,* as a yoke. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 32: 15. 1 K. 12: 10. As a n. m. s. עָב *A dense, thick cloud.* Exod. 19: 9. aff. ֹת f. p.

עֲבוֹדָה־דָת a-vo-dah. *Labor, service.* f. s. R. עָבַד.

עֲבוֹר־בוֹ a-vor. *To pass over, beyond, by.* Inf. K. R. עָבַר.

עָבוֹת־בֹת a-voth. *Thick,* or *twisted branches.* f. p. Lev. 23: 40. R. עָבַת.

עֲבוֹת־בֹת a-voth. *A cord, wreathen work.* f. p. Ps. 129: 4. Exod. 28: 14. aff. ִים. m. p. R. —.

עָבַט a-vat. 1 *He pledged, pawned, lent, put out on interest;* 2 *borrowed, received,* as on a pledge; 3 *declined, turned aside, perverted, altered, changed, retreated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Deut. 15: 6. Inf. Deut. 24: 10. Piail. F. with ָן Parag. Joel 2: 7. Hiph. Deut. 15: 6, 8. Inf. Deut. 15: 8. As a n. m. s. עֵבוֹט *A pledge, pawn,* or *mortgage.* Deut. 24: 11. LXX. and Vulg. *declinavit.* Kimki, and Aben Ezra on Joel, *to pervert, turn aside.*

עַבְטִיט av-tit. *Thick clay, mortar.* m. s. R. —.

עֲבִידַת־דְתָא a-ve-dath. *Work, service.* f. s. const. R. עָבַד.

עָבִיתָ a-ve-tha. *Thou hast become thick, corpulent, enlarged.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. עָבָה.

עָבַר a-var. 1 *He passed over,* as into another country; 2 *passed through,* or *between,* as a covenant sacrifice; 3 *transgressed, passed by,* or *declined,* as from the law; 4 *examined, searched into,* as the condition of a flock; 5 *deserted,* or *went over to the enemy;* 6 *carried away,* as a captive; 7 *sanctified, set apart,* as the fruit of the womb; 8 *was agitated, disturbed, excited;* 9 *was grieved, wroth;* 10 *he conceived, produced, brought forth;* 11 *elapsed, ended,* as time; 12 *pardoned, passed by.* as transgression; 13 *transferred, removed;* 14 *inundated,* as with a flood; 15 *connived, winked at,* as sin. Prov. 19: 11; 16 *circulated, caused to pass current,* as money; 17 *stripped, took off,* as a garment. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 32: 31. 15: 17. 33: 3. Jer. 23: 9. 1 Sam. 14: 23. Jos. 7: 11. Ps. 42: 8. F. Gen. 30: 32. 31: 32. 12: 6. Exod. 15: 17. Imp. Exod. 17: 5. f. s. Is. 23: 10. Micah 1: 11. Inf. Nah. 2: 1. 2 Sam. 17: 16. Exod. 33: 22. Num. 20: 21. Pres. Part. Gen. 15: 17. m. p. Num. 14: 41. pl. const. Job 21: 29. Niph. F. Ez. 47: 5. Piail. Job 21: 10. with וּ convers. 1 K. 6: 21. Hiph. Gen. 47: 21. Zech. 3: 4. 2 Sam. 12: 13. Jos. 7: 7. Exod. 3: 12. Dan. 11: 20. Hith. Ps. 78: 62. 89: 39. Ps. 2: 12. Lam. 2: 3. F. Deut. 3: 26. Ps. 78: 21. Part. Prov. 26: 17. As a n. m. s. or Part. עֵבֶר *Over, beyond, before, on this side, on the other side, the border, side, extremity of, a ferry-boat.* Exod. 25: 37. 1 Sam. 14: 1. Is. 47: 15. Ez. 1: 9. Hence, עִבְרִי *A Hebrew, pilgrim, traveler, emigrant,* or *one who passes over into another country.* Gen. 10: 14. As a n. f. s. עֶבְרָה *Wrath, vengeance.* Ps. 88: 49. Ez. 7: 19.

עִבַּר iv-bar. *He,* or *it diligently propagated, produced.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Job 21: 10. R. —.

עֹבֵר־עוֹ o-vair. *He that passes by, over, through, that transgresses, presents,* as an account, *that overflows,* as water, *distills,* as myrrh. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ִי pl. const. ִים m. p. R. —.

עָבְרוֹ ov-ro. *That he passes by, over,* &c. Inf. K. R. —.

עָבְרוֹ a-va-ro. *He,* or *it intoxicated, overcame him.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jer. 23: 9. R. —.

עִבְרוּ iv-roo. *Pass ye over,* or *through.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

עָבְרוּ־בְרוּ a-va-roo. *They stick out, abound, go over, pass by,* or *transgress.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. Ps. 73: 7. Job 14: 5. Is. 24: 5. Dan. 9: 11. R. —.

עֲבָרוֹת עֶבְרוֹת a-va-roth. *Wrath, indignations, punishments.* f. p. Job 21: 30. R. —.

עָבְרִי ov-re. *That I pass over.* Inf. K. R. —.

עֲבֹרִי עִבְרִי a-vo-re. *Pass thou over.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. —.

עִבְרִי iv-re. *A Hebrew.* עִבְרִיָּה *A Hebrew woman.* P. N. Deut. 15: 12.

Digitized by Google

עֶבְרָיו a-va-rav. *His sides.* pl. const. aff. יו *his,* הֶם *their.* R. —.

עָבְרְכֶם ov-re-chem. *That ye pass over.* Inf. K. R. עָבַר.

עַבְרֹנָה av-ro-nah. *Passing over her,* or *her passing over.* P. N.

עָבְרָנוּ ov-ra-no. *That ye pass over.* Inf. K. R. —.

עָבְרֵנוּ ov-rai-noo. *That we pass over.* Inf. K. R. —.

עָבַרְתָּ a-var-ta. *Thou hast passed over.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

עֶבְרַת ev-rath. *Wrath, indignation.* f. s. const. aff. ו *his,* י *my,* ך *thy.* R. —.

עָבַרְתִּי a-var-te. *I have passed over, transgressed.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

עָבַשׁ a-vash. *He,* or *it became rotten. decayed, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Joel 1: 17. The same as עָפַשׁ in Chald.

עָבַת a-vath. 1 *He hid, concealed, kept secret,* as sin; 2 *twisted, wrapped up,* or *involved in mystery.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Micah 7: 3. As a n. m. s. עֲבֹת *A rope, cord,* because twisted and folded together. Job 39: 13. also *a wreath, wrought,* or *woven work,* as of a peculiar texture. Exod. 28: 14. Ps. 129: 4.

עָבֻתָה a-vu-tha. *Thick, spread out.* f. s. Ez. 6: 13. R. —.

עֲבֹתֹת a-vo-thoth. *Wreathen works.* f. p. R. —.

עָגַב a-gav. *He admired, loved, esteemed, idolized, reverenced.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the f. s. Ez. 23: 7. Pres. Part. m. p. Jer. 4: 30. As a n. f. s. עֲגָבָה *Lust, evil desire, lewdness.* Ez. 23: 11. m. p. עֲגָבִים *Flattcries, fawnings,* as of the lips, *pleasantness,* or *great manifestations of love.* Ez. 33: 31, 32.

עָגְבָה עָגַב a-ga-vah. *She loved, esteemed.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

עֲגָבִים a-ga-vim. *Love songs.* m. p. R. —.

עֻגָּה ug-gah. *A cake.* f. s. aff. ה f. s. const. ות f. p. R. עוּג.

עָגוֹל־גַּל a-gol. *Round, globular.* m. s. aff. ות f. p. R. עָגַל.

עָגוּר a-goor. *A crane.* c. s. R. עָגַר.

עָגַל a-gal. Syr. ܥܓܠ *To revolve, go round.* Arab. عجل agala, *To be quick, expeditious, to run abroad,* or *at large.* As a n. f. s. עֲגָלָה *A wagon, chariot,* also *round, globular,* Num. 7: 3. Is. 28: 28. f. p. Gen. 45: 19. 1 K. 7: 31.

עֵגֶל ai-gel. *An ear-ring.* m. s. R. —.

עֶגְלָה a-ga-lah. *A calf, young heifer.* f. s. aff. ך *thy,* ות f. p. R. —.

עֶגְלוֹן eg-lon. *A chariot,* also, *round, globular.* P. N.

עֲגָלוֹת עֲגָלוֹת a-ga-loth. *Chariots, carts, wagons.* f. p. R. עָגַל.

עֶגְלָתוֹ eg-la-tho. *His chariot, wagon.* f. s. const. R. —.

עָגַם a-gam. *He was grieved, distressed, in pain.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the f. s. Job 30: 25. Arab. عجم agama, *To pierce, wound, sting, nettle.*

עָגְמָה a-ge-mah. *She was grieved, sorrowful.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

עָגַן a-gan. *He delayed, waited for.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Niph. Ruth 1: 13. Chald. *To retain, restrain.*

עָגַר a-gar. Arab. عجر agara. *To flee away swiftly, be rapid in flight.* As a n. m. s. עָגוּר *A swallow,* because exceedingly swift in flight. Jer. 8: 7. Is. 38: 14. Targ. and Rab. Heb. *hirundines,* idem.

עַד ad. *Booty, prey, eternity.* m. s. R. עָדַד.

עַד ad. *To, until, even to.* Part. R. —.

עַד אֵין ad ain. *Without.* Part. Ps. 40: 30. R. —.

עַד אִם ad im. *Until that, before that.* Part. Gen. 26: 13. Is. 30: 17. R. —.

עַד־אָן, עַד אָן ad an. *How long? until what time?* Part. Exod. 16: 28. R. —.

עַד אֲשֶׁר ad a-sher. *Until that.* Part. Num. 20: 17. R. —.

Digitized by Google

עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם ad a-sher im. *Until that.* Part. Num. 30: 17. R. —.

עַד אֲשֶׁר לֹא ad a-sher lo. *Before that.* Part. R. —.

עַד אֲשֶׁר ad a-sher. *Hitherto, before this.* Part. R. —.

עַד דִּבְרַת דִּי ad div-rath de. *That, so that.* Part. R. —.

עַד דִּי ad de. *Till that, until, before that.* Part. Dan. 2: 9. R. —.

עַד הֵנָּה ad hain-nah. *Hitherto, thus far, yet.* Part. Gen. 15: 16. R. —.

עַד כֹּה־כָה ad koh. *Here, hitherto.* Part. Gen. 22: 5. Dan. 7: 28. R. —.

עַד כֹּה ad koh. *In the interval, mean time.* Part. R. —.

עַד כִּי ad ke. *Until, before that.* Part. R. —.

עַד כַּמֶּה ad kam-meh. *How many?* Part. R. —.

עַד כֵּן לֹא ad kain lo. *Not yet.* Part. R. —. R. —.

עַד לֹא ad lo. *So that, until, before that.* Part. 2 Sam. 17: 22. R. —.

עַד לְמְאֹד ad lim-od. *Very great,* or *very much.* Part. 2 Chron. 16: 14. R. —.

עַד לִפְנֵי ad liph-nai. *Before.* Part. R. —.

עַד מְעֹד ad me-od. *Very much.* Part. Gen. 27: 33. R. —.

עַד מָה־מָה ad mah. *How long?* Part. Ps. 74: 9. 4: 3. R. —.

עַד מָתַי ad ma-thy. *How long?* Part. 1 Sam. 16: 1. R. —.

עָד נֶגֶד ad ne-ged. *Over against.* Part. R. —.

עַד נֹכַח ad no-chach. *Toward.* Part. Jud. 19: 10. R. —.

עַד עַזָּה ad az-zah. *As power, with strength.* P. N.

עָד עַתָּה ad ath-tah. *Until now.* Part. Gen. 32: 5. R. עָד.

עַד פֹּה ad poh. *Hitherto.* Part. R. —.

עֵד aid. *A witness, testimony, memorial.* m. s. R. עוּד.

עֹד עוֹד od od. *Yet more.* Part. R. —.

עָדַד a-dad. 1 *He exalted, raised up,* as the humble; 2 *helped, relieved, sustained,* as the widow, and fatherless children. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F. Ps. 146: 9. Part. Ps. 147: 6. Hith. F. Ps. 20: 9. As a n. m. s. עָד and עֶד *Eternity,* which existed prior to time: with ו, וָעֶד *For ever and ever,* i. e. through endless duration. Also, *booty, prey, plunder.* Is. 57: 15. 45: 15. 26: 4. Hence, אֲבִי־עַד *The eternal Father,* the originator, or creator of all things. Is. 9: 5. a peculiar title of the Messiah. עַד is referred, by some authors, to the following root.

עָדָה a-dah. 1 *He adorned, decked,* as with an ornament; 2 *removed, took away;* 3 *attained to, proceeded, progressed in,* as the way of holiness. Job 28: 8. This is, undoubtedly, figurative language, and is amply illustrated by St. Paul, 1 Cor. 2: 14. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Ez. 23: 40. F. Jer. 4: 30. Is. 61: 10. Hos. 2: 13. Imp. Job 40: 5. Hiph. Part. Prov. 25: 20. F. Ez. 16: 11. As a n. m. s. עָדִי *An ornament of gold.* 2 Sam. 1: 24. Ez. 16. 11: aff: ךָ *thy,* הָ *her,* Jer. 2: 32. יו *his,* pl. const. ים. m. p. Ez. 16: 7. Chald., *to remove, take away, transfer, come upon.* Dan. 3: 27. 4: 28. 6: 9. 7: 26.

עֵדָה ai-dah. *An assembly, congregation.* f. s. R. יָעַד.

עֲדֵה a-daih. *Clothe, deck, thou thyself.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Job 40: 10. R. —.

עֵדוּת ai-dooth. *A witness, testimony, memorial, sign.* f. s. const. R. עוּד.

עֵדְוֹתָיו עֵדוֹ ai-de-o-thav. *His testimonies, precepts.* f. p. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. —.

עָדַי a-dy. *To me.* Part. R. עָד,

עָדֵי a-dai. *Into,* or *even to.* Part. R. —.

עֵדֵי ai-de. *My witness, memorial,* &c. m. s. aff. ־ pl. const. ים. m. p. R. עוּד.

עֲדִי עֶדִי a-de. *My ornament.* m. s. aff. הָ *her,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their,* ו *his.* R. עָדָה.

עֲדִיאֵל a-de-ail. *The witness of God.* P. N.

עָדֶיהָ a-de-ah. *Even to it,* Part. R. עָד.

עָדָיו a-dav. *To him, it.* Part. R. —.

עָדֶיךָ a-de-ka. *To thee.* Part. R. —.

עֶדְיָךְ ed-yaich. *Thy mouth.* m. s. aff. יו *his.* Ps. 32: 9. 103: 5. R. עָדָה.

Digitized by Google

עִדִּים id-dim. *Filthy, polluted.* m. p. Is. 64: 5. R. עָדַד.

עֲדִינָה a-de-nah. *Pleasures, delights, merriments.* pl. const. Is. 47: 8. עָדִין, P. N.

עֲדִיתַיִם a-de-tha-yim. *Pleasures.* P. N.

עֹדֶךָ עוֹדְךָ o-de-ka. *Yet that.* Part. R. עוּד.

עֲדֻלָּם a-dul-lam. Syr. *Conquered, subdued.* Arab. *to decline, depart from, to ordain, appoint, direct, dispose.* P. N.

עָדַן a-dan. *He delighted,* or *took pleasure in.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hith. F. Neh. 9: 25. Arab. عدن adana, *Strong, fixed, confident.* Syr. ܥܕܢܐ *Delicate soft, gentle.* As a n. m. s. or adj. עֵדֶן *Delightful, pleasant, agreeable,* as the garden of Eden. Gen. 2: 15. In Chald., *time, season, a state of probation.* aff. ים. m. p. 2 Sam. 1: 24. In 1 Sam. 15: 32, it seems to denote, *confidence.* Agag was confident that Samuel would release him. Rab. Levi Ben. Gershom renders it, *in chains.* Kimki and Jarchi are of the same opinion. See Job 38: 31. LXX. τρέμων, *Trembling.* Targ. מְפַנְּקָא *With delight.* He came to Samuel with delight, because he was confident of pardon; and this is the case, in general, with all condemned criminals: they are anxiously expecting a release, to the very last moment.

עִדָּן־דָּא id-dan. *A time, season.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 7: 12. R. —

עֶדֶן a-den. *Yet,* Part. R. עָד.

עֲדֶכָה a-den-nah. *Hitherto.* Part. R. —.

עֶדְנָה ed-nah. *Pleasure, delight.* f. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* ים. m. p. R. עָדַן.

עֹדֶנּוּ o-den-noo. *Yet he.* Part. R. עָד.

עַדְנָה־אַ ad-nah. *Delight, pleasure.* P. N.

עִדָּנַיָּא־רִין id-da-ny-ya. *Times, seasons.* m. and f. p. Chald. R. עִדָּן.

עַדְעָדָה ad-a-dah. *As the assembly, congregation.* P. N.

עָדַף a-daph. *He,* or *it abounded, was redundant, superfluous, over and above.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Exod. 26: 12. 13: 23. Lev. 25: 27. m. p. Num. 3: 46. Hiph. Pret. Exod. 16: 18. Arab. عدف adafa, *to be profuse, redundant.* Tal. עֲדַפָּה *Superabundance,* or *more than enough.* Bava Kama. fol. 87. 2.

עָדַר a-dar. 1 *He disposed, set in order, regulated,* as an army; 2 *was absent, deficient, missing;* 3 *perverted, corrupted,* as truth and justice; 4 *he pruned, dug about, cultivated,* as vines and trees. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. 1 Chron. 12: 33. Pres. Part. pl. const. 1 Chron. 12: 38. Niph. 1 Sam. 30: 19. Is 34: 16. F. Is. 5: 6. 7: 25. Part. f. s. Is. 59: 15. As a n. m. s. עֵדֶר *A flock, herd of cattle,* which proceed in regular order. Gen. 32: 16. Is. 40: 11.

עֹדְרֵי o-de-rai. *They that dispose, regulate, set in order.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

עַדְרִיאֵל ad-re-ail. *The flock of God.* P. N.

עָדַשׁ a-dash. Arab. عدس adasa. *To feed, nourish, sustain.* As a n. m. p. עֲדָשִׁים *Lentiles,* a very desirable and healthy dish in the East. Gen. 25: 34.

עֵדָת a-dath. *A congregation, assembly.* f. s. const. aff. וֹ *his,* י. *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. יָעַד.

עָדָת a-dath. *She,* or *it departed, was transferred.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. Deut. 4: 28. R. עָדָה.

עֵדֹתָיו ai-do-thav. *His testimonies, precepts.* pl. const. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. —.

עוּב oov, or עִיב. *He,* or *it was eclipsed, darkened, blindfolded,* as the understanding. It alludes, without doubt, to the cloud which intervened between the Egyptians and Israelites. Exod. 14: 30. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. F. Lam. 2: 1. Hence, עָבֶה *To be thick, fat, gross, dull.* Kimki. As a n. m. s. עָב *A cloud, darkness, a thick beam, threshold of a door.* 1 K. 18: 44. m. p. Jud. 5: 5. 1 K. 7: 6. Ez. 41: 26.

עוֹבֵד o-vaid. *He that serves, ministers.* P. N.

עוֹבָל o-val. In Arab. *To proceed, go forth,* as to battle. P. N.

עוּג oog. *He made, baked, prepared,* as a cake. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Ez.

Digitized by Google

4: 12. As a n. f. s. עֻגָּה *A thin cake.* 1 K. 17: 13. Ez. 4: 12. Hence, עוֹג, P. N.

עוּגָב oo-gav. *An organ.* m. s. R. עָנַב.

עוּד ood. 1 *He affirmed, testified, declared, bare witness;* 2 *warned, admonished, rebuked;* 3 *encompassed, surrounded,* Ps. 119: 61; 4 *commanded, ordained,* or *appointed,* Exod. 19: 23. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Gen. 43: 3. Is. 8: 2. Jer. 32: 10. 25: 44. Deut. 4: 26. 30: 19. 1 K. 21: 10. Exod. 19: 21. Deut. 8: 19. F. 1 K. 2: 42. Neh. 13: 15. Jer. 32: 10. with ח Parag. Is. 8: 2. Job 9: 17. Imp. and Inf. Jer. 32: 25. Part. Deut. 36: 46. Hoph. Exod. 21: 29. As a n. m. s. עֵד *A witness, testimony, memorial,* Gen. 31. 48. f. p. הָעֵדֹת *Statutes, ordinances, precepts.* Deut. 4: 45. Arab. عاد ada, *To restore, replace, make good, repeat.* Ethiop. on Ps. 119: 61. *To encircle, surround.* See Luke 24: 48.

עוֹדֵד o-daid. *A witness,* or *exalted, raised up.* P. N.

עוֹדֵינוּ o-dai-nuh. *Even us.* Part. R. עוּד.

עוֹדָם o-dam. *While they yet.* Part. R. —.

עוֹדֶנָּה o-den-nah. *She yet.* Part. עוֹד זֶה *While yet he.* Part. Job 1: 16. R. —.

עוֹדְנוּ o-den-noo. *He yet.* Part. וְעוֹדְךָ *And thou yet.* Part. Exod. 19: 3. R. —.

עוֹדֶנִּי o-den-ne. *While I yet.* Part. Deut. 31: 27. R. —.

עָוָה a-wah. 1 *He defrauded, perverted, transgressed;* 2 *was oppressed, depressed, cast down;* 3 *became polluted, corrupted, depraved, wicked.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Esth. 1: 16. pl. Dan. 9: 5. Niph. Ps. 38: 7. Is. 21: 8. Part. Prov. 12: 8. f. s. 1 Sam. 20: 30. Piail. Lam. 3: 9. Is. 24: 1. Hiph. 2 Sam. 19: 20. 24: 17. Job 33: 27. pl. Jer. 3: 21. Inf. Chald. form. Jer. 9: 5. As a n. f. s. עָוָה *Perverse, corrupt, crooked, depraved.* Ez. 21: 7. As a n. m. s. עָוֹן *Iniquity, pollution, sin, natural depravity,* or *original sin.* Ps. 51: 5. Exod 34: 7. Num. 14: 19. 1 Sam. 20: 1. Hence *a spring,* or *fountain of water,* which is constantly issuing forth. Gen. 16: 7. There are various kinds of sins mentioned in the Bible; such as actual and original sins, sins of ignorance and of error, and all represented by different words; such as חַטָּא, פֶּשַׁע, עָוֹן, עָוָל, סָכָל. Arab. عوى awa, *To distort, loosen, bend, bow down, alter, change, to divert,* as from its proper meaning. מַעֲוִיר in Tal. Heb. denotes, *to emit, send forth breath.* Schab. fol. 134. 1.

עִוָּה iv-wah. *He diligently perverted, corrupted, turned aside.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

עָוֹן עֲוֹן a-won. *Iniquity, injustice, punishment for sin.* m. s. aff. תֹּ f. p. with aff. יו *his.* R. עָוָה.

עוּז ooz, or עִוֵּז. 1 *He collected, assembled;* 2 *fled, departed swiftly.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. pl. Is. 10: 30. Imp. Exod. 9: 19. pl. Jer. 4: 5. 6: 1.

עוֹז עֹז oz. *Strength, power.* m. s. R. עָזַז.

עוּזָּה ooz-zah. *Strengthen, fortify thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

עוֹזֵר עֹזֵר o-zair. *He that helps, assists, relieves.* m. s. Ben. K. R. עָזַר.

עָוִיל a-wil. *Unrighteous, ungodly, unjust.* m. s. R. עָוַל.

עֲוִילֵיהֶם a-we-lai-hem. *Their little ones.* pl. const. aff. יִם m. p. R. —.

עַוִּים av-wim. *Wicked, polluted, vile.* P. N. עַוִּית idem.

עוֹכֵר o-chair. *He that disturbs, agitates.* m. s. Ben. K. R. עָכַר.

עָוַל a-wal. *He was wicked, unjust, acted wickedly, fraudulently.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F. Is. 26: 10. Part. Ps. 71: 2. As a n. m. s. עָוֶל *Injustice, unrighteousness, iniquity.* Lev. 19: 15. Ez. 28: 18. aff. הָ f. s. Arab. عول awala, *To allure, seduce, deceive, defraud, decline, turn aside* from justice, *to entreat, draw out, give suck.*

עוֹל ol. *A yoke, burden, oppression.* m. s. R. עָלַל.

עוֹל ool. *An infant.* m. s. R. עָוַל.

עוֹלָה־לַת־עֹלָה o-lah. *A burnt-offering.* f. s. aff. תֹּ f. p. R. עָלָה.

עוֹלֶה־עֹלֶה o-leh. *He that ascends, increases.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

עוֹלָל־לַל o-lal. *The gleaning of the vin-*

Digitized by Google

tage; also, *a little child*. m. s. Jer. 6: 9. 9: 20. R. עָלַל.

עוֹלַל o-lal. *He*, or *it was diligently brought upon*, or *done*. 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

עוֹלְלָה o-le-lah. *She*, or *it operates*, or *vexes, affects*. 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

עוֹלְלוֹת ע־ל o-lai-loth. *Grapes*. f. p. R. —.

עוֹלְלֵי o-le-lai. *Little children, infants*. pl. const. aff. ה֫ *her*, הֶם *their*, ךָ *thy*, ים. m. p. R. —.

עוֹלַלְתָּ o-lal-ta. *Thou hast done, brought about*. 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

עוֹלָם ע o-lam. *For ever, eternal, an age*. m. s. aff. י֫. pl. const. ים. m. p. R. עָלַם.

עוֹלוֹת o-loth. *Iniquities, corruptions*. f. p. R. עָוַל.

עוֹלָתוֹ־ע o-la-tho. *His burnt-offerings*. f. p. aff. וֹ *his*, הֶם *their*, כֶם *your*. R. עָלָה.

עוֹמֵד ע o-maid. *He that stands, rose up*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ת֫. f. s. ים. m. p. R. עָמַד.

עוּן oon. *He*, or *it inhabited, dwelt in*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Is. 13: 21. As a n. m. s. מָעוֹן *A habitation, tabernacle, den, dwelling, possession*. 1 Sam. 2: 32. Ps. 26: 8. Nah. 2: 12. 2 Chron. 36: 15.

עָוֹן ע a-won. *Iniquity, sin, pollution, a punishment for sin*. m. s. R. עָוָה.

עוֹן o-wain. *He that is vicious, has an evil eye*. m. s. Ben. K. R. עַיִן.

עוֹנֶה ע o-neh. *He that responds, answers*. m. s. Ben. K. R. עָנָה.

עֲוֹנוֹ a-wo-no. *His iniquity*. m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ה֫ *her*, י *my*, י֫. pl. const. with ךָ *thy*. נוּ *our*, וֹת f. p. הֶם *their*, יו *his*, כֶם *your*, ם֫ *their*. R. עָוָה.

עוֹנְךָ o-ne-ka. *He that answers thee*. m. s. Ben. K. R. עָנָה.

עֲוֹנָכִי a-wo-na-che. *My iniquity, perverseness*. m. s. aff. כֶם *your*, ם֫ *their*, נוּ *our*, וֹת f. p. with י֫ *my*. R. עָוָה.

עִוְעִים iv-im. *Perverseness*. m. p. R. —.

עוּף ooph. *He*, or *it departed, vanished, disappeared, flew away*, as a bird; 2 *fled, escaped*, as from an enemy; 3 *was unfolded, spread out*, as a roll; 4 *he fixed, placed*, as the eyes upon, Prov. 28: 5; 5 *ran, approached, drew near*, Is. 6: 6; 6 *shone forth, appeared glorious*, Is. 11: 17. 7 *pierced, darted upon*, as a poisonous serpent; 8 *brandished, waved*, as the sword; 9 *became obscure, dark*. Is. 8: 4. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Is. 11: 14. F. Job 20: 8. Ps. 55: 7. Is. 6: 6. Ps. 91: 5. Inf. K. pl. Is. 11: 14. F. Job 20: 8. Ps. 55: 7. Is. 6: 6. Ps. 91: 5. Inf. Job 5: 7. Pres. Part. f. s. Zech. 5: 1. Piail. F. Gen. 1: 20. Part. Is. 14: 29. Inf. Ez. 32: 10. Hiph. F. Prov. 25: 1. Hoph. Part. Dan. 9: 21. Is. 8: 24. Hith. F. Hos. 9: 11. As a n. m. s. עוֹף *A bird, fowl*, a collective noun. Gen. 1: 21, 30. f. s. עֲיָפָה *Obscurity, dimness*, or *darkness*. Amos 4: 13. Job 10: 22. Chald., *to double*, or *fold over*, i. e. the curtain. Targ. Onk. on Exod. 26: 9. Arab. عوف and عاف afa, *To be quick, expeditious, to hasten, move quickly, be on the wing*.

עוּף ooph. *In flying*, or *fleeing away*. Inf. K. const. Prov. 26: 2. עוֹף. Inf. *to fly, vanish away*. Prov. 23: 5. R. —.

עוּץ ootz. *He advised, admonished, instructed*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Imp. Jud. 19: 30.

עוּק ook. *He oppressed, burdened, overloaded*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. F. and as a Part. Amos 2: 13. As a n. f. s. const. עָקַת *Oppression, affliction*. Ps. 55: 4. f. s. 66: 11. Chald., *to vex, grieve, persecute*. Targ. Jonath. on Jud. 16: 16.

עוּר oor. 1 *He was active, lively, vigilant, energetic, awake*; 2 *excited, roused up*; 3 *impelled, urged on*, as an enemy; 4 *exalted, raised up*; *brandished, lifted up*, as a sword, or spear; 6 *exerted, put forth strength*, Ps. 83: 3; 7 *destroyed, brake in pieces*; 8 *smote with blindness*; 9 *stripped, uncovered, took off*, as clothing; 10 *sung, rejoiced, was glad*. Is. 16:10. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Imp. Ps. 7: 7. 57: 9. f. s. Jud. 5: 12. Imp. and Inf. Is. 32. 11. Niph. Zech. 2: 13. F. Jer. 6: 22. Zech. 4: 1. Hab. 3: 8. Joel 4: 12, or 3: 12. Piail. Jer. 52: 11. 2 Sam. 23: 18. Is. 10: 26. Zech. 9: 13. Cant. 8: 5. F. Jer. 23: 8. Prov. 10: 2. Is. 15: 5. Inf. Job

Digitized by Google

3: 8. Imp. with ה Parag. Ps. 80: 3. Hiph. 2 Chron. 36: 22. Is. 41: 25. Jer. 51: 11. Deut. 32: 11. Part. Is. 13: 17. Jer. 50: 9. 2 Sam. 18: 3 Inf. Micah 6: 9. Imp. Ps. 35: 23. Joel 4: 9, or 3: 9. Hith. Job 31: 29. Part. Is. 64: 6. Imp. Is. 51: 17. As a n. m. s. or verbal noun, עֵר *Awake, vigilant, watchful, a scholar, disciple.* Cant. 5: 2. Mal. 2: 12. In Rab. Heb. *to impel, urge, excite to action.* Rab. Salomon. *vociferabuntur.* Rab. Abraham on Hab. 3: 9, *to make manifest, clear.* Arab. عار ara, *To exceed, excel, be ambitious.*

עִוֵּר iv-wair. *He diligently blinded, put out his eyes.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. 2 K. 25: 7. R. —.

עוֹר or. *The skin,* or *hide,* either of man or beast. m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. —.

עֹרֶב o-rav. *A mixture, a mingling*; also, *black, a plain,* or *level place.* P. N.

עוֹרָה See עוֹרְרָה.

עוֹרִי o-re. *My skin.* m. s. Job 19: 24. עור in Chald. denotes, *chaff,* the coat of the grain. R. —.

עוּרִי oo-re. *Awake thou, be vigilant.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

עֲרָרִים a-wa-rim. *Foals,* or *young asses.* m. p. Jud. 12: 14. R. עור.

עִוְרִים iv-rim. *The ignorant, blind, simple.* m. p. Is. 42: 16. R. —.

עוֹרֵר o-rair. *He diligently excited, stirred, raised up.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

עוֹרְרָה o-re-rah. *Excite, stir thou up.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. ה Parag. Ps. 83: 3. R. —.

עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ o-rar-te-ka. *I diligently took, raised thee up.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

עַוֶּרֶת av-we-reth. *The blind,* or *blindness.* f. s. const. R. —.

עוּשׁ oosh. *He assembled, collected, mustered,* as an army. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Imp. Joel 3: 11. Compare עָשָׂה and עָשַׂשׁ.

עוֹשֵׂה o-saih. *He that prepares, works, makes.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ו pl. const. R. עָשָׂה.

עוּשׁוּ oo-shoo. *Collect, assemble ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. עוּשׁ

עוֹשֵׁק o-shaik. *He that oppresses, defrauds.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים m. p. וֹת f. p. R. עָשַׁק.

עוּת ooth. 1 *He corrupted, perverted, oppressed, made crooked*; 2 *curved, bent, bowed*; 3 *subverted, overturned*; 4 *weakened, diminished*; 5 *was deficient, defective, fraudulent, unjust,* as weights, or balances. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Eccles. 7: 13. Job 19: 6. pl. Ps. 119: 78. F. Job 8: 3. 34: 12. Ps. 146: 9. Inf. Job 3: 36. Lam. 2: 36. Amos 8: 5. Niph. Pret. 1 Sam. 20: 30. Pual. Part. Eccles. 1: 15. Hith. Eccles. 12: 3. As a n. f. s. עִוָּתָה *Oppression, injustice, wrong,* i. e. the affliction, or fraud heaped upon him. Lam. 3: 59. Syr. ܥܘܬܐ *Fraudulent, deceitful.*

עָוִתָה a-we-thah. *She has done wickedly, been perverse.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. נִי *me.* R. עָוָה.

עִוְּתוֹ iv-we-tho. *He diligently perverted, corrupted him.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. עָוַת.

עִוְּתוּנִי iv-we-thoo-ne. *They diligently corrupted, perverted me.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. —.

עוּתַי oo-thy. *My perverseness.* P. N.

עַוָּתָתִי av-wa-tha-the. *My injustice, injury.* f. s. R. עָוַת.

עֹז See עָזַז.

עֻזָּא־דָה uz-za. *Strong, rough, powerful.* P. N.

עֲזָאזֵל See לַעֲזָאזֵל.

עָזַב a-zav. 1 *He relinquished, gave up,* as a possession; 2 *left, forsook, abandoned*; 3 *removed, took away, desolated*; 4 *left behind,* as a residue; 5 *liberated, made free*; 6 *fortified, strengthened, repaired,* as a wall or city; 7 *assisted, helped, raised up,* Exod. 23: 5; 8 *heaped, piled up,* Job 10: 1. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 24: 27. 34: 19. 2 Chron. 28: 14. Jer. 18: 14. Is. 49: 14. 58: 2. Neh. 4: 6. F. Gen. 2: 24. Ps. 10: 14. Imp. Ps. 37: 8. Inf. Jer. 14: 8. Pres. Part. Prov. 15: 10. Part. Paul. Deut. 32: 36. Niph. Neh. 13: 11. f. s. Is. 62. 12. F. Job 18: 4. f. s. Lev. 26: 43. pl. Is. 18: 6. Pual. Is. 32: 14. f. s. Jer. 49: 25. As a n. pl. const. עִזְבוֹנֵיךָ *Thy wares, merchandise.* Ez. 27: 12. 16: 19, 27. Chald. Syr. and Arab. idem.

Digitized by Google

עָזַב uz-zav. *He was diligently abandoned, forsaken.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. aff. ה, *She was,* f. s. R. —.

עָזֹב a-zov. *To forsake, abandon.* Inf. K. R. —.

עָזְבָה a-za-vah. *She left, abandoned, relinquished.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

עָזְבָה uz-vah. *Leave, desert, abandon thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. ה Parag. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. with ה, *her.* R. —.

עֲזָבוּנִי־בָנִי a-za-voo-ne. *They have forsaken, abandoned me.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

עִזְבוֹנָיִךְ־נַיִךְ iz-vo-na-yich. *Thy wares, merchandise, fairs, markets.* pl. const. R. —.

עַזְבּוּק az-book. Probably the same as שְׁבַט. In Chald. *to relinquish, give up.* P. N.

עֲזֻבוֹת a-zu-voth. *They that are abandoned, forsaken.* f. p. Paul. K. R. עָזַב.

עֹזְבֵי o-ze-ve. *He that abandons, gives up.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. י pl. const. יו *him,* ך *thee.* R. —.

עָזְבֵךְ oz-vaich. *That thou abandon, forsake.* Inf. K. aff. ם, *that they* . R. —.

עָזַבְנֻהוּ a-zav-nu-hoo. *We have forsaken him.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

עֲזָבָנוּ a-za-va-noo. *He has forsaken us.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. נו and ני *me.* R. —.

עָזַבְנוּ a-zav-noo. *We have abandoned.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

עָזַבְתָּ a-zav-tha. *Thou hast abandoned, left, relinquished.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ני *me,* תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. with ך *thee,* ם, *them,* תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. R. —.

עַזְגָּד az-gad. *A messenger.* P. N. Chald.

עַזָּה az-zah. *Strong, powerful, mighty.* f. s. also, P. N. R. עָזַז.

עֻזָּהּ־זָהּ uz-zah. *Her strength, might.* f. s. aff. ו *his.* R. —.

עָזוּב a-zoov. *He that is left, relinquished, given up.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. ה, f. s. also, P. N. R. עָזַב.

עֲזוּזִ iz-zooz. *Strong, powerful, hard, durable.* m. s. aff. תֹּ f. p. R. עָזַז.

עֲזוּר az-zoor. *Help, service;* also, *a court.* P. N.

עָזַז a-zaz. 1 *He prevailed, conquered;* 2 *was valiant, strong, courageous;* 3 *bold, impudent, arrogant, cruel,* Gen. 49: 7. Prov. 7: 13; 4 *he strengthened, established;* 5 *increased, abounded,* as the waters of the deep. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. ו convers. Jud. 3: 10. Ps. 9: 20. Eccles. 7: 19. Dan. 11: 12. Imp. Ps. 68: 29. Inf. Prov. 21: 29. Prov. 8: 28. Is. 40: 2. Hiph. Prov. 7: 13. As a n. m. s. עֹז and עוֹז *Power, strength, substance, might, security, glory, praise,* also, *cruel, fierce, arrogant, strong, well fortified.* Gen. 49: 3. Is. 19: 4. f. s. Exod. 14: 21. pl. const. עִזֵּי, Is. 56: 11. m. p. Ps. 59: 4. f. p. Prov. 18: 23. Hence, עֵז *A goat,* because more bold and courageous than animals in general. עַזִּיזָא in Chald. means, *rough, fierce, strong, unpolished.* Targ. Jerus. on Prov. 15: 1.

עֲזַזְיָהוּ a-zaz-ya-hoo. *The strength of Jehovah.* P. N.

עֻזִּי uz-ze. *My strength.* m. s. aff. ך *thy,* כֶם *your,* מוֹ *their,* also P. N. R. —.

עֻזִּיָּא uz-zy-ya. *The strength, power of Jehovah.* P. N. Chald.

עֻזִּיאֵל uz-ze-ail. *The strength, power of God.* P. N. aff. י *my.*

עֻזִּיָּהוּ־יָהוּ See above.

עֲזִיזָא a-ze-za. *Very strong, powerful.* P. N.

עִזִּים עִזִּין iz-zim. *Goats;* figuratively, *the wicked, malicious.* m. p. R. עֵז.

עַזְמָוֶת az-ma-weth. *The strength of death,* one of David's heroes. P. N

עַזָּן az-zan. Syr. *A thorn.* P. N.

עָזַק a-zak. *He encompassed, surrounded,* as with a wall. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F. Is. 5: 2. Arab. عزق azaka, *To dig, cultivate, clear away.* In Chald. *A ring, signet,* or *seal.* Targ. Jerus. on Cant. 8: 6. See Dan. 6: 18.

עֲזֵקָה a-zai-kah. *Fenced, walled.* A city of the tribe of Judah. P. N.

עָזַר a-zar. *He helped, assisted, succored, strengthened, encouraged.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 Chron. 18: 31. pl. 1 K. 1: 7. Zech. 1: 15. 1 Chron. 12: 21. Ezra 10: 15. F. Is 50: 7. Gen. 49: 25. Is. 44: 2. pl. with ו convers. 1 K. 1: 7. Is. 30: 7. Inf. Jos. 10: 33. Pres. Part. 1 K.

Digitized by Google

20: 16. Paul. Is. 31: 3. Niph. Ps. 27: 7. 1 Chron. 5: 20. F. Dan. 11: 34. Hiph. Part. 2 Chron. 28: 23. As a n. m. s. עֵזֶר *A help* or *an assisstant, succorer, companion.* Gen. 2: 18. aff ִי *my,* ְך *thy,* ֹו *his,* נוּ *our.* Ps. 70: 6. 20: 3. 146: 5. 33: 20. f. s. עֶזְרָה *Help, assisstance.* Ps. 46: 2. 60: 13. Hence, עֶזְרָא *Ezra,* the most learned, pious and distinguished scribe among the Jewish nation, to whose energetic measures the Jews are indebted for their return from the Babylonish captivity, before Christ 458. "*A manuscript of the book of Ezra in his own hand-writing is said to be still preserved in the German Synagogue at Jerusalem.*" Rab. Enoch. Zundel.

עָזַר a-zur. *Aided, assisted.* Paul. K. m. s. R. —.

עֵזֶר ai-zer. *Aid, help.* m. s. aff. ִי *my,* ְך *thy,* m. ֹו and ָה *his,* נוּ *our,* ָם *their.* Also P. N. R. —.

עֲזַרְאֵל a-zar-ail. *The help of God.* P. N.

עָזְרוֹ a-za-ro. *He helped, aided him.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. with aff. ּו *They,* 3. c. p. ָם *them,* ְך *thee,* ִי *me,* נוּ *us.* R. עָזַר.

עֶזְרִי ez-re. *My help.* P. N.

עֹזְרֵי o-ze-rai. *They that help, aid.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. ָה *her,* ו *him.* R. עָזַר.

עַזְרִיאֵל az-re-ail. *Help of God.* P. N.

עֲזַרְיָה־יָהוּ a-zar-yah. *Help of Jehovah.* P. N.

עַזְרִיקָם az-re-kam. *Help shall arise.* P. N.

עָזְרֵנוּ oz-rai-noo. *Aid, help thou us.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. נִי *me,* ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. עָזַר.

עֶזְרַת־רַת ez-rath. *The aid, assistance, help.* f. s. const. aff. נוּ *our.* R. —.

עָזַרְתָּ a-zar-ta. *Thou didst help, assist.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I did,* &c., 1. c. s. ְך *thee,* m. ְך *thee,* f. תֶּם *Ye did,* &c., 2. m. p. R. —.

עִזְרָתָה ez-ra-tha. *Aid, help.* f. s. aff. תִּי *my,* ְך *thy,* נוּ *our.* R. —.

עַזָּתִי az-za-the. *Strong, firm.* P. N. An Azathite, a citizen of Gaza, one of the five cities of the Philistines.

עֵט ait. *A stylus, an iron graver,* with which they wrote on stone. Also *a pen.*

עֵטָא ai-ta. *Counsel.* m. s. Chald. R. יְעַט.

עָטָה a-tah. 1 *He strengthened, confirmed himself;* 2 *was covered, clothed, attired;* 3 *filled up,* as a reservoir, Ps. 84: 7; 4 *induced,* figuratively, *empowered, adorned, clothed,* as with zeal; 5 *protected, preserved,* Is. 22: 17; 6 *reserved, hid, kept in store.* Kimki, *whet, sharpened,* Ez. 21: 15; 7 *dishonored, covered with shame;* 8 *perverted, turned aside, transgressed;* 9 *seized, laid hold of,* as plunder. 1 Sam. 14: 32. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jer. 43: 12. 1 Sam. 14: 32. pl. Micah. 3: 7. F. Lev. 13: 4, 5. Ps. 84: 7. 109: 119. Ez. 24: 17. with ו convers. Is 59: 17. 1 Sam. 14: 33. pl. Ez. 24: 22. Ps. 71: 13. Inf. Is. 22: 17. Pres. Part. m. s. Ps. 104: 20. Is. 22: 17. f. s. Cant. 1: 7. Pual. Part. Ez. 21: 15, 20. Hiph. Ps. 89: 46. As a n. m. s. מַעֲטֶה *A garment, covering, adorning,* Is. 61: 3.

עָטוֹה a-to. *To cover, clothe, veil,* &c. Inf. K. R. —.

עֹטֶה o-teh. *Covering, clothing.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ְך *thee.* R. —.

עֲטִינָיו a-te-nav. *His sides,* or *his bowels.* m. p. aff. יו *his.* R. עָטַן.

עֲטִישֹׁתָיו a-te-sho-thav. *His sneezings, snortings.* f. p. R. עָטַשׁ.

עָטַלַּף a-ta-luph. Arab. عطلا alata. *To be dark, dim-sighted, to abscond, hide.* As a n. m. s. עֲטַלֵּף *A bat,* Lev. 11: 19. Deut. 14: 18. m. p. Is. 2: 20.

עָטַן a-tan. Arab. عطن and عطل atala. *To lie flat, hang down, rest, lean upon, sustain, support.* As a n. m. s. עֲטִין *The breast,* by which the infant is sustained. Job 21: 24. *A milk pail,* Kimki. Chald. *to retain, deposit, lay up.*

עָטַף a-taph. 1 *He failed, fainted, was languid, weak;* 2 *covered, spread over,* as the fields with corn; 3 *was weighed down, overwhelmed,* with grief; 4 *he hid, concealed himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Ps. 73: 6. 102: 1. Job 23: 9. Is. 57: 16. pl. Ps. 65: 14. Inf. Ps. 61: 3. Paul. m. p. Lam. 2: 19. Gen. 30: 42. Niph. Lam. 2: 11. Hiph. Inf. Gen. 30: 42. Hith. F. Ps. 77: 4. Inf. Ps. 142: 4. Jer. 2: 8. As a n. f. p. מַעֲטָפוֹת *Mantles,* or *outside wrappers.* Is. 3: 22.

Digitized by Google

עָטַר a-tar. 1 *He encompassed, surrounded;* 2 *crowned, adorned;* 3 *increased, added to;* 4 *promoted, honored, exalted.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Ps. 5: 13. Pres. Part. m. p. 1 Sam. 23: 26. Piail. f. s. Cant. 3: 11. 2. m. s. Ps. 65: 12. Hiph. Part. Is. 23: 8. As a n. f. s. עֲטָרָה *A crown, diadem.* Cant. 3: 11. f. s. const. Esth. 8: 15. f. p. Zech. 6: 11.

עֲטָרָה a-ta-rah. *A crown, diadem, coronet.* f. s.

עֲטָרוֹת־רֹת a-ta-roth. *Crowns.* f. p. also, a city of the Gadites. P. N.

עַטְרוֹת אַדָּר at-roth ad-dar. A city of the tribe of Ephraim. P. N. See אַדָּר.

עֹטְרִים o-te-rim. *Surrounding, encircling.* m. p. Ben. K. R. עָטַר.

עַטְרוֹת שׁוֹפָן at-roth sho-phan. A city of the Gadites. P. N. See שׁוֹפָן.

עִטַּרְתָּ it-tar-ta. *Thou didst diligently crown.* 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. עָטַר.

עָטַשׁ a-tash. Arab. عطس atasa. *To sneeze, snort.* As a n. f. s. עֲטִישָׁה *A sneezing,* or *snorting.* f. p. Job 41: 10, or 18.

עַי ai. See עָיָה. A royal city of the Canaanites to the north of Bethel. Rendered by the LXX. Ἀγγαί. There are other fem. forms of this name as עַיָּה עַיָּא and עַיִּת.

אַיְבָל ai-val. A mountain near Mount Gerizim. P. N. See הָר.

עַיְדִי ai-dai. *Witnesses.* pl. const. R. עוּד.

עָיָה a-yah. Arab. عيي aiyia. *To erect, heap, pile up, obstruct, hinder.* As a n. m. s. מְעִי *A heap, mound, the grave.* Is. 17· 1. Job 30: 24. m. p. Jer. 26: 18. pl. const. Num. 21: 11.

עִיּוֹן e-yon. *A heap, ruin,* a fortified city of the Naphtalites. P. N.

עָיַט a-yit. 1 *He abused, slandered, reviled;* 2 *rushed upon, drove away.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. F. with ו convers. 1 Sam. 14: 32. 25: 14. Arab. عطا ata, *To push,* or *force away.* Hence, עָטָה *To dishonor, cover with shame.* As a n. m. s. עַיִט *A ravenous beast,* or *bird of prey.* Is. 46: 11. Gen. 15: 11.

עַיְטָם ai-tam. *A ravenous, wild beast,* or *bird,* a city of the tribe of Judah. P. N.

עִיֵּי הָעֲבָרִים e-yai ho-o-va-rim. *A part of Mount Abarim,* or *the veins.* P. N.

עִיִּים e-yim. *Ruins, rubbish,* a city of the tribe of Judah. P. N.

עִילַי e-ly. The same as Chald. עִלַּי *High, exalted,* one of David's commanders. P. N.

עֵילָם ai-lam. Idem. A province of Persia, in which was situated the capital city Shusan. P. N. Dan. 8: 2.

עָיַם a-yim. Arab. عام ama. *To absorb, dry up, parch.* As a n. m. s. עִיָּם *A scorching, blasting wind.* Is. 11: 15. It may mean, figuratively, *a mighty destruction by a hostile army.*

עָיַן a-yain. *He observed, watched, viewed attentively, eyed, examined, scrutinized.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. 1 Sam. 18: 9. F. Lev. 19: 26. Part. Deut. 18: 14. As a n. m. s. עַיִן *The eye, face, color, appearance, an open place, a window, well, pit, fountain, a spring of water;* figuratively, *salvation,* or *the fountain of life.* Eyes, in a spiritual sense, signify, *the ministers of the everlasting gospel.* These are the eyes of Jehovah, through which he looks into the sinner's heart and life. Ps. 34: 15. Ez. 4: 10. Exod. 21: 29. 10: 15. Gen. 7: 11. 16: 7. Job 21: 20. Gen. 34: 14. Num. 11: 7. Ps. 119: 8. Is. 12: 3. aff. ־י *my,* ־ךָ *thy,* m. ־ךְ *thy,* f. ־וֹ *his,* ־הָ *her,* ־נוּ *our,* ־כֶם *your,* ־ָם *their,* dual. ־יִם. m. p. ־ַי pl. const. ־ַי *my,* ־ַךָ *thy,* ־ַךְ m. *thy,* f. ־ָו *his,* ־ָהוּ *his,* ־ָהּ *her,* ־ָנוּ *our,* ־ָכֶם *your,* ־ָהֶם *their,* or ־ָהֶן *their,* f. pl. עֲיָנוֹת *Fountains,* p. עָיַן in Rab. Heb. means, *to examine, inspect, consider, consult.* Aben Ezra, and Rab. Salom. Arab. عان ana, *To flow, gush out,* 3 conj. *to inspect, observe.* Ethiop., *to examine, penetrate.*

עַיִן a-yin. *A fountain,* a city of the Levites, in the territory of the Simeonites; a city in the north of Palestine. P. N.

עֵין גֶּדִי ain ge-de. *The fountain of kids,* a city in the desert of Judea. P. N.

עֵין גַּנִּים ain gan-nim. *Fountain of gardens,* a city in the valley of the tribe of Judah. P. N.

Digitized by Google

עֵין דּוֹר ain dor. *Fountain of habitation.* a city of the tribe of Manasseh. P. N.

עֵין הַקּוֹרֵא ain hak-ko-rai. *Fountain of naming, calling.* P. N.

עֵין חַדָּה ain chad-da. *Swift fountain,* a city of the tribe of Issachar. P. N.

עֵין חָצוֹר ain cha-tzor. *Fountains of the court,* a city of the Naphtalites. P. N.

עֵין מִשְׁפָּט ain mish-pat. *Fountain of judgment,* a city in the desert, south of Palestine. P. N.

עֵין עֶגְלַיִם ain eg-la-yim. *Fountain of calves,* a city on the northern shore of the Dead Sea. P. N.

עֵין רֹגֵל ain ro-gail. *Fountain of the fuller,* a fountain on the borders of Judah and Benjamin. P. N.

עֵין רִמּוֹן ain rim-mon. *Fountain of Rimmon.* P. N.

עֵין שֶׁמֶשׁ ain she-mesh. *Fountain of the sun,* a city on the borders of Judah and Benjamin. P. N.

עֵין תַּפּוּחַ ain taph-poo-ach. *Fountain of Tappuah.* P. N.

עֵינָם ai-nam. *A fountain, eye,* a city of the tribe of Judah. P. N. עַיִן idem. Chald.

עוֹנְתָם o-no-tham. *Their perverseness, wickedness.* f. p. aff. ם *their.* R. עָוֹן.

עָיֵף a-yaph. 1 *He was languid, faint, exhausted*; 2 *pained, grieved.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Jer. 4: 31. F. 2 Sam. 21: 15. Jud. 4: 21. As a n. m. s. עָיֵף *Weary, fatigued, faint.* Gen. 25: 30. Is. 29: 8. Jud. 8: 5. Compare עוֹף and עוּף. aff. ה *her,* ים. m. p.

עַיְפָה a-ye-phah. *She was weary, faint.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

עֵיפָה ai-phah. *Darkness.* f. s. also P. N. or name of a region and people of the Midianites. R. עוּף.

עֵיפִי ai-phai. *Faint, weary.* P. N.

עִיר ir. Arab. عار ara. *To ferment, be disturbed, agitated, troubled.* It occurs, in this sense, as a Part. in Hiph. Hos. 7: 4. As a n. m. s. עִיר *A city, town,* or *large collection of people,* who are generally in a bustle of business; figuratively, *the city of God, a church, congregation of the righteous.* Gen. 4: 17. Lev. 25: 29. Num. 20: 16. Ps. 46: 4. Is. 45: 13. aff. ה *her,* ו *his,* י *my,* ך *thy,* ם *their,* ים. m. p.

עַיִר a-yir. *A foal, a young ass.* aff. ו *his,* ים. m. p. R. —.

עִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ ir she-mesh. *City of the sun,* a city of the Danites. P. N.

עִיר ir. *A watchman, watchful, vigilant.* m. s. Chald. aff. ין. m. p. R. עוּר.

עִירָא e-ra. *A city,* name of a priest of David; or a commander of David.

עִירָד e-rad. One of the patriarchs, a son of Enoch.

עֵירֹם ai-rom. *Naked.* m. s. aff. ים m. p. R. עָרַם.

עִירָם e-ram. One of the captains of thousands of the Edomites. P. N. Probably it means, *a host.*

עַיִּת y-yath. A royal city of the Canaanites, east of Bethel. See עִי.

עַכְבּוֹר ach-bor. *A mouse,* a minister of Josiah. P. N.

עָכְבָּשׁ a-cha-vash. Arab. عنكبوت anka-but, and عكش akasha. *To be swift, nimble, active, lively; to weave, entangle.* As a n. m. s. עַכָּבִישׁ *A spider.* Composed of עָכַב *To obstruct, hinder,* and בִּישׁ, or בּוּשׁ *To deceive, act treacherously.* LXX. ἀράχνη, idem. Job 8: 14. Is. 89: 5.

עַכְבָּר ach-bar. *A mouse.* From עָכַב *To work, labor, fret, be troublesome,* and בַּר *Grain, corn.* Bochart is of opinion, that עָכַב is derived from אָכַל *To eat, consume,* and בַּר *Corn,* or *grain.*

עַכּוֹ ach-ko. The same as עַכּוֹ. A maritime city of the Canaanites, in the territory of Asher. Targ. *a city of Sidon.*

עָכוֹר a-chor. *Grieving, disturbing,* a valley near Jericho. P. N.

עָכָן a-chan. Tal. *A viper, poisonous serpent,* an Israelite, who, by sacrilege, brought destruction on the people. P. N.

עָכַס a-chas. *He ornamented, fettered,* or

Digitized by Google

made a rattling noise, as with his feet. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F. Is. 3: 16. As a n. m. s. עֶכֶס *A fetter, bracelet, ornament for the foot*, or *leg*. Prov. 7: 22. m. p. Is. 3: 10.

עַכְסָה ach-sah. *A fetter, ornament*, a daughter of Caleb. P. N.

עָכָר The same as עָכוֹר.

עָכַר a-char. 1 *He agitated, disturbed*; 2 *vexed, afflicted, oppressed*; 3 *destroyed, cut off*, as Achan. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 Sam. 14: 30. 1 K. 18: 17. Prov. 11: 17. Jos. 7: 25. pl. Gen. 34: 30. Pres. Part. 1 K. 18: 7. Jud. 11: 34. Niph. Part. Ps. 39: 3. f. s. Prov. 15: 6. Rab. David, *to corrupt, destroy*. Targ. *turbatur*.

עֹכֵר o-chair. *Troubling, afflicting, a troubler*. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

עָכְרָן och-ran. *Afflicted*. P. N.

עָכַרְתִּי a-char-ter. *I have troubled, afflicted*, 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. with aff. נִי *me*. R. עָכַר.

עַכְשׁוּב ach-shoov. *An asp, adder*; figuratively, *a malicious, envious man*. Ps. 140: 4. In Arab. and Syr., *to burn, inflame*. Derived, probably, from עָכַךְ *To smite, seize, strike, kill, slay*, and יָשַׁב *To lie hid*, or *concealed*. Hence, *an assassin*, the most dangerous of all enemies. עָכֹשׁ in Rab. Heb. means, *a gift*, or *bribe*, which stings the conscience.

עָל עַל al. *High, highest, on high, above, upon, over, near, from, at, to, against; although, because, according to*. Part. aff. עָלַי *me*, הָ and הּ *her*, ךָ *thee*, m. ךְ *thee*, f. and כִּי, וֹ *him*, הָ *her*, נוּ *us*, כֶם *you*, m. הֶם and מוֹ *them*, הֶן *them*, f. R. עָלָה.

עַל אֹדוֹת al o-doth. *On account of, because*. aff. ־ִי *me*. Part. R. —.

עַל אַחֲרֵיהָ al a-cha-rai-ha. *After, behind*. Part. R. —.

עַל אֲשֶׁר al a-sher. *Because*, Part. R. —.

עַל בֵּין al bain. *Among, to among*, Part. R.—.

עַל דְּבַר al de-var. *To the cause, because, concerning*. Part. R. —.

עַל דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר al dev-ar a-sher. *By the cause that, because that, on account of, so that*. Part. R. —.

עַל דִּבְרַת al div-rath. *By the cause, because, therefore, according to*. Part. R. —.

עַל דְּנָה al da-nah. *Upon that, therefore*. Chald. Part. R. —.

עַל זֶה al-zeh. *Upon that, therefore*. Part. R. —.

עַל יַד al yad. *At hand, near to, by*. Part. R. —.

עַל יְדֵי al ye-dai. *By, under*. Part. R. —.

עַל כִּי al-ke. *For that, because, on account of*. Part. R. —.

עַל כָּל־אֹדוֹת אֲשֶׁר al kol-o-doth a-sher. *For these very causes that, because that*. R. —.

עַל כָּמָה al ka-mah. *Thus*. R. —.

עַל כֵּן al kain. *Therefore, because*. Part. R. —.

עַל מָה al mah. *Upon what? wherefore? for what?* Part. of Interrog. R. —.

עַל מַה Idem. R. —.

עַל מֶה Idem. R. —.

עַל עֵקֶב al ai-kev. *Because that*. Part. R. —.

עַל פִּי al pe. *According to*. Part. R. —.

עַל פְּנֵי al pe-nai. *Before, in presence of, upon, beyond, besides, upon the faces*, or *surfaces of*. Part.

עֻלָּא ul-la. *A yoke*; also, *to ascend*. P. N.

עָלַג a-lag. *Barbarous, stammering, unlearned*. m. s. Is. 32: 4.

עִלְּגִים il-le-gim. *Stammerers, stutterers*. m. p. R. —.

עָלָה a-lah. 1 *He ascended, went up, arose, advanced, increased*; 2 *exalted, raised, lifted up*; 3 *extolled, boasted, praised*, Jer. 51: 3; 4 *peeped out, shot forth, extended*, as the morning, or blossoms of flowers; 5 *approached, drew near*, as unto God, Gen. 49: 4. Exod 19: 24; 6 *returned*, as from captivity; 7 *took away*, as a cloud from the camp, &c.; 8 *led, conducted*, as an army; 9 *dragged*, or *drew out*, as a fish from a river; 10 *offered, sacrificed*; 11 *ruminated, raised up, chewed*, as the cud, Lev. 1: 14. 12 *considered, took cognizance of*, as oppression,

Digitized by Google

or fraud, Exod. 2: 23; 13 *contended*, as in battle, Zech. 14: 13; 14 *recorded, related, enrolled*; 15 *extended, reached to*, as a country or kingdom; 16 *put on*, as a garment, or a razor on the face; 17 *walked with*, or *accompanied another*, Exod. 34: 3; 18 *lit up*, as a lamp, Num. 8: 3. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 19: 8. Exod. 12: 28. Gen. 40: 10. 49: 4. Exod. 19: 24. pl. Exod. 17: 11. Deut. 5: 5. F. Gen. 2: 6. 44: 34. 2 Sam. 2: 1. Imp. Gen. 35: 1. Inf. 32: 24. 40: 4. Pres. Part. Gen. 38: 30. Niph. 2 Sam. 2: 27. Ps. 47: 10. 97: 9. F. Exod. 40: 37. pl. ו convers. Num. 8: 16. Exod. 36: 3. Inf. Ezra 1: 11. Hiph. Gen. 37: 28. Jos. 2: 6. 1 Sam. 8: 8. 2 Sam. 2: 3. F. Lev. 17: 5. Num. 23: 4. Part. 1 Sam. 7: 10. Is. 8: 8. Lev. 11: 45. Is. 63: 11. Hoph. Jud. 6: 28. 2 Chron. 20: 34. f. s. Nah. 2: 8. Hith. F. Jer. 51: 3. As a n. m. s. מַעַל *An ascent, eminence*, Ez. 40: 31. f. s. מַעֲלָה *The going forth, departure*, as from Babylon. Ez. 7: 9. As an adj. עָל *High, exalted, the Most High*, Hos. 11: 17. Chald. *to exalt, raise up, be valuable, excellent*. Tal., *to praise, extol, magnify*. Arab. علا ala. *To be high, exalted, raised up*. LXX. ἀναβαίνειν, Lat. *ascendere*.

עָלֶה עָלֶה a-leh. *A leaf, a twig*. aff. ו *his*, ה *her*, י. pl. const. ים. m. p. R. —.

עֲלֵה a-laih. *Ascend, go up thou*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

עָלֹה a-loh. *To go up*. Inf. K. also, עֲלוֹת. R. —.

עָלָה a-luh. Irregular for עָלוּ *They ascended*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

עִלָּה il-lah. *A pretext, occasion, cause*. f. s. Chald. R. —.

עֲלֹהִי a-lo-he. *Upon, to him*. Chald. Part. R. —.

עֻלּוֹ ul-lo. *His yoke*. m. s. aff. ך *thy*, f. נו. *our*, ם *their*, כֶם *your*. R. —.

עַלְוָה al-wah. *Injustice, iniquity, perverseness*. f. s. also, the name of a people of Edom, or Idumea. P. N. R. עָוַל.

עֲלוֹהִי a-lo-he. *Upon, to him*. R. עָלָה.

עֲלוּמֶו־מָיו a-loo-mav. *His youth*. m. p. aff. ך *thy*. R. עָלַם.

עַלְוָן al-wan. *Unjust*, a name of an Idumean, or Edomite. P. N.

עָלוֹת a-loth. *To ascend, go up*. Inf. K. with aff. ה *her going up*, ו *his*, י. *my*, ם *their* R. עָלָה.

עָלוֹת a-loth. *Giving suck, pregnant*. f. p. R. עָוַל.

עֹלֹתֵיכֶם o-lo-thai-chem. *Your burnt-offerings, holocausts*. f. p. aff. נו *our*, הֶם *their*. R. —.

עָלַז a-laz. 1 *He exulted, rejoiced, triumphed, shouted for joy*; 2 *appeared, joyful, verdant, green, youthful*. Ps. 96: 12. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F Ps. 60: 8. 108: 8. with ו convers. Jer. 15: 17. Hab. 3: 14. Imp. 2. f. s. Zeph. 3: 14. pl. Ps. 68: 5. Inf. Is. 23: 11. As a n. m. s. עָלֵז *Rejoicing, exultation*. Is. 5: 14.

עָלַט a-lat. Arab. علط alata. *Thick, heavy, dark, dull, foggy*. As a n. f. s. עֲלָטָה *Dusk, dark, twilight*. Gen. 15: 17. Ez. 12: 6.

עָלַי עֲלֵי עָלַי a-ly. *Upon, over against me*. Part. R. עָלָה.

עֵלִי ai-le. *Ascension*. P. N. the name of the high-priest, who preceded Samuel.

עֲלֵי a-lai. *Upon the leaves*. pl. const. R. עָלָה.

עֲלֵי a-le. *Ascend, go thou up*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

עִלַּיָּא il-ly-ya. *High, highest*. m. s. Chald. R. —.

עָלֶיהָ a-le-ah. *Upon, of, because of her*. Part. aff. ך *thee*, ה *it*, יו *his*. R. —.

עֲלֵיהוֹן־הֶם־הֶן a-lai-hon. *Over, upon, to, into, against, because of them*. Part. Chald. R. —.

עֶלְיוֹן el-yon *Higher, highest, the most high, supreme*. m. s. R. —.

עֶלְיוֹנִין el-yon-nin. *Highest*, &c. m. p. Chald. R. —.

עֲלִיּוֹת a-le-yoth. *Upper chambers, stairs*. f. p. aff. יו *his*. R. —.

עַלִּיז al-liz. *Rejoicing, joyous, exulting*. m. s. aff. ה f. s. ים. m. p. י. pl. const. R. עָלַז.

עֲלֵיכֶם a-lai-chem. *Over against, upon you*. Part. R. עָלָה.

עֲלִילָה a-le-lah. *A deed, work, action*. f. s. aff. ות f. p. יו *his*, ך *thy*, m. ך *thy*, f. כֶם *your*, ם *their*. R. עָלַל.

Digitized by Google

עֹלִים o-lim. *Ascending, going up.* m. p. Ben. K. R. עָלָה.

עֲלֵימוֹ a-lai-mo. *Over, upon them.* Part. R. —.

עָלִין a-lin. *Entering, going in.* Part. m. p. Chald. R. —.

עַלְיָן al-yan. *Unjust.* P. N

עֲלֵינָא־לָ a-lai-na. *Upon, to us.* Part. Chald. R. עָלָה.

עֲלֵינוּ a-lai-noo. *Upon, over against us.* Part. R. —.

עָלִינוּ a-le-noo. *We did ascend, go up.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. תִּי *Thou,* 2. f. s. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

עֻלֵּינוּ־כֵּנוּ ul-lai-noo. *Our yoke, burden.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ם *their.* R. עָלַל.

עֲלִיצָתָם a-le-tzu-tham. *Their rejoicing, exultation.* f. s. R. עָלַץ.

עֲלִיָּת a-le-yath. *An upper chamber, stairs.* f. s. const. aff. וֹת f. p. R. עָלָה.

עִלִּית il-lith. *Higher, upper.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

עָלַל a-lal. 1 *He acted, accomplished, performed, repeated, did* good or evil; 2 *grieved, afflicted, weakened;* 3 *wrought miraculously;* 4 *abused,* or *forced,* as a woman, Jud. 19: 25; 5 *disobeyed, mocked, derided,* as did Balaam's ass; 6 *collected, gathered, gleaned.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lam. 2: 20. Jud. 20: 5. f. s. Lam. 3: 31. Imp. Lam. 1: 22. Pual. Lam. 1: 12. Hith. 1 Sam. 6: 6. Exod. 10: 2. Num. 22: 29. pl. with ו convers. 1 Sam. 31: 4. 1 Chron. 10: 4. Jer. 38: 19. F. Jud. 19: 25. Inf. Ps. 141: 4. As a n. m. s. מַעֲלָל *A work, deed, miracle,* &c. pl. const. 1 Sam. 25: 3. Ps. 77: 12. 78: 7. Deut. 28: 20. aff. ךָ *thy,* וֹ *his,* הֶם *their.* Chald., *to introduce, conduct, bring in, set,* as the sun. Dan. 2: 16. f. s. Dan. 5: 10. Part. m. p. Dan. 4: 4. 6: 15. Aph. Dan. 2: 25. Imp. 2: 24. Inf. 5: 7. Arab. علل alla, *To repeat,* or *do again, consume, absorb, destroy, contrive.* Rab. Abraham, עָשָׂה *To do, prepare, accomplish, finish.* Targ. Job 16: 15, פַּלְגֵּלִית *To reject, cast off,* or *away, disregard,* as honor.

עַלְלִין al-le-lin. *They entered, went in.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. Chald. R. —.

עָלַת al-lath. *She entered, &c.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. Chald. R. —.

עָלַם a-lam. 1 *He hid, concealed himself, withdrew, departed from;* 2 *protected, preserved;* 3 *was obscure, dark, secret, sealed, shut up,* as a prophecy, &c.; 4 *abandoned, given over to destruction.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Past Part. m. s. Ps. 90: 8. Niph. Pret. Lev. 4: 13. 2 Chron. 9: 2. f. s. Job 28: 21. Part. m. s. 1 K. 10: 3. Eccles. 12: 14. Hiph. 2 K. 4: 27. pl. Ez. 22: 26. F. 1 Sam. 12: 3. Is. 1: 15. Ps. 10: 1. Lam. 3: 56. Part. Job 42: 3. Prov. 28: 27. Inf. Lev. 20: 4. Hith. Deut. 22: 1, 4. F. Is. 58: 7. Ps. 55: 2. Job 6: 12. Inf. Deut. 22: 3. As a n. m. s. עֶלֶם *A youth, lad, stripling,* who is under his father's protection. 1 Sam. 17: 56. f. s. עַלְמָה *A pure virgin,* who never had intercourse with man. Is. 7: 14. Surely, if the one means, *a lad,* the other must mean, *a girl.* Hence, עוֹלָם *Eternity, for ever,* or *unto the consummation of time.* Gen. 9: 16. Exod. 21: 6.

עָלַם עָלְמָא a-lam. *An age, for ever, indefinite duration, perpetual.* m. s. Chald. aff. יִן. m. p. יָא m. p. euph. R. —.

עָלְמוֹ o-la-mo. *His age, era, duration.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. —.

עַלְמוֹן al-mon. *Hidden,* a city of the Benjamites. P. N.

עֲלָמוֹת a-la-moth. *Girls, damsels, maidens, virgins.* f. p. R. עָלַם.

עֲלֻמֵּנוּ a-lu-mai-noo. *Our youths, youthful,* or *secret sins.* m. p. aff. נוּ. R. עָלַם.

עָלְמֶת עַל a-le-meth. *A covering.* P. N.

עָלַס a-las. 1 *He rejoiced, delighted in;* 2 *consummated, completed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Job 20: 18. Niph. Part. f. s. Job 39: 13. Hith. F. pl. Prov. 7: 18. Arab. علس alasa, *To taste, relish.* LXX. ἀγάλλομαι, *To exult, shout for joy.* Compare עָלַע and עָלַז.

עָלַע a-la. *He absorbed, sucked, swallowed down,* as blood. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail F. Job 39: 30. As a n. m. s. in Chald. עֶלַע *A tooth,* or *tusk.* Dan. 7: 5.

עַלְעִין al-le-in. *Ribs,* or *tusks.* m. p. Chald. Dan. 7. 5. R. —.

Digitized by Google

עָלַף a-laph. 1 *He fainted, failed, gave away;* 2 *covered, spread over, wrapped up;* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Pual. pl. Is. 51: 20. Part. f. s. Cant. 5: 14. Hith. F. ו convers. Jon. 4: 8. Gen. 38: 14. f. s. Amos 8: 13. As a n. f. s. עֲלֻפָה *Withered, exhausted.* Ez. 31: 15.

עֻלְּפוּ ul-le-phoo. *They have diligently fainted.* 3. c. p. Pret. Pual. R.—.

עָלַץ a-latz. *He exulted, boasted, triumphed,* as in the Lord. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 Sam. 2: 1. F. 1 Chron. 16: 32. pl. Ps. 9: 3. 25: 2. 68: 4. Inf. Prov. 28: 12. As a n. f. s. עֲלִיצוּת *Joy, mirth, gladness, rejoicing.* Hab. 3: 14. aff. ם *their.*

עָלַק a-lak. Arab. علق alaka. *To adhere, cleave to, stick fast.* As a n. f. s. עֲלוּקָה *A horse-leech;* figuratively, *an avaricious, covetous man.* Prov. 30: 15. See Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 12: 9.

עָלוֹת a-loth. *To ascend, mount, go up.* Inf. K. aff. ה *her,* ו *his,* ך *thy,* ם *their.* R. עָלָה.

עֹלַת o-lath. *A burnt-offering, holocaust.* aff. ו *his,* י pl. const. ך *thy,* ם *their.* R. —.

עָם am. *A people, family, tribe, nation.* m. s. aff. עַמִּי *my,* ך *thy,* m. ך *thy,* f. ו *his,* ה *her,* נו *our,* ם *their,* ים m. p. י pl. const. R. עָמַם.

עִם im. *With, against, by, near, beside, in, among, at.* aff. י *me,* ך *thee,* m. ך *thee,* f. ו *him,* ה *her,* נו *us,* כם *you,* ם and הם *them.*

עָמַד a-mad. 1 *He stood, abode, remained, continued, endured;* 2 *was firm, fixed, established;* 3 *assisted, sustained,* as a wounded man; 4 *ordained, appointed,* as to office; 5 *officiated, ministered, served,* Gen. 18: 8; 6 *defended,* as life, or *contended, opposed,* as an enemy, Esth. 9: 16; 7 *discontinued, left off,* as in child-bearing; 8 *submitted, obeyed;* 9 *trusted, confided in,* as the sword, Ezra 33: 26; 10 *seized, fell upon,* 2 Sam. 1: 9; 11 *approached, drew near, persevered,* as in prayer, Job 30: 20; 12 *caused to shake, tremble,* Ez. 29: 7; 13 *appeared, placed himself in the way.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jos. 21: 44. Ps. 1: 1. Lev. 13: 5. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 19: 27. 41: 46. Deut. 10: 10. 2 Sam. 20: 12. 1 K. 17: 1. Job 32: 16. f. s. Gen. 30: 9. F. Job 14: 2. with ו convers. 2 Sam. 1: 10. Hab. 2: 1. Gen. 19: 17. Lev. 19: 16. Num. 27: 1. pl. 2 K. 10: 4. Is. 50: 8. Num. 1: 5. Imp. Deut. 5: 31. m. p. Nah. 2: 9. Inf. Esth. 9: 16. Ob. 11. Hiph. 1 Chron. 6: 16. 2 Chron. 19: 8. Esth. 4: 5. with ה Parag. Ps. 30: 8. ו convers. Num. 3: 6. F. Neh. 4: 13. 12: 31. Prov. 29: 4. Neh. 3: 14, 15. Num. 11: 24. Inf. 1 K. 15: 4. Dan. 11: 14. Imp. Is. 21: 6. Hoph. F. Lev. 16: 10. Part. 1 K. 22: 35. Ps. 69: 3. As a n. m. s. עַמּוּד *A pillar, prop, minister, stage, eminence,* &c. Exod: 13: 22. 1 K. 17: 21. Rev. 3: 12. aff. י pl. const. Exod. 38: 17. m. p. 17: 41. Hence, מַעֲמָד *A standing, service, station.* 1 K. 10: 5. 1 Chron. 23: 28.

עֲמֹד עַמְדִי a-mod. *Stand, remain thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. י 2. f. s. ו 2. m. p. R. —.

עָמְדָה a-me-dah. *She stood,* &c. 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

עָמְדוֹ om-do. *To stand, his standing.* Inf. K. aff. י *my,* ך *thy,* ה *her,* ם *their.* R. —.

עֹמְדוֹת o-me-doth. *Standing, enduring, remaining.* f. p. Ben. K. R. —.

עַמֻּדֵי עַמּוּ am-mu-dai. *Columns.* pl. const. aff. ה *her,* הם *their,* ו *his.* R. —.

עִמָּדִי im-ma-de. *With, against me.* R. עִם.

עֹמְדִים o-me-dim. *Standing, remaining,* &c. m. p. Ben. K. R. עָמַד.

עֲמֹדְךָ עָמְדֶךָ a-mod-ka. *That thou stand* Inf. K. aff. ם *that they,* &c. R. —.

עָמַדְתָּ a-mad-ta. *Thou hast stood.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. R. —.

עֶמְדָתוֹ em-da-tho. *His place of abiding, station.* f. s. R.—.

עַמָּה um-ma. *A conjunction,* a city of the tribe of Asher. P. N.

עַמָּהּ am-mah. *A people,* or *her people.* f. s. R. עָמַם.

עִמָּה See עִם.

עַמּוּד am-mood. *A column, a statue, an erec-*

Digitized by Google

tion. m. s. aff. ו *his*, ים. m. p. י. pl. const. ו *his*, ה *her*, הם *their*. R. עָמַד.

עַמּוֹן am-mon. *Dark, obscure*, the son of Lot, by his youngest daughter; the people which sprung from him, and who inhabited a tract of land beyond the Jordan, between the rivers Jabbok and Arnon. Hence, aff. י. m. ית. f. *an Ammonite*, and pl. ות.

עָמוֹס a-mos. *A burden.* P. N.

עֲמוּסוֹת a-moo-soth. *Burdened.* f. p. Paul. K. R. עָמַס.

עָמוֹק a-mok. *Deep, profound.* P. N.

עֲמוּקָה עֲמֻקָּה a-moo-kah. *Deep, profound.* f. s. R. עָמַק.

עַמִּי am-me. *My people, nation.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const ים. m. p. R. עָמַם.

עַמִּיאֵל am-me-ail. *One of the family of God.* P. N.

עַמִּיהוּד am-me-hood. *One of the people of Judah.* P. N.

עַמִּיהוּר am-me-hoor. *The lamb of my people.* P. N.

עַמִּיזָבָד am-me-za-vad. *A gift, servant of the people.* P. N.

עַמִּינָדָב am-me-na-dav. *Of the family of the prince.* P. N.

עַמִּיקְתָא am-me-ka-tha. *Profound, deep things.* m. p. euph. Chald. R. עָמַק.

עָמִיר a-mir. *A handful, a sheaf.* m. s. R. עָמַר.

עַמִּישַׁדָּי am-me-shad dy. *The people of the Almighty.* P. N.

עָמִית a-mith. *A neighbor, friend.* m. s. aff. ו *his*, י. *my*, ך *thy*, m. ך *thy*, f. R. עָמַת.

עָמָל a-mal. *Heavy labor, grief, trouble.* m. s. aff. ו *his*, י. *my*, ך *thy*, נו *our*, ם *their*. Also P. N.

עָמֵל a-mail. *Laborious, grievous, troublesome.* m. s. R. —.

עָמְלָה a-me-lah. *She labored*, &c. 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou*, 2. m. s. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. R. —.

עֲמָלֵק a-ma-laik. Probably a compound noun, from עַם *A people, nation*, and לָקַק *To lick up, devour*; a very ancient nation, inhabiting the country south of Palestine, between Idumea and Egypt, and east of the Dead Sea and the mountainous Seir. Hence, aff. י. *An Amalekite.*

עָמַם a-mam. 1 *He hid, covered, concealed*; 2 *was extinct, dim, dark, obscure.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Ez. 28: 3. 31: 8. Hoph. F. Lam. 4: 1. As a n. m. s. עַם *A people, army, nation, the heathen*, or *benighted people, a flock of insects.* Joel 2: 2. Jer. 8: 5. Exod. 5: 1. Gen. 17: 16. Deut. 28: 10. 1 Sam. 9: 24. 2 K. 18: 36. Prov. 30: 25. Ps. 117: 1. In Rab. Heb. *to extinguish, destroy, obliterate.* Arab. عمّ amma, *To spread, cover over*, as with a cloud, *to obstruct, intervene, shut out*, as light.

עֲמָמוּהוּ a-ma-mu-hoo. *They hid, concealed him.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. הוּ. R. —.

עֲמָמוּךָ a-ma-moo-ka. *They hid from thee.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. ךָ. R. —.

עַמְמֵי־מַיָּא am-mai. *Nations, people.* pl. and const. Chald. emphatic. R. —.

עִמָּנוּ im-ma-noo. *With us.* Part. R. עִם.

עִמָּנוּאֵל im-ma-noo-ail. *God with us*; a triple root with two meanings from עִם *with*, and נוּ *us*, a contr. of אֲנַחְנוּ, and אֵל *God.* עִם may be derived from עָמַם *To cover, clothe*, as with flesh and blood, and may mean, *God in our flesh*, which sense accords with the New Testament. See 1 Tim. 3: 16. Hence, "A pure virgin shall conceive and bring forth a son, and she shall call ὄνομα αὐτοῦ Ἐμμανουήλ *his name Immanooail.*" Is. 7: 14. Matt. 1: 23. To apply this name and prophecy to any other person but Christ is a monstrous absurdity.

עָמַס or עָמַשׁ amas. *He loaded, burdened, overloaded, placed*, or *laid upon*, as a burden. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 44: 13. F. Gen. 44: 33. Ps. 68: 20. Pres. Part. m. p. Neh. 4: 17. 13: 15. Zech. 12: 3. Paul. m. p. Is. 46: 3. f. p. Is. 46: 1. Hiph. Pret. 2 Chron. 10: 11. 1 K. 12: 11. As a n. f. s. מַעֲמָסָה *Heavy, burthensome*, as a stone. Zech. 12: 3. Hence, עָמוֹס *The bearer of the Lord's burden.* P. N. Amos 1: 1. Arab. عمس amasa, *To immerse, overwhelm.*

עֲמַסְיָה a-mas-yah. *Whom Jehovah bears, sustains.* P. N.

Digitized by Google

עֹמְסִיָּה o-me-sai-ah. *Bearing, carrying, sustaining her.* m. p. Ben. K. R. עָמַס.

עַמְעַד am-ad. *The help of the people.* A city of the tribe of Asher. P. N.

עָמַק a-mak. 1 *He was profound, deep, unsearchable,* as the wisdom of God; 2 *he retired, departed,* as into the desert. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Ps. 92: 6. Paul. f. s. Prov. 23: 27. Hiph. Pret. Is. 30: 33. pl. Is. 31: 6. Hos. 5: 2. 9: 9. Part. m. p. Is. 29: 15. Imp. Is. 7: 11. m. p. Jer. 49: 8. As a n. m. s. עֹמֶק and עֵמֶק *Deep, profound, unfathomable,* as evil devices, *a deep pit, the sea, a valley, hell,* &c. Lev. 13: 3. Prov. 18: 4. 22: 14. 9: 18. 25: 3, figuratively, *distress of mind, affiiction, calamity.* Ps. 130: 1. aff. ־.. pl. const. ־ים. m. p. ־ָם f. s. ־ָהּ f. p. St. Paul renders it Βάθος. Rom. 11: 3.

עָמְקוּ a-me-koo. *They were deep, profound.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

עִמְקַי im-kai. *Deep, profound.* pl. const. R. —.

עָמַר a-mar. 1 *He collected, united, bound, put together,* as sheaves; 2 *sold, bartered, enslaved, oppressed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail as a Part. Ps. 129: 7. Hith. Pret. Deut. 24: 7. F. 21: 14. As a n. m. s. עֹמֶר *A sheaf of corn.* Lev. 23: 10. *A measure of capacity,* containing about *three quarts.* Sam. עמר *To rule with rigor.* Targ. וְיִתְגַּר *To make merchandize of.* Kimki, *prostitutes.* Arab. جمر gamara, *To press, oppress, coerce.* LXX. καταδυναστεύειν, *To sink, plunge in difficulty.* Belg. *driven.*

עֲמֹרָה a-mo-rah. *Her measure,* or *prostitution,* Gomorrah, one of the four cities of the Valley of Siddim, destroyed by fire from Heaven.

עָמְרִי om-re. *My sheaf.* P. N.

עַמְרָם am-ram. *The people's exaltation.* P. N. The father of Moses. Hence, aff. ־ִי as a patronymic, *a descendant of Amram.*

עַמְשָׂא a-ma-sa. *A burden.* P. N.

עֲמָשַׂי־שַׂי a-ma-sy. *My burden.* P. N.

עֲמַשְׂסַי a-mash-sy. P. N. Perhaps the same as עֲמָשָׂי.

עֹמְשִׂים o-me-sim. *Burdening, imposing burdens.* m. p. Ben. K. R. עָמַס.

עָמַת a-math. Arab. عمق amata. *To wind round, assemble together.* As a n. m. s. עָמִית *an equal, a fellow, companion, associate, neighbor, friend, the Messiah.* Zech. 13: 7. Lev. 19: 15. As an adj. *over against, on the other side.* 2 Sam. 16: 13.

עֲנָב a-nav. *A place of grapes.* A city in the mountainous part of Judea. P. N.

עָנַב a-nav. Chald. *To unite, adhere to,* Tal. *to fasten, lay hold of, adhere to.* Pesachim fol. 11: 1. Arab. عنب annaba, and عنب *To be soft, moist, juicy, sweet.* As a n. m. s. עֵנָב *A grape,* a soft and delicious fruit, but especially because grapes adhere to each other more closely than other fruit. Deut. 32: 14; figuratively, *evil fruit,* such as wrath, envy, malice. Deut. 32: 32. aff. ־.. pl. const. ־ָם m. p. נוּ *our,* מוֹ *their,* irreg. for ־ָם.

עֵנָב ai-nav. *A grape.* m. s. aff. ־.. pl. const. ־ים. m. p. נוּ *our,* מוֹ.. *their.* R. —.

עֲנָבִים a-na-vim. *Grapes.* m. p. aff. מוֹ *their,* ־.. pl. const. R. עָנַב.

עָנַג a-nag. 1 *He was soft, delicate, fair, beautiful;* 2 *he rejoiced, delighted in.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Pual. Part. f. s. Jer. 6: 2. Hith. pl. ו convers. Ps. 37: 11. Is. 66: 11. As a n.f. s. עֲנֻגָּה *Soft, delicate, tender.* Deut. 28: 56. Is. 55: 12. m. s. עֹנֶג *Delight, pleasure.* Is. 13: 21.

עָנַד a-nad. *He bound, tied, encompassed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Imp. Prov. 6: 21. F. Job 31: 36.

עָנְדֵם on-daim. *Tie, bind thou them.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. with aff. ם.. R. —.

עָנָה a-nah. 1 *He recompensed, rewarded,* Prov. 16: 4; 2 *listened, attended to, answered, imparted, communicated;* 3 *spake, uttered,* Deut. 26: 5. Acts 5: 8; 4 *testified, bore witness,* either for or against; 5 *roared, cried aloud, howled,* as a wild beast; 6 *contended, strove,* as for the mastery, Exod. 32: 18; 7 *celebrated, praised, commended, sang;* 8 *afflicted, oppressed;* 9 *humbled, brought low, impoverished;* 10 *forced, abused,* as a woman; 11 *condemned, sentenced.*

Digitized by Google

punished; 12 *submitted, obeyed.* Gen. 16: 9. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 41: 16. Deut. 19: 18. Job 1: 7. Jer. 23: 35. Is. 13: 22. Exod. 15: 21. Ps. 116: 10. pl. Jud. 8: 8. ה drop. because of aff. ו, F. Gen 41: 16. Job 40: 8. Exod. 20: 13. 1 Sam. 21: 11. Imp. Prov. 26: 5. m. p. Num. 21: 18. Inf. Exod. 32: 18. Pres. Part. Jud. 19: 28. 1 Sam. 14: 41. Niph. Pret. Ps. 119: 107. Ez. 14: 4. F. Prov. 21: 13. Job 19: 7. Piail. Deut. 22: 24. 2 Sam. 13: 12. pl. Jud. 20: 5. Imp. pl. Is. 27: 2. Inf. Exod. 22: 22. 32: 18. Is. 58: 5. Pual. Ps. 119: 17. Inf. Ps. 132: 1. Part. Is. 53: 4. Hiph. F. Job 20: 3. 31: 35. Ps. 55: 20. Part. Eccles. 5: 19. Hith. Gen. 16: 9. 1 K. 2: 26. Ezra 8: 21. Dan. 10: 12. As a n. m. s. מַעֲנֶה *An answer, reply, recompense, reward.* Job 32: 3. Prov. 16: 1. Hence, also, עָנִי *Poor, needy, impoverished, reduced, afflicted, oppressed, humbled, persecuted.* Deut. 24: 12. Job 34: 28. Is. 49: 3. Chald. idem. Arab عن ana, *To attack, assault, seize, recite, respond, oppress, humble.*

עָנֵה עַ a-naih. *Answer, testify, hear thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. נוּ *us*, נִי *me*. R. —.

עָנָה a-nah. *The answer*, probably, to prayer. P. N.

עִנָּה in-nah. *He diligently afflicted, oppressed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. R. עָנָה.

עַנֵּה an-naih. *To diligently afflict, humble, in afflicting.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

עָנָהוּ a-na-hoo. *He answered, spoke, said to him.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. with aff. הוּ. R. —.

עֹנֵהוּ o-nai-hoo. *Answering him.* m. s. Ben. K. with aff. הוּ. R. —.

עָנָו a-nav. *Afflicted, mild, humble.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. י. pl. const. R. —.

עָנוּ a-noo. *They replied, said, testified.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

עֲנוּ a-noo. *Answer, testify ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

עַנּוּ an-noo. *Sing, shout ye diligently.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. —.

עָנוּב a-noov. *A grape; to bind, make fast.* Tal. P. N.

עֲנָוָה a-na-wah. *Mildness, meekness, humility.* f. s. R. עָנָה.

עָנוֹשׁ a-nosh. *To punish, fine, in punishing, fining.* Inf. K. R. עָנַשׁ.

עֲנוּשִׁים a-noo-shim. *Fined, condemned, punished.* m. p. Paul. K. R. —.

עָנוֹת a-noth. *To shout, sing.* Inf. K. R. —.

אַנּוֹת an-noth. *To afflict, depress, sing, shout diligently.* Inf. Piail. aff. וֹ *him*, ךָ *thee.* R. —.

עֲנוּת e-nooth. *Affliction, noise, shouting.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. —.

עֹנִי o-ne. *Affliction, poverty.* m. s. aff. י *my*, ךָ *thy*, וֹ *his*, הָ *her*, ם *their.* R. —.

עֻנִּי un-ne. *The humble, meek.* P. N.

עָנִי־עָנִיִּי a-ne. *Afflicted, poor, humble, meek.* m. s. aff. י *my*, ךָ *thy*, m. ים. m. p. י. pl. const. וֹ *his.* R. עָנָה.

עֵינַי ai-nai. *Eyes*, &c. pl. const. R. עַיִן.

עֲנָיָה a-na-yah. *The answer, eyes of Jehovah.* P. N.

עֲנִיָּה a-ne-yah. *Afflicted, poor, humble.* f. s. R. עָנָה.

עָנִים a-nim. *Fountains.* P. N. A town in the tribe of Judah.

עָנִין a-na-yin. *Answering.* Pres. Part. Peh. m. p. Chald. R. עָנָה.

אֲנִין a-na-yin. *Afflicted.* m p. Chald. R. —.

עִנְיָן־יַ in-yan. *Business, affair, occupation.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. —.

עִנִּינוּ in-ne-noo. *We diligently afflicted, depressed*, &c. 1. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. —.

עִנִּיתָ in-ne-tha. *Thou didst diligently afflict.* 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. הָ *her*, נוּ *us*, נִי *me*, תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. ךָ *thee*, תֶּם *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

עָנִיתִי a-ne-the. *I answered.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. —.

עֻנִּיתִי un-nai-the. *I was diligently afflicted.* 1. c. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

עָנִיתָ a-ne-tha. *Thou didst answer, hear, afflict*, &c. 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ם *them*, נִי *me*, תֶּם *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

עָנַךְ a-nach. *He answered thee.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

עָנָם a-naim. *Fountains.* P. N. A town of the tribe of Issachar.

Digitized by Google

עֲנָמִים a-na-mim. The name of an Egyptian nation. P. N.

עֲנַמֶּלֶךְ a-nam-me-lech. *The magician of the king*, an idol of Sepharvaim. P. N. 2 K. 17: 31.

עָנַן a-nan. 1 *He covered, spread over*, as with a cloud; 2 *perplexed, bewildered*, as the mind; 3 *seduced, bwitched, observed times, augured*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 K. 21: 6. irreg. form, because gemin. Part. m. p. Is. 2: 6. Jer. 27: 8. Lev. 19: 26. Inf. Gen. 9: 14. Part. Deut. 18: 10. As a n. m. s. עָנָן *A cloud, covering, protection, a mystery*. Exod. 13: 21. Gen. 9: 16. Num. 14: 14. Job 3: 5. aff. ה, f. s. ו *his*, ים. m. p.

עֹנְנָה o-ne-nah. *An enchantress, sorceress*. f. s. R. —.

עֲנֵנוּ a-nai-noo. *Hear, answer thou us*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. עָנָה.

עֲנָנִי a-na-ne. *My cover, protection*. P. N.

עָנָנִי a-na-ne. *He answered me*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. עָנָה.

עֲנֵנִי a-nai-ne. *Hear, answer thou me*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

עֲנַנְיָה a-nan-yah. *The answer of Jehovah*. P. N.

עֹנְנֵיכֶם o-ne-nai-chem. *Your augurers, soothsayers*. pl. const. Ben. K. R. עָנַן.

עָנָף a-naph. *A branch, bough, offspring*. Mal. 3: 19. f. s. Lev. 23: 40. Ps. 80: 11.

עַנְפוֹהִי an-po-he. *His branches*. m. p. Chald. R. —.

עָנַק a-nak. 1 *He encompassed, encircled*, as with a chain; 2 *rewarded, recompensed*; 3 *was generous, liberal*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Ps. 73: 6. Hiph. F. and Inf. Deut. 15: 14. As a n. m. s. עָנָק *A necklace, bracelet, chain*. Cant. 4: 9. m. p. Prov. 1: 9. f. p. Jud. 8: 26. Hence, עֲנָקִים *A strong race of men, giants, warriors*, who encompassed the whole land, and terrified the inhabitants. Deut. 1: 28. In Rab. Heb. it means, *strong, powerful, gigantic*. Bereshith, Rab. Sec. 65. Arab عنق anaka, *To seize, lay hold of, to collar, be very tall, of long continuance*. LXX. ἄναξ, *A king, ruler, head man*.

עֲנָקַתְמוֹ a-na-kath-mo. *She bound them*, as with a chain, or collar. 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

עָנֵר a-nair. Name of a Canaanitish man, also, of a city of the Levites, in the territory of Manasseh. P. N.

עָנַשׁ a-nash. 1 *He exacted, amerced, fined*; 2 *condemned, punished*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Deut. 22: 19. F. 2 Chron. 36: 3. Inf. Exod. 21: 22. Prov. 17: 26. 21: 11. Part. Paul. m. p. Amos 2: 8. Niph. Pret. pl. Prov. 22: 3. 27: 12. F. Exod. 21: 22. As a n. m. s. עֹנֶשׁ *A fine, tax, tribute, nourishment*. 2 K. 23: 33. Prov. 19: 19.

עֵנַת a-nath. *Time*, or *a certain period of time*. Chald. Ezra 4: 10.

עֲנָת a-nath. *A hearing, answering*. P. N.

עָנְתָה on-thah. *She answered, testified, said*, &c. 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

עַנּוֹתוֹ a-no-tho. *To afflict him*. Inf. K. R. —.

עֲנָתוֹת־תוֹת a-na-thoth. *Afflictions*. P. N. A city of the Levites, in the territory of Benjamin.

עַנּוֹתְךָ an-no-the-ka. *To afflict thee*. Inf. K. R. עָנָה.

עַנְּתוֹתִי an-ne-tho-the. *A man of Anathoth*. P. N.

עַנְתוֹתְיָה an-to-the-yah. *The answer of Jehovah*. P. N.

עָסַס a-sas. *He trod, trampled on; crushed, bruised, squeezed*, as grapes. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the 2. m. p. Mal. 4: 3. As a. n. m. s. עָסִיס *New*, or *sweet wine*, just pressed from the grapes. Joel 1: 6. Cant. 8: 2. Is. 49: 26.

עָעַר a-ar. *He cried, lamented, shouted aloud*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. pl. Is. 15: 5; derived, probably, from עוּר.

עֹף oph. *A bird*. m. s. R. עוּף.

עֳפָאִים o-pha-im. *Green boughs, branches, twigs*. m. p. R. עָפָה.

עָפָה See עוּף.

עָפְיָה oph-yaih. *Her branch, twig*. f. s. with aff. ה. R. עָפָה.

Digitized by Google

עָפַל a-phal. 1 *He ascended, went up,* as to the top of a hill; 2 *was elated, proud, arrogant.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Pual. f. s Hab. 2: 4. Hiph. F. ו convers. Num. 14: 14. As a m. s. עָפֶל *A fort, tower, hill, cliff, eminence.* Is. 32: 14. Micah 4: 8. 2 Chron. 27: 3; used also as a P. N.

עֻפְלָה uph-pe-lah. *She was diligently swollen, puffed up, haughty.* 3. f. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

עֳפָלַי a-pho-lai. *Haemorroids, tumors, in ano, piles.* pl. const. aff. כֶם *your,* ים. m. p. R. —.

עָפְנִי oph-ne. Probably, *a wheel,* the same as אוֹפַנִּי. See 1 K. 7: 30. • P. N.

עַפְעַפַּי aph-aph-py. *My eye-lids.* pl. const. aff. ךָ *thy,* ו *his,* ה *her,* נו *our.* R. עוּף.

עָפַר a-phar. *He scattered, daubed with dust.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail, Pret. 2 Sam. 16: 13. As a n. m. s. עָפָר *Dust, fine earth,* or *mould, ashes, ore, filth, lead;* figuratively, *humble, vile, poor, despicable.* Gen. 2: 7. 13: 16. Deut. 9: 21. Prov. 8: 26. f. s. Zech. 5: 7. Exod. 15: 10. aff. ו *his,* ה *her,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their,* ות f. p.

עֵפֶר ai-pher. *A kid, calf.* P. N.

עָפְרָה oph-rah. *Her dust.* A city of the Benjaminites; also, of the Midianites.

עֶפְרוֹן־רן eph-ron. *A little kid, roe.* P. N. A city on the confines of the territory of Benjamin; also, a mountain on the confines of the tribes of Judah and Benjamin.

עֳפָרִים o-pha-rim. *Calves, bullocks.* m. p. R. —.

עֶפְרַיִן eph-ra-yin. The Keri reading for *Ephron.*

עֹפֶרֶת־פֶּ o-pha-reth. *Lead.* f. s. R. עָפַר.

עֲפָתָה ai-pha-thah. *Thick, dense, complete darkness, obscurity.* f. s. R. עוּף.

עָץ atz. Arab. عصا aza. *To be hard, durable, to germinate, expand, spread out.* As a n. m. s. עֵץ *A tree, wood, arbor, gibbet, post, pillar.* Gen. 1: 11. 2: 9. Exod. 9: 25. Lev. 11: 32. Deut. 12: 2. aff. ו *his,* ה *her,* ךָ *thy,* י.. pl. const. נו *our,* ים. m. p.

עָצַב a-tzav. 1 *He grieved, vexed, excited;* 2 *formed, fashioned,* Job 10: 8; 3 *misconstrued,* as words; 4 *worshiped, served, idolized,* Jer. 44: 19; 5 *was broken down, disheartened.* Is. 54: 6. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 K. 1: 6. Inf. 1 Chron. 4: 10. Part. Paul. Is. 54: 6. Niph. Pret. 1 Sam. 20: 34. F. Eccles. 10: 9. Piail. Pret. pl. Is. 63: 10. Job 10: 8. F. Ps. 56: 6. Hiph. F. Ps. 78: 40. Inf. Jer. 44: 19. Hith. F. ו convers. Gen. 6: 6. As a n. m. s. עֶצֶב, עֵצֶב *Sorrow, pain, labor, grief, affliction.* 1 Chron. 4: 9. Ps. 139: 24. Is. 14: 3. Arab. عصب azaba, *To bind, press, compress, irritate.* Syr. ܥܨܒ *To make, prepare, paint, fashion, bind, oblige.*

עֹצֶב o-tzev. *Labor, trouble;* also, *an idol, image.* aff. י. *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. —.

עֲצָבוֹ a-tza-vo. *He grieved, hurt him.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. with aff. ו. R. —.

עִצְּבוּנִי itz-tze-voo-ne. *They diligently grieved me.* 3. c. p. Pret. R. —.

עִצְּבוֹנֵךְ itz-tze-vo-naich. *Thy grief, labor.* m. s. R. —.

עַצְּבוֹתָם atz-tze-vo-tham. *Their griefs,* also, *their idols.* f. p. aff. י *my.* R. —.

עָצְבִּי otz-be. *To grieve, hurt me.* Inf. K. R. —.

עֲצַבִּים a-tzav-bim. *Images, idols.* m. p. aff. י.. pl. const. ָ *her,* ָם *their.* R. —.

עַצְבֵיכֶם atz-tze-vai-chem. *Your sorrows, labors.* pl. const. R. —.

עַצְבוֹתַי atz-vo-thy. *My sorrows, sufferings, labors.* f. p. R. —.

עָצָה a-tzah. *He shut, closed,* as the eyes. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Prov. 16: 30.

עֵצָה עֲצָת ai-tzah. *Counsel, advice,* also, *prudence, wisdom.* f. s. aff. י. *my,* ךָ *thy,* ו *his,* ם *their,* ות f. p. ךָ *thy.* R. יָעַץ.

עֵצָה ai-tzah. *Her tree.* f. s. aff. .. pl. const. ים. m. p. ךָ *thy.* R. עֵץ.

עֹצָה o-tzeh. *Shutting, closing.* m. s. Ben. K. R. עָצָה.

עֻצוּ u-tzoo. *Consult, advise ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. יָעַץ.

עָצוּם a-tzoom. *Strong, powerful.* m. s. aff ים m. p. ו *his,* ות f. p. כֶם *your.* R. עָצַם.

Digitized by Google

עָצוּר־צָר a-tzoor. *Shut up, detained, coerced.* m. s. Paul. K. R. עָצַר.

עָצִיב a-tziv. *Mournful, grievous.* m. s. R. עָצַב.

עֵצָהּ ai-tze-ah. *Her wood, timber.* f. s. aff. יו *his,* ך *thy,* נו *our.* R. —.

עֶצְיוֹן גָּבֶר etz-yon ga-ver. *The timber of strength, the counsel of strength.* P. N. Name of a maritime city in Idumea, called by the Greeks, *Berenice,* from which the fleet of Solomon sailed for Ophir.

עָצַל a-tzal. *He was dilatory, inactive, lazy, slothful.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. F. Jud. 18: 10. As a n. m. s. עָצֵל *Slothful, sluggish, lazy.* Prov. 6: 6. Prov. 19: 15.

עַצְלָה־לוּת atz-lah. *Idleness, sluggishness.* f. s. const. R. —.

עָצַם a-tzam. 1 *He increased, became numerous, prosperous;* 2 *strong, mighty, powerful, honorable;* 3 *resisted, shunned,* as evil, Is. 33: 15. 4 *subdued, destroyed, broke in pieces;* 5 *blinded, darkened,* as the understanding; 6 *shut, closed,* as the eyes. Hence, "A dead man's eyes must not be closed on the Sabbath." Tal. Schab. fol. 151: 2. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 26: 16. Dan. 8: 24. pl. Ps. 38: 20. 40: 6, 13. F. Exod. 1: 7, 20. Inf. Dan. 8: 8. Pres. Part. Is. 33: 15. Paul. Deut. 9: 14. Ps. 35: 18. Is. 60: 22. Joel 1: 6. m. p. Deut. 4: 38. Piail. Jer. 50: 7. Is. 29: 10. As a n. m. s. עֶצֶם and עָצֶם *A bone, body, strength, substance, might, power, kindred, wealth,* adj. *the very same,* Lev. 23: 14. *Bones;* figuratively, mean, *chief men,* or *rulers.* Gen. 2: 23. Exod. 24: 10. 2 Sam. 5: 1. Job 2: 5. Ps. 139: 5. Is. 58: 11. 66: 14. Ez. 24: 4. aff. ך *thy,* ו *his,* י *my,* כם *your,* ־ pl. const. ות f. p. ים m. p. Arab. عصم asama, *To bind, make fast, secure, seal up.*

עֹצֶם o-tzem. *Strength.* m. s. aff. י *my.* R. —.

עֶצֶם e-tzem. *A bone.* P. N. Name of a town of the tribe of Simeon.

עַצְמָה atz-mah. *Strength, firmness.* f. s. R. עָצַם.

עִצְּמוֹ itz-tze-mo. *He diligently broke his bones.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. with aff. ו. R. —.

עָצְמוּ־צוּ a-tzo-moo. *They were confirmed, increased, augmented, powerful.* 3. c. p. Pret K. R. —.

עַצְמוֹן atz-mon. *Strong.* P. N. A city on the southern border of Palestine.

עָצַמְתָּ a-tzam-ta. *Thou wast strengthened, made strong, powerful.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. עָצַם.

עָצַר a-tzar. 1 *He refrained, restrained, detained, withheld;* 2 *confined, shut up,* as in prison; 3 *retained, maintained,* as strength; 4 *obtained, possessed,* as power; 5 *closed, shut up,* as the heavens; 7 *ruled, had dominion.* 1 Sam. 9: 17. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 20: 18. 16: 2 1 Chron. 29: 14. 2 Chron. 13: 20. Dan. 10: 8 pl. Job 29: 9. F. Job 12: 15. 1 Sam. 9: 17. 2 K. 4: 24. Jud. 13: 16. 2 Chron. 2: 6. Inf. Gen. 20: 18. Job 4: 2. Part. Paul. Deut. 32. 36. f. s. 1 Sam. 21: 5. Niph. Pret. f. s. Num. 17: 15. F. 2 Sam. 24: 21. 1 Chron. 25: 22. Part. 1 Sam. 21: 8. Inf. 1 K. 8: 35. 2 Chron. 6: 26. As a n. m. s. עָצָר *A magistrate, ruler.* Jud. 18: 7. Hence also, עֹצֶר *Barren, unfruitful, shut up, restrained,* as the womb, also, *oppression.* Prov. 30: 16. Gen. 16: 2. 20: 18. Ps. 107: 39. Is. 53: 8. Chald. *to press, squeeze, tread upon,* as grapes. Tal. *to shut up, confine, restrain.* Arab. عصر asara, *To press, compress, prohibit, detain.*

עָצוֹר a-tzor. *To shut up,* &c., *in shutting up,* &c. Inf. K. R. —.

עֶצֶר e-tzer. *Restraint, government, rule.* &c. m. s. R. —.

עֲצָרָה־צֶרֶת a-tza-rah. *A sacred festival.* f. s. R. —.

עְצֻרָה a-tzu-rah. *Shut up, detained, restrained.* f. s. Paul. K. R. —.

עָצְרוּ a-tze-roo. *They shut up, restrained,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

עָצָרַנִי a-tza-ra-ne. *He restrained me,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. R. —

עֲצָתוֹ a-tza-tho. *His counsel, advice, admonition.* f. s. aff. י *my,* ך *thy,* f. ך *thy,* m. ם, *their.* R. יָעַץ.

עָקַב a-kav. 1 *He seized, laid hold of;* 2 *supplanted, disinherited;* 3 *dissembled, seduced, deceived;* 4 *delayed, deferred, held back.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Hos. 12: 3. F. Job. 37: 4

Digitized by Google

As a n. m. s. עָקֵב *The heel, life, hinder part, extremity, foot, a step, pathway, reward, recompense.* Hence, הוּא יְשׁוּפְךָ רֹאשׁ *He* (Messiah) *shall bruise* (utterly destroy) רֹאשׁ *his head*, i. e. his dominion or kingdom. וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב *And thou* (Satan) *shalt bruise his heel*, or *take away his life*, as a sacrifice for sin. The Douay translation has most miserably perverted this passage, by rendering הוּא *She*, making out the Virgin Mary to have atoned for sin. הִיא *She*, is not in the text. Gen. 3: 15. Ps. 51: 10. 19: 12. 119: 33. Prov. 22: 4. Cant. 1: 8. Chald., *to beset, encompass.* Arab. عقب akaba, *To besiege, surround, defraud, cheat, trick, lay in wait.* LXX. ἐπτερνίσε, *to supplant.* Kimki, *seducere, decipere, supplantere, tenere.* Ethiop. *to be shrewd, cunning, artful; to observe, watch, seek after.* Hence, יַעֲקֹב *He shall supplant, disinherit.*

עֵקֶב ai-kev. *The end, result, reward, recompense.* R. —.

עָקֹב־קוֹב a-kov. *Wicked, perverse, fraudulent, deceitful.* m. s. aff. ה, f. s. R. —.

עָקַד a-kad. *He bound, tied, made fast.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. with ו convers. Gen. 22: 9. As a n. m. s. עֵקֶד *Shearing, cutting off*, as wool from sheep. Hence, בֵּית עֵקֶד *The house*, or *place of shearing*, where the sheep were bound fast to the floor, &c. Tal. 2 K. 10: 12. Gen. 30: 40.

עָקֹד a-kod. *Striped, speckled, variously marked.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. —

עָקָה a-kah. Arab. عقا aka. *To bind, make fast*, or *firm, arch over, hold in, restrain*; in the derivative, *to oppress, harrass; to be high, exalted.* As a n. m. s. מַעֲקֶה *A battlement, ballustrade*, which surrounded the roof of the house, and made it more secure.

עָקוֹב a-kov. *To supplant, defraud, in supplanting*, &c. Inf. K. R. עָקַב.

עַקּוּב ak-koov. *Subtle, fraudulent.* P. N.

עָקַל a-kal. *He perverted, departed*, as from the law. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Pual. Part. Hab. 1: 4. As a n. f. p. עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת *Crookedness, perverseness.* aff. ם, *their*, וֹן Chald. Jud. 5: 6. Is. 27: 1. Arab. عقل akal. *To bind, repress, curb.* Syr. ܥܩܠ *To pervert.*

עָקַר a-kar. 1 *He plucked up, took away*, as the harvest; 2 *rooted out*, as a nation; 3 *disabled, crippled, houghed*, as cattle. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Eccles. 3: 2. Niph. F. Zeph. 2: 4. Piail. Pret. Jos. 11: 9. pl. Gen. 49: 5. F. 2 Sam. 8: 4. 1 Chron 18: 4. As a n. m. s. עֵקֶר *A stock, a branch of a family.* Lev. 25: 47. adj. עָקָר *Barren, unproductive.* Deut. 7: 14. f. s. Gen. 11: 30. Chald. *to be barren, unfruitful.*

עִקָּר ik-kar. *A foundation, root, trunk*, m. s. Chald. R. —.

עִקֵּר ik-kair. *He diligently ploughed*, as horses, or cattle. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

עַקְרַב ak-rav. *A scorpion, a wicked, revengeful people*, or *person.* A compound word, derived, probably from עָקָה *To crouch, bend, bow down, to bind, oppress, harrass*, and רַב *To multiply, increase.*

עִקְּרוּ ik-ke-roo. *They diligently rooted out, extirpated.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. עָקַר.

עֶקְרוֹן ek-ron. *A rooting out.* P. N. One of the five chief cities of the Philistines. aff. י. *an inhabitant of Ekron, an Ekronite.*

עָקַשׁ a-kash. 1 *He was deceitful, vain, obstinate;* 2 *he perverted, corrupted*, as justice. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hith. F. Job 9: 20. Niph. Part. Prov. 28: 11. Piail. Pret. pl. Is. 59: 8. Part. Prov. 10: 9. Chald. idem. As a n. m. s. עֵקֶשׁ *Perverse, wicked, vain, proud, deceitful.* Deut. 32: 5. 2 Sam. 22: 27. Ps. 101: 4. Prov. 8: 8. aff. י. pl. const. ים. m p. Prov. 10: 20; used also as a P. N.

עִקְּשׁוּ ik-ke-shoo. *They diligently twisted, perverted.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. —.

עִקְּשׁוּת ik-ke-shooth. *Perversenes, deceitfulness.* f. s. R. —.

עָקַת a-kath. *Oppression.* f. s. R. עוּק.

עָר ar. *To strip, plunder, lay waste.* P. N. The name of the metropolis of the Moabites, on the southern bank of the Arnon.

עִיר air. *Watchful, vigilant;* also, the name of a son of Judah P. N.

עָרַב a-rav. 1 *He*, or *it mixed, mingled*, as

Digitized by Google

light and darkness; 2 *was dark, dim, obscure,* as the evening, &c.; 3 *participated in,* as joy, Prov. 14: 10; 4 *negociated, exchanged, bartered;* 5 *was bondsman,* or *security for;* 6 *he united, intermingled, joined affinity with,* Ezra 9: 2; 7 *mortgaged, pledged, pawned;* 8 *was pleasant, sweet, agreeable;* 9 *procured, purchased.* Ez. 27: 9. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 44: 32. Jud. 19: 9. Ps. 104: 34. Prov. 20: 16. 6: 1. Jer. 31: 26. f. s. Is. 24: 11. 2. f. s. Ez. 16: 37. pl. Jer. 6: 20. F. Ps. 104: 34. with נ epenth. Gen. 43: 9. pl. Job 9: 4. Imp. Ps. 119: 122. Job 17: 3. Inf. Jud. 19: 9. Pres. Part. Prov. 17: 18. pl. const. Ez. 27: 27. m. p. Prov. 22: 26. Hith. Inf. 2 Sam. 17: 16. Hith. pl. Ezra 9: 2. Is. 36: 8. F. Prov. 14: 10. 20: 19. 24: 21. pl. ו convers. Ps. 106: 35. Imp. 2 K. 18: 23. Chald. Part. idem. Dan. 2: 42. As a n. m. s. עֶרֶב *The evening,* which is a mixture of light and darkness. Gen. 1: 5. Hence, בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם *Between the two evenings.* The Jews reckoned two evenings to one day. The first began immediately after twelve o'clock, when the sun had declined toward the west; the second, after the sun had set. The Paschal lamb was to be killed between (or in the middle of) the two evenings, i. e. at three o'clock in the afternoon, precisely the hour when Christ, our passover, was sacrificed for us. Exod. 12: 6. 1 Cor. 5: 7. Hence, עֹרֵב *A raven,* or *crow,* because of its dark color. Lev. 11: 15. As a n. f. s. עֵרֻבָּה *A pledge, surety,* Prov. 17: 18, and מַעֲרָב *Merchandise.* m. s. Ez. 27: 27. Arab. عرب araba, *To recede, depart from, retire, withdraw,* as light from darkness. Kimki, *to confuse, confound, mix together,* as two substances.

עֲרַב עֲרָב a-rav. *A mixture, Arabia.* P. N. aff. י. *an Arabian,* ים. m. p.

עָרַב a-raiv. *He,* or *it was sweet, pleasant.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. ו *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

עָרֹב a-rov. *A mixture, gathering,* as of insects, or beasts; also, *a fly, gnat, musquito.* R. —.

עָרַב a-rov. *Pledge, answer thou for.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

עֵרֶב ai-rev. *A gathering, collecting,* as of insects, or beasts, *a mixed crowd.* m. s. R. —.

עָרֵב a-raiv. *Pledging, answering for.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. י. pl. const. R. —.

עֲרָבָה a-ra-vah. *A waste,* or *desert place, a wilderness, desert.* f. s. aff. ות f. p. R. —.

עָרְבָה a-ra-vah. *She was obscured, darkened.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

עֲרָבוֹן ai-ra-von. *A pledge, surety.* m. s. Chald. R. —.

עַרְבִי a-ra-vai. *Willows.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. עָרַב.

עָרַבְתָּ a-rav-ta. *Thou didst answer for, wast surety for.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. with aff. תִּ *Thou didst mix, mingle,* 2. f. s. R. —.

עַרְבָתִי ar-va-the. *A desert.* An Arbathite. P. N.

עֲרֻבָתָם a.ruv-ba-tham. *Their pledge.* f. s. with aff. ם. R. עָרַב.

עָרַג a-rag. 1 *He panted, breathed earnestly, desired,* or *sought after,* as God; 2 *lamented, cried aloud.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Ps. 42: 2. Joel 1: 20. As a n. f. s. עֲרוּגָה *A bed,* or *quantity,* i. e. of spices, which produce, or send forth a delightful fragrance. Arab. عرج araga, *To ascend, extend, stretch out, desire, to be intent on.* Chald. *to roll over and over, repeat, react.* Targ. Jerus on Prov. 26: 27. Rab. David, *to exclaim, cry out,* as a person in great distress.

עֲרֻגוֹת a-ru-goth. *Flower beds,* viz. of a garden. f. p. R. —.

עָרָד a-rad. *Wild, ungovernable.* P. N. A city of the Canaanites in the south of Palestine.

עָרַד a-rad. Arab. عرض arada. *To flee away, escape.* As a n. m. s. עָרוֹד *The wild ass.* Job 39: 5.

עֲרַדְיָא a-ra-dy-ya. *Wild asses.* m. p. euph. Chald. R. —.

עָרָה a-rah. 1 *He evacuated, emptied, diffused, poured out;* 2 *yielded, resigned, gave up,* as to death. Is. 53: 12; 3 *stripped, uncovered, made naked;* 4 *vomited, spued out,* as a drunken man. Lam. 4: 21. See Jarchi and Kimki; or it may mean *naked,* as above. 5 *discovered, found out, had sexual intercourse with,* Lev. 20: 18; 6 *was-*

Digitized by Google

ted, demolished, utterly destroyed, Ps. 137: 7. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Gen. 24: 20. F. pl. ו convers. 2 Chron. 24: 11. Inf. Hab. 3: 13. Imp. Ps. 141: 8. Niph. F. Is. 32: 15. Piail. Pret. Zeph. 2: 14. F. Is. 3: 17. Imp. Ps. 137: 7. Inf. Hab. 3: 12. Hiph. Lev. 20: 18, 19. Is. 53: 12. Hith. F. Lam. 4: 21. Part. Ps. 37: 35. As a n. f. s. עֲרוָה *Naked, empty, bare, poor, dissolute.* Gen. 49: 9. Exod. 28: 42. Ez. 16: 7. aff. ת. f. s. const. ו *his,* ך *thy,* ה *her,* ן *their.* Gen. 9: 22. Exod. 20: 23. Lev. 20: 17. 18: 9. m. s. מְעַר idem. Nah. 3: 5, also, *a proportion, certain rate.* 1 K. 7: 36. עֲרוּת in Tal. Heb. means, *whoredom.* Pesachim, fol. 13. 2. See Deut. 24: 1.

עֲרָה ai-rah. *He diligently made bare, uncovered, stript.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

עָרָה o-rah. *Her skin.* f. s. with aff. ה R. עוֹר.

עָרוּ a-roo. *Make bare, diligently uncover ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. עָרָה.

עָרוֹד See עָרַד.

עֶרְוָה־וַת er-wah. *Nakedness, indecency,* &c. f. s. const. R. עָרָה.

עָרוּךְ עֲרוּךְ a-rooch. *Disposed, ordered, regulated, arrayed.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. ה f. s. R. עָרַךְ.

עָרוֹם־רֹם a-rom. *Naked.* m. s. aff. ה f. s. ים. m. p. R. עָרַם.

עָרוּם a-room. *Prudent, cunning, cautious, acute.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

עָרוֹת a-roth. *To uncover, pour out, discover.* Inf. K. also, *meadows, fields, places bare of trees.* f. p. R. עָרָה.

עָרֵי a-rai. *Cities, towns.* pl. const. aff. ַי my, ך *thy,* ו *his,* ָה *her,* נוּ *our,* כֶם *your,* m. הֶם *their,* m. ים. m. p. R. עִיר.

עָרֵי a-rai. *Enemies.* pl. const. with aff. ים m. p. R. עוּר.

עֵרִי ai-re. *Vigilant, zealous, active.* P. N. A son of Gad.

עֲרִיָה er-yah. *Nakedness, want.* f. s. R. עָרָה.

עֲרִיסוֹת a-re-soth. *Pieces of dough.* f. p. aff. כֶם *your,* נוּ *our.* R. עָרַס.

עָרִיץ a-ritz. *Powerful, strong, terrible, violent.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. ַי. pl. const. R. עָרַץ.

עֲרִירִי a-re-re. *Solitary, abandoned, childless.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. עָרָה.

עָרַךְ a-rach. 1 *He disposed, arranged, placed, set in order;* 2 *ordained, constituted, prepared,* as Tophet; 3 *trimmed, regulated,* as lamps; 4 *compared, estimated, valued;* 5 *taxed, burdened,* as a nation; 6 *furnished, prepared,* as a table. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 1: 12. 1 Sam. 4: 2. 17: 21. Job 32: 14. 36: 19. Ps. 89: 7. Num. 23: 4. f. s. Prov. 9: 2. F. Ps. 5: 4. Ez. 27: 21. Ps. 50: 21. Job 23: 4. Imp. Job 33: 5. pl. Jer. 46: 3. Inf. Ps. 40: 6. Part. Pres. m. p. Is. 65: 11. Paul. Is. 30: 33. Joel 2: 5. Hiph. 2 K. 23: 35. F. Lev. 27: 14. As a n. m. s. עֵרֶךְ *Order, regularity, appointment, instruction, discipline, disposition, estimation, valuation.* Hence f. s. מַעֲרָכָה *An organised army,* or *men chosen for battle.* Exod. 40: 23. Jud. 17: 10. Lev. 5: 15. Num. 18: 16. 1 Sam. 4: 12. Chald., Syr. and Arab. the same.

עָרֹךְ עֲרֹךְ a-roch. *To dispose, regulate, set in order, estimate, prize.* Inf. K. R. —.

עָרֶךָ a-re-ka. *Thy enemy.* m. s. aff. ך. R. עוּר.

עֶרֶךְ e-rech. *Order, disposition, valuation.* m. s. aff. ִי *my,* ך *thy,* ו *his,* ה *her.* R. עָרַךְ.

עָרְכָה a-re-chah. *She put in order, disposed,* &c. 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. ו *they,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. R. —.

עֶרְכָה er-chah. *Order, dispose, place thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. ה Parag. R. —.

עִרְכוּ ir-choo. *Dispose, order ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

עֹרְכֵי o-re-chai. *Disposing, ordering,* &c., or *they that dispose.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

עָרַל a-ral. 1 *He,* or *it was impure, unclean;* 2 *he made bare, uncovered,* as the foreskin; 3 *was uncircumcised, impenitent, profane.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Lev. 19: 23. Niph. Imp. Hab. 2: 16. As a n. m. s. עָרֵל *Uncircumcised, impure, impenitent, wicked, a heathen.* Exod. 12: 48. Lev. 26: 41. Exod. 6: 12. m. p. Jer. 9: 25. f. s. עָרְלָה *The foreskin, veil,* of the heart. Gen. 34: 14. f. s. const. Gen. 17: 14. Deut. 10: 16. f. p. Jos. 5: 3. 1 Sam. 18: 27. aff. ו *his,* כֶם *your,* ם *their,* וֹת f. p.

Digitized by Google

עָרַם a-ram. 1 *He was artful, cunning*; 2 *prudent, cautious, sagacious*; 3 *naked, uncovered, unholy*; 3 *collected, increased, enlarged*, as the waters of the sea. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Inf. 1 Sam. 23: 22. Paul. m. p. Gen. 3: 7. Niph. Exod. 15: 8. Hiph. 1 Sam. 23: 22. As a n. m. s. עָרֹם *Naked, impoverished*. 1 Sam. 19: 24. Hence, עָרוּם *Wise, cunning, sagacious, artful, prudent, cautious*. m. p. Gen. 3: 1. Job 5: 12. See נָחַשׁ.

עֲרֵמָה a-rai-math. *A heap, pile*. f. s. const. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

עֵרָן ai-ran. *Vigilant*. P. N. aff. י. *an Edomite*.

עָרַס a-ras. Chald. *To mix, mingle*, Tal. *to entangle, entwine, mix, mingle*. As a n. f. s. עֲרִיסָה *Dough*, which is mixed with flour and water. aff. וֹת f. p. Num. 15: 20. Neh. 10: 38. Ez. 44: 30.

עָרְעֵר ar-air. *To diligently make naked, desolate, to overthrow*, &c. Inf. Piail. R. עָרָה.

עֲרֹעֵר a-ro-air. *Naked, desolate*. P. N. A city on the northern bank of the Arnon, which belonged to the Moabites; also, a city of the Gadites, and a city of the tribe of Judah. aff. י. *an inhabitant of Aroer*.

עָרַף a-raph. 1 *He broke in two*, as the neck of an animal; 2 *demolished, destroyed*, as an altar; 3 *dropped, distilled*, as dew. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the 2. m. s. Exod. 13: 13. pl. Deut. 21: 4. F. Hos. 10: 2. Deut. 21: 6. As a n. m. s. עֹרֶף *The neck*, which is of a flexible nature. Exod. 23: 27. aff. וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*, כֶם *your*. Lev. 5: 8. Deut. 31: 27. 10: 16. 2 K. 17: 14. In the derivative, *to amputate, cut off*.

עֹרֵף o-raiph. *Beheading, breaking the neck*. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

עֹרֶף o-reph. *The neck*, in some places, *the back*. m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*, כֶם *your*, ם *their*. R. —.

עָרְפָּה or-pah. Idem. P. N.

עָרַפְל a-ra-phal. Syr. ܥܪܦܠ *To be dark, obscure*. Arab. أفل afala, *To set, decline, go down*, as the sun. As a n. m. s. *gross, thick*, or *utter darkness, obscurity*. Exod. 20: 21. Deut. 4: 11.

עָרַץ a-ratz. 1 *He disturbed, terrified, dismayed*; 2 *broke in pieces, utterly destroyed*; 3 *strengthened, fortified, prevailed*, Is. 47: 12; 4 *feared, reverenced, obeyed*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Job 31: 34. Deut. 7: 21. pl. 20: 3. 1: 29. Job 13: 25. Inf. Ps. 10: 18. Hiph. F. Is. 29: 23. pl. 8: 12. As a n. m. s. עָרִיץ *Mighty, powerful, terrible, dreadful, oppressive*. Is. 49: 25. Ps. 37: 35. m. p. Ps. 86: 14. Job 6: 23. pl. const. Ez. 28: 7.

עָרַק a-rak. *He fled, departed, escaped*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. m. p. Chald. Job 30: 3. As a n. m. p. עֹרְקִים *Arteries*, or *channels*, through which the blood flows to every part of the body. Job 30: 17. See Elias in Tishbe.

עָרְקִי ar-ke. Idem. A citizen of *Arka*, in Phœnicia, called *Arca Cæsarea*, the ruins of which still exist to the north of Tripoli.

עָרַר a-rar. 1 *He demolished, utterly destroyed, made desolate*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Inf. Jer. 51: 58. As a n. m. s. עֲרִירִי *Solitary, desolate, childless*. Gen. 15: 2. m. p. Lev. 20: 20. Compare עָרָה.

עֹרֵר o-rair. *To make bare, raze, diligently overthrow*. Inf. Piail. R. —.

עָרַשׁ a-rash. Arab. عرش arasha. *To bind, shut up*; also, *a work of a peculiar texture*. As a n. m. s. עֶרֶשׂ *A couch, bedstead*, or *a bed*. Deut. 3: 11. Ps. 41: 4. 6: 7. Cant. 1: 16. aff. וֹ *his*, י *my*, נוּ *our*, וֹת f. p. ם *their*.

עוֹרֹת o-roth. *Skins*. f. p. aff. ם *their*. R. עוֹר.

עָשׁ ash. *A moth*. m. s. R. עָשַׁשׁ.

עָשׁ ash. *The star Arcturus*. m. s. R. עוּשׁ.

עָשַׂב a-sav. Arab. عشب ashaba. *To expand, diffuse, spread out, increase*. As a n. m. s. עֵשֶׂב *The herb, grass*. Gen. 1: 11. Deut. 11: 15. Is. 42: 15. m. p. Prov. 27: 25. aff. ם *their*, וֹת f. p.

Digitized by Google

עָשָׂה a-sah. 1 *He prepared, regulated, set in order;* 2 *finished, completed, perfected;* 3 *constituted, appointed, ordained,* 1 Sam. 12: 3; 4 *performed, accomplished;* 5 *contrived, planned, devised;* 6 *cooked, dressed,* or *roasted,* as a calf; 7 *yielded, produced,* as fruit; 8 *cut, trimmed, pared,* as the nails, or beard, 2 Sam. 19: 25. Deut. 21: 12; 9 *modeled, prepared,* Gen. 2: 14, 22; 10 *bruised, crushed,* as the teats; 11 *acquired, sought after,* as fame, Gen. 11: 4; 12 *committed, perpetrated,* as wickedness, 2 Sam. 18: 13; 13 *fulfilled, observed,* as the law, Lev. 20: 22; 14 *offered, sacrificed.* Exod. 10: 25. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 1: 31. 18: 8. 24: 28. 1 Sam. 12: 6. 2 Sam. 19: 24. Exod. 10: 25. Ez. 23: 11. Zeph. 3: 19. Lev. 16: 9. f. s. 2 Sam. 22: 21. F. Gen. 2: 14. 18: 25. 27: 37. 41: 34. Exod. 19: 8. Imp. Gen. 6: 14. f. s. Gen. 18: 6. pl. Gen. 42: 18. Inf. Gen. 3: 20. Jer. 44: 25. Pres. Part. Gen. 1: 11. const. Ps. 136: 4. Paul. Ez. 40: 17. Niph. Pret. Lev. 7: 9. 1 K. 10: 20. f. s. Deut. 13: 14. pl. Lev. 18: 30. F. Gen. 29: 20. Jer. 3: 16. Exod. 2: 4. f. s. Exod. 35: 2. Lev. 2: 7. irreg. י epenth. Exod. 25: 31. with ה apocop. Esth. 5: 6. Inf. Esth. 9: 1. Part. Neh. 5: 18. m. p. Eccles. 4: 1. Esth. 9: 28. f. s. Lev. 7: 9. f. p. Ez. 9: 4. Piail. Part. pl. Ez. 23: 3. Pual. Pret. 1. c. s. Ps. 139: 15. As a n. m. s. מַעֲשֶׂה *A work, action, labor, business, purpose, thought, intention,* or *work of the mind,* appplied to good and evil works, to acts of benevolence, and wickedness. Eccles. 8: 9. Gen. 44: 15. const. Gen. 40: 7. Jud. 19: 16. Is. 26: 12. Hag. 2: 14. m. p. Gen. 20: 9. Arab. عشى asha, *To make smooth, even, bald.* Gr. μόγος, Germ. *machen,* Eng. *machinate, make.* Hence, עָשַׁת *To polish, make bright, smooth.* It never means, *to create,* but *to complete* that which is already created.

עֲשָׂהֵאל a-sa-hail. *Whom God made, appointed.* P. N.

עָשֹׂה עֲשֹׂה־רוֹה a-soh. *To make, prepare,* &c. Inf. K. aff. הוּ *him.* R. עָשָׂה.

עֹשֶׂה־שֶׂה o-seh. *Making, preparing.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. הוּ *him,* הָ *her.* R. —.

עֲשֵׂה a-saih. *Make, prepare thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. י. 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

עָשָׂהוּ a-sa-hoo. *He made, prepared,* &c. *him.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. with aff. הוּ. R. —.

עָשׂוּ a-soo. *They made, prepared,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. הוּ *him,* נִי *me.* R. —.

עֵשָׂו ai-sav. *Hairy,* the son of Isaac, twin brother of Jacob. P. N.

עִשְּׂוּ ish-soo. *They pressed, had connection with.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. עָשָׂה.

עָשׂוּי a-soo. *Made, prepared.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. הָ f. s. יִם m. p. וֹת f. p. R. —.

עָשׁוֹק a-shok. *An oppressor.* m. s. R. עָשַׁק.

עָשׁוּק a-shook. *Oppressed.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. יִם m. p. R. —.

עָשׂוֹר־שָׂר asor. *Ten days, the tenth,* also, *of ten strings.* m. s. R. עָשַׂר.

עָשׁוֹת a-shoth. *Pure, clear, shining, bright.* m. s. R. עָשַׁת.

עַשְׂוָת as-wath. *Bright, shining.* P. N.

עָשׂוֹת a-soth. *To do, make, in doing, making,* &c. Inf. K. aff. הָ *her,* כֶם *your.* R. עָשָׂה.

עֹשֵׂי o-sy. *Those who make, prepare me.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

עֹשֵׂי o-sai. *Making, preparing.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. ה *her,* י *me,* הֶם *them,* ךָ *thee,* יִם m. p. R. —.

עֲשִׂיאֵל a-se-ail. *Made, prepared of God.* P. N.

עֲשָׂיָה a-sa-yah. *Made, appointed by Jehovah.* P. N.

עָשִׂינוּ a-se-noo. *We made, prepared, appointed.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou didst,* 2. m. s. תָּ *Thou,* 2. f. s. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. with aff. וֹ *him,* ם *them,* תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. עָשָׂה.

עָשִׁיר a-shir. *Rich, noble.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. הָ *her.* R. עָשַׁר.

עֲשִׂירִי a-se-re. *The tenth.* m. s. R. עָשַׂר.

עֲשִׂירִיָּה a-se-re-yah. *The tenth part, tithing.* f. s. R. —.

עָשִׂיתָ a-se-tha. *Thou didst make, prepare,* &c 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. הָ *her,* ם *them,* נִי *me.* R. עָשָׂה.

עֻשַּׂיתִי ush-sai-the. *I was diligently made, prepared.* 1. c. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

עָשִׂיתִנִי a-se-the-ne. *I made, prepared, wrought for myself.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

עָשָׂךְ a-se-ka. *He made, formed thee.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ם *them,* נוּ *us.* R. —

עֹשֶׂךָ o-se-ka. *He who made, formed, thee.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

Digitized by Google

עָשַׁן a-shan. 1 *He* or *it burned, was inflamed,* Exod. 19: 18. Heb. 12: 18; 2 *was irritated, excited, indignant.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 19: 18. Ps. 80: 5. F. Deut. 29: 20. As a n. m. s. עָשָׁן or עֲשַׁן *Smoke, a vapor, cloud.* Jud. 20: 40. Jos. 8: 20. Exod. 19: 18. Gen. 15: 17. Arab. عشن ashana, *To fumigate.* Tal. idem. Chald. *to increase, strengthen, abound, prevail.* Targ. Jerus. on Prov. 8: 20.

עָשֵׁן a-shain. *Smoking, fumigating.* adj. *us.* 3. m. s. Exod. 20: 18. Is. 7: 4. R. —.

עָשָׂנוּ a-sa-noo. *He made, formed, prepared* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. נִי *me.* R. עָשָׂה.

עֹשֵׂנוּ o-sai-noo. *He that made, constituted, us.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

עָשַׁנְתָּ a-shan-ta. *Thou wast angry.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. עָשַׁן.

עָשַׁק a-shak. 1 *He oppressed, burdened down, afflicted, persecuted;* 2 *defrauded, deceived;* 3 *detained, kept back,* as the hire of the laborer. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 6: 2, 4. Is. 52: 4. f. s. Is. 38: 14. 1. c. s. 1 Sam. 12: 3. pl. Micah 2: 2. F. Lev. 19: 13. Deut. 24: 14. Job 40: 18. Inf. Hos. 12: 7. 1 Chron. 16: 21. Ps. 105: 14. Pres. Part. Prov. 28: 3. pl. const. Mal. 3: 5. Ps. 119: 121. f. p. Amos 4: 1. Part. Pres. Deut. 28: 17. m. p. Eccles. 10: 6. Pual. Part. f. s. Is. 23: 12. As a n. m. s. עֹשֶׁק *Oppression, violence, persecution, fraud.* Ps. 78: 3. Is. 59: 13. Jer. 22: 17. Ez. 22: 12. f. p. Prov. 28: 16. Is. 33: 15. Hence, עָשׁוּק *An oppressor.* Prov. 28: 16.

עָשֻׁק־עָשׁוּק a-shuk. *An oppressor, persecutor.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

עָשַׂק a-sak. *He contended, strove.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hith. Gen. 26: 20. As a n. m. s. עֵשֶׂק *Contention, strife.* Gen. 26: 20. also P. N.

עֹשֵׁק o-shaik. *Oppressing, defrauding, injuring.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. יִם. m. p. יִ. pl. const. חֶם *them.* R. —.

עָשְׁקָה a-she-kah. *She oppressed,* &c. 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *they,* 3. c. p. R. —.

עָשְׁקוֹ a-sha-ko. *He oppressed him.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. וֹ R. —.

עָשַׁקְתִּי a-shak-te. *I oppressed, defrauded.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. with aff. נוּ *us.* R. —.

עָשַׁר a-shar. 1 *He was rich, prosperous, fruitful, faithful;* 3 *wise, learned, instructed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Hos. 12: 9. F. Job 15: 29. Hith. Gen. 14: 23. f. s. Ez. 27: 33. F. Prov. 21: 17. Zech. 11: 5. Ps. 49: 17. 65: 10. Dan. 11: 2. with נ epenth. 1 Sam. 17: 25. Inf. Prov. 23: 4. Hith. Part. m. s. Prov. 13: 7. As a n. m. s. עֹשֶׁר *Wealth, substance, riches, learning, wisdom.* 1 K. 3: 11. Esth. 5: 11. Prov. 13: 8. 14: 24. As an adj. *rich, prosperous.* 2 Sam. 12: 1. m. p. Eccles. 10: 6. Ps. 45: 43.

עֲשַׂר עָשֹׂר עָ a-sar. *Ten.* m. s. aff. ה. f. s. R. עָשַׂר.

עִשֵּׂר ash-sair. *He diligently took a tenth.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

עָשַׂר a-sar. *He collected,* or *received tithes,* or *the tenth part,* as of produce. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. 1 Sam. 8: 15. Piail. F. Deut. 14: 22. Imp. Gen. 28: 22. Hiph. Inf. Neh. 10: 9. Deut. 26: 22. As a n. m. s. מַעֲשַׂר *The tithe, tenth part.* Deut. 14: 23. Mal. 3: 8. adj. עָשָׂר *Ten.* Gen. 5: 14. m. p. עֶשְׂרִין *Twenty.*

עֲשָׂרָה עֶשְׂרֵה a-sa-rah. *Ten, of ten.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

עִשָּׂרוֹן עֶשְׂרִית ish-sa-ron. *A tithe,* or *tenth part.* m. s. R. —.

עֶשְׂרִים es-rim. *Twenty.* m. p. R. —.

עֶשְׂרֹנִים es-ro-nim. *Tithes, tenth parts.* m. p. R. —.

עֶשְׂרֵת a-se-reth. *Ten, of ten.* f. s. R. —.

עֲשַׁרְתִּי a-shar-te. *I was enriched, have become rich.* 1. c s. Pret. K. R. —.

עָשַׁשׁ a-shash. *He consumed, wasted away, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Ps. 6: 8. pl. 31: 11. As a n. m. s. עָשׁ *A moth,* because of its destructive and gnawing disposition. Job 14: 19.

עָשְׁשָׁה a-she-shah. *She was eaten, devoured. consumed.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

עָשַׁת a-shath. *He,* or *it was smooth, even,*

Digitized by Google

polished; 2 *he shone, glistened, was bright;* 3 *appeared propitious, gracious.* Jonah 1: 6. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Jer. 5: 28. Paul. Ez. 27: 19. Hith. Chald. F. Jonah 1: 6. As a n. m. s. עָשֵׁת *Smooth, polished, even, clean.* Cant. 5: 14.

עָשָׂתָה עָשְׂתָה a-sa-thah. *She did, made, prepared,* &c. 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. עָשָׂה.

עָשְׂתָה a-so-thah. *Her making, preparing.* Inf. K. aff. ו *his.* R. —.

עָשְׂתוּ a-she-thoo. *They were bright, luminous, shining.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. עָשַׁת.

עַשְׁתֵּי עָשָׂר ash-tai a-sar. *Eleven.* m. s. עֶשְׂרֵה f. s. R. —.

עָשָׂתְנִי a-sa-the-ne. *She made me.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. עָשָׂה.

עֶשְׁתֹּנֹתָיו esh-to-no-thav. *His thoughts, cogitations.* f. p. aff. יו. R. עָשַׁת.

עַשְׁתָּר ash-tar. *A flock of sheep.* Deut. 7: 13; from עָשָׂה *To produce, bring forth,* and תָּאַר *To mark, describe,* because each man's flock had a peculiar mark.

עָת עֵת See עָתַת.

עָתַד a-thad. 1 *He prepared, regulated, set in order;* 2 *armed, equipped,* as for battle; 3 *predicted,* or *appointed,* as a punishment. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Part. f. p. Deut. 32: 35. Imp. Piail. Prov. 24: 27. Hith. Pret. Job 15: 28. As a n. m. s. עָתִיד *Equipped, prepared, ready,* i. e. for battle. Job 15: 24. m. p. Esth. 3: 14. Chald. idem. Tal. *to stand up, contend, to be future, not fulfilled.*

עֲתָדִים־תָּדִיו a-the-dim. *Prepared, ready.* m. p. aff. ות f. p. R. —.

עַתֻּדִים ath-tu-dim. *He-goats.* m. p. aff. יו pl. const. R. —.

עַתָּה ath-tah. *Now, thus, presently, still,* Part. R. עָתַת.

עִתָּה קָצִין ith-tah. *The time of the ruler, prince,* a city of the tribe of Zebulon. P. N.

עֲתוּדִים ath-too-dim. *Prepared, ready.* m. p. Paul. K. R. עָתַד.

עַתִּי עַתִּי ath-ty. *Seasonable, timely.* P. N.

עַתִּי ath-te. *Opportune, ready.* m. s. R. עָתַת.

עָתִיד a-thid. *Prepared, ready.* m. s. Paul. K. י for ו. R. עָתַד.

עֲתָיָה a-tha-yah. *The time of Jehovah.* P. N.

עָתִיק ath-tik. *Removed, old, ancient, withdrawn, weaned, durable.* m. s. aff. יו. m. p. יו pl. const. Is. 8: 18. 28: 9. R. עָתַק.

עֲתָךְ a-thach. *Thy time.* P. N. A city of the tribe of Judah.

עַתְלִי ath-ly. *Afflicted.* P. N.

עֲתַלְיָה־יָהוּ a-thal-yah. *The afflicted of Jehovah.* P. N.

עָתַם a-tham. *He consumed, wasted, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Is. 9: 19. Targ. עַתְאַמָּה *To desolate.* Arab. عتم atama. *Was obscure.* LXX. Chald. Kimki, and Aben Ezra, *to consume, burn up,* as on a funeral pile.

עָתְנִי oth-ne. *My time, duration.* P. N.

עָתְנִיאֵל oth-ne-ail. *The time of God.* P. N. A judge of the Israelites.

עָתַק a-thak. 1 *He increased, prospered, became old,* as the wicked; Job 21: 7; 2 *was dim, weak, obscure,* as the eyes in advanced life; 3 *he transcribed, copied, translated;* 4 *removed, departed,* as on a journey; 5 *was silent, still, inactive,* i. e. *he refrained from speaking,* Job 28: 9; 6 *weaned, took away,* or *established,* Is. 32: 15; 7 *removed,* as mountains. Job 9: 5. See 1 Cor. 13: 2. Hence, עוֹקֵר הָרִים *To remove mountains,* or figuratively, *to illustrate, make clear, to be profound* in erudition, or wisdom. Berachoth, fol. 64. 1. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Ps. 6: 8. pl. Job 21: 7. F. Job 14: 18. 18: 4. Hiph. Pret. Prov. 25: 1. pl. Job 32: 15. F. ו convers. Gen. 12: 8. 26: 22. Part. Job 9: 5. As a n. m. s. עָתֵק *Hard, durable, strong, old,* or *ancient.* Prov. 8: 18. Is. 23: 18. m. p. 2 Chron. 4: 22. Hence, also, עָתָק *arrogant, stiff, haughty, old, wicked.* 1 Sam. 2: 3. Ps. 31: 19. Ps. 75: 6. 94: 4.

עָתָק a-thak. *Stubborn, perverse, hard.* m. s. R. —.

עָתְקָה a-the-kah. *She grew old,* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

Digitized by Google

עֶתֶר e-ther. *Greatness, abundance.* P. N. A town of the tribe of Simeon.

עָתַר a-thar. 1 *He interceded, supplicated;* 2 *was propitious, gracious, heard, answered,* as prayer; 3 *multiplied, increased;* 4 *was corrupt, deceitful, fraudulent.* Prov. 27: 6. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Job 33: 26. ו convers. Gen. 25: 21. Exod. 8: 26. Jud. 13: 8. Niph. Pret. ו convers. Is. 19: 22. 1 Chron. 5: 20. F. 2 Sam. 21: 14. Part. f. p. Prov. 27: 6. Inf. 2 Chron. 33: 19. Hiph. Exod. 8: 25. Ez. 35: 13. F. Exod. 8: 5. Job 22: 28. Imp. pl. Exod. 8: 8. 9: 28. As a n. m. s. עָתָר *Large, thick, profuse.* Ez. 8: 11. also, P. N. Jos. 15: 42. f. s. const. עֲתָרַת *The abundance,* i. e. of peace. Jer. 33: 6. In Chald. *rich, prosperous,* &c.

עֲתָרַי a-tha-ry. *My suppliants.* pl. const. Zeph. 3: 10. R. —.

עָתַת a-thath. *He spake comfortably,* or *seasonably.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Is. 50: 4. As a n. m. s. עֵת *Time, season, the appointed time.* Eccles. 3: 2. 9: 12. Is. 60: 22. m. p. Is. 24: 11. aff. הָ *her,* ו *his,* רם. m. p. ות f. p.

עִתְּתַי ith-to-thy. *My times, seasons,* &c. pl. const. aff. יָ R. —.

פ

פֶּה paih, or פֶּהָ. *A mouth,* because it resembles such. פ is the seventeenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and always a radical. As a numeral, it stands for 80. When it contains the single dagesh, it is sounded hard, like *p* in English; without it, like *ph.*

פָּאַח pa-ah. 1 *He dispersed, scattered;* 2 *diminished, wasted, consumed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. F. Deut. 32: 26. As a n. f. s. פֵּאָה *A corner, side, extremity,* or *remote region of a country;* applied also to *the beard.* Jer. 9: 26. Exod. 27: 9. const. Lev. 19: 9. pl. Exod. 25: 26. const. with masc. ter. Num. 24: 17. Arab. فَأَى faa, *To cut off, destroy, exterminate.*

פָּאַר pa-ar. 1 *He adorned, made splendid, glorious;* 2 *endued,* as with gifts and grace; 3 *exalted himself, boasted, triumphed;* 4 *was honored, glorified,* as the Deity in his creatures; 5 *he repeated,* or *gleaned.* Deut. 24: 20. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 55: 5. F. Deut. 24: 20. Ps. 149: 4. Deut. 24: 20. Is. 60: 7. Inf. Is. 60: 13. Hith. F. Is. 10: 15. Jud. 1: 73. Inf. Is. 60: 21. Job 7: 2. Imp. Exod. 8: 5. As a n. m. s. פְּאֵר *Beauty, attire,* or *a turban* for the head. Vulg. corona, *a crown.* LXX. μίτρα, *A mitre.* Is. 61: 3. Ez. 24: 17. pl. const. Ez. 44: 18. m. p. Is. 3: 20. f. s. תִּפְאָרָה *Glory, honor, beauty.* Is. 28: 4.

פֻּאָרָה pu-rah. *A branch, bough.* f. s. aff. ות f. p. R. —.

פָּאֳרוּר pa-roor. *Ruddiness, beauty,* as of the face. m. s. R. —.

פֵּאֲרֶךָ pai-a-roch. *He adorned, decorated, glorified thee.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. R. —.

פָּאָרָן pa-ran. A mountainous and barren region, lying between Arabia Petræa, Palestine, and Idumea. See הָר.

פֹּאֹרֹת po-roth. *Boughs, branches.* f. p. aff. יו *his.* R. פֵּאֵר.

פֵּאָה pe-ath. *An angle, corner, side.* aff. ים. m. p. יָ pl. const. R. פֵּאָה.

פָּגַג pa-gag. Arab. فَجَّ fagga. *To be hard, crude, indigestible.* Syr. ܦܓܳܐ immature, *imperfect.* As a n. m. s. פַּג *Unripe fruit,* or *an untimely fig.* Cant. 2: 13.

פָּגוֹשׁ pa-gosh. *To meet, encounter.* Inf. K. R. פְּגַשׁ.

פַּגֶּיהָ pa-ge-ah. *Her green, unripe figs.* pl. const. R. פֶּגֶג.

פָּגַל pa-gal. Ethiop. *To be impure, unclean, unholy.* Tal. Idem. As a n. m. s. פִּגּוּל *Abominable, filthy,* as a dead carcass. Lev. 7: 18. Ez. 4: 14.

פָּגַע pa-ga. 1 *He met with, fell, came upon;*

Digitized by Google

2 *slew, smote, attacked*; 3 *reached, attained unto*; 4 *interceded, supplicated*, 5 *intervened*, or *came between*, as a cloud, or daysman; 6 *requested, desired*. Ruth 1: 16. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 5: 20. Jos. 16: 7. Is. 64: 5. Jos. 19: 11. 1 Sam. 10: 5. 1 K. 2: 32. F. Gen. 28: 11. Exod. 23: 4. Jer. 7: 16. Ruth 1: 16. Imp. 2 Sam. 1: 15. pl. Gen. 23: 8. Inf. 1 Sam. 22: 17. Hiph. Is. 53: 6. Jer. 15: 11. 36: 25. Part. m. s. Is. 59: 16. Job 36: 32. As a n. m. s. פֶּגַע *A cause, incident, occurrence, meeting*. 1 K. 5: 4. Eccles. 9: 11. also, *a butt, mark*, to shoot at. Job 7: 20.

פַּגְעִיאֵל pa-ge-ail. *The meeting of God*. P. N.

פָּגַעְתָּ pa-ga-ta. *Thou didst meet, encounter*. 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. פָּגַע.

פָּגַר pa-gar. *He was exhausted, weary, faint*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. pl. 1 Sam. 30: 10, 21. As a n. m. s. פֶּגֶר *A dead carcass, dumb idol*. Is. 14: 19. 2 K. 19: 35. pl. const. Lev. 26: 30.

פִּגְּרוּ pig-ge-roo. *They diligently fainted, were exhausted, wearied*. 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. —.

פָּגַשׁ pa-gash. 1 *He met, came upon*; 2 *seized, fell upon*, Job 5: 14. Hos. 13: 8; 3 *united, mixed, mingled*, as mercy and truth, or kindred spirits. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 33: 8. pl. Is. 34: 14. F. 1 Sam. 25: 20. Inf. Jer. 41: 6. Niph. Ps. 85: 1. Prov. 22: 2. 29: 13. Piail. F. pl. Job 5: 14.

פָּגַשְׁתִּי pa-gash-te. *I met, encountered*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

פָּדָה pa-dah. 1 *He liberated, rescued, set free*, as from sin or bondage; 2 *redeemed, ransomed, saved, preserved*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 27: 27. 2 Sam. 4: 9. Job 5: 20. Ps. 78: 42. Deut. 9: 29. Ps. 31: 6. F. Ps. 49: 8. Exod. 13: 13, Imp. Ps. 25: 22. 26: 11. 44: 26. Inf. Ps. 49: 9. Pres. Part. Deut. 13: 6. Paul. m. p. Num. 3: 51. pl. const. Is. 35: 10. Niph. Lev. 19: 20. F. Lev. 27: 29. Hiph. Ez. 21: 8. Hoph. Inf. Lev. 19: 20. As a n. m. s. פִּדְיוֹם *A ransom*, or *redemption money*. Num. 3: 49. 21: 30. Arab. the same.

פָּדֹה pa-doh. *To liberate, redeem*. Inf. K. R. —.

פְּדֵה pe-daih. *Redeem, liberate thou*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. נִי *me*. R. —.

פֹּדֶה פֹּ po-deh. *Redeeming, liberating*. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

פְּדַהְאֵל pe-da-ail. *The redeemed of God*. P. N.

פְּדָהצוּר pa-da-tzoor. *The redeemed of the rock*. P. N.

פְּדוּיֵי pe-doo-yai. *Redeemed, liberated, saved*. pl. const. Paul. K. R. פָּדָה.

פָּדוֹן pa-don. *Redemption, liberation*. P. N.

פְּדוּת־דָת pe-dooth. *Deliverance, redemption*. f. s. R. פָּדָה.

פְּדָיָה pe-da-yah. *The redeemed of Jehovah*. P. N.

פִּדְיוֹן־יוֹן pid-yon. *The price of redemption, ransom*. m. s. R. פָּדָה.

פָּדִיתָ־תָה pa-de-tha. *Thou didst redeem*, &c. 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. with ךָ *thee*, ם *them*. R. —.

פָּדְךָ pa-de-ka. *He liberated, redeemed thee*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ם *them*. R —.

פָּדַן pa-dan. In Arab. and Syr. *To extend, lengthen out*. As a n. m. s. פַּדָּן *A field, plain, country*. Hence, פַּדַּן אֲרָם *The plain of Syria*, or *region of Armenia*. P. N. Gen. 31: 18. 28: 25. 48: 7. Gr. Μεσοποτάμια.

פְּדֵנִי pe-dai-ne. *Redeem thou me*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. פָּדָה.

פָּדַע pa-da. *He delivered, ransomed*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Imp. Job 33: 24. LXX., Syr. and Arab. retinere, *To hold back, restrain*. Kennicot, פְּרַעֵהוּ. This, no doubt, is the correct reading.

פְּדַעֵהוּ pe-da-ai-hoo. *Redeem, rescue thou him*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. פָּדָה.

פָּדַר pa-dar. Arab. فدّن faddana. *To satiate, pamper*. As a n. m. s. פֶּדֶר *Fat*. Lev. 18: 20. Hence, Lat. med *fodrum*. Fr. *futter*. Eng. *fodder, food, fat*.

Digitized by Google

פֶּה peh. *The mouth, edge of a sword, speech, command, extremity, part, portion.* m. s. aff. י *my,* ךָ *thy,* m. הוּ and וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* נוּ *our,* כֶם *your,* הֶם and סוֹ *their.* Derived, probably, from פָּאָה. R. —.

פֹּה poh. *Here, hence.* R. —.

פּוּאָה poo-ah. *The mouth.* P. N.

פּוּג poog. 1 *He,* or *it failed, gave way, ceased to move;* 2 *was weakened;* 3 *perverted, broken,* as the law; 4 *was relaxed, loosened, indifferent,* i. e. in duty, or enforcing the precepts of the law. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. with ו convers. Gen. 45: 26. f. s. Ps. 77: 3. Hab. 1: 4. Niph. Pret. Ps. 38: 9. As a n. f. s. פּוּגָה *Rest, cessation, intermission.* Lam. 2: 18. f. p. 3: 49. Arab. and Syr. *to faint, fail, grow cold.* aff. ת f. s. const.

פּוּגַת poo-gath. *Cessation, remission, rest.* f. s. const. R. —.

פּוּהָ See פּוּאָה. P. N.

פּוּחַ poo-ach. 1 *He,* or *it broke, burst forth,* as the morning light; 2 *breathed, blew upon,* as a garden; 3 *derided, scorned, puffed at;* 4 *seduced, ensnared, involved in difficulty;* 5 *uttered, declared, breathed out,* as lies, or cruelty; 6 *plotted, devised, meditated,* or *laid,* as a snare. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Cant. 2: 17. Hiph. F. Ez. 21: 36. Ps. 10: 5. Prov. 6: 19. 12: 17. 14: 5. Ps. 12: 6. Imp. Cant. 4: 16. Inf. Is. 54: 22. As a n. m. s. פַּח *A snare, trap, plan, plot, device.* Ps. 119: 110. Hence, also, פִּרְחַ *Ashes,* because so light and easily blown away. Exod. 9: 8, 10.

פּוֹחֲזִים po-cha-zim. *Light, false, wicked.* m. p. Ben. K. R. פָּחַז.

פּוּט poot. An African people of Mauritania, from the river Phut.

פּוֹטִיפֶרַע po-te-phe-ra. Ethiop. *The sacred light.* The father-in-law of Joseph, and priest of On, or Heliopolis.

פּוֹטִיאֵל poo-te-ail. *The afflicted of God.* P. N.

פּוֹטִיפַר po-te-phar. *Minister of Pharaoh.* The commander of Pharaoh's guards. P. N.

פּוֹטֵר po-tair. *Loosing, freeing, opening.* m. s. Ben. K. R. פָּטַר.

פּוּךְ pooch. Derived no doubt from פָּכָה *To flow, run down, gush out.* LXX. στιμμι. Vulg. stilium, *antimony,* or *black lead.* As a n. m. s. פּוּךְ *Paint,* made of black lead. 2 K. 9: 30. Jer. 4: 30, also, *a carbuncle,* or *precious stone,* of a jet black color. 1 Chron. 29: 2. Is. 54: 14.

פּוֹל pool. Chald. *To mix, mingle.* Targ. Onk. on Lev. 6: 33. Gr. φολίς *To be rough, scaly,* like a fish, also *small silver coin.* As a n. m. s. פּוֹל *A bean,* because generally mixed and boiled with lentiles. 2 Sam. 17: 28. As a P. N. *a remote region in Africa.* Vulg. and Bochart., also the name of an Assyrian king. Is. 66: 19. 2 K. 15: 19.

פּוּם poom. Chald. *A mouth, cavity, opening.* Targ. Jonath. on 2 K. 14: 34. Hence, פֻּם the same, a contrac. of פָּאוּם. Dan. 7: 5.

פּוּן poon. *He was distracted, in doubt, suspense.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Ps. 88: 16.

פּוּנִי poo-ne. *Hesitating.* A punite. P. N. patron.

פּוּנֹן poo-non. *Hesitation.* A city of Idumea between Petra and Zoar. P. N.

פּוּעָה poo-ah. Arab. فُوهٌ *A mouth.* P. N.

פּוּץ pootz. 1 *He dispersed, scattered, hunted* or *chased away;* 2 *increased, enlarged,* as a city; 3 *broke in pieces, utterly destroyed;* 4 *loosened, disjointed,* Job 16: 12; 5 *removed, became extinct,* as mountains, Hab. 3: 6. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 68: 2. occurs in the F. Gen. 11: 4. Num. 10: 35. Prov. 5: 16. f. s. Zech. 1: 17. 13: 7. Ez. 34: 5. Imp. 1 Sam. 14: 34. Part. Paul. Zeph. 3: 10. Niph. Pret. f. s. Jer. 10: 21. pl. Gen. 10: 18. 2 K. 25: 5. Ez. 11: 17. 20: 34. Part. m. p. 1 K. 22: 17. 2 Chron. 18: 17. f. p. 2 Sam. 18: 8. Piail. F. Jer. 23: 29. Job 16: 12. Hiph. Pret. Deut. 4: 27. Is. 24: 1. Job 18: 11. F. Job 37: 11. Neh. 1: 8. Gen. 11: 8. Exod. 5: 12. 1 Sam. 13: 8. Part. Nah. 2: 1. m. p. Jer. 23: 1. Inf. Ez. 20: 23. Imp. Job 40: 11. Hith. F. ו convers. Hab. 3: 5. As a n. m. s. מְפִיץ

Digitized by Google

A hammer, or *sledge*, that breaks in pieces and destroys. Prov. 25: 18. f. s. תְּפוּצָה *Dispersion, destruction*. Jer. 25: 34.

פוּצַי phoo-tzy. *My dispersed, scattered*. pl. const. Paul. K. R. —.

פּוּק pook. 1 *He offended, erred*, in judgment; 2 *tottered, shook, trembled*, as the knees; 3 *loosened, dislocated, removed*, Jer. 10: 4; 4 *accomplished, executed*, or *frustrated*, as an evil device, Ps. 140: 9; 5 *helped, assisted, distributed*, as to the poor and distressed, Is. 58: 10. 6 *produced, brought forth*, Ps. 144: 13; 7 *obtained, received*, as a gift. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Is. 28: 7. Hiph. F. Jer. 10: 4. Prov. 3: 13. Ps. 140: 9. Is. 58: 10. Prov. 12: 2. 8: 36. 18: 22. Part. m. p. Ps. 144: 13. As a n. m. s. וּפִיק *A staggering*, or *a stumbling-block*. Nah. 2: 11. f. s. idem. 1 Sam. 25: 31.

פּוֹקֵד פֹּקֵד po-kaid. *Visiting, exploring*. m. s. Ben. K. R. פָּקַד.

פּוּקוּ פֻּקוּ poo-koo. *Go ye forth*. 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. נָפַק.

פּוּר poor. 1 *He transgressed, violated, broke*, as the law; 2 *disannulled, made void*, as a covenant, Gen. 17: 14; 3 *failed, wasted, diminished, utterly destroyed*, as the earth, &c.; 4 *divided, separated*, as the Red Sea; 5 *frustrated*, or *brought to nought*, as evil purposes; 6 *removed, withheld*, as mercy, Ps. 89: 34; 7 *disallowed*, or *disproved* as a vow, Num. 30: 9; 8 *distracted, perplexed, disjointed*, Job 16: 12. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Inf. Is. 24: 19. Piail. Pret. Ps. 74: 13. irreg. for פִּרְתָּ F. irreg. gemin. Job 16: 12. Hiph. Pret. Ps. 33: 10. Ez. 17: 19. Is. 33: 8. 17: 16. Gen. 17: 14. 2 Sam. 15: 34. pl. Ps. 119: 126. Is. 24: 5. F. Num. 30: 13. Jud. 2: 1. Ps. 89: 34. Part. m. s. Is. 44: 25. Job 5: 12. Inf. Num. 30: 13. Zech. 11: 10. Imp. 2 Chron. 16: 3. Ps. 85: 5. 1 K. 15: 19. Hoph. F. Jer. 23: 21. Is. 8: 11. Hith. Is. 24: 19. As a n. f. s. פּוּרָה *A wine-press*, where grapes are crushed and broken in pieces, or figuratively, *a cruel enemy*, such as *the Roman army*, who ruined and utterly destroyed the profligate Jews, and who were impelled to it by the Most High himself. Arab. فرّ farra, *rupit, fregit*, idem. In the derivative, *to disturb, agitate*.

פּוֹר poor. *A lot, a die*. m. s. R. —.

פּוֹר por. *To break, break up*. Inf. K. R. —.

פּוּרִים poo-rim. *Lots*. A festival of the Jews, held on the 14th and 15th days of the month of Adar, in commemoration of the events recorded in the book of Esther.

פּוֹרֵעַ po-rai-a. *Remitting, rejecting*. m. s. Ben. K. R. פָּרַע.

פּוֹרַרְתָּ po-rar-ta. *Thou hast broken up, undone, annihilated*. 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. פּוּר.

פּוֹרֵשׂ po-rais. *Expanding, spreading, scattering*. m. s. Ben. K. R. פָּרַשׂ.

פּוֹרָתָא po-ra-tha. *A heifer, cow*. P. N.

פּוּשׁ poosh. 1 *He increased, multiplied*; 2 *extended, spread out, enlarged*; 3 *dispersed, scattered*, as lost, or strayed sheep; 4 *was rich, fat, fruitful*, or *prosperous*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. ו convers. Hab. 1: 8. Mal. 3: 20. F. Jer. 50: 11. Niph. Pret. Nah. 3: 18. As a m. s. פֹּשׁ *Greatness, abundance*. Job 35: 15. Chald. the same. Hence, פּוּשׁוּ וּסְגוּ *Be fruitful, and multiply ye*. Targ. Onk. on Gen. 1: 22.

פּוֹשְׁעִים פֹּשְׁ po-she-im. *Sinning, betraying, rebelling*. m. p. Ben. K. R. פָּשַׁע.

פּוּת pooth. *A hinge, pivot, secret part*. m. s. Is. 3. 17. m. p. with fem. ter. 1 K. 7: 50. Tal. idem.

פּוֹתָה po-thah. *Easily persuaded, seduced, weak, simple*. f. s. R. פֶּתִי.

פּוֹתֵחַ po-thai-ach. *Opening, loosing*. m. s. Ben. K. R. פָּתַח.

פּוּתִי po-the. The same. *A Puthite*. P. N.

פּוֹתֵר po-thair. *Explaining, interpreting*. m. s. Ben. K. R. פָּתַר.

פַּז paz. *Refined gold*. m. s. Ben. K. R. פָּזַז.

פְּזוּרָה pe-zoo-rah. *Dispersed, scattered*. f. s. Paul. K. R. פָּזַר.

פָּזַז pa-zaz. 1 *He strengthened, supported, established*; 2 *leaped, jumped*; 3 *refined, purified*, as gold. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. ו convers. Gen. 49: 24. Piail. Part. m. s. 2 Sam. 6: 16. Hoph. Part. m. s. 2 K. 10: 18. As a n. m. s. פָּז *Pure gold*, or *gold of the most solid quality*. Ps. 21: 4. 19: 11; also P. N. Jer. 10: 9.

Digitized by Google

פָּזַר pa-zar. 1 *He dispersed, scattered,* as sheep, or enemies, 2 *distributed, dispensed,* as among the poor; 3 *mashed, broke in pieces,* as bones. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Paul. f. s. Jer. 50: 17. Niph. Pret pl. Ps. 141: 7. Piail. Pret. Ps. 53: 6. 112. 9. pl. Joel 4: 2. F. Ps. 147: 16. Jer. 3: 13. Part. m. s. Prov. 11. 24. Pual. Part. m. s. Esth. 3: 8.

פִּזַּר piz-zar. *He diligently dispersed, scattered.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. *They,* 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. R. —.

פַּח פָּח pach. *A net,* or *snare.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. ־ַי pl. const. R. פּוּחַ.

פָּחַד pa-chad. 1 *He feared, trembled,* or *shook with fear;* 2 *reverenced, obeyed;* 3 *sought, followed after.* Ps. 27: 1. Hos. 3: 5. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 119: 161. Deut. 28: 66. Hos. 3: 5. F. Is. 27: 1. 19: 17. Piail. Part. m. s. Prov. 28: 14. Is. 51: 13. Hiph. Pret. Job 4: 14. As a n. m. s. פַּחַד *Fear, terror, dread, reverence.* 1 Sam. 11: 7. Job 39: 16. 1 Chron. 14: 17. Job 15: 21. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* יהֶם. m. p.

פָּחֲדוּ־חַ pa-cha-doo. *They trembled, were afraid, terrified.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. R. —.

פַּחְדָּו pa-cha-dav. *Pudenda, testiculi egus.* pl. const. Job 40: 17. R. —.

פָּחַדְתִּי pa-chad-te. *I feared, dreaded.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

פַּחְדָּתִי pach-da-the. *My fear, terror.* f. s. R.—.

פָּחָה pa-chah. Chald. *To be great, exalted, promoted.* As a n. m. s. פֶּחָה *A captain, ruler, governor.* Ezra 5: 14. Neh. 5: 14. Hag. 1: 1. aff. הֶם *their.* LXX. ἄρχηγος, *A head man,* or *ruler.*

פָּחַז pa-chaz. *He was vain, empty, puffed up, light, unstable.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. m. p. Jud. 9: 4. Zeph. 3: 4. As a n. m. s. פַּחַז *Swelling, overflowing, unsettled,* as water. Gen. 49: 4. Chald. *to elate, puff, swell up.*

פָּחַח pa-chach. Syr. ܦܚܚ *To ensnare, deceive, trick, defraud.* Arab. فخ facha, *To diffuse, spread out,* as a net. Occurs in Hiph. Inf. the same. Is. 42: 22. As a n. m. s. פַּח *A snare, trap, evil device.* Jos. 23: 13. Ps. 69: 23. Prov 7: 23. Is. 8: 15. Jer. 48: 43. Compare צֶפַח.

פָּחַם pa-cham. Arab. فحم fachama. *To be black, burnt.* Tal. idem. As a n. m. s. פֶּחָם *A coal.* Prov. 26: 21. Is. 44: 12. In Rab. Heb. *a collier, smith.*

פָּחַר pa-char. In Syr. Arab. and Ethiop. *to form, fashion, model, prepare.* As a n. m. s. פַּחַר *A potter.* Dan. 2: 41.

פָּחַת pa-chath. Syr. ܦܚܬ *To dig, cut out, perforate, make an incision.* Arab. فحت idem. As a n. m. s. פַּחַת *A pit, hole in a rock, a break in the flesh.* 2 Sam. 18: 18. Is. 24: 17. Jer. 48: 2. f. s. Lev. 13: 55.

פַּחַת pa-chath. *A prefect, governor.* m. s. R. —.

פַּחַת מוֹאָב pa-chath mo-ab. *Prefect of Moab.* P. N.

פְּחֶתֶת pe-che-theth. *The corrosion,* or *inward fretting,* as in garments infected with the leprosy. R. —.

פָּטַד pa-tad. LXX. τοπάζιον, *A topaz.* Eng. the same. Exod. 28: 17. Hence, *the topaz of Ethiopia.* Job 28: 19. Vulg. smaragdus, *a precious green stone,* called the *emerald.*

פְּטוּרִים pe-too-rim. *Dismissed, freed, loosed.* m. p. Paul. K. R. פָּטַר.

פַּטִּישׁ pat-tish. *A large hammer, a mallet.* m. s. R. פָּטַשׁ.

פַּטְיְשֵׁיהוֹן pat-ye-shai-hon. *Their tunics.* m. p. Chald. R. —.

פָּטַר pa-tar. 1 *He liberated, let loose;* 2 *opened, expanded,* as the mouth, or womb. See Matt. 1: 10; 3 *dismissed, separated,* as the courses of the priests and Levites; 4 *escaped, fled,* as from an enemy. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 Chron. 23: 8. F. 1 Sam. 19: 10. Pres. Part. Prov. 17: 14. Paul. m. p. 1 Chron. 9: 33. Hiph. F. pl. Ps. 22: 8. As a n. m. s. פֶּטֶר *The opening, expanding, distending,* i. e. of the womb, &c. Exod. 13: 12. f. s. const. Num. 8: 16. pl.

Digitized by Google

const. 1 K. 6: 18. Hence, as a P. N. פֶּטֶר *The first-born*, or *begotten*. Matt. 16: 18. Our Lord did not address Peter in Greek, but in Hebrew. Peter, at that time, did not understand Greek. He surnamed him Peter, *the first-born*, spiritually, and not Πέτρος, *A stone*, or *rock*. If the church of Christ was built on Peter as its foundation, it must now lie in ruins, for Peter fell, and consequently the church of Rome must have fallen with him. Matt. 26: 74.

פָּטַשׁ pa-tash. Arab. فطس fatasa. *To extend, spread out, make thin*. As a n. m. s. פַּטִּישׁ *A hammer*. Jer. 23: 29.

פִּי pe. *A mouth, edge, command, speech*. m. p. const. of פֶּה. aff. י *my*, ךָ *thy*, m. וֹ and הוּ *his*, הָ *her*, נוּ *our*, כֶם *your*, הֶם and מוֹ *their*, m. R. פֶּה.

פִּי בֶסֶת pe-be-seth. Probably, *the mouth of shame*, from בֹּשֶׁת. P. N.

פִּי הַחִירֹת pe ha-che-roth. *The mouth of caverns*. P. N. A city to the east of Baal Zephon.

פִּיד pid. Arab. فدى fada. *To destroy, put to death*. As a n. m. s. פִּיד *Destruction, ruin*. Job 30: 24.

פִּיָּה pe-yah. *The edge of a sword*. f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. פֶּה.

פִּיחַ pe-ach. *Dust, ashes, soot*. m. s. R. פּוּחַ.

פִּיכֹל pe-chol. *Mouth of all*. P. N. A geral of Abimelech.

פִּילֶגֶשׁ פֶּלֶ pe-le-gesh. *A concubine, a prostitute*. f. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ִי *my*, ִים m. p. R. פְּלַגֵּשׁ.

פִּים pim. Arab. فام fama. *To fill up, swell*. As a n. f. s. פִּימָה *Fat*, or *suet*, Job 15: 27.

פִּינְהָס פִּנְ pin-has. *Brazen mouth*. P. N. A son of Eleazer, also the son of Eli.

פִּינֹן pe-non. *Darkness*. One of the dukes of Esau. P. N.

פִּיפִיּוֹת pe-phe-yoth. *Two edges*. f. p. חֶרֶב פִּיפִיּוֹת *A two-edged sword*. R. פֶּה.

פִּישׁוֹן pe-shon. *Overflowing water*. One of the rivers which flowed from the garden of Eden, through the land of Havilah, i. e. India. Josephus thinks it was the Ganges, but it is more probable that it was the Indus.

פִּיתֹן־תֹּן pe-thon. Probably the same as פּוּת. P. N.

פָּכָה pa-chah. *He*, or *it flowed, gushed out*, as water. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Piail. Ez, 47: 2. As a n. m. s. פַּךְ *A vial, bottle, cruse*. 1 Sam. 10: 2.

פֹּכֶרֶת הַצְּבָיִים po-che-reth hatz-tze-va-yim. *Snaring wild goats*. P. N.

פָּלָא pa-la. 1 *He*, or *it was difficult, mysterious, hid, concealed*; 2 *wonderful, miraculous, incomprehensible*; 3 *he fulfilled, accomplished*, as a vow; 4 *consecrated, separated, devoted*, as to the Lord, Lev. 22: 2; 5 *acted wonderfully*, or *miraculously*; 6 *was exceedingly kind, gracious, merciful*. Job 10: 16. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. f. s. Ps. 118: 23. 139: 14. 2 Sam. 1: 26. Jos. 6: 17. Job 22: 21. Prov. 30: 18. F. Gen. 18: 14. Deut. 17: 8. Part. f. p. Job 5: 9. Ps. 132: 1. Piail. F. and Inf. Lev. 22: 21, Hiph. Pret. 2 Chron. 26: 15. Ps. 31: 22. Is. 28: 29. Imp. ה Parag. Ps. 17: 17. Part. m. s. Jud. 13: 19. Hith. F. Job 10: 16. As a n. m. s. פֶּלֶא *A wonder, mystery, prophecy, miracle, a remarkable event*. Exod. 16: 11. Ps. 89: 6. f. p. Dan. 12: 6. As an adj. *wonderful, miraculous*. Hence, פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ *The wonderful*, or *miraculous counsellor, teacher, judge*. Is. 9: 6. As there is no accent over the adj. it should not be marked, in English, with either a *period* or *comma*. Chald., *to remove, take away*. Targ. Jonath. on Zeph. 3: 15. Tal., *to cleanse, purge, purify*. Schab. fol. 11: 1. Syr. ܦܠܐ *To search, examine*. Arab. فلى falla, *To separate, be singular*.

פֶּלֵאי pe-le. *Wonderful, admirable*. m. s. R. —.

פְּלָאיָה pe-la-yah. *Separated, set apart by Jehovah*. P. N.

פָּלַג pa-lag. 1 *He divided, separated*, as waters, &c.; 2 *confused*, or *confounded*, as language. Ps. 55: 10. See Gen. 11: 7. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. f. s. Gen. 10: 25. 1 Chron. 1: 19. Piail. Pret. Job 38: 25.

Digitized by Google

Imp. Ps. 55: 10. As a n. m. s. פֶּלֶג *A river, stream, the water of life, salvation by grace.* Ps. 65: 10. Is. 30: 25. Ps. 1: 3. 46: 5. aff. ים. m. p. פְּלַגּוֹת f. p. *Divisions, transgressions, separations.* Jud. 5: 16. 2 Chron. 35: 5. Chald. idem. Dan. 7: 25.

פַּלַג pal-lag. *Divide thou diligently.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

פֶּלֶג פֶּלֶג pa-leg pe-leg. *Divided.* P. N. A patriarch, son of Heber. R. —.

פִּלַּג pil-lag. *He diligently divided.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

פִּלֶּגֶשׁ pil-le-gesh. A compound word, derived from פָּלַג *To divide, distribute, share,* and נָגַשׁ *To draw near, have sexual intercourse with a concubine;* from Lat. con, *together,* and cubo, *to lie, cohabit with.* LXX. παλλᾶχή, *A second wife,* which was tolerated under the Mosaic law, but is now declared to be illegal, i. e. under the gospel. As the ל contains a double dagesh, it may be derived from פָּלַל *To judge, decide, estimate,* and גָּשַׁשׁ *To grope, seek after,* as a blind man for the wall. It is applied, figuratively, in this sense, by the prophet, to the judges and doctors of the Jewish nation. Is. 59: 10, 11. See John 3: 9, 10.

פָּלַד pa-lad. Arab. فلد falada. *To decide, determine, make manifest.* As a n. f. p. פְּלָדוֹת *Lamps, torches,* which were carried at night on the tops of long poles, or on horse-back, to direct the caravan. Nah. 2: 4.

פִּלְדָּשׁ pil-dash. Derived, probably, from פָּלַל *To judge, condemn,* and דּוּשׁ *To tread, trample upon, crush, destroy.* P. N.

פָּלָה pa-lah. *He distinguished, separated, consecrated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Pret. pl. with ו convers. Exod. 33: 16. Piail. with א for ה, F. Lev. 27: 2. See פָּלָא, Hiph. Pret. Ps. 4: 4. Exod. 8: 22. 9: 4. F. Exod. 11: 7. Num. 6: 2.

פַּלּוּא pal-loo. *Separated, distinguished.* P. N. A son of Reuben.

פְּלוֹנִי־לֹנִי pe-lo-ne. *Some one.* m. s. used to designate an individual unknown. R. פֶּלֶה.

פָּלַח pa-lach. 1 *He cut, hewed,* as timber; 2 *divided, separated,* as the womb; 3 *pierced, wounded,* as with a dart; 4 *loosened, put out of joint,* as the bones, &c.; 5 *mixed, minced,* as pottage. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Ps. 141: 7. Piail. F. Prov. 7: 23. Job 16: 13. 39: 3. 2 K. 4: 89. As a n. m. s. פֶּלַח *A piece, portion, splinter of a stone.* Jud. 9: 53. 1 Sam. 30: 12. 2 Sam. 11: 21. Job 41: 15: 24. Cant. 4: 3. Chald., *to worship, serve, confide in, till the ground.* Pres. Part. Dan. 6: 17. pl. Dan. 3: 12. 14: 17. const. Ezra 7: 24. F. pl. Dan. 3: 28. 7: 14.

פֹּלַח po-lach. *Worshiping, serving.* m. s. Ben. K. Chald. aff. ין. m. p. R. —.

פֹּלַחַי po-lai- ach. *Cutting in pieces.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

פִּלְחָא pil-cha. *A segment, section.* P. N.

פָּלַט pa-lat. 1 *He fled, escaped,* as from a plague; 2 *was delivered, extricated,* as from the womb, or danger; 3 *saved, preserved,* as from an enemy; 4 *carried away,* as into captivity, Is. 5: 29. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. with ו convers. Ez. 7: 16. Piail. f. s. Job 21: 19. F. Job 23: 7. Ps. 91: 14. 37: 40. 22: 5. Micah 6: 14. Imp. Ps. 17: 13. 71: 4. pl. Ps. 82: 4. Part. m. s. 2 Sam. 22: 2. Ps. 40: 18. Hiph. F. Is. 5. 29. Micah 6: 14. As a n. m. s. מִפְלָט *A flight,* or *escape by flight.* Ps. 55: 9. Ez. 6: 9. Jud. 1: 2. 2 K. 9: 15.

פַּלֵּט pal-lait. *To liberate, make free, in liberating,* &c. Inf. K. R. פָּלַט.

פֶּלֶט pa-let. *An escape, liberation.* m. s. aff. ה, f. s. ים m. p. R. —.

פַּלְּטָה pal-le-tah. *Diligently deliver, free thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. ה Parag. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

פַּלְטִי pal-te. *Made free.* P. N.

פִּלְטִי pil-ty. Idem. P. N.

פַּלְטִיאֵל pal-te-ail. *Freed by God.* P. N.

פְּלַטְיָה־יָהוּ pe-lat yah. *Freed by Jehovah.* P. N.

פַּלְּטֵנִי pal-le-tai-ne. *Free, diligently deliver thou me.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

פְּלִיגָה pe-le-gah. *Divided.* f. s. Part. Pehil. Chald. R. פְּלַג.

Digitized by Google

פְּלָיָה pe-la-yah. *Distinguished by Jehovah.* P. N.

פָּלִיט pa-lit. *Fleeing, escaping, a fugitive.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. יָ. pl. const. הֶם *their,* וֹ *his,* כֶם *your.* R. פָּלַט.

פְּלֵיטָה־טַת pe-lai-tah. *That which escapes, the remnant, remainder.* f. s. R. —.

פְּלִילָה pe-le-lah. *Judgment, justice.* f. s. R. פָּלַל.

פְּלִילִי pe-le-le. *Judicial, my judgment.* m. s. R. —.

פְּלִילִים pe-le-lim. *Judges.* m. p. R. —.

פָּלַךְ pa-lach. Arab. فلكة falaka. *A stick,* or *walking staff.* As a n. m. s. פֶּלֶךְ *A crutch, staff, distaff, part of a country, a province, district,* &c. 2 Sam. 3: 29. Prov. 31: 19. Neh. 3: 9. 12: 17.

פֶּלֶךְ pe-lech. *A tract, district.* m. s. R. —.

פָּלַל pa-lal. 1 *He decided, estimated, judged;* 2 *condemned, punished;* 3 *administered justice,* or *enforced the law;* 4 *thought, imagined,* Gen 48: 11; 5 *prayed, entreated, interceded.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Pret. Ez. 28: 23. Piail. 1 Sam. 2: 25. Ez. 16: 52. Gen. 48: 11. F. Ps. 106: 30. Hith. 2 Chron. 30: 8. 2 K. 19: 20. Is. 37: 21. F. 1 Sam. 2: 25. Inf. 1 Sam. 1: 12. 12: 23. Imp. Num. 21: 7. 1 Sam. 12: 19. Part. m. s. 1 K. 8: 28. Neh. 1: 4. m. p. Is. 45: 20. As a n. m. s. פְּלִילִי *A judge, doctor of the law.* Job 31: 28. f. s. Is. 16: 3.

פָּלָל pa-lal. *A judge,* or *intercessor.* P. N.

פְּלַלְיָה pe-lal-yah. *Judge of Jehovah.* P. N.

פִּלַּלְתָּ pil-lalt. *Thou hast diligently judged, decided.* 2. f. s. Pret. Piail. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. R. פָּלַל.

פְּלֹנִי pe-lo-ne. *Such a one,* or *thing.* m. s. See פְּלוֹנִי. R. —.

פָּלַס pa-las. 1 *He weighed, considered, made straight, even;* 2 *marked out, described, made manifest, observed, pondered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Pret. f. s. Prov. 5: 6. pl. Ps. 58: 3. F. Ps. 78: 50. Is. 26: 6. Imp. Prov. 4: 26. Part. m. s. Prov. 5: 21. As a n. m. s. פֶּלֶס *A beam,* or *balance,* i. e. of scales, *a steel-yard.* Kimki. Prov. 16: 11. Is. 40: 12. Tal. *to break, destroy.* Bava Kama, fol. 19: 2.

פַּלֵּס pil-lais. *Weigh, consider, ponder thou diligently.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

פָּלַץ pa-latz. *He shook, trembled, made to totter.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hith. F. Job 9: 6. As a n. f. s. פַּלְצוּת *Fear, horror, dread.* Is. 21: 4. Ps. 55: 6. Hence, *an idol,* because of its frightful appearance, and especially the horror and guilt that continually hang over the minds of those that worship it. 1 K. 15: 13.

פָּלַשׁ pa-lash. *He rolled over and over,* as in dust and ashes, i. e. *humbled, debased himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hith. Pret. Jer. 25: 34.

פְּלֶשֶׁת־לֶ pe-la-sheth. *The land of strangers,* Philistia, a country in the south of Syria, southwest of Canaan. P. N.

פְּלִשְׁתִּי pe-lish-te. *A Philistine.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p.

פֶּלֶת pe-leth. *Swiftness.* P. N. Exod. 15: 14.

פְּלֵתִי pe-lai-the. *Runners.* pl. const. Some think this word means, *Philistines.*

פֻּם pum. *The mouth, door.* m. s. Chald. aff. אָ, emph. הּ, *her.* R. פּוּם.

פֶּן pen. *Lest perhaps, lest not.* Part. R. פּוּן.

פַּנַּג pan-nag. *Balsam.* m. s. Ez. 27: 17. LXX. *ointment.*

פָּנָה pa-nah. 1 *He looked, beheld, regarded;* 2 *worshiped, served,* as an idol; 3 *turned away, withdrew, departed,* as from the presence of another; 4 *revolted, apostatized,* as from God; 5 *detested, abhorred, abandoned,* Is. 53: 6; 6 *returned,* or *went back,* as to a tent, Deut. 16: 7; 7 *extended, reached to,* as the south, Jos. 15: 2; 8 *faced,* or *turned toward,* as the west, &c.; 9 *separated, withdrew,* as light from darkness, Gen. 24: 63; 10 *submitted, obeyed,* i. e. *turned the neck to the yoke,* as a captive, Jer. 48: 39;

Digitized by Google

11 *desolated, destroyed*; 12 *purged, cleansed*, as a house of the leprosy, Lev. 14: 36; 13 *cast out, expelled*, as enemies. Zeph. 3: 15. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 31: 18. Cant. 6: 1. Jer. 6: 4. 2 Sam. 9: 8. Deut. 16: 7. pl. Ps. 90: 9. F. Deut. 30: 17. Imp. Ps. 35: 16. Inf. Gen. 24: 63. Pres. Part. Deut. 29: 18. m. p. 1 K. 7: 25. Piail. Zeph. 3: 15. pl. Lev. 14: 36. Hiph. Pret. Jer. 48: 39. f. s. Jer. 49: 24. pl. 46: 3, 21. 47: 3. F. with ו convers. and ה apocop. Jud. 15: 4. Hoph. Imp. Jer. 49: 8. Part. m. s. Ez. 9: 2. As a n. m. s. פָּנֶה *The face, countenance, front part, approbation, presence, glory* of God. aff. יו *his*, ךָ *thy*, ִי *my*, כֶם *your*, הֶם *their*, נו *our*, ָהּ *her*. Gen. 4: 5. Ez. 2: 20. 21: 16. Jonah 1: 3. Ps. 17: 2. Gen. 43: 33. Hence, פָּנִים אֶל פָּנִים *Face to face*, i. e. to have access to, or communion with God. Moses was peculiarly favored in this respect. Exod. 33: 11.

פִּנָּה pin-nah. *He diligently removed, cleansed, prepared.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. R. פָּנָה.

פִּנָּה־נַת pin-nah. *An angle, corner, turret, chief.* f. s. aff. ה *her*, וֹת f. p. ם *their*, יו *his*. R. —.

פָּנוֹ pa-noh. *To turn to, look at, behold.* Inf. K. R. —.

פְּנֵה pe-naih. *Turn to, look, behold thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

פֹּנֶה po-neh. *Turning, looking,* &c. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים m. p. R. —.

פָּנוּ pa-noo. *They turned, looked.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

פַּנּוּ pan-noo. *Diligently cleanse, prepare ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. —.

פְּנוּאֵל pe-noo-ail. *The face of God.* P. N.

פְּנוֹת pe-noth. *To turn look at.* Inf. K. R. פָּנָה.

פָּנִים־פְּנֵי pa-nim. *Faces, surfaces.* m. p. aff. ִי *my*, ךָ *thy*, m. ךָ *thy*, f. וֹ *his*, ָהּ *her*, כֶם *your*, הֶם and מוֹ *their*, נו *our*, ִי pl. const. R. פָּנֶה.

פְּנֵי הַחִירֹת pe-nai ha-che-roth. *Before Pihachiroth.* P. N.

פְּנִיאֵל pe-ne-ail. *The faces of God.* P. N.

פְּנִימָה pe-ne-mah. *Within, the inward part.* f. s. R. פָּנָה.

פְּנִינוּ pa ne-noo. *We turned, looked at.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. R. —.

פְּנִינִים pe-ne-nim. *Pearls.* m. p. R. פָּנַן.

פִּנִּיתָ pin-ne-tha. *Thou didst diligently clear out, prepare.* 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. R. פָּנָה.

פְּנִנָּה pe-nin-nah. *A pearl.* P. N. The wife of Elkanah.

פָּנַק pa-nak. *He educated,* or *brought up delicately.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. as a Part. m. s. Prov. 29: 21.

פִּנְּתָה pin-na-thah. *Her angle, corner.* f. s. R. פִּנָּה.

פַּס pas. *The end, extremity, the hand.* m. s. Chald. emph. אָ R. פְּסַס.

פַּס דַּמִּים pas dam-mim. *The end of blood.* P. N. A place in the tribe of Judah.

פָּסַג pa-sag. *He examined, considered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Imp. Ps. 48: 14. Kimki, חַזְּקוּ munire, *To fortify, strengthen.* Rab. Sol. *to praise, extol, magnify.* Aben. Ezra, *to consider, behold, investigate.* Chald. *to divide, cut asunder.* Arab. فسح fasacha, *To distribute, spread abroad, enlarge, extol.* As a n. f. s. הַפִּסְגָּה *The lofty, exalted mountain, hill,* or *place.* Num. 21: 20.

פִּסְגָּה pis-gah. A hill, or mountain in the territory of Moab. P. N. See הָר.

פַּסְגוּ pas-se-goo. *Diligently divide, distribute ye*; also, *contemplate ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. פָּסַג.

פָּסוּ pas-soo. *They failed, diminished.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. פָּסַס.

פָּסוֹחַ pa-so-ach. *To pass over, in passing over.* Inf. K. R. פָּסַח.

פָּסַח pa-sach. 1 *He passed by,* or *over*; 2 *saved, preserved, exempted,* from punishment; 3 *leaped, jumped up and down*; 4 *hesitated, wavered*; 5 *became lame, crippled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 12: 13, 27. Inf. Is. 31: 5. Pres. Part. m. p. 1 K. 18: 21. Niph. F. with ו convers. 2 Sam. 4: 4. Piail. F. 1 K. 18: 26. As a n. m. s. פֶּסַח *The passover,* or *paschal lamb,* a feast kept up among the Jews, to the present day, as

Digitized by Google

a memorial of their deliverance from Egyptian bondage, and the destroying angel especially passing over their houses, and exempting them from punishment. Exod. 12: 27. 2 K. 23: 21. 2 Chron. 30: 17. That the paschal lamb prefigured Christ, is beyond doubt. See 1 Cor. 5: 7. Arab. فسح fasacha, *To liberate, make free, let loose,* as from bondage. Syr. ܦܣܚ *To rejoice, triumph, be joyful, merry.* See פָּכַר, and כִּסֵּחַ.

פָּסֵחַ pa-sai-ach. *Halting.* P. N.

פִּסֵּחַ pis-sai-ach. *Lame, limping.* m. s. R. פָּסַח.

פִּסְחִים po-se-chim. *Limping, halting.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

פְּסִילִים־לִי pe-se-lim. *Graven images, idols.* m. p. aff. ךָ *thy,* m. הָ *her,* הֶם *their.* R. פָּסַל.

פַּסִּים pas-sim. *Scraps, fragments.* m. p. R. —.

פָּסַךְ pa-sach. *A thorn.* P. N.

פָּסַל pa-sal. 1 *He formed, fashioned,* as an idol; 2 *hewed out,* or *engraved,* as upon stone. 3. m. s. Pret. K. with aff. וֹ Hab. 2: 18. F. with וּ convers. Ez. 33: 4. Imp. Exod. 34: 1. Deut. 10: 1. As a n. m. s. פֶּסֶל *A graven image,* or *idol.* Exod. 20: 4. Jud. 18: 20. Is. 45: 20. m. p. Jer. 50: 38. pl. const. Deut. 7: 25.

פְּסָל pe-sal. *Cut, hew thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

פְּסָלוֹ pe-sa-lo. *He cut, hewed it.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

פְּסַנְתֵּרִין or פְּסַלְטֵר pe-san-tair. *A psalter, a stringed instrument.* Chald. A compound word, derived from פְּסַן *To build, raise up, increase, enlarge,* and תֵּרֵן *High, lofty.* Hence, *a lofty-toned instrument.* Tal., *a pine tree.* Avoda. Zara. fol. 14: 1. *the mast of a ship.* Is. 33: 23. Gr. ψαλτήριον, idem. Dan. 3: 5, 7.

פָּסַס pa-sas. *He diminished, wasted away, ceased, failed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Ps. 12: 2. As a n. m. s. פַּס *A piece, part, portion, handful.* Hence, כְּתֹנֶת פַּסִּים *A coat of many parts.* Gen. 37: 3.

פִּסְפָּה pis-pah. Probably, *a morsel for the mouth.* P. N.

פִּסַּת pis-sath. According to Kimki, thi word is the fem. form of פַּס, and means, *a hand ful, abundance.* f. s. R. פָּסַס.

פָּעָה pa-ah. *He exclaimed, cried aloud,* as a woman in child-birth. 3. m. s. Pret. K. oc curs in the F. Is. 42: 14. Hence, אֶפְעֶה *A viper, envious, malignant man.* Job 20: 16. Is. 30: 6. 59: 5.

פָּעוּ pa-oo. *Bleating.* P. N. A city of Idumea. R. —.

פְּעוֹר pe-or. A hill, or mountain in Moab, also an idol of the Moabites. P. N. See חֹר.

פָּעִי See פָּעוּ.

פָּעַל pa-al. 1 *He wrought, prepared, accom plished;* 2 *produced, brought forth;* 3 *recon ciled, appeased, recompensed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K Num. 23: 23. Exod. 15: 17. Ps. 11: 3. pl Zeph. 2: 3. F. Job 7: 20. 11: 8. 22: 17. 35: 6 Pres. Part. Ps. 74: 12. Job 36: 3. Is. 1: 31. ון const. Job 34: 8. As a n. m. s. פֹּעַל *A work, reward, miracle, labor, service, goodness, mercy, forbearance, salvation, deliverance, sin, wicked ness, an evil device.* Is. 5: 12. Ps. 91: 3. Jer. 22: 13. Ps. 77: 13. 2 Sam. 23: 20. Lev. 19: 13. Is. 49: 4. פָּעַל in Hebrew grammar denotes, *the first and simple form of the active verb.*

פֹּעֵל po-ail. *Working, making, preparing.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

פֹּעֲלֵי po-a-lai. *Working, doing, performing.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

פָּעַלְתָּ pa-al-ta. *Thou didst work, make,* &c. 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. R. —.

פְּעֻלָּת pe-ul-lath. *Work, labor, the reward of labor, price, pay, recompense.* f. s. aff. ִי *my,* ךָ *thy,* וֹ *his,* כֶם *your,* ם *their,* וֹת f. p. R. —.

פְּעֻלָּתִי pe-ul-le-thy. *My reward.* P. N.

פָּעַם pa-am. 1 *He agitated, disturbed, terrified;* 2 *influenced, urged, incited;* 3 *was excited, grieved, disquieted.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Inf. Jud. 13: 25. Niph. Pret. Ps. 77: 5. F. Gen. 41: 8. Dan. 2: 3. Hith. F. with וּ convers. Dan. 2: 1. As a n. m. s. פַּעַם *A stroke, anvil, footstep, wheel,* which rolls over and over and is in continual motion. Is. 41: 7. Ps. 57: 6. Jud. 5: 28. As a Part. *now, at this time, there-*

Digitized by Google

fore. Gen. 2: 3. Hence, פַּעַם אֶחָת *At one time.* Jos. 6: 3. See Prov. 7: 12. Exod. 8: 28.

פַּעַם pa-am. *Once, now.* Part. aff. יִם dual, *twice,* ים. m. p. *times.* R. —

פַּעֲמֹן pa-a-mon. *A little bell.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. ־ pl. const. R. —

פַּעֲמֹתָיו pa-a-mo-thav. *His angles, corners,* or *his feet, steps.* f. p. R. —.

פָּעַר pa-ar. 1 *He extended, enlarged, distended, opened wide,* as the mouth; 2 *sighed, mourned, complained;* 3 *reviled, reproached, slandered, treated with contempt;* 4 *desired, longed for, sought after.* Job 29: 23. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Is. 5: 14. Ps. 119: 131. Job 16: 10. Hence as a P. N. פְּעוֹר *A mountain in the land of Moab.* Num. 25: 3.

פַּעֲרַי pa-a-ry. *Opening, distending.* P. N. One of David's generals.

פָּעַרְתִּי pa-ar-te. *I opened, distended, gaped.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. פָּעַר.

פָּצָה pa-tzah. 1 *He* or *it exclaimed, opened the mouth,* i. e. called for vengeance, Gen. 4: 11; 2 *reproached, slandered;* 3 *preached, proclaimed,* Jud. 11: 36; 4 *rescued, delivered;* 5 *reasoned, advocated,* Job 35: 16. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the f. s. Gen. 4: 11. Jud. 11: 36. pl. Ps. 22: 14. Is. 14: 7. F. Job 35: 16. Imp. Is. 54: 1. Ez. 2: 8. Ps. 144: 7. Pres. Part. m. s. Is. 10: 14. Ps. 144: 10.

פְּצַח pe-tzaih. *Open, stretch, distend thou.* m. s. Imp. K. R. פָּצַח.

פָּצוּ pa-tzoo. *They opened,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

פֻּצוּ pu-tzoo. *Scatter, disperse ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. פוּץ.

פְּצוּעַ pe-tzoo-a. *Wounded.* m. s. Paul. K. R. פָּצַע.

פָּצַח pa-tzach. 1 *He exulted, triumphed, shouted for joy;* 2 *broke forth into singing;* 3 *mashed, broke into pieces,* as the bones. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Is. 14: 7. Imp. f. s. Is. 54: 1. pl. Is. 55: 12. Cethiv. 49: 13. Piail. Pret. pl. Micah 3: 3.

פִּצְּחוּ pitz-tzai-choo. *They diligently broke.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. —.

פָּצְחוּ pa-tze-choo. *They shouted, made a noise.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

פִּצְחוּ pitz-choo. *Shout ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. aff. ־ *thou,* 2. f. s. R. —.

פָּצִיתָה pa-tze-thah. *Thou didst open, distend.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. R. פָּצַח.

פָּצַל pa-tzal. *He peeled, stripped off,* as bark. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Gen. 30: 38. F. with ו convers. Gen. 30: 37. As a n. f. p. פְּצָלוֹת *Streaks, peeled places.* Gen. 30: 37. Hence מְפַצֵּל *To cut off, separate, divide.* Tal. Bechoroth, fol. 39. 1.

פְּצָלוֹת pe-tza-loth. *Peelings of the rind, peeled streaks.* f. p. R. —.

פָּצַם pa-tzam. *He desolated, wasted, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 60: 4, or 2. aff. תָּ *Thou hast.* 2. m. s. with הָ *it.*

פְּצַמְתָּהָ pe-tzam-tah. *Thou hast broken her (it) in pieces.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

פְּצֵנִי pe-tzai-ne. *Deliver thou me.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. פָּצַח.

פָּצַע pa-tza. *He pierced, wounded, bruised.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Cant. 5: 7. Inf. 1 K. 20: 37. Part. Paul. const. Deut. 23: 2. As a n. m. s. פֶּצַע *A wound, injury, offence, reproof, remorse of conscience.* Exod. 21: 25. Gen. 4: 23. Prov. 23: 29. 27: 6. Job 9: 17. Chald. *to break, fracture,* as the skull. Hence, פְּצָעַת מוֹחֵיהּ *She fractured the top of his head.* Targ. Jonath. on Jud. 5: 26. Tal. *to break, bruise, cut in two, divide, separate.* Schab. fol. 75. 1. See Heb. 4: 12.

פָּצַר pa-tzar. 1 *He urged, pressed;* 2 *was stubborn, rebellious.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. with ו convers. Gen. 19: 3. 2 K. 5: 16. pl. Gen. 19: 9. 2 K. 2: 17. Hiph. Inf. פְּצֹר a verbal noun. 1 Sam. 15: 23. As a n. f. s. פְּצִירָה *A file,* or *instrument to sharpen edge tools.* 1 Sam. 13: 21.

פָּצִיתָה pa-tze-thah. *She opened, stretched.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. פָּצַח.

פָּקַד pa-kad. 1 *He visited, looked upon,*

Digitized by Google

with regard; 2 *visited*, as a friend or place; 3 *looked for, required, missed*, 1 Sam. 20: 6; 4 *was deficient, wanting, absent*, Num. 31: 49; 5 *punished, plagued, destroyed*; 6 *reckoned, estimated*; 7 *measured, numbered, recorded*, as days or years, Is. 38: 10; 8 *commanded, ordained*; 9 *constituted, appointed to office*; 10 *deposited, delivered up*, as goods, 2 Chron. 12: 10, Vulg. *reposuit*; 11 *resigned, gave up*, as the soul to God, Ps. 31: 6; 12 *ruled, had dominion*; 13 *superintended, had the oversight of*, Ps. 119: 8; 14 *mustered, collected*, as an army, Is. 13: 4. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 21: 1. Exod. 3: 16. 32: 34. pl. Deut. 20: 9. Is. 24: 16. F. Gen. 50: 24. Is. 10: 12. Jer. 29: 10. 1 Sam. 17: 18. Imp. Ps. 80: 15. pl. 1 Sam. 14: 17. 2 Sam. 24: 2. Jer. 51: 27. Inf. Gen. 50: 24. Pres. Part. Exod. 20: 5. Num. 14: 18. Paul. m. p. Exod. 30: 13. Num. 1: 44. 31: 48. Niph. Pret. Num. 31: 49. 1 Sam. 25: 7. with ו convers. 1 Sam. 20: 18. 1 K. 20: 39. F. Num. 16: 29. Prov. 19: 23. pl. Is. 24: 22. 2 Sam. 2: 30. Neh. 7: 1. Piail. Part. m. s. Is. 13: 4. Pual. Pret. Ez. 38: 21. Is. 38: 10. Hiph. Pret. Gen. 39: 5. 2 K. 7: 17. Is. 62: 6. Jer. 1: 10. pl. Jer. 36: 20. F. Ps. 31: 6. Is. 10: 28. Gen. 41: 34. Esth. 2: 3. Imp. Num. 1: 50. Ps. 109: 16. Hoph. Pret. Jer. 6: 6. Lev. 5: 23. Part. m. p. 2 K. 12: 12. Hith. Pret. pl. Jud. 20: 15. Hoph. and Hith. conflat. Num. 1: 47. As a n. m. s. מִפְקָד *The number, estimate, command*. 2 Sam. 24: 9. f. s. 1 Chron. 31: 13. pl. const. פִּקּוּדֵי *Statutes, ordinances, commandments*. Ps. 19: 9. 119: 4. 103: 8. f. s. const. פְּקֻדַּת *The oversight, charge*, i. e. of the sanctuary. Num. 3: 32. m. s. פִּקָּדוֹן *A deposit*, or *something laid up in store*. Lev. 5: 21. Gen. 41: 36. LXX. ἐπισκοπέω. Arab. فقد fakada, *visitavit*, the same.

פָּקַד pa-kad. *To visit, punish, number*. Inf. K. aff. י *my*. R. —.

פְּקֹד pe-kod. *Visit, inspect, number thou*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

פֶּקֹד pe-kod. *Punishment*. P. N. an allegorical name of the city of Babylon. Jer. 50: 21.

פֻּקַּד puk-kad. *It was numbered, counted*, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

פְּקֻדָּה pe-kud-dah. *A numbering, charge, prefecture, visitation, overseeing*. f. s. const. ת. aff. ךָ *thy*, m. ךְ *thy*, f. וֹ *his*, ם, *their*, וֹת f. p. R. —.

פָּקְדוּ pa-ke-doo. *They visited, numbered*, &c. 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. ךָ *thee*. R. —.

פִּקָּדוֹן pik-ka-don. *A deposit, charge*. m. s. R. —.

פְּקִדוּת pe-ki-dooth. *A charge, office, employment*. f. s. R. —.

פָּקְדִי pok-de. *That I visit, my visiting*, &c. Inf. K. R. —.

פְּקֻדִים pe-ku-dim. *Numbered, officers*. m. p. Paul. K. aff. וֹ *his*, כֶם *your*, הֶם *their*, י.. pl. const. R. —.

פִּקֻּדִים pik-ku-dim. *Commands, precepts*. m. p. aff. וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*, י.. pl. const. R. —.

פְּקִידִים pe-ke-dim. *Overseers, visitors, officers*. m. p.

פָּקַדְנוּ pa-kad-noo. *We wanted, were without, had not*. 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

פָּקְדַנִי pa-ke-dai-ne. *Visit*, &c. *thou me*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

פָּקַדְתָּ pa-kad-ta. *Thou didst visit*, &c. 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. וֹ *him*, ךָ *thee*, ם, *them*, תֶם *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

פֻּקַּדְתִּי puk-kad-te. *I was diligently dedeprived of*. 1. c. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

פָּקוּ pa-koo. *They stumbled, staggered, slipped*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. פוּק.

פִּקּוּדַי pik-koo-dai. *Precepts, commands*. pl. const. aff. ךָ *thy*, וֹ *his*, also with ַ R. פָּקַד.

פָּקַח pa-kach. 1 *He opened*, as the eyes, &c.; 2 *unstopped*, as the ears, Is. 42: 20; 3 *instructed, enlightened*, as the understanding; 4 *looked, beheld with pity*, or *regard*; 5 *liberated, made free*, as from sin, or captivity. Is. 61: 1. See Rom. 8: 2. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 27: 19. 14: 3. F. Gen. 21: 19. 2 K. 4: 35. Zech. 12: 4. Imp. 2 K. 6: 17. Inf. Is. 42: 7, 20. Pres. Part. Ps. 146: 8. Paul. f. p. Jer. 32: 19. Niph. Pret. pl. with ו convers. Gen. 3: 6. F. Is. 35: 8. As a n. m. פִּקֵּחַ *The wise, understanding, virtuous, the judgment, sight*. Exod. 4: 11. m. p. 23: 8. Symmachus, λύειν, *To loose, release*. LXX. ἀνάβεψιν, *To restore to sight*, either natural or spiritual.

פָּקֹחַ pa-ko-ach. *To open, opening*. Inf. K. R. —.

Digitized by Google

פְּקַח pe-kach. *Open thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

פְּקַח pe-kach. *Opening.* P. N. A king of Samaria, in the days of Isaiah.

פִּקֵּחַ pik-kai-ach. *Open-eyed, seeing clearly, quick-sighted.* m. s. R. —.

פֹּקֵחַ po-kai-ach. *Opening.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

פְּקוּחוֹת pe-ku-choth. *Open, opened.* f. p. Paul. K. R. —.

פְּקַחְיָה pe-kach-yah. *Liberated by Jehovah.* P. N. A king of Samaria.

פְּקַח־קוֹחַ pe-kach. *An opening,* viz. of a prison, *a liberation.* m. s. R. —.

פְּקַחְתָּ pe-kach-ta. *Thou didst open.* 2. m. s. Pret. K R. —.

פָּקִיד pa-kid. *An officer, overseer, a prefect.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. פָּקַד.

פְּקָעִים pe-ka-im. *An architectural ornament.* m. p. R. פָּקַע.

פַּקֻּעוֹת pa-ku-oth. *Cucumbers,* or *gourds.* f. p. R. —.

פַּר See פָּרַר.

פַּר par. *A bullock.* m. s aff. ים. m. p. ח, *her,* ו. pl. const. R. פָּרַר.

פָּרָא pa-ra. Arab. فَرَبَ and فَرْجَ faar-cha, *To be swift, nimble, to flee away.* As a n. m. s. פֶּרֶא *Onager,* or *the wild ass,* which is famous for its extraordinary swiftness in flight. Job 6: 5 39: 5. Jer. 2: 23. Hos. 8: 9. *a wild man, a warrior.* Gen. 16: 12. There are five different kinds of asses mentioned in scripture: 1 פֶּרֶא See above; 2 אָתוֹן a-thoon, *The she-ass,* from נָתַן *To give, yield,* i. e. milk; 3 עֲיָרִים a-ya-rim, *The young asses,* from עוּר *To be dull, stupid, ignorant,* Is. 30: 6, 24; 4 חֲמוֹר cha-mor, *The ordinary, common ass,* from חָמַר *To be red,* or *of a dark brown color,* Gen. 49: 14. 2 Sam. 19: 26; 5 עֲרָדְיָא a-ra-dy-ya, Chald. the same as פָּרָא in Syr., *to be unbridled, ungovernable, rash, untractable,* Dan. 5: 21. פָּרָא is once written פָּרָה, Jer. 2: 24.

פִּרְאָם pir-am. *Dull, stupid.* P. N. A king of Canaan.

פֹּרֹאתָיו po-ro-thav. *His branches.* f. p. R. פֹּרָא.

פַּרְבָּר par-bar. Pers. *Having walls, a suburb.* m. s. 1 Chron. 26: 18.

פָּרַד pa-rad. 1 *He diffused, spread out,* or *abroad,* as a people, &c.; 2 *divided, separated, withdrew;* 3 *disjointed, loosened,* as the bones, Ps. 22: 15; 4 *dispersed, scattered,* as enemies; 6 *united, associated with,* as harlots, Hos. 4: 14; 6 *proceeded, went forth,* as from the womb, Gen. 25: 23. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Paul. f. p. Ez. 1: 11. Niph. Pret. Jud. 4: 1[illegible] Gen. 10: 36. 2 Sam. 1: 23. F. Gen. 10: 6. 1 Sam. 1: 23. F. Gen. 2: 10. Prov. 19: 4. pl. Gen. 13: 11. 25: 23. Inf. Gen. 13: 14. Imp. Gen. 13: 9. Part. Prov. 18: 1. Piail. F. pl. Hos. 4: 14. Pual. Part. m. s. Esth. 3: 8. Hiph. Pret. Gen. 30: 40. F. Ruth. 1: 17. Prov. 18: 17. pl. with ו convers. 2 K. 2: 11. Inf. Deut. 3: 28. Part. m. s. Prov. 16: 28. 17: 9. Hith. Ps. 22: 15. As a n. m. s. פֶּרֶד *A mule,* because distinct or singular from all other animals. 1 K. 18: 5. aff. ו *his,* ו. pl. const. הֶם *their,* ים. m. p. 2 K. 13: 29. Ezra 2: 26. 1 K. 10: 25. f. s. 1 K. 13: 33. const. v. 38. f. p. פְּרֻדוֹת *Grain, seeds,* which are dispersed or scattered when sowed. Joel 1: 17.

פַּרְדֵּס par-dais. From פְּרִי *Fruit,* and רֵס, or דֶּשֶׁא *To flourish, be green, fruitful, verdant, to produce, increase, multiply.* Hence, *a delightful,* or *fruitful garden,* also, *a forest.* The Rabbins derive it from פָּרַד *To separate, set apart,* as for a religious purpose. It was an emblem, no doubt, of the church militant and triumphant. Rev. 2: 7. See chap. 1: 13. Pers. پردیس *To extend, spread out,* also *the king's park.* LXX. on Gen. 2: 8. ἐφύτευσεν Θεὸς παράδεισον ἐν Ἐδὲμ, *God planted a fruit-garden in Eden.* Cant. 4: 13. Neh. 2: 8. Eccles. 2: 5. Hence, Gr. παράδεισος, and English, *paradise.* Syr. ܦܪܕܝܣܐ pardeso. Arab. فردوس faradusa, idem.

פָּרָה pa-rah. 1 *He increased, prospered, became numerous, fruitful, rich;* 2 *produced,* or

Digitized by Google

brought forth fruit. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Exod. 1: 7. F. Is. 11: 1. Imp. Gen. 35: 11. pl. Gen. 1: 22. Pres. Part. Deut. 29: 18. f. s. irreg. Gen. 41: 22. Is. 17: 6. Hiph. Pret. Gen. 41: 52. with ו convers. Gen. 17: 6, 20. Lev. 26: 9. F. Gen. 26: 3. Ps. 10: 5, 24. Hos. 13: 15. Part. m. s. Gen. 48: 4. As a n. m. s. פְּרִי *Fruit, prosperity, wealth, posterity;* figuratively, *labor, work, reward.* Gen. 1: 11. 4: 3. Num. 13: 26. Ps. 1: 3. Hos. 14: 9. Ps. 58: 12. Prov. 1: 31. Is. 3: 10. Jer. 6: 19. Eccles. 2: 5. Syr. ܙܪܥ, Gen. 15: 3. See Gal. 3: 16.

פְּרֵה pe-raih. *Be thou fruitful.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. פָּרָה.

פָּרָה pa-rah. *A heifer, a cow.* f. s. ת. f. s. const. aff. ו *his,* וֹת f. p. R. —.

פֹּרֶה po-reh. *Bearing,* or *producing fruit.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ת. f. s. R. —.

פֻּרָה pu-rah. *Fruitful,* or the same as פֹּארָה *A bough.* P. N.

פָּרוּ pa-roo. *They were fruitful,* or *produced fruit.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

פְּרוּדָא pe-roo-da. *A grain.* P. N.

פָּרוֹחַ pa-ro-ach. *To spring forth, germinate, flower.* Inf. K. R. פָּרַח.

פָּרוּחַ pa-roo-ach. *Flowering.* P. N.

פַּרְוַיִם par-wa-yim. *Fruitful,* the eastern regions. P. N.

פָּרוּעַ pa-roo-a. *Stripped, made naked,* or *bare.* m. s. Paul. K. R. פָּרַע.

פְּרוּצָה pe-roo-tzah. *Broken up, dispersed.* f. s. Paul. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. פָּרַץ.

פְּרוּשָׂה pe-roo-sah. *Stretched, extended, expanded.* f. s. Paul. K. R. פָּרַשׂ.

פָּרוּר pa-roor. *The suburb, extremity, offspring.* Hence, *soot,* the excrescence of wood; formed from פָּרַד *To separate, withdraw,* and דּוּר *The generation, substance, family;* the same as פְּרֻבָּר. 2 K. 23: 11. 1 Chron. 26: 18.

פָּרוֹת־רוֹת pa-roth. *Heifers, cows.* f. p. R. פָּרָה.

פָּרַז pa-raz. Arab. فرز faraz. *To separate, select, divide, take away,* as from a flock. As a n. m. s. פָּרַז *A ruler, governor, head man,* because selected, or separated from among the people; also, *a small town,* or *village,* which is separated, or at a distance from the city. Hab. 3: 14. Jud. 5: 7. Hence, הִפְרִיז *To add, increase, enlarge.* Tal. Niddah. fol. 41.

פְּרָזוֹן pe-ra-zon. *A village, unwalled town.* also, *a villager, rustic, a military prefect,* or *commander.* m. s. Jud. 5: 7. aff. ו *his.* R. פָּרַז.

פְּרִזִּי pe-riz-ze. *A villager, rustic.* P. N. A *Perizzite,* and collectively, *Perizzites,* a people of Canaan in the mountainous part of Judea, conquered by the Israelites. Jos. 11: 3.

פַּרְזֶל par-zel. *Iron.* Chald. the same as בַּרְזֶל, Dan. 2: 3. Derived from בָּרַר *To separate, select, refine,* and זָלַל *Low, vile, of little value,* because such in comparison with gold and silver.

פָּרַח pa-rach. 1 *He,* or *it expanded, swelled, increased, enlarged, grew up,* Is. 17: 11; 2 *budded, blossomed, germinated;* 3 *flourished, was verdant, green;* 4 *rich, fat, prosperous;* 5 *appeared,* or *broke out,* as the leprosy; 6 *allured, liberated, made free,* Ez. 13: 20. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Num. 17: 23. Lev. 13: 39. f. s. Cant. 6: 11. 7: 12. Lev. 13: 20. F. Num. 17: 20. Ps. 72: 7. pl. Is. 35: 1. Prov. 11: 28. Is. 66: 14. Inf. Lev. 13: 12. Pres. Part. Exod. 9: 9. f. s. const. Lev. 13: 42. pl. Ez. 18: 20. Hiph. Pret. with ו conver. Ez. 17: 14. F. Prov. 14: 11. Job 14: 9. pl. Ps. 92: 14. f. s. Is. 17: 11. As a n. m. s. פֶּרַח *A bud, blossom, flower.* Exod. 17: 18. Num. 8: 4. Is. 5: 24. Exod. 25: 31. aff. הָ *her,* ם *their,* ים. m. p. פִּרְחָה *The youth, young, tender, little one.* f. s. Job 30: 12. m. p. Deut. 22: 6.

פֹּרֵחַ po-rai-ach. *Flowering, germinating, flourishing.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ת. f. s. const. R. —.

פָּרְחָה pa-re-chah. *She germinated, budded, flourished.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

פִּרְחָח pir-chach. *The offspring, young, youth.* f. s. aff. ת. f. s. const. R. —.

פָּרַט pa-rat. Arab. فرط farat. *To scatter, diffuse.* Syr. ܦܪܛ *To divide, separate.* As a Part. m. p. פּוֹרְטִים *Chanting, singing,* as in broken strains. Amos 6: 5. Hence, פֶּרֶט *A single grape,* because separated from the vine. Lev. 19: 10.

Digitized by Google

פְּרִי־כֶם pe-re. *Fruit, produce, result, consequence.* m. s. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. ם or מוֹ *their,* ן *their,* f. הֶם m. הֶן *their,* f. R. פָּרָה.

פָּרֶיהָ pa-rai-ah. *Her bullocks.* pl. const. R. פַּר.

פֹּרִיָּה po-re-yah. *Fruitful, productive.* f. s. Ben. K. R. —.

פְּרִיסַת pe-re-sath. *She was divided.* 3. f. s. Pret. Peh. Chald. R. פָּרַס.

פָּרִיץ pa-ritz. *Breaking, tearing, a wild beast, a violent man, destroyer.* m. s. aff. יהם. m. p. ־ pl. const.

פָּרַךְ pa-rach. Chald. *To break, bind, bruise, destroy.* Syr. and Arab., *to fret, chafe, rub off,* as the skin. As a n. m. s. פֶּרֶךְ *Oppression, cruelty, rigor.* Exod. 1: 13, 15. Lev. 25: 53.

פָּרֹכֶת pa-ro-cheth. *A veil,* which, in the temple, divided the holy place from the holy of holies. f. s. const. R. פָּרַךְ.

פָּרַם pa-ram. *He rent, tore in two,* as a garment. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Lev. 21: 10. Part. Paul. m. p. Lev. 13: 45. euph. for פְּרוּמִים.

פַּרְמַשְׁתָּא par-mash-ta. Persian, פرمشته *Mighty in battle.* P. N. One of the sons of Haman. Esth. 9: 9.

פַּרְנָךְ par-nach. *Thy portion.* Tal. P. N. Num. 34: 25.

פָּרַס pa-ras. Allied to פָּרַשׁ. 1 *He broke in pieces,* as bread; 2 *distributed, dispersed,* as among the poor; 3 *parted, divided, separated,* as the hoof. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Micah 3: 3. F. Jer. 16: 7. Inf. Is. 58: 7. Pres. Part. Lam. 4: 4. Hiph. Pret. f. s. Lev. 11: 6. Part. m. s. Lev. 11: 4. Deut. 14: 8. pl. const. Deut. 14: 7. f. s. const. Lev. 11: 3. As a n. f. s. פְּרֵסָה *A division, separation, cloven foot,* or *hoof of a beast.* Exod. 10: 26. Lev. 11: 2. Deut. 14: 6. f. p. Lev. 11: 3. m. p. Zech. 11: 16. Chald. פְּרַס idem. Dan. 5: 25. 27: 28. As a P. N. פָּרַס *Persia,* because divided into so many mountains, valleys and plains, and interspersed with so many salt lakes and marshes.

פָּרֹס pa-ros. *To break, divide, in dividing.* Inf. K. R. פָּרַס.

פְּרֵס pe-rais. *He diligently divided.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Chald. R. —.

פֶּרֶס pe-res. *The ossifrage,* a species of eagle. Bochart. de An. II. 2. 5. R. —.

פָּרַע pa-ra. 1 *He rejected, despised,* as counsel; 2 *apostatised, departed from God,* Ez. 29: 18; 3 *prevented, hindered, interfered,* Exod, 54: 4; 4 *shunned, avoided,* as evil, Prov. 4: 15; 5 *spared, exempted,* as from punishment, Ez. 2: 14; 6 *stripped, plundered,* 2 Chron. 28: 19; 7 *avenged, revenged,* Jud. 5: 2; 8 *uncovered, made bare,* as the head; 9 in a spiritual sense, *was unholy, naked,* or *profane, dissolute,* Exod. 32: 25. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Num. 5: 18. F. Lev. 21: 10. Ez. 24: 14. pl. Lev. 10: 6. Prov. 8: 33. Imp. Prov. 4: 15. Inf. Jud. 5: 2. Pres. Part. Prov. 13: 18. 15: 32. Paul. Lev. 13: 45. Niph. F. Prov. 29: 18. Hiph. Pret. 2 Chron. 28: 19. F. pl. Exod. 5: 4. As a n. m. s. פֶּרַע *The hair,* or *a lock of it.* Num. 6: 4. As a n. f. p. *Retributions.* Deut. 32: 42. In Arab., *princes, leaders.* Hence, "In avenging the indignations of Israel, the people willingly served and blessed, or extolled, Jehovah." Jud. 5: 2.

פַּרְעֹה phar-oh. Josephus Antiq. 8, 6. § 2, says, that this word, in Egyptian, means, *king.* It was the common title of the kings of Egypt, until the Persian invasion, but is generally used alone as a proper name.

פָּרָעָה pa-ra-oh. *He stripped, made him naked.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. with aff. ה. R. פָּרַע.

פְּרָעֵהוּ pe-ra-ai-hoo. *Cast away, desert, reject thou him.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. with aff. הוּ. R. —.

פְּרָעוֹת pe-ra-oth. *Revenges.* f. p. Some think it means, *princes, leaders.* Hence, "I will make my arrows drunk with the blood of the slain, and the captives from among the

Digitized by Google

chief of the princes of the enemy." Deut. 32: 42.

פַּרְעֹשׁ par-osh. *A flea, a leaper.* m. s. also, P. N.

פִּרְעָתֹן pir-a-thon. *Of princes, princely.* P. N. A city of Ephraim. aff. י. *a Pirathonite.*

פַּרְפַּר par-par. *Fruitful,* or *swift.* Hence, Arab. فرفر, the name of a small river, rising in Mount Libanus, near Damascus. P. N.

פָּרַץ pa-ratz. 1 *He rushed upon,* as an enemy; 2 *extricated,* or *broke forth,* as from the womb; 3 *demolished, destroyed,* Neh. 1: 3; 4 *cut,* or *broke through,* as a wall, or fence; figuratively, *surmounted,* or *overcame difficulties,* Eccles. 10: 8; 5 *subdued, broke down, debased,* Eccles. 3: 3; 6 *increased, prospered, extended,* Exod. 1: 12. Is. 28: 14; 7 *revealed, made manifest,* 1 Sam. 3: 1; 8 *fled, escaped, ran away,* as a servant, or slave from his master; 9 *urged, forced, compelled;* 10 *transgressed,* or *broke the law.* Hos. 4: 2. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 Sam. 5: 20. 28: 23. Gen. 38: 29. Exod. 1: 12. 2 K. 18: 13. Hos. 4: 2. F. Exod. 1: 12. 19: 22. 1 Chron. 13: 2. f. s. Is. 54: 3. Inf. Is. 5: 5. Pres. Part. Eccles. 10: 8. Micah 2: 3. Paul. m. p. Neh. 2: 13. 4: 7. Niph. Part. 1 Sam. 3: 1. Pual. Part. f. s. Neh. 1: 3. Hith. Part. m. p. 1 Sam. 25: 10 As a n. m. s. פֶּרֶץ *A breach, opening, rupture.* Jud. 21: 15. 1 K. 11: 27. m. p. Amos 4: 3. pl. const. Amos 9: 11. Hence, פָּרִיץ *A robber, vile person, ravenous beast.* Ez. 18: 10. Is. 35: 9. It is used also as a P. N.

פָּרַץ pa-rotz. *To tear asunder, break, scatter, rush upon,* &c. Inf. K. R. —.

פָּרְצוּ־רָ pa-re-tzoo. *They broke up,* or *through, scattered, increased.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou didst,* 2. m. s. with aff. נוּ *us.* R. —.

פִּרְצֵיהֶן pir-tzai-hen. *Their eruptions, breaches.* m. p. R. —.

פֶּרֶץ עֻזָּה pe-retz uz-zah. *Breach of Uzzah.* P. N.

פָּרַק pa-rak. 1 *He liberated, made free,* or *broke in two,* as a yoke; 2 *tore in pieces, devoured, destroyed,* as a lion; 3 *divided, separated,* as mountains; 4 *stripped, took off,* as ornaments; 5 *broke in pieces, utterly destroyed;* 6 *delivered, redeemed;* 7 *blasted, consumed,* as trees, Ez. 19: 12; 8 *cut, tore off,* as with the claws, Zech. 11: 16. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 27: 40. F. Ps. 136: 24. Pres. Part. Ps. 7: 3. Lam. 5: 8. Piail. F. Zech. 11: 16. Imp. pl. Exod. 32: 2. Part. m. s. 1 K. 19: 11. Hith. Pret. pl. Ez. 19: 12. F. pl. Exod. 32: 3. Imp. pl. Exod. 32: 24. As a n. m. s. פֶּרֶק *Violence, oppression,* also, *a crossway.* Nah. 3: 1. Ob. 14. Arab. فرق faraka, *To break in two, cut, tear off, lacerate.* Syr. and Sam., *to divide, separate.* Chald. *to redeem, deliver, save, break, divide, disjoint.* Targ. Onk. on Num. 3: 46. See Dan 4: 24.

פָּרֵק pa-raik. *Break off, rend thou diligently.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

פֹּרֵק po-raik. *Breaking off, rending, delivering.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

פָּרַר pa-rar. Arab. فرّ farra. *To confide, trust in.* Chald. *To divide, separate, break, wound, bruise.* Occurs, in this sense, in Piail. F. Job 16: 12. See פּוּר. As a n. m. s. פַּר *A young bullock.* Exod. 29: 1. Hence פָּרָה אֲדֻמָּה *A red heifer,* which was set apart as a sacrifice for sin, and in the blood of which the people confided for pardon of it. Num. 19: 2. See Heb. 9: 22. 10: 4.

פָּרַשׁ pa-rash. 1 *He expounded, made clear, manifest,* as the law; 2 *determined, knew,* i. e. how to proceed; 3 *dispersed, scattered,* as sheep; 4 *pierced, wounded, stung,* as an adder. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Lev. 24: 12. Niph. Part. f. p. Ez. 34: 12. Pual. Pret. Num. 15: 34. Part. m. s. Neh. 7: 8. Hiph. F. Prov. 23: 32. As a n. m. s. פָּרַשׁ *A horseman,* probably, because more conspicuous than any other man. Nah. 3: 3. f. s. const. פְּרָשַׁת *An estimate, account, explanation,* i. e. of silver. Esth. 4: 7. Chald., *to be exact, literal,* as a translation. Part. Ezra 4: 18.

פֶּרֶשׁ pe-resh. *Excrement, dung.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* ם *their,* also P. N. R. פָּרַשׁ.

פָּרַשׁ pa-ras. 1 *He extended, stretched out,*

Digitized by Google

as the hand; 2 *diffused, spread abroad,* as light; 3 *expanded,* as wings; 4 *covered, spread over, preserved, protected;* 5 *dispersed, scattered,* as enemies; 6 *broke in pieces, destroyed;* 7 figuratively, *prayed, supplicated,* Exod. 9: 33. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 K. 8: 38. Job 36: 30. Ruth 3: 9. pl. Num. 4: 6. F. Deut. 32: 11. Exod. 9: 29. Deut. 32: 11. Prov. 13: 16. Ezra 9: 8. Hos. 7: 12. Pres. Part. Prov. 29: 5. m. p. 1 K. 8: 7. pl. const. Exod. 25: 19. Is. 19: 8. Paul. Joel 2: 2. f. s. 1 K. 8: 54. Niph. F. pl. Ez. 17: 21. Piail. Pret. with ו convers. Is. 25: 11. Jer. 4: 31. Ps. 143: 6. Is. 65: 2. f. s. Lam. 1: 17. Inf. Ps. 68: 15. Is. 1: 15. As a n. m. s. מִפְרָשׂ *The extending, spreading out,* as a curtain, or cloud. Ez. 27: 7. pl. const. Job 36: 29. Hence, פְּרוּשׁ *A Pharisee.*

פָּרֻשׂ pa-rus. *Opened, stretched, spread, extended.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

פָּרָשׁ pa-rash. *A horseman.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. ־ַי pl. const. R. —.

פֹּרַשׁ po-rash. *He,* or *it was diligently explained, declared.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

פֹּרֵשׂ po-rais. *Opening, stretching, dispersing, severing.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. יִם. m. p. ־ַי pl. const. R. —.

פְּרַשְׁגָן pa-rash-gan. Derived from פָּרַשׁ *To be exact, literal, to distribute, scatter,* and גּוּן *A particular texture, color,* or *likeness.* Hence, פַּרְשֶׁגֶן *An exact,* or *literal copy of a letter, decree,* or *ordinance,* because designed for distribution. Ezra 4: 11. 7: 11. Chald. Esth. 3: 14.

פַּרְשְׁד par-shad. *Dung, filth.* Jud. 3: 22.

פָּרְשׁוּ pa-re-soo. *They spread out, stretched,* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. ה *She,* 3. f. s. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s.

פַּרְשֵׁז par-shaiz. Arab. فرش farasha. *To expand, spread out.* In Piail, idem. Job 26: 9.

פַּרְשַׁנְדָּתָר par-shan-da-thar. Pers. فرش دانه *Given in the light.* P. N. One of the sons of Haman.

פָּרְשָׁת pa-ra-shath. *An explanation, exposition, accurate statement.* f. s. const. R. פָּרַשׁ.

פְּרָת pe-rath. *Breaking forth, the Euphrates,* a river of Syria, which, taking its rise in the mountains of Armenia to the south of Babylon, joins with the Tigris, and empties itself into the Persian Gulf.

פֹּרָת po-rath. *Fruitful, productive.* f. s. Ben. K. R. פָּרָה.

פָּרָתוֹ pa-ra-tho. *His cow, heifer, cattle.* f. s. aff. וֹ R. —.

פַּשׁ pash. *Plenty, abundance,* or *pride, haughtiness.* m. s. R. פּוּשׁ.

פָּשָׂה pa-sah. *He,* or *it was diffused, spread over,* as the leprosy. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 13: 5, 6, 8. f. s. F. 13: 35. Inf. Lev. 13: 7.

פָּשֵׂה pa-sah. *In diffusing, spreading itself.* Inf. K. R. —.

פָּשַׁח pa-shach. *He cut, lacerated, tore in pieces.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F. with ו convers. and aff. נִי. Lam. 3: 11. Chald. idem. Hence, פְּשַׁח שְׁמוּאֵל יַת אֲגַג *Samuel cut Agag in pieces.* Targ. Jonath. on 1 Sam. 15: 33.

פַּשְׁחוּר pash-choor. *Extended, enlarged.* P. N.

פָּשַׁט pa-shat. 1 *He stripped, uncovered, made bare;* 2 *flayed, took off,* as a hide; 3 *robbed, plundered;* 4 *invaded, attacked,* as an army; 5 *besieged, surrounded,* as a city; 6 *seized, rushed upon,* as enemies, or cattle; 7 figuratively, *divested,* as of honor, or *debased, humbled.* Job 19: 9. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Lev. 6: 4. 1 Sam. 19: 24. pl. Gen. 37: 23. Is. 20: 37. Hos. 7: 1. Jud. 9: 33. Cant. 5: 3. F. with ו convers. 1 Sam. 19: 24. pl. Ez. 26: 17. 44: 19. Jud. 20: 37. 1 Sam. 27: 8. Inf. ה Parag. Is. 32: 11. Part. m. p. Neh. 4: 17. Piail. Inf. 1 Sam. 31: 8. 2 Sam. 23: 10. Hiph. Pret. Lev. 1: 6. Job 19: 9. pl. Micah 3: 3. F. Hos. 2: 5. Job 22: 6. Num. 20: 28. ן Parag. Micah 2: 8. Imp. Num. 20: 26. Inf. 2 Chron. 29: 34. Part. m. p. 2 Chron. 35: 11. Hith. F. 1 Sam. 18: 4.

פְּשׁוֹטָה pe-sho-tah. *To strip, in stripping,*

Digitized by Google

spoiling, &c. Inf. K. ה Parag. also, *strip, spoil, make bare thou*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. פָּשַׁט.

פָּשְׁטוּ pa-she-too. *They despoiled, rushed upon, invaded*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. נוּ *We*, 1. c. p. תָּ *Thou*, 2. m. s. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

פֹּשֵׁט po-shait. *Making naked, putting off, stripping*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. יִם. m. p. י.. pl. const. R. —.

פָּשַׁע pa-sha. 1 *He rebelled, revolted*; 2 *apostatized, departed*, from God; 3 *grieved, injured, offended, slandered*. Prov. 18: 19. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 K. 3: 7. 8: 22, 23. f. s. Jer. 3: 13. Zeph. 3: 11. pl. 1 K. 8: 3. Jer. 2: 29. Lam. 3: 42. F. Prov. 28: 21. f. s. Inf. Is. 59: 13. Pres. Part. Is. 48: 8. m. p. Ps. 51: 15. Niph. Part. Prov. 18: 19. As a n. m. s. פֶּשַׁע *A transgression, violation of the law, a defect, sin, offence, sin-offering*, Gen. 50: 17. Exod. 22: 8. Exod. 22: 8. Gen. 31: 36. 2 K. 11: 9. aff. הָ *her*, וֹ *his*, ךָ *thy*, י.. pl. const. יָ *her*, כֶם *your*, נוּ *our*, ם *their*, יִם. m. p.

פָּשַׂע pa-sa. *He passed through, consumed, utterly destroyed*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. ה Parag. occurs in the F. Is. 27: 4. As a n. m. s. פָּסַע *A step, moment of time*. 1 Sam. 20: 3.

פָּשֹׁעַ pa-sho-a. *To prevaricate, in prevaricating, sinning, revolting*. Inf. K. R. —.

פָּשַׁעוּ־שׁ pa-sha-oo. *They revolted, sinned*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. f. s. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. נוּ *We have*, 1. c. p. R. —.

פֹּשֵׁעַ po-shai-a. *Deserting, revolting, transgressing, sinning*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

פָּשַׂק pa-sak. 1 *He distended, opened wide the mouth*, or *reviled*; 2 *allured, incited to evil*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Prov. 13: Piail. F. f. s. with וּ convers. Ez. 16: 25. Arab. فسق fasak, *To rush upon, break forth, attack, assault, abuse, slander*.

פֹּשֵׂק po-saik. *Opening wide, distending*. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

פָּשַׁר pa-shar. *He explained, interpreted*, as a dream. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. occurs in the Inf. Dan. 5: 16. Part. Paul. Dan. 5: 2. As a n. m. s. פֶּשֶׁר *An explanation, interpretation, illustration*. Eccles. 8: 1. Chald. פְּשַׁר idem. Dan. 4: 3. 5: 15. 7: 17. 2: 4. In Rab. Heb., *to reconcile, cause to agree*. Targ., *to dissolve, reduce down*.

פֶּשֶׁר pai-sher. *An interpretation, explanation*. m. s. R. —.

פִּשְׁרָא pish-ra. Idem. Chald. aff. א emph. א.. or הּ.. *her*, יִן. m. p. R. —.

פָּשַׁת pa-shath. Arab. فشّ fashsha. *To beat, pound, squash*. Syr. ܦܫܚ *To card, hatchel*, as flax. Chald., *to cover, spread over, weave*. As a n. f. s. פִּשְׁתָּה *Linen, cotton, a lamp*. Exod. 9: 31. Is. 42: 3. Hos. 2: 7. m. p. Lev. 13: 47. pl. const. Jos. 2: 6. Gr. σίνδων, *Fine linen*.

פָּשְׁתָה pa-se-thah. *She spread, extended, diffused*. 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. פָּשַׁח.

פַּת path. *A crumb, morsel, mouthful*. m. s. aff. י *my*, ךָ *thy*, יִם. m. p. R. פָּתַת.

פְּתָא pa-tha. Hence, פִּתְאֹם *Suddenly, unexpectedly*. adv. Num. 6: 9. Is. 29: 5.

פְּתָאִים pe-tha-im. *The simple*, or *foolish ones*. m. p. R. —.

פַּתְבַּג path-bag. *A piece*, or *morsel of food, luxurious, delicate viands*. m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ם *their*. R. פְּתַב.

פַּתְגָּם path-gam. Chald. *To decide, determine, enact, decree*. As a n. m. s. פִּתְגָּם *An edict, decree, epistle, matter, thing, word, message, answer*. Esth. 1: 20. Eccles. 8: 11. Dan. 3: 16. Ezra 5: 7.

פִּתְגָּמָא pith-ga-ma. *A word, speech, sentence, edict, epistle*. m. s. Chald. with א emph. R. —.

פָּתָה pa-thah. 1 *He deceived, infatuated, seduced, perverted, led astray*; 2 *enticed, drew away, allured*; 3 *persuaded, prevailed upon, overcame*; 4 *extended, enlarged, increased abundantly*, as Japheth, (Great Britain, and her daughter America). 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Deut. 11: 16. apocop. with וּ convers.

Digitized by Google

Job 31: 27. Pres. Part. Prov. 20: 19. Job 5: 2. f. s. Hos. 7: 11. Niph. Pret. Job 31: 9. F. Jer. 20: 7. Piail. Pret. 2. m. s. Jer. 20: 7. with ו convers. Prov. 24: 28. Ez. 14: 9. F. 1 K. 22: 21, 22. Exod. 22: 15. Prov. 16: 29. pl. Ps. 78: 36. Imp. f. s. Jud. 14: 15. 16: 5. Inf. 2 Sam. 3: 25. Pual. F. Prov. 25: 15. Jer. 20: 10. Hiph. F. apocop. Gen. 9: 27. As a n. m. s. פֶּתַח *Flattery, deception.* Prov. 20: 19. Hos. 7: 11. Hence, פֶּתִי *Simple, innocent, righteous.* Ps. 19: 8. Prov. 8: 5. *foolish, ignorant, wicked.* Prov. 1: 22. 22: 3.

פֶּתְהֵן poth-hain. *Pudenda earum.* pl. const. R. פּוּת.

פְּתוּאֵל pe-thoo-ail. *The simplicity of God.* P. N.

פָּתוֹחַ pa-tho-ach. *To open, in opening, loosing.* Inf. K. R. פָּתַח.

פָּתוּחַ pa-thoo-ach. *Opened, loosed.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. ח, f. s. וֹת f. p. R. —.

פִּתּוּחַ pith-too-ach. *Sculpture, engraving.* m. s. aff. ה, *her,* ים. m. p. י. pl. const. with ה, *her.* R. —.

פָּתוֹת pa-thoth. *Break thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. also, *to break, in breaking,* Inf. K. R. פָּתַת.

פָּתַח pa-thach. 1 *He opened,* as a door, &c.; 2 *extended, stretched out,* as the hand, or *was liberal, benevolent,* Deut. 15: 8; 3 *revealed, uttered, declared,* Ps. 49: 5; 4 *spread out, unfolded,* as a roll, Neh. 8: 5; 5 *blest, preserved,* Ps. 78: 23; 6 *unsheathed, drew out,* as the sword, Ps. 37: 14; 7 *loosed, liberated, made free,* as from bondage, Is. 52: 2; 8 *cut, carved, engraved,* Exod. 28: 9. 2 Chron. 3: 7; 9 *stripped off,* as armor, or *prevailed, conquered,* 1 K. 20: 11; 10 *opened, unstopped,* as a water-sluice, Gen. 7: 11; 11 *surrendered, submitted, obeyed,* 2 K. 15: 16. Zech. 11: 1. Cant. 5: 5; 12 *opened, expanded,* as flowers, Cant. 7: 12; 13 *exhibited, exposed,* as for sale, Amos 5: 5; 14 *dug, ploughed,* Jer. 1: 14; 15 *instructed, illuminated,* or *opened,* as the understanding. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 41: 56. 44: 11. 2 K. 15: 16. Ps. 37: 14. Ez. 33: 22. F. Ps. 39: 10. Is. 41: 18. Ps. 38: 14. Exod. 21: 33. with ה Parag. Ps. 78: 22. Imp. 2 K. 13: 17. Prov. 31: 8. f. s. Cant. 5: 2. Inf. Deut. 15: 8. Pres. Part. Jud. 3: 25. Paul. Num. 19: 15. f. s. Jos. 8: 17. Neh. 6: 5. pl. Neh. 1: 6. Niph. Pret. Is. 5: 27. pl. Gen. 7: 11. Is. 24: 18. Ez. 1: 1. Nah. 3: 13. F. Job 12: 14. Ez. 24: 27. 44: 2. f. s. Jer. 1: 14. pl. Is. 35: 5. Inf. Is. 51: 14. Part. Zech. 13: 1. Piail. Pret. Job 12: 18. 39: 5. 41: 6. 2 Chron. 3: 7. Ps. 30: 12. Jer. 40: 4. F. Is. 45: 1. Job 38: 31. Exod. 38: 11. Inf. Is. 58: 6. Ps. 102: 21. Part. m. s. 1 K. 20: 11. Zech. 3: 9. Pual. Part. f. p. Exod. 39: 6. Hith. Imp. f. s. Is. 52: 2. As a n. m. s. פֶּתַח *A door, gate, entrance, aperture, opening,* as of the mouth; figuratively, *the heart, conscience.* Gen. 4: 7. 18: 1. Prov. 17: 19. 8: 34. Ez. 16: 63. pl. const. Is. 13: 2. Hence, also, *a key.* Jud. 3: 25. and פִּתּוּחַ *An engraving.* 2 Chron. 2: 13.

פַּתְתַּחַ path-tai-ach. *To diligently loose, open.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

פְּתַח pe-thach. *Open, loose thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. י. 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

פִּתַּח־תַּחַ pith-tach. *He diligently loosed, opened, engraved,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ח, *She,* 3. f. s. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. R. —.

פּוֹתֵחַ po-thai-ach. *Opening.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

פָּתְחָה pa-the-chah. *She opened.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

פְּתָחוֹת pe-the-choth. *Drawn, unsheathed swords.* f. p. R. —.

פְּתַחְיָה pe-thach-yah. *Freed by Jehovah.* P. N.

פִּתַּחְתִּיךָ pith-tach-te-ka. *I diligently loosed, liberated thee.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ךָ. R. —.

פַּתֵּי path-te. *Diligently persuade, entice, seduce thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. Piail. R. פָּתַח.

פְּתִיגִיל pe-the-gil. *A large, wide belt,* worn round the waist, like corsets. Is. 3: 24. Derived from פֶּתִי *Width, breadth,* and גִּיל *To surround, encompass.* Chald. פְּתָגָא *A vestment of fine linen, a bandage for the stomach.* Kimki., *an apron.*

פֶּתִי pe-the. *Simple, inexperienced, innocent, simplicity.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

פְּתַיָהּ pe-tha-yaih. *Her, its breadth.* m. s. Chald. R. —.

Digitized by Google

פְּתִיּוּת pe-thy-yooth. *Simplicity, foolishness.* f. s. R. —.

פְּתִיחוּ pe-the-choo. *They were opened.* 3. c. p. Pret. Peh. Chald. R. פְּתַח.

פְּתִחִין pe-the-chan. *Opened.* f. p. Part. Peh. Chald. R. —.

פִּתֵּיתִי pith-tai-the. *I diligently allured, persuaded, seduced, inveigled.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. aff. תָ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. and with aff. נִי *me.* R. פְּתָה.

פָּתַל pa-thal. 1 *He united,* or *joined, together;* 2 *mixed, mingled, intermingled,* i. e. with the wicked, or *became corrupt, perverse;* 3 *twisted, entwined.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Pret. Gen. 30: 8. Part. Prov. 8: 8. m. p. Job 5: 13. Hith. F. Ps. 18: 27. 2 Sam. 22: 27. As a n. m. s. פְּתִיל *A cord, thread, covering, turban.* Num. 19: 15. 15: 38. Exod. 28: 37. Gen. 38: 18. Hence also, פִּתְלְתֹל *Perverse, intricate, crooked, deceitful, unstable, wicked.* Deut. 32: 5. LXX. πολύπλοκοι, *Twisted, entwined, complicated, deceitful, crafty, cunning.* Arab. فتل fatala, *torsit.* idem.

פִּתֹם pith-tom. Egypt. *a narrow place,* i. e. *enclosed by mountains.* P. N. a city of Lower Egypt on the east bank of the Nile. Πάτουμος, Herod. 2. 158.

פָּתַן pa-than. Arab. فتن fatana, *To burn, inflame, pierce, wound.* Ethiop. *to scrutinize, search, sift, examine, to scent, smell out.* As a n. m. פֶּתֶן *An asp,* the most poisonous of all reptiles; figuratively, *a deceitful, malicious, wicked, persecuting man.* Ps. 58: 5. Is. 11: 8. m. p. Deut. 32: 23.

פֶּתַע pe-tha. *Suddenly, quickly, in a moment.* Part. Prov. 6: 15. Hab. 2: 7.

פָּתַר pa-thar. *He explained, interpreted.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 40: 17, 22. F. 41: 12. Inf. Gen. 41: 15. Pres. Part. Gen. 40: 8. As a n. m. s. פִּתְרוֹן *An interpretation, illustration.* Gen. 40: 5, 12.

פַּתְרוֹס־רֹס path-ros. Egyp. *a meridian region,* a general name of Egypt. Gr. Παθούρης. P. N. Hence, פַּתְרֻסִים *Pathrosians, inhabitants of Egypt.*

פִּתְרוֹן־רוֹן pith-ron. *An explanation, interpretation.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* יהם. m. p.

פַּתְשֶׁגֶן The same as פַּרְשֶׁגֶן.

פָּתַת pa-thath. 1 *He divided, separated;* 2 *deceived, flattered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Lev. 2: 6. Hiph. Pret. Prov. 24: 28. As a n. f. s. פַּת *A piece, portion, meal.* Gen. 18: 5. Job. 31: 17. m. p. Lev. 2: 6. Ps. 147: 17. Vulg. dividere minutatim, *to divide into small pieces.*

צ

צָדֶי־צ tza-dai. *A side.* The eighteenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and always a radical. As a numeral it stands for 90. It frequently interchanges with ז, ס, ט, ע and שׂ.

צֵא tzai. *Depart, go thou forth,* &c. 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. י 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. הָ *Ye,* 2. f. p. R. יָצָא.

צֵאֹה־צ tzai-ah. *Filth, dung.* f. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* וֹ *his,* ם *their.* R. —.

צֹאִים tzo-im. *Foul, filthy.* m. p. R. —.

צֹאנֵכוּ tzo-nai-noo. *Ewe sheep,* or *goats, flocks.* pl. const. R. —.

צָאַל or צָלַל tza-lal. *To cover, overshadow, protect.* As a n. m. p. צְאֵלִים *Shady trees,* whose leaves are a protection from the intense heat of the sun, Job 40: 21.

צָאַן tza-an. Arab. ضنأ zana, *to be productive, fruitful, valuable.* As n. c. s. צֹאן *A sheep, a flock of sheep.* Ps. 144: 15. Gen. 4: 2. 31: 9. 34: 28.

צַאֲנָן tza-a-nan. *A place of flocks.* P. N. a city of of Judah.

צֶאֱצָאִים tze-e-tza-im. *Offspring, children.* m. p. aff. הָ *her,* ךָ *thy,* וֹ *his,* הֶם *their,* ר. pl. const. R. יָצָא.

צָאַת tzaith. *To depart, leave, go forth.*

Digitized by Google

Inf. K aff. י my, ך thy, m. ך thy, f. ו his, נו our, כם your, ם their.

צֵאָת tzai-ath. *Filth, excrement, foulness.* f. s. aff. ך *thy.* R. יָצָא.

צָב tzav. *Swollen, swelling, a toad, tortoise,* also, *the covering of a cart,* or *wagon.* m. s. with aff. ים. m. p. *covered wagons.* R. צָבַב.

צָבָא tza-va. 1 *He collected, assembled;* 2 *prepared, mustered, appointed, ordained;* 3 *contended, strove, warred,* as with an enemy. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Exod. 38: 8. Zech. 14: 12. F. with ו convers. Num. 31: 7. Inf. Num. 4: 23. Pres. Part. m. p. Num. 31: 42. Is. 29: 7. pl const. Is. 29: 7. f. p. Exod. 38: 8. 1 Sam. 22: 22. Hiph. Part. 2 K. 25: 19. Jer. 52: 25. As a n. m. s. צָבָא *A host, army, company,* 1 K. 2: 32. Exod. 14: 28; *the sun, moon, and stars,* &c. Gen. 2: 1; *the angels, heavenly host,* Luke 2: 13, *the Israel of God,* I Sam. 28: 19; *the church of Christ,* Dan. 8: 12; *the ministers of the everlasting gospel,* Ps. 68: 12. Hence, "The Lord gave the word, and the host that diligently published it were many." מְבַשְּׂרוֹת is a Part. in Piail m. p. with a fem. term. which is often the case in Hebrew, see Gen. 1: 16; in Ps. 68: 13, it means, *an army,* but צָבָא is in the nom. case, *it was the host* (of males) *that published,* &c. The Part. may be considered however as common to both genders, see Gen. 2: 1. Ps. 103: 21. In Num. 1: 3, it means, *war, contention.* Chald. *to will, choose, be willing,* Dan. 4: 32. 5: 19. 7: 19.

צָבֵא tza-vai. *Willing, wishing,* &c. m. s. Part. Peh. Chald. R. —.

צָבְאוּ tza-ve-oo. *They assembled, mustered, fought.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

צָבְאִי tze-va-e. *My office, time of service.* m. s. aff. R. —.

צָבָה tza-vah. *He,* or *it expanded, enlarged, swelled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Num. 5: 27. Hiph. Inf. Num. 6: 22. As a n. f. s. צָבֶה *A swelling.* Num. 5: 2.

צְבוֹ tze-voo. *Will, purpose, willingness, pleasure.* f. s. Chald. R. צָבָא.

צָבוּעַ tza-voo-a. *Colored, stained, painted.* m. s. Paul. K. also, *a beast of prey, a hyena.* Arab. شلغ idem. m. s. Jer. 12: 9.

צָבַט tza-vat. *He reached, extended, handed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. with ו convers. Ruth 2: 14.

צְבִי tze-ve. *Glory, an ornament, honor, beauty.* m. s. also *a wild goat, roe, antelope.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. also written צְבָאִים. R. צָבָה.

צְבִיָה tze-ve-yah. idem. f. s. צְבָאוֹת f. p. R. —.

צִבְיָה tziv-yah. *A roe.* P. N. the mother of King Joash.

צָבֻיָה tzo-vaiah *Warring, fighting against her.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. צָבָא.

צְבוֹיִם tze-va-yim. *Goats.* P. N. a city of the valley of Siddim swallowed up by the Dead Sea, together with Sodom and Gomorrah.

צְבִית tze-vith. *I wished, was willing, would.* 1. c. s. Pret. Peh. Chald. R. צָבָא.

צָבַע tza-va. *He* or *it was filthy, nauseous, polluted, spotted.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Paul. Jer. 42: 9. or *the hyena,* a beast of prey. *A blood-sucker,* or *daubed with blood.* Rab. Sol. As a n. m. s. צָבַע *Spotted, colored, stained, painted.* Jud. 5: 30. Hence, *a viper,* because spotted and streaked; but especially as it diffuses its deadly poison through the blood. Chald. *to wet, moisten, wash.* Dan. 4: 12.

צִבְעוֹן tziv-on. *Of various colors, variegated.* Chald. P. N.

צְבוֹעִים tze-vo-im. *Hyenas.* A valley with a city of the same name in the teritory of Benjamin. P. N.

צָבַר tza-var. *He accumulated, gathered, heaped up,* as riches, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Job 27: 16. Gen. 49: 49. As a n. m. p. צִבֻּרִים *Heaps, piles.* 2 K. 10: 8. In Rab. Heb. *a collection* or *assembly of people.*

צָבַת tza-vath. Chald. *To bind, couple, unite,* or *join together.* As a n. m. p. צְבָתִים *Sheaves, bundles, handfuls.* Ruth 2: 16.

צָדַד tza-dad. Arab. صدّ zadda, *To avert, turn away, oppose.* As a n. m. s. צַד *A side, extremity, border, an adversary, enemy.* Deut. 31: 26.

Digitized by Google

Jud. 2: 3. Num. 34: 8. Chald. *to reserve, set apart, be distinct, remote, at a distance.*

צְדָדָה tze-da-dah. *A mountain.* Arab. صدى a city on the northern confines of Palestine. P. N.

צָדָה tza-dah. 1 *He thought, purposed to kill,* or *lay in wait for blood;* 2 *desolated, destroyed,* as a city; 3 *hunted, sought to slay.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 21: 13. pl. Lam. 4: 18. Pres. Part. 1 Sam. 24: 11. Niph. Pret. pl. Zeph. 3: 6. As a n. m. s. צְדִיָּה *A purpose, evil intention, malice.* Num. 35: 20, 22. Chald. and Syr. *desolavit.* Arab. *perdidit.* Hence, צוּד.

צֵדָה tzai-dah. *Provision for a journey.* f. s. R. צוּד.

צִדָּה tzid-dah. *At her side.* m. s. with aff. ה. R. צַד.

צֹדֶה tzo-deh. *Snaring, hunting, searching after.* m. s. Ben. K. R. צָדָה.

צָדוּ tza-doo. *They snared, hunted.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

צָדַק tza-dak. 1 *He acquitted, made free,* as from guilt or sin; 2 *justified, pronounced innocent,* the opposite of רָשַׁע *To condemn, punish, declare guilty,* (a forensic term); 3 *was upright, pure, just;* 4 *purged, cleansed,* as the sanctuary, Dan. 8: 14; 5 *straight, upright, equal,* as a pair of even balances; 6 *he vindicated, espoused,* as the cause of the poor and needy, Ps. 82: 3. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 38: 26. pl. Ps. 19: 20. Job 35: 7. Ps. 19: 10. F. Job 9: 2. 20: 4: 17. 13: 18. Ps. 51: 6. 143: 2. f. p. Ez. 16: 52. Niph. Pret. with ו convers. Dan. 8: 14. Piail. Pret. f. s. Jer. 3: 11. F. f. s. Ez. 16: 51. Inf. Job 23: 2. 33: 32. Ez. 16: 52. Hiph. Pret. Deut. 25: 1. 2 Sam. 15: 4. F. Exod. 23: 7. Job 27: 5. Is. 53: 11. Imp. pl. Ps. 82: 3. Part. Prov. 17: 15. pl. const. Is. 5: 27. Dan. 12: 3. Hith. F. Gen. 44: 16. As a n. m. s. צַדִּיק *Just, righteous, upright,* as opposed to רָשָׁע *Unjust, wicked,* Gen. 18: 23. applied to statutes, ordinances, balances and sacrifices, Deut. 4: 8. 33: 19. Hence, *justification, salvation by faith, deliverance from sin and condemnation,* Gen. 15: 5. See Rom. 5: 1. Arab. صدق sadak, *rectus, rigidus fuit.* Schulten. Syr. ܙܕܩ *To be right, straight, even, smooth.*

צָדוֹק tza-dok. *Just.* P. N.

צִדִּיָּה tze-de-yah. *Snares, ensnaring, industry, thought.* f. s. R. צָדָה.

צִדִּים tzid-dim. *Sides.* P. N. a city of the tribe of Naphtali.

צַדִּיק tzad-dik. *Just, upright, honest, pious, innocent.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p.

צַדְנִיּוֹת tzai-de-ne-yoth. *Hunters.* P. N. Sidonian women.

צְדָקָה־קָה tze-da-kah. *Justice, righteousness, piety, virtue, probity, pity, benevolence, compassion.* f. s. aff. י *my,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. וֹ *his,* ם *their,* וֹת f. p. נוּ *our,* ךָ *thy,* יו *his.* R. צָדַק.

צָדְקָה tza-de-kah. *She was just, upright, innocent,* &c. 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *thou wast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. וּ *They were,* 3. c. p. R. —.

צַדְּקוֹ tzad-de-ko. *To diligently justify himself.* Inf. Piail. with aff. ךָ *thee.* R. —.

צִדְקִיָּה־יָהוּ tzid-ke-yah. *The justice of Jehovah.* P. N. a king of Judah.

צָהַב tza-hav. *He,* or *it shone, glistened.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Hoph. Ezra 8: 27. Whence, זָהָב *Gold,* because of its brilliant color. As a n. m. s. צָהֹב *Bright yellow.* Lev. 13: 30. 32: 36.

צָהַל tza-hal. 1 *He rejoiced, was exceeding glad, shouted for joy;* 2 *called, cried aloud;* 3 *lusted, desired, neighed after;* 4 *was lively, joyful, cheerful,* as the countenance. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Esth. 8: 15. pl. Is. 24: 14. F. pl. Jer. 50: 11. Imp. f. s. Is. 10: 30. 12: 6. pl. Jer. 31: 7. Hiph. Inf. Ps. 104: 15. As a n. f. p. מִצְהֲלוֹת *Neighings, snortings,* as of horses. Jer. 8: 16. 13: 27.

צָהֲלָה tza-ha-lah. *She rejoiced, exulted, shouted.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

צַהֲלִי tza-ha-le. *Exult, rejoice, shout thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. —.

צָהַר tza-har. *He squeezed, pressed out,* as oil from the olives. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. F. Job 24: 11. As a n. m. s. יִצְהָר *Oil.* Num. 18: 12. Hence, צֹהַר *Light, an aperture,* or *a window,* which admitted both light and air. Gen. 6: 16. dual. צָהֳרַיִם *Mid-day,* because more

Digitized by Google

bright and luminous than at any other time. Ps. 55. 18. 1 K. 18: 26. Tal. *bright, lucid, splendid.* Betsa. fol. 14. 1.

צַי tzay. *Diligently appoint, constitute, command, enjoin thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. apoc. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. also, as a noun, צַו or צָו *A precept, command, injunction.* R. צִוָּה.

צוֹאִים tzo-im. Syr. *Foul, unclean, sordid, filthy.* m. p. R. יָצָא.

צַוָּאר tzav-war. *A neck.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* הּ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. נוּ *our,* רם m. p. ־ pl. const. הֶם *their,* כֶם *your,* וֹת f. p. R. צָאַר.

צוֹבָה tzo-vah. Perhaps for נְצוֹבָה *A station.* P. N. A city of Syria, in the vicinity of Damascus. 2 Sam. 8: 3. 10: 6. 1 K. 11: 23. The Syriac translators render it by ܢܨܝܒܝܢ Nisibis in Mesopotamia.

צוּד tzood. 1 *He hunted,* as an animal; 2 *persecuted, sought to kill, destroy;* 3 *pursued, followed after,* as evil; 4 *seduced, ensnared, proselyted.* See Matt. 23: 15. Syr. *to fish.* See Is. 19: 8. and Matt. 23: 15. In the derivative, *to strip, make bare, plunder, destroy.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Lam. 4: 18. Jer. 16: 17. Lam. 3: 52. F. Lev. 17: 13. Job 38: 39. with נ epenth. Ps. 140: 12. Imp. Gen. 27: 3. Inf. Lam. 3: 52. Pres. Part. Gen. 27: 33. Piail. F. and Inf. Ez. 13: 18. Part. f. p. Ez. 13: 20. Hith. Pret. Jos. 9: 12. As a n. m. s. צַיִד *A hunter.* Gen. 10: 9. m. p. Jer. 16: 16. Hence, *venison,* because more sought after than every other kind of meat, but especially as deer were always hunted or run down before taken. Gen. 27: 57. with מ prefixed, מָצוֹד *A net, trap, snare, device,* in which men and animals are caught. Prov. 12: 12. Job 19: 6. f. s. Eccles. 9: 12.

צוֹד tzod. *To hunt, in hunting.* Inf. K. R. —.

צָוָה tza-wah. 1 *He commanded, ordained, appointed, charged, enjoined;* 2 *required, demanded,* Ez. 8: 17; 3 *disposed, regulated, set in order,* 2 K. 20: 1; 4 *governed, directed, admonished,* as a family. Gen. 18: 19. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Gen. 6: 22. Is. 6: 6. Ps. 7: 7. pl. with ה Parag. 119: 4. pl. Gen. 7: 5. Exod. 4: 28. f. s. Esth. 4: 17. Ruth 3: 3. F. Gen. 18: 19. Exod. 25: 22. 27: 20. Jer. 7: 23. with ו convers. Ezra 8: 17. Chethiv. Job 28: 11. apocop. Deut. 3: 18. Gen. 2: 16. Exod. 1: 22. pl. 2 K. 16: 15. Inf. Gen. 49: 33. 2 Sam. 6: 12. Imp. Lev. 6: 2. Is. 28: 10. pl. Jos. 1: 11. Part. Deut. 4: 2. Is. 55: 4. Exod. 34: 11. Num. 32: 25. f. s. Gen. 27: 8. Pual. Pret. Num. 3: 16. 36: 2. Gen. 45: 19. Lev. 8: 35. Ez. 12: 7. F. Exod. 34: 34. As a n. m. s. צַו *A precept, command, injunction.* Is. 28: 10. f. s. Deut. 5: 31. Tal., *to testify, will, choose.* Aben Ezra, *to interdict, prohibit.* Arab. وصيّة *To testify, enjoin.*

צַוְּהָ tzav-waih. *Diligently command, enjoin thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

צֻוָּה tzuv-wah. *He was diligently ordered.* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. aff. תָ *Thou wast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. R. —.

צִוָּהוּ tziv-wa-hoo. *He diligently commanded him.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

צָוַח tza-wach. *He exclaimed, shouted aloud for joy.* In the derivative, *to cry, lament, mourn.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. pl. Is. 42: 11. As a n. f. s. צְוָחָה *A cry, lamentation, retribution, noise, vociferation, clamor.* Is. 24: 11. Jer. 14: 2. 46: 12. aff. תּ f. s. const. ךָ *thy.*

צִוִּיתָ־תָה tziv-we-tha. *Thou didst command.* 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. נוּ *us,* נִי *me.* R. —.

צִוִּיתִי tziv-we-the. *I diligently commanded.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *him,* ךָ *thee,* ם *them.* R. —.

צִוִּךָ tziv-we-ka. *He diligently commanded thee.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ךָ *thee,* f. ם *them,* נוּ *us,* נִי *me.* R. —.

צָוַל tza-wal. Derived from צָלַל *To sink deep, overshadow, overwhelm.* As a n. f. s. צוֹלָה *Deep, inconceivable, unfathomable,* as the sea. Is. 44: 27. Ps. 69: 3.

צוּם tzoom. *He fasted, mourned, abstained,* as from food. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 Sam. 12: 21. pl. Zech. 7: 5. F. 1 K. 21: 26. Esth.

Digitized by Google

4: 16. 2 Sam. 12: 16. pl. Jer. 4: 12. with ה Parag. Ezra 8: 23. Inf. Zech. 7: 5. Esth. 4: 16. Pres. Part. 2 Sam. 12: 23. Neh. 1: 4. As a n. m. s. צוֹם *A fast*, or *a day of solemnity*. 1 K. 21: 9. Ezra 8: 21. Is. 58: 3.

צוֹמֵחַ tzo-mai-ach. *Germinating, budding, flowering, flourishing*, or *he that buds*. m. s. Ben. K. R. צָמַח.

צוֹעַר tzo-ar. *Littleness*. P. N. A city by the Dead Sea.

צוּעַר tzoo-ar. Idem. P. N.

צוּף tzooph. 1 *He increased, swelled, overflowed*, as water; 2 *wallowed, abounded in*, as wealth, Ez. 32: 6; 3 *rose up, ascended*, as iron. 2 K. 6: 6. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Lam. 3: 54. Pres. Part. f. s. Ez. 32: 6. Hiph. Pret. Deut. 11: 4. F. with ו convers. 2 K. 6: 6. As a n. m. s. צוּף *A honey-comb*, or *honey itself*, which distills or flows down from the comb. Prov. 16: 24. m. p. Ps. 19: 11.

צוֹפֶה tzo-pheh. *Observing, watching, a watcher, observer*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. ־י. pl. const. ־ךָ *thy*, ־ו *his*, f. s. ־ות f. p. R. צָפָה.

צוֹפַח־פַּ tzo-phach. *A vessel*. P. N.

צוֹפַי tzo-phy. *Overflowing*. P. N. A son of Elkanah.

צוֹפַר tzo-phar. Syr. ܨܦܪ *Impudent, insolent*. P. N. One of Job's friends.

צוּץ tzootz, or צִיץ. 1 *He peeped, looked out*; 2 *expanded, spread out, blossomed*; 3 *increased, prospered*; 4 *shone, appeared glorious, delightful*, Ps. 132: 18; 5 *was mature, ripe*, as the rod of correction, or as wickedness and violence. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ez. 7: 10. Hiph. F. Ps. 90: 6. Num. 17: 23. Is. 27: 6. pl. Ps. 72: 16. Part. m. s. Cant. 2: 9. As a n. m. s. צִיץ *A blossom, flower*. Num. 17: 23. f. s. Is. 28: 4.

צוּק tzook. 1 *He oppressed, distressed, persecuted*; 2 *urged, requested, persisted in*; 3 *adhered, cleaved to*; 4 *restrained, constrained*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Ps. 41: 9. Job 28: 2. 29: 6. Hiph. Pret. Jud. 16: 16. Job 32: 18. Is. 29: 2. F. Deut. 28: 53. 55: 57. Part. m. s. Is. 51: 13. Hoph. Part. Is. 9: 1. As a n. m. s. מָצוֹק *Oppression, distress*. Deut. 28: 53. 1 Sam. 22: 2. f. s. *anguish, affliction*. Is. 30: 6. Zeph. 1: 15. Compare רָצַק.

צוּר tzoor. 1 *He encompassed, surrounded, besieged*; 2 *straitened, confined, made narrow*; 3 *attacked, assaulted*; 4 *secured, bound up*, as money; 5 *strengthened, fortified*; 6 *protected, preserved*; 7 *oppressed, harassed, distressed*; 8 *formed, fashioned*; 9 *announced, declared himself an ambassador*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 14: 25. 20: 12. Ez. 4: 3. f. s. Is. 28: 20. F. Deut. 20: 19. with ו convers. Exod. 32: 4. 2 K. 5: 23. 1 K. 7: 15. 20: 1. Ez. 32: 4. Dan. 1: 1. Imp. Is. 8: 16. f. s. Is. 21: 2. Inf. 1 Sam. 23: 8. Pres. Part. m. p. Jud. 9: 31. Niph. Part. Ez. 6: 12. f. s. Is. 1: 8. Hiph. Pret. Deut. 28: 52. with ו convers. Jer. 10: 18. F. 1 K. 8: 37. pl. Neh. 9: 27. Inf. 2 Chron. 28: 22. 33: 12. Hith. F. pl. Jos. 9: 4. As a n. m. s. מָצוֹר *A bulwark, fortification, siege*; also, *walled, fenced*. Deut. 20: 20. Ps. 60: 11. Ez. 5: 2. f. s. 2 Chron. 14: 5. Hence, צוּר *A rock*, because a refuge and protection from enemies. Deut. 32: 13; figuratively, *the Messiah*, or *rock of our salvation*. Deut. 32: 15. Compare נְצַר יְצַר and צָרַר.

צוֹר tzor. *A rock, Tyre*. P. N. A city of the Phœnicians, once celebrated for its wealth and extended commerce.

צוֹר tzor. *Bind, oppress thou*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

צוּרִי tzoo-re. *Besiege, oppress thou*. 2. f. s. Imp. K. R.—.

צוּרִיאֵל tzoo-re-ail. *The rock of God*. P. N.

צוּרִישַׁדָּי tzoo-re-shad-dy. *The rock of the Omnipotent*. P. N.

צַוָּרָם tzav-wa-ram. *Their neck*. m. s. R. צָאַר.

צוֹרֵף tzo-raiph. *Melting, fusing, purifying, proving*; also, *a goldsmith, a melter*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ם *them*, ים. m. p. R. צָרַף.

צוֹרֵר tzo-rair. *Binding, oppressing, an enemy, oppressor*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ־י *my*, ים. m. p. ־ַי pl. const. ־ַי *my*, ־ו *his*, ־ךָ *thy*. R. צָרַר.

Digitized by Google

צוּרָת tzoo-rath. *Form, figure, beauty.* f. s. aff. וֹ or וָ, *his* R. צוּר.

צוּת tzooth. *He kindled, inflamed, set on fire.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. F. with נ epenth. Is. 27: 4.

צִוִּתָה tziv-we-thah. *She diligently commanded, enjoined.* 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. R. צָוָה.

צִוַּתָּה tziv-wath-tah. *She diligently commanded her.* 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

צִוּתוֹ tzav-wo-tho. *That he diligently commanded, his commanding.* Inf. Piail. aff. וֹ. R. —.

צְחָא tze-cha. *Dryness.* P. N. Esr. 2: 43.

צְחִיחָה tze-chaih. *Dry, arid, without moisture.* m. s. R. צָחָה.

צָחוּ tza-choo. *They were dry, clear, shining.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

צָחָה tza-chah. *He was white, pure.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Lam. 4: 7. irreg. for צָחֲחוּ As a m. s. צַח *White, pure, dryed, parched.* adv. *clearly, plainly,* Cant. 5: 10. Jer. 4: 11. f. p. Is. 32: 4. Hence, צְחָה idem. Is. 5: 13. Chald. *to shine, be bright, clear.* Arab. ضح zahha, *To be clear, bright, calm, serene.*

צְחִיחַ tze-che-ach. *Whiteness, clearness, a lofty,* or *high place.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

צְחִיחָה tze-che-chah. *Dryness, a dry place,* or *ground.* f. s. R צָחָה.

צָחַן tza-chan. Arab. سنخ sanacha. *To daub, defile, pollute, be filthy, nasty.* As a n. f. s. צְחִנָה *A stink, abhorrence, ill savor,* as of a putrid carcass. Joel 2: 20.

צַחֲנָתוֹ tza-cha-na-tho. *His foulness, stench, pollution.* f. s. R. —.

צָחַק tza-chack. 1 *He rejoiced, laughed, was exceeding glad;* Rab. Sol., *to adore, reverence,* see John 8: 56; 2 *leaped, jumped, played;* 3 *mocked, derided, laughed at.* Ger. *belchen.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Gen. 18: 13, 15. F. Gen. 17: 17. 18: 12. 21: 7. Pret. Piail. Gen. 26: 8. 39: 17. F. Jud. 16: 25. Inf. Gen. 39: 14. Exod. 32: 6. Part. m. s. Gen. 21: 9. As a n. m. s. צְחֹק *Joyful, glad, a rejoicing, derision.* Gen. 21: 6. Ez. 23: 32. Hence, יִצְחָק. Compare שְׂחַק.

צְחֹק tze-chok. *Laughter, merriment.* m. s. R. —.

צָחֲקָה tza-cha-kah. *She laughed, made merry, ridiculed.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou,* 2. f. s. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. R. —.

צָחַר tza-char. Arab. صحر sahara. *To be white, clear, pure, to shine, glisten.* In the tenth conj. *to be strong, firm.* As a n. m. s. *white, pure, strong.* Ez. 27: 18. Hence, f. p. אֲתֹנוֹת צְחֹרוֹת *White,* or *grey* asses, as opposed to black or dark brown. Jud. 5: 10. Riding on white horses is an emblem of justice, purity and judgment. Rev. 19: 11. Zech. 6: 3. Vulg. asinoe nitentes, *bright asses.*

צָחַר tza-char. *Cleanness, whiteness.* m. s. R. —.

צֹחַר tzo-char. *Whiteness.* P. N. A son of Simeon.

צְחֹרוֹת tze-cho-roth. *White, white things.* f. p. R. צָחַר.

צֵיבָא tze-va. For צִיבָה *A plant.* P. N. A servant of Saul.

צִיד See צוּד.

צַיִד tza-yid. *A hunting,* or *prey caught in hunting;* also, *food, provender.* f. s. aff. י. *my,* וֹ *his,* הָ, *her.* R. צוּד.

צַיְדָה tzai-dah. *Food, provision.* f. s. aff. הָ, *her,* וֹ *his,* ם, *their.* R. —.

צַיָּד tzy-yad. *A hunter, sportsman.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

צִידוֹן tze-don. *Hunting.* Sidon. P. N. an ancient and wealthy city of the Phœnicians. aff. י. *A Sidonian.*

צִיּוּן tze-yoon. *A statue, monument, mark, pillar.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

צִיּוֹן tza-yon. *A dry place,* or *land.* m. s. R. —.

צִיָּה tza-yah. Chald. and Syr. *To be parched, dry, thirsty, avaricious.* As a n. f. s. צִיָּה *Drought, a dry, parched, sandy place, the*

Digitized by Google

desert. Job 24: 19. Ps. 53: 2. Is. 35: 1. Hence, as a n. m. s. צִי *A ship,* because it traverses the boisterous and solitary ocean alone. Is. 33: 21. Compare נִצָּא and נִצָּה.

צִיחָא tze-cha. *Dryness.* P. N.

צִיִּים tze-yim. *Ships.* Arab. صوائبة *A bark,* or *boat;* also, P. N. *Inhabitants of the desert; wild beasts.* Some translate it, *Ethiopians.* R. צִיָּה.

צִין tzin. Derived from צָנַן. Arab. صان and صن sanna, *To keep, protect, preserve, watch over, discipline, instruct.* As a P. N. צִיּוֹן *Or Mount Zion,* where the city and temple of God stood, and where the tribes of Israel went up continually to serve him, and receive divine instruction, and where he graciously preserved them from their enemies, until they rebelled against him, and vexed his Holy Spirit. He then gave them over to destruction. Hence, *an emblem of the church of Christ.* Heb. 12: 22. It also means, *a sign, memorial, monument, beacon.*

צִינָה tze-nah. *A palm-tree.* P. N. The desert south of Palestine, west of Idumea. R. —.

צִיעוֹר tze-or. *Littleness.* P. N. A city of the tribe of Judah.

צִיץ tzitz. *A flower full blown, a thin plate, lamina;* also once, *a wing.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. ־ָה f. s. ־ת const. ות f. p. also, P. N. 2 Chron. 20: 16. R. צוּץ.

צִיצִת tze-tzith. *A fringe, an ornament,* such as the Israelites wore on the corners, or edges of their garments. f. s. R. —.

צִיר tzir. *A hinge.* aff. ־ָה *her;* also, *a legate, ambassador.* aff. ־י. pl. const. ־ך *thy.* See צוּר.

צִית tzith. *He consumed, burned up.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. F. Is. 27: 4.

צִירִים tze-rim. *Pains, sufferings, torments;* also, *images, idols.* m. p. aff. ־ַי *my,* ־ָי. pl. const. R. צוּר.

צָלָא tza-la. Chald. *To pray, supplicate.* Part. Pehal. Dan. 6: 11. pl. Ezra 6: 10.

צֵל tzail. *A shadow.* m. s. aff. ־ָהּ *her,* ־וֹ *his,* ־ָם *their.* R. —.

צָלָה tza-lah. *He roasted, cooked.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Is. 44: 16, 19. Inf. 1 Sam. 2: 15. As a n. m. s. צָלִי *Roasted, scorched, burnt.* Is. 44: 16. Exod. 12: 8, 9.

צְלִיל tze-lil. *Any thing baked,* or *sodden, a cake baked upon the ashes.* m. s. R. —.

צָלַח tza-lach. 1 *He increased, extended, enlarged;* 2 *succeeded, prospered, blessed;* 3 *passed over,* or *across,* as a river; 4 *inspired, influenced, incited to good,* or *came upon,* as the Spirit of God. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Jer. 12: 1. 1 Sam. 10. 6. pl. 2 Sam. 19: 18. F. Jer. 3: 7. Ez. 16: 13. 17: 15. Is. 53: 10. 54: 17. Jer. 13: 7. 22: 30. Ez. 15: 4. Amos 5: 6. Imp. Ps. 45: 5. Hiph. Pret. Gen. 24: 21. 2 Chron. 7: 11. 32: 21. Gen. 24: 42. 2 Chron. 7: 11. Intrans. 2 Chron. 32: 21. with ו convers. 1 Chron. 22: 11. F. Ps. 1: 3. Deut. 28: 29. Jos. 1: 8. 1 Chron. 22: 13. Neh. 2: 20. Prov. 28: 11. 1 Chron. 29: 23. 2 Chron. 32: 30. Part. m. s. Gen. 24: 42. 39: 2, 3. Ps. 37: 7. Imp. 1 K. 22: 12. 2 Chron. 18: 11. with ה Parag. Ps. 118: 25. As a n. m. s. or adj. מַצְלִיחַ *Prosperous, successful.* Ps. 39: 2. Chald. Aph. idem. Dan. 3: 30. 6: 29. Ezra 6: 14.

צְלַח tze-lach. *Succeed, prosper thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

צָלְחָה tza-le-chah. *She prospered, succeeded.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

צַלֹּחִית tze-lo-chith, and צַלַּחַת *A wide, shallow dish,* also, *a phial, vase,* or *cruse.* f. s, R. —.

צְלָחוֹת tzai-la-choth. *Pans, dishes.* f. p. R. —.

צָלַל tza-lal. 1 *He,* or *it was dark, obscure, overshadowed,* as the evening; 2 *he overwhelmed, sunk,* as into the sea; 3 *tingled, rattled,* as the ears, or *was astonished;* 4 *quivered, trembled,* as the lips. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Neh. 13: 19.

Digitized by Google

Hab. 3: 16. Exod. 15: 10. Niph. F. 2 K. 21: 12. Jer. 19: 3. Hiph. F. pl. 1 Sam. 3: 1. Part. m. s. Ez. 31: 3. As a n. m. s. צֵלָל *A shadow, protection, covering.* Jud. 9: 36. Gen. 19: 8. Ps. 17: 8. Cant. 2: 3. Job 40: 17. aff. י *my,* ך *thy,* m. ךָ *thy,* f. וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* ם *their.*

צִלְלוֹ tzil-lo. *His shadow.* m. s. aff. י. pl. const. R. —.

צָלְלוּ tza-le-loo. *They shadowed, darkened,* and צָלְלוּ *They sank to the bottom,* also, *they quivered, trembled, tingled.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

צָלַם tza-lam. In Syr. and Rab. Heb. *To form, fashion, model.* Ethiop. *To be dark, obscure.* Arab. ظلم idem. As a n. m. s. צֶלֶם *An image, picture, shadow, cloud, darkness, spiritual blindness.* Gen. 1: 27. Ps. 39: 7. 68: 16. 73: 20. Chald. *an idol,* Dan. 3: 31. Hence, צַלְמָוֶת *The shadow, image, terror of death:* from צָלַל *To overshadow, set,* as the sun, *descend, sink,* and מָוֶת *Death.* See שְׁאוֹל. Hence, σκιᾷ θανάτου idem. Matt. 4: 16.

צַלְמוֹן tzal-mon. *Shady.* P. N. A mountain in Samaria near Sichem, also, one of David's generals; with aff. ם a station of the Israelites in the desert.

צַלְמֻנָּע tzal-mun-na, for צֵל מְמֻנָּע *The shadow of restraint.* P. N. a prince of Midian.

צָלַע tza-la. *He limped, halted, inclined to one side, was lame, deficient, defective.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Gen. 32: 31. Micah 4: 6. As a n. m. s. צֵלַע and צֵלָע *A halting, hesitating, doubting, an inclination to depart from God,* Ps. 38: 18. also, *a rib, side, board, wing of a building.* Gen. 2: 22. Exod. 26: 26. 1 K. 6: 15. See Heb. 12: 13. aff. י *my,* וֹת f. p.

צֹלַעַ tzo-lai-a. *Limping, halting.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

צָלָע tzai-la. *A side, a wing.* P. N. a city of the Benjaminites in which Saul was buried. R. —.

צִלְעִי tzal-e. *My limping, halting.* m. s. R. —.

צְלָעִים tze-la-im. *The leaves of a door.* m. p. R. —.

צְלָפְחָד tze-loph-chad. *The first wound.* P. N. from צֶלֶף and אֶחָד.

צֶלְצַח tzel-tzach. *A shade, protection,* as from the heat of the the sun; from צֵל and Arab. ضح *The sun.* P. N. a city of the Benjaminites.

צִלְצָל tzil-tzal. *Shady, overshadowing;* others render it, *a clashing, rattling, ringing,* also, *a cymbal, a grasshopper, locust.* c. s. R. צָלַל.

צְלָצָל tze-la-tzal. The same. m. s. R. —.

צֶלֶק tze-lek. *A fissure.* P. N. one of David's commanders.

צִלְתַּי tzil-le-thy. *My shadow.* P. N.

צָם tzam. *Fasting.* m. s. Ben. K. R. צום.

צָלַף tza-laph. In Syr. and Chald. *to be strong, powerful, to break in pieces.* Occurs as a P. N. Neh. 3: 30.

צָמָא tza-ma. *He thirsted, desired, sought with avidity.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Ps. 42: 3. Ruth 2: 9. Jud. 4: 19. pl. Is. 48: 21. F. with ו convers. Exod. 17: 3. pl. Is. 49: 10. 65: 13. As a n. m. s. צָמָא *Thirst, desire, a longing after God.* Jud. 15: 18. Ps. 69: 22. 104: 11. Hence, צִמָּאוֹן *Drought.* Deut. 8: 15. aff. ם f. s. ים m. p.

צָמְאָה tza-me-ah. *She thirsted, was thirsty.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I.* 1. c s. R. —.

צָמַד tza-mad. 1 *He adhered to, joined, united, associated with;* 2 *submitted, obeyed, served,* as an idol; 3 *fastened, joined together,* as curtains; 4 *formed, framed, contrived, devised,* as deceit, Ps. 50: 19. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. F. with ו convers. Num. 25: 3. pl. Ps. 106: 25. Part. m. p. Num. 25: 5. Pual. Part. f. s. 2 Sam. 20: 8. Hiph. F. Ps. 50: 19. As a. n. m. s. צֶמֶד *A couple, pair, yoke,* as of oxen or asses. 1 Sam. 11: 7. Jud. 19: 10. also, *bracelets.* m. p. Gen. 24: 22. Arab. ضمد zamada, *to bind, connect, engage, entangle, obligate.* Syr. ܙܡܕ idem.

צִמְדֵי tzim-dai. *Acres, so much ground as a pair of beasts could plough in one day.* pl. const. R. —.

Digitized by Google

צִמּוּקִים tzim-moo-kim. *Bunches of grapes*, or *dried grapes*. m. p. R. צָמַק.

צָמַח tza-mach. 1 *He*, or *it grew, sprung up, brought forth, flourished*, as grass; 2 *increased, prospered, extended, was enlarged*, as Messiah's kingdom, Ps. 132: 17; 3 *commenced, appeared, was manifest*, Is. 42: 9. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 13: 37. pl. Is. 44: 4. F. Gen: 2: 5. Job 5: 10. Zech. 6: 12. pl. Job 8: 19. f. s. Is. 42: 9. Pres. Part. Exod. 10: 5. f. p. Gen. 41: 6. Piail. Pret. Ez. 16: 7. F. 2 Sam. 10: 5. 1 Chron. 19: 5. Inf. Jud. 16: 22. Hiph. Pret. Is. 55: 10. F. 2 Sam. 3: 25. Part. Ps. 104: 14. As a n. m. s. צֶמַח *A bud, branch, shoot, offspring*; figuratively, *the Messiah*, or *righteous branch*. Jer. 33: 15. Is. 61: 11. Gen. 19: 25. Hence, צִמְחִים *To swell, increase, expand*. Tal. Bava. Kama. fol. 83: 2.

צִמֵּחַ zim-mai-ach. *He diligently budded, germinated, flowered, flourished, sprang forth*. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

צִמְּחוֹת tzo-me-choth. *Budding, springing forth, flowering*, &c. f. p. Ben. K. R. —.

צָמִיד tza-mid. *An ornament, bracelet, a lid, cover*. m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. R. צָמַד.

צֹמְכֶם tzo-me-chem. *Your fast*. m. s. R. צוּם.

צָמַם tza-mam. Arab. صمّ zamma. *To bind, make fast, disturb, agitate, terrify, kill, murder*. Chald. *to veil, hide, cover*, as the face. As a n. m. s. צָמֵם *A robber, murderer*. m. p. Job 5: 5. 18: 9.

צָמְנוּ tzam-noo. *We have fasted*. 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. צוּם.

צָמַק tza-mak. *He*, or *it was absorbed, dried up*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. m. p. Hos. 9: 14. As a n. m. p. צִמֻּקִים *Clusters, lumps*, i. e. of dried raisins. 1 Sam. 25: 18.

צִמֻּקִים tzim-mu-kim. See צִמּוּקִים.

צֹמְקִים tzo-ma-kim. *Drying, withering, dry, withered*. m. p. Ben. K. R. צָמַק.

צָמַר tza-mar. Arab. ضفر zamara. *To be weak, feeble, languid, to hold fast, contain*. transposed ا صر *To cut off, shear*. Chald. *to shake tremble*, Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 38: 11. Tal. צִמְרָא *to be hot, warm*, Pesachim, fol. 55. 2. As a n. m. s. צֶמֶר *Wool*, because of its absorbing nature, and especially as it retains heat better than other soft substances. Lev. 14: 47. Ps. 147: 16. Hos. 2: 5. Hence, f. s. const. צַמֶּרֶת *A top branch*, because more weak and feeble than any other. Ez. 17: 3. aff. וֹ *his*, ם *their*.

צָמַת tza-math. 1 *He consumed, wasted away*; 2 *cut off, utterly destroyed, became extinct*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Lam. 3: 53. Niph. Pret. Job 23: 17. pl. Job 6: 17. Piail. Pret. f. s. Ps. 119: 139. pl. Ps. 88: 17. Hiph. with ח Parag. Ps. 73: 27. F. Ps. 101: 5. 94: 23. Part. m. p. Ps. 69: 5. Imp. Ps. 54: 7. As a n. f. s. לְצִמִּתֻת *For ever*, or *cut off for ever*, i. e. from the owner. Lev. 25: 23. Tal. *to unite, join together, bind*. Pesachim, fol. 40. 2.

צַמְתָּ tzam-ta. *Thou didst fast*. 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. צוּם.

צָמְתוּ tza-me-thoo. *They, exscinded, cut off*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. צָמַת.

צִמְּתָה tzim-me-thah. *She diligently cut off*. 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. aff. נִי *me*. R. —.

צָמֵתִי tza-mai-the. *I thirsted*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. א omit. R. צָמֵא.

צַמְתֶּךָ tzam-ma-thaich. *Thy veil*. f. s. R. צָמַם.

צַמְתֻּנִי tzam-tu-ne. *Ye fasted to me*. Zech. 7: 5. 2. m. p. Pret. K. תֶּם changed to תֻּ. R. צוּם.

צִמְּתֻתוּנִי tzim-me-thut-too-ne. *They diligently cut off, destroyed me*. 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. צָמַת.

צִמְּתַתְנִי tzim-me-thath-ne. *She diligently cut off, destroyed me*. 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

צִן tzin. Tal. צִין *palma humilior*. P. N. A name of the desert south of Palestine, and west of Idumea.

צִנָּה tzin-nah. *A shield*. f. s. aff. תּוֹ f. p. *points, hooks*. R. צָנַן.

צֹנֶה tzo-neh. *A flock*. m. s. R. צֹאן.

צְנוּעִים tze-noo-im. *Humble, submissive, modest*. m. p. Paul. K. R. צָנַע.

צָנוֹף tza-noph. *To revolve, roll round, circulate, in revolving*. Inf. K. R. צָנַף.

צִנּוֹרֶיךָ tzin-no-rai-ka. *Thy conduits, canals, pipes*. pl. const. R. צִנֹּר.

Digitized by Google

צָנַח tza-nach. 1 *He descended, alighted;* 2 *fixed, fastened,* as a spike. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. f. s. Jos. 15: 18. Jud. 1: 14. 4: 21. LXX. διήλασεν, *Drove through,* or *into.* Ger. *sinken,* idem.

צִנִּים tzin-nim. *Sharp points, pricks, thorns.* m. p.

צָנִיף tza-niph. *A tiara, turban.* m. p. aff. וֹת f. p. R. צָנַף.

צָנַם tza-nam. Tal., Sam., Chald. and Syr., *to dry up, wither, blast, absorb, drink up, devour.* Arab ضنم zanama, idem. As a Part. Paul. f. p. צְנֻמוֹת *Withered, thin, lean, parched.* Gen. 41: 23.

צָנָן tze-nan. *A place of cattle and flocks.* P. N. A city in the tribe of Judah.

צָנַן See צִין.

צָנַע tza-na. 1 *He was humble, meek, modest;* 2 *he submitted, obeyed,* or *humbled himself.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Paul. m. p. Prov. 11: 2. Hiph. Inf. Micah 6: 8.

צָנַף tza-naph. 1 *He bound, tied up, wrapped round;* 2 *shook, sifted, tossed up and down,* or *rolled over and over.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Lev. 16: 4. Is. 22: 18. Inf. idem. As a n. m. s. צָנִיף *A mitre, turban.* Zech. 3: 5. Is. 62: 3. f. s. צְנִיפָה *A tossing, shaking, rolling round,* as a ball. Is. 22: 18.

צִנְצֶנֶת tzin-tze-neth. *A pot, vase, urn.* f. s. R. צִנֵּץ.

• צָנַר tza-nar. Hence, צִנּוֹר *A canal, gutter, tube, water-course.* 2 Sam. 5: 8: Ps. 42: 8.

צַנְתֵּר tzan-ter. Composed of צִנֹּר *A tube, aqueduct,* and נָתַר *To flow, run down.* צַנְתְּרוֹת f. p. *tubes, conductors,* i. e. of the water of life to the thirsty soul; viz. *the ministers of Jesus.* Zech. 4: 12.

צָעַד tza-ad. 1 *He marched, invaded,* as an enemy; 2 *passed through,* as a country; 3 *departed, returned, went away,* as to a house; 4 *extended, spread out,* or *over,* as a vine, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. 2 Sam. 6: 13. f. s. Gen. 49: 22. F. Prov. 7: 8. Hab. 3: 12. Inf. Jud. 5: 4. Hiph. Job 18: 14. As a n. m. s. צָעַד *A step, pace, act, doing, marching, a bracelet, chain.* Job 30: 29. 2 Sam. 32: 37. Prov. 16: 37. Prov. 16: 9. pl. const. Job 14: 16. 18: 7. Lam. 4: 18. f. s. 2 Sam. 1: 10. 5: 24. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* הָ *her,* ו *his,* נו *our,* ךָ *thy.*

צָעֲדָה tza-a-dah. *She went, proceeded, walked.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

צְעָדָה tze-a-dah. *A walking, prancing, progress.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. *anklets,* little chains for the legs, worn by women. R. —.

צָעָה tza-ah. 1 *He wandered, travelled;* 2 *bent, bowed down, submitted,* as a slave or harlot. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Is. 51: 14. 63: 1. f. s. Jer. 2: 20. m. p. Jer. 48: 12. Piail. Pret. pl. Jer. 48: 12. Ethiop. *To diffuse, spread out, march,* as an army. Arab. صعا zaa. *To remove, withdraw, hide.* LXX. ὑποστρώσῃ, *To spread, strew, stretch out.*

צֹעֶה tzo-eh. *Walking, travelling, wandering, hastening.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ת f. s. ים m. p. R. —.

צְעִירֶיהָ tze-e-rai-ah. *Her little ones.* pl. const. with aff. הֶם *their.* R. צָעַר.

צָעִיף tza-iph. *A veil, a mantle, cloak.* m. s. aff. הּ *her.* R. צָעַף.

צָעִיר tza-ir. *Little, young, despised.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ים m. p. also, P. N. 2 K. 8: 21. R. צָעַר.

צְעִירָה tze-e-rah. *Littleness, smallness.* f. s. R. —.

צָנַן tza-nan. *He removed, took down,* as a tent, or tabernacle. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Is. 33: 20.

צֹעַן tzo-an. Idem. A city of Lower Egypt. P. N.

צַעֲנַנִּים tza-a-nan-nim. *Departings, movings.* P. N. A city of the Kenites in the territory of Naphtili.

Digitized by Google

צַעֲצֻעִים tza-a-tzu-im. *Carved work, imagery, statuary.* 2 Chron. 3: 10. מַעֲשֵׂה צַעֲצֻעִים. Kimki, צֵאֶצְאִים, that is, they were made in the form of *youths.* LXX. ἔργον ἐν ξύλῳ. Vulg. *Opus statuarium.* m. p. R. צָעָה.

צָעַף tza-aph. Arab. ضاف zapha. *To be doubled, twisted, weak, feeble.* As a n. m. s. צָעִיף *A veil,* because of its fine and woven texture. Gen. 24: 65. 38: 19. aff. ה *her.*

צָעַק tza-ak. 1 *He exclaimed, called, cried aloud, lamented;* 2 *entreated, supplicated,* as for mercy; 3 *collected, assembled, mustered,* as an army; 4 *demanded, required,* as justice. Gen. 4: 10. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 K. 20: 39. Lam. 2: 18. Ps. 88: 2. f. s. Deut. 22: 24. pl. Ps. 34: 18. F. Exod. 22: 13. Job 35: 12. pl. Is. 65: 14. 33: 7. Imp. f. p. Jer. 22: 20. 49: 3. Inf. Exod. 22: 22. Part. f. s. 2 K. 8: 5. m. p. Gen. 4: 10. Niph. F. with ו convers. Jud. 7: 23. Piail. Part. m. s. 2 K. 2: 12. Hiph. F. 1 Sam. 10: 17. As a n. f. s. צְעָקָה *A clamor, great cry, lamentation.* Gen. 27: 34. f. s. const. Exod. 3: 9. 22: 22.

צָעֹק tza-ok. *To cry aloud, exclaim, to clamor, in crying,* &c. Inf. K. R. —.

צָעֲקָה tza-a-kah. *She cried out, clamored, exclaimed.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. R. —.

צֹעֲקִים tzo-a-kim. *Crying out, they that cry,* &c. 2. m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

צְעַקְנָה tze-ak-nah. *Cry ye,* &c. 2. f. p. Imp. K. R. —.

צֹעֶקֶת tzo-e-keth. *She that crieth,* &c. f. s. Ben. K. R. —.

צָעַר tza-ar. 1 *He reduced, diminished,* as in number; 2 *debased, humbled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. pl. Job 14: 22. Jer. 30: 19. As a n. m. s. צָעִיר *Small, little, weak, feeble, young, insignificant.* Gen. 25: 23. 1 K. 16: 34. Job 30: 7. Jer. 49: 20. aff. ו *his,* י pl. const. ים. m. p.

צָפַד tza-phad. *He adhered, cleaved to.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lam. 4: 8. Tal., *to bind,* as with a cord.

צָפָה tza-phah. 1 *He observed, watched,* as an enemy; 2 *investigated,* or *examined,* as the affairs of a house; 3 *reserved, kept in store,* as punishment for the wicked, Job 15: 22; 4 *witnessed, took cognizance of,* as actions, Gen. 31: 49; 5 *covered, spread over,* as with gold; 6 *waited, expected,* as a friend, or deliverer, Lam. 4: 17. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Gen. 31: 49. Ps. 66: 7. Inf. Is. 2: 5. Pres. Part. Ps. 37: 32. Ez. 3: 17. m. p. Jer. 6: 17. Num. 23: 14. f. s. Prov. 31: 27. f. p. Prov. 15: 3. Part. Paul. Job 15: 22. irreg. for צָפוּהַ, Imp. Is. 28: 5. Pret. Piail. Hab. 2: 1. Exod. 36: 34. pl. Lam. 4: 17. F. Micah 7: 7. Imp. Nah. 2: 2. f. s. Jer. 48: 19. Part. m. s. 1 Sam. 4: 13. Pual. Part. Prov. 26: 13. As a n. f. s. צְפִיָּה A *watch-tower.* Is. 21: 5. Hence, צֹפֶה *A watchman, prophet.* See above. In Rab. Heb., *to examine, inspect, look into.* Pirkea, Avoth. chap. 3. As a n. צְפִיתָא *A candle, light, lamp.* See Matt. 5: 14. John 1: 8, 9.

צָפֹה tza-phoh. *To observe, watch, explore, in observing.* Inf. K. R. —.

צַפֵּה tzaph-peh. *Observe, watch, explore thou diligently.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

צִפָּה tziph-pah. *He diligently observed, watched;* also, *overlaid, covered, gilded.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. צוּף.

צָפוּ tza-phoo. *They flowed, overflowed.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

צָפוֹ tze-pho. *A watcher, observer.* P. N. Gen. 36: 11, 15.

צִפּוּי tziph-poo-y. *An overlaying with metal.* m. s. R. צִפָּה.

צָפוֹן tza-phon. *The north, the hidden, obscure, region.* m. s. aff. ה *towards the north, northward,* י. *northern;* also, P. N. a city of the Gadites.

צְפוֹן tze-phon. For צִפִּיוֹן *Expectation, desire.* P. N. aff. י. a Zephonite.

צָפוּן tza-phoon. *Something hidden, secret, hidden treasure.* m. s. aff. י. *my,* ךָ *thy,* י. pl. const. ו *his,* ה f. s. R. צָפַן.

צֹפְעִי tze-phe-ai. *Excrements, dung.* m. p. const. R. צָפַע.

צִפּוֹר tziph-por. *A bird, fowl, a sparrow,* also, P. N. The father of Balak, king of Moab. R. צָפַר.

Digitized by Google

צָפַח tza-phach. Arab. صفح saphaha. 2 conj. *To expand, stretch out.* Ethiop. *To extend, lengthen out.* As a n. f. s. const. צַפַּחַת *A bottle, cruse,* because made of leather, and capable of extension. 1 Sam. 26: 11. 1 K. 17: 14; also *a wafer,* which is rolled out. Exod. 16: 31.

צָפִי See צָפוֹ.

צִפְיוֹן tziph-yon. *Expectation, desire.* P. N.

צִפִּינוּ tziph-pe-noo. *We diligently observed, watched.* 1. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. צָפָה.

צָפִיר tza-phir. *A he-goat, a kid.* m. s. aff. ־ו pl. const. R. צָפַר.

צָפַן tza-phan. 1 *He hid, concealed;* 2 *reserved, kept in store,* as mercy, &c.; 3 *protected, preserved,* Ps. 27: 5; 4 *lurked, lay in wait,* as for an enemy; 5 *was disguised, unknown,* as a stranger. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Prov. 27: 16. Job 10: 13. 23: 12. Ps. 31: 20. 119: 11. Prov. 2: 1. Exod. 2: 2. F. Job 21: 19. pl. Prov. 1: 11. Pres. Part. pl. Prov. 27: 16. Paul. Prov. 13: 22. Ps. 17: 14. 83: 4. Niph. Pret. Jer. 16: 17. Hiph. F. Job 14: 13. Inf. Exod. 2: 3. As a n. m. s. צָפוֹן *The north,* because remote, or hid from the heat of the sun. Num. 26: 15. *a secret, concealed,* or *holy place.* Ez. 7: 22.

צָפְנָה tza-pho-nah. *Towards the north.* f. s. R. —.

צִפְנֶיהָ tzo-phe-nai-ah. *They that hide her.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

צְפַנְיָה tze-phan-yah. *Whom Jehovah protects.* P. N.

צָפַנְתָּ tza-phan-ta. *Thou didst hide, conceal.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. R. —.

צָפְנַת פַּעְנֵחַ tza-phe-nath pa-nai-ach. *The Saviour of the world;* Jerome, from Egyp. Pe, *the,* emph. SOT, *a saviour,* and PHENECH, *the world.* P. N. An Egyptian name given by Pharaoh to Joseph, when he constituted him his minister, or vizir. See Jablonski, Opusc. I, p. 207—216. The Targum on Gen. 41: 45. the Syr. and Kimki take it for a Hebrew name and render it, "the revealer of secrets, or hidden things."

צָפַע tza-pha. Arab. صفح safaha. *To puff, blow, hiss, burn, inflame.* In the derivative, *to kill, wound mortally, slay, poison.* Chald. and Sam. *flacit.* As a n. m. s. צֶפַע *An adder, viper,* probably, *the basilisk.* Is. 14: 29. LXX. ἔκγονα ἀσπίδων, *A brood of asps, a generation of vipers,* i. e. wicked and malignant men. See Matt. 3: 7. זְנַף *The horned snake.* Michælis.

צָפַף tza-phaph. *He whispered, muttered, chattered, chirped,* as a bird. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Part. m. s. Is. 10: 14. Piail. Pret. Joel 1: 19. F. Is. 38: 14. As a n. f. s. צַפְצָפָה *A willow tree.* Ez. 17: 5.

צָפַר tza-phar. *He departed early, expeditiously.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Jud. 7: 3. Chald., *to leap, jump, skip, encompass.* As a n. c. s. צִפּוֹר *A bird.* Gen. 7: 14. dual. Lev. 14: 4. Hence, צְפִיר *A goat,* or *kid,* because it skips, leaps, and jumps from one place to another. Dan. 8: 5. pl. const. Ezra 8: 35.

צֹפַר tzo-phar. Tal. *A railer, calumniator.* P. N. One of Job's comforters.

צְפַרְדַּע tza-phar-da. Arab. ضفر zafara. *To leap, jump, skip.* As a n. m. s. צְפַרְדֵּעַ *A frog;* figuratively, *a profane, unholy person, a heathen.* Exod. 8: 2. Rev. 16: 13. comp. of צָפַר *To leap, jump,* and דָּע *To discern, look at,* a peculiar trait in the character of this animal. Abarbanel thinks however that it means *a crocodile.* Arab. زفلج *Slimy, muddy, filthy.*

צִפֳּרִים tziph-po-rim. Const. צִפֳּרֵי *Birds, fowls.* m. p. also *a nail, a graver.* aff. הָ *her,* Deut. 21: 12. Jer. 17: 1. R. —.

צִפַּת tze-phath. *An observation.* P. N. A city of Canaan.

צַפַּתְּךָ tzap-poth-ka. *Thy flowing, overflowing, swimming.* Inf. K. with aff. ךָ. R. צוּף.

צָץ tzatz. *He blossomed, flowered, flourished.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. צִיץ.

צִצִּים tzitz-tzim. *Flowers,* &c. m. p. R. —.

צַק tzak. *Pour thou out.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. יצק.

Digitized by Google

צִקְלַג tzik-lag. *The oppressive measure.* P. N. a city in the territory of Simeon.

צָקַל tza-kal. Arab. ضقل and لقل aka-la. *To collect, gather, contain, retain.* As a n. m. s. צִקְלוֹן *A bag, pouch, satchel.* 2 K. 4: 42.

צָר tzar. *Narrow, distress, an enemy;* also, *a rock.* m. s. aff. י. *my,* רם. m. p. ־י *my,* הָ *her,* הֶם *their,* וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. נוּ *our,* מוֹ *their.* R. צוּר.

צָר tzair. *Narrow.* P. N. A city of Naphtali.

צוֹר tzor. *A rock;* also, a *ploughshare.* m. s. aff. רם. m. p. also P. N. *Tyre.* aff. י. *A Tyrian.* R. צוּר.

צָרַב tza-rav. *He consumed, destroyed, burned up.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Pret. pl. with ו convers. Ez. 20: 47. 21: 3. As an adj. f. s. צְרֻבָת or ָ *Burning, inflaming.* Prov. 16: 27. Lev. 13: 23.

צָרָה tza-rah. Arab. ضرخ zaara. *To distill, flow, trickle down.* Tal. *to lacerate, cut, make an incision.* As a n. m. s. צָרִי *A balm, gum,* or *a resinous substance,* which flows down from trees on making an incision in them. Gen. 43: 11. Targ. idem. on Esth. 4: 1.

צְרֵדָה tze-rai-dah. *Cold, cooling, freezing.* P. N. A city of Manasseh.

צָרָה tza-rah. *Trouble, distress.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. יו *his,* ם *their,* נוּ *our.* R. צוּר.

צְרוּיָה tze-roo-yah. *The rock, protection of Jehovah.* P. N.

צָרוּעַ tza-roo-a. *Leprous, a leper.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. ה P. N. The mother of Jeroboam. R. צָרַע.

צָרוֹף tza-roph. *To melt, liquify, prove, try, in melting,* &c. Inf. K. R. צָרַף.

צָרוּף tza-rooph. *Melted, tried, proved.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. ה f. s. R. —.

צָרוֹר tza-ror. *Bind, oppress thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. צָרַר.

צָרוּר tza-roor. *Bound, oppressed.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. ה f. s. R. —.

צְרוֹר tze-ror. *A band, a little bag.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

צָרַח tza-rach. *He roared, cried aloud, lamented.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Zeph. 1: 14. Hiph. F. Is. 42: 13. Kimki, *to elevate the voice.* As a n. m. s. צְרִיחַ *A tower, castle,* or *elevated place,* from which the watchman raised his voice, or the sentinel gave an alarm, when the enemy was approaching. Jud. 9: 46, 49. 1 Sam. 13: 6. aff. רם. m. p.

צֹרֵחַ tzo-rai-ach. *Crying aloud.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

צָרִי tzo-re. *Balsam, balm,* extracted from a tree. Its fruit was used for healing wounds. m. s. See Bochart. Hieroz. T. 1, p. 628. R. צָרַח.

צָרִי P. N. See רִצָר.

צְרִיחָה tze-re-ah. *Her griefs, troubles,* &c. f. s. R. צָר.

צֻרִים tzu-rim. *Rocks.* m. p. R. צוּר.

צָרַךְ tza-rach. Chald. and Syr. *To be poor, indigent.* As a n. m. s. צֹרֶךְ *Poverty, distress.* 2 Chron. 2: 16. aff. ךָ *thy.*

צָרְכֶּךָ tzor-ke-ka. *Thy necessity, poverty, need.* m. s. R. —.

צָרַע tza-ra. *He was leprous, impure, unclean, unholy,* or *pronounced such.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Pual. 2 K. 5: 1. m. p. 2 K. 7: 8. f. s. Exod. 4: 4. As a n. f. s. צָרַעַת *The leprosy.* Lev. 13: 3. 2 K. 3: 5. aff. וֹ *his.*

צָרְעָה tzor-ah. *A hornet.* P. N. A city in the wilderness of Judah.

צִרְעָה tzir-ah. *A hornet, a wasp, an enemy,* also, *any evil,* or *calamity.* f. s. aff. י. and תִּי *A Zorite.* R. צָרַע.

צָרַף tza-raph. 1 *He refined,* as silver; 2 *cleansed, purged, purified,* as from sin; 3 *examined, tryed, proved,* as metals; 4 *afflicted, distressed, oppressed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jer. 6: 29. Is. 1: 25. 48: 10. Ps. 66: 10. F. with ו convers. Is. 1: 25. Imp. Ps. 26: 2. Inf. Jer. 6: 29. Part. Paul. 2 Sam. 22: 31. Niph. F. Dan. 12: 10. Piail. Part. m. s. Mal. 3: 3. As a n.

Digitized by Google

m. s. or Part. צֹרֵף *A refiner, goldsmith, he that purifies.* Jud. 17: 4. Is. 40: 19. Neh. 3: 31. Mal. 3: 2. aff. ים. m. p. Hence, מִצְרָף *A refining pot.* Prov. 17: 3.

צָרְפַת tza-re-phath. *A smelt-house, a melting-furnace.* P. N. a city of the Phœnicians, between Tyre and Sidon.

צָרְפָתְהוּ tza-re-photh-hoo. *She proved, tried him.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. with aff. הוּ. R. צָרַף.

צְרַפְתָּנִי tze-raph-ta-ne. *Thou didst try, prove me.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. נִי *us.* R. —.

צָרַר tza-rar. 1 *He restrained, shut, bound up,* as the waters of the deep; 2 *reserved,* as for punishment; 3 *oppressed, vexed, afflicted.* 3 m. s. Pret. K. Prov. 30: 4. Hos. 4: 19. pl. Num. 33: 55. Ps. 129: 1. Inf. Num. 25: 17. Pres. Part. Esth. 3: 10. Ps. 7: 5. m. p. Num. 25: 18. pl. const. Is. 11: 13. Ps. 10: 5. Part. Paul. Hos. 3: 12. f. s. 1 Sam. 25: 29. f. p. Exod. 12: 34. Pual. Part. m. p. Jos. 9: 4. As a n. m. s. צְרוֹר *A bundle, bag, bunch, a grain, kernel.* Amos 9: 9. f. p. Gen. 42: 35. m. s. מָצָר *trouble, distress, affliction.* Ps. 18: 5. m. p. Lam. 1: 3.

צֹרֵר tzo-rair. *Binding, oppressing, striving against.* m. s. Ben. K. also, *an enemy.* aff. ים m. p. ־ pl. const. ־ *my,* ־ָךְ *thy.* R. —.

צְרַרוּנִי tze-ra-roo-ne. *They oppressed, injured, afflicted me.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

צְרֻרוֹת tze-ru-roth. *Bound, oppressed.* f. p. Paul. K. R. —.

צָרַת tza-rath. *Trouble, grief, suffering.* f. s. const. R. צוּר.

צֶרֶת tze-reth, for צְהֶרֶת *Splendor.* P. N. 1 Chron. 4: 7.

צֶרֶת הַשַּׁחַר tze-reth hash-sha-char. *The splendor of Aurora,* or *the morning.* P. N. a city of the Reubenites.

צָרָתָהּ tza-ra-thah. *Her tormentor, oppressor, enemy.* f. s. R. צָרַר.

צַרְתָּן tza-re-than. *Bright, luminous.* P. N.

צַרְתָּנִי tzar-ta-ne. *Thou didst bind, oppress, besiege me.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. צוּר.

ק

קוֹף ק kooph. *Hollow.* The nineteenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and always a radical. It sometimes interchanges with ג and כ. As a numeral it stands for 100.

קָאָה ka-ah. *Vomiting, spewing out, rejecting.* m. s. Ben. K. R. קוּא.

קֵאוֹ kai-o. *His vomit.* m. s. aff. וֹ. R. —.

קָאֵם kai-am. *Rising, standing.* m. s. Part. Peh. Chald. R. קוּם.

קָאֲמָיָא ka-a-my-ya. *Standing.* m. p. emph. Part. Peh. Chald. R. —.

קָאַת ka-ath. *A bird of the desert, pelican.* f. s. R. קָאָה.

קֹב kov. *To curse, execrate, in cursing,* &c. Inf. K. R. קָבַב.

קָבַב ka-vav. *He abandoned, gave up, renounced, execrated, cursed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. Num. 23: 8, 27. F. Num. 23: 25. Imp. Num. 22: 11. 23: 13. Inf. Num. 23: 11, and 25. As a n. f. s. קֵבָה *The belly, maw,* which devours and consumes the food. Deut. 18: 3. Num. 25: 8.

קָבָה kav-ah. *Curse, execrate thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

קִבֵּהוּ kav-boh. *He cursed him.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

קִבּוּצַיִךְ kiv-boo-tza-yich. *Thy crowds, collections, assemblies.* m. p. with aff. ךָ. R. קִבֵּץ.

קְבוּצִים ke-voo-tzim. *Gathered, collected.* m. p. Paul. K. R. —.

קָבוֹר ka-vor. *To bury, in burying,* &c. Inf. K. R. קָבַר.

קָבוּר ka-voor. *Buried.* m. s. Paul. K. R. —.

קְבוּרָה־רַת ke-voo-rah. *A burying, burial, sepulchre.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* ם *their.* R. —.

קָבַל ka-val. 1 *He accepted, took, received;* 2 *united, joined, coupled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. pl. Ezra 8: 30. Esth. 9: 27. F. with ו convers. 1 Chron. 12: 18. pl. Job 2: 10. Imp. Prov. 19: 20. 1 Chron. 21: 11. Hiph. Part.

Digitized by Google

f. p. Exod. 26: 5. 36: 12. Chald. in Pahel. קַבֵּל idem. Dan. 6: 1. F. Dan. 2: 6. 7: 18. As a Part. m. s. קָבֵל *Before, opposite, against.* Ez. 26: 9. Dan. 2: 31. Ezra 4: 16.

קְבֶל ka-vel. *Before, for, on account of.* Part. R. —.

קֹבֶל ko-vel. *A thing opposed, opposition.* m. s. aff. ו *his,* Ez. 26: 9. מִחִי. קֹבְלוֹ is the reading of Vanderhooght; it should be קָבְלוֹ without dagesh. R. —.

קַבֵּל kav-bail. *He diligently took, received, accepted.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

קַבֵּל kav-bel. *Take thou diligently.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

קְבֵל דִּי קְ ke-vail de. *Because that, therefore.* Chald. Part. R. —.

קְבֵל דְּנָה ke-vail de-nah. *For that cause, therefore.* Chald. Part. R. —.

קָבַע ka-va. 1 *He robbed, plundered, made desolate;* 2 *opposed, contended with.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Prov. 22: 23. pl. F. Mal. 3: 8. Pres. Part. m. p. Mal. 3: 9. pl. const. Prov. 22: 23. As a n. m. s. קֹבַע *A helmet,* as of brass. 1 Sam. 17: 38. Ez. 23: 24. Hence, קִבְעַת *The dregs, bitterness, essence,* as of poison. Is. 51: 17. Arab. كَبَا kabaa, *To cover, hide, conceal,* as is the case with robbers and plunderers. In Chald. *to cast, throw,* as a javelin, *to pierce, wound, stab.* In Rab. Heb. קַבָּע *A spoiler, plunderer, one that wastes, destroys.* Rosh. Hashanah. fol. 26. 2.

קֹבְעִים ko-ve-im. *They that tear away, despoil, deceive, defraud.* m. p. Ben. K. aff. י. pl. const. הֶם *them.* R. —.

קָבַעְנוּךָ ke-va-a-noo-ka. *We robbed, spoiled, defrauded thee.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. with aff. ךָ. R. —.

קֻבַּעַת kuv-ba-ath. *Sediment, dregs, refuse.* f. s. R. —.

קָבַץ ka-vatz. 1 *He collected, assembled, mustered, united, combined,* as an army; 2 *bought up, stored,* as provisions, Gen. 41: 48; 3 *was distorted, dismayed,* as the countenance, Joel 2: 6. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 K. 20: 1. F. with ו convers. Gen. 41: 48. Ez. 22: 20. 2 Sam. 3: 21. Deut. 13: 16. Ps. 41: 7. Pres. Part. Prov. 13: 11. Ez. 22: 19. Paul. m. p. Neh. 5: 16. Inf. Zeph. 3: 8. Imp. 1 K. 18: 19. pl. 1 Sam. 7: 5. 2 Chron. 24: 5. Niph. pl. Josh. 10: 6. Ezra 10: 1. Hos. 1: 11. Joel 4: 11. F. Ez. 29: 5. pl. Is. 60: 7. 1 Chron. 13: 2. Part. m. p. Jer. 40: 16. pl. const. Is. 56: 8. Inf. Ps. 102: 23. Esth. 2: 8. Imp. pl. Gen. 49: 2. Is. 45: 20. Piail. Deut. 30: 3. Ps. 107: 3. f. s. Micah 1: 7. F. Is. 56: 8. Jer. 23: 3. Micah 4: 6. Is. 11: 12. Deut. 30: 4. Part. m. s. Is. 13: 14. Jer. 49: 5. m. p. Is. 62: 9. Inf. Is. 66: 18. Micah 2: 11. Imp. Ps. 106: 47. 1 Chron. 16. 35. Pual. Part. f. s. Ez. 38: 8. Hith. pl. Jud. 9: 47. 1 Sam. 7: 7. F. pl. Is. 44: 11. Imp. pl. Jer. 49: 14. As a n. m. s. קִבּוּצֵךְ *Thy company, collection of people,* Is. 57: 13. f. s. קִבְצַת *A collection, heaping up,* as of silver, Ez. 22: 20. Hence, (ְ) קִבּוּץ kiv-bootz, *a vowel point.*

קַבֵּץ kav-baitz. *To gather, collect, in gathering.* Inf. Piail. aff. י. *my.* R. —.

קְבֹץ ke-votz. *Gather, collect thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. י. *me,* ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

קֹבֵץ ko-vaitz. *Gathering.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

קַבְצְאֵל kav-be-tze-ail. *Whom God gathers.* P. N. a town in the south of Judea.

קִבֵּץ kiv-baitz. *He diligently gathered, collected.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם *them,* ן *them,* f. ח *She,* 3. f. s. ו *they,* 3. c. p. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. and with aff. ם *them.* R. —.

קִבְצַיִם kiv-tza-yim. *Two heaps, collections.* P. N. a town of Ephraim. R. —.

קְבֻצַת ke-vu-tzath. *A gathering, collection, quantity, heap.* f. s. const. R. —.

קָבַר ka-var. 1 *He sepulchred, interred, buried;* 2 in the derivative *was, hid, concealed, forgotten.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 23: 19. pl. Gen. 49: 31. Num. 11: 34. 2 Chron. 24: 25. F. Gen. 23: 4. 50: 3. 47: 29. Deut. 34: 6. 2 K. 21: 26. Pres. Part. 2 K. 9: 10. Ps. 79: 3. m. p. 2 K. 13: 21. Paul. 1 K. 13: 31. m. p. Eccles. 8: 10. Inf. Deut. 21: 23. Gen. 23: 6. Jer. 19: 11. Gen. 50: 14. Imp. Gen. 23: 6. 50: 6. Niph. F. Ruth 1: 17. Gen. 15: 16. Jer. 20: 6. 22: 19. pl. Job 27: 15. Piail. Part. m. s. Jer. 14: 16. m. p. Num. 33: 4. Ez. 38: 15. F. f. s. Hos. 9: 6. Inf.

Digitized by Google

1 K. 11: 15. Pual. Gen. 25: 10. As a n. m. s. קֶבֶר *A sepulchre, grave, tomb, burying-place.* Tal. *the womb.* Gen. 23: 4. 9: 20. 2 Sam. 3: 32. pl. const. Neh. 3: 16. m. p. Exod. 14: 11.

קְבֹר ke-vor. *Bury thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

קֹבֵר ko-vair. *Burying.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

קֻבַּר kuv-bar. *He was diligently buried.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

קְבָרֻהוּ ke-va-ru-hoo. *They buried him.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. with aff. הוּ. R. —.

קָבְרוֹ kov-ro. *His burying, that he buried.* Inf. K. R. —.

קָבְרוּ ka-ve-roo. *They buried.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R.—.

קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה kiv-roth hath-ta-a-wah. *The sepulchres of desire.* P. N. a place in the desert of Sinai.

קְבֻרִים ke-vu-rim. *Buried.* m. p. Paul. K. R. —.

קְבֻרָתוֹ ke-vu-ra-tho. *His burial, sepulchre.* f. s. aff. ם *their.* R. —.

קָבַרְתִּי ka-var-te. *I buried.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

קָבְתָה ko-va-thah. *Her bride-chamber.* R. קבב.

קָדַד ka-dad. *He bowed down, worshiped, adored, reverenced.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. אֶקוֹד 1 Sam. 24: 9. Gen. 23: 48. 1 K. 1: 16. pl. with ו convers. Gen. 43: 28. Exod. 4: 31. Neh. 8: 6.

קִדָּה kid-dah. *Cassia, cinnamon.* f. s. R. —.

קְדוּמִים ke-doo-mim. *Ancient, antiquities.* P. N.

קָדוֹשׁ ka-dosh. *Holy, pure, innocent, a saint, a holy person.* m. s. aff. י *my,* כֶם *your,* ו *his,* ים. m. p. *the most holy,* applied to Jehovah, &c. aff. ו *his,* י. pl. const. R. קָדַשׁ.

קָדַח ka-dach. 1 *He excited, stirred up to wrath;* 2 *kindled, inflamed, set on fire.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the f. s. Deut. 32: 22. Jer. 15: 14. pl. Jer. 17: 4. Pres. Part. pl. const. Is. 50: 11. Inf. Is. 64: 1. As a n. f. s. קַדַּחַת *A burning fever,* which excites the whole system. Lev. 26: 16.

קָדְחָה ka-de-chah. *She ignited fired, burned.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. תֶם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

קֹדְחֵי ko-de-chai. *They that burn.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

קְדֹחַ ke-do-ach. *To burn.* Inf. K. R. —.

קָדִים ka-dim. *The east, eastern quarter of the earth;* also, *the east wind.* m. s. aff. ה *eastward, opposite.* R. קָדַם.

קָדִישׁ kad-dish. *Holy, pure.* m. s. Chald. aff. ין. m. p. י. pl. const. R. קָדַשׁ.

קָדַם ka-dam. 1 *He preceded, went before,* Ps. 89: 5; 2 *prevented, opposed, hindered,* Ps. 18: 19; 3 *met,* as a friend, or *helped, assisted,* Deut. 23: 15; 4 *came upon,* as a calamity, Amos 9: 10; 5 *approached, drew near,* or *worshiped,* as Jehovah, Micah 6: 6; 6 *assaulted, besieged, entered,* as a city, 2 K. 19: 32; 7 *disappointed, drove, turned back,* as an enemy, Ps. 17: 13; 8 *awoke, rose early, was vigilant,* Ps. 119: 147. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piel. Jonah 4: 3. Ps. 119: 147. pl. Deut. 23: 5. 2 Sam. 22: 6. Ps. 68: 26. Is. 21: 14. Ps. 18: 6. F. Micah 6: 6. Ps. 21: 4. 59: 11. 2 K. 19: 32. pl. Ps. 95: 2. Imp. Ps. 17: 13. Hiph. Job 41: 3. F. Amos 9: 10. As a n. m. s. or adj. קֶדֶם *Ancient, old, eternal, perpetual, the east,* as opposed to the west, Deut. 33: 15, 27. Lam. 5: 21. Prov. 8: 23. Ez. 38: 17. Gen. 29: 1. 2: 8. Hence, *the east wind.* Gen. 41: 6. *the children,* or *people of the east.* Gen. 29: 1. In Tal. Heb. *a preface to a book.* Arab. قدم kadama, *To precede, anticipate, go before, s and up, oppose, face,* as an enemy.

קֶדֶם ko-dam. *Before, facing, opposite, in front of.* Part. aff. י. *me,* ךָ *thee,* וֹתָיו *him,* ה *her,* ון *them.* R. —.

קֵדְמָה kai-de-mah. *Eastward.* P. N. A son of Ishmael.

קַדְמָה kad-mah. *Antiquity, old, ancient, formerly, of old, before, the east.* aff. ת. f. s. const. ה *her,* כָה *your,* f. ון *them,* ות f. p. R. —.

Digitized by Google

קַדְמָה kad-mah. *Former time, antiquity, the east.* Chald. R. —.

קַדְּמָה kad-de-mah. *Anticipate, precede thou diligently.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. ה Parag. R. —.

קִדְּמוּ kid-de-moo. *They preceded, anticipated,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. aff. נִי *me,* תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. R. —.

קַדְמוֹנִים kad-mo-nim. *Old, ancient, prior.* m. p. R. —.

קַדְמָיֵא kad-ma-yai. *The former, first.* m. p. emph. aff. יְתָא. f. p. Chald. R. —.

קַדְמִיאֵל kad-me-ail. *One that is before,* i. e. *the servant of God.* P. N.

קָדָמֵיהּ ka-da-mah. *Before her.* Part. aff. וֹן *them.* R. קָדַם.

קַדְמֵיתָא kad-ma-ye-tha. *Former, first.* f. s. emph. Chald. R. —.

קַדְמֹנִי kad-mo-ne. *Anterior, former, ancient, oriental.* m. s. aff. תּ f. s. const. יִם. m. p. וֹת f. p. also, P. N. A people of Canaan. Gen. 15: 19. R. —.

קְדֵמֹת ke-dai-moth. *Origins.* P. N. A town of Reuben. Jos. 13: 18.

קִדְמַת kad-math. *Before.* Part. R. קָדַם.

קִדְמַת kid-math. *Eastward, toward the east.* f. s. aff. ם *their ancient state.* R. —.

קָדְקֹד kod-kod. *The vertex, crown of the head.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy.* R. קָדַד.

קָדַר ka-dar. 1 *He was dark, dim, gloomy, dismal, dreadful;* 2 *he mourned, lamented, was pensive, melancholy.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. with וְ convers. Micah 3: 6. Jer. 8: 21. pl. Joel 2: 10. 4: 15. Pres. Part. m. s. Ps. 38: 6. Job 38: 7. m. p. Job 15: 11. Hiph. Pret. וְ convers. Ez. 32: 7. F. Ez. 31: 15. Hith. 1 K. 18: 45. As a n. f. p. קַדְרוּת *Blackness, terror, mourning.* Is. 50: 3. Mal. 3: 14.

קֵדָר kai-dar. *Colored, dark skinned.* P. N. The son of Ishmael, whence the people of Arabia. In Rab. לְשׁוֹן קֵדָר means, *the Arabic language.* R. —.

קֹדֵר ko-dair. *He that mourns, is disconsolate.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. יִם. m. p. R. —.

קָדְרוּ ka-de-roo. *They were dark, black, obscure.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. R. —.

קִדְרוֹן kid-ron. *Turbid, black,* or *mourning.* P. N. A stream flowing between Jerusalem and the Mount of Olives, which empties itself into the Dead Sea

קַדְרוּת kad-rooth. *Obscurity, darkness.* f. s. R. —.

קְדֹרַנִּית ke-do-ran-nith. *Darkly, obscurely, mournfully.* R. —.

קָדַשׁ ka-dash. 1 *He cleansed, purged, purified, made pure, holy, free from sin,* Exod. 21: 37; 2 *washed, cleansed,* as garments; 3 *sanctified, set apart,* as to the Lord, 2 Sam. 8: 12. Num. 3: 13; 4 *constituted, appointed,* Joel 1: 14; 5 *prepared, made ready,* as an army for battle, Jer. 6: 4; 6 *honored, glorified, reverenced,* as God, Lev. 10: 3. Ez. 36: 23; 7 *was corrupt, defiled, degenerate.* Deut. 22: 9; 8 *he separated, withdrew,* as from sinners, 2 Chron. 30: 3; 9 *devoted,* or *gave up to destruction.* Jer. 12: 3. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 29: 21. Is. 65: 5. Jer. 10: 20. pl. Num. 17: 2. F. Exod. 29: 37. 30: 29. 1 Sam. 21: 6. Hag. 2: 12. Deut. 22: 9. pl. Num. 17: 3. Niph. Is. 5: 16. Exod. 29: 43. F. Lev. 10: 3. Num. 20: 13. Inf. Ez. 36: 23. 38: 16. Piail. 1 K. 8: 64. Exod. 19: 10: 28: 44. pl. 1 Sam. 7: 1. Neh. 3: 1. F. Exod. 29: 44. Gen. 2: 3. Lev. 8: 10. Ez. 44: 19, 24. Inf. Exod. 29: 1. Ez. 46: 20. 2 Chron. 29: 17. Imp. Exod. 13: 2. pl. Ez. 20: 20. Pual. Part. m. s. Ez. 48: 11. pl. Ezra 3: 5. 2 Chron. 26: 18. pl. const. Is. 13: 3. Hiph. 2 Sam. 8: 11. 1 Chron. 18: 11. Zeph. 1: 7. pl. 2 Chron. 29: 19. F. Lev. 27: 14. 16: 17. pl. Exod. 28: 38. Lev. 22: 3. Is. 29: 23. with וְ convers. Jos. 20: 7. Imp. Jer. 12: 3. Inf. Jud. 17: 3. 2 Chron. 2: 3. Num. 20: 12. 27: 14. Hith. Ez. 38: 23. pl. 2 Chron. 5: 11, 30. 3: 7. F. pl. 2 Chron. 29: 34. 31: 18. Exod. 19: 22. Part. m. p. Is. 66: 17. f. s. 2 Sam. 11: 4. Inf. 2 Chron. 29: 34. Is. 30: 29. Imp. pl. 1 Chron. 15: 12. 2 Chron. 29: 5. As a n. m. s. קֹדֶשׁ *Pure, holy, sacred, a devoted,* or *consecrated thing,* applied in various ways, to God and the Holy Spirit, to angels and good men, to gifts and offerings, to the Sabbath, altar, temple, and heaven itself, to the Scriptures, because inspired, and more pure and holy than all other writings. Exod. 3: 5. 19: 6. Deut.

Digitized by Google

26: 15. Lev. 22: 6, 15. Exod. 25: 8. LXX. ἁγίαζω, *To sanctify, set apart, consecrate, make holy, esteem, revere* as such. See Heb. 2: 11. 10: 14. From α neg. and γῆ the earth, *not of the earth*, or the opposite of it, i. e. *heavenly*, or *evangelical*, or from αγιος, *To cleanse, purify from sin*, as by a sacrifice. Arab. قدس kadasa, *To wash, cleanse, purge, purify*. Tal., *to espouse*, as a virgin in marriage.

קָדֵשׁ ka-daish. *A male prostitute, a Sodomite.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. ד, f. s. *a prostitute.* וֹת f. p. also, P. N. A city in the desert south of Palestine, which is more fully written קָדֵשׁ בַּרְנֵעַ *Kadesh Barnea.* R. —.

קַדֵּשׁ kad-daish. *Prepare, appoint, arrange thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

קִדֵּשׁ kad-desh. *Diligently sanctify, consecrate, separate thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

קִדֵּשׁ kid-daish. *He diligently consecrated, sanctified, hallowed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. וֹ *him*, וּ *They*, 3. c. p. הוּ *him, it*, תֶּם *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

קִדְּשׁוּ ka-dai-shoo. *They were sanctified, consecrated, holy, pure.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

קִדַּשְׁתִּיךָ ke-dash-te-ka. *I was*, or *have been holier, more pure than thou.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. with aff. ךָ. R. —.

קִדַּשְׁתֶּם kid-dash-tem. *Ye diligently consecrated.* 2. m. p. Pret. Piail. R. —.

קָהָה ka-hah. 1 *He was blunt, dull*, as iron; 2 figuratively, *predisposed*, or *perverted*, as children by original sin. Ez. 18: 2. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. p. Jer. 31: 29. Piail. Eccles. 10: 10. Compare כָּהָה.

קֵהָה kai-hah. *He*, or *it was very dull, blunt.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

קָהַל ka-hal. *He collected, assembled, congregated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. pl. Esth. 9: 2. 1 Chron. 20: 26. F. with וּ convers. Exod. 32: 1. Jer. 26: 9. pl. Num. 16: 3. 20: 2. Jos. 18: 2. 2 Sam. 20: 14. Part. m. p. Ez. 38: 7. Inf. Num. 17: 7. Esth. 8: 11. Hiph. Ez. 38: 13. pl. Num. 1: 18. F. 1 K. 8: 1. Exod. 35: 1. 2 Chron. 5: 2. Job 11: 10. pl. Num. 20: 10. Inf. Num. 10: 7. Imp. Lev. 8: 3. pl. Deut. 31: 28. As a n. m. s. קָהָל *A congregation of believers, an assembly.* Lev. 16: 17. 1 K. 8: 65. Gen. 49: 6. Deut. 33: 4. Ps. 26: 12. Hence, קֹהֶלֶת *The preacher, teacher, instructor*, who derives his authority from God and the Church. LXX. Εκκλησιάστης. Ger. *prediger*. Eng. *preacher*. Eccles. 1: 1. Hence, ἐκκλησία, *The church, congregation of the just*, or *righteous*, opposed to the wicked, who are called the synagogue of Satan. The noun is in the fem. gen. to show that the Church is to travail in birth continually for poor, perishing sinners.

קְהָלָהּ ke-ha-lah. *Her assembly, congregation.* f. s. aff. ךָ *thy*, m. ךָ *thy*, f. כֶם *your.* R. —.

קְהִלַּת ke-hil-lath. *An assembly, meeting.* f. s. const. R. —.

קְהֵלָתָה ke-hai-la-tha. *An assembly.* P. N. A station of the Israelites in the desert.

קְהָת ko-hath. *An assembling.* P. N. The son of Levi. aff. י. a patronym. *Kohathites.*

קָו kav. *A line, thread, rule;* also, *expectation;* also, *a sound;* also, *strength.* m. s. aff. ם, *their sound.* Ps. 19: 5. Is. 28: 10. R. —.

קוֹא ko, or קָאָה. *He spued out, cast off, rejected, abhorred.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. f. s. Lev. 18: 28. Hiph. Pret. with וּ convers. Prov. 25: 16. F. Prov. 23: 8. Jonah 3: 12. Job 20: 14. f. s. Lev. 16: 28. 20: 22. As a n. m. s. קָא *Vomit, filth, pollution.* Prov. 26: 11. Is. 28: 8. Hab. 2: 16.

קוֹבַע ko-va. *A helmet.* m. s. R. קָבַע.

קָוָה ka-wah. 1 *He waited, hoped, expected, desired, sought after;* 2 *worshiped, served, attended*, as on the Lord; 3 *lay in wait, combined*, Ps. 56: 7; 4 *collected, united, caused to flow together.* Gen. 1: 9. Jer. 3: 17. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. pl. const. Ps. 37: 9. Is. 49: 23. Ps. 25: 3. Niph. Pret. pl. וּ convers. Jer. 3: 17. F. pl. Gen. 1: 9. Piail. Gen. 49: 18. Ps. 25: 21. f. s. Ps. 130: 5. pl. Ps. 56: 7. Job 6: 19. F. Ps. 52: 11. Job 17: 14. 7: 2. Micah 8: 6. Job 3: 9. pl. Is. 59: 9. Jer. 14: 22. Inf. Ps. 40: 2. Imp. Ps. 27: 14. Prov. 20: 22. As a n. m. s. מִקְוֶה *Hope, desire, expectation.* Ezra

Digitized by Google

10. 2. Ruth 1: 12. f. s. const. Ps. 9: 19. Hence, *the Messiah*, or *hope of Israel*, and the saviour in the time of trouble. Jer. 14: 8. It means, also, *a collection*, as of waters. Gen. 1: 10.

קַוֵּה kav-waih. *Expect thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. קָוָה.

קַוֹּה kav-woh. *To expect, in expecting.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

קִוּוּ kiv-woo. *They diligently expected, waited.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. —.

קוֹחַ ko-ach. *A prison.* m. s. Is. 61: 1. R. לָכַח.

קוּט koot. 1 *He was grieved, vexed, perplexed, irritated;* 2 *he lothed, abhorred, detested;* 3 *cut off, destroyed,* Job 8: 14; 4 *contended, reasoned with, rebuked.* Ps. 95: 10. 139: 21. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Job 8: 14. Ps. 95: 10. Niph. Pret. pl. ו convers. Ez. 6: 9. 20: 43. f. s. Job 10: 1. Hith. F. Ps. 139: 2. with ה Parag. Ps. 119: 158. As a n. m. s. or adj. קָט *Little, small, insignificant.* Ez. 16: 47.

Arab. قَطَّ katta, *To cut, lop off,* as a rotten branch.

קֹוַי ko-wai. *They that expect, await.*, pl. const. Ben. K. aff. י. *me,* ךָ *thee.* R. קָוָה.

קִוִּינוּ kiv-we-noo. *We expected, awaited.* 1. c. p. Pret. Piail. aff. ךָ *thee,* תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. R. —.

קוֹל kool. Arab. قَالَ kala. *To speak, utter, declare, articulate.* As a n. m. s. קוֹל *The voice, word, sound, noise, report, instruction, admonition,* also, *thunder,* Exod. 9: 23. Gen. 3: 10. 27: 22. Exod. 28: 35. Gen. 21: 12. Ps. 93: 4.

קוֹלָיָה ko-la-yah. *The voice of Jehovah.* P. N.

קוֹלַעַ ko-lai-a. *Slinging, a slinger.* m. s. Ben. K. R. קָלַע.

קוּם koom. 1 *He arose, stood up, appeared before;* 2 *opposed, rebelled, contended with,* Ps. 18: 40. Jos. 17: 13; 3 *confirmed, established,* as a covenant, Gen. 6: 18. Num. 30: 15; 4 *strengthened, assisted, sustained,* Ps. 94: 16. 119: 38; 5 *ordained, decreed,* Esth. 9: 31; 6 *appointed, constituted,* as to office, Jud. 2: 18; 7 *exalted, raised up, promoted to honor,* 1 Sam. 2: 8; 8 *elevated, raised up,* as the tabernacle, Exod. 40: 17; 9 *rose up,* or *reverenced,* as the hoary head, Lev. 19: 32; 10 *was active, vigilant, roused up,* Num. 10: 25; 11 *kept, observed,* as the law, 1 Sam. 15: 11; 12 *continued, remained with,* as a possession, Lev. 25: 30 1 Sam. 13: 14; 13 *was fulfilled, accomplished,* as a prediction, Job, 22: 28; Jer. 44: 28; 14 *was legal, binding, permanent,* as a vow, Deut. 19: 15. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 34: 10. Jos. 8: 19. with א instead of ו, Hos. 10: 14. Cant. 5: 5. f. s. Gen. 38: 7. Jos. 2: 11. pl. Exod. 9: 23. Jos. 3: 16. with ו convers. Gen. 41: 30. Is. 49: 7. F. Ps. 12: 6. Is. 33: 10. with ה Parag. 2 Sam. 3: 21. Exod. 21: 19. Gen. 27: 31. 4: 8. pl. Exod. 33: 8. Num. 30: 8. Ps. 1: 1. Inf. Jer. 44: 29. Gen. 31: 35. with aff. הָ *it,* Gen. 19: 33, 35. Imp. Gen. 13: 17. Exod. 32: 1. Jos. 7: 10. with ה Parag. Num. 10: 35. Jud. 18: 9. pl. Gen. 19: 14. Deut. 2: 13. f. Is. 32: 9. Piail. Pret. Esth. 9: 31. Ps. 113: 7. Is. 61: 4. pl. Esth. 9: 27. F. with ו convers. Ps. 119: 106. Is. 44: 26. 58: 12. Micah 2: 8. pl. Is. 61: 4. Inf. Ruth 4: 7. Ez. 13: 6. Imp. Ps. 119: 28. Hiph. Gen. 17: 7. Num. 30: 15. Jud. 2: 18. 1 Sam. 15: 11. Gen. 6: 18. pl. Jud. 7: 19. Is. 23: 13. Micah 5: 4. Part. m. p. Gen. 9: 9. 2 Sam. 12: 11. Ps. 113: 7. Inf. Num. 9: 15. Deut. 8: 18. 22: 4. Jer. 44: 25. Imp. Gen. 35: 8. Hoph. Pret. Exod. 40: 17. Jer. 35: 14. 2 Sam. 23: 1. Hith. Part. m. s. Job 27: 7. pl. Ps. 17: 7. pl. const. Ps. 59: 2. f. s. Job 20: 27. irreg. form. Ps. 139: 21. As a n. f. s. קֹמָה *The height, extent, stature, standing,* as of corn. Exod. 27: 18. 1 K. 7: 15. Cant. 7: 7. Exod. 25: 10. Jud. 15: 5. Chald. *to rise, stand up, to erect, establish, decree, ordain, constitute, appoint to office.* Dan. 3: 3, 24. 6: 8. Aph. 3: 1, 62. Hoph. Dan. 8: 4. Arab. قَامَ kama, *To be firm, fixed, hard, durable, permanent.*

קוֹם kom. *To arise, stand, in rising,* &c. Inf. K. R. קוּם.

קוּם קוּמָה koom. *Rise thou,* &c. 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. י. f. s. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

קוּמִי koo-me. *That I rise, stand,* &c. Inf. K. with aff. also, *rise thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. —.

קוֹמְמִיּוּת ko-me-me-yooth. *An arising, erection, standing up;* also, *erectly.* f. s R. —.

Digitized by Google

קוֹמָתָהּ ko-ma-thah. *Her height, stature.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their.* R. —.

קוֹן koon. *He lamented, bewailed, wept bitterly.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. pl. Ez. 27: 32. 32: 16. F. ו convers. 2 Sam. 1: 17. 3: 33. 2 Chron. 35: 25. f. p. Ez. 32: 16. Part. f. p. Jer. 9: 16. As a n. f. s. קִינָה *A lamentation, wailing.* Jer. 7: 29. aff. וֹת f. p. 2 Chron. 35: 25. m. p. Ez. 2: 10.

קוֹנֶה ko-neh. *Obtaining, acquiring, possessing, buying, purchasing.* m. s. Ben. K. R. קָנָה.

קוּס koos. *He cut off, blasted, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Piail. Ez. 17: 9, and belongs more properly to קָסַס.

קוּף kooph. Chald. קָפָא *To adhere, cleave to.* Targ. Jonath. on 2 K. 6: 6. Syr. Idem. Arab. قاف kafa. *To encircle, encompass.* As a n. m. p. קוֹפִים *Bars,* as of gold, 1 K. 10: 22. 2 Chron. 9: 21. See Targ. Jerus. on Num. 14: 12. It is improperly rendered, *apes* in our translation. These kind of animals and swine the Jews never traded in; their aversion to both was very great. They were objects of idolatrous worship among the Egyptians. Hence, "With glittering gold and sparkling gems they shine. But apes and monkeys are the gods with them."

קוֹץ kotz. *A thorn, point,* &c. m. s. aff. ים. m. p. י. pl. const. also, P. N. R. —.

קוּץ kootz. 1 *He was awake, raised up,* as from sleep; 2 *he reached, attained unto,* as the image of God, Ps. 17: 15; 3 *detested, lothed, abhorred, rejected,* Lev. 12: 23; 4 *vexed, perplexed, grieved, afflicted,* Exod. 1: 12; 5 *besieged,* as a city, Is. 7: 6; 6 *was afraid, in dread of,* Num. 22: 3; 7 *he remained,* or *summered with,* Is. 18: 6. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 7: 16. Gen. 27: 46. Is. 18: 6. f. s. Num. 21: 5. F. ו convers. Num. 22: 3. 1 K. 11: 25. pl. Exod. 1: 12. Pres. Part. m. s. Is. 7: 16. Hiph. Pret. 2 K. 4: 31. Ez. 7: 10. Prov. 6: 22. Ps. 3: 6. Jer. 31: 26. F. Prov. 23: 35. pl. Job 14: 12. Jer. 51: 39. Dan. 12: 2. Is. 7: 6. Inf. Ps. 17: 15. 73: 30. Imp. Ps. 35: 23. Hab. 2: 19. pl. Is. 23: 19. Joel 1: 5. As a n. m. s. קוֹץ *A thorn;* figuratively, *a trial, temptation,* which produces pain in body and soul. Gen. 3: 18. m. p. Exod. 22: 6. pl. const. Jud. 8: 7. Hence, also, קַיִץ *Summer,* the most delightful part of the year, when all creation appears beautiful and lively.

קְוֻצּוֹתַי ke-wu-tzo-thy. *My hairs, locks.* f. p. aff. וֹ *his.* R. —.

קוֹצֵר ko-tzair. *Cutting, reaping, mowing, a reaper, mower.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p R. קָצַר.

קוּר koor. 1 *He dug, bored,* as for water; 2 *gushed, cast out,* as a fountain; 3 *demolished, destroyed,* as a wall. Is. 22: 5. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 K. 19: 24. Is. 37: 25. Piail. Pret. ו convers. irreg. gemin. Num. 24: 17. Part. m. s. Is. 22: 5. Hiph. f. s. Jer. 6: 7. As a n. m. s. מְקוֹר *A fountain, issue,* as of blood. Prov. 5: 18. Lev. 20: 18. pl. const. *threads, fibres, thin cords, cobwebs.* Is. 59: 5.

קוֹרֵא ko-rai. *Calling, crying, summoning, reading,* &c. m. s. Ben. K. also, as a noun, *a partridge,* also P. N. 1 Chron. 9: 19. R. —.

קוֹרָה ko-rah. *A plank, beam, rafter.* aff. ת f. s. const. י. *my.* R. קָרָה.

קוֹרֵיהֶם koo-rai-hem. *Their webs.* m. p. const. R. —.

קוֹרֵץ ko-raitz. *Biting, cutting, tearing, shaking.* m. s. Ben. K. R. קָרַץ.

קוּשׁ koosh. *He plotted, devised evil, laid a snare.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs only in the F. Is. 29: 21. Compare יָקַשׁ and נָקַשׁ.

קוּשַׁיָהוּ koo-sha-ya-hoo. *The bow of Jehovah.* P. N.

קִוְּתָה kiv-we-thah. *She diligently expected, awaited.* 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. R. קִוָּה.

קָח קַח kach. *He took, accepted, received,* 3. m. s. Pret. K. by aphæresis, for לָקַח. aff. ם *them.* R. לָקַח.

קַח kach. *Take, accept thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. for לָקַח with ה Parag. קָחָה. aff. נוּ *him,* הָ *her.* ם *them,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. הוּ *him,* ִי *Thou,* 2. f. s. R. —.

Digitized by Google

קָחַת ka-chath. *To take, receive.* Inf. K. with aff. י. *that I take,* ך *Thou.* R. —.

קָט kat. *He lothed, detested, abhorred.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. and as a n. m. s. *Lothing, disgust.* m. s. R. קוּט.

קָטַב ka-tav. Arab. قطب kataba. *To cut off, destroy.* As a n. m. s. קֶטֶב *Destruction, ruin, desolation, a pestilence, plague.* Deut. 32: 24. Is. 28: 2. Ps. 91: 6. Hos. 13: 14.

קֹטֶב ko-tev. *Cutting off, ruin, destruction.* m. R. —.

קָטֹב ka-tov. Idem. aff. ך *thy.* R. —.

קְטוֹרָה ke-to-rah. *A fumigation, incense, perfume.* f. s. aff. י. *my.* R. קָטַר.

קְטוּרָה ke-too-rah. *Fumigation.* P. N. Abraham's wife, after the death of Sarah.

קְטִיל ke-til. *Slain, killed.* m. s. Part. Pass. Chald. aff. ת. f. s. R. קָטַל.

קָטַל ka-tal. *He slew, killed, cut off.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Job 13: 14. 24: 14. Ps. 139: 19. As a n. m. s. קֶטֶל *A slaughter, slaying, killing.* Ob. 9. Chald. קְטַל, Part. the same. Dan. 5: 19. Pah. Dan. 2: 14. Ithp. Inf. Dan. 2: 3. Part. v. 13. Arab. قتل katla, *To amputate, cut off,* as a rotten limb.

קָטֵל ka-tail. *Slaying, killing, destroying.* m. s. Part. Peh. Chald. R. —.

קַטֵּל kat-til. *He killed, slew, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pah. Chald. R. —.

קָטַן ka-tan. 1 *He was small, little, young, diminutive;* 2 *poor, insignificant.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 32: 10. 2 Sam. 7: 19. Hiph. Inf. Amos 8: 5.

קְטַנָּה ke-tan-nah. *Small, less, least.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

קָטֹנְתִּי ka-to-ne-te. *I was little, small, less than.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

קָטַף ka-taph. *He cut, cropped, plucked off.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ez. 17: 4. Deut. 23: 26. F. Ez. 17: 22. Pres. Part. m. p. Job 30: 4. Niph. F. Job 8: 12. Chald. *to cut down,* as the harvest, or vintage.

קָטַר ka-tar. 1 *He,* or *it perfumed, fumigated, burned incense;* 2 *burned, offered,* as a sacrifice; 3 *arched, coupled, joined.* Ez. 46: 22 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. pl. 2 K. 23: 8. Is. 65: 7. F. 2 Chron. 25: 14. pl. ו convers. 2 Chron. 34: 25. Part. m. p. 2 K. 22: 24. Jer. 11: 12. Inf. 1 Sam. 2: 16. Jer. 7: 9. Pual. Part. f. s. Cant. 3: 6. Hiph. Pret. Lev. 9: 10. 2 Chron. 28: 3. Exod. 29: 13. Part. m. s. 1 K. 3: 3. Jer. 33: 18. f. p. 1 K. 11: 8. F. Num. 18: 17. Lev. 4: 26. Exod. 40: 27. Lev. 8: 20. pl. 1 Sam. 2: 15, 16. Part. m. s. 1 K. 3: 3. Jer. 33: 18. pl. 1 K. 13: 20. 1 Chron. 6: 24. f. p. 1 K. 11: 18. Inf. Exod. 30: 20. Num. 17: 8. Imp. 2 K. 16: 15. Hoph. F. Jer. 6: 15. Part. m. s. Mal. 1: 11. As a n. m. s. קֹטֶר *Incense, perfume.* Jer. 44: 21. Exod. 30: 1. In Gen. 19: 28, it means, *smoke,* and in 2 Chron. 26: 19, *a censer,* in which incense was offered. In Chald. pl. *knots, joints.* Dan. 5: 6. Arab. قطر katara, *To distill, flow down, to emit,* or *produce fragrance.*

קִטֵּר kat-tair. *To diligently burn incense, fumigate, perfume, in fumigating,* &c. Inf. Piail. R. —.

קִטְּרוּ kit-te-roo. *They diligently perfumed, burned incense.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. aff. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

קִטְרוֹן kit-ron. *A chain.* P. N. A city of Zebulun.

קִטְרִין kit-rin. *Knots, joints,* &c. m. p.

קַטַּת kat-tath. P. N. See קָטָן.

קִיא ke. *Vomiting, sickness.* m. s. aff. ו *his.* R. קִיא.

קִיט kit. Chald. קַיִט *The summer.*

קִיטוֹר ke-tor. *Exhalation, smoke, vapor.* m. R. קָטַר.

קְיָם ke-yam. *A statute, edict, decree.* Chald. R. קוּם.

קִיֵּם ke-yam. *He diligently raised, confirmed, established, strengthened, constituted, decreed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

קַיְמָא ke-ya-ma. *Stable, standing, firm.* m. s. Chald. R. —.

Digitized by Google

קִימוֹשׁ ke-mosh. *A prickly weed, a thistle, nettle.* m. s. R. קָמַשׁ.

קִימַנוּ ke-mai-noo. *Our substance.* m. s. with aff. נוּ. R. —.

קִיץ See קוּץ.

קַיְמֵנִי ky-ye-mai-ne. *Raise thou up, establish thou me.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

קַיִן ka-yin. *The head of a lance,* or *spear.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* also, P. N. Derived from קָנָה The eldest son of Adam, *Cain.*

קִינָה ke-nah. *Mourning, lamentation.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. also, P. N. A city in the tribe of Judah.

קַינִי kai-ne. Derived from קָנָה P. N. *Kenites,* a people of Canaan, living among the Amalekites.

קִינִים ke-nim. *Mournings, lamentations.* m. p. R. קוּן.

קֵינָן kai-nan. Perhaps the same as קִנְיָן *Possession.* P. N. The name of one of the antediluvian patriarchs. 1 Chron. 1: 2.

קַיִץ ka-yitz. *Summer, summer fruit.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* יִם. m. p. ־ pl. const. R. קוּץ.

קִיק kik. Hence, קִיקָיוֹן *A gourd,* the *palma christi.* Jerome. Arab. لخروع elkeroa, *ricinus.* Ethiop. *a plant of two years' growth.* It grows tall and rapidly, and withers immediately.

קִיר kir. The same as קוּר *To demolish, destroy,* which see.

קִירְחֶרֶשׁ kir-che-resh. *A side, wall.* P. N. A fortified city of Moab, now called *Kerrek;* also, the territory surrounding it; also called, קִיר חֶרֶשֶׂת, 2 Kings 3: 25, and קִיר מוֹאָב, Is. 15: 1.

קִישׁ kish. The same as קוּשׁ P. N. The father of Saul.

קִישׁוֹן ke-shon. *Inflected, winding.* P. N. A river rising in Mount Tabor.

קִישִׁי See קוּשַׁיָהוּ.

קִיתָרוֹס ke-tha-ros. *A tabret, harp.* Chald. Dan. 3: 5, 7. Gr. κίθαρις, *A guitar.* A compound noun, probably from קָתָא *A hand,* or *handle,* and רָסַס *To soften, moisten, distill.* Hence, *a soft, musical instrument,* played with the hand. As קִתְרוֹס means, *a species of fine cedar,* the instrument no doubt was made of that kind of wood.

קָלָה ka-lah. 1 *He despised, rejected, lightly esteemed, abandoned, dishonored;* 2 *reviled, stigmatized, abhorred,* Deut. 25: 36; 3 *was vile, lothesome, detestable;* 4 *parched, dried,* as corn, Lev. 2: 14; 5 *was inflammatory,* as a disease, Ps. 38: 8; 6 *consumed, burned, utterly destroyed.* Jer. 29: 22. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Paul. Lev. 2: 14. Jos. 5: 11. Niph. Pret. ו convers. Deut. 25: 2. Is. 16: 14. F. pl. 2 Sam. 20: 14. Part. m. s. Ps. 38: 8. 1 Sam. 18: 23. Prov. 12: 9. Is. 3: 5. Hiph. Part. m. s. Deut. 27: 16. As a n. m. s. קָלוֹן *Shame, disgrace, reproach, contempt, abuse,* also, *vile, detestable.* Ps. 83: 17. Prov. 3: 35. 13: 18. 22: 10. Nah. 3: 5. Jer. 13: 26. Prov. 18: 3. Hence, also, קָלִי *Parched corn,* or *barley,* 1 Sam. 17: 17. Compare קָלַל.

קַל kal. *Light, plain, swift.* m. s. aff. הָ f. s. יִם. m. p. R. קָלַל.

קַלּוּ kal-loo. *They were lightened, diminished, made light. were swift.* 3. c. Pret. K. R. —.

קָלוּי kal-oo-y. *Burned, parched, roasted, baked.* m. s. Paul. K. R. קָלָה.

קָלוֹן ka-lon. *Lightness, vileness, disgrace, ignominy.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. קָלַל.

קַלּוֹתָ kal-lo-tha. *Thou wast vile, despised,* &c. 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. R. —.

קָלַח ka-lach. In Tal. Heb. *To flow, run down.* Kama. fol. 61: 1. As a n. f. s. קַלַּחַת *A caldron, vat,* from which liquor flows down. Gr. χολχίον. Arab. *a brass kettle,* or *copper pan.* 1 Sam. 2: 14. Micah 3: 3.

קָלַט ka-lat. Chald. *To collect, accept, receive.* Arab. قلص kaalasa, *To contract, lessen, diminish, make small.* Occurs in Heb. as a Past Part. the same. Lev. 22: 23. As a n. m. s.

Digitized by Google

מִקְלָט *A place* or *city of refuge*, or *protection*, where the oppressed and afflicted were received, and protected. Num. 35: 11, 25.

קָלִי ka-le. *Any thing baked, roasted, dried, dried corn*, or *barley*. m. s. R. —.

קַלִּי kal-ly, for קַלְיָה *The swiftness of Jehovah*. P. N. Neh. 12: 20.

קַלְיָה kal-ly-yah. Idem. P. N. Name of a Levite, who is also named, קְלִיטָה, Esr. 10: 23. Neh. 8: 7. 10: 11.

קָלַל ka-lal. 1 *He detested, abhorred, despised, rejected, execrated*, Lev. 20: 9. Gen. 16: 4. 2 *was abated, diminished, decreased*, as the water of the deluge, Gen. 8: 11; 3 *was swift, vigilant*, as the eagle, 2 Sam. 1: 23; 4 *vile, wicked, profligate, abandoned*, Nah. 1: 14; 5 *made sharp, bright*, as arrows, &c., Ez. 21: 26; 6 *removed, consumed, destroyed*, as mountains, &c. Jer. 4: 24. Ethiop. *To shake, tremble;* 7 *devoted*, as to destruction; Job 24: 14; 8 *he caused to afflict, grieve*, Is. 9: 1; 9 *was light, easy*, or not oppressive, 1 K. 12: 10. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Nah. 2: 14. pl. Gen. 8: 8. 2 Sam. 1: 28. Job 7: 6. Niph. Pret. with ו convers. 2 K. 3: 18. 1 K. 16: 31. Is. 49: 6. 2 Sam. 6: 22. F. ו convers. Gen. 16: 5. pl. 1 Sam. 2: 30. Is. 30: 16. Part. m. s. Prov. 14: 3. f. s. 1 Sam. 18: 26. Jer. 6: 14. Piail. Lev. 20: 9. 2 Sam. 19: 22. 1 K. 2: 8. F. Exod. 22: 27. Eccles 10: 20. Lev. 20: 9. 2 Sam. 16: 9. Prov. 30: 10. Ps. 62: 5. Pret. irreg. קִלְלָל. Eccles. 10: 10. Part. m. s. Exod. Lev. 24: 14. Gen. 12: 3. Eccles. 17: 21. Jer. 15: 10. pl. 1 Sam. 3: 12. Inf. Gen. 8: 21. Jos. 24: 9. 2 Sam. 16: 7. Num. 12: 2. Deut. 23: 5. Imp. 2 Sam. 16: 10. Pual. F. Is. 65: 20. Job 24: 18. Part. m. p. const. Ps. 37: 20. Hiph. Pret. Is. 8: 23. 2 Sam. 19: 44. pl. Ez. 22: 7. F. 1 Sam. 6: 5. Imp. Exod. 18: 22. 1 K. 12: 4. Hith. Pret. pl. Jer. 4: 24. As a n. m. s. קַל *Light, easy, not burthened, swift, active*. 2 Sam. 2: 15. Is. 8: 26. 19: 1. Amos 2: 15. f. s. קְלָלָה *A curse, calamity, punishment*. Gen. 27: 12. Deut. 11: 29. 1 K. 2: 5. Ps. 109: 17. The first conjugation of a verb in the Hebrew language is called קַל, Kal, because in its simple form, and unincumbered with any of the characteristic marks which distinguish the other conjugations. Niph. has a נ prefix, or, in the absence of it, a dagesh in the first Rad. Piail has a dagesh in the second Rad. and Pual a ָ under the first, and a dagesh in the second Rad. Hiph. has a ה generally prefixed, a chirick under it, and a י between the second and third Rad. Hoph. has ָ or ו, and ה prefixed. Hith. has הִת prefixed, but not always, especially when the first Rad. is ס, שׂ, שׁ; then the ת is transposed. If the first Rad. is צ, ט is substituted for ת, and if the 1 Rad. is ד or ט, ת is dropped, and compensated by dag. in the first Rad., as הִטַּהֵר for הִתְטַהֵר.

קַלֵּל kal-lail. *Diligently curse thou*. 2. m. s. Imp. and *to curse, in cursing*. Inf. Piail. R. —.

קָלָל ka-lal. *Polished, smooth, burnished*. m. s. R. —.

קִלֵּל kil-lail. *He diligently cursed*. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. נִי *me*, תָּ *Thou didst*, 2. m. s. R. —.

קְלָלָה ke-le-lah. *A curse, execration, malediction*. f. s. aff. ךָ *thy*, וֹ *his*, וֹת f. p. R. —.

קָלַם ka-lam. *He baked, dried, roasted them*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

קֹלֵנוּ ko-lai-noo. *Our voice*. m. s. R. קוֹל.

קָלַס ka-las. *He mocked, derided, ridiculed, scorned*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Inf. Ez. 16: 31. Hith. F. p. Hab. 1: 10. 2 K. 2: 23. Ez. 22: 5. As a n. m. s. קֶלֶס *Derision, ridicule*. Ps. 44: 14. Jer. 20: 8. Chald. and Ethiop. on Ez. *to praise, flatter, extol*. Arab. قلش kalasa, *To vomit, spue out, contemn, despise*. Hence, قلس *To detest, spurn, tread, trample on*. LXX. καταπαίζιο, *To mock, deride, sport with*. "Thou art not like an harlot, in thy diligently despising hire, or a gift." The 33d verse illustrates the 31st. The harlot loved hire, the other despised it and offered her person freely.

קָלַע ka-la. 1 *He cast forth*, or *slung*, as a stone; 2 *cut, carved, engraved*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. m. s. Jud. 20: 16. Jer. 10: 18. Piail. F. with ו convers. 1 Sam. 17: 49. 1 Sam. 25: 29. As a n. m. s. קֶלַע *A sling*. 1 Sam. 17: 40: 50. m. p. *slingers*. 2 K. 3: 25.

Digitized by Google

קֹלַע ko-lai-a. *Slinging, throwing.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

קְלָעִים ke-la-im. *Slings, curtains, sculptures.* m. p. R. —.

קִלְקֵל kil-kal. *He diligently polished, brightened, sharpened.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. 1 Rad. doubled. R. קָלַל.

קָלַשׁ ka-lash. Tal. *to diminish, make small, slender.* As a n. m. s. קַלְשׁוֹן *A pitch-fork,* or *fork with three prongs.* 1 Sam. 13: 21.

קַלּוֹתִי kal-lo-the. *I was slighted, despised, vile.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

קָם kam. *He rose, stood up, continued, endured.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. הָ *She,* 3. f. s. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. קוּם.

קוּמוּ ku-moo. *Rise, stand ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

קְמוּאֵל ke-moo-ail. *The rising God.* P. N.

קָמוֹן ka-mon. *Rising, resurrection.* P. N. a city of Gilead, probably the Camon mentioned by Polybius.

קִמּוֹשׁ kim-mosh. *A prickly herb, a thistle,* or *nettle.* m. s. R. קָמַשׁ.

קָמַח ka-mach. Tal. *to be soft, fine.* Arab. قمح kamaha, *To mince, cut small, crush, bruise.* Ethiop. *to eat, devour.* As a n. m. s. קֶמַח *Meal flour,* which is crushed and broken fine in the mill and prepared for food. Gen. 18: 6. Num. 5: 15. Jud. 6: 19.

קָמַט ka-mat. 1 *He wasted, weakened, withered, diminished, wrinkled;* 2 *consumed, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in F. with וּ convers. Job 18: 8. Hence, "Thou hast weakened, or impoverished me, that I may be as an example for others. The affliction which has been appointed for me, shall be rewarded before my face." See James 5: 11. Pual. Pret. pl. Job 22: 16. Kimki, *to contract, wrinkle.* Tal. *to restrain, bind, cut off,* also, *to wrinkle,* Gettin. fol. 47. 1. Niddah. fol. 47. 1. Chald., Syr. and Arab. *secuit, excidit, abscidit.* LXX. and Symmachus, idem.

קִמְּטוּ kum-me-too. *They were diligently corrugated,* or *wrinkled.* 3. c. p. Pret. Pual. R. —.

קָמַי ka-mai. *They that rise against, oppose, rebel.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. ־ *me,* ךָ *thee,* נוּ *us,* הֶם *them.* R. קוּם.

קָמַל ka-mal. *He blasted, cut off, withered, languished.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 3: 9. pl. Is. 19: 6.

קָמְלוּ ka-mai-loo. *They withered, dried up.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

קוּמָה kum-nah. *Rise, stand up ye.* 2. f. p. Imp. K. R. קוּם.

קָמַץ ka-matz. *He took, collected,* as a handful. 3. m. s. Pret. K. with וּ convers. Lev. 2: 2. 5: 12. Num. 5: 26. As a n. m. s. קֹמֶץ *A handful, small quantity, a sheaf.* aff. וֹ *his,* יהם. m. p. Hence (ָ) a vowel point, called such because sounded more full and broad than (ַ) pathach. Lev. 2: 2. 5: 12. 6: 8. Gen. 41: 47.

קָמַשׁ ka-mash. Arab. قمش kamasha, *To collect, scrape together, to eat, corrode, inflame.* As a n. m. s. קִימוֹשׁ *A nettle, thistle.* Germ. rinkraut, *the cockle weed.* Vulg. urtica, *a nettle,* from uro, *to burn, inflame.* Is. 34: 13. Hos. 9: 6. m. p. Prov. 24: 31.

קָמָת ka-math. *A corn-field, standing corn.* f. s. const. R. קוּם.

קָן קֵן kan. *A nest,* metaph. *the young of a bird.* m. s. R. קָנַן.

קָנָא ka-na. 1 *He was zealous, active, vigilant, energetic,* Num. 25: 13; 2 *excited, moved, stirred up,* Deut. 32: 21; 3 *envious, indignant,* Ps. 7: 3; 4 *jealous, inflamed,* Num. 5: 14. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. 1 K. 19: 10. Ps. 73: 3. pl. Deut. 32: 21. F. Ps. 37: 1. Prov. 3: 21. Is. 11: 13. pl. וּ convers. Gen. 26: 14. 37: 11. Part. m. s. Num. 11: 29. Inf. 1 K. 19: 10. Num. 25: 11. 2 Sam. 21: 2. Hiph. Part. f. s. Ez. 8: 3. F. Deut. 32: 21. pl. Ps. 78: 58. Deut. 32: 16. As a m. s. קִנְאָה *Tenacious, jealous.* Exod. 20: 5. f. s. *jealousy, zeal.* Num. 5: 14. Is. 9: 7. Chald. *to purchase, buy, possess,* Ezra 7: 17. Arab. قنا kana. *To be red, fiery, inflamed, excited.* Envy and anger are com-

Digitized by Google

pared to fire shut up in the bones, which corrodes and eats up the very vitals. Prov. 14: 30.

קַנֵּא kan-no. *To be*, or *in being diligently jealous, envious, excited to jealousy*, or *emulation*. Inf. Piail. R. —.

קִנֵּא kin-nai. *He was very zealous, envious, jealous*. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

קִנְאָה־אַת kin-ah. *Zeal, envy, jealousy*. f. s. aff. וֹ *his*, י *my*, ךָ *thy*, ם *their*, וֹת f. p. R. —.

קִנְּאוּנִי kin-ne-oo-ne. *They have diligently excited me to jealousy*. 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. with aff. נִי *me*. R. —.

קִנֵּאתִי kin-nai-the. *I was diligently zealous, jealous*, &c. 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

קָנָה ka-nah. 1 *He possessed, inherited, enjoyed*; 2 *bought, purchased*, as land, Gen. 25: 10; 3 *redeemed, regained*, Exod. 15: 16; 4 *produced, formed, fashioned*. Gen. 14: 19. Ps. 139: 13; 5 *acquired*, or *indued*, as the heart with wisdom, Prov. 15: 32; 6 *took, accepted*, as a wife, Ruth 4: 10; 7 *fed, took care of*, as cattle, Zech. 13: 5. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 47: 22. Prov. 8: 22. Exod. 15: 16. Ruth 4: 10. f. s. Ps. 78: 54. F. 2 Sam. 24: 24. 1 Chron. 21: 24. Lev. 22: 11. Prov. 1: 5. with וְ convers. Gen. 33: 19. pl. Jer. 32: 44. Pres. Part. Lev. 25: 28. Deut. 28: 68. Is. 24: 2. Gen. 14: 19. pl. const. Zech. 11: 5. Inf. 2 Sam. 24: 24. Lev. 25: 14. Prov. 16: 16. 2 Sam. 2: 1. Niph. Pret. with וְ convers. Jer. 32: 43. F. pl. Jer. 32: 15. Hiph. Pret. Zech. 13: 5. Chald. F. Ezra 7: 17. As a n. m. s. קִנְיָן *A possession, purchase*. Ez. 38: 12. Lev. 22: 11. f. s. const. idem. Gen. 17: 23. Hence, also, מִקְנֶה *Cattle*. Gen. 46: 32.

קָנָה ka-nah. *Possession*. P. N. Jos. 19: 28.

קְנֵה ke-naih. *Buy, procure, acquire thou*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

קְנֹה קְ ke-noh. *To buy, in buying, acquiring*. Inf. K. R. —.

קָנֶה ka-neh. *A reed, calamus*. m. s. aff. הָ *her*, רָם m. p. וֹת f. p. ם *their*. R. —.

קִנָּה kin-nah. *Her nest*. f. s. aff. וֹ *his*, י *my*, ךָ *thy*. R. —.

קֹנֶה ko-neh. *Buying, a buyer, possessor*. m s. Ben. K. aff. וֹ *his*, הָן *their*. R. —.

קָנָהוּ ka-na-hoo. *He bought him*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

קְנוֹתְךָ ke-no-the-ka. *That thou buyest*. Inf. K. R. —.

קְנַז ke-naz. Probably, *a possession*. P. N.

קְנִזִּי ke-niz-ze. *Kenizzites*, P. N. An ancient people of Canaan.

קִנְיָן kin-yan. *A purchase, possession, acquisition*, &c. m. s. aff. ךָ *thy*, וֹ *his*, ם *their*. R. קָנָה.

קָנִינוּ ka-ne-noo. *We purchased, acquired, possessed*. 1. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תָ *Thou*, 2. m. s. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. R. —.

קָנֶךָ ka-ne-ka. *He bought, obtained thee*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

קָנַם ka-nam. Arab. قنم kanama. *To emit, send forth*, or *produce a strong smell*. As a n. m. s. קִנָּמוֹן. Gr. κιννάμωμον. Lat. *cinnamomum*. Eng. *cinnamon*; all evidently derived from the Heb., and possessing the sound of the double dagesh, according to the use of the vowel points, which proves beyond doubt their existence as early at least as three hundred years before Christ.

קָנַן ka-nan. *He nested, built, settled down* in a place; figuratively, *became rich, wealthy*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. pl. Ez. 31: 6. F. Ps. 104: 17. Pual. Part. f. s. Jer. 22: 23. As a n. m. s. קֵן *A nest, cell, residence, habitation*. Deut. 22: 6. Is. 10: 14. Num. 24: 21. Job 29: 18. m. p. Gen. 6: 14. Arab. قانق ka-na, *To build, establish, fix, place, settle*.

קִנְּנָה kin-ne-nah. *She diligently constructed, built a nest*. 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. R. —.

קָנָנִי ka-na-ne. *He bought, obtained, possessed me*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. קָנָה.

קִנְצַי kin-tzai. *Ends, extremities*. pl. const. for קִצֵּי, נ epenth. R. קָצַץ.

קְנַת ke-nath. *Purchase, possession*. P. N. A town of Manassah, which Pliny, V. 18, places in Decapolis.

קָנְתָה ka-ne-thah. *She purchased, acquired*. 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. קָנָה.

קָסָמִי ko-so-me. *Divine, foretell, prophesy thou*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. with וְ redun. R. קָסַם.

Digitized by Google

קָסַם ka-sam. 1 *He discerned, discovered, revealed,* as a secret; 2 *divined, predicted;* 3 *used enchantment, consulted,* or *had intercourse with diabolical spirits.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Deut. 18: 10. Jos. 13: 23. Is. 3: 2. m. p. Deut. 18: 14. 1 Sam. 6: 2. Jer. 27: 8. F. pl. Micah 3: 11. 2 K. 17: 17. f. s. Ez. 13: 23. Inf. Ez. 21: 21. Micah 3: 6. Imp. f. s. 1 Sam. 28: 8. As a n. m. s. קֶסֶם *Enchantment, divination.* Num. 23: 23. m. p. Deut. 18: 10. *the reward of divination.* Num. 23: 7. The verb is generally used in a bad sense, and applied to false prophets, and pretenders to divine inspiration. Arab. قسم kasama, *To be sagacious, to scent out, be acute, to foresee, predict events, to tell fortunes, to decide, determine by lot.*

קֹסֵם ko-saim. *Divining, a diviner, soothsayer.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים m. p. ־ pl. const. כֶּם *your.* R. —.

קָסַס ka-sas. The same as קוּס.

קֶסֶת ke-seth. *An inkhorn, cup, bowl.* f. s. Ez. 9: 2. 3: 11.

קְעִילָה ke-e-lah. *She that is strong.* P. N. A town of Judah.

קָעַל ka-al. In Arab. *High, lofty, strong,* P. N. A city in the tribe of Judah. Jos. 15: 14.

קָעַקַע ka-a-ka. Tal., *To stigmatise, designate, mark, impress.* As a n. m. s. *a brand,* or *mark made with a hot iron.* Lev. 19: 28. Derived from רקע.

קָעַר ka-ar. Arab. قعر kaara. *To be deep, hollow.* As a n. f. s. קְעָרָה *A bowl, dish, charger.* Num. 7: 13, 19. 25: 85, aff. ות f. p.

קָפָא ka-pha. 1 *He,* or *it united, adhered to, settled,* as the water of the sea. Exod. 15: 8; 2 *was condensed, congealed, curdled,* Job 10: 10; 3 *careless, indifferent, at ease* in Zion. Zeph. 1: 12. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Exod. 15: 8. F. pl. Pres. Part. m. p. Zeph. 1: 12. Hiph. F. Job 10: 10. As a n. m. s. קִפָּאוֹן *Dimness, obscurity,* as of light. Zech. 14: 6. Sam., *to coagulate, condense.* Chald., *to adhere, cleave, cling to.* Targ. Jonath. on 2 K. 6: 6. Tal., *to refine, mix, mingle.* Zevachim. fol. 35. 1. Rab. Abraham, קָרַשׁ *coagulatus, condensatus.*

קָפְאוּ ka-phe-oo. *They thickened, curdled, congealed.* 3. c. p. Pret, K. R. —.

קָפַד ka-phad. *He hastened, hurried on,* or *cut short,* as life. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Is. 38: 12. As a n. f. s. קְפִדָה *A cutting off,* as by death. Ez. 7: 25.

קִפֹּד kiph-pod. *A hedge-hog.* m. s. See Bochart Hieroz. P. I, l. 3. c. 36. R. —.

קִפַּדְתִּי kiph-pad-te. *I diligently cut off, finished, completed.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

קָפַז ka-phaz. Chald. and Arab. *To leap, spring, jump upon.* As a n. m. s. קָפוּז *A darting serpent.* Is. 34: 15. Gr. ἀκοντίας. Bochart, *serpens jaculus,* the same. See Is. 30: 6. Some are of opinion that קָפוּז means, *a bird of prey.* There are some just grounds for this opinion; because שָׁמָּה קִנְּנָה *There she rested,* וַתְּמַלֵּט *and hatched,* בְּצִלָּהּ *under her wings,* רִבְּעָה וְדָגְרָה *and she collected and brooded over her young.*

קָפַץ ka-phatz. 1 *He restrained, withheld,* as mercy, or goodness; 2 *stopped, closed, shut,* as the mouth; 3 *skipped, jumped about;* 4 *was removed, taken away,* as by death. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 77: 10. f. s. Job 5: 16. Ps. 107: 42. Niph. F. pl. Job 24: 24. Piail. Part. m. s. Cant. 2: 8.

קִפְּצָה ka-phe-tzah. *She shut up, restrained.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. קָפַץ.

קֵץ katz. *Abhorring, detesting.* m. s. Ben. K. R. קוּץ.

קֵץ kaitz. *An end, extremity, termination.* m. s. aff. ־ *my,* ה or ו *her.* R. קָצַץ.

קָצַב ka-tzav. *He cut off, sheared, cut down,* as a branch. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. with ו convers. 2 K. 6: 6. Part. Paul. f. p. Cant. 4: 2. As a n. m. s. קֶצֶב *Figure, size, a part, portion, the extreme part,* as of mountains. 1 K. 6: 25. 7: 37. aff. ־ pl. const.

Digitized by Google

Jonah 2: 7. In Rab. Heb. *a butcher*, who cuts up and slaughters meat.

קָצָה ka-tzah. 1 *He cut off utterly destroyed*, as a people, or nation; 2 *amputated*, as a limb; 3 *cleansed, scraped*, as an infected house. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Inf. Hab. 2: 10. Piail. Part. m. s. Prov. 26: 6. Inf. 2 K. 10: 32. Hiph. Pret. pl. Lev. 14: 41. Inf. Lev. 14: 43. As a n. m. s. קֵצֶה *An end, extremity, part, portion, number.* Is. 2: 7. Exod. 26: 28. Gen. 8: 3. 33: 9.

קָצָה ka-tzah. *She was wearied, disgusted, she lothed.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. קוּץ.

קָצֶה ka-tzah. *An end, extremity.* m. s. aff. הוּ *his*, הֶם *their*. R. קֵצֶה.

קַצְוֵי katz-wai. *Ends, extremities.* pl. const. R. —.

קְצוֹת ke-tza-woth. The same. f. p. R. —.

קִצִּי kitz-tze. *My end, extremity.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy*, f. נוּ *our*. R. קֵצֶה.

קֶצַח ke-tzach. *Cummin, caraway, the fitches.* m. s. Is. 28: 25. LXX. μελανθίον, idem. Arab. قَزَحَ kazaha, *A seed*, or *pulse*, producing a sweet fragrance.

קָצִין ka-tzin. *A prince, leader, captain.* m. s. aff. ־ִי pl. const. ךָ *thy*. R. קָצַן.

קְצִיעָה ke-tze-ah. *Cassia, an odoriferous shrub.* P. N.

קְצִיעוֹת ke-tze-oth. *Cassia, aromatic plants.* f. p. R. קָצַע.

קְצִיץ ke-tzitz. *A cutting off, end.* P. N.

קָצִיר ka-tzir. *A mowing, reaping, the harvest*, also, *a branch, a vine.* m. aff. ־ִי *my*, וֹ *his*, הָ and הּ *her*, ךָ *thy*, m. ךְ *thy*, f. כֶם *your*. R. קָצַר.

קָצַן ka-tzan. Arab. قَضَى kaza, *To cut off, decide, determine, decree.* As a n. m. s. קָצִין *A judge, magistrate, general, ruler.* Is. 3: 6. Prov. 6: 7. Jud. 11: 6. Micah 3: 1. Is. 22: 3.

קָצַע ka-tza. 1 *He scraped, cut off, cornered, made round.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. F. Lev. 14: 41. Hoph. Part. f. p. Ez. 46: 22 As a n. m. s. מִקְצַע *A corner, side, extremity*, as of a building.

קָצַף ka-tzaph. 1 *He was enraged, furious, angry*; 2 *excited, provoked to wrath*, Deut. 9: 7; 3 *fretted, pined away, was irritated*, Is. 8: 21. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 41: 10. Is. 47: 6. F. Is. 57: 16. Deut. 1: 34. Num. 16: 22. Lev. 10: 6. Pres. Part. Zech. 1: 15. Inf. Is. 57: 16. Hiph. Pret. Deut. 9: 7. F. וּ convers. Ps. 106: 32. Part. m. p. Deut. 9: 22. Inf. Zech. 8: 14. Hith. Pret. Is. 8: 21. As a n. m. s. קֶצֶף *Wrath, indignation.* Num. 18: 5. Is. 60: 10. Ps. 28: 2.

קֹצֵף ko-tzaiph. *Boiling over, effervescing, being angry.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

קָצַפְתָּ ka-tzaph-ta. *Thou didst boil over*, or *wast angry.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. R. —.

קָצַץ ka-tzatz. 1 *He amputated, cut off*, as a limb or enemy; 2 *cut small*, or *in pieces*, as wire. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 25: 12. Part. Paul. Jer. 9: 26. 25: 23. Piail. Pret. Exod. 39: 3. Ps. 129: 4. 2 K. 18: 16. F. with convers. 2 K. 16: 17. 24: 13. 2 Chron. 28: 24. Pual. Part. m. p. Jud. 1: 7. As a n. m. s. קֵץ *The end, expiration, termination, extermination, destruction*, as of an enemy, *the fulfilment*, as of prophecy. Gen. 4: 3. 6: 13. Jer. 51: 13. Dan. 9: 26. Hab. 2: 3.

קִצֵּץ kitz-tzaitz. *He diligently cut*, or *lopped off, amputated.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

קָצַר ka-tzar. 1 *He*, or *it was contracted, straitened, shortened, restrained*, Is. 59: 1; 2 *grieved, discouraged, impatient*, Num. 21: 4; 3 *wasted, diminished, cut short*, as life, Ps. 102: 24; 4 *he reaped, cut down*, as the harvest, figuratively, *to experience, receive*, as a recompence, Lev. 19: 9. Prov. 22: 8; 4 *was small, confined*, or *not spacious*, as a room, Ez. 42: 5. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 28: 20. f. s. Is. 50: 2. 59: 1. pl. Jer. 12: 13. Hos. 10: 13. F. Is. 17: 5. Prov. 22: 8. Eccles. 11: 4. Num. 11: 23. Job 21: 4. pl. Ps. 126: 5. Job 24: 6. with וּ Parag. Job 4: 8. Prov. 10: 27. Pres. Part. Ps. 129: 7. Jer. 9: 21. m. p. 1 Sam. 6: 13. Ruth 2: 3. Paul. f. p. Ez. 42: 5. Inf. Is. 50: 2. Lev. 19: 9. 1 Sam.

Digitized by Google

8: 12. Imp. 2 K. 19: 29. Is. 37: 30. Piail. Pret. Ps. 102: 24. Hiph. Ps. 89: 45. As a n. f. s. מִקְצַר *Grief, anguish,* as of spirit, Exod. 6: 9. Hence also, קָצַר *Short, contracted, weak, feeble,* Ez. 42: 5. Is. 37: 27. *The harvest,* Jos. 3: 15. *A branch,* Job 14: 9.

קִצַּר kitz-tzar. *He diligently shortened, diminished, abbreviated, mowed, reaped.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

קָצְרָה ka-tze-rah. *She was contracted, diminished, made short.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

קָצְרוּ ka-tza-roo. *They mowed, reaped.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

קִצְרוּ kitz-roo. *Mow, reap ye,* &c. 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

קְצֹרוֹת ke-tzu-roth. *Cut off, contracted, shortened.* f. p. Paul. K. R. —.

קִצְרֵי kitz-rai. *Short, contracted.* pl. const. R. —.

קֹצְרִים ko-tze-rim. *Mowing, reaping.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

קְצָת ke-tzath. *A part, extremity.* f. s. const. Chald. R. קֶצֶה.

קָצְתִּי katz-te. *I am wearied, disgusted with.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. קוּץ.

קִר kir. *A wall.* m. s. R. קִיר.

קָרָא ka-ra. 1 *He called, named, designated,* Gen. 1: 5; 2 *published, proclaimed,* Esth. 2: 14. Jud. 7: 3. 1: 9; 3 *invited,* as to a feast, 1 Sam. 9: 22. See Luke 14: 17; 4 *invoked, supplicated,* as in the name of the Lord, Gen. 4: 26; 5 *read, expounded,* as the Holy Scriptures, Neh. 13: 1. Hab. 2: 2; 6 *happened, occurred, came upon,* Gen. 43: 38, Exod. 5: 3; 7 *called,* or *appointed* to the ministry, Deut. 31: 14; 8 *chose, selected,* as a people, Is. 48: 12; 9 *called for,* or *demanded,* as justice. Is. 59: 4. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 1: 5. Exod. 35: 30. Deut. 17: 19. Gen. 11: 9. 17: 19. 1 K. 1: 10. f. s. Gen. 16: 11. Is. 60: 18. Job 4: 14. Jer. 13: 22. pl. Esth. 1: 9. F. with ו convers. Gen. 1: 8. 39: 14. Is. 45: 4. 1 Sam. 28: 15. Deut. 31: 11. f. s. Hos. 2: 18. Pres. Part. Is. 21: 11. Hab. 2: 2. pl. const. Ps. 145: 18. Paul. m. s. Esth. 5: 12. m. p. 1 Sam. 9: 22. Imp. m. s. Deut. 31: 14. Jud. 7: 3. with ה Parag. and נ epenth. Jer. 36: 15. pl. Is. 16: 25. 1 K. 21: 9. Niph. Pret. Exod. 5: 3. Deut. 28: 10. Neh. 13: 1. Esth. 4: 11. 2 Sam. 20: 1. Part. m. s. Is. 43: 7. m. p. Is. 48: 1. Esth. 6: 1. F. Gen. 2: 23. Deut. 3: 13. pl. 1 Chron. 23: 14. Pual. Pret. Is. 48: 8. 65: 1. Ez. 10: 13. Part. m. s. Is. 48: 12. As a n. f. s. הַקְרָאָה *The proclamation, declaration, preaching.* Jonah 3: 2. m. s. קָרֻא *The chosen, called,* Num. 16: 2. מִקְרָא idem. LXX. καλεῖν, from which we have our English word *call.* Arab. قرا karaa, idem. Hence, קֹרָא *A partridge,* because in calling its young it utters a sound similar to *ka-ra.*

קָרֵא ka-rai. *Calling, crying, proclaiming.* Pres. Part. m. s. Peh. Chald. R. —.

קְרָא ke-ra. *Call, cry, proclaim, read thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. הוּ *him.* R. —.

קְרֹא אוֹת ke-ro. *To call, cry, proclaim, convoke.* Inf. K. R. —.

קֹרֵא ko-rai. *Calling, crying, proclaiming, reading,* &c. m. s. Ben. K. aff. רִים. m. p. ־ pl. const. with aff. ךָ *thy,* וֹ *his.* R. —.

קֹרָא ko-ra. *He,* or *it was diligently called, proclaimed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

קָרְאָה ka-re-ah. *She called, cried,* &c. 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

קְרֻאִים־אֵי ke-ru-im. *Called, invoked, invited.* m. p. Paul. K. also, *guests, visitors.* aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his.* R. —.

קְרָאֲךָ ke-re-ach. *He called, invoked thee.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

קָרְאָם ka-re-am. *That they cry, invoke, proclaim.* Inf. K. aff. ־ *that I,* נוּ *We.* R. —.

קְרֵאנָא ke-rai-na. *Cry, call ye,* 2. f. p. Imp. K. also, קְרָאוּ. R. —.

קָרָאנִי ke-ra-a-ne. *It occurred to, befel me.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

קָרָאוּנִי ke-ra-u-ne. *They encountered, met, occurred to me.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. קָרָה.

קָרָאתָ ka-ra-tha. *Thou didst call, cry, invoke, read,* &c. 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. with וֹ *him,* ךָ *thee,* תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

קָרָאת ka-rath. *It,* or *she happened, occurred, befel,* &c. 3. f. s. Pret. K. R —.

Digitized by Google

קֹרֹאתֶיךָ ko-re-o-tha-yich. *Meeting, befalling, happening to thee.* f. p. Ben. K. with aff. ךָ. R. —.

קָרַב ka-rav. 1 *He,* or *it approached, drew near, had access to;* 2 *visited, came upon,* as a judgment, Mal. 3: 5; 3 *united, joined, adhered to,* Ez. 37: 17; 4 *had sexual intercourse with,* Gen. 20: 4; 5 *proceeded, advanced,* as against an enemy, Deut. 20: 2; 6 *persued, persecuted, seized.* Ps. 27: 2; 7 *revealed, made manifest,* as righteousness, Is. 46: 13; 8 *offered,* as a sacrifice, Lev. 7: 8; 9 *was related, connected with,* as members of a family, Ruth 2: 20; 10 *entreated, supplicated,* Job 31: 37. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 20: 4. Mal. 3: 5. f. s. Deut. 15: 9. Zech. 3: 2. F. with ו convers. Deut. 22: 14. Gen. 37: 18. Exod. 12: 48. Is. 8: 3. Exod. 3: 5. pl. Gen. 27: 41. Jos. 8: 5. 1 Sam. 14: 38. Is. 41: 1. Ez. 37: 7. Inf. 2 Sam. 15: 4. Ps. 27: 2. 32: 9. Imp. Lev. 9: 7. Deut. 5: 2. 2 Ps. 69: 19. pl. Exod. 16: 9. Lev. 10: 4. Niph. Pret. Exod. 22: 8. Jos. 8: 5. Is. 51: 1. pl. Jos. 7: 14. Piail. Pret. Is. 46: 13. pl. Hos. 7: 6. F. Job 31: 37. Ps. 65: 5. Imp. Ez. 37: 17. pl. Is. 41: 21. Hiph. Pret. Gen. 12: 11. Lev. 7: 8. Num. 7: 18. Intrans. Exod. 14: 10. f. s. Jud. 5: 25. F. Exod. 29. 4. Lev. 1: 2, 3. 2: 4. 22: 18. Num. 16: 5. with ו convers. Lev. 8: 6. Num. 16: 10. pl. Lev. 1: 2. Deut. 1: 17. Inf. Lev. 7: 38. Num. 9: 7. Imp. Exod. 28: 1. Lev. 9: 2. Mal. 1: 8. As a n. m. s. קָרֹב A *neighbor, friend, relation, one living near by.* Exod. 32: 27. Ps. 38: 12. Lev. 21: 3. Gr. πλησίος, *One that resides near a neighbor.* Derived from nace, *near,* and buer, *to reside, dwell.* The Jews understood it to denote, *a brother, relation,* or *proselyte;* but our Lord applied the term to *every human being in distress.* Matt. 22: 39. Chald. idem. From this verb we have קָרְבָּן *A gift, oblation, offering.* Lev. 2: 1. answering precisely in sound, according to the use of the vowel points, with the Gr. Κορβᾶν of the New Testament, which proves beyond doubt their authenticity.

קְרַב ke-rav. *A hostile meeting, gathering, war, battle.* m. s. aff. וֹת. f. p. R. —.

קְרַב־נָה ke-rav. *Approach thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. ה Parag. R. —.

קְרֵב ke-raiv. *He came to, approached.* 3. m. s. Pret. Peh. Chald. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

קֶרֶב ke-rev. *The middle, most inward part, the belly,* or *intestines;* also, *thought, mind,* &c. m. s. aff. י. *my,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* נוּ *our,* כֶם *your,* ם *their,* m. ן and נָה *their,* f. רֵם. m. p. י. pl. const. י. *my.* R. —.

קְרֻבָתֶהָ ka-re-vah. *She approached,* &c. 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

קְרֻבָה ke-ro-vah. *Near, approaching, a neighbor.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

קְרֹבוֹ ke-ro-vo. *His neighbor.* m. s. aff. רֵם. m. p. R. —.

קְרֵבִים ke-rai-vim. *Approaching, advancing, near.* m. p. R. —.

קָרְבָּן kor-ban. *A gift, offering, oblation, religious offering.* m. s. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ם and הֶם *their.* R. —.

קָרַבְתָּ ka-rav-ta. *Thou didst draw near, approach, accede to.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. R. —.

קִרְבֵּת kir-baith. *I approached.* 1. c. s. Pret. Peh. Chald. R. —.

קֵרַבְתִּי kai-rav-te. *I diligently approached, brought near, moved to.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

קַרְדֹם ka-ra-dam. A compound word, derived from קָר *To hew, cut out,* and דָּמַם *To cut off, destroy, make waste.* Arab. قرط karata, idem. As a n. m. s. קַרְדֹם *An axe, hatchet,* which hews down and lays waste the forest; figuratively, *a hostile army.* 1 Sam. 13: 20. m. p. 1 Sam. 13: 21. f. p. Ps. 74: 5. In Chald. *Armenia.* Targ. Jonath. on Is. 37: 38.

קָרַח ka-rah. 1 *He united, joined together,* or *laid, placed,* as beams, or timber of a house; 2 *happened, came upon,* as a calamity, Dan. 10: 34; 3 *accomplished, fulfilled,* as a prediction, Num. 11: 20; 4 *appointed, constituted.* Gen. 24: 12; 5 *built, prepared, chose,* as cities, Num. 35: 11; 6 *contended, warred, met, attacked,* Deut. 25: 18. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Esth. 4: 7. 6: 13. f. s. Chald. form. Deut. 31: 29. F. Eccles.

Digitized by Google

2: 14. Dan. 10: 4. Gen. 49: 1. Ruth 2: 3. Eccles. 2: 15. f. s. Is. 41: 22. Pres. Part. f. p. Gen. 42: 29. Is. 51: 19. Niph. Pret. Exod. 3: 18. 5: 3. 2 Sam. 20: 1. Jer. 4: 20. 2 Sam. 1: 6. F. Num. 23: 3, 15. with ה apocop. and ו convers. Num. 23: 4. with א instead of ה, Deut. 22: 6. 2 Sam. 18: 9. Inf. 2 Sam. 1: 6. Jud. 11: 25. Jer. 50: 5. Piail. Neh. 3: 3. Part. m. s. Ps. 104: 3. Inf. Neh. 2: 8. 2 Chron. 34: 11. Hiph. Pret. Gen. 27: 20. pl. with ו convers. Num. 35: 11. F. Jer. 32: 23. Imp. Gen. 24: 12. As a n. f. s. קוֹרָה *A beam*, or *timber*, 2 K. 6: 2. See Eccles. 10: 18.

קָרָה ka-rah. *Cold, coldness.* f. s. const. ת־ aff. וֹ *his.* R. קָרַר.

קָרָהוּ ka-ra-hoo. *It happened to, befel him.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. קָרָה.

קְרוּאֵי ke-re-ai. *Called, invited, selected.* pl. const. ו for י. R. קָרָא.

קָרוֹב ka-rov. *Near, neighboring, a neighbor, a friend.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his*, ים m. p. י־ *my*, ה־ f. s. וֹת f. p. R. קָרַב.

קְרוֹב ke-rov. *To come to, approach, accede to*, &c. Inf. K. R. —.

קְרוּהוּ kai-roo-hoo. *They diligently joined, laid the beams of it.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. with aff. הוּ. R. קָרָה.

קָרוּעַ ka-roo-a. *Torn, lacerated, divided.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. י־ pl. const. R. קָרַע.

קֹרוֹת ko-roth. *Beams, rafters.* f. p. R. קָרָה.

קָרַח ka-rach. *He was smooth, bald, bare, shaven, shorn*, or *cut off*, as the hair, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. pl. Lev. 21: 5. Imp. Micah 1: 16. Niph. F. Jer. 16: 6. Hiph. Pret. Ez. 27: 31. Hoph. Part. m. s. Ez. 29: 18. As a n. m. s. or adj. קֵרַח *Bald*, or *baldness.* Lev. 13: 40. aff. ח־ f. s. idem. Deut. 14: 1. Lev. 13: 42. Hence, *ice*, because smooth and even. Job 6: 16. Arab. قَرَحَ karacha, *He was bald.*

קָרַח ka-rai-ach. *Bald, shaven.* P. N.

קֹרַח ko-rach. *He that is shorn.* P. N. aff. ים. *Korahites.*

קָרְחָה ka-re-chah. *Baldness, bareness.* f. s. Once with א. aff. ת־ const. ךָ *thy.* R. —.

קָרְחִי ka-re-che. *Shave, make thou bald.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. —.

קְרִי ke-re. *Read.* m. s. Part. Peh. Chald R. קְרָא.

קָרִי ka-re. *A meeting, accident, event*, also, *contrary.* m. s. R. קָרָה.

קִרְיָא־יְתָא kir-ya. *A city, town.* f. s. Chald. R. —.

קִרְיָה kir-yah. *A city.* f. s. aff. ת־ const. also, P. N. a city near Gibeon in Benjamin. This word also is found in the names of many cities, for which the reader must consult Calmet, or some other Scriptural Geography.

קָרִים ka-rim. *Cold things.* m. p. R. קָרִר.

קָרְךָ ka-re-ka. *He met, encountered thee.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. הוּ *him.* R. קָרָה.

קָרַם ka-ram. *He clothed*, as the bones with flesh and blood, or figuratively, *endued, impowered, revived, reanimated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the 1. c. s. with ו convers. Ez. 37: 6. F. Ez. 37: 8.

קָרַן ka-ran. 1 *He appeared glorious, luminous, majestic;* 2 *was horned, strong, powerful.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 34: 29. 30: 35. Hiph. Part. Ps. 69: 32. As a n. m. s. קֶרֶן *A horn, head, prince, ruler, governor, the Messiah.* 1 Sam. 2: 10: 16: 13. Ps. 132: 17. Dan. 3: 5. 8: 9. Amos 6: 13. It means also, *strength, protection, power*, 1 Sam. 2: 1. Micah 4: 14. Exod. 29: 29. Hence, in the dual form, קַרְנַיִם *Two horns*, or *two distinct powers*, viz. the temporal and spiritual united on one head. Dan. 8: 3.

קָרַס ka-ras. *He bent, bowed down, submitted, was conquered, subdued.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Is. 46: 2. Pres. Part. m. s. Is. 46: 1. As a n. m. s. קֶרֶס *A clasp, hook*, because bent down. Exod. 26: 6, 11. aff. י־ pl. const. יו *his*, ים m. p. Exod. 35: 11. In Tal. Heb. it denotes *wine* that is settled down in the lees. Berachoth, fol. 40. 2.

קֵרֹס kai-ros. *Bowed, bent.* P. N.

קֹרַס ko-rais. *Bending, inclining, stooping.* m. s. Ben. K. R. קָרַס.

קָרְסוּ ka-re-soo. *They bowed, bent.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

Digitized by Google

קַרְסֹל kar-sol. A compound word, derived probably from קָרַס *To bend, bow down*, and סָלַל *To throw, cast up*. The double dagesh is retained in the pl. As a n. m. s. *the foot*, or *sole of the foot*. In Arab. رسل rasal, *To be soft, pliable, to move softly, slowly*. 2 Sam. 22: 37. Ps. 18: 37.

קָרַע ka-ra. 1 *He rent, tore in pieces*, or *asunder*, as a garment; 2 *cut in pieces*, as a roll, &c., Jer. 36: 23; 3 *separated, removed, took away*, or *transferred*, as a kingdom, 1 Sam. 15: 8; 4 *mourned, lamented*, Eccles. 3: 7; 5 *abused, slandered*, Ps. 33: 15; 6 *divided, cleft in two*, as an altar, &c., 1 K. 13: 5. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 13: 56. 1 Sam. 15: 28. f. s. 2 Sam. 13: 19. pl. Num. 14: 6. Jer. 36: 24. Ps. 35: 15. F. 1 K. 11: 11, 12. Hos. 13: 8. Jer. 4: 30. 36: 23. Pres. Part. m. s. 1 K. 11: 31. Paul. m. s. 2 Sam. 15: 32. m. p. 1 Sam. 4: 12. pl. const. 2 K. 18: 37. 2 Sam. 13: 31. Inf. 1 K. 11: 11. Eccles. 3: 7. Ezra 9: 5. Imp. 2 Sam. 3: 31. Joel 2: 18. Niph. Part. 1 K. 13: 3. F. Exod. 28: 32. 29: 33. with ו convers. 1 Sam. 15: 27. As a n. m. p. קְרָעִים *Parts, pieces, rags*. 1 K. 11: 30. Prov. 23: 21.

קָרֹעַ ka-ro-a. *To tear, rend, lacerate, in tearing*, &c. Inf. K. R. —.

קֹרֵעַ ko-rai-a. *Tearing, rending, breaking up*. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

קָרְעָה ka-ra-ah. *She tore, rent, broke up*, &c. 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. תָּ *Thou*, 2. m. s. תִּי *I*, 1. c. s. R. —.

קִרְעוּ kir-oo. *Tear ye*, &c. 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

קְרֻעִים ke-ru-im. *Torn, lacerated, rent*. m. p. Paul. K. aff. ־י pl. const. R. —.

קְרָעִים ke-ra-im. *Morsels, fragments, crumbs*, also, *torn garments*. m. p. R. —.

קָרַץ ka-ratz. 1 *He formed, fashioned*, as from clay; 2 *reproached, bit, slandered*, as with the lips, Prov. 16: 30; 3 *winked*, as with the eye, or *devised mischief*, or *accused falsely*, Prov. 6: 13. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Ps. 35: 19. Pres. Part. m. s. Prov. 10: 10. 16: 30. Pual. Pret. Job 33: 6. As a n. m. s. קֶרֶץ *A slaughter, cutting off, agitation, trembling*. Jer. 46. 20. Chald. *to abuse, slander*. Targ. Onk. on Lev. 19: 16. As a n. m. p. *false accusations*. Dan. 3: 8. Arab. اكل akala. *To eat, gnaw*, as flesh from bones, or *to vilify, reproach*.

קִרְצוֹהִי kar-tzo-he. *His charges, accusations, slanders, reproaches*. pl. const aff. הוֹן.. *their*. Chald. R. —.

קֹרְצְתִּי ko-ratz-te. *I was diligently formed*. 1. c. s. Pret. Puh. Chald. R. —.

קַרְקַע kar-ka. A compound word, derived probably from קָרַר *To cool, refresh, be fixed, firm*, and קָעַע *To separate, disunite*. As a n. m. s. *the floor of a house, the bottom, foundation of the sea*, because fixed and permanent. 1 K. 6: 15. Amos 9: 3. In Arab. *to be deep, profound*, also, *a foundation*.

קַרְקָעָה kar-ka-ah. Idem. P. N. a town on the southern confines of Judah.

קָרַר ka-rar. Chald. Syr. and Arab. *To parch, dry up, be cool, calm, firm, fixed, permanent*. As a n. f. s. or adj. קָרָה *Cold, frosty, calm, quiet*.

קָרַשׁ ka-rash. Chald. and Syr. *To compress, make compact, join together*. See Targ. Jerus. on Job 10: 10. Arab. قرش karasha, *to amputate, cut off*. As a n. m. s. קֶרֶשׁ *A board, plank*, which is united, or joined with other timber to complete the building. Exod. 26: 15. Ez. 27: 6. aff. ים. m. p. ־י.. pl. const. יו *his*, Exod. 25: 11.

קֶרֶשׁ ke-resh. *A board, a table*. m. s. ים. m. p. ־י.. pl. const. ו *his*, ךָ *thy*. R. —.

קַרְתָּה kar-tah. *A city*. P. N.

קֹרָתִי ko-ra-the. *My beam, rafter*. f. s. R. קָרָה.

קַרְתָּן kar-tan. *A city*. P. N. Jos. 21: 32.

קַשׁ kash. *Straw, stubble*. m. s. R. קָשַׁשׁ.

קָשָׁא ka-sha. The same as קִשֻּׁא. As a n. m. s. מִקְשָׁה *A cucumber*. Is. 1: 8. m. p. Num. 11: 5.

קָשַׁב ka-shav. 1 *He inclined, listened, at-*

Digitized by Google

tended to; 2 *regarded, considered, observed*, as the law, Prov. 1: 24; 3 *hearkened to*, or *answered*, as prayer. Ps. 66: 19. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. f. p. Jer. 32: 3. Hiph. Pret. Ps. 66: 19. Jer. 23: 18. Is. 48: 18. F. Is. 42: 23. Part. m. s. Prov. 1: 24. Mal. 3: 16. Ps. 10: 17. pl. Jer. 6: 17. 17: 4. m. p. Cant. 8: 13. Inf. 1 Sam. 15: 22. Jer. 6: 10. Imp. Job 33: 31. with ה Parag. Ps. 5: 3. Prov. 4: 20. As a n. m. s. קֶשֶׁב *A listening, answer, regard, attention*. 1 K. 18: 29. 2 K. 4: 31. Is. 21: 7.

קַשְׁבוּת kash-shu-voth. *Listenings, attentions*. f. p. R. —.

קָשָׁה ka-shah. 1 *He*, or *it was difficult, obscure*, Deut. 1: 17; 2 *grievous, cruel, oppressive*, as a yoke, or tax, 1 K. 12: 4; 3 *afflicted, oppressed, loaded, burdened*, as a beast, Is. 8: 21; 4 *was in pain, distress*, Gen. 35: 16; 5 *was heavy, dull, stupid, insensible, indifferent*, as the heart of Pharaoh, Exod. 7: 3; 6 *selfish, churlish, abrupt*, 1 Sam. 25: 3; 6 *perplexed, confused, undetermined*, as Pharaoh about dismissing the Israelites. Exod. 13: 15. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Gen. 49: 7. 1 Sam. 5: 7. F. Deut. 1: 17. 15: 18. with ו convers. 2 Sam. 19: 14. Niph. Part. Is. 8: 21. Piail. F. f. s. Gen. 35: 16. Hiph. Pret. Deut. 2: 30. 1 K. 22: 4. 2 Chron. 10: 4. Exod. 15: 15. F. Exod. 7: 3. 2 Chron. 36: 13. pl. Deut. 10: 16. Ps. 95: 8. Part. m. s. Prov. 28: 14. 29: 1. Inf. Gen. 35: 17. As a n. m. s. or adj. קָשֶׁה *Cruel, oppressive, obstinate, unyielding, churlish, selfish, abrupt, obscure, difficult, sorrowful*. Deut. 9: 27. 26: 6. 1 Sam. 1: 15. 25: 3. Is. 19: 4. Exod. 18: 16. Gen. 43: 7. In Tal. Heb., *to be rough, uncouth, unpolished, contrary, obstinate*.

קְשׁוֹט ke-shot. *Right, truth, justice*. m. s. R. קֶשֶׁט.

קְשׁוּרָה ke-shoo-rah. *Bound, joined, connected*. f. s. Paul. K. R. קָשַׁר.

קְשׁוֹת ke-shoth. *Table covers*. f. s. Chald. idem. Num. 4: 7. Exod. 25: 29. R. קָשָׁה.

קָשַׁח ka-shach. 1 *He*, or *it was careless, negligent*; 2 *hard, obdurate*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Job 39: 16. F. Is. 63: 17.

קָשַׁט ka-shat. Arab. كسط kasata. *To be straight, right, just*, as צָדַק. Syr. ܩܫܛܐ *Truth, uprightness, verity*. As a n. m. s. קֹשֶׁט *Truth, equity, certainty, purity*. Ps. 60: 6. Prov. 22: 21. aff. ת. f. s. const. Also, *a piece of money*. Gen. 33: 19. Chald. *to deck, adorn, strengthen*. Targ. Jonath. on Is. 61: 9.

קְשִׁי ke-shie. *Hardness, obstinacy*. m. s. Deut. 9: 27. R. —.

קִשְׁיוֹן kish-yon. Idem. P. N.

קְשִׂיטָה ke-se-tah. *A lamb*, or *kid*. f. s. Gen. 33: 19. This appears to have been the original meaning, but afterwards the word was used to mean, *a coin*, which probably bore the figure of a lamb. R. קֶשֶׁט.

קָשִׁים ka-shim. *Hard, difficult*. m. p. R. קָשָׁה.

קַשְׂקַשׂ kas-kas. A duplicate root, derived from קַשׂ *Round, oval*, and קָשָׁה *To be hard, durable*. Hence, as a n. f. s. const. קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת *The scale of a fish*, also *armor, protection for the body*, Lev. 11: 9. 1 Sam. 17: 5. Ez. 29: 4. Chald. *to cover, protect*.

קָשַׁר ka-shar. 1 *He bound, tied round*, as with a cord; 2 *was united, joined together*, as a wall; 3 *was strong, healthy*, as sheep, Gen. 30: 41; 4 *entwined*, as the heart; 5 *combined, conspired, plotted, devised evil*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 K. 16: 16. 2 K. 10: 9. Deut. 6: 8. pl. 1 Sam. 22: 8. F. Jer. 51: 63. Job 39: 10. f. s. Jos. 2: 18. 1 K. 15: 27. 2 K. 15: 10. Pres. Part. m. p. 2 Sam. 15: 31. 2 K. 21: 24. Paul. pl. Gen. 30: 42. f. s. Gen. 44: 30. Prov. 22: 15. Imp. Prov. 3: 3. 6: 21. Niph. Pret. f. s. 1 Sam. 18: 1. F. with ו convers. Neh. 4: 6. Piail. F. Job 38: 1. f. s. Is. 49: 18. Part. Pual. f. p. Gen. 30: 41. Hith. Pret. pl. 2 Chron. 24: 26. F. 2 K. 9: 14. As a n. m. s. קֶשֶׁר *A conspiracy, plot, confederation*, 2 Sam. 15: 12. Is. 8: 12. 2 K. 11: 14. with aff. ים. m. p. *bands* for the head, or *female ornaments*. Is. 3: 20. Jer. 2: 32.

קְשֻׁרֵיהָ ke-shu-rai-ah. *Her fillets, bands*. m. p. const. R. —.

קָשְׁרֵם ka-she-raim. *Bind, connect thou them*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ם. R. —.

Digitized by Google

קָשַׁרְתִּי ka-shar-te. *I united, conspired with, made a league.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

קָשַׁשׁ ka-shash. 1 *He collected, gathered, procured,* as straw, or wood; 2 *examined, investigated, assembled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Imp. m. p. Zeph. 2: 1. Pret. Piail. pl. ו convers. Exod. 5: 7. Part. m. s. Num. 15: 32. f. s. 1 K. 17: 10. Inf. Exod. 5: 12. Hith. Imp. Zeph. 2: 1. As a n. m. s. קַשׁ *Stubble, straw.* Exod. 5: 12

קָשַׁת ka-shath. Arab. قاس kasha. *To curve, bend down, be pliable.* As a n. f. s. קֶשֶׁת *A bow, sign,* or *emblem of peace;* figuratively, *the everlasting gospel,* which proclaims "peace on earth and good will to men." 1 Sam. 2: 4. 2 Sam. 2: 22. Ps. 18: 35. Job 41: 20. Hos. 1: 5. Jer. 49: 35. Gen. 9: 13. Ez. 1: 28. 2 Sam. 1: 18. Also, *an archer.* Gen. 21: 20.

קְשֵׁת ke-shath. *Hard, difficult, grievous.* f. s. R. קָשֶׁה.

קָשְׁתָה ka-she-thah. *She was hard, difficult, obstinate.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

קַתְרוֹס kath-ros. Chald. *The guitar, harp.* Dan. 3: 5, 7.

ר

רֵישׁ raish. *Thin, delicate, reduced;* and with א, רֵאשׁ *A captain, leader, commander.* ר is the twentieth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and always a radical. As a numeral, it stands for 200; in sound, it corresponds with *r* in English.

רָאָה ra-ah. 1 *He saw, viewed, beheld, perceived, knew, visited, discerned, distinguished, revealed;* 2 *appeared, exhibited himself, made manifest,* Gen. 18: 1. Exod. 26: 30; 3 *considered, regarded, attended to,* 1 K. 12: 16. Gen. 29: 32. 39: 23; 4 *pointed out, described,* as a way, Jud. 1: 25; 5 *taught, instructed,* Gen. 41: 28; 6 *examined, looked into,* as the heart, Jer. 20: 12; 7 *prospered, enjoyed, experienced,* as wisdom, Eccles. 1: 16, Ps. 34: 13; 8 *chose, selected,* Gen. 41: 23; 9 *appointed, constituted, provided,* as a lamb, Gen. 22: 28; 10 *met, for battle,* or *joined face to face,* 2 K. 14: 8; 11 *desired, sought after,* as strange women, Prov. 23: 33; 12 *assembled, met together* for worship, Exod. 24: 23. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 29: 32. 31: 42. 20: 10. Jud. 4: 2. 2 Sam. 8: 21. f. s. 1 Sam. 23: 13. pl. Gen. 45: 13. Exod. 14: 13, with ה Interrog. 1 Sam. 10: 24. F. Gen. 21: 16. Num. 11: 15. Gen. 31: 10 Deut. 9: 16. Jos. 7: 21. Jud. 12: 3. 2 K. 3: 14 Exod. 6: 1. Dan. 1: 13. Prov. 23: 31. Gen. 22: 8. apocop. Gen. 41: 33. 1 Sam. 17: 42. f. s. Gen. 3: 6. pl. Gen 37: 20. Pres. Part. m. s. Gen. 13: 15. Exod. 32: 9. Ps. 64: 9. Gen. 16: 13. Is. 47: 10. m. p. Exod. 20: 18. Deut. 4: 12. pl. const. Esth. 1: 14. Eccles. 7: 11. Is. 61: 9. f. s. Prov. 20: 12. pl. Gen. 45: 12. Deut. 28: 32. Paul. f. p. Esth. 2: 9. Inf. Exod. 3: 7. 1 Sam. 1: 11. Gen. 26: 28. 48: 11. Is. 6: 9. 42: 10. Exod. 10: 28. ה Parag. Ez. 28: 17. Imp. Gen. 27: 27. Exod. 4: 21. f. s. 1 Sam. 25: 35. 1 K. 17: 25. pl. Gen. 39: 14. Exod. 10: 10. f. s. Cant. 3: 11. Niph. Pret. Gen. 48: 3. Exod. 3: 16. 1 K. 6: 18. 11: 9. Dan. 8: 1. Gen. 12: 7. F. Lev. 16: 2. 1 K. 18: 5. with ו convers. Exod. 6: 3. Gen. 22: 14. Exod. 13: 7. 34: 3. Lev. 9: 6. Inf. Jud. 13: 21. 1 Sam. 3: 21. Lev. 13: 14. with ל 1 Sam. 17: 17. Exod. 34: 24. Imp. 1 K. 18: 1. Pual. Pret. pl. Job 33: 21. Hiph. Pret. 2 K. 8: 13. Jer. 24: 1. Ps. 60: 5. 71: 20. Nah. 3: 5. Deut. 34: 4. irreg. Gen. 41: 28. Exod. 27: 8. 40: 4. F. Ps. 91: 16. Is. 30: 30. apocop. with ו convers. 2 K. 11: 4. Part. m. s. Exod. 25: 9. Ez. 40: 4. Hoph. Pret. Lev. 13: 49. Exod. 26: 30. Deut. 4: 35. Part. m. s. Exod. 25: 40. Hith. F. pl. 2 K. 14: 8. 2 Chron. 35: 17. Gen. 42: 1. As a n. m. s. מַרְאֶה *A vision, revelation, appearance, countenance, pattern, model.* Dan. 8: 5, 16. Gen. 29: 17. Lev. 13: 3. 1 Sam. 16: 7. As a Part, or noun, רֹאֶה *He that sees, understands,* as the mind and will of God, viz. *a seer, prophet, a wise,* or *inspired man.* 1 Sam 9: 9. Hence, also, *a mirror,* Job 37: 18. See 2 Cor. 3: 18.

Digitized by Google

רָאָה ra-ah. *He saw, beheld her.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. הוּ *him,* ם *them,* ךָ *thee.* R. —.

רָאֹה רַ ra-oh. *To see, behold, inspect,* &c. *in seeing,* &c. Inf. K. also, רָאוֹת, רָאוֹת *To see,* &c. aff. י. *that I see,* ךָ *Thou.* R. —.

רְאֵה re-aih. *See, behold thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. י. 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. נָה *Ye,* 2. f. p. R. —.

רֹאֶה ro-eh. *Seeing, viewing, inspecting.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. ־ pl. const. ־ *me,* הָ *her,* הֶם *them,* וֹ *him,* ךָ *thee,* m. ךְ *thee,* f. נוּ *us,* נִי *me,* וֹת f. p. also, as a noun, רֹאֶה *A prophet,* also, *a prophetic vision.* R. —.

רָאוּ ra-oo. *They saw,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. הָ *her,* ךָ *thee,* נִי *me.* R. —.

רְאוּ ru-oo. *They were seen,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. Pual. R. —.

רְאוּבֵן re-oo-vain. *Who sees the son.* P. N. *Reuben,* the eldest son of Jacob and Leah. aff. י. *Reubenites,* people of the family of Reuben.

רְאוּמָה re-oo-mah. *Exalted.* P. N. Gen. 22: 24.

רֹאִי ro-e. *He who sees me.* m. s. Ben. K. with aff. נִי *me.* R. רָאָה.

רְאָיָה re-a-yah. *Vision of Jehovah.* P. N. of several persons. 1 Chron. 4: 2, 5. Neh. 7: 50.

רָאִינוּ ra-e-noo. *We saw, inspected,* &c. 1. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou.* 2. m. s. נִי *me,* תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. ךָ *thee,* וֹ *him,* הָ *her,* תֶם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. רָאָה.

רְאִישָׁנָה re-sho-nah. See רִאשׁוֹן, י being wrongly inserted.

רָאם ra-am. Derived, probably, from רוּם *To exalt, raise up, be high, lofty.* As a n. c. s. רָאם *A wild, ungovernable animal,* supposed by some to be the Rhinoceros, and by others to be the wild bull. The latter cannot be the animals. See Is. 34: 7. There are two kinds mentioned in the Scriptures,—one with two horns, and the other with but one. See Salt's Travels in Abyssinia: figuratively, *wicked and lawless men.* David rejoices that the Most High had delivered him from the horns, or rulers of such. Ps. 22: 21. See Num. 23: 22. Deut. 33: 17. m. p. Ps. 39: 6, 11.

רָאמוֹת ra-moth. *High, very lofty, exalted.* f. p. Ben. K. also, as a noun, *coral,* or perhaps, some kind of precious stone not now known. also P. N. a city in the mountains of Gilead, called by various names. R. —.

רָאַשׁ ra-ash. Arab. ارش arasha. *To precede, go before, have the preference, to be the chief, head, ruler.* As a n. m. s. רֹאשׁ *The head, chief, the first principle,* or *commencement, origin of matter, the sum* or *substance* of a thing. *the peak,* or *top of a mountain.* Gen. 48: 14. Num. 1: 2. 10: 10. 2 K. 25: 18. Gen. 1: 1. 8: 5. aff. ־ pl. const. ים. m. p. וֹת f. p. Compare רָעַשׁ.

רָאשׁ rash. *Poor, miserable.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. רוּשׁ.

רוֹשׁ rosh. *A head, completion,* also, *poison.* See above. aff. י. *my,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* נוּ *our,* כֶם *your,* ם *their,* m. ן *their,* f. ים. m. p. ־ pl. const. וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* נוּ *our,* כֶם *your,* הֶם *their,* m. הֶן *their,* f. רֹאשׁ also means, *gall, any thing bitter;* also, P. N. R. —

רֵאשׁ raish. *A head,* m. s. aff. י *my,* ךָ *thy,* הוּ *his,* הָ *her,* הוֹן *their,* f. ין m. p. הֶם *their,* m. R. —.

רֵאשׁ raish. *Poverty, misery.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. רוּשׁ.

רִאשׁוֹן re-shon. *Former, first, chief.* m. s. aff. הָ f. s. ים. m. p. וֹת f. p. R. רָאַשׁ

רֵאשִׁית rai-shith. *The beginning, commencement, principal thing, chief, the first, most considerable, noble, the origin,* also, *first fruits, produce.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their.* R. —.

רָאָתָה ra-a-thah. *She saw, expected,* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. רָאָה

רָאִתָה ru-e-thah. *Thou didst see.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

רָבַב ra-vav. 1 *He multiplied, increased, extended, enlarged;* 2 *cast,* or *sent forth,* as lightning; 3 *shot at,* or *abused, slandered, persecuted,* Gen. 49: 23. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 18: 15. pl. Ps. 3: 2. 4: 8. 69: 5. 1 Sam. 25: 10. f. s. Gen. 18: 20. Inf. Gen. 6: 1. Pual. Part: f. p. Ps. 144: 13. As a n. m. s. רַב *A multitude*

Digitized by Google

a great number. Num. 22: 3. 32: 1. also, *an arrow*. Job 16: 3. As an adj. *much, many, enough, plenty, numerous, great*. See Gen. 6: 5. 21: 34. Num. 20: 11. Ps. 65: 10. Hence, also, *the captain of a company*, or *guard*. 2 K. 25: 8.

רָב rav. *Striving, contending with*. m. s. Ben. K. also, *he strove*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. רוּב.

רַב rav. *He shot, cast, sent out*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. רָבַב.

רָב rav. *Much, great, large, enough*, &c. m. s. aff. יִם. *magnates, nobles*, &c. also, *archers, slingers, casters*, וֹ *his*, ח֫ f. s. ת֫ const. *a multitude, a great number*. וֹת f. p. R. —.

רַב רוֹב rov. *Largeness, greatness, a great part, a multitude*. m. s. aff. כָּם *your*, ם֫ *their*, י֫ pl. const. R. —.

רָב rav. *A great man, nobleman, prince, master*. m. emph. רַבָּא. aff. תָּא f. s. and doubling the first radical רַבְּרִבִין m. p. רַבְּרִבָתָא f. p. Chald. R. —.

רַב מָג rav mag. *The ruler of dissolution*. P. N. one of Nebuchadnezzar's officers.

רַב סָרִיס rav sa-ris. *Master of the eunuchs*. P. N. chief of the eunuchs of Sennacherib.

רִב riv. *Contention, strife, quarreling, controversy*. m. s. R. רוּב.

רִבּוֹת riv-both. *Many myriads*, or *tens of thousands*. f. p. R. רָבַב.

רְבִבִים re-ve-vim. *Showers, drops of rain*, &c. m. p. R. —.

רָבַד ra-vad. *He adorned, decked, spread out*, as a bed. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Prov. 7: 16. Arab. ربد rabad, and ربط rabat, *to bind, encompass, variegate, adorn*. LXX. *extendi*. Vulg. *intexui*.

רָבַדְתִּי ra-vad-te. *I ornamented, adorned, fashioned*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

רָבָה ra-vah. 1 *He increased, added to, multiplied, enlarged, grew, extended, prospered*; 2 *prolonged, extended*, as a way, or journey, Deut. 14: 24; 3 *nourished, educated, brought up*, Lam. 2: 22; 4 *exceeded, excelled*, as in wisdom, 1 K. 4: 30; 5 *continued, repeated, persevered*, as in prayer, &c. 1 Sam. 1: 12. Exod. 11: 9. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 30: 16. f. s. 1 Sam. 14: 30. pl. Gen. 8: 13. 1 Chron. 5: 9. F. Job 33: 12. Exod. 32: 13. Gen. 1: 22. f. s. Ez. 16: 7. Pres. Part. m. s. Gen. 21: 10. Inf. Exod. 11: 9. Prov. 29: 2. Eccles. 5: 10. Imp. m. s. Gen. 35: 11. pl. Gen. 1: 28. Jer. 29: 6. Piail. Pret. Ps. 44: 13. Lam. 2: 22. f. s. Ez. 18: 2. Imp. Jud. 9: 29. Hiph. Pret. Deut. 1: 10. Jud. 16: 24. Is. 9: 2. Neh. 9: 23. f. s. Nah. 3: 16. 1 Sam. 1: 12. Jer. 46: 11. Hos. 2: 10. Jer. 30: 19. Part. m. s. Exod. 16: 17. Is. 33: 23. pl. const. Lev. 11: 42. m. p. Exod. 36: 5. 1 Chron. 8: 40. f. s. Neh. 9: 37. Inf. Deut. 17: 16. Prov. 22: 16. Amos 4: 9. Chald. Pret. הַרְבָּה idem. Ez. 21: 20. Gen. 3: 16. F. Gen. 3: 16. Exod. 32: 13. with ו convers. and apocop. Jos. 24: 3. Ps. 71: 21. Job 34: 7. reg. Exod. 30: 15. Deut. 17: 16. Lev. 25: 16. Imp. Ez. 24: 10. Ps. 51: 4. As a n. m. הַרְבָּה *A multitude*, or *great number*. 2 Sam. 1: 4. As an adj. *much, many, great*. Is. 33: 23. Gen. 15: 1. Whence, אַרְבֶּה *A locust*, because locusts multiply so rapidly.

רַבָּה rav-bah. *Great, powerful*. P. N. A city. Jos. 15: 60.

רַבֵּה rav-beh. *Multiply, increase thou diligently*. 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

רְבָה re-vah. *He increased, enlarged, grew*. 3. m. s. Pret. Peh. Chald. R. —.

רֹבֶה ro-veh. *Increasing*, also, *shooting, darting, an archer*. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

רָבוּ ra-voo. *They contended, quarreled*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. רוּב.

רָבוּ ra-voo. *They increased, multiplied, grew*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. רָבָה.

רַבּוּ rav-boo. *They are increased*, &c. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. רָבַב.

רִבּוֹ riv-bo. *A myriad, ten thousand*. f. s. Chald. R. —.

רִבְוָן riv-wan. *Myriads, tens of thousands*. f. p. Chald. R. —.

רָבוּעַ ra-voo-a. *Made square, quadrated, squared*. m. s. Paul. K. aff. יִם. m. p. ח֫ f. s. R. רָבַע.

רָבוֹת rav-both. *Many, numerous, large*. f. p. R. רָבַב.

רְבוֹת re-voth. *To multiply, increase*, &c. Inf. K. R. רָבָה.

רְבוּתָא re-voo-tha. *Greatness, fullness, magnitude*. f. s. emph. Chald. aff. ךְ *thy*. R. —.

Digitized by Google

רִבּוֹתַיִם riv-bo-tha-yim. *Two myriads*, or *tens of thousands*. f. p. dual. R. רְבַב.

רַבֵּי rav-bai. *Great, mighty ones, rulers, princes*, &c. pl. const. R. —.

רַבִּי rav-be. *He diligently magnified, increased*, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Peh. Chald. R. רְבָה.

רְבִיבִים re-ve-vim. *Showers, drops of rain*. m. p. R. רְבַב.

רַבָּיו rav-bav. *His shooters, archers*. pl. const. aff. יו. R. —.

רַבִּים rav-bim. *Many, great, leaders*, also, *archers*. aff. י. pl. const. ו *his*. R. —.

רְבִיעִי re-ve-e. *The fourth*, m. s. also, *those of the fourth generation*, aff. ית. f. s. *the fourth part, quarter*. R. רְבַע.

רְבִיעָאָה re-ve-a-ya. *Fourth*. m. s. aff. תָא f. Chald. R. —.

רְבִית re-vath. *She increased, grew*. 3. f. s. Pret. Peh. Chald. Dan. 4: 19. R. —.

רִבִּיתָ riv-be-tha. *Thou didst diligently multiply, grow, increase*. 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

רָבַךְ ra-vach. *He baked, fried*, as in a pan. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Hoph. f. s. Lev. 6: 14, or 21. 7: 11. 1 Chron. 23: 29. Arab. رَبَكَ rabaka, *to mix, mingle*.

רִבְלָה riv-lah. *Fine flour*, or *wheat*. Tal. P. N. a city to the north of Palestine.

רָבַע ra-va. 1 *He*, or *it copulated, cohabited with*, as a beast; 2 *made square*, or *four-cornered*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Lev. 18: 23. 20: 16. Part. Paul. m. s. Exod. 27: 1. 28: 16. Ez. 43: 16. m. p. 1 K. 7: 5. f. s. Ez. 41: 21. Pual. Part. m. s. Ez. 45: 2. f. s. Ez. 40: 47. f. p. 1 K. 7: 31. Hiph. F. Lev. 19: 19. As a num. adj. רָבַע *Four, the fourth part, side*, or *quarter*, of a thing. Exod. 29: 40. Ez. 1: 8. 43: 17. also, as a n. m. s. *a lying down*. Ps. 139: 3.

רֶבַע re-va. *A fourth part, a quarter*, also, *a sitting down*, m. s. aff. י. *my sitting down*, ים. m. p. י. pl. const. *squares, quadratures*, ו *his*, ה *her*, הם *their*, m. הן *their*, f. also, P. N. R. —.

רֹבַע ro-va. *A quarter, fourth part*. m. s. R. —.

רִבָּעִים riv-bai-im. *Great grand-children, those of the fourth generation*. m. p. R. —.

רָבַץ ra-vatz. 1 *He couched, lay down*, as a lion; 2 *fell came upon*, as a curse; 3 *hatched, sat upon*, as eggs; 4 *reclined, rested, reposed*, as from labor and toil; 5 *was calm, quiet, settled down, happy*, Ps. 23: 2; 6 *he associated with*, as a companion, Is. 11: 6; 7 *set, fixed, placed*, as precious stones, Is. 54: 11; 8 *rested upon*, or *remained with*, as guilt and condemnation, Gen. 4: 7. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 49: 9. f. s. Deut. 29: 19. Ez. 19: 20. F. Is. 11: 6. 23: 10. f. s. Ez. 34: 14. pl. Is. 14: 30. Ps. 104: 22. Zeph. 2: 7. Pres. Part. m. s. Gen. 4: 7. Exod. 23: 5. pl. Gen. 29: 2. f. s. Gen. 49: 25. Deut. 22: 6. Hiph. Part. m. s. Is. 54: 11. pl. Jer. 33: 11. F. Ez. 34: 15. Cant. 1: 7. Ps. 23: 2. As a n. m. s. רֵבֶץ *A resting-place*, or *place of retirement*. Prov. 24: 15. Zeph. 2: 15. Ez. 25: 5. In Tal. Heb. *to sit, lie down, teach, instruct*, as masters their disciples. See Elias in Tishbee. St. Paul was brought up at the feet of Gamaliel, viz. *taught*, or *instructed by him*. Acts 22: 3.

רֹבֵץ ro-vaitz. *Couching, recumbing, lying down*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. ת f. s. R. —.

רָבְצָה ra-va-tzah. *She lay down*. 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *thou*, 2. m. s. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. R. —.

רִבְצָה riv-tzah. *Her lying down, couch, place of rest*. m. s. aff. ו *his*, ם *their*. R. —.

רָבַק ra-vak. Chald. *To pamper, make fat*. Arab. رَبَكَ rabak, *To restrain, confine, shut up*. As a n. m. s. מַרְבֵּק *Fatted, stall-fed*, as a calf, or ox. 1 Sam. 28: 24. Jer. 46: 21. Amos 6: 4 Mal. 3: 20.

רִבְקָה riv-kah. *Rich, prosperous, fat*. P. N Rebecca.

רַבְרְבָן rav-re-van. *Princes, rulers, nobles*. m. p. aff. י *my*, ך *thy*, ו *his*. Chald. Dan. 5: 1 R. רְבַב.

רַבְרְבָתָא rav-re-va-tha. *Great, mighty*. f. p. emph. Chald. R. —.

רַבְשָׁקֵה rav-sha-keh. *The master of drink*. P N. from רַב and שָׁקֶה.

Digitized by Google

רַבְתָּ rav-ta. *Thou didst contend, strive, litigate, plead.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. רוּב.

רַבַּת rav-bath. *Much, plentiful.* f. s. R. רָבַב.

רְבָת re-vath. *She increased, grew,* &c. 3. f. s. Pret. Peh. Chald. R. רְבַה.

רַבְתָּא rav-be-tha. *Great, mighty,* &c. f. s. emph. Chald. R. רָבַב.

רָבְתָה ra-ve-thah. *She was increased, multiplied, enlarged.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

רִבְּתָה riv-be-thah. *She diligently nourished, educated,* &c. 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. R. רָבַה.

רָגַב ra-gav. Arab. رجب ragaba, and رجم *To heap, pile up, accumulate.* As a n. m. s. רֶגֶב *A sod, clod, lump of clay, a trench,* Kimki. pl. const. Job 21: 33. m. p. Job 38: 38.

רָגוֹם ra-gom. *To stone, in stoning.* Inf. K. R. רָגַם.

רָגַז ra-gaz. 1 *He shook, trembled, was agitated, excited, terrified;* 2 *he raged, was angry, irritated, outrageous;* 3 *grieved, perplexed;* 4 *he,* or *it removed, rooted itself out, destroyed,* as a kingdom, Is. 23: 11, *rebelled, revolted,* 2 K. 19: 27. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Prov. 29: 9. pl. ו convers. Deut. 2: 25. Jer. 39: 9. f. s. Is. 14: 9. F. Hab. 3: 16. 2 Sam. 7: 10. Is. 28: 21. Ez. 16: 43. pl. Joel 2: 1. Micah 7: 17. 2 Sam. 22: 8. Is. 64: 2. Exod. 15: 14. Hab. 3: 7. f. p. Is. 32: 10. Imp. ה Parag. Is. 32: 11. pl. Ps. 4: 5. Hiph. Pret. Is. 23: 11. 1 Sam. 28: 15. F. Is. 13: 13. Part. m. s. Is. 14: 16. Job 9: 6. m. p. Job 12: 6. Inf. Jer. 50: 34. Hith. Inf. 2 K. 19: 27, 28. Is. 37: 28. Chald. Aphel. Pret. pl. הַרְגִּזוּ *To provoke to anger.* Ezra 5: 12. Targ. *to mock, deride, ridicule.* From רָגַז we have our English word *rage.*

רֹגֶז ro-gez. *A moving, commotion, agitation, anger.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* Job 3: 26. R. —.

רָגְזָה ra-ge-zah. *She trembled, shook, was moved.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

רְגָזָה re-ga-zah. *Tremble thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

רָגַל ra-gal. 1 *He searched, investigated, explored, spied out;* 2 *taught, instructed, directed,* Hos. 11: 3; 3 *reproached, slandered, went about,* as a tale-bearer, Jer. 18: 18. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 15: 3. Pres. Part. 2 Sam. 17: 17. 1 K. 1: 9. Piail. Part. m. p. Gen. 42: 9. 11: 14. Jos. 2: 1. 6: 22. F. ו convers. 2 Sam. 19: 28. Inf. Num. 21: 32. Job 6: 25. Imp. pl. Jos. 7: 2. Hiph. Pret. Hos. 11: 3. irreg. for הִרְגַּלְתִּי. As a n. m. s. רֶגֶל *A footstep, pace, a traveller on foot, a foot-soldier.* Exod. 12: 37. Num. 11: 21. Exod. 21: 24. Deut. 28: 35. Job 33: 11. In Tal. Heb *a custom, way, manner of life.*

רֹגֵל ro-gail. *A fuller, explainer.* P. N.

רַגְלִים rag-lim. *Footmen, foot soldiers, infantry.* m. p. aff. ־ַי pl. const. וֹ *his.* R. רָגַל.

רְגָלִים re-ga-lim. *Times, recurrences.* m. p. R. —.

רָגַם ra-gam. *He stoned, put to death.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the pl. with ו convers. Lev. 24: 14. Ez. 16: 39. Deut. 21: 21. F. pl. Lev. 20: 27. 24: 16. with aff. הוּ Lev. 20: 2. Inf. Num. 14: 10. 15: 35. As a n. f. s. רִגְמָה *A multitude, an assembly,* because the people were to stone the offender to death. Ps. 68: 28. Arab. رجم ragama, *To augment, heap, pile up.*

רָגֹם ra-gom. *To stone, in stoning.* Inf. K. R. —.

רֶגֶם re-gem. *A multitude.* P. N. or name of a prince. Zach. 7: 2. also named Re-gem-me-lech, *king of the multitude.*

רִגְמָתָם rig-ma-tham. *Their congregation,* or, according to others, *their bulwark, rampart.* f. s. with aff. ם R. —.

רָגַן ra-gan. *He mumbled, muttered, complained, slandered, revolted, rebelled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. m. p. Is. Is. 29: 24. Niph. Part. m. s. Prov. 16: 28. 18: 8. F. pl. ו convers. Deut. 1: 27. Ps. 106: 25.

רָגַע ra-ga. 1 *He rested, remained;* 2 *was quiet, calm, undisturbed;* 3 *conquered, subdued, silenced,* as the lying tongue; 4 *divided, separated,* as the Red Sea, Is. 51: 15; 5 *parched, withered, dried up,* as the skin. Job 7: 5. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 26: 12. Pres. Part. Is. 51: 15. Jer. 31: 35. Niph. Imp. f. s. Jer. 47: 6. Hith. Pret. f. s. Is. 34: 14. F. Is. 51: 4. with ח Pa-

Digitized by Google

rag. Jer. 49: 19. 50: 44. Deut. 28: 65. Inf. Jer. 50: 34. with aff. ו, Jer. 31: 2. As a n. m. s. רֶגַע *Quiet, at ease, rest.* Ps. 35: 20. with מ prefix. idem. Jer. 6: 16. aff. ים. m. p. Arab. راج raga, *to restore, replace, return to rest, be quiet.*

רֹגַע ro-ga. *Cleaving, breaking up,* perhaps also, *quiet, resting.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

רִגְעִי rig-ai. *Quietness.* pl. const. R. —.

רָגַשׁ ra-gash. *He combined, united with, raged against.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Ps. 2: 1. Chald. aphel. *to assemble, unite.* Dan. 6: 7. 12: 16. As a n. m. s. רֶגֶשׁ *A tumultuous assembly, a raging, foaming.* Ps. 55: 15. 64: 3. aff. ה, f. s.

רָגְשׁוּ ra-ge-shoo. *They were tumultuous, violent, raging.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

רָדַד ra-dad. 1 *He extended, spread out,* or *over,* as gold; 2 *subdued, conquered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. with ו convers. 1 K. 6: 31. Part. m. s. Ps. 14: 2. Inf. Is. 45: 1. As a n. m. s. רְדִיד *A veil,* or *covering for the face.* Cant. 5: 7. m. p. Is. 3: 23.

רָד rad. *He ruled, governed,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. רוּד.

רַד rad. *He descended,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. רָדַד.

רָדָה ra-dah. 1 *He ruled, had power, dominion over;* 2 *subdued, conquered;* 3 *took, accepted, received.* Jud. 14: 9. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. with ו convers, Lev. 26: 17. Ez. 34: 4. F. Lev. 25: 53. Num. 24: 19. Jud. 14: 9. Lam. 1: 13. pl. Jer. 5: 31. Gen. 1: 26. Pres. Part. m. s. 1 K. 4: 24. Is. 14: 6. 63: 11. m. p. 1 K. 5: 16. 9: 23. 2 Chron. 8: 10. Inf. Ez. 29: 15. Imp. m. s. Ps. 110: 2. pl. Gen. 1: 28. Joel 4: 13. Piail. F. Jud. 5: 13. Hiph. F. Is. 41 2. Chald. *to chastise, punish.* Syr. *to subdue. bring under.* Tal. *to extend, enlarge, spread out.* Eruvin, fol. 104. 1.

רֵד רְדָה raid or re-dah. *Descend, come,* or *go thou down.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. יָרַד.

רְדֵה re-daih. *Rule, govern, take thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

רֹדֶה ro-deh. *Ruling,* &c. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ם, *them.* R. —.

רְדוֹת re-doth. *To rule,* &c. Inf. K. R. —.

רְדִידִי re-de-de. *My veil, covering.* m. s. aff. י. R. רָדַד.

רָדַם ra-dam. 1 *He sank down, was overwhelmed,* as in water; 2 *was asleep,* or *over come with sleep.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Pret. Jud. 4: 21. Ps. 76: 7. F. Jonah 1: 5. Part. m. s. Prov. 10: 5. Jonah 1: 6. Dan. 10: 9. As a n. f. s. תַּרְדֵּמָה *A deep sleep.* Gen. 11: 21. 15: 12.

רַדְנוּ rad-noo. *We governed,* &c. 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. רוּד.

רְדִתֶּם re-de-them. *Ye governed, ruled,* &c. 2. m. p. Pret. K. R. רָדָה.

רָדַף ra-daph. 1 *He pursued, followed after, chased,* as an enemy; 2 *oppressed, persecuted,* Lam. 5: 5. Ps. 7: 6; 3 *observed, attended to,* as justice and mercy, Deut. 16: 20; 4 *desired, lusted, sought after,* as lovers, Hos. 2: 7; 5 *abused, slandered, reproached,* Prov. 19: 7; 6 *fled, escaped,* as from an enemy, Lev. 26: 36; 7 *succeeded, followed, came after,* as time. Hence, "The Elohim looks into (or sees) that which is to come." Eccles. 3: 15. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jud. 4: 16. Exod. 14: 4. pl. Gen. 35: 5. Jos. 2: 7. Ps. 69: 27. 119: 86 F. Exod. 15: 9. 1 Sam. 30: 8. 2 Sam. 22: 38. Deut. 19: 6. Jos. 20: 5. Ez. 35· 6. Ps. 7: 7. Pres. Part. m. s. Lev. 26: 17. Jud. 4: 22. m. p. Jos. 2: 7. 16: 22. pl. const. Ps. 119: 150. Ps. 7: 2. Inf. Jos. 8: 16. 1 Sam. 23: 28. Ps. 38: 21. Imp. Gen. 44. 4. 1 Sam. 30: 8. Ps. 34: 15. Niph. Pret. pl. Lam. 5: 5. Part. m. s. Eccles. 3: 15. Piail. Pret. f. s. with ו convers. Hos. 2: 7. F. Nah. 1: 8. f. s. Prov. 13: 21. Part. m. s. Prov. 11: 19. 12: 11. Pual. Pret. Is. 17: 13. Hiph. Pret. pl. ו convers. Jud. 20: 43. Hoph. Part. m. s. Is. 14: 6. Tal. רְדִיפָה *Familiar with, accustomed to.* Kethuv, fol. 71: 2. Compare this with sense 3.

רְדֹף re-doph. *Pursue thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

רֹדֵף ro-daiph. *Pursuing, persecuting, a*

Digitized by Google

persecutor. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם *their,* רם. m. p. ־ַי pl. const. ־ַי *me,* הָ *her,* הֶם *their,* כֶם *your,* נוּ *our.* R. —.

רָדְפוּ ra-de-phoo. *They followed, persecuted, tormented.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם *them,* נִי *me.* R. —.

רֶדֶת re-deth. *To descend, go,* or *come down, descending.* Inf. K. aff. הָ *he,* וֹ *his.* R. יָרַד.

רָהַב ra-hav. 1 *He strengthened, confirmed;* 2 *was proud, haughty, insolent;* 3 *he dazzled, prevailed, overcame.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Imp. m. s. Prov. 6: 3. F. pl. Is. 3: 5. Hiph. Pret. Cant. 6: 5. F. Ps. 138: 3. As a n. m. s. רָהַב *Pride, haughtiness, strength, confidence.* Is. 30: 7. Ps. 90: 10. Hence, *Egypt,* because proud and arrogant. Ps. 87: 4.

רָהְגָּה roh-gah. *The curer of fear?* from רָהָה and גָּהָה. P. N.

רָהָה ra-hah. *He was weak, faint, discouraged.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the pl. F. Is. 44: 8. Arab. and Syr. *to be languid, remiss.*

רָהַט ra-hat. Chald. and Syr. *to run, flow down,* as water. As a n. m. s. רָהָט *A watering trough.* Gen. 30: 38. Exod. 2: 16. m. p. *braids of hair, galleries,* also, *vaulted ceilings.* Cant. 7: 6. 11: 17.

רוּב roov. 1 *He contended, strove with, opposed;* 2 *advocated, plead, defended,* as the cause of another, Ps. 35: 1; 3 *murmured, complained,* Jud. 21: 22. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jud. 11: 26. 1 Sam. 25: 39. Lam. 3: 58. pl. Gen. 26: 22. F. Prov. 3: 30. Part. Pres. Is. 45: 9. Jer. 51: 36. Inf. Jud. 11: 25. Hiph. Pret. Job 33: 13. F. Is. 49: 25. Jer. 2: 9. Neh. 5: 7. Prov. 3: 30. Job 10: 2. Jud. 6: 31. Ps. 103: 9. pl. Gen. 26: 20. with ן Parag. Exod. 21: 18. Jud. 8: 1. Part. pl. const. Hos. 4: 4. Inf. Jer. 50: 34. with לְ prefix. Jud. 21: 22. Imp. Prov. 25: 9. Micah 6: 1. with ה Parag. Ps. 35: 1. 43: 1. As a n. m. s. רִיב *Strife, contention, a dispute, cause, difference.* Gen. 13: 7. Deut. 25: 1. also, *an adversary.* Job 31: 35. Is. 49: 25.

רוּד rood. 1 *He prevailed, had access with;* 2 *ruled, had dominion;* 3 *lamented, mourned,* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Hos. 12: 1. or 11: 12. pl. Jer. 2: 31. Hiph. F. Ps. 55: 3. Gen. 27: 40.

רָוָה ra-wah. 1 *He was satiated, satisfied, full,* Ps. 36: 9; 2 *watered, refreshed, blessed,* Ps. 65: 11. Is. 16: 9; 3 *soaked, bathed, wet,* as the sword with blood, Is. 34: 5; 4 *intoxicated, stupified, perplexed,* Lam. 3: 15. 3. m. s. Pret. K. with וְ convers. Jer. 46: 40. F. pl. ן Parag. Ps. 36: 9. Piail. Pret. Jer. 31: 14. f. s. Is. 34: 5. F. irreg. Is. 16: 9. pl. Prov. 5: 19. Imp. m. s. Ps. 65: 11. Hiph. Pret. Is. 55: 10. with נִי *me.* Is. 43: 24. Jer. 31: 25. Part. m. s. Prov. 11: 25. As a n. m. s. or adj. רָוֶה *Moist, irrigated, well-watered.* Is. 58: 11. aff. הָ f. s. *drunkenness, stupidity, insensibility.* Deut. 29: 19.

רַוֵּה rav-waih. *Water, irrigate, inebriate thou diligently.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

רָוַח ra-wach. 1 *He quickened, enlivened, animated, revived, strengthened, refreshed;* 2 *was wide, large, spacious, airy,* as a chamber. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 Sam. 16: 23. F. Job 32: 20. Part. Pual. m. p. Jer. 22: 14. As a n. c. s. רוּחַ *The spirit of God,* which infuses light and life into the soul of the dead, insensible sinner, and animates, revives, strengthens and enlivens the true believers. Reader, pray for this blessed Spirit, (and not merely the influences of it) "that he may abide with you for ever, even the spirit of truth, which the world cannot receive, because it knoweth him not." רוּחַ is always connected with either יְהוָה or אֱלֹהִים, to show that he is of the same nature and duration with the Deity. Ps. 139: 7. 51: 13. See Gen. 1: 2. Hence, he is called by St. Paul, *the eternal Spirit,* Heb. 9: 13. and *God,* Acts 5: 3, 4. *the Creator,* Job 33: 4. רוּחַ means, also, *the soul, spirit, immortal part of man.* Gen. 6: 17. Ps. 31: 6. Eccles. 3: 19, 21. *a wind, refreshing breeze,* Gen. 3: 8. 8: 1. Ez. 37: 9. Dan. 7: 2. *the breath,* as of the mouth, Job 7: 7. *a respiration, space, breathing time,* Esth. 4: 14. Exod. 8: 11. *the side, wing of a building,* Ez. 42: 16. *desire, inclination,* Ez. 13: 3. *life, animation,* Ez. 10: 17. Zech. 5: 9. *a disposition, feeling, inclination,* Prov. 16: 18. Num. 5: 11. *courage, strength,* Jos. 2: 11. *inspiration,* Hos. 9: 7. אִישׁ הָרוּחַ *A man of the spirit,* or *a man of inspiration, a preacher, prophet.* It

Digitized by Google

is applied also, in a bad sense, to *a diabolical spirit*, 1 Sam. 16: 14. LXX. on 1 Sam. 16: 23. καὶ ανεψυχε Σαλ, *And Saul breathed, respired.* From ἀνὰ, *again*, and ψύχω, *to breathe.* Hence, *a reaction.*

רֶוַח re-wach. *Space, extension.* m. s. R. רוּחַ.

רְוָחָה re-wa-chah. *Extension, dilation, breathing, respiration.* aff. f. s. ת. const. י. *my.* R. —.

רוּחָה roo-chah. *A wind, a space of ground, a country,* or *quarter of the world.* f. s. R. —.

רְוָיָה re-wa-yah. *A stream, flowing water.* f. s. R. רָוָה.

רוֹכֵל ro-chail. *A seller, merchant, spice merchant, trader.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. י. pl. const. ךָ *thy,* תֵ. f. s. *a negotiatrix, a tradeswoman.* R. רָכַל.

רוּם room. 1 *He exalted, raised up, increased, promoted to honor;* 2 *extolled, praised, magnified,* Ps. 18: 47; 3 *was proud, haughty, arrogant,* Deut. 8: 14; 4 *he erected, finished, established,* as a building, Ezra 9: 7; 5 *opposed, rebelled,* or *raised, lifted up the hand,* 1 K. 11: 27; 6 *abused, slandered,* Is. 37: 23; 7 *offered, waved,* as a gift, or sacrifice, Num. 31: 52; 8 *imposed, levied,* as a tax, Num. 31: 28; 9 *exclaimed, cried aloud,* Gen. 39: 18; 10 *was high, profound, above,* the understanding, Prov. 24: 7; 11 *set, placed,* as on a rock, Ps. 27: 5; 12 *educated, brought up,* Is. 1: 2. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 8: 14. f. s. 1 Sam. 2: 7. Is. 26: 11. Zech. 14: 10. F. Ps. 13: 3. 46: 11. Is. 30: 18. 2 Sam. 22: 47. with ו convers. Ez. 10: 4. Hos. 13: 6. pl. Ps. 89: 17. 140: 9. Pres. Part. m. s. Inf. Deut. 17: 20. Ez. 10: 16. Ps. 12: 9. Ez. 10: 17. Imp. with ה Parag. Ps. 21: 14. 57: 6. Piail. Pret. f. s. Ez. 31: 4. c. s. Is. 1: 2. 23: 4. F. Ps. 30: 2. Is. 25: 1. Ps. 118. 28. with נ epenth. Exod. 15: 2. Job 17: 4. Part. m. s. 1 Sam. 2: 7. Ps. 9: 14. Inf. Ezra 9: 9. Imp. pl. Ps. 99: 5. Pual. Pret. Ps. 66: 17. F. pl. Ps. 75: 11. Part. m. s. Neh. 9: 5. Hiph. Pret. 1 K. 11: 27. Lev. 2: 19. 2 K. 19: 22. Ps. 89: 43. with ה Parag. Is. 37: 23. pl. Ezra 8: 25. Num. 18: 26. F. Is. 14: 14. 49: 22. Job 38: 34. Ps. 89: 18. Gen. 41: 44. Exod. 17: 11. Lev. 4: 8. Num. 17: 2. with ו convers. Exod. 7: 20. Part. m. s. Ps. 3: 4. Prov. 3: 35. Exod. 35: 24. m. p. Hos. 11: 4. Is. 10: 15. Inf. Is. 10: 15. 1 Chron. 15: 16. Imp. Exod. 14: 16. Is. 58: 1. with ה Parag. Ps. 74: 3. Hoph. Pret. Exod. 29: 27. Dan. 8: 11. F. Lev. 4: 10. Hith. F. Dan. 11: 36. Is. 33: 10. See רָמַם. As a n. m. s. רוּם or רוּם *High, lofty, exalted, proud, haughty.* Hab. 3: 10. Prov. 21: 4. Is. 2: 11. Jer. 48: 29. f. s. Micah 2: 3. *an offering,* Exod. 25: 2. Chald. רוּם Peh. *To extol, praise,* Dan. 4: 34. Ith. *to raise, exalt one's self.* Dan. 5: 33.

רוּם רוֹם room. *To be high, exalted, elevated.* Inf. K. As a n. *elation, lifting up, height, dignity.* m. s. aff. ה. f. s. R. —.

רוּמָה roo-mah. *Exaltation, exalted.* P. N.

רוּמָה roo-mah. *Be thou exalted.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. ה Parag. R. רוּם.

רוּמַהּ roo-maih. *His height, elevation.* m. s. with aff. Chald. R. —.

רוֹמְמוּ rom-moo. *They were diligently raised.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. —.

רוֹמֵי ro-mai. *Shooting, throwing, archers.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. רָמָה.

רוֹמֵמָה ro-mai-mah. *Exalted, lifted up, exaltation, dignified honor.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. רוּם.

רוֹמְמוּ ro-me-moo. *Diligently raise, exalt ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. —.

רוֹמַמְתִּי ro-mam-te. *I diligently brought up,* or *forth.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

רוֹמֵשׂ ro-mais. *Creeping, crawling.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. תֵ. f. s. R. רָמַשׂ.

רוּעַ roo-a. 1 *He was evil, wicked, vile, malicious;* 2 *he acted wickedly,* or *done evil;* 3 *afflicted, grieved,* Ruth 1: 21; 3 *was sorrowful, distressed,* Eccles. 7: 3; 4 *he shouted, triumphed,* Is. 42: 13; 5 *sounded, blew,* as with a trumpet, Num. 10: 7; 6 *broke off,* as a branch, or *utterly destroyed,* as a nation, Ps. 2: 9. Prov. 13: 20; 7 *was displeased,* or *grieved,* Num. 11: 10; 9 *injured, defrauded, he suffered loss,* Prov. 11: 15. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Num. 11: 10. f. s. Deut. 15: 9. 2 Sam. 19: 8. Hiph. Pret. Exod. 5: 23. Ruth 1: 21. 2 K. 21: 11. Ps. 74: 3. Num. 11: 11. with ה Parag. Exod.

Digitized by Google

5: 22. pl. Jer. 7: 26. F. 1 Sam. 26: 21. Jer. 25: 6 Ps. 44: 3. Zeph. 1: 12. pl. Gen. 19: 9. Prov. 4: 16. Is. 4: 16. Part. m. s. Prov. 17: 4. Is. 9. 17. Dan. 11: 27. m. p. Ps. 22: 17. Is. 1: 4. Inf. Gen. 31: 7. Lev. 5: 4. 1 Sam. 12: 25. Ps. 37: 8. Hith. Imp. Ps. 6: 10. F. Ps. 108: 10. As a n. m. s. רַע *Evil, wicked, sinful, perverse, envious, displeasing.* aff. ה, f. s. *hurt, injury, destruction.* Gen. 26: 29. Ps. 36: 4. Compare רִיע and רָעַע.

רוֹעֵי ro-ai. *Feeding;* figuratively, *teaching, instructing, shepherds.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. רָעָה.

רוּף rooph. *He,* or *it shook, trembled, broke, crushed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Pual. F. pl. As a n. f. p. רִיפוֹת *The bruised, ground, broken,* i. e. corn. 2 Sam. 17: 19. 27: 22. Job 26: 11. Targ. מִתְרַפְּרִין *To shake, tremble.* Tal. idem.

רוּץ rootz. 1 *He ran, moved swiftly, expeditiously;* 2 *willingly, zealously obeyed, observed,* as the law, Ps. 119: 32; 3 *extended, stretched out* the hand, as Ethiopia, or *accepted, received, embraced,* as the truths of the Gospel, Ps. 68: 32; 4 *fled, ran unto,* as for safety, Prov. 18: 10; 5 *chased, caused to flee,* Jer. 49: 19; 6 *rushed upon,* as an enemy, Job 16: 14; 7 *collected, assembled, met together,* as the wicked, Ps. 59: 4; 8 *led, conducted, quickly,* Gen. 41: 14. Hence, "And Pharaoh sent and called Joseph, and they conducted him quickly from the prison; and he shaved himself, and changed his garments, and came to Pharaoh." 3. m. s. Pret. Gen. 18: 7. Jer. 12: 5. pl. Jer. 23: 21. F. 2 Sam. 18: 23. Job 16: 14. Ps. 119: 32. with ה Parag. 2 Sam. 18: 19. 2 K. 4: 22. Ps. 147: 15. Prov. 18: 10. Gen. 18: 2. Num. 11: 27. f. s. Gen. 24: 20. Jud. 13: 10. pl. Prov. 1: 16. Is. 40: 31. 55: 5. with ן Parag. Ps. 59: 5. Joel 2: 9. Part. Pres. m. s. 2 Sam. 18: 22. 2 K. 5: 21. m. p. 2 Sam. 15: 1. 1 K. 14: 27. Chald. 2 K. 11: 13. Inf. 1 Sam. 20: 6. Ps. 19: 6. Imp. 2 Sam. 18: 23. 2 K. 4: 26. 1 Sam. 20: 36. Zech. 2: 8. Piail. F. pl. Nah. 2: 2. Hiph. Pret. 1 Sam. 17: 17. F. Jer. 49: 19. 50: 44. f. s. Ps. 68: 32. pl. ו convers. 2 Chron. 35: 13. Gen. 41: 14. Imp. 1 Sam. 17: 17. As a n. m. s. רָץ *A runner, courier, post, express.* Jer. 5: 31. m. p. 1 K. 10: 27. Esth. 3: 15. Hence, also, מֵרוּץ *A race,* or *prescribed course.* Eccles. 9: 11.

רוּץ rootz. *Run to,* or *run with,* or *from, before.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

רוֹצֶה ro-tzeh. *Wishing, beloving, accepting, pleased.* m. s. Ben. K. R. רָצָה.

רוֹצֵחַ ro-tzai-ach. *Killing, a slayer, homicide, murderer.* m. s. Ben. K. R. רָצַח.

רוֹקֵחַ ro-kai-ach. *Making unguents,* or *perfumes, a perfumer.* m. s. Ben. K. R. רָקַח.

רוּשׁ roosh. 1 *He was poor, feeble, impoverished, hungry, distressed;* 2 *subdued, weakened, destroyed,* as fenced cities, Jer. 5: 17. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Ps. 34: 11. Piail. F. Jer. 5: 17. Hith. Part. m. s. Prov. 13: 7. As a n. m. s. רָשׁ or רֵאשׁ *Poor, helpless, destitute.* 1 Sam. 18: 23. 2 Sam. 12: 2.

רוֹשׁ rosh. *Poison, aconyte.* m. s. R. רֵאשׁ.

רוּת rooth. Derived from רָוָה. P. N.

רִוְתָה riv-we-thah. *She was diligently soaked, watered, inebriated.* 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. R. רָוָה.

רָז raz. Chald. *A secret hidden, concealed thing.* m. s. Dan. 4: 6.

רָזָה ra-zah. 1 *He diminished, wasted, reduced,* as the flesh from the bones, &c.; 2 *consumed, utterly destroyed,* as idols. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Zeph. 2: 11. Niph. F. Is. 17: 4. As a n. m. s. רָזֶה *Leanness, barrenness, emptiness of soul, sickly, consumptive, poor,* or *not fertile,* as land. Num. 13: 20. Ps. 106: 15. Is. 24: 16.

רָזוֹן ra-zon. *Leanness, consumption.* m, s. R. רָזָה.

רָזוֹן ra-zon. *A prince, vizier, prime minister.* m. s. also. P. N. R. —.

רָזַח ra-zach. Arab. رزح razaha. *To exclaim, cry out.* As a n. m. s. מַרְזֵחַ *A mourning, lamentation.* Jer. 16: 5. Amos 6: 7. Tal. idem. Chald. *a banquet, feast of rejoicing.* Kimki.

רָזִי ra-ze. *My leanness, thinness.* m. s. aff, י. Is. 24: 16. R. —.

Digitized by Google

רָזִין ra-zin. *Secrets, mysteries.* m. p. Chald. emph. רָזָיָא idem. R. רָז.

רָזַם ra-zam. *He,* or *it winked, indicated, connived, reproached.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. F. Job 15: 12.

רָזַן ra-zan. Arab. رزن razana. *To ponder, weigh, balance, deliberate, decide, make equal.* As a n. m. s. *a prince, ruler, governor,* whose duty it is, not only to regulate and set in order the affairs of the nation, but also to weigh out justice and mercy to all, Job 14: 28. m. p. Jud. 5: 3. Is. 40: 23.

רֹזְנִים ro-ze-nin. *They that rule,* or *princes, chiefs.* m. p. Ben. K. Jud. 5: 3. R. —.

רָחַב ra-chav. 1 *He expanded, enlarged, increased, prospered;* 2 *opened,* as the mouth, or *caused to utter.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 Sam. 2: 1. Is. 60: 5. f. s. Ez. 40: 7. Niph. Part. m. s. Is. 30: 23. Hiph. Pret. Gen. 26: 22. Ps. 4: 2. Is. 30: 33. Hab. 2: 5. Ps. 119: 32. Is. 57: 8. pl. Ps. 25: 17. F. 2 Sam. 22: 37. Ps. 119: 32. Deut. 12: 20. 18: 16. Part. m. s. Deut. 33: 20. Inf. Amos 1: 13. Imp. Ps. 81: 11. f. s. Is. 54: 2. Micah 1: 16. As a n. m. s. or adj. רָחָב *Wide, spacious, large, broad, extensive, great, precious,* as the word of life. Ps. 119: 96. Exod. 3: 8. Job 36: 16. 1 K. 5: 9. Ez. 40: 6. Hence, *a street,* or *wide place.* Gen. 19: 2. Cant. 3: 2. *pride, arrogance,* which swells up, or enlarges a man, in his own estimation. Ps. 101: 5. Prov. 28: 25. Arab. رصب rashaba, *Ample, large, spacious, liberal, benevolent,* as the heart.

רְחֹב re-chov. *A street, broad way, road.* c. s. aff. הָ *her,* וֹת f. p. נוּ *our,* הָ *her,* also, P. N. *Rehob,* and וֹת *Rehoboth.* R. —.

רֹחַב ro-chav. *Breadth, width, amplitude.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* ן *their,* f. Chald. R. —.

רְחַבְיָהוּ re-chav-yah. *The breadth, power of Jehovah.* P. N. *Rechabiah.*

רְחַבְעָם re-chav-am. *The breadth of the people.* P. N. *Rehoboam.*

רָחוּם ra-choom. *Merciful, benevolent,* m. s. also, P. N. *Rehum.* R. רָחַם.

רָחוֹק ra-chok. *Distant, remote, far of* m. s. aff. חָ f. s. יִם. m. p. וֹת f. p.

רָחַט ra-chat. Hence, רָהִיטַי *Rafters, ceilings.* pl. const. Cant. 1: 17. with aff. נוּ *our,* a corrupt reading for רָהִיטַי.

רָיחֲטַנוּ ra-che-tai-noo. *Our ambulacra, piazzas, galleries for walking,* or *our ceilings.* m. p. with aff. נוּ. R. רָחַט.

רֵחַיִם rai-cha-yim. *Two mill-stones.* dual. R. רֵיחַ.

רָחַל ra-chal. Arab. رخل rachala. *To be patient, quiet, submissive, innocent, harmless.* As a n. c. s. רָחֵל *A sheep,* the most innocent and inoffensive of all animals, and applied by our blessed Saviour to all true Christians. John 10: 3. Is. 53: 7. Hence, *Rachel,* the name of Jacob's wife. Gen. 29: 6.

רְחֵלִים re-chai-lim. *Sheep.* m. p. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. רָחַל.

רָחַם ra-cham. 1 *He loved, pitied, commiserated;* 2 *showed,* or *extended mercy,* or *kindness.* Ez. 39: 25; 3 *pardoned, saved, delivered,* as from sin, Prov. 28: 13. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Ps. 18: 2. Piail. Pret. Ps. 103: 13. with ו convers. Deut. 13: 18. 30: 3. Ez. 39: 25. F. Exod. 33: 19. Jer. 13: 13. Is. 9: 16. 55: 7. Jer. 31: 20. with נ epenth. Is. 27: 11. Micah 7: 19. pl. Is. 13: 18. Jer. 6: 23. Part. m. s. Is. 49: 15. Ps. 116: 5. Inf. Ps. 103: 13. Jer. 31: 20. Pual. Pret. f. s. Hos. 1: 6. 8: 2. 3: 25. F. Prov. 28: 13. Hos. 14: 4. As a n. m. s. רַחַם *Mercy,* or *the pity of his heart,* Hab. 3: 2. pl. Gen. 43: 14. Deut. 13: 17. This is more properly a verbal noun, to show that mercy is an active principle. It is never idle, but always seeking out objects of distress. Hence, also, רֶחֶם *The womb,* where the fœtus is bound around the heart of its mother. Ez. 20: 26. Arab. رحم rachama, *To be soft, tender, kind, lenient.* Syr. on Ps. 18: 2. ܪܚܡ *He loved.* Tal. *to lean, depend on.* Yewamoth, fol. 102. 1.

רַחַם ra-cham. *A damsel, girl.* f. s. aff. יִם. *two girls.* dual. also, P. N. *Raham.*

Digitized by Google

רַחֵם ra-chaim. *To diligently pity, have compassion, mercy, in pitying.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

רִחֵם re-cham. *He diligently pitied, had mercy.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

רַחֲמִים ra-cha-mim. *Pities, mercies, compassions,* also, *bowels.* m. p. aff. י. pl. const. הָ *her,* ךָ *thy,* וֹ *his.* R. —.

רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת ra-cha-ma-ne-yoth. *Merciful, compassionate, pitiful.* f. p. Lam. 4: 10. R. —.

רִחַמְתִּיךָ re-cham-tich. *I compassionated, pitied thee,* &c. 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. ם, *them.* R. —.

רָחַף ra-chaph. 1 *He,* or *it shook, trembled,* as the bones; 2 *fluttered, brooded over,* as a bird; 3 *infused, imparted,* as life and motion to inanimate creatures. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Jer. 23: 9. Piail. Part. f. s. Gen. 1: 2. F. Deut. 32: 11. In the derivative, *to adhere, cling, cleave to.*

רָחֲפוּ ra-cha-phoo. *They moved, trembled, shook.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. Jer. 33: 9. R. —.

רָחַץ ra-chatz. 1 *He washed, bathed,* as in water; 2 *cleansed, purified,* as from sin. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 8: 21. Cant. 5: 3. f. s. Jer. 23: 40. pl. with convers. Exod. 30: 21. F. 2 K. 5: 12. Ps. 26: 6. 73: 13. Lev. 1: 9. Pres. Part. 2 Sam. 11: 2. f. p. Cant. 5: 12. Inf. Gen. 24: 32. Job 29: 6. with ה Parag. Exod. 30: 18. 2 Chron. 4: 6. Imp. 2 Sam. 11: 8. 2 K. 5: 13. pl. Gen. 18: 4. 19: 2. Pual. Pret. Prov. 30: 12. Ez. 16: 4. Hith. Pret. Job 9: 30. As a n. f. s. רַחְצָה *A washing, cleansing.* Cant. 4: 2. used as an adj. Ps. 60: 10. In Chald., *to trust, confide in.* Dan. 3: 28. Targ. idem.

רְחַץ re-chatz. *Wash, cleanse, bathe thou thyself.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

רֻחַץ ru-chatz. *He was diligently washed, cleansed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual, aff. תָּ *Thou wast,* 2. f. s. R. —.

רָחֲצוּ ra-cha-tzoo. *They washed, bathed,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou,* 2. f. s. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. R. —.

רַחְצִי rach-tze. *My washing.* m. s. aff. י. R. —.

רֹחֶצֶת ro-che-tzeth. *Washing, bathing, cleansing.* f. s. Ben. K. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

רָחַק ra-chak. 1 *He removed, took away, separated,* Ps. 103: 12; 2 *stood aloof,* or *at a distance,* Exod. 23: 7. Eccles. 3: 5; 3 *scattered, dispersed, cast off,* Ez. 11: 16; 4 *abstained, refrained from,* Exod. 23: 7; 5 *abandoned,* as evil, Ez. 43: 9; 6 *withheld,* as mercy and judgment, Is. 59: 9; 7 *was alienated,* as from God, Jer. 2: 5. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 59: 9. pl. Prov. 19: 7. Ps. 119: 150. F. Prov. 22: 5. Exod. 23: 7. Ps. 22: 12. Inf. Ps. 103: 12. Eccles. 3: 5. with ה Parag. Ez. 8: 6. Imp. f. s. Is. 54: 14. pl. Ez. 11: 15. Piail. Pret. Is. 29: 13. F. p. Ez. 43: 9. Hiph. Pret. Ps. 103: 12. Job 19: 13. Jer. 27: 9. pl. Gen. 44: 4. Jud. 18: 22. F. Ps. 55: 8. Joel 2: 20. Job 22: 33. pl. Exod. 8: 24. Josh. 8: 24. Inf. Gen. 21: 16. Exod. 8: 24. 23: 7. Joel 4: 6. Imp. Prov. 4: 24. 5: 8. Job 13: 21. with aff. חוּ 11: 14. As a n. m. s. מֵרָחֹק *At a distance, afar off.* 2 Sam. 15: 17. Prov. 31: 14. Zech. 10: 9. Ps. 73: 27.

רִחַק re-chak. *He diligently alienated, removed, put away.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Is. 29: 13. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. R. —.

רַחֲקָה ra-cha-kah. *She is remote, at a distance from.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. Job 21: 16. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

רְחֹקָה re-cho-kah. *Distant, removed, far away.* f. s. aff. יהם. m. p. R. —.

רַחֲקוּ ra-cha-koo. *Get ye far off, be ye distant.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. aff. י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. R. —.

רְחֵקֶיךָ re-chai-ke-ka. *Those far removed,* or *distant from thee.* pl. const. R. —.

רָחַשׁ ra-chash. *He,* or *it planned, devised, brought forth.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 44: 2. Tal. *to move, agitate.* San. fol. 67. 2. Kimki and Arab. idem. Chald. *to produce, bring forth.* Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 105: 30. LXX. ἐξηρεύξατο, composed of ἐξ *from,* and ἐρεύγω, *To ruminate, stir up.* Vulg. *eructavit.* idem. As a n. f. s. מַרְחֶשֶׁת *A frying-pan,* or *boiler,* in which water bubbles up. Lev. 2: 7.

רָטַב ra-tav. *He,* or *it was wet, moist, watered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. pl. Job

Digitized by Google

24: 8. As a n. m. s. or adj. רָטֹב *Moist, dewy, green,* as herbs. Job 8: 16.

רָטָה ra-tah. *He cast, threw, delivered up,* as into the hands of the wicked. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Job. 16: 11.

רָטַט ra-tat. Chald. *To shake, tremble, be agitated.* Arab رَطَّ ratit, *To be tumultuous, clamorous.* As a n. m. s. רָטָט *Terror, horror, dread,* as of an enemy. Jer. 49: 24.

רְטַפַּשׁ re-ta-phash. *He,* or *it flourished, sprung up, revived.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in F. Pual. Job 33: 25. a quadrilitteral verb, derived from רָטַב *To be wet, moist, green, youthful,* and פָּשַׁח *To spread out, extend, enlarge.* Arab. transposed, طرفش tarfasha, *To grow, increase.*

רָטַשׁ ra-tash. 1 *He dispersed, scattered;* 2 *cast down,* or *off, utterly destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F. 2 K. 8: 12. f. p. Is. 13: 18. Pual. Pret. f. s. Hos. 10: 14. F. pl. Is. 13: 17. Nah. 3: 10. Hos. 14: 1. Chald. *to disperse, scatter, cast off, leave, forsake.* Targ. Jonath. on 1 Sam. 17: 28. 30: 16.

רֻטַּשָׁה rut-ta-shah. *She was jarred broken by collision.* 3. f. s. Pret. Pual. R.—.

רִיב See רוּב.

רִיב riv. *Strife, contention, litigation, a cause, controversy.* m. s. aff. י *my,* ךָ *thy,* וֹ *his,* כֶם *your,* ם *their,* י pl. const. וֹת f. p. R. רוּב.

רִיבָה re-vah. *Contend, strive thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. ה Parag. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

רִיבוֹתָ re-vo-tha. *Thou didst cause to contend, plead.* 2. m. s. Pret. Hiph. R. —.

רִיבַי re-vy. *My contention.* P. N. *Ribai.*

רִיחַ re-ach. 1 *He,* or *it inhaled, smelled odors;* 2 figuratively, *perceived, discerned, scrutinized, found out.* Is. 11: 3. Ps. 115: 6; 3 *accepted, received, delighted in,* Lev. 26: 31. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Pret. with וּ convers. Is. 11: 3. F. Lev. 26: 31. Gen. 8: 21. Deut. 4: 28. Job 39: 25. Ps. 115: 6. Amos 5: 2. Inf. Exod. 30: 38. As a n. m. s. רֵיחַ *A smell, savor, a delightful thing.* Exod. 29: 18. Gen. 27: 27. Cant. 2: 13. Job 14: 9.

רֵים raim. *A rhinoceros.* V. Bochart, Hieroz. R. רָאַם.

רִיעַ re-a. 1 *He rejoiced, triumphed, shouted for joy;* 2 *was pleasant, delightful, fruitful, productive,* as crops. Ps. 65: 14. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Pret. pl. Jud. 15: 14. Ezra 3: 11. Num. 10: 9. Jos. 6: 10. F. Ps. 41: 12. Is. 42: 13. Jos. 6: 20. pl. Ps. 95: 2. with ה Parag. Ps. 95: 1. Inf. 2 Chron. 13: 12. Imp. f. s. Zech. 9: 9. pl. Jos. 6: 10. Ps. 47: 2. Pual. F. derived from רָעַע, Is. 16: 10. Hith. F. Ps. 108: 10. pl. Ps. 65: 14. Imp. f. s. Ps. 60: 16. As a n. m. s. רֵעַ *A shout, triumph, exclamation.* Micah 4: 9. with ה affix. Exod. 32: 17. Compare רוּעַ and רָעַע.

רֵיעֲכֶם rai-a-chem. *Your friend.* m. s. with aff. R. רֵעָה.

רִיפוֹת re-photh. *Bruised, pounded, crushed.* f. p. R. רוּף.

רִיק rik. 1 *He evacuated, emptied out;* 2 *poured out upon,* or *down,* as a blessing, Mal. 3: 10; 3 *unsheathed, drew out,* as the sword, Exod. 15: 9; 4 *armed, equipped, prepared,* Gen. 14: 14; 5 *stripped, made bare, desolate,* Is. 32: 6. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Pret. Lev. 26: 23. Mal. 3: 10. pl. Ez. 28: 7. F. Exod. 15: 9. Ez. 5: 2. Ps. 18: 43. Hab. 1: 17. Gen. 14: 14. pl. Jer. 48: 12. Eccles. 11: 3. Inf. Is. 32: 6. Imp. Ps. 35: 3. Hoph. Pret. Jer. 48: 11. F. Cant. 1: 3. As a n. m. s. or adj. רֵיק *Empty, poor, desolate, hungry, vain, worthless, foolish.* Gen. 37: 24. Is. 29: 8. Deut. 32: 47. Neh. 5: 13. Jud. 9: 4.

רֵיקָם rai-kam. *Unworthily, vainly, foolishly, without cause,* or as an adj. *empty.* R. —.

רִיר rir. *Saliva, spittle.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. רוּר.

רִישׁ רֵישׁ rish. *Poverty, want, misery.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* וֹ *his,* ם *their.* R. רוּשׁ.

רִישׁוֹן re-shon. *Former, first, ancient* m. s. for רִאשׁוֹן. R. רֵאשׁ.

Digitized by Google

רַךְ rach. *Tender, soft, gentle.* m. s. aff. ה, f. s. R. רָכַךְ.

רַךְ rach. *He was softened, soft, tender.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

רֹךְ roch. *Softness, tenderness.* m. s. Deut. 28: 56. R. —.

רָכַב ra-chav. 1 *He rode, sat, placed himself on horseback*; 2 figuratively, *ruled, had dominion, increased, prospered,* Deut. 33: 26. Is. 58: 14; 3 *conquered, subdued,* Ps. 66: 12; 4 *extended, stretched out,* as the hand, viz. to draw the bow, 2 K. 13: 16. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Num. 22: 30. F. 2 Sam. 19: 27. Lev. 15: 9. pl. Is. 30: 16. Hos. 14: 27. Lev. 15: 9. pl. Is. 30: 16. Hos. 14: 4. Gen. 24: 61. Pres. Part. m. s. Num. 22: 13. Deut. 33: 26. Exod. 15: 1. Job 39: 18. m. p. Jud. 10: 4. 2 K. 9: 25. pl. const. Esth. 8: 10. Hag. 2: 22. f. s. 1 Sam. 25: 20. Inf. 2 Sam. 16: 2. 1 K. 4: 24. Imp. Ps. 45: 5. Hith. Pret. Ps. 66: 12. pl. with ו convers. Esth. 6: 9. F. Hos. 10: 11. Gen. 41: 43. 2 K. 13: 16. Esth. 6: 11. Imp. 2 K. 13: 16. As a n. m. s. רֶכֶב *A chariot, vehicle, horseman, upper mill-stone*; figuratively, *a cloud,* Ps. 104: 3. *salvation by faith,* Hab. 3: 8. *the ministers of it,* who are Christ's ambassadors to announce salvation to a perishing world. Ps. 68: 18. See Jud. 5: 28. 1 K. 22: 35. Is. 21: 7. Jer. 35: 2. Hence רְכָבִים.

רְכַב re-chav. *Ride thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

רְכֹב re-chov. *To ride.* Inf. K. R. —.

רַכָּב rach-kav. *A horseman, rider, charioteer.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. —.

רֹכֵב ro-chaiv. *Riding*; m. s. Ben. K. *a rider.* aff. וֹ *his,* יהם. m. p. יו. pl. const. ה, *her,* הֶם *their,* ת, f. p. const. R. —.

רָכְבוּ ra-che-voo. *They rode.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. R. —.

רְכוּב re-choov. *A carriage, chariot, vehicle.* m. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. —.

רְכוּשׁ re-choosh. *Substance, property, wealth, possession.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* וֹ *his,* ם, *their,* יו. pl. const. נוּ *our.* R. רָכַשׁ.

רָכִיל ra-chil. *An accuser, detractor, calumniator.* m. s. R. רָכַל.

רָכַךְ ra-chach. 1 *He was softened, broken down, contrite, penitent,* as the heart; 2 *faint, fearful, terrified,* Deut. 20: 3. See John 14: 13; 3 *he flattered, spake softly,* Ps. 55: 22. Gr. μαλακοὶ λόγοι. Vulg. *mollus, fuit.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. 2 K. 22: 19. 2 Chron. 34: 27. pl. Ps. 55: 22. Niph. F. Deut. 20: 3. Is. 7: 4. Jer. 51: 46. Pual. Pret. f. s. Is. 1: 6. Hiph. Pret. Job 23: 16. As a n. m. s. or adj. רַךְ *Soft, tender, pliable, smooth, weak, faint.* Gen. 18: 7. Deut. 20: 8. Prov. 25: 15. Gen. 29: 19. 33: 13. Deut. 28: 56.

רָכַל ra-chal. Arab. رَكَلَ rakala. *To vend, sell, barter, negotiate, to shake, toss up and down.* As a n. m. s. or Pres. Part. רֹכֵל *A trader, pedlar.* Cant. 3: 6. Ez. 27: 13. m. p. 1 K. 10: 15. pl. const. Ez. 27: 22. f. s. Ez. 27: 3. Hence, also, m. s. רָכִיל *A tale-bearer, a trafficker in slander,* who is constantly agitating and disturbing peaceable families by his wicked conduct. Lev. 19: 16.

רְכֻלָּה re-chul-lah. *Merchandise, trade, dealing.* f. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. R. —.

רָכַס ra-chas. *He united, joined, bound, tied.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. pl. Exod. 28: 28. 39: 21. As n. m. s. רֶכֶס *A conspiracy, device, plot, snare.* pl. const. Ps. 31: 20, or 21. m. p. *rough, stony places, the adjoining hills.* Jarchi. Is. 40: 4. but as mountains here figuratively mean, *princes, rulers,* the other must mean, *barbarians,* who were rough and unpolished.

רְכָסִים re-cha-sim. *Hills, high places, rugged, uneven places.* aff. יו. pl. const. R. —.

רָכַשׁ ra-chash. *He acquired, accumulated,* as wealth. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 31: 18. pl. Gen. 12: 5. 46: 6. As a n. m. s. רְכֻשׁ *Wealth, substance, property,* such as money, or cattle. Gen. 14: 11, 12. 13: 6. Hence, *a camel,* or *mule.* Esth. 8: 10.

רֶכֶשׁ re-chesh. *A dromedary,* or *camel.* m. s. R. —.

רְכוּשׁ See רְכוּשׁ.

רָכְשׁוּ ra-che-shoo. *They gained, acquired, obtained.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

Digitized by Google

רָם ram. *He was elevated, exalted, high.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. R. רוּם.

רָם ram. *Lofty, high, proud.* m. s. aff. ח, f. s. ים. m. p. י. pl. const. וֹת f. p. R. —.

רָם rum. *To be lifted up, elevated.* Inf. K. euph. for רוּם, also, as a n. m. s. *an elevation, a raising.* R. —.

רָמָה ra-mah. 1 *He cast, hurled down,* as into the sea; 2 *shot, cast forth,* as an arrow, Ps. 78: 95; 3 *deceived, beguiled,* Gen. 29: 25; 4 *betrayed,* as into the hands of an enemy, 1 Chron. 12: 17. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 15: 1, 21. Pres. Part. m. s. Jer. 4: 29. pl. const. Ps. 78: 9. Piail. Pret. Prov. 26: 19. 2 Sam. 19: 27. Gen. 29: 25. 1 Sam. 28: 12. f. s. 1 Sam. 19: 17. pl. Jos. 9: 22. Inf. 1 Chron. 12: 17. As a n. f. s. רְמִיָּה *Guile, deceit, fraud, a fraudulent,* or *a lying tongue,* Ps. 32: 2. Prov. 10: 4. 20: 23. Hos. 7: 16. Hence, *a worm,* which, like a deceiver, twists itself every way. Chald. *to cast, throw down, to tax, burden,* or *impose tribute.* Pret. pl. Dan. 6: 17. Peh. Part. Dan. 3: 21. 7: 9. Inf. Dan. 3: 20. Ez. 7: 14. Ith. F. Dan. 3: 6. pl. v. 15.

רָמָה ra-mah. *A height, a lofty place.* f. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* וֹת f. p. also, P. N. *Ramah.* R. —.

רֹמֶה ro-meh. *Casting, shooting.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. י. pl. const. R. —.

רִמָּה rim-mah. *A worm.* f. R. רָמַם.

רִמָּה rim-mah. *He diligently deceived, defrauded.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. with aff. נִי *me.* R. רָמָה.

רֹמּוּ rom-moo. *They raised up, elevated themselves.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. רָמַם.

רִמּוֹן rim-mon. *A pomegranate, malum Panicum;* both the tree and the fruit. m. s. R. רָמַן.

רָמוּתְךָ ra-moo-the-ka. *Thy height.* f. s. with aff. ךָ. R. רוּם.

רָמַח ra-mach. Arab. رمح ramacha. *To pierce, wound, stab, bore into.* As a n. m. s. רֹמַח *A spear, javelin.* Num. 25: 7. pl. const. Neh. 4: 13. m. p. Jer. 46: 7.

רֹמַח ro-mach. *A dart, javelin, lance.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. י. pl. const. חֶם *their.* R. —.

רֹמִי ro-mai. *Darting, shooting, casting.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. רָמָה.

רֵימִים rai-mim. *Unicorns,* or *one-horned rhinoceroses.* m. p. R. רָאַם.

רִמִּית rim-mith. *Thou didst diligently deceive.* 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. נִי *me,* חֶם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. רָמָה.

רָמַךְ ra-mach. Arab. رمك ramaka. *To be small, diminutive,* or *of a middle size.* As a n. m. p. רַמָּכִים *mules,* which are inferior to horses. Esth. 8: 10.

רַמָּךְ ram-mach. *A mare.* f. s. R. —.

רְמִיָּה re-me-yah. *Falsehood, fraud, fraudulent.* f. s. R. רָמָה.

רְמַלְיָהוּ re-mal-ya-hoo. *The exaltation of Jehovah.* P. N.

רָמַם ra-mam. 1 *He exalted, raised up, promoted to honor, prospered;* 2 *he,* or *it produced worms.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Job 22: 12. 24: 24. F. with ו convers. Exod. 16: 20. Ez. 10: 4. Niph. F. pl. Ez. 10: 15. 17. Imp. pl. Num. 16: 10. Hith. F. Dan. 11: 36. As a n. f. s. רִמָּה *A worm, insect.* רָמַם is allied to רוּם, and generally referred to it.

רִמְמָתְהוּ ro-me-ma-the-hoo. *He diligently raised up, elevated him.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. with aff. הוּ. R. רוּם.

רִמֹּן rim-mon. *A pomegranate,* or, probably, *a melon,* as it is represented to be juicy and very delicious, and growing among corn. Exod. 28: 34. Cant. 8: 2. Num. 13: 23.

רִמֹּנִי rim-mo-ne. *My pomegranate.* m. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

רָמַס ra-mas. 1 *He crushed, conquered, subdued, destroyed,* Is. 63: 3; 2 *trod, trampled on,* as grapes, &c.; 3 *approached, drew near,* as to God, or *polluted, profaned,* as the sanctuary, Is. 1: 12. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Micah 5: 7. F. Is. 41: 25. 63: 3. Ps. 7: 6. 91: 13. Ez. 26: 11. pl. Ez. 34: 18. Pres. Part. m. s. Is. 16: 4. Inf. Is. 1: 21. Imp. f. s. Nah. 3: 13. Niph. F. f. p. Is.

Digitized by Google

28: 3. As a n. m. s. מִרְמַס *A treading, trampling on.* Ez. 34: 19. Is. 5: 3. Chald. Arab. and Syr. idem.

רְמֹסִי rim-se. *Tread, trample thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. —.

רְמֹס re-mos. *To tread, trample upon.* Inf. K. R. —.

רָמַשׁ ra-mas. *He crept, crawled, moved slowly.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. m. s. Gen. 1: 26. 7: 8. Lev. 11: 44. Ps. 69: 35. f. s. Gen. 1: 21. Lev. 11: 46. F. Gen. 9: 2. Lev. 20: 25. Ps. 104: 20. As a n. m. s. רֶמֶשׂ *A reptile, worm, fish, amphibious animal.* Gen. 1: 24. 1 K. 4: 33. Gen. 7: 14. Ps. 104: 25. 148: 10. Chald. רַמְשָׂא *The evening,* which steals upon us imperceptibly.

רֹמֵשׂ ro-mais. *Creeping, crawling.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

רָמַת ra-math. *A darting, casting, projection.* f. s. const. R. רָמָה.

רָמָתָה ra-ma-thah. *A high place.* P. N. *Ramah.* aff. י. *a Ramathite.* רָמָתַיִם צוֹפִים *Rama thaim-tzophim.*

רָמָתְךָ ra-ma-thaich. *Thy high place, eminence.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. ךָ *thy,* R. —.

רָנָה ra-nah. *He,* or *it rattled, dashed against,* or *quivered,* as an arrow. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Job 39: 23.

רִנָּה rin-nah. *A singing, shout, noise, cry of joy,* or *grief.* f. s. aff. י. *my,* ם, *their,* also, P. N. the name of a man. R. —.

רָנַי ron-nai. *Singings, songs.* pl. const. R. —.

רָנִּי ron-ne. *Sing, shout thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

רָנַן ra-nan. 1 *He rejoiced, shouted, sang for joy, was pleased, delighted with;* 2 *exclaimed, cried aloud, lamented,* Lam. 2: 19; 3 *published, proclaimed,* Prov. 1: 20; 4 *praised, extolled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. pl. Ps. 35: 27. f. p. Prov. 1: 20. 8: 3. Imp. Is. 54: 1. pl. Is. Prov. 29: 6. Ps. 38: 27. 44: 23. Jer. 31: 7. Piail. Pret. pl. Jer. 31: 12. 51: 48. F. Ps. 59: 16. 63: 8. 51: 16. pl. with ה Parag. Ps. 20: 6. 90: 14. f. p. Ps. 71: 23. Inf. Ps. 132: 16. Is. 35: 2. Imp. pl. Ps. 33: 1. Is. 52: 9. Pual. F. Is. 16: 10. Hiph. F. Job 29: 13. Ps. 65: 9. Imp. pl. Deut. 32: 43. Ps. 32: 11. 81: 2. Hith. Part. m. s. Ps. 78: 65. As a n. m. s. רֵנָן *A song of praise,* or *deliverance.* pl. const. Ps. 32: 7. f. s. רִנָּה *A rejoicing, praising, a proclamation,* Ps. 30: 5. 1 K. 22: 36. also, *a cry, exclamation.* 1 K. 8: 28.

רַנֵּן ran-nain. *To sing, shout,* &c. *in diligently singing.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

רְנָנָה רְנָנוֹת re-na-nah. *A singing, shouting, rejoicing, proclaiming.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

רַנְּנוּ ran-ne-noo. *Sing, shout ye diligently,* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. —.

רְנָנִים re-na-nim. *Peacocks;* others think, *ostriches.* Vide Boch. Hieroz. R. —.

רִסָּה ris-sah. *A sprinkling.* P. N.

רְסִיסִים re-se-sim. *Sprinklings, drops, fragments.* m. p. aff. י. pl. const. R. רָסַס.

רָסַן ra-san. Arab. رسن rasana. *To bind, restrain, hold in, govern.* As a n. m. s. רֶסֶן *A bridle, restraint.* Ps. 39: 9. Is. 30: 28. Job 41: 4.

רָסַס ra-sas. *He tempered, sprinkled, mingled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Imp. Ez. 46: 14. As a n. m. s. רְסִיס *A drop, a distilling,* as of dew. pl. const. Cant. 5: 2.

רַע ra. Derived from רוּעַ. Chald. *Little, inferior, beneath.* Dan. 2: 39.

רֵעַ rai-a. *A friend, an associate,* also, *thought, reflection.* m. s. aff. י. *my,* ךָ *thy,* וֹ and הוּ *his,* הּ, *her,* כֶם *your,* הֶם. m. p. י. pl. const. י. *my,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךָ *thy,* f. וֹ *his,* הָ *her,* הֶם *their.* R. רָעָה.

רֵעַ rai-a. *Crying, clamor, vociferation.* m. s. aff. הּ *his.* R. רוּעַ.

רַע ro-a. *Wickedness, malignity, grief.* m. s. R. —.

רָעַב ra-av. 1 *He was hungry, weak, in want, distress,* or *ready to perish with hunger.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Ps. 34: 11. F. Ps. 50: 12. Is. 8: 21. Prov. 6: 30. Gen. 41: 55. pl. Is.

Digitized by Google

49: 10. Hiph. F. Prov. 10: 3. with ו convers. Deut. 8: 3. As a n. m. s. רָעָב *Hunger, famine, distress,* either of body or mind. Gen. 12: 10. 2 Sam. 17: 29. Lam. 5: 10. Amos 8: 11.

רָעֵב ra-aiv. *Hungry, famished.* m. s. aff. ה, f. s. ים. m. p. R. —.

רְעָבוֹן re-a-von, and רַעֲבוֹן *Hunger, famine.* m. s. R. —.

רָעַד ra-ad. *He shook, trembled, was agitated, terrified.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. with ו convers. Ps. 104: 33. Hiph. Part. m. s. Dan. 10: 11. pl. Ezra 10: 9. As a n. m. s. רַעַד *Fear, trembling.* Exod. 15: 15. f. s. Idem. Ps. 48: 7.

רָעַד ra-ad. *Tremor, trembling.* m. s. aff. ה, f. s. R. —.

רָעָה ra-ah. 1 *He,* or *it nursed, fed, pastured,* as a shepherd his sheep; 2 figuratively, *taught, instructed, preserved, sustained,* as the soul, Ps. 78: 72. Ez. 34: 8. See John 21: 16, 17. 3 *united, associated with,* as a companion, Prov. 13: 20; 4 *was satisfied,* or *pleased with,* as a vain, empty thing. Hos. 12: 2. See Gen. 3: 14; 5 *he ate, devoured, consumed, feasted, preyed on,* Ps. 49: 15, Micah 5: 5. Job 20: 26; 6 *uttered, declared,* as fools, folly, Prov. 15: 14. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ez. 34: 13, 23. also pl. Ez. 34: 8. F. Gen. 30: 31. Ps. 78: 72. Ez. 34. 14. Is. 40: 11. apocop. Job 20: 26. pl. Ez. 34: 2. Is. 49: 9. Micah 7: 14. Zeph. 3: 13. Prov. 10: 21. Part. Pres. m. s. Gen. 4: 2. Job 24: 21. Gen. 30: 36. Exod. 3: 1. Is. 38: 12. with י Parag. Zech. 11: 17. with aff. י. *me,* Ps. 23: 1. m. p. Gen. 37: 13. Exod. 2: 17. Num. 14: 33. pl. const. Gen. 13: 7. 26: 20. Jer. 50: 6. Zech. 11: 5. f. s. Gen. 29: 9. f. p. Job 1: 14. Inf. Gen. 37: 12. Cant. 6: 2. Imp. Micah 7: 14. Zech. 11: 4. Ps. 28: 9. 37: 3. f. s. Cant. 1: 8. Pret. Piail. Jud. 14: 20. Hith. F. Prov. 22: 24. As a n. m. s. or Part. רֹעֶה *A shepherd, feeder of the flock, a minister of God, the Messiah.* Ez. 34: 23. Ps. 23: 1. John 10: 11. Hence, also, מִרְעֶה *Pasture, spiritual instruction, grace,* to sustain the soul. Gen. 47: 4. Is. 32: 14. f. s. Ps. 74: 1. Ez. 34: 31. Chald. *to be gracious, kind, merciful, to delight, have pleasure in.* Targ. *to rule, govern, oversee, teach.* Rab. Sol. *to feed, nourish, sustain, establish, build up.* Arab. and Syr. the same as the Heb. Compare רָעַע and רוּעַ.

רָעָה ra-ah. *Wicked, wickedness, malice.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. כֶם *your.* R. רוּעַ.

רֵעָה rai-ah. *He diligently associated with, was friendly.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. and as a n. m. s. a *friend, companion.* R. רָעָה.

רְעֵה re-aih. *Feed thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

רֹעֵה רֹעֶה ro-aih. *Feeding, tending.* m. s. Ben. K. as a n. *a shepherd.* aff. י. *my,* ים. m. p. ..י pl. const. ..י *my,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. הָם *their,* ה, f. s. *she who feeds,* וֹת f. p. R. —.

רֹעָה ro-ah. *To break, in breaking in pieces, shattering.* Inf. K. ח Parag. also, *broken, shattered.* f. s. R. רָעַע.

רָעוּ ra-oo. *They fled.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. רָעָה.

רְעוּ re-oo. *A friend.* P. N.

רֹעוּ ro-oo. *Be ye shattered,* &c. 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. רָעַע.

רְעוּאֵל re-oo-ail. *The friend of God.* P. N.

רְעוּתָהּ re-oo-thah. *Her friend, associate.* f. s. aff. הּ, R. רָעָה.

רְעוֹתַיִךְ re-o-thai-ah. *Her friends.* f. p. aff. ..י *my.* R. —.

רְעִי re-e. *A pasture.* m. s. also, P. N. R. —.

רָעֵי ra-ai. *Wicked, malignant,* &c. pl. const. R. רוּעַ.

רַעְוֹן ra-on. *Trouble, affliction.* m. s. R. רָעַע.

רַעְיוֹנַי ra-yo-ny. *My thoughts, cogitations.* m. p. aff. ךָ *thy.* Chald. R. רָעָה.

רַעְיָתִי ra-ya-the. *My friend.* f. s. with aff. י. R. —.

רָעַל ra-al. *He,* or *it shook, trembled, was agitated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hoph. Pret. pl. Nah. 2: 4. As a n. m. s. רַעַל *A shaking, trembling,* also, *terror, horror.* Hence, *the cup of terror,* or *intoxication.* Zech. 12: 2. Is. 51: 17.

רְעֵלְיָה re-ail-yah. *Shaken by Jehovah.* P. N.

Digitized by Google

רָעַם ra-am. 1 *He was dismayed, terrified;* 2 *grieved, disturbed, distressed,* 1 Sam. 1: 6; 3 *roared, raged,* as the sea, Ps. 96: 11; 4 *he thundered,* or *was furious, enraged, indignant,* 1 Sam. 2: 10. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Ez. 27: 38. F. Ps. 96: 1. 98: 7. 1 Chron. 16: 32. Hiph. Pret. Ps. 29: 3. F. Job 40: 9. 1 Sam. 2: 10. 2 Sam. 22: 14. Inf. 1 Sam. 1: 6. As a n. m. s. רַעַם *A commotion, raging, uproar,* also, *thunder, indignation,* at sin. Job 39: 25. Ps. 77: 19. Job 26: 14.

רַעְמָה ra-mah. *Thunder, noise.* f. s. also, P. N.

רָעֲמוּ ra-a-moo. *They shook, trembled.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R —.

רַעַמְיָה ra-am-yah. *The thunder of Jehovah.* P. N.

רַעַמְסֵס ra-am-sais. *The angry moth.* In Ethiop., *the shepherd's pasture.* P. N. or a part of the land of Goshen. See Jablonski, de tena gosen. T. II. p. 136

רָעַן ra-an. *He,* or *it was verdant, green, prosperous.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Pret. f. s. Cant. 1: 16. F. Job 15: 32. As a n. m. s. רַעֲנָן *Green, flourishing, prosperous.* Deut. 12: 2. Ps. 37: 35. Jer. 17: 8.

רָעַנְנָה ra-a-na-nah. *She was green, fresh, diligently flourished.* 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

רָעַע ra-a. 1 *He crushed, broke in pieces, consumed, ruined, utterly destroyed;* 2 *disturbed, agitated, terrified.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the pl. with ו convers, and belongs more properly to רָעָה. Jer. 11: 16. F. Ps. 2: 9. Jer. 15: 12. Job 34: 24. Inf. Prov. 11: 15. with ה Parag. Is. 24: 19. Imp. pl. Is. 8: 9. Niph. F. Prov. 11: 15. 13: 20. Hiph. הֵרַע belongs to רוּעַ, Hith. Pret. f. s. Is. 24: 19. Inf. Prov. 18: 24. Chald. *to break, shatter in pieces, waste, utterly destroy.* F. f. s. Dan. 2: 40. Pahel, Part. Pres. m. s. Dan. 2: 40.

רָעַף ra-aph. *He,* or *it distilled, dropped, flowed down.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. pl. Job 36: 28. Prov. 3: 20. Ps. 65: 13. ן Parag. Ps. 65: 12. Hiph. Imp. pl. Is. 45: 8.

רָעַץ ra-atz. 1 *He dispersed, scattered, conquered, subdued;* 2 *oppressed, burdened, harassed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. f. s. pl. with ו convers. Jud. 10: 8.

רָעַשׁ ra-ash. 1 *He shook, made to tremble;* 2 *removed, shook off, utterly destroyed,* as a kingdom, or fruit. Jer. 5: 46. Is. 14: 16. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Jud. 5: 4. Ps. 68: 9. F. Ps. 72: 16. f. s. Is. 13: 13. pl. Ps. 46: 21. Ez. 26: 15. pl. Ez. 26: 20. Part. Pres. m. p. Jer 4: 24. Niph. Pret. f. s. Jer. 50: 26. Hiph. Pret. ה Parag. Ps. 60: 4. Ez. 31: 16. F. Job 39: 20. Part. m. s. Is. 14: 16. Hag. 2: 6. As a n. m. s. רַעַשׁ *An earthquake, shaking, rattling, trembling.* 1 K. 19: 11. Job 41: 21. Ez. 3: 12. Zech. 15: 5.

רָעְשָׁה ra-e-shah. *She moved, shook, trembled.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

רָעֲשׁוּ ra-a-shoo. *They moved, shook, trembled.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

רֹעֲשִׁים ro-a-shim. *Trembling, shaking, they who tremble.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

רָעַת ra-ath. *Wickedness, malice, misery, calamity.* f. s. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ f. י Parag. כִּי *thy,* כֶם *your,* הֶם *their,* וֹת f. p. R. רוּעַ.

רָפָא ra-pha. 1 *He healed, cured,* as either the body or soul, Jer. 14: 17; 2 *reinstated, restored,* 2 Chron. 7: 14; 3 *remitted, removed, took away, pardoned,* as sin, Jer. 3: 22; 4 *repaired, strengthened,* as a building, 1 K. 18: 30; 5 *purified, made clean,* as the heart, or water, 2 K. 2: 22; 6 *comforted, helped,* (rendered, *physicians*). Job 13: 14. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 6: 10. Hos. 11: 3. F. Deut. 32: 39. Jer. 3: 22. 2 Chron. 7: 14. 2 K. 20: 8. Lam. 2: 13. pl. f. p. Job 5: 18. Part. Pres. m. s. 2 K. 20: 5. Ps. 103: 3. 147: 3. Exod. 15: 26. m. p. Gen. 50: 2. 2 Chron. 16: 12. pl. const. Job 13: 4. Inf. Is. 19: 22. Eccles. 3: 3. Hos. 5: 13. 7: 1 Imp. m. s. Num. 12: 3. with ה Parag. Ps. 41: 5. 60: 4. aff. נִי *me,* Jer. 17: 14. Niph. Pret. Lev. 13: 37. 14: 3. Is. 53: 5. f. s. of רָפָה, Jer. 51: 9. pl. ו convers. Ez. 47: 8. F. Jer. 17: 14. 51: 8. pl. Ez. 46: 11. 2 K. 2: 22.

Digitized by Google

Inf. Deut. 28: 27. Jer. 15: 18. Jer. 19: 11. Piail. Pret. 2 K. 2: 21. pl. Ez. 34: 4. Jer. 51: 9. F. Exod. 21: 19. Zech. 11: 16. 1 K. 18: 30. pl. ו convers. Jer. 6: 14. 8: 11. Inf. Exod. 21: 19. Hith. Inf. 2 K. 8: 29. 2 Chron. 22: 6. As a n. m. s. מַרְפֵּא *Medicine, a cure, restoration, health, vigor, strength, quietness, peace,* 2 Chron. 21: 18. Prov. 4: 22. 14: 30. Mal. 3: 20. Jer. 33: 6. f. s. Jer. 30: 13. Prov. 3: 8. Compare רָפָה.

רָפָא ra-pha. *A healer, physician.* P. N.

רְפָא re-pha. *Heal, cure thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. also written רָפָה, also with ה Parag. רְפָאָה, with aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

רְפָאוֹת re-phu-oth. *Cures, medicines.* f. p. R. —.

רִפְאוּת riph-ooth. *Healing, curing;* also, *health.* f. s. Prov. 3: 8. R. —.

רְפָאִים re-pha-im. *Physicians, giants.* P. N.

רְפָאֵל re-pha-ail. *The giant of God,* or *the healing of God.* P. N. from רָפָה, or רָפָא and אֵל.

רִפְאנוּ riph-pe-noo. *We healed, cured,* 1. c. p. Pret. Piail. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

רְפָאתִים re-pha-thim. *I healed, cured them.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. with aff. ם R. —.

רָפַד ra-phad. *I He extended, spread out;* 2 *comforted, revived, strengthened.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Job 41: 21. Piail. Pret. Job 17: 13. Imp. pl. Cant. 2: 5. As a n. f. s. רְפִידָה *The pavement, bottom, floor, foundation.* Cant. 3: 10.

רַפְּדוּנִי raph-pe-doo-ne. *Spread under,* or *around me,* or *diligently strengthen, uphold me.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. —.

רִפַּדְתִּי riph-pad-te. *I spread upon.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

רָפָה ra-phah. 1 *He,* or *it abated, diminished, declined,* as the sun; 2 *desisted, refrained from,* Deut. 9: 14; 3 *was weak, faint, feeble, few in number,* Jer. 49: 24; 4 *slack, remiss in duty,* Exod. 5: 8. Jos. 10: 6; 5 *he relinquished, gave up,* Exod. 4: 26; 6 *was discouraged, disheartened,* Jer. 49: 24; 7 *loosened, untied,* as a girdle, Job 12: 21; 8 *he descended, alighted,* as the Cherubim, Ez. 1: 24; 9 *was resigned, still, quiet.* Ps. 46: 11. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jud. 19: 9. f. s. Jud. 8: 3 Jer. 49: 24. pl. Jer. 6: 24. F. Is. 5: 24. with ו convers. and ה apocop. Exod. 4: 26. f. p. Is. 13: 7. Ez. 7: 17. Niph. Part. m. p. Exod. 5: 8. Piail. Pret. Job 12: 21. F. f. p. Ez. 1: 24, 28. Part. m. s. with א for ה, Jer. 38: 4. m. p. Ezra 4: 4. Hiph. Imp. m. s. Jud. 11: 37. 2 K. 4: 27. Deut. 9: 14. 1 Sam. 11: 3. pl. Ps. 46: 11. F. Cant. 3: 4. Job 7: 19. Jos. 10: 6. Ps. 138: 8. Deut. 4: 31. 1 Chron. 28: 20. Hith. Pret. m. s. Prov. 18: 9. m. p. Jos. 18: 3. As a n. m. s. רָפֶה *Weak, feeble, remiss.* Num. 13: 18. 2 Sam. 17: 2. f. p. idem. Is. 35: 3. with מ prefix. *meekness, humility.* Prov. 14: 30.

רִפָּה riph-pah. *He diligently relaxed, weakened, made feeble.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

רָפוּ ra-phoo. *They were relaxed, weak, feeble, faint.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

רָפוּאָ ra-phoo-a. *A healer, physician.* P. N.

רָפוֹת ra-photh. *Weak, feeble, faint.* f. p. R. רָפָה.

רָפַח re-phach. *Airy, healthy.* P. N.

רְפִידִים re-phe-dim. *Spread out, scattered.* P. N.

רְפִידָתוֹ re-pha-da-tho. *His couch, bed, carpet.* f. s. aff. וֹ. R. רָפַד.

רְפָיָה re-pha-yah. *The healed of Jehovah.* P. N.

רָפַס ra-phas, רָפַשׂ. 1 *He marred, polluted disturbed,* as waters; 2 *trod, trampled on,* Chald. Dan. 7: 7; 3 *humbled, prostrated himself,* Ps. 88: 31. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. with ו convers. Ez. 32: 2. pl. Ez. 34: 18. Niph. Part. m. s. Prov. 25: 26. Hith. Part. m. s. Ps. 68: 31. Imp. m. s. Prov. 6: 3. As a n. m. s. מִרְפַּשׂ *Pollution, filthiness.* Ez. 34: 19.

רַפְסָד raph-sad. Derived from רָפָא *To restore, strengthen,* and סוּד *To bind, make fast.* As a n. f. p. רַפְסֹדוֹת *Rafts, floats,* which were bound together and sent by sea to Solomon, to build the house of the Lord at Jerusalem. 2 Chron. 2: 16.

Digitized by Google

רָפְסָה ra-phe-sah. *She trod, trampled upon.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

רָפַף ra-phaph. *He shook, trembled,* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. pl. of Piail. Job 26· 11 Probably derived from רוּף.

רָפַק ra-phak. *He,* or *it leaned, reclined upon.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Hith. f. s. Cant. 8: 5. See John 21: 20.

רָפַשׁ The same as רָמַס.

רָפַת ra-phath. Arab. رفت rafata, *To break, bruise, crush, strew, spread out,* as a bed, As a n. m. p. רְפָתִים *Mangers, stables, stalls for cattle,* where the fodder was prepared, mashed, &c. Hab. 3: 17.

רָפְתָה ra-phe-thah. *She was feeble, faint,* &c. 3. f. s. Pret. R. —.

רָץ ratz. *Running, a runner, messenger, courier.* m. s. Ben. K. R. רוּץ.

רֻץ rutz. *Run thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

רָצָא ra-tza. Derived from רוּץ, Ez. 1: 14.

רָצַד ra-tzad. *He,* or *it leaped, jumped for joy.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F. pl. Ps. 68: 17. Arab. رصد rasada, *To observe, look with astonishment.* Kimki, *to skip, leap.* Rab. Menachim, idem. Rab. Hai and Rab. Abraham, *to wait, expect.* Jarchi, idem. Targ. *to crouch, lie down.* Rab. Sol. *to be envious, jealous.*

רָצָה ra-tzah. 1 *He accepted, received, approved of;* 2 *pardoned, forgave,* as sin, Is. 40: 2; 3 *was gracious, kind, benevolent,* Ps. 44: 4; 4 *delighted, pleased, satisfied with,* Ps. 147: 11. Lev. 26: 34; 5 *he acquiesced with, consented to,* Ps. 50: 18; 6 *was contented with, reconciled to,* 1 Sam. 29: 4. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 Chron. 28: 4. Eccles. 9: 7. Ps. 85: 2. Jer. 14: 10. Hos. 8: 13. f. s. Is. 42. 1. with ו convers. 2 Chron. 10: 7. Ez. 43: 27. pl. Ps. 102: 15. F. Ez. 20: 41. Mal. 1: 10. Deut. 33: 11. Ps. 51: 18. 147: 10. ו convers. and ה apocop. Ps. 50: 18. f. s. Lev. 26: 34, 43. pl. Lev. 26: 41. Ps. 49: 14.62: 5. f. p. Prov. 23: 26. Part. Pres. m. s. Ps. 149: 4. Paul. Esth. 10: 3. pl. const. Deut. 33: 24. Inf. Ps. 77: 8. Prov. 16: 7. 1 Chron. 29: 3. Imp. m. s. Ps. 40: 14. 119: 108. Niph. Pret. Is. 40: 2. ו convers. Lev. 1: 4. F. Lev. 7: 18. 19: 7. pl. Lev. 22: 25. Piail. F. pl. Job 20: 10. Hiph. Pret. f. s. ו convers. Lev. 26: 34. Hith. F. 1 Sam. 29: 4. As a n. m. s. or adj. רָצוֹן *Favor, grace, acceptance, delightful, happy, satisfied with.* Deut. 33: 23. Ps. 69: 14. Prov. 15: 16. Hence, *the will, affections of the soul,* because the most delightful part of it. Ps. 145: 16, 19.

רְצֵה re-tzaih. *Be thou willing, pleased, propitious, accept thou,* &c. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

רָצוּ ra-tzoo. *They were pleased, delighted with.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

רָצוּ ra-tzoo. *They ran.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. רוּץ.

רָצוֹא ra-tzo. *To run.* Inf. K. R. רָצָא.

רְצוּי re-tzoo. *Accepted, approved.* m s. Paul. K. R. רָצָה.

רָצוּץ ra-tzootz. *Broken, shattered, shaken.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. ים. m. p. ־ pl. const. R. רָצַץ.

רַצּוֹתִי ratz-tzo-the. *I have bruised, shattered,* 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. תָ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

רָצַח ra-tzach. *He killed, murdered, put to death, utterly destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Num. 35: 27. Deut. 22: 26. 1 K. 21: 19. F. Exod. 20: 13. Deut. 5: 17. Num. 35: 30. Niph. Part. f. s. Jud. 20: 4. F. Prov. 22: 13. Piail. Part. m. s. 2 K. 6: 32. m. p. Is. 1: 21. F. pl. Hos. 6: 9. Ps. 94: 6. Pual. F. pl. Ps. 62: 4. As a n. m. s. רָצַח *A killing, slaying, slaughtering, slandering,* or *murdering a man's character.* Ps. 42: 11. Ez. 21: 27. St. John alludes to this, 1 John 3: 15. רָצַח is applied, generally, to *man,* and הָרַג to *slaying,* or *slaughtering beasts.*

רָצֹחַ ra-tzo-ach. *To kill, slay, in killing,* &c. Inf. K. R. —

רֹצֵחַ ro-tzai-ach. *Killing,* &c. *a murderer, homicide.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

Digitized by Google

רֶצַח re-tzach. *A slaying, killing,* or *a sword,* or *dagger, an instrument of death.* m. s. R. —.

רָצַחְתָּ ra-tzach-ta. *Thou didst slay.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

רִצְרָא ritz-ra. *Pleasant, agreeable.* P. N.

רָצִים ra-tzim, and Chald. רָצִין *Runners.* m. p. R. רוּץ.

רְצִין re-tzin. *A runner.* P. N.

רָצִיתָ ra-tze-tha. *Thou wast propitious, benevolent, gracious to.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ם, *them.* R. רָצָה.

רָצַם ra-tzam. *He desired, liked them.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

רֹצָם ro-tzam. *Accepting, favoring them.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ם. R. —.

רָצַע ra-tza. *He pierced, penetrated, bored through,* as with an awl. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs with ו convers. Exod. 21: 6. As a n. m. s. מַרְצֵעַ *An awl,* Deut. 15: 17. Exod. 21: 6. Hence, רַצְעָנָא *A shoemaker.* Tal.

רָצַף ra-tzaph. *He spread out, adorned, paved.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Paul. m. s. Cant. 3: 10. As a n. f. s. רִצְפָּה *A pavement, a live coal, a living witness, a man of zeal.* Ez. 43: 3. Is. 6: 6. m. p. 1 K. 19: 6.

רֶצֶף re-tzeph. *Strewed, spread out.* P. N.

רָצַץ ra-tzatz. 1 *He oppressed, defrauded, treated with violence;* 2 *was grieved, wounded,* as in spirit, Is. 42: 34; 3 *fractured,* as the skull, Jud. 9: 53; 4 *weakened, disheartened, discouraged,* Is. 42: 4; 5 *conquered, subdued,* Ps. 74: 17; 6 *broken, burst,* as a blood vessel, Eccles. 12: 6. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 Sam. 12: 3. Part. Pres. f. p. Amos 4: 1. F. Is. 42: 4. f. s. Eccles. 12: 6. Paul. m. s. 2 K. 18: 21. Is. 36: 6. 42: 3. Deut. 28: 33. Hos. 5: 11. m. p. Is. 58: 6. Niph. Pret. ו convers. Eccles. 12: 6. F. Ez. 29: 7. Piail. Pret. Job 20: 19. Ps. 74: 14. F. 2 Chron. 16: 10. pl. Jud. 10: 8. Hiph. F. ו convers. Jud. 9: 53. Hith. F. pl. Gen. 25: 22. As a n. m. s. רִץ *A piece, bar of silver.* pl. const. Ps. 68: 31. f. s. *violence, oppression, cruelty.* Jer. 22: 17.

רִצֵּץ ritz-tzatz. *He diligently broke, bruised, shattered, crushed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. תָּ *Thou,* 2. m. s. R. —.

רָצְתָה ra-tze-thah. *She wished, was pleased, acquiesced.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. רָצָה.

רַצְתָּה ratz-tah. *Thou didst run.* 2. m. s. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. רוּץ.

רִק rik. Derived from רִיק, which see.

רַק rak. *Only, at least, certainly, altogether, however, except, unless.* A Particle of diminution, and of assertion.

רֵק raik. *Empty, useless, foolish.* m. s. aff. ה, f. s. ים. m. p. R. רִיק.

רֹק rok. *Spittle, saliva.* m. s. with aff. רָקִי. R. רָקַק.

רָקַב ra-kav. 1 *He,* or *it rotted, decayed,* as a tree; 2 *became extinct,* as the name of the wicked. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Prov. 10: 7. Is. 40: 20. As a n. m. s. רָקָב *Rotten, corrupt.* Job 13: 28. Hab. 3: 16. Prov 14: 30.

רָקָב רָקָב ra-kav. *Putrescence, rottenness.* m. s. R. —.

רִקָּבוֹן rik-ka-von. Idem. R. —.

רָקַד ra-kad. 1 *He,* or *it skipped, leaped, jumped,* Ps. 29: 6; 2 *rejoiced, triumphed,* Eccles. 3: 4. Here it is the opposite of *mourn,* and cannot be correctly rendered, *dance.* There is no such word in our sense of it in the Holy Scriptures; so that the person who spends his precious moments in this idle and trifling way, is accountable for it to his Maker. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Ps. 114: 4. F. pl. Ps. 114: 6. Inf. Eccles. 3: 4. Piail. Part. m. s. 1 Chron. 15: 19. f. s. Nah. 3: 2. F. pl. Is. 13: 21. Job 21: 11. Joel 2: 5. Hiph. F. ו convers. Ps. 29: 6.

רָקְדוּ ra-ke-doo. *They leaped, jumped, skipped for joy.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

רְקוֹד re-kod. *To skip,* or *dance.* Inf. K. R. —.

רָקַח ra-kach. 1 *He mixed, mingled, com-*

Digitized by Google

pounded, as aromatics, or medicine; 2 *spiced, seasoned*, as meat. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Pres. m. s. Exod. 30: 35. 37: 29. Eccles. 10: 1. m. p. 1 Chron. 9: 30. F. Exod. 30: 33. Pual, Part. m. p. 2 Chron. 16: 14. Hiph. Inf. Ez. 24: 10. As a n. m. s. רְקָחָה *A spice, perfume*. pl. const. Is. 57: 9. As an adj. רָקָח *Mixed, inflammatory, spiced*, as wine, or liquor. Cant. 8: 2. Hence, also, *an apothecary, perfumer*. 1 Sam. 8: 13.

רֹקֵחַ ro-kai-ach. *A perfumer, a maker of ointments*. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ־י pl. const. R. —.

רֹקַח ro-kach. *An ointment, a pigment, a perfume*. m. s. R. —.

רַקָּח rak-kach. *An apothecary, a perfumer*. m. s. aff. ־ים m. p. ־ות f. p. *women who made unguents*.

רִקֻּחַיִךְ rik-ku-cha-yich. *Thy ointments, perfumes, unguents*. pl. const. with aff. ־ךָ. R. —.

רָקִיעַ ra-ke-a. *An expanse, extension, the firmament*. m. s. R. רָקַע.

רָקַם ra-kam. *He adorned, variegated* with parts, or colors. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. m. s. Exod. 26: 36. 27: 16. Pual, Pret. Ps. 139: 15. Hence, "I was diligently adorned (with various members) when formed in the midst of the earth." As a n. f. s. רִקְמָה *Embroidery, needle-work, a work of various textures*. Jud. 5: 30. Ez. 16: 18. aff. ־ת f. s. const. ־ךָ *thy*, ־ם *their*, ־יהם dual.

רֹקֵם ro-kaim. *An embroiderer*. m. s. Ben. K. also, P. N. R. —.

רֻקַּמְתִּי ruk-kam-te. *I was diligently wrought, fashioned, formed, wonderfully figured*. 1. c. s. Pret. Pual. R. —.

רָקַע ra-ka. 1 *He spread out, expanded*, as the firmament; 2 *beat out, made thin*, as metals, Exod. 39: 3. Jer. 10: 9; 3 *stamped*, as the foot, or *was indignant*. Ez. 6: 11; 4 *covered, spread over*, as with gold, Is. 40: 19; 5 *dispersed, scattered*, as enemies, 2 Sam. 22: 43. Hence, "I shall pound them as dust of the earth,—I shall tread them down as clay of the street, and I shall disperse them abroad." 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. m. s. Ps. 136: 6. Is. 42: 5. 44: 24. F. 2 Sam. 22: 43. Inf. with aff. ־ךָ, Ez. 25: 6. Imp. Ez. 6: 11. Piail. F. with נ epenth. Is. 40: 19. pl. ו convers. Exod. 39: 3. Pual. Part. m. s. Jer. 10: 9. Hiph. F. Job 37: 18. As a n. m. s. רָקִיעַ *The expanse, covering, curtain, firmament of heaven*. Gen. 1: 4. 6: 7, 8. Ps. 19: 2. Ez. 1: 22. Job 37: 18. In Chald. *spotted, spangled, covered*. Targ. Onk. on Gen. 30: 32. Targ. Jonath. on Jos. 9: 5.

רֹקֵעַ ro-kai-a. *Spreading, extending*. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

רִקֻּעֵי rik-ku-ai. *Things stretched*, or *spread out, plates of metal beaten out*. pl. const. R. —.

רָקַק ra-kak. Derived from רוּק and רִיק 1 *He evacuated, spewed, spit out*; 2 *made thin, small, few in number*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Lev. 15: 8. Hiph. F. Ps. 18: 43. 2 Sam. 22: 43. As a n. m. s. רֹק *Spittle*. As an adj. רַק *Thin, slender, sickly*. Gen. 41: 19. Job 7: 19.

רַקָּת rak-kath. *The temple* of the head. f. s. aff. ־וֹ *his*, ־ךָ *thy*, also P. N. R. —.

רָר rar. *He flowed, ran down, slavered*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. רוּר

רָשׁ rash. *Poor, wretched, needy*. m. s. aff ־ים m. p. R. רוּשׁ.

רָשׁ רֵשׁ rash. *Possess, inherit thou*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. יָרַשׁ.

רָשָׁה ra-shah. Arab. رش rasha, *To be powerful, mighty, strong, great*. As a n. m. s. רְשִׁיוֹן *Power, authority, a grant, permission*. Ezra 3; 7. In Rab. Heb. it denotes *a prince*, or *ruler*, and is applied to the Deity, who possesses all power in heaven and on earth.

רָשׁוּ ra-shoo. *They were poor, destitute*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. רוּשׁ.

רְשִׁים re-shim. *Marked, signed*. m. s. Part. Peh. Chald. R. —.

רָשַׁם ra-sham. Chald. *to designate, point out, mark, describe*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Dan. 6: 13. Part. Paul. m. s. Dan. 10: 21. Peh. Part. Dan. 5: 24. F. Dan. 6: 9.

Digitized by Google

רְשַׁמְתָּ re-sham-ta. *Thou didst write, sign, mark.* 2. m. s. Pret. Peh. Chald. Dan. 6: 13. R.—.

רָשַׁע ra-sha. 1 *He was wicked, profane, profligate, unjust, unholy, impure,* the opposite of צָדַק; 2 *he condemned, censured, punished,* Exod. 22: 9. Prov. 17: 15; 3 *vexed, perplexed, dispersed,* as enemies, 1 Sam. 14: 47; 4 *disturbed, agitated, charged with guilt,* Job 34. 29; 5 *departed, went astray,* as from God. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 Sam. 22: 22. Ps. 18: 22. Job 10: 15. 1 K. 8: 47. F. Job 9: 29. 10: 7. Eccles. 7: 17. Hiph. Pret. 2 Chron. 20: 35. pl. with ו convers. Deut. 25: 1. F. Job 34: 17. f. s. Is. 54: 17. Prov. 12: 2. Job 10: 2. 34: 12. 3: 29. 1 Sam. 14: 47. pl. Ps. 94: 21. Exod. 22: 9. Part. m. s. Prov. 17: 15. pl. const. Dan. 11: 32. Inf. 1 K. 8: 32. 2 Chron. 22: 3. As a n. m. s. or adj. רָשָׁע *Wicked, deceitful, light, unjust, profane, a profligate, abandoned, condemned, guilty, worthless person.* Exod. 23: 7. Deut. 25: 1. Num. 35: 31. Hence also, רֶשַׁע *Injustice, oppression, dissipation, profligacy.* Prov. 10: 2. Ps. 5: 5. Micah 6: 12. Arab. رشغ rashaa, *Vile, licentious, dishonest, abusive, slanderous.* Targ. מְחַיְּרָא *Impious, profane.* Sam. idem. Syr. ܐܪܫܥ *Was disturbed.*

רָשַׁעְנוּ ra-sha-noo. *We sinned, did wickedly,* &c. 1. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I,* 1. c. s. R. —.

רָשַׁף ra-shaph. Sam. רשף *To burn, inflame.* Arab. رسف rasafa, in the eighth conj. *to be elated, high, lofty.* As a n. m. s. רֶשֶׁף *An inflammatory disease, a burning heat, lightning, thunder, an arrow,* which is dipped in deadly poison, and flies swiftly through the air. Deut. 32: 24. pl. const. Cant. 8: 6. Ps. 75: 4. m. p. Ps. 78: 48.

רָשַׁשׁ ra-shash. *He broke down, demolished, destroyed,* as a building. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Pual. Pret. Mal. 1: 4. F. Jer. 5: 17.

רֻשַּׁשְׁנוּ ru-shash-noo. *We were made poor, stripped.* 1. c. p. Pret. Pual. R. —.

רֶשֶׁת ra-shath. Probably the same as רִשָּׁה *Power, authority.* Hence, רֶשֶׁת *A net, device, trap. power, influence, to entrap, entangle,* or *to have power over another. To spread the net,* in Ez. 12: 13, evidently means, *to extend his power,* or *to rule over him.* Ps. 57: 7. Ez. 19: 8.

רָתַח ra-thach. 1 *He,* or *it raged, foamed,* as the boisterous ocean; 2 *boiled, bubbled up,* as a pot; 3 *was agitated, excited,* as the bowels. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Imp. m. s. Ez. 24: 5. Pual. Pret. pl. Job 30: 27. Hiph. F. Job 41: 23. As a n. m. s. רְתַח *A boiling, bubbling up,* as of a pot. pl. const. with aff. ה, *her,* or *it.* Ez. 24: 5.

רַתַּח rath-tach. *Diligently boil thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

רֻתְּחוּ ruth-te-choo. *They were diligently made to boil.* 3. c. p. Pret. Pual. R. —.

רָתַם ra-tham. *He bound, tied, made fast.* as a chariot. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Imp. m. s. Micah 13: 1. As a n. m. p. רְתָמִים *Juniper trees,* or probably, what is called, *Spartium junceum,* or the *Spanish broom trees,* because bound fast, or tied together with a rope, or wreath. Ps. 120: 4.

רְתֹם re-thom. *Unite, bind thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

רֹתֶם ro-them. *A juniper tree, Spanish broom.* m. s. R. —.

רִתְמָה rith-mah. Probably, *the place of junipers.* P. N. A place where the Israelites encamped in the wilderness. Num. 33: 18.

רָתַק ra-thak. 1 *He fettered, bound fast,* as with chains; 2 *was loosened, disunited, removed,* as a cord, or the spinal marrow, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. F. Eccles. 12: 6. Pual, Pret. pl. Nah. 3: 10. As a n. m. s. רָתוּק *A cord, chain,* as of gold, Ez. 7: 23. f. p. 1 K. 6: 21. Is. 40: 19. In Rab. Heb. it means, *to bind, shut, close up.*

רֻתְּקוּ ruth-te-koo. *They were diligently bound, fettered.* 3. c. p. Pret. Pual. R. —.

רָתַת ra-thath. Arab. رتّ rat-ta. *To be excited, agitated, disturbed, terrified.* Chald. *to shake, tremble.* As a n. m. s. רְתַת *A shaking, trembling,* as from fear or dread of an enemy. Hos. 13: 1.

Digitized by Google

שׁ

שִׁין shin, or שֵׁן *A tooth.* שׁ corresponds in sound with *s*, and שׂ with *sh*, in English. שׁ is a Servile, and the twenty-first letter of the Hebrew alphabet. When prefixed to nouns, it serves as a *relative pronoun*, instead of אֲשֶׁר *Who, which.* Lam. 2: 16. Eccles. 2: 18. It serves also as *an interrogatory who? which?* Cant. 1: 7. Eccles. 1: 9. Sometimes it is used as *a conjunction;* and also as *a demonstrative pronoun.* Jud. 6: 17. Eccles. 2: 24. 3: 14. Job 19: 29; at other times, it serves as *a preposition, for.* Eccles. 2: 18. Lam. 4: 9 As a numeral it stands for 300.

שָׂא sa. *Take, carry, number thou, lift thou up, forgive thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. נָשָׂא.

שָׁאַב sha-av. 1 *He extracted, drew out;* 2 figuratively, *participated in, enjoyed, received, experienced,* as salvation, or the waters of life. Is. 12: 3. 3. m. s Pret. K. F. Gen. 24: 11. Jos. 9: 21. As a n. m. p. מַשְׁאֲבִים *Watering-places,* or *places of drawing water.* Jud. 5: 11. probably, *wells,* or *cisterns.*

שׁוֹאֵב sho-aiv. *He that draws up.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שַׁאֲבִי sha-a-ve. *Draw thou up.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. —.

שָׁאַג sha-ag. 1 *He roared, exclaimed, cried aloud;* 2 *grieved, lamented, mourned, groaned,* as a wounded man. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 38: 9. 74: 4: Job 37: 4. Is. 5: 20. Jer. 2: 15. Pres. Part. Jud. 14: 5. Ps. 22: 14. m. p. Ps. 104: 21. Inf. Jer. 25: 30. As a n. f. s. שְׁאָגָה *A roaring, crying aloud, groaning, lamenting.* Is. 5: 29. Zech. 11: 3. Ez. 19: 7. Job 3: 24.

שָׁאוֹג sha-og. *In roaring, shouting.* Inf. K. R. —.

שׁוֹאֵג שׁוֹ sho-aig. *He that roars,* or *roaring.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שָׁאֲגוּ sha-a-goo. *They roared, shouted,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. R. —.

שַׁאֲגָתוֹ sha-a-ga-tho. *His roaring, shouting.* f. s. with aff. וֹ *his.* R. —.

שָׁאָה sha-ah. 1 *He desolated, laid waste, destroyed;* 2 *was tempestuous, clamorous, tumultuous;* 3 *he gazed, wondered, was astonished, amazed at.* Vulg. *contemplated.* Gen. 24: 21. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Is. 6: 11. Niph. F. f. s. Is. 6: 11. 17: 12. Hiph. Inf. Is. 37: 26. Hith. Part. f. s. שׁוֹאָה and שְׁאִיָּה *desolation, utter destitution.* Job 30: 3, 14. Is. 24: 12. f. s. const. Lam. 3: 47. Prov. 3: 25. Hence, also, m. s. שָׁאוֹן *Noise, tumult,* also *clamorous.* Ps. 40: 3. Is. 13: 4.

שֶׁאֲהַבָּה she-a-ha-vah. *Whom she loved, delighted in.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. with שׁ, pron. prefixed. Cant. 3: 4. R. אָהַב.

שָׂאֲהוּ sai-ai-hoo. *Sustain, carry thou him.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. נָשָׂא.

שָׁאוּ sha-oo. *They desolated, laid waste.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. שָׁאָה.

שָׁאוֹל sha-ol. *In asking, inquiring, to ask,* &c. Inf. K. R. שָׁאַל.

שָׁאוּל sha-ool. *Lent, borrowed, asked.* Paul. K. m. s. also, P. N. *Saul.*

שְׁאוֹל־אֹל See שְׁאֹל.

שְׁאוֹלָהּה־אֹל she-o-lah. *Into the grave, hell.* f. s. R. —.

שָׁאוֹלִי sha-oo-ly. *My request, petition.* P. N.

שָׁאוֹן See שְׁאוֹן.

שָׁאוֹנִי sha-o-ne. *Lift, raise, take ye me up.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. שָׁאָה.

שְׂאוֹר־אֹר se-or. *Leaven, fermentation.* m. s. R. שָׂאַר.

שָׁאַט sha-at. *He despised, detested, abhorred, hated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Chald. form. m. p. Ez. 28: 24. f. p. Ez. 16: 57. Some authors refer it, as a noun, to שׂוּם, which means, *to run,* and not *to hate.*

שָׁאטְךָ sha-a-te-ka. *Thy contempt, abhorrence.* m. s. with aff. ךָ. R. —.

שְׂאִי se-e. *Take up, carry thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. נָשָׂא.

שֶׁאֵין she-ain. *To whom not.* Part. m. s. R. אֵין.

Digitized by Google

שָׁאַל sha-al. 1 *He asked, requested, demanded*, Exod. 3: 22. Jos. 19: 50. Ez. 7: 21; 2 *inquired, asked after*, Gen. 44: 19; 3 *desired, longed for, sought after*, Ps. 27: 4. Eccles. 2: 10. Ps. 119: 10; 4 *supplicated, entreated*, as a favor, 1 Sam. 1: 20. Ps. 21: 5; 5 *consulted, inquired of*, as Jehovah. 1 Sam. 22: 13; 6 as a Past Part. שָׁאוּל *Borrowed*, 1 Sam. 1: 28. 2 K. 6: 5; 7 in Hiph. *lent, gave, devoted to*. Exod. 12: 36. 1 Sam. 1: 28. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Num. 27: 1. Prov. 20: 4. Gen. 32: 18. 1 Sam. 1: 27. 12: 13. Jud. 13: 6. F. Is. 7: 12. Jud. 8: 24. 2 Sam. 16: 23. Hos. 4: 12. Exod. 22: 13. pl. Jer. 50: 15. Pres. Part. Deut. 10: 12. 18: 11. m. p. 1 Sam. 8: 10. Paul. m. s. 1 Sam. 1: 28. Inf. Gen. 43: 6. 1 Sam. 22: 13. Jos. 15: 18. Imp. Deut. 4: 32. Jud. 18: 5. Is. 7: 11. f. s. 1 K. 2: 20. m. p. Ps. 122: 6. Niph. 1 Sam. 20: 6. Neh. 13: 6. Inf. 1 Sam. 20: 6, 28. Piail. Ps. 109: 10. F. 2 Sam. 20: 18. Hiph. 1 Sam. 1: 28. F. with ו convers. Exod. 12: 36. שְׁאַל in Chald. *to ask, request, demand, require*, Dan. 2: 10. Ezra 5: 9. Part. Pres. Dan. 2: 11. F. Ezra 7: 21. As a n. f. s. שְׁאֵלָה *A request, petition, desire*, Jud. 8: 24. 1 Sam. 1: 29. aff. י *my*, ךָ *thy*, וֹת f. p. Esth. 5: 6. Ps. 37: 4. As a n. m. s. שְׁאוֹל *Hell, the infernal region of the dead, the final and eternal receptacle of all the ungodly and impenitent*. Deut. 32: 22. Ps. 9: 17. 139: 8. Prov. 27: 20. Is. 5: 14. LXX. ἅδης, ha-des, from α neg. and οἶδεῖν, *to see*, i. e. *to be deprived of*, or *shut out from the light and glory of God for ever*. See Matt. 25: 46. This, reader, is hell enough. God grant that we may all escape it. The Rabbins distinguish it by seven different names: 1 שְׁאוֹל she-ol, *the eternal and invisible state of the wicked*, Ps. 9: 17; 2 אֲבַדּוֹן a-vad-don, *destruction, perdition*, Job 26: 6; Hence, the name of the devil, Rev. 9: 11; 3 תַּחְתִּית tach-tith, *the lowest hell*, to distinguish it from the grave, Deut. 32: 22; 4 הַחֹשֶׁךְ ha-cho-shech, *the thick, gross darkness*, or *the blackness of darkness for ever*, see Jude 13. Job 10: 21; 5 גַּי־צַלְמָוֶת gai-tzal-ma-weth, *the valley of the terror of death*, Ps. 23: 4; 6 תֹּפֶת to-pheth, *a flaming furnace*, Is. 30: 33; 7 גֵּי־הִנֹּם gai-chin-nom, *a lake*, or *rolling columns of fire*, Jos. 15: 8. Jer. 7: 31. These names were originally used to point out the misery and punishment of hell, and were afterwards applied to places allied to it. שְׁאוֹל also means, *the grave, sepulchre*. 1 Sam. 2: 6. Gen. 37: 35. Ps. 30: 4. 86: 13. 116: 3. Arab. سال *sala*, rogavit, interrogavit, consuluit, mendicavit, *to ask, request, inquire, consult, beg, supplicate*, because in hell the miserable are for ever supplicating or asking mercy, but can never obtain it. See Luke 16: 24, and 27. A quotation from the Talmud will, I think, beautifully illustrate the meaning of the verb שָׁאַל.

"An Egyptian prince came to Alexander the Great, and said—Our nation have heard, that you are so very benevolent as to pay all the just debts of your poor subjects.—I came, therefore, to inquire, if this is the fact. The king answered in the affirmative, and inquired of the prince the nature of his demand. He replied, —The Jews, who are under your jurisdiction, have, several hundred years ago, *borrowed* jewels of silver and of gold, from our people, and have never returned them; and I have now come to demand both principal and interest. Alexander wished to know what evidence he could adduce in favor of his claim. He replied, The Bible. This is excellent evidence, said the king,—will you be so good as to allow me three days to examine into the nature of your claim? To which the prince readily consented, and referred him, as an evidence of it, to Exod. 3: 22. The king consulted with his secretary, Gaviah ben Pasea, who was a very learned Jew, and who, on the morning of the third day, called on Alexander, and told him, first, to get the prince when he came, to consent, that if a balance were due on either side, it should be paid with interest; second, that the Bible should be evidence, for and against both parties; third, inquire of him if their law did not allow servants and slaves a just and equitable compensation for their services,—all of which he will readily admit. 1. Then refer him to Gen. 46: 6, where Jacob and his posterity took their cattle and all their wealth with them into Egypt. 2. The Israelites were three or four hundred years in bondage to his nation. 3. When they left Egypt, they could not, as slaves, take their property with them. Now, then, estimate the value of the property that Jacob took into Egypt, and the interest; and also the services of all the Jewish nation for four hundred years,

Digitized by Google

at so much a day for each one; then add the interest, and double both principal and interest, for the Egyptians made them do double labor, and they had also to find their own materials to make brick. Let him, from this immense sum, deduct the small amount of jewels of silver and of gold, and there will be such a large balance in our favor, that their whole nation cannot pay; besides, he does not understand our language; for שְׁאַל means, *to ask, demand*, as a debt, or an equivalent, and not, *to borrow*. For a confirmation of this, see Gen. 32: 17. Exod. 13: 14. Num. 27: 1. Jos. 19: 50. 1 Sam. 1: 20. Ezra 7: 2. Ps. 27: 4. The king was delighted with this critical view of the case, and accordingly adopted the course pointed out by his able counsel. When the prince came, and Alexander explained the whole history of the case to him, and proved beyond doubt that his nation was largely in debt to the Israelites, the prince fled into a foreign country." See Tal. עַיִן יַעֲקֹב a-yin ya-a-kov.

שְׁאַל she-al. *Ask, demand, inquire into.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

שְׁאֵל she-ail. *He asked, demanded*, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 2: 11. pl. Ezra 5: 9. F. Ezra 7: 21. Part. Pres. Dan. 2: 11. R. —.

שְׁאֵל she-ail. *Who is God?* m. s. שׁ Interrog. R. אֵלֹה, or אֵל.

שֹׁאֵל sho-ail. *He that asks*, or *asking, inquiring, demanding.* m. s. Ben. K. R. שָׁאַל.

שָׁאֲלָה sha-a-lah. *She asked, inquired*, &c. 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. with נו *us*, R. —.

שְׁאֲלָה־אֵלְהָא she-a-lah. *A request, petition.* f. s. R. —.

שְׁאָלוּנִי she-a-loo-ne. *Ask, inquire ye of me.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

שַׁאֲלִי sha-a-le. *Ask, demand thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. —.

שָׁאֲלְתָּ־אֹתוֹ sha-ol-ta. *Thou hast asked, required.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. with הוּ *him.* R. —.

שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל she-al-te-ail. *I have asked* him *of God.* P. N.

שְׁאֲלֶתֶם she-el-tem. *Ye have asked, demanded, inquired.* 2. m. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שָׁאַן sha-an. 1 *He rested, reposed, was quiet;* 2 *safe, secure*, Prov. 1: 33; 3 *was careless, indifferent*, with ל redun. Job 21: 23. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jer. 30: 10. 46: 27. pl. Job 3: 18. As a n. m. s. שַׁאֲנָן *Quiet, secure, at ease, haughty, arrogant, self-secure;* used as an adj. and sub. Is. 33: 20. 37: 29. 2 K. 19: 28. m. p. Amos 6: 9. f. p. Is. 32: 9.

שֶׁאֲנִי she-a-ne. *Which I*, or *because I.* Part. or Pron. R. אֲנִי.

שֶׁאַנִּיחֶכוּ she-an-ne-che-noo. *Because I shall cause to relinquish, give it up.* 1. c. s. F. Hiph. Eccles. 2: 18. R. רָנַח.

שָׁאֲנַן sha-a-nan. *He was*, or *shall be at rest.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. ו convers. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. R. —.

שָׁאֹסַיִךְ sha-o-sa-yich. *They that desolate, spoil, plunder thee.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. שָׁסָה.

שָׁאַף sha-aph. 1 *He devoured, swallowed up;* 2 *inhaled, snuffed up*, as the wind; 3 *breathed, sighed, sought after;* 4 *approached, hastened to.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 56. 2. Job 5: 5. F. Is. 42: 14. Job 7: 2. Pres. Part. Eccles. 1: 5. Ps. 56: 4. m. p. Amos 2: 7. Inf. Ez. 36: 3. Tal. *to evacuate, empty out, draw off.* Shab. fol. 139. 3.

שָׁאֲפָה sha-a-phah. *She inhaled, snuffed, drew up*, as the wind. 3. f. s. Pret. K. Jer. 2: 24. R —.

שָׁאֲפוּ sha-a-phoo. *They devoured, swallowed up.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שֹׁאֲפִי sho-a-phe. *He that devours, swallows me up.* m. s. Ben. K. Ps. 57: 4. R. —.

שָׁאַר sha-ar. 1 *He reserved, left behind*, as a residue; 2 *abandoned, forsook*, Is. 49: 21; 3 *reckoned, numbered, designated*, 1 K. 19: 18; 4 *cut of, destroyed, exterminated*, 1 Sam. 16: 11. Niph. Gen. 47: 18. Exod. 8: 27. Is. 49: 21. f. s. Jos. 13: 1. Dan. 10: 17. F. Is. 11: 11. Exod. 10: 26. Part. m. s. Gen. 32: 8. 1 Sam. 9: 24. m. p. Deut. 7: 20. f. s. 2 K. 19: 30. const. Exod. 10: 5. f. p. Zech. 11: 9. Hiph. Exod. 10: 12. Num. 21: 36. pl. 1 K. 19: 18. Deut. 2: 34. F. 1 Sam. 25: 22. Num. 9: 12.

Digitized by Google

Deut. 28: 51. Inf. Ezra 9: 8. As a n. m. s. שְׁאָר *A portion, part, remainder, residue.* Is. 10: 19. Mal. 2: 15. Hence, « Did not he (Jehovah) constitute them one? was the residue of the Spirit, or soul, for man alone?" &c. The prophet here alludes to Gen. 2: 24.

שְׁאָר she-air. *Flesh, a kinsman, relation, brother, countryman.* m. s. aff. הָ *her,* י *my,* וֹ *his.* R. —.

שְׁאֵרָהּ she-ai-rah. *Her portion, residue, food.* f. s. Exod. 21: 10. R. —.

שְׁאֵרָה she-e-rah. *A relation,* or *of the same family.* P. N.

שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב she-ar ya-shoov. *The flesh, kindred shall return.* P. N. a son of Isaiah. See Is. 7: 3.

שְׁאֵרִיתֵךְ she-ai-re-thaich. *The remnant, residue of thee.* f. s. R. שָׁאַר.

שְׂאֵת se-aith. *To sustain, bear, raise up, forgive.* Inf. K. also, *excellence, dignity.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. נָשָׂא.

שָׁאַתָּה sha-ath-tah. *That thou.* Part. or Pron. with שׁ prefix. R. אַתָּה.

שְׂאֵתִי se-ai-the. *That I bear, endure, suffer.* Inf. K. R. נָשָׂא.

שָׂב sav. *Old, grey-headed.* m. s. R. שׂוּב.

שָׁב shav. *He turned, returned, brought back.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. also, *returning, bringing back again.* m. s. Ben. K. R. שׁוּב.

שֵׁב שְׁבָה shaiv. *Remain, dwell, tarry thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. יָשַׁב.

שׁוּב שָׁבָה shuv. *Return, turn thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. שׁוּב.

שְׁבָא See סְבָא.

שַׁבָּא shav-ba. *As he came, approached,* also, *that which befell.* Inf. K. R. בּוֹא.

שָׁבַב sha-vav. Chald. *To break in pieces, pervert, destroy.* As a n. m. p. שְׁבָבִים *Small pieces, broken fragments.* Hos. 8: 6. This root seems to belong to שׁוּב.

שָׁבָה sha-va. *He seized, took off, abducted, carried into captivity.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jer. 41: 14. 43: 12. 2 K. 5: 22, pl. Gen. 34: 29. 2 Chron. 28: 11. F. apocop. with וּ convers. Num. 21: 11. Jer. 41: 10. f. s. Num. 24: 22. pl. Num. 31: 9. Part. Pres. m. p. Is. 14: 2. pl. const. Ps. 137: 3. Paul. m. p. Is. 61: 1. f. p. Gen. 31: 26. Inf. Ob. 11. Imp. Jud. 5: 12. Niph. Gen. 14: 14. Exod. 22: 9. pl. 1 Sam. 30: 3. Ez. 6: 9. As. a n. m. s. or adj. שְׁבִי *captivity, servitude, bondage.* Num. 31: 19. Is. 20: 4. 49: 24. Hence, *The queen of* שְׁבָא, i. e. *of the captives,* or *Ethiopians.*

שָׁבָה sha-vah. *She came back, returned.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3 c. p. R. שׁוּב.

שָׁבוּ sha-voo. *They led into captivity, took captive.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. שָׁבָה.

שֵׁבוּ שְׁבוּ shai-voo. *Sit, abide, dwell ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. יָשַׁב.

שְׁבוֹ she-vo. *An agate, precious stone.* m. s. Vulg. *amethystus.* R. שָׁבָה.

שְׁבוּאֵל she-voo-ail. *Restored, recalled of* God. P. N.

שָׁבוּעַ שְׁבֻעַ sha-voo-a. *A week.* m. s. R. שָׁבַע.

שְׁבוּעָה־וּעַת she-voo-ah. *A vow, oath.* f. s. R. —.

שָׁבוּר sha-voor. *Broken, shivered.* Paul. K. m. s. R. שָׁבַר.

שְׁבוֹר she-vor. *To shiver, break in pieces.* Inf. K. R. —.

שְׁבוֹת she-voth. *To take captive.* Inf. K. R. שָׁבָה.

שְׁבוּת־בוֹת־בִי she-vooth. *Captivity, bondage.* f. s. aff. הֶן *their.* pl. const. כֶם *your,* ךָ *thy.* R. —.

שָׁבַח sha-vach. 1 *He praised, extolled, commended, boasted of;* 2 *settled down, subsided, was calm,* as the sea; 3 *restrained, held back, refrained from,* Prov. 29: 11. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Eccles. 8: 15. F. Ps. 89: 10. 145: 4. Prov. 29: 11. pl. Ps. 63: 4. Inf. Eccles. Imp. f. s. Ps. 147: 1. Hiph. Part. m. s. Ps. 65: 8. Hith. Inf. Ps. 106: 47. 1 Chron. 16: 31. Chald. the same. Dan. 4: 31. 5: 23. pl. Dan. 5: 21. Pres. Part. Dan. 2: 23. Arab. سبخ sabacha, *To appease, soften down, extol, praise.*

שַׁבְּחוּהוּ shav-be-choo-hoo. *Diligently praise, extol ye him.* 2. m. p. Imp Pinil. R. —.

Digitized by Google

שַׁבְּחִי shav-be-che. *Diligently praise thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. Piail. R. —

שַׁבַּחְתָּ shav-bach-ta. *Thou hast diligently praised,* &c. 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שַׁבְּחֵת shav-be-chaith. *I have diligently praised, extolled.* 1. c. s. Pret. Pehil. Chald. Dan 4: 31. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

שְׁבַט sha-vat. In Syr. and Ethiop. *to extend, lengthen out, continue.* Arab. سبط sabata, *To be equal, alike, of a piece.* And in the cognate root שְׁבַץ *To mix, mingle, intermingle, twist, entwine.* As a n. m. s. שֵׁבֶט she-vet, *A rod, staff, sceptre, pen, reed,* for writing, *a tube, spear, lance,* figuratively, *affliction, correction, a hostile army* or *nation,* the rod of God's indignation. Is. 10: 5. Lev. 27: 32. Job 9: 34. 2 Sam. 18: 14. Jud. 5: 14. 20: 2. Num. 18: 2. aff. ו *his,* ך *thy,* י pl. const. ים. m. p. כֶם *your.* Hence, "The sceptre (or royal dignity) shall not depart from Judah," or "Judah shall continue to be a distinct tribe until Shiloh (Messiah) come." Gen 49: 10. שֵׁבֶט means also, the eleventh month of the Jewish year, Zech. 1: 7.

שְׁבָטִים she-va-tim. *Rods, sceptres, tribes, darts.* m. p. R. —.

שָׂבֵי sa-vai. *Seniors, elders, old, grey-headed.* pl. const. R. שׂוּב.

שְׁבִי she-ve. *Sit down, remain thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. יָשַׁב.

שֹׁבִי sho-vy. *My captivity, return.* P. N.

שׁוּבִי shu-ve. *Return thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. euph. for שׁוּבִי.

שְׁבִיב she-viv. *A flame, spark of fire.* m. s. Chald. Job 18: 5. R. שְׁבַב.

שְׁבִיבָא she-ve-va. *A flame.* m. s. Chald. emph. aff. ין. m. p. R. —.

שְׁבִיָה she-ve-yah. *Captive, a captive.* f. s. Is. 52: 2. R. שָׁבָה.

שִׁבְיָה shiv-yah. *Captivity, bondage.* f. s. aff. ה *her,* ו *his,* ך *thy.* R. —.

שֹׁבְיֵהֶם שׁוֹ sho-vai-hem. *They that carry them captives,* or *into bondage.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —

שְׁבִילֵי she-ve-lai. *Paths, ways, courses.* pl. const. R. שְׁבִיל.

שָׁבִים sha-vim. *Returning, restoring.* m. p. Ben. K. irreg. for שׁוֹבִים. R. שׁוּב.

שֹׁבִים sho-vim. *They that take captive.* m. p. Ben. K. R. שָׁבָה.

שָׁבִיתָ sha-ve-tha. *Thou hast taken captive.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תֶּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

שַׁבְּכָא sav-be-cha. *The sackbut.* m. s. Chald. R. סַבְּכָא.

שְׁבָכָה se-va-chah. *Net, embroidered work.* f. s. aff. ים. m. p. R. שְׂבָךְ.

שֶׁבַּכְּרָמִים shev-bach-ke-ra-mim. *Which (are) in the vineyards.* m. p. with double prefixes ב and ש. R. כֶּרֶם.

שְׁבַל sha-val. Arab. سبل sabala, *To go, proceed, flow.* Syr. ܫܒܠ dirigo, *To direct, conduct.* Ethiop. *to shoot, spread out.* As a n. m. s. שְׁבֹל *A path, way, direct course, a channel, a branch, an ear of corn, a snail, a leg, a flood, a torrent of water.* Ps. 77: 20. Is. 27: 12. Jer. 18: 15. Is. 47: 2. Jud. 12: 6. Gen. 41: 5. Ps. 69: 16. Zech. 4: 12.

שַׁבְלוּל shav-be-lool. *A snail, reptile.* m. s. R. —.

שִׁבְלֵי shiv-ba-lai. *Shoots, branches.* pl. const. R. —.

שִׁבֹּלִים shiv-bo-lim. *Ears of corn.* m. p. Gen. 41: 5. R. —.

שִׁבֹּלֶת shiv-bo-leth. *A stream, brook, river.* f. s. Jud. 12: 6. Sec סִבֹּל. R. —.

שְׁבָם she-vam. *A captive.* P. N. a city of Moab. Num. 32: 3. aff. ה idem.

שֶׁבֵן shev-bin. *Who (is) a son.* m. s. ש prefix. Rel. Pron. R. בֵּן.

שֶׁבְנָה shev-nah. *Who is her son.* P. N. or, *he who has returned.* P. N.

שׁוּבְנָה sho-ve-nah. *Return ye.* 2. f. p. Imp. K. R. שׁוּב.

שַׁבְנוּ shav-noo. *We have returned.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שְׁבַנְיָה she-van-yah. *The returned, ransomed, redeemed of Jehovah.* P. N.

שָׁבַס sha-vas. Arab. and Syr. *To intermix, embroider.* the same as שָׁבַץ. As a n. m.

Digitized by Google

p. שְׁבִיסִים *Head-dresses*, or *ornaments for the head*, probably, *net work*. Is. 3: 18.

שָׁבַע sha-va. 1 *He declared, affirmed, vowed, promised, appealed to*, Exod. 13: 5. Is. 54: 9; 2 *confirmed, fulfilled*, as a promise; 3 *charged, adjured, enjoined, commanded*, Cant. 2: 7. See Matt. 26: 63; 4 *combined*, as by a vow, Ps. 102: 9. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Past Part. pl. const. Ez. 21: 23. Niph. Gen. 24: 7. Exod. 13: 5. pl. Gen. 21: 31. Jos. 9: 18. Ps. 109: 9. 2 Chron. 15: 15. F. Gen. 21: 24. 1 K. 2: 8. Lev. 5: 24. Part. Ps. 63: 12. Eccles. 9: 2. m. p. Is. 48: 1. f. p. Is. 19: 18. Inf. Jer. 7: 9. Num. 30: 3. Imp. ה Parag. Gen. 21: 23. 1 Sam. 24: 21. Hiph. Exod. 13: 19. 1 Sam. 14: 29. 1 K. 22: 16. F. with ו convers. Jer. 5: 7. Gen. 50: 25. Jos. 6: 26. Gen. 24: 37. pl. Jos. 23: 7. Inf. 1 Sam. 14: 28. 20: 17. Exod. 13: 19. Part. m. s. 1 K. 22: 16. 2 Chron. 18: 15. Inf. Exod. 13: 19. 1 Sam. 14: 28. As a n. f. s. שְׁבֻעָה *An affirmation, vow, promise*. Num. 30: 3, 14. Ps. 105: 9. aff. ת f. s. const. ות f. p. Exod. 22: 10. Jer. 5: 24.

שָׂבַע sa-va. 1 *He satisfied, satiated*, as the desires of either soul or body, Ps. 107: 8; 2 *was rich, opulent*, Prov. 30: 9; 3 *overwhelmed, surrounded*, as with difficulty, Ps. 88: 4; 4 *he covered, clothed*, as with shame, Hab. 2: 16; 5 *was wearied, tired*, as of sacrifices, &c., Is. 1: 11. Prov. 25: 15. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 31: 20. Hab. 2: 16. Is. 1: 11. f. s. Ez. 16: 28. c. p. Hos. 13: 5. Is. 9: 19. F. Prov. 30: 9. with ה Parag. Ps. 17: 15. Micah 6: 16. Prov. 12: 11. 25: 26. Inf. 2 Chron. 31: 10. Exod. 16: 31. Lam. 5: 6. Imp. Prov. 20: 13. Job 10: 15. Piail. F. Ez. 7: 19. Imp. Ps. 99: 14. Hiph. Ps. 107: 9. Ez. 27: 33. F. Ps. 132: 15. Is. 58: 18. Ps. 105: 40. Part. m. s. Ps. 103: 5. 145: 16. Inf. Job 38: 27. As a n. m. s. or adj. שָׂבֵעַ *Full, complete, rich, plenteous*. Gen. 25: 8. Deut. 33: 23. 35: 29. m. p. 1 Sam. 2: 5. f. s. Prov. 27: 7. Hence also, m. s. שֹׂבַע and שֹׂבַע *Abundance, plenty*, Gen. 21: 49. Arab. شبع shabaa, idem.

שָׁבַע sha-va. *He that vowed, promised*. P. N.

שֶׁבַע שְׁבִעָה she-va. *Seven, the seventh*. m. and f. s. R. שָׁבַע.

שְׂבַע se-va. *Filled*. m. s. R. שָׂבַע.

שֹׂבַע שְׂבָעָה so-va. *Abundance, plenty* m. and f. s. R. —.

שְׁבֻעָה־עַת she-vu-ah. *A vow, promise*. f. s. R. שָׁבַע.

שָׁבְעוּ־בְעוּ sa-ve-oo. *They were satisfied, filled up*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. שָׂבַע.

שָׁבֻעוֹת שְׁ sha-vu-oth. *Seven*, c. s. also, *weeks, vows, promises*. f. p. R. שָׁבַע.

שְׁבֻעֵי she-vu-ai. *They that vow, promise*. pl. const. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

שְׁבֻעַיִם se-vu-a-yim. *Two weeks*. dual. R. —.

שִׁבְעִים shiv-im. *Seventy*. m. p. R. —.

שִׁבְעָנָה shiv-a-nah. *Seven*. f. s. R. —.

שָׂבַעְנוּ sa-va-noo. *We have been satisfied, filled*. 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. שָׂבַע.

שַׂבְּעֵנוּ sav-be-ai-noo. *Satisfy thou us*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

שָׂבַעְתָּ־בָעַתְּ sa-va-ta. *Thou hast been satisfied, filled*. 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. R. —.

שִׁבְעַת shiv-ath. *Seven*. f. s. const. R. שָׁבַע.

שִׂבְעַת siv-ath. *Fulness, abundance*. f. s. const. R. שָׂבַע.

שְׁבַעְתַּיִם she-va-ta-yim. *Seven, those seven*. m. p. R. שָׁבַע.

שִׁבְעָתַיִם־תַּ shiv-a-tha-yim. *Seven fold*, or *twice seven*. dual. R. שָׁבַע.

שָׁבַץ sha-vatz. 1 *He embroidered, wrought*, as in gold; 2 *inclosed, set in*, as jewels, or precious stones. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail, with ו convers. Exod. 28: 39. Pual. Part. m. p. Exod. 28: 20. As a n. m. s. שֶׁבֶץ *Confusion, anguish, fear, dread, horror*, which seizes on the soul, 2 Sam. 1: 9. and כְּתֹנֶת תַּשְׁבֵּץ *An embroidered*, or *ornamented coat*. Exod. 28: 4. Arab. شبص shabasa, *to diversify, interlace, mix, mingle*. Syr. idem.

שָׁבַק sha-vak. Chald. 1 *To desist, leave off*, as from labor, or work. Ezra 6: 7; 2 *to relinquish, leave behind*, as a residue, Dan. 4: 12, or 15; 3 *to transfer, give over*, as a kingdom into other hands. Dan. 2: 44.

Digitized by Google

שְׁבָקוּ she-vu-koo. *Leave, abandon ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. Chald. Dan. 4: 12. R. —.

שָׁבַר sha-var. 1 *He broke, dashed in pieces, utterly destroyed.* Exod. 9: 13. Ez. 27: 26; 2 *tore, lacerated,* as the flesh, 1 K. 13: 28; 3 *liberated, made free,* or *broke in two,* as a yoke, Jer. 2: 20; 4 *opened,* as the womb, Is. 66: 9; 5 *was grieved, afflicted, wounded,* as in spirit, Jer. 8: 21; 6 *purchased, procured,* as corn, Gen. 41: 57; 7 *sold, disposed of,* as provisions, Deut. 2: 28; 8 *limited, set bounds to,* as the sea, Job 28: 10; 9 *quenched,* as thirst, Ps. 104: 11; 10 *was shivered, broken, dashed in pieces,* as trees with a tempest, &c. Exod. 9: 25; 11 *contrite, broken, penitent,* as the heart, Ps. 51: 17. Is. 61: 1. Ez. 6: 9. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 K. 13: 28. Ez. 27: 26. Jer. 2: 20. F. Jer. 19: 11. Hos. 2: 3. Lev. 26: 13. Is. 42: 3. Gen. 43: 4. Exod. 12: 46. Lev. 11: 33. Pres. Part. Ps. 29: 5. Jer. 49: 25. m. p. Gen. 47: 14. Paul. Lev. 22: 22. pl. const. Ps. 147: 3. Inf. Gen. 19: 9. Jer. 28: 12. Lev. 26: 26. Ez. 30: 18. Imp. Ps. 10: 15. Jer. 17: 18. pl. Gen. 42: 2. Is. 55: 1. Niph. Exod. 22. 10. Is. 14: 25. f. Jer. 48: 4. pl. 2 Chron. 14: 12. Jer. 22: 20. F. Lev. 6: 21. Ez. 29: 7. pl. Dan. 11: 22. f. s. Ps. 137: 15. Part. m. s. Ps. 51: 19. m. p. Jer. 2: 13. pl. const. Ps. 34: 19. Is. 61: 1. f. s. Ps. 51: 19. Dan. 8: 22. Inf. Jonah 1: 4. Piail, Exod. 9: 25. Ps. 76: 4. Is. 61: 1. pl. 2 K. 11: 18. Jer. 52: 7. 2 Chron. 23: 17. F. Is. 45: 2. Exod. 23: 24. Ps. 46: 10. pl. Deut. 7: 5. Exod. 34: 13. Inf. Exod. 23: 24. Hiph. F. Is. 66: 9. Deut. 2: 28. pl. Amos 8: 5, 6. Part. Gen. 42: 6. Prov. 11: 26. Hoph. Pret. Jer. 8: 21. As a n. m. s. שֶׁבֶר *A breach, rent, wound, injury, fracture, affliction, ruin, destruction.* Jer. 10: 19. Lev. 21: 19. Ps. 60: 4. Is. 65: 14. Lam. 2: 11.

שָׁבַר sa-var. 1 *He hoped, desired, sought after;* 2 *deferred, delayed, waited for,* Ruth 1: 13; 3 *depended on,* as for sustenance, Ps. 104: 27; 4 *examined, considered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. Neh. 2: 13, 15. Piail. Pret. Ps. 119: 166. pl. Esth. 9: 1. F. pl. Is. 38: 18. Ps. 145: 15. with ן Parag. Ps. 104: 27. f. p. Ruth 1: 13. As a n. m. s. שֵׂבֶר *Hope, trust, confidence, expectation.* Ps. 119: 116. 146: 5. Arab. سبر sabara. *Explored, expected, desired.*

שְׁבוֹר she-vor. *Break, shiver, destroy thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. שָׁבַר.

שֶׁבֶר she-ver. *A breaking, shivering, destroying,* also *corn.* m. s. R. —.

שִׁבַּר־בַּר שָׁבַר shiv-bar. *He diligently broke, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שֹׁבֵר sho-vair. *Breaking, destroying.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שָׁבְרָה sha-ve-rah. *She broke, destroyed.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

שִׁבְרוֹ siv-ro. *His hope, desire, expectation.* m. s. R. שָׁבַר.

שִׁבְרוֹ shiv-ro. *His corn, grain.* m. s. R. שָׁבַר.

שִׁבְּרוּ־בְּ shiv-be-roo. *They diligently broke, shattered, utterly destroyed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שִׁבְּרוּ siv-be-roo. *They diligently hoped, expected.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. שָׁבַר.

שִׁבְרוּ shiv-roo. *Buy, procure ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. שָׁבַר.

שִׁבְרוֹן shiv-ba-ron. *Utter destruction.* m. s. Jer. 17: 18. Ez. 21: 6. R. —.

שִׁבְרִי shiv-re. *My destruction.* m. s. R. —.

שְׁבָרֶיהָ she-va-re-ah. *Her breaches, destructions.* pl. const. R.—.

שְׁבָרִים she-va-rim. *The broken, destroyed.* P. N.

שֹׁבְרִים sho-ve-rim. *Buying, purchasing, procuring.* m. p. Ben. K. Gen. 47: 14. R. שָׁבַר.

שְׁבָרֵךְ she-va-raich. *He hath destroyed thee.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. —.

שִׁבְרָם shiv-ram. *Their corn, grain.* m. s. R. —.

שָׁבְרֵם sha-ve-raim. *Break, destroy thou them.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

שָׁבַרְתָּ־שִׁבַּ sha-var-ta. *Thou hast broken, destroyed.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c s. R. —.

שִׁבַּרְתִּי siv-bar-te. *I have diligently, earnestly expected, hoped.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. שָׁבַר.

שָׁבַשׁ sha-vash. Chald. *To perplex, confuse, agitate, disturb.* occurs, in this sense, as

Digitized by Google

Part. in Hith Dan. 5: 9, and is allied to שְׁבַץ in Hebrew.

שֶׁבְּשִׁפְלֵנוּ shev-be-shiph-lai-noo. *Who in our low, degraded state.* m. s. Ps. 136: 23. with double prefixes, ב *in*, and ש *Who*, Rel. Pron. and aff. נו *us*. R. שְׁפַל.

שָׁבַת sha-vath. 1 *He desisted, left off, discontinued, rested*, as from labor, Gen. 2: 2; 2 *ceased, rested*, as seed time and harvest, Gen. 8: 22. Lam. 5: 15; 3 *was quiet, at peace, undisturbed*, as by war, Ps. 46: 10; 4 *removed, took away*, as leaven, Exod. 12: 15; 5 *obliterated, extinguished, destroyed*, as a name or nation, &c. Deut. 32. 26. 2 K. 23: 5. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 2: 3. Is. 14: 4. Lam. 5: 14. f. s. Lev. 26: 25. F. ו convers. Gen. 2: 2. Exod. 23: 12. Hos. 7: 4. pl. Jer. 31: 36. Gen. 8: 22. Niph. Is. 17: 3. Hiph. 2 K. 23: 5. Jer. 36: 29. Ps. 89: 45. F. Deut. 32: 6. Prov. 18: 18. Dan. 9: 27. 2 K. 23: 11. Part. m. s. Ps. 46: 10. Inf. Ps. 8: 3. Amos 8: 4. Imp. pl. Is. 30: 11. As a n. m. s. שֶׁבֶת *Rest, cessation from labor*, Exod. 21: 19, *an end, discontinuance*, as of strife, Prov. 22: 10. Hence, יוֹם הַשֶּׁבֶת *The day of rest, to body and mind*, or *a cessation from all labor*, except works of mercy and absolute necessity. Exod. 20: 8. No man will ever prosper, in temporals or spirituals, who does not keep holy this blessed day. There is a (שַׁבָּתוֹן) Sabbath, mentioned, Lev. 23: 24, which was set apart for a particular purpose. But this is the Lord's own day, emphatically such, *and commanded by him to be kept holy*.

שֶׁבֶת שֶׁ sha-veth. *A ceasing, discontinuance*, as of strife. m. s. Prov. 20: 3. R. —.

שֶׁבֶת she-veth. *To sit, remain, dwell.* Inf. K. R. יָשַׁב.

שַׁבְתָּ shav-ta. *Thou hast returned, brought back.* 2. m. s. Pret. R. שׁוּב.

שָׁבְתָה־בְ sha-va-thah. *She rested, discontinued.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. R. שָׁבַת.

שִׁבְתָּהּ shiv-tah. *That she abode, remained.* Inf. K. R. יָשַׁב.

שִׁבְתּוֹ shiv-to. *His rest, loss of time.* m. s. Exod. 21: 19. R. יָשַׁב.

שִׁבְתּוֹ shiv-to. *That he abode, resided.* Inf. K. R. שָׁבַת.

שַׁבָּתוֹן shav-ba-thon. *A Sabbath, rest.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. הָ *her*. R. שָׁבַת.

שַׁבְתִּי shav-te. *I have returned, restored.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. שׁוּב.

שִׁבְתִּי shiv-te. *That I remain, abide, dwell.* Inf. K. also, *my rest, lying down.* R. יָשַׁב.

שֵׂבְתְּךָ sai-va-thaich. *Thy grey, hoary head, old age.* f. s. R. שׁוּב.

שַׁבְתֶּם shav-tem. *Ye have returned, turned back.* 2. m. p. Pret. K. R. שׁוּב.

שָׁבְתָם shav-tam. *That they abide, remain, dwell.* Inf. K. also, *their down sitting.* R. יָשַׁב.

שַׁבְּתֹת shav-be-thoth. *Sabbaths, days of rest.* R. שָׁבַת.

שָׁגַא sha-gai. The same as שָׁגָה. P. N.

שָׂגָא saga. 1 *He*, or *it grew*, as a plant; 2 *increased, prospered*, as in wealth; 3 *multiplied, made great, numerous*, as a people or nation, Job 12: 23; 4 *extolled, praised*, as the works of God. Job 36: 24. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Job 8: 11. Piail. F. Is. 17: 11. Hiph. pl. Ps. 73: 12. F. Job 36: 24. Part. m. s. Job 12: 23. As a n. m. s. שַׂגִּיא *Great, exalted, magnificent, superexcellent.* Job 36: 26. 37: 23. Dan. 2: 31.

שָׂגַב sa-gav. 1 *He exalted, raised up, promoted, honored*, Job 36: 22; 2 *comforted, encouraged*, as the mourner, Job 5: 11; 3 *was strong, powerful*, as a wall, Prov. 8: 11; 4 *high, sublime, incomprehensible*, as knowledge, Ps. 139: 6. 5 *he protected, preserved*, as from an enemy, Ps. 59: 2. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the f. s. Deut. 2: 36. pl. Job 5: 11. Niph. Pret. with ו convers. Is. 2: 11. Prov. 18: 10. f. s. Ps. 139: 6. Part. m. s. Ps. 148: 13. Is. 12: 4. f. s. Is. 26: 5. Prov. 18: 11. Piail. F. Ps. 91: 14. 59: 2. 20: 2. 107: 41. Pual. F. Prov. 29: 25. Hiph. F. Job 36: 22. As a n. m. s. מִשְׂגָּב *A refuge, protection, defence, a high, lofty place.* Ps. 9: 10. 46: 8. 59: 10. Is. 25: 12.

שָׂגְבָה sa-ge-vah. *She*, or *it was strong, powerful.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

שָׂגְבוּ sa-ge-voo. *They were exalted, raised up.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שָׁגַג sha-gag. *He erred, sinned ignorantly* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 5: 18. Part. Pret. Ps

Digitized by Google

119: 67. Job 12: 16. f. s. Num. 15: 28. As a n. f. s. שְׁגָגָה *Ignorance, error, transgression.* Num. 15: 25. Gen. 6: 3. with aff. י *my*, ת f. s. const. ו *his.* Job 19: 4.

שֹׁגֵג sho-gaig. *He that errs, sins, erring, transgressing.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שָׁגָה sha-gah. 1 *He wandered, departed,* as from God; 2 *seduced, led astray,* as from the right way; 3 *was intoxicated, perplexed, delighted with.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 6: 24. 19: 4. pl. Is. 28: 7. F. ו convers. 1 Sam. 26: 21. Prov. 5: 19. 20: 21. pl. Lev. 4: 13. Ez. 34: 6. Part. Pres. m. s. Ez. 45: 20. Prov. 20: 1. pl. Ps. 119: 21. Inf. Prov. 19: 27. Hiph. F. Ps. 119: 10. Part. m. s. Deut. 27: 18. Prov. 28: 10. Job 12: 16. As a n. m. s. מִשְׁגֶּה *An error, mistake, fault.* Gen. 43: 12. f. p. שְׁגִיאוֹת *Errors.* Ps. 19: 13.

שֹׁגֶה sho-geh. *Erring, transgressing.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שָׁגוּ sha-goo. *They erred, sinned,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שְׁגוּב se-goov. *Exalted, promoted to honor.* P. N.

שָׂגַח sa-gach. 1 *He considered, regarded, observed, attended to;* 2 *gazed, looked on, beheld,* as an object of pity, or admiration. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Pret. Ps. 33: 14. Part. m. s. Cant. 2: 9. F. pl. Is. 14: 16. In Rab. Heb. it denotes, *Divine providence.*

שַׂגִּיא sag-ge. *Great, exalted, much, many.* m. s. adv. *very.* Chald. Dan. 2: 31. 5: 9. aff. ו pl. Dan. 2: 48. R. שְׂגָא.

שְׁגִיאוֹת she-ge-oth. *Errors, mistakes, imperfections.* f. p. R. שְׁגָה.

שָׁגִיתִי sha-ge-the. *I have sinned, erred.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

שָׁגַל sha-gal. 1 *He was enticed, seduced to evil;* 2 *defiled, prostituted, ravished.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Deut. 28: 30. Niph. F. f. p. Is. 13: 16. Zech. 14: 2. Pual. Pret. f. s. Jer. 3: 2. As a n. f. s. with masc. term. שֵׁגֶל *A queen, consort, wife.* Neh. 2: 6. Ps. 45: 10.

שֶׁגָּלְשׁוּ she-gol-shoo. *When they ascend, appear.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. Cant. 4: 1. R. גָּלַשׁ.

שִׁגַּלְתְּ shig-gal-te. *Thou hast diligently, zealously prostituted, polluted.* 2. f. s. Pret. Piail. R. שָׁגַל.

שֶׁגַּם she-gam. *That,* or *because, also.* Part. comp. of שׁ Rel. Pron. and גַּם. R. גַּם.

שֶׁגְּמַלְתָּ she-ga-malt. *That which thou hast rendered, recompensed.* 2. f. s. Pret. K. שׁ prefix. Ps. 137: 8. R. גָּמַל.

שָׁגַע sha-ga. 1 *He was distracted, outrageous, furious, mad;* 2 *enthusiastic, silly,* or *spiritually insane.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Pual. Part. m. s. Deut. 28: 34. 2 K. 9: 11 Jer. 29: 26. Hos. 9: 7. pl. 1 Sam. 21: 16. Hith. Part. m. s. 1 Sam. 21: 15. Inf. 1 Sam. 21: 15. As a n. m. s. שִׁגָּעוֹן *Madness, insanity, distraction.* Deut. 28: 28.

שָׁגַר sha-gar. Chald. *To emit, cast, send forth, to distill, drop, flow down.* As a n. m. s. שְׁגַר *The young offspring of cattle.* Deut. 7: 13 Exod. 23: 12. שָׁגָר idem.

שַׁד shad. *A breast;* sometimes used for *a person,* or *thing.* m. s. aff. י *my,* ־ָי pl. const. ־ָי *her,* ־ָיִם dual. R. —.

שָׁדַד sha-dad. 1 *He devastated, laid waste, plundered, destroyed;* 2 *oppressed, persecuted,* Ps. 17: 93; 3 *tore in pieces, devoured,* as a wild beast, Jer. 5: 6; 4 *demolished, utterly destroyed,* as a fortification, Hos. 10: 14. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. with ו convers. Ez. 32: 12. Ps. 17: 9. F. Prov. 11: 3. Part. Pres. m. s. Job 15: 21. Is. 16: 4. Jer. 4: 30. pl. Jer. 12: 12. Job 12: 6. pl. const. Ob. 5. Paul. m. s. Jud. 5: 27. Is. 33: 1. f. s. Ps. 137: 8. Inf. Micah 2: 4. Jer. 47: 7. 49: 28. Niph. Pret. pl. Micah 2: 4. Piail. Part. m. s. Prov. 19: 26. F. Prov. 24: 15. Hos. 10: 4. Jer. 5: 6. Pual. Pret. Jer. 10: 20. f. s. Jer. 4: 20. 48: 1. Zech. 11: 3. Nah. 3: 7. pl. Jer. 4: 13. Inf. Is. 15: 1. Hoph. F. Is. 31: 1. Hos. 10: 14. As a n. m. s. שֹׁד *Violence, oppression, extortion;* also, *wasting, destruction, a destroyer.* Job 5: 22. Prov. 21: 7. Is. 16: 4. 22: 4. Hence,

Digitized by Google

also, *the devil*, who ruins and destroys both soul and body. זָבְחוּ לַשֵּׁדִים *They sacrificed to demons, idols*. Deut. 32: 17. Kimki, *dæmon, spiritus malus*. Arab. شدّ shadda, *To invade, assault, oppose, hinder, obstruct, corrupt, destroy*.

שָׂדַד sa-dad. *He harrowed, levelled, made smooth*, as the ground. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F. Job 39: 10. Is. 28: 24. As a n. m. s. שָׂדֶה *A field, level country*. Lev. 27: 4.

שֹׁדֵד שׂוֹ sho-daid. *Plundering, robbing*. m. s. Ben. K. R. שָׁדַד.

שֻׁדַּד־דַּד shud-dad. *He, or it was diligently plundered, robbed, destroyed*. 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. aff. ה *She was*, 3. f. s. ו *They were*, 3. c. p. נו *We have been*, 2. c. p. R. —.

שֹׁדְדֵי שֹׁדְדִים sho-de-dai. *Robbers*, or *they that plunder, destroy*. pl. const. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

שָׁדָה sha-dah. Chald. *To diffuse, pour out*. Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 79: 3. As a m. s. שָׂד *The teat*, or *breast*, which pours out milk to sustain and nourish the infant. Lam. 4: 3. dual. Gen. 49: 25. Is. 28: 9.

שָׂדָהּ sa-dah. *Her field, pasture*. f. s. R. שָׂדֶה.

שִׁדָּה shid-dah. *A musical instrument*. f. s. Eccles. 2: 8. This is the literal and correct meaning of the word; to render it, *captive women* is ridiculous, for surely Solomon, as a prince of peace, could not have taken all sorts of women captive, and especially as war had ceased during his reign. R. שָׁדַד.

שָׂדֵהוּ sa-dai-hoo. *His field, plain, pasture*. m. s. aff. י *my*, ־ָי pl. const. וֹת f. p. הֶם *their*, כֶם *your*. R. שָׂדֶה.

שָׁדוֹד sha-dod. *In wasting, destroying*. Inf. K. R. שָׁדַד.

שָׁדוּד sha-dood. *Wasted, desolated, destroyed*. Paul. K. m. s. R. —.

שִׁדּוּנִי shad-doo-ne. *They have diligently wasted, destroyed me*. 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שַׁדַּי shad-dy. *The almighty, omnipotent*. m. s. or P. N. R. שָׁדַד.

שְׁדֵיהֶן she-dai-hen. *Their breasts, riches, honors*. pl. const. aff. הֶן *their*, וּ *thy*, f. וִי *thy*, m. R. שָׂדֶה.

שַׁדִּין shad-din. *That there is a retribution, judgment*. m. s. Job 19: 29. שׁ prefix. R. דִּין.

שַׁדְמוֹת shad-moth. *The plains, fields*. f. p. Is. 16: 8. Deut. 32: 32. K. 23: 4. Jer. 31: 40. R. שָׂדֶה.

שָׁדַף sha-daph. *He* or *it was blighted, blasted, dried up*, as vegetables, or corn. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Paul. f. p. Gen. 41: 6. 23: 27. As a n. f. s. שְׁדָפָה *Blasted, withered, dried up*. 2 K. 19: 26. m. s. Deut. 28: 22.

שִׁדְפוֹן shid-da-phon. *A blasting, scorching*. m. s. 2 K. 8: 37. R. —.

שְׁדֵפוֹת she-du-photh. *Blasted, parched, withered*. Paul. K. f. p. R. —.

שָׁדַר sha-dar. *He labored, strove, endeavored*, i. e. *to deliver*. occurs as a Part. in Ith. Chald. m. s. Dan. 6: 15. Hence, also, וְאִשְׁתְּדוּר *To rebel, be seditious*. Ezra 4: 15.

שַׁדְרַךְ shad-rach. Probably from שָׁדַר *To be active, energetic, vigilant*, or it may be a compound word, from שׁ *who*, and דְּרָךְ *The way*, or *a guide*. Shadrach was the king's instructor, as well as Daniel. P. N. See Dan. 1: 45. 6: 9.

שֶׂה שֶׂה saih. *A sheep, lamb, an innocent person*. c. s.

שֶׁהֲבֵיאתִיר־אֹ she-ha-vai-thiv. *Which I have caused to bring him*. 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. with שׁ prefix. R. —

שָׁהַד sa-had. Arab. شهد shahada. *To make clear, manifest, to perceive, discern, understand, testify, declare*. Chald. and Syr. *He testified*. As a n. m. s. שְׁהַד *A witness, record, testimony, memorial*. Job 16: 19. f. s. Chald. Gen. 31: 47. See Luke 24: 48.

שָׁהֲדוּתָא sa-ha-doo-thah. *A witness, memorial*. f. s. Chald. emph. R. —.

שֶׁהוּא שֶׁהוּא she-hoo. *In which he*. Pron. m. s. with שׁ prefix. R. הוּא.

שֶׁהָיָה she-ha-yah. *Who was*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. שׁ prefix. Eccles. 6: 10. R. הָיָה.

Digitized by Google

שֶׁהָיוּ she-ha-yoo. *Who were, have been.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. שׁ prefix. R. —.

שֶׁהַיָּמִים she-hy-ya-mim. *That the days.* m. p. with dupl. prefix. ה art. and שׁ Rel. Pron. R. יוֹם.

שֶׁהִכָּה she-hich-kah. *Who smote, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. שׁ prefix. R. נָכָה.

שֶׁהֵם she-haim. *That they,* or *because they.* Pron. m. p. שׁ prefix. R. הוּא.

שֹׁהַם sho-ham. *An onyx, precious stone.* m. s. also P. N. R. שֹׁהַם.

שֶׁהַמֶּלֶךְ she-ham-me-lech. *That the king, ruler.* m. s. R. מֶלֶךְ.

שֶׁהַנְּחָלִים she-han-ne-cha-lim. *Whence the rivers, streams.* m. p. with dupl. prefixes. See above. R. נָחַל.

שֶׁהַתַּקִּיף she-tak-kiph. *That is stronger, more robust.* m. s. Eccles. 6: 10. R. תָּקַף.

שׁוֹאֵל Derived from שָׁאַל.

שׁוֹאֵל sho-ail. *Asking, inquiring, requiring,* m. s. Ben. K. R. שָׁאַל.

שׁוֹאֵף sho-aiph. *He that pants, sighs, earnestly desires.* m. s. Ben. K. R. שָׁאַף.

שׁוּב shoov. 1 *He returned,* or *was remanded, sent back,* as to a former residence, or place, Gen. 31: 3. 42: 28. Ruth 1: 8. Ps. 9: 17, see שְׁאֹל; 2 *revolted, apostatised, departed from God, backslid,* Jos. 22: 16. Num. 14: 43; 3 *repented, returned,* as to the Lord, 2 K. 23: 25; 4 *came back, returned,* as from a journey, or captivity, Gen. 18: 14. Jer. 50: 19; 5 *died, returned to dust,* Gen. 3: 19; 6 *restored, gave back,* as money, or goods, &c., Gen. 41: 13. Ez. 35: 9; 7 *recompensed, repaid,* Deut. 32: 41. Ps. 18: 21; 8 *replied, answered,* Job 33: 5; 9 *perverted, led astray,* Is. 47: 10; 10 *reconciled,* as enemies, Mal. 3: 21. 4: 6. 11 *revived, strengthened,* as the soul, Jud. 15: 19. Ps. 23: 3; 12 *remembered, considered,* Deut. 4: 39; 13 *appeased, softened down,* as wrath, Gen. 27: 14; 14 *averted, removed, turned away, desisted from,* as punishment, &c. Amos 1: 3. Exod. 32: 12. Ez. 3: 19; 15 *converted, restored,* Is. 49: 5; 16 *restrained, held back, prevented,* Job 9: 12; 17 *weighed, pondered,* as the heart, Deut. 30: 1; 18 *was careless, regardless, inattentive,* or *he turned from,* as a petition, 2 Chron. 6: 42. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 18: 33. Deut. 4: 30. 2 K. 23: 25. Gen. 28: 21. pl. Num. 14: 43. f. s. Exod. 4: 7. Ruth 1: 15. Chald. Ez. 46: 17. F. Jer. 23: 26. 4. 9: 39. Joel 4: 1. with ה Parag. Gen. 30: 31. Gen. 3: 19. Deut. 24: 19. Job 10: 16. Ps. 54: 7. Job 39: 12. Num. 25: 4. with ו convers. Gen. 22: 19. Exod. 4: 18. 2 Sam. 3: 16. pl. Exod. 24: 14. Num. 32: 18. Gen. 22: 5. Neh. 4: 9. Jos. 23: 12. 2 Chron. 30: 9. Gen. 15: 16. Lev. 25: 10. 1 K. 8: 35. ו convers. Gen. 8: 3. Num. 11: 4. f. p. Ez. 35: 9. irreg. Ez. 16: 55. Part. Pres. m. s. irreg. Jer. 30: 18. 1 Sam. 17: 15. Zech. 7: 14. m. p. 1 Sam. 7: 3. Eccles. 1 :7. pl. const. Is. 59: 20. with aff. ה, Is. 1: 27. Inf. Gen. 18: 10. Num. 14: 3. Jos. 23: 12. Jer. 42: 10. Ps. 14: 7. 53: 7. 126: 1. 1 Sam. 18: 6. Jer. 31: 23. Job 6: 29. Imp. m. s. Gen. 31: 13. Jos. 5: 2. Exod.4 19. with ה Parag. Ps. 126: 4. Is. 44: 22. Ps. 85: 5. f. p. Ruth 18. Piail. Pret. Jer. 50: 19. f. s. Is. 47: 10. Part. m. s. Is 58: 12. Inf. Is. 49: 5. Micah 2: 4. Ez. 39: 7. Pual. Pret. f. s. Jer. 8: 5. Part. f. s. Ez. 38: 8. Hiph. Pret. Gen. 14: 16. 1 Sam. 30: 19. 2 K. 14: 25. Jud. 9: 57. 1 Sam. 25: 30. with aff. נִי *me,* Ruth 1: 21. Lam. 1: 13. Gen. 40: 13. Deut. 28: 68. 2 Sam. 15: 25. ו convers. Deut. 4: 39. 2 Chron. 6: 25. pl. 1 Sam. 6: 25. pl. 2 Chron. 27: 5. F. Gen. 24: 5. Deut. 32: 41. 2 Sam. 24: 13. ו convers. Jos. 14: 7. ה Parag. Ps. 119: 59. Neh. 13: 9. Gen. 24: 6. 2 K. 18: 24. Ps. 74: 11. Gen. 50: 19. Exod. 21: 34. f. p. Job 20: 10. Part. m. s. Gen. 20: 7. Prov. 17: 13. m. p. Jud. 11: 9. pl. const. Is. 28. Prov. 26: 16. f. s. Ps. 19: 8. 2 Sam. 3: 11. Jud. 19: 3. with aff. וֹ, Gen. 24: 5. Exod. 23: 4. Imp. m. s. Gen. 20: 3. Exod. 4: 7. Is. 42: 22. Ez. 21: 35. with ה Parag. Jud. 11: 13. Ps. 35: 17. Hoph. Pret. Gen. 42: 28. F. with ו convers. Exod. 10: 8. Is. 44: 26. Part. m. s. Gen. 43: 12. Num. 5: 8. pl. Jer. 27: 15. As a n. f. s. תְּשׁוּבָה *The return,* as of the year. 2 Sam. 11: 1. with מ prefix. *a revolting, backsliding, from God.* Jer. 3: 6.

שׁוּב soov. *He was grey headed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 Sam. 12: 2. As a n. m. s. or adj.

Digitized by Google

שָׂב *Grey, hoary headed.* Job 15. 1. K. 14: 4. Hos. 7: 9.

שׁוּב שׁוּב shov. *To turn away, return, come back.* Inf. K. R. —.

שׁוּב shov. *In abiding, remaining, residing.* m. s. Ben. K. R. יָשַׁב.

שׁוּבָאֵל shoo-va-ail. *He returned to God,* or *the converted of God.* P. N.

שׁוֹבָב sho-vav. *He that rebels, departs from God.* m. s. Ben. K. also P. N. aff. יִם m. p. R. שׁוּב.

שׁוֹבְבָה sho-ve-vah. *She diligently departed, turned from God.* 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. Jer. 8: 5. Is. 47: 10. R. —.

שׁוֹבְבִים sho-ve-vam. *They have made them depart.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. ם irreg. R.—.

שׁוֹבְבְתֵךְ sho-ve-va-thaich. *He hath diligently turned thee away.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. ה changed into ת because of ךָ. R. —.

שׁוּבָה shoo-vah. *Return thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

שׁוּבוֹ shoo-vo. *That he return, in his returning.* Inf. K. R. —.

שׁוּבֵי sho-vai. *They that are perverted, turned away.* Paul. K. pl. const. R. —.

שׁוּבִי shoo-ve. *Return thou, that I am returned.* 2. f. s. Imp. and Inf. K. R. —.

שׁוֹבֵינוּ sho-vai-noo. *They that carry us away captive.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

שׁוֹבֶךְ sho-vech. *Thick, twisted boughs,* or *branches.* m. s. 2 Sam. 18: 9. R. שָׁבַךְ.

שׁוּבְךָ־בְךָ shoo-ve-ka. *In thy returning, that thou return.* Inf. K. R. שׁוּב.

שׁוֹבָל שׁוּ sho-val. *A way, path, guide.* P. N.

שׁוּבָנוּ shoo-vai-noo. *Return thou to us.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. שׁוּב.

שׁוֹבָק sho-vaik. *He that is given up.* P. N.

שׁוֹגִים sho-gim. *They that err, sin.* m. p. Ben. K. R. שָׁגַה.

שׁוּד shood. *He devastated, laid waste.* The same as שָׁדַד; occurs in the F. Ps. 91: 6. As a n. m. s. שׁוֹד *Destruction, devastation.* Job 5: 21.

שָׁוָה sha-wah. 1 *He resembled, was like, equal, adequate, compared with;* 2 *was level, smooth, even,* as ground, Is. 28: 25; 3 *beneficial, of advantage,* Esth. 3: 8; 4 *he set, placed on,* or *before,* Ps. 16: 8. 89: 20; 5 *regulated, set in order, directed,* as the way or course of another, 2 Sam. 22: 34; 6 *was quiet, calm, even,* as the mind when in difficulty, Ps. 131: 2. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Pres. m. s. Esth. 3: 8. 5: 13. F. Is. 40. 25. Prov. 26: 4. pl. Prov. 3: 15. 8: 11. Piail. Pret. Is. 28: 25. Ps. 16: 8. 89: 20. 119: 30. Is. 38: 13. F. Ps. 21: 6. Hos. 10: 1. Part. m. s. 2 Sam. 22: 34. Hiph. F. Lam. 2: 13. pl. Is. 46: 5. Niph. and Hith. conflat. Prov. 27: 15. As a P. N. שָׁוֵה *A plain,* or *level place, a vale.* Gen. 14: 5. Chald. שְׁוָא idem. Part. in Piail. Dan. 5: 21. Ithp. F. Dan. 3: 29. As a n. m. s. שָׁוְא *Vain, false, unequal,* Exod. 25: 1. Job 7: 3. 15: 31.

שִׁוָּה shiv-wah. *He diligently levelled, made even, smooth.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שָׁוֶה sho-weh. *He,* or *it that is advantageous, profitable, equal.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שׁוּחַ shoo-ach. 1 *He,* or *it inclined, tended to, led down;* 2 *was depressed, bowed down, humbled.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Ps. 44: 23. Prov. 2: 18. F. f. s. Lam. 3: 20. As a n. f. s. שׁוּחָה *A pit, abyss, snare, device, the grave, hell,* also P. N. Jer. 18: 20. Prov. 22: 14. Ps. 57: 7. Job 33: 30. Ps. 16: 10.

שׂוּחַ soo-ach. 1 *He communed, conversed,* as with God; 2 *meditated, considered, searched into, studied,* as the Scriptures; 3 *prayed, supplicated,* Ps. 55: 18; 4 *searched, traced out, made manifest, declared,* as the genealogy of the Messiah, Is. 53: 8. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Inf. Gen. 24: 63. Piail. F. Ps. 143: 5. Is. 53: 8. Hiph. Imp. Job 12: 8. pl. Jud. 5: 10. Ps. 105: 2. 1 Chron. 16: 9. F. Ps. 119: 78. with ה Parag. Ps. 55: 18. 119: 15. Job 7: 11. Ps. 119: 23. f. s. with aff. ךָ, Prov. 6: 22. pl. Ps. 69: 13. As a n. m. s. שִׂיחַ *A meditation, communion, spiritual conversation,* as of the soul with God, 1 K. 18: 27. Ps. 55: 3. 2 K. 9: 11. Amos 4: 13. Job 15: 4. with aff. י *my,* Ps. 119: 97.

שָׂרוּחַט sha-chut. *Wounded, poisoned,* as with the tongue of the slanderer. Paul. K. Keri, Jer. 9: 8. R. שָׁחַט.

Digitized by Google

שׁוֹחֵט sho-chait. *He that slays, kills.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שׁוּחִי shoo-che. *Humbled, brought down.* P. N. aff. ם, idem.

שׁוּט shoot. 1 *He ran up and down, was impetuous;* 2 *passed through,* or *explored,* as a country; 3 *rowed, led, conducted,* Ez. 27: 8, 26; 4 in the deriv., *scourged, whipped.* Arab. idem. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Num. 11: 8. F. pl. with ו convers. 2 Sam. 24: 8. Part. Pres. m. p. Ez. 27: 8. 28: 24. f. p. Ez. 16: 57. Inf. Job 1: 7. Imp. 2 Sam. 24: 2. Piail. Part. m. p. Zech. 4: 10. f. p. 2 Chron. 16: 9. Imp. pl. Jer. 5: 1. F. pl. Dan. 12: 4. Amos 8: 12. Hith. Imp. f. p. Jer. 49: 3. As a n. m. s. שׁוֹט *A whip, scourge, an enemy, plague, slander, a lash of the tongue.* Prov. 26: 3. Job 5: 21. 9: 23. Is. 10: 26. 28: 15.

שׁוּט Derived from שָׁטָה which see.

שׁוּט shoot. *Run thou, be active, vigilant.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

שׂוֹטְנִי שׂ so-te-ny. *My enemy, adversary.* m. s. R. שָׂטַן.

שׂוֹטֵף שׂ sho-taiph. *He that overflows, abounds.* m. s. Ben. K. R. שָׂטַף.

שָׁוִי shav-we. *He,* or *it became equal, like.* 3. m. s. Pret. Puh. Chald. ח apocop. Dan. 5: 21. R. שָׁוָה.

שִׁוִּיתִי shiv-we-the. *I have diligently set, placed.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שׂוּךְ sooch. 1 *He encompassed, surrounded, preserved, protected;* 2 *obstructed, hindered, closed up,* Hos. 2: 6. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 1: 10. Part. Pres. m. s. Hos. 2: 6. Piail. F. Job 10: 11. The latter belongs to the root שָׂכַךְ. As a n. m. s. שׂוֹךְ *A thorn, an arrow;* figuratively, *punishment, affliction,* with מ prefix, *a fence, hedge, protection.* Jud. 9: 49. m. p. Num. 33: 54. f. s. Is. 5: 5. f. p. Job 40: 26.

שׂוֹכֹה שׂ so-choh. *A branch.* P. N.

שׂוֹכוֹ so-cho. *His bough, branch.* m. s. aff. ה. f. s. const. R. שׂוֹךְ.

שָׁוַל sha-wal. Arab. شال shala. *To extend, lengthen, draw out.* Derived from שָׁלַל. As a n. m. s. שׁוּל *The skirt,* or *hem of a garment.* Exod. 28: 38. pl. const. v. 33; figuratively, *secret wickedness,* Jer. 13: 22, or it may mean, *the posteriors.*

שׁוֹלֵחַ שׁ sho-lai-ach. *He that sends.* m. s. Ben. K. R. שָׁלַח.

שׁוֹלָל sho-lal. *Spoiled, stripped, divested.* m. s. Job 12: 17. 19. R. שָׁלַל.

שׁוּלַמִּית sho-lam-mith. *Peace, happiness, prosperity, recompense.* P. N. Cant. 6: 13.

שׂוּם soom, and שִׂים. 1 *He fixed, placed, put, set in order, regulated,* Gen. 2: 8; 2 *appointed, constituted to office,* Gen. 45: 9; 3 *put, laid on,* as the hands, or a burden, Gen. 24: 2; 4 *beheld, looked upon,* as with the eyes, Gen. 44: 22; 5 *regarded, considered, laid to heart,* Job 4: 20; 6 *described, made manifest,* Deut. 12: 5; 7 *limited, bounded,* as the sea, Prov. 8: 28; 8 *charged upon,* as guilt, 1 Sam. 22: 15; 9 *begat,* as children, Ezra 10: 44; 10 *repeated, rehearsed,* Exod. 17: 14; 11 *pondered, weighed,* Is. 41: 22; 12 *resolved, determined.* Dan. 1: 8; 13 *named, surnamed,* Dan. 1: 7; 14 *heaped, piled up, augmented,* as wrath, Job 36: 13; 15 *performed,* or *wrought,* as a miracle, Exod. 10: 2; 16 *yielded, gave, extended,* as mercy, Is. 47: 6. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 28: 18. 45: 9. Exod. 2: 14. f. s. 1 Sam. 19: 13. Is. 47: 6. 51: 10. with ו convers. Ruth 3: 3. F. Exod. 4: 11. Part. Pres. Ps. 66: 9. Is. 63: 11. m. p. Is. 5: 20. Mal. 2: 2. Paul. f. s. 2 Sam. 13: 32. Inf. Gen. 45: 7. Num. 11: 11. 24: 23. Prov. 8: 29. Hiph. Part. m. p. Job 4: 20. Inf. Job 20: 4. 2 Sam. 14: 7. Imp. m. s. Gen. 24: 2. Jud. 18: 19. with ה Parag. 1 Sam. 8: 5. Ps. 56: 9. f. s. Jer. 31: 21. Ez. 21: 21. F. 1 K. 18: 23. Job 5: 8. 2 Sam. 15: 4. with ה Parag. Gen. 6: 16. Exod. 21: 1. Job 13: 23. Gen. 30: 42. Lev. 5: 11. Num. 6: 26. 1 Sam. 2: 20. Dan. 11: 18. with ו convers. Gen. 2: 8. pl. Gen. 32: 16. Exod. 5: 8. 22: 25. Job 18: 2. Deut. 33: 10. 2 Sam. 18. 3. Hoph. F. ו convers. Gen. 24: 33. 50: 24. Chald. 1 *to set, place, appoint to office;* 2 *to esteem, regard;* 3 *to decree, ordain;* 4 *to be grieved, concerned* about another; 5 *to name, surname.* Pret. Dan. 5: 12. Ezra 5: 3. 9: 14. Ezra 6: 12. Dan. 3: 10. pl. v. 12. Pehil. Dan. 3: 29. 4: 3. Aph.

Digitized by Google

Imp. pl. Ezra 4: 12. Ithp. Part. m. s. Ezra 5: 8. F. Ezra 4: 21. pl. Dan. 2: 5. As a n. f. s. תְּשׁוּמַת *A putting, placing,* as of the hand. Lev. 5: 21.

שׂוֹם שׂוּם som. *To put, place, in putting, placing.* Inf. K. R. —.

שׁוֹמֵם־מָה sho-maim. *He,* or *it that is desolate, laid waste.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ים. m. p. R. שָׁמֵם.

שְׁמוֹעַ she-mo-a. *To hear, attend to.* Inf. K. R. שָׁמַע.

שׁוֹמֵר שֹׁמֵ sho-mair. *He that keeps, watches, preserves.* m. s. Ben. K. R. שָׁמַר.

שׂוֹנֵא so-nai. *He that hates, abhors, despises.* m. s. Ben. K. R. שָׂנֵא.

שׁוֹנֶה sho-neh. *Repeating, reiterating.* m. s. Ben. K. R. שָׁנָה.

שׁוּנִי shoo-ne. *The answer.* P. N. aff. ים. m. p.

שׁוֹנִים sho-nim. *They that are different, the opposite.* m. p. Ben. K. also, P. N. שׁוּנִי. Hence, *Shunamite.* R. שָׁנָה.

שׁוֹסֵינוּ sho-sai-noo. *They that plunder, spoil us.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. שָׁסָה.

שׁוּעַ shoo-a. 1 *He entreated, supplicated, cried, called,* as for mercy or justice; 2 *was liberal, benevolent.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Pual. Pret. Ps. 30: 3. Jonah 2: 3. F. Ps. 18: 7. Job 19: 7. Ps. 119: 147. Is. 58: 9. pl. Ps. 18: 42. Job 35: 9. 38: 41. Part. m. s. Ps. 72: 12. Job 29: 12. Inf. Ps. 28: 2. 33: 23. As a n. m. s. שׁוּעַ *A cry, call, entreaty, supplication, petition* for mercy Ps. 5: 3. f. s. const. 1 Sam. 5: 12. aff. י. *my.* Compare רָשָׁע.

שׁוֹעַ sho-a. *Liberal, benevolent, rich.* m. s. Job 34: 19. Is. 32: 5. also P. N. R. —.

שׁוּעָא shoo-a. Idem. P. N.

שׁוּעֲךָ shoo-a-ka. *Thy benevolence, liberality.* m. s. R. שׁוּעַ.

שׁוּעָל shoo-al. *A fox, jackal.* m. s. also, P. N. aff. ים. m. p. R. שָׁעַל.

שׁוֹעֲרִים שֹׁעֵ sho-a-rim. *They that keep the gate,* or *porters.* m. p. Ben. K. R. שָׁעַר.

שִׁוִּעְתִּי shiv-wa-te. *I have diligently cried, called for help.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. R. שׁוּעַ.

שַׁוְעָתָם shav-a-tham. *Their cry, exclamation, petition.* f. s. R. —.

שׁוּף shooph. 1 *He broke, crushed, bruised* or figuratively, *overwhelmed, conquered, subdued, utterly destroyed,* Gen. 3: 15; 2 *covered, hid, concealed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Gen. 3: 15. Job 9: 17. Ps. 139: 11. Compare שָׁאַף and נָשְׁפָא. See עָקַב.

שׁוֹפֵט שֹׁפֵ sho-phait. *He that judges, a judge.* m. s. Ben. K. R. שָׁפַט.

שׁוֹפֵךְ שֹׁפֵ sho-phaich. *He that pours out, sheds blood, takes life.* m. s. Ben. K. Gen. 7: 7. R. שָׁפַךְ.

שׁוּפָמִי shoo-pha-me. Probably from שׁוּף *To break in pieces.* P. N.

שׁוֹפָן sho-phan. *A turtle dove, coney,* the place of such. P. N.

שׁוֹפָר שׁ שׁוֹפָר sho-phar. *A trumpet.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. חֶם *their.* R. שָׁפַר.

שׁוּק shook. 1 *He,* or *it abounded, run over,* as wine-vats; 2 *desired, longed for, sought after.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Piail. f. s. Ps. 107: 9. F. with ו convers. Ps. 65: 10. Hiph. Pret. pl. Joel 4: 13. ו convers. Joel 2: 24. As a n. m. s. שׁוּק *A street, a large, open place.* Prov. 7: 8. m. p. Cant. 3: 2. dual. *legs.* Prov. 26: 7.

שׁוֹק shok. *The shoulder.* m. s. R. —.

שׁוֹקָיו sho-kav. *His legs.* pl. const. R. —.

שׁוֹקֵק sho-kaik. *Going to and fro.* m. s. Ben. K. R. שָׁקַק.

שׁוֹקֵקָה sho-kai-kah. *She that desires, longs for.* f. s. Ben. K. Ps. 107: 9. R. —.

שׁוּר shoor. 1 *He sang, exulted, boasted, triumphed;* 2 *looked, watched, observed, regarded, noticed, saw, beheld.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 7: 1. F. Num. 23: 9. 24: 17. Hos. 13: 7. Job 35: 14. Jer. 5: 20. f. s. Cant. 4: 8. Is. 57: 9. Job 7: 8. Part. Pres. m. s. Prov. 25: 20. m. p. 2 Sam. 19: 36. Eccles. 2: 8. pl. const. Ez. 27: 25. Imp. m. s. Job 35: 5. Piail. Pret. pl. Job 36: 24. F. Zeph. 2: 14. Part. m. s. 1 Chron. 9: 33. Ezra 2: 41. f. p. Neh. 7: 47. Hiph. Inf. 1 Sam. 18: 6. Imp. pl. Exod. 15: 21. Is. 42: 10. F. Ps. 59: 17. with ה Parag. Exod. 15: 1. Jud. 5: 3. Num. 21: 18. pl. Ps. 137: 4. ה Parag. Ps. 21: 14. 65: 14. 106: 12. Hoph. F. Is. 26: 1. As a n. m. s. שׁוֹר *An ox, heifer, calf,*

Digitized by Google

because of its bellowing noise. Exod. 21: 28. Deut. 22: 4. m. p. Hos. 12: 11. It means also, *an enemy*, who is constantly watching the steps of the innocent and inoffensive. pl. const. Ps. 92: 12. See Ps. 5: 9. Chald. *to leap, skip, jump.* m. s. Hence, שִׁיר *A song of triumph.*

שׁוּר soor. 1 *He ruled, had dominion;* 2 *constituted, appointed,* as to office, Hos. 8: 4; 3 *sawed,* as timber, probably from בְּשַׂר, 1 Chron. 20: 3; 4 *prevailed with,* as the angel of the everlasting covenant. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. with ו convers. Jud. 9: 22. Hos. 12: 5. Hiph. Pret. pl. Hos. 8: 4. F. ו convers. 1 Chron. 20: 3. As a n. m. s. שַׂר *A captain, head man, overseer, prince, ruler, governor.* Gen. 37: 36. 47: 6. Exod. 1: 11. 1 K. 22: 36. Gen. 12: 15. Hence, שָׂרָה *A princess, governess.* P. N. Gen. 23: 1.

שׁוּר shoor. *A wall, protection.* m. s. aff. וֹת f. p. with ם, *their.* R. שׁוּר.

שׁוֹרָה sho-rah. *The best quality, principal seed.* f. s. Is. 28: 25. R. —.

שׂוֹרֵק sho-raik. *The best, most productive vine.* m. s. or Part. Is. 5: 2. R. שָׂרַק.

שׂוֹרְרַי רַי שׂוֹר sho-re-ry. *My enemies, adversaries.* pl. const. R. שׂוּר.

שׂוּשׂ soos, or שִׂישׂ *He rejoiced, delighted in.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 119: 14. pl. Lam. 1: 21. F. pl. Is. 35: 1. Part. Pres. m. s. Ps. 119: 162. Is. 64. 4. Inf. Is. 61: 10. Deut. 30: 9. Hiph. Imp. f. s. ה preform. drop. Lam. 4. 21. m. p. Is. 65: 18. 66: 10. F. Is. 61: 10. Deut. 28: 63. Ps. 19: 6. f. s. Ps. 35: 9. c. p. Ez. 21: 15. As a n. m. s. שָׂשׂוֹן *Joy, rejoicing, delight.* Is. 22: 13. 62: 5. Ps. 51: 14.

שׂוֹשׂ sos. *In rejoicing, to rejoice.* Inf. K. R. —.

שׁוֹשַׁן שׁוּשַׁן sho-shan. *A lily.* m. s. aff. ה, f. s. ים. m. p. R. —.

שׁוּשָׁן־שַׁן sho-shan. Idem. P. N. שׁוּשָׁא Idem. P. N.

שׁוּשַׁנְכַיָּא shoo-shan-cha-yai. *Lilies.* P. N.

שׁוֹשְׁתִי sho-shai-the. *I have robbed, plundered.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. שָׁסָה.

שׁוּת shooth, or שִׁית 1 *He put, placed on,* or *set,* as a crown on the head. &c. Ps. 21: 4; 2 *appointed, substituted,* Gen. 4: 25; 3 *put under,* or *brought into subjection,* Ps. 8: 7, see 1 Cor. 15: 27; 4 *exhibited, made manifest,* as signs. Exod. 10: 1; 5 *set, placed between,* as an antagonist, or adversary, Gen. 3: 15, see num. 7; 6 *considered, meditated, contemplated,* Ps. 48: 14; 7 *set, fixed, prepared,* as for battle, Is. 22: 7; 8 *imposed, laid on,* as a tax, &c. Exod. 21: 30; 9 *dug, prepared,* as a well, &c. Ps. 84: 7; 10 *regarded,* or *laid to heart,* 1 Sam. 4: 20; 11 *joined, associated,* as with the wicked, Exod. 33: 1; 12 *turned about,* as the face, Num. 24: 1; 13 *prepared, appointed,* as the harvest, Hos. 6: 11; 14 *made, prepared,* as a wilderness, or waste place, Is. 5: 6; 15 *cast into,* as a pit, Ps. 88: 7. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 4: 25. Exod. 7: 23. Gen. 30: 40. Ps. 88: 7. f. s. 1 Sam. 4: 20. Ps. 84: 4. pl. Exod. 33: 4. Ps. 140: 6. Inf. Is. 22: 9. Hiph. F. Gen. 5: 15. Ps. 12: 6. 21: 4. Job 7: 17. Num. 12: 11. Exod. 23: 1. Gen. 46: 4. Prov. 26: 24. Job 9: 33. 38: 11. Ps. 18: 12. Inf. Job 30: 1. Jer. 13: 16. Imp. m. s. Prov. 27: 23. Job 22: 24. irreg. Job 10: 20. Hoph. F. Exod. 21: 30. As a n. m. s. שִׁית *A garment, attire, dress, a thorn,* Ps. 73: 6. Prov. 7: 10. Chald. *to meditate, think, reflect, to scoff, slander.* Targ. Jerus. on Job 30: 9. Vulg. *placed.* Ethiop. *placed, put on.*

שׁוֹתֵי שׁוֹתֵי sho-thai. *They that drink.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. שָׁתָה.

שׁוּתָלַח shoo-tha-lach. *The living garment.* P. N. a compound noun, derived from שׁוּת and לַח.

שָׁזַב sha-zav. Chald. *To deliver, save, extricate* from difficulty. Dan. 3: 28. 6: 28. Part. m. s. Inf. Dan. 6: 21. with aff. נָא *us,* chap. 3: 17. F. Dan. 3: 15. 6: 17.

שִׁזִּיב shai-ziv. *He delivered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. R. —.

שָׁזַף sha-zaph. 1 *He,* or *it saw, beheld;* 2 *shone upon,* as the sun. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the f. s. Cant. 1: 6. Job 20: 9. 28: 7.

שְׁזָפַתּוּ she-za-phath-too. *She saw, beheld him.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. Job 20: 9. R. —.

שָׁזַר sha-zar. *He twisted, wove,* as linen.

Digitized by Google

3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Hoph. m. s. Exod. 26: 1. 31: 36. chap. 27: 9. 28: 6.

שֶׁחֻבְּרָה she-chuv-be-rah. *Which is diligently united, joined.* 3. f. s. Pret. Pual. שׁ prefix. R. חָבַר.

שָׁחַד sha-chad. 1 *He bribed, hired, remunerated;* 2 *presented with a gift,* or *offered a reward.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. f. s. Ez 16: 33. Imp. m. p. Job 6: 22. As a n. m. s. שֹׁחַד *A bribe, gift, recompense, reward.* Exod. 23: 8. Deut. 10: 17. 1 Sam. 8: 3. Ps. 15: 5. Is. 1: 23.

שִׁחֲדוּ shi-cha-doo. *Give, reward ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

שָׁחָה sha-chah. 1 *He worshiped, reverenced, honored, venerated;* 2 *served, obeyed;* 3 *bowed down, prostrated himself,* as to an idol, or image of any kind; 4 in the derivative, *subsided, settled down, decreased.* See שְׁחִיח. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Imp. f. s. Is. 51: 23. Hiph. F. f. s. Prov. 12: 25. Hith. Pret. with ו convers. Deut. 4: 19. 8: 19. 2 Sam. 16: 4. pl. Jer. 8: 2. F. 1 Sam. 15: 25. Ps. 5: 8. 2 Sam. 15: 32. Esth. 3: 2. apocop. Gen. 18: 2. Exod. 18: 7. 34: 8. pl. Gen. 49: 8. Ps. 66: 4. Gen. 27: 29. 43: 28. 1 K. 9: 9. f. s. Gen. 33: 6. Part. m. s. 2 K. 19: 37. Esth. 3: 5. m. p. Esth. 8: 16. Inf. Gen. 37: 10. Lev. 26: 1. Imp. f. s. Ps. 45: 12. pl. Ps. 29: 2. 1 Chron. 19: 29. As a n. f. s. or verbal noun, הִשְׁתַּחֲוָיָה *A bowing down,* as to an idol. Dan. 2: 25. 2 K. 5: 18. There is no verb in the Bible which occurs so frequently in the conjugation of Hith. as this, to show, no doubt, that worship is a voluntary act of the creature. There are two words used in Exod. 20: 5, to represent *worship;* one is שָׁחָה *To worship, bow down, fall prostrate, honor, reverence, venerate;* and the other, עָבַד *To serve, wait, attend on, associate, unite with, be subject to,* as a servant. פֶּסֶל means, *an image, likeness* or *representation* of any thing, either in heaven, or on earth, *to worship, bow down, reverence, venerate,* or *adore.* Such then is strictly forbidden by Jehovah himself, as being gross idolatry. The Jews in Judea, and in the East in general, are so tenacious of the observance of this command as to allow no pictures, figures, or likeness of any person or thing to be in their houses or synagogues.

שָׂחָה sa-chah. 1 *He,* or *it swam, bathed,* as in water; 2 *soaked, watered,* as a bed with tears. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. m. s. Is. 25: 11. and also in the Inf. Is. 25: 11. Hiph. F. Ps. 6: 7. As a n. m. s. שׂחוּ *overflowing, deep* waters, or *the swimming* waters. Ez. 47: 8.

שָׁחָה sha-chah. *She inclined, conducted, led to.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. Prov. 2: 18. R. שׁוּחַ.

שָׁחוּ sha-choo. *They bent, bowed down.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שִׂחוֹ sai-cho. *His meditation, thought.* f. s. R. שׂוּחַ.

שְׁחוֹחַ she-cho-ach. *In inclining, bending.* Inf. K. R. שָׁחָה.

שָׁחוּט sha-choot. *Beaten out,* or *wrought,* as gold. Paul. K. m. s. R. שָׁחַט.

שְׁחוֹלַת she-cho-lath. *Because sick, weak.* f. s. const. שׁ prefix. R. חָלָה.

שְׂחוֹקְחוֹק se-chok. *Laughter, scoffing, derision.* m. s. R. שָׂחַק.

שְׁחוֹרָה שָׁחוֹר she-cho-rah. *Black, dark, obscure.* f. s. Cant. 1: 5. שְׁחוֹר Idem. P. N. R. שָׁחַא.

שָׁחוֹתִי sha-cho-the. *I bent, bowed down.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. שָׁחָה.

שָׁחַח sha-chach. 1 *He,* or *it was humbled, subdued, brought down;* 2 *became weak, feeble, poor, impoverished;* 3 *was cast down, dejected in spirit;* 4 *he submitted himself, obeyed, became a convert,* as to the gospel, Is. 60: 14; 5 *was reduced, cast down, destroyed,* as cities or towns, Hab. 3: 5; "The ancient hills, or towns, were cast down, or destroyed;" see 1 Sam. 11: 4; 6 *was silent, still, inactive,* as the voice in death, Eccles. 12: 14. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 35: 14. 38: 7. pl. Job 9: 13. Prov. 14: 19. Hab. 3: 5. F. Ps. 10: 10. pl. Job 38: 40. Niph. F. with ו convers. Is. 2: 9. 5: 15. f. s. Is. 29: 4. pl. Eccles. 12: 4. Hiph. Pret. Is. 25: 12. 26: 5. Hith. F. f. Ps. 42: 7. 10: 12. 43: 5. As a n. m. s. שַׁח *Bowed, cast down,* Job 22: 29.

שְׁחָחוּ sha-cha-choo. *They inclined, bowed down.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

Digitized by Google

שָׁחַט sha-chat. 1 *He killed, slew, put to death*, as man, or animals; 2 *beat out*, or *refined*, as gold, 2 Chron. 9: 15. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 3: 2. pl. 2 K. 25: 7. F. Exod. 34: 25. Lev. 4: 33. pl. Ez. 40: 41. Part. Pres. Is. 66: 3. pl. const. Is 57: 5. Paul. Jer. 9: 7. f. s. Lev. 14: 6, 51. Inf. Is. 22: 13. Gen. 22: 10. Ez. 40: 39. Hos. 5: 2. Ez. 23: 39. Imp. pl. Exod. 12: 21. 2 Chron. 35: 6. Niph. F. Num. 11: 22. f. s. Lev. 6: 25. As a n. f. s. שְׁחִיטָה *A killing, slaying*, as of the passover. 2 Chron. 30: 17.

שָׁחַט sa-chat. *He pressed, squeezed out*, as juice from grapes. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Gen. 40: 11.

שֹׁחֲטַי sho-cha-tai. *Slaying, they that slay.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. שָׁטַח.

שְׁחִי she-che. *Bend, bow thou down.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. שָׁחָה.

שִׂחִי se-che. *My speech, saying.* m. s. R. שִׂיחַ.

שְׁחִיטַת she-che-tath. *The slaying, killing.* f. s. const. R. שָׁחַט.

שָׁחִיס sha-chis. *A spontaneous growth.* m. s. Is. 37: 30. irreg. for סָחִיס. R. סָחַס.

שְׁחִין she-chin. *A boil, ulcer, tumor, swelling.* m. s. R. שָׁחַן.

שְׁחִיף she-chiph. *Covered, veiled.* m. s. R. שָׁחַף.

שָׁחֵל sha-chal. *Onycha.* Exod 30: 34. also, *a lion.* See אָרִי.

שָׁחַן sha-chan. Arab. سخن sahana. *To be hot, warm, inflamed, irritated.* Chald. the same. As a n. m. s. שְׁחִין *An inflammation, ulcer, tumor, boil, the scurvy, leprosy*, or a disease of the feet, called in the Hexapla, ἐλεφαντίασις, *The disease of the elephant.* Exod. 9: 10.

שָׁחִיס sha-chis, or שָׁחִיס *A spontaneous growth.* m. s Is. 37: 30. 2 K. 19: 29.

שָׁחַף sha-chaph. Chald. *To proceed, advance, waste, consume.* Arab. سخف sachafa, *To be thin, lean, slender, meagre, barren, unfruitful.* Tal. *to exhaust, wither, dry up.* Soeta, fol. 26: 2. As a n. m. s. שְׁחִיף *Lathing*, or a thin, slender board used for ceiling. Ez. 41: 16. f. s. const. שַׁחֲפַת *A consumption, decline.* Lev. 26: 16. Deut. 28: 28. Hence, שָׁחַף *The mew*, or *sea gull*, because of its thin, meagre appearance; rendered, *cuckoo*, in our version of the Bible, Lev. 11: 16.

שָׁחַץ sha-chatz. Arab. سخص sachasa. *To elate, puff, lift up, be high, lofty.* As a n. m. s. שַׁחַץ *Pride, exaltation*, also, *high, lofty.* Job 28: 8. 41: 24.

שַׁחְצִימָה shach-tze-mah. Probably *the pride of the sea*, or *pride and tumult.* P. N.

שָׁחַק sha-chak. 1 *He reduced, diminished, wasted, wore away, made thin, small.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. with ו convers. Exod. 30: 34. pl. Job 14: 18. F. Sam. 22: 43. Ps. 18: 43. As a n. m. s. שְׁחַק *Dust, powder, heaven*, or *a cloud*, because thin, and especially as it soon vanishes away. Is. 40: 15. Ps. 18: 12. 98: 7. aff. יִם m. p.

שָׂחַק sa-chak. 1 *He derided, ridiculed, made sport of, laughed at*; 2 *rejoiced, leaped for joy*; 3 *prepared for*, or *contended*, as in battle, 2 Sam. 2: 14. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Job 30: 1. Lam. 1: 7. F. Prov. 1: 26. Job 29: 24. 41: 21. Ps. 2: 4. pl. Ps. 52: 8. Inf. Jud. 16: 27. Eccles. 3: 4. Piail. Pret. 2 Sam. 6: 21. Part. m. s. 1 Chron. 15: 29. Prov. 26: 19. pl. 2 Sam. 6: 5. Zech. 8: 5. f. s. Prov. 8: 30. pl. 1 Sam. 18: 7. Inf. Ps. 104: 26. F. Job. 40: 29. Jud. 16: 25. pl. 2 Sam. 2 14. Job 40: 20. Hiph. Part. pl. 2 Chron. 30: 10. As a n. m. s. מְשׂחוֹק *Laughter, derision, reproach, scorn.* Ps. 126: 2. Lam. 3: 14. Hab. 1: 10.

שָׂחֲקוּ sa-cha-koo. *They derided, ridiculed.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שָׁחֲקוּ sha-cha-koo. *They diminished, wasted away.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. שָׁחַק.

שְׁחָקִים she-cha-kim. *The clouds, heaven.* m. p. Deut. 33: 26. Ps. 18: 12. R. —.

שָׁחַר sha-kar. 1 *He*, or *it was dark, dim, black, obscure*; 2 *he desired, sought after*, as

Digitized by Google

God, or *served, obeyed him*, Ps. 63: 2. 78: 34; 3 *attended to*. Hence, אֹהֲבוֹ שִׁחֲרוֹ מוּסָר *He that regards him* (his son) *diligently attends to his instruction*, or *correction*. Prov. 13: 34. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 30: 30. Part. Pres. m. s. Prov. 11: 27. Piail. Prov. 13: 24. with ו convers. Job 7: 21. Part. pl. const. 24: 5. Prov. 8: 17. Inf. Prov. 7: 15. F. Job 8: 5. Ps. 63: 2. Is. 26: 9. Prov. 1: 28. Hos. 5: 15. As a n. m. s. שַׁחַר *The dawn*, or *dusk of the morning, early in the morning*, Gen. 19: 15. Ps. 139: 9. Hence, בֶּן שָׁחַר *The son of the morning*, or *morning star*. Is. 14: 12. f. s. *black, dark, obscure*, Cant. 1: 5, 6. f. p. Cant. 5: 11. m. s. with מ prefix. idem. Lam. 4: 8. It is used also to denote, *appearance, commencement, origin*, as of a calamity. Is. 47: 11. It likewise means, *light, discernment, understanding*. Is. 8: 20. Chald. *to accept, take, receive, desire*. Targ. Onk. on Num. 16: 15. Tal. *to liberate, set free, emancipate*. Pesachim, fol. 113. 1.

שֹׁחֵר sho-chair. *He that seeks, inquires*. m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שַׁחֲרָה shach-rah. *Her* or *its rising, dawn*. f. s. R. —.

שִׁחֲרוֹ she-cha-ro. *He diligently sought him*. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שְׁחַרְחֹרֶת she-char-cho-reth. *Black, dark, obscure*. f. s. R. —.

שְׁחַרְיָה she-char-yah. *The dawn*, rising of Jehovah. P. N.

שַׁחֲרַיִם sha-cha-rim. *Dawnings, risings*. P. N.

שָׁחַת sha-chath. 1 *He*, or *it was corrupted, polluted, ruined, destroyed*, as the soul, Prov. 6: 31; 2 *demolished, broken down*, as a wall, or building, Jer. 48: 19. Ez. 26: 4; 3 *cut off, killed, utterly destroyed*, Gen. 6: 17. 2 Sam. 1: 14; 4 *useless, rotten*, as an old garment, Jer. 13: 7, compare Gen. 6: 11; 5 *desolated, laid waste*, as a country, Jos. 23: 33. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Pret. Jer. 13: 7. 18: 4. f. s. Gen. 6: 12. F. f. s. Exod. 8: 24. Part. f. p. Ez. 20: 44. Piail. Pret. Exod. 32: 7. Jer. 48: 19: Is. 14: 20. Ez. 28: 17. pl. 2 K. 18: 12. Jer. 12: 10. Hos. 9: 9. Nah. 2: 3. Mal. 2: 8. Inf. Gen. 6: 17. 13: 10. Ez. 5: 16. Imp. pl. Jer. 5: 10. Hiph. Pret. Gen. 19: 14. Jer. 51: 20 Gen. 6: 12. Deut. 4: 25. F. Gen. 18: 28. Lev 19: 27. Deut. 9: 26. Ps. 78: 38. Prov. 11: 9. with ו convers. 1 Chron. 20: 1. pl. Deut. 4: 16. 31: 29. Part. m. s. Gen. 19: 14. 1 Sam. 13: 17. 2 Sam. 24: 16. Prov. 18: 9. 28: 24. Inf. Deut. 31: 29. 1 Sam. 26: 15. Hoph. Part. m. s. Prov. 25: 26. f. s. Mal. 1: 14. As a n. m. s. שַׁחַת *Corruption, desolation, destruction*. Ps. 16: 10. 103: 4. Job 17: 14. with מ prefix. idem. Dan. 10: 8. Ez. 9: 1. Hence, מַלְאַךְ הַמַּשְׁחִית *The messenger of destruction*, probably meaning, *the pestilence*, which destroyed the people. 2 Sam. 24: 15, 16. or *a fallen angel, a messenger of Satan*, sent by Jehovah to destroy the people. St. Paul calls *an acute disease*, "a messenger of Satan." 2 Cor. 12: 7. See Prov. 13: 17.

שָׁחַת sha-chath. *A pit, cleft, hole*. f. s. const. R. —.

שָׁחַת sha-chaith. *To diligently destroy, ruin*. Inf. Piail. aff. ה *her*. R. —.

שִׁחַתָּ she-chach-ta. *Thou hast diligently corrupted, destroyed*. 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ו *They*, 3. c. p. R. —.

שִׁחֵת she-chaith. *He diligently corrupted, destroyed*. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שִׁחֵתְךָ she-cheth-ka. *Thou hast diligently ruined, corrupted, destroyed thyself*. 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. R. —.

שָׂטָה sa-tah. 1 *He departed, went astray, apostatised*; 2 *inclined, yielded to*, as sin; 3 *shunned, avoided*, as evil, Prov. 4: 15; 4 *was unfaithful*, as a wife to her husband. Num. 5: 12. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Num. 5: 19, 20. F. Prov. 7: 25. f. s. Num. 5: 12, 29. Imp. m. s. Prov. 4: 15. As a n. pl. const. שָׂטֵי *Revolters, rebels, idolaters, apostates*, Ps. 40: 5. 101: 3. m. p. Hos. 5: 2. Arab. and Syr. *to decline, recede*. Chald., *to be foolish, mad, insane*. Targ. Onk. on Deut. 28: 34. Compare שׂוּם.

שְׂטֵה se-taih. *Depart, turn thou from*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R —

שִׁטָּה shit-tah. Arab. شطا shatta. *The acacia tree*. Is. 41: 19. Vulg. *the cedar tree*.

Digitized by Google

שָׁטוֹ sha-too. *They were vigilant, ran here and there.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. שׁוּט.

שְׁטוֹב she-tov. *Which is good, desirable.* m. s. R. טוּב.

שָׁטוֹחַ sha-to-ach. *In diffusing, spreading out.* Inf. K. R. שָׁטַח.

שָׁטַח sha-tach. 1 *He extended, stretched out,* as the hand; 2 *spread out,* as bones. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Jer. 8: 2. F. 2 Sam. 17: 19. pl. Num. 11: 32. Part. m. s. Job 12: 23. Inf. Num. 11: 32. As a n. m. s. מִשְׁטַח *A spreading out,* as of a net. Ez. 26: 5. 47: 10.

שׁוֹטֵחַ sho-tai-ach. *He that extends, spreads abroad.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שִׁטַּחְתִּי shit-tach-te. *I have diligently spread out, extended.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שָׁטַט See שׁוּט.

שָׁטִים sha-tim. *They that row, guide, conduct.* m. p. Ben. K. irreg. for שׁוֹטִים. R. שׁוּט.

שָׂטִים sai-tim. *They that decline, depart* from God. m. p. Ben. K. irreg. see above. Ps. 101: 4. R. שָׂטָה.

שִׁטִּים shit-tim. *Cedars.* P. N.

שָׁתִית sa-tith. *Thou hast departed from, cohabited with.* 2. f. s. Pret. K. ח drop. because of aff. ת. Num. 5: 20.

שָׂטַם sa-tam. *He hated, oppressed, persecuted.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. with ו convers. Gen. 27: 41. Job 30: 21. pl. Ps. 55: 4. As a n. f. s. מַשְׂטֵמָה *Hatred, oppression, persecution.* Hos. 9: 7, 8.

שָׂטַן sa-tan. *He hated, persecuted, abused, envied, slandered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Pres. pl. const. Ps. 71: 13. Ps. 109: 20, 29. F. pl. Ps. 38: 21. 109: 4. As a n. m. s. שָׂטָן *An adversary, enemy, oppressor, persecutor,* 1 K. 5: 4. Ps. 119: 20. *the devil himself,* the great enemy of mankind. Job 2: 1. Zech. 3: 1. LXX. ὁ διάβολος, *The accuser, slanderer, spy, the arch deceiver of mankind.* See Rev. 12: 9, 10. In the derivative, *the rebel, apostate.* See שָׂטָה. Arab. شطن shatana, *To oppose, hinder, obstruct.*

שִׂטְנָה sit-nah. *A slander, false accusation, charge.* f. s. Ezra 4: 6. R. —.

שָׁטַף sha-taph. 1 *He washed, cleansed, rinsed,* as with water; 2 *inundated, overflowed,* as with an army, or water, Dan. 11: 10; 3 *rushed, plunged into,* as a horse into the battle, Jer. 8: 6; 4 *was overwhelmed,* as with affliction and trials. Is. 43: 25. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 15: 11. Dan. 11: 10. f. s. Ps. 69: 3. pl. Ps. 124: 4. F. Ez. 16: 9. Job 14: 19. 1 Chron. 8: 8. Dan. 11: 26. pl. Is. 28: 17. 47: 2. Ps. 78: 20. Part. Pres. m. s. Is. 10: 22. Ez. 13: 11. Jer. 8: 6. Is. 28: 15. m. p. Is. 26: 2. Niph. F. 11: 22. Lev. 15: 12. pl. Dan. 11: 22. Pual. Pret. Lev. 6: 22. As a n. m. s. שֶׁטֶף *A flood, inundation, a furious, destroying, sweeping army,* Dan. 9: 27. Ps. 32: 6. Prov. 27: 4.

שְׁטָפוּנוּ she-ta-phoo-noo. *They overwhelmed, overpowered us.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שׁוֹטְפִים sho-te-phim. *They that abound, overflow.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —

שְׁטָפְתְּנִי she-te-photh-ne. *He inundated, overwhelmed me.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 69: 3. ה changed into ת because of aff. נִי. R. —.

שָׁטַר sha-tar. Arab. شطر satara. *To delineate, mark, describe, point out, write, record.* As a n. m. s. שֹׁטֵר *A magistrate, officer, overseer, inspector.* LXX. and Syr., *a scribe.* Prov. 6: 7. pl. const. Exod. 5: 14. Deut. 29: 10. m. p. Deut. 16: 18. Hence, *dominion, power,* Job 38: 33. aff. ־ָי pl. const. יו *his,* also P. N. *Shatrai.*

שִׁי she. Arab. سيا seya. 2 conj. *To give willingly, flow freely.* As a n. m. s. שַׁי *A present, gift, free-will offering.* Ps. 68: 30. 76: 12. Is. 18: 7. aff. ו *his.*

שִׁיאוֹן shi-on. Idem. P. N. Chald.

שְׁיוֹ se-o. *His pride, excellency,* m. s. R. נְשָׂא.

שֶׁיּוֹאֲחֵז she-yo-chaiz. *Who shall apprehend, take hold* of. 3. m. s F. K. שׁ prefix. R. אָחַז.

שֶׁיּוֹאכַל she-yo-chal. *Which,* or *that he shall eat, consume.* 3. m. s. F. K. שׁ prefix. R. אָכַל.

Digitized by Google

שֶׁיֹּאמַר she-yo-mar. *Of what he shall say, utter.* 3. m. s. F. K. שׁ prefix. R. אָמַר.

שֶׁיֹּאמְרוּ she-yo-me-roo. *Which they shall call, name.* 3. m. p. F. K. See above. R. —.

שֶׁיֹּאן se-on. P. N. See before.

שֶׁיָּבֹא־בוֹא she-ya-vo. *Who shall approach, draw near, come.* 3. m. s. F. K. See above. R. בּוֹא.

שֵׂיבָה־בַת sai-vah. *The hoary head, old person.* f. s. aff. ת. f. s. const. וֹ *his,* ־ִי *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. שׂוּב.

שִׁיבַת she-vath. *Captivity, bondage.* f. s. const. R. שְׁבִי.

שִׂיג sig. *Absent, hunting.* m. s. 1 K. 18: 27. R. נָשַׂג.

שִׂיד sid. *Plaster, lime, white-wash, mortar.* m. s. R. שׂוּד.

שֶׁיִּדָּבֵר she-ye-duv-bar. *That shall be diligently inquired, spoken of.* 3. m. s. F. Pual. Cant. 8: 8. R. דָּבַר.

שְׁיֵהוּ se-yai-hoo. *His sheep, flock.* pl. const. R. שֶׂה.

שֶׁיִּהֹוָה she-ye-ho-wah. *Who is Jehovah,* or *lord.* m. s. R. הוָה.

שֶׁיִּהְיֶה she-yeh-yeh. *Who shall be.* 3. m. s. F. K. שׁ prefix. aff. וּ *They,* 3. m. p. R. הָיָה.

שֵׂיוֹ sai-yo. *His sheep.* m. s. R. שֶׂה.

שֶׁיָּזֻעוּ she-ya-zu-oo. *That they shall shake, tremble.* 3. m. p. F. K. Eccles. 12: 3. R. זוּעַ.

שִׂיחַ See שׂוּחַ.

שִׂיחַ se-ach. *A meditation, speech, complaint.* m. s. aff. ח, f. s. וֹ *his,* ־ִי *my,* 2 K. 9: 11. Job 7: 13. R. שׂוּחַ.

שִׂיחַ se-ach. *A shrub,* or *bush.* m. s. Gen. 2: 5. aff. ים. m. p. R. שִׂיחַ.

שִׂיחָה she-chah. *A pit, hole, trap, snare.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. שׂוּחַ.

שִׂיחוּ se-choo. *Speak, utter ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

שִׁיחוֹר she-chor. P. N. derived from שָׁחַר.

שֶׁיְּחָנֵנוּ she-ye-chon-nai-noo. *That he shall be gracious, favorable to us.* 3. m. s. F. K with שׁ prefix. R. חָנַן.

שִׂיחָתִי se-cha-the. *My meditation.* f. s R. שׂוּחַ.

שִׂיט shot. *An oar.* m. s. R. שׂוּט.

שַׂיִט sha-yit. *A scourge, punishment.* m. s. R. —.

שֶׁיִּרְאוּ she-ye-re-oo. *That they shall fear, obey.* 3. m. p. F. K. שׁ prefix. for אֲשֶׁר. See Eccles. 8: 13. R. יָרֵא.

שִׁילֹה she-loh. Derived, probably, from שִׁי *A free gift, offering,* or *sacrifice,* and לָוָה *To unite, join together,* as Jews and Gentiles. See שָׁלֵוָה and Eph. 2: 16.

שֶׁיֵּלֵךְ she-yo-laich. *Which he caused to take off, carry away.* 3. m. s. Pret. Hiph. See above. R. יָלַךְ.

שֹׁילָל sho-lal. *Spoiled, stripped, plundered.* m. s. Micah 1: 8. R. שָׁלַל.

שִׁילֹנִי she-lo-ne. P. N. See שָׁלֵוָה.

שִׂים sim. *To cause to put, place, appoint, ordain, cause thou to put, lay, place.* Inf. and Imp. Hiph. R. שׂוּם.

שִׂימָה se-mah. *Constitute, cause to appoint thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. ה Parag. aff. ה, it. R. —.

שִׂימוּ se-moo. *Cause ye to put, place, attend to.* 2. m. p. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

שִׂימֵנִי se-mai-ne. *Cause thou to set, place me.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. R. —.

שֶׁיָּמֻתוּ she-ya-mu-thoo. *That they shall die.* 3. m. p. F. K. שׁ prefix. R. מוּת.

שִׁין sha-yin. Arab. شان shana, and شن *To pollute, sprinkle, scatter.* LXX. οὖρον, Hence, Eng. *urine.* 2 K. 18: 27. Keri. רַגְלֵיהֶם מֵימֵי *The waters of their feet.*

שֶׁיַּעֲמֹל she-ya-mol. *Which he shall labor, toil.* 3. m. s. F. K. שׁ prefix. R. עָמַל.

שֶׁיֵּעָשֶׂה she-yai-a-seh. *Which shall be done, prepared.* 3. m. s. F. K. See above. R. עָשָׂה.

שֶׁיָּפוּחַ she-ya-phoo-ach. *Which he shall breathe.* 3. m. s. F. K. R. פּוּחַ.

שֶׁיִּפּוֹל שֶׁיִּפֹּל she-yiph-pol. *Which,* or *where it shall fall.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Eccles. 11: 3. R. נָפַל.

שֶׁיֹּצֵא she-yo-tza. *That which proceeds, goes forth.* m. s. Ben. K. שׁ prefix Eccles. 10: 5. R. יָצָא.

Digitized by Google

שִׁיר shir. *A song, psalm.* m. s. aff. ת. f. s. const. ו *his,* ר. pl. const. ך *thy,* כם *your,* ות f. p. R. שור.

שֶׁיֵּרֵד she-yo-raid. *He who descends, goes down.* m. s. Ben. K. ש prefix. R. יָרַד.

שִׁירוּ she-roo. *Sing, praise ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

שַׁיִשׁ sha-yish. *White marble.* m. s. R. שֵׁשׁ.

שֶׁיֵּשׁ she-yaish. *That there is.* sub. verb. R. יֶשׁ.

שִׁישָׁא she-sha. *White, pure.* P. N.

שִׂישִׂי se-se. *Rejoice thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. שוש.

שֶׁיְשַׁלֵּם she-ye-shal-lem. *He who shall repay, diligently recompense.* 3. m. s. F. Piail. R. שָׁלַם.

שִׁישַׁק־שַׁק she-shak. Probably, *a rejoicing.* P. N. or name of an Egyptian king. 1 K. 11: 40.

שִׁית shith. *Put, place, cause thou to desist, apply thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. aff. ה Parag. ם *them,* ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. It also means, *attire, ornaments, dress.* Prov. 7: 10. R. שות.

שָׂךְ sach. *Hedging, stopping up,* as a path. m. s. Ben. K. irreg. for שׂוּךְ. R. שוּךְ.

שָׁכַב sha-chav. 1 *He rested, reposed,* as in death. 2 K. 2: 10; 2 *laid, placed,* as on a bed, 1 K. 17: 19; 3 *lay,* or *had sexual intercourse with,* Num. 5: 19; 4 *was buried with,* as the uncircumcised, Ez. 32: 32; 5 *he diffused, spread out,* as dew, Exod. 16: 13; 6 *crouched, bowed down, lurked,* as a lion for prey, Num. 24: 9; 7 *rested,* as from persecution, Hos. 2: 18; 8 *cast down, destroyed,* 2 Sam. 8: 2; 9 *restrained, shut up* as the windows of heaven, Job 38: 37; 10 *loved, esteemed, lay in,* or *reclined on,* as the bosom, Micah 7: 5. 3. m. s. Pret. K Num. 5: 19. 24: 9. Gen. 19: 34. f. s. Ruth 3: 4. F. Job 7: 21. Gen. 30: 15. Lev. 15: 4. with ח Parag. Ps. 4. 9. 57: 5. Deut. 28: 30. pl. Ps. 68: 14. Is. 50: 11. Part. Pres. Gen. 28: 13. Exod. 22: 18. pl. const. Ps. 88: 6. m. p. 1 Sam. 26: 6. Is. 56: 10. f. s. Ruth 3: 8. Inf. Gen. 34: 7. 2 K. 14: 22. Lev. 18: 24. with aff. ה *her.* Niph. F. f. p. Zech. 14: 2. Pual. Pret. f. s. Jer. 3: 2. Hiph. Pret. f. s. 1 K. 3: 20. 1. c. s. with ו convers. Hos. 2: 20. F. Job 38: 37. 1 K. 17: 19. Inf. 2 Sam. 8: 2. Hoph. Pret. ו convers. Ezra 32: 32. Part. m. s. 2 K. 4: 32. Imp. m. s. ה Parag. Ez. 32: 19. As a n. f. s. const. שִׁכְבַת *A diffusing, casting forth,* as dew, *an effusion,* as of seed. Exod. 16: 13. Lev. 15: 16, 17. m. s. with מ prefix. *a bed, couch,* 2 Sam. 17: 28. Prov. 7: 16. Hence מִשְׁכַּב הַצָּהֳרָיִם *The two noons,* or *afternoon couch* where he reclined. 2 Sam. 4: 5. Ab. Ezra on this verb, *to diffuse, pour out.* Arab. سكب sakaba, *effudit, diffudit, expandit.*

שָׁכֹב sha-chov. *In cohabiting, lying with.* Inf. K. Lev. 15: 24. R. —.

שְׁכָב שְׁכָב she-chav. *Lie thou down, rest, retire thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. 1 Sam. 3: 5. aff. ר. 2. f. s. ה Parag. R. —.

שֹׁכָב sho-chaiv. *Lying down, resting, cohabiting with.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ת. f. s. ר. pl. const. רם. m. p. R. —.

שָׁכְבָה sha-che-vah. *She lay, cohabited with.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

שֶׁכְּבַר shech-ke-var. *Who already.* Part. with ש prefix. R. כְּבַר.

שָׁכַבְתָּ sha-chav-ta. *Thou hast rested, laid down.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. R. שָׁכַב.

שִׁכְבַת shich-vath. *A cohabiting, copulation.* f. s. aff. ו *his,* ך *thy.* R. —.

שָׁכַבְתִּי sha-chav-te. *I lay down, rested, reposed.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

שָׁכַח sha-chah. Chald. *To look into, examine, watch.* Tal. *to discern, distinguish.* As a n. m. s. כְּרִי *The heart, mind, understanding, imagination.* Job 38: 36. f. s. Ps. 73: 7. also, *a picture, resemblance, engraving,* Lev. 26: 1. Is. 2: 16. Ez. 8: 12. In Tal. Heb., שָׂכְוִי means, *a cock,* because it discerns, or is on the look out for the morning. Rosh Hashanah, fol. 26. 1.

שֻׂכּוֹ such-ko. *His tabernacle, tent.* m. s. R. שֻׂכָּךְ.

שָׁכוּל shach-kool. *Robbed, plundered, bereaved.* m. s. 2 Sam. 17: 8. שְׁכוּלָה f. s. Cant. 4: 2. R. שָׁכַל.

שְׁכוֹל she-chol. *A bereavement, loss of children.* m. s. R. —.

Digitized by Google

שָׂכוּר sa-choor. *He that is hired, employed.* Paul. K. m. s. R. שָׂכַר.

שִׁכּוֹר־כֹּר shich-kor. *Intoxicated.* m. s. or rather a verb in Piail, *to intoxicate.* 1 Sam. 25: 36. R. —.

שִׁכּוֹרֵי shich-ko-rai. *Drunkards.* pl. const. aff. ים. m. p. R. —.

שָׁכַח sha-chach. 1 *He was negligent, forgetful, careless, indifferent;* 2 *he abandoned, gave up, forsook,* as the service of God, Is. 17: 10; 3 *left behind, forgot,* as a sheaf in the field, &c. Deut. 24: 19. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 10: 12. 77: 10. Is. 49: 14. f. s. Prov. 2: 17. Hos. 2: 15. pl. Ps. 44: 21. 106: 13. Jer. 3: 21. with aff. ךָ *thee,* and נִי *me,* Ps. 44: 18. Job 19: 14. Jer. 18: 15. F. Ps. 119: 16. Hos. 4: 6. Job 9: 27. Deut. 4: 31. Prov. 31: 8. Job 24: 20. f. s. Is. 49: 15. Jer. 2: 32. Ps. 137: 5. f. p. Is. 49: 15. Part. Pres. pl. const. Ps. 50: 22. Job 8: 13. Inf. Deut. 8: 19. Imp. f. s. Ps. 45: 11. Niph. Pret. Eccles. 9: 5. pl. Is. 65: 17. Ps. 9: 19. f. s. Jer. 20: 11. 23: 40. Deut. 31: 21. Part. m. s. Eccles. 2: 16. m. p. Job 28: 4. Is. 23: 16. Piail. Pret. Lam. 2: 6. Hiph. Inf. Jer. 23: 27. Hith. F. pl. Eccles. 8: 10. As a n. pl. const. שְׁכֵחֵי *Forgetting, forsaking, renouncing,* as God and his service. Ps. 9: 17. m. p. Is. 65: 11. This may be viewed rather as a Chald. Part., *they that forsake, abandon.*

שְׁכַח she-chach. Chald. *To find out, meet with, accept, receive.* Ithp. Pret. Dan. 2: 35. 6: 24. Ez. 6: 2. f. s. Dan. 5: 27. Aph. Pret. Dan. 2: 25. pl. Dan. 6: 12. Ezra 4: 9. Inf. Dan. 6: 5. F. Ezra 4: 15. pl. Dan. 6: 6.

שְׁכֹחַ sha-cho-ach. *In forgetting,* or *to neglect.* Inf. K. R. —.

שִׁכַּח shich-kach. *He diligently forgot,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שָׁכֵחָה sha-chai-chah. *She hath forgotten.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. with aff. ךָ *thee,* נִי *me,* נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. with ךָ *thee.* R. —.

שֹׁכְחֵי שֹׁכֵ sho-chai-chai. *They that forget, neglect.* pl. const. Ben. K. Ps. 50: 22. R. —.

שְׁכֵחָנִי she-chai-cha-ne. *He has forgotten, neglected me.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. with aff. נִי. R. —.

שָׁכַחְתָּ sha-chach-te. *Thou hast forgotten,* &c. 2. f. s. Pret. K. aff. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. נִי *me.* R. —.

שְׁכַנְיָה sha-che-yah. *The found of Jehovah.* P. N.

שְׂכִיוֹת se-che-yoth. *Pleasant, delightful places, palaces, ornamental works.* f. p. Is. 2: 16. R. שָׂכַח.

שַׂכִּין sach-kin. *A knife.* m. s. Prov. 23: 2. R. שָׁכַן.

שָׂכִיר sa-chir. *A hired man-servant.* m. s. R. שָׂכַר.

שָׂכַךְ sa-chach. 1 *He,* or *it abated, diminished;* 2 *subsided, appeased,* as anger; 3 *ceased, discontinued;* 4 *lay, set,* as a trap, or snare, or *crouched, bowed down,* as a fowler. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Esth. 7: 10. F. pl. ו convers. Gen. 8: 1. Inf. Esth. 2: 1. Jer. 5: 26. Hiph. Pret. Num. 17: 20. In Rab. Heb., *to accommodate, oblige, condescend to.*

שֹׂכַךְ so-chach. *He covered, protected, preserved.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Exod. 33: 22. derived, probably, from שׂוּךְ.

שָׂכְכָה sha-cha-chah. *She,* or *it subsided, was appeased.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. שָׂכַךְ.

שֶׁכָּכָה she-ka-chah. *Because such, to whom such.* quod sic. Part. שׁ prefix. R. כָּךְ.

שָׁכַל sha-chal. 1 *He robbed, plundered, carried off, bereaved, stripped, made bare, desolate,* Jer. 15: 7. 2 *cast off,* as an untimely birth, or *miscarried;* 3 *cut off, destroyed,* as with the sword. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 43: 14. Esth. 14: 16. F. Gen. 27: 45. 1 Sam. 15: 33. Part. Paul. f. s. Is. 49: 21. Piail. Pret. f. s. 1 Sam. 15: 33. Lam. 1: 20. ו convers. Ez. 14: 15. 1. c. s. Jer. 15: 7. pl. Gen. 31: 38. Ez. 5: 17. F. Keri. Ez. 36: 14. Deut. 32: 35. Job 21: 10. Mal. 3: 11. Pret. f. s. Exod. 23: 26. 2 K. 2: 19. Ez. 36: 13. Inf. Ez. 36: 12. Hiph. Part. m. s. Jer. 50: 9. Hos. 9: 14. As a n. m. s. or adj. שָׁכוּל *Robbed, stripped,* as a bear of her cubs. Hos. 13: 8. f. s. שַׁכְּלָה *Barren, unfruitful, unproductive.* Cant. 4: 2. also, *bereaved, de*

Digitized by Google

prived of, taken away, as children, &c. Is. 49: 21.

שָׂכַל sa-chal. 1 *He perceived, understood, discerned, distinguished,* Ps. 14: 2; 2 *was wise, intelligent, pious,* 2 Chron. 28: 19. Dan. 12: 3, 10; 3 *instructed, taught,* Ps. 32: 8; 4 *he acted wisely, prudently, cautiously,* 1 Sam. 18: 14; 5 *considered, remembered, attended to,* as the wants of the poor and needy, &c., Ps. 41: 2. Dan. 7: 8; 6 *increased, prospered, was successful, happy,* Deut. 29: 9; 7 *guided, directed prophetically,* as the hand, Gen. 48: 14: 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 43: 14. F. Gen. 27: 45. Piail. Pret. Gen. 48: 14. f. s. 1 Sam. 15: 33. 1. c. s. Jer. 15: 7. pl. Gen. 31: 38. F. Mal. 3: 11. Part. f. s. Exod. 23: 26. 2 K. 2: 19. Hiph. Pret. Jer. 23: 5. 1 Chron. 28: 19. Ps. 119: 99. pl. Jer. 10: 21. 20: 11. Ps. 64: 10. Job 34: 27. F. ה Parag. Ps. 101: 2. 32: 8. Jos. 1: 7. 1 K. 2: 3. Dan. 9: 25. Prov. 16: 23. 17: 8. Is. 52: 13. 1 Sam. 18: 5. pl. Deut. 29: 8. 32: 29. Ps. 94: 8. Is. 41: 20. Part. m. s. Ps. 32: 1. 44: 1. 45: 1. 1 Sam. 18: 14. Prov. 10: 5. Job 22: 2. pl. const. Dan. 11: 33. m. p. Dan. 1: 4. 12: 3. 2 Chron. 30: 22. Inf. Gen. 3: 6. Jer. 3: 15. 9: 23. Dan. 1: 17. Prov. 1: 3. 21: 16. Ps. 36: 4. Is. 44: 18. Neh. 8: 13. with aff. ךָ, Dan. 9: 22. Neh. 9: 20. Imp. pl. Ps. 2: 10. As a n. m. s. שֵׂכֶל *Wisdom, understanding, prudence, discretion, happiness, prosperity,* also, *cunning, artful.* 1 Chron. 22: 12. Prov. 13: 15. Neh. 8: 8. Ps. 111: 10. Prov. 3: 4. Dan. 8: 25. וֹ *his.* Chald., *to begin, commence, lay the foundation, finish, complete.* Targ. Onk. on Gen. 2: 1. See Ezra 5: 11. Targ. Jerus. on Ps. 87: 5. Arab. شكل shakala, *To unite, bind, compact, strengthen, to twist, fold across,* as the hands, or arms. Gen. 48: 14.

שִׂכֵּל sich-kail. *He diligently guided, directed, placed,* as the hands. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שִׂכְּלָה shich-ke-lah. *She,* or *it diligently desolates, destroys.* 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. Lam. 1: 20. R. שָׂכַל.

שִׂכְּלוּ shich-kai-loo. *They diligently miscarried.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. Gen. 31: 38. R. —.

שִׂכְּלוֹת shach-ku-loth. *Bereaved, deprived of.* f. p. Jer. 18: 21. R. —.

שִׂכְּלַיִךְ shich-ku-la-yich. *Thy bereavements.* pl. const. R. —.

שִׂכְּלָם shich-kul-lam. *Which, that, all of them.* Part. שׁ prefix. R. כָּלַל.

שִׂכַּלְתִּי sha-chol-te. *I have been bereaved deprived of.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. שָׂכַל.

שִׂכַּלְתִּי shich-kal-te. *I diligently bereaved, took away.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. aff. תָּם *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

שָׂכַם sha-cham. *He was active, vigilant, zealous, rose early.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs. in Hiph. 2 Sam. 15: 2. pl. Gen. 19: 2. Zeph. 3: 7. F. Jud. 9: 33. Gen. 19: 26. Exod. 24: 4. pl. ה Parag. Cant. 7: 13. Part. m. s. Hos. 6: 5. 13: 3. pl. const. Ps. 127: 2. Is. 5: 11. Inf. 1 Sam. 17: 16. 2 Chron. 36: 15. Prov. 27: 14. Chald. Jer. 25: 3. Imp. m. s. Exod. 8: 20. 1 Sam. 29: 10. As a n. m. s. שֶׂכֶם *A part, portion, side, the shoulder, back,* which zealously sustains the burden. Gen. 48: 22. Zeph. 3: 9. Gen. 9: 23. figuratively, *power, dominion.* Hence, "The government shall be on his shoulder," or *he shall possess divine power and authority to rule the world.* Is. 9: 5. aff. הָ *her,* וֹ *his,* ִי *my,* ךָ *thy.*

שְׂכֶם שְׁ she-chem. Idem. P. N. aff. ִי. *Sechemites.* Jos. 20: 7. 21: 20.

שָׁכַן sha-chan. 1 *He,* or *it abode, remained, dwelt, settled down, inhabited, rested in death;* 2 *fixed, placed, appointed,* Gen. 3: 24; 3 *tabernacled, remained for a short time,* Ps. 78. 10, see John 1: 14; 5 *descended, rested on,* as a cloud, or the glory of God, Num. 9: 17. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 40: 35. f. s. Micah 4: 10. pl. Ps. 69: 7. F. Is. 57: 15. Job 29: 25. ה Parag. Ps. 55: 7. 139: 9. Gen. 16: 12. Num. 23: 9. Job 38: 19. Ps. 16: 9. Is. 33: 16. f. s. Job 37: 8. Jer. 33: 18. f. p. Ez. 17: 23. Part. Pres. m. s. Gen. 14: 13. Ps. 135: 21. Is. 33: 3. 57: 15. with ִי Parag. Deut. 33: 16. Jer. 49: 16. Micah 7: 14. pl. const. Is. 18: 5. 26: 19. Job 26: 5. m. p. Jer. 25: 24. f. s. Jer. 51: 13. Inf. Num. 9: 22. 1 K. 8: 12. Exod. 29: 46. Num. 8: 22. Imp. Gen. 26: 2. Ps

Digitized by Google

37: 3, 27. Piail. Pret. Ps. 78: 60. Jer. 7: 12. F. ה Parag. Jer. 7: 3. Inf. Num. 14: 30. Deut. 12: 11. Hiph. Pret. ו convers. Ez. 32: 4. F. Job 11: 14. Ps. 7: 6. Jos. 18: 1. As a n. m. s. שָׁכֵן *A neighbor, inhabitant.* Prov. 27: 10. Is. 23: 24. Hos. 10: 5. Chald. *to dwell, inhabit.* Ezra, 6: 12. Dan. 4: 8.

שַׁכִּן שִׁכֵּן shach-kin. *He diligently pitched, placed,* as a tent. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שְׁכָן־כֹּן she-chan. *Dwell, inhabit thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

שְׁכַן she-chan. *He caused to reside, inhabit.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pahel. Chald. Ezra 6: 12. R. —.

שֹׁכֵן־כִּי sho-chain. *He that dwells, inhabits.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שָׁכְנָה sha-che-nah. *She dwelt, inhabited.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

שָׁכְנוּ sha-che-noo. *They inhabited, dwelt.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שְׁכֵנַי she-chai-ny. *My neighbors, friends.* pl. const. aff. יו *his,* ךָ *thy.* R. —.

שֹׁכְנַי sho-che-nai. *They that inhabit, dwell.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

שְׁכֵנֶיהָ she-chai-ne-ah. *Her neighbors.* pl. const. with. aff. הָ. R. —.

שְׁכַנְיָה she-chan-yah. *The friend of Jehovah.* P. N.

שָׁכַנְתָּ־תִּי sha-chan-ta. *Thou hast resided, dwelt.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. R. —.

שִׁכַּנְתִּי shich-kan-te. *I diligently put, placed.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שָׂכָר sa-char. *A hired man.* P. N.

שָׁכַר sha-char. 1 *He was intoxicated, deceived, overcome with liquor,* 2 Sam. 11: 13; 2 figuratively, *perplexed, confused, infatuated,* Jer. 51: 7. see Luke 21: 34; 3 *enlivened, cheered, revived, was joyful,* Gen. 43: 34: this may be the sense of it, also, in Gen. 9: 21; 4 *made dull, stupid, insensible,* Jer. 51: 57; 5 *satisfied, glutted,* as the sword with blood. Deut. 32: 42. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Is. 29: 9. F. f. s. Nah. 3: 11. Lam. 4: 21. Gen. 9: 21. with ן Parag. Is. 49: 26. Part. Paul. f. s. Is. 51: 21. Imp. pl. Cant. 5: 1. Jer. 25: 27. Piail. Part. f. s. Jer. 51: 7. Inf. Hab. 2: 25. F. Is. 63: 6. 2 Sam. 13: 14. Hiph. Pret. ו convers. Jer. 51: 57. Imp. pl. Jer. 48: 26. F. Deut. 32: 42. Hith. F. f. s. 1 Sam. 1: 14. As a n. m. s. שֵׁכָר *Strong drink, intoxicating liquor,* of any kind. It is different from יַיִן *Wine,* the pure blood of the grape. Lev. 10: 9. Num. 6: 3. Deut. 14: 26. 29: 5. Jud. 13: 7. Hence, with aff. וֹן *Drunkenness, stupidity, infatuation.* Ez. 23: 33. also P. N. Jos. 15: 11. Chald. Arab. Syr. and Ethiop. *to praise, celebrate, give thanks, be cheerful, joyful.* Arab. سكر sakara, *To be refreshed, invigorated, enlarged.* The verb, in Hebrew, is used generally in a spiritual sense.

שָׂכַר sa-char. *He employed, hired, engaged,* as a servant, &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 30: 16. Neh. 6: 12. F. ו convers. Jud. 9: 4. Neh. 13: 2. pl. Is. 46: 6. Part. Pres. m. s. Prov. 26: 10. pl. 2 Chron. 24: 12. Ezra 4: 5. Paul. m. s. Neh. 7: 13. Inf. Gen. 30: 16. 1 Chron. 19: 7. Niph. Pret. pl. 1 Sam. 2: 5. Hith. Part. m. s. Hag. 1: 6. As a n. m. s. שָׂכִיר *A laborer, hired servant,* or *thing.* Lev. 19: 13. 25: 6. Jer. 46: 21. Ps. 7: 20. aff. וֹן idem. הָ, *her, it.*

שַׁכֵּר shach-kair. *In diligently intoxicating, making drunk.* Inf. Piail. R. שָׁכַר.

שָׂכֹר sa-chor. *In hiring, to hire,* as a servant. Inf. K. R. —.

שָׁכְרוּ sha-che-roo. *They were intoxicated.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. שָׁכַר.

שְׂכָרוֹ se-cha-ro. *He hired, employed him.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. also, *his hire, wages.* m. s. R. שָׂכַר.

שִׁכְּרוֹנָה shich-ke-ro-nah. *Her drunkenness.* P. N.

שְׂכָרִי se-cha-re. *My wages, hire.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. שָׂכַר.

שְׂכִרֶיהָ se-chir-yah. *Her laborers, workingmen.* R. —.

שֹׁכְרִים so-che-rim. *They that hire.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

שְׂכַרְתִּיךָ se-char-te-ka. *I have hired, employed thee.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

שַׂכְתָּ sach-ta. *Thou hast hedged, protected.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. שׂוּךְ.

שַׁל shal. *Approach, draw thou near, cast thou away.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. Exod. 3: 5. Jos.

Digitized by Google

שׁל shol. *To draw*, or *take out*, as a handful. Inf. K. Ruth 2: 16. R. שָׁלַל.

שֶׁלֹּא she-lo. *Who not, that not.* Part. ש pre. R. לֹא.

שַׁלְאֲנַן shal-a-nan. *At ease, quiet, tranquil.* m. s. R. שָׁלֵא, or שָׁלָה.

שָׁלַב sha-lav. *He regulated, placed, set in order.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Pual. f. p. Exod. 26: 17. As a n. m. p. שְׁלַבִּים *Legs.* Exod. 26: 17. In Tal. Heb. *steps*, as of a ladder.

שָׁלַג sha-lag. *He, or it was white, pure, clean.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. F. Ps. 68: 15. As a n. m. s. שֶׁלֶג *Snow*, Job 24: 19. Ps. 147: 16. Arab. شلج shalacha, *To be smooth, calm, quiet, cheerful.* Hence, "When the Almighty dispersed the kings therein, it was calm and quiet in Salmon," viz. the oppression and persecution of our enemies ceased.

שָׁלָה sha-lah. 1 *He was calm, quiet, contented, at rest, at ease, careless, negligent*; 2 *he increased, abounded, became rich, happy*, Ps. 122: 6; 3 *was secure, safe*, Job 3: 26; 4 *he rejected, cast of*, Job 27: 8; 5 *erred, sinned, transgressed*, 2 Chron. 29: 11; 6 *deceived, led astray*, 2 K. 4: 28. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 3: 25. pl. Jer. 12: 1. Lam. 1: 5. F. Job 27: 8. Ps. 122: 6. Inf. Ps. 30: 7. Niph. F. pl. 2 Chron. 29: 11. Hiph. F. 2 K. 4: 28. As a n. f. s. שַׁלְוָה *Prosperity, increase*, as of wealth and numbers, *happiness, peace, quietness.* Ps. 122: 7. Prov. 17: 1. Zech. 7: 7. pl. const. Ps. 73: 12. m. s. שְׁלָה *Error, transgression*, 2 Sam. 6: 7. Chald., *to err, go astray, sin, desist, refrain from.* See Dan. 3: 29, and Targ. Jerus. on Job 12: 16. *to be quiet, at rest, peace.* Dan. 4; 1. For *Shiloh* see שִׁלֹה.

שְׁלֵה she-laih. *Being at peace, happiness.* Part. in Peh. Chald. Dan. 4: 1. R. —.

שֵׁלָה shai-lah. *Peace, prosperity.* P. N.

שַׁלְהֶבֶת shal-ha-veth. *A flame*, as of fire. f. s. R. לָהַב.

שַׁלְהֶבֶתְיָה־יָה shal-he-veth-yah. *A flame of Jehovah*, or *a furious flame.* Cant. 8: 6. R —.

שְׁלַו Derived from שָׁלָה.

שָׁלֵו שְׁלֵיו sha-laiv. *Quiet, tranquil, at ease.* m. s. R. שָׁלָה.

שָׁלוּ sha-loo. *They were quiet, peaceable, happy.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שְׂלָו se-lav. *A quail.* c. s. aff. ים. m. p.

שָׁלוּחַ sha-loo-ach. *Commissioned, sent forth.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. ה, f. s. R שָׁלַח.

שִׁלּוּחֶיהָ shil-loo-che-yah. *To diligently send her away.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

שִׁלּוּחִים shil-loo-chim. *Gifts, presents.* m. p. R. —.

שָׁלוֹם sha-lom. *Peace, prosperity, happiness, health.* m. s. aff. י *my*, ך *thy*, שָׁלוֹם idem. P. N. R. שָׁלַם.

שְׁלֹמִים she-lo-mim. *Perfections, the whole, entire.* m. p. Jer. 13: 19. R. —.

שִׁלֻּמִים shil-loo-mim. *Recompenses, rewards, punishments.* m. p. R. —.

שְׁלוֹמֵינוּ she-lo-mai-noo. *Our peace, health, prosperity, recompenses.* pl. const. R. —.

שַׁלּוּן shal-loon. *Peace, quietness.* P. N.

שְׁלוּפָה she-loo-phah. *Unsheathed, drawn out*, as a sword. f. s. Paul. K. R. שָׁלַף.

שָׁלוֹשׁ־לֹשׁ sha-losh. *Three, the third.* adj. m. s. aff. ה, f. s. ים. m. p. R. שָׁלַשׁ.

שְׁלוֹשׁ־לֹשׁ־לֹשֶׁת she-losh. *Three times, thrice.* adj. m. s. R. —.

שְׁלוֹשִׁים she-lo-shim. *Thirty.* m. p. R. —.

שָׁלַלְתָּ shal-lo-tha. *Thou hast spoiled, plundered.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. שָׁלַל.

שָׁלַוְתִּי sha-lav-te. *I was secure, safe, quiet, happy.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. שָׁלָה.

שָׁלַח sha-lach. 1 *He sent forth, appointed, commissioned*, as a messenger, or ambassador, Gen. 24: 7; 2 *liberated, dismissed, made free*, as from bondage, Exod. 9: 6; 3 *impelled, forced, drove away*, 1 K. 9: 7; 4 *extended, stretched out*, as the hand, Exod. 4: 4; 5 *opened*, as the mouth in slander, Ps. 50: 19; 6 *spread out, shot forth*, as a branch, Ps. 80: 12; 7 *conducted, accompanied*, as on a journey, Gen. 18: 16; 8 *seized, pilfered, laid hold of*, Exod. 22: 8; 9 *separated, divorced*, as man and wife, Deut. 21: 14. Is. 50: 1; 10 *abandoned, gave up, cast off*, Ps.

Digitized by Google

81: 13; 11 *let down*, as with a rope, Jer. 38: 6; 12 *accepted, received*, or *reached out the hand to receive*, Gen. 3: 22; 13 *laid on*, as the hand, or *injured*, Gen. 37: 22; 14 *married, sent away* with a portion, or dower, Jud. 7: 8; 15 *cast off*, as restraint, Job 30: 11; 16 *shot*, as at a mark, 1 Sam. 20: 20; 17 *cast forth*, or *set on fire*, Amos 1: 1; 18 *upset, capsized, tripped up*, as the feet, Job 30: 12; 19 *inflicted, punished, plagued*, Lev. 26: 22; 20 *was free*, i. e. *to act*, or *was unrestrained*. Prov. 29: 15. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 46: 5. Exod. 22: 7. Ez. 13: 6. Jer. 14: 14. F. 2 K. 6: 13. Is. 42: 19. Gen. 22: 12. Exod. 33: 12. ה Parag. Ob. 13. f. s. ו convers. Gen. 27. 42. Exod. 2: 5. Jud. 7: 26. Deut. 1: 22. Part. Pres. Exod. 9: 14. 1 Sam. 21: 3. pl. const. Prov. 10: 26. m. p. Jer. 42: 6. Ez. 18: 17. Paul. m. s. 1 K. 14: 3. Jer. 49: 14. f. s. Gen. 32: 18. Ez. 2: 9. Gen. 49: 21. Inf. Num. 22: 15, 37. Jer. 7: 25. Jos. 14: 11. Num. 32: 8. Is. 58: 9. Imp. m. s. Exod. 4: 4. Num. 13: 2. Gen. 43: 8. Is. 6: 8. pl. Gen. 42: 16. 2 Sam. 13: 17. 2 K. 2: 17. Niph. Inf. Esth. 3: 13. Piail. Pret. Gen. 28: 6. Exod. 8: 28. Jud. 7: 8. 12: 9. Job 39: 5. Ps. 74: 7. 100: 12. Jer. 17: 8. Ez. 17: 7. with aff. ך *thee*, 1 Sam. 20: 22. 2 Sam. 3. 22. f. s. Prov. 31: 19. 17: 7. pl. Jud. 1: 8, 25. Jer. 34: 11. 2 Chron. 24: 43. Ez. 24: 23. Ps. 74: 7. Job 30: 11. F. Gen. 38: 17. Exod. 5: 2. Zech. 8: 10. ה Parag. Exod. 8: 4. aff. ך *thee*, Gen. 31: 27. 2 Sam. 11: 12. 1 K. 20: 34. Prov. 6: 14. Is. 45: 13. Exod. 3: 20. Ps. 78: 45. f. p. Job 39: 3. Part. m. s. Gen. 43: 4. Exod. 8: 17. Jer. 8: 17. 28: 16. pl. const. Is. 32: 20. m. p. 1 Sam. 6: 3. 2 Chron. 32: 31. Inf. Deut. 22: 7. 1 K. 11: 22. Gen. 8: 10. Neh. 8: 12. Imp. Exod. 4: 23. Eccles. 11: 1. f. s. 1 Sam. 19: 17. Pual. Pret. Jud. 5: 15. Job 18: 8. Ob. 1. f. s. Is. 50: 1. pl. Gen. 44: 3. F. Prov. 17: 11. Part. m. s. Is. 16: 2. 27: 10. Prov. 29: 15. Hiph. Pret. Lev. 26: 22. Ez. 14: 14. Amos 8: 11. Part. m. s. Exod. 8: 21. Inf. 2 K. 15: 37. As a n. m. s. שֶׁלַח *A branch, shoot, offspring, an arrow, sword, dart*, or *son of the bow*. Cant. 4: 13. 2 Chron. 32: 5. Job 33: 18. m. s. with מ prefix, *a stretching forth, extending*, as of the hand, Deut. 12: 7. Jos. 5: 7. LXX. ἀποςέλλειν, from ἀπὸ, *from*, and ςέλλω, *to send*, as on a mission, or embassy. Christ, and *his apostles*, were all *missionaries* to a perishing world; and it is enough that the servant be as his lord in this respect. Christianity must be established from the rivers unto the ends of the earth, before the ministers of it shall be called to their final and eternal reward. From this root, no doubt, we have שִׁילֹה *Shiloh*, a very peculiar title of the Messiah, which denotes, *the divine messenger, ambassador*, or *he that is sent of God*, i. e. to redeem the world. See John 3: 16. Gen. 49: 10. Probably the original and correct reading is שִׁלֹחַ *shiloah*, or shi-lo-ach, the same as that in Is. 8: 6. ח is so very similar to ה, that in transcribing, it is necessary to use great care, to avoid mistaking the one for the other. The expression, "Unto him shall the gathering of the people, or nations be," proves beyond doubt, that *shiloh* means *an ambassador*, i. e. from heaven, who had the important message of salvation to deliver to mankind; but allowing it to be derived from שָׁלָה it means, *peace, quietness, happiness*. and from which his name שַׂר־שָׁלוֹם *Prince of peace*, originated. In the Targums and Talmuds, however, שְׁלָה means, *the end, termination, accomplishment of a thing*. Targ. Jonath. on Is. 10: 32. Rosh. Hashanah, fol. 2. 1. It also denotes, *to elicit, draw out*, as truth. "Christ is the end of the law for righteousness to every one that believeth," "the Alpha and the Omega," the beginning and the end of all things, and who brought life and immortality to light through the preaching of the everlasting gospel. See שִׁילֹה.

שִׁלֹחַ shi-lo-ach. *To run, flow down softly*. P. N.

שִׁלַּח shal-lach. *To diligently commission, send forth; let thou go*, or *dismiss thou*. Inf. and Imp. Piail. R. שָׁלַח.

שָׁלַח The same. P. N. R. —.

שָׁלֹחַ sha-lo-ach. *In sending forth*, &c. Inf. K. R. —.

שִׁלֵּחַ shal-laí-ach. *In diligently sending forth*. Inf. Piail. R. —.

שְׁלַח she-lach. *Extend, stretch thou out*, as the hand. 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

שְׁלֹחַ she-lo-ach. *To send forth*. Inf. K. R. —.

שִׁלַּח shil-lach. *He diligently commission*.

Digitized by Google

ed, sent forth. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. with aff. הוּ *him.* R. —.

שֹׁלֵחַ sho-lai-ach. *He that dismisses, lets go, sends forth.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שֻׁלַּח שֻׁלָּח shul-lach. *He was diligently sent out, commissioned.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. aff. ה *She was,* 3. f. s. R. —.

שָׁלְחָה שָׁלַח sha-le-chah. *She sent forth.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

שַׁלֵּחָה shal-le-chah. *To diligently dismiss, put, send her away.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

שֻׁלְחָה she-lu-chah. *Dismissed, sent forth.* Paul. K. f. s. R. —.

שִׁלְּחָה shil-le-chah. *She diligently stretched out, sent forth.* 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שִׁלְּחָהּ shil-le-chah. *He diligently dismissed, sent her away.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ו *him.* R. —.

שֻׁלְּחָה shul-le-chah. *She was diligently divorced, put away.* 3. f. s. Pret. Pual. Is. 50: 1. R. —.

שָׁלְחוּ sha-le-choo. *They seized, took, commissioned, sent away.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שַׁלְּחוּ shal-le-choo. *Diligently send ye forth.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. —.

שְׁלָחוֹ she-la-cho. *He commissioned, sent him forth.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ו *They.* 3. c. p. R. —.

שְׁלָחוּ she-la-choo. *Send ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

שִׁלַּחוּ shil-lai-choo. *They diligently dismissed, cast off, upset, tripped up,* as the feet. 3 c. p. Pret. Piail. Job 30: 11, 12. R. —.

שִׁלְחוֹ shil-cho. *His dart, spear.* m. s. R. —.

שִׁלְּחוּ shil-choo. *Dismiss, go ye forth.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

שִׁלְּחוּ shil-le-choo. *They diligently dismissed, sent away.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. aff ך *thee.* R. —.

שֻׁלְּחוּ shul-le-choo. *They were diligently sent forth.* 3. c. p. Pret. Pual. R. —.

שַׁלְּחוּנִי shal-choo-ne. *Dismiss, send me away.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

שֹׁלְחִי sho-le-che. *He that sends me forth.* m. s. Ben. K. שִׁלְחִי. P. N.

שְׁלַחְיִךְ she-la-cha-yich. *Thy branches plants.* pl. const. R. —.

שִׁלְּחִים shil-le-chim. *Gifts, presents.* m. p. also P. N. R. —.

שֹׁלְחִים sho-le-chim. *They that send forth.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

שָׁלְחֶךָ shol-che-ka. *In thy sending, that that thou send.* Inf. K. R. —.

שְׁלַחֲךָ she-la-cha-ka. *He commissioned, sent thee away.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. with aff. ך *thee,* ם *them,* נִי *me,* נוּ *us.* R. —.

שֹׁלֵחֲךָ sho-lai-cha-ka. *He that sends thee.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שַׁלֵּחַם shal-le-cham. *To diligently dismiss send them away.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

שִׁלְּחָם shil-le-cham. *He diligently commissioned, sent them away.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ם *them,* נוּ *We,* 1. c. p. R —.

שֻׁלְחָן־חַן shul-chan. *A table, a repast.* m. s. aff. הּ *her,* ו *his,* י *my,* ם *their,* וֹת f. p. R. —.

שְׁלַחְנָא שְׁלַחְנוּ she-lach-na. *We have sent forth.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. Chald. Ezra 4: 14. R. —.

שַׁלְּחֵנִי shal-le-chai-ne. *Diligently send thou me away.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

שַׁלְּחוּנִי shal-le-chu-ne. *Diligently, expeditiously send ye me away.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. —.

שְׁלַחֵנִי she-la-chai-ne. *Send thou me away.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

שָׁלַחְתָּ־לַ sha-la-che-ta. *Thou hast sent, demanded, lent to evil, slandered,* with the mouth. 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. הוּ *him,* נוּ *us,* נִי *me.* 1 K. 20: 9. Ps. 50: 19. R. —.

שְׁלַחְתּוּן she-lach-toon. *Ye have sent.* 2. m. p. Pret. K. Chald. form. R. —.

שָׁלַחְתִּי שְׁלַ sha-lach-te. *I have commissioned, put, sent forth.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. ך *thee.* R. —.

שֻׁלַּחְתִּי shul-lach-te. *I have been diligently sent.* 1. c. s. Pret. Pual. Dan. 10: 11. R. —.

שְׁלֻחֹתֶיהָ she-lu-cho-the-ah. *Her branches, shoots, plants, allies.* f. p. R. —.

שִׁלַּחְתִּיהָ shil-lach-te-ah. *I have diligently put away, divorced her.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שְׁלַחְתִּיו she-lach-tiv. *I have sent it.* 1. c.

Digitized by Google

s. Pret. K. aff. יו *it*, ך *thee*, ם *them*. Is. 55: 11. R. —.

שִׁלַּחְתֶּם shil-lach-tem. *Ye have diligently, expeditiously sent*. 2. m. p. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שִׁלַּחְתָּנִי she-lach-ta-ne. *Thou hast sent me forth*. 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

שִׁלַּחְתָּנִי shil-lach-ta-ne. *Thou hast diligently sent me away*. 2. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שָׁלַט sha-lat. 1 *He ruled, had power*, or *dominion over*; 2 *possessed, enjoyed*, as the fruit of another man's labor. Eccles. 2: 19. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Eccles. 8: 9. pl. Neh. 5: 15. F. Eccles. 2: 19. pl. F. and Inf. Esth. 9: 1. Hiph. Pret. Eccles. 5: 18. F. Ps. 119: 133. Eccles. 6: 2. As n. m. s. שַׁלִּיט *A ruler, governor, a man of power*, also, *power, authority, dominion*. Gen. 42: 6. Eccles. 6: 2. m. p. Eccles. 7: 19. שֶׁלְטַן the same, aff. ה *his*, ון *their*. Chald., *to have power*, or *authority over*. Dan. 3: 27. 6. 25.

שְׁלֵט she-lait. *He* or *it had power, influence, effect on*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 3: 27. R. —.

שְׁלִטוּ she-le-too. *They had dominion over*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. Chald. R. —.

שִׁלְטֵי shil-tai. *Shields, protections*. pl. const. aff. הֶם *their*. R. —.

שַׁלְּטֶת shal-la-teth. *A profligate, domineering woman*. f. s. Ez. 16: 30. R. —.

שֶׁלִּי she-le. *Which to me*. Part. with ש prefix. R. לִי.

שְׁלִיחַ she-le-ach. *Sent forth, removed*. Part. Pehil. Chald. Dan. 5: 24. Ezra 7: 14. R. שְׁלַח.

שַׁלִּיטָא sha-le-ta. *A ruler, governor, captain*. m. s. Chald. emph. R. שְׁלַט.

שַׁלִּיטִין shal-le-tin. *Ruling, having dominion*. m. p. Chald. Ezra 4: 20. R. —.

שְׁלִים she-lim. *Finished, completed*. Part. Pehil. Chald. Ezra 5: 16. R. שְׁלַם.

שָׁלִישׁ sha-lish. *A measure*. m. s. R. שָׁלַשׁ.

שָׁלִישׁוֹ sha-le-sho. *His captains, rulers, head man*. m. s. aff. י pl. const. with יו *his*, ים. m. p. R. —.

שְׁלִישִׁי she-le-she. *The third*. adj. m. s. R. —.

שְׁלִישִׁיָּה she-le-she-yah. *A third, of three years old*. f. s. R. —.

שְׁלִישִׁית־לֹשׁ she-le-shith. *The third part*. f. s. R. —.

שְׁלִישִׁתָה she-le-she-thah. *The third time*. f. s. R. —.

שָׁלַךְ sha-lach. 1 *He cast hurled down*, Lam. 2: 1; 2 *plunged, cast forth*, as into a pit, Gen. 38: 22; 3 *rejected, abhorred, abandoned, cast off*, Is. 2: 40; 4 *demolished, utterly destroyed*, Dan. 8: 11. Jer. 9: 18, see Matt. 24: 2; 5 *spued, cast out*, as the grave, Is. 14: 19; 6 *set, placed*, as a child under a bush, Gen. 21: 15, see גָּרַשׁ; 7 *removed, took, cleared away*, as stones, Eccles. 3: 5; 8 *cancelled, extinguished*, as sin, Is. 38: 19; 9 figuratively, *rolled, cast upon*, as a burden, or *trusted, confided in*, or *committed* to the care of the Lord, Ps. 55: 23; 10 *plucked, took from* the teeth, Job. 29: 17; 11 *exposed, endangered, hazarded*, as life. Jud. 9: 17. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Pret. Num. 35: 22. Lam. 2: 1. Is. 38: 17. f. s. 2 Sam. 11: 21. pl. ו convers. Amos 4: 3. F. Jos. 18: 8. 2 Chron. 7: 20. Job 29: 17. Micah 7: 9. f. s. Gen. 21: 15. Ez. 33: 25. m. s. Is. 2: 20. Job 15: 33. 27: 22. Part. m. s. Ps. 147: 17. Micah 2: 5. pl. const. Is. 19: 8. Inf. Eccles. 3: 5. Jer. 22: 19. Imp. m. s. Exod. 7: 9. Ps. 55: 23. Exod. 4: 3. 2 K. 9: 25. Hoph. Pret. Dan. 8: 11. Is. 14: 19. Ps. 22: 11. f. s. Ez. 19: 12. F. f. s. ו convers. Ez. 16: 5. pl. Is. 34: 3. Part. m. s. 2 Sam. 20: 21. m. p. Jer. 14: 16. f. s. 1 K. 13: 24. Jer. 36: 30. As a n. f. s. const. שַׁלֶּכֶת *A casting off*, as of leaves, Is. 6: 13. m. s. שָׁלָךְ *The cormorant*, or *plungeon*. LXX. καταράκτης. Vulg. *mergulus*.

שָׁלַל sha-lal. 1 *He plundered, stripped, wasted, destroyed*; 2 *seized, carried captive*; 3 *let fall*, or *left behind*, as a residue, Ruth 2: 16, which seems rather to belong to שׁוּל. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ez. 29: 19. Hab. 2: 8. pl. Ez 26: 12. 39: 10. F. pl. Ruth 2: 17. Part. Pres pl. Zech. 2: 12. Jer. 50: 10. Inf. Is. 10: 6. Ez 38: 12. Niph. F. Deut. 28: 40. Hith. Pret. pl Ps. 76: 6. Part. m. s. Is. 59. 15. As a n. m s. שָׁלָל *Spoil, plunder, captives*. Gen. 49: 27 Deut. 20: 14. Zech. 14: 1. Is. 33: 4. aff. ו *his*

Digitized by Google

ךָ *thy*, כֶם *your*, ם *their*. As an adj. שׁוֹלֵל *Stripped, bare, uncovered.* Micah 1: 8.

שׁוֹלְלֶיהָ sho-le-le-ah. *They that spoil, plunder her.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. ה *her*, ם *them*. R. —.

שָׁלַם sha-lam. 1 *He recompensed, requited, repaid, restored, rewarded,* Deut. 32: 41; 2 *was reconciled, at peace with,* Job 22: 21; 3 *taught, instructed,* as in the law, Is. 42: 19; 4 *finished, ended, completed,* as a building, &c. Is. 44: 28. 1 K. 9: 25; 5 *was perfect, upright, even, straight,* as the heart, 1 K. 8: 61; 6 *he accomplished, fulfilled,* as a vow, Ps. 65: 3; 7 *offered,* as a spiritual sacrifice, Hos. 14: 3; 8 *was peaceable, prosperous, happy.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Is. 60: 20. F. ו convers. Job 9: 4. f. s. 1 K. 7: 51. 2 Chron. 5: 1. Neh. 6: 15. Part. Pres. Ps. 7: 5. Paul. referred to the noun, m. p. Imp. Job 22: 21. Piail. Pret. 1 K. 9: 25. Job 8: 6. Jud. 1: 7. pl. Is. 19: 21. F. Deut. 32: 41. Ps. 22: 26. Prov. 20: 22. Jonah 2: 10. Exod. 21: 34. Lev. 5: 16. Ps. 37: 31. 1 Sam. 24: 19. Part. m. s. Deut. 7: 10. Ps. 31: 24. pl. const. Ps. 38: 21. m. p. Joel 4: 4. Inf. Exod. 21: 36. Prov. 22: 27. Ps. 61. 9. Imp. Ps. 50: 14. Eccles. 5: 3. f. s. 2 K. 4: 7. Nah. 1: 15. Paul. Part. m. s. Is. 42: 19. Hiph. Pret. f. s. Jos. 10: 4. 11: 19. Is. 10: 1. F. Is. 38: 12. 44: 26. Prov. 16: 7. with ו convers. 1 K. 22: 45. f. s. Deut. 20: 12. pl. 2 Sam. 10: 19. 1 Chron. 19: 19. Hoph. Pret. f. s. Job 5: 23. As a n. m. s. שֶׁלֶם *A recompense, retribution.* Deut. 32: 35. 34: 8. *a thank-offering,* Amos 5: 2, but in general, שָׁלוֹם *Peace, prosperity, health, happiness,* viz. in this life and that which is to come. Gen. 29: 6. 37: 14. Deut. 23: 7. Hence the usual mode of salutation among the Jews שָׁלוֹם־לָכֶם sha-lom la-chem, *Peace be to you;* and the answer, שָׁלוֹם שָׁלֶם sha-lom sho-lem, *Peace be multiplied* to you. See Gen. 43: 23. and Luke. 24: 36.

שַׁלֵּם shal-laim. *Diligently fulfill, accomplish thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

שָׁלֵם sha-laim. *Full, perfect, complete.* m. s. aff. ה f. s. ות f. p. R. —.

שַׁלֻּם shal-lum. *Peace, prosperity, happiness.* P. N.

שִׁלֵּם shil-lam. *He diligently repaid, requited.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. שָׁלַם.

שַׁלְמָא־מָה sal-ma. *A covering, protection.* P. N.

שַׁלָּמָה shal-la-mah. *For why.* Part. with double prefixes, ל and ש. Cant. 1: 7. R. מָה.

שַׂלְמָה sal-mah. *A garment, protection.* f. s. aff. ת f. s. const. ות f. p. י *my*, נו *our*. R. שָׁלַם.

שְׁלֹמֹה she-lo-moh. *Solomon, peace, prosperity, happiness.* P. N. or it may be rendered, *her* peace, alluding to the church.

שַׁלְּמוּ shal-le-moo. *Diligently requite, repay ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. שָׁלַם.

שַׂלְמוֹן sal-mon. *Peace, prosperity.* P. N.

שִׁלְמַי shil-lai-me. *Peaceable, happy.* P. N.

שַׁלְמַי shal-mai. *Peace-offerings.* pl. const. aff. הֶם *their*, י pl. const. יו *his*, ךָ *thy*, כֶם *your*, ים m. p. R. שָׁלַם.

שַׁלְּמִי shal-le-me. *Diligently requite, repay, complete thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. Piail. R. —.

שְׁלֻמַי she-lu-mai. *Peaceable ones.* pl. const. 2 Sam. 20: 19. R. —.

שֹׁלְמִי sho-le-me. *Him that is at peace with me.* m. s. Ben. K. Ps. 7: 5. R. —.

שְׁלֻמִיאֵל she-lu-me-ail. *The peace of God.* P. N.

שֶׁלֶמְיָה־יָהוּ she-lem-yah. *The peace of Jehovah.* P. N

שְׁלֵמִים she-lai-mim. *Complete, perfect, entire.* m. p. R. שָׁלֵם.

שְׁלֹמִית she-lo-mith. *Peace, prosperity.* P. N.

שְׁלָמְכוֹן she-la-me-chon. *Your peace, prosperity.* m. s. Chald. emph. R. שָׁלֵם.

שַׁלְמָן shal-man. *Peace, prosperity, happiness.* P. N.

שַׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר shal-man-e-ser. *The preventer, prohibiter of peace.* P. N. 2 K. 17: 3.

שַׁלְּמֻנִים shal-me-nim. *Rewards, punishments.* m. p. R. שָׁלַם.

שַׂלְמָת sal-math. *A garment, covering, raiment.* f. s. const. aff. י pl. const. הֶם *their*, ךָ *thy*, כֶם *your*. R. —.

שִׁלַּמְתִּי shil-lam-te. *I have diligently recompensed, paid.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. aff. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. R. —.

שְׁלֹנִי she-lo-ne. *My peace, recompense.* P. N.

Digitized by Google

שָׁלַף sha-laph. 1 *He drew out, unsheathed,* as a sword; 2 *loosened, untied, took off,* as a as a shoe; 3 *sprung up, grew,* as grass. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jud. 8: 21. Ruth 4: 7. Ps. 129: 6. F. Ruth 4: 8. 1 Sam. 17: 51. Part. Pres. m. s. Jud. 8: 10. 2 Sam. 24: 9. pl. const. Jud. 20: 25. Piail. f. s. Num. 22: 23. Jos. 5: 13. Num. 22: 31. Imp. Jud. 9: 54. 1 Sam. 31: 4. As a P. N. שָׁלָף *A warlike people,* who inhabited Arabia Felix. Gen. 10: 26.

שְׁלֹף she-loph. *Draw, unsheath, draw out thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

שֹׁלֵף sho-laiph. *He that unsheaths, draws out,* or *handles* the sword. m. s. Ben. K. aff. ־י pl. const. R. —.

שְׁלֻפָה she-lu-phah. *She,* or *it that is drawn, unsheathed.* Paul. K. f. s. R. —.

שָׁלַשׁ sha-lash. 1 *He divided into three parts,* as land, Kimki, idem; 2 *repeated a third time;* 3 *twisted, folded three times;* 4 *descended, came down,* on the third day, or a third time. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Deut. 19: 3. 1 Sam. 20: 19. Imp. pl. 1 K. 18: 34. Pual. Part. m. s. Eccles. 4: 12. f. s. Gen. 15: 9. pl. Ez. 42: 6. As an adj. שָׁלֹשׁ *Three,* Gen. 11: 13. Lev. 25: 1. m. s. שָׁלִישׁ *A third part, a measure.* Ps. 80: 6. 40: 12. also, *a lord, ruler, captain.* 2 K. 7: 7. m. p. Exod. 47: 7.

שָׁלִשֹׁה sha-le-shoh. *His captain, third leader.* m. s. aff. ־ו pl. const. יו *his.* R. —.

שַׁלֵּשׁוּ shal-lai-shoo. *Diligently repeat ye a third time.* 2. m. p. Imp. Piail. R. —.

שִׁלְשׁוֹם שִׁלְשׁוֹם shil-shom. *Three days since.* m. s. R. —.

שְׁלִשִׁיָּה she-le-she-yah. *Three years of age.* f. s. R. —.

שְׁלֹשִׁים she-le-shim. *Thirty.* m. p. Gen. 5: 3. R. —.

שִׁלְשִׁים shil-lai-shim. *Grand-children, great-grand-children,* or *of the third generation.* m. p. Exod. 20: 5. Gen. 50: 23. R. —.

שְׁלִשְׁתֵּיךְ she-le-she-thah-yich. *The third part of thee.* f. s. R. —.

שְׁלָשְׁתָּם she-losh-tam. *Three of them.* f. s. Ez. 4: 10. R. —.

שֵׁלְתֵּךְ she-lai-thaich. *Thy petition, request.* f. s. R. שָׁאַל.

שָׁם See שׂוּם and שְׁמָה.

שָׂם sam. *He put, placed, set,* &c. 3. m. s. Pret. K. the same as שׂוּם. R. שׂוּם.

שָׁם שַׁמָּה sham. *There, here, hither.* Part. R. שָׁם.

שֵׁם שֵׁם שֵׁם shem. *A name, memorial, praise, fame, renown, a rumor. report,* m. s. Exod. 5: 23. Num. 16: 2. Deut. 22: 14. R. שָׂם.

שַׁמָּא sham-ma. *High, exalted.* P. N. aff. ם, *their.*

שֶׁמְאֵבֶר shem-ai-ver. *A strong name.* P. N. composed of שֵׁם and אֵבֶר.

שְׂמֹאול־אל se-mol. *The left hand, left side.* m. s. aff. ה, *her,* ךָ *thy,* f. ךְ *thy,* m. ם, *their,* ו *his.* R. שְׂמֹל.

שֶׁמַּגִּיעַ shem-mag-ge-a. *Whom it causes to happen, befal.* Part. in Hiph. m. s. with ש prefix. Eccles. 8: 14. R. נָגַע.

שַׁמְגַּר sham-gar. *He that fell,* or *made to fall.* P. N.

שָׁמַד sha-mad. *He utterly demolished, laid waste, destroyed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in in Niph. Pret. Jer. 48: 8. Ez. 32: 12. Gen. 34: 30. pl. 2 Sam. 21: 5. Prov. 14: 11. Is. 48: 19. pl. Inf. Deut. 4: 26. 28: 20. Chald. Deut. 28: 24. Hiph. Pret. Deut. 2: 22. 2 K. 21: 9. Amos 2: 9. F. Ez. 34: 16. Amos 9: 8. Deut. 31: 3. Ps. 145: 20. ו convers. 1 K. 17: 12. 2 K. 10: 28. Deut. 9: 3. 2 Sam. 14: 7. Inf. Is. 14: 23. Amos 9: 8. Deut. 9: 8. Jos. 11: 14. Imp. m. s. Deut. 33: 27. Chald. idem. Dan. 7: 26. In Rab. Heb., *to persecute, to oppress, hunt,* as for human blood. Chald., *to apostatize, depart from.* Hence, as a n. m. s. מְשׁוּמָד *An apostate from Judaism,* or a Jew who has embraced Christianity. Targ. Onk. on Exod. 12: 43. See also Rab. Levi, Ben. Gershom, on 2 K. 23: 22. Hence, also, שָׁמֶד. P. N.

שַׁמָּה The same as שַׁמָּא.

שָׂמָה sa-mah. *She put, set, placed.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. ה, *her,* or *it.* R. שׂוּם.

שָׂמֵה sa-maih. *He appointed, constituted him, set, put, placed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. הו *him,* or *it.* R —.

Digitized by Google

שַׁמָּה sham-mah. *Desolation, destruction.* f. s. R. שָׁמַם.

שְׁמָהּ she-mah. *Her name, memorial.* f. s. aff. ה *his.* R. שֵׁם.

שַׁמְחוּת sham-chooth. *Constituted, appointed.* P. N.

שְׁמָהַת־הַת she-ma-hath. *The names.* pl. const. Chald. R. שֵׁם.

שְׁמָהַתְהֹם she-ma-hath-hom. *Their names,* &c. pl. const. R. —.

שָׂמוֹ sa-mo. *He ordained, established, fixed, set, placed it.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 81: 6. Ez. 17: 4, 5. R. שׂוּם.

שָׂמוּ sa-moo. *They put, placed, fixed, prepared, ordained.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. —.

שְׁמוֹ she-mo. *His name,* &c. m. s. R. שֵׁם.

שֹׁמּוּ shom-moo. *Be ye amazed, astonished.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. Jer. 2: 12. irreg. for שִׁמְמוּ. R. שָׁמֵם.

שְׁמוּאֵל she-moo-ail. *The name of God,* or *the heard of God.* P. N.

שָׁמוֹט sha-mot. *To liberate, relax, make free.* Inf. K. R. שָׁמַט.

שְׁמוֹנָה־נָה־מֹנֶ she-mo-nah. *The eighth.* adj. f. s. R. שְׁמֹן.

שְׁמוֹנִים she-mo-nim. *Eighty.* adj. m. p. R. —.

שָׁמוֹעַ sha-mo-a. *In hearing, attending to, obeying.* Inf. K. R. שָׁמַע.

שְׁמוֹעַ she-mo-a. *To hear, listen to, obey.* Inf. K. also, שַׁמּוּעַ P. N. R. —.

שְׁמוּעָה she-moo-ah. *A rumor, report, proclamation.* f. s. R. —.

שָׁמוֹר שְׁ sha-mor. *Keep, observe, preserve thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. שָׁמַר.

שָׁמוּר sha-moor. *He that is kept, preserved.* Paul. K. m. s. R. —.

שַׁמּוֹת sham-moth. *To desolate, plunder, make waste.* Inf. K. also, *desolations.* f. p. R. שָׁמַם.

שְׁמוֹת shai-moth. *Names, famous, renowned persons.* f. p. aff. ם, *their.* R. שֵׁם.

שָׂמַח sa-mach. 1 *He exulted, rejoiced, was exceeding glad;* 2 *boasted, triumphed,* Prov. 24: 17; 3 *cheered, revived, enlivened,* Deut. 24: 5. Jud. 9: 13. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 105: 38. Deut. 12: 18. pl. Neh. 12: 43. Ps. 35: 15. Is. 9: 2. F. Ps. 104: 34. Job 31: 25. ח Parag. Ps. 9: 3. 14: 7. Prov. 17: 21. pl. Is. 50: 11. Ps. 35: 19. 1 Chron. 16: 31. Ps. 34: 3. Is. 65: 13. f. s. 2 Sam. 1: 20. Inf. Ps. 106: 5. Eccles. 3: 12. Imp. m. s. Deut. 33: 18. Prov. 5: 18. f. s. Lam. 4: 21. Zech. 2: 14. Joel 2: 21. Piail. Pret. ו convers. Deut. 24: 5. Jer. 20: 15. pl. Ps. 45: 9. Part. m. s. Jud. 9: 13. pl. const. Ps. 19: 9. F. Ps. 104: 15. Prov. 10: 1. 12: 25. pl. Ps. 46: 5. Hos. 7: 3. Part. m. s. Jud. 9: 13. pl. const. Ps. 19: 9. Inf. Jer. 20: 15. Imp. Ps. 86: 4. Prov. 27: 11. Hoph. Pret. Ps. 89: 43. As a n. m. s. or adj. שָׂמֵחַ *Joyful, cheerful, glad.* Deut. 16: 15. 1 K. 1: 45. aff. ה, f. s. *Joy, gladness, feasting.* Esth. 8: 15. Ps. 137: 6. Num. 10: 10.

שַׂמֵּחַ sam-mai-ach. *In diligently rejoicing, making glad.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

שְׂמַח se-mach. *Rejoice, be thou glad.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —

שִׂמְּחָהוּ sim-me-cha-hoo. *He diligently gladdened, made him joyful.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. with aff. ךָ *thee,* ם, *them.* R. —.

שָׂמֵחוּ sa-mai-choo. *They rejoiced, were glad.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שְׂמֵחֵי se-mai-chai. *Rejoicings, exultations.* pl. const. aff. ות f. p. רם. m. p. R. —.

שִׂמְחִי sim-che. *Be thou joyful.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. —.

שַׂמְּחֵנוּ sam-me-chai-noo. *Diligently rejoice thou us.* 2. m. s. Imp. Piail. with aff. נוּ *us.* R. —.

שִׂמַּחְתָּ sim-mach-ta. *Thou hast diligently rejoiced, made joyful.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. with aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

שִׂמְחַת sim-chath. *Joy, mirth, rejoicing.* f. s. const. aff. י *my,* כֶם *your.* R. —.

שָׂמַחְתִּי sa-mach-te. *I have rejoiced, been glad.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

שָׁמַט sha-mat. 1 *He relinquished, gave up,* Exod. 23: 11; 2 *slipped, stumbled, fell, got loose,* 2 Sam. 6: 6; 3 *cancelled, remitted,* as a debt, Deut. 15: 2; 4 *rested, was quiet, at ease,* as land from labor, Exod. 23: 11; 5 *cast off,* or *down,*

Digitized by Google

rejected, 2 K. 9: 33. Hence, "When the judges are rejected, cast off by the hands of the rock (of salvation) they shall understand my *words*, or *predictions*, for they are desirable." Ps. 141: 6. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jer. 17: 4. pl. 2 Sam. 6: 6. F. Exod. 23: 11. 2 K. 9: 33. Inf. Deut. 15: 2. Imp. pl. 2 K. 9: 33. Gen. 23: 3. 4: 6. Niph. Pret. pl. Ps. 141: 6. Hiph. F. Deut. 15: 5. As a n. f. s. שְׁמִטָּה *A release, rest, relinquishment.* Deut. 15: 1. 2: 9.

שָׁמְטוּ sha-me-too. *They slipped, declined, departed from God.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שִׁמְטוּהָו shim-too-hav. *Cast, throw ye her down.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. with aff. הָו. R. —.

שַׁמִּי שַׁמִּי sham-my. *My name.* P. N.

שְׁמֵי־מַיִא she-mai. *The heavens.* pl. const. Chald. aff. ו *his*, ך *thy*, כֶם *your*, ִים dual.

שְׁמִי she-me. *My name.* m. s. aff. ך *thy*, כֶם *your.* R. —.

שְׂמִי se-me. *Set thou up, place, ordain thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. שׂוּם.

שְׁמִידָע she-me-da. *He that knows my name.* P. N.

שָׂמִים sa-mim. *They that put, place.* m. p. Ben. K. irreg. for שׂוֹמִים. R. שׂוּם.

שָׁמִיר sha-mir. *A thorn, a thorn-bush, a diamond.* m. s. Is. 5: 6. 7: 23. Jer. 17: 1. R. שָׁמַר.

שְׁמִירָמוֹת she-me-ra-moth. *The thorn of death.* P. N.

שָׁמַךְ sa-mach. Arab. سمك samaka. *To extend, spread out.* As a n. f. s. שְׂמִיכָה *A rug, blanket, wrapper, inside garment,* which covers the body, and conceals it from public view. Ethiop. *to recline, rest upon.* Syr. *a couch, sofa, mattress.* Jud. 4: 18.

סָמְכָה sa-me-ka. *He placed, appointed thee.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. שׂוּם.

שָׁמַל sha-mal. 1 *He was expert, quick, expeditious, active, lively,* or *used the left hand;* 2 *he inclined,* or *turned to the left hand.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Hiph. m. p. 1 Chron. 12: 2. Inf. 2 Sam. 14: 19. Imp. f. s. Ez. 21: 21. F. ה Parag. Gen. 13: 9. pl. Is. 30: 21. As a n. m. s. שְׂמֹאל *The left side,* or *left hand side.* Gen. 24: 49. Jud. 3: 21. Arab. شمل shamala, *To comprehend, discern, lay hold of, be quick, expeditious.*

שַׂמְלָה sham-lah. *Left-handed, expert, expeditious.* P. N.

שִׂמְלָה־לָת sim-lah. *A garment, covering, raiment.* f. s. const. aff. ו or יו *his*, וֹת f. p. ך *thy*, כֶם *your*, ם *their.* R. שָׂמַל.

שַׂמְלִי sham-ly. *A name to me.* P. N.

שֶׁמַלְכֶךָ shem-mal-kaich. *When thy king,* (is) *a ruler.* m. s. R. מֶלֶךְ.

שָׁמַם sha-mam. 1 *He diminished, wasted, reduced, destroyed,* Job 16: 7. Eccles. 7: 16; 2 *made desolate, empty,* Jer. 10: 25; 3 *was exhausted, weak, faint,* Lam. 4: 5; 4 *was amazed, confounded, astonished,* Jer. 4: 9. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Ez. 35: 15. pl. Is. 52: 14. Ez. 27: 35. 35: 12. Lev. 26: 33. F. 1 K. 9: 8. Jer. 18: 16. pl. Ps. 40: 16. Job. 17: 9. Chald. Is. 42: 14. Part. Pres. m. s. Dan. 8: 13. 9: 27. m. p. Lam. 1: 16. Chald. Lam. 1: 4. f. s. 2 Sam. 13: 20: Is. 54: 1. Lam. 1: 13. pl. Is. 49: 8. Ez. 36: 4. Niph. Pret. f. s. Jer. 12: 11. Ez. 28: 3. Zech. 7: 14. pl. Is. 34: 8. Joel 1: 17. Zeph. 3: 6. Job 18: 20. Part. f. s. Ps. 69: 26. Ez. 32: 15. pl. Is. 54: 3. Jer. 33: 10. Piail. Part. m. s. Dan. 9: 27. 11: 31. Ezra 9: 3. Hiph. Pret. Job 16: 7. ו convers. Lev. 26: 31. Ez. 14: 4. 30: 14. pl. Ps. 79: 7. Jer. 10: 25. Part. m. p. Micah 6: 13. Imp. pl. Job 21: 5. F. Ez. 20: 26. Jer. 49: 20. 1 Sam. 5: 6. pl. Num. 21: 30. Hoph. Pret. f. s. Lev. 26: 34, 43. 2 Chron. 36: 21. Hith. F. Is. 63: 5. Dan. 8: 27. Eccles. 7: 16. Ps. 143: 4. Is. 59: 16. As a n. f. s. שְׁמָמָה and שַׁמָּה *Desolation, waste,* also, *amazement, astonishment.* Jer. 12: 10. Joel 2: 3. Ez. 7: 27.

שְׁמָם she-mam. *Their name, memorial.* m. s. R. שֵׁם.

שֹׁמֵם sho-maim. *He that desolates, lays waste.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. וֹת f. p. R. שָׁמַם.

שָׁמֵמָה sha-mai-mah. *She became waste, plundered, devastated.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

שָׁמֵמָה sha-mai-muh. *They were wasted, desolated, destroyed.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. Keri. Ez. 35: 12. R. —.

שָׁמְמוּ sha-me-moo. *They were amazed, confounded, astonished.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —

Digitized by Google

שְׁמָמִית sho-ma-mith. *A spider, aranea.* f. s. Prov. 30: 28. Arab. سمّ samma, *A poisonous insect.* R. —.

שֹׁמְמֹתֵינוּ sho-me-mo-thai-noo. *They that desolate us,* or *our desolate places.* f. p. Ben. K. R. —.

שָׁמַן sha-man. 1 *He was fat,* or *rich, wealthy, prosperous;* 2 *was dull, stupid, insensible.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 32: 15. Jer. 5: 25. F. ו convers. Deut. 32: 15. Hiph. Imp. m. s. Is. 6: 10. F. pl. Neh. 9: 25. As a n. m. s. or adj. שָׁמֵן *Fat, robust, rich, fertile, fruitful.* Jud. 3: 29. Ez. 34: 14, 16. also, שֶׁמֶן *Oil, unction,* as of the Holy Spirit. aff. ה *her,* י *my,* ־ pl. const. ך *thy,* m. ך *thy,* f. ים m. p.

שָׁמְנוּ sa-me-noo. *We have fixed, placed, settled.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. שׂוּם.

שָׁמְנוּ sha-me-noo. *They have become rich, fat, fertile.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. שָׁמַן.

שְׁמֵנוּ she-mai-noo. *Our name, memorial.* m. s. R. שֵׁם.

שָׂמַנִי sa-ma-ne. *He hath constituted, appointed me.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ו or ֽ *They,* 3. c. p. with aff. נִי *me.* R. שׂוּם.

שָׁמַנְתָּ sha-man-ta. *Thou hast become rich, fat, prosperous.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 32: 15. R. שָׁמַן.

שְׁמֹנַת she-mo-nath. *The eighth.* adj. f. s. const. R. —.

שָׁמַע sha-ma. 1 *He heard, listened, attended to, regarded;* 2 *perceived, understood,* Gen. 11: 7. Deut. 4: 10; 3 *answered,* as prayer, or a petition, Gen. 16: 11; 4 *submitted to, obeyed,* Gen. 21: 12. 22: 18; 5 *published, proclaimed,* 1 K. 15: 22; 6 *collected, assembled,* 1 Sam. 15: 4; 7 *praised, extolled,* Ps. 68: 6. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 16: 11. 22: 18. 34: 5. f. s. 1 K. 1: 11. Jer. 22: 21. pl. Gen. 43: 25. Exod. 6: 9. Num. 14: 22. Jud. 2: 17. 2 K. 17: 14. F. Exod. 5: 2. 2 Sam. 19: 36. ה Parag. Num. 9: 8. Ps. 85: 9. Exod. 6: 30. pl. Exod. 24: 7. Jos. 1: 17. 2 Sam. 17: 5. Exod. 20: 19. Gen. 34: 17. Deut. 7: 12. 13: 4. 2 Sam. 15: 36. Jer. 17: 24. Part. Pres. Gen. 42: 23. Deut. 21: 18. 1 Sam. 2: 23. 3: 11. pl. const. Ez. 13: 19. Nah. 3: 13. 2 K. 21: 12. m. p. Lev. 24: 14. Deut. 4: 12. Inf. Exod. 15: 26. Num. 30: 9. Deut. 1: 16. 17: 12. Jer. 17: 23. 19: 15. with aff. ך *thee,* 2 Sam. 5: 23. ה Parag. Is. 30: 19. Imp. Gen. 21: 12. Exod. 18: 19. Job 32: 10. Ps. 17: 1. Dan. 9: 19. pl. Gen. 37: 5. Num. 12: 6. Is. 42: 18. Ez. 33: 30. with aff. נִי *me,* Gen. 23: 8. f. p. Is. 32: 9. Jer. 9: 19. irreg. Gen. 4: 23. Niph. Pret. Gen. 45: 16. 1 K. 6: 7. Dan. 10: 12. F. 1 Sam. 1: 13. Is. 60: 18. pl. 2 Sam. 24: 45. Ps. 18: 45. 1 Sam. 17: 31. Part. m. p. Eccles. 9: 16. f. s. Jer. 51: 47. Inf. Esth. 2: 8. Pail. F. ו convers. 1 Sam. 15: 4. 23: 8. Hiph. Pret. 1 K. 15: 22. 2 K. 7: 6. Is. 45: 21. 62: 11. Ps. 76: 9. F. Is. 42: 9. Ez. 36: 15. Jud. 18: 25. Ps. 51: 10. 106. 2. Is. 42: 2. Part. m. s. 1 Chron. 16: 5. Is. 41: 24. pl. 1 Chron. 15: 16. Inf. Is. 58: 4. 1 Chron. 15: 19. Ps. 26: 7. Imp. m. s. Ps. 148: 8. f. s. Cant. 2: 14. 8: 13. As a n. m. s. שֶׁמֶע and שֵׁמַע *A hearing, report, rumor, message.* Job 4: 12. 42: 5. Hos. 7: 12. Exod. 23: 1. Ps. 18: 45. also, *praise, celebration, fame.* Jos. 6: 27. 9: 9. P. N. Gen. 29: 33. Chald., Syr., Arab. and Ethiop. the same.

שָׁמֵעַ שׁ sha-mai-a. *He that hears, obeys.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שְׁמָע־מַ she-ma. *Hear, understand, obey thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. נִי *me.* R. —.

שְׁמַע שְׁמָעָה she-ma. *Hear, obey thou, to hear.* Inf. and Imp. K. also, *he heard.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 5: 14. R. —.

שְׁמֹעַ she-mo. *To hear, submit, obey.* Inf. K. R. —

שִׁמְעָא shim-a *The hearer, he that attends to.* P. N.

שָׁמְעָה sha-me-ah. *She heard, listened to, obeyed.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. ו *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

שִׁמְעָה she-ma-ah. *Hear, obey thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. ה Parag. R. —.

שִׁמְעָה she-me-ah. *The report, rumor, fame of it.* f. s. R. —.

שֹׁמְעָה sho-me-ah. *Hearing, obeying it.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. יו *it,* ־ pl. const. ים m. p. ־ת f. s. const. R. —.

Digitized by Google

שְׁמֹעוֹ shom-o. *That he heareth*, or *in what he hears*. Inf. K. R. —.

שְׁמָעוּ שִׁמְ she-ma-oo. *Hear, attend, obey ye*. 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

שִׁמְעוֹן shim-on. *The hearer, obeyer of*. P. N.

שְׁמַעְיָה־יְהוּ she-ma-yah. *The hearer, obeyer, servant of Jehovah*. P. N.

שִׁמְעֲךָ shim-a-ka. *The report, fame of thee*. m. s. aff. ם, *them*. R. שָׁמַע.

שְׁמַעַן־עְנָה she-ma-an. *Hear, attend ye*. 2. f. p. Imp. K. Gen. 4 23. R. —.

שְׁמַעֶנָּה she-ma-en-nah. *Hear, obey thou it*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. ה Parag. also, aff. נו *us*, נִי *me*. R. —.

שְׁמַעְנוּ־מַ sha-ma-e-noo. *We have heard, understood*. 2. m. p. Pret. K. aff. ה, *it*. R. —.

שְׁמַעְתָּ־תְּרַמַ sha-mo-ta. *Thou hast heard, understood, obeyed*. 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ם, *them*, תִּי *Thou hast*, 2. f. s. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. with ךָ *thee*, תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. R. —.

שְׁמֻעָת she-mu-ath. *Tidings, news*. f. s. const. also, P. N. R. —.

שִׁמְעֵת shim-aith. *I heard, understood*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

שֹׁמַעַת־מַ sho-ma-ath. *Hearing, listening to, obeying*. f. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שָׁמַעְתִּי־רַמַ sha-ma-te. *I heard, obeyed, submitted*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. R. —.

שְׁמַעְתִּיךָ she-ma-te-ka. *I heard of thee*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

שְׁמַעְתָּם she-ma-tam. *Thou hast heard, answered them*. 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

שָׁמַץ sha-matz. Arab. شمع shama. *To laugh, ridicule, make sport of*. As a n. f. s. שְׁמֻצָה *Shame, dishonor, defamation, an evil report*. Exod. 32: 25.

שֶׁמְצָאתִי shem-ma-tza-the. *That*, or *which, when I found*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. ש prefix. R. מָצָא.

שֶׁמִּקְרֶה shem-mik-reh. *That*, or *which event*. m. s. R. קָרָה.

שָׁמַר sha-mar. 1 *He protected, preserved, watched over*. Ps. 121: 7; 2 *observed, kept*, as the law, Deut. 33: 9; 3 *worshiped, served*, as idols, Jonah 2: 8; 4 *remembered, bore in mind*, Gen. 37: 11; 5 *regarded, held sacred, observed*, as a covenant, Deut. 7: 9; 6 *was negligent, careless*, or *did not regard*, 2 Sam. 20: 10; 7 *departed from, shunned*, as sin, Ps. 18: 24; 8 *lay in wait, watched*, as for life, Ps. 77: 9; 9 *returned, reserved*, as wrath, Amos 1: 11; 10 *refrained, abstained from*, as evil, Deut. 23: 10; 11 *was careful, cautious, watchful*, as of an enemy, Jos. 6: 18. Jer. 9: 3; 12 *he feared, reverenced*, as the angel of the covenant. Exod. 23: 21. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 37: 11. 1 Sam. 13: 13. Amos 1: 14. Deut. 33: 9. 1 Sam. 26: 16. Neh. 1: 7. Ps. 78: 10, 56. F. Gen. 30: 31. Ps. 119: 8. ה Parag. Ps. 39: 2. 59: 10. 121: 7. 1 Sam. 2: 8. Num. 6: 24. Prov. 4: 6. f. s. Jud. 13: 14. Prov. 6: 22. Chald. Prov. 14: 3. pl. Gen. 17: 10. Lev. 18: 4. 19: 3. Deut. 6: 17. Part. Pres. m. s. Deut. 7: 9. 1 Sam. 17: 20. Ps. 121: 3. pl. const. Num. 3: 28. Mal. 2: 9. Eccles. 12: 3. Jud. 1: 24. 1 K. 14: 27. Is. 62: 6. Paul. m. s. 1 Sam. 9: 24. Eccles. 5: 12. f. s. 2 Sam. 23: 5. Inf. Gen. 3: 24. Deut. 5: 12. 8: 11. Exod. 23: 20. Prov. 6: 24. Ps. 19: 12. Imp. m. s. Deut. 12: 28. 1 K. 8: 25. Job 2: 6. ה Parag. Ps. 25: 20. 16: 1. Niph. Pret. Deut. 23: 9. pl. 1 Sam. 21: 5. Ps. 37: 28. Imp. Is. 7: 4. Gen. 24: 6. Exod. 10: 28. f. s. Jud. 13: 13. pl. Exod. 23: 38. Piail. Part. m. p. Jonah 2: 9. Hith. F. Ps. 18: 24. ה Parag. 2 Sam. 22: 24. Micah 6: 16. As a n. m. s. מִשְׁמָר *A watch, guard, charge, keeping, office*, Neh. 7: 3. 13: 14. Prov. 4: 23. f. s. Lev. 8: 25. f. p. Neh. 7: 3. Ps. 141: 3. m. p. שְׁמָרִים *Observations, watchings*. Exod. 12: 42. Hence, *a shepherd*, who protects and preserves his flock from prowling wolves. Hos. 12: 13. also, *a watchman*, who guards the city. Cant. 3: 3. Arab. شمر shamara, *To seize, lay hold of, bind, make sure; to serve, observe, take charge of*.

שָׁמוֹר sha-mor. *In keeping, preserving*. Inf. K. R. —.

שָׁמֵר שֶׁ שֹׁמֵר sha-mer. *The keeper, preserver, watchman*. P. N.

שְׁמֹר־מָר she-mor. *Keep, preserve thou*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. ם, *them*. R. שָׁמַר.

שָׁמְרָה שָׁמַ sah-me-rah. *She kept, preserved*. 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They*, 3. c. p. R. —.

Digitized by Google

שַׁמְרָה sham-rah. *Keep, preserve thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. ה Parag. R. —.

שִׁמְרוֹן shim-ron. *The keeper, preserver.* P. N.

שֹׁמְרוֹן sho-me-ron. *He that watches, preserves, keeps.* P. N. *Samaria.*

שְׁמֻרוֹת she-mu-roth. *Night-watches,* or *guards.* f. p. R. שָׁמַר.

שִׁמְרִי shim-re. *My preserver, protecter.* P. N.

שֹׁמְרֵי־רִים sho-me-rai. *They that keep, preserve, watch, guard.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. רִים. m. p. R. שָׁמַר.

שְׁמַרְיָה־יָהוּ she-mar-yah *The watchman of Jehovah.* P. N.

שְׁמָרֶיהָ she-ma-re-ah. *Her lees, dregs.* pl. const. aff. הֶם *their,* יו *his,* רִים. m. p. R. שָׁמַר.

שִׁמְרִים shim-ma-rim. *Diligently, faithfully to be kept, set apart,* as a memorial. A verbal noun in Piail. m. p. Exod. 12: 42. R. —.

שִׁמְרִית shim-rith. *The keeper, preserver.* P. N.

שִׁמְרֶךָ shim-re-ka. *He that keeps, preserves thee.* m. s. Ben. K. R. שָׁמַר.

שְׁמַרְנוּ she-mar-noo. *We have kept, observed.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שִׁמְרֵנִי shim-rai-ne. *Preserve, keep thou me.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. —.

שִׁמְרַת shim-rath. *The preserved, kept.* P. N. שִׁמְרוֹנִי idem.

שָׁמַרְתָּ sha-mar-ta. *Thou hast kept, observed, attended to.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. R. —.

שָׁמַשׁ sha-mash. Chald. *To minister, serve, administer.* occurs as a Part. Paul. Dan. 7: 10. As a n. m. s. שֶׁמֶשׁ *The sun,* the great luminary of the world. Hence, also, *the Messiah,* the glorious Sun of Righteousness, "who is the true light, enlightening every man coming into the world." John 1: 9. Ps. 104: 19. Is. 60: 20. Mal. 4: 2. also, *a window.* Is. 54: 12. In Chald. בֵּין שִׁמְשַׁיָּא means, *between the two suns,* or *two evenings.* Targ. Onk. on Exod. 12: 6.

שִׁמְשׁוֹן shim-shon. *A minister, servant, light.* P. N. *Samson.*

שִׁמְשִׁי shim-she. *My minister, light.* P. N.

שִׁמְשְׁרַי sham-shu-ra. *He that sees, beholds the light.* P. N.

שִׁמְשֹׁתַיִךְ shim-sho-tha-yich. *Thy windows, lights.* f. p. Is. 54: 12. R. שֶׁמֶשׁ.

שָׂמֶת sa-meth. *Thou hast decreed, ordained.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. Chald. Ezra 6: 12. R. שׂוּם.

שַׂמְתָּ־הָ sam-ta. *Thou hast put, placed, set, fixed.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. וֹ *him,* נִי *me.* R. —.

שֵׁמוֹת שְׁ shai-moth. *Names, memorials.* f. p. aff. ם *their.* R. שֵׁם.

שָׂמָתְהוּ sa-ma-the-hoo. *She appointed, set, placed him,* or *it.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. נִי *me.* R. שׂוּם.

שֻׁמָּתִי shu-ma-the. *My name, memorial.* P. N.

שַׂמְתִּי שַׂ sa-ma-the. *I have put, placed, set, laid, constituted.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. הָ *her,* יו *him,* ךָ *thee,* תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. R. שׂוּם.

שָׁן Derived from שָׁנַן.

שְׁנָא sha-na. Chald. 1 *To change, alter,* Dan. 4: 13; 2 *To be deficient,* as in character, Dan. 7: 19; 3 *to frustrate, change,* Dan. 3: 28. Pret. pl. Dan. 3: 27. 5: 6. Part. Pres. Dan. 5: 9. f. s. Dan. 7: 19. pl. Dan. 7: 3. F. Dan. 7: 24. f. s. Dan. 7: 23. 6: 18. Pahel. Pret. pl. Dan. 3: 27. Paul. Part. f. s. Dan. 7: 7. F. pl. Dan. 4: 13. Ithp. Pret. Dan. 3: 19. F. Dan. 2: 9. pl. Dan. 7: 28. Aph. Part. m. s. Dan. 2: 21. Inf. Ezra 6: 12. Dan. 6: 9. F. Ezra 6: 11.

שָׂנֵא sa-na. *He hated, abhorred, detested.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Deut. 12: 31. 2 Sam. 13: 22. with aff. הָ *her,* v. 15. Ps. 5: 6. 26: 5. Ez. 35: 6. Jud. 14: 16. f. s. Ez. 16: 37. pl. Prov. 1: 29. Amos 5: 10. Ps. 25: 19. F. Lev. 19: 17. Ps. 139: 21. Prov. 13: 5. נ epenth. aff. ךָ *thee,* Prov. 9: 8. pl. Prov. 1: 22. 29: 10. Prov. 1: 22. 29: 10. Part. Pres. m. s. Deut. 4: 42. Jos. 20: 5. Prov. 28: 16. Exod. 33: 5. pl. const. Exod. 18: 21. Ps. 34: 22. Deut. 7: 15. Ps. 21: 9. f. p. Ez. 16: 27. Paul. pl. const. 2 Sam. 5. 8. Inf. Jud. 15: 2. Gen. 37: 5. Ps. 34: 3. Prov. 8: 13. Imp. pl. Ps. 97: 10. Amos 5: 15. Niph. F. Prov. 14: 17. Piail. Part. m. s. Job 31: 29. Ps. 55: 13. pl. const. Ps. 81: 16. Deut. 32: 41. Ps. 18. 41. As a n. f. s. שִׂנְאָה

Digitized by Google

Hatred, abhorrence. 2 Sam. 13: 15. Ps. 25: 19. Eccles. 9: 6. Deut. 9: 28. Arab. شنع shanaha. *To be defaced, deformed, disfigured, insane, foolish.*

שֵׁנָא shai-na. *Sleep.* m. s. R. יָשֵׁן.

שָׂנוֹא שָׂנֹא sa-no. *In hating, despising.* Inf. K. R. שָׂנֵא.

שְׂנוֹא שְׂנֹאת se-no. *To hate, despise, abhor.* Inf. K. R. —.

שֹׂנֵא so-nai. *He that hates, abhors.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שִׁנְאָב shin-av. Probably, *the sleep,* or *death of the father.* P. N. Derived from שֵׁנָא and אָב.

שָׂנְאָה san-e-ah. *She hated, abhorred.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

שָׂנְאוּ sa-ne-oo. *They hated, detested.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. הוּ *him,* ו for וּ, נִי *me.* R. —.

שְׂנֻאִיר se-nu-aiv. *Hated, despised.* Paul. K. m. s. R. —.

שִׂנְאוּ sin-oo. *Hate, despise ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

שֶׁנֶּאֱחָזִים shen-ne-cha-zim. *Which are caught, ensnared.* Part. in Niph. m. p. שׁ prefix. Eccles. 9: 12. R. אָחַז.

שֹׂנְאַי so-ne-ai. *They that hate, abhor.* pl. const. Ben. K. aff. הֶם *them,* יו *him,* ךָ *thee,* כֶם *you,* נוּ *us.* R. שָׂנֵא.

שִׁנְאָן shin-an. *A doubling, a repetition.* m. s. Ps. 68: 18. R. שָׁנָה.

שֶׁנְאַצֶר shen-a-tzer. *A change from hatred.* P. N.

שָׂנֵאתָ־נֵאת sa-nai-tha. *Thou hast hated, despised.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. נִי *me,* ה *her.* R. שָׂנֵא.

שָׂנֵאתִי sa-nai-the. *I have hated, despised.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. aff. ה *her,* הוּ *him,* ם *them,* תֶּם *Ye have,* 2. m. p. R. —.

שֹׂנְאֹתַיִךְ so-ne-o-tha-yich. *They that hate thee.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

שָׁנַב sha-nav. Arab. شنب shanaba. *To be cool, airy.* As a n. m. s. אֶשְׁנָב *A window, opening, lattice.* Jud. 5: 28.

שָׁנָה sha-nah, or שָׁנָא 1 *He altered, changed,* as in mind, &c., *exchanged,* as a garment, Mal. 3: 6, 2 K. 25: 29; 2 *was different, diverse,* or *the opposite of,* Esth. 3: 8; 3 *disfigured, altered,* as the countenance, Eccles. 8: 1; 4 *he dissembled, concealed himself,* 1 K. 14: 2; 5 *repeated, doubled,* as a dream, Gen. 41: 32. Prov. 17: 9; 6 *removed, preferred,* Esth. 2: 9; 7 *perverted, turned aside,* as justice, Prov. 31. 5. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Mal. 3: 1. F. Sam. 26: 8. Lam. 4: 1. pl. Neh. 13: 21. Job 29: 32. Part. Pres. m. s. Prov. 17: 9. 26: 11. pl. const. Esth. 1: 7. m. p. Prov. 24: 31. f. p. Esth. 3: 8. Imp. pl. 1 K. 18: 34. Niph. Inf. Gen. 41: 32. Piail. Pret. Jer. 5: 32. 2 K. 25: 29. Esth. 2: 9. Part. m. s. Job 14: 20. Inf. Jer. 2: 26. Ps. 34: 1. F. Ps. 89: 35. Prov. 31: 5. ו convers. 1 Sam. 21: 11. Paul. F. Eccles. 8: 1. Hith. Pret. f. s. ו convers. 1 K. 14: 2. As an adj. pl. const. שְׁנֵי *The second,* also, *twice.* Gen. 1: 8. m. p. Gen. 1: 8. Gen. 5: 18. dual. Gen. 6: 18. Hence, f. s. שָׁנָה *A year,* because, during that period the face of nature is changed, and especially as it produces the opposite effects of heat and cold, summer and winter. Lev. 25: 30. Is. 34: 8. Lev. 12: 6.

שֵׁנָה שְׁנַת־נַת shai-nah. *Sleep, death.* f. s. R. יָשֵׁן.

שָׁנָה sha-nah. *A year.* f. s. aff. ת f. s. const. וֹת f. p. ים. m. p. י *my,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* ינוּ *our.* R. שָׁנָה.

שָׁנָה sha-nah. *Years.* pl. const. irreg. for שְׁנֵי. שְׁנִין, m. p. Chald. Dan. 6: 1. R. —.

שִׁנָּהּ־וֹ shin-nah. *His teeth.* m. s. R. שֵׁן.

שֶׁנְהַבִּים shen-hav-bim. *Ivory,* or *elephant's teeth.* m. p. 1 K. 10: 22. 2 Chron. 9: 21. R. —.

שְׁנוֹ she-no. *Repeat, do ye over again.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. שָׁנָה.

שָׁנוּ she-noo. *They were altered, changed.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שְׂנוּאָה se-noo-ah. *Hated, despised.* Paul. K. f. s. R. שָׂנֵא.

שְׁנוֹהִי she-no-he. *They altered, changed,* viz. *his appearances.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. Chald. Dan. 5: 6. R. שָׁנָה.

שָׁנוּן sha-noon. *Sharpened, whetted.* Paul. K. m. s. aff. רִם. m. p. R. שָׁנַן.

שֵׁנוֹת shai-noth. *Sleeps, slumberings.* f. p. Prov. 6: 10. R. יָשֵׁן.

שֹׁנוֹת sho-noth. *They that are different,*

Digitized by Google

opposite, changed. f. p. Ben. K. Esth. 3: 8. R. —.

שָׁנוֹתִי־תִי sha-no-the. *I have diligently sharpened, whetted, made acute.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. שָׁנָה.

שָׁנִי שָׁנִי sha-ne. *A scarlet thread,* also, *double-dyed.* m. s. R. —.

שְׁנַי she-nai. *Two, the both,* also, pl. const. R. —.

שֵׁנִי shai-ne. *The second, another one.* adj. m. s. R. —.

שִׁנָּי shin-ny. *My teeth.* pl. const. for שִׁנַּי. aff. הָ *her,* הֶם *their,* ךָ *thy,* ים. m. p. R. שֵׁן.

שְׁנִיָּה sha-ne-yah. *Different, diverse.* f. s. R. שָׁנָה.

שְׁנֵיהֶם she-nai-hem. *Both of them, two of them.* Part. or adj. pl. const. R. —.

שַׁנִּין shan-niv. *They have altered, reversed.* 3. c. p. Pret. Peh. Chald. Dan. 3: 28. R. —.

שְׁנֵיכֶם she-nai-chem. *Ye two,* or *both of you.* adj. pl. const. R. —.

שְׁנַיִם־נַיִם־נַיִם she-na-yim. *Two, double, the second.* dual. R. —.

שְׁנִים she-ne-yim. *The second.* m. p. R. —.

שְׁנַיִן sha-na-yin. *Altered, changed.* Part. m. p. Chald. R. —.

שְׁנְיָן sha-ne-yan. *Diverse, different.* Part. f. p. Chald. Dan. 7: 3. R. —.

שְׁנֵינוּ sha-nai-noo. *Our years.* pl. const. R. —.

שְׁנֵינוּ she-nai-noo. *We both, two of us.* Part. or adj. pl. const. R. —.

שְׁנִיר she-nir. Probably, *that which is fortified.* In Tal. Heb. *a cat;* probably, *a wild cat,* or the place of such. P. N.

שְׁנִית shai-nith. *A second time, twice, another one, again.* adj. f. s. R. שָׁנָה.

שָׁנִיתִי sha-ne-the. *I have altered, changed.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

שָׁנַן sha-nan. 1 *He whetted, sharpened,* as the tongue, *unsheathed, prepared, brightened,* as the sword; 2 *inculcated, taught, instructed,* as the understanding, Deut. 6: 7; 3 *pierced, penetrated, wounded,* as with a sword, Ps. 73: 21. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. Deut. 32: 41. pl. Ps. 64: 4. 140: 4. Part. Paul. m. s. Prov. 25: 18. m. p. Ps. 45: 6. Is. 58: 28. Piail. Pret. Deut. 6: 7. Hith. F. Ps. 73: 21. As a n. m. שֵׁן *A tooth.* In Arab. and Chald. *any thing sharp and pointed.* f. s. שְׁנִינָה *A proverb, a reproach, byword.* Deut. 28: 37. Chald. Arab. Syr. and Ethiop. on Deut. 6: 7. *to instigate, inculcate.*

שָׁנְנוּ sha-ne-noo. *They have whetted, sharpened.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שָׁנַס sha-nas. *He girded, bound, strengthened.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F. with ו convers. 1 K. 18: 46. See 1 Peter 1: 13.

שִׁנְעָר shin-ar. The same, probably, as שְׁנִיר.

שֶׁנַּעֲשָׂה shen-na-a-sah. *That which has been prepared, done.* Part. in Niph. m. s. with שׁ prefix. R. עָשָׂה.

שֶׁנַּעֲשׂוּ shen-na-a-soo. *What they have prepared, done.* 3. c. p. Pret. Niph. שׁ prefix. R. —.

שְׁנָתָהּ she-na-thah. *Her year.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ים. dual. R. שָׁנָה.

שְׁנָתִי she-na-the. *My sleep.* f. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* ם *their.* R. יָשַׁן.

שֶׁנְּתַן shen-na-than. *Whom, which he gave, delivered to.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. שׁ prefix. R. נָתַן.

שָׁסָה and שָׁסַס sha-sas. *He plundered, devastated.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Ps. 44: 11. F. Hos. 13: 15. Part. Pres. m. s. 1 Sam. 14: 50. pl. const. Jer. 50: 11. Is. 17: 14. m. p. Jud. 2: 14. 1 Sam. 23: 1. 2 K. 17: 20. Paul. m. s. Is. 42: 22. Piail. Pret. Is. 10: 13. in שָׁסַס Pret. pl. idem. Ps. 89: 42. Part. Pres. Jer. 30: 16. F. pl. ו convers. Jud. 2: 14. 1 Sam. 17: 53. Niph. Pret. pl. Zech. 14: 2. F. pl. Is. 13: 16. As a n. f. s. מְשִׁסָּה *Spoil, plunder, booty.* Is. 42: 22.

שַׁסָּהוּ shas-sa-hoo. *They plundered, spoiled him.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. ס 2 Rad. drop. compens. by dag. R. שָׁסַס.

שֹׁסַהוּ sho-sai-hoo. *Spoiling, plundering him.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. וֹ. pl. const. ים. m. p. R. שָׁסָה.

שָׁסוּ sha-soo. *They spoiled, plundered.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שֹׁסֵיהֶם sho-sai-hem. *Spoiling, plundering, destroying them.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

Digitized by Google

שָׁסַע sha-sa. 1 *He*, or *it divided, separated, parted*, as the hoof; 2 *rent, tore in pieces*, as a lion; 3 *restrained, kept back, persuaded*, 1 Sam. 24: 8. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. m. s. Lev. 11: 7. f. s. v. 26. Deut. 14: 6. Paul. f. s. Deut. 14: 7. Piail. Pret. Lev. 1: 17. F. 1 Sam. 24: 7. F. and Inf. Jud. 14: 6. As a n. m. s. שֶׁסַע *A cleft, opening, division*. Lev. 11: 7.

שֹׁסַעַת sho-sa-ath. *Cleaving, rending, dividing*. f. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שָׁסַף sha-saph. *He slew, cut off*, as with the sword. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F. with ו convers. 1 Sam. 15: 33.

שֶׁעֲבַרְתִּי she-a-var-te. *Which I passed, left, departed from*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. Cant. 3: 4. ש prefix. R. עָבַר.

שָׁעָה and שָׁעַע sha-a. 1 *He esteemed, regarded, delighted in*; 2 *looked with pity*, or *was anxious, solicitous*, 2 Sam. 22: 42; 3 *confided, trusted in, relied on*, as words, Exod. 5: 9; 4 *deferred, delayed, desisted, refrained from, spared*, Ps. 39: 14; 5 *was dull, stupid, spiritually blind*, Is. 6: 10; 6 *dismayed, terrified*, Is. 41: 10; 7 *cleansed, purified*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 4: 5. pl. Is. 31: 1. F. Ps. 119: 117. Job 6: 19. Is. 17: 7. ו convers. Gen. 4: 4. pl. Exod. 8: 9. 2 Sam. 22: 42. f. p. Is. 32: 3. Imp. Job 14: 6. pl. Is. 22: 4. Hiph. Imp. Ps. 39: 14. Inf. Is. 14: 6. Hith. F. Is. 41: 10. pl. ה Parag. Is. 41: 23. As a n. f. s. Chald. שָׁעָה *A short time, an hour*. Dan. 4: 6. emph. Dan. 3: 15. 4: 30, 55.

שְׁעֵה she-aih. *Leave off, desist thou*. 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

שָׁעוּ sha-oo. *They looked, respected*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שְׂעוֹרָה־עֹרָה se-o-rah. *Barley, grain*. f. s. aff. ים. m. p. K. שְׂעֹרָה.

שָׁעַט sha-at. Arab. سطع sata. *To stamp, pound, make a noise*. As a n. f. s. const. שַׁעֲטַת *A stamping, prancing*, as of horses. Jer. 47: 3.

שַׁעַטְנֵז sha-at-naiz. Arab. and Chald. *To mix, intermix*. As a n. m. s. *a web of different textures*, as linen and woollen. Lev. 19: 19. Deut. 22: 22. A compound word, doubtless derived from שָׁעַע *To cover, spread over*, and נז in Chald., *To weave, knit*, or it may be from כָּאַט *To despise, ridicule*. Hence, *the ridiculous, contemptuous garment*.

שֶׁעִטְּרָה she-it-te-rah. *With which she diligently crowned, honored*. 3. f. s. Pret. Piail. R. עָטַר.

שְׂעִיר P. N. See הָר.

שְׂעִיר se-ir. *A goat, kid*. m. s. aff. ת. f. s. ו. pl. const. R. שָׂעַר.

שְׂעִירָתָה se-e-ra-thah. P. N. Derived from שָׂעַר.

שָׁעַל sha-al. Arab. شعل and سعل saala. *To compress, squeeze together, bind, straiten, cough*. As a n. m. s. מִשְׁעוֹל *A narrow path, a handful, small quantity*. Num. 22: 24. 1 K. 20: 10. Is. 40: 12. Ez. 13: 19. aff. ו *his*, ו. pl. const. ים. m. p.

שֶׁעַל she-al. *Which* (is) *on, by, in*. Part. with ש prefix. R. עָלָה.

שַׁעַלְבִים sha-al-vim. Derived from שָׁעַל *Straitened, squeezed, compressed*. P. N.

שֶׁעָלוּ she-a-loo. *They who ascended, came up*. 3. c. p. Pret. K. ש prefix. R. עָלָה.

שַׁעֲלִים sha-a-lim. *Which are lofty, exalted*. P. N.

שְׁעֹמְדִים she-o-me-dim. *They that stand*. m. p. Ben. K. R. עָמַד.

שֶׁעִמָּהֶם she-im-ma-hem. *Who* (were) *with him*. Part. with ש prefix. R. עִם.

שֶׁעָמָלוֹ she-a-ma-lo. *Whose labor, that his labor*. m. s. ש prefix. R. עָמַל.

שֶׁעָמַלְתִּי she-a-mal-te. *Which I have labored for*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. —.

שָׁעַן sha-an. 1 *He leaned, depended on*; 2 *rested, reclined on*, Gen. 18: 4; 3 *trusted, confided in*, Prov. 3: 9; 4 *was contiguous, near to*, Num. 21: 15. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. 2 Chron. 16: 7. pl. 2 Chron. 14: 11. F. Jud. 16: 26. Job 8: 15. pl. Jer. 31: 1. Micah 3: 11. Part. 2 Sam. 5: 18. 7: 2. Inf. Is. 10: 20. aff. ך, 2 Chron. 17: 7. Imp. m. p. Gen. 18: 4.

Digitized by Google

As a n. m. s מִשְׁעָן *A staff, stay, support, strength,* 2 Sam. 22: 19. Ps. 18: 19. Is. 3: 1.

שְׂעִפִּי se-iph-py. *My thought, intention.* P. N.

שָׁעַע sa-a. 1 *He was amazed, terrified;* 2 *was closed, covered, veiled, darkened,* as the understanding, Is. 6: 10, which more properly belongs to שָׁעָה; 3 *caressed, dandled,* Is. 66: 12; 4 *he delighted in, was pleased with.* Ps. 119: 16. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Pret. Is. 11: 8. Ps. 119: 70. F. pl. Ps. 94: 19. Pual. F. Is. 66: 12. Hiph. Imp. Is. 6: 10. Ps. 39: 14. Hith. Imp. Is. 29: 9. F. Ps. 116: 16. As a n. m. s. שַׁעֲשֻׁעַ *Delight, pleasure.* aff. י *my,* Ps. 119: 24, 77. m. p. Prov. 8: 30.

שָׁעַר sha-ar. *He weighed, balanced, estimated, considered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Prov. 23: 7. As a n. m. s. שְׁעַר *A measure of capacity,* m. p. Gen. 26: 18. also, *a gate, court,* because justice was weighed out there by the magistrate. Gen. 23: 10. pl. const. Ps. 87: 2. m. p. Ps. 24: 7. Prov. 22: 22. Amos 5: 10.

שָׂעַר sa-ar. 1 *He shook, trembled, was terrified;* 2 *feared, regarded, reverenced,* Deut. 32: 17; 3 *raged, foamed, was furious,* Dan. 11: 40; 5 *swept off, carried away,* as with a whirlwind. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Ez. 27: 35. Deut. 32: 17. F. pl. Ez. 32: 10. Imp. pl. Jer. 2: 12. Niph. Pret. f. s. Ps. 50: 3. See סָעַר, Piail. F. Job 27: 21. Hith. F. Dan. 11: 40. As a n. m. s. שַׂעַר *Horror, dread,* Job 18: 20. also, *a storm, hurricane, a sweeping tempest.* Is. 28: 2.

שֹׁעֵר so-air. *He that waits, attends on,* or *a porter.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שָׂעִר sa-ir. *Rough, hairy.* m. s. R. —.

שֵׂעִר שָׂעִר sai-ar. *Rough, hairy.* m. s. aff. ת f. s. const. ה *his,* ו idem. R. —.

שַׁעֲרָה sa-e-rah. *To the gate.* f. s. R. —.

שָׂעֲרוּ sa-a-roo. *They were terrified.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. ם *them.* R. —.

שַׂעֲרֵי sha-a-rai. *Measures.* pl. const. aff. ה *her,* ו *his,* ך *thy,* הם *their,* ם m. p. R. —.

שְׁעַרְיָה she-ar-yah. *The porter, servant of Jehovah.* P. N.

שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה sha-a-roo-re-yah. *A horrible, detestable thing.* f. s. Hos. 6: 10. שַׁעֲרוּרָה idem. R. שָׂעַר.

שַׁעַשְׁגַּז sha-ash-gaz. *Delightful, cheering.* P. N.

שֶׁעֲשׂוּ she-a-soo. *That which they had prepared, done.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. עָשָׂה.

שַׁעֲשׁוּעָיו she-a-shoo-av. *His delights.* pl. const. aff. ים m. p. aff. ָי *my.* R. שָׁעַע.

שִׁעֲשַׁעְתִּי she-a-sha-te. *I have diligently delighted in.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. Ps. 119: 70. R. —.

שַׁעֲתָא־תָא sha-a-tha. *An hour, a short time.* f. s. Chald. R. —.

שָׁפָה sha-phah. 1 *He was elated, puffed up;* 2 *was bruised, broken.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. as a Part. m. s. Is. 13: 2. Pual. Pret. with ו convers. Job 33: 21. As a n. m. s. or adj. שֶׁפֶר *A high, lofty place, an eminence.* Num. 23: 3. m. p. Is. 41: 18.

שָׂפָה sa-phah. *A lip, speech, border, edge, fringe,* &c. f. s. R. —.

שְׁפוֹ she-pho. *The high, lofty.* P. N.

שְׁפוֹט sha-phot. *In judging, determining.* Inf. K. R. שָׁפַט.

שְׁפוֹט־פָּט she-phot. *Judgment, punishment, condemnation.* m. s. R. —.

שְׁפוֹךְ she-phoch. *Diffuse, pour thou out.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. שָׁפַךְ.

שְׁפוּכָה she-phoo-chah. *Poured out.* Paul. K. f. s. R. —.

שָׁפַח sha-phach. *He was scabby, scurvious.* The same as סָפַח.

שִׁפְחָה־חָת shiph-chah. *A hand-maid, a female servant.* f. s. aff. ה *her,* ו *his,* ָי *my,* ך *thy,* ות f. p. with יו *his,* כם *your.* R. —.

שָׁפַט sha-phat. 1 *He decided, weighed, investigated, distinguished,* as between right and wrong; 2 *judged, punished,* Ez. 18: 22; 3 *contended, reasoned,* as with the wicked, Prov. 29: 9. Ez. 20: 36; 4 *explained, elucidated, enforced,* as the law; 5 *vindicated, avenged,* 2 Sam. 18: 19; 6 *ruled, commanded, directed, regulated,* 1 Sam. 8: 20; 7 *plead, advocated,* as

Digitized by Google

the cause of another, Jer. 5: 28. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jud. 16: 31. 2 Sam. 18: 31. 1 Sam. 8: 20. Exod. 18: 16. pl. Exod. 18: 22. Deut. 1: 6. 2 K. 23: 22. F. Ps. 75: 3. Ez. 11: 10. Gen. 16: 5. Jud. 11: 27. pl. Gen. 31: 53. Exod. 18: 22. Ez. 44: 22. Part. Pres. m. s. 1 Sam. 3: 12. 2 Sam. 15: 4. m. p. Deut. 16: 18. 1 Sam. 8: 1. pl. const. Num. 25: 5. Ps. 2: 10. Jos. 8: 33. Niph. Pret. Ez. 20: 36. F. 1 Sam. 12: 7. Ez. 20: 35. pl. Is. 43: 26. Ps. 9. 20. Part. m. s. Prov. 29: 9. Is. 59: 4. Inf. 2 Chron. 22: 8. Piail. Pret. f. s. Jud. 4: 4. Part. m. s. Job 9: 15. Chald. Part. שָׁפַט idem. Ezra 7: 25. As a n. m. s. שֹׁפֵט *A judge, magistrate, ruler, governor*, or *he who enforces the law*, Amos 2: 3. 2 Sam. 15: 4. Ps. 2: 10. also, מִשְׁפָּט *Justice, judgment, equity, right.* Gen. 18: 25. Deut. 27: 19. Ps. 9: 5.

שְׁפֹט she-phot. *To judge, decide, determine, condemn, punish.* Inf. K. R. —.

שָׁפְטָה shaph-tah. *Judge, determine, condemn thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. נִי *me.* R. —.

שֹׁפְטָה sho-phe-tah. *She that judges, determines, condemns.* f. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שָׁפְטוּ שָׁפָטוּ sha-pha-too. *They judged*, &c. 3. c. p. Pret. K. aff. ךָ *thee*, נוּ *us.* R. —.

שָׁפָטוֹ she-pha-to. *He has judged, punished him.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

שְׁפָטַי she-pha-ty. *My judgments, rewards, punishments.* pl. const. Ez. 14: 21. R. —.

שְׁפַטְיָהוּ she-phat-yah. *The judge*, or *the avenger of Jehovah.* P. N.

שְׁפָטִים she-pha-tim. *Judgments, punishments.* m. p. R. —.

שִׁפְטָן shiph-tan. *A judge, ruler.* P. N.

שְׁפַטְתִּים she-phat-tim. *I have judged, punished them.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. שָׁפַט.

שֶׁפִי she-phe. *High places, eminences, rising ground.* m. s. aff. יִם. m. p. also, שְׁפִים idem. P. N. R. שְׁפָה.

שְׁפִיפֹן she-phe-phon. *A horned serpent.* Jerome. Arab. سفّ saffa, *A spotted, fiery serpent.* R. שָׁפַף.

שַׁפִּיר shaph-pir. *Fair, beautiful.* m. s. Chald. Dan. 4: 9. R. שְׁפַר.

שָׁפַךְ sha-phach. 1 *He diffused, poured out*, as water, &c.; 2 *killed, slew, shed blood*, Gen. 9: 6; 3 figuratively, *spread out, placed before*, or *made known*, as the desires of the soul, Ps. 102: 1. 142: 3; 4 *slipped, tottered, declined* from God, Ps. 73: 2; 5 *ebbed, flowed out, departed*, as life, Lam. 2: 12; 6 *removed, took away*, as ashes, Lev. 14: 41; 7 *raised, cast up*, as a bank against a city, 2 K. 19: 32. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 1 K. 2: 32. Exod. 4: 9. pl. Ps. 79: 3. F. Lev. 4: 7. 2 K. 19: 32. pl. Gen. 37: 22. Jer. 7: 6. Ez. 33: 25. Part. Pres. m. s. Gen. 9: 6. Ps. 107: 40. Num. 35: 33. m. p. Lam. 4: 13. f. s. Ez. 22: 3. pl. Prov. 6: 17. Ez. 16: 38. Paul. m. s. Ps. 79: 10. f. s. Ez. 20: 33. Inf. 1 K. 18: 28. Ez. 17: 17. with aff. ךָ *thee*, ch. 9: 8. Imp. Jud. 8: 20. Jer. 6: 11. Niph. Pret. Lam. 2: 11. Ps. 22: 15. F. Gen. 9: 6. Deut. 12: 27. Inf. Ez. 16: 36. Pual. Pret. Num. 35: 33. pl. Ps. 73: 2. Hith. F. Job 30: 16. pl. Lam. 4: 1. Inf. Lam. 2: 12. As a n. m. s. שֶׁפֶךְ *A casting*, or *pouring out*, as of ashes, Lev. 4: 12. Syr. and Arab. *effudit, profudit*, idem.

שֹׁפֵךְ־פֹךְ שִׁפְכִי sho-phach. *To diffuse, scatter, pour out*, also, *pour thou out.* Inf. and Imp. K. R. —.

שֻׁפָּךְ shuph-pach. *He*, or *it was diligently poured out, shed*, as blood. 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. שֻׁפְכָה, 3. c. p. R. —.

שָׁפְכָה shoph-chah. *Testiculus.* f. s. Deut. 23: 1. R. —.

שִׁפְכוּ shiph-choo. *Pour out, diffuse ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

שֹׁפְכוֹ sho-phe-cho. *Shedding, pouring it out.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. תִּ f. s. וֹת f. p. R. —.

שָׁפַכְתָּ־פַכְתָּ sha-phoch-ta. *Thou hast shed, poured out, killed.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. R. —.

שְׁפָכַתְהוּ she-pha-chath-hoo. *She shed, poured it out.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. aff. הוּ. R. —.

שָׁפַל sha-phal. 1 *He diminished, weakened, reduced*; 2 *cast down, destroyed*, Ps. 147: 6; 3 *humbled, debased, was vile in his own eyes*, 2 Sam. 6: 22; 4 *hewed, cut down*, as a tree, Ez. 17: 24. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 2: 11, 12. f. s. Is. 29: 4. F. with ו convers. Is. 2: 9. 5: 15. f. s. Is. 32: 18. pl. Is. 10: 33. 40: 4. f. p. Is.

Digitized by Google

5: 15. Inf. Prov. 16: 18. Eccles. 12: 4. Hiph. Pret. Is. 25: 11. Ez. 17: 24. F. Is. 13: 11. 2 Sam. 22: 28. Ps. 18: 28. f. s. Is. 57: 9. Ps. 75: 8. Part. m. s. 1 Sam. 2: 7. Ps. 147: 6. 113: 6. Inf. Ez. 21: 31. Imp. pl. Jer. 13: 18. As a n. m. s. שְׁפַל and שִׁפֵל *Low, beneath, base, vile, humble, submissive.* Ez. 17: 24. Lev. 13: 20. Job 5: 11. Prov. 29: 23. Is. 57: 15. Chald., *to put down, put under, subdue, conquer, oppress.* Dan. 5: 19. 7: 24.

שְׁפַל שְׁפֵלֹת she-phal. *To humble, abase.* Inf. K. R. —.

שֶׁפֶם Derived from שָׁפָה.

שֶׁפֶן See הַשְׁפַּן.

שָׁפַע sha-pha. In Chald. and Syr., *to flow, overflow, run down.* As a n. m. s. שֶׁפַע *Abundance, riches, produce,* as of the seas. Deut. 33: 19. also, *a company, multitude,* as of people and cattle. Is. 60: 6. Ez. 26: 10. 2 K. 9: 17. aff. תּ f. s. const. also, P. N.

שֶׁפַע she-pha. *Abundance, plenty.* m. s. aff. י *my.* P. N.

שִׁפְעַת shiph-ath. *A company, multitude of persons, abundance.* f. s. const. Job 22: 11. 2 K. 9: 17. R. שֶׁפַע.

שָׁפַף sha-phaph. In Tal. Heb., *to shrink, draw back, recoil.* Chull. fol. 42. 2. As a n. m. s. שְׁפִיפֹן *A horned serpent,* &c. Gen. 49: 17. See before.

שָׂפַק sa-phak. 1 *He was satisfied, satiated;* 2 *pleased, delighted with;* 3 *he clapped,* as with the hands. The same as סָפַק. Job 27: 23. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. 1 K. 20: 10. Hiph. F. Is. 2: 6. As a n. m. s. שֶׂפֶק *A stroke, death, punishment.* Job 36: 18.

שָׁפַר sha-phar. 1 *He adorned, embellished, made beautiful;* 2 *was agreeable, pleasant, acceptable.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Ps. 16: 6. Piail. Pret. Job 26: 16. As a n. m. s. שֶׁפֶר *Pleasant, soft, agreeable, enlivening, delightful.* Gen. 49: 21. also, P. N. Num. 23: 23. Chald. idem. Dan. 4: 24.

שֶׁפֶר P. N. See חֹר.

שֶׁפַר she-phar. *A trumpet.* m. s. R. שָׁפַר.

שָׁפְרָה sha-phe-rah. *She was fair, comely, elegant.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. also, *Shiphrah.* P. N. R. —.

שַׁפְרִירוֹ shaph-re-ro. *His beautiful tent, pavilion.* m. s. R. שָׁפַר.

שָׁפַת sha-phath. 1 *He set, placed, fixed, appointed;* 2 *gave, imparted,* as fear. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Imp. m. s. 2 K. 4: 38. Ez. 24: 3. F. Is. 26: 11. Ps. 22: 16. As a n. dual. שְׁפָתַיִם *Stalls, folds,* as for cattle. where they lay down and rested. Ps. 68: 14. Ez. 40: 43.

שְׂפַת se-phath. *A lip, speech, language, border, edge, river, bank, shore,* f. s. Ez. 36: 3. Is. 19: 18. 33: 19. 1 K. 7: 26. Exod. 28: 32. Gen. 22: 17. Jud. 7: 22. aff. הָ *her, it,* וֹ *his,* וֹת f. p. with יו *his,* כֶם *your,* יַ pl. const. יַ *my,* הָ *her,* נוּ *our,* הֶם *their,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* יִם dual. *lips.* R. שָׂפָה.

שָׁצַף sha-tzaph. Arab. شطف shatafa. *To be hard, difficult, urgent, in haste.* As a n. m. s. שָׁצֵף *Urgent, hasty, excited,* as wrath. Is. 54: 8.

שָׂק sak. *A sack, bag, a hair-cloth, coat of hair, a tent of such.* m. s. Gen. 37: 34. 42: 25. Lev. 11: 32. Ps. 30: 12. m. p. Jos. 9: 4. 2 Sam. 3: 31.

שָׁקַד sha-kad. 1 *He was active, vigilant, lively;* 2 *he watched, protected, preserved;* 3 *lay in wait,* as an enemy; 4 *approached, drew near,* as the fulfilment of a prophecy. Jer. 1: 12. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 127: 1. Jer. 31: 28. Ps. 102: 8. F. Jer. 31: 28. Job 21: 32. Part. Pres. m. s. Jer. 1: 12. 8: 6. pl. const. Is. 29: 20. Inf. Prov. 8: 34. Imp. pl. Ezra 8: 29. As a n. m. s. שָׁקֵד *An almond,* also, *an almond tree,* because it blooms and bears fruit earlier than other trees. Eccles. 11: 5. Gen. 43: 11.

שָׂקַד sa-kad. *He,* or *it was bound, made sure.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Lam. 1: 14. Chald., *the yoke of my iniquity is aggrevated by his hand.*

Digitized by Google

שֹׁקֵד שָׁקֵד sho-kaid. *He that watches, is vigilant.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ־י. pl. const. R. —.

שָׁקֵד sha-kaid. *An almond tree.* m. s. aff. ־ים. m. p. R. —.

שִׁקְדוּ shik-doo. *Watch, guard, protect ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —

שֶׁקַּדְמַת shek-kad-math. *Which before.* Part. f. s. with ש prefix. Ps. 129: 6. R. קָדַם.

שָׁקַדְתִּי sha-kad-te. *I have watched over,* as for evil. 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. שָׁקַד.

שָׁקָה sha-kah. 1 *He* or *it drank,* as water, &c.; 2 *was watered, refreshed, invigorated,* as the earth, &c.; 3 *pliable, soft, moistened,* as the bones, Job 21: 24; 4 *enjoyed, participated in,* Ps. 36: 9. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. with ו convers. Amos 8: 8. Hiph. Pret. f. s. Gen. 24: 46. Num. 20: 8. Deut. 11: 10. Jer. 25: 15. Ez. 32: 6. Jer. 9: 14. 23: 15. F. Gen. 24: 14. Cant. 8: 2. Ps. 36: 9. ו convers. Ps. 80: 6. Num. 5: 26. Gen. 29: 10. Exod. 32: 20. f. s. Gen. 21: 18. 24: 18. pl. Gen. 19: 33. Part. m. s. Ps. 104: 13. Gen. 40: 5. Neh. 1: 11. Hab. 2: 15. Gen. 40: 13. pl. const. 1 K. 10: 5. 2 Chron. 9: 4. m. p. Gen. 40: 2, 9. Inf. Gen. 2: 10. Exod. 2: 16. Esth. 1: 7. Imp. Prov. 25: 21. f. s. Gen. 24: 43. Jud. 4: 19. As a n. m. s. מַשְׁקֶה *Drink, liquor, refreshment.* Lev. 11: 34. also, *a cupbearer, one who serves out liquor;* used as a noun and participle. Gen. 40: 1.

שַׂקּוֹ sak-ko. *His sack,* or *hair cloth.* m. s. aff. ־י. *my.* הֶם *their,* ־ים. m. p. R. שָׂק.

שָׁקוֹהִי sha-ko-he. *His legs.* pl. const. R. שׁוּק.

שֶׁקִּוִּינוּהוּ she-kiv-we-nu-hoo. *Which we diligently expected.* 1. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. קִוָּה.

שָׁקוֹל sha-kol. *In weighing, investigating, considering.* Inf. K. R. שָׁקַל.

שִׁקּוּץ shak-kootz. *An abomination, abhorrence.* m. s. aff. ־י. pl. const. הָ *her,* הֶם *their,* ךָ *thy.* R. שָׁקַץ.

שָׁקַט sha-kat. 1 *He was calm, quiet, at ease, rest,* as from war and contention; 2 *he settled down, was careless, indifferent,* Jer. 48: 11; 3 *was inactive, inattentive,* Ps. 83: 2. 3. m. s. Pret. K. with ו convers. Jer. 30: 10. f. s. Jos. 11: 23. Is. 14: 7. 2 K. 11: 20. 2 Chron. 23: 21. 1. c. s. Job 3: 25. F. Is. 62: 1. Job 3: 12. Is. 18: 4. Ps. 83: 2. Ruth 3: 19. f. s. Jer. 47: 6. Part. Pres. m. s. Jud. 18: 7. Jer. 48: 11. f. s. Zech. 1: 11. Hiph. Inf. Is. 57: 20. Jer. 49: 23. Job 37: 17. Is. 30: 15. Ez. 16: 49. Ps. 94: 13. Imp. m. s. Is. 7: 3. F. Prov. 15: 18. Job 34: 39. As a n. m. s. שֶׁקֶט *Rest, quietness.* 1 Chron. 22: 9.

שֹׁקֵט sho-kait. *Resting, being at ease.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שָׁקְטָה־שָׁקַט sha-ka-tah. *She was quiet, at rest.* f. s. aff. תִּי *I was,* 1. c. s. R. —.

שָׁקַל sha-kal. 1 *He weighed, paid out,* as money, Ez. 8: 33; 2 *estimated, weighed, considered,* as actions, Job 6: 2. In Rab. Hab. *to examine, investigate.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. ו convers. 2 Sam. 14: 26. F. Esth. 3: 9. Jer. 32: 10. ה Parag. Ezra 8: 26. Exod. 22: 16. Jer. 32: 9. pl. Is. 55: 2. Ezra 8: 29. Part. Pres. m. s. 2 Sam. 18: 12. Is. 33: 18. Inf. Esth. 4: 7. Job 6: 2. Niph. Pret. Ezra 8: 33. F. Job 6: 2. 28: 15. As a n. m. s. שֶׁקֶל *A Jewish coin,* equal to about two shillings and six pence of English money. Gen. 23: 15. Exod. 30: 31. with מ prefix. *weight, value,* as of gold and silver.

שֹׁקֵל sho-kail. *Weighing, investigating.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שָׁקָם sha-kam. *A wild fig,* or *sycamore fruit.* m. p. Amos 7: 14. f. p. Ps. 87: 47. In Tal. Heb., *a fig tree grafted on a chestnut tree.*

שַׁקַּמְתִּי shak-kam-te. *When that I arose, stood up to plead.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. Jud. 5: 7. ש prefix. R. קוּם.

שָׁקַע sha-ka. 1 *He,* or *it subsided, settled down, was quenched,* as fire; 2 *was immersed, overwhelmed, drowned,* Amos 9: 5; 3 *deep,* or *heavy, severe,* as a calamity, Ez. 32: 14; 4 *extinct, utterly destroyed;* 5 *let down,* as a line, Job 40: 25, or 41: 1. 3. m. s. Pret. K. f. s. Amos 9: 5. F. Jer. 51: 64. Num. 11: 2. Niph. Pret. f. s. ו convers. Amos 8: 8. Hiph. F. Ez.

Digitized by Google

32: 14. Job 40: 25. As a n. m. s. מִשְׁקַע *Deep*, as waters, or *heavy calamities, severe afflictions.* Ez. 34: 18.

שְׁקַעְרוּרוֹת she-ka-a-ru-roth. A compound word, derived from שָׁקַע *To sink, settle, to be deep*, and רוּר *To flow out.* Hence, f. p. *hollow*, or *dark spots*, or *streaks.* Lev. 14: 37.

שָׁקַף sha-kaph. 1 *He looked, saw, beheld, appeared;* 2 *approached, threatened*, as a calamity, &c., Jer. 6: 1; 3 *observed, considered, regarded*, Lam. 3: 50. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Ps. 85: 12. Prov. 7: 6. f. s. Jer. 6: 1. Part. m. s. Num. 23: 28. 1 Sam. 13: 18. Ps. 85: 12. with ה Parag. Num. 21: 20. Jer. 48: 19. f. s. Cant. 6: 10. Hiph. Pret. Ps. 14: 2. F. Lam. 3: 50. Hiph. Pret. Ps. 14: 2. F. Lam. 3: 50. ו convers. Gen. 26: 8. As a n. m. s. שָׁקֻף *A window, light, opening, door post.* 1 K. 7: 5. Exod. 12: 7. m. p. 1 K. 6: 4.

שָׁקַץ sha-katz. *He detested, lothed, abhorred, rejected, cast off.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Ps. 22: 25. F. and Inf. Deut. 7: 26. pl. Lev. 11: 11. 13: 43. As a n. m. s. שֶׁקֶץ *An abomination, lothing, abhorrence.* Lev. 11: 10. 1 K. 11: 5. *the idols*, or *eagles of the Roman army.* Dan. 9: 27. 11: 31. pl. const. Ez. 20: 7. Jer. 4: 1.

שִׁקֵּץ shak-kaitz. *In diligently detesting, abhorring.* Inf. Piail. R. —.

שִׁקֵּץ shik-katz. *He diligently detested, abhorred.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שָׁקַק sha-kak. 1 *He ran to and fro*, or *was excited, agitated;* 2 *hindered, obstructed, run against;* 3 *was hungry, ravenous*, as a bear, Prov. 28: 15; 4 *longed for, desired, sought after*, Ps. 107: 9. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. m. s. Prov. 28: 15. Is. 33: 4. f. s. Ps. 107: 9. Is. 29: 8. F. Joel 2: 9. Hith. F. pl. ן Parag. Nah. 2: 5. As a n. m. s. מְשָׁק *A possession.* Hence, בֶּן מְשֶׁק *The son of my possession, my heir*, or it may be a P. N. Then it would read, *the son of Meshek.* Gen. 15: 2.

שׁוֹקֵק sho-kaik. *He that is expeditious, runs to and fro.* m. s. Ben. K. aff. ח, f. s. R. —.

שָׁקַר sha-kar. 1 *He lied, deceived;* 2 *failed was deficient;* 3 *perverted, violated*, as a covenant. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Gen. 21: 23. Piail. Pret. Ps. 44: 18. F. Ps. 89: 34. 1 Sam. 15: 29. pl. Is. 63: 8. As a n. m. s. or adj. שָׁקֶר *False, deceitful, vain, empty, a lie.* Exod. 5: 9. 23: 7. Ps. 7: 15. 23: 17. Prov. 7: 4.

סָקַר sa-kar. *He inveigled, winked*, as with the eye. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. in Piail. f. p. Is. 3: 16. Whence, סָקַר *To color*, or *paint the eye.* Arab. سكر sakara, *To shut, close the eye.*

שִׁקַּרְנוּ shik-kar-noo. *We have diligently lied, deceived.* 1. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. —.

שָׁר shar. *He sang, blessed, praised.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. for שׁוּר. R. שׁוּר.

שָׂר sar. *A prince, ruler, leader.* m. s. R. שָׂרָה.

שְׂרָא Chald. The same as שָׂרָה.

שַׂרְאֶצֶר shar-e-tzer. Probably, *the augmenter of evil.* P. N. from שָׂרַר and אֶצֶר.

שָׂרֹאשִׁי sher-ro-she. *For, because of my head.* m. s. with שׁ prefix. and י. affix. R. רֹאשׁ.

שָׂרַב sha-rav. Chald. *To scorch, parch, dry up.* As a n. m. s. שָׂרָב *Heat*, or *the scorching rays of the sun.* Is. 49: 10.

שַׁרְבִּט shar-vit. *A sceptre.* m. s. Chald. form. Esth. 4: 11. 8: 4.

שַׂרַיְהוּ sha-rai-ve-yah. *The zeal of Jehovah.* P. N.

שָׂרַג sa-rag. *He*, or *it was twisted, folded, interwoven.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Pual. F. Job 40: 17. Hith. F. Lam. 1: 14. Vulg. *perplexi sunt.*

שָׂרַד See שָׂרְדוּ.

סֶרֶד se-rad. *Service, ministry.* Hence, *garments of the ministry.* m. s. Exod. 31: 10. R. —.

שָׂרְדוּ sa-re-doo. *They fled, escaped; they remained.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. const. Jos. 10: 20. R. —.

Digitized by Google

שָׂרַח sha-rah, and Chald. שְׂרָא 1 *He loosened, liberated, made free;* 2 *illustrated, explained, solved,* as a difficulty, Dan. 4: 12; 3 *begun, commenced,* as the foundation of a building, Ezra 5: 2; 4 *lodged, remained for a short time,* Dan. 2: 22; 5 *directed, regulated,* as clouds, Job 37: 3, which belongs more properly to רָשַׁר. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ez. 3: 15. Piail. Pret. Jer. 15: 11. Chald. Part. Peh. f. p. Dan. 3. 25. Inf. Dan. 5: 16. Pahel. Part. Pres. m. s. Dan. 5: 12. Ez. 5: 2. Ithp. Part. f. p. Dan. 5: 6. As a n. m. s. שִׁרְיוֹן *Armor, a coat-of-mail,* or *net work,* 1 Sam. 17: 38. f. s. Job 41: 18. f. p. 2 Chron. 23: 14.

שָׂרָה sa-rah. *He prevailed, had access to, had communion, power, with God.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Hos. 12: 3. Gen. 32: 8. As a n. f. s. הַמִּשְׂרָה *The government, power, authority.* Is. 9: 5. Hence, שַׂר *A prince, ruler, chief, head man,* and f. s. *a princess,* Esth. 1: 18. also, P. N. the name of Abraham's wife. Gen. 17: 15. Compare שׁוּר and שָׂרַר.

שְׂרוּג se-roog. P. N. Derived from שָׂרַג.

שָׂרוֹט sa-rot. *In cutting off, destroying.* Inf. K. R. שָׂרַט.

שְׂרוֹךְ se-roch. *A shoe, latchet, sandal.* m. s. R. שָׂרַךְ.

שָׁרוֹן sha-ron. Probably, *a cover, protection.* P. N. aff. י. *a Sharonite.*

שָׂרוּעַ sa-roo-a. *Superabundance, superfluous.* m. s. R. שָׂרַע.

שָׂרוֹף sa-roph. *In burning, consuming.* Inf. K. R. שָׂרַף.

שְׂרוּפָה see-roo-phah. *Burnt, consumed, utterly destroyed.* Paul. K. f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

שְׂרוֹקֶיהָ se-ro-ke-ah. *His best, select, most valuable vines.* pl. const. Is. 16: 8. R. שָׂרַק.

שְׂרוֹקוֹת she-re-koth. *Hissings, derisions.* f. p. R. —.

שְׂרוֹתֵךְ shai-re-the-ka. *The residue, remnant of thee.* f. s. R. שְׁאָר.

שְׂרַח שָׂ sai-rach. *Sad, sorrowful.* P. N. Chald.

שָׂרַט sa-rat. 1 *He cut, lacerated,* as the flesh; 2 *cut in pieces, utterly destroyed,* as a nation. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Zech. 12: 3. F. pl. Lev. 21: 5. Niph. F. Zech. 12: 3. As a n. m. s. שָׂרֶט *A cutting, incision.* Lev. 19: 28. aff. תְּ f. s. const.

שָׂרָיו sa-ry. *My princes, rulers, captains.* pl. const. aff. יִם. m. p. R. שׂוּר.

שָׂרִיגֶיהָ sa-re-ge-ah. *Her branches, of springs.* pl. const. aff. הָם *their,* יו *his,* ךָ *thy,* נוּ *our,* כֶם *your.* R. שָׂרַג.

שָׂרִיד sa-rid. *A residue, remainder, what is left.* m. s. aff. ר. pl. const. aff. יו *his.* R. שָׂרַד.

שְׂרָיָה־יָהוּ se-ra-yah. *A prince of Jeho-*

שִׁרְיוֹן See שָׂרָה.

שִׁרַיִךְ she-ra-yich. *Thy songs, praises.* pl. const. R. שׁוּר.

שָׁרִים sha-rim. *Singers, chanters.* m p. R. —.

שְׁרַיִן she-ra-yin. *Loosed, liberated.* m. s. also, P. N. R. שְׂרָא.

שְׁרֻקוֹת she-re-koth. *The bleatings, murmurings.* f. p. Jud. 5: 16. R. שָׂרַק.

שָׂרִיתָ sa-re-tha. *Thou hast prevailed, been made strong.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. שָׂרָה.

שְׁרִית shai-rith. *The remnant, residue.* f. s. const. R. שְׁאָר.

שָׂרַךְ sa-rach. Chald. and Arab. *To fix, fasten, bind, make fast.* As a n. m. s. שְׂרוֹךְ *A sandal,* which was bound round the foot. It occurs as a Part in Piail. Jer. 2: 23. and means, *following, treading in the steps of another.*

שְׂרַךְ sha-raich. *Thy naval, sinew.* m. s. R. שָׂרַר.

שָׂרַע sa-ra. 1 *He,* or *it extended, stretched out,* as on a bed; 2 *was over and above, superfluous.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Paul. Lev. 21: 18. 22: 23. Hith. Inf. Is. 28: 20. Compare סָרָה, Amos 6: 4. Chald. שְׂרֵיעַ *Superfluous.* Targ. Onk. on Lev. 21: 18.

שַׂרְעַף sar-aph. The same as סַרְעַפָּה Ez. 31: 5.

שָׂרַף sa-raph. *He,* or *it was burnt, consumed,*

Digitized by Google

utterly destroyed. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lev. 4: 21. Jer. 26: 29. Is. 44. 19. f. s. Is. 47: 12. F. with ו convers. Deut. 9: 21. Exod. 29: 14. Jos. 11: 6. Num. 19: 5. Ps. 46: 10. pl. Jud. 12: 1. ח Parag. Gen. 11: 3. Exod. 12: 10. Lev. 8: 32. Deut. 7: 5. Part. Pres. m. s. Lev. 16: 28. Num. 19: 8. m. p. Num. 17: 4. 2 K. 17: 31. Paul. f. s. 1 Sam. 30: 3. Ps. 80: 17. pl. Neh. 3: 34. Is. 1: 7. Inf. 2 Sam. 23· 7. Jer. 7: 31. 36: 25. Amos 2: 1. Niph. F. Lev. 4: 12. Jos. 8: 15. f. s. Gen. 38: 24. Lev. 6: 23. pl. 2 Sam. 23: 7. Micah 1: 7. f. p. Prov. 6: 27. Pual. Pret. Lev. 10: 17. As a n. m. s. שָׂרָף *A fiery, burning serpent.* Num. 21: 18. Chald. idem. Hence, also, שְׂרָף, m. p. Is. 6: 2. Kimki, מַלְאֲכֵי־אֵשׁ *Angels,* or *messengers of fire,* or probably, *angels of light,* or *inspiration,* and cannot be understood of any other beings but the angels of heaven, in a primary sense, and *their representatives on earth* in a secondary sense, viz. *ministers of the everlasting gospel,* or *of glad tidings of mercy to fallen man.* In Tal. Heb. *to attract, charm, absorb.*

שׂרֹף so-roph. *To burn, inflame.* Inf. K. R. —.

שׂרַף so-raph. *He was diligently consumed, burnt.* 3. m. s. Pret. Pual. irreg. for שְׂרַף, dag. in ר exclu. compens. by chol. R. —.

שְׂרֵפָה se-rai-phah. *A burning.* f. s. R. —.

שְׂרֻפָה se-ru-phah. *Burnt, consumed, destroyed.* Paul. K. f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

שָׂרְפוֹ sor-pho. *That he burns, consumes, destroys.* Inf. K. R. —.

שָׂרְפוּ sa-re-phoo. *They consumed, burnt, destroyed.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שְׂרָפִים See שָׂרַף.

שָׂרְפָם se-ra-pham. *He burnt, destroyed them.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. aff. ם, *them,* נוּ *We have,* 1. c. p. תָּ *Thou hast,* 2. m. s. תִּי *I have,* 1. c. s. תָ *She has,* 3. f. s. with aff. ם, R. —.

שָׂרַץ sha-ratz. 1 *He,* or *it produced, brought forth abundantly;* 2 *crept, crawled,* as a reptile, Gen. 7: 21. 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. F. Ez. 47: 9. pl. Gen. 1: 21. Part. Pres. Gen. 7: 21. Lev. 11: 29. f. s. Lev. 11: 46. Imp. pl. Gen. 9: 7. As a n. m. s. שֶׂרֶץ *A reptile,* or as a collective noun, *reptiles.* Gen. 1: 20. 11: 31. Lev. 5: 2.

שָׂרְצוּ sha-re-tzoo. *They produced, brought forth.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שִׂרְצוּ shir-tzoo. *Produce, bring ye forth.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

שָׂרַק sha-rak. 1 *He mocked, derided, hissed;* 2 *allured, attracted.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 5: 26. pl. Lam. 2: 15. Ez. 27: 36. F. Job 27: 23. Is. 7: 18. Zeph. 2: 15. Zech. 10: 8. As a n. f. s. שְׂרֵקָה *A hissing, scorn, derision.* Jer. 25: 18. Micah 6: 16.

שָׂרְקוּ sha-re-koo. *They hissed, derided.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

שְׂרֻקִים se-ru-kim. *Yellow, of yellowish colors.* m. p. R. שָׂרַק.

שָׂרַר sa-rar. *He ruled, had dominion, presided over.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. m. s. Esth. 1: 22. F. pl. Is. 32: 1. Prov. 8: 16. Hith. F. and Inf. Num. 16: 13. See שׂוּר.

שֹׂרֵר so-rair. *He that rules.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

שָׂרַר sha-rar. *He was hostile, malicious, envious.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. m. s. Ps. 27: 11. 54: 7.

שֹׂרְרוּ sho-re-roo. *They looked, viewed, beheld.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. שׂוּר.

שְׂרִרוּת she-re-rooth. *The thought, imagination.* f. s. const. R. שָׂרַר.

שָׂרְרֵךְ sha-re-raich. *Thy sinew, navel.* m. s. R. —.

שָׂרַשׁ sha-rash. 1 *He,* or *it took root, was fixed, settled down;* 2 *became rich, prosperous,* Job 5: 3; 3 *was rooted up, exterminated, utterly destroyed,* Job 31: 8. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Ps. 52: 7. Is. 40: 24. Job 31: 12. Pual. Job 31: 8. Hiph. Part. m. s. Job 5: 3. F. ו convers. Ps. 80: 10. Is. 27: 6. As a n. m. s. שֹׁרֶשׁ *The root, stem, foundation, origin, beginning of a thing, a branch, shoot, offspring, a plantation, settlement of people, the soles of the feet.* Deut. 29: 18. Job 30: 4. Is. 53: 2. Is. 14: 30. Prov. 12: 3, 12. Jud. 5: 14. Job 19: 28. pl. const. Job 13: 27. Hence, also, *the root,* or *first and simple form of a verb.*

שֹׂרֵשׁ sho-raish. *He diligently fixed, settled,*

Digitized by Google

established. took root. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. irreg. for שֵׁרֵשׁ. R. —.

שָׁרְשׁוֹ shar-sho. *His root, origin,* &c. m. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my,* ךָ *thy,* ם *their,* ־י pl. const. הָ *her.* R. —.

שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי shor-sho-he. *His root.* m. s. R. —.

שָׁרַת sha-rath. *He,* or *it ministered, served, waited on,* as Jehovah. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. Pret. with ו convers. Num. 8: 26. pl. Num. 3: 6. F. Gen. 39: 4. 40: 4. pl. Num. 3: 31. 2 K. 25: 14. Num. 18: 12. Is. 60: 7. Part. m. s. Num. 11: 8. Jos. 1: 1. 1 Sam. 2: 11. Exod. 24: 13. pl. 1 Chron. 6: 17. Ezra 8: 7. pl. const. Is. 61: 6. Jer. 33: 32. 1 K. 10: 5. Ps. 103: 21. f. s. 1 K. 1: 15. Inf. Exod. 25: 43. Deut. 10: 8. 17: 12. 18: 5. Is. 56: 6. As a n. m. s. שֵׁרֵת *The service, ministry.* Num. 4: 12. 2 Chron. 24: 14.

שָׂרָתִי sa-ra-the. *A princess.* f. s. י Parag. R. שׂוּר.

שֵׁשׁ shaish. *Linen, white marble.* Derived from שׁוּשׁ.

שָׁשָׁא sha-sha. *He diligently divided into six parts.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. Ez. 39: 2.

שָׂשׂ sas. *He rejoiced, was glad.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. R. שׂוּשׂ.

שֵׁשׁ־שִׁי shaish. *Six.* adj. also, *fine linen, white marble.* m. s. R. שֵׁשׁ.

שֵׁשׁ shesh. *Six.* adj. R. —.

שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר shaish-batz-tzar. *The cutting, preparing of white marble,* or *the strong fortification.* P. N.

שִׁשָּׁה shis-shah. *He diligently gave the sixth part.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. שֵׁשׁ.

שָׂשׂוּ sa-soo. *They rejoiced, were exceedingly glad.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. שׂוּשׂ.

שָׂשׂוֹן שְׂ sa-son. *Joy, gladness.* m. s. R. —.

שֶׁשְׁזַפְתְּנִי shesh-she-za-phath-ne. *Because she,* or *it shone upon me.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. with שׁ prefix. and נִי *me.* aff. ת for ח, Cant. 1: 6. R. שְׁזַף.

שִׁשִּׁי shis-she. *The sixth.* adj. m. s. aff. ת. f. s. R. שֵׁשׁ.

שִׁשִּׁים shis-shim. *Sixty.* m. p. R. —

שֶׁשָּׁם shes-sham. *Whether, because there.* Part. with שׁ prefix. Ps. 122: 4. R. שָׁם.

שֶׁשָּׁמַם shes-sha-maim. *Which he made desolate.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. שׁ prefix. R. שָׁמַם.

שֶׁשָּׁן The same as שׁוּשָׁן.

שֹׁשַׁנִּים sho-shan-nim. *The lilies.* P. N. or name of a musical instrument used in the temple. Ps. 45: 1.

שָׁשָׁק־שַׁ sha-shak. Probably, *a garment, covering, protection.* Tal. P. N. the same as שְׁסַק.

שָׁשַׁר sha-shar. Arab. شزر shazaro. *Of a beautiful red color.* As a n. m. s. *vermilion.* Jer. 22: 14. Ez. 23: 14.

שֵׁשֶׁת־שִׁת shai-sheth. *Six.* adj. f. s. R. שֵׁשׁ.

שָׂשֵׂתִי sa-se-the. *I have rejoiced, triumphed.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. שׂוּשׂ.

שָׁת shath. *He put, placed, constituted, appointed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. for שׂוּת. R. שׂוּת.

שָׁתָּ־שָׁתָה shath-ta. *Thou hast put, placed, set.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. aff. וּ *They,* 3. c. p. R. —.

שֵׁת shaith. *Substituted, appointed.* P. N. Gen. 4: 25.

שֵׁת shaith. *The posteriors.* m. s. collective. R. שׂוּת.

שֹׁת shoth. *In setting, placing,* as in battle array. Inf. K. R. —.

שָׁתָה sha-thah. 1 *He drank, absorbed, swallowed down,* Job 15: 16; 2 figuratively, *partook of, participated in,* as the cup of indignation, Job 21: 20; 3 *accepted, received, delighted in,* Prov. 5: 15; 4 *feasted, enjoyed,* Esth. 7: 1. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 34: 28. f. s. Is. 51: 17. 1. c. s. Deut. 9: 1. pl. Deut. 29: 6. Lam. 5: 4. Part. Pres. F. Gen. 24: 14. Ps. 50: 13. ו convers. Gen. 24: 46. Deut. 11: 11. 1 K. 13: 9. Lev. 10: 9. Jud. 13: 14. f. s. Jud. 13: 4. Ez. 23: 32. pl. Gen. 32: 38. Ps. 75: 9. ן Parag. Ps. 78: 44. f. p. Ez. 34: 19. Part. Pres. m. s. 1 K. 16: 9. Is. 29: 8. pl. const.

Digitized by Google

Ps. 69: 13. Ez. 31: 14. Is. 24: 9. m. p. 1 Sam. 30: 13. 1 K. 1: 25. f. s. Job 6: 4. Inf. 1 Sam. 1: 9. Lev. 25: 48. Is. 21: 5. Jer. 49: 12. Exod. 32: 6. Is. 22: 13. Gen. 24: 19. Jer. 35: 8. Imp. m. s. Gen. 24: 14. 1 K. 18: 41. pl. 2 K. 18: 31. Cant. 5: 1. Niph. F. Lev. 11: 24. As a n. f. s. שְׁתִיָּה *Drink*, as either water or wine. Esth. 1: 8. Hence, שִׁתִּי *Drunkenness, intoxication*. Eccles. 10: 17. Chald. שְׁתָה and שְׁתִי idem. Part. Pres. Dan. 5: 1. f. p. Dan. 5: 23. F. pl. Dan. 5: 2. Aph. Pret. pl. Dan. 5: 3, 4.

שִׁתָּה sha-thah. *She put, set, placed.* 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. שׁוּת.

שָׁתֵח שֹׁתֶה־תָּ sha-thaih. *He that drinks.* m. s. Ben. K. R. שָׁתָה.

שֹׁתֹה־תוֹ sha-thoh. *To drink.* Inf. K. R. —.

שְׁתֵה she-thaih. *Drink thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

שְׁתוּ sha-thoo. *In drinking.* Inf. K. also, 3. c. p. Pret. R. —.

שָׁתוּל sha-thool. *Planted, fixed, settled, established.* Paul. K. m. s. aff. ה, f. s. ים. m. p. R. שׁתל.

שְׁתוֹת she-thoth. *To drink, absorb, swallow down.* Inf. K. R. שָׁתָה.

שְׁתוֹתוֹ she-tho-tho. *That he drank, in his drinking.* Inf. K. R. —.

שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם she-tho-thai-hem. *Their posteriors.* f. p. with aff. הֶם, 2 Sam. 10: 4. R. שְׁתִית.

שֶׁתֶּחְפַּץ sheth-tech-phatz. *Until he shall be willing*, or *satisfied.* 3. m. s. F. K. Cant. 2: 7. irreg. for תְּחְפַּץ. R. חָפַץ.

שַׁתִּי shath-te. *I have set, put, placed.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. irreg. for שָׁתוּתִי. R. שׁוּת.

שְׁתַּי she-tai. *Two, both.* adj. pl. const. aff. הֶם *them*, הֶן idem. R. שְׁנַיִם.

שִׁתֵּי she-the. *Cause thou to set, fix.* 2. m. s. Imp. Hiph. irreg. for שִׁיתִי. R. שָׁוַת.

שִׁתֵּי she-the. *That I place before*, or *cause to exhibit.* Inf. Hiph. Exod. 10: 1. irreg. See above. R. שָׁוָה.

שְׁתַיִם־תַּיִם she-tha-yim. *Two, the second.* dual. R. —.

שְׁתָיִן she-tha-yin. *Drinking, they that drink*, Part. Pehil. pl. Chald. Dan. 5: 23. R. שְׁתָה.

שִׁתִּין shith-tin. *Sixty.* adj. m. s. col. Chald. Dan. 3: 1. R. שֵׁת.

שָׁתִית sha-thith. *Thou hast drank, partook of.* 2. f. s. Pret. K. Is. 51: 17. aff. נוּ *We have*, 1. c. p. תִּי *I have*, 1. c. s. תָּ *Thou hast*, 2. m. s. תֶּם *Ye have*, 2. m. p. R. שָׁתָה.

שָׁתַל sha-thal. 1 *He fixed, set, planted;* 2 *settled, established.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ez. 17: 22. Part. Paul. Ps. 1: 3. Jer. 17: 8. m. p. Ps. 92: 14. f. s. Ez. 17: 7. Hos. 9: 13. F. Ez. 17: 23. As a n. m. שָׁתֵל *A branch, plant, shoot of a tree.* pl. const. Ps. 128: 3.

שְׁתַלְחִי shu-thal-che. A compound word, derived from שׁוּת *to set, place*, and לַח *fresh, lively, vigorous.* P. N. Num. 6: 35.

שָׁתַם sha-tham. *He*, or *it was opened*, as the eyes. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Paul. m. s. Num. 24: 3, 15. Chald. *to pierce, bore into.*

שָׁתֵם The same as סָתַם.

שָׁתָם sa-tham. *He obstructed, hindered, disregarded.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Lam. 3: 8. R. סָתַם.

שָׁתַם sha-tham. *He put them.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. with aff. ם, *them.* R. שׁוּת.

שְׁתֹם she-thum. *Opened*, as the eyes. Paul. K. m. s. Num. 24: 3. R. שָׁתַם.

שָׁתַן sha-than. Vulg. *mingens.* See מַשְׁתִּין.

שַׁתַּנִי shath-ta-ne. *Thou hast put, placed me.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. שׁוּת.

שָׁתַק sha-thak. 1 *He*, or *it subsided, settled down, was still, quiet, at rest;* 2 *ended, discontinued*, as strife. 3. m. s. Pret. K. F. Prov. 26: 20. Jonah 1: 11. Ps. 107: 30.

שָׁתַר sa-thar. *He covered, spread over*, or *caused to break out, be ulcerated.* 3. m. s. Pret K. occurs in Niph. F. pl. 1 Sam. 5: 9. Tal. סָתַר *To break, destroy.*

שִׁתַּר בּוֹזְנַי she-thar bo-ze-ny. *The covered*

Digitized by Google

plunder, the destroying contempt, malignity. P. N. Ezra 5: 3.

שָׁתַת sha-thath. *To set, place.* Derived from שׁוּת. See Ps. 73: 9.

שָׁתוֹתֶיהָ sha-tho-the-ah. *Her foundations, purposes.* f. p. Is. 19: 10. R. שָׁתָה.

ת

ת tav. Derived, probably, from תָּאַב *To earnestly desire, long for,* because every student who begins to learn the alphabet, is desirous of ending it. Tal. Some are of opinion that ת is derived from תָּו *A mark, sign.* In Arab. it denotes, *a cross,* which among the Romans resembled a T. It is a servile, and used in the following manner: 1 when affixed to nouns, it is the sign of the fem. gender; 2 it forms the f. s. const. as ת and the f. p. as וֹת; 3 it is prefixed to verbs, to form the 2 pers. m. and f. s. and p. of the F. and also the 3 pers. f. s. and p.; 4 it is aff. to verbs, to denote the 1. c. s. and 2. pers. m. and f. s. and p.; 5 it forms the characteristic of Hith. as הִת. It corresponds in sound with *t* in English. When without the dagesh, it sounds like *th.* It interchanges, occasionally, with ט and ד and ה, and ח in Chald. As a numeral, it stands for 400.

תָּא ta. *A chamber.* m. s. R. תָּא.

תָּאַב ta-av. 1 *He earnestly desired, longed for;* 2 *detested, abhorred,* but it belongs more properly to תָּעַב. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Ps. 119: 40. Piail. Part. m. s. Amos 6: 8. As a n. f. s. תַּאֲבָה *An earnest, ardent desire.* Ps. 119: 20.

תְּאַבֵּד te-av-baid. *Thou shalt destroy, diligently perish.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. אָבַד.

תֹּאבַד־בֵּד to-vad. *She shall perish.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תֹּאבְדוּ־בְדוּ to-vai-doo. *Ye shall perish.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תְּאַבְּדֵם te-av-be-daim. *She shall diligently destroy them.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. ם. R. —.

תֹּאבֶה to-veh. *Thou shalt wish, be willing; she will desire, wish.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. אָבָה.

תֹּאבוּ to-voo. *Ye will wish, desire, consent.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תְּאֵבֶל־בֵל te-e-val. *She will mourn, lament.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. אָבַל.

תָּאַבְתִּי ta-av-te. *I desired.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. תָּאַב.

תְּאֻגֹּר te-e-gor. *Thou shalt gather, heap up.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. אָגַר.

תָּאָה ta-ah. *He designated, described, pointed out.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F. pl. Num. 34: 7, 8.

תְּאַהֲב־אֵהַב te-hav. *Thou shalt love, desire.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. אָהַב.

תָּאָו ta-av. *His chambers.* m. p. aff. וֹ. R. תָּא.

תַּאֲוָה־וַת ta-a-wah. *Desire.* f. s. R. אִוָּה.

תֹּאוָה ta-av-weh. *She shall long for, diligently desire.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תַּאֲוַת ta-a-wath. *A boundary.* f. s. R. תַּאֲוָה.

תַּאֲוָתִי ta-a-wa-the. *My desire, longing.* f. s. R. —.

תְּאֻזֹּר te-e-zor. *Thou shalt gird up.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. אָזַר.

תָּאֲחֹז־אָ te-a-choz. *Thou shalt seize, take hold of.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. אָחַז.

תְּאַחַר te-a-char. *Thou shalt delay.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. אָחַר.

תְּאַחֵר te-a-chair. *Thou shalt delay, diligently impede, stop,* and *she shall,* &c. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תְּאַחֲרוּ te-a-cha-roo. *Ye shall delay, retard.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תְּאֻטַר te-tar. *She shall close, shut up.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. אָטַר.

Digitized by Google

תְּאִיצוּ ta-e-tzoo. *Ye shall urge on, cause to hasten.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. אוּץ.

תָּאִיר ta-ir. *Thou wilt cause to shine, give light,* &c. 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. אוּר.

תֵּאָכֵל tai-a-chail. *She will be eaten, consumed.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. אָכַל.

תָּאַכֵל ta-a-chail. *Thou shalt cause to eat.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

תֹּאכַל־כֵל to-chal. *Thou shalt eat, consume,* and *she shall*— 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. with aff. ךָ *thee,* כֶם *you,* וֹ *him,* ם.. *them,* הָ *her,* וּ *him,* נוּ *us.* R. —.

תְּאָכְלֶהוּ te-och-lai-hoo. *She shall eat, devour him.* 3. f. s. F. K. aff. הוּ. R. —.

תֹּאכְלֶהוּ to-che-lu-hoo. *Ye shall eat him.* 2. m. p. F. K. aff. הוּ. R. —.

תְּאֻכְלוּ te-uch-ke-loo. *Ye shall be consumed, diligently devoured.* 2. m. p. F. Pual. R. —.

תֹּאכְלוּ־כְלוּ to-che-loo. *Ye shall eat.* 2. m. p. F. K. aff. ם. *them.* R. —.

תֵּאָכֵלְנָה tai-a-chal-nah. *They shall be eaten, devoured.* 3. f. p. F. Niph. R. —.

תֹּאכַלְנָה to-chal-nah. *They shall eat.* 3. f. p. F. K. R. —.

תֵּאָלֵם tai-a-laim. *Thou shalt be dumb.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. אָלַם.

תֵּאָלַמְנָה tai-a-lam-nah. *They shall be silenced, made dumb.* 3. f. p. F. Niph. R. —.

תֶּאֱלַף te-laph. *Thou shalt learn.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. אָלַף.

תַּאֲלָתְךָ ta-a-la-the-ka. *Thy curse.* f. s. aff. ךָ. R. אָלָה.

תָּאַם ta-am. *He,* or *it was abundantly fruitful,* or *produced twins.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. m. s. Exod. 26: 24. 36: 29. Hiph. Part. f. p. Cant. 4: 2. 6: 6. As a n. m. p. תְּאוֹם *twins.* Gen. 25: 24. 38: 27. aff. ־ַי pl. const. Cant. 4: 5.

תַּאֲמִין־מִין־מֶן ta-a-min. *Thou shalt believe, cause to be firm.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. אָמַן.

תַּאֲמִינוּ ta-a-me-noo. *Ye will cause to turn to the right hand.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. יָמַן.

תְּאֻמַנָּה te-a-ma-nah. *They shall be nursed, brought up.* 3. f. p. F. Niph. R. אָמַן.

תֵּאָמֵנוּ tai-a-mai-noo. *Ye shall be conjoined.* 2. m. p. F. Niph. R. —.

תְּאַמֵּץ te-am-maitz. *Thov shalt diligently strengthen, make firm.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. אָמַץ.

תְּאַמְּצֶנּוּ te-am-me-tzen-noo. *She shall diligently strengthen him.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. נוּ. R. —.

תֹּאמַר־מֶר to-mar. *Thou shalt speak, say, name,* &c. 2. m. s. F. K. aff. י. 2. f. s. R. אָמַר.

תֹּאמְרוּ־מֵ־רוּן to-mai-roo. *Ye shall speak, say,* &c. 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תֵּאָמְרוּן tai-me-roon. *Ye shall say, speak.* 2. m. p. F. K. ן Parag. also ָן idem. R. —.

תֹּאמַרְנָה to-mar-nah. *They shall say, speak.* 3. f. p. F. K. R. —.

תָּאַן ta-an. Derived from אָנָה *To mourn.* As a n. f. s. תְּאֵנָה *A fig tree,* also, *a fig.* Gen. 3: 7. Num. 20: 5. Joel 1: 7. m. p. Jer. 8: 13.

תְּאֻנֶּה te-un-neh. *It shall happen, occur, diligently come to pass.* 3. f. s. F. Pual. R. אָנָה.

תֹּאנָה to-a-nah. *An occasion, occurrence.* f. s. with aff. ת. f. s. const. הָ *her.* R. —.

תֵּאָנַח tai-a-nach. *Thou shalt sigh, groan.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. אָנַח.

תַּאֲנִיָּה ta-a-ne-yah. *Grief, mourning, lamentation.* f. s. R. אָנַח.

תְּאֻנִים te-u-nim. *Troubles, labors.* m. p. R. אָוֶן.

תְּאֶנַף te-e-naph. *Thou wilt be angry.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. אָנַף.

תַּאֲנַת שִׁלֹה ta-a-nath shi-loh. *The mourning of Shiloh.* P. N. A town on the borders of the territory of the Ephraimites.

תֵּאָסֵף tai-a-saiph. *Thou shalt be gathered, received,* and *she shall be.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. אָסַף.

תֶּאֱסֹף te-e-soph. *Thou shalt gather, collect, take away,* or *from.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —

תֹּאסִפוּן to-se-phoon. *Ye will add to, proceed.* 2. m. p. F. K. Exod. 5: 7. R. —.

תַּאַסְפִי ta-as-phe. *Thou shalt collect, congregate.* 2. f. s. F. K. R.—.

Digitized by Google

תֵּאָסֵר tai-a-sair. *Thou shalt be bound.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. אָסַר.

תֵּאָפֶה tai-a-pheh. *Thou wilt*, or *she will be baked.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. אָפָה.

תֹּאפוּ to-phoo. *Ye will bake.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תֵּאָפֶינָה tai-a-phe-nah. *They shall be baked.* 3. f. p. F. Niph. R. —.

תָּאַר ta-ar. *He defined, described, marked out.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Jos. 15: 9. 18: 14. Piail. F. m. s. Is. 44: 11. As a n. m. s. תֹּאַר *A form, shape, appearance, countenance.* 1 Sam. 28: 14. Lam. 4: 8. Is. 53: 2. Hence, *an adjective*, because it defines the nature and quality of the substantive.

תָּאוֹר ta-or. *Thou shalt curse, execrate.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. אָרַר.

תְּאָרֹב te-e-rov. *Thou shalt knit, entwine, ensnare.* 2. m. s. F. also, 3. f. s. F. K. R. אָרַב.

תַּאַרְגִּי ta-ar-ge. *Thou wilt knit, weave, twist.* 2. f. s. F. K. R. אָרַג.

תָּאֳרוֹ ta-o-ro. *His form, likeness.* m. s. aff. ם *their.* R. תֹּאַר.

תַּאֲרִיךְ ta-a-rich. *Thou wilt cause to extend, elongate, prolong.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. אָרַךְ.

תַּאֲרַע ta-rai-a. Probably, *earthly.* P. N. 1 Chron. 18: 35.

תְּאָרֵשׂ te-a-rais. *Thou shalt diligently betroth.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. אָרַשׂ.

תֵּאָשֵׁם te-sham. *Thou shalt be desolated, punished.* 2. m. s. also 3. f. s. F. K. Hos. 14: 1. R. אָשַׁם.

תֶּאְשְׁמוּ te-sha-moo. *Ye shall be guilty, shall bear punishment.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תְּאַשֵּׁר te-ash-shair. *Thou shalt go right.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. אָשַׁר.

תֵּאָתֶה tai-theh. *She*, or *it shall come to pass, happen.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. אָתָה.

תָּבֹא־בוֹא־אִי ta-vo. *Thou shalt go, come, enter,—she shall—it shall come to pass.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. נָה *They*, 3. f. p. with aff. נוּ *it.* R. בּוֹא.

תֹּבֵא to-vai. *Thou shalt wish, desire, be willing, consent.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. אָבָה.

תְּבִאֵהוּ te-ve-ai-hoo. *Thou shalt cause to bring him.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. with aff. מוֹ *them.* R. בּוֹא.

תָּבֹאינָה ta-vo-ye-nah. *They shall come, come to pass.* 3. f. p. F. K. R. —.

תָּבֹאנָה ta-vo-na. *They shall come to pass, happen.* 3. f. p. F. K. ה apocop. R. —.

תִּבְאַשׁ tiv-ash. *She shall stink, be hateful, disgusting.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. בָּאַשׁ.

תִּבְגְּדוּ tiv-go-doo. *Ye shall deceive, betray, act treacherously.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. בָּגַד.

תִּבְגֹּד tiv-god. *Thou wilt deal treacherously.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

תַּבְדִּיל tav-dil. *Thou wilt cause to divide, separate, distinguish.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. בָּדַל.

תָּבָה ta-vah. Arab. ثاب thaba. *To collect, gather, heap up.* As a n. f. s. const. תֵּבַת *An ark, vessel, chest, a sacred repository.* Gen. 6: 14. 8: 16. Exod. 2: 3.

תְּבַהֵל te-va-hail. *Thou wilt hasten.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. בָּהַל.

תִּבְהַל tiv-ba-hail. *Thou wilt be terrified, troubled in mind.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תְּבַהֲלֵם te-va-ha-laim. *Thou wilt diligently terrify them.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. with aff. ם. R. —.

תִּבָּהֲלָנָה tiv-ba-hal-nah. *They shall despond, be terrified.* 3. f. p. F. Niph. R. —.

תְּבוּאָה־אַת te-voo-ah. *Produce, fruit, gain, profit.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. ךָ *thy*, הָ *her*, וֹ *his*, י *my*, נוּ *our.* R. בּוֹא.

תְּבוֹאֶךָ te-vo-e-ka. *She shall come to thee.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תְּבוֹאֵנִי te-vo-ai-ne. *She*, or *it shall come against me.* 3. f. s. F. K. Ps. 36: 12. R. —.

תְּבוֹאֶתְךָ־אַתְךָ te-vo-oth-ka. *It shall cone upon, happen to thee.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תָּבוּז ta-vooz. *Thou shalt contemn, despise.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. בּוּז.

תִּבּוֹז tiv-boz. *She shall be despoiled, made prey of.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. בָּזַז.

תְּבוּנָה te-voo-nah. *Intelligence, understanding, prudence.* aff. וֹת f. p. כֶם *your.* R. בִּין.

Digitized by Google

תָּבוּס ta-voos. *She shall trample under foot.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. בּוּס.

תְּבוּסַת te-voo-sath. *A trampling under foot.* f. s. R. —.

תִּבּוֹק tiv-bok. *She shall be exhausted, spoiled, emptied.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. בָּקַק.

תָּבוֹר ta-vor. P. N. A mountain on the borders of the territory of Zebulun. See הָר.

תֵּבוֹשׁ tai-vosh. *She shall be ashamed, confused.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. בּוֹשׁ.

תֵּבוֹשִׁי־בֹשִׁי tai-vo-she. *Thou shalt be ashamed.* 2. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תָּבֹז ta-voz. *Thou shalt seize, spoil, take from.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. בָּזַז.

תִּבְזֶה tiv-zeh. *Thou wilt contemn, despise.* 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. בָּזָה.

תִּבְחַן tiv-chan. *She will explore, examine, try.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. בָּחַן.

תִּבְחֻנוּ tiv-ba-chai-noo. *Ye shall be tried, proved.* 2. m. p. F. Niph. R. —.

תִּבְחָנֶנּוּ tiv-cha-nen-noo. *Thou shalt examine, try him.* 2. m. s. F. K. with aff. נוּ. R. —.

תִּבְחַר tiv-char. *Thou shalt choose, select.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. בָּחַר.

תַּבֵּט תַּבִּיט tav-bait. *Thou shalt cause to look at, see, examine.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. נָבַט.

תִּבְטְחוּ־טְחוּ tiv-ta-choo. *Ye shall trust, confide in.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. בָּטַח.

תָּבִיא ta-ve. *Thou shalt cause to come, bring, lead.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. with aff. הָ *her,* נוּ *him,* נִי *me.* R. בּוֹא.

תְּבִיאֵינָה te-ve-ai-nah. *They shall cause to bring.* 3. f. p. F. Hiph. R. —.

תָּבִין ta-vin. *Thou shalt observe, understand, know, explain, teach, cause to understand.* 2. m. s. F. K. and Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. בִּין.

תְּבִינֵם te-ve-naim. *She will teach, cause to instruct them.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. with aff. מ. R. —.

תְּבִירָה te-ve-rah. *Fragile, weak, easily broken.* Part. Peh. Chald. Dan. 4: 22. R. תָּבַר.

תָּבִישׁוּ ta-ve-shoo. *Ye shall cause to blush.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. בּוֹשׁ.

תְּבִישֵׁנִי te-ve-shai-ne. *Thou wilt shame me.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. with aff. נִי. R. —.

תִּבְכֶּה tiv-keh. *She will weep.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. בָּכָה.

תִּבְכּוּ tiv-koo. *Ye shall weep.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תִּבְכִּי tiv-ke. *Thou shalt weep.* 2. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּבְכֶּינָה־כֶנָה tiv-ke-nah. *They shall weep.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תָּבֵל ta-val. Derived, probably, from יָבֵל *The world, the terraqueous globe, a land, province, country.* 1 Sam. 2: 8. 2 Sam. 21: 16. Ps. 18: 16. Prov. 8: 24.

תֶּבֶל te-vel. *Confusion, unnatural lust.* m. s. Lev. 18: 23. R. בָּלַל.

תִּבֹּל tiv-bol. *Thou wilt wither, fade, decay.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. נָבַל.

תֻּבַל תּוּבַל tu-val. *Confusion.* P. N. The Tibareni, a people of Asia Minor, west of the Moschi, or people of מֶשֶׁךְ *Meshech,* who inhabited the mountains between Iberiâ, Armenia and Colechis. Herodotus mentions the two nations, or tribes, together, Μόσχοι καὶ Τιβαρηνοί. The Sam. codices write the former מושך *Moshak.* LXX. Μοσόχ, which proves them to be the people mentioned by the Greek historian. See Gen. 10: 2.

תִּבְלֶה tiv-leh. *Thou shalt wax old,* or *become worn out,* "as doth a garment." R. בָּלָה.

תַּבְלִיתָם tav-le-tham. *Their consumption, destruction.* f. s. with aff. ם. R. —.

תְּבַלֻּל te-val-lul. *A defect in the eye.* R. בָּלַל.

תְּבַלַּע te-val-la. *Thou wilt swallow, devour speedily.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. בָּלַע.

תִּבְלָעֵמוֹ tiv-la-ai-mo. *She will swallow them.* 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נִי *me,* נוּ *us,* נוּ *him,* מוֹ *them.* R. —.

תָּבַן ta-van. Arab. تبن tebanon. *To strew, spread out, nourish, strengthen.* As a n. m. s. תֶּבֶן *Straw,* which serves as fodder and beds for cattle, and when cut up fine and mixed with grain is a most healthy kind of food for them.

תִּבָּנֶה tiv-ba-neh. *Thou shalt be built;*

Digitized by Google

she shall, &c. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. בָּנָה.

תִּבְנֶה tiv-neh. *Thous halt build.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּבְנוּ tiv-noo. *Ye shall build.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תִּבְנִי tiv-ne. *My building.* P. N.

תִּבָּנֶינָה tiv-ba-ne-nah. *They*, or *ye shall be built.* 3. f. and 2. m. p. F. Niph. R. בָּנָה.

תַּבְנִית tav-nith. *A plan, pattern, image, representation.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. —.

תִּבְעֶה tiv-eh. *She will boil, cause to boil.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. בָּעָה.

תִּבְעֲטוּ tiv-a-too. *Ye shall kick, spurn, neglect, despise.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. בָּעַט.

תִּבְעָיוּן tiv-a-yoon. *Ye will ask, inquire.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. בָּעָה.

תַּבְעִיר tav-ir. *Thou shalt burn, cause to burn.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. בָּעַר.

תִּבָּעֵל tiv-ba-ail. *She shall be married, made a wife.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. בָּעַל.

תַּבַּעְנָה tav-ba-nah. *They shall pour out utter, declare.* 3. f. p. F. Niph. R. נָבַע.

תְּבַעֵר ta-va-air. *Thou shalt diligently remove.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. בָּעַר.

תִּבְעַר tiv-ar. *She shall burn, consume.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תַּבְעֵרָה tav-ai-rah. *Burning.* P. N. A place in the desert of Arabia.

תְּבַעֲרוּ te-va-a-roo. *Ye shall set on fire, diligently burn.* 2. m. p. F. Piail. R. בָּעַר.

תְּבַעֵת te-va-aith. *She shall terrify.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. ךָ *thee,* נִי *me.* R. בָּעַת.

תֵּבֵץ tai-vaitz. *Splendor.* P. N. A town near Sichem.

תְּבַצְּעֶנָה te-vatz-tza-nah. *They shall diligently complete, perfect.* 3. f. p. F. Piail. R. בָּצַע.

תְּבַצֵּר te-vatz-tzair. *She shall make inaccessible.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. בָּצַר.

תִּבְצֹר tiv-tzor. *Thou shalt gather grapes.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תְּבַקַּע te-vak-ka. *Thou shalt diligently rip up.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. בָּקַע.

תַּבַּקַּע ta-vak-kai-a. *Thou shalt rip up, destroy, she shall diligently,* &c. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תִּבְקַע tiv-ba-ka. *She shall break forth.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תְּבַקְּעֵם te-vak-ke-aim. *She shall diligently tear them asunder.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תְּבַקְּשִׁי־קְשִׁי te-vak-kai-she. *Thou shalt diligently seek, follow, demand.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. and *she will seek.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. נָהּ *her,* וּ *him,* ם *them.* R. בָּקַשׁ.

תְּבַקְּשׁוּ־קְשׁוּ te-vak-ke-shoo. *Ye shall diligently seek.* 2. m. p. F. Piail. R. —.

תְּבַר ta-var. In Chald., *to break in pieces, utterly destroy.* The same as שָׁבַר in Heb. occurs as a Part. in Pehil. f. s. Dan. 2: 42.

תְּבָרֵךְ te-va-raich. *Thou shalt diligently bless, praise,* &c. 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. נוּ *him.* R. בָּרַךְ.

תְּבֹרַךְ־רַךְ te-vo-rach. *She shall be diligently blessed.* 3. f. s. F. Pual. R. —.

תְּבָרֶכְךָ te-va-rech-ka. *She shall diligently bless thee.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תְּבָרְכַנִּי te-vo-ra-chan-ne. *She shall diligently bless me.* 2. f. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תְּבָרְכֵנִי Idem. R. —.

תֵּבוֹשׁוּ tai-vo-shoo. *Ye shall be ashamed,* for תֵּבוֹשׁוּ, 2. m. p. F. K. R. בּוֹשׁ.

תְּבַשֵּׁל te-vash-shail. *Thou shalt dress, diligently cook.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. בָּשַׁל.

תְּבֻשַּׁל te-vush-shal. *She shall be diligently cooked, sodden,* &c. 3. f. s. F. Pual. R. —.

תְּבַשֵּׂר te-vash-sair. *Thou shalt diligently bear glad, joyful tidings.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. בָּשַׂר.

תֵּבַת tai-vath. *An ark, chest.* f. s. R. תֵּבָה.

תִּגְאַל tig-al. *Thou shalt redeem.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. גָּאַל.

תִּגָּאֲלוּ tig-ga-ai-loo. *Ye shall be redeemed.* 2. m. p. F. Niph. R. —.

תִּגְבְּהוּ tig-ba-hoo. *Ye shall be exalted, proud.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. גָּבַהּ.

תַּגְבִּיהַּ tag-be-ah. *Thou shalt elevate, exalt.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

Digitized by Google

תִּגְבָּל tig-bal. *Thou shalt fix the bounds of.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. גָּבַל.

תַּגְדִּילוּ tag-de-loo. *Ye shall make great, cause to increase.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. גָּדַל.

תַּגְדַּל tag-dail. *Thou wilt speak, cause to act proudly, insolently.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

תִּגְדַּל tig-dal. *She will be magnified, praised,* &c. 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תְּגַדְּלֶנּוּ te-gad-de-len-noo. *Thou wilt diligently increase, magnify him.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תְּגַדְּעוּן te-gad-de-oon. *Ye shall diligently break, thoroughly cut down.* 2. m. p. F. Piail. with ן Parag. R. גָּדַע.

תִּגּוֹף tig-goph. *Thou shalt strike, push, stumble.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. נָגַף.

תָּגוּר ta-goor. *Thou shalt be afraid.* 2. m. s. f. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. גּוּר.

תָּגוּרִי ta-goo-re. *Thou shalt sojourn, stay a short time.* 2. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תָּגֹז ta-goz. *Thou shalt cut off, shave, shear.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. גָּזַז.

תִּגְזֹל תִּגְזָל tig-zol. *Thou shalt snatch, tear away, spoil, ravish.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. גָּזַל.

תַּגִּיד־דִי tag-gid. *Thou shalt show, explain, cause to declare,* and *she shall,* &c. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. נָגַד.

תָּגִיל ta-gil. *Thou shalt,* and *she shall exult, rejoice.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. גִּיל.

תַּגִּיעַ tag-ge-a. *She shall cause to touch.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. נָגַע.

תַּגִּישׁ tag-gish. *She shall cause to approach, come to.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. נָגַשׁ.

תַּגִּישׁוּ־שׁוּ ta-ge-shoo. *Ye will bring forward, cause to produce, offer.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. —.

תָּגֵל ta-gail. *She shall rejoice, be glad.* 3. f. s. F. K. aff. מ *They,* 3. f. p. R. גִּיל.

תְּגַל te-gal. *Thou shalt diligently reveal, disclose.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. Contracted from תְּגַלֶּה. fem. תְּגַלִּי. R. גָּלָה.

תִּגָּל tig-gal. *She shall be uncovered, exposed, discovered.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. Contr. from תִּגָּלֶה. R. —.

תְּגַלֶּה te-gal-leh. *Thou shalt diligently uncover, she shall be discovered, made manifest.* 2. m. s. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תִּגָּלֶה tig-ga-leh. *She,* or *it shall be seen, discovered.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. Exod. 20: 26. R. —.

תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר tig-lath pil-e-ser. *The wonderful captive.* P. N. A king of Assyria. 2 K. 15: 9.

תַּגְמוּלוֹהִי tag-moo-lo-he. *His benefits.* pl. const. R. גְּמַל.

תִּגְמֹל tig-mol. *Thou shalt benefit, reward, assist.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תִּגְנֹב tig-nov. *Thou shalt steal, defraud, deceive.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. גָּנַב.

תִּגָּע־בַּע tig-ga. *She shall touch, violate, assault.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. נָגַע.

תִּגְּעוּ תִּגְּעוּ tig-ga-oo. *Ye shall touch.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תִּגְעַל tig-al. *She shall reject, abhor, disdain.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. גָּעַל.

תִּגְעֲרוּ tig-a-roo. *Ye shall rebuke, reprove, censure.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. גָּעַר.

תֹּגַרְמָה to-gar-mah. *Broken, destroyed.* P. N. A people and country to the West, abounding in horses and mules; probably, Armenia.

תְּגַרְעֵי te-ga-rai-me. *Thou shalt thoroughly break.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. גָּרַם.

תִּגְרַע tig-ra. *Thou shalt diminish, detract from.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. גָּרַע.

תְּגָרֵשׁ ta-ga-raish. *Thou shalt diligently eject, cast out.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. נו *Ye,* 2. m. p. ן Parag. R. גָּרַשׁ.

תִּגַּשׁ tig-gash. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall approach.* 2. m. s. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. נָגַשׁ.

תַּגִּשׁוּן tag-ge-shoon. *Ye shall cause to come, approach, she shall bring, present.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. —.

תִּדְבַּק־בַּק־קִין tid-bak. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall adhere, cling to.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. דָּבַק.

תִּדְבָּקֵנִי tid-ba-ka-ne. *She shall overtake me.* 3. f. s. F. K. with aff. נִי. R. —.

Digitized by Google

תְּדַבֵּר־בֵּר־בֵּרִי te-dav-bair. *Thou shalt diligently speak, say, address.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. דָּבַר.

תִּדְהָר tid-har. A tree growing in Libanus: probably *the oak.* m. s. R. דָּהַר.

תָּדוּץ ta-dootz. *She shall leap.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. דּוּץ.

תָּדוּשׁ ta-doosh. *Thou shalt thresh, make small, beat out.* 2. m. s. F. K. and *she shall.* 3. f. s. with aff. הָ *it.* R. דּוּשׁ.

תַּדִּיחֶנּוּ tad-de-chen-noo. *She shall cause to expel, thrust him out.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. נָדַח.

תָּדִין ta-din. *Thou shalt rule, judge.* 2. m. s. F. K. with aff. נִי *me.* R. דּוּן.

תְּדַכֶּא te-dach-kai. *Thou shalt diligently,* or *thoroughly bruise, crush, break.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. דָּכָא.

תִּדְלֶהָם tid-la-chaim *She will disturb, trouble them.* 3. f. s. F. K. with aff. ם. R. דָּלַח.

תִּדֹּם תִּדְמֶה tid-dom. *Thou wilt be silent.* 2. m. s. and *she will be silent, cease, desist.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. דָּמַם.

תִּדַּמּוּ tid-dam-moo. *Ye shall be destroyed, cut off, made to cease.* 2. m. p. F. Niph. R. דָּמַח.

תְּדַמִּי te-dam-me. *Thou shall diligently purpose, think.* 2. f. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תְּדַמְּיוּן te-dam-me-yoon. *Ye shall diligently compare, assimilate, liken.* 2. m. p. F. Piail. aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

תִּדְמֵינָה tid-mai-nah. *They will be silent, rest, cease.* 3. f. p. F. K. R. דָּמַם.

תִּדְמַע tid-ma. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall weep.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. דָּמַע.

תַּדְמֹר tad-mor. P. N. A city in the fertile region of the Syrian desert, built by Solomon, called by the modern Arabs, تدمر Tedmar, i. e. *the city of palms.* It was situated between Damascus and the Euphrates.

תֵּדַע־דָּע tai-da. *Thou shalt know.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. הָ *her.* R. יָדַע.

תֵּדָעִי־דְעִין tai-da-e. *Thou shalt know, understand.* 2. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּדְעָל tid-al. *Fear, veneration,* or *exalted,* P. N. Name of a king. Gen. 14: 1.

תִּדַּפְּנוּ tid-de-phen-noo. *She shall dissipate, drive away him.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. נָדַף.

תַּדֵּק tad-dik. *She shall diligently,* or *thoroughly bruise, thresh, break.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. דָּקַק.

תָּדָר ta-dar. Chald. תְּדִירָא *Perpetually, for ever.* f. s. Dan. 6: 21. Derived from דּוּר.

תִּדֹּר tid-dor. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall vow.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. נָדַר.

תִּדְרוֹשׁ־רֹשׁ tid-rosh. *Thou shalt seek, inquire, demand, study.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. דָּרַשׁ.

תִּדְרֹךְ tid-roch. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall tread.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. דָּרַךְ.

תִּדְרְכִי tid-re-che. *Thou shalt tread, trample on.* 2. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּדְרְשֻׁהוּ tid-re-shu-hoo. *Ye shall seek him.* 2. m. p. F. K. aff. הוּ, or וּ *him,* נִי *me.* R. דָּרַשׁ.

תַּדְשֵׁא tad-shai. *She shall cause to germinate, grow.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. דָּשֵׁא.

תְּדַשֵּׁן te-dash-shen. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall diligently make fat.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. דָּשַׁן.

תְּדֻשָּׁן te-du-shan. *She shall be diligently fattened.* 3. f. s. F. Pual. R. —.

תְּהָבְּלוּ teh-ba-loo. *Ye will speak,* or *act vainly,* or *unprofitably.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. הָבַל.

תֶּהְגֶּה teh-geh. *Thou wilt,* or *she will murmur, whisper, speak, meditate.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. הָגָה.

תָּהְדֹּפוּ teh-do-phoo. *Ye shall thrust out, remove, expel.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. הָדַף.

תָּהְדַּר teh-dar. *Thou wilt swell with pride, decorate, honor* thyself. 2. m. s. F. K. R. הָדַר.

תָּהָה tha-hah. Arab. تاه taha. *To be vacant, empty, hollow, confused.* As a n. m. s. or adj. תֹּהוּ *Empty, vacant, desolate, without inhabitants.* Gen. 1: 2. Is. 24: 10. 45: 18. Ps. 107: 40. Job 6: 18.

תֶּהֱוֶא־וֶה teh-e-wai. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall be.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. הָיָה.

תָּהוֹבֵד te-ho-vaid. *Thou shalt kill, destroy.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. אָבַד.

תְּהוֹדְעוּן te-ho-de-oon. *Ye shall cause to*

Digitized by Google

know, shall teach. 2. m. p. F. Aph. Chald. aff. נִי *me*. Ezra 7: 25. Dan. 2: 30. R. יְדַע.

תְּהוֹם te-hom. *A great body of water, the ocean, sea, an abyss*. f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. תְּהַם.

תְּהוֹתְּתוּ te-ho-thu-thoo. *Ye will diligently plot, seek to injure*. 2. m. p. F. Piail. Ps. 62: 3. R. הָתַת.

תְּהַחְוֹן te-ha-cha-won. *Ye will tell, inform, show*. 2. m. p. F. K. aff. נִי *me*. R. חָוָה.

תְּהִי תְּהֶיה te-he. *She shall be*. 3. f. s. F. K. R. הָוָה.

תְּהֵיה תְּהֵיוּ teh-yaih. *Thou shalt be*. 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. נָה *They*, 3. f. p. R. —.

תְּהִימֻכָּה te-he-men-nah. *They shall make a noise, disturbance*. 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. הוּם.

תַּהְכְּרוּ tah-ke-roo. *Ye shall make stupid, or stupify*. 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. הָכַר.

תָּהֵל ta-hel. *She shall cause to shine, be resplendent*. 2. f. s. F. Hiph. R. הָלַל.

תָּהֳלָה to-ho-lah. *Folly, sin, error*. Targ. *iniquity*. f. s. Job 4: 18. R. —.

תְּהִלָּה־לַת te-hil-lah. *Praise, glory, a hymn, song of praise*. f. s. with aff. וֹ *his*, ־ִי *my*, ־ָךְ *thy*, וֹת f. p. R. —.

תָּהֹלּוּ ta-hol-loo. *Ye shall be stupid, foolish, mad*. 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תְּהַלָּךְ te-ha-lach. *She will walk, go, proceed*. 3. f. s. F. K. P. 73: 9. R. הָלַךְ.

תְּהַלְּלוּ te-hal-lail. *She shall diligently praise, celebrate*. 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. הָלַל.

תָּהַם ta-ham. Arab. تَهَمَ tahama. *To be agitated, disturbed, tumultuous*. As a n. m. s. תְּהוֹם *An abyss, a deep, unfathomable place, the depth of the sea*. Gen. 1: 2. Deut. 33: 13. Ps. 36: 7. Prov. 8: 17. Is. 51: 10. Ez. 27: 19. aff. וֹת f. p.

תְּהֻמֵּ־הֶ teh-me. *Thou wilt murmur, be agitated, distressed*. 2. f. s. F. K. R. הָמָה.

תְּהַנְזִק te-han-zik. *Thou wilt injure, cause to damage*. 2. m. s. F. Aph. Chald. R. נָזַק.

תְּהַפֵּךְ tai-ha-phaich. *Thou shalt be turned, changed*. 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. חָפַךְ.

תַּהְפֻּכוֹת־כוֹת tah-pu-choth. *Perversity, folly, fraud, deceit*. f. p. R. —.

תַּהְרֹג ta-ha-rog *Thou shalt slay, destroy*. 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. ־ִי *my*, ־ָךְ *thy*, וֹת f. p. ־ָם *them*, ־וֹ *him*. R. הָרַג.

תַּהַרְגֵהוּ ta-har-gai-hoo. *She shall slay him*. 3. f. s. F. K. with aff. הוּ *him*, וּ *Ye shall*, 2. m. p. ־ָם *them*. R. —.

תֵּהָרַגְנָה tai-ha-rag-nah. *They shall be slain*. 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תַּהֲרוּ ta-ha-roo. *Ye shall conceive, design, intend*. 2. m. p. F. K. R. הָרָה.

תַּהֲרֹס ta-ha-ros. *Thou shalt destroy, overthrow*. 2. m. s. F. K. R. הָרַס.

תֵּהָרֵס tai-ha-rais. *She shall*, or *thou shalt be overthrown, destroyed*. 3. f. and 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

תְּהָרְסֵם te-ha-re-saim. *Thou shalt diligently overthrow them*. 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תְּהָרְסֶנּוּ te-her-sen-noo. *She shall overthrow him*, or *it*. 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תְּהַשְּׁכַח te-hash-kach. *She shall cause to find, obtain*. 3. f. s. F. Aph. Chald. R. שְׁכַח.

תְּהַתֵּלּוּ te-ha-thail-loo. *Ye shall diligently deceive, delude, play upon*. 2. m. p. F. Piail. R. הָתַל.

תָּו tav. *A mark, a sign*. m. s. aff. ־ִי *my*. R. תִּוָּה.

תּוֹאֲמִים to-a-min. *Twins*. m. p. R. תְּאַם.

תּוּב toov. Chald. *To return, bring back, restore*. The same as שׁוּב in Heb. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Dan. 4: 31. Aph. Pret. Dan. 2: 14. pl. Ezra 5: 11. Inf. Dan. 3: 16. F. pl. Ezra 5: 5. 6: 5.

תּוּבַל too-val. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall be brought, led, carried to*. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hoph. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. נָה *They*, 3. f. p. R. יָבַל.

תּוּבַל קַיִן too-val ka-yin. *The producer, maker of the spear, dart*, &c. The son of Lamech, the originater of working in iron. Derived from יָבַל and קַיִן.

תּוּגָה תּוּגַת too-gah. *Sorrow, care, grief*. f. s. R. יָגָה.

תּוֹגְיוּן to-ge-yoon. *Ye will cause to grieve, afflict*. 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. —.

תּוֹדָה־דַת to-dah. *Confession, thanksgiving*. f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. יָדָה.

תּוֹדִיעַ to-de-a. *Thou wilt cause to know, see*. 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. נִי *me*. R. יָדַע.

Digitized by Google

תּוֹדְךָ to-de-ka. *She shall thank, praise thee.* 3. f. s. F. K. with aff. ךָ. R. יָדָה.

תִּוָּדַע tiv-wa-dai-a. *She shall be known, distinguished.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. יָדַע.

תִּוָּדְעִי tiv-wa-de-e. *Thou shalt be known,* &c. 2. f. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תָּוָה ta-wah. 1 *He designated, described, pointed out;* 2 *marked, scribbled;* 3 *proscribed, limited, provoked, grieved,* as the Holy One of Israel. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Piail. F. ו convers. and ה apocop. 1 Sam. 21: 14. Hiph. Pret. ו convers. Ez. 78; 41. As a n. m. s. תָּו *A mark, sign.* Ez. 9: 4. Job 31: 45.

תְּוַה te-wah. Chald. *To be terrified, agitated, alarmed.* Dan. 3: 24.

תּוֹחַ to-ach. Probably from תָּחַת *To be humble.* P. N.

תּוֹחֵל to-chail. *Thou shalt cause to hope, expect, wait.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. יָחַל.

תּוֹחֶלֶת to-che-leth. *Waiting,* or *hope, expectation.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* י *my.* R. —.

תּוֹךְ tooch. Arab. تاك taka. *To divide, separate, distinguish.* Syr. *to be quiet, at ease, rest.* As a n. m. s. תָּוֶךְ *The midst, middle, interior, among, within;* found generally in the abl. case, with ב prefix. Gen. 1: 6. 15: 10. Ps. 143: 4. Exod. 14: 23. Num. 16: 21. תּוֹךְ idem. Deut. 3: 15. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם *them.*

תּוֹכַח־כִּיחַ to-chach. *Thon shalt cause to reprimand, reprove, punish.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. נִי *me.* R. יָכַח.

תּוֹכֵחָה to-chai-chah. *Castigation, punishment, reproof.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. —.

תּוֹכִחֲךָ to-che-chuch. *They shall cause to reprimand, punish thee.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. R. —.

תּוֹכַחַת־תֹּכֶ to-cha-chath. *Reproof, punishment, correction.* f. s. aff. י *my.* R. —.

תּוּכַל too-chal. *Thou wilt be able, sufficient,* or *she will.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. יָכֹל.

תּוֹלָד to-lad. *The generation.* P. N. A town of the Simeonites.

תִּוָּלֵד tiv-wa-laid. *Thou shalt be born.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. יָלַד.

תּוֹלְדוֹת to-le-doth. *Generations, families, nations, periods of time.* f. p. aff. ם *their.* R. —.

תְּוֹלוֹן te-lon. P. N.

תּוֹלִיד to-lid. *Thou shalt make fruitful, beget, create.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. יָלַד.

תּוֹלָע to-la. P. N. The eldest son of Issachar.

תּוֹלָע to-la. *Scarlet color.* m. s. R. תָּלַע.

תּוֹלַעַת־לַעַת־לַ to-lai-ah. *A worm;* figuratively, *a weak, worthless man.* aff. ם *their,* ים m. p. R. —.

תּוֹלָעִי to-la-e. Tolaites. Patronymic from *Tola.*

תּוֹמִיךְ to-mich. *She will cause to retain, hold, contain.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. תָּמַךְ.

תּוֹמִים־תַּמִּים to-mim. *Twins.* m. p. R. תָּאַם.

תֵּימָן tai-man. *An image, likeness.* P. N. A city, region and people east of Idumea.

תּוּמַת תָּמוּת too-math. *She shall die, perish.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. מוּת.

תּוֹנֶה to-neh. *Thou shalt cause to oppress, treat with violence* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. with aff. נוּ *him,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. יָנָה.

תִּוָּסַד tiv-wa-said. *Thou shalt be founded, appointed, astablished.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. יָסַד.

תּוֹסִיף to-siph. *Thou shalt cause to add, augment, profit.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. יָסַף.

תּוֹסִיפִי־סִפִּי to-se-phe. *Thou shalt cause to add,* &c. 2. f. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

תּוֹסַף־סֶתֹ־סֹתֹ The same as תּוֹסִיף.

תִּוָּסְרוּ tiv-wa-se-roo. *Ye shall be corrected, admonished, exhorted.* 2. m. p. F. Niph. R. יָסַר.

תּוֹעֵבָה־עֵבָת to-ai-vah. *Abomination, an abominable thing.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. הָ *her,* הֶם *their.* m. הוּ *their,* f. ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ם *their.* R. תָּעַב.

תּוֹעָה to-ah. *Error, impiety, an evil, calamity.* f. s. R. תָּעָה.

תּוֹעֶה תֹּעֶה to-eh. *Wandering.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

תּוֹעֲפוֹת to-a-photh. *Swiftness, velocity, fatiguing labor.* f. p. R. יָעַף.

Digitized by Google

תּוֹפַע to-pha. *She shall cause to shine, give light.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. יָפַע.

תּוֹפֵפוֹת to-phai-photh. *Beating the timbrel.* f. p. Ben. K. R. תָּפַף.

תּוֹצָא to-tzai. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall cause to come,* or *go out, shall produce, bring forth.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. יָצָא.

תּוֹצָאוֹת־צְ־אוֹת to-tza-oth. *The goings forth, liberations, gates.* f. p. aff. ם *their,* ו *his.* R. —.

תּוֹצִיא to-tze. *Thou shalt cause to come, bring forth, extract, draw out, produce, separate, publish.* 3. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. נִי *me,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תּוּקַד־קַד too-kad. *She shall be burned, inflamed.* 3. f. s. F. Hoph. R. יָקַד.

תָּקְהַת ta-ke-hath. Derived from קָהָה. P. N.

תִּוָּקֵשׁ tiv-wa-kaish. *Thou shalt be ensnared, seduced.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תּוּעַ See תָּעָה.

תּוּר toor. 1 *He searched, sought out, explored;* 2 *examined, investigated;* 3 *traded, bartered,* 1 K. 10: 15; 4 *followed, pursued,* as after the devices of the heart. Num. 13: 39. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Eccles. 2: 3. Ez. 20: 6. pl. Num. 13: 32. 14: 34. Part. Pres. m. p. Num. 14: 6. 1 K. 10: 14. 2 Chron. 9: 14. Num. 21: 1. Inf. Num. 10: 33. Deut. 1: 33. F. pl. Num. 13: 2. 15: 39. Hoph. F. Prov. 12: 26. pl. ו convers. Jud. 1: 23. As a n. m. s. תּוֹר *A row, order, rank, regular turn, a collar, necklace.* aff. ־ pl. const. Esth. 2: 12. 1 Chron. 17: 17. m. p. Cant. 1: 10. Chald. *to guide, direct, point out,* as the way.

תִּוָּרֵא tiv-wa-rai. *Thou shalt be frightened.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. יָרֵא.

תּוֹרֵד to-raid. *Thou shalt cause to descend, cast down, subject to.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. ם *them.* R. יָרַד.

תּוּרַד too-rad. *Thou shalt be caused to be brought down, subjected to.* 2. m. s. F. Hoph. R. —.

תּוֹרָה to-rah. *The law, instruction, manner, doctrine.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. תּוּר, יָרָה, and תָּרָה.

תּוֹרִין to-rin. *Oxen, bullocks.* Chald. the same as Heb. שׁוֹר, m. p. R. —.

תּוֹרִישׁ to-rish. *Thou shalt cause to take, occupy, possess, shalt take possession of, seize, expel.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. also, *she shall,* &c. 3. f. s. F. K. aff. מוֹ *them,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. יָרַשׁ.

תּוֹרֶךָ to-re-ka. *Thy turtle dove,* i. e. *thy chosen people.* m. s. R. תּוֹר.

תּוֹרֵם to-raim. *Thou wilt cause to teach, instruct them.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. יָרָה.

תּוּרַק too-rak. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall be caused to be poured out, emptied.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hoph. R. יָרַק.

תִּוָּרֵשׁ tiv-wa-raish. *Thou shalt be deprived, made poor.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. יָרַשׁ.

תּוֹרָתִי to-ra-the. *My law, precept.* f. s. aff. ־ *my,* וֹת f. p. with יו *his,* ךָ *thy.* R. —.

תּוֹשָׁב־שָׁב to-shav. *A foreigner, stranger, emigrant.* m. s. R. יָשַׁב.

תּוּשָׁב too-shav. *Thou shalt be made to inhabit, caused to be inhabited.* 2. m. s. F. Hoph R. —.

תּוּשַׁד too-shad. *Thou shalt be harrowed, made level.* 2. m. s. F. Hoph. R. שָׁדַד.

תּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי to-she-vai-ne. *Thou shalt cause me to inhabit, dwell.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. יָשַׁב.

תּוּשִׁיָּה too-she-yah. *Aid, counsel, wisdom, substance, essence.* f. s. R. יָשַׁח.

תּוֹשִׁיעַ to-she-a. *Thou shalt make free, liberate, assist, save.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. נוּ *us,* also, *she shall save.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. נִי *me,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. יָשַׁע.

תִּוָּשַׁע tiv-wa-sha. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall be liberated, saved.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. ן Parag. R. —.

תִּוָּשֵׁעִי tiv-wa-shai-e. *Thou shalt be saved.* 2. f. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תּוֹתָח to-thach. *A mallet, hammer.* m. s. R. תָּתַח.

תּוֹתִירוּ to-the-roo. *Ye will cause to abound, remain, will leave.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. יָתַר.

תּוֹתַר to-thar. *She shall make profitable, excel, prevail.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תִּזְבַּח tiz-bach. *Thou shalt kill, sacrifice.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. הוּ or נוּ *him,* or *it,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

Digitized by Google

תָּזוּב ta-zoov. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall flow, dissolve.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. זוּב.

תְּזוּרֶהָ te-zoo-re-ah. *She*, or *it shall press upon, crush, squeeze her.* 2. f. s. F. K. R. זוּר.

תָּזַז ta-zaz. *He cut off, severed*, as a branch. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Hiph. Pret. m. s. Is. 18: 5. The Rabbins interpret it by כָּרַת *To amputate, cut off.*

תִּזְכֶּה tiz-keh. *Thou shalt be clean, chaste, pure.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. זָכָה.

תִּזְכּוֹר־כֹּר־כָּר tiz-kor. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall remember, recollect.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. י. *Thou*, 2. f. s. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. נו *him.* R. זָכָה.

תַּזְכִּירוּ taz-ke-roo. *Ye shall cause to remember, shall commemorate, record.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. —.

תִּזָּכֶר tiz-za-char. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall be remembered, reminded.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. aff. י. *Thou*, 2. f. s. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. נָה *They*, 3. f. p. R. —.

תִּזְכָּר tiz-kar. *Thou shalt record, remember.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. נו *him*, נִי *me.* R. —.

תִּזָּכַרְנָה tiz-a-char-na. *They shall be remembered.* 3. f. p. F. Niph. R. —.

תִּזַּל tiz-zal. *She shall flow, drop, distill.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. נָזַל.

תֵּזַלִי te-zai-le. *Thou shalt depart, go forth.* 2. f. s. F. K. R. אָזַל.

תִּזְמֹר tiz-mor. *Thou shalt prune, lop off.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. זָמַר.

תִּזְנֶה tiz-neh. *She shall commit fornication, adultery, idolatry.* 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נָה *They*, 3. f. p. R. זָנָה.

תַּזְנוּת taz-nooth. *Fornication, whoredom, idolatry.* f. s. aff. ךָ *thy*, ם *their*, הָ *her*, ים. m. p. R. —.

תִּזְנַח tiz-nach. *Thou shalt reject.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. זָנַח.

תִּזְנִי tiz-ne. *Thou wilt commit fornication, adultery, idolatry.* 2. f. s. F. K. R. זָנָה.

תִּזְעָק־עַק tiz-ak. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall cry aloud, shout.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. זָעַק.

תִּזְרֶה tiz-reh. *Thou shalt scatter, disperse, blow away.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. זָרָה.

תִּזְרַח tiz-rach. *She shall arise, come forth.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. זָרַח.

תַּזְרִיעַ taz-re-a. *She shall cause to produce seed, shall conceive, be fruitful.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. זָרַע.

תִּזְרֵם tiz-raim. *Thou shalt disperse them.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. זָרָה.

תִּזָּרַע tiz-za-ra. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall be sown, made fruitful.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. זָרַע.

תִּזְרָעֶנּוּ tiz-ra-en-noo. *Thou shalt sow, plant him.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּזְרֹק tiz-rok. *Thou shalt scatter, disperse.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. זָרַק.

תֵּחָבֵא tai-cha-vai. *Thou shalt be hidden, concealed.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. חָבָא.

תַּחְבֹּט tach-bot. *Thou shalt shake, beat.* 2. m. s. F. K. Deut. 2: 4. R. חָבַט.

תַּחֲבֹל־חְבֹל ta-cha-vol. *Thou shalt take lend, pledge.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. חָבַל.

תְּחַבֵּל te-chav-bail. *She shall diligently corrupt, destroy.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תַּחְבֻּלוֹת tach-bu-loth. *Governments, prudent counsels.* f. p. R. —.

תְּחַבְּקֶנָּה te-chav-be-ken-nah. *Thou shalt diligently embrace her.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. חָבַק.

תְּחַבְּקֵנִי te-chav-be-kai-ne. *She shall embrace me.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. נָה *They*, 3. f. p. R. חָבַק.

תָּחֹג ta-chog. *Thou shalt rejoice, celebrate, a festival.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. חָגַג.

תְּחָגֻהוּ te-chog-gu-hoo. *Ye shall celebrate it*, or *him.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תָּחֹגּוּ ta-chog-goo. *Ye shall celebrate, keep.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תַּחְגֹּר tach-gor. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall bind, gird*, &c. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נָה *They*, 3. f. p. R. חָגַר.

תָּחַד tai-chad. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall be united, joined with.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. יָחַד.

תְּחַדְּהוּ te-chad-dai-hoo. *Thou shalt diligently make glad, exhilarate him.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. with aff. הוּ. R. חָדָה.

תָּחֹדַל־דַל tech-dal. *Thou shalt*, or *she*

Digitized by Google

shall cease, discontinue, desist, omit. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. חָדַל.

תְּחַדֵּשׁ te-chad-daish. *Thou shalt diligently, thoroughly renew, renovate.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. חָדַשׁ.

תַּחוּ to-choo. *To revive, the reviver.* P. N.

תְּחוֹלֵל te-cho-lail. *She shall diligently bring forth, form, create.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. כֶם *you.* R. חוּל.

תָּחוֹס־חוּס־חֹס ta-chos. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall pity, forgive.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. חוּס.

תְּחוֹת תָּחַת תַּ te-choth. *Under, below.* aff. וֹתִי *it.* R. תָּחַת.

תֶּחֱזֶה te-che-zeh. *Thou shalt see, behold, perceive.* 2. m. s. F. K. also, *she shall see.* 3. f. s. aff. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. חָזָה.

תְּחַזֵּק te-chaz-zaik. *Thou wilt diligently gird, confirm, strengthen.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. חָזַק.

תֶּחֱזַק te-che-zak. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall be firm, strong.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. מָ *They,* 3. f. p. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תֶּחֱטָא te-che-ta. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall wander, err, sin.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. חָטָא.

תְּחַטְּאֵנִי te-chat-te-ai-ne. *Thou shalt diligently, thoroughly wash away, expiate my sin.* 2. m. s. F. Piail, with aff. נִי. R. —.

תַּחֲטִיא ta-cha-te. *Thou shalt cause to err, sin, seduce.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

תְּחִי te-che. *She shall live.* 3. f. s. F. K. ח 3 Rad. apocop. R. חָיָה.

תְּחַיֶּה te-chy-yeh. *Thou shalt diligently revive, strengthen, reanimate,* and *she shall,* &c. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. נִי *me,* נוּ *us,* ן Parag. Exod. 22: 17. Deut. 20: 16. Ps. 138: 7. Eccles. 7: 12. Job 33: 4. Exod. 1: 22. Ez. 13: 18. R. —.

תִּחְיֶה־יִי tich-yeh. *Thou shalt live.* 2. m. s. F. K. also, *she shall live.* 3. f. s. aff. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. —.

תַּחִיל ta-chil. *She shall cause to bring forth, grieve, be afflicted, be in pain.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. חוּל.

תָּחִילוּ te-che-loo. *Ye shall cause to tremble, be agitated.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. —.

תָּחִילִין te-che-lin. *Thou shalt cause to travail, be in pain.* 2. f. s. F. Hiph. ן Parag. R. —.

תְּחַיֵּנִי te-cha-yai-ne. *She,* or *it shall diligently reanimate, enliven me.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. חָיָה.

תְּחַכֶּה te-chach-keh. *Thou shalt diligently expect.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. חָכָה.

תֶּחְכַּם tech-kam. *Thou shalt be wise, shalt know.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. חָכַם.

תְּחַכְּמֵנִי te-chach-ke-mai-ne. *Thou shalt diligently cause me to be wise, shalt teach, instruct me.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תָּחֵל ta-chail. *Thou shalt cause to open, commence, begin.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. חָלַל.

תֶּחֱל tai-chail. *She shall be profane.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. —

תַּחֲלוּאִים ta-cha-loo-im. *Diseases, sickness.* m. p. aff. ־י pl. const. הָ *her,* כִי *thy.* R. חָלָה.

תָּחֵלּוּ ta-chail-loo. *Ye shall cause to begin, commence.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. חָלַל.

תַּחֲלִיף ta-cha-liph. *Thou wilt cause to change, alter, renew.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. ם *them.* Ps. 102: 26. R. חָלַף.

תְּחַלֵּל te-chal-lail. *Thou wilt diligently profane.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. נוּ *him,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. חָלַל.

תַּחֲלֶפֵהוּ tach-le-phai-hoo. *She will pass over, surpass him.* 3. f. s. F. K. with aff. הוּ. R. חָלַף.

תַּחֲלֹץ ta-cha-lotz. *Thou shalt tear out, extract, make free.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. חָלַץ.

תֵּחָלְצוּ tai-chol-tzoo. *Ye shall be extracted, freed.* 2. m. p. F. Niph. R. —.

תַּחֲלֵק־חֲלֵק te-cha-laik. *She shall be divided, distributed.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. and Pual. R. חָלַק.

תְּחַלֵּק te-chal-laik. *Thou shalt diligently divide, distribute.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תְּחִלַּת te-chil-lath. *A commencement, beginning.* f. s. R. חָלַל.

תֵּחַם tai-cham. *She shall be heated, hot.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. חָמַם.

Digitized by Google

תַּחְמֹד tach-mod. *Thou shalt long for, desire, love.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. חָמַד.

תַּחְמֹל tach-mol. *Thou shalt pity, spare.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. חָמַל.

תְּחַמֵּם te-cham-maim. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall diligently, thoroughly heat.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. חָמַם.

תַּחְמֹסוּ tach-mo-soo. *Ye shall violently oppress, injure, destroy.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. חָמַס.

תָּחֹן ta-chon. *Thou shalt pity, favor, be propitious to.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. חָנַן.

תַּחֲנֶה ta-cha-neh. *She shall pitch a tent, encamp.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. חָנָה.

תְּחִנָּה te-chin-nah. *Grace, mercy.* P. N.

תְּחִנָּה־נַת te-chin-nah. *Mercy, favor, a prayer, supplication.* f. s. aff. י *my,* ךָ *thy,* כֶם *your,* ם *their,* נוּ *our,* וֹת f. p. with aff. הֶם *their.* R. חָנַן.

תַּחֲנוּ ta-cha-noo. *Ye shall pitch a tent,* or *encamp.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. חָנָה.

תַּחֲנוּנוֹתַי ta-cha-noo-no-thy. *My prayers, supplications.* f. p. R. חָנַן.

תַּחֲנוּנֵי־נַיִם ta-cha-noo-nai. *Prayers, supplications.* pl. const. aff. וֹ *his,* ךָ *thy,* נוּ *our.* R. —.

תַּחֲנִי ta-cha-ne. Patronymic from *Tachan.* P. N.

תַּחֲנִיפוּ ta-cha-ne-phoo. *Ye shall make profane, cause to be impious.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. חָנַף.

תְּחוֹנֵם te-chon-naim. *Thou shalt favor, pity, assist them.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. חָנַן.

תְּחֻנַּף te-che-naph. *She shall be profane, impious, polluted.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. חָנַף.

תְּחִנָּתוֹ te-chin-na-tho. *His supplication.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his.* R. חָנַן.

תַּחֲנֹתַי te-cha-no-the. *My camps.* f. p. aff. י *my.* R. חָנָה.

תֶּחֱסֶה tech-seh. *Thou shalt take refuge, trust, confide in.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. חָסָה.

תַּחְסֹם tach-som. *Thou shalt stop up, close, shut up.* 2. m. s. F. K. Deut. 8: 9. R. חָסַם.

תֶּחְסַר tech-sar. *Thou shalt be in want, be deficient in.* 2. m. s. F. K. and *she shall.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. חָסַר.

תַּחְפֹּץ tach-potz. *Thou shalt desire, wish, be pleased with.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. חָפַץ.

תַּחְפֹּזוּ tach-pe-zoo. *Ye shall fear, tremble,* 2. m. p. F. K. R. חָפַז.

תַּחְפִּירִי tach-pe-re. *Thou shalt cause to blush, be ashamed.* 2. f. s. F. Hiph. R. חָפַר.

תַּחְפַּנְחֵס tach-pan-chais. *To cover, protect.* P. N. *Daphne,* a city in Egypt.

תַּחְפְּנֵיס־נֵס tach-pe-nais. *To cover, hide, preserve miraculously.* P. N. An Egyptian queen.

תַּחְפְּשֶׂנָּה tach-pe-sen-nah. *Thou shalt seek, inquire for her.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. חָפַשׂ.

תַּחְצֹב tach-tzov. *Thou shalt cut, dig out, destroy.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. חָצַב.

תַּחְקְרוּן tach-ke-roon. *Ye shall investigate, examine, explore.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. חָקַר.

תָּחַר ta-char. 1 *He contended, strove;* 2 *envied, fretted, was jealous.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. for חָרָה, occurs in Hith. Ps. 37: 1. 1: 8. Prov. 24: 19. Jer. 12: 5. Part. Jer. 22: 15.

תַּחְרָאָה ta-cha-ra. *A breast-plate, a coat-of-mail.* m. s. R. —.

תֶּחֱרַב־רַב־חָ te-che-rav. *She shall be dried up, ruined, desolated.* 3. f. s. F. K. aff. מָ *They,* 3. f. p. R. חָרַב.

תַּחֲרִים ta-cha-rim. *Thou shalt cause to devote, give over, destroy, extirpate.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye.* 2. m. p. ם *them.* R. חָרַם.

תַּחֲרִישׁ־רִישִׁי ta-cha-rish. *Thou shalt make dumb, silent, quiet.* 2. m. and f. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. ן Parag. R. חָרַשׁ.

תֶּחֱרַף te-che-raph. *She shall winter, spend the winter.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. חָרַף.

תֶּחֱרַץ te-che-ratz. *Thou shalt be strenuous, active, shalt hasten.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. חָרַץ.

תַּחֲרִשׁ ta-cha-raish. *Thou shalt cause to be dumb, silent.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. חָרַשׁ.

תֵּחָרֵשׁ tai-cha-raish. *She shall be ploughed.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תַּחֲרֹשׁ ta-cha-rosh. *Thou shalt plough.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

תֶּחֱרַשׁ־רַשׁ te-che-rash. *Thou shalt be dumb, silent.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

Digitized by Google

תָּחַשׁ ta-chash. In Ethiop., *to scrape, rub. shave.* Arab. *to rub off, make smooth, even.* As a n. m. s. תַּחַשׁ *A skin,* or *a soft, smooth skin.* Num. 4: 6. m. p. Exod. 25: 5. 26: 14. תַּחַשׁ is a much disputed word; it is always joined with עוֹר *A fleece,* or *skin,* and is rendered by the LXX. ὑακίνθινα, *hyacinthine;* by Ag. and Lyman, ἰανθινα, *violet;* Chald. and Syr., *red;* Tal. *the name of an animal.* Some translate it, *a seal,* others, *a badger.*

תְּחָשֵׁב tai-cha-shaiv. *She shall be considered, supposed, accounted.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. חָשַׁב.

תַּחְשֹׁב tach-shov. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall meditate, design, cogitate.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נִי *me,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תְּחַשְּׁבוּן te-chash-she-voon. *Ye shall diligently meditate, devise.* 2. m. p. F. Piail. R. —.

תֶּחֱשֶׁה te-che-sheh. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall be silent, quiet, at rest.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. חָשָׁה.

תַּחְשׂוֹךְ tach-soch. *Thou shalt coerce, restrain, preserve, spare.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. R. חָשַׂךְ.

תְּחָשִׁים te-cha-shim. *Scrapings, filings.* m. p. R. תָּחַשׁ.

תָּחְשַׁךְ tech-shach. *She shall be obscure, dark.* 3. f. s. F. K. aff. מ *They,* 3. f. p. R. חָשַׁךְ.

תַּחַת ta-chath. *Under, below, beneath.* Part. Gen. 1: 7. Exod. 20: 1. Jos. 2: 4. Cant. 2: 6. also, *among, between, in the midst of.* Is. 10: 4. Zech. 6: 12. likewise, *in the place, instead of.* Gen. 4: 25. Hab. 3: 16. Exod. 10: 23.

תַּחַת ta-chath. *Under.* תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר *Instead of that which,* &c. adv. also, P. N. R. —.

תֵּחַת תֵּחַת tai-chath. *Thou shalt be broken, frightened, terrified.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. חָתַת.

תֵּחַת tai-chath. *She shall descend.* 3. f. s. Niph. R. נָחַת.

תַּחְתּוֹהִי־תֵּיהָ tach-to-he. *Under him.* also, *under which.* Part. aff. י. *me.* R. תָּחַת.

תַּחְתּוֹן tach-ton. *Lower, inferior.* Part. or adj. aff. ה, f. s. ות f. p. R. —.

תַּחְתֵּיהֶם־הֵן tach-tai-hem. *Under, beneath them, in their stead, room.* Part. or adj. aff. יו *him,* ךָ *thee,* כֶם *you,* ם, *them.* R. —.

תַּחְתֵּינוּ tach-tai-noo. *In our stead, place.* Part. aff. ה, *her.* R. —.

תַּט־תֵּט tat. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall bend, turn, decline, incline, divert.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. ה apocop. R. נָטָה.

תִּטְבְּלֵנִי tit-be-lai-ne. *Thou shalt wash, cleanse me.* 2. m. s. F. K. with aff. נִי *me.* R. טָבַל.

תַּטֶּה תַּטֶּה tat-teh. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall bend, turn, diligently incline, divert.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. נָטָה.

תִּטְהָר tit-har. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall shine, be pure, clean.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תִּטְחַן tit-chan. *She shall bruise, grind,* as with a hand-mill. 3. f. s. F. K. R. טָחַן.

תַּטִּיף tat-tiph. *Thou shalt cause to drop, distill.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. נָטַף.

תַּטְלֵל tat-lail. *She shall cover, spread over, overshadow.* 3. f. s. F. Aph. Chald. R. טָלַל.

תְּטַמֵּאוּ te-tam-mai. *Thou shalt diligently pollute, profane, vitiate.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. טָמֵא.

תִּטְמָא tit-ma. *She shall be foul, impure, polluted.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּטַּע tit-ta. *Thou shalt plant, place, fix.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. נָטַע.

תִּטֹּף tit-toph. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall drop, distill.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. נָטַף.

תִּטֹּר tit-tor. *Thou shalt keep, preserve,* as anger. 2. m. s. F. K. R. נָטַר.

תִּטֹּשׁ tit-tosh. *Thou shalt leave, abandon, desert.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. נִי *me.* R. נָטַשׁ.

תְּבַיֵּשׁ־בָּשׁ te-ba-yaish. *Thou shalt diligently dry up.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. יָבֵשׁ.

תִּיבָשׁ תִּיבָשׁ-te-vash. *She shall be dry, arid.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תֵּבַת tai-vath. *An ark,* or *chest.* f. s. R. תֵּבָה.

Digitized by Google

תְּיַגַּע te-yag-ga. *Thou shalt diligently fatigue, make weary.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. and *she shall.* 2. f. s. aff. נוּ *him.* R. יָגַע.

תִּיגַע te-ga. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall labor hard, be weary, tired.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּיטַב te-tav. *She shall be good, right, pleasing.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. יָטַב.

תֵּטִיב tai-tiv. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall cause to be good, right, shall make ready, prepare, adorn, do good to, make joyful.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תִּיכוֹן תִּכוֹן te-chon. *The middle.* adj. aff. נָה, f. s. R. תּוֹךְ.

תִּילוֹן te-lon. *To murmur, repine.* P. N.

תְּיַלִּילוּ te-yai-le-loo. *Ye shall cause to mourn, lament, howl.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. יָלַל.

תֵּימָא tai-ma. *To waste, destroy.* P. N. "A region and people in the Desert of Arabia, on the borders of the Syrian desert, named from Thema, the son of Ishmael."

תֵּימָן tai-man. *The south.* m. s. also, the name of a city and people east of Idumea, deriving their name from *Teman,* the grandson of *Esau.* י. Patron. form. R. יָמַן.

תֵּימָנָה tai-ma-nah. *Towards the south.* f. s. aff. ה *towards.* R. —.

תֵּימָנִי tai-me-ne. *Temanites.* Patron. from *Teman,* the name of a city. P. N.

תִּינָקִי te-na-ke. *Thou shalt suck.* 2. f. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. יָנַק.

תְּיַסְּרֵךָ te-yas-se-raich. *She shall advise, diligently exhort, punish, castigate thee.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. ךָ. R. יָסַר.

תְּיַסְּרֶנּוּ te-yas-se-ren-noo. *Thou shalt diligently castigate him.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. נוּ *him,* נִי *me.* R. —.

תֵּיעָשֶׂה tai-a-seh. *She shall be prepared, made.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. for תִּעָשֶׂה. R. עָשָׂה.

תִּיצִי te-tze. *Scattered, dispersed.* P. N. 1 Chron. 11: 45.

תִּיקַר te-kar. *She shall be esteemed, be valuable, of weight.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. יָקַר.

תִּירָא te-ra. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall tremble, fear, revere.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. ם. *them,* תִּירָנָה, 3. f. p. י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. יָרֵא.

תִּירוֹשׁ te-rosh. *New wine.* m. s. aff. י *my,* ךָ *thy,* m. ךְ *thy,* f. ם *their.* R. יָרַשׁ.

תִּירָיָא te-ra. *Fear.* P. N.

תִּירָס te-ras. Probably, *to dispossess, disinherit.* P. N.

תִּירָשׁ te-rash. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall take, occupy, possess, inherit.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נוּ *him,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. יָרַשׁ.

תִּירַשׁ The same. R. —.

תִּירְשׁוּ־רָ־שׁוּן te-re-shoo. *Ye shall take,* &c. 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תִּישׁ tish. Hence, תָּיִשׁ *A he-goat.* m. s. Arab. and Chald. idem.

תָּשֹׁבְנָה ta-sho-ve-nah. *They shall settle, abide in, inhabit.* 3. f. p. F. K. R. יָשַׁב.

תִּישֻׁמְנָה te-sha-me-nah. *They shall be desolate.* 3. f. p. F. K. R. יָשַׁם.

תִּישַׁן te-shan. *Thou shalt be weary, shalt sleep.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. יָשַׁן.

תְּיַשֵּׁר te-yash-shair. *She shall diligently make straight, direct.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. יָשַׁר.

תּוֹךְ toch. *Fraud, oppression, vexation.* m. s. R. תָּכַךְ.

תַּכְאֻבוּ tach-e-voo. *Ye shall cause to grieve, afflict, destroy.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. כָּאַב.

תִּכְבַּד tich-bad. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall be heavy, troubled.* 2. m. s. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. כָּבַד.

תְּכַבֵּד te-chav-baid. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall diligently honor, reverence.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. ךָ *thee,* נִי *me.* R. —.

תְּכַבֶּה te-chav-beh. *Thou shalt diligently, thoroughly put out, extinguish.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. כָּבָה.

תִּכְבֶּה tich-beh. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall extinguish, put out.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תְּכַבֵּס te-chav-bais. *Thou shalt thoroughly, diligently wash, cleanse, purge.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. with aff. נִי *me.* R. כָּבַס

תָּכָה ta-chah. *He sat down,* or *was taught, instructed,* as Paul at the feet of Gamaliel. Acts 22: 3. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Pual, pl. Pret. תָּכוּ, ה apocop. Deut. 33: 3.

Digitized by Google

As a n. m. p. וְתֻכִּים *Pheasants*, or *peacocks*, because splendid and brilliant in their appearance. 1 K. 10: 22. 2 Chron. 9: 21.

תַּכֶּה tach-keh. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall cause to strike, smite.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. irreg. R. נָכָה.

תִּכְהֶה tich-heh. *She shall be dim, weak-sighted.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. כָּהָה.

תֻּכּוּ tuch-koo. *Ye shall be caused to be stricken.* 2. m. p. F. Hoph. R. נָכָה.

תִּכָּוֶה tich-ka-weh. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall be burned, consumed.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. כָּוָה.

תִּכּוֹן tich-kon. *Thou shalt be sustained, confirmed, founded.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. כּוּן.

תְּכוֹנֵן te-cho-nain. *Thou shalt diligently set, found, confirm.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תִּכּוֹנָן tich-ko-nan. *Thou shalt prepare thyself, be established, confirmed.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. aff. י. *Thou*, 2. f. s. also, *she shall*, 3. f. s. R. —.

תְּכוּנָתוֹ te-choo-na-tho. *His seat.* f. s. with aff. וֹ. R. —.

תְּכַזֵּב-זַבִּי te-chaz-zaiv. *Thou shalt diligently lie, deceive.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. כָּזַב.

תְּכַחֵד-חֲדִי te-cha-chaid. *Thou shalt carefully hide, conceal.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. ִי *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. כָּחַד.

תִּכָּחֵד tich-ka-chaid. *She shall be hidden, destroyed, cut off.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תְּכַחֲשׁוּ te-cha-cha-shoo. *Ye shall diligently lie, deceive.* 2. m. p. F. Piail. ן Parag. R. כָּחַשׁ.

תָּכִין ta-chin. *Thou shalt cause to prepare.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. ָה *her.* R. כּוּן.

תַּכִּיר tach-kir. *Thou shalt behold, know, cause to perceive, recognise.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. ִי *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. נָכַר.

תָּכַךְ ta-chach. Chald. *To oppress, afflict, defraud, punish.* Arab. تكّ takka, *To cut off, destroy.* As a n. m. p. תְּכָכִים *Oppressions, afflictions*, as of the poor by the rich. Prov. 29: 16.

תָּכַל ta-chal. In Chald., *to hope, trust, confide in, to look, behold, gaze on.* As a n. f. s. תְּכֵלֶת *Blue, purple, of a reddish color.* See Bochart, Hieroz. T. II. 720. This *red purple* no doubt pointed to that blood (of our blessed Redeemer) which was shed for many for the remission of sins, and in which alone we can confide for salvation.

תִּכְלָא tich-la. *Thou shalt close, shut up. restrain, prohibit.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. י. *Thou*, 2. f. s. R. כָּלָא.

תְּכַלֶּה te-chal-leh. *Thou shalt thoroughly finish, perfect.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. נָה *it.* R. כָּלָה.

תִּכְלָה tich-lah. *She shall be finished, consumed*, &c. 3. f. s. F. K. 1 K. 17: 14. R. —.

תַּכְלִימוּהָ tach-le-moo-ah. *Thou shalt correct, make her ashamed.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. נִי *me.* R. כָּלַם.

תִּכְלַיְנָה-לֶנָה tich-lai-nah. *They shall be finished, perfected.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. כָּלָה.

תַּכְלִית tach-lith. *Perfection, ending, completion.* f. s. R. —.

תִּכָּלֵם tich-ka-laim. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall be ashamed.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. aff. י. *Thou*, 2. f. s. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. כָּלַם.

תְּכֵלֶת te-chai-leth. *Blue, violet, of a purple color.* f. s. The *conchylium*, or *murex*, (Helix Ianthina of Linnæus; a kind of shell found in the Mediterranean Sea, from which the *violet purple* was made. Hence, *garments dyed in purple.* R. רָכַל.

תֹּכֶן to-chain. *The sum, dimension, measure.* P. N.

תָּכַן ta-chan. 1 *He tried, examined, looked into*, as the heart; 2 *weighed, considered*, as actions, 1 Sam. 2: 3; 3 *guided, directed*, as the understanding, Is. 40: 13; 4 *measured, comprehended, included*, Is. 40: 12; 5 *counted, weighed out*, as money, 2 K. 12: 12; 6 *sustained, supported, upheld*, as the world, Ps. 74: 4; 7 *was right, straight, even, perfect.* Ez. 18: 25. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Part. Pres. m. s. Prov. 16: 2. 21: 2. 24: 12. Niph. Pret. pl. 1 Sam. 2: 3. F. Ez. 18. 25. 33: 17. pl. Ez. 18: 29. Piail. Pret. Job 38: 25. Is. 40: 12. Ps. 74: 4. Pual. Part. m. s. 2 K. 12: 12. As a n. m. s. תֹּכֶן *A measure, dimension, pattern, a certain*

Digitized by Google

quantity, sum, portion, number, as of bricks. Ez. 45: 11. Exod. 5: 18: Ez. 28: 12. 43: 10.

תָּכֵן ta-chain. *Thou shalt prepare, dispose, direct, establish, constitute.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. כּוּן.

תִּכֵּן tich-kain. *He diligently weighed, pondered, directed.* 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. תָּכַן.

תֹּכֵן to-chain. *Weighing, pondering, &c.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

תֹּכֶן to-chen. *A measure, disposition, form.* m. s. R. —.

תַּכֶּנּוּ tach-ken-noo. *Thou shalt cause to strike him.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. נָכָה.

תַּכְנִיעַ tach-ne-a. *Thou shalt make humble, shall depress, break down.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. כָּנַע.

תַּכְנִית tach-nith. *Measure, structure, disposition, a perfect form.* f. s. R. תָּכַן.

תִּכַּנְתִּי tich-kan-te. *I have diligently weighed, pondered, disposed.* 1. c. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

תְּכַס־סִי te-chas. Apocop. for תְּכַסֶּה *Thou shalt*, or *she shall diligently hide, conceal, cover, shut up.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. כָּסָה.

תִּכַּסֶּה tich-kas-seh. *She shall cover herself up.* 3. f. s. F. Hith. R. —.

תָּכְסוּ ta-cho-soo. *Ye shall number, count.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. כָּסַס.

תִּכְסֹף tich-soph. *Thou shalt desire, long after.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. כָּסַף.

תַּכְעִיסוּ tach-e-soo. *Ye shall cause to grieve, make angry, irritate.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. כָּעַס.

תַּכְעִסֶנָּה tach-e-sen-nah. *She shall irritate, vex her.* 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נָה *her.* R. —.

תְּכַפֵּר te-chaph-pair. *Thou shalt thoroughly pardon, expiate, atone, diligently appease.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. with aff. ם *them.* R. כָּפַר.

תְּכֻפַּר te-chuph-par. *She shall be atoned for, expiated, diligently pardoned.* 3. f. s. F. Pual. R. —.

תִּכְרוּ tich-roo. *Ye shall purchase, give a feast, &c.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. כָּרָה.

תַּכְרִיעַ tach-re-a. *Thou shalt cause to bend, fall, shalt prostrate, bear down.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. כָּרַע.

תַּכְרִית tach-rith. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall cause to cut off, amputate, separate, destroy.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. ךָ *thee*, וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. כָּרַת.

תִּכְרַע tich-ra. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall bend, bow, lie down.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. נָה *They*, 3. f. p. R. כָּרַע.

תִּכָּרֵת tich-ka-raith. *She shall be separated, destroyed, cut off.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. כָּרַת.

תִּכְרֹת tich-roth. *Thou shalt amputate, cut off.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

תִּכָּשֵׁל tich-ka-shail. *Thou shalt be upset, overthrown.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. Prov. 4: 12. R. כָּשַׁל.

תַּכְשִׁלִי tach-she-le. *Thou shalt cause to stumble, slip, fall.* 2. f. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

תְּכַשְּׁלִי te-chash-she-le. *Thou shalt diligently deprive of, bereave, make abortive.* 2. f. s. Piail. with כ and ש transposed. R. שָׁכַל

תִּכָּתֵב tich-ka-thev. *She*, or *it shall be written.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. כָּתַב.

תִּכְתֹּב tich-tov. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall write.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

תִּכְתֹּשׁ tich-tosh. *Thou shalt beat, pound, bruise.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. כָּתַשׁ.

תֵּל tail. *A heap of stones, rubbish, a hillock, mound.* m. s. R. תָּלַל.

תֵּל אָבִיב tail a-viv. *The hillocks of corn.* P. N. a city of Mesopotamia.

תֵּל חַרְשָׁא tail har-sha. *The hill of wood.* P. N.

תֵּל מֶלַח tail me-lach. *The hill of salt.* P. N.

תִּלְאֶה til-eh. *Thou shalt be fatigued, wearied, weak, sick.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. לָאָה.

תַּלְאוּ tal-oo. *Ye shall make weary, shall tire out.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. —.

תַּלְאוּבֹת tal-oo-voth. *Dryness, thirst.* f. p. R. לָאַב.

תְּלֻאִים te-loo-im. *Suspended*, as in a balance, &c. m. p. Paul. K. R. תָּלָה.

תְּלַאשַׂר te-lash-sar. *The hill of Assyria.* P. N.

תַּלְבִּישׁ tal-bish. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall cause to put on.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. נִי *me.* R. לָבַשׁ.

Digitized by Google

תִּלְבַּשׁ til-bash. *Thou shalt put on, clothe thyself.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. ִי *Thou,* 2. f. s. ּו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תִּלְבַּשְׁנָה til-bash-nah. *They shall put on, clothe themselves.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת til-bo-sheth. *Clothing, a garment.* f. s. R. —.

תָּלַג ta-lag. *Snow.* m. s. Chald. The same as שָׁלֶג, Dan. 7: 9.

תִּלְגַת פִּלְנֶאסֶר til-gath pil-ne-e-ser. The same as *Tiglath Pileser.* P. N.

תָּלַד tai-laid. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall bring forth.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. ִי *Thou,* 2. 2. f. s. ּו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תָּלָה ta-lah. 1 *He hanged, put to death;* 2 figuratively, *was silent, inactive,* or *hung,* as a harp on the willow, Ps. 137: 2; 3 *suspended, spread out,* as the earth, Job 26: 7; 4 *was in doubt, suspense,* Deut. 28: 66; 5 *placed, put, fixed,* Ez. 27: 10. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 40: 22. Deut. 21: 22. pl. Esth. 8: 7. 9: 15. 2 Sam. 21: 12. F. ו convers. Jos. 10: 26. pl. Esth. 5: 14. 9: 13. Part. Pres. m. s. Job 26: 7. Paul. Deut. 21: 23. 2 Sam. 18: 10. Cant. 4: 4. m. p. Hos. 7: 11. Deut. 28: 66. Inf. Esth. 6: 4. Ez. 15: 3. Imp. pl. Esth. 7: 9. Niph. Pret. pl. Lam. 5: 12. F. pl. Esth. 2: 52. Piail. Part. pl. Esth. 2: 22. Piail. Pret. pl. Ez. 27: 10. As a n. m. s. תְּלִי *A quiver,* because suspended in the air, or hung up with the bow, Gen. 27: 3. aff. ָךְ *thy.* Chald., *to delay, wait for.* Tal., *to be in suspense, doubt.* See Sec. 4.

תִּלָּהּ til-lah. *Her heap, hillock.* m. s. R. תֵּל.

תֹּלֶה to-leh. *Hanging, suspending.* m. s. Ben. K. R. תָּלָה.

תְּלֻהוּ te-lu-hoo. *Suspend, hang ye him.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. aff. הוּ *him.* R. —.

תְּלַהַט te-la-hait. *She shall diligently burn, inflame.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. לָהַט.

תַּלּוּ tal-loo. *They diligently hung up.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. R. תָּלָה.

תְּלוּאִים te-loo-him. *Hung up, suspended.* m. p. Paul. K. R. —.

תַּלְוֶה tal-weh. *Thou shalt cause to give, interchange, reciprocate.* 2. m s. F. Hiph. R. לָוָה.

תִּלְוֶה til-weh. *Thou shalt lend, mutually receive.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

תָּלוּי ta-loo-e. *Hung, suspended.* m. s. Paul. K. aff. יִם. m. p. R. תָּלָה.

תָּלְעֻם ta-la-oom. *They hanged, suspended them.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. 2 Sam. 21: 12. R. —.

תַּלְּינוּ tal-le-noo. *Thou shalt cause to murmur.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. לוּן.

תְּלוּנֹת te-loo-noth. *Murmurings, complainings.* f. p. aff. ם *their.* R. —.

תֶּלַח te-lach. *A fracture.* P. N.

תִּלָּחֵם til-la-chaim. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall fight, be smitten.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. aff. ּו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. לָחַם.

תִּלְחָם til-cham. *Thou shalt partake.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּלְחָץ til-chatz. *Thou shalt press, oppress, afflict.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. נּוּ *him.* R. לָחַץ.

תָּלִין ta-lin. *She shall cause to pass the night, remain, lodge, inhabit.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. also, *thou shalt.* &c. 2. m. s. aff. ִי *Thou,* 2. f. s. ּו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. לוּן.

תָּלִינוּ ta-le-noo. *We hanged, suspended.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. תָּלָה.

תְּלִיתָאָה te-le-tha-ah. *The third.* Chald. f. s. R. תְּלָת.

תֵּלֵךְ־תֵּלֵךְ tai-laich. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall go, walk, proceed.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. רָלַךְ.

תִּלָּכֵד til-la-chaid. *She shall be taken, seized, made captive.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. לָכַד.

תִּלְכְּדוֹ til-ke-do. *She shall take, seize him.* 3. f. s. F. K. with aff. וֹ *him.* R. —.

תִּלָּכְדִי til-la-chai-de. *Thou shalt be seized, taken.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תֵּלְכִי־לְכִי tai-lai-che. *Thou shalt walk, go, proceed.* 2. f. s. F. K. aff. ּו *Ye,* 2. m. p. הֶן *They,* 3. f. p. Gen. 42. 3. Jud. 11: 40. R. רָלַךְ.

תָּלַל ta-lal. *He heaped, piled up.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Past Part. m. s. Ez. 17: 22. As a n. m. s. תֵּל *A heap, pile, eminence, mound, hill.* Deut. 13: 17. Jos. 8: 28. 11: 13.

Digitized by Google

Jer. 49: 2. Ezra 2: 59. Neh. 7: 61. Hence, f. p. תַּלְפִּיּוֹת *Armories, arsenals.* Cant. 4: 4. Comp. of תַּל and פִּיּוֹת.

תָּלַם ta-lam. Arab. ثلم thalama. *To break up,* or *in pieces,* as clods of earth. As a n. m. s. תֶּלֶם *A ridge, furrow.* Job 39: 10. Ps. 65: 11.

תִּלְּם til-lam. *Their heap, mound.* m. s. R. תָּלַל.

תִּלְמַד תַּלְמִיד til-mad. *Thou shalt learn, teach.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. ם.. *them,* נוּ *him,* נִי *me,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. לָמַד.

תַּלְמַי־מַי tal-my. *Full of furrows.* P. N. The father-in-law of David.

תַּלְמֵי tal-mai. *Furrows, trenches.* pl. const. aff. הָ *her.* R. תֶּלֶם.

תָּלַן תָּלֵי ta-lan. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall cause to pass the night, lodge.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. לוּן.

תְּלֻנּוֹת te-lun-noth. *Murmurings, complaints, lamentations.* f. p. aff. כֶם *your.* R. —.

תָּלַע ta-la. Arab. تلع talaa. *To be eminent, prominent, distinguished.* As a Part. in Pual. m. p. *clothed in scarlet,* or *conspicuous, eminent, popular.* Nah. 2: 4. As a n. m. s. תּוֹלָע *Crimson, of a deep red color.* Is. 1: 18. Exod. 25: 5. Hence, also, *a worm,* because of a scarlet color, and prominent in appearance. f. s. Is. 14: 11. m. p. Exod. 16: 20. figuratively, *a poor, despised person.* Is. 41: 14.

תַּלְעֵג תַּלְעִיג tal-ag. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall cause to mock, deride, mimic.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. לָעַג.

תִּלַּקֵּט te-lak-kait. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall diligently gather, collect.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. לָקַט.

תִּלְקְטֻהוּ til-ke-tu-hoo. *Ye shall gather, collect him.* 2. m. p. F. K. aff. הוּ. R. —.

תְּלֻקְּטוּ te-luk-ke-too. *Ye shall be gathered, diligently collected.* 2. m. p. F. Pual. R. —.

תַּלְשֵׁן tal-shain. *Thou shalt calumniate, cause to slander.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. לָשַׁן.

תְּלַשַּׁר te-lash-sar. A region in Assyria, or Mesopotamia. P. N. See before.

תְּלָת־תְּאַ־תָה te-lath. Chald. *Three.* adj. Heb. שָׁלֹשׁ, card. num. aff. תוֹן *These three.* Dan. 3: 23. R. תְּלַת.

תַּלְתָּא tal-ta. Chald. *Third.* adj. R. —.

תְּלָתִין te-la-thin. Chald. *Thirty.* adj R. —.

תַּלְתַּלִּים tal-tal-lim. *Great, large heaps, mounds, hills.* m. p. R. תָּלַל.

תַּם See תָּמָה.

תָּם תַּם tam. *Whole, perfect, upright, of integrity.* adj. R. תָּמַם.

תֹּם tom. *To finish, end, consume, perfect.* Inf. K. contracted from תָּמַם. R. —.

תַּמָּא tai-ma. Arab. *A desert, uncultivated place.* P. N. See תֵּרְמָא.

תְּמָאֵן te-ma-ain. *Thou shalt refuse, deny.* 2. m. and י. f. s. F. Piail. R. מָאַן.

תִּמְאַס tim-ma-ais. *Thou shalt be despised, contemned, rejected.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. מָאַס.

תִּמְאָס tim-as. *Thou shalt reject, despise,* &c. 2. m. s. F. K. also, *she shall.* 3. f. s. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תִּמְאָסוּ tim-a-soo. *Ye shall be despised, rejected.* 2. m. p. F. Niph. R. —.

תְּמַגְּנֶךָ te-mag-ge-ne-ka. *She shall give, deliver to thee.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. ךָ. R. מָגַן.

תָּמִד ta-mid. *Continually, always, daily.* Hence, *the daily sacrifice.* The same as מָדַד, Dan. 8: 12. Exod. 25: 30.

תָּמְדוּ ta-mo-doo. *Ye shall be measured.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. מָדַד.

תָּמַהּ ta-mah. 1 *He marvelled, wondered at, was astonished, surprised;* 2 *was terrified, dismayed.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. pl. Ps. 48: 6. F. Eccles. 5: 7. pl. Job 26: 11. Is. 13. 8. Jer. 4: 9. Imp. m. p. Is. 29: 9. Hab. 1: 5. Hith. Imp. pl. Hab. 1: 5. As a n. m. s. תְּמָהוֹן *Astonishment, wonder.* Deut. 28: 28. Zech. 12: 4. In Chald., as a n. m. s. תְּמַהּ *A miracle, sign, wonder.* pl. Dan. 6: 28. with יא emph. Dan. 3: 32, 33, or 4: 2, 3.

תַּמָּה tam-mah. *There, thence, where.* adv. Ezra 5: 17. 6: 1. 6: 12. R. תָּם.

תָּמְהוּ ta-ma-hoo. *They were astonished, they marvelled.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. תָּמַהּ.

Digitized by Google

תְּמַהוּ te-ma-hoo. *Wonder, marvel ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

תְּמַהֵר te-ma-hair. *She shall diligently hasten.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. also, *thou shalt hasten.* 2. m. s. ו *Ye,* 2.m. p. R. מָהַר.

תַּמּוּ tam-moo. *They were completed, finished.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. תָּמַם.

תֻּמּוֹ tum-mo. *His perfection, integrity.* with aff. ו *his,* 1 K. 14: 10. R. —.

תָּמוּג ta-moog. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall dissolve, cause to flow, melt.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נו *us.* R. מוּג.

תְּמוֹגְגֶנָּה te-mo-ge-gen-nah. *Thou shalt thoroughly dissolve, liquify, melt her.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. with aff. נָה. R. —.

תָּמוֹד ta-mod. *Thou shalt stretch, extend, measure.* 2 m. s. F. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. מָדַד.

תַּמּוּז tam-mooz. The Syrian deity *Adonis,* worshipped by the Hebrew women, Ez. 8: 14. also, the fourth month of the year, called *Tammooz.*

תָּמוּט ta-moot. *She shall nod, stagger, vacillate, totter.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. מוּט.

תִּמּוֹט tim-mot. *She shall be shaken, moved, removed.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תְּמוֹטֶינָה te-mo-te-nah. *They shall be removed.* 3 f. p. F. K. R. —.

תְּמוֹל te-mol. *Yesterday, before.* adv. or Part. R. תָּמַל.

תְּמוּנָה־נַת te-moo-nah. *Shape, form, image, likeness.* f. s. aff. ךָ *thy.* R. מוּן.

תְּמוּרָה te-moo-rah. *Change, exchange, compensation, retribution.* f. s. aff. ו *his.* R. מוּר.

תָּמוּשׁ ta-moosh. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall give way, recede, remove.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. מוּשׁ.

תָּמוּת־תִּי ta-mooth. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall die.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. מוּת.

תְּמוּתָה te-moo-thah. *Death, destruction.* f. s. Hence, בֶּן־מָוֶת *The son of death.* 1 Sam. 20: 31. R. —.

תָּמוּתוּ תְּמוּתוּן ta-moo-thooo. *Ye shall die, become mortal.* 2. m. p. F. K. with ן Parag. aff. י *Thou,* 2. f. s. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. ם *They,* 3. f. p. R. —.

תְּמוֹתְתֵת te-mo-thaith. *She shall diligently kill, destroy, put to death.* 3. f. s. Piail. R. —.

תֶּמַח te-mach. *Thou shalt blot,* or *wipe out, destroy, cause to perish.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. also, P. N. R. מָחָה.

תִּמָּח־חֶה tim-mach. *She shall be blotted out, destroyed.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תִּמְחֶה תִּמְחִי tim-cheh. *Thou shalt wipe out, destroy.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּמְחַץ tim-chatz. *Thou shalt shake, break, wound, immerse, imbue.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. מָחַץ.

תַּמְטִיר tam-tir. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall cause to rain.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. מָטַר.

תִּמָּטֵר tim-ma-tair. *She,* or *it shall be watered, rained upon.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תֻּמִּי tum-me. *My being ended, finished, completed.* Inf. K. with aff. י *my.* R. תָּמַם.

תָּמִיד ta-mid. *Perpetuity, for ever, always, perpetually.* Part. R. תָּמַד.

תָּמִים ta-mim. *Sound, perfect, upright.* adj. aff. וֹת f. p. R. תָּמַם.

תְּמִימָה te-me-mah. *Perfect, entire, complete, whole.* f. s. aff. י pl. const. וֹת f. p. R. —.

תָּמִישׁ ta-mish. *Thou shalt remove, cause to recede.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. מוּשׁ.

תָּמִית ta-mith. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall cause to die, shall kill, slay.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. נִי *me,* נוּ *us,* נוּ or הוּ *him,* הָ *her,* ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. מוּת.

תָּמַךְ ta-mach. 1 *He sustained, upheld, established, preserved;* 2 *was bound, held fast,* as in sin, Prov. 5: 22; 3 *he,* or *it took, laid hold of, handled,* Prov. 31: 19; 4 *was innocent, free,* as from bribery, Is. 33: 15; 5 *he,* or *it led,* or *tended to,* as wickedness to final and eternal punishment, Prov. 5: 5; 6 *retained, treasured, stored up in mind,* as wisdom, Prov. 4: 4; 7 *obtained, acquired,* as honor, Prov. 11: 16; 8 *came, seized upon, succeeded,* as sin and punishment, Job 37: 17. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Exod. 17: 12. Ps. 41: 13. 63: 9. Is. 41: 10. f. s. Ps. 63: 9. pl. Exod. 17: 12. Prov. 31: 9. F. Is. 42: 1. Prov. 4: 4. 29: 22. pl. Prov. 11: 16. 28: 17. Job 36: 17. Part. Pres. m. s. Amos 1: 5. irreg. Ps. 16: 5. Is. 29: 14. Is. 38: 5.

Digitized by Google

Eccles. 1: 18. pl. const. Prov. 3: 18. Inf. Ps. 17: 5. Is. 33: 15. Niph. F. Prov. 5: 22.

תָּמֹךְ ta-moch. *To hold, holding, to uphold, seize.* Inf. K. R. —.

תָּמְכָה ta-me-chah. *She upheld,* &c. 3. f. s. Pret. K. R. —.

תָּמְכוּ ta-me-choo. *They upheld,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

תִּמָּכֵר tim-ma-chair. *She shall be sold, shall sell herself.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. מָכַר.

תִּמְכֹּר tim-kor. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall sell.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נָה *her,* ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תָּמַכְתָּ te-mach-ta. *Thou hast upheld,* &c. 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. תָּמַךְ.

תְּמַכְתִּיךָ te-mach-te-ka. *I upheld thee.* 1. c. s. Pret. aff. ךָ *thee.* R. —.

תָּמַל ta-mal. Hence, תְּמוֹל *Yesterday, a short time since.* Part. the same as תָּמוֹל.

תִּמָּלֵא tim-ma-lai. *She,* or *it shall be completed, fulfilled.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. aff. י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. R. מָלֵא.

תְּמַלֵּא te-mal-lai. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall diligently fill, consecrate.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. נָה *They.* 3. f. p. R. —.

תִּמְלָאֻמוֹ tim-la-ai-mo. *She,* or *it shall be satisfied, filled with them.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּמְלוֹךְ־לְךָ tim-loch. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall reign, rule, be king.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. R. מָלַךְ.

תִּמְלָח tim-lach. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall salt, season.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. מָלַח.

תִּמָּלֵט tim-ma-lait. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall be freed, delivered.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. מָלַט.

תְּמַלֵּל te-mal-lel. *Thou shalt diligently speak, say.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. מָלַל.

תָּמַם ta-mam. 1 *He finished, ended, completed, accomplished, filled up,* 1 K. 6: 22; 2 *expired, run out, ended,* as the year, Gen. 47: 18; 3 *desisted, left off, discontinued,* Is. 33: 1; 4 *consumed, wasted, utterly destroyed,* Jer. 27: 8; 5 *was perfect, blameless, undefiled,* Ps. 19: 14. Cant. 52: 11; 6 *blasted, blighted,* as fruit, &c. Ez. 47: 12; 7 *purged,* Ez. 24: 11; 8 *weighed, counted out,* as silver, 2 K. 24: 2. 3. m. s. Pret. K. irreg. Gen. 47: 18. Jos. 4: 11. Lam. 4: 22. Jer. 6: 29. pl. Deut. 2: 16. 1 Sam. 16: 11. Job 31: 30. 2 K. 7: 13. Num. 17: 28. Ps. 64: 7. F. Ps. 19: 14. Ez. 47: 12. f. s. Ez. 24: 11. ו convers. Gen. 47: 18. 1 K. 7: 22. pl. Deut. 34: 8. Ps. 102: 28. Inf. Lev. 25: 29. Num. 14: 33. Niph. F. Num. 14: 35. Ps. 104: 35. Jer. 14: 5. Deut. 34: 8. Hiph. Pret. ו convers. Ez. 22: 15. F. Job 22: 3. 2 K. 22: 4. Inf. Dan. 8: 23. Keri. Dan. 24: 10. Is. 33: 1. Hith. F. 2 Sam. 22: 26. Ps. 18: 26. As a n. m. s. or adj. תֹּם *Perfect, pure, without guile, deceit,* or *hypocrisy.* Job 1: 1. Gen. 25: 27. Hence, also, *perfection, uprightness, sincerity, purity of heart.* See Matt. 5: 8. Gen. 20: 5. Job 21: 23. Cant. 5: 2. Ps. 26: 1. Jos. 24: 14. m. p. Gen. 6: 9. It is applied to rams *without spot,* or *blemish.* Exod. 29: 1.

תֻּמָּם tum-mam. *Their being completed, perfected,* &c. Deut. 31: 24. Inf. K. aff. ם. R. —.

תֵּמָן tai-man. *The south, the south wind.* m. s. R. יָמַן.

תִּמְנֶה tim-neh. *Thou shalt apportion, prepare, appoint, number.* 2. m. s. F. K. also, P. N. R. מָנָה.

תָּמְנוּ te-me-noo. *We were perfected, completed, finished.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. תָּמַם.

תַּמְנוּ The same. R. —.

תַּמְנִי tim-ne. and תִּרְמְנִי, Patron. from *Taiman.* P. N.

תִּמָּנַע tim-ma-na. *Thou shalt be restrained, withheld, denied.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. מָנַע.

תִּמְנַע tim-na. *Thou shalt restrain, withhold, deny.* 2. m. s. F. K. also, P. N. R. —.

תִּמְנַת חֶרֶס tim-neth che-res. *The portion of the sun.* P. N. A town in the mountains of Ephraim, ceded to Joshua.

תִּמְנַת סֶרַח tim-nath se-rach. *An abunnant portion.* P. N.

תֵּמֶס tai-mes. *Liquifaction,* or *a melting.* m. s. R. מָסַס.

תִּמְעַד tim-ad. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall stagger, totter.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. מָעַד.

תִּמְעָטוּ tim-a-too. *Ye shall be few, diminished.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. מָעַט.

תַּמְעִט tam-it. *Thou shalt make small, diminish, give little, collect little.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph.

Digitized by Google

aff. נִי *me,* י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תִּמְעֹל tim-ol. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall betray, prevaricate, transgress.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. מָעַל.

תִּמָּצֵא tim-ma-tzai. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall be gotten, acquired, found, discovered, be present.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. מָצָא.

תִּמְצָא tim-tza. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall reach, find.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. ךָ *thee,* ם *them,* נוּ *him,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. הוּ *him.* R. —.

תִּמָּצְאִי tim-ma-tze. *Thou shalt be found, discovered, discerned.* 2. f. s. F. Niph. Ez. 26: 21. aff. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. Jer. 50: 20. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תִּמְצְאֻן tim-tze-na. *They shall be found, come upon.* 3. f. p. F. K. ה apocop. Deut. 31: 21. R. —.

תָּמְצוּ ta-mo-tzoo. *Ye shall suck, squeeze out, be sweet.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. מָצַץ.

תִּמַּק tim-mak. *She shall be wasted away, consumed, dissolved.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. Zech. 14: 12. aff. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. מָקַק.

תָּמָר ta-mar. *A palm tree.* P. N. the daughter-in-law of Judah, and the daughter of David, the daughter of Absalom; also, a city on the southern borders of Palestine—*Tadmor,* or *Palmyra.* Jerome.

תָּמַר ta-mar. Arab. ثمر thamara. *To increase, prosper.* As a n. m. s. תָּמָר *The palm-tree,* because verdant all the season. It flourishes also in the soil of Judea better than other kind of trees. Joel 1: 12. Exod. 15: 27. f. s. Ez. 49: 18. 1 K. 6: 29. Hence עִיר הַתְּמָרִים *The city of the palm trees,* or *Jericho.* P. N. Deut. 34: 3.

תַּמֵּר tam-mair. *Thou shalt cause to provoke, exacerbate.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. מָרַר.

תִּמְרְדוּ tim-re-doo. *Ye shall rebel, excite sedition.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תֹּמְרוּ to-me-roo. *Ye shall speak to, say, address.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. אָמַר.

תַּמְרוּקֶיהָ tam-roo-ke-ha. *Her cleanings, purgations, purifications.* pl. const. R. מְרֻקָה.

תַּמְרוּרִים tam-roo-rim. *Bitterness.* m. p. R. מָרַר.

תַּמְרוּרִים tam-roo-rim. *Upright pillars, columns.* m. p. R. תָּמַר.

תְּמָרִים te-ma-rim. *Palm trees.* m. p. R. תָּמַר.

תַּמְרִיק tam-rik. *Cleansing, purgation.* m. s. R. מָרַק.

תַּמְרֻקֵיהֶן tam-ru-kai-hen. *Their cleansings, purifications.* m. p. with aff. הֶן. R. —.

תָּמֹשׁ ta-mush. *They shall give way, recede, remove.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. מוּשׁ.

תַּמְרִיא tam-re. *She will raise cause to up.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. מָרָא.

תִּמְשֹׁל tim-shol. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall rule, govern.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. מָשַׁל.

תִּמְשַׁח־שַׁח tim-shach. *Thou shalt anoint.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. מָשַׁח.

תַּמְשִׁילֵהוּ tam-she-lai-hoo. *Thou shalt cause him to govern, rule.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. הוּ. R. מָשַׁל.

תִּמָּשֵׁךְ tim-ma-shaich. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall be drawn out, prolonged.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. מָשַׁךְ.

תִּמְשֹׁךְ tim-shoch. *Thou shalt draw out, protract.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

תִּמְשָׁל תִּמְשֹׁל The same as תִּמְשׁוֹל.

תֻּמַּת tum-math. *Integrity, innocence, fullness.* f. s. aff. י. *my.* R. תָּמַם.

תָּמֻתוּ תָּמֻתוּן ta-mu-thoo. *Ye shall die.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. מוּת.

תַּמָּתִי tam-ma-the. *My perfection.* f. s. aff. י. R. תָּמַם.

תַּמְתִּיק tam-tik. *She shall make sweet, agreeable.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. מָתַק.

תְּמִתֵּנוּ te-me-thai-noo. *Thou shalt cause to kill us.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. with aff. נוּ. R. מוּת.

תֵּן תֶּן tain. *Give thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. R. נָתַן.

תִּנְאַף tin-aph. *Thou shalt commit fornication, adultery.* 2. m. s. F. K. Deut. 5: 18. R. נָאַף.

תְּנָאַפְנָה te-na-aph-nah. *They shall diligently commit adultery.* 3. f. p. F. Piail. R. —.

תִּנְאַץ tin-atz. *Thou shalt deride, despise, contemn.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. נָאַץ.

תִּנְבָּא tin-na-vai. *Thou shalt prophesy, predict.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. נָבָא.

Digitized by Google

תְּנַבֵּל te-nav-bail. *Thou shalt diligently despise, disgrace.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. נָבַל.

תְּנַגַּח te-na-gai-ach. *Thou shalt diligently push, gore, strike, butt.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. נָגַח.

תִּנְגְּפוּ tin-na-ge-phoo. *Ye shall be struck, butted, killed.* 2. m. p. F. Niph. R. נָגַף.

תִּנְגְּשׁוּ tin-ge-soo. *Ye shall urge, press, exact.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. נָגַשׁ.

תָּנֻד ta-nud. *Thou shalt pity, commiserate, condole.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. נוּד.

תָּנֻד te-nud. *She shall depart, emigrate.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תְּנִדֵנִי te-ne-dai-ne. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall cause me to wander, shall expel, thrust me out.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

תִּנְדָּע־דַּע tin-da. *Thou shalt know, understand.* 2. m. s. F. Pah. Chald. R. יָדַע.

תִּנְדֹּף tin-doph. *Thou shalt put to flight, scatter, dissipate.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. נָדַף.

תָּנָה tha-nah. 1 *He hired out*, as for wages; 2 *rehearsed, celebrated*, as the acts of Jehovah, Jud. 5: 11. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. pl. Hos. 8: 10. Pial. Inf. Jud. 11: 40. F. pl. Jud. 5: 11. Hiph. Pret. pl. Hos. 8: 10. Allied to נָתַן. As a n. m. s. irreg. אֶתְנַן *A gift, reward, hire.* Deut. 23: 19. Ez. 16: 34. Is. 23: 19. f. s. Hos. 2: 14. pl. const. Micah 1: 7.

תְּנָה te-nah. *Give, deliver, place, make thou.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. also, *to give*, &c. Inf. aff. הוּ *him*, וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. נָתַן.

תְּנוּ te-noo. *Give, put, place, appoint, deliver, ascribe ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

תְּנוּאוּן te-ne-oon. *Ye shall cause to weaken, discourage.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. נוּא.

תְּנוּאָה te-noo-ah. *Alienation, enmity, pressure, rupture.* f. s. aff. תִּ f. s. const. י *my*, וֹת f. p. R. —.

תְּנוּבָה te-noo-vah. *Food, provender.* f. s. aff. י *my*, וֹת f. p. R. נוּב.

תָּנוּד ta-nood. *Thou shalt be moved, shaken, shalt wander, migrate, condole with, pity, commiserate.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. נוּד.

תָּנוּחַ ta-noo-ach. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall rest, sit down, settle.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. נוּחַ.

תָּנוּט ta-noot. *She shall shake, stagger, totter.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. נוּט.

תְּנוּךְ te-nooch. *The end, extremity, tip of the ear.* m. s. R. תָּנַךְ.

תְּנוּמָה te-noo-mah. *Slumber, light sleep.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. נוּם.

תָּנוּס ta-noos. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall fly from, hasten.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. נוּס.

תָּנוּעַ ta-noo-a. *She shall bend, shake, waver, totter.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. נוּעַ.

תְּנוּפָה־פַת te-noo-phah. *Agitation, shaking, vibration.* f. s. aff. וֹת f. p. R. נוּף.

תַּנּוּר tan-noor. *An oven, a furnace.* m. s. R. תָּנַר.

תַּנַּח tan-nach. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall let down, cause to sit down, deposit, give rest to.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. יָנַח.

תַּנְחֵה tan-cheh. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall lead, lead back, cause to bring down.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. נָחָה.

תַּנְחוּמוֹת tan-choo-moth. *Consolations, mercies*, &c. f. p. aff. כֶם *your.* R. נָחַם.

תַּנְחוּמִים tan-choo-mim. The same. m. p. aff. ךָ *thy*, הָ *her*, י pl. const. R. —.

תַּנְחִיל tan-chil. *Thou shalt cause to possess, inherit.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. הָ *her.* R. נָחַל.

תִּנְחַל־חַל tin-chal. *Thou shalt possess, inherit.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

תַּנְחֵם tan-chaim. *Thou shalt lead, cause to bring them back.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. with aff. בֶּ Job 38: 32. R. נָחָה.

תְּנֻחֲמוּ te-nu-cha-moo. *Ye shall be diligently consoled, comforted.* 2. m. p. F. Pual. R. נָחַם.

תְּנַחֲמוּנִי te-na-cha-moo-ne. *Ye shall diligently console, comfort me.* 2. m. p. F. K. aff. נִי. R. —.

תְּנַחֲמֶנּוּ te-na-cha-me-noo. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall console him.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. with aff. נּוּ. R. —.

תְּנַחֲמַנִי te-na-cha-mai-ne. *Thou shalt console me.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. with aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

תַּנְחֻמֶת tan-chu-meth. *Consolation.* P. N.

Digitized by Google

תַּנְחֵנוּ tan-ne-chai-noo. *Thou shalt cause to forsake us.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. נוּ. R. יָנַח.

תַּנְחֵנִי tan-chai-ne. *Thou shalt cause to lead, bring me back.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. נִי. R. נָחָה.

תְּנַחְשׁוּ te-na-cha-shoo. *Ye shall diligently augur, foretell.* 2. m. p. F. Piail. R. נָחַשׁ.

תֵּנִי תֵּנִי tai-ne. *Give thou.* 2. f. s. Imp. K. R. נָתַן.

תְּנִיחֻנוּ te-ne-che-noo. *She shall make him to rest.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. נוּ. R. נוּחַ.

תַּנִּיחֵנִי tan-ne-chai-ne. *Thou shalt leave, cause to forsake me.* תִּנִּיחֵנִי, irreg. 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. יָנַח.

תַּנִּין tan-nin. *A whale, dragon, serpent.* m. s. aff. יִם m. p. contr. תַּנִּים. R. תָּנָה.

תִּנְיָנָה tin-ya-nah. *The second.* Part. or adv. Chald. R. —.

תִּנְיָנוּת tin-ya-nooth. *A second time, again.* Part. R. —.

תַּנִּיף ta-niph. *Thou shalt agitate, sprinkle, scatter.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. נוּף.

תָּנַךְ ta-nach. In Syr. and Ethiop., *to be weak, feeble.* As a n. m. s. or adj. תְּנוּךְ *The tip,* as of the ear. Exod. 29: 20.

תְּנַכְּרוּ te-nach-kai-roo. *Ye shall diligently alienate, be ignorant of.* 2. m. p. F. Piail. R. נָכַר.

תָּנַן ta-nan. Hence, תַּנִּין *A whale, dragon, serpent;* figuratively, *a wicked prince,* or *ruler.* Ez. 29: 3. Job 7: 12. Exod. 7: 9. m. p. Gen. 1: 21. Deut. 32: 33. Ps. 44: 20. See Rev. 12: 3.

תְּנֶנָּה te-nen-nah. *Give thou her.* 2. m. s. Imp. K. aff. נָּה. R. נָתַן.

תָּנֻסוּ ta-nu-soo. *Ye shall flee, avoid, hasten.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. נוּס.

תְּנַסּוּ־סוּן te-nas-soo. *Ye shall tear up, root out, diligently overthrow, destroy.* 2. m. p. F. Piail. R. נָסַס.

תְּנַפְּצֵם te-naph-pe-tzaim. *Thou shalt diligently break up, disperse them.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. with aff. ם. R. נָפַץ.

תִּנָּצֵל־צֵלִי tin-na-tzail. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall be snatched, torn away, freed from.* 2. m and 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. נָצַל.

תִּנְצְרֶכָה tin-tze-rech-kah. *She shall keep, preserve thee.* 3. f. s. F. K. aff. כָה. R. נָצַר.

תִּנְצְרֵנִי tin-tze-rai-ne. *Thou shalt preserve, keep me.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. נִי. R. —.

תִּנָּקֶה tin-na-keh. *Thou shalt be innocent, pure, unpunished.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. נָקָה.

תְּנַקְּחוּ te-nak-kai-hoo. *Thou shalt diligently declare him innocent.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. חוּ. R. —.

תִּנָּקוּ tin-na-koo. *Ye shall be declared innocent, shall be unpunished.* 2. m. p. F. Niph. R.—.

תְּנַקֵּנִי te-nak-kai-ne. *Thou shalt diligently pardon, absolve me.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. נִי. R. —.

תְּנַקֵּר te-nak-kair. *Thou shalt diligently put out, blind,* as the eyes. 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. נָקַר.

תִּנָּקֵשׁ tin-na-kaish. *Thou shalt be ensnared.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. נָקַשׁ.

תָּנַר ta-nar, or תַּנּוּר *A furnace, oven.* m. s. Gen. 15: 17. Lev. 2: 4. m. p. Neh. 3: 11.

תִּנָּשְׂאוּ tin-na-sai-oo. *Ye shall be lifted, borne up, sustained.* 2. m. p. F. Niph. R. נָשָׂא.

תִּנָּשֵׂאנָה tin-na-sai-nah. *They shall be lifted up, carried, borne.* 3. f. p. F. Niph. R. —.

תִּנָּשֵׁנִי tin-na-shai-ne. *Thou shalt be forgotten by me.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. with aff. נִי. R. נָשַׁח.

תְּנַתֵּחַ te-nath-tai-ach. *She shall diligently, thoroughly cut in pieces, dissect.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. נָתַח.

תִּנָּתֵן־תֵּן tin-na-thain. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall be given, delivered up to.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. נָתַן.

תִּנְתֵּן tin-tain. *Thou shalt give, deliver to.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

תְּנַתֵּקוּ te-nath-tai-koo. *Ye shall thoroughly pull out, tear, pluck off.* 2. m. p. F. Piail. R. נָתַק.

תְּנַתֵּקִי te-nath-te-ke. *Thou shalt thoroughly, diligently tear, pull out.* 2. f. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תִּנָּתֵשׁ tin-na-thaish. *She shall be expelled, extirpated.* 2. f. s. F. Niph. R. נָתַשׁ.

תִּסֹּב תִּסּוֹב tis-sov. *Thou shalt,* or *she*

Digitized by Google

shall turn, change, encircle, &c. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. סָבַב.

תָּסֹבּוּ ta-sov-boo. *Ye shall go around, surround, encircle.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תְּסָבֵּבְנָה te-suv-bai-nah. *They shall surround,* &c. 3. f. p. F. K. R. —.

תַּסֵּג tas-saig. *Thou shalt cause to move, remove.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. נָסַג.

תִּסְגְּדוּן tis-ge-doon. *Ye shall bend, bow down, fall prostrate.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. סָגַד.

תַּסְגִּיר־גֵּר tas-gir. *Thou shalt deliver up.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

תִּסָּגֵר tis-sa-gair. *She shall be shut up, confirmed.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תְּסוֹבֵב te-so-vaiv. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall surround.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. נִי *me.* ךָ *thee.* R. —.

תָּסוּךְ תָּסוּכִי ta-sooch. *Thou shalt anoint.* 2. m. and f. s. F. K. R. סוּךְ.

תָּסוּר ta-soor. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall deviate, recede, depart from, turn aside.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. סוּר.

תִּסְחָרוּ tis-cha-roo. *Ye shall trade, negociate, traffic.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. סָחַר.

תַּסִּיג tas-sig. *Thou shalt cause to depart, move, remove.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. נָסַג.

תַּסִּיעַ tas-se-a. *Thou shalt cause to go forth, proceed, shalt bring.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. נָסַע.

תָּסִיר ta-sir. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall cause to remove, depart, recede.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. סוּר.

תִּסְּכוּ tis-se-choo. *Ye shall pour out, make a libation.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. נָסַךְ.

תְּסֻכֵּנִי te-such-kai-ne. *Thou shalt cover, hide, protect me.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. נִי *me.* R. סָכַךְ.

תְּסֻלֶּה te-sul-leh. *She shall be prized, valued.* 3. f. s. F. Pual. R. סָלָה.

תְּסַלֵּף ta-sal-laiph. *She shall diligently pervert, ruin, overthrow, cast down.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. סָלַף.

תִּסְמְכֵנִי tis-me-chai-ne. *Thou shalt sustain, support, assist me.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. נִי. R. סָמַךְ.

תְּסַמֵּר te-sam-mair. *She,* or *it shall be diligently terrified, stand upright, erect,* as the hair with terror. 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. סָמַר.

תִּסְעָדֵנִי tis-a-dai-ne. *She shall prop, sustain, support me.* 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נִי. R. סָעַד.

תִּסְעוּ tis-oo. *Ye shall depart, go forth, migrate.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. נָסַע.

תֹּסֵף to-saiph. *Thou shalt collect, gather together, take away.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. אָסַף.

תֹּסֵף to-saiph. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall add.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. יָסַף.

תֹּסֶף to-seph. *She shall cause to add, augment.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תֹּסִף to-siph. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall cause to add, augment.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

תִּסְפֹּד tis-pod. *Thou shalt lament, mourn for.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. סָפַד.

תִּסָּפֶה tis-sa-pheh. *Thou shalt be cut off, taken away, destroyed.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. סָפָה.

תִּסְפֶּה tis-peh. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall cut off, wear away, destroy.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּסְפּוֹר־פֹּר־פָּר tis-por. *Thou shalt number, count.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. סָפַר.

תְּסַפֵּר te-saph-pair. *Thou shalt diligently record, narrate, celebrate.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תִּסְרַח tis-rach. *Thou shalt overflow* (with luxury), *abound.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. סָרַח

תַּסְתִּיר־תֵּר tas-tir. *Thou shalt cause to hide, conceal.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. ם *them,* נִי *me.* R. סָתַר.

תִּסְתֹּמוּ tis-to-moo. *Ye shall obstruct, shut up, conceal.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. סָתַם.

תִּסָּתֵר tis-sa-thair. *Thou shalt be hidden, shut up.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. סָתַר.

תִּסְתַּתֵּר tis-tath-tar. *She shall shut up, conceal herself.* 3. f. s. F. Hithp. ת and ס being transposed. R. —.

תָּעַב ta-av. 1 *He detested, abhorred, abominated;* 2 *corrupted, polluted, defiled.* Ez. 16: 25. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in Niph. Pret. 1 Chron. 21: 6. Part. m. s. Is. 14: 20. Piail. Pret. pl. וּ convers. Job 19: 19. 30: 10. m. p. Micah 3: 9.

Digitized by Google

Inf. Deut. 7: 26. F. Ps. 119: 163. Deut. 23: 8. Ps. 5: 7. pl. Amos 5: 10. f. s. Ez. 16: 25. Hiph. Pret. Ez. 16: 52. pl. Ps. 14: 1. 53: 2. F. ו convers. 1 K. 21: 26. As a n. f. s. תּוֹעֵבָה *An abomination, abhorrence, idolatry.* Gen. 43: 32. Exod. 8: 22. f. p. Lev. 18: 26. Deut. 18: 9. 2 K. 23: 13. Ez. 16: 22. Also, *abominable, filthy,* as unclean acts, or doings. 1 K. 14: 25. 2 K. 16: 3. Ezra 9: 1.

תַּעֲבַד tai-a-vaid. *She shall be tilled, cultivated.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. עָבַד.

תַּעֲבֹד ta-a-vod. *Thou shalt labor, serve, worship, work.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. ם *them,* ן Parag. R. —.

תַּעַבְדֵם ta-av-daim. *Thou shalt serve, worship them.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

תְּעַבְדוּנִי te-av-doo-ne. *They thoroughly detested, hated me.* 3. c. p. Pret. Piail. aff. נִי. R. תָּעַב.

תַּעֲבוֹר־בוֹר־בָר ta-a-vor. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall pass over, across, through, shall proceed, pass by.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. הָם *They,* 3. f. p. R. עָבַר.

תַּעֲבֹט ta-a-vot. *Thou shalt interchange, reciprocate, mutually give,* or *take.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. עָבַט.

תַּעֲבִיטֶנּוּ ta-a-ve-tai-noo. *Thou shalt cause to lend to him.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

תַּעֲבִיר ta-a-vir. *Thou shalt cause to pass, go over, through.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. נוּ *us,* ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. עָבַר.

תְּעֻגְּנָה te-ug-gen-nah. *Thou shalt bake it.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. נָה *it.* R. עוּג.

תַּעֲגָנָה tai-a-gai-nah. *Ye shall be detained, delayed.* 2. f. p. F. Niph. R. עָגַן.

תְּעֻדָּא te-dai. *She shall pass away, perish.* 3. f. s. F. K. Chald. R. עֲדָה.

תַּעֲדֶה ta-deh. *She shall put on, adorn.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תַּעְדִּי ta-de. *Thou shalt adorn.* 2. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תָּעָה ta-ah. 1 *He departed, went astray, erred, sinned;* 2 *seduced, led astray,* or *into idolatry,* Job 15: 31; 3 *wandered,* as through the wilderness, Ps. 107: 4; 4 *staggered, stumbled,* as a drunken man, Is. 19: 14. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Is. 21: 4. Ps. 119: 176. pl. Ps. 58: 4. 107: 4. F. Prov. 7: 25. f. s. Gen. 21: 14. pl. Prov. 14: 22. Job 39: 3. Is. 53: 6. Part. Pres. m. s. Gen. 37: 15. Exod. 23: 4. pl. const. Ps. 95: 10. Is. 29: 24. Inf. Ez. 44: 10. 48: 11. Niph. Pret. Job 15: 31. Inf. Is. 19: 13. Piail. Part. m. s. in תֹּעֶה, which see. Hiph. Pret. Hos. 4: 12. pl. Gen. 20: 13. Jer. 42: 20. Part. m. s. Prov. 10: 17. Is. 30: 28. m. p. Is. 3: 12. Micah 3: 5. F. Is. 63: 17. 2 Chron. 33: 9. As a n. f. תֹּעָה *Error, untruth, slander, sin, transgression.* Is. 32: 6. Also, *an obstruction, hindrance,* or *a stopping,* as of work. Neh. 4: 8.

תָּעוּ ta-oo. *They wandered, strayed.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

תֹּעֶה to-oo. *He that errs, wanders.* P. N.

תְּעוּדָה te-oo-dah. *A law, custom, evidence.* f. s. R. עוּד.

תְּעוֹלֵל te-o-lail. *Thou shalt diligently gather, glean, cull.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. עָלַל.

תְּעוֹנְנוּ te-o-nai-noo. *Ye shall divine, augur, vaticinate.* 2. m. p. F. Piail. R. עָנַן.

תָּעוּף ta-ooph. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall fly.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נָה *They.* 3. f. p. R. עוּף.

תָּעוֹר tai-or. *She shall be roused up, stripped, made naked, bare.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. עוּר.

תְּעוֹרְרוּ־עוֹר te-o-re-roo. *Ye shall diligently arouse, awake.* 2. m. p. F. Piail. R. —.

תָּעֹז ta-oz. *She shall strengthen, be strong, firm.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. עָזַז.

תַּעֲזֹב ta-a-zov. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall leave, abandon.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. הָ *her,* נוּ *us,* הוּ *him,* נִי *me,* ם *them,* ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. הוּ *him.* R. עָזַב.

תַּעֲזַב־זָב tai-a-zav. *She shall be left, deserted, abandoned.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תַּעֲטֶה ta-a-teh. *Thou shalt shut up, cover, hide.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. עָטָה.

תְּעַטְּרֵהוּ te-at-te-rai-hoo. *Thou shalt diligently crown her.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. הוּ. R. עָטַר.

תַּעְטְרֶנּוּ ta-te-ren-noo. *Thou shalt crown him.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. נוּ. R. —.

Digitized by Google

תַּעֲי to-ai. *Wandering, erring.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. תָּעָה.

תָּעֵי to-e. Idem. P. N. A king of *Hamath.*

תָּעִי, ta-id. *Thou shalt cause to testify, witness, give evidence of.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. עוּד.

תָּעִינוּ ta-e-noo. *We have erred, wandered.* 1. c. p. Pret. K. R. תָּעָה.

תָּעִיק ta-ik. *She shall cause to press, compress.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. עוּק.

תָּעִירוּ ta-e-roo. *Ye shall cause to rouse up, awake.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. עוּר.

תָּעִיתִי ta-e-the. *I strayed, wandered, erred.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. תָּעָה.

תְּעַכַּסְנָה te-ach-kas-nah. *They will diligently wear anklets,* round which were fastened little bells, which made an irregular sort of music. 3. f. p. F. Piail. R. עָכַס.

תַּעֲלֶה ta-a-leh, or תַּעַל apocop. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall ascend, mount up, increase, grow,* as a horn. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. Exod. 20: 26. Dan. 8: 8. aff. י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. R. עָלָה.

תַּעֲלֶה ta-a-leh. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall cause to ascend, rise up, bring, offer, oppose, remove, take away, celebrate, extol.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. נִי *me,* נוּ *us,* נָהּ *her,* הוּ *him,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. —.

תְּעָלָה te-a-lah. *An aqueduct, water-course,* also, *overseeing, taking care of.* f. s. aff. תִּ f. s. const. תּוֹת f. p. הָ *her.* R. —.

תַּעֲלוֹז ta-a-loz. *Thou shalt exult, rejoice, make a joyful noise.* 2. m. also, 3. f. s. F. K. R. עָלַז.

תַּעֲלֹזְנָה ta-a-lo-ze-nah. *They shall rejoice, be glad.* 3. f. p. F. K. R. —.

תַּעְלִים־לֵם ta-lim. *Thou shalt hide, conceal, cause to cover.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. עָלַם.

תַּעֲלֻמוֹת ta-a-lu-moth. *The secrets, the intestines.* f. p. Job 11. 6. Ps. 44: 22. R. —.

תַּעֲלֹץ ta-a-lotz. *She shall rejoice, exult, triumph, be glad.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. עָלַץ.

תַּעֲמֹד ta-a-mod. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall stand, endure, rebel against.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. עָמַד.

תַּעַן ta-an. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall answer, speak, reply to, testify.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K for תַּעֲנֶה. R. עָנָה.

תַּעֲנֻגַיִךְ ta-a-nug-gai-ha. *Her pleasures, delights, enjoyments.* f. p. aff. הָ. R. עָנַג.

תְּעֻנֶּה te-un-neh. *She shall be thoroughly oppressed, afflicted.* 2. f. s. F. Pual. R. עָנָה.

תַּעֲנֶה ta-a-neh. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall answer, testify, hear.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. ךָ *thee,* נִי *me,* נוּ *us,* נוּ *him,* ם.. *them,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. הוּ *him,* הָ *They,* 3. f. p. R. עָנָה.

תְּעַנֶּא te-an-neh. *Thou shalt diligently afflict, oppress, depress.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. נִי *me,* נוּ *us,* הָ *her,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. ן Parag. R. —.

תַּעֲנוּג ta-a-noog. *Pleasure, gratification, delight.* m. s. aff. ךָ *thy,* הָ *her,* יהם m. p. R. עָנַג.

תַּעֲנִיק ta-a-nik. *Thou shalt cause to encircle, put a collar upon another.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. עָנַק.

תַּעֲנָךְ־עָ ta-a-nach. *To mock, deride.* P. N. from תָּעַנְךְ. A royal city of the Canaanites, situated in the territory of Issachar, belonging to Manasseh. Jos. 12: 21. Jud. 1: 27. 5: 19.

תְּעֻפָּה ta-u-phah. *Thou shalt shine forth, be glorious, honorable.* 2. m. s. F. K. with ה Parag. R. עוּף.

תְּעֻצְבוּ־צָ tai-a-tzai-voo. *Ye shall be grieved, afflicted.* 2. m. p. F. Niph. R. עָצַב.

תְּעֻצְלוּ tai-a-tze-loo. *Ye shall be sluggish, idle, indifferent.* 2. m. p. F. Niph. R. עָצַל.

תַּצְצָר ta-a-tzar. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall restrain, hold back, retain.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נִי *me.* R. עָצַר.

תַּעְצֹר The same. R. —.

תֵּעָקֵר tai-a-kair. *She shall be dug up, extirpated.* 3. f. s. f. Niph. R. עָקַר.

תְּעַקֵּר te-ak-kair. *Thou shalt diligently hough,* as cattle. 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תָּעַר See עָרָה.

תַּעַר ta-ar. *A small knife, a razor,* also, *a sheath.* m. s. aff. הָ *her.* R. —.

תְּעַר te-ar. *Thou shalt diligently pour out, empty, strip.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. עָרָה.

תְּעֵרַב te-e-rav. *She,* or *it shall be sweet, agreeable, pleasant.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. עָרַב.

Digitized by Google

תַּעֲרֹג ta-a-rog. *She shall desire, seek after, cry aloud.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. עָרַג.

תַּעֲרוֹץ־רוֹץ ta-a-rotz. *Thou shalt fear, tremble, be terrified.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. עָרַץ.

תַּעֲרוֹצִי ta-a-ro-tze. *Thou shalt terrify, be terrible.* 2. f. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תַּעֲרִיצוּ ta-a-re-tzoo. *Ye shall terrify, make afraid.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. —.

תַּעֲרֹךְ ta-a-roch. *Thou shalt dispose, put in order.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. עָרַךְ.

תַּעֲרֹצוּ ta-ar-tzoo. *Ye shall fear, dread.* 2. m. p. F. K. ן Parag. R. עָרַץ.

תְּעֹרֵר te-o-rair. *She shall diligently arouse, wake up.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. עוּר.

תַּעַשׂ־עֲשֵׂ־שֶׂה ta-as. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall do, make, prepare.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. הָ *her,* הוּ *him,* ִי *Thou,* 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. הֶם *They,* 3. f. p. R. עָשָׂה.

תֵּעָשֶׂה tai-a-seh. *She,* or *it shall be done, made.* 3. f. s. f. Niph. aff. הֶם *They,* 3. f. p. R. —.

תַּעֲשִׁיר ta-a-shir. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall make rich, abundant.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. הָ *her.* R. עָשַׁר.

תַּעֲשֹׁק ta-a-shok. *Thou shalt oppress, injure, defraud.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. עָשַׁק.

תְּעַשֵּׂר te-a-sair. *Thou shalt diligently give a tenth, shall decimate.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. עָשַׂר.

תַּעְתִּיר ta-tir. *Thou shalt cause to pray to, implore.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. עָתַר.

תַּעְתֻּעִים ta-tu-im. *Errors, illusions.* m. p. R. תְּעָה.

תֹּף toph. *A tympanum, timbrel.* m. s. תֻּפִּים, m. p. aff. ךָ *thy,* f. R. תָּפַף.

תְּפָאֵר te-pha-air. *Thou shalt diligently examine the boughs.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. פָּאַר.

תִּפְאָרָה־רֶת־אָ tiph-a-rah. *Ornament, splendor, glory.* f. s. aff. וֹ *his,* ִי *my,* ךָ *thy,* f. כֶם *your,* ם *their.* R. —.

תִּפְגַּע tiph-ga. *Thou shalt approach, encounter, rush upon.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. ִי *Thou,* 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. ן Parag. R. פָּגַע.

תִּפְדֶּה tiph-pa-deh. *She shall be redeemed, liberated, preserved.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. פָּדָה.

תִּפְדֶּה tiph-deh. *Thou shalt redeem, liberate, save.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. נִי *me.* R. —.

תַּפּוּג ta-phoog. *She shall be frozen, torpid, inanimate.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. פּוּד.

תַּפּוּחֵי taph-poo-chai. *Apples, apple trees.* pl. const. R. תַּפּוּחַ.

תִּפּוֹל־פֹּל tiph-pol. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall fall.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. נָפַל.

תְּפוּצֶנָה־יֶנָה te-phoo-tzen-nah. *They shall be dispersed, scattered.* 3. f. p. F. K. R. פּוּץ.

תָּפוּשׁ ta-phoos. *Seized, covered over, overlaid,* as with gold, &c. Paul. K. m. s. R. תָּפַשׂ.

תָּפוּשׁוּ ta-phoo-soo. *Ye shall be rich, gross, shall increase, prosper.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. פּוּשׁ.

תָּפַח ta-phach. In Tal. Heb., *to swell up, increase, be prominent.* As a n. m. s. תַּפּוּחַ *An apple, peach, apricot,* or *an apple,* or *peach tree.* Cant. 8: 5. pl. const. Prov. 25: 11. m. p. Cant. 7: 9. also, P. N.

תִּפְחַד tiph-chad. *Thou shalt tremble, fear.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. פָּחַד.

תִּפְרֵיךְ־פֶּיךָ tuph-pa-yich. *Thy tabrets, timbrels.* pl. const. aff. רֵם. m. p. R. תֹּף.

תַּפִּיל taph-pil. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall cause to fall, cast lots,* or *participate in, submit, obey, be wanting.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. Prov. 1: 14. Is. 26: 19. Esth. 6: 10. aff. וּ *Ye.* 2. m. p. R. נָפַל.

תְּפִנֵּי tuph-pe-nai. *Bakings, things baked.* pl. const. R. אֹפֶה.

תָּפִיץ ta-phitz. *She shall,* or *thou shalt disperse, scatter.* 3. f. and 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. פּוּץ.

תָּפַל ta-phal. Arab. تفل tafala. *To dislike, disrelish,* or *to be unpalatable.* As a n. m. s. תֹּפֶל *Unsavory, tasteless.* Job 6: 7. *sin, folly.* Lam. 2: 14. f. s. Job 1: 22. Hence, also, *untempered mortar,* figuratively, *flattery, falsehood, deceit,* which, to a sensible man, is detestable. Ez. 13: 10.

תָּפֵל ta-phail. *Insipid, incomplete, unripe, foolish, false.* m. s. R. —.

תַּפֵּל taph-pail. The same as תַּפִּיל. R. נָפַל.

תִּפֹּל tiph-pal. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall fall.*

Digitized by Google

2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. ן Parag. R. —.

תֹּפֶל to-phel. *Fallen, subdued.* P. N. A city in the desert of Sinai, Deut. 1: 1.

תְּפִלָּה־לַת te-phil-lah. *Prayer, supplication, a hymn.* f. s. aff. י *my*, ךָ *thy*, ו *his*, ם *their*, וֹת f. p. R. פָּלַל.

תִּפְלָה tiph-lah. *Folly, impiety.* f. s. R. תָּפַל.

תַּפְלוּ taph-pe-loo. *They shall cause to decide, determine by lot.* 3. m. p. F. Hiph. R. נָפַל.

תְּפַלַּחְנָה te-phal-lach-nah. *They shall diligently cleave, bring forth.* 3. f. p. F. Piail. R. פָּלַח.

תְּפַלֵּט te-phal-lait. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall diligently cause to escape, deliver, liberate.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. נִי *me*. R. פָּלַט.

תַּפְלִיט taph-lit. *Thou shalt cause to escape, deliver, make free.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

תִּפֹּלְנָה tiph-po-le-nah. *Ye*, or *they shall fall.* 2. and 3. f. p. F. K. R. נָפַל.

תְּפַלֵּס te-phal-lais. *Thou shalt diligently balance, weigh, ponder.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. ן Parag. R. —.

תִּפְלַצְתֶּךָ tiph-latz-te-ka. *Thy terror, horror.* f. s. with aff. ךָ. R. פָּלַץ.

תִּפְנֶה tiph-neh. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall look upon, behold, turn to.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. תֵּפֶן idem. ה apocop. Job 36: 21. R. פָּנָה.

תִּפְסַח tiph-sach. *Thapsacus. To pass over.* P. N. A powerful city on the west bank of the Euphrates. 1 K. 5: 4.

תִּפְעָל tiph-al. *Thou shalt work, do, make.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. ן Parag. R. פָּעַל.

תָּפַף ta-phaph. 1 *He beat, rattled*, as on a drum; 2 *smote on the breast*, as a token of degradation and humility. See Luke 18: 13. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs as a Pres. Part. f. p. Ps. 68: 26. Piail, Part. f. p. Nah. 2: 8. As a n. m. s. תֹּף *A tabret, drum*, or *tamborine*. Exod. 15: 20. Is. 5: 12. pl. const. Jer. 31: 4.

תָּפֵק ta-phaik. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall bring out, draw forth.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. פּוּק.

תִּפָּקֵד tiph-pa-kaid. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall be visited, punished.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. פָּקַד.

תִּפְקֹד tiph-kod. *Thou shalt visit, examine, number, enumerate.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. ם *them*, הוּ *him*, ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

תִּפָּקַחְנָה tiph-pa-kach-nah. *They shall be opened.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. פָּקַח.

תָּפַר ta-phar. *He sewed, united, joined together.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. Job 16: 15. F. pl. וְ convers. Gen. 3: 7. Inf. Eccles. 3: 7. Piail. Part. f. p. Ez. 13: 18.

תֻּפַר tu-phar. *She*, or *it shall be caused to be broken, invalidated.* 3. f. s. F. Hoph. R. פּוּר.

תָּפֵר ta-phair. *Thou shalt break, invalidate, make void.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. ו *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

תִּפְרֶה tiph-reh. *Thou shalt bear fruit, be fruitful.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. פָּרָה.

תִּפְרַח־רַח tiph-rach. *She shall sprout up, germinate, flower.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. פָּרַח.

תַּפְרִיחִי taph-re-che. *Thou shalt cause to sprout up, flower.* 2. f. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

תַּפְרִיעוּ taph-re-oo. *Ye shall cause to cease, loose*, or *dismiss.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. פָּרַע.

תִּפְרֹמוּ tiph-ro-moo. *Ye shall tear, rend.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. פָּרַם.

תִּפְרָעוּ tiph-ra-oo. *Ye shall dissolve, dismiss, uncover.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. פָּרַע.

תִּפְרֹצִי tiph-ro-tze. *Thou shalt break up, disperse, scatter.* 2. f. s. F. K. R. פָּרַץ.

תְּפַרֵּשׁ te-pha-rais. *She shall disperse, expand*, &c. 3. f. s. F. K. R. פָּרַשׂ.

תָּפַרְתִּי ta-phar-te. *I sewed, sewed up.* 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. תָּפַר.

תָּפַשׂ ta-phas. 1 *He seized, laid hold of*, 1 K. 18: 40; 2 *conquered, subdued*, or *took possession of*, as a city, Jos 8: 8. 2 K. 14: 7; 3 *was caught, taken*, as in adultery, or wickedness, Num. 5: 1. Ps. 10: 2; 4 *played on, handled*, as the harp, or organ, Gen. 4: 21; 5 *ex-*

Digitized by Google

pounded, taught, handled, as the law, Jer. 2: 8; 6 *covered, spread over,* as with gold, Hab. 2: 19; 7 *profaned, dishonored, disregarded,* as the name of the Lord, Prov. 30: 9. 3. m. s. Pret. K. 2 K. 14: 7. Prov. 30: 9. f. s. Deut. 22: 28. pl. Jer. 40: 10. F. ו convers. Deut. 9: 17. Is. 3: 6. 2 K. 7: 12. Part. Pres. m. s. Gen. 4: 21. Jer. 50: 6. Amos 1: 15. י Parag. Jer. 49: 16. pl. const. Num. 31: 37. Jer. 46: 9. Paul. m. s. Hab. 2: 19. Inf. Jer. 34: 3. Ez. 14: 4. 21: 11. 29: 7. Imp. m. p. 1 K. 18: 40. Ps. 70: 11. 1 K. 13: 4. Niph. Pret. Ez. 19. 4. f. s. Jer. 50: 46. Num. 5: 13. Jer. 50: 24. pl. Jer. 51: 32. Inf. Ez. 21: 28. F. Jer. 34: 3. 38: 23. pl. Ez. 21: 19. Piail. F. Prov. 30: 28.

תָּפֹשׂ תְּפֹשׂ ta-phos. *To seize, take, hold, seizing, taking, holding.* Inf. K. R. —.

תֹּפֵשׂ to-phais. *Seizing, holding, taking.* m. s. Ben. K. R. —.

תִּפְשֶׂה tiph-seh. *She shall spread, diffuse, extend herself.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. פָּשָׂה.

תִּפְשֻׂהוּ tiph-su-hoo. *Seize ye him.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. with aff. הוּ. R. תָּפַשׂ.

תָּפְשׂוּ ta-phe-soo. *They seized, held, took,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

תִּפְשׂוּ tiph-soo. *Take, seize ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. aff. הוּ *him,* ם *them.* R. —.

תַּפְשִׁטוּן taph-she-toon. *Ye shall cause to draw off, pull off, draw out.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. פָּשַׁט.

תֹּפְשֵׂי to-phe-sai. *Taking, seizing, holding.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. תָּפַשׂ.

תֹּפְשִׂי The same. R. —.

תַּפְשִׁיט taph-shit. *Thou shalt cause to draw out, put off, extend.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. פָּשַׁט.

תִּפְשַׁע tiph-sha. *She shall fail, revolt, rebel, sin against.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. פָּשַׁע.

תִּפְשְׁתֶם te-phas-tem. *Ye took, seized, held.* 2. m. p. Pret. K. R. שָׁפַת.

תֹּפֶת to-pheth. A place in the valley of Hinnom. Noldius considers this word as synonymous with תָּפְתָּה *The place of burning,* or *a burning pit, a lake of fire.* P. N.

תָּפַת ta-phath. Derived, probably, from תָּפַת *To beat, make a rattling noise, to smite the breast,* in token of remorse and degradation. Chald. and Ethiop. *to despise, abhor, detest, spue spit, vomit out.* In Rab. Hab. *a dark, hollow, dismal place,* or *cavity below the earth.* Bava Bathra, fol. 36. 1. 2. As a n. f. s. תֹּף *A tabret, drum.* Job 17: 16. Also, *hell,* Kimki and Jarchi on Is. 30: 33. As a P. N., *a place* near Jerusalem, in the valley of the sons of Hinnom, where the idolatrous Israelites caused their children to pass through the fire to Moloch. This ceremony, it is supposed, was performed by the beating of drums, to drown the cries of the infants which were thrown into the fire. 2 K. 23: 10. It may be derived from תָּפַח, Chald., which, in the derivative, means, *to boil, bubble up.* See שָׁאַל.

תָּפְתֶּה toph-teh. *The place of burning, burying.* P. N.

תְּפַתֶּה te-phath-teh. *Thou shalt diligently persuade, decoy, seduce.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. פָּתָה.

תִּפְתַּחַי ta-phath-tai-ach. *They shall diligently open, loose.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. פָּתַח.

תִּפָּתַח tiph-pa-thach. *She shall be opened, loosed.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תְּפַתַּח te-phath-tach. *Thou shalt diligently engrave, cut.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תִּפְתָּח tiph-tach. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall open, loose.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּפְתַּח The same. R. —.

תִּפָּתַחְנָה tiph-pa-thach-nah. *They shall be opened, loosed.* 3. f. p. F. Niph. R. —.

תִּפְתָּיֵא tiph-ta-yai. *Lawyers, counsellors, prefects, magistrates.* Chald. m. p. R. תָּפַת.

תֵּצֵא tai-tzai. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall go out,* or *forth.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. י *Thou,* 2. f. s. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. יָצָא.

תֹּצְאֹתָיו־תָו to-tze-o-thav. *His goings out, extensions.* f. p. with aff. יו. R. —.

תִּצְדַּק titz-dak. *Thou shalt be upright, just, be justified.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. צָדַק.

תִּצְדַּקְנָה titz-dak-nah. *They shall be upright, just.* 3. f. p. F. K. R. —

תָּצוּד ta-tzood. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall entrap, ensnare, hunt.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. צוּד.

Digitized by Google

תְּצוֹדְדְנָה te-tzo-dai-de-nah. *Ye shall diligently hunt.* 2. f. p. F. Piail. R. —.

תְּצוֹדְנִי te-tzoo-dai-ne. *Thou shalt hunt me.* 2. m. s. F. K. with aff. נִי. R. —.

תְּצַוֶּה te-tzav-weh. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall diligently command, order, appoint,* &c. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. נִי *me,* נוּ *him,* ם.. *them,* הוּ *him,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תָּצוּמוּ ta-tzoo-moo. *Ye shall fast.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. צוּם.

תְּצַוֻּנִי 2. m. p. of תְּצַוֶּה. Jos. 1: 18. R. צִוָּה.

תָּצוּר ta-tzoor. *Thou shalt encompass, besiege.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. צוּר.

תַּצִּיג tatz-tzig. *Thou shalt, fix, establish, make firm.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. נָצַג.

תַּצִּיל tatz-tzil. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall pull out, snatch from, cause to deliver.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. ם.. *them,* נוּ *him.* נִי *me.* R. נָצַל.

תִּצֶּינָה titz-tze-nah. *They shall be desolate, destroyed.* 3. f. p. F. K. R. נָצָה.

תַּצִּיתוּ tatz-tze-thoo. *Ye shall cause to burn, be burnt.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. נָצַת.

תַּצֵּל tatz-tzail. The same as תַּצִּיל. R. נָצַל.

תִּצְלָח titz-lcah. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall prosper, succeed, increase.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. צָלַח.

תַּצְלִיחַ tatz-le-ach. *Thou shalt cause to prosper, succeed, flourish.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תְּצַלֵּינָה te-tzil-lai-nah. *They shall ring, cause to rattle, sound.* 3. f. p. F. Hiph. R. צָלַל.

תִּצְמָאוּ titz-ma-oo. *Ye shall thirst, desire, long for.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. צָמָא.

תַּצְמִיחַ tatz-me-ach. *She shall cause to germinate, sprout out.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. צָמַח.

תִּצְמָח titz-mach. *She shall germinate, sprout out, bud, blossom,* &c. 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. —.

תַּצְמִיד tatz-mid. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall join, connect, cause to bind together.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. צָמַד.

תַּצְמִית tatz-mith. *Thou shalt cut off, destroy, cause to perish.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. צָמַת.

תִּצְעַד titz-ad. *Thou shalt go, proceed, move.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. צָעַד.

תַּצְעִידֵהוּ tatz-e-dai-hoo. *Thou shalt cause him to move, go, proceed.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. with aff. הוּ. R. —.

תִּצְעַק titz-ak. *Thou shalt cry aloud, proclaim.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. צָעַק.

תְּצַפֶּה te-tzaph-peh. *Thou shalt diligently cover, gild, overlay.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. נוּ *him.* R. צָפָה.

תִּצְפֶּינָה titz-pe-nah. *They shall perceive observe, examine.* 3. f. p. F. K. R. —.

תִּצְפֹּן titz-pon. *Thou shalt hide, conceal, preserve.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. נוּ *him,* ם.. *them.* R. צָפַן.

תַּצְפְּנֵנִי tatz-pe-nai-ne. *Thou shalt cause to hide me.* 2. m. s. F. R. צָפַן.

תְּצַפְצָף te-tzaph-tzaiph. *She shall chirp, peep, diligently whisper.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. צִפְצֵף.

תָּצַר ta-tzar. *Thou shalt compress, squeeze, oppress.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. ם.. *them.* R. צוּר.

תִּצֹּר titz-tzor. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall keep, preserve, guard.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. ךָ *thee,* נוּ *him,* נִי *me.* R. נָצַר.

תְּצָרִי tai-tze-re. *Thou shalt be narrow, compressed, confined.* 2. f. and תִּצַּר *she shall.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. צוּר.

תִּצְּרֵנִי titz-tze-rai-ne. *Thou shalt preserve, protect me.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּצַּתְנָה titz-tzath-nah. *They shall be burnt, consumed.* 3. f. p. F. Niph. R. יָצַת.

תִּקֹּב tik-kov. *Thou shalt bore, perforate, excavate;* also, *curse.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. נוּ *him.* R. נָקַב.

תְּקַבְּלוּן te-kav-be-loon. *Ye shall accept, diligently receive, admit.* 2. m. p. Piail. R. קָבַל.

תִּקָּבֵץ tik-ka-vaitz. *Thou shalt be collected, gathered.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. קָבַץ.

תִּקְבֹּץ tik-botz. *Thou shalt collect, gather together.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

תְּקַבְּצֵם te-kav-be-tzaim. *Thou shalt diligently collect, congregate them.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. —.

Digitized by Google

תִּקָּבֵר tik-ka-vair. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall be buried*. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. קָבַר.

תִּקְבְּרֵם te-kav-be-raim. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall diligently bury them*. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. נוּ *him*, נִי *me*. R. —.

תַּקְדִּישׁ tak-dish. *Thou shalt make holy, sanctify*. 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. קָדַשׁ.

תְּקַדְּמֶךָ te-kad-de-me-ka. *She shall diligently precede, anticipate thee*. 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. קָדַם.

תְּקַדְּמֶנּוּ te-kad-de-men-noo. *Thou shalt diligently precede, anticipate him*. 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תִּקְדַּשׁ tik-dash. *She shall be holy, pure*, &c. 3. f. s. F. K. R. קָדַשׁ.

תִּקְהֶינָה tik-he-nah. *They shall be dull, blunt, stupified*. 3. f. p. F. K. R. קָהָה.

תִּקְוָה־רַת tik-wah. *Expectation, hope*. f. s. aff. ־י *my*, ־ךָ *thy*, ־הָ *her*, ־נוּ *our*, ־ם *their*. R. קָוָה.

תִּקְוָה tik-wah. Idem. P. N.

תָּקוּם ta-koom. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall rise, stand, endure, remain*. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. קוּם.

תְּקוּם The same. R. —.

תְּקוּמָה te-koo-mah. *Standing, resisting*. f. s. R. —.

תְּקוֹמֵם te-ko-maim. *Thou shalt diligently raise up, establish*, &c. 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תְּקוֹנֵנָה te-ko-nai-nah. *They shall diligently lament, mourn*. 3. f. p. F. Piail. R. קוּן.

תְּקוֹעַ te-ko-a. *To exclaim against*. P. N. A fortified city to the south-east of Bethlehem, on the borders of the great desert. Hence, Patron. ־י pl. ־ים. *Tekoites*, and ־ית. *A woman of Tekoa*.

תְּקוּפַת te-koo-phath. *A circuit, revolution, course*. f. s. aff. וֹ *his*, וֹת f. p. R. קָוָה.

תִּקְוָתֵנוּ tik-wa-thai-noo. *Our hope, expectation*. pl. const. with aff. נוּ. R. —.

תִּקַּח־קַח tich-kach. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall take*. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. ךָ *thee*, ־ם *them*, ־נָהּ *her*, ־נוּ *him*, ־נִי *me*, ־י *Thou*, 2. f. s. R. —.

תַּקְטִיר tak-tir. *Thou shalt cause to perfume, burn incense*. 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. קָטַר.

תִּקְטֹל tik-tol. *Thou shalt kill, slay, destroy*. 2. m. s. F. K. R. קָטַל.

תָּקְטַר tok-tar. *She*, or *it shall cause to be burnt*. 3. f. s. F. Hoph. R. קָטַר.

תָּקִיא ta-ke. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall cause to cast out, vomit*. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. נָהּ *her*. R. קִיָּא.

תְּקִילְתָּא te-ke-le-ta. *Thou hast been weighed*. 2. m. s. Pret. Peh. Chald. R. תְּקַל.

תָּקִים ta-kim. *Thou shalt cause to rise, shalt erect, fix, establish*. 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. נָה *They*, 3. f. p. R. קוּם.

תַּקִּיפָא tak-ke-pha. *Hard, firm, strong*. m. s. Chald. pl. ־ין. R. תְּקַף.

תַּקִּיפָה tak-ke-phah. *Strong, firm*. f. s. R. —.

תָּקַל ta-kal. Chald. *To weigh, examine, adjust*. occurs in Piail. Pret. Dan. 5: 27. As a Past Part. m. s. Dan. 5: 25.

תְּקַלְּל te-kal-lail. *Thou shalt diligently curse, execrate*. 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. קָלַל.

תְּקֻלַּל te-kul-lal. *She shall be diligently cursed*. 3. f. s. F. Pual. R. —.

תְּקִלְתָּא See above

תִּקֹּם tik-kom. *Thou shalt avenge, be avenged*. 2. m. s. F. K. R. נָקַם.

תָּקוּמוּ ta-kum-moo. *Ye shall arise*. 2. m. p. F. K. R. קוּם.

תָּקַן ta-kan. 1 *He regulated, set in order*; 2 *made straight, even*. 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the Inf. Eccles. 1: 15. Piail. Pret. Eccles. 9: 12. Inf. Eccles. 7: 13. Chald. in Hoph. Pret. הֻתְּקַן *To fulfill, confirm*. Dan. 4: 33.

תִּקֵּן tik-kain. *He diligently ordered, directed, regulated*. 3. m. s. Pret. Piail. R. —.

תְּקַנֵּא te-kan-nai. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall diligently envy, emulate*. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. קָנָא.

תִּקְנֶה tik-neh. *Thou shalt procure, purchase, buy*. 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. קָנָה.

תְּקַנֵּן te-kan-nain. *She shall diligently build her nest*. 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. קָנַן.

תִּקְסְמָנָה tik-sam-nah. *Ye shall divine, foretel*. 2. f. s. F. K. Ez. 13: 23. R. קָסַם.

Digitized by Google

תָּקַע ta-ka. 1 *He fixed, set, placed,* as against a wall; 2 *pitched,* as a tent; 3 *smote, drove into,* as a nail; 4 *was surety for,* or *bondsman.* Prov. 6: 1; 5 *cast into,* as the Red Sea. Exod. 10: 14; 6 *triumphed, clapped,* as with the hands, Ps. 47: 2; 7 *pierced, stabbed,* as with the sword, Jud. 3: 21; 8 *blew, sounded,* as with a trumpet, 1 Sam. 13: 3. 3. m. s. Pret. K. Gen. 31: 25. Jud. 7: 18. Prov. 6: 1. Is. 22: 23. pl. 1 Sam. 31: 10. 1 Chron. 10: 10. Ez. 7: 14. Nah. 3: 19. F. Zech. 9: 14. with ו convers. Exod. 10: 19. Jud. 3: 21. pl. Num. 10: 4, 6. Jos. 6: 4. Part. Pres. m. s. 2 K. 11: 14. 2 Chron. 23: 13. Neh. 4: 12. Prov. 17: 18. pl. const. Prov. 22: 26. Jos. 6: 9. m. p. Prov. 11: 15. Paul. f. s. Is. 22: 25. Inf. Jud. 7: 20. Is. 18: 3. Imp. m. p. Jer. 6: 3. Ps. 47: 2. 81: 4. Jer. 4: 5. Hos. 5: 8. Joel 2: 1. Niph. F. Job 17: 3. Is. 27: 13. Amos 3: 4. As a n. m. s. תֵּקַע *A trumpet.* Ez. 7: 14. also, תְּקַע *The sound, blast of the trumpet.* Ps. 150: 3. Hence, also, *Tekoa.* P. N. Jer. 6: 1.

תִּקַּע tai-ka. *She shall be torn from, alienated.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. נָקַע.

תֹּקַע to-kai-a. *Sounding a trumpet, clapping.* m. s. Ben. K. R. תָּקַע.

תָּקְעוּ ta-ke-oo. *They sounded, clapped, fixed,* &c. 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. —.

תֹּקְעֵי to-ke-ai. *They that sound, blow.* pl. const. Ben. K. R. —.

תִּקְעוּ tik-oo. *Fix, clap ye.* 2. m. p. Imp. K. R. —.

תֹּקְעִים to-ke-im. *Sounding, fixing, being sureties.* m. p. Ben. K. R. —.

תָּקַעְתָּ ta-ka-ta. *Thou didst sound, clap, fix,* &c. 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. —.

תָּקַף ta-kaph. *He prevailed, overcame, conquered.* 3. m. s. Pret. K. occurs in the F. Job 14: 20. Eccles. 4: 12. Chald. תֻּקֶף *Hard, firm, durable, strong.* Part. f. s. Dan. 4: 19. 5: 20. Part. Pehil. Dan. 4: 8. Pah. Inf. Dan. 6: 8. As a n. m. s. תֹּקֶף *Strength, power, might.* Dan. 11: 17. Esth. 9: 29. 10: 2.

תָּקְפּוֹ ta-ke-pho. *His strength, power.* m. s. aff. וֹ. R. —.

תַּקִּפוּ tak-ke-phoo. *Ye shall cause to surround, cut off, destroy.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. נָקַף.

תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי tak-pe-ai-ne. *Thou shalt cause me to contract, curdle.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. with aff. נִי *me.* R. קָפָא.

תִּקְפֹּץ tik-potz. *Thou shalt, contract, shut, withhold.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. קָפַץ.

תִּקְפַּת tik-path. *She was strengthened, hardened.* 3. f. s. Pret. Peh. Chald. R. תְּקַף.

תָּקֹץ ta-kotz. *Thou shalt be tired of, detest, lothe.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. קוּץ.

תִּקְצוֹר־צוֹר tik-tzor. *Thou shalt cut, reap.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. קָצַר.

תִּקְצֹף tik-tzoph. *Thou shalt be angry, irritated.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. קָצַף.

תִּקְצַר־צַר tik-tzar. *She shall be straitened, shortened, cut off.* 3. f. s. F. K. Job 21: 5. aff. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. קָצַר.

תִּקְרָא־רְאִי tik-ra. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall cry, call, name.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. ם *them,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. קָרָא.

תִּקָּרְאוּ tik-ka-rai-oo. *Ye shall be named, called,* &c. 2. m. p. F. Niph. R. —.

תַּקְרֵב־רִיב tak-riv. *Thou shalt cause to approach, come near, shalt bring, present.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. קָרַב.

תִּקְרַב tik-rav. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall come near, approach.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. with ן Parag. Deut. 1: 22. R. —.

תִּקְרַב The same. R. —.

תְּקָרֵב te-ka-raiv. *Thou shalt diligently approach, draw near, have access to.* 2. m. s. F. Piel. R. —.

תַּקְרִיבוּ tak-re-voo. *Ye shall cause to bring, offer,* &c. 2. m. p. F. Hiph. ן Parag. R. —.

תִּקְרֶינָה tik-re-nah. *They shall meet, occur, happen to.* 3. f. p. F. K. R. קָרָה.

תִּקְרְעִי tik-re-e. *Thou shalt tear, rend.* 2. f. s. F. K. R. קָרַע.

תִּקְשַׁבְנָה tik-shav-nah. *They shall listen, attend to.* 3. f. p. F. K. R. קָשַׁב.

תַּקְשׁוּ tak-shoo. *Ye shall make hard, cause to harden.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. קָשָׁה.

Digitized by Google

תַּקְשִׁיב tak-shiv. *Thou shalt cause to listen, attend to.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. קָשַׁב.

תַּקְשִׁיחַ tak-she-ach. *Thou shalt make hard,* &c. 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. שָׁקַח.

תִּקְשֹׁר תִּקְשְׁרִי tik-shor. *Thou shalt bind.* 2. m. and f. s. F. K. R. קָשַׁר.

תֹּר tor. *A turtle, order, series, chain.* m. s. R. תּוּר.

תֵּרֶא תִּרְאֶ־אָה tai-re. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall see, perceive.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נִי *me,* נוּ, הוּ *him,* י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. רָאָה.

תַּרְאֶה tai-ra-eh. *She shall be seen.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תִּרְאָרָה tar-a-lah. Probably, *She shall see, behold.* P. N. A city of the Benjamites.

תַּרְאֵנִי tar-ai-ne. *Thou shalt cause me to see, shalt show me.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. רָאָה.

תֵּרֶב תִּרְבֶּה te-rev. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall cause to multiply, increase.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. נִי *me,* י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. רָבָה.

תִּרְבֶּה tir-beh. *She shall be multiplied, increased.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תַּרְבּוּת tar-booth. *Offspring, a multitude.* f. s. const. R. —.

תַּרְבִּיעַ tar-be-a. *Thou shalt cause to come together, copulate.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. רָבַע.

תַּרְבִּית tar-bith. *Usury.* f. s. R. רָבָה.

תַּרְבִּיץ tar-bitz. *Thou shalt cause to lie down.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. רָבַץ.

תַּרְבַּצְנָה tar-batz-nah. *They shall lie down rest, recline.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּרְגַּז tir-gaz. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall be moved, troubled, frightened, grieved.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. רָגַז.

תַּרְגִּיעַ tar-ge-a. *Thou shalt make quiet, peaceful.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. רָגַע.

תִּרְגַּלְתִּי tir-gal-te. *I caused to go, walk,* &c 1. c. s. Pret. Hiph. R. רָגַל.

תִּרְגַּם tir-gaim. Chald. *To interpret, explain.* occurs as a Part. in Pual. m. s. Ezra 4: 7. Hence, תַּרְגּוּמִים *Targums,* or *Chaldee paraphrases,* or *illustrations of the Old Testament,* and, though viewed in the light of commentaries on the sacred text, may, at the same time, be considered, in many cases, as an exact and literal translation of the original text.

תֵּרֶד תִּרֶד tai-red. *She shall descend.* 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. יָרַד.

תַּרֵד tai-raid. *Thou shalt descend.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּרְדֶּה tir-deh. *Thou shalt rule over.* 2. m s. F. K. R. רָדָה.

תַּרְדֵּמָה־מַת tar-dai-mah. *Heaviness, sleep, sluggishness.* f. s. R. רָדַם.

תִּרְדֹּף te-rad-daiph. *She shall diligently follow, pursue.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. רָדַף.

תִּרְדֹּף tir-doph. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall follow, pursue, persecute.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K aff. ם *them,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. נִי *me.* R. —.

תָּרָה ta-rah. In Tal. Heb., *to admonish, warn of evil,* or *danger.* Shevoongoth, fol. 3. 2. Hence, תּוֹרָה *The law of God,* which admonishes of sin, and points out the punishment due to it. Some suppose תּוֹרָה to be derived from יָרָה, which see.

תַּרְהֲבֵנִי tar-he-vai-ne. *Thou shalt make me fierce, ferocious.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. רָהַב.

תִּרְהוּ tir-hoo. *Ye shall be terrified, afraid, stupified.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. רָהָה.

תִּרְהָקָה tir-ha-kah. A king of Ethiopia and of the Thebans. Τεάρκων of Strabo, Τάρκος, or Ταρακὸς of Manetho. ap. Syncellum.

תָּרוּ ta-roo. *They explored, searched out, investigated.* 3. c. p. Pret. K. R. תּוּר.

תָּרִיב ta-riv, for תָּרִיב *Thou shalt cause to litigate, contend.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. רוּב.

תָּרוּם־רֹם ta-room. *She shall be exalted, lifted up, elevated.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. רוּם.

תְּרוּמָה־מַת te-roo-mah. *An oblation, a gift.* f. s. aff. כֶם *your,* וֹת f. p. י *my.* R. —.

תְּרוּמִיָּה te-roo-me-yah. The same. f. s R. —.

תְּרוֹמֵם te-ro-maim. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall diligently exalt, elevate.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תְּרוּמָתָם te-roo-ma-tham. *Their heave-offering.* f. s. with aff. ם R. —.

Digitized by Google

תְּרוּעָה te-roo-ah. *A tumult, a joyful noise.* f. s. R. רוּעַ.

תְּרוֹעֵם te-ro-aim. *Thou shalt break them.* 2. m. s. F. K. with aff. ם. R. רָעַע.

תָּרוּץ ta-rootz. *Thou shalt run.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. רוּץ.

תָּרוֹץ tai-rotz. *Thou shalt be violently treated, broken down.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. רָצַץ.

תָּרַז ta-raz. Arab. تَرَزَ taraza. *To be hard, durable, solid, firm.* As a n. f. s. תִּרְזָה *The holly tree,* because exceedingly hard and durable: according to others, *the cypress.* Is. 44: 14.

תָּרַח ta-rach. In Tal. Heb., *to wait, expect, hope for.* P. N. The father of Abraham; a station of the Israelites, in the desert.

תַּרְחִיב tar-chiv. *Thou shalt cause to extend, enlarge.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. רָחַב.

תַּרְחִיק tar-chik. *Thou shalt cause to move far off.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. רָחַק.

תְּרַחֵם te-ra-chaim. *Thou shalt tenderly love, pity,* &c. 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. רָחַם.

תִּרְחָנָה tir-cha-nah. From תִּרַח. P. N. 1 Chron. 2: 48.

תִּרְחָק־חָק tir-chak. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall be afar off, distant.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. רָחַק.

תְּרַטֵּשׁ te-rat-taish. *Thou shalt diligently break, dash in pieces.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. רָטַשׁ.

תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה te-rat-tash-nah. *They shall diligently break, dash in pieces.* 3. f. p. F. Piail. R. —.

תְּרֵי te-rai. *Two, the second.* adj. pl. const. Chald.

תְּרִיבֵהוּ te-re-vai-hoo. *Thou shalt litigate, cause to contend with him.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. רוּב.

תָּרִיבוּ תְּרִיבוּן ta-re-voo. *Ye shall cause to strive, contend with.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. ן Parag. R. —.

תְּרִיבֶנָּה te-re-ven-nah. *Thou shalt cause to contend with her.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

תָּרִיד ta-rid. *Thou shalt cause to rule, have dominion.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. Gen. 27: 30. R. רוּד.

תֻּרִים tu-rim. *Turtles.* m. p. R. תּוֹר

תָּרִימוּ ta-re-moo. *Ye shall make high, cause to elevate, exalt.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. רוּם.

תָּרִיעוּ ta-re-oo. *Ye shall cause to cry aloud, shout,* &c. 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. רוּעַ.

תָּרִיעִי ta-re-e. *Thou shalt cause to shout, cry aloud.* 2. f. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

תָּרִיץ ta-ritz. *She shall cause to run,* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. רוּץ.

תִּרְכַּב tir-kav. *Thou shalt ride.* 2 m. s. F. K. R. רָכַב.

תַּרְכִּיבֵנִי tar-ke-vai-ne. *Thou shalt cause me to ride.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. נִי. R. —.

תַּרְמִית tar-mith. *Fraud, deceit.* f. s. aff. ם, *their.* R. רָמָה.

תִּרְמֹס tir-mos. *Thou shalt tread.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. רָמַס

תִּרָמַסְנָה tai-ra-mas-nah. *They shall be trodden down.* 3. f p. F. Niph. R. —.

תִּרְמֹשׂ tir-mos. *She shall creep, crawl.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. רָמַשׂ.

תָּרָן ta-ran. In Tal. Heb., *the pine tree, the mast of a ship.* Is. 33: 23. Chald. adj. *two, twice, the second,* i. e. *year.* pl. const. Dan. 4: 26. Ez. 4: 17. f. p. Dan. 6: 1. Ezra 4: 24.

תָּרֹנָּה ta-ron-nah. *They shall shout, make a noise.* 3. f. p. F. K. R. רָנַן.

תִּרְנֶה tir-neh. *She shall shout, make a noise, sound,* &c. 3. f. s. F. K. R. רָנָה.

תַּרְנִין tar-nin. *Thou shalt rejoice, make a joyful noise.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. רָנַן.

תָּרְנָם tor-nam. *Their mast.* m. s. R. תָּרָן.

תִּרוֹנַנָּן tir-ran-nain. *They shall diligently sing, rejoice, exult.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. רָנַן.

תָּרַע ta-ra. In Chald., *a gate, entrance, a door-keeper, a prefect* of the king's palace. The same as שַׁעַר in Heb. Dan. 2: 49. 3: 26.

תָּרַע ta-ra. *Thou shalt break up.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. רָעַע.

תֵּרַע tai-ra. *She shall be evil, wicked, malignant.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

Digitized by Google

תִּרְעָב tir-av. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall be hungry*. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. רָעַב.

תִּרְעֶה tir-eh. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall feed, devour*. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. רָעָה.

תָּרֵעוּ ta-rai-oo. *Ye shall cause to be*, or *do evil, wrong*. 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. רוּעַ.

תַּרְעַיָּא ta-ra-a-ya. *Door-keepers, porters*. m. p. emph. Chald. R. תְּרַע.

תַּרְעֵלָה tar-ai-la. *Reeling, drunkenness, trembling*. f. s. R. רָעַל.

תַּרְעֵם tar-aim. *Thou shalt thunder, roar*, as the sea. 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. רָעַם.

תִּרְעַץ tir-atz. *She shall break in pieces*. 3. f. s. F. K. R. רָעַץ.

תִּרְעַשׁ tir-ash. *She shall be shaken, moved*. 3. f. s. F. K. aff. מָ *They*, 3. f. p. R. רָעַשׁ.

תָּרַף ta-raph. Arab. ترف tarafa. *To deceive, bewitch, foresee, conjure, prognosticate*. As a n. m. p. תְּרָפִים *Idols, images in human form*, which were consulted to tell fortunes, and to predict future events. Kimki and Abarbanel on Gen. 31: 39.

תֶּרֶף te-raiph. *Thou shalt cause to desist, go away, leave*. 2. m. s. f. Hiph. R. רָפָה.

תִּרָפֵא tai-ra-phai. *Thou shalt be cured, healed*. 2. m. s. F. Niph. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. רָפָא.

תְּרַפֵּינָה te-raph-pai-nah. *Ye shall*, or *they shall diligently loose, let down, take off*. 2. m. and 3. f. p. F. K. R. רָפָה.

תִּרְפֵינָה tir-pai-nah. *They shall fail, be weak, feeble*. 3. f. p. F. K. R. —.

תִּרְפֵינָה tir-phai-nah. *They shall cure, heal*. 3. f. p. F. K. R. רָפָא.

תַּרְפֵּנִי tar-pai-ne. *Thou shalt loose, permit, cause to let me go*. 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. רָפָה.

תִּרְפֹּשׂוּן tir-po-soon. *Ye shall trample upon, disturb, trouble*. 2. m. p. F. K. R. רָפַס.

תְּרַצְדוּן te-ratz-doon. *Ye shall diligently leap forth*, or *out*. 2. m. p. F. Piail. R. רָצַד.

תִּרְצֶה tir-tzeh. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall desire, approve, accept, consent*. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. רָצָה.

תִּרְצָה Idem. P. N.

תִּרְצַח־צַח tir-tzach. *Thou shalt kill, slay* 2. m. s. F. K. R. רָצַח.

תְּרַצְחוּ te-ra-tze-choo. *Ye shall be killed* 2. m. p. F. Niph. R. —.

תִּרְצֹנָה tir-tzo-nah. Transposed for תִּצְרֹנָה *They shall observe, attend to*. 3. f. p. F. K. R. נָצַר.

תִּרְקְדוּ tir-ke-doo. *Ye shall leap for joy, rejoice*. 2. m. p. F. K. R. רָקַד.

תַּרְקִיעַ tar-ke-a. *Thou shalt cause to stretch out, expand*. 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. רָקַע.

תֶּרֶשׁ te-resh. A eunuch of the palace of Xerxes. P. N.

תַּרְשִׁיעַ־עִי tar-she-a. *Thou shalt declare to be evil, shalt condemn, make wicked*. 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. נִי *me*, י. *Thou*, 2. f. s. R. רָשַׁע.

תַּרְשִׁישׁ tar-shish. *A beryl*, or *a hard precious stone*, which derived its name from the place whence it came. Exod. 28: 20. Arab. رشّ rashsha, *To bruise, crush, subdue, destroy*. As a P. N. *a remote country*, either in India or Ethiopia. Solomon's ships went and came from there every three years, loaded with gold, silver, ivory, metals, &c. 1 K. 10: 22. Tarshis is not the Hebrew name for Spain; consequently, Spain cannot be the country alluded to, as three months would be sufficient time for a voyage there and back again by sea.

תִּרְשַׁע tir-sha. *Thou shalt be evil, wicked, impious*. 2. m. s. F. K. R. רָשַׁע.

תִּרְשָׁתָא tir-sha-tha. *A censor, judge*. m. s. Chald. emph. Ezra 2: 63.

תַּרְתִּי tar-te. *I examined, searched, investigated*. 1. c. s. Pret. K. R. תּוּר.

תַּרְתַּיִן tar-taim. *Two*. adj. pl. const. R. תְּרֵה.

תַּרְתֶּם tar-tem. *Ye examined searched, investigated*. 2. m. p. Pret. K. R. תּוּר

תַּרְתָּן tar-tan. *To inspect, examine*. P. N. A general of Sargon and of Sennacherib, king of Assyria. Is. 20: 1. 2 K. 18: 17.

תַּרְתָּק tar-tak. *An idol of the Arvites*. P. N.

תִּשָּׂא tis-sha. *Thou shalt*, or *she shalt take, remove, carry, bring, honor*. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F.

Digitized by Google

K. aff. נִי *me*, חוּ *him*, ם.. *them*, י. *Thou*, 2. f. s. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. נָה *They*, 3. f. p. ן Parag. R. נָשָׂא.

תִּשָּׁאֶה tish-sha-eh. *She shall be devastated, desolated.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. שָׁאָה.

תַּשְׁאִיוּ tash-she-oo. *Ye shall deceive, seduce, cause to lead astray.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. נָשָׂא.

תְּשֻׁאוֹת־שׁוּאוֹת te-shu-oth. *Noises, disturbances, tumults.* f. p. R. שָׁאָה.

תַּשְׁאִיר tash-ir. *She shall cause to remain, shall leave.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. שָׁאַר.

תִּשְׁאַל tish-al. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall ask, demand, require.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. ךָ *thee*, נִי *me*. R. שָׁאַל.

תִּשְׁאַף tish-aph. *Thou shalt gasp, gape, breathe short.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. שָׁאַף.

תִּשָּׁאֵר tish-sha-air. *She shall be left.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. aff. נָה *They*, 3. f. p. R. שָׁאַר.

תֵּשֵׁב tai-shaiv. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall sit, remain, inhabit.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. י. *Thou*, 2. f. s. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. יָשַׁב.

תָּשֹׁב ta-shav. *She shall return, turn about.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. שׁוּב.

תָּשִׁב ta-shaiv. *Thou shalt cause to turn, return.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. י. *Thou*, 2. f. s. R. —.

תָּשֵׁב The same. R. —.

תָּשׁוּבוּ־שׁוּ ta-shu-voo. *Ye shall return, turn about.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תְּשַׁבְּחֵם te-shav-be-chaim. *Thou shalt diligently calm, restrain, hold them in.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. שָׁבַח.

תִּשְׁבִּי tish-be. *A Tisbite.* P. N. A city of the Naphtalites. Gr. Τισβή, Tobit, 1, 2.

תְּשֻׁבִינָה te-shu-ve-nah. *Ye shall return, turn about.* 2. f. p. F. K. R. שׁוּב.

תַּשְׂבִּיעַ tas-be-a. *Thou shalt cause to satiate, satisfy.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. שָׂבַע.

תַּשְׁבִּיעוּ tash-be-oo. *Ye shall cause to swear.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. —.

תַּשְׁבִּית tash-bith. *Thou shalt cause to cease, rest, intermit.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. שָׁבַת.

תִּשְׁבְּךָ tish-be-ka. *She shall take thee captive.* 3. f. s. F. K. with aff. ךָ. R. שָׁבָה.

תָּשֹׁבְנָה ta-sho-ve-na. *They shall return.* 3. f. p. F. K. R. שׁוּב.

תָּשֵׁבְנָה ta-shaiv-nah. *They shall cause to turn, return.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

תְּשִׁבֵנִי te-she-vai-ne. *Thou shalt cause me to return.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

תִּשָּׁבַע tish-sha-va. *She shall vow, swear.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. שָׁבַע.

תִּשָּׁבַע tish-sha-vai-a. *Thou shalt swear.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —

תִּשְׂבָּע tis-ba. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall be satisfied, satiated.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נּוּ *it*, וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. נָה *They*, 3. f. p. R. —.

תַּשְׁבֵּץ tash-baitz. *Embroidery work.* m. s. R. שָׁבַץ.

תְּשַׁבֵּר te-shav-bair. *Thou shalt diligently break, shiver, beat in pieces.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. שָׁבַר.

תִּשָּׁבֵר־בֵּר tish-sha-var. *Thou shalt be broken, shivered.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תִּשְׁבָּר tish-bar. *Thou shalt*, or *she shall break.* 2. m. and 3. f. s F. K. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. ן Parag. R. —.

תִּשְׁבְּרוּ tish-be-roo. *Ye shall buy, purchase.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תְּשַׂבֵּרְנָה te-sav-bair-nah. *Ye shall diligently hope, expect.* 2. f. p. F. Piail. R. —.

תִּשָּׁבַרְנָה tish-sha-var-nah. *They shall be broken, shivered.* 3. f. p. F. Niph. R. —.

תַּשְׁבְּרֵנִי tash-be-rai-ne. *Thou shalt cause to buy.* 2. m. s. F. K. with aff. נִי. R. —

תְּשֻׁבוֹת te-shu-voth. *Returns, answers.* f. p. R. שׁוּב.

תִּשְׁבָּת tish-bath. *She shall cease, rest.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. שָׁבַת.

תִּשְׁבֹּת tish-both. *Thou shalt cease, rest.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. —.

תְּשַׂגְּבֵנִי te-sag-ge-vai-ne. *Thou shalt diligently exalt, protect me.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. שָׂגַב.

תִּשְׁגֶּה tish-geh. *Thou shalt wander, err, reel about.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye*, 2. m. p. R. שָׁגָה.

תַּשְׂגִּיא tas-ge. *Thou shalt make great, shalt increase, augment.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. שָׂגָא.

תִּשָּׁגַלְנָה tish-sha-gal-nah. *They shall be lain with, violated,* &c. 3. f. p. F. Niph. R. שָׁגַל.

Digitized by Google

תַּשְׁגֵּנִי tash-gai-ne. *Thou shalt cause me to err, wander.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. שָׁגָה.

תְּשַׁגְשֵׁגִי te-sag-sai-ge. *Thou shalt diligently augment, increase, enlarge.* 2. f. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תְּשַׁדֵּד te-shad-daid. *Thou shalt diligently destroy, devastate.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. שָׁדַד.

תַּשֶּׁה tash-sheh. *Thou shalt cause to accommodate, lend.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. נָשָׁה.

תָּשׁוּב ta-shoov. *Thou shalt turn about, return.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. שׁוּב.

תְּשׁוֹבֵב te-sho-vaiv. *Thou shalt diligently return.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תְּשׁוּבַת te-shoo-vath. *A turning, return.* f. s. R. —.

תְּשַׁוֶּה te-shav-weh. *Thou shalt diligently equalize, be like.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. שָׁוָה.

תֻּשִׁיָּה tu-shiv-wah. *Substance, essence, knowledge, wisdom.* f. s. R. יָשָׁה.

תִּשְׁוֶה tish-weh. *Thou shalt equalize, be like, dispose.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. שָׁוָה.

תִּשּׁוֹמֵם tish-so-maim. *Thou shalt devastate, destroy thyself.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. irreg. R. שָׁמַם.

תְּשַׁוַּע te-shav-wa. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall diligently cry out, shout, vociferate.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. שׁוּע.

תְּשַׁוֵּעַ The same. R. —.

תְּשׁוּעָה־עַת te-shoo-ah. *Aid, assistance, freedom, health.* f. s. aff. י *my,* ךָ *thy.* R. יָשַׁע.

תְּשׁוּפְנוּ te-shoo-phen-noo. *Thou shalt bruise, crush him.* 2. m. s. F. K. with aff. נוּ. R. שׁוּף.

תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ te-shoo-ka-tho. *His desire, lust, appetite.* f. s. with aff. וֹ. R. —.

תְּשׁוּקָתֵךְ te-shoo-ka-thaich. *Thy desire, lust.* f. s. R. —.

תָּשׁוּרִי ta-shoo-re. *Thou shalt inspect, examine, contemplate.* 2. f. s. F. K. R. שׁוּר.

תְּשׁוּרֶנּוּ te-shoo-ren-noo. *Thou shalt see, contemplate him.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

תְּשׁוּרֵנִי te-shoo-rai-ne. *She shall inspect, view, me.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּשַּׁח tish-shach. *She shall be depressed, brought down.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. שָׁחָה.

תִּשָּׁחֵט tish-sha-chait. *She shall be killed, slain.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. שָׁחַט.

תִּשְׁחַט tish-chat. *Thou shalt kill, destroy, sacrifice.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תַּשְׁחִית tash-chith. *Thou shalt destroy, cause to ruin, corrupt.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. הוּ *him,* ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. שָׁחַת.

תִּשְׂחָק־חַק tis-chak. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall laugh, deride.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. שָׂחַק.

תְּשַׁחֵר te-sha-chair. *Thou shalt diligently seek.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. שָׁחַר.

תַּשְׁחִת tash-chaith. *Thou shalt cause to destroy, corrupt.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. שָׁחַת.

תִּשָּׁחֵת tish-sha-chaith. *She shall be destroyed, ruined, corrupted.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. —.

תִּשְׂטֶה tis-teh. *She shall turn aside, digress, decline from.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. שָׂטָה.

תִּשְׂטְמֵנִי tis-te-mai-ne. *Thou shalt persecute, oppose me.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. נִי. R. שָׂטַם.

תִּשְׁטֹף tish-toph. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall overflow, inundate.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נִי *me.* R. שָׁטַף.

תֶּשִׁי te-she. *Thou shalt forget.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. נָשָׁה.

תָּשִׁיב ta-shiv. *Thou shalt cause to return, come back.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. ם.. *them.* R. שׁוּב.

תַּשִּׂיג tash-sig. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall cause to reach, overtake, acquire.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. הוּ *him,* ם.. *them,* נוּ *us,* ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. נָשַׂג.

תְּשִׂיחֶךָ te-se-che-ka. *She shall address, speak to thee.* 3. f. s. F. K. with aff. ךָ. R. שׂוּחַ.

תַּשִּׁיךְ tash-shich. *Thou shalt cause to take usury.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. נָשַׁךְ.

תָּשִׂים ta-sim. *Thou shalt place, appoint, direct.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. נוּ *us,* י *me,* ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. ן Parag. R. שׂוּם.

תָּשִׂישׂ ta-sis. *She shall rejoice, be glad, joyful.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. שׂוּשׂ.

תָּשִׁית ta-shith. *Thou shalt place, appoint, direct, constitute.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. הוּ *him,* מוֹ *them,* י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. שׂוּם.

תִּשְׁכָּב־כַּב tish-kav. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall lie down, couch, recline.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. שָׁכַב.

תִּשְׁכּוֹן־כֹּן tish-kon. *Thou shalt,* or *she*

Digitized by Google

shall rest, dwell, inhabit. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. שָׁכַן.

תִּשְׁכַּח־כְּחָ tish-sha-chach. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall be forgotten.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. שָׁכַח.

תִּשְׁכָּח־כַּח tish-kach. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall forget, neglect.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נוּ *us,* נִי *me,* י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. —.

תַּשְׂכִּיל tas-kil. *Thou shalt cause to understand prosper, succeed.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. שָׂכַל.

תַּשְׁכִּים tash-kim. *Thuu shalt cause to be vigilant, rise early in the morning.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. שָׁכַם.

תְּשׂוֹכְכֵנִי te-soch-chai-ne. *Thou shalt diligently cover, protect me.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. שָׂכַךְ.

תִּשְׁכַּל tish-kal. *She shall be deprived of, be destitute.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. שָׁכַל.

תְּשַׁכֵּל te-shach-kail. *She shall diligently deprive, make abortive, cause abortion.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תַּשְׁכֵּן tash-kain. *Thou shalt cause to inhabit, dwell.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. שָׁכַן.

תִּשְׁכְּרִי tish-ke-re. *Thou shalt be drunk, intoxicated, stupid, insensible.* 2. m. s. F. K. Lam. 4: 21. R. שָׁכַר.

תַּשְׁלֵג tash-laig. *Thou shalt cause to be white, pure.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. שָׁלַג.

תַּשְׁלֶה tash-leh. *Thou shalt cause to err, seduce.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. שָׁלָה.

תָּשֹׁלוּ ta-sho-loo. *Ye shall spoil, seize, make prey of.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. שָׁלַל.

תִּשְׁלוּ tish-sha-loo. *Ye shall err, stray,* &c. 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. שָׁלָה.

תִּשְׁלַח tish-lach. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall send, send forth.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. ם.. *them,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. שָׁלַח.

תְּשַׁלַּח te-shal-lach. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall diligently send forth,* &c. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. נִי *me,* הוּ *him,* ם.. *them,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. —.

תְּשַׁלְּחֶנּוּ te-shal-le-chen-noo. *Thou shalt diligently dismiss, send him away.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. aff. נוּ *him,* נוּ *us,* נִי *me.* R. —.

תִּשְׁלַט tish-lat. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall rule over, govern.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. שָׁלַט.

תַּשְׁלֵט tash-lait. *Thou shalt cause to rule over.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. —.

תַּשְׁלִיךְ tash-lich. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall cast out,* or *away, cause to eject.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. הוּ *him,* נִי *me,* י *Thou,* 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. שָׁלַךְ.

תַּשְׁלִים tash-lim *Thou shalt complete,* or *she shall make peace, cause to be peaceful, safe,* &c. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. שָׁלַם.

תְּשַׁלֵּם te-shal-laim. *Thou shalt diligently complete, restore, pay, repay.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תָּשֵׂם ta-sem. *Thou shalt place, appoint.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. שׂוּם

תֵּשָׁם tai-sham. *She shall be devastated, desolated.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. —

תַּשְׂמְאִילוּ tas-me-e-loo. *Ye shall cause to turn to the left.* 2. m. p. F. Hiph. R. שָׂמַל.

תִּשָּׁמְדוּן tish-sha-mai-doon. *Ye shall be devastated, destroyed, cut off.* 2. m. p. F. Niph. R. שָׁמַד.

תְּשִׂמוּן te-se-moon. *Ye shall place, put, appoint.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. שׂוּם.

תִּשְׁמוֹר־מֹר־בָּר tish-mor. *Thou shalt keep, preserve, observe, attend to.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. ם.. *them.* R. שָׁמַר.

תִּשְׂמַח־מַח tis-mach. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall rejoice, be joyful, exult.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2 m. p. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. שָׂמַח.

תַּשְׁמֵט tash-mait. *Thou shalt dismiss, cause to release.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. שָׁמַט.

תִּשְׁמְטֶנָּה tish-me-ten-nah *Thou shalt dismiss, release her.* 2. m. s. K. with aff. נָה. R. —.

תַּשְׁמִיד tash-mid. *Thou shalt destroy, ruin, devastate, make desolate.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. שָׁמַד.

תַּשְׁמִיעַ tash-me-a. *Thou shalt cause to hear, shalt cry out,* or *aloud.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. נִי *me,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. שָׁמַע.

תַּשְׁמַע tash-ma. *Thou shalt cause to hear, be announced.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. נִי *me.* R. —.

תִּשָּׁמַע tish-sha-ma. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall be heard, attended to, shall obey.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. —.

Digitized by Google

תִּשְׁמַע־מַע tish-ma. *Thou shalt hear, attend to, obey.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. הָ *it, her,* וּ *Ye.* 2. m. p. R. —.

תִּשְׁמַעְנָה tish-ma-nah. *They shall hear,* &c. 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּשָּׁמֵר tish-sha-mair. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall abstain from.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Niph. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. שָׁמַר.

תִּשְׁמֹרוּ־מֹ־רוּן tish-mo-roo. *Ye shall keep, preserve, observe.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. —.

תִּשְׁמְרֵם tish-me-raim. *Thou shalt keep, preserve them.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּשְׂנָא tis-na. *Thou shalt hate.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. שָׂנָא.

תִּשְׁנֶא tish-nai. *Thou shalt be changed, altered, different.* 2. m. s. F. K. Chald. R. —.

תִּשְׁנוּ tish-noo. *Ye shall iterate, reiterate, repeat.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. שָׁנָה.

תֵּשַׁע tai-sha. *Nine, the ninth.* adj. m. s. Gen. 5: 27. Exod. 38: 24. Lev. 25: 8. f. s. Num. 1: 23. 2 Sam. 2: 30. f. s. const. Num. 34: 13. m. p. Gen. 5: 9.

תִּשְׁעֶה tish-eh. *Thou shalt desist, refrain from.* 2. m. s. F. K. Job 7: 19. R. שָׁעָה.

תִּשְׁעִים tish-im. *Ninety.* adj. m. p. R. תֵּשַׁע.

תִּשְׁעֶינָה tish-ai-nah. *They shall look for, look around, expect.* 3. f. p. F. K. R. שָׁעָה.

תִּשָּׁעֵן tish-sha-ain. *Thou shalt lean upon.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. R. שָׁעַן.

תַּשְׁעֵנִי tash-ai-ne. *Thou shalt free, cause to preserve me.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. יָשַׁע.

תְּשֹׁעֲשֹׁעוּ te-sho-o-sha-oo. *Ye shall be caused to be delighted with.* 2. m. p. F. Hoph. R. שָׁעָה.

תִּשְׁפּוֹט־פָּט־פֹּט tish-pot. *Thou shalt judge, condemn, punish, rule, command.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. שָׁפַט.

תַּשְׁפִּיל tash-pil. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall make humble, humiliate, depress, deject.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. נוּ *him.* R. שָׁפַל.

תִּשְׁפֹּךְ tish-poch. *Thou shalt pour out.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. נוּ *him,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. שָׁפַךְ.

תִּשְׁפַּל tish-pal. *She shall be depressed, humbled, dejected.* 3. f. s. F. K. aff. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. שָׁפַל.

תִּשְׁפֹּת tish-poth. *Thou shalt fix, place* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. נִי *me.* R. שָׁפַת.

תַּשְׁקֵה tash-keh. *Thou shalt give, cause to drink.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. ם *them.* R. שָׁקָה.

תִּשְׁקוֹל tish-kol. *Thou shalt weigh, count.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. שָׁקַל.

תִּשְׁכֹּט tish-kot. *Thou shalt be quiet, idle.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. שָׁקַט.

תַּשְׁקִיעַ tash-ke-a. *Thou shalt cause to sink, immerse.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. שָׁקַע.

תִּשְׁקַע tish-ka. *She shall sink, be immersed.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. —.

תְּשַׁקְּצוּ te-shak-ke-tzoo. *Ye shall diligently detest, abhor.* 2. m. p. F. Piail. aff נוּ *him.* R. שָׁקַץ.

תִּשְׁקֹר tish-kor. *Thou shalt lie, deceive.* 2 m. s. F. K. R. שָׁקַר.

תְּשַׁקְּרוּ te-shak-ke-roo. *Ye shall diligently lie, deceive.* 2. m. p. F. Piail. R. —.

תִּשָּׂרֵף tish-sa-raiph. *She shall be scorched, burned, consumed.* 3. f. s. F. Niph. R. שָׂרַף.

תִּשְׂרֹף tis-roph. *Thou shalt burn, consume with fire.* 2. m. s. F. K. aff. נוּ *him,* וּ *Ye,* 2. m p. R. —.

תִּשָּׂרַפְנָה tish-sa-raph-nah. *They shall be burned.* 3. f. p. F. Niph. R. —.

תְּשָׁרֵשׁ te-sha-raish. *She shall diligently root out, eradicate, extirpate.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. שָׁרַשׁ.

תָּשֵׁת־שֶׁת ta-shaith. *She shall place, appoint.* The same as תָּשִׁית. R. שׁוּת.

תַּשְׁתְּ תִּשְׁתֶּה taisht. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall drink.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. R. שָׁתָה.

תִּשְׁתְּבַק tish-te-vik. *She shall be left.* 3. f. s. F. Ithp. Chald. R. תְּבַק.

תִּשְׁתּוּ tish-too. *Ye shall drink.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. שָׁתָה.

תִּשְׁתּוֹחָח tish-to-chach. *Thou shalt humble, lower thyself,* and *she shall,* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hith. aff. י *Thou,* 2. f. s. R. שָׁחַח.

תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה tish-ta-cha-weh. *Thou shalt bend, bow, incline thyself.* 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Hith. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תִּשְׁתֶּינָה tish-te-nah. *They shall drink.* 3. f. p. F. K. R. שָׁתָה.

תִּשְׁתַּכְּרִין tish-tach-ka-rin. *Thou shalt in-*

Digitized by Google

toxicate, make thyself drunk. 2. f. s. F. Hith. R. שָׁכַר.

תִּשְׁתַּע tish-ta. *Thou shalt terrify, astonish thyself.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. שָׁעָה.

תִּשְׁתַּפְּךָ tish-taph-paich. *She shall pour out, diffuse herself.* 3. f. s. F. Hith. aff. מָ *They,* 3. f. p. R. שָׁפַךְ.

תִּשְׁתָּרַר tis-ta-rair. *Thou shalt set, place, establish thyself, assume authority, dominion over.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. Num. 16; 13. R. שָׂרַר.

תֵּת taith. *To give, offer, place, appoint,* &c. Inf. K. aff. י *me,* ךָ *thee,* m. ךְ *thee,* f. וֹ *him,* הָ *her,* נוּ *us,* ם *them.* R. נָתַן.

תִּתְאַבְּלוּ tith-av-be-loo. *Ye shall mourn, show yourselves sorrowful.* 2. m. p. F. Hith. R. אָבַל.

תְּתָאוּ te-tha-oo. *Ye shall diligently define, measure out, fix boundaries.* 2. m. p. F. Piail. R. תָּאָה.

תִּתְאָו־אַוָּה tith-av. *Thou shalt desire, covet for thyself.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. אָוָה.

תִּתְאַפַּק tith-aph-pak. *Thou shalt contain, restrain, govern thyself.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. אָפַק.

תִּתְבּוֹנְנוּ tith-bo-ne-noo. *Ye shall show, understand, perceive yourselves.* 2. m. p. F. Hith. Jer. 23: 20. Is. 43: 18. See Job 30: 20. R. בִּין.

תִּתְבַּלַּע tith-bal-la. *She shall destroy, swallow herself up.* 3. f. s. F. Hith. R. בָּלַע.

תִּתְבְּנַא tith-be-nai. *She shall be built.* 3. f. s. F. Ithp. Chald. R. בְּנָה.

תִּתְבּוֹנְנוּ The same as תִּתְבּוֹנְנוּ. R. בוּן.

תִּתְבָּרַר tith-ba-rar. *Thou shalt purify, purge thyself, show thyself pious, upright.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. בָּרַר.

תִּתְגֹּדְדוּ tith-go-de-doo. *Ye shall cut yourselves.* 2. m. p. F. Hith. R. גָּדַד.

תִּתְגֹּדְדִי tith-go-de-de. *Thou shalt gather, collect thyself into troops.* 2. f. s. F. Hith. R. —.

תִּתְגֹּדְדִי tith-go-da-de. *Thou shalt cut thyself.* 2. f. s. F. Hith. R. —.

תִּתְגָּר־רָה tith-gar. *Thou shalt irritate thyself, shalt strive, fight with.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. aff. ה *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. גָּרָה.

תַּתָּה tath-tah. *Thou hast given, offered, presented,* &c. 2. m. s. Pret. K. R. נָתַן.

תִּתְהַדָּר tith-had-dar. *Thou shalt glorify extol thyself.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. הָדַר.

תִּתְהַלָּל tith-hal-lal. *Thou shalt praise, boast, glorify thyself.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. הָלַל.

תִּתְהַלְּלִי tith-hal-lail. *She shall praise, extol herself.* 3. f. s. F. Hith. aff. י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. R. —.

תִּתְהַפְּךְ tith-haph-paich. *She shall burn herself.* 3. f. s. F. Hith. R. הָפַךְ.

תִּתּוֹ tith-to. *To give up, deliver him.* Inf. K. R. נָתַן.

תָּתוּרוּ ta-thoo-roo. *Ye shall search out, explore.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. תּוּר.

תָּתָח ta-thach. Hence, תֹּתַח *A club, stick* m. s. Job 41: 21. Derived from יָתַח.

תִּתְחַבַּל tith-chav-bal. *She shall be ruined, destroyed.* 3. f. s. F. Ithp. Chald. R. חָבַל.

תִּתְחַדֵּשׁ tith-chad-daish. *She shall renew, renovate herself.* 3. f. s. F. Hith. R. חָדַשׁ.

תִּתְחַטָּאוּ־טוּ tith-chat-ta-oo. *Ye shall cleanse, offer expiatory sacrifices for yourselves.* 2. m. p. F. Hith. R. חָטָא.

תִּתְחַכַּם tith-chach-kam. *Thou shalt make,* or *think thyself wise.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. חָכַם.

תִּתְחַמְּקִין tith-cham-ma-kin. *Thou shalt go around, walk about.* 2. f. s. F. Hith. R. חָמַק.

תִּתְחַנָּן tith-chan-nan. *Thou shalt implore, supplicate for mercy for thyself.* 2. m. s. f. Hith. R. חָנַן.

תִּתְחַסַּד tith-chas-sad. *Thou shalt show thyself kind, friendly.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. חָסַד.

תִּתְחַקֶּה tith-chak-keh. *Thou shalt engrave, delineate, mark.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. חָקָה.

תִּתְחַר tith-char. *Thou shalt inflame thyself.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. חָרָה.

תְּתַחֲרֶה te-tha-cha-reh. *Thou shalt diligently emulate, contend, strive with.* 2. m. s. F. Piail. R. תָּחַר.

תִּתְחַתֵּן tith-chath-tain. *Thou shalt contract, connect thyself by marriage.* 2. m. s. F Hith. R. חָתַן.

Digitized by Google

תִּתִּי tith-te. *That I give, deliver.* Inf. K R. נָתַן.

תִּתְיְהֵב tith-ye-haiv. *She shall be given.* 3 f. s. F. Ithp. Chald. R. יְהַב.

תַּתְּיכֵנִי tath-te-chai-ne. *Thou shalt cause to pour me out, dissolve me.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. with aff. נִי. R. נָתַךְ.

תִּתְיַמְּרוּ titn-yam-ma-roo. *Ye shall glorify, exalt yourselves.* 2. m. p. F. Hith. irreg. א drop. R. אָמַר.

תִּתְיַפַּח tith-yaph-pai-ach. *She shall pant, breathe herself.* 3. f. s. F. Hith. R. יָפַח.

תִּתְיַפִּי tith-yaph-pe. *Thou shalt make thyself fair, beautiful, adorn thyself.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. יָפֶה.

תִּתְיַצֵּב tith-yatz-tzaiv. *Thou shalt place, fix, appoint thyself.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. יָצַב.

תִּתַּךְ tith-tach. *She shall pour herself out, diffuse herself.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. נָתַךְ.

תֻּתְּכוּ tuth-te-choo. *Ye shall be caused to be poured out.* 2. m. p. F. Hoph. R. —.

תִּתְלוֹצְצוּ tith-lo-tza-tzoo. *Ye shall show yourselves foolish, mock yourselves.* 2. m. p. F. Hith. R. לוּץ.

תַּתֵּם tath-taim. *Thou shalt finish, make perfect, complete.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. R. תָּמַם.

תִּתֹּם tith-tum. *She shall be finished, consumed.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. —.

תִּתְמַהּ tith-mah. *Thou shalt wonder, be astonished at.* 2. m. s. F. K. R. תָּמַהּ.

תִּתְמוֹגַג tith-mo-gag. *She shall dissolve, melt herself.* 3. f. s. F. Hith. aff. נָה *They,* 3. f. p. R. מוּג.

תִּתְמֹךְ tith-moch. *She shall seize, lay hold of.* 3. f. s. F. Hith. R. תָּמַךְ.

תִּתַּמֵּם tith-tam-mam. *Thou shalt act uprightly, show thyself upright, just.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. תָּמַם.

תִּתֶּן taith. *To give, deliver.* Inf. K. irreg. Kethiv. 1 K. 17: 14 R. נָתַן.

תִּתֵּן tith-tain. *Thou shalt give, offer, present, place, appoint,* &c., also, *she shall,* &c. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. K. aff. הוּ or וֹ *him,* הָ, and הָּ *her,* נִי *me,* נוּ *us,* ם.. *them,* י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. —.

תִּתְנוֹדֵד tith-no-dad. *Thou shalt flee, remove thyself.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. נָדַד.

תִּתְּנוּם tith-te-noom. *Ye shall permit them.* 2. m. p. F. K. aff. ם *them.* R. נָתַן.

תִּתְנַחֲלוּ־נָחֲלוּ tith-na-cha-loo. *Ye shall take possession of.* 2. m. p. F. Hith. R. נָחַל.

תַּתְּנַי tath-te-ny. (Tatnai) The name of a Persian Prefect. P. N.

תִּתְּנִי tith-te-ne. *Thou shalt give, offer, present,* &c. 2. f. s. F. K. R. נָתַן.

תִּתְנַקֵּם tith-nak-kaim. *She shall avenge herself.* 3. f. s. F. Hith. R. נָקַם.

תִּתְנַשֵּׂא tith-nash-sai. *She shall lift up, elevate, exalt herself.* 3. f. s. F. Hith. R. נָשָׂא.

תִּתְנַשְּׂאוּ tith-nash-se-oo. *Ye shall lift up, exalt yourselves.* 2. m. p. F. Hith. R. —.

תֵּתַע tai-tha. *She shall wander, err, stray.* 3. f. s. F. K. R. תָּעָה.

תְּתָעֵב te-tha-aiv. *Thou shalt utterly abhor, detest,* also, *she shall,* &c. 2. m. and 3. f. s. F. Piail. aff. י. *Thou,* 2. f. s. וּ *him.* R. תָּעַב.

תִּתְעַבְּדוּן tith-av-be-doon. *Ye shall be constituted, made.* 2. m. p. F. Ithp. Chald. Dan. 2: 5. R. עֲבַד.

תִּתְעַטַּף־טַף tith-at-taph. *She shall languish, faint, be feeble.* 2. f. s. F. Hith. R. אָטַף.

תִּתְעַלַּם־לַּם tith-al-lam. *Thou shalt conceal, hide thyself.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. עָלַם.

תִּתְעַלְּפְנָה tith-al-laph-nah. *They shall swoon, faint themselves.* 3. f. p. F. Hith. R. עָלַף.

תַּתְעֵם tath-aim. *She shall cause them to err, mislead them.* 3. f. s. F. Hiph. aff. ם.. R. תָּעָה.

תִּתְעַמֵּר tith-am-mair. *Thou shalt* (not) *tyrannize over, oppress.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. Deut. 21: 14. R. עָמַר

תִּתְעַנַּג־נַּג tith-an-nag. *Thou shalt please, delight thyself with.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. aff. וּ *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. עָנַג

תַּתְעֵנוּ tath-ai-noo. *Thou shalt cause us to err, shalt mislead us.* 2. m. s. F. Hiph. aff. נוּ. R. תָּעָה.

תִּתְעָרֵב tith-a-rav. *Thou shalt join, unite thyself with.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. עָרַב.

תִּתְעָרְעָר tith-ar-ar. *She shall uncover herself.* 3. f. s. F. Hith. R. עָרַר

תִּתַּפֵּל תִּפָּתֵל tith-taph-pal. *Thou shalt strive thyself with.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. פָּתַל.

תִּתְפַּלָּא tith-pal-la. *Thou shalt show thyself mighty, wonderful.* 2. m.s. F. Hith. R. פָּלָא

Digitized by Google

תִּתְפַּלָּל tith-pal-lail. *Thou shalt pray, intercede for.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. פָּלַל.

תִּתָּפֵשׂ tith-ta-phais. *Thou shalt be taken, seized.* 2. m. s. F. Niph. aff. ו *Ye,* 2. m. p. R. תָּפַשׂ.

תְּתַפֵּשׂ te-thaph-pais. *She shall diligently take, seize.* 3. f. s. F. Piail. R. —.

תִּתְּצוּ־צוּן tith-to-tzoo. *Ye shall destroy, overthrow.* 2. m. p. F. K. R. נָתַץ.

תִּתְקְעוּ tith-ke-oo. *Ye shall clap the hands, sound,* &c. 2. m. p. F. K. R. תָּקַע.

תִּתְקְפָהוּ tith-ke-phai-hoo. *Thou shalt,* or *she shall oppress him.* 2. m. and 3. f. s F. K aff. הוּ. R. תָּקַף.

תִּתְרָאוּ tith-ra-oo. *Ye shall see, observe, watch each other.* 2. m. p. F. Hith. R. רָאָה.

תִּתְרֻמוּן tith-re-moon. *Ye shall be cast forth.* 2. m. p. F. Ithp. Chald. R. רְמָא.

תִּתְרַע tith-ra. *Thou shalt associate, be friendly with.* 2. m. s. F. Hith. R. רָעָה.

תֻּתַּשׁ tuth-tash. *She shall be caused to be rooted out.* 3. f. s. F. Hoph. Ez. 19: 12. R. נָתַשׁ

Digitized by Google

ALPHABETICAL TABLE

OF THE

APPELLATIVES;

AND

ENGLISH WORDS

IN THE

HEBREW AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

NOTICE.

The following Index has been compiled expressly to facilitate the acquisition of the Hebrew language by the attentive student. It is undeniable, that the pleasure of learning a foreign language is greatly augmented in proportion to the manifest advances which the linguist makes in his attainments. The Duplicate Lexicon is of great advantage to the student, both for accuracy and expedition; and especially for the purposes of precise definition, and of luminously contrasting real or apparent synonymes. He can thus correctly apprehend the different applications of the same generic Hebrew term; the lucid interpretation of which often depends almost upon "one jot or one tittle."

Tables of the words presented as correct and determinate meanings of the correlative Hebrew phrases, especially as the same Hebrew root often contains such diverse and almost contradictory applications, will be found of peculiar utility, as enabling the student to compare the various passages and connections in which the original Hebrew word is adopted.

For despatch in finding words, the Appellatives or Proper Nouns have been separated from the other words, and are prefixed. One remark upon this topic may not be irrelevant. Much clearness often is shed upon many otherwise obscure passages of the Old Testament, by remembering the fact, and using it adequately and critically, that a very large number of the designations of men, and places, and things are not only titular, but also characteristic and descriptive. Hence a narrative, or a portrait, or a prophecy often derives elucidation from the exact understanding of the circumstances under which the appellation was given; while the strict explanation of the title partly develops the history of the person, the place, or the thing to which it is applied. The study, therefore, of those epithets sometimes illustrates the whole connected detail.

It may be useful to the student to remind him, also, that if he wishes to know the precise Hebrew word for any English term, he must pay no regard to the part of speech in which it may be classified in our language. In other words, his sole design is this, to ascertain the Hebrew radical word which includes the same idea; because, from the comparative paucity of the words in the Hebrew language, and the ramified extent to which a generic root may be applicable, he will often find that the parts of speech for the words of similar interpretation are altogether different as they are used in the two languages.

The Index also contains many collective phrases or terms; but it should be recollected, that the whole purport of those conjunct words is expressed by one simple or composite word in the Hebrew.

Digitized by Google

One especial advantage of this Index will be discovered in the circumstance, that it will subserve for all the purposes of a Hebrew and almost of an English Concordance to the Old Testament—thus not only facilitating the correct understanding of the original; but the student, by the diversified references, may render his researches almost equivalent to a self-interpreting biblical expositor.

Probably the minuteness of the table may be deemed superfluous; but it should be recollected, as the slightest inspection will prove, that the same English word is used as the explanation of a very different Hebrew radical; and the nicety of the meaning may be comprehensible only by the consideration of the contrasted original terms, through which the precise explication is modified and decided.

The student should also remember, that this Index is not designed to supersede his own profound critical analysis of Hebrew words; but only to save him the time and labour of fruitless exploration; as he will find the English phrase so changed in the arrangement of the parts of speech by the Hebrew analogous word, that if he would derive the benefits which this Index was prepared to impart, he must engage in a full comparative exegesis of the Hebrew root whence the word is derived, or all his attempts to acquire an accurate knowledge of the Old Testament in its originally-inspired phraseology will terminate in disappointment.

New-York, September 6, 1845.

Digitized by Google

PROPER NAMES.

A.

Aaron 16
Abaddon 9
Abagtha 9
Abana 11
Abarim 544
Abda 543
Abdi 543
Abdiah 543
Abdiahu 543
Abdiel 543
Abdon 543
Abed-Nego . . . 543
Abel 11, 149
Abel-Beth-Maachah . 11
Abel-Maim 11
Abel-Meholath . . . 11
Abel-Mizraim . . . 11
Abel-Shittim . . . 11
Abez 12
Abi 9
Abiad 9, 545
Abiah 11
Abi-Albon . 9, 71, 555
Abiasaph 11
Abiathar 11
Abib 10
Abidah 9, 138
Abidan 9, 142
Abiel 10
Abiezer 11
Abigail 9
Abihail 10
Abihiel 10
Abihu 10
Abihud 9
Abijah 10
Abijam 10
Abimael 10
Abimelech 10
Abinadab 11
Abinair 11
Abinoam 11
Abiram 11
Abishag 11
Abishai 11, 12
Abishalom . . . 11, 12
Abishua 11
Abishur 11
Abitail 10
Abithur 11
Abitub 10
Abiud 9
Abner 9, 523
Abraham 12
Abram 12
Abronah 545
Absalom 12
Abshi 12
Accad 27
Accho 554
Achan 28, 554
Achar 555
Achbor 554
Achish 28
Achmetha 23
Achor 554
Achran 555
Achsah 555
Achsaph 29
Achzib 28
Adadah 547
Adah 546
Adaiah 546
Adaliah 14
Adam 14, 345
Adamah 14
Adami 14
Adar 14
Adazah 546
Adbiel 14
Addi 546
Addon 14
Adiel 546
Adin 547
Adinah 547
Adithaim 547
Adlai 14
Admah 14
Admatha 14
Adnah 547
Adoni 14
Adoni-Bezek . . 14, 73
Adonijah 14
Adoniram . . . 14
Adoniram 14
Adonis 711
Adoni-Zedek . 14, 593
Adoraim 14
Adoram 14
Adrammelech . . . 15
Adriel 547
Adullam 547
Africans 390
Agag 12
Agar 152
Aggai 12
Agur 13
Ahab 21
Ahad 15
Ahanah 23
Aharah 23
Aharhel 23
Ahash 23
Ahashbi 23
Ahasuerus 24
Ahava 21
Ahaz 21
Ahazan 22
Ahaziah 22
Ahban 21
Ahiah 22
Ahian 22
Ahiezer 22
Ahihud 22
Ahijah 22

Digitized by Google

Ahikam 22
Ahilud 22
Ahimaaz 22
Ahiman 22
Ahimelech . . . 22
Ahimeleth 22
Ahimoth 22
Ahinadab 22
Ahinoam 22
Ahio 22
Ahira 22
Ahiram 22
Ahisamech . . . 22
Ahishar 22
Ahithophel . . . 22
Ahitub 22
Ahiud 22
Ahlab 23
Ahlai 23
Ahoah 21
Aholah 23
Aholiab 16
Aholibah 16
Aholibamah . . . 16
Ahud 15
Ai . . . 25, 190, 553
Aiath 554
Ailath 190
Aioth 190
Ajalon 26
Ajon 553
Akash 565
Akob 565
Alali 30
Alam 26
Alam Melech . . 33
Alemeth 557
Algum 30
Alian 557
Alleluia 175
Allon 34
Allon-Bachuth . . 34, 83
Almodad 33
Almon 557
Aloah 556
Aloan 556
Alosh 32
Am 34
Amad 559
Amal 559
Amalek 559
Amanu 37
Amariah 37
Amasa 560
Amasi 560
Amasiah 560
Amathah 37
Amaziah 36
Amen 35
Ami 35
Aminis 26
Aminon 35
Aminah 558
Ammi 559
Ammiel 559
Ammihud 559
Ammihur 559
Ammikatha 559
Amminadab . . . 559
Amminadib 559
Ammi-Shaddai . . 559
Ammizabad 559
Ammon 559
Amnon . . . 35, 36
Amok 559
Amon 35
Amorite 37
Amos 35, 559
Amoz . . . 35, 559
Amram 560
Amraphel . . . 37
Anab 560
Anah . . . 38, 561
Anaharath 38
Anaiah 561
Anak 562
Anakims 562
Anammelech . . . 562
Anani 562
Ananiah 562
Ananim 562
Anariah 562
Anath 562
Anathoth 562
Anathothite . . . 562
Anem 561
Aner 562
Anetothiah 562
Aniam 38
Anim 561
Anini 561
Anub 561
Aphai 17
Aphek 44
Apollyon 10
Ar 565
Ara 47
Arab 48, 566
Arabia . . . 48, 566
Arabians 566
Arad 566
Aradatha 50
Aram 51
Aram-Dammish . . 51
Aram-Necharim . . 51
Aran 52
Ararat 568
Arannah 49
Arbathite 568
Arbel 48
Archi 51
Arcturus . . . 364, 568
Ard 566
Arechiah 51
Argob 49
Ariah 19
Aridatha 50
Arieh 50
Ariel 19, 48
Arisai 51
Ariveh 50
Arka 568
Arkite 568
Armenia 619
Arnon 51
Aroer 568
Arpad 52
Arphuxad 52
Artaxerxes 52
Arvad 49
Asa 39
Asahel 569
Asaiah 569
Asak 570
Asaph 40
Asenath 40
Ashdod 53
Asher 56
Ashima 54
Ashkenaz 54
Ashpenaz 55
Ashtaroth 571
Ashteroth Karnaim . 100
Ashur 53
Asiel 569
Askelon 56
Asmoneans 247
Asnapper 40
Aspatha 41
Asriel 56
Assir 41
Assyria 53

Digitized by Google

Asur 39
Atad 24
Ataroth 553
Athach 571
Athaiah 571
Athaliah 571
Athli 571
Atroth-Addar . . . 553
Atroth-Shophan . . 553
Avel 16
Aven 16
Azan 551
Azariah . . 276, 552
Azariel 552
Azathai 552
Azatheti 552
Azazel 410
Azaziah 551
Azbok 551
Azekah 551
Azgad 551
Aziza 551
Azmon 564
Azmuth 551
Aznoth-Tabor . . 20
Azrikam 552
Azub 551
Azur 551
Azzah 551
Azzan 551

B.

Baal 97
Baalah 98
Baal-Berith . . . 98
Baal-Gad 98
Baal-Hamon . . . 98
Baal-Hanan . . . 98, 242
Baal-Hazer . . . 98, 242
Ball-Hermon . . . 98
Baali 98
Baalim 98
Baalis 98
Baal-Meon 98
Baaloth 98
Baal-Pror 98
Baal-Perazim . . . 98
Baal-Shalisha . . . 98
Baal-Tamar . . . 98
Baal-Team 98
Baal-Tebub . . . 98
Baal-Tephon . . . 98
Baanah 99
Baarah 100
Baasha 100
Babel 64
Babylon 64
Babylonians . . . 64
Baca 81
Baharumi 77
Bahurim 74
Bajith 80
Bakbakkar 104
Bakbuk 104
Bakbukiah . . . 104
Balaam 86
Baladan 84
Balah 84
Balak 86
Baliada 98
Balioi 86
Bamah 87
Bamoth-Baal . . . 87
Baora 100
Barachel 110
Barak 111
Barhomi 109
Barkos 111
Barnaia 111
Baruch 110
Barzillai 109
Basha 100
Bashan 115
Bashemoth 115
Bath-El-Nechar . . 117
Bather 119
Bathianah 117
Bath-Rabim 117
Bath-Sheba . . . 117
Bath-Sheva 117
Bavai 71
Bealiah 98
Bebai 63
Becher 83
Bedad 66
Bedan 67
Bediah 66
Beer 62
Beer-Lahai-Roi . . 62
Beer-Ranathi . . . 62
Beer-Sheba . . . 62
Beira 62
Beirotha 62
Bekah 105
Bel 84
Beliah 98
Belial 85
Belshazzar 86
Belteshazzar . . . 85
Benaiah 93
Ben-Abinadab . . . 92
Ben-Ammi 92
Ben-Deker . . . 92
Ben-Geber 92
Ben-Hadad . . . 92
Ben-Hail 92
Ben-Hesed . . . 92
Ben-Hinnom . . . 92
Ben-Hor 92
Beniakan 93
Ben-Jakin 93
Benjamin . . . 93, 292
Benjamite 93
Benoni 92
Benoth 93
Ben-Zoketh 92
Beor 97
Beraiah 108
Berechiah 110
Beriah 110
Berith 110
Berodach-Baladan . . 105
Berothai 112
Besai 95
Besodiah 95
Beser 113
Betah 98
Bethab 80
Bethabara 80
Bethabor 80
Bethaniah 117
Beth-Arbel . . . 48, 80
Bethaven 80
Beth-Azmuth . . . 81
Beth-Baal-Meon . . 81, 97
Beth-Bemoth . . . 80
Beth-Berei . . . 80
Beth-Car 80
Beth-Dagon . . . 80
Beth-Diblathaim, . 80, 135
Beth-El 80
Beth-El-Nachur . . 117
Beth-Emek . . . 81
Beth Enoth 81
Bether 81
Beth-Ezel 80
Beth-Gadir . . . 80
Beth-Gamul 80
Beth-Haccerem . . 80
Beth-Hagaleh . . . 80
Beth-Hallam . . . 80
Beth-Hanan 80

Digitized by Google

Beth-Haram . . . 80
Beth-Haran . . . 80
Beth-Harran . . . 80
Beth-Hashimshi . . . 80
Beth-Hashitah . . . 80
Beth-Havoth 80
Beth-Hoam . . . 80
Beth-Horebah . . . 80
Beth-Horon . . . 80
Beth-Lebaoth . . . 80
Beth-Lehem . . . 81
Beth-Lehem-Ephratah 45, 81
Beth-Lehem-Judah 81, 266
Beth-Maachah . . . 81
Beth-Meon . . . 81
Beth-Middoth . . . 81
Beth-Milhammethi . . 81
Beth-Nineveh . . . 81
Beth-Olamo . . . 81
Beth-Patzez 81
Beth-Pelet . . . 81
Beth-Peor 81
Beth-Rapha . . . 81
Beth-Shan 81
Beth-Shemesh . . . 81
Beth-Shemoth . . . 80
Beth-Taphn 81
Beth-Zor 81
Bethuel 117
Beulah 98
Beva 63
Bezai 103
Bezaleel 103
Bezaloth 103
Bezek 73
Bidkar 67
Bichri 83
Bilgai 65
Bigthan 66
Bildad 84
Bilgah 84
Bilgai 84
Bilhah 84
Bilhan 84
Bilshan 86
Bimhal 87
Birothaiah 112
Birsha 112
Birzath 109
Bishlam 114
Bishtam 114
Bithiah 118
Bithron 119
Biziothiah . . . 73
Boaz 97
Bocherah 87
Bochim 82
Booz 97
Boscath 104
Bosmuth 115
Bozez 72
Bozrah 104
Bukkuh 105
Bul 71
Buz 71
Buzi 71
Buzite 71

C.

Cabul 347
Cabun 347
Cain 612
Cainan 612
Calah 357
Caleb 357
Caleb-Ephratah . . 45, 357
Calhezeh 356
Calneh 358
Calno 358
Camon 614
Canaan 363
Canaanite 363
Caphtor 368
Carcas . . . 363, 369
Carchemish . . . 370
Carmel 370
Carmelite 370
Carmi 370
Casiphia 364
Chalcol 358
Chaldea 371
Chaldeans 371
Charran 245
Chebar 226
Chedorlaomer . . . 350
Cheleb 356
Chemarims . . . 360
Chemosh 359
Chenaniah . . . 363
Cherethims 371
Cherethites . . . 371
Cherith 370
Cherub 369
Cherubin 369
Chesed 371
Chileab 356
Chilion 357
Chilmad 358
Chimham 359
Chislru 364
Chittim . . . 248, 375
Chiun 355
Chushan-Risathaim . 353
Cinnamon 615
Conaniah 352
Coniah . . . 352, 363
Coniahu 363
Corban 619
Corbi 353
Cub 351
Cummin 369
Cush 352
Cushan 352
Cushi 352
Cuth 353
Cyrus 371

D.

Dabbasheth . . . 136
Daberath 136
Dagon 136
Damascus . 138, 142, 143
Dan 142
Daniel . . . 140, 248
Dannah 142
Daphne 704
Dara 143
Darius 143
Dathan 144
David 137
Deborah 135
Deborai 136
Dedan 137
Dedanim 137
Deliah 140
Delilah 140
Deuel 142
Dibbar-Jehovah . . 135
Dibon 139
Dibon-Gad . . . 122, 139
Dibri 136
Diklah 142
Dilean 140
Dimon 139
Dinah 139
Dinhabah 142
Dodabah 137
Dodo 137
Doeb 137
Doeg 137
Dor 134
Dotham 144

Digitized by Google

Dumah 137
Dura 138

E.

Ebal 11, 553
Ebed 542
Ebed-Melech . . 543
Ebed-Nego . . . 543
Eben-Bohan . . 11
Eben-Ezeb . . . 20
Eben-Ezer . . 11
Eben-Zoheleth . . 219
Eber 544
Ebiasaph 11
Ed 546
Eden 547
Edom 14
Edomite 568
Edrei 14
Edriel 547
Eglah 13
Eglaim 13
Eglen 545
Egypt 629
Egyptians . . . 390
Ehud 15
Ekron 565
Ekronites 565
El 29
Ela 30
Eladah 34
Elah 30
Elam 553
Elamites 553
Elasar 34
Elath 28
El-Bethel . . 29, 80
Eldad 30
Eleadah 34
Elealah 34
Elealeh 34
Eleashah 34
Eleazar 34
El-Elohe-Israel . . 29, 30
Elhanan 32
Eli 32, 556
Elia 32
Eliab 32
Eliaba 32
Eliada 32
Eliah 32
Eliakim 32
Elial 32
Eliam 33
Eliasa 34
Eliasaph 33
Eliashib 33
Eliathah 32
Elidad 32
Eliezer 32
Elihoreph 32
Elihu 32
Elijah 32
Elika 33
Elim 28
Elimelech 33
Elioenai 557
Elion 441, 557
Eliphal 33, 34
Eliphalet . . . 33, 34
Eliphalu 33
Eliphaz 33
Elisabeth 33
Elisaph 33
Elisha 33
Elishah 33
Elishama 33
Elisaphan 33
Elishaphat . . . 33
Elisheba 33
Elishua 33
Elizur 33
Elkanah 34
Elkanan 34
Elkoseh 34
Ellassar 34
Elnaan 34
Elnathan 34
Elohim 30
Elon 34
Eloni 34
Eltheka 34
Elthekon 34
Eluzai 34
Elzaphan 33, 34
Elzebid 32
Emims 28
Endor 554
Enam 554
Enim 554
En-Eglaim . . . 554
En-Ganim 553
En-Gedi 553
En-Haddah . . . 227, 554
En-Hakkerah . . . 554
En-Hazor 554
En-Mishpat . . . 554
Enoch 239
Enos 38
En-Rimmon 554
En-Rogel 554
En-Shemesh 554
En-Taphna . . . 554
Ephah 554
Epher 563
Ephes-Dammin . . 44
Ephi 554
Ephod 43
Ephraim 45
Ephraimite 45
Ephratah 45
Ephrath 45
Ephron 563
Er 554
Eran 568
Erech 51
Eri 567
Er-Shemesh 554
Esar-Haddon . . . 41
Esau 569
Esh-Baal 53
Eshban 53
Eshbel 53
Eshcol 56
Eshtaol 56
Eshtemona . . . 57
Eshton 57
Esoth 569
Esther 42
Etam 553
Etham 58
Ethan 58
Ethanim 58
Eth-baal 57
Ether 572
Ethiopia 597
Ethiopians . . . 597
Euphrates 588
Eve 228
Evil-Merodach . . 17, 474
Ezbel 25
Ezbon 45
Ezek 551
Ezekiel 276
Ezel 564
Ezem 564
Ezer 26
Ezion-Geber 564
Ezra 552
Ezrach 20
Ezrahi 20
Ezreel 552

Digitized by Google

Ezri 552
Ezriel 552

G.

Gaal 131
Gaash 131
Gaatha 131
Gabriel 121
Gad 122
Gaddi 122
Gaddiel 122
Gadites 122
Gahar 126
Galeed 129
Galilee 128
Gallim 128
Gamaliel 130
Gammadims . . . 129
Gareb 132
Gatam 31
Gath 134
Gath-Hepher . . 134
Gath-Rimmon . . 134
Gaza 126
Gazam 125
Geba 121
Gebal 121
Gebim 121
Gedaliah 123
Geder 123
Gehazi 126
Geliloth 128
Gemalli 130
Gemaiah 130
Gemra 261
Genubath 130
Gera 132
Geralis 132
Gerar 133
Gerizim . . 132, 245
Gershom 133
Gershon 133
Gesham 127
Geshem 127
Geshur 133
Geshurites . . . 133
Gether 134
Geuel 119
Giah 126
Gibeah 121
Gibeah-Saul . . 121
Gibeon 121
Gibeonites . . . 121
Giblites 121
Gideon 123
Gideonites 123
Gihon 126
Gilboa 127
Gilead 129
Gileadites 129
Gilgal 127
Giloh 127
Gilonite 127
Gimzo 129
Ginath 127
Girgashite 132
Gispa 134
Gittite 134
Gob 124
Goel 119, 120
Gog 124
Gohath . . . 128
Golan 124
Gomer 130
Gomorrah 560
Gopher 131
Goshen 134
Gozan 124
Grecia 270
Grecians 270
Greeks 270
Guni 124
Gur 125

H.

Haahashtari 24
Habaiah 225
Habakkuk 226
Habaziniah . . . 226
Habor 224
Hachaliah 233
Hachiliah 233
Hadad 152
Hadadezer . . 132, 151
Hadadrimmon . . . 152
Hadarezer . . 132, 151
Hadassah 153
Haddah 227
Hadoram 153
Hadrach 227
Hagar 152
Hagarenes 152
Haggai 227
Haggith 151
Hai 190
Hakkoz 197
Hali 234
Haliul 234
Hallelujah 175
Ham 236
Haman 179
Hamath 238
Hammedatha . . . 176
Hammelech 179
Hammethar . . . 182
Hammon . . 124, 237
Hamor 237
Hamram 238
Hamuel 237
Hamutal 237
Hanameel . . 29, 239
Hananeel . . 29, 239
Hanani 561
Hananiah 561
Haniel 239
Hannah 239
Hanoch 239
Hanun 239
Hapharah 194
Haphziz 194
Haraiah 244
Haram 245
Haran . . 202, 245
Haraphah 203
Harbonah 243
Hareth 246
Harhas 244
Harhur 244
Harim 244
Hariph 244
Harkon 203
Harnepher 245
Harod 244
Harosheth 246
Harum 201
Harumaph 244
Hasenaah 189
Hashabiah 246
Hashabniah . . . 246
Hash-Badna 246
Hash-Benah . . . 246
Hashmonah 247
Hashub 246
Hashubah 246
Hatach 212
Hatipha 231
Hatila 231
Hattil 231
Hattush 231
Havilah 229
Havoth-Ithem . . . 230
Havoth-Jair 230

Digitized by Google

Hazael 230
Hazar-Addar . . . 242
Hazar-Ainon . . . 242
Hazar-Gaddar . . . 242
Hazarmaveth . . . 242
Hazar-Shual 242
Hazar-Shusin . . . 242
Hazazon-Jamar . . . 242
Hazelponi 196
Hazeroth 242
Hazor 242
Heber 544
Hebrews 544
Hebron 226
Hegai 150
Hege 150
Helam 232
Helbon 233
Heldai 234
Heleph 235
Helez 236
Helkath-Hazzurim 197, 236
Helon 235
Heman 168
Hen 186
Hena 186
Henadad 238
Hephzibah 241
Hermon 245
Hermonites 245
Heshbon 246
Heshmon 247
Heth 248
Hethlon 248
Hezekiah 276
Hezeroth 242
Hezron 242
Hiddai 153
Hiddekel 227
Hiel 231
Higgaion 151
Hilkiah 236
Hillel 174
Hinnom 185
Hiram 232
Hittites 248
Hivites 228
Hizkiah 230
Hobab 228
Hobah 228
Hobelim 225
Hod 155
Hodaiah 156
Hodiah 156
Hodo 152
Hoglah 545
Hoham 156
Holon 234
Hophim 229
Hophni 563
Hor 199, 229
Horam 245
Horeb 566
Hor-Hagidgad . 151, 199
Horim 244
Hormah 245
Hormon 245
Horon 229
Horonaim 244
Horonite 229
Hosana 159
Hosanna 160
Hosea 159
Hoshaiah 159
Hoshea 159
Hotham 230
Hothir 160
Hukkuk 229
Hul 157
Huldah 234
Humtah 237
Huphim 240
Hur 243
Hushai 229
Husham 247
Huzzab 195
Huzzoth 242

I.

Ibhar 257
Ibshan 259
Ibzan 12
Ichabod 257
Ichaliahu 287
Idaliah 263
Idbash 263
Iddo 14
Idiel 264
Idumea 14
Iezer 26
Igdaliah 260
Igal 261
Igli 261
Ijon 553
Ikkebezel 316
Ikthiel 320
Imlah 293
Immanuel 559
Immuel 292
India 152
Iphath 311
Iphedechiah . . . 309
Iphediah 309
Iphtael 312
Ira 554
Irad 554
Iram 554
Iriel 323
Irijah 320
Iron 320
Irpiel 325
Irshemesh 554
Isaac 313
Isaiah 334
Iscah 301
Ishai 329
Isham 333
Ishbah 328
Ishbak 328
Ishbi 328
Ishbi-Benob 328
Isbikasha . . . 328
Ishboam 328
Ish-Bosheth . 27, 117
Ish-Machihu 302
Ishmael 333
Ishmaelites 333
Ishmari 333
Ishpan 335
Ishub 328
Ismacaihu 302
Israel 326
Israelites 326
Issachar 337
Isui 329
Isuites 329
Ithah 344
Ithama 341
Ithamar 27
Ithiel 27
Ithream 344
Ithuriel 342
Ittah-Kazi 571
Ittai 571
Ivon 553
Izer 273
Izliah 273
Izrah 274
Izrahiah 275
Izzekel 280
Izziah 273
Izziel 273

Digitized by Google

J.

Jaakan 307
Jaalan 306
Jaareshisah . . . 308
Jaasiel 308
Jaazaniah . . . 254
Jaazeel 305
Jaaziahuh . . . 305
Jabal 257
Jabbok 258
Jabesh 257
Jabesh-Gilead . 129, 257
Jabez 257
Jabin 257
Jabniel 257
Jachin 286
Jacob . . 307, 564
Jael 555
Jah 266
Jahaz 268
Jahaziah . . . 276
Jahaziel . . . 276
Jahelel . . . 278
Jaheleli . . . 278
Jahezra . . . 276
Jahmi 279
Jair 254
Jairesiah . . . 308
Jairiorgim . . . 308
Jakeh 316
Jakobah . . . 307
Jalon 290
Jamim 292
Jaoz 304
Japhet 311
Japheteh . . . 312
Japhia 309
Jareb 320
Jared 321
Jasha 323
Jashar 336
Jashir 336
Jashishi . . . 331
Javan 270
Jazaniah . . . 254
Jazer 273
Jaziz 273
Jeaterai . . . 256
Jeberechiah . . 259
Jebus 256
Jebusites . . . 256
Jeconiah . . . 287
Jedaiah . . . 264
Jedidah 264
Jedidiah . . . 264
Jediel 276
Jedo 276
Jeduthim . . . 264
Jegar 262
Jegar-Sahadutha . 262, 654
Jehallel . . . 267
Jehediadu . . . 276
Jehiel 277
Jehieli 277
Jehoadah . . . 267
Jehoahaz . . . 266
Jehoash . . . 266
Jehohanan . . . 266
Jehoiachin . . 267
Jehoiada . . . 267
Jehoiadin . . . 267
Jehoiakim . . . 267
Jehoiarib . . . 267
Jehonadab . . . 267
Jehonatham . . 267
Jehoram . . . 267
Jehosedek . . . 267
Jehoshaphat . . . 267
Jehosheba . . , 267
Jehoshebath . . . 267
Jehoshaiah . . 267
Jehoshua . . . 267
JEHOVAH . 156, 266
Jehovah-Jireh . 156, 320
Jehovah-Nissi . 156, 514
Jehovah-Shalom . 156, 673
Jehovah-Shammah 156, 674
Jehovah-Zidkenu . 156, 593
Jehozabad . . . 266
Jehozedek . . . 267
Jehu 266
Jehubah . . . 275
Jehucal 267
Jehudijah . . . 266
Jekabozel . . . 316
Jekamiah . . . 318
Jekomam . . . 318
Jekuthiel . . . 317
Jeliel 278
Jelieli 278
Jemima . . . 292
Jeosh 304
Jephthah . . . 312
Jephunneh . . 310
Jeramiel . . . 323
Jeramieli . . . 323
Jeremiah . . . 324
Jeriah 323
Jericho . 80, 323, 713
Jerimoth . . . 323
Jeroboam . . . 320
Jeroham . . . 323
Jeruah 322
Jerubbaal . . . 320
Jerubbesheth . . 341
Jeruel 322
Jerusalem . . . 322
Jerusha . . . 332
Jeshaiahu . . . 334
Jeshana . . . 334
Jeshebeah . . . 328
Jeshiah 331
Jeshimon . . . 170
Jeshoaiah . . . 329
Jeshona . . . 334
Jeshua 329
Jeshuaiah . . . 329
Jeshui 329
Jeshurun . . . 336
Jesimel 331
Jesse 330
Jether 344
Jethur 344
Jethro 344
Jeush 304
Jew 266
Jewry 266
Jews 266
Jezaniah . . . 274
Jezebel 217
Jezethan . . . 275
Jeziah 273
Jeziahu . . . 305
Jeziel 305
Jezrahiah . . . 275
Jezreel 275
Jezreelite . . . 275
Jiddo 276
Jidlaph . . . 265
Jireh 325
Joab 268
Joah . . . 268, 269
Joahaz . . . 268
Joailah 271
Joash . . 268, 271
Job . . . 25, 269
Jobab . . . 257, 269
Jochebed . . . 269
Jochin 305
Jodo 304
Joel 304
Joezer 271

Digitized by Google

Joha 269
Johanan 269
Joiada 269
Joiakim 269
Joiarib 269
Jokdam 316
Jokenam 318
Jokshan 320
Joktan 317
Jonadab 270
Jonah 270
Jonathan . . . 267, 270
Joppa 309
Joram 322
Jordan 321
Joreh 271
Jorim 322
Jorkoam 326
Josedech 271
Joseph 267
Joshai 272
Joshaiah 272
Joshaphat 272
Joshbekashah . . . 328
Josheb-Hesed . . . 272
Joshebiah 272
Joshua 267
Josiah 255
Josiphia 271
Jotah 269
Jotbah 282
Jotham 272
Jozabad 269
Jozachar 269
Jozedeh 271
Jubal 269
Jubilee 166
Judah 266
Judea 266

K.

Kabziel 605
Kadesh 608
Kadesh-Barnea . . . 608
Kadmiel 607
Kadmonah . . . 607
Kadmonites 607
Kalli 613
Kalliah 613
Kaneh 615
Kareah 620
Karkoah 621
Kartah 621
Kartan 621
Kattath 611
Kedar 607
Kedemah 606
Kedemoth 606
Kedumim 606
Kehalatha 608
Keilah 616
Kelaiah 613
Kelita 613
Kemuel 614
Kenan 612
Kenath 615
Kenaz 615
Kenites 615
Kenizzites 615
Keren-Happuch 193, 620
Kerioth 370
Kerosh 620
Keturah 611
Keziah 617
Keziz 617
Khir 612
Kibroth-Hattaavah . 606
Kibzaim 605
Kidnapper 130
Kidron 607
Kilmad 358
Kinah 612
Kir-Hareoth . 203, 612
Kir-Haresh . . . 612
Kiriah 620
Kiriathim 620
Kirjath 620
Kirjath-Arba . 48, 620
Kirjath-Arim . 51, 620
Kirjath-Baal . 97, 620
Kirjath-Jearim . 307, 620
Kirjath-Sannah . 538, 620
Kirjath-Sepher . 540, 620
Kish 612
Kishon 612, 622
Kithlish 375
Kitron 611
Kittim 375
Kohath 608
Kohathites . . . 608
Kolaiah 609
Korah . . . 610, 620
Korahites 620
Koreah 620
Koshaihu 610
Kuz 610

L.

Laban 377
Lachah 398
Lachish 398
Ladan 410
Lahad 383
Lahairai 393
Lahlah 393
Lahmi 394
Laish 397
Lamech 403
Lapidoth 413
Leah 391
Lebanon . . 173, 381
Lehabim 384
Lehem 394
Lehi 393
Lemuel 401
Levi 391
Levites 391
Libnah 381
Libni 381
Libya 390
Lo-Ammi 377
Lodabar 390
Lo-Ruhamah . . . 377
Lot 391
Lubim 390
Lucifer 168
Lud 390
Luz 391
Lydia 390

M.

Maachah 465
Maah 426
Maamath 467
Maaseiah 467
Maaz 466
Maaziah 464
Machir 451
Machnabdi . . . 451
Machpelah 88
Machsiah 445
Madi 433
Madiah 464
Madirun 434
Madmenah . . . 434
Magbish 436
Magdiel 431
Magog 421
Magor 431
Magor-Missabib . . 431

Digitized by Google

Magpiash 432
Mahaleel 435
Mahalath 445
Mahamoth 445
Mahanaim . . . 445
Mahar-Shalal-Hashbaz . 237
Mahath 446
Mahaven 443
Mahazioth . . . 443
Mahlah 444
Mahli 444
Mahlon 444
Mahomed . . . 236, 445
Mahuzzim 464
Maidi 465
Makkedah 471
Malachi 452
Malcham 455
Malchishua . . . 454
Malkiel 454
Malkieli 454
Malkiram 455
Malveh 453
Malothi 453
Mamre 458
Manahath 460
Manasseh 461
Maneh 459
Manna 458
Manoah 459
Maon 464
Mara 478
Marah 475
Marahah 477
Marasha 478
Marath 467
Mash 478
Masha 478
Massah 461
Masorites 463
Masrekah 485
Matrad 448
Matri 448
Mattan 487
Mattaniah 488
Mattathah 488
Mattathiah . . . 488
Mazzaroth 442
Mearah 466
Mebunai 429
Mecha 450
Mechi 450
Meconah 451
Medad 433
Medan 434
Medes 433
Media 433
Megiddo 431
Megiddon 431
Mehetabel 435
Mehida 444
Mehujael 443
Mehuman 435
Meiosha 449
Melchi 454
Melchishua 454
Melchizedek . . . 454
Melkiah 455
Melkiali 455
Melkiel 454
Melkiram 455
Melo 453
Melochah 453
Melochi 453
Melzar . . . 179, 455
Memphis 467
Memucan 456
Menahem 460
Mene 459
Menni 460
Meonothan . . . 454
Mephath 468
Mephibosheth . . . 467
Merab 474
Meraiah 476
Merari 478
Meres 477
Meribah 474
Merib-Baal . . . 476
Merodach 475
Merodach-Baladan . 474
Merom 475
Meroz 475
Mesha 478
Meshach 479
Mesheck 484
Meshek 687
Meshelemiah . . . 483
Meshelemoth . . . 483
Meshizabel 481
Meshullam . . . 483
Mesopotamia . . . 573
Messiah . . . 182, 480
Metheg-Ammah . . . 486
Methusael 486
Methuselah 486
Mezobiah 469
Mibsham 430
Mibshar 430
Mibzan 430
Micah 448
Micaiah 448
Michael 448
Michaiah 448
Michal 448
Michmas 450
Michmash 451
Michmetah 451
Michnabdi . . . 451
Michtam 452
Michtash 452
Midad 448
Middin 433
Midian 433
Midianites . . . 433
Migdal 431
Migdal-El 431
Migdal-Gal 431
Migdol 431
Migron 432
Mikloth 472
Mikniahu 473
Milcah 454
Milcom 455
Millo 453
Minnaim 460
Minni 460
Minnith 460
Miphath 449
Miremah 477
Miriam 466
Misha 449
Mishach 449
Mishael 478
Misham 484
Mishma 483
Mishmannah . . . 483
Mispar 463
Mispereth 463
Misrai 485
Misrekah 485
Misrepoth-Maim . . 485
Mithak 488
Mithkah 488
Mithni 487
Mithredath 488
Mizahab 448
Mizar 430
Mizpah 471
Mizpar 463
Mizpatha 471
Mizpeh 471

Digitized by Google

Mizraim 471
Mizri 471
Moab 437
Moabites 437
Moadiah 439
Moladah 438
Molech 454
Molid 438
Moloch 454
Moph 467
Mordecai 475
Moreh 440
Moriah 440
Moserah 439
Moseroth 439
Moses 479
Mount of Adorning . 199
" Beautifying . 199
" Conception 199
" Direction . 199
" Dread . 199
" Exaltation . 199
" Full fruition 199
" Glorification . 199
" Holiness . 199
" Horror . . 199
" Illumination 199
" Instruction . 199
" Light . 199
" Passing over . 199
" Progress . 199
" Prophecy . 199
" Purification 199
" Supplication . 199
" the Bush . 199
Muphim 467
Mushi 440
Muth-Labben . . 441
Myrrh 440

N.

Naaman 516
Naamatheti . . . 516
Naaran 517
Naashon 516
Nabal 492
Naboth 490
Nadab 496
Nahalel 498
Nahani 506
Nahash 506
Nahath 506
Nahbi 504
Naheliel 504
Nahor 489
Nahshon 506
Nahum 504
Naioth 500
Nair 523
Naomi 516
Naphish 519
Naphthali 519
Naphtachim . . . 519
Nasa 524
Nathan 529
Nathaniel 529
Nathan-Melech . . 529
Nazarene 245
Nazarite . . . 297, 521
Neariah 517
Nebaioth 491
Neballat 492
Nebat 491
Nebhaz 431
Nebi 509
Nebo . . . 200, 492
Nebuchadnezzar . . 491
Nebuchadrezzar . 491
Nebu-Shazban . . 491
Nebuzar-Adan . . 491
Necho 510
Nedabiah 496
Neginoth 92
Nehelami 505
Nehelamite 505
Nehemoni . . . 505
Nehemiah 505
Nehiloth 506
Nehushta 506
Nehushtan . . . 506
Neiel 515
Nekodah 522
Nemuel 512
Nepheg 517
Ner 523
Neraiah 523
Nergal 523
Nergal-Sharezer . 523
Neri 523
Neriah 523
Nethaneel 529
Nethaniah . . . 530
Nethinims 530
Netophah 508
Neziah 520
Niger 495
Nimrah 512
Nimrim 512
Nimrod 512
Nimshi 513
Nineveh 509
Niphtoah 519
Nisan 589
Nisroch 515
No 489
Noadiah 501
Noah, . 185, 498, 500, 515
Noaha, ... 500
Noaiel 515
Nob 490, 499
Nobah 490
Nod . . 297, 499, 501
Nodab 500
Noph 517
Noran 517
Noriah 517
Nun 501

O.

Obadiah 543
Obal 547
Obed 547
Obed-Edom . . . 543
Obil 16
Ocean 555
Oded 548
Odo 546
Og 547
Ohel 15
Oi-Oberim 553
Oin 553
Olives 219
Omar 37
Omri 560
On 38
Onan 38
Onem . . . 168, 561
Onim 561
Onycha 661
Ophel 563
Opher 563
Ophir 17
Ophrah 563
Oprah 194
Orab 550
Oreb 550
Orion 364
Ornan 51
Orpah 568
Oshea 159
Othi 550
Othni 571

Digitized by Google

Othniel 571
Ovim 548
Ozan 551
Ozem 46

P.

Paaral 582
Paari 582
Padan-Aram . 51, 573
Padiel 573
Padon 573
Pagiel 573
Pahath-Moab . . 576
Palal 579
Palestina 579
Palmyra 713
Palti 579
Paradise 584
Paran 572
Paravim 583
Paraz 587
Parbar 564
Parmashta 586
Parnach 586
Parnah 585
Parnim 585
Parosh 587
Parshandatha . . . 588
Paruch 585
Pasach 581
Pasah 581
Pas-Dammim . . . 580
Pashur 588
Pathros 591
Pathrosians . . . 591
Pau 581
Pazaz 574
Pedahzar 573
Pedaiah 573
Pedaiel 573
Pekah 584
Pekahiah 584
Pekod 583
Pelaiah . . 577, 579
Pelaliah 579
Pelathi 581
Pelatiah 578
Peleg 578
Peleth 579
Pelethites 579
Peniel 580
Peni-Hairoth . . . 580
Peninnah 580
Penuel 580
Peor 581
Peresh 587
Perez-Uzzah . . . 587
Perizzites 585
Peroda 585
Persia 586
Peter 577
Pethaiah 590
Pethuel 590
Peullethai 581
Phallu 578
Phalti 578
Phaltiel 578
Pharez 587
Pharisee 588
Pharaoh 586
Pharaoh-Hophra . 586
Pharaoh-Necho . . 586
Pharpar 587
Phicol 577
Philistia 579
Philistim 579
Philistines . . . 579
Philti 578
Phinehas 577
Phurah 585
Pi-Besett 577
Picol 577
Pi-Hahiroth . . . 577
Pildash 578
Pilha 578
Pinon 577
Piram 584
Pirathon 587
Pisgah 580
Pison 577
Pispah 581
Pithom 591
Pithon 577
Pleiades 355
Pochereth-Hazibim . 577
Poraiah 585
Porotha 574
Pori 582
Potiphar 574
Potiphera 574
Puah 574
Pul 574
Punda 585
Punita 574
Punon 574
Pur 574
Purah 585
Purim 574
Put 574
Puthite 574
Putiel 574

R.

Raamah 639
Raamiah 639
Rabbah 625
Rabbi 625
Rab-Meg 625
Rab-Saris 625
Rab-Shakeh 626
Rachal 632
Rachel 632
Raguel 638
Rahab 632
Raham 632
Rakkath 643
Rakken 643
Ram 636
Ramah . . 636, 639
Ramaiah 639
Ramatha 637
Ramathaim-Zophim . 637
Ramathite . . . 637
Ramath-Lehi . . . 637
Rameses 639
Ramoth 624
Ramoth-Gilead . . 624
Raphah 640
Raphu 640
Razon 631
Reaiah 624
Realiah 638
Reba 626
Rebekah 626
Rechab 632
Rechabiah 632
Rechabites . . . 632
Red Sea 293
Regem 627
Regem-Melech . . . 627
Rehabiah 632
Rehob 632
Rehoboam . . . 632
Rehoboth . . . 632
Rehum 632
Rei 638
Remaliah 636
Remmon 636
Rephael 640
Rephah 640
Rephaiah 640
Rephaim 640

Digitized by Google

Rephidim 640
Resen 637
Reu 638
Reuben 624
Reubenites . . . 624
Reuel 638
Reumah 624
Rezeph 642
Rezin 642
Rezon 631
Ribai 634
Ribkah 626
Riblah 626
Rimmon 636
Riphath 640
Rissah 637
Rithmah 644
Rizpah 642
Rizrah 642
Rogel 627
Rohgah 629
Rokim 643
Romamti-Ezer . 26, 636
Ros 624
Rosh 624
Rozrah 642
Ruhamah 630
Rumah . . . 630
Ruth 631

S.

Saba 650
Sabbaoth . . 176, 592
Sabbath 652
Sabbeta 532
Sabeans 531
Sabechu 532
Sabeta 532
Sabtecha 532
Sachar 668
Sadoc 593
Salad 536
Salah . 536, 669, 670
Salam 673
Salathiel 647
Salecha 537
Salem 669
Salim 673
Sallu 537
Salluhah 537
Salma 673
Salmaneser . . . 673
Salmon 673
Salome 669
Salomi 669
Samaria 679
Samgar-Nebo . . 538
Samlah 676
Samson 679
Samsura 679
Samuel 675
Sanballat 538
Sansannah . . . 539
Saphir 540
Sapphira 540
Sarah 659, 688
Sarai 659
Saraphad 542
Sargon 541
Saron 688
Sarsechim 542
Satan 663
Saul 645
Sauli 645
Seariah 683
Seba 531
Sebat 649
Sechahah 536
Seer 228
Segub 653
Seir 682
Seiratha 682
Selah 536
Selah-Middebar . . . 537
Semachiahu . . . 538
Semaah 538
Senna 538
Sennacherib 539
Senvah 538
Sepharad 541
Sepharvaim . . . 541
Serah 688
Seraiah 688
Seraim 688
Seraph 689
Sered 541
Serug 688
Seth 690
Sethur 542
Shaallim 682
Shaaraim 683
Shaashgar 683
Shachiah 666
Shaddai 654
Shadrach 654
Shaggai 652
Shahremiah . . . 661
Shakak 687
Shalah 669
Shalim 632
Shalisha 674
Shallum 673
Shalman 673
Shalmanezer . . . 673
Shalom 669
Shalon 669
Shamael 674
Shamgar 674
Shamhuth 676
Shamir 676
Shamli 674
Shammah 676
Shammai 678
Shammuah 675
Shammuth 685
Shaphan 685
Shaphar 685
Shaphat 685
Shapho 685
Sharai 688
Sharezer 687
Sharon 688
Sharonite 688
Shashak 690
Shatrai 663
Shaveh 656
Shaveh-Kiriathim . 656
Shazimoh 661
Shealthiel 647
Shemariah . . 662, 683
Shearim 662
Shear-Jashub . . . 648
Sheba 531
Shebam 649
Shebaniah . . . 649
Shebarim 651
Shebna 649
Shebaniah 649
Shebob 50
Shebuel 648
Shecaniah 668
Shechem 667
Shechemites . . . 667
Shedni-Aram . . . 51
Shedeur 654
Sheeaniah 668
Sheerah 646
Shelah 670
Shelemiah 673
Sheleph 674
Shelomith 673
Shelumiel 673

Digitized by Google

Shem 674
Shemaiah 678
Shemariah 679
Shemeber 674
Shemer 678
Shemida 676
Sheminith 677
Shemioh 677
Shemiramoth 676
Shemoah 675
Shemnath 678
Shen 681
Sheneazer 680
Shenir 681
Shepha 685
Shephatiah . . . 684
Shepi 684
Shepo 683
Sherebiah 687
Sheshach 690
Sheshbazzar 690
Shethar-Boznai . . . 692
Sheva 656
Shibboleth 649
Shiberim 651
Shicron 668
Shiggaim 653
Shilei 671
Shiloah 670
Shiloh 670
Shilonite 670
Shimeah 677
Shimei 677
Shimrath 679
Shimri 679
Shimrith 679
Shimron 679
Shimshai 679
Shinab 680
Shinar 681
Shion 663
Shiprah 685
Shiptan 684
Shisha 665
Shishak 690
Shittim 663
Shobab 656
Shobach 656
Shobel 656
Shobi 649
Sholammith 657
Sholbim 682
Sholim 682
Shophan 658
Shophar 658
Shoshannim . . . 690
Sherah 658
Shual 658
Shubek 656
Shubel 656
Shuhite 656
Shulamite 657
Shumath 679
Shunamite 658
Shunem 658
Shuni 658
Shupami 658
Shur 659
Shushan 659
Shushancaiah . . . 659
Shulalai 691
Shuthelah 659
Siberim 532
Sibmah 649
Sicheronah 668
Siddom 633
Sidom 596
Sigionoth 533
Sihon 535
Sihor 664
Silleim 671
Silmai 673
Siloah 670
Siloni 664, 673
Simeon 678
Simida 676
Sin 538
Sinai 199
Sioha 535
Sion . . . 535, 644
Sirion 688
Sisera 535
Siosni 539
Sivan 534
So 533
Soah 533
Socoh 657
Sodi 533
Sodom 533
Sodomites 533
Soham 655
Soleki 671
Solomon 673
Soneh 534
Sophereth 541
Sophi 683
Sorek 659
Soti 534
Spain 542
Succoth 535
Succoth-Benoth . 93, 535
Sumi 679
Sur 534
Susi 534
Syene 534
Syria 51
Syriac 51
Syrians 51

T.

Taanach 718
Taanath-Shiloh . . . 693
Tabbath 249
Tabeal 249
Tabeel 249
Taberah 696
Tabor 695
Tabrimon 249
Tadmor . . . 698, 713
Tahan 704
Tahanites 704
Tahaphanes 704
Tahath 705
Tahpenes 704
Taiman 712
Takehath 701
Talmai 710
Talmon 257
Tamar 713
Tammuz 711
Tanhumeth . . . 714
Tapihath . . . 252, 719
Taralah 725
Targum 725
Tarpelites 253
Tarshish 727
Tartak 727
Tartan 727
Tatnai 733
Tebalihu 249
Tebeth 249
Tebez 696
Tehaphnehes . . . 704
Tehinnah 704
Tekel 723
Tekoa 723, 724
Tekoites 723
Telabib 708
Telassar . . . 708, 710
Telem 251
Telharsa 708
Telmelah 708

Digitized by Google

Telon 706
Tema 706
Temah 711
Temai 710
Teman 700
Temanites 706
Tera 706
Terah 726
Teraphim . . . 706, 727
Teras 706
Terea 694
Teresh 727
Thashash 705
Thalassar . . . 708, 710
Thamah 711
Thapsacus 720
Thebez 696
Thelazar . . . 708, 710
Thummim 18
Tibareni 695
Tibarim 695
Tibni 696
Tidal 698
Tiglath-Pileser . 697, 709
Tikvah 723
Tillach 709
Timnah 712
Tinmath 712
Tinmath-Heres . 712
Tinmath-Sirach . . 712
Tinmeh 712
Timri 712
Tiphsah 720
Tirkahah 725
Tirkanah 726
Tirshatha 727
Tirzah 727
Tishbite 728
Tiziles 706
Toah 700
Tob 250
Tob-Adonijah . . 250
Tobal 249
Tobiah 250
Tochen 707
Togarmah 697
Tohu 703
Toi 718
Tola 700
Tolad 700
Tolaites 700
Tophel 720
Tophet 721
Tou 717
Tubal 695
Tubal-Cain . . 612, 695
Tuscany 481
Tyre 603
Tyrian 603
Tyrus 603

U.

Ucal 28
Ulla 555
Ullai 17
Ullam 17
Umma 558
Unni 561
Upharsin 586
Uphaz 17
Ur 18
Uri 18
Uriah 19
Uriel 19
Urijah 19
Urim 18
Uz 18, 548
Uzzah 550
Uzzen-Sherah . . 20
Uzzi 551
Uzziah 551
Uzziel 551
Uzzielites . . . 551

V.

Vashni 115
Vashti 117
Vopshi 102

Z.

Zaanaim 600
Zaanan 591
Zaavan 221
Zabdi 216
Zabdiah 216
Zabdiel 216
Zabon 216
Zaccai 220
Zacchur 219
Zachariah 220
Zadok 593
Zahan 217
Zair . . . 600, 603
Zalaph 598
Zalmon 598
Zalmonah 598
Zalmunna 598
Zamzummims . . . 220
Zanoah . . 221, 500
Zaphon 601
Zapnath-Paaneah . 602
Zarah 223
Zared 222
Zarephath 604
Zatta 224
Zebadiah 216
Zebah 217
Zebediah 216
Zebidah 216
Zeboim 592
Zebor 216
Zebul 217
Zebulun 217
Zechariah 220
Zedadah 593
Zedekiah 593
Zedemioth . . . 593
Zeeb 216
Zeha 596
Zela 598
Zelek 598
Zelophehad 598
Zelzah 598
Zenam 600
Zephaniah . . . 602
Zephath 602
Zepho 601
Zephon 601
Zephonite 601
Zerah 603
Zeredah 603
Zeresh 224
Zereth 604
Zerethan 604
Zereth-Hascar . . 604
Zeri 603
Zeroa 603
Zeruah 603
Zerubbabel . . . 222
Zeruiah 603
Zethan 224
Zethar 224
Ziah 597
Ziba 596
Zibeon 592
Zibiah 592
Zichri 220
Ziddin 593
Zidon 596
Zidonians 596
Zif 218
Ziim 597

Digitized by Google

Ziklag 603
Zillah 598
Zilpah 220
Zilthi 298
Zimran 221
Zimri 221
Zin 599
Zinah 597
Zion 597
Zior 597
Ziph 601
Ziphion 602
Ziphon 602
Zippon 602
Zipponah 601
Zippor 601
Zithri 542
Ziz 597
Zoan 600
Zoar 595
Zobah 594
Zohar 596
Zoheleth 219
Zophah 595
Zophar . . 595, 603
Zophi 595
Zorah 603
Zoriel 595
Zori-Shaddai . 595, 654
Zorite 603
Zuar 595
Zuph 595
Zur 595
Zuri-Shaddai . 596, 654
Zuzims 218

Digitized by Google

WORDS AND PHRASES.

A.

Abandon 52, 110, 227, 229, 255, 274, 283, 326, 354, 357, 385, 431, 490, 501, 507, 508, 512, 520, 526, 534, 542, 550, 557, 579, 604, 612, 613, 633, 647, 651, 666, 669, 672
Abandoned 85, 490, 507, 517, 567, 604
Abase 685
Abate 280, 500, 501, 613, 640, 666
Abbreviate . . . 618
Abduct 648
Abhor 43, 71, 72, 75, 95, 133, 160, 163, 172, 203, 217, 221, 256, 262, 318, 351, 365, 377, 384, 409, 411, 427, 442, 490, 492, 508, 510, 522, 538, 540, 579, 608, 609, 610, 612, 613, 645, 672, 679, 687, 692, 716, 721
Abhorred . . . 496
Abhorrence 143, 596, 645, 679, 687, 716
Abhorring . . . 131
Abide 26, 80, 114, 125, 276, 290, 296, 327, 338, 341, 558, 652, 667
Abide under protection 279
Abiding 558
Ability 45, 82, 132, 398
Abjure 328
Able . . 74, 285, 350
Able to understand . . 71
Abolish . . 158, 235, 443
Abominable 62, 203, 220, 492, 530, 572, 716
Abominate 75, 256, 490, 716
Abomination . . 687, 726
Abortion . . . 517
Abound 119, 121, 218, 335, 344, 347, 452, 503, 541, 544, 547, 551, 570, 595, 658, 663, 669, 716
Abounding . . . 541
About . . . 95, 376
About the time . . 412
Above 455, 457, 465, 555, 630
Abridge . . . 28
Abroad 229
Abrupt . . . 77, 622
Abscond 214, 224, 251, 390, 542, 552
Absent 238, 310, 547, 582, 664
Absolve 195, 313, 521, 537
Absorb 85, 124, 129, 133, 150, 243, 259, 283, 387, 391, 393, 493, 501, 528, 530, 553, 557, 599, 600, 688, 690
Absorbing . . . 85
Abstain 276, 503, 534, 594, 633, 678
Abstinence . . . 102
Abundance 69, 100, 110, 154, 156, 177, 344, 403, 436, 441, 572, 575, 581, 650, 685
Abundant 499, 540, 719
Abundant portion . . 712
Abundantly . . . 86
Abuse 28, 123, 135, 245, 321, 553, 557, 560, 589, 612, 621, 624, 628, 630, 663
Abusive . . . 644
Abyss 176, 656, 699
Acacia tree . . . 662
Accede . . . 619, 620
Accept 28, 40, 99, 242, 247, 327, 334, 394, 405, 416, 524, 604, 612, 615, 628, 630, 634, 641, 661, 666, 669, 690
Acceptable 250, 282, 285, 325, 335, 336, 344, 685
Acceptance . . . 641
Accepted . . . 641
Accident . . . 620
Accommodate 20, 327, 666, 729
Accompany 154, 321, 390, 555, 669
Accomplish 59, 166, 287, 357, 363, 452, 488, 511, 517, 541, 557, 569, 575, 577, 581, 609, 619, 673, 712
Accomplishment . . 669
According 365, 404, 415, 555
According as . . 346
According to 29, 32, 66, 349
Accordingly . . . 29
Account 114, 246, 587, 705
Accumulate 43, 123, 132, 141, 218, 371, 592, 627, 635
Accumulation . . 362
Accurate statement . 588
Accursed . . . 318
Accursed thing . 77, 164
Accusation . . . 621
Accuse falsely . 28, 621
Accuser . . 635, 663
Accustom 34, 400, 536, 628
Accustomed . . . 628
Acknowledge 142, 263, 265, 319, 493, 510, 536
Aconyte . . . 631
Acquaint . 206, 265, 536
Acquaintance 67, 402, 421, 451, 510
Acquiesce 10, 141, 254, 256, 371, 641

Digitized by Google

Acquire 36, 302, 429, 511, 569, 615, 635, 711, 713, 729
Acquisition . . . 615
Acquit . 219, 521, 593
Acre 598
Across-passing . . 597
Act 50, 55, 127, 136, 174, 281, 313, 350, 360, 467, 543, 557, 600, 669
Act cautiously . . 667
Act in accordance . . 267
Act insolently . . 697
Act miraculously . . 577
Act prudently . . 667
Act treacherously . 554, 694
Act unjustly . . . 304
Act uprightly . . 733
Act wickedly . . 630
Act wisely . . 529, 667
Act wonderfully . . 577
Acting 543
Action 90, 278, 465, 498, 556, 569
Active 74, 84, 107, 232, 244, 245, 293, 344, 533, 549, 554, 567, 609, 613, 614, 654, 657, 667, 676, 685
Acute 143, 227, 228, 396, 567, 616
Acute disease . . 662
Adam 345
Adamant . . . 372
Adapt . . . 327, 352
Add 36, 40, 46, 92, 136, 138, 246, 254, 260, 288, 289, 290, 302, 366, 367, 494, 539, 553, 585, 625
Adder . . . 555, 602
Addition . . 390, 501
Address . 698, 713, 729
Adequate . . . 656
Adhere 135, 136, 143, 226, 277, 291, 338, 356, 375, 380, 390, 395, 398, 424, 539, 540, 558, 560, 595, 598, 601, 610, 616, 619, 633
Adhering . . 135, 436
Adjective . . . 694
Adjoining hills . . 635
Adjure . . . 384, 650
Adjust 723
Administer . . . 679
Administer justice . 579
Admirable . . . 577
Admire 158, 257, 263, 295, 334, 545
Admired . . 282
Admit . . . 722
Admonish 138, 217, 303, 407, 454, 548, 549, 594, 725
Admonished . . 218
Admonishing . . 307
Admonition 100, 439, 564, 609
Adonis . . . 711
Adopted child . . 500
Adoration . . 471
Adore 12, 15, 110, 269, 303, 337, 346, 370, 435, 485, 528, 532, 596, 606, 660
Adorn 14, 153, 193, 305, 309, 382, 546, 552, 553, 572, 622, 625, 642, 643, 685, 706
Adorn with knowledge 376
Adorned . . . 152
Adorning 382, 460, 552
Adulterer . 219, 458
Adultery . . 239, 490
Advance 110, 128, 162, 256, 266, 267, 274, 290, 398, 469, 481, 514, 540, 555, 619, 661
Advantage 103, 441, 656
Advantageous . . 656
Adversary 17, 25, 330, 471, 592, 629, 659, 663
Adversity . . . 17
Advice 99, 252, 412, 563, 564
Advise 160, 293, 549
Advising . . . 307
Advocate 14, 76, 138, 154, 307, 384, 454, 522, 582, 629, 683
Affair 561
Affect 400, 411, 494, 503, 549
Affection 84, 111, 224, 232, 236, 345, 380, 382, 519, 641
Affectionate . 237, 239
Affirm 36, 260, 295, 374, 548, 650
Affirmation . . 263, 650
Afflict 37, 41, 68, 71, 108, 125, 127, 129, 131, 139, 142, 157, 197, 212, 214, 218, 225, 229, 234, 260, 269, 271, 272, 296, 307, 314, 315, 324, 325, 335, 345, 363, 366, 370, 377, 394, 462, 478, 502, 513, 516, 555, 557, 560, 570, 603, 604, 610, 613, 622, 630, 651, 703, 707, 718
Afflicted 139, 174, 234, 237, 238, 349, 462, 555, 560, 571
Afflicting . . . 555
Affliction 10, 17, 26, 37, 38, 104, 111, 128, 134, 140, 160, 181, 203, 225, 232, 234, 245, 260, 266, 291, 345, 352, 394, 449, 459, 461, 471, 475, 494, 513, 516, 549, 560, 561, 562, 563, 595, 604, 638, 649, 651, 657, 686, 707
Afraid 134, 219, 243, 277, 321, 449, 576, 610, 697, 725
Africa . . . 236
After 23, 57, 60, 63, 425, 426, 555
After change . . 505
After growth . . 280
After that . 56, 362, 365
Afternoon couch . . 665
Afterward 19, 23, 60, 365, 378
Again . . . 715
Against 29, 57, 78, 365, 376, 414, 425, 477, 493, 555, 558, 604
Agate . . . 648
Age . 138, 375, 557
Aggravate . . 347
Agitate 10, 35, 68, 100, 131, 138, 140, 157, 158, 176, 179, 203, 215, 219, 222, 226, 228, 238, 243, 262, 274, 277, 312, 315, 322, 339, 343, 349, 350, 377, 387, 397, 409, 438, 440, 461, 463, 489, 491, 494, 495, 496, 499, 501, 505, 513, 514, 518, 523, 524, 539, 544, 554, 555, 575,

Digitized by Google

581, 599, 627, 633, 634, 638, 639, 644, 651, 687, 699, 700, 715
Agitated . . . 644
Agitation . . . 714
Agitator 168, 219, 222, 459, 496, 621, 627
Agonize . . . 124
Agree . 59, 83, 271, 589
Agreeable 115, 200, 236, 282, 390, 488, 516, 547, 565, 642, 682, 713, 718
Agreement . 230, 534
Ah! . . 15, 20, 146
Aha! 146
Aid . . 552, 701, 729
Air 300
Air-cloud . . . 65
Airy . 629, 640, 680
Alarm 24, 100, 115, 213, 219, 700
Alas! 15, 17, 20, 33, 146, 498
Algum . . . 30
Alien 185, 219, 223, 231, 298, 408, 442, 460, 511
Alienate 172, 219, 223, 318, 437, 481, 503, 510, 522, 633
Alienation . . 714
Alight . . 600, 640
Alike . 275, 345, 649
Alive 162
Alkali . . . 94
All 82, 352, 356, 357, 450
All they . . . 357
Alleviate . . 317, 388
Allow . . 524, 529
Allowance . . . 446
All-powerful . . . 420
Ally . . . 86, 671
Allure 469, 481, 497, 506, 523, 548, 585, 589, 591, 689
Almighty 31, 420, 479, 654
Almond . . . 685
Almond-tree . . . 685
Aloes 16
Alone 55, 65, 66, 186, 277, 340
Alpha 23
Already . . 114, 348
Also . . 27, 43, 129
Altar 87, 324, 387, 402, 432, 441
Altar for idol-worship . 87
Alter 16, 66, 193, 235, 294, 300, 358, 438, 439, 440, 475, 490, 505, 537, 544, 548, 679, 680, 681
Altered 681
Although 34, 43, 129, 355, 555
Altogether 27, 356, 642
Always 710
Amalekite . . . 559
Amaze 212, 341, 645, 676, 683
Amazement . . . 676
Ambassador 89, 454, 595, 597, 669
Ambassador of Jehovah 378, 524
Amber 247
Ambitious . . . 549
Ambulacra . . . 632
Ambush . . 102, 434
Ambushment . . 175
Amen . . . 35, 536
Amerce . . . 516, 562
Amethyst . . 23, 648
Amiable . . 264, 516
Among 29, 57, 66, 86, 429, 555, 558, 700, 705
Amphibious . . . 637
Amphibious animal 116, 637
Ample 242, 334, 632
Amplitude . . . 632
Amputate 48, 123, 132, 211, 244, 274, 364, 370, 371, 438, 611, 617, 621, 702
Anathematize . . 244
Ancestors . . . 159
Ancient 73, 442, 571, 606, 634
Ancient place . . 121
Ancient state . . 607
Ancle bones . . . 44
And 43, 129
Angel 351, 378, 426, 592, 688
Angel of light . . 688
Anger 39, 43, 52, 73, 75, 97, 221, 237, 238, 244, 278, 365, 627
Angle 90, 218, 436, 572, 580, 582
Angler 137
Angry 39, 141, 144, 174, 218, 222, 237, 238, 244, 245, 278, 319, 364, 365, 399, 475, 570, 617, 627
Anguish 228, 232, 236, 471, 595, 617, 650
Animal 232, 249, 363, 519,
Animate 245, 380, 387, 499, 629
Animated . . . 278
Animation . . . 629
Anklet 600
Annihilate . . 285, 575
Announce 116, 333, 417, 463, 489, 490, 492, 493, 595, 730
Announce good . . 116
Annul 106, 288, 367, 490, 499, 575
Anoint 86, 284, 476, 480, 514, 534
Anointed . . . 480
Anointing . . . 480
Anointing of the spirit . 313
Another 24, 134, 142, 227, 681
Another person . . 23
Another thing . . 23
Answer 71, 211, 246, 254, 390, 560, 562, 566, 572, 589, 621, 655, 658, 677, 728
Answering . . . 562
Ant 512
Antelope . . 102, 594
Anterior . . . 607
Anticipate . . . 607
Antimony . . . 574
Antiquities . . . 606
Anvil 581
Anxious 29, 134, 150, 228, 243, 682
Anxious desire . 104
Any one . . 21, 356
Any thing . . . 426
Apart . . . 66
Ape 610
Aperture . . 593, 598
Apostacy . . 479, 534
Apostate . . . 517
Apostates 178, 440, 662, 663, 674

Digitized by Google

Apostatize 110, 221, 475, 478, 490, 503, 507, 579, 586, 589, 655, 662, 674
Apostle 18, 29, 137, 148
Apothecary . . 642
Apparel . 84, 173, 381
Apparition . . . 25
Appeal 650
Appear 127, 274, 312, 353, 413, 470, 556, 558, 585, 599, 609, 623, 653
Appear delightful . 502
Appear glorious . . 549
Appearance 43, 230, 413, 553, 623, 661, 694
Appease 328, 366, 367, 451, 505, 581, 648, 655, 666
Appertain 253, 256, 489
Appetite . . 413, 729
Apple . . . 719
Apple of the eye . 63, 289
Apple-tree . . 214, 719
Apply . . . 532, 665
Appoint 66, 107, 121, 126, 220, 243, 265, 282, 285, 293, 300, 304, 312, 313, 322, 337, 352, 369, 459, 463, 480, 521, 529, 540, 543, 547, 548, 558, 569, 571, 582, 592, 594, 607, 609, 618, 619, 623, 657, 659, 667, 669, 685
Appoint servants . . 530
Appoint to office . 538
Appointed time 73, 82, 87, 89, 90, 572
Appointment 363, 435, 567
Apportion . 517, 712
Apprehend 21, 70, 162, 487, 511, 525
Approach 40, 42, 57, 59, 174, 210, 253, 256, 266, 350, 358, 378, 380, 406, 428, 447, 481, 490, 494, 495, 531, 538, 542, 549, 555, 558, 606, 619, 636, 647, 648, 664, 668, 685, 719
Approbation . . 579
Approve . 76, 265, 641
Approved . . . 641
Apricot . . . 719
Apron 590
Aqueduct 103, 213, 600, 718
Arabia 566
Arabic language . 607
Aranza . . . 677
Arbor . . . 54, 563
Arch . . . 565, 611
Arched room . . 120
Archer 167, 169, 242, 359, 369, 436, 623, 625, 630
Archetype . . . 439
Architectural ornament 584
Ardent . . . 76, 151
Arid . . 596, 705
Arise 11, 223, 305, 312, 493, 555, 609
Arising . . . 609
Ark . . . 694
Arm 76, 143, 162, 163, 223, 234, 357, 528, 571, 634
Armed . . 235, 238
Armenia . . . 619
Arm-hole . . . 46
Armor 103, 216, 247, 528, 541, 622, 688
Armory 18, 424, 528, 709
Army 12, 13, 123, 223, 232, 359, 432, 445, 466, 559, 567, 592
Aromatic 115, 431, 455, 511, 538
Aromatic plant . . 617
Aromatic trees . . 16
Around . . . 485
Arrange 113, 352, 567, 608
Arrangement . . 466
Array 567
Arrayed . . . 567
Arrive at maturity . 35
Arrogance 12, 119, 124, 217, 218, 225, 477, 632
Arrogant 49, 62, 119, 121, 122, 127, 160, 168, 217, 218, 268, 383, 391, 477, 491, 498, 551, 563, 571, 630, 646
Arrow 97, 242, 505, 624, 644, 657, 669
Arsenal . . . 709
Art . 98, 174, 378, 463
Artery 568
Artful 166, 233, 425, 520, 564, 568, 667
Artful work . . . 395
Articulate . . 609
Artificer 36, 55, 245, 396, 444
As . 19, 129, 344, 345
As though . . . 56
As when . . . 56
Ascend 11, 129, 143, 202, 515, 537, 555, 563, 566, 595, 653
Ascending . . 89, 219
Ascension . 455, 556
Ascent . . . 555
Ascribe . . . 529
Ashamed 10, 72, 138, 163, 259, 358, 510, 704, 707
Ashes 12, 45, 154, 379, 563, 574, 577
Ask 12, 51, 96, 107, 143, 234, 239, 645, 646
Asking . . . 112
Asleep . . . 628
Asp . . . 555, 591
Ass 58, 75, 237, 584, 596
Assassin . . . 555
Assault 122, 128, 138, 513, 560, 589, 595, 606, 653, 697
Assemble 9, 13, 37, 40, 104, 122, 125, 222, 242, 302, 304, 362, 374, 417, 452, 487, 499, 548, 550, 560, 592, 601, 505, 608, 623, 631, 677
Assembly 40, 95, 102, 388, 473, 592, 605, 608, 627
Assent . . 35, 489
Assert . . . 254, 295
Assimilate . 279, 538, 698
Assist 42, 299, 304, 539, 550, 551, 552, 558, 606, 609, 697, 701, 704, 716
Assistance . 551, 729
Assistant . . . 551
Assistants of Levites 391, 551
Associate 15, 17, 21, 50, 140, 226, 275, 327, 362, 486, 488, 560, 598, 626, 638, 659, 660
Assuage . . . 391
Assume . . . 416
Assume authority . . 732
Astonish 19, 137, 485, 597, 645, 676, 710, 732
Astonishment 641, 676, 710
Astrologer . 55, 150
At . 29, 376, 555, 558
At a distance . . 161
At ease . . . 627

Digitized by Google

At hand . 46, 69, 106
At last . . . 409
At least . . . 642
At once . . . 275
At rest . . . 627
At the same time 275, 353
At this time . . . 348
At what time . . 349
Atheist . . . 203, 492
Atheistical women . 492
Atone . . . 231, 367
Atone for sin . . 273
Atonement . . 367
Attack 122, 128, 138, 494, 503, 509, 513, 517, 560, 572, 588, 589, 595, 619
Attack aliens . . 274
Attain 17, 151, 206, 331, 447, 479, 494, 511, 546, 572, 610
Attend 55, 78, 235, 315, 320, 331, 378, 422, 441, 481, 507, 560, 608, 621, 623, 628, 653, 660, 661, 664, 567, 677, 679, 683, 727, 730
Attend to . . 20, 71
Attention . . . 621
Attentive . . . 23
Attentive hearers . . 20
Attire 43, 552, 572, 659
Attract 523, 688, 689
Audacious . . 62, 729
Augment 43, 539, 564, 627, 657, 700, 716, 728
Augmenter of evil . 687
Augur 373, 506, 522, 562, 715, 717
Augurer . . . 562
Aunt . . . 137
Austere . . 216, 357
Author of peace . 113
Authority 97, 134, 196, 293, 466, 643, 644, 672, 688
Avarice . . . 17
Avaricious 85, 134, 216, 355, 558, 596
Avenge 119, 488, 505, 522, 586, 683
Avenger . . . 119
Avenger of Jehovah . 684
Averse to God . . 329
Avert . . 366, 592, 655
Avoid 503, 586, 662, 715
Avouch . . . 146
Avow 329
Awake . 549, 606, 610
Awaken . . 317, 318
Awl 642
Awning . . . 169
Axe 76, 83, 90, 132, 243, 358, 619
Axle-tree . 263, 264, 542

B.

Babble . . . 409
Babbler . . . 226
Back 120, 121, 123, 131, 376, 667
Back-part . . . 21, 23
Backbite . . . 395
Backbone . . . 192
Backslide . . 533, 655
Backslider . . 186, 372
Backsliding . . 655
Backward . . . 23
Bad . . . 419
Badger . . . 705
Baffle 72
Bag 82, 244, 355, 486, 603, 604, 685
Baggage . . . 83
Bake 43, 46, 114, 314, 415, 547, 597, 613, 626
Baked 114, 597, 613, 719
Baker 43
Bakings . . . 719
Balance 20, 579, 632, 683, 720
Balances . . 20, 107
Bald 129, 280, 476, 620
Bald-head . . 106, 121
Baldness . 187, 408, 620
Ball 349
Balm . . . 603
Balsam . . 579, 603
Balustrade . . 565
Band 13, 40, 225, 245, 464, 603, 622
Band for head . . 622
Band of men . . 12, 161
Band of robbers . 122
Bandage . . . 363
Bandage for the stomach 590
Banish 100, 496, 497, 534
Banishment . 423, 497
Bank . 75, 122, 534, 685
Banner 136, 376, 513, 514
Banquet 52, 83, 91, 117, 216, 362, 369, 394, 458, 485, 531, 631
Banter 385
Bar 109, 110, 425, 438, 460, 515, 610
Bar of iron . . 447
Bar of silver . . . 642
Barbarian . . . 635
Barbarous 28, 304, 410, 551
Barbarous speech . 410
Barbarous tongue 409, 410
Barber . . . 127, 151
Bare 307, 366, 446, 476, 566, 585, 620, 672
Barefooted . . 280
Bareness . . . 620
Bargain . 213, 217, 363
Bark . . 127, 491, 597
Bark of vine . . . 217
Barley . . 136, 208, 670
Barn 10, 40, 86, 132, 456
Barren 564, 565, 661, 666
Barren place . . 103
Barrenness 103, 150, 453, 631
Barter 66, 192, 235, 292, 363, 446, 451, 535, 560, 565, 635, 701
Base 45, 88, 178, 198, 247, 362, 363, 403, 451, 479, 684
Basely 239
Basilisk . . . 602
Basin 13, 95, 103, 188, 189, 352, 355, 359, 366, 399, 442, 539, 540
Basis . . 14, 53, 300
Basket 66, 78, 83, 137, 152, 252, 316, 357, 433, 537
Bat 552
Bath 117
Bathe . 629, 633, 660
Battle 89, 238, 359, 398, 403, 453, 531, 619
Battle array . . . 518
Battlement 131, 363, 508, 565
Bay . . . 420, 455
Be 156, 166, 266, 326, 329
Be at peace . . . 38
Be in labor . . 69
Be in power . . . 322
Be on fire . . 99
Be still . . . 138
Be wise . . . 112
Beacon . . . 597

Digitized by Google

Beam 402, 493, 547, 579, 619
Bean . . 223, 574
Bear 134, 283, 478, 507, 514, 524, 532
Bear about . . 297
Bear aloft . . . 507
Bear down . . 708
Bear fruit . . . 720
Bear glad tidings . 696
Bear in mind . 219, 678
Bear punishment . . 694
Bear rule 97, 303, 321, 322, 454
Bear twins . . 486
Bear up . . . 450
Bear witness . 548, 560
Beard 222
Bearer . . . 507
Bear-mouse . . . 208
Beast 17, 99, 232, 506, 587
Beast of prey . . 592
Beastly . . . 517
Beat 54, 133, 137, 138, 142, 221, 252, 253, 296, 376, 394, 486, 589, 698, 720, 721
Beat down . . . 267
Beat in pieces . . 728
Beat out 133, 224, 447, 643, 661
Beat thin . . . 283
Beat timbrel . . 701
Beaten out . . 643
Beautiful 79, 131, 152, 156, 236, 250, 309, 311, 489, 560, 684
Beautiful garment . 345
Beautiful work . 77, 184
Beautify . 284, 305, 308
Beauty 153, 155, 309, 316, 385, 572, 592, 596
Because 3, 16, 34, 56, 63, 79, 87, 96, 139, 306, 355, 404, 458, 555, 605
Because not . . . 84
Because of 29, 34, 65, 66, 468
Beckon . . . 322
Become . . 166, 489
Become a beggar . 19
Become a convert . 660
Become a pauper . 19
Become a stranger . 511
Become an outcast . 19
Become familiar . 34
Become like a beast . 513
Become mortal . 711
Become rich . . . 570
Become vain . . 9
Becoming . . 51
Bed 88, 314, 337, 361, 447, 448, 566, 568, 640, 665
Bed-chamber . 197, 313
Bed-post . . . 402
Bed-room . . . 187
Bedstead . . . 568
Bee 136
Beetle . . . 163
Beeves . . . 186
Befall 37, 57, 169, 469, 473, 525, 543, 618, 620, 648, 674
Before 24, 29, 57, 78, 84, 376, 411, 412, 418, 455, 468, 493, 510, 544, 546, 555, 604, 606, 711
Beg . . . 646
Beget . . . 289, 657
Beggar . . . 143
Begin 56, 107, 234, 254, 300, 524, 667, 688
Beginning 118, 300, 435, 624, 689, 703
Begotten . . 289, 576
Beguile . . 523, 636
Behead . . . 568
Beheading . . 568
Behind . . 426, 555
Behold 49, 144, 224, 230, 308, 487, 491, 579, 580, 583, 653, 657, 658, 659, 679, 707, 725
Believe . . 36, 269
Believer 9, 11, 13, 22, 27, 33, 92, 191, 217, 251, 348, 543
Believers in God . . 20
Bell . . . 470, 582
Bellow 131, 262, 499, 517
Belly 78, 126, 370, 371, 429, 464, 604, 619
Belong . . 166, 256
Beloved 14, 15, 137, 263, 317, 381, 516, 631
Beloved child . . 275
Below . 337, 425, 705
Belt 12, 19, 118, 227, 345, 441, 590
Bemoan . . . 487
Bend 10, 16, 29, 33, 126, 143, 174, 241, 366, 391, 438, 447, 507, 548, 550, 565, 585, 600, 620, 621, 660, 714, 716, 731
Bend down 231, 414, 623
Bend the knee . . 370
Bending . . . 24
Beneath 337, 447, 455, 607, 684, 705
Benefactor . . . 9, 14
Beneficial 25, 250, 325, 536, 656
Benefit 42, 158, 385, 697
Benevolence 111, 239, 419, 593, 658
Benevolent 16, 239, 250, 282, 342, 344, 370, 407, 452, 496, 632, 658
Benighted people . . 559
Bent . . . 620
Bereave . . . 666
Bereaved . . 666, 667
Bereavement . . 667
Beryl . 335, 376, 727
Beseech . . . 37
Beset . . . 531, 564
Besiege 48, 299, 315, 509, 520, 564, 588, 595, 604, 606, 610
Beside 44, 86, 218, 220, 429, 453, 558
Besides . 46, 425, 555
Besom . . . 88
Best 83, 88, 250, 442, 448
Best of the flock . 83
Best vine . . . 659
Bestow . . 131, 425
Betray 575, 636, 694, 713
Betraying . . 575
Betroth . . 428, 694
Better . . . 250
Between . 79, 425, 705
Bewail . . 41, 499, 610
Bewilder 68, 235, 275, 373, 562
Bewildering . . . 506
Bewitch 226, 373, 562, 727
Bewitching . . . 506
Bewitchment . . 94
Beyond 96, 161, 173, 458, 554, 555
Bid adieu . . 255
Bill of divorce . . 540

Digitized by Google

Billows . . . 128
Bind 21, 41, 43, 53, 97, 125, 129, 216, 218, 219, 225, 226, 230, 252, 275, 334, 347, 366, 368, 376, 426, 440, 441, 451, 495, 503, 541, 542, 560, 561, 562, 563, 565, 568, 586, 592, 595, 598, 599, 600, 604, 614, 622, 625, 635, 637, 640, 644, 667, 978, 681, 682, 685, 688, 702, 711
Bind by promise . 41
Bind fast 644
Bind together . . 92
Bind up . . 12, 22, 52
Binding . . 135, 609
Bird . . 368, 549, 602
Bird of prey . 553, 616
Bird of the desert . . 604
Birth 375, 399, 451, 453
Birthright . . 83
Bit for a bridle . . 486
Bite 129, 511, 526, 621
Bitter 36, 229, 352, 353, 358, 360, 361, 405, 411, 474, 475, 476, 478, 512, 624
Bitter herbs . . 478
Bitter person . . 25
Bitter things . . 458
Bittern . . 168, 299
Bitterness 400, 475, 478, 605
Black 352, 550, 576, 607, 661, 662
Black lead . . 574
Black vultures . . 139
Blackness 60, 480, 607
Bladder . . . 170
Bladder inflated . 517
Blains 12
Blamable . . . 55
Blame 510
Blameless . 248, 712
Blanket . . 178, 676
Blaspheme 110, 123, 181, 221, 245, 277, 279, 294, 299, 316, 318, 415, 490
Blasphemer . . . 203
Blaspheming . . 94
Blasphemy 77, 383, 490
Blast 45, 220, 461, 467, 525, 527, 533, 587, 600, 610, 614, 654, 712
Blast of a trumpet . 724
Blasted . . . 95, 654
Blasting . . . 654
Blasting wind . . 553
Bleating . . 581, 688
Blemish . . . 427, 438
Bless 18, 110, 321, 490, 503, 528, 536, 590, 597, 629, 687
Blessed . . . 428
Blessing 63, 83, 110, 134, 448
Blessing of salvation . 431
Blight . 533, 654, 712
Blind 226, 231, 304, 373, 392, 431, 527, 550, 564, 682, 715
Blindfold 160, 522, 547
Blindness 44, 538, 550
Blindness of heart . 431
Blisters . . . 12, 99
Blood 141
Bloodshed . . 141
Bloodsucker . . 592
Bloody . . . 425
Blossom 46, 314, 380, 499, 502, 520, 585, 595, 602, 722
Blot out 35, 292, 341, 443, 445
Blow 15, 39, 44, 116, 175, 193, 322, 337, 481, 517, 525, 528, 574, 606, 630, 724
Blow away . 247, 702
Blow the trumpet . . 442
Blow upon . . 55
Blue . . . 346, 707
Blunt . . . 608
Blush . . 117, 695, 704
Boar . . . 230
Board 391, 395, 543, 598, 621
Boast 36, 124, 174, 306, 555, 558, 572, 648, 650, 675
Boast to be rich . 488
Boaster . . . 66
Boasting . . . 174
Boat . . 38, 357, 597
Bodkins . . . 163
Body 123, 131, 134, 383, 431, 519, 564
Boil 96, 114, 125, 150, 218, 502, 617, 644, 661, 721
Boiled 114
Boiler . . 105, 633
Boiling . . . 644
Boisterous . . 176, 327
Bold 62, 230, 418, 551
Bold man . . . 50
Bolster . . . 474
Bolt 110, 460, 461, 515, 533
Bond . . 41, 60, 439
Bondage 96, 127, 543, 648
Bondman . . . 724
Bondsman . . . 100
Bone . . 132, 564
Book 231, 254, 448, 540, 541
Booth 535
Booty 114, 125, 546, 681
Border 121, 128, 263, 366, 370, 376, 404, 408, 432, 457, 461, 473, 544, 592, 683, 685
Bore 130, 241, 244, 369, 516, 521, 522, 610, 636, 642
Bored ears . . . 20
Born . 278, 289, 438
Born again . . . 289
Borrow 390, 526, 544, 646
Borrowed . . . 646
Bosom . 224, 232, 242
Bosses 121
Both . . . 129, 681
Bottle 82, 104, 345, 577, 602
Bottom . 379, 417, 640
Bottom of the sea . . 621
Bottomless pit . . 9
Bough 95, 164, 220, 223, 337, 367, 542, 562, 572, 585, 657
Bound 225, 226, 604, 622, 657
Boundary 121, 229, 363, 443, 692
Bounds . . . 16
Bow 367, 600, 623, 656
Bow down 10, 16, 29, 34, 48, 110, 123, 139, 282, 300, 324, 330, 335, 370, 548, 565, 606, 620, 621, 660, 665, 666, 716
Bow the ear . . . 20
Bow the head . . 304
Bow the knee . . 110
Bowed . 550, 620, 660
Bowels 84, 457, 464, 465, 552, 633

Digitized by Google

Bowing down . 24, 660
Bowl 13, 101, 121, 224, 352, 359, 366, 399, 540, 616
Bowl of the brain . . 129
Bowshot 250
Box 147
Boy 191, 216, 289. 408, 681
Brace 334
Bracelet 195, 209, 231, 345, 359, 503, 554, 562, 498, 599, 600
Braid of hair . . 629
Brain 437
Bramble . 24, 244, 537
Branch 66, 92, 140, 209, 218, 220, 222, 231, 470, 280, 298, 337, 346, 366, 367, 472, 507, 508, 520, 538, 542, 544, 562, 572, 584, 599, 617, 657, 669, 688, 689, 691
Branch of a family . 565
Branch of the ocean . 499
Brand 71, 99, 438, 616
Branding 351
Brandish . 298, 501, 549
Brass 506
Brass kettle 612
Bray 499
Brazen 242, 504
Brazen-faced . . 127
Brazen mouth . . 577
Breach 67, 105, 106, 499, 513, 587, 651
Breaches . . 532, 541
Bread 394
Bread of God . . 458
Bread of life . 394, 458
Breadth . 433, 590, 632
Breadth of a hair . . 208
Break 59, 77, 85, 105, 119, 133, 137, 153, 175, 179, 202, 219, 225, 234, 235, 248, 261, 267, 311, 314, 322, 323, 225, 329, 345, 353, 369, 445, 499, 518, 522, 537, 549, 564, 574, 575, 576, 579, 582, 586, 587, 590, 598, 628, 630, 631, 538, 639, 641, 642, 648, 651, 658, 683, 710, 711, 726, 727
Break bones 564
Break by collision . 634
Break down 282, 321, 492, 530, 542, 563, 587, 635, 644, 662
Break forth 124, 125, 587, 589
Break in flesh . . 576
Break in pieces 29, 35, 45, 54, 103, 105, 119, 123, 125, 132, 138, 139, 142, 235, 424, 696
Break in two . . 568
Break low . . 587
Break of day . . 64
Break off . . . 334
Break out . . 585, 691
Break the neck . . 568
Break the vow . . 78
Break through 88, 105, 587
Break up . . 585, 621
Break with grief . 438
Breakers . 128, 140, 479
Breaking 88, 91, 453, 586, 651
Breaking forth 371, 588
Breaking the neck . 568
Breaking up . . 628
Breast 137, 227, 229, 230, 353, 380, 479, 552, 653, 654
Breastplate . . 347, 704
Breath . 517, 527, 629
Breath of life . . 420
Breathe 15, 39, 55, 84, 109, 124, 193, 239, 309, 322, 327, 527, 535, 566, 574, 647
Breathe into . . . 517
Breathe out . . 517
Breathe short 498, 505, 728
Breathing 309, 418, 467
Breathing time . . 629
Breeches . . 363
Briar 150, 227, 244, 422, 537, 542
Bribe . . 529, 554, 660
Brick 381
Brick-kiln . 88, 89, 453
Bride . . 356, 357
Bridechamber . . 606
Bridegroom . . 248
Bridle 91, 127, 231, 445, 637
Brig 189
Bright 69, 127, 129, 153, 174, 217, 218, 219, 221, 249, 309, 348, 381, 391, 396, 502, 569, 570, 593, 596, 604, 613
Bright asses . . 596
Bright spot . . 69, 70
Brighten 18, 69, 102, 111, 227, 275, 396, 477, 614, 681
Brightness 219, 249, 310, 353, 377, 439, 493
Brilliant 69, 136, 153, 174, 199, 217, 233, 254, 308, 310, 337, 355, 489
Brilliant gem . . . 349
Brilliant light . . 351
Brimstone . . . 132
Bring 67, 113, 148, 170, 186, 191, 257, 290, 302, 358, 385, 388, 392, 416, 432, 434, 437, 491, 495, 498, 535, 575, 581, 654, 694, 695, 697, 699, 716, 718, 724, 727
Bring about . 531, 533
Bring along . . 321
Bring back 40, 54, 119, 308, 312, 329, 715
Bring down 19, 24, 29, 42, 55, 151, 226, 264, 268, 272, 330, 335, 348, 447, 660, 701, 714
Bring forth 9, 18, 44, 68, 69, 78, 107, 129, 136, 144, 148, 201, 223, 225, 228, 244, 278, 289, 298, 453, 499, 518, 524, 544, 571, 599, 633, 689, 720
Bring forward . . 697
Bring fruit . . 584
Bring in 59, 321, 344, 557
Bring into bondage 363, 393, 509
Bring into subjection 19, 139, 529, 659
Bring low 140, 260, 314, 494, 507, 560
Bring near . . . 496
Bring off . . . 299
Bring offering . . 69
Bring out . 386, 720
Bring to an end . . 287
Bring to light . . 261
Bring to nought 85, 536, 575
Bring to the birth . . 53

Digitized by Google

Bring together . . 352
Bring under 348, 367, 397, 628
Bring up 42, 61, 122, 129, 146, 239, 252, 325, 351, 465, 580, 630, 693
Bringing forth . . 453
Broad 632
Broad way . . 632
Broken 139, 203, 224, 244, 345, 420, 477, 509, 631, 641, 648, 651, 695, 697
Broken backed . 121
Broken corn . . 631
Broken down . . 234
Broken ears . . . 20
Broken fragments . 648
Broken in spirit . . 505
Broken up . . 585
Broken ways . . 354
Brood . . . 633
Brood of asps . . 602
Brook 44, 366, 436, 504, 649
Brook of Eshcol . 504
Broom . . . 249
Broom-tree . . 644
Broth 477
Brother . . 619, 648
Brother-builder . . 21
Brother-in-law . . 258
Brotherhood . . 146
Brown 14, 229, 352, 584
Bruise 14, 35, 53, 72, 77, 85, 133, 137, 139, 142, 153, 175, 203, 205, 219, 226, 231, 260, 269, 285, 376, 439, 465, 476, 522, 562, 569, 582, 586, 587, 614, 634, 641, 642, 658, 683, 705, 727
Bruised 139, 631, 634, 642
Bruised corn . . 631
Brush 535
Brutish . . . 99
Bubble 96, 125, 492, 644, 720
Bubbling . . . 644
Bucket . . . 349
Buckler . . . 196, 432
Bud 46, 314, 380, 490, 506, 585, 599
Buffalo . . 106, 375
Bug . . . 398
Build 92, 107, 138, 228, 286, 306, 350, 500, 581, 615, 619
Build a nest . 615, 723
Build up . 11, 136, 369
Building . 59, 92, 696
Built up . . . 286
Bull . . 11, 106, 345
Bullock 365, 420, 480, 563, 584, 597, 701
Bulrush 129, 345, 366, 367, 534
Bulwark 195, 593, 595, 627
Bunch . . . 604
Bunch of figs . . 135
Bunch of grapes . . 599
Bunch of herbs . . 12
Bunch of hyssop . . 19
Bundle . . 592, 604
Burden 11, 252, 262, 264, 266, 325, 329, 346, 352, 394, 395, 438, 466, 495, 507, 524, 526, 532, 548, 549, 557, 559, 560, 567, 570, 622, 639
Burdened . . 29, 559
Burdensome 346, 544, 559
Burial 606
Buried . . . 606
Burn 11, 48, 99, 126, 211, 220, 281, 315, 316, 327, 351, 377, 381, 386, 395, 505, 506, 509, 528, 536, 542, 555, 570, 571, 576, 591, 597, 602, 603, 606, 611, 612, 614, 644, 688, 689
Burn incense . 441, 611
Burn with a hot iron 71, 99
Burn with zeal . . 318
Burning 52, 316, 351, 368, 374, 603, 689, 696
Burning fever . 245, 606
Burning fiery furnace 317
Burning heat . . 644
Burning pit . . 721
Burning serpent . . 688
Burning water . . 485
Burning wind 220, 360
Burning zeal . .. 126
Burnish . . . 396
Burnished . . 613
Burnt . . . 597, 689
Burnt-offering 379, 428, 556, 558
Burst 311, 530, 574, 642
Burst forth . 105, 124
Bursting . . 88, 91
Bury 283, 605, 606, 665
Burying . . . 721
Burying-place . . 605
Bush . . . 184, 684
Business 378, 561, 569
But 3, 16, 17, 19, 27, 29, 111, 129, 139, 355
But yet . . . 3, 43
Butcher . 216, 249, 616
Butler 484
Butt . . 508, 572, 714
Butter 236
Buttery . . . 139
Buttocks . . 180, 331
Buy 217, 369, 420, 522, 605, 614, 615, 651, 728
Buyer . . . 615
Buying . . . 615
By 29, 32, 46, 78, 86, 458, 555, 558
By-word . . 403, 681
By degrees . . 24
By reason of . . 376

C.

Cable . . . 347, 356
Cage . . . 356
Cake 234, 352, 356, 368, 380, 545, 547, 597
Calamity 12, 25, 26, 30, 44, 66, 86, 101, 102, 156, 157, 170, 203, 386, 419, 446, 449, 457, 477, 478, 534, 539, 560, 603, 613, 639, 686, 700
Calamus . . . 615
Calculate . . 355, 364
Calculating . . . 540
Calculation . . 404
Calf . . 545, 563, 568
Calico . . . 370
Call 36, 69, 113, 222, 593, 601, 618, 658
Call over . . . 409
Call together . . 316
Called . . . 618
Callous . . . 99
Calm 24, 23, 141, 240, 338, 384, 391, 696, 621, 626, 627, 648, 669, 686
Caloric . . . 18
Calumniate . . 321, 422

Digitized by Google

Calumniator . 602, 635
Calvary . . . 127
Camel . 129, 381, 625
Cameleon . . 14, 174
Camel's bump . 136, 368
Camp 24, 88, 149, 242, 312, 359, 402, 445, 456, 520, 704
Canaanites . . 363
Canal . 109, 201, 600
Cancel 40, 189, 364, 367, 508, 672, 675
Candle 502, 509, 623, 601
Candlestick 403, 404, 408, 426, 460, 461, 493, 502
Cane . . 105, 417
Canker-worm . 48, 355
Cap . . . 344, 430
Capsize 138, 381, 438, 669
Captain 9, 108, 207, 225, 399, 407, 417, 494, 576, 617, 623, 659, 672, 674
Captain of a company 624
Captain of the guard 249, 624
Captivator . . . 491
Captive 40, 112, 184, 371, 420, 454, 649, 672
Captive woman . 654
Captivity 127, 348, 454, 648, 649
Caravan . . 50, 472
Caraway . . . 617
Carbuncle 47, 111, 349, 574
Carcass 65, 124, 431, 492
Card . . . 589
Careful . . . 678
Carefully . . . 15
Carefulness . . . 66
Careless 252, 310, 333, 364, 616, 622, 647, 655, 666, 669, 678, 686
Caress . . . 528, 683
Carnal ears . ! 20
Carnivorous bird . . 25
Carpet . . . 640
Carriage . . 180, 635
Carried into captivity 173
Carry 39, 97, 149, 256, 257, 283, 297, 302, 321, 387, 393, 495, 504, 532, 540, 560, 645
Carry away 67, 105, 133, 185, 223, 287, 290, 321, 334, 524, 544, 578, 683
Carry captive . 312, 672
Carry into captivity 40, 127, 260, 350, 363, 499, 648
Carry off 53, 99, 174, 416, 498, 513, 535, 666
Carry off by force 72, 125, 130
Carry round . . 300
Carve 62, 108, 231, 243, 245, 246, 276, 280, 310, 501, 522, 590, 613
Carved . . . 231
Carved stone . . 125
Carved work . 473, 601
Carver . . . 231
Case for judgment . 384
Casement . . . 55
Cassia . . 606, 617
Cast 152, 263, 315, 321, 363, 501, 514, 529, 545
Cast away . 586, 668
Cast down 133, 138, 140, 236, 321, 324, 325, 333, 385, 432, 495, 497, 548, 634, 660, 665, 684, 716
Cast forth 321, 324, 453, 489, 613, 624, 669
Cast lot . . 193, 719
Cast off 95, 125, 131, 138, 188, 221, 223, 231, 237, 250, 322, 326, 329, 427, 490, 492, 495, 517, 527, 540, 542, 557, 608, 633, 634, 666, 675, 687
Cast out 19, 54, 67, 111, 128, 201, 432, 475, 496, 579, 610, 723
Cast up 133, 537, 621, 684
Caste . . . 625
Castigate . . . 708
Castigation . . 700
Casting . 315, 636, 684
Casting forth . . 665
Casting off . . . 672
Casting out . . 251
Castle 12, 90, 251, 603
Cat . . . 681
Catch 21, 137, 231, 234, 271, 313, 398, 720
Caterpillar 48, 355, 394
Cattle 97, 102, 106, 419, 476, 588, 615
Caul . . 170, 344
Cauldron 13, 66, 82, 103, 171, 189, 612
Cause 16, 136, 139, 384, 532, 556, 572, 629
Cause abortion . . 730
Cause mischief . 51, 524
Cause of fear . . 19
Cause punishment . 51
Cause sound . . 406
Cause to exist . . 107
Cause to spring forth 107
Cautious . 218, 568, 720
Cautiously . . 667
Cave 74, 90, 266, 344, 369, 436, 457, 466, 467, 522, 535
Cavern . . . 124
Cavity . 178, 179, 574
Cavity below the earth 721
Cease 78, 123, 130, 141, 161, 227, 581, 652, 666, 698
Cease from labor . . 500
Cease to act . . 265
Cease to exist 20, 130, 147, 292, 301, 307
Cease to move . . 574
Cease to remember . 443
Ceasing . . . 652
Cedar 50, 112, 131, 424, 612, 662, 663
Celebrate 15, 16, 68, 136, 152, 154, 156, 167, 220, 226, 272, 385, 387, 437, 500, 560, 668, 699, 714, 716, 718
Celebrate festival . . 702
Celebration . 166, 677
Cell . 163, 239, 356, 615
Cement 12, 127, 136, 263, 270, 341, 453
Censer 247, 577, 611, 727
Censure 245, 286, 438, 509, 644, 697
Census . . . 451
Centre . . . 380
Ceremony . . . 484
Certain . . 352, 435
Certain person . 413
Certainly 29, 36, 43, 362, 642
Certainty . . 312, 622
Cessation . . . 574
Cessation from labor 654
Chafe . . 125, 580
Chaff 229, 247, 439, 470, 550
Chain 20, 40, 41, 69, 73, 74, 77, 82, 93, 116, 145, 245, 347,

Digitized by Google

379, 464, 562, 606, 611, 644, 725
Chain of gold . . 460
Chaldee paraphrase of the Old Testament . . 725
Chalk . . . 127
Chamber 98, 104, 179, 187, 196, 227, 415, 421, 445, 455, 527, 692
Chamber of the serpent 506
Chamberlain . . 542
Champion . . 48, 149
Chance . . . 473
Chandelier . . 460
Change 16, 66, 69, 193, 235, 241, 278, 291, 294, 310, 325, 327, 334, 358, 438, 440, 475, 490, 505, 531, 544, 548, 679, 680
Change for worse . . 332
Change of mind . 505
Changed . . 235, 680
Channel . 532, 568, 649
Channels . . 44
Chant 195, 272, 406, 485, 526
Chanter . . . 688
Chanting . . 481, 585
Chaos . . . 176
Chapiter . . 197, 376
Charge 28, 190, 252, 378, 438, 582, 583, 594, 621, 650, 657, 663, 678
Charge to another . 281
Charge with guilt . 644
Chargeable . . . 246
Charger . . . 616
Chargers . . . 13
Chariot . . 545, 635
Charioteer . . . 635
Charity . . . 239
Charm 55, 226, 373, 395, 506, 688
Charmer 146, 226, 400, 506
Chase 109, 138, 263, 264, 296, 433, 469, 497, 525, 574, 628, 631
Chase away . . . 38
Chasing . . . 525
Chasm . . . 67
Chasmoneans . . 247
Chaste . . . 236, 702
Chasten . 157, 260, 303
Chastise 131, 286, 303, 628
Chastisement . 117, 303
Chatter . . . 602
Cheap . . 218
Cheat . . . 331, 564
Check . . 131, 393
Cheer . . 84, 668, 675
Cheerful 51, 233, 282, 333, 593, 668, 669, 675
Cheering . . . 683
Cheese . . 121, 244
Cherish . . . 224
Cherub . . . 369
Cherubim . . 399
Chest 51, 62, 147, 694
Chest-lid . . . 141
Chew 552
Chew the cud 132, 133, 262
Chide 131
Chief 9, 14, 25, 27, 46, 47, 48, 51, 83, 189, 252, 369, 409, 413, 454, 482, 497, 498, 514, 520, 526, 580, 624, 632, 688
Chief angel . . . 121
Chief man . 482, 564
Chief number . . 34
Chief person . . 454
Chief residence . . 43
Chief road . . 34
Chief way . . . 34
Child 64, 92, 94, 216, 252, 270, 289, 298, 381, 382, 461, 508, 548
Childhood . . 461
Childless . . 567, 568
Children 166, 197, 251, 365, 410, 448, 549, 591
Children of the East 606
Chimney . . . 48
Chirp . . . 602
Chisel . . 76, 77, 243
Choice . . . 76
Chorus . . . 402
Choose 21, 76, 107, 108, 111, 121, 436, 485, 491, 592, 594, 618, 619, 623
Chosen 74, 75, 429, 491, 618
Chosen one . . 108
Chosen people . . 701
Christ 537
Christian . . 453, 520
Chrystal . . . 247
Chrystallize . . 122
Church . 217, 554, 608
Church of Christ . . 592
Churlish . . . 622
Cell 540
Ceiling . 196, 540, 632
Cinnamon . 606, 615
Circle 18, 24, 60, 180, 228, 356, 461
Circuit 180, 228, 356, 370, 531, 723
Circulate . . 544, 599
Circumcise 126, 438, 512
Circumcision . . 438
Cistern 59, 62, 72, 110, 380, 457, 645
Citizen 60, 80, 120, 145, 345, 378
Citron . 118, 214, 512
City 25, 26, 34, 107, 472, 473, 554, 620
City of God . . . 554
City of palms 698, 713
City of protection . 612
City of refuge . . 612
Claim . . 120, 382
Clamor 152, 177, 178, 202, 222, 594, 601, 637
Clamorous 157, 176, 634, 645
Clap 252, 358, 509, 540, 685, 724
Clap hands . . 442
Clarified . . . 111
Clash of arms . . 10
Clashing . . 531, 598
Clasp . . 231, 620
Class . 101, 359, 402, 445
Clay 89, 238, 249, 251, 270, 421, 544
Clean 111, 132, 219, 249, 273, 381, 521, 522, 570, 669, 702
Cleanliness . . . 249
Cleanness . . 596
Cleanse 111, 137, 144, 219, 231, 249, 288, 347, 438, 440, 443, 453, 477, 478, 501, 521, 535, 541, 579, 593, 603, 607, 617, 633, 663, 682, 705
Cleansing 396, 475, 633
Clear 21, 71, 111, 127, 217, 219, 222, 241, 249, 264, 375, 381, 493, 519, 549, 551, 569, 580, 596, 672
Clearly . . . 596
Clearness . . 396, 596

Digitized by Google

Cleave 105, 125, 277, 291, 356, 358, 375, 380, 390, 398, 424, 436, 468, 537, 558, 595, 601, 610, 616, 621, 628, 633, 682, 720
Cleave to . . 12, 139
Cleaving 436, 628, 682, 713
Cleft 74, 100, 355, 417, 466, 471, 662, 682
Cleft in a rock 522, 539
Cliff . . 176, 563
Cling 253, 257, 380, 503, 616, 633, 697
Clip . . . 476
Clock 600
Clod . . 133, 627
Close 24, 25, 123, 125, 126, 231, 245, 248, 250, 287, 515, 533, 536, 542, 563, 564, 616, 683, 704, 707
Close eye . . . 687
Close up . 21, 44, 373
Closed 25, 99, 544, 547, 562, 570, 598, 635, 661
Closing up . . . 240
Cloth . . 65, 115
Clothe 43, 127, 251, 305, 341, 369, 371, 382, 442, 487, 535, 541, 546, 552, 559, 620, 650
Clothed in scarlet . 710
Clothes . . . 65
Clothing . 399, 453, 709
Cloven . . . 208
Cloven foot . . . 586
Club . . . 732
Cluster 63, 136, 380, 599
Cluster of grapes 54, 147, 306
Coagulate . . 616
Coal . . . 576, 642
Coast 25, 120, 225, 229, 263, 408, 473
Coat 369, 375, 541, 581
Coat of hair . . 685
Coat of mail 205, 541, 688, 704
Cobweb . . . 610
Cock . . 121, 665
Cockle . . . 63
Cockle weed . . 614
Coerce 542, 560, 564, 705
Coerced . . . 564
Coffin . . . 51, 62
Cogitate . . . 705
Cogitation . . 571, 638
Cohabit 97, 217, 327, 331, 490, 494, 495, 578, 626, 663, 665
Cohabiting . . . 665
Coin . . . 622
Coins 15
Cold . 368, 603, 621
Coldness . . . 620
Collar . 194, 562, 701
Collect 12, 13, 36, 37, 40, 46, 50, 85, 104, 120, 122, 123, 125, 131, 135, 136, 199, 204, 222, 242, 247, 255, 302, 304, 313, 359, 362, 363, 371, 375, 403, 417, 424, 427, 487, 499, 539, 541, 548, 550, 557, 560, 568, 582, 592, 601, 603, 605, 608, 612, 614, 623, 631, 677, 694, 712
Collect tithes . . 570
Collected . . 275, 604
Collecting . . . 566
Collection 40, 247, 316, 417, 472, 605, 608
Collection of people . 592
Collection of stagnant water 13
Collector . . . 71
Collier . . . 576
Color . 354, 553, 588
Color the eye . . 687
Colored . . 592, 607
Column . 191, 558, 713
Column of fire . . 646
Combat . . . 398
Combine 21, 58, 122, 128, 140, 220, 300, 302, 304, 375, 452, 605, 608, 622, 628, 650
Combine to injure . 395
Come 38, 57, 59, 71, 98, 124, 133, 228, 290, 321, 378, 406, 489, 525, 538, 572, 573, 606, 618, 626, 697, 711
Come after . . . 628
Come back . . 655
Come before 263, 267, 521
Come down 184, 321, 628, 674
Come forth 124, 312, 367, 517, 702
Come near . 151, 724
Come short 55, 231, 280, 517
Come to an end 141, 534
Come to maturity . 121
Come to pass 166, 693, 694
Come together 469, 725
Come up . . . 465
Come up decorated . . 15
Come upon 37, 57, 71, 261, 306, 383, 447, 469, 500, 506, 517, 543, 546, 597, 619
Come upon unexpectedly 291
Comeliness . 155, 232
Comely 76, 184, 282, 284, 489, 685
Comer . 218, 363, 572
Comfort 18, 84, 230, 301, 391, 394, 429, 498, 499, 504, 505, 539, 639, 640, 652
Comfortable . . 340
Comfortably . . . 571
Coming . . . 359
Command 35, 36, 77, 131, 135, 144, 241, 252, 359, 453, 454, 455, 548, 574, 577, 582, 583, 594, 650, 683
Commander 493, 585, 623
Commandment 90, 405, 457, 470, 582
Commemorate . . 702
Commence 56, 107, 234, 254, 300, 524, 599, 667, 688
Commencement 400, 487, 624, 661, 703
Commend 273, 446, 560, 648
Comment . . . 434
Commiserate . 632, 714
Commission . 520, 669
Commit . 45, 569, 672
Commit adultery 274, 490
Commit evil . . 69
Commit fornication 274, 350, 490, 702
Commit idolatry 274, 295, 702
Commit sin . . . 276
Commit spiritual adultery 25
Commit to a person . 508
Commit whoredom 161, 350, 392, 490
Common . . . 233
Commotion 176, 219, 392, 477, 627, 638
Commune . 135, 304, 656

Digitized by Google

Communicate 71, 321, 529, 560
Communication . 36
Communion . . 656
Compact 13, 240, 346, 621, 627
Companion 20, 22, 27, 226, 327, 362, 370, 402, 405, 426, 486, 510, 551, 560, 638
Company 48, 87, 108, 117, 225, 226, 232, 389, 402, 410, 434, 445, 457, 592, 605, 685
Compare 141, 480, 482, 528, 536, 538, 567, 656
Compared . . 348
Comparison . . 482
Compass . . 228, 370
Compassion 229, 237, 593, 633
Compassionate 237, 239, 505, 633
Compel . 38, 264, 587
Compensate . . 319, 527
Compensation . 58, 711
Competent to understand 71
Complain 38, 50, 75, 582, 627, 629
Complaining . . 709
Complaint . 664, 710
Complete 9, 103, 107, 130, 248, 261, 282, 309, 318, 325, 338, 351, 357, 358, 370, 452, 456, 477, 499, 511, 520, 534, 541, 557, 569, 616, 650, 667, 673, 711, 712
Completion 49, 511, 624, 707
Complicated . . 591
Compose . . 331, 532
Composition . 91, 477
Compound . 477, 642
Comprehend 257, 352, 356, 525, 676, 707
Compress 87, 218, 273, 274, 348, 359, 465, 529, 563, 564, 621, 682, 718, 722
Compressed 223, 242, 682
Computation . 246, 360
Compute . 355, 361, 524
Conceal 24, 40, 48, 65, 78, 85, 130, 131, 135, 163, 179, 219, 224, 251, 280, 282, 287, 328, 353, 360, 363 364, 367, 378, 391, 395, 399, 501, 506, 510, 520, 533, 540, 542, 545, 552, 555, 557, 559, 577, 602, 605, 658, 689, 716
Conceal the truth . 336
Concealed 225, 542, 602, 631
Concealed place . 602
Concealed thing . . 631
Concealment . 78, 175
Conceit . . . 91
Conceive 24, 36, 78, 201, 223, 235, 244, 278, 505, 544
Concentrate . . 317
Conception of the mind 235
Concern . . 243, 657
Concerning 29, 57, 376, 425, 555
Concert . . . 87
Conciliate . 111, 367
Conclusion . . 534
Concubine . . 577
Condemn 46, 55, 57, 103, 135, 142, 216, 228, 231, 245, 275, 280, 335, 427, 500, 509, 525, 560, 561, 562, 578, 579, 587, 593, 644, 684
Condemnation . . 683
Condemned 55, 496, 561, 644
Condense . . 247, 616
Condescend 507, 513, 666
Condole . . 487, 714
Conduct 18, 38, 59, 120, 124, 170, 174, 257, 300, 321, 336, 350, 352, 380, 386, 390, 401, 416, 433, 438, 439, 495, 498, 502, 504, 514, 524, 555, 557, 631, 649, 657, 660, 669
Conductor . 61, 600
Conduct . . . 599
Coney . . 208, 423, 658
Confederate 86, 186, 340
Confederation . . 622
Confer honor . . 362
Confess 216, 263, 266, 493, 510
Confession 117, 166, 699
Confide 35, 78, 128, 215, 240, 277, 279, 558, 578, 587, 633, 672, 682, 707
Confidence 78, 82, 240, 547, 629, 651
Confident . . 78, 547
Confidently . . . 78
Confine 46, 356, 533, 564, 595, 617, 626
Confined . . . 142
Confinement . . 466
Confirm 22, 35, 36, 42, 56, 121, 224, 228, 230, 276, 282, 283, 286, 340, 350, 371, 452, 454, 529, 552, 564, 609, 611, 629, 650, 707, 716
Confirmation . 77, 312
Confirmation of the truth 536
Conflict . . 486, 531
Confound 24, 68, 72, 85, 138, 174, 229, 241, 259, 341, 358, 510, 565, 577, 676
Confounded . 55, 510
Confuse 72, 85, 128, 138, 163, 259, 358, 381, 461, 532, 565, 577, 622, 651, 668
Confused . . . 698
Confusion 68, 71, 105, 117, 176, 358, 650, 695
Congeal 122, 398, 616
Congregate 13, 190, 242, 374, 608, 693, 722
Congregation 33, 40, 66, 95, 217, 232, 304, 388, 554, 627
Congregation of believers 608
Conjoin . . . 693
Conjugate . . . 247
Conjunction . . 558
Conjure . . . 727
Conjuror . 16, 244, 400
Connect 21, 247, 366, 482, 598, 619, 622
Connect by marriage 732
Connected . 275, 622
Connection . . . 439
Connive . . 544, 632
Conquer 45, 72, 119, 131, 135, 137, 138, 142, 153, 179, 236, 254, 260, 267, 285, 286, 287, 288, 290, 347, 348, 351, 354, 376, 480, 494, 495, 509, 520, 536, 551, 590, 620, 627, 628, 635, 636, 639, 642, 658, 684, 720, 724
Conquered . 72, 547
Conqueror . 520, 538

Digitized by Google

Conquerors . . . 48
Conscience . 84, 590
Consecrate 239, 281, 452, 480, 503, 534, 538, 577, 578, 607, 608
Consecrated . . 480, 607
Consecrated way . . 537
Consecration 239, 452, 503, 607
Consent 253, 254, 256, 641, 692, 694
Consequence . . 586
Consider 71, 257, 265, 336, 507, 533, 536, 540, 555, 579, 580, 621, 623, 651, 653, 655, 656, 657, 659, 667, 683, 686, 705, 707
Considerable . . 624
Considerate . . 482
Considered . . . 247
Consign . . . 267
Consolation 429, 505, 714
Console . . 499, 505
Consolidate . . 53, 121
Consort . . . 653
Conspicuous 120, 128, 710
Conspiracy . . 622, 635
Conspirator . . 107
Conspire 48, 220, 319, 510, 524, 622
Constantly . . 117
Consternation . . 428
Constitute 42, 66, 107, 121, 126, 191, 220, 265, 286, 300, 304, 306, 312, 313, 322, 337, 352, 436, 459, 480, 514, 521, 529, 540, 567, 569, 570, 582, 607, 609, 611, 619, 623, 657, 659, 690, 729, 733
Constituted . . . 675
Constrain . . 368, 595
Construct 92, 369, 615
Consult 143, 230, 300, 305, 454, 646
Consult diabolical spirits 616
Consulting . . . 307
Consume 24, 28, 40, 44, 54, 85, 99, 130, 132, 141, 142, 149, 181, 225, 236, 240, 245, 260, 315, 316, 325, 329, 330, 338, 357, 394, 428, 437, 439, 441, 461, 520, 522, 524, 528, 533, 534, 536, 539, 542, 554, 557, 570, 571, 572, 587, 589, 597, 599, 603, 612, 613, 614, 631, 638, 639, 661, 688, 689, 707, 712, 713
Consumed . . 689
Consuming . . . 397
Consummate 332, 357, 557
Consummation . . 417
Consummation of time . 557
Consumption 27, 84, 113, 357, 360, 433, 471, 631, 661
Contain 177, 210, 307, 352, 356, 398, 524, 599, 603, 700
Contaminate . 239, 251
Contemn 237, 409, 613, 694, 695, 710, 713
Contemplate 150, 580, 645, 659, 729
Contempt 71, 72, 115, 123, 217, 245, 384, 391, 409, 422, 490, 582, 612, 645
Contemptible . 125, 221
Contemptible thing . 32
Contemptuous garment 682
Contend 11, 37, 41, 76, 128, 132, 138, 286, 290, 305, 312, 349, 350, 369, 394, 494, 509, 518, 520, 522, 543, 555, 558, 560, 570, 592, 605, 609, 619, 625, 629, 661, 683, 704
Contending . . 531
Content 155, 326, 641, 669
Contention 138, 359, 435, 473, 475, 526, 570, 592, 629, 634
Contentions . 176, 475
Contest . . . 89
Contiguous . . 682
Continent . . . 378
Continually . 117, 710
Continuance . . 39
Continuation . . 51
Continue 58, 230, 257, 302, 393, 500, 520, 558, 609, 625, 619
Continuing . . 486
Contorted . . . 480
Contract 36, 46, 129, 218, 304, 357, 360, 363, 366, 371, 526, 612, 614, 617, 618, 724
Contracted 526, 616, 618
Contraction . . . 133
Contrary 107, 193, 620, 622
Contrast . . . 382
Contribution . 411, 440
Contrite 139, 219, 345, 497, 635, 681
Contrite spirit . . 216
Contrivance . 55, 101, 245
Contrive 48, 66, 143, 150, 201, 216, 245, 344, 557, 569, 598
Contriver . . . 413
Controversy . . 625, 634
Convene . . 126, 501
Convenient . . 246
Conversation . 135
Converse . . . 656
Convert 193, 223, 251, 348, 655
Convey . 130, 270, 506
Conviction of guilt . 505
Convince 17, 35, 263, 265, 286, 455, 510
Convocate . . 222
Convocation . . 473
Cook 43, 114, 218, 249, 502, 569, 597
Cooked . . . 114
Cool . . 500, 621, 680
Cooling . . . 603
Copper . . . 93
Copper-pan . . 612
Copse . 91, 124, 125
Copulate . . 222, 626
Copulation . . . 665
Copy . . 571, 588
Coral . . . 122, 624
Cord 225, 228, 344, 545, 591, 644
Coriander . . 122
Cork 301
Cormorant . 207, 672
Corn 64, 74, 107, 133, 136, 172, 231, 554, 651
Corner . 580, 582, 617
Cornet . . . 501
Cornfield . . . 614
Coronet . . . 553
Corpse . . . 519
Corpulent . . . 544
Correct 252, 260, 262, 269, 286, 303, 424, 450, 541, 707

Digitized by Google

Correction 131, 303, 460, 649, 700
Corrode . 371, 455, 614,
Corrosion . . 576
Corrugated . . . 614
Corrupt 13, 32, 39, 125, 128, 131, 136, 157, 200, 225, 237, 300, 345, 435, 439, 442, 447, 477, 512, 537, 547, 548, 550, 555, 565, 572, 591, 607, 642, 653, 662, 716
Corruption 201, 202, 225, 239, 549, 662
Costly 319
Cotton . . 370, 589
Cotton-pod . . . 102
Couch 361, 448, 568, 626, 640, 665, 676
Cough 682
Counsel 66, 87, 90, 99, 118, 252, 365, 412, 454, 456, 457, 552, 563, 564, 701
Counsellor 152, 305, 307, 385, 577, 721
Counsellor in law . 144
Count 41, 302, 355, 506, 583, 707, 708, 712, 716, 731
Countenance 470, 579, 623
Counting 413, 459, 540
Country 25, 35, 52, 59, 82, 108, 112, 209, 433, 501, 519, 573, 695
Countryman 21, 648, 694
County . . . 225
Couple 226, 314, 592, 598, 604, 611
Coupling . . 161, 226
Courage . . 351, 629
Courageous 36, 106, 227, 230, 232, 294, 344, 352, 551
Courageous man . 50
Courier . . 631, 641
Course 50, 88, 384, 475, 528, 531, 631, 723
Course of conduct . 143
Court 24, 242, 314, 411, 459, 551, 683
Court of death . . 242
Covenant 36, 59, 97, 110, 371
Cover 17, 18, 21, 24, 28, 39, 40, 43, 48, 65, 67, 80, 85, 104, 126, 127, 131, 224, 229, 239, 240, 241, 250, 251, 262, 276, 282, 286, 293, 305, 307, 309, 328, 347, 355, 356, 363, 364, 367, 369, 371, 373, 378, 391, 442, 467, 476, 487, 514, 516, 531, 533, 535, 537, 540, 541, 542, 552, 558, 559, 562, 587, 589, 591, 599, 601, 605, 622, 643, 650, 658, 666, 682, 683, 688, 691, 704, 718, 720
Cover of the ark . 367
Cover with shame 552, 553
Covered 240, 391, 504, 537, 542, 601, 643, 661
Covered plunder . 691
Covered wagon . . 592
Covering 65, 103, 169, 240, 323, 364, 370, 378, 382, 413, 462, 514, 533, 535, 536, 542, 552, 557, 562, 591, 597, 643, 673, 676, 694
Covering for the face 628
Covering of a cart . 592
Covering of a wagon 592
Covering of tapestry 474
Coverlid . . . 178
Covert 542
Covet 16, 103, 236, 253, 364
Covetous 216, 355, 558
Covetousness 17, 68, 103
Cow . . 106, 575, 585
Craft . . . 100
Crafty . . . 233, 591
Cram . . . 64
Crammed . . . 10
Crave . . . 545
Craw 474
Crawl . . 637, 689
Create 107, 352, 569, 700, 703
Create anew . 107
Creating . . . 109
Creation . . . 378
Creator . 72, 108, 629
Creature 169, 232, 519
Credit 460
Creditor . . . 526
Credulous . . . 414
Creep 25, 234, 289, 637, 689
Creeping thing 116, 202, 353, 370
Crib . . 10, 12, 474
Crier . . . 369
Crimson . . . 710
Cripple 509, 510, 565, 580
Crippled . . . 510
Crocodile . 376, 390, 602
Crook . . . 233
Crooked 121, 153, 466, 511, 548, 591
Crooked places . 153
Crookedness . . 565
Crop . 49, 417, 474, 611
Crops 33
Crossbar . . 164, 348
Crossbeam . . . 366
Crossway . . . 587
Crouch 48, 330, 370, 565, 641, 665, 666
Crow 565
Crown 196, 197, 376, 503, 553, 572
Crown of gold . 222, 375
Crown of the head . 607
Crowning . . 460
Crucible . . . 98
Crude . . . 572
Cruel 39, 199, 352, 506, 510, 551, 622
Cruel enemy . . 575
Cruel man . 50, 210
Cruel tyrant . . 512
Cruelty . . 586, 642
Crumb . . . 589, 621
Crumble . . . 52
Cruse . 534, 597, 602
Crush 53, 55, 72, 112, 133, 138, 139, 142, 143, 153, 157, 179, 202, 205, 219, 251, 264, 282, 296, 322, 328, 344, 345, 353, 375, 384, 394, 438, 439, 464, 524, 562, 569, 578, 614, 631, 636, 639, 641, 642, 658, 727
Crushed 72, 139, 477, 634, 642
Cry 147, 176, 222, 256, 309, 317, 329, 368, 369, 419, 562, 594, 601, 618, 631, 637, 658
Cry aloud 32, 37, 39, 81, 111, 123, 290, 295, 296, 323, 499, 539, 560, 581, 593, 603, 630, 637, 645, 726, 730

Digitized by Google

Cry of lamentation . 390
Cry of mourning . 390
Cry out . 274, 498, 566
Crying . . . 176, 637
Crying aloud . . 645
Cub 125
Cubit 34, 35, 37, 48, 61, 129, 379
Cuckoo . . . 661
Cucumber 199, 584, 621
Cud . . . 132, 133
Cull 717
Cultivate 85, 107, 110, 273, 281, 439, 508, 509, 520, 543, 547, 551
Cultivate the vine . 259
Cultivation . . 509
Cummin . . 360, 617
Cunning 166, 233, 293, 564, 568, 591, 667
Cunning work . . 246
Cup 13, 121, 352, 366, 400, 616
Cup of intoxication . 638
Cup of terror . . 638
Cup-bearer . . 686
Curb . . . 85, 565
Curdle . . . 616
Cure . . 123, 639, 640
Curer of fear . . 629
Curing . . . 640
Curious work . . 395
Curl 204
Curling of hair . . 140
Curse 26, 30, 33, 46, 52, 110, 119, 221, 318, 395, 420, 432, 521, 604, 613, 722
Cursed . . . 477, 490
Curser . . . 378
Curtain 80, 169, 323, 355, 404, 514, 614, 643
Curve 623
Curved . . . 550
Cushion . 337, 365, 447
Custody . . 60, 91, 95
Custom 76, 143, 242, 349, 362, 401, 440, 484, 498, 627, 717
Cut 108, 122, 125, 132, 133, 243, 246, 259, 276, 336, 339, 364, 369, 370, 371, 374, 375, 417, 439, 522, 526, 539, 569, 578, 581, 587, 588, 590, 603, 610, 611, 613, 621, 688
Cut asunder 106, 123, 126, 580
Cut down 10, 35, 107, 122, 123, 125, 126, 231, 288, 289, 497, 511, 517, 522, 530, 617, 684
Cut grass . . . 125
Cut in pieces 118, 123, 153
Cut in two 105, 119, 123, 126, 187, 288, 528
Cut into . 48, 77, 288
Cut off 28, 48, 52, 77, 103, 104, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 128, 132, 133, 141, 142, 157, 179, 200, 216, 221, 234, 235, 240, 241, 242, 244, 245, 247, 248, 253, 274, 288, 299, 301, 318, 328, 330, 353, 416, 431, 438, 440, 445, 453, 455, 459, 463, 475, 476, 495, 503, 512, 521, 522, 527, 537, 539, 555, 572, 582, 599, 609, 610, 611, 614, 616, 617, 619, 620, 621, 647, 662, 666, 682, 702, 707, 724
Cut out 29, 241, 576, 619
Cut short . . 616, 617
Cut small . 251, 614, 617
Cut stone . . 125
Cut the sinews . . 307
Cut through . . 310
Cutting 122, 126, 401, 528, 688
Cutting off 67, 522, 565, 611, 616, 617, 621
Cymbal 90, 103, 196, 470, 501, 598
Cypress . 131, 367, 726
Cyrus 371

D.

Daddy 137
Dagger . . . 642
Daily 710
Daily allowance . 64, 102
Daily sacrifice . . 710
Dainty . . . 448
Dam 537
Damage 237, 387, 503, 699
Damsel . 516, 557, 632
Dance . . 359, 370, 642
Dandle . . . 683
Danger . . 245, 536
Danger of life . . 94
Daphne 704
Dark 319, 350, 358, 549, 552, 556, 557, 559, 565, 568, 597, 598, 607, 661, 662, 687
Dark brown . 14, 36, 139
Dark brown man . . 14
Dark expressions . 22
Dark place . . . 721
Dark saying . . 228
Dark-skinned . . 607
Dark spot . . . 687
Darken 247, 373, 517, 547, 564, 598, 683
Darkly . . . 607
Darkness 44, 60, 247, 318, 480, 547, 549, 568, 577, 598, 607, 646
Dart 55, 92, 354, 355, 395, 445, 514, 625, 626, 669
Dart upon . . 549
Darting . . 625, 636
Dash 128, 325, 523, 637
Dash in pieces 140, 142, 323, 333, 651, 726
Daub 250, 252, 294, 563, 596
Daughter . . 93, 289
Daughter-in-law 357, 358, 398
Daughter of an owl . 382
Daughter of the first year 117
Dawn of the moon 116, 413, 661
Dawning . . . 662
Day 270
Daylight . . . 92
Day of atonement . . 367
Day of rest . . 652
Day of solemnity . . 594
Dazzle . . 137, 629
Dead . . 91, 362, 406
Dead bodies 64, 65, 92, 101, 125
Dead carcass . 517, 573
Dead thing . . . 468
Deadly . . . 39
Deadly weapon . . 111
Deaf . . 246, 281, 354
Deal treacherously . 694
Dealing . . 451, 635
Death 39, 68, 143, 235, 333, 440, 495, 598, 685

Digitized by Google

Debar 533
Debase 160, 198, 205, 268, 321, 367, 510, 579, 587, 588, 601, 684
Debased . . 237, 579
Debilitate . . 463, 477
Debilitated . 192, 236
Debt 478
Debtor . . . 228
Decay 44, 140, 173, 222, 256, 438, 545, 642, 695
Decaying . . . 140
Deceit 55, 65, 91, 113, 354, 486, 510, 524, 636, 699, 719
Deceitful 10, 65, 166, 239, 298, 510, 520, 550, 565, 572, 591, 644, 687
Deceitfully . 65, 239
Deceitfulness . . 565
Deceive 130, 212, 213, 256, 278, 296, 299, 308, 318, 326, 330, 349, 353, 354, 362, 373, 391, 395, 464, 465, 510, 522, 524, 525, 549, 554, 564, 570, 576, 589, 591, 605, 636, 668, 669, 687, 694, 727
Deceiver 16, 66, 126, 212, 345, 354, 362, 663
Deception 213, 353, 373, 395, 589
Decide 130, 138, 245, 248, 286, 578, 579, 589, 616, 617, 632, 683, 720
Decider . . . 248
Decimate . . . 719
Decision . . 118, 362
Deck 284, 546, 622, 625
Declaration 88, 190, 618
Declare 19, 36, 62, 111, 116, 150, 228, 254, 312, 374, 384, 455, 468, 489, 490, 492, 493, 496, 499, 529, 540, 543, 548, 574, 588, 590, 609, 638, 650, 654, 656
Declare war. . . 103
Declared . . . 543
Declarer . . . 17
Decline 18, 59, 130, 238, 301, 391, 427, 438, 465, 466, 503, 507, 534, 544, 547, 548, 568, 640, 661, 662, 663, 676, 684
Declining. . . 428
Declivity . . 321, 440
Decorate 127, 153, 180, 309, 537, 572
Decorated . 537, 572
Decoy 721
Decrease 240, 314, 613, 660
Decree 36, 41, 65, 124, 126, 135, 142, 144, 242, 243, 245, 252, 310, 360, 371, 374, 375, 395, 500, 588, 589, 609, 611, 617, 657
Decrepid 331, 337, 350, 434, 468
Dedicate . 155, 239, 496
Dedication . . 239
Deed . . . 467, 557
Deep 118, 176, 243, 560, 594, 616, 621, 660, 686, 687
Deep pit . . . 560
Deep place 411, 446, 457, 466, 699
Deep sleep . . 628
Deer . . . 368, 426
Deface . . . 443
Defaced . . . 679
Defame . . . 442
Defamation . . 134, 678
Defeat . . 234, 497
Defect . . . 438, 589
Defect in the eye . 695
Defective 310, 465, 538, 542, 550, 598
Defence 20, 240, 361, 368, 652
Defend 13, 20, 55, 119, 131, 237, 238, 239, 241, 334, 335, 369, 382, 520, 531, 542, 558, 629
Defer 23, 51, 163, 481, 564, 651, 682
Deficient 44, 221, 240, 286, 353, 464, 517, 547, 550, 582, 598, 679, 687
Deficient in good . . 240
Deficient in weight . 218
Defile 24, 131, 163, 235, 239, 251, 252, 259, 282, 339, 440, 452, 493, 504, 596, 607, 653, 716
Defiled . . . 504
Define 177, 276, 459, 521, 694, 732
Deflower . . . 245
Deformed . . 410, 679
Defraud 28, 65, 125, 130, 169, 251, 296, 353, 362, 394, 503, 523, 526, 548, 564, 565, 570, 576, 605, 630, 636, 642, 707
Defy . . . 245
Degenerate . . 542, 607
Degenerate branches 534
Degenerate fruit . 221
Degradation . . 384
Degrade . . 251, 268, 287
Degraded state . . 652
Degree . . . 90
Deist . . . 203
Deject 37, 136, 321, 324, 660, 731
Delay 23, 51, 72, 116, 201, 233, 280, 341, 379, 390, 481, 545, 564, 651, 682, 709
Deliberate . 300, 305, 632
Delicate . 547, 560, 623
Delicate viands. . 589
Delicious 431, 437, 455, 458, 488
Delicious things 89, 404
Delight 10, 15, 16, 50, 76, 111, 124, 130, 131, 137, 145, 156, 224, 228, 236, 241, 247, 252, 263, 333, 334, 370, 371, 439, 464, 528, 547, 557, 560, 634, 637, 641, 653, 659, 682, 683, 685, 690
Delightful 250, 263, 282, 307, 384, 445, 464, 512, 516, 538, 547, 595, 634, 641, 683, 685
Delightful places 92, 666
Delightful things . 118
Delineate 127, 177, 315, 374, 663, 732
Delineation . . . 374
Deliver 102, 119, 169, 187, 188, 193, 196, 200, 235, 266, 289, 300, 309, 311, 312, 334, 431, 451, 453, 457, 479, 504, 510, 520, 529, 533, 536, 573, 578, 581, 587, 632, 634, 654, 659, 714
Deliver from evil . . 140

Digitized by Google

Deliver to death . 37
Deliver to destruction . 244
Deliverance 200, 334, 413, 520, 573, 581, 593, 637
Deliverer 119, 402, 440, 484
Delude . . . 212
Delusion . 118, 395, 437
Demand 107, 143, 258, 329, 432, 435, 594, 601, 618, 646, 671
Demanded . . 671
Demolish 29, 123, 151, 153, 202, 321, 341, 520, 530, 542, 566, 568, 587, 610, 644, 653, 662, 672, 674
Demon 139, 423, 503, 653
Demoniac . . 145
Demonstrate 286, 321, 380
Den 48, 77, 90, 179, 426, 464, 466, 467, 535, 549
Den of lions . . 120
Dense . . . 563
Deny . . . 710, 712
Depart 18, 19, 20, 38, 40, 57, 109, 113, 124, 127, 133, 149, 166, 174, 199, 219, 221, 234, 235, 238, 256, 259, 283, 290, 292, 294, 303, 304, 312, 315, 321, 325, 332, 339, 365, 391, 404, 410, 438, 440, 465, 478, 495, 496, 500, 501, 513, 514, 531, 533, 534, 539, 541, 542, 547, 549, 557, 560, 565, 568, 571, 579, 591, 600, 602, 644, 653, 662, 663, 674, 678, 682, 684, 717
Depart from duty . . 42
Depart from God 9, 475, 507, 510, 586, 589, 655, 676
Depart from life . 333
Departing . . 600
Departing stone . 20
Departure . 440, 479, 555
Departure from duty 465
Departure from the law 414
Depend 35, 128, 146, 632, 651, 682
Dependence on God . 35
Depopulate 106, 270, 326
Depose . . . 506
Deposit 46, 119, 206, 265, 297, 506, 552, 581, 582
Deprave . . . 549
Depravity . . . 548
Depraved . . 240, 548
Deprecate . . . 214
Depress 52, 139, 272, 330, 363, 367, 438, 464, 507, 549, 561, 656, 718, 729, 731
Depressed . . 126
Deprive 205, 272, 497, 583, 667, 701, 708
Deprived . . 666, 667
Depth . 90, 411, 457
Depth of sin . . 699
Deranged . . . 362
Deride 212, 385, 391, 399, 409, 501, 517, 557, 574, 596, 617, 627, 661, 689, 710, 713, 718
Divider . . 212, 415
Dividing . . . 485
Division 115, 330, 395, 596, 613, 661, 689
Descend 165, 271, 282, 312, 321, 500, 503, 506, 598, 600, 628, 640, 667, 674
Descendants . . 275
Descent . 138, 321, 506
Describe 121, 127, 209, 236, 243, 374, 375, 538, 571, 579, 623, 643, 657, 663, 692, 694, 700
Desert 26, 77, 79, 87, 192, 227, 243, 246, 282, 332, 358, 432, 435, 456, 517, 544, 551, 566, 586, 589, 596, 705, 710
Deserted . . . 129
Design . . . 699, 705
Designate 438, 521, 540, 616, 618, 643, 647, 692, 700
Desirable 16, 250, 325, 371, 445, 448, 455, 489, 505
Desire 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 36, 50, 52, 64, 143, 145, 156, 163, 204, 229, 232, 236, 241, 247, 252, 253, 277, 325, 327, 330, 357, 358, 363, 364, 366, 385, 425, 429, 440, 485, 489, 491, 524, 566, 572, 581, 593, 598, 601, 602, 608, 623, 628, 629, 642, 646, 651, 653, 655, 656, 658, 661, 662, 687, 692, 704, 727, 729
Desire for God . 14, 16
Desire for knowledge 385
Desired . . . 651
Desiring . . . 395
Desirous . . 10, 228
Desist 227, 507, 640, 650, 652, 655, 665, 669, 682, 698, 712
Desolate 9, 55, 67, 71, 72, 86, 117, 129, 141, 179, 207, 243, 256, 272, 296, 315, 329, 332, 344, 371, 520, 521, 526, 550, 568, 571, 579, 581, 593, 634, 645, 647, 654, 662, 666, 676, 698, 730
Desolate house . . 61
Desolate person 33, 67, 72
Desolate place 33, 117, 307, 401, 446
Desolate places . 677
Desolated . . . 654
Desolater . . . 539
Desolation 371, 380, 458, 611, 645, 662, 676
Despair . 112, 255, 396
Desperate 25, 255, 333, 427
Despicable . 218, 563
Despise 23, 43, 55, 71, 72, 95, 123, 131, 153, 160, 172, 203, 221, 229, 237, 326, 332, 351, 409, 415, 427, 490, 492, 510, 511, 536, 538, 586, 600, 612, 613, 614, 645, 658, 680, 682, 696, 710, 721
Despised 340, 511, 600, 710
Despised person . 710
Despiser . . . 538
Despoil . 589, 605, 694
Despond . 81, 255, 694
Desponding . . . 499
Destiny . . 125, 459
Destitute 9, 192, 240, 326, 340, 377, 411, 438, 449, 536, 631, 730
Destitution . . . 645
Destroy 9, 10, 16, 27, 30, 35, 39, 40, 44, 48, 49, 55, 68, 72, 84, 85, 99, 103, 105, 106, 107, 119, 122, 123, 125, 128, 130, 131, 132,

Digitized by Google

133, 135, 138, 139, 141, 142, 157, 164, 171, 175, 179, 193, 200, 202, 216, 218, 225, 235, 243, 245, 248, 253, 260, 266, 278, 281, 286, 288, 290, 292, 296, 299, 301, 314, 315, 316, 321, 322, 325, 329, 332, 347, 357, 364, 370, 371, 372, 376, 381, 386, 416, 424, 432, 437, 438, 440, 442, 443, 494, 495, 497, 506, 509, 510, 512, 513, 517, 518, 520, 521, 524, 526, 528, 530, 534, 535, 536, 537, 539, 542, 545, 549, 555, 557, 559, 564, 566, 568, 570, 571, 572, 574, 575, 577, 578, 579, 581, 586, 587, 589, 593, 594, 599, 603, 605, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 617, 619, 627, 630, 631, 634, 636, 639, 641, 644, 645, 647, 648, 651, 652, 653, 658, 660, 662, 665, 666, 672, 674, 676, 684, 686, 688, 689, 696, 704, 706, 707, 708, 712, 724, 727, 729
Destroyed 349, 651, 689, 697
Destroyer . 9, 586, 653
Destroying . . 651
Destroying angel . . 538
Destroying army . 663
Destroying contempt . 691
Destroying serpent . 109
Destroying wind . . 220
Destruction 9, 15, 25, 27, 44, 68, 84, 105, 113, 115, 157, 202, 204, 225, 248, 355, 357, 359, 380, 406, 420, 422, 433, 440, 517, 522, 574, 577, 611, 617, 630, 646, 651, 653, 656, 662, 675, 695
Destruction by an army 553
Destructive wind . . 360
Detach . . . 151
Detached . . . 163
Detain 283, 489, 564, 570, 577
Detained . . 489, 564
Deter 350
Determination 90, 118, 139, 220, 362, 457
Determine 20, 36, 109, 126, 130, 142, 155, 220, 242, 245, 246, 248, 250, 265, 281, 286, 293, 308, 321, 322, 335, 374, 459, 501, 532, 578, 587, 589, 617, 657, 684, 720
Determine by decree . 76
Determine by lot . . 616
Detest 72, 75, 131, 163, 203, 217, 221, 262, 291, 295, 351, 365, 377, 427, 442, 490, 522, 540, 579, 609, 610, 613, 645, 679, 687, 692, 716, 721
Detestable 62, 218, 237, 427, 477, 512, 530, 538, 612, 683
Detestable image . . 467
Detesting . . . 131
Dethrone . 58, 183, 432
Detract . . 395, 697
Detractor . . . 635
Devastate 520, 653, 656, 676, 681, 728, 729, 730
Devastation 202, 359, 472, 483, 656
Deviate . . 252, 301, 716
Device 87, 101, 113, 220, 246, 273, 315, 319, 398, 482, 574, 635, 644, 656
Devil 50, 97, 139, 356, 420, 503, 506, 538, 653, 663
Devise 66, 143, 150, 164, 220, 245, 265, 273, 308, 315, 318, 319, 369, 390, 395, 446, 468, 500, 569, 574, 598, 633, 705
Devise evil 48, 128, 610, 622
Devise mischief . 621
Devising . . . 245
Devote 244, 245, 348, 352, 452, 496, 503, 577, 607, 613, 704
Devote to death . 503
Devoted . 232, 607, 647
Devoted place 130, 381, 472
Devoted thing . . 77
Devoted to God . . 309
Devour 25, 27, 40, 48, 49, 85, 86, 99, 126, 129, 132, 133, 141, 155, 240, 243, 245, 253, 283, 370, 382, 387, 391, 393, 394, 509, 535, 539, 559, 570, 587, 600, 614, 638, 647, 653
Devouring . . 85
Dew 165, 221, 447, 508
Dewy . . . 633
Dexterous . . . 293
Diabolical spirit . 60, 629
Diadem . . 184, 553
Diamond 11, 38, 267, 349, 372, 468, 676
Die 9, 103, 124, 149, 248, 333, 372, 440, 517, 575, 655
Difference . . 629
Different 227, 334, 680, 731
Different species . 535
Difficult 243, 622, 577, 622, 685
Difficult of access . . 307
Difficult sentences . 22
Difficulty . 81, 249, 574
Diffuse 39, 40, 53, 73, 141, 222, 223, 253, 255, 275, 298, 301, 309, 311, 312, 315, 338, 427, 452, 462, 470, 476, 480, 492, 495, 503, 508, 529, 566, 568, 576, 584, 585, 587, 588, 589, 600, 654, 663, 665, 684
Diffused . . . 589
Diffusing . . . 665
Diffusion of light . 223
Diffusion of the Holy Spirit 480
Dig 24, 29, 130, 261, 282, 288, 299, 316, 342, 369, 439, 509, 514, 522, 538, 547, 551, 576, 590, 610, 659, 718
Dig up . . . 88
Digger . . . 241
Dignify . . 23, 50
Dignity . . 375, 630, 648
Digress . . . 729
Dilation . . . 630
Dilatory . 23, 116, 564
Diligent . . . 435
Diligently . . 15, 605
Dim 164, 346, 350, 559, 565, 571, 607, 661, 707
Dimension . 433, 707
Diminish 20, 28, 44, 55, 84, 96, 104, 106, 133, 140, 202,

Digitized by Google

218, 240, 243, 251, 257, 259, 278, 280, 285, 293, 294, 324, 330, 350, 354, 376, 437, 439, 455, 462, 464, 492, 501, 503, 514, 526, 529, 534, 550, 572, 575, 581, 601, 612, 613, 614, 617, 631, 640, 661, 666, 676, 684
Diminished . . . 140
Diminishing . 350, 357
Diminution . . . 133
Diminutive 222, 471, 475, 611, 636
Dimness . . 549, 610
Dim-sighted . . 552
Dip 249
Direct 16, 26, 27, 35, 43, 56, 58, 71, 136, 138, 151, 154, 205, 254, 265, 285, 296, 312, 321, 336, 350, 352, 374, 376, 428, 454, 455, 482, 498, 504, 547, 594, 627, 649, 656, 683, 688, 706, 717, 723, 729
Direct arrow . . 359
Direct course . . 649
Direct prophetically . 667
Director . 32, 145, 161
Dirt 50
Dirty 534
Disable . . 542, 565
Disagreeable . 419, 532
Disagreement . . 138
Disallow . . . 575
Disappear 18, 44, 149, 224, 238, 292, 303, 410, 462, 501, 507, 536
Disappoin t . 72, 229, 606
Discard . . . 35, 292
Discern 25, 71, 138, 163, 220, 235, 265, 276, 294, 296, 336, 380, 384, 491, 506, 510, 602, 616, 623, 634, 654, 665, 667, 670, 713
Discernment 71, 142, 355, 661
Discharge . . 483
Disciple . . 92, 400, 549
Discipline 35, 87, 122, 162, 191, 239, 256, 257, 264, 272, 301, 303, 400, 439, 498, 567, 597
Disciplined . . 400
Disclose . . 129, 694
Discomfit . . 164, 296
Disconsolate 253, 282, 607
Discontent . . 321
Discontented 134, 222, 291, 338
Discontinuance . 652
Discontinue 78, 206, 227, 292, 558, 652, 666, 691, 712
Discourage 248, 255, 350, 499, 512, 617, 629, 640, 642
Discouraged . . 629
Discover 127, 241, 265, 297, 373, 469, 566, 616, 697
Discovered . . 697
Discretion . . . 71
Discriminate . 216, 625
Disdain . . 43, 697
Disdainful . . 517
Disease 39, 224, 234, 394, 438, 464, 475, 494, 495, 509
Disease of the elephant 661
Diseased . . 39, 510
Disfigure . 122, 354, 680
Disfigured . 245, 679
Disgrace 72, 119, 241, 245, 612, 714
Disguise 55, 130, 209, 239, 241, 353, 358, 378, 395, 510, 602
Disgust 317, 319, 617, 618
Disgusting . . 694
Dish 87, 161, 181, 366, 399, 461, 540, 597, 610
Dishearten 179, 248, 255, 438, 462, 512, 563, 640, 642
Disheartened . 234, 509
Dishonest . . 510, 644
Dishonour 72, 119, 241, 245, 348, 358, 492, 552, 553, 612, 678, 720
Disinherit 133, 159, 272, 497, 535, 564, 706
Disjoint 105, 119, 214, 293, 318, 377, 463, 475, 574, 575, 584, 587
Dislike . . . 719
Dislocate . 105, 439, 575
Dismal . . . 358, 607
Dismal place . . 721
Dismay 248, 281, 568, 605, 639, 682, 710
Dismiss 576, 669, 671, 720, 730
Dismissed . . 576, 671
Disobedience . . 475
Disobedient 285, 287, 319, 465, 475, 534
Disobey 21, 55, 193, 231, 294, 475, 492, 542, 557
Disorder . . . 66
Disorderly . . 509, 510
Dispel . . . 252
Dispense . . . 576
Disperse 40, 45, 73, 105, 164, 179, 223, 224, 234, 235, 242, 266, 275, 278, 288, 296, 298, 311, 330, 333, 338, 374, 440, 442, 470, 494, 495, 497, 501, 518, 519, 530, 539, 540, 541, 542, 572, 574, 575, 576, 584, 585, 586, 587, 633, 634, 639, 643, 644, 714, 720
Dispersed 173, 575, 585, 706
Dispersion . 518, 574
Displace . . . 513
Display . . 194, 514
Displease . 39, 62, 630
Displeasing . . . 630
Displeasure . 106, 175
Dispose 113, 293, 327, 331, 533, 547, 567, 594, 651, 708, 729
Disposed . . . 567
Disposition 75, 173, 186, 567, 629, 708
Dispossess 130, 326, 497, 706
Disprove . . . 575
Disputation . . . 110
Dispute . . 138, 629
Disquiet . 200, 321, 581
Disregard 252, 459, 472, 526, 557, 678, 691, 720
Disrelish . . . 719
Dissatisfy . . . 321
Dissect 259, 262, 310, 336, 528
Dissecting . . 528
Dissemble 28, 172, 236, 239, 454, 510, 564, 680
Dissembler . . 516
Disseminate . . . 223
Dissipate . . . 698
Dissipation . . . 644

Digitized by Google

Dissolute . . 566, 586
Dissolution . . . 440
Dissolve 84, 96, 179, 180, 193, 212, 215, 222, 238, 283, 294, 325, 338, 368, 437, 440, 441, 453, 462, 478, 517, 529, 589, 702, 713, 720
Dissolved . . . 462
Dissolving . . . 529
Dissolving of a contract 370
Distaff 579
Distance 436, 493, 592, 633
Distant . . . 632, 633
Distant country . 181
Distant places . . 60
Distemper . . 494
Distend . 78, 582, 589
Distending . . 576
Distil 140, 160, 224, 274, 347, 478, 503, 508, 544, 568, 603, 611, 612, 639, 653
Distilling 507, 508, 519, 637
Distinct . 71, 309, 592
Distinct place . . 104
Distinction . . . 10
Distinguish 25, 66, 71, 134, 265, 280, 281, 294, 299, 319, 323, 362, 485, 491, 510, 527, 528, 578, 623, 665, 667, 683, 700
Distinguished . 578, 710
Distort . . 365, 548, 605
Distract . 574, 575, 653
Distracted . 68, 267
Distraction . . . 653
Distress 25, 37, 38, 61, 71, 99, 100, 104, 111, 134, 139, 140, 141, 157, 203, 205, 219, 228, 234, 236, 240, 256, 258, 260, 277, 305, 315, 345, 346, 360, 361, 371, 372, 377, 380, 404, 411, 413, 415, 439, 466, 471, 473, 478, 495, 499, 545, 560, 595, 603, 604, 637, 622, 630, 631, 637, 639, 699
Distressed 145, 180, 237, 462
Distribute 27, 46, 182, 236, 242, 324, 328, 504, 529, 540, 575, 576, 578, 580, 586, 588
Distribution . 161, 444
District . . 519, 579
Disturb 68, 100, 131, 140, 157, 176, 179, 200, 222, 226, 228, 238, 243, 262, 312, 321, 322, 349, 350, 397, 463, 477, 491, 494, 496, 501, 505, 513, 514, 518, 523, 539, 544, 554, 555, 568, 575, 581, 599, 639, 640, 644, 651, 699
Disturbance . . 176, 728
Disturber . . 97, 168
Disunite 118, 195, 214, 332, 340, 475, 522, 621, 644
Ditch . 75, 173, 180
Diverse . . 535, 680, 681
Diversify . . . 650
Divert 509, 526, 548, 705
Divest . . 311, 588, 657
Divested . . . 657
Divide 29, 44, 53, 66, 83, 103, 105, 106, 119, 126, 193, 236, 242, 256, 261, 264, 273, 288, 328, 341, 364, 399, 413, 440, 475, 481, 504, 517, 528, 529, 531, 575, 577, 578, 580, 582, 584, 585, 586, 587, 591, 620, 621, 627, 674, 682, 690, 700
Divide the messenger 669
Divide possession . . 99
Divided 126, 163, 208, 244, 578
Divination . 84, 506, 616
Divine 297, 318, 464, 506, 616, 717
Divine Providence . 653
Diviner 126, 244, 506, 616
Divining . . . 616
Division 88, 105, 106, 152, 236, 242, 348, 402, 577, 586, 682
Divorce . . 133, 669
Do 44, 100, 308, 350, 388, 404, 467, 517, 543, 544, 557, 569, 664, 681, 683, 719
Do again . . . 557
Do evil . . 203, 275, 600
Do good 35, 64, 68, 275, 706
Do injustice . . . 169
Do well . 165, 447, 448
Do wickedly 294, 550, 644
Doctor of law . 540, 579
Doctrine 416, 422, 439, 701
Doer . . . 100
Dog . . . 356, 370
Doing 56, 90, 98, 136, 173, 360, 451, 463, 467, 600
Doleful noise . . 290
Domestic . . . 526
Domineering . . 672
Domineering woman 672
Dominion 97, 181, 266, 451, 454, 482, 667, 672, 732
Donation . . . 54
Doom to death . . 244
Door 24, 119, 127, 141, 453, 579, 590
Door-keeper 188, 540, 726
Door-post . . . 687
Dormant . . . 333
Double 366, 367, 406, 661, 680
Double-dyed . . 681
Double-minded . . 353
Doubt . . . 574, 709
Doubting . . 598, 680
Dough . . 104, 567, 568
Dove . . 270, 296, 355
Dove-house . . . 48
Dove's dung . . 244
Downfall . . 101, 103
Down sitting . . 652
Downward . . . 337
Dowry . . 216, 436
Drachms . . 15, 143
Draft . . . 463
Drag 88, 133, 295, 530, 535, 555
Dragon . . 424, 715
Drain . . 118, 213
Drained land . . 259
Draw 124, 223, 259, 294, 481, 528, 634, 674, 701
Draw along . . . 535
Draw away . . 589
Draw back . . 320, 665
Draw forth . . 720
Draw in . . . 420
Draw near 40, 49, 57, 59, 148, 151, 253, 256, 266, 350, 371, 397, 447, 490, 491, 494, 495, 531, 542, 549, 555, 558, 578, 606, 619, 636, 664, 668, 685
Draw off 129, 240, 530, 647, 721

Digitized by Google

Draw out 127, 129, 133, 140, 235, 247, 299, 301, 467, 479, 493, 495, 508, 548, 555, 590, 645, 657, 669
Draw up . . 140, 647
Drawer of water . 14
Drawers . . . 363
Drawing . . . 235
Drawing out. . . . 451
Drawn . . . 590
Drawn off . . . 129
Drawn out . . 513
Dread 26, 27, 42, 52, 100, 106, 134, 139, 140, 203, 219, 240, 248, 260, 262, 277, 284, 308, 309, 320, 324, 400, 431, 456, 466, 478, 517, 539, 576, 579, 596, 610, 634, 650, 683, 719
Dread of the sword . 10
Dreadful 26, 139, 216, 502, 568, 607
Dream 115, 160, 235, 350
Dreamer . . 235, 505
Dregs . 238, 605, 679
Dress 43, 114, 508, 569, 659
Dried . 245, 613, 654
Dried barley . . 613
Dried corn . . 613
Dried grapes . 391, 599
Drink 129, 391, 528, 531, 600, 686, 690, 730, 731
Drink-offering . . 514
Drinking . . . 485
Drive 18, 38, 128, 138, 153, 224, 250, 252, 263, 265, 474, 496, 498, 501, 508, 516, 539, 560, 600, 606
Drive a chariot . 419
Driveling . . . 235
Drive away 52, 97, 133, 137, 138, 143, 150, 304, 525, 534, 553, 669
Drive into . . 724
Drive out 133, 138, 326, 385, 496, 497, 527, 535
Driving . . . 498
Dromedary . 83, 635
Droop . 11, 347, 503, 508
Drop 36, 108, 140, 222, 224, 272, 274, 281, 568, 637, 639, 653
Drop of rain . . 223, 625
Drop of water 30, 142, 508
Drops of dew . . 13
Dropping 140, 507, 508, 519
Dross . . 66, 506, 533
Drought 103, 104, 150, 243, 366, 596, 598
Drown . . . 249, 686
Drowsy . . 500, 523
Drum . . . 720, 721
Drunk . . . 531
Drunkard . 531, 532, 666
Drunken . . . 372
Drunkenness 629, 668, 690, 727
Dry 27, 72, 196, 243, 245, 259, 357, 377, 493, 501, 528, 530, 553, 596, 599, 600, 602, 613, 614, 621, 627, 654, 661, 687, 705
Dry ground . 79, 243, 415
Dry land . 77, 259, 596
Dry place . . . 596
Dryness . 77, 243, 708
Dug . . . 241
Dulcimer . . 534, 538
Dull 11, 17, 71, 142, 230, 246, 252, 319, 333, 346, 364, 377, 492, 499, 500, 536, 544, 547, 556, 584, 608, 622, 668, 677, 682
Dull ears . . . 20
Dull person 17, 33, 492, 536
Dumb 33, 68, 137, 141, 164, 175, 281, 704
Dumb idol . . 573
Dumb man . . 33, 354
Dung 128, 141, 243, 535, 587, 588, 591, 661
Dungeon 72, 188, 196, 239
Dung-hill . . 56, 500
Durable 35, 50, 537, 551, 563, 571, 609, 622, 724, 726
Duration . . 557, 571
Dusk . . . 412, 556
Dusk of morning . 661
Dust 12, 45, 241, 349, 563, 577
Duty . . 478, 524
Dwarf 142
Dwell 122, 128, 217, 238, 239, 297, 327, 338, 500, 549, 619, 667
Dwelling 421, 433, 434, 472, 473, 482, 500, 509, 549
Dye . . . 249, 480
Dye red . . 14, 237
Dyed . . . 237
Dying man . . . 27

E.

Each . 27, 82, 352, 356
Each one . . 21, 142
Eagle . . 190, 528
Eagle of the Roman army 687
Eaglet 194
Ear 20
Ear-rings . 174, 503, 545
Early . . 220, 482, 602
Early and latter rain . 108
Early days . . 77, 79
Early morn . . . 661
Early rain . . 272, 321
Ears of corn 370, 454, 649
Earth 14, 52, 62, 97, 238, 241, 300
Earthen vessel . . 245
Earthly . . . 694
Earthly man . . 14
Earthquake . . . 639
Ease 93, 246, 268, 616, 627, 647, 669, 675, 686, 710
East . 404, 442, 456, 606
East wind . . 606
Eastern . . . 606
Eastern gate . . 245
Eastward . . . 606
Easy . . . 613
Eat 28, 49, 99, 108, 283, 364, 394, 489, 539, 554, 570, 614, 621, 638
Eater . . . 434
Eaves 166
Ebb . . . 491, 684
Ebony wood . . 149
Eclipse . . 17, 373, 547
Eden 96
Edge . 577, 683, 685
Edge of the sword . 574
Edict . . 144, 589, 611
Edifice . . . 92
Edify . . . 301
Educate 35, 122, 129, 191, 239, 252, 256, 257, 299, 325, 580, 625, 630
Educated . . . 400
Educated child . . 349
Education . . 301
Effect . . 533, 672
Effect of labour . 351

Digitized by Google

Effervesce . . . 617
Effusion . . . 665
Egg 79
Egypt . . 236, 629
Egyptian language . 410
Eight . . . 422
Eight hundred . . 224
Eight thousand . 224
Eighth . . 674, 677
Eighty . 115, 572, 674
Eject . . 396, 697, 730
Ekronite . . . 665
Elapse . . . 544
Elate 149, 474, 524, 576, 644, 661, 683
Elated . . 563, 644
Elation . . . 630
Elbows . . . 48
Elder 9, 222, 350, 420, 649
Eldest 65
Electrum . . 247
Elegance . . . 309
Elegant 72, 155, 169, 685
Elephant's tooth . . 680
Elevate 28, 140, 159, 501, 514, 536, 609, 630, 636, 696, 733
Elevate the voice . 603
Elevated . . . 630
Elevated place . 501, 603
Elevation . . . 630
Eleven . . . 571
Eleventh . . 100, 412
Elicit . . . 669
Elohim . . . 434
Elongate . . . 694
Elucidate . 18, 71, 683
Emancipate . . 661
Embalm . . 111, 238
Embellish . . 685
Embitter . . 340, 341
Emblem of peace . 623
Emblem of the church 597
Embrace 226, 291, 526, 528, 631
Embracing . . . 226
Embroider . 649, 650
Embroidered . 231, 649
Embroidered coat . 650
Embroidered garments 110
Embroidered work . 649
Embroiderer . . 643
Embroidery 244, 643, 728
Embryo . . . 129
Emerald . . . 94, 576
Emerod . . . 99
Emigrant . 544, 701
Emigrate . 496, 514, 714
Eminence 105, 435, 534, 555, 558, 563, 637, 683, 709
Eminent 120, 252, 493, 528, 710
Eminent man . 199, 355
Eminent thing . . 383
Emit 111, 115, 250, 355, 453, 489, 520, 548, 653
Emit fragrance 538, 611
Emperor . . . 20
Employ . 536, 666, 668
Employment . . 583
Empower . . 552
Emptiness 149, 229, 375, 423, 631
Empty 9, 45, 67, 71, 72, 86, 106, 137, 149, 203, 307, 332, 340, 344, 349, 431, 489, 503, 516, 521, 566, 576, 630, 634, 647, 676, 687, 698
Empty destroyer . 538
Empty place . 72, 106
Empty thing . 44, 353, 359
Emulate . . 723, 732
Enact . 374, 518, 589
Encamp 48, 238, 239, 267, 297, 391, 500, 508, 517
Encampment . 175, 514
Enchant . 226, 373, 395
Enchanter . . . 226
Enchantment 84, 226, 395, 506, 616
Enchantress . . 562
Encircle 44, 226, 232, 254, 255, 275, 314, 318, 352, 503, 531, 548, 553, 562, 610, 718
Encompass 13, 20, 44, 48, 131, 223, 226, 227, 232, 252, 255, 271, 291, 300, 312, 314, 318, 352, 367, 376, 503, 515, 531, 533, 535, 548, 551, 553, 560, 562, 564, 595, 596, 602, 610, 625
Encompassed . . 19
Encompasser . . 532
Encounter . 517, 572, 620
Encourage 18, 36, 84, 230, 297, 301, 460, 498, 504, 551, 652
End 23, 28, 44, 78, 82, 103, 130, 136, 221, 227, 312, 318, 328, 357, 379, 421, 452, 478, 511, 517, 534, 541, 544, 565, 580, 616, 617, 652, 669, 673, 691, 712, 715
End of life . . . 14
Endanger . . 672
Endeavour . . . 654
Endeavour to destroy 28
Ending . . . 88, 707
Endow . 30, 216, 436
Endue . 382, 572, 620
Endued . . . 620
Endure 20, 58, 286, 305, 327, 507, 524, 532, 558, 614, 723
Enemy 25, 134, 223, 253, 268, 298, 330, 353, 368, 412, 567, 592, 603, 604, 657, 658, 659
Energetic . 549, 614, 654
Enforce the law . . 579
Enforcers of the laws 15
Engage 215, 298, 304, 598, 668
Engender . . . 78
Engine . . . 246
Engrave 62, 241, 243, 245, 246, 276, 374, 375, 581, 590, 613, 732
Engraver . . . 244
Engraving 374, 590, 665
Enigma . . . 231
Enjoin . . 594, 650
Enjoy 84, 108, 241, 244, 283, 299, 326, 328, 377, 454, 504, 525, 615, 623, 645, 672, 686, 690
Enjoyment . . . 718
Enlarge 18, 40, 50, 64, 109, 153, 174, 218, 260, 286, 311, 314, 400, 425, 524, 541, 568, 574, 575, 580, 581, 582, 585, 589, 592, 597, 599, 624, 625, 628, 632, 634, 668, 729
Enlarged . . 544, 589
Enlighten 18, 127, 135, 138, 160, 223, 333, 350, 400, 593, 498, 583

Digitized by Google

Enlightened . . 233
Enlightened man . . 47
Enliven 18, 21, 245, 275, 363, 380, 499, 629, 668, 675, 703
Enlivening . . 685
Enmity . . 25, 714
Enough . . 139, 624
Enrage 94, 131, 174, 176, 221, 385, 409, 478, 505, 617, 639
Enrapture . 15, 343, 380
Enrich . . 141, 570
Enroll 40, 246, 289, 339, 343, 374, 555
Ensign . . 19, 136, 514
Enslave 251, 342, 543, 560
Ensnaring . . . 593
Entangle 12, 41, 71, 137, 230, 300, 502, 523, 554, 568, 598, 644
Enter 38, 59, 71, 227, 290, 506, 510, 557, 606, 694
Enter into a league . 340
Entering . . . 428
Enthusiastic . 339, 653
Entice . . 481, 530, 653
Entrance 57, 60, 115, 134, 208, 345, 358, 377, 379, 384, 400, 406, 428, 441, 453, 463, 484, 506, 590, 726
Entrance to a building 17
Entrap . . 313, 644
Entry . . . 62, 179
Entry-door . . 86
Enumerate 34, 459, 540, 720
Envious 85, 237, 244, 274, 288, 294, 324, 329, 353, 475, 512, 555, 581, 614, 630, 641, 689
Envious person 25, 44, 216, 356, 516
Envy 44, 115, 153, 237, 238, 318, 330, 475, 481, 615, 663, 704, 723
Ephah . . . 26, 43
Ephod . . . 43
Epistle 13, 374, 528, 540, 541, 589
Equal 14, 141, 144, 348, 442, 532, 560, 593, 649, 656
Equal part . . 242
Equalize 729
Equip 20, 235, 528, 571, 634
Equipped 235, 238, 571
Equity . 510, 622, 683
Equivalent . . 367
Era 557
Eradicate . 304, 731
Erect 222, 312, 321, 519, 553, 609, 630, 676
Erection . . 558, 609
Erectly . . . 609
Err 55, 231, 252, 536, 575, 652, 653, 669, 717
Error 231, 652, 653, 669, 699, 717
Erudition . . . 401
Eruption . . 258, 587
Escape 37, 46, 109, 154, 196, 229, 240, 298, 309, 312, 342, 453, 497, 498, 501, 520, 549, 566, 568, 576, 578, 579, 587, 628, 687
Escape by flight . 578
Escaping . . . 579
Espousals . . . 357
Espouse 52, 175, 593, 607
Essence 107, 605, 701, 729
Essence of cinnamon 508
Essence of myrrh . . 508
Essence of wine . 238
Establish 11, 35, 36, 49, 56, 68, 92, 121, 160, 212, 215, 222, 223, 228, 230, 259, 282, 300, 312, 321, 337, 350, 352, 452, 454, 508, 514, 519, 539, 551, 558, 571, 575, 609, 611, 615, 630, 675, 689, 691, 711, 722, 732
Established . . . 268
Esteem 15, 41, 50, 76, 157, 158, 236, 241, 247, 252, 257, 263, 318, 320, 336, 510, 516, 529, 545, 607, 657, 665, 682, 706
Esteem lightly 23, 526, 612
Esteemed . . . 263
Estimate 169, 214, 246, 336, 536, 540, 567, 578, 582, 587, 683, 686
Estimation . . 567
Estrange . . . 223
Eternal . 31, 549, 606
Eternal Father . 9, 546
Eternal Spirit . . 629
Eternity . 520, 546, 577
Ethiopians . . 597
Eulogium . . 110
Eunuch . . . 542
Euphrates . . 588
Evacuate 148, 222, 256, 312, 349, 492, 503, 521, 566, 634, 643, 647
Evangelical . 437, 607
Evangelize . . 116
Evaporate . . 125, 222
Even 56, 125, 144, 226, 280, 285, 292, 381, 397, 541, 570, 593, 656, 673, 705, 707, 723
Evenings . 192, 565, 637
Event . . 360, 620, 678
Everlasting . . 464
Everlasting gospel . 623
Every . . . 21
Every one 27, 82, 352, 356
Every side . . 532
Evidence . . . 717
Evil 39, 52, 156, 324, 391, 410, 419, 477, 603, 630, 700, 726, 727
Evil desire . . 545
Evil device 539, 576, 581
Evil eye . . . 549
Evil fruit . . . 560
Evil intention . . 593
Evil report 134, 136, 678
Evil spirit . . 66, 503
Ewe lamb . . . 348
Exacerbate . . 713
Exact 263, 312, 329, 526, 562, 587, 588, 714
Exact more than lawful 394
Exaction . . . 133
Exactor . . 331, 495
Exalt 14, 36, 51, 56, 110, 119, 120, 122, 136, 140, 174, 215, 222, 268, 294, 346, 374, 424, 493, 501, 507, 513, 514, 515, 520, 524, 533, 536, 537, 540, 546, 549, 555, 565, 572, 576, 609, 624, 630, 636, 652
Exaltation 119, 126, 630, 661,
Exalted 13, 31, 98, 120, 121, 268, 299, 454, 493, 509, 520, 528, 533, 537, 539, 548, 555, 624, 630, 652, 653, 674, 682, 698

Digitized by Google

Exalted deliverer . 491
Exalted man 30, 51, 351, 474, 524
Exalted place . . 381
Examination . 241, 243
Examine 20, 67, 76, 106, 111, 143, 150, 223, 241, 243, 281, 327, 328, 433, 440, 443, 480, 485, 486, 513, 538, 544, 553, 577, 580, 591, 601, 603, 623, 651, 665, 686, 695, 701, 707, 720, 723, 727, 729
Examine boughs . 719
Examiner . . . 506
Example . . 359, 369
Exasperate . . . 478
Excavate 316, 522, 538, 722
Exceed 121, 221, 302, 344, 549, 625
Exceedingly 86, 425, 577
Excel 119, 121, 221, 302, 344, 408, 431, 488, 549, 625
Excellence 79, 119, 496, 524, 648
Excellency . 478, 485
Excellent 13, 140, 249, 282, 344, 355, 431, 493, 555
Except 44, 84, 86, 218, 220, 391, 453, 642
Excess 102
Exchange 192, 235, 440, 446, 451, 565, 680
Excision . . . 363
Excite 15, 20, 39, 99, 107, 129, 131, 141, 163, 174, 176, 221, 229, 237, 238, 245, 263, 279, 315, 318, 322, 360, 365, 381, 409, 427, 440, 461, 475, 477, 478, 495, 505, 513, 514, 515, 534, 535, 538, 544, 549, 563, 570, 581, 606, 614, 617, 627, 644, 687
Excite sedition . . 713
Excite to emulation . 615
Excite to jealousy . 615
Excited . 614, 644, 685
Excitement 237, 244, 365, 513
Exclaim 39, 53, 150, 157, 274, 302, 315, 389, 476, 480, 483, 498, 499, 566, 581, 582, 594, 601, 631, 637, 645, 723
Exclamation 39, 634, 637, 658
Exclude 496
Excommunicate 244, 292, 371, 445
Excommunication . 379
Excrement 587, 592, 601
Execrate 52, 458, 604, 613
Execration . . 613
Execute . . 517, 575
Executioner . . 249
Exempt . . 580, 586
Exemption from punishment 170
Exert . 210, 262, 549
Exertion . . . 360
Exhalation . . 149, 611
Exhaust 44, 106, 133, 134, 140, 234, 243, 245, 262, 308, 349, 350, 360, 372, 377, 381, 385, 439, 440, 493, 498, 517, 554, 573, 661, 676
Exhausted 134, 441, 511, 558
Exhibit 127, 385, 414, 431, 590, 623, 659, 691
Exhilarate . . 702
Exhort . . . 700, 706
Exhortation to consider 536
Exile 497
Exist 96, 156, 166, 232, 266, 326, 393
Existence . . 169, 519
Existing . . . 232
Expand 18, 122, 252, 261, 295, 400, 498, 563, 568, 575, 576, 585, 587, 588, 590, 592, 595, 599, 602, 632, 643, 720
Expanded . . 585
Expanding . . . 576
Expanse . . 376, 643
Expect 25, 228, 232, 277, 328, 364, 491, 601, 608. 624, 641, 651, 676, 726, 728, 731
Expectation 104, 277, 364, 425, 491, 601, 602, 608, 651, 700
Expectation of God . 16
Expected . . . 651
Expeditious 41, 229, 322, 417. 436, 501, 555, 549, 676, 687
Expeditiously . . 602
Expel 99, 133, 137, 138, 153, 223, 250, 263, 304, 326, 371, 490, 496, 497, 516, 527, 535, 574, 714, 715
Expelled . . . 575
Expend . . . 312
Expenses of the treasury 518
Expensive . . 346
Experience 79, 114, 230, 233, 252, 264, 265, 289, 332, 337, 400, 485, 617, 623, 645
Experienced . . 233
Expert . . 293, 676
Expiate . . 367, 703
Expiration . . 617
Expire 44, 124, 142, 312, 517, 712
Expiring . . 350, 357
Explanation 587, 588, 589, 591
Explain 116, 151, 380, 400, 414, 588, 589, 591, 683, 688, 695, 697, 725
Explainer . . . 627
Explainers of the law . 15
Explore 134, 144, 215, 241, 243, 280, 382, 394, 485, 513, 575, 601, 627, 651, 657, 695, 701
Explored . . . 651
Explorer . . . 148
Exploring . . . 575
Expose 127, 129, 245, 307, 414, 536, 590, 672, 697
Exposed . . . 697
Exposition . . . 588
Expound 62, 400, 490, 587, 618, 720
Expounders of the Scripture 490
Express . . 521, 631
Expression . . 455, 499
Expulsion . 133, 251, 497
Expunge . . . 443
Exscind . . . 599
Extend 12, 16, 51, 104, 109, 122, 123, 143, 152, 153, 174, 218, 223, 238, 250, 252, 260, 268, 286, 290, 255, 298, 311, 312, 314,

Digitized by Google

322, 323, 324, 326, 330, 418, 425, 433, 443, 447, 452, 469, 481, 486, 493, 495, 499, 500, 501, 503, 507, 508, 509, 518, 520, 523, 524, 525, 530, 531, 542, 555, 566, 573, 575, 577, 579, 582, 584, 587, 589, 590, 592, 597, 599, 600, 602, 624, 625, 628, 631, 634, 635, 640, 643, 649, 657, 663, 669, 676, 688, 721, 726
Extend mercy . .. 632
Extend power . . 644
Extend rule . . 644
Extended 143, 588, 589, 669
Extending 91, 481, 587, 669
Extension 51, 405, 468, 481, 630, 643, 721
Extensive . . 50, 632
Extensiveness . . 425
Extent . 201, 433, 609
Exterior . . . 232
Exterminate 10, 28, 46, 164, 182, 240, 293, 415, 445, 535, 572, 647, 689
Extermination . . 617
Extinct 559, 574, 599, 642, 686
Extinguish 9, 142, 221, 239, 292, 347, 350, 364, 366, 386, 402, 559, 652, 672
Extinguished . · 349
Extirpate 565, 704, 715, 731
Extol 36, 51, 56, 110, 122, 174, 273, 404, 489, 493, 500, 536, 537, 555, 580, 613, 630, 637, 648, 652, 677, 732
Extolled . . . 537
Extolling . . . 174
Extort . - 192, 329
Extortion . . 100, 653
Extortioner . 180, 470
Extract 124, 127, 128, 129, 133, 247, 299, 416, 470, 479, 528, 537, 645, 701, 703
Extracted . . 513, 537
Extraordinary . . . 490
Extreme . . . 616
Extreme part . . 616
Extremity 23, 44, 116, 128, 131, 363, 405, 430, 452, 461, 467, 534, 544, 564, 572, 574, 580, 585, 592, 615, 616, 617, 714
Extremities of the legs 44
Extricate 23, 140, 235, 289, 309, 332, 516, 520, 530, 578, 587, 659
Extricated . . 519
Exult 51, 53, 124, 138, 261, 338, 339, 342, 503, 520, 556, 557, 558, 582, 593, 658, 675, 726
Exultation . 556, 557, 675
Exulting . . . 556
Eye . . . 542, 553
Eye of God . . 32
Eye-brow . . . 122
Eye-lid . 99, 412, 563
Eye-sight . . . 97
Ezra . . . 551

F.

Face 39, 43, 474, 553, 555, 579
Face to face . . 579
Facing . . . 606
Fact . . . 189, 195
Fade . . 257, 259, 695
Fade away . . 530
Fail 20, 23, 81, 124, 130, 141, 142, 147, 185, 215, 221, 231, 256, 277, 280, 301, 304, 325, 353, 357, 372, 440, 498 501, 517, 526, 541, 552, 558, 574, 575, 581, 687, 721, 727
Failure . . . 499
Faint 13, 14, 35, 81, 84, 124, 134, 137, 140, 142, 163, 166, 185, 188, 234, 262, 277, 350, 357, 364, 370, 372, 385, 437, 438, 440, 461, 462, 502, 509, 517, 552, 554, 558, 573, 629, 635, 640, 641, 676, 733
Fainting . . · 357
Faintness . . 433, 476
Fair 79, 156, 250, 309, 311, 382, 489, 551, 560, 684, 685
Faith . . . 35
Faithful 92, 336, 339, 362, 406, 489, 570
Faithfulness . . 37, 61
Fall 17, 68, 71, 128, 224, 231, 265, 288, 319, 381, 390, 401, 438, 492, 495, 500, 506, 517, 527, 532, 572, 573, 626, 674, 675, 719
Fall asunder . . 293
Fall back . . . 262
Fall down 36, 57, 109, 123, 370, 437, 448
Fall into sin . . 372
Fall off . . . 256
Fall prostrate . . 660
Fall short . 23, 163, 464
Fall upon 36, 106, 165, 288, 294, 417, 558
Fallen . . . 517, 720
Fallen angel . . 662
Falling . . . 138
False 157, 466, 510, 574, 656, 687, 719
False accusation 621, 663
False appearance . 353
False doctrine . . 353
False god . . 353, 538
False prophet 16, 55, 126, 235, 244, 356
False teachers 16, 55, 86, 126, 226, 235, 244, 490
Falsehood 28, 82, 116, 142, 423, 636, 719
Fame . . 674, 677
Familiar . . 257, 628
Familiar spirit . . 60
Familiarize . . 400, 536
Family 34, 91, 138, 166, 347, 362, 381, 382, 406, 424, 429, 458, 484, 538, 558, 585, 700
Famine . . 103, 366, 637
Famished . . . 638
Famous . . . 675
Fan . 87, 109, 223, 538
Fanciful . . . 157
Fancy . . . 397
Fanner . . . 223
Far country . . 181
Far off . · . 632, 633
Farmer . . . 543
Fashion 107, 315, 350, 352, 439, 443, 563, 576, 581, 595, 598, 615, 621, 643
Fast . . 248, 465, 594
Fast asleep . . . 333
Fast-day . . . 99

Digitized by Google

Fasten 290, 341, 343, 426, 428, 516, 529, 560, 598, 600, 688
Fastened . . . 215
Fastening . . 170
Fastening of a door . 348
Fasting 102, 250, 370, 598
Fat 102, 107, 144, 233, 278, 294, 456, 422, 437, 444, 456, 474, 483, 544, 547, 573, 575, 577, 585, 626, 677
Fat places . . 63
Father . 9, 25, 51, 350
Father-in-law . 237, 248
Father of eternity . 9
Father of lies . . 354
Fatherless . . 170, 397
Fatherless child . . 340
Father's progenitors 10
Father's tent . . 16
Fatigue 13, 79, 173, 262, 377, 381, 385, 396
Fatigued . . 262, 554
Fatness . . 67, 75, 434
Fatted . . . 10, 626
Fatted fowls . . 108
Fatten . . . 394, 698
Fault . . 231, 438, 653
Faulty 55
Favor 18, 110, 238, 239, 370, 641, 642, 704
Favorable . . 343, 664
Fawning . . . 545
Fear 15, 26, 27, 37, 68, 100, 125, 134, 139, 140, 157, 163, 203, 240, 243, 248, 262, 265, 320, 324, 333, 349, 376, 386, 431, 456, 478, 539, 568, 576, 579, 638, 650, 678, 683, 698, 706
Fearful 26, 134, 169, 408, 502, 635
Fearful places . . 75
Feast 32, 83, 161, 216, 226, 254, 362, 369, 394, 439, 458, 485, 638, 690
Feast of rejoicing . 631
Feasting 675
Feather . . 94, 502
Feeble 13, 35, 84, 140, 262, 331, 350, 357, 358, 434, 437, 517, 599, 601, 617, 631, 640, 641, 660, 715, 733
Feed 32, 146, 166, 175, 218, 254, 273, 284, 352, 378, 385, 394, 411, 498, 547, 615, 638
Feeder of a flock . . 638
Feeding . . . 638
Feel 37, 59, 142, 478, 485, 495, 496
Feel for 485
Feel the effects . . 337
Feeling 629
Feet 475
Feign 71
Feign delusions . . 390
Feign ignorance . . 488
Feign to be insane . 390
Feign to be mad . . 485
Feign to be poor . . 488
Feign to be rich . . 340
Fell 517
Feller 172
Fellow 560
Fellow laborer . . 21
Felon 231
Female 521
Female ornaments 232, 234, 622
Female servant . . 683
Fence . . 123, 457, 657
Fenced . 150, 551, 595
Fenced place . . . 430
Ferment . 136, 237, 554
Fermentation . . 445, 645
Ferocious . . 512, 725
Ferret 290
Ferry boat . . . 544
Fertile 88, 107, 144, 233, 247, 471, 489, 538
Fertile place . . 108, 509
Fertility . . . 59, 67
Festival 564
Fetter 41, 74, 82, 93, 95, 96, 112, 116, 145, 341, 347, 401, 533, 535, 554, 644
Fetter of brass . . . 407
Fever 141
Feverish 125
Few . . 464, 640, 643
Few in number . . 35
Few men . . . 91
Fibre 610
Fidelity . . . 35
Field 108, 209, 370, 567, 573, 654
Fierce 139, 227, 304, 551, 725
Fiery 614
Fiery serpent . . 684, 688
Fifth 237
Fifty . . . 238, 489
Fig 16, 693
Fig tree 693
Fight 68, 394, 494, 592, 732
Figure 231, 349, 482, 596, 616
Figured . . . 643
File 582
Filial fear . . . 153
Filing 705
Fill 12, 53, 130, 144, 218, 273, 279, 328, 358, 370, 452, 456, 498, 511, 525, 552, 577, 650, 712
Filled up . . 10, 106
Filled with zeal . . 201
Fillet . . . 532, 622
Filling up . . . 452
Filth 65, 167, 243, 349, 384, 500, 533, 535, 540, 563, 588, 591, 592, 608
Filthiness . . . 640
Filthy 32, 62, 119, 137, 208, 218, 251, 439, 534, 547, 572, 591, 592, 594, 596, 602, 650, 716
Filthy people 45, 162, 195, 398
Filthy places . . 56
Fin of a fish . . . 539
Final 123, 305
Final destruction . . 517
Find 280, 281, 469, 566, 634, 649
Find fault . . . 174
Find out 23, 36, 265, 469, 499, 506, 666
Fine 516, 533, 561, 562, 614
Fine earth . . . 563
Fine flour . . 537, 626
Fine linen 25, 533, 589, 690
Fine wheat . . . 626
Fined 561
Finger . . . 45, 62
Finish 28, 44, 78, 103, 107, 130, 248, 313, 318, 325, 338, 351, 357, 358, 363, 381, 452, 477, 517, 530, 531, 541, 557, 569, 616, 630, 667, 672, 673, 712
Finished . . 129, 672

Digitized by Google

Fire 18, 52, 54, 150, 300, 316, 354, 357, 502, 520, 606
Firebrand 16, 126, 222, 412
Fire-offering . . 53
Fire-pan . 20, 247, 356
Firm 13, 24, 35, 36, 48, 50, 56, 110, 119, 122, 124, 212, 215, 223, 230, 232, 240, 248, 260, 315, 346, 351, 369, 394, 442, 462, 487, 552, 558, 596, 609, 621, 724, 726
Firm thing . . . 300
Firmament . . . 643
Firmness . . . 564
First 9, 23, 24, 60, 229, 275, 348, 442, 607, 624
First born 38, 83, 220, 358, 576
First cause . . 31, 36
First day of the month . 74
First fruits . . 83, 624
First principles . . 624
First wound . . 598
First year . . . 117
Firstling of the flock . 83
Fir-tree . . . 112, 348
Fish 136, 137, 313, 489, 500, 594, 637
Fisherman . . . 137
Fish-hook . . . 233
Fishing . . . 137
Fish-pond . . . 13
Fish-pot . . . 137
Fissure 598
Fist 59, 76
Fit . . 50, 51, 255, 438, 510
Fitches . . . 617
Five 238
Five hundred . . 144
Five thousand . . . 144
Fix 21, 24, 35, 36, 48, 56, 76, 93, 135, 150, 220, 223, 230, 241, 242, 247, 249, 281, 282, 284, 290, 297, 300, 303, 304, 313, 315, 319, 321, 322, 327, 343, 352, 380, 416, 465, 508, 510, 516, 519, 529, 530, 549, 558, 600, 609, 615, 621, 626, 657, 659, 667, 688, 689, 691, 709, 724, 733
Fix a boundary . . 732
Fix upon . . 276, 507
Fixed . 215, 227, 547, 609
Fixed place . . . 209
Flag 19
Flageolet . 484, 534, 538
Flaggon . . . 63
Flake 467
Flambeau . . . 413
Flame 60, 219, 222, 316, 357, 384, 386, 419, 434, 649
Flame of fire . . . 478
Flaming furnace . 646
Flash . . 111, 219, 341
Flash of lightning 73, 111, 230
Flashes of fire . . . 355
Flatter 353, 395, 414, 528, 591, 613, 635
Flattering speakers . 75
Flattery 74, 75, 394, 395, 416, 446, 545, 589, 719
Flax . . 102, 186, 367
Flay 588
Flea 587
Flee 72, 134, 164, 166, 229, 437, 453, 495, 496, 497, 501, 520, 539, 548, 549, 566, 568, 578, 579, 584, 587, 628, 631, 638, 687
Flee away 12, 109, 113, 130, 240, 462, 545
Fleece . 65, 125, 126, 705
Fleeing . . 460, 579
Fleeting 227
Flesh . . . 85, 116, 648
Flesh-hook . . 75, 220
Fleshy part . . . 21
Flight . . 459, 460, 578
Flint 368
Float . . 136, 314, 640
Flock 65, 247, 371, 420, 477, 547, 591, 664
Flock of insects . . 559
Flock of sheep . . 571, 591
Flood 93, 223, 400, 428, 532, 649, 663
Floor 15, 66, 107, 133, 640
Floor of a house . . 621
Flour 614
Flourish 9, 131, 144, 218, 326, 470, 490, 509, 584, 585, 599, 602, 634, 722
Flourishing . 232, 322, 639
Flow 45, 108, 111, 128, 174, 178, 216, 218, 222, 223, 257, 274, 290, 309, 347, 437, 478, 491, 492, 495, 496, 499, 503, 508, 529, 553, 574, 577, 600, 601, 602, 603, 608, 611, 612, 629, 639, 649, 653, 663, 670, 684, 685, 687
Flour 19, 63, 502, 520, 568, 585, 595, 599, 602
Flower-bud . . 566
Flowering . . . 585
Flowing water . . 630
Fluctuate . 437, 438, 463
Flute . . 234, 484, 534
Flutter 44, 220, 236, 496, 633
Fly 12, 216, 220, 250, 320, 329, 363, 566
Fly through fear . . 68
Flying . . . 413
Foal . . . 550, 554
Foam 176, 221, 368, 417, 499, 517, 644
Foaming . . . 176, 628
Fodder 573
Fœtus . . 129, 517
Foggy 556
Fold 65, 110, 118, 128, 129, 152, 226, 303, 456, 485, 532, 667, 685, 687
Fold thrice . . . 674
Folded . . . 390
Folding 226
Follow 135, 141, 174, 175, 436, 514, 576, 594, 628, 688, 696, 701
Follower . . . 92
Following . . . 359
Folly 60, 157, 345, 377, 399, 492, 536, 699, 719
Food 28, 50, 64, 71, 108, 112, 133, 177, 218, 237, 273, 394, 396, 573, 596, 648, 714
Food for a journey . 50
Food for cattle . . 539
Fool . 17, 129, 252, 364, 536
Foolish 21, 106, 124, 174, 231, 254, 258, 301, 364, 414, 492, 514, 589, 634, 661, 679, 719, 733
Foolishly . . . 71, 634
Foolishness . 17, 536, 591
Foot 108, 178, 418, 564, 582, 621
Foot-soldier . . . 627

Digitized by Google

Foot-step 99, 434, 581, 627
Foot-stool . 152, 348, 385
For 17, 19, 29, 34, 43, 56, 78, 96, 425, 510, 645
For a long time . . 72
For ever 175, 408, 546, 577, 599, 698, 711
For ever and ever . 408
For the sake of . 65, 404
Forbear . 141, 276, 504
Forbearance . . . 581
Forbid . . . 356
Force 59, 74, 102, 105, 133, 138, 143, 223, 224, 250, 252, 264, 265, 321, 335, 358, 409, 450, 474, 516, 535, 537, 580, 587, 669
Force away . 497, 539, 553
Forcible . . 58, 477
Ford 463
Forehead . . 111, 470
Foreign language . . 449
Foreign tongue . . 409
Foreigner 125, 132, 219, 222, 223, 410, 510, 701
Forepart . . . 438
Foresee . . 616, 727
Forest 54, 61, 94, 246, 307, 584
Foretell . . 615, 715, 723
Forge . . . 252
Forget 229, 329, 491, 443, 526, 605, 666
Forgetful . . . 666
Forgetfulness . . 526
Forgetting . . . 666
Forgive 325, 334, 525, 526, 537, 641, 645, 648, 703
Forgiveness of sin . 537
Fork 233
Form 107, 164, 201, 228, 230, 315, 338, 359, 352, 362, 375, 389, 474, 484, 514, 563, 569, 570, 576, 581, 595, 596, 598, 615, 621, 643, 694, 708, 711
Form an alliance . 226
Form of a verb . . 689
Former . 315, 369, 607, 624
Former state . . . 415
Former time . . 607
Formerly . . . 696
Formidable . . 26
Fornication . . 252, 702
Fornicator . . . 490
Forsake 19, 52, 184, 221, 227, 229, 274, 318, 325, 342, 357, 385, 438, 475, 490, 501, 503, 507, 508, 534, 550, 634, 647, 666, 715
Forsaken . . 507, 567
Forsaking . . . 666
Fort 86, 104, 139, 469, 470, 537, 563
Fortieth 49
Fortification 12, 105, 176, 232, 237, 275, 472, 507, 595
Fortified 150, 251, 470, 551, 681
Fortified place 104, 232, 471
Fortify 12, 49, 61, 92, 104, 123, 132, 162, 209, 230, 237, 254, 514, 528, 541, 548, 550, 568, 580, 595
Fortress 86, 89, 197, 382, 400, 404, 405, 430, 464, 469, 470, 479
Fortune-teller . . . 146
Forty 49
Forwards . . . 412
Foul . . 591, 594, 705
Foulness . . 592, 596
Found 56, 352, 397, 439, 449, 700
Foundation 14, 53, 56, 88, 126, 178, 189, 209, 300, 362, 403, 417, 450, 471, 565, 621, 640, 689, 692
Foundation of the sea . 621
Founder 414
Fountain 72, 128, 401, 404, 492, 548, 553, 610
Fountain of life . . 553
Four . . 49, 134, 626
Four-cornered . . 626
Four-fold . . . 49
Four hundred . . 692
Four thousand . . 134
Four-square . . 474
Fourth 119
Fourth generation . 626
Fourth part . . . 626
Fowl 315, 411, 415, 549, 601, 602
Fowler . . . 271
Fox . . . 373, 658
Fracture 133, 137, 311, 329, 445, 499, 582, 642, 651, 709
Fragile 695
Fragment 111, 366, 581, 627, 637
Fragrance . . . 370
Fragrant . . . 115
Frail 227
Frame 90, 201, 224, 228, 315, 352, 369, 439, 514, 598
Framer . . 100, 315
Frankincense . . . 380
Fraud 65, 486, 524, 570, 636, 699, 706
Fraudulent 65, 353, 355, 510, 548, 550, 565, 572, 636
Fraudulently . 65, 548
Free 241, 269, 278, 574, 576, 578, 669, 711, 712, 715, 731
Free from dross . . 219
Free from filth . 282, 521
Free from sin . . 607
Freebooters . . . 253
Freed 576
Freed from prison . 109
Freedom . . 241, 729
Free-gift . . . 664
Freeing . . . 574
Freely . . . 239, 435
Freewill offering 496, 500, 663
Freeze . . 87, 122, 398
Freezing . . . 603
Fresh 227, 252, 392, 393, 420, 639, 691
Freshness . . . 393
Fret 125, 260, 310, 345, 554, 586, 617, 704
Fretful . 222, 244, 319, 357
Fretfulness . . . 222
Friend 9, 21, 34, 36, 224, 434, 451, 510, 537, 560, 619, 638, 668
Friend of dark sayings . 22
Friend of death . . 22
Friendly . 399, 638, 734
Friendship . . . 15, 18
Frighten . 701, 705, 725
Fringe . 123, 597, 683
Frog 662
From . . . 458, 555
Front . . 43, 438, 606
Front part . . . 579
Frontlet 396
Frost 106, 239, 356, 366, 421
Frosty . . . 621

Digitized by Google

Froth . 110, 233, 368, 417
Froward . . . 194
Frown . . . 57, 517
Frozen . . . 719
Frozen rain . . . 122
Fruit 13, 37, 85, 133, 431, 499, 509, 584, 694
Fruit-destroyer . . 48
Fruit garden . . . 584
Fruitful 56, 71, 109, 144, 233, 332, 333, 369, 385, 437, 483, 489, 499, 516, 538, 541, 570, 575, 584, 585, 587, 591, 634, 677, 693, 702
Fruitful countries . . 83
Fruitful field . . 83
Fruitful places . . 63
Fruitfulness . . 56
Frustrate . 85, 536, 575, 679
Fry 626
Frying-pan . . 443, 633
Fuel 538
Fugitive 109, 186, 298, 579
Fugitive from justice . 297
Fulfil 35, 42, 59, 103, 287, 357, 452, 534, 569, 577, 609, 619, 650, 673
Fulfil the marriage contract 258
Fulfilment . . . 617
Full 9, 130, 242, 335, 437, 452, 474, 509, 650, 673
Full grown . . . 222
Full growth . . . 82
Full moon . . . 363
Full of days . . . 222
Full of marrow . . 448
Full of sap . . . 144
Fuller . . 347, 627
Fuller's herb . . . 110
Fulness 100, 453, 456, 625, 650, 713
Fumigate . 39, 139, 570, 611
Fumigation . . 611
Furbish 477
Furious 132, 174, 221, 278, 385, 505, 617, 639, 653, 683
Furious army . . . 663
Furious man . 16, 238, 364
Furnace 58, 88, 89, 98, 348, 352, 380, 714, 715
Furnish 567
Furniture . . . 357
Furrow . . 404, 466, 710
Further . . . 173
Fury 73, 77, 96, 108, 236, 238, 278, 346
Fuse . . . 315, 595
Fused . . . 313
Fusing . . . 315, 595
Future 446
Future time . . . 446

G.

Gain . 103, 130, 635, 694
Gain ascendency 286, 392, 520
Gain mastery . . 121, 132
Gain pre-eminence . 344
Gain victory . . . 132
Galbanum . . . 233
Gall . . 170, 478, 539, 624
Gallery . . 58, 629, 632
Gallop . . . 137
Galloping . . . 137
Gallows . . . 42
Gap 102
Gape . . . 582, 728
Garden . . 130, 131, 584
Garlic . . . 205
Garment 65, 113, 235, 357, 360, 364, 368, 370, 382, 433, 535, 552, 659, 673, 676, 690, 726
Garment dyed in purple . 707
Garrison . . 312, 519
Gasp 728
Gate 24, 95, 127, 141, 166, 189, 590, 683, 701
Gates of hell . . . 440
Gather 12, 34, 40, 49, 85, 104, 122, 123, 131, 260, 262, 291, 302, 319, 363, 403, 417, 424, 539, 557, 592, 603, 605, 623, 694, 732
Gather stones . . 303
Gathered . . . 604
Gatherer . . . 71
Gathering . . 346, 566
Gathering of fruit . 147
Gaudy 157
Gaze 107, 209, 230, 506, 645, 653, 707
Gazing-stock . . 369
Gem 11
Geneaology . . 167
General . 32, 252, 454, 617
Generate 107, 210, 289, 505
Generation 34, 138, 167, 281, 424, 538, 585, 700
Generation of vipers . 602
Generous . 370, 496, 562
Gentile 124, 222, 377, 398, 414, 442, 466, 492, 510
Gentile believers . . 137
Gentile priests . . 360
Gentle . . 547, 635
Gentle action . . . 24
Gentle breeze . . 141
Gently . . . 24, 378
Gerah . . . 133
Germ 107
Germ of man . . 27
Germinate 314, 490, 491, 499, 542, 563, 585, 599
Get 713
Get gain . . . 103
Get loose . . . 675
Ghastly . . 140, 229
Ghost 25
Giant 35, 186, 251, 562, 640
Gibbet . . 42, 120, 563
Giddy 157
Gift 54, 110, 148, 497, 524, 529, 555, 619, 660, 663, 671, 714, 725
Gift of speech . . . 97
Gigantic . . 26, 562
Gild 217, 601
Gilded . . . 601
Gin . 48, 440, 456, 473, 541
Gird 20, 41, 43, 223, 226, 227, 232, 312, 503, 681, 703
Girded . . . 19, 226
Girding . . 227
Girdle 12, 20, 77, 227, 359, 375, 441
Girl . . 118, 557, 632
Give 124, 155, 266, 298, 344, 396, 487, 529, 558, 582, 584, 657, 660, 663, 685, 690, 709, 710, 714, 717, 731
Give a portion . . . 256
Give back . . . 655
Give credit . . 146, 329
Give dowry . 216, 436
Give drink . 389, 484, 528
Give equivalent . . 22, 29
Give evidence . . . 718
Give feast . . . 708
Give flattering titles . . 29

Digitized by Google

Give food . . . 146
Give freely . . . 460
Give in marriage . 428
Give life 279
Give light 15, 146, 350, 693, 701
Give little . . . 464
Give milk . . . 50
Give over . 517, 650, 704
Give possession . . 504
Give provender . . 85
Give suck . . 548, 556
Give thanks 152, 156, 269, 435, 668
Give the truth . . 719
Give to destruction 283, 357, 557, 607
Give up 15, 19, 37, 38, 52, 78, 216, 255, 327, 387, 451, 469, 507, 508, 520, 533, 550, 551, 566, 604, 640, 647, 656, 666, 669, 675
Give way 142, 372, 440, 498, 574, 711, 713
Given . . . 646
Given to evil . . . 526
Giver of peace . . 113
Glad 13, 51, 54, 227, 249, 326, 420, 494, 526, 549, 593, 596, 675, 690, 697, 718, 729
Gladness 117, 124, 227, 480, 558, 675, 690
Glean 291, 417, 557, 572
Gleaner . . . 347
Gleaning . . . 417
Gleaning of the vintage 548
Glisten 111, 129, 217, 520, 570, 593, 595
Glistening . . 68, 129
Glitter . . 312, 355, 514
Globe . . . 52
Globular . . 13, 545
Gloomy . . 358, 607
Glorified . . . 299
Glorious 14, 18, 51, 136, 153, 174, 199, 217
Glorify 154, 178, 309, 386, 500, 572, 607, 732, 733
Glorious 14, 18, 51, 136, 153, 174, 199, 217, 218, 250, 309, 310, 319, 328, 337, 346, 347, 431, 489, 493, 520, 595, 620
Glorious king . . 15
Glory 15, 18, 64, 97, 153, 155, 156, 174, 218, 219, 310, 346, 355, 376, 383, 389, 390, 439, 447, 493, 551, 572, 592, 699
Glory in . . 36, 214
Glory of God . 579, 580
Glue . . . 135
Glut . . . 17, 668
Glutinous . . . 222
Glutton . . . 218
Gnash . . . 245
Gnashing . . . 245
Gnat . . 398, 566
Gnaw 522, 535, 539, 621
Go 26, 33, 174, 350, 600, 649, 699, 725
Go astray 9, 219, 221, 231, 252, 328, 391, 465, 513, 542, 644, 662, 669, 717
Go away 20, 69, 71, 149, 221, 303, 308, 600, 727
Go back . . . 45
Go before 35, 50, 59, 83, 381, 513, 579, 606, 624
Go down 18, 271, 282, 321, 507, 568, 629
Go forth 19, 40, 144, 290, 312, 321, 336, 495, 506, 514, 518, 547, 584, 591
Go in 557
Go into . . . 71
Go on 271
Go over . . 109, 544
Go out . 45, 79, 142, 721
Go pensive . . . 24
Go right . . . 694
Go round 531, 535, 545, 732
Go to and fro . . 425
Go to the grave . . 290
Go up 515, 537, 555, 563
Go whoring . . 73
Goad 89, 103, 143, 252, 350
Goat 551, 590, 592, 602, 682
Goblet 121
GOD 29, 30, 138, 250, 426
God-man . . 120, 289
God of this world . . 538
God with us . . 559
Godly sorrow for sin . 505
God's dwelling . . 25
Going down 428, 465, 506
Going forth 359, 439, 486, 555, 701
Going out . . 721
Going up . . . 410
Gold 104, 137, 217, 372, 375, 446, 575, 593
Gold coins . . 143
Gold coveted . . 17
Golden altar . . 324
Golden bowl . . 129
Goldsmith . . 603
Good 23, 56, 144, 217, 233, 250, 279, 282, 325, 336, 337, 425, 454
Good brother . . 22
Good fortune . . 503
Good friend . . . 22
Good man . . 18
Goodness 56, 119, 238, 239, 447, 581
Goods . . 181, 535
Gopher wood . . 131
Gore . . 262, 283, 494
Gospel . . . 38, 394
Gospel of peace . 515
Gourd . . . 198, 584
Govern 193, 226, 293, 338, 594, 629, 637, 713, 730, 732
Governess . . 35, 659
Government 564, 688, 702
Governor 121, 188, 195, 199, 243, 446, 378, 454, 498, 533, 576, 585, 620, 632, 659, 672, 683
Grace 238, 480, 638, 641, 704
Graceful . 282, 311, 516
Gracefully . . . 447
Gracious 239, 570, 572, 577, 611, 638
Grain 64, 132, 162, 237, 349, 463, 554, 584, 585, 604, 651, 682
Grains of sand . . 360
Granary . . . 132
Grand . . 14, 44, 247
Grand place . . . 14
Grandchild . . 674
Grandee . . 164, 244
Grandeur . . . 385
Grandmother . . 34
Grandson . 92, 500, 509
Grant . . 266, 643
Grape 131, 284, 549, 560, 561, 585

Digitized by Google

Grape gatherer . . 347
Grasp . . . 378, 481
Grass 21, 144, 354, 417, 568
Grasshopper 48, 161, 598
Grate . . . 281
Gratification . . 718
Gratify . . . 325
Gratitude . . . 126
Grave 72, 77, 80, 84, 123, 129, 137, 144, 371, 421, 450, 553, 605, 645, 646, 656
Gravel . . . 242
Gravel-stones . . 360
Graven image . 404, 581
Graver 602
Graving . . . 473
Graving tool . . 77, 304
Grazing flock . . 247
Grease 354
Great 13, 14, 26, 27, 44, 51, 56, 110, 122, 129, 144, 153, 179, 199, 217, 230, 247, 249, 250, 252, 282, 299, 302, 319, 320, 347, 348, 350, 366, 369, 454, 481, 482, 493, 528, 533, 576, 624, 625, 632, 643, 652
Great calamity . . 113
Great commotion . . 111
Great cry . . . 691
Great fear . . . 108
Great grandchild . 674
Great grandchildren 626, 674
Great haste . . . 247
Great king . . 15
Great man . 18, 122, 625
Great marksman . 25
Great noise . . . 112
Great number . 624, 625
Great part . . . 625
Great place . . 431
Great things . . . 122
Great toe . . . 69
Greatest . . 83, 122
Greatness 119, 122, 347, 425, 435, 485, 524, 572, 575, 625
Greedy of gain . 85, 103
Green 9, 144, 232, 277, 322, 326, 355, 391, 392, 393, 556, 584, 585, 633, 634, 639
Green color . . . 326
Green field . . 100
Green fig . . . 572
Green herb . . 326
Green pastures . . 489
Greenness . . 59
Grey . . . 596, 655
Grey asses . . 596
Grey head . . . 652
Grey headed . 222, 655
Grey headed woman . 381
Grief 39, 79, 345, 364, 365, 413, 448, 476, 559, 569, 603, 604, 617, 637, 693, 699
Grieve 11, 25, 39, 68, 72, 133, 157, 228, 234, 237, 238, 243, 260, 296, 345, 369, 365, 377, 475, 477, 478, 499, 505, 513, 514, 516, 526, 539, 544, 545, 549, 554, 557, 563, 581, 589, 609, 610, 613, 617, 627, 630, 639, 642, 645, 651, 657, 700, 706
Grieved . . 237, 238
Grieving . . . 554
Grievous 36, 294, 324, 346, 361, 405, 411, 474, 476, 504, 512, 544, 559, 564, 622, 623
Grievous disease . 427
Grind . . . 251, 281
Grinder . . . 455
Grinding . . . 251
Grisled . . . 108
Groan 38, 39, 61, 176, 490, 645, 693
Groaning . . 490, 645
Grope 134, 343, 485, 495, 578
Gross . 17, 547, 568, 719
Ground . 14, 89, 428, 631
Ground corn . . 631
Group . . . 136
Grove . . . 54, 56
Grow 290, 292, 296, 585, 599, 625, 634, 652, 674, 698, 718
Grow old . . 492, 571
Growl . . . 150, 491
Guard 46, 208, 237, 314, 335, 422, 483, 502, 508, 527, 678, 679, 686, 722
Guardian care . . 378
Guest 618
Guide 16, 32, 34, 35, 38, 50, 58, 61, 143, 175, 205, 296, 321, 336, 374, 401, 407, 471, 498, 663, 667, 707
Guile . 510, 636, 654, 656
Guilt 55
Guiltless . . . 521
Guilty 55, 216, 228, 231, 496, 593, 644
Guitar . . . 612, 623
Gulf 455
Gull 113
Gum . . . 603
Gush 124, 218, 272, 492, 495, 502, 553, 574, 577, 610
Gushing . . . 216
Gutter . . 109, 118, 606

H.

Ha! 146
Habitation 25, 26, 66, 91, 217, 402, 406, 429, 433, 434, 440, 456, 458, 482, 500, 509, 549, 615
Habitable part . . 117
Hades 646
Hail 13, 30, 108, 122, 448
Hail-stones . 122, 239
Hair 97, 208, 415, 423, 484, 503, 586, 610
Hair cloth . . 685
Hairy 208, 538, 569, 683
Hairy idols . . . 423
Half 242
Half boiled . . . 489
Half cubit . . 224
Half shekel . . . 105
Hall 57
Halloo . . . 262
Hallow . . . 608
Halt . . 310, 581, 598
Halting . . 356, 581
Hammer 175, 358, 468, 471, 574, 577, 701
Hamper . . . 78
Hand 29, 59, 83, 115, 241, 253, 263, 356, 366, 367, 580, 592, 612
Hand breadth . 224, 252
Handful 263, 366, 481, 559, 581, 592, 614, 682
Handle 263, 366, 440, 612, 674, 711, 720

Digitized by Google

Handle of a lock . 344
Handmaid . . 379, 683
Hang . 105, 318, 521, 709
Hang down . 11, 126, 552
Hanging . . . 709
Happen 37, 59, 71, 166, 290, 431, 469, 525, 543, 618, 619, 674, 694
Happened . . 199
Happiness 18, 56, 110, 130, 504, 657, 667, 669, 673
Happy 43, 56, 110, 131, 217, 228, 250, 282, 326, 328, 626, 641, 667, 669, 673
Happy he . . . 56
Harass 139, 202, 315, 376, 495, 565, 595, 639
Harbor . . 26, 393, 443
Hard 13, 27, 307, 352, 353, 418, 537, 551, 563, 571, 572, 609, 622, 685, 724, 726
Hard labor . . 274
Hard stone . . . 365
Harden 72, 122, 132, 169, 242, 524, 721
Hardness . . . 622
Hare 147
Harlot . . 218, 221
Harmless . . . 632
Harmony . . . 534
Harness . . 41, 438
Harp 363, 534, 538, 612, 623
Harrow . 281, 329, 654
Harsh . . . 95, 352
Hart . . . 26
Harvest . 104, 252, 617
Haste 63, 70, 79, 436, 685
Hasten 18, 139, 229, 240, 242, 256, 291, 401, 428, 429, 436, 437, 504, 505, 549, 600, 616, 647, 694, 704, 714, 715
Hastened . . . 504
Hastening . . 359, 600
Hasty . . . 685
Hatch . . 236, 453, 626
Hatchel . . . 589
Hatchet . . 90, 619
Hate 538, 645, 663, 679, 717
Hateful . . 538, 694
Hateful destroyer . 539
Hater 538
Hatred . 25, 663, 679
Haughtiness 64, 588, 629
Haughty 119, 120, 124, 217, 218, 267, 383, 391, 491, 498, 563, 571, 629, 630, 647
Haughty besieger . . 491
Haughty plunderer . 491
Have a sharp taste . 511
Have access 350, 619, 629, 688
Have an evil eye . . 549
Have communion . 688
Have compassion . . 633
Have dominion 97, 482, 564, 582, 628, 629, 635, 659, 672, 689
Have power 419, 628, 644, 672
Have power with God 688
Have preference . 624
Have sexual intercourse 265, 327, 566
Hawk . 39, 134, 519, 520
Hay 161
Hazard . . . 672
Hazel-nut tree . . 391
He . . . 56, 139, 427
Head 9, 25, 26, 51, 83, 97, 126, 127, 224, 369, 383, 454, 482, 520, 620, 624
Head-band . 396, 532
Head-dress . . 180, 649
Head man 26, 520, 562, 576, 585, 659, 672, 688
Head-piece . . . 376
Head of a congregation 9
Head of a family 9, 32, 121, 222, 524
Head of a lance . 612
Head of a spear . . 612
Headstrong . . 355
Heal 40, 51, 123, 226, 334, 493, 639, 640
Healer 640
Healing 49, 51, 350, 640
Health 51, 109, 232, 640, 673, 729
Healthy . . 107, 622, 640
Heap 40, 43, 92, 123, 132, 135, 136, 213, 218, 237, 238, 292, 342, 362, 363, 383, 401, 411, 466, 496, 537, 550, 553, 568, 592, 605, 627, 657, 692, 694, 709
Heap of combustibles 176
Heap of ruins . . 434
Heaping . . . 605
Hear 42, 254, 441, 561, 562, 572, 677
Hearing . 60, 422, 562, 677
Hearken . 145, 189, 621
Hearth . . 359, 449
Heart 67, 78, 84, 87, 94, 224, 232, 289, 357, 380, 391, 492, 590, 665
Heat 19, 43, 75, 77, 236, 278, 354, 394, 395, 446, 687, 703
Heathen 17, 99, 219, 223, 230, 231, 356, 364, 442, 460, 492, 536, 559, 567, 602
Heathen Lord . . 491
Heathen Rome . . 124
Heave . . 70, 159
Heave-offering 376, 424, 725
Heaven 70, 100, 115, 205, 422, 504, 661, 676
Heavenly . . . 607
Heavenly host . . 592
Heaver . . . 677
Heaviness . . 725
Heavy 11, 17, 230, 319, 346, 377, 541, 544, 556, 559, 622, 686, 687
Hebrew . . . 544
Hedge 123, 305, 665, 668
Hedge-hog . . 616
Hedging . . . 665
Heal . . . 504
He goat . . 571, 706
Heifer 106, 288, 367, 545, 575, 585, 587, 658
Height 64, 131, 410, 433, 436, 609, 610, 630
Heir 83, 121, 168, 197, 326, 502, 687
Hell 80, 247, 440, 560, 646, 656, 721
Helmet . 347, 605, 608
Help 42, 299, 536, 539, 546, 550, 551, 575, 606, 639
Help-mate for man . 27
Helpless . 234, 326, 631
Hem . . 318, 376, 657
Hem in . . . 21
Hemlock . . 369, 418
Hemorrhoids . . 563
Hen 239

Digitized by Google

Hence . . . 441
Henceforth . . 467
Herald . . . 369
Herb . 19, 144, 499, 568
Herb for washing . . 110
Herd . 107, 247, 405, 547
Herdman . . 72, 521
Her . . . 19, 30, 57
Here . . 26, 350, 546
Here and there . 37, 350
Heretic . . 178, 449
Hero 11
Heron 39
Hesitate . 43, 372, 580
Hesitating . . 598
Hesitation . . . 574
Hew 105, 122, 123, 126, 133, 153, 231, 241, 243, 276, 304, 359, 369, 371, 497, 414, 522, 578, 581, 619, 684
Hewer 241
Hewn-stone . . 125
Hid . 243, 391, 504, 542
Hidden 225, 391, 460, 557, 601, 631
Hidden things 213, 472, 631
Hidden treasure 456, 601
Hide 24, 40, 48, 65, 78, 85, 131, 135, 140, 147, 180, 219, 224, 240, 248, 251, 287, 347, 353, 358, 360, 363, 364, 367, 375, 378, 391, 395, 496, 520, 533, 540, 542, 545, 550, 552, 557, 559, 577, 599, 600, 602, 605, 658, 704, 716
Hiding place 86, 224, 501, 542
High 110, 119, 120, 121, 268, 517, 527, 539, 555, 556, 565, 581, 616, 624, 630, 635, 644, 652. 661, 674, 683
High man . . 51
High person . . 539
High place 65, 87, 90, 103, 120, 131, 143, 199, 203, 596, 635, 637, 652, 683
Higher . . 556, 557
Highest . 200, 555, 556
Highest part of a tree 35
Highest place . . 113
Highway . . . 537
Hill 70, 89, 121, 201, 435, 436, 457, 563, 580, 605, 709
Hillock . . 708, 709
Him 57, 191
Himself alone . . 66
Hind . . . 26, 305
Hind-part . . 21, 221
Hinder 533, 554, 586, 606, 653, 663, 687, 691
Hindrance . . 717
Hinge . . . 575, 597
Hip . . 237, 245, 487
Hip bones 238, 344, 364
Hippopotamus . . 390
Hire 29, 342, 536, 660, 666, 668, 714
Hire of a prostitute . 496
Hired man . . . 543
Hired man-servant . 666
Hired servant . . 668
His 30
History . . 135, 143
Hiss . . 44, 602, 689
Hissing . . 485, 689
Hither . . 184, 175
Hither and thither . 37
Hitherto . . 350, 546
Hoard . . . 363, 371
Hoary hairs . . 421
Hoary head . . . 652
Hoary-headed . . 655
Hog 230
Hold 21, 22, 46, 95, 177, 286, 356, 398, 443, 565, 712, 721
Hold back 231, 350, 427, 486, 564, 573, 648, 655, 718
Hold fast 273, 275, 503, 599, 711
Hold in . . . 637
Hold peace . . . 188
Hold sacred . . 678
Hold to punishment . 275
Hold up . . . 513
Hole 100, 124, 163, 229, 234, 243, 244, 369, 371, 426, 457, 467, 521, 522, 539, 662, 664
Hole in the rock . . 576
Holiness . . . 104
Hollow 71, 344, 604, 616, 687, 698
Hollow of the hand 344, 366
Hollow place 106, 178, 179, 369, 721
Holly-tree . . 726
Holocaust . . 556, 558
Holy . 233, 239, 602, 607
Holy of Holies . . 197
Holy person 104, 217, 606
Holy place 90, 104, 113, 197, 199, 415, 416, 457, 472, 602
Holy thing 104, 415, 480
Homicide . . . 641
Honest . . 362. 510, 593
Honey . 136, 455, 595
Honey comb . 307, 519, 595
Honor 15, 29, 49, 68, 80, 97, 119, 122, 125, 153, 155, 156, 178, 180, 284, 289, 327, 346, 355, 376, 447, 516, 524, 525, 532, 553, 572, 592, 607, 630, 652, 654, 660, 727
Honorable 23, 73, 94, 122, 253, 299, 308, 317, 319, 328, 346, 347, 412, 509, 564, 718
Hoof . . . 102
Hoof of a beast . . 586
Hook 13, 95, 137, 216, 228, 402, 620
Hop 310
Hope 78, 137, 141, 163, 228, 240, 277, 364, 445, 608, 651, 707, 726, 728
Hope of Israel . 608, 651
Horn 620
Horned . . . 626
Horned beast . . 68
Horned cattle . . 68
Horned serpent . , 684
Horned snake . . 602
Hornet 603
Horrible . . . 683
Horror 478, 579, 634, 638, 650, 683
Horse, . 11, 106, 345, 534
Horse-leech . . 290, 558
Horseman . . 587, 588, 635
Hosanna . . . 160
Host 65, 162, 223, 232, 353, 359, 393, 431, 445, 474, 592
Hostage 543

Digitized by Google

Hostess 218
Hostile 218, 298, 315, 317, 689
Hostile army 88, 121, 220, 240, 249, 501, 528, 619, 649
Hostile gathering . 619
Hostile meeting . . 619
Hostile multitude . 122
Hostile nation . . 649
Hostile prince . . 109
Hot 76, 125, 150, 236, 243, 278, 370, 505, 599, 661, 703
Hot bath . . . 485
Hot springs . . 142
Hough 565
Hour 682
House 80, 86
House of perdition . 80
House of prison . . 429
House of prisoners . 429
House of shearing . . 565
Household . . . 382
Household servant . . 362
Hover 44
However 642
How . 25, 26, 43, 359, 434
How far 37
How long . . 37, 359
How much less . . 43
How much more . . 43
How often . . . 359
Howl 17, 168, 174, 267, 284, 290, 560
Howling creatures . 26
Human creature . 27, 527
Humble 12, 52, 131, 133, 137, 139, 146, 251, 260, 272, 321, 330, 354, 363, 366, 367, 370, 377, 393, 438, 447, 462, 494, 503, 505, 506, 507, 534, 540, 560, 561, 563, 579, 588, 599, 600, 601, 640, 656, 660, 684, 700
Humbled 13, 126, 139, 237, 462, 560, 657
Humid 322
Humiliate . . . 731
Humility . 116, 561, 640
Hundred . . 415, 604
Hundred times . . 415
Hung 709
Hunger . . 524, 637
Hungry 631, 634, 637, 638, 687, 727
Hungry lion . . 50
Hunt 138, 296, 313, 433, 469, 475, 495, 497, 574, 593, 594, 674
Hunter . . 593, 594, 596
Hunter of souls . . 317
Hunting . . . 525, 596
Hurl 636, 672
Hurricane . . 539, 683
Hurry 240, 246, 291, 321, 401, 456, 616
Hurry away . 68, 305
Hurry off . . . 287
Hurt 39, 387, 392, 413, 563, 630
Hurtful 324
Husband 9, 27, 39, 97, 477, 486
Husbandman . . . 29
Hush 104
Hyacinth . . . 705
Hymn . 220, 592, 699, 720
Hypocrisy . . 354, 524
Hypocrite . . 212, 239
Hyssop 20

I.

I 37
I pray . . 37, 78, 489
I wish 22
Ibis . . 168, 213, 299
Ice 620
Idra 482
Idiot 252
Idle . . 524, 718, 731
Idle person . . . 78
Idleness 564
Idol 11, 26, 31, 32, 62, 129, 149, 353, 370, 426, 454, 538, 563, 579, 581, 597, 598, 653, 687, 727
Idolater 17, 221, 356, 440, 458, 475, 492, 503, 662
Idolatrous priests . 360
Idolatry 110, 252, 475, 490, 702, 716
Idolize . . . 545, 563
If . . 16, 17, 34, 376
If not 84
If that 56
Ignite 606
Ignominy . . 398, 612
Ignorance . 112, 247, 652
Ignorant 52, 99, 301, 364, 407, 500, 536, 550, 584, 589, 715
Ignorant man . . 33, 536
Ignorant of God . . 17
Ignorantly . . . 652
Ill savour . . . 596
Illegitimate child . 442, 456
Illiterate . . . 99
Illuminate 18, 174, 217, 310, 400, 493, 590
Illumination . . 493
Illumination of the Holy Spirit 502
Illusion 719
Illustrate, 62, 116, 144, 312, 391, 414, 468, 571, 688
Illustration . 434, 589, 591
Illustrious . . 347
Image 91, 92, 129, 237, 462, 469, 482, 538, 563, 597, 598, 660, 696, 700, 711, 727
Image of death . . 594
Imagery 601
Images to the sun . 163
Imagination 273, 315, 412, 419, 446, 482, 665, 689
Imagine 24, 150, 201, 216, 220, 237, 265, 273, 315, 444, 579
Imbue . . . 445
Imitate 482
Immature . . . 572
Immediately . . 19, 76
Immense . . . 249
Immerse . . 445, 559, 686
Immolate . . . 216
Immortal part of man . 629
Immovable . . . 212
Immunity . . . 184
Impart 321, 507, 529, 560, 633, 685
Impart strength . . 27
Impassable . . . 303
Impatient . . 377, 617
Impede 692
Impel 15, 110, 133, 137, 138, 224, 250, 252, 254, 264, 302, 335, 358, 474, 494, 497, 516, 549, 669
Impelling . . . 498

Digitized by Google

Impenitent . . . 567
Imperative . . . 445
Imperfect . 95, 129, 240, 572
Imperfection . . . 653
Impetuous . . 216, 657
Impurity . . 700, 720
Impious . . 203, 704
Implore . 214, 224, 719, 732
Important news . . 116
Impose 212, 507, 524, 538, 630, 659
Impose a burden . . 560
Impose tribute . . 636
Impoverish 140, 238, 520, 536, 560, 631, 660
Impoverished 140, 372 560, 568
Impower . . . 620
Impowered . . 620
Impregnate . . . 279
Impress 27, 39, 243, 273, 374, 375, 616
Impressed . . . 244
Impression . . . 248
Imprint . . 243, 374
Imprison . . . 41
Impudent 62, 127, 230, 242, 477, 551, 595
Impunity . . 66, 496
Impure 13, 283, 567, 572, 603, 644, 705
Impure 132, 137, 283, 396, 567, 572, 603, 644, 705
Impurity . . . 533
In 57, 66, 78, 79, 86, 87, 376, 558
In a moment . . . 591
In behalf . . . 510
In front of . 24, 493, 605
In haste . 76, 102, 139
In length . . . 369
In like manner . . 81
In no wise . . 84
In nothing . . . 64
In place 725
In presence . 376, 407, 412
In secret . . . 78
In the end . . . 60
In the midst . . 79, 705, 725
In this place . . . 175
In truth . . . 34
In vain 420
In what . . . 87
In what manner . . 26
In what place . 25, 26, 37
Inaccessible . . . 307
Inactive 137, 141, 245, 246, 333, 364, 372, 434, 500, 564, 571, 660, 686, 709
Inactivity . . . 333
Inanimate . . 137, 719
Inattention 245, 310, 346, 364, 655, 686
Incantate . . . 55
Incantation . . 391
Incense . 174, 244, 488, 611
Incident . . . 572
Incision 122, 363, 473, 688
Incite 15, 230, 322, 534, 535, 581
Incite to evil . . . 589
Incite to good . . 597
Inclination . . 16, 629
Inclination to depart from God 598
Incline 10, 16, 45, 126, 231, 241, 254, 280, 293, 366, 391, 414, 507, 620, 621, 656, 660, 662
Incline to one side . . 598
Incline to the left . 676
Inclining . . . 620
Inclose 123, 305, 317, 376, 414, 487, 515, 531, 533, 650
Inclosed 515
Inclosing . . 88, 452
Inclosure 123, 375, 457, 461, 532
Include 340, 352, 358, 398, 459, 707
Income 486
Incomplete . . . 719
Incomprehensible 243, 577, 652
Inconceivable . . . 594
Inconsiderate 77, 157, 436
Incorruptible backbone . 391
Increase 34, 40, 43, 51, 56, 69, 84, 92, 110, 117, 119, 121, 122, 128, 136, 138, 144, 153, 174, 179, 218, 223, 227, 230, 254, 259, 284, 286, 290, 302, 304, 308, 311, 314, 316, 325, 328, 338, 346, 347, 350, 363, 371, 374, 375, 405, 417, 423, 474, 481, 490, 492, 493, 499, 503, 509, 515, 524, 539, 551, 553, 555, 564, 565, 568, 570, 571, 572, 574, 575, 581, 584, 585, 587, 589, 595, 597, 599, 624, 625, 630, 632, 634, 635, 652, 667, 669, 713, 719, 729
Inculcate . . . 681
Incumbrance . . . 515
Incurable 38
Indecency . . . 567
Indeed . 17, 27, 36, 146
Indefinite duration . . 557
Indefinite period . . 270
Indent 129
Independent . . 10, 31
Index of the mind . . 39
Indication of punishment 38
Indicate . 36, 201, 493, 632
Indifferent 333, 574, 616, 622, 647, 666 684, 718
Indigent . . . 419, 603
Indigestible . . 572
Indignant 218, 221, 222, 365, 399, 570, 614, 639, 643
Indignation 221, 222, 365, 447, 520, 540, 544, 617, 639
Indolence . . . 116
Indolent 52, 99, 252, 434, 500
Induce . . . 497, 522
Induce to evil . . 506
Inducement . . . 513
Indue 615
Industrious habits . . 402
Industry . . . 593
Inebriate . . 629, 631
Inebriated . . . 631
Inelegant . . . 410
Inexperienced . 102, 590
Infant . . 464, 516, 548
Infatuate . . 589, 668
Infatuated . . . 301
Infatuation . . . 668
Infect 205
Inferior 52, 142, 437, 637, 705
Infernal region . . 646
Infidel . . 415, 440
Infirm 35, 147, 163, 372, 381, 502
Infirmity . . . 234, 438

Digitized by Google

Inflame 48, 99, 126, 141, 236, 243, 244, 245, 278, 279, 301, 315, 316, 331, 339, 360, 370, 380, 384, 386, 409, 426, 441, 465, 520, 528, 542, 555, 570, 591, 596, 602, 606, 614, 644, 661, 689
Inflamed . 236, 245, 614
Inflaming . . 603
Inflammation 88, 141, 245, 374, 661
Inflammatory . 220, 612, 642
Inflammatory disease . 644
Inflate 96
Inflected . . . 612
Inflexible . . . 199
Inflict . . 306, 669
Influence 36, 107, 394, 581, 597, 644, 672, 692
Infold . . . 338
Inform . . 156, 338, 699
Inform myself . . 57
Information . . . 79
Infuse . 55, 387, 517, 633
Infuse life . . 107, 193
Ingathering of grapes . 104
Ingenious . . . 380
Inhabit 16, 138, 156, 272, 327, 397, 502, 549, 667, 709
Inhabitant 272, 396, 488, 607
Inhabitants of the desert 597
Inhabited places . . 79
Inhale . 420, 527, 634, 647
Inherit 146, 240, 254, 320, 326, 454, 504, 615
Inheritance 21, 83, 236, 326, 368, 504
Inheritor . . . 97
Iniquity . . 17, 548, 699
Injunction . . . 594
Injure 142, 153, 264, 281, 301, 324, 384, 475, 494, 495, 503, 509, 525, 570, 589, 630, 669, 699, 704, 719
Injury 39, 237, 392, 407, 503, 550, 582, 630, 651
Injustice 125, 237, 438, 484, 548, 550, 644
Ink 66
Ink-horn . . . 616
Inn 391
Inner garment . . . 83
Inner part . . 101, 109
Inner room . . . 163
Innocence . . 94, 713
Innocent 37, 195, 219, 222, 248, 313, 348, 355, 521, 589, 590, 593, 606, 632, 654, 711
Inquire 96, 106, 107, 143, 211, 243, 358, 646, 662, 664, 704
Inquired after . . . 143
Insane 174, 231, 267, 362, 653, 662, 679
Insanity . . . 653
Inscribe . . 220, 374, 511
Inscription . . . 374
Insect . . 216, 636
Insensible 94, 99, 230, 246, 252, 287, 319, 333, 346, 364, 492, 500, 536, 622, 668, 677
Insensibility . . 333, 629
Insert 246
Inside . . 78, 380, 427
Inside garment . 465, 676,
Insignificant 45, 222, 464, 611
Insipid . 326, 333, 492, 719
Insipidness . . . 333
Insnare 48, 71, 231, 317, 319, 326, 398, 523, 574, 576, 594, 680
Insnared . . . 231
Insnaring . . . 137
Insolent 62, 121, 124, 168, 218, 230, 475, 595, 629
Inspect 520, 553, 583, 601, 624, 727, 729
Inspector . . . 663
Inspiration . . 629, 688
Inspire 18, 36, 323, 387, 400, 493, 597
Inspired . . . 623
Inspired man . . . 623
Inspired writing . . 83
Instability . . 101, 229
Instance . . . 460
Instant 108
Instantly . . . 70
Instead . . . 406, 725
Instigate 132, 263, 381, 543, 681
Instruct 18, 34, 35, 56, 71, 122, 127, 135, 138, 143, 156, 157, 201, 217, 223, 233, 239, 262, 269, 286, 290, 303, 312, 321, 350, 352, 376, 396, 400, 454, 484, 493, 498, 504, 549, 570, 583, 590, 597, 623, 626, 627, 631, 638, 667, 673, 681, 706
Instructed 218, 233, 400, 626
Instructed person . 47
Instructing . . . 631
Instruction 99, 303, 345, 416, 439, 701
Instructive . . 567, 609
Instructor 9, 34, 145, 271, 608
Instrument . . 357, 450
Instrument of death . 642
Instrument of destruction 431
Instrument of music . 138
Instruments of destruction 30
Insult . . . 130, 490
Integrity 117, 375, 710, 711, 713
Intelligence . . 71, 79
Intelligent 56, 71, 233, 277, 380, 482, 667
Intend . 220, 532, 699
Intent . . 150, 385, 566
Intention 87, 116, 135, 440, 482, 539, 569, 683
Inter 605
Intercede 96, 350, 369, 572, 579
Interceding . . . 307
Intercession . . 239
Intercessor . . 307, 579
Interchange . 709, 717
Interdict . . . 594
Interfere . . 129, 586
Interior 700
Interlace . . . 650
Intermingle 85, 128, 132, 140, 174, 255, 258, 295, 339, 360, 392, 462, 487, 532, 565, 591, 649
Intermission . . . 574
Intermit . . . 728
Intermix 210, 279, 343, 392, 649, 682
Interpret 47, 116, 161, 234, 391, 589, 591, 725
Interpretation 434, 589, 591
Interpreter . . . 444

Digitized by Google

Interrogate . . . 506
Intersect . . . 460
Intervene . . 559, 572
Interweave . . . 687
Interwoven . . . 390
Intestines . . 619, 718
Intice . . . 534, 589
Intire 357, 452, 669, 673, 711
Intirely . . 356, 357
Into . 32, 52, 87, 376
Intoxicate 235, 265, 544, 629, 653, 666, 668, 731
Intoxicated . . . 666
Intoxicating liquor . 668
Intoxication . 168, 421, 690
Intrap 48, 319, 326, 343, 398, 523, 721
Intreat 43, 96, 107, 143, 213, 222, 234, 239, 308, 490, 548, 579, 601, 619, 646, 658
Intreaty . . . 118, 658
Intricate . 307, 309, 591
Introduce 67, 191, 249, 257, 268, 312, 557
Intrust . . . 45
Intwine 12, 110, 118, 129, 224, 226, 232, 300, 336, 338, 355, 363, 380, 422, 532, 568, 591, 622, 649, 694
Intwined . . . 591
Inundate 223, 271, 535, 544, 663
Inundation 26, 223, 428, 663
Invade . 588, 600, 653
Invader 517
Invading army . . 26
Invalidate . . . 720
Invalidated . . 720
Inveigle . . . 591, 687
Invent 150, 201, 220, 237, 252, 265, 315, 389
Invention . . . 246
Inventor of trumpets . 269
Invest . . . 382
Investigate 106, 143, 241, 243, 306, 372, 433, 524, 529, 580, 601, 623, 627, 683, 684, 701
Investigation . . 241, 243
Inveterate . . . 333
Invigorate 277, 320, 322, 668, 686
Invisible state . . . 9
Invite . 132, 497, 618. 620
Invited . . . 620
Invoke . . . 36, 618
Involve . 366, 371, 532
Involve in mystery . . 545
Inward burning . . 141
Inward fretting . . 576
Inward part 78, 224, 232, 250, 347, 357, 429, 464, 580, 619
Inward place . . . 78
Iron . . . 109, 585
Iron-graver . . 552
Iron pan 226
Iron pen . . . 104
Iron plate . . . 226
Irregular . . 410
Irrigate 629
Irrigated . . . 629
Irritate 25, 36, 62, 94, 136, 141, 237, 244, 255, 274, 318, 338, 365, 377, 427, 475, 477, 495, 516, 563, 570, 609, 617, 627, 661, 732
Irritable . 216, 319, 512
Irritation . . 237, 244
Island . . . 25, 26
Isles 60
Israel of God . 504, 592
Issue 174, 218, 223, 242, 312, 493, 495, 610
It may be . . . 32
Itch 77
Iterate . . . 731
Itinerating . . . 20
Its 58
Ivory 680

J.

Jachin . . . 286
Jackal . . . 373, 658
Jacket . . . 465
Jar 634
Jaundice . . . 326
Javan 270
Javelin . . 76, 239, 420, 636
Jaw . . . 383, 455
Jawbone . . 85, 393
Jealous . 29, 614, 641, 704
Jealousy . . 614, 615
Jehovah . . . 266
Jericho 713
Jerusalem . . . 37
Jesus 334
Jew 266
Jewish language . . 266
Joice 402
Join 21, 34, 129, 135, 136, 226, 228, 247, 248, 252, 257, 275, 302, 304, 356, 374, 390, 462, 481, 494, 517, 591, 592, 598, 599, 604, 611, 619, 621, 622, 623, 635, 659, 664, 720
Join affinity 85, 97, 486, 490, 565
Join battle . . . 41
Join in marriage 174, 258, 524
Joined . . . 391, 622
Joining . 135, 161, 226
Joint 611
Journey 308, 350, 384, 404, 435, 514, 515
Joy 124, 126, 227, 558, 659, 675
Joy of salvation . . 494
Joyful 227, 249, 250, 282, 294, 306, 553, 556, 580, 593, 596, 668, 675, 729
Joyful noise . . . 726
Joyful tidings . . 116
Joyous 556
Jubilee . . 79, 166, 269
Judaism 266
Judge 15, 20, 31, 71, 138, 139, 222, 245, 248, 286, 312, 327, 335, 374, 393, 426, 577, 578, 579, 617, 683, 727
Judgment 12, 52, 67, 139, 248, 252, 362, 380, 448, 534, 579, 583, 654, 683, 684
Judicial 579
Judicial decision . 484
Jug . . . 104, 352
Juicy . . . 233, 560
Jump 40, 140, 221, 370, 503, 530, 534, 575, 580, 596, 602, 616, 641, 642, 658
Juniper-tree . . 366, 644
Just 144, 170, 282, 336, 593, 622, 336, 362, 363, 374
Just now . . . 27
Justice 375, 579, 593, 622, 683

Digitized by Google

Justification . . . 593
Justification by faith . 247
Justify . . 219, 503, 593

K.

Keep 55, 375, 503, 520, 534, 597, 609, 678
Keep alive . . . 232
Keep back 21, 28, 36, 44, 46, 131, 138, 150, 219, 226, 230, 246, 247, 254, 258, 282, 285, 318, 319, 328, 347, 358, 381, 412, 495, 512, 526, 536, 570, 682
Keep fast . . . 280
Keep feast . . . 226
Keep from putrefaction . 453
Keep in . . . 501
Keep in custody . . 168
Keep in mind . . 508
Keep in motion . . 523
Keep in store . 552, 601, 602
Keep in suspense . . 283
Keep secret 224, 240, 353, 545
Keep secure . . 300
Keep silent . . . 24
Keep the gate . . 658
Keeper 678
Keeper of cattle . . 72
Keeper of the city . . 55
Keeping . . . 678
Kept 679
Kernel . . 446, 604
Kettle . 66, 349, 364, 409
Key . . . 468, 590
Kick 97
Kid 113, 122, 356, 563, 602, 622, 682
Kidnap 130
Kidney . . . 357
Kill 10, 40, 142, 200, 216, 234, 249, 440, 509, 510, 541, 555, 599, 602, 611, 641, 661, 662, 684, 701, 714
Killed . . . 234
Killer 17
Killing 200, 601, 641, 661
Kind 88, 221, 237, 239, 250, 282, 349, 356, 390, 403, 449, 577, 632, 638, 641
Kindle 18, 77, 99, 153, 316, 331, 395, 517, 596, 606
Kindness 237, 238, 239, 632
Kindred 116, 434, 438, 484, 564
King 107, 387, 454, 489, 562, 586, 712
Kingdom . . . 454
King's counsellor . . 12
King's messenger . 146
King's park . . . 584
Kinsman 119, 448, 478, 648
Kinswoman . . 21
Kiss . . 461, 526, 528
Kite . . . 25, 39, 134
Knead 392
Kneading trough . . 91, 478
Knee 110
Kneel 259, 370, 451, 493
Knife 76, 118, 175, 235, 243, 666
Knit . . 523, 682, 694
Knob 368
Knock . . . 523
Know 16, 138, 220, 264, 265, 294, 297, 333, 464, 510, 536, 587, 623, 695, 703, 707
Knowing . . . 166
Knowledge . 265, 416, 729
Knot 611
Korahite . . . 620

L.

Labor 17, 29, 124, 134, 173, 224, 245, 261, 262, 277, 289, 306, 349, 358, 372, 377, 384, 396, 411, 438, 532, 543, 554, 559, 563, 569, 581, 584, 654, 693, 700
Laborer . . 372, 543, 668
Laborious . . . 559
Lace 532
Lacerate 48, 106, 124, 319, 339, 370, 626, 587, 588, 603, 621, 651, 688
Lacerated . . . 621
Lad 79, 186, 191, 216, 397, 461, 516, 557
Ladder 537
Lady 121
Lake . . 291, 416, 495
Lake of fire . 646, 721
Lamb 37, 83, 122, 348, 356, 368, 370, 371, 420, 622, 654
Lamb of God . . 37, 348
Lame 509, 510, 580, 581, 598
Lament 11, 30, 32, 37, 61, 81, 123, 134, 142, 147, 150, 255, 274, 296, 309, 424, 490, 498, 499, 505, 539, 562, 594, 601, 603, 607, 610, 621, 629, 637, 645
Lamentation 11, 81, 222, 290, 419, 498, 509, 539, 594, 601, 610, 612, 631, 693, 710
Lamenting . . 490, 645
Lamina . . . 597
Lamp 136, 217, 412, 428, 493, 502, 509, 523, 578, 589, 599, 601
Lamp of Israel . . 400
Lance 355, 419, 420, 636, 649
Land 14, 52, 174, 328, 347, 433, 504, 520, 695
Land of affliction . . 232
Land of fugitives . 501
Land of Nod . 297, 501
Land of silence . 137
Land of strangers . . 579
Land of wanderers . 501
Language . . 422, 685
Languid 35, 134, 137, 234, 255, 345, 364, 372, 385, 411, 552, 554, 599, 629
Languish . 14, 357, 733
Languishing . . 357
Lap 417
Lapwing . . . 152
Large 129, 334, 347, 509, 572, 625, 629, 632
Large place 91, 365, 658
Large river . . . 291
Largeness . . 625
Lash 226
Lash of the tongue . 657
Last . . . 23, 221
Last dispensation . 378
Last night . . . 37
Last period . . 23
Last time . . . 23
Lasting . . . 27
Latchet . . . 688
Late 44
Lately 37
Lath 196
Lathing . . . 661
Latter end . . 23

Digitized by Google

Latter rain . 403, 455
Lattice . . . 244, 680
Laugh 409, 596, 661, 678
Laughing stock . 330
Laughter . . 596, 661
Laver . . . 355
Lavish 218
Law 38, 144, 321, 372, 375, 424, 484, 701, 717
Law of God . . . 725
Lawgiver . . . 243
Lawless . . . 624
Lawless men . . 624
Lawn 126
Lawyer . . . 721
Lay 277, 300, 321, 530, 531, 559, 674, 619, 665, 666, 669
Lay before . . 517
Lay down . . . 314
Lay hold 21, 35, 54, 137, 152, 230, 277, 278, 294, 330, 331, 378, 398, 414, 471, 475, 487, 495, 498, 524, 526, 552, 560, 562, 564, 669, 676, 678, 711, 720
Lay in wait 327, 564, 593, 602, 608, 678, 685
Lay on . . 538, 657, 659
Lay open . . . 129
Lay snares , . 319, 610
Lay the beams . . 620
Lay the foundation 56, 107, 300, 667
Lay to heart . . 657, 659
Lay up 46, 184, 240, 283, 298, 360, 552
Lay upon . . . 527
Lay waste 122, 332, 565, 645, 653, 656, 662, 674
Laziness . . . 500
Lazy . . . 500, 564
Lazy person . . 78
Lead 35, 37, 38, 59, 71, 97, 120, 124, 135, 143, 257, 296, 300, 312, 336, 387, 390, 416, 428, 495, 498, 504, 514, 524, 555, 631, 656, 657, 711
Lead astray 100, 319, 395, 497, 523, 524, 534, 563, 589, 653, 655, 669, 717, 728
Lead forth . . 290
Lead into idolatry . 717
Leader 9, 10, 26, 27, 108, 207, 209, 408, 417, 425, 493, 498, 586, 617, 623, 626, 687
Leader of the Heathen 26
Leading . . . 360
Leaf . . 141, 253, 556
Leaf of a door . . 598
League . . . 481
Lean 35, 78, 322, 324, 354, 510, 552, 600, 632, 641, 661, 682
Lean fleshed . . 203
Leanness . 354, 631
Leap 40, 140, 153, 221, 226, 228, 234, 333, 370, 473, 503, 530, 534, 575, 580, 596, 602, 616, 641, 642, 658, 661
Leap for joy 124, 138, 451
Leap through . . 45
Leaper . . . 587
Learn . . 34, 71, 400, 504
Learned 130, 233, 247, 295, 454, 482, 570
Learned man . 226, 350
Learning . 18, 36, 570
Least . . 221, 611
Leather bottle . 489, 492
Leave 208, 297, 298, 327, 385, 390, 525, 550, 591, 634, 682, 726, 731
Leave behind 313, 344, 647, 659, 672
Leave in the care . . 508
Leave off 78, 227, 276, 446, 507, 558, 650, 652, 712
Leaven . . 237, 238, 645
Lebanon . . 173, 381
Ledge 207
Lees . . . 679
Left . . . 93, 688
Left behind . . 666
Left hand . . . 676
Left handed . 25, 676
Left side . . . 678
Leg . 370, 649, 658, 669
Legal . . . 374, 609
Legate . . . 597
Legislate . . . 446
Lend 329, 524, 526, 544, 702
Lend to evil . . . 671
Length . 51, 62, 358
Lengthen 51, 238, 425, 443, 447, 481, 520, 541, 573, 602, 649, 657
Lengthened . . . 541
Lengthening . . 91
Lenient . . . 632
Lent . . 391, 640
Lentiles . . . 547
Leopard . . . 512
Leper . . 231, 470, 603
Leprosy 132, 494, 530, 603, 661
Leprous . 132, 471, 603
Leprous person . . 470
Less 611
Less than nothing . 427
Lessen . . . 612
Lest . . . 34, 84
Let down 669, 686, 714, 727
Let fall . . . 672
Let loose . 309, 340, 453
Let slip . . . 391
Letter 13, 528, 540, 541, 588
Level . 550, 654, 656
Level country 172, 366, 654
Level place . 88, 550, 656
Leveling . . . 576
Levity 101
Levy 451, 459, 461, 463, 630
Lewdness . . 118, 545
Liable to punishment 228
Liar . . , 16, 66
Liberal 16, 239, 279, 452, 496, 541, 562, 590, 632, 658
Liberality . . 496, 658
Liberate 39, 109, 119, 168, 178, 194, 236, 241, 310, 312, 334, 367, 520, 521, 530, 537, 550, 573, 576, 578, 580, 583, 585, 587, 590, 651, 661, 669, 675, 688
Liberated . . 573, 688
Liberated from bondage 109
Liberation 573, 578, 584, 701
Liberator . . . 163
Liberty . . 143, 241, 269
License . . . 371
Licentious . . 644
Lick 48, 306, 393, 417, 559
Lid 599
Lid of the ark . . 367
Lie 66, 321, 349, 353, 354, 391, 465, 687, 707

Digitized by Google

Lie down 320, 331, 626, 641, 708
Lie flat 552
Lie hid 555
Lie in ambush . . 147
Lie in the shade . . 78
Lie in wait . . 48, 135
Lie with . 418, 578, 728
Lier in wait 18
Life 232, 292, 519, 564, 629
Life from God . . 35
Life of man . . 138
Lift 52, 109, 122, 150, 192, 259, 263, 283, 298, 322, 327, 387, 419, 464, 507, 513, 514, 524, 549, 555, 645, 661
Lift the standard . 514
Lift up the hand . . 630
Lifted up 268
Lifting 630
Lifting up 478
Light 18, 136, 157, 173, 217, 218, 493, 499, 502, 509, 522, 555, 574, 576, 593, 601, 613, 644, 661, 679, 687
Light-house . . 217
Light from God . . 35
Light of Israel . . 400
Light of truth . . . 169
Light upon 220
Lighten . . 317, 530, 612
Lightness . 101, 472, 612
Lightning 52, 230, 242, 348, 644
Like—Liken 27, 137, 141, 265, 344, 348, 349, 369, 439, 449, 528, 642, 656, 698
Like these things . . 345
Likely 32
Likeness 67, 92, 141, 248, 349, 449, 482, 538, 588, 660, 694, 700, 711
Lily . . 225, 659, 690
Lime 127, 664
Lime-kiln . . . 348
Limit 16, 41, 121, 128, 209, 242, 356, 404, 427, 443, 651, 657, 700
Limitation . . 121
Limited 142
Limp 581, 598
Limping 581
Line 74, 105, 116, 161, 416, 608
Line of conduct . . 523
Line with ball . . . 38
Linen . 66, 72, 337, 370, 589
Linen garment . . 424
Linen yarn . . . 472
Linger . 212, 358, 434
Lingering . . . 377
Link 48, 161
Lintel 83, 182
Lion 49, 50, 380, 397, 451, 661
Lioness 50, 399
Lip . . 55, 484, 683, 685
Liquifaction . . 712
Liquify 603, 711
Liquor 177, 686
List 281
Listen 20, 320, 391, 507, 560, 621, 677
Listening 621
Literal 587, 588
Litigate 520, 627, 724, 725
Litigation 634
Little 105, 116, 166, 221, 347, 365, 464, 585, 601, 609, 611, 637
Little one 396, 410, 448, 585, 600
Little value . . . 385
Little while . . 360, 442
Littleness . 595, 597, 600
Live 138, 146, 156, 174, 232, 263
Live coal . . . 642
Live delicately . . 437
Live with . . 155, 217
Lively 44, 84, 107, 232, 233, 235, 244, 245, 533, 549, 554, 593, 676, 685, 691
Liver 347
Living 232
Living creature . 75, 107
Living garment . . 659
Living principle . . 232
Living tongue . . 636
Living witness . . 642
Lizard . 39, 171, 237, 395
Lo 144
Load 115, 225, 252, 329, 346, 361, 466, 507, 532, 559, 622
Loan 478
Loath 75, 131, 217, 274, 291, 342, 377, 609, 618, 687
Loathing . . 131, 687
Loathsome 62, 291, 439, 440, 477, 612
Loathsomeness . . 392
Location . . . 456
Lock . . 460, 515, 610
Lock of hair 103, 415, 444, 586
Locust 124, 161, 163, 189, 196, 240, 353, 598, 625
Lodge . 391, 507, 534, 688
Lodger 375
Lodging 453
Lodging place . . 88
Lofty 119, 120, 124, 160, 344, 498, 517, 527, 581, 616, 624, 630, 636, 644, 661, 682, 683
Lofty appearance . 100
Lofty arm . . . 51
Lofty person . . 539
Lofty place 143, 189, 539, 580, 596, 636, 652, 683
Loins 132, 236, 237, 245, 364, 487
Loll 324
Long 51, 134, 277, 314, 325, 510, 582, 646, 658, 687, 692, 704, 708, 722
Long-continuance . 35, 562
Long-suffering . . 239
Longing . . . 423, 692
Longing after God . 598
Look 230, 328, 373, 491, 515, 579, 582, 583, 595, 602, 623, 641, 653, 657, 658, 665, 707
Look after . . . 106
Look for 46, 56, 163, 277
Look into 76, 106, 513, 601
Look out 520
Look with desire . . 21
Look with pity 44, 106, 682
Looking with anxiety . 277
Loom 360
Look 78, 399
Loose 241, 576, 580, 583, 590, 720
Loose garment . 533, 541
Loose robe . . 235, 241
Loosed . . 576, 590, 688

Digitized by Google

Loosen 11, 116, 215, 219, 235, 288, 297, 318, 334, 344, 377, 463, 475, 487, 526, 530, 548, 574, 575, 578, 584, 640, 644, 674, 688
Loosened . . 519, 526
Loosing . . . 574
Lop 123, 126, 467, 539, 609, 617, 702
Lord 14, 27, 34, 98, 121 129, 294, 478, 482, 542, 6 4
Lord of the multitude . 14
Lord's Oracle . . 37
Lord's Word . . . 37
Lose 1, 284
Lose the sap . . . 492
Lose the verdure . . 492
Lose the youthful appearance 492
Loss 503
Loss of children . . 665
Loss of time . . . 652
Lost person . . . 9
Lot 65, 88, 125, 152, 161, 225, 380, 459, 473, 575
Loud noise . . . 119
Love 15, 41, 137, 221, 236, 239, 241, 247, 257, 263, 265, 273, 320, 545, 632, 665
Love-song . . . 545
Love of the world . . 490
Loveliness . . . 67
Lovely 15, 263, 282, 309, 489, 505, 520
Lover . . . 22
Lover of pleasure . . 221
Low 125, 222, 247, 262, 585, 684
Low birth . . . 52
Low state . . . 652
Lower . . . 705, 731
Lower part . . 44, 118
Lowest . . . 437, 473
Lowest hell . . 646
Lowly 12
Lucid . . . 593
Lucifer 168
Lucrative . . . 371
Lumber 83
Luminary . . . 428
Luminous 18, 69, 102, 174, 217, 219, 253, 310, 334, 355, 502, 514, 571, 604, 620
Luminous appearance . 362
Lump of clay . . . 627
Lunatic . . . 174
Lurk . 330, 428, 602, 665
Lurking place . 48, 177
Lust 16, 17, 364, 545, 593, 628, 695, 729
Luxurious . . 541, 589
Luxurious viands . 589
Lye . . . 111
Lying 91, 237, 353, 354, 636
Lying down . . 626, 652

M.

Mad . 174, 385, 653, 662
Made 569
Made free . . . 578
Made sure . . . 248
Madness . 157, 221, 653
Magician . . 233, 244
Magistrate . . 683, 721
Magistrates 31, 138, 322, 543, 564, 617, 663
Magnate 625
Magnificence . . 122
Magnificent 14, 121, 122, 269, 348, 493, 533, 652
Magnificent place . 91
Magnify 13, 14, 15, 122, 136, 156, 174, 221, 328, 347, 520, 536, 555, 580, 626, 630
Magnify God . . . 490
Magnitude . . . 683
Magpie . . . 25, 39
Maid . . 408, 517, 557
Maid-servant . 35, 374, 423
Maimed . . 244, 420
Mainspring of life . . 228
Maintain . 287, 564
Maintain truth . . 76
Majestic 11, 14, 24, 50, 153, 309, 319, 492, 516, 620
Majestic person . . 365
Majesty 26, 67, 111, 119, 122, 185, 347, 355
Make 43, 97, 337, 342, 371, 529, 543, 547, 563, 569, 581, 659, 714
Make a bed . . 46
Make a contract . . 511
Make a covenant 29, 371, 511
Make a disturbance . 699
Make a doleful noise 24, 26, 499
Make a dunghill . 342, 344
Make a humming noise . 51
Make a nest . . 318
Make a noise 16, 44, 131, 152, 284, 323, 406, 483, 516, 554, 582, 682, 699, 726
Make an impression . 400
Make abortive . . 708, 730
Make acute . . 681
Make afraid . . 164, 719
Make alive . . . 232
Make bald . . . 569
Make bare 50, 99, 103, 106, 124, 125, 127, 132, 241, 247, 281, 310, 331, 332, 334, 342, 363, 366, 501, 516, 527, 567, 568, 586, 588, 594, 634, 666, 717
Make beautiful . 14, 193, 685
Make bitter . . . 350
Make black . . 226
Make bricks . . . 511
Make bright 476, 477, 569
Make brilliant . . . 260
Make captive . . 709
Make cheerful . . 18
Make clean, 229, 247, 323, 477, 639
Make clear, 18, 266, 312, 571, 587, 654
Make common . . 23
Make crooked . . 550
Make desirable . . 18
Make desolate 122, 125, 568, 605, 634
Make drunk . . 668, 731
Make easy . . . 317
Make equal . . 632
Make even . . 569, 579
Make fair . . 193
Make false promises . 391
Make fast 41, 42, 43, 125, 324, 347, 368, 441, 495, 528, 561, 564, 565, 599, 640, 644, 688
Make fat . . 626, 698
Make figures . . 339
Make firm 12, 53, 339, 426, 519, 541, 722
Make free 39, 118, 178, 310, 312, 313, 344, 367, 371, 387, 487, 521, 537, 550, 578, 580, 583, 585, 587,

Digitized by Google

590, 593, 651, 669, 675, 688, 703
Make fruitful 40, 51, 700
Make glorious 14, 119, 156, 572
Make good . 35, 268, 548
Make great 14, 58, 119, 144, 344, 383, 652
Make happy . . 18
Make haste . . 38
Make high . . . 269
Make holy . . . 607
Make honorable . . 58
Make inaccessible . 696
Make incisions 276, 336, 576, 603
Make intercession . 295
Make joyful 18, 21, 499, 706
Make joyful noises . 718
Make kings . . . 512
Make known 13, 127, 265, 329, 490, 493, 684
Make league . . 623
Make libations . . 716
Make lines . . 127
Make lovely . . . 193
Make manifest 13, 62, 111, 116, 127, 135, 138, 223, 228, 235, 247, 261, 321, 375, 455, 490, 506, 540, 549, 578, 579, 587, 589, 619, 623, 656, 657, 659
Make melody . 111, 221
Make merchandize 341, 512, 560
Make merry . 177, 596
Make naked 106, 566, 568, 589, 717
Make narrow . . 595
Make new 108, 193, 227, 258
Make null . . 78, 311
Make numerous . . 652
Make of no effect . 499
Make over . . . 302, 312
Make overseer . . 18
Make peace . . 730
Make permanent . 331
Make plain . . . 266
Make poor . . . 701
Make precious . . 18
Make prey . 694, 730
Make prosperous . . 51
Make pure 227, 439, 607
Make rattling noises . 721
Make ready 336, 369, 543, 607, 706
Make rich . . 17, 299
Make room . . 201
Make round . . 359, 617
Make secure . 261, 300
Make short . . . 618
Make slave . . 336
Make slender . . 614
Make small 45, 133, 612, 614, 661, 698
Make smooth 51, 569, 654, 704
Make soft . . 51, 315
Make splendid . . 572
Make sport . . 661, 678
Make square . . 626
Make strait . . 579, 723
Make strong 12, 40, 541, 688
Make sure 21, 39, 47, 49, 125, 150, 185, 276, 300, 312, 350, 379, 678, 685
Make tall . . . 144
Make thick . - 198
Make thin 142, 258, 577, 643, 661
Make treasurer . . 18
Make unclean . . 23
Make unguents . . 643
Make valuable . . 18
Make victorious . . 119
Make void 78, 106, 367, 490, 499, 575
Make waste . . 619
Make whole . . 255
Make willing . . 45
Make wonderfully . 518
Maker of garments . 228
Maker of ointment . 643
Male . . . 121, 219
Malediction . . 613
Malice 25, 44, 402, 593, 638, 639
Malicious 356, 441, 506, 512, 551, 555, 591, 630, 689
Malignant 39, 512, 581, 638, 726
Malignant ruler . . 109
Malignity . . 637, 691
Mallet . 468, 576, 701
Manacle . . . 535
Man, 27, 39, 121, 220, 345, 363, 486, 519
Man of courage . . 26
Man of faith . . 13, 491
Man of glory . . 26
Man of God . . 490
Man of majesty . . 26
Man of power . . 26, 672
Man of prayer . . 491
Man of wisdom . 26
Man of zeal . . . 642
Mancatcher . . 137
Mandrake . . . 137
Manger 641
Mangle . . . 122
Mangled . . . 166
Mangling . . . 245
Manifest 70, 111, 167, 264, 493, 519, 581, 654
Manifestation . . 519
Manifestation of love . 545
Manner 349, 362, 498, 627, 701
Manner of life 50, 143, 438, 528
Manure . . 76, 453
Mantle 59, 95, 115, 178, 197, 375, 378, 462, 514, 582, 600
Manners . . . 141
Many . . 624, 625, 653
Mar . . 526, 541, 640
Marble . . . 337
March . 143, 404, 600
Marching . . . 600
Mares . . . 409, 636
Mark 19, 20, 74, 121, 127, 209, 236, 243, 248, 374, 375, 376, 402, 438, 481, 508, 538, 571, 579, 596, 616, 643, 663, 692, 694, 700
Mark with hot iron . 616
Mark with spots . . 521
Marked 203, 244, 248, 565, 643
Market . . 90, 110, 551
Marksman . . . 167
Marriage contract . 248
Married woman . 97, 98
Marrow . . . 437
Marry 52, 97, 119, 155, 206, 248, 258, 292, 389, 416, 486, 525, 669
Mars, the planet . 97
Mart 535
Marvel . . . 710
Masculine . . . 220

Digitized by Google

Mash . . 132, 576, 582
Masorite 463
Mass 401
Massacre 249
Mast 225
Mast of a ship . 581, 726
Master 9, 19, 27, 75, 83, 97, 114, 121, 129, 130, 144, 542, 625
Master-builder . . 45
Matter 36, 66, 252, 383, 432, 455, 532, 589
Mattock . . . 57, 89
Mattrass . . 181, 313
Matron 379
Mature 595
Maturity 261
Maw 604
Me 19
Meadow . . 21, 567
Meagre 661
Meal 591, 614
Mean . 198, 221, 222, 247
Means 79
Measure, 37, 91, 99, 166, 242, 352, 355, 368, 424, 425, 433, 446, 480, 531, 582, 674, 683, 707, 732
Measure of action . 38
Measures of the Holy Spirit 18
Meat . . 28, 64, 218
Meat-offering . 460, 504
Mechanic 245
Mechanism 245, 246, 315, 452
Meddle 339
Mediator 307
Medicine 123
Meditate 57, 66, 135, 141, 150, 252, 315, 318, 533, 574, 656, 659, 698, 705
Meditation 150, 385, 656
Mediterranean . . 291
Medium 79
Meek 561, 600
Meekness . 561, 640
Meet 17, 37, 44, 51, 126, 135, 304, 366, 409, 417, 523, 528, 572, 573, 606, 619, 623, 631, 666
Meet for battle . . 623
Meeting . 572, 608, 620
Melancholy . 541, 607
Melon 145, 636
Melt 134, 179, 180, 222, 238, 291, 315, 324, 338, 350, 368, 437, 453, 478, 529, 595, 603
Melted . . 313, 603
Melter 595
Melting . 140, 325, 595
Melting furnace . 604
Melting pot . . . 471
Member 528
Member of a family . 11
Memorial 19, 140, 220, 263, 304, 312, 520, 548, 597, 654, 674
Memory . . 92, 220, 391
Men 487
Men of high rank . 229
Mend 541
Menses 218
Mention . . 220, 350
Merchandize 181, 363, 451, 466, 535, 550, 565, 635
Merchant 363, 451, 535, 630
Merciful 164, 239, 250, 284, 367, 496, 577, 632, 633, 638
Mercy 88, 237, 239, 581, 632, 633, 704, 714
Meridian . . 102, 143
Meridian region . 591
Merriment 174, 372, 547, 596
Merry 333, 370, 393, 448, 526, 533, 586
Meshech 695
Mess 524
Message 13, 88, 110, 589, 677
Messenger . . 551, 641
Messenger of destruction 662
Messenger of fire . . 688
Messenger of Satan 135, 662
Messiah 11, 39, 92, 107, 135, 182, 189, 231, 289, 324, 348, 351, 372, 378, 394, 480, 514, 537, 560, 595, 599, 608, 620, 638, 679
Messiah's day . . 23
Metal 447
Mete 34, 291, 433, 531
Metropolis . . 34, 418
Mew 661
Midday 593
Middle 123, 242, 249, 380, 383, 619, 700, 706
Middle size . . . 636
Middleman . . 149
Midst . . . 347, 700
Midwife 289
Might 26, 36, 38, 120, 232, 347, 351, 425, 551, 564, 724
Mighty 12, 30, 31, 33, 35, 44, 61, 99, 121, 122, 162, 230, 255, 278, 347, 410, 425, 481, 551, 564, 568, 586, 626, 643
Mighty acts . . 120
Mighty in battle . 586
Migrate . 127, 714, 716
Mild 561
Mildew 326
Mildness 561
Military station . . 312
Milk 233
Milkpail 552
Milky color . . 48
Millet 139
Millstone 632
Mimic 710
Mince 251, 262, 371, 578, 614
Mincing 251
Mind 84, 109, 180, 239, 251, 380, 391, 619, 665
Miner 241
Mingns 485
Mingle 85, 128, 129, 140, 174, 222, 233, 255, 270, 392, 416, 418, 435, 441, 462, 490, 532, 565, 568, 573, 574, 591, 616, 626, 637, 642, 649, 650
Mingled 475
Mingling 550
Minister 116, 138, 313, 337, 350, 351, 355, 378, 398, 437, 454, 485, 520, 543, 547, 558, 679, 690
Minister of God . 638
Minister of Jesus . 600
Minister of justice . 14
Minister of salvation . 635
Minister of the gospel 29, 45, 137, 148, 217, 553, 592, 688
Ministry . 337, 687, 690
Minority 368
Miracle 19, 109, 120, 401, 557, 577, 581, 710
Miraculous . . 577

Digitized by Google

Miraculous counsellor . 309
Miraculous work . 94
Miraculously . 557, 577
Mire 64, 79, 102, 249, 251
Mirror 90, 127, 230, 623
Mirth 115, 227, 558, 675
Miry place . . 102
Miscarry . . 262, 666
Mischief 111, 156, 386, 419
Mischievous . . . 494
Misconstrue . . 537, 563
Miser . . . 355
Miserable . . . 624
Misery 62, 205, 475, 624, 634, 639
Misfortune . . 17
Misguide . . . 522
Mislead . . . 733
Misplace . . . 410
Miss . . . 231, 582
Missing . . . 547
Missionary . . 669
Mist . . . 25, 462
Mistake . 420, 479, 653
Mistress 35, 98, 121, 348
Mitigate . . . 391
Mitre 600
Mix 85, 128, 129, 132, 174, 222, 233, 238, 255, 270, 392, 416, 418, 435, 441, 462, 487, 490, 532, 565, 568, 573, 574, 578, 591, 616, 626, 642, 549, 650, 682
Mixed . . . 475, 642
Mixed crowd . . 566
Mixture 441, 457, 462, 550, 566
Mock 34, 212, 385, 391, 501, 557, 596, 613, 627, 689, 710, 718
Mode 498
Model 38, 92, 623, 315, 482, 569, 576, 598
Moderate . . . 205
Modest . . 599, 600
Mohammed . . 236
Moist 252, 391, 458, 462, 485, 629, 633, 634
Moisten 201, 202, 313, 315, 322, 419, 448, 461, 566, 592, 612, 686
Moisture . . . 420
Mole . . . 241, 289
Molten . . . 471
Molten image . 180, 514
Moment . . 108, 116
Moment of time . . 589
Money . . . 364
Money from the treasury 518
Monster . . . 517
Month 322, 357, 467, 484, 546
Monument 469, 519, 596, 597
Moon 18, 173, 322, 357, 403, 404, 592
Moral image . . 439
Moral stain . . 427
Morals 433
Moreover . 19, 43, 129
Morning 106, 197, 392, 481
Morning star . 168, 661
Morsel . 368, 581, 589, 621
Mortal . 27, 38, 39, 78, 711
Mortal man . 346, 427
Mortally . . . 602
Mortar 113, 128, 132, 137, 238, 240, 250, 270, 376, 421, 453, 544, 664
Mortgage . 225, 544, 565
Mosquito . . 363, 566
Most excellent . . 411
Most high 98, 411, 555, 556
Moth . . 539, 570, 639
Mother . . 34, 35, 521
Mother-in-law . . 237, 248
Mother's brother . 22
Mould 563
Mound 123, 537, 553, 709
Mount 97, 129, 324, 524, 558, 718
Mount of Olives . 219
Mount up . . 41, 202, 338
Mount Zion . . . 597
Mountain 199, 203, 396, 447, 580, 593
Morn 11, 30, 32, 37, 38, 134, 147, 150, 176, 255, 266, 274, 309, 345, 390, 405, 476, 490, 498, 499, 505, 539, 582, 594, 607, 621, 629, 642, 645, 693, 723
Mourner . . . 345
Mourning 11, 17, 37, 64, 92, 150, 539, 607, 612, 631
Mournful . . . 564
Mournfully . . . 607
Mouse . . . 554
Mouth . . 572, 574, 577
Mouthful . . . 589
Move 15, 35, 51, 124, 128, 131, 136, 213, 215, 218, 221, 226, 229, 231, 241, 245, 289, 296, 297, 309, 312, 318, 338, 339, 352, 360, 362, 413, 438, 440, 474, 496, 499, 501, 508, 514, 515, 524, 549, 614, 619, 621, 627, 631, 633, 637, 639, 716, 722
Move far . . . 726
Move in order . . 15
Move round . . . 138
Move slow . . 58
Move swiftly . . 44, 134
Move the tongue . 281
Movement . 174, 471
Moving . . 515, 600, 627
Mow . . 610, 618
Mower . . . 610
Mowing . . . 618
Mown grass . . . 124
Much . 624, 625, 653
Mud 64, 102, 249, 251, 270, 354
Muddy . . 238, 524, 602
Mulberry tree . . . 81
Mule 75, 419, 584, 635, 636
Mules of the king . 146
Multiplicity . . 437
Multiply 34, 110, 122, 136, 155, 179, 227, 314, 328, 346, 347, 350, 369, 565, 572, 575, 584, 624, 625, 652
Multitude 48, 95, 100, 102, 146, 154, 177, 365, 387, 418, 431, 436, 474, 624, 625, 627, 685
Multitude of mercies 109
Mumble . . . 627
Murder 10, 141, 200, 317, 599, 601
Murderer . 386, 599, 641
Murdering character 641
Murmur 24, 38, 75, 134, 266, 321, 362, 391, 629, 698, 699, 706
Murmuring . 391, 688
Murrain . . 135, 427
Music . 206, 221, 494
Musical instruments 92, 134, 234, 242, 612, 654

Digitized by Google

Musician . . . 354
Muslin . . 72, 337, 370
Muster 40, 190, 237, 260, 339, 459, 468, 582, 592, 600, 605
Mustering . . 413
Mutter 24, 134, 150, 174, 395, 602, 627
Muzzle . . 220, 240
My 34
Myriad 625
Myrrh 440
Myrtle tree 153
Mysterious 319, 490, 518, 577
Mysterious things . 22
Mystery 180, 562, 577, 632

N.

Naces 121
Nail 170, 252, 339, 538, 602
Naked 52, 231, 247, 280, 307, 366, 476, 566, 568, 586, 589
Nakedness . . 567
Name 36, 350, 521, 541, 618, 657, 674
Narrate 540
Narrating 463
Narrative 135
Narrow 142, 222, 242, 603
Narrow path . . . 682
Narrow place . . . 591
Narrowed rest . . . 432
Nasty 596
Nation 35, 84, 379, 452, 507, 558, 559, 700
Native 60, 124, 145, 345, 378
Nativity 438, 451
Natural origin . . . 281
Nauseate 75
Nauseous 13, 208, 294, 477, 592
Naval 249, 689
Navy 38, 61
Nazarite . . . 126, 503, 520
Near 376, 425, 555, 558, 619, 682
Near at hand . . . 285
Near relative 136
Near to 29, 46
Necessary . . . 246, 489
Necessity 603
Neck 102, 132, 366, 383, 468, 568, 594, 595
Neck-bone 468
Neck-lace 46, 177, 209, 244, 562, 701
Necromancer . . . 16, 55
Need 603
Needle-work 643
Needy 140, 145, 377, 560, 643
Neglect . . . 666, 696, 730
Negligent 364, 434, 488, 622, 669, 678
Negotiate . . 535, 565, 635
Negotiation . . . 135, 450
Negotiatrix . . . 630
Neigh 593
Neighbour 111, 419, 537, 560, 619, 667
Neighing . . . 505, 593
Neither . . . 30, 376
Nerve 126
Nest 614, 615
Net 87, 88, 90, 245, 450, 541, 594, 644
Net-work . . 229, 649, 688
Nettle . . . 244, 453, 614
Nevertheless 17, 27, 111, 355
New 161, 227, 228, 252, 333, 392, 393, 420
New-born babe . . . 516
New creature . . . 227, 289
New king 227
New month 227
New moon . . . 355, 393
New wine . . . 562, 706
News 678
Niger 495
Night . 85, 357, 399, 494
Night-watches . 55, 679
Nile, the river . . . 254
Nimble . . . 84, 554, 584
Nine 249, 731
Nine hundred 249
Nine thousand . . . 249
Ninety 591, 731
Ninth 731
Ninth month 82
Nip . 455, 511, 512, 542
Nitre 530
No . 30, 34, 44, 85, 376
No effect 106
No one . . . 60, 376
No standing up . . . 34
No value . . 33, 85, 431, 464
Nob 121
Noble 14, 24, 27, 61, 116, 129, 195, 244, 247, 317, 370, 454, 569, 624, 625, 626
Nobleman 52, 164, 229, 294, 378, 430, 625
Nobody 26
Nod . 298, 304, 501, 711
Noise 108, 178, 435, 561, 594, 609, 637, 639, 645
Noisy . . 176, 293
Noon 102
Noonday 368
Nor 376
North 602
Northern 601
Northward . . . 601
Nose 39, 43
Nose-jewel . . . 503
Nostril . . . 39, 43, 460
Not 26, 30, 34, 44, 60, 84, 376
Not any thing . . . 30
Not at all 85, 376
Not far off 106
Not full grown . . 44
Not of earth . . . 607
Not one 376
Not refined 410
Not simple . . . 410
Not yet 376
Nothing 26, 33, 44, 84, 85, 100, 117, 163, 377, 423, 427
Notice . . . 265, 658
Nought . . . 163, 427
Nourish 242, 254, 273, 299, 302, 320, 352, 3-5, 488, 498, 547, 625, 695
Nourishment . 17, 562
Now 43, 348, 365, 489, 571, 581.
Number 41, 89, 189, 281, 293, 302, 310, 360, 364, 404, 459, 541, 582, 617, 645, 647, 707, 708, 716
Numbered . . . 583
Numbering . . . 540, 583
Numerous 230, 259, 260, 320, 346, 425, 564, 584, 624
Nurse 35, 36, 122, 168, 252, 261, 289, 296, 386, 449, 461, 536, 638.

Digitized by Google

Nurseling . . 168
Nut 13, 78

O.

O 78
O that 22, 34
O would 22
Oak . 30, 54, 492, 538, 698
Oar 480, 664
Oath 61, 112, 146, 427, 648
Obdurate 47, 121, 172, 319, 473, 533, 622 .
Obedience 143, 316, 320, 348, 483
Obedient 164, 241, 280, 339
Obedient person . . 20
Obey 20, 25, 27, 67, 148, 165, 174, 243, 265, 270, 285, 290, 310, 316, 320, 333, 348, 388, 414, 520, 543, 558, 568, 576, 579, 590, 598, 600, 631, 660, 661, 677, 719.
Obeyer 678
Object 402
Oblation 110, 404, 460, 478, 619, 725
Obligate 53, 392, 497, 598
Obligate by vow . . 41
Obligation 41, 478, 479, 497
Oblige . 225, 563, 666
Oblige to pay . . 228
Obliterate . 347, 559, 652
Oblivion 526
Obscure 140, 197, 243, 247, 350, 527, 549, 557, 558, 559, 565, 568, 571, 597, 598, 601, 607, 622, 661, 662
Obscurely . . 607
Obscurity 44, 60, 247, 318, 527, 549, 568, 607, 616
Observation . 602, 678
Observe 55, 56, 67, 138, 142, 148, 150, 290, 503, 520, 534, 553, 564, 569, 579, 601, 609, 621, 628, 631, 641, 653, 658, 678, 695, 734
Observe an oath . . 70
Observe time . . 562
Observer 601
Obstacle 372
Obstinacy . 111, 537, 622
Obstinate 230, 254, 319, 391, 427, 431, 475, 519, 565, 622
Obstruct 122, 164, 203, 247, 254, 264, 533, 537, 542, 553, 554, 558, 653, 663, 687, 691
Obstruction . 240, 536, 717
Obtain 206, 302, 469, 479, 499, 524, 525, 564, 575, 610, 615, 635, 699, 711
Obtain mercy . . 239, 323
Obtaining 610
Occasion . 293, 556, 693
Occupation 327, 378, 561
Occupy . . . 326, 504
Occur. 366, 618, 693, 724
Occurred . . . 199
Occurrence 360, 570, 693
Ocean . . 531, 699
Odious 427
Odor . . . 370, 509
Odiferous shrub . . 617
Of . . . 29, 86, 458
Offence . . 372, 582, 589
Offend 21, 55, 490, 575, 589
Offer 40, 188, 216, 220, 257, 270, 298, 299, 301, 434, 495, 496, 500, 524, 529, 555, 569, 611, 619, 630, 673, 718
Offer expiatory sacrifices 732
Offer for sale . . 328, 403
Offer incense . . 417
Offer reward . . . 660
Offer themselves for sale 341
Offer tithes . . . 43
Offering 89, 92, 135, 148, 216, 218, 224, 357, 379, 524, 529, 619, 630, 664
Offering by fire . 54, 147
Offering of incense . 417
Offering of the passover 413
Office 327, 363, 435, 583, 592, 678
Officer 207, 350, 515, 519, 542, 543, 583, 663
Officiate . . . 350, 558
Officiate as midwife . 79
Offscouring . . . 535
Offspring 11, 92, 195, 223, 231, 275, 278, 298, 347, 392, 489, 509, 520, 562, 585, 591, 599, 669, 688, 689, 725
Often. 433
Oh 17
Oil 75, 313, 376, 480, 508, 593, 677
Ointment 115, 208, 579, 643
Old 84, 127, 170, 222, 294, 331, 333, 337, 350, 434, 438, 442, 571, 606, 648, 649
Old age 14, 113, 222, 289, 333, 357, 421, 442, 481, 652
Old clothes . . 188, 453
Old clouts . . . 535
Old man. . . . 222
Old person. . . 664
Old sacks . . . 84
Old serpent . 354, 506
Old woman . . 350, 381
Omega . . . 23
Omen . . . 378, 380
Omer. . . . 99, 560
Omnipotent . . . 654
Omnipresent . . 31
Omniscient . . . 31
On 52
On account 96, 404, 425, 556, 605
On account of . 16, 79, 306
On this account . . 19
Onager 584
Once 582
One . 9, 21, 135, 167, 275
One hundred . . . 425
One of a family . . 289
One only . . . 277
One thousand . . 34
Onion . . . 103, 205
Only 27, 44, 167, 203, 220, 277, 642
Only son . . . 275
Onward 173
Onycha 661
Onyx . . . 205, 655
Open 62, 127, 151, 234, 369, 431, 510, 519, 575, 576, 582, 583, 584, 588, 589, 590, 632, 651, 669, 691
Open-eyed . . . 584
Open eyes . . . 305
Open mouth . . 309, 582
Open place 96, 242, 418, 476, 553, 658
Open space . . 229

Digitized by Google

Open the womb . . 78
Opened . 584, 590, 691
Opening 67, 74, 75, 94, 118, 163, 166, 229, 243, 244, 426, 466, 519, 574, 576, 584, 587, 590, 680, 682, 687
Operate 127, 310, 349, 501, 549
Opinion . . . 142, 539
Opportune . . . 571
Oppose 131, 172, 290, 312, 334, 343, 520, 537, 558, 592, 605, 606, 609, 629, 630, 653, 663, 718, 729
Opposed . . . 605
Opposer . . . 17, 421
Opposite 107, 193, 334, 411, 414, 493, 510, 604, 606, 680
Opposition . . . 605
Oppress, 18, 25, 38, 41, 72, 73, 115, 125, 127, 139, 141, 159, 172, 203, 212, 218, 226, 229, 234, 237, 245, 251, 252, 270, 296, 315, 327, 329, 352, 367, 376, 394, 438, 495, 524, 526, 542, 548, 549, 550, 555, 560, 565, 570, 595, 603, 604, 622, 628, 639, 642, 653, 663, 674, 684, 704, 707, 734
Oppressed 139, 174, 203, 237, 394, 560, 604
Oppression 26, 38, 96, 133, 156, 181, 270, 394, 438, 484, 490, 548, 549, 550, 564, 570, 586, 587, 595, 642, 644, 653, 663, 707
Oppressive 28, 124, 324, 510, 512, 568, 603, 622,
Oppressive measure . 603
Oppressor 92, 180, 197, 296, 356, 378, 538, 570, 694, 663
Opulent 650
Or 16, 34
Oracle . . 36, 135, 247
Orator 395
Orb . . . 127, 128
Orbit 180, 356
Orbits of wheels . . 247
Ordain 29, 40, 126, 243, 293, 300, 322, 480, 529, 533, 547, 548, 558, 567, 569, 582, 592, 594, 609, 657
Order 43, 136, 180, 350, 482, 533, 567, 594, 701, 723
Ordered . . . 567
Ordinance 41, 65, 124, 154, 242, 243, 374, 395, 447, 470, 524, 548, 582, 588
Ore 563
Organ 548
Organ of taste . . 393
Organize . . . 228
Oriental . . . 607
Origin 26, 126, 228, 607, 624, 661, 689, 690
Origin of life . . . 34
Origin of man . . 27
Original 9
Original sin . . 548
Ornament 153, 197, 203, 368, 376, 390, 392, 411, 474, 503, 554, 592, 597, 599, 649, 719
Ornament of gold . 546
Ornamented coat . . 650
Ornamental works . 666
Orphan . . . 170, 340
Ossifrage . . 195, 586
Ostrich 355
Other side . . 96, 560
Ouches . . 182, 458, 479
Our . . . 30, 415
Out of . . . 84, 458
Out of joint . 105, 439
Out of place . . . 377
Outcast . . 496, 497
Outcast from society . 120
Outrageous 97, 353, 627, 653
Outside . . 113, 229, 242
Outside wall . . 232
Oval . . 188, 318, 622
Oven . . . 714, 715
Over 52, 96, 455, 458, 465, 544, 555
Over against 411, 438, 455, 456, 510, 546, 560
Overcome 137, 166, 174, 254, 286, 304, 360, 366, 376, 493, 520, 544, 589, 629, 724
Overcome difficulty . 587
Overcome with liquor . 668
Overcome with sleep . 628
Overflow 452, 544, 595, 663, 685, 716
Overflowing 11, 576, 595, 600, 660
Overflowing water . 577
Overlaid . . . 601, 719
Overlay . 250, 601, 719
Overlaying with metal . 601
Overload 262, 347, 394, 549, 559
Overplus . . . 344
Overpower . 344, 360, 663
Overrule . . . 193
Oversee . 180, 421, 468, 542
Overseeing . . 582, 718
Overseer . . 659, 663
Overseer 222, 482, 519, 542, 659, 663
Overshadow 241, 251, 452, 591, 594, 597, 598
Overshadowing . . 598
Oversight . . . 582
Overspread . . 518, 535
Overtake 54, 135, 147, 205, 206, 331, 406, 481, 729
Overthrow 69, 138, 153, 193, 234, 342, 359, 372, 381, 392, 410, 497, 499, 537, 699, 715, 734
Overturn . . 193, 550
Overwhelm 44, 137, 223, 249, 287, 360, 364, 552, 559, 594, 597, 628, 650, 658, 663, 686
Overwhelm with shame 239
Owl 168, 299, 352, 356, 527
Own 504
Owner 97
Ox . 11, 32, 106, 372, 658
Oxen . . . 107, 701

P.

Pace . . 58, 600, 627
Pacify . 83, 332, 505
Pagan Rome . . . 431
Pail . . . 140, 349
Pain 88, 96, 133, 139, 225, 228, 234, 236, 260, 277, 306, 307, 345, 359, 364, 370, 403, 545, 554, 563, 597, 622
Painful 227, 294, 414, 532
Paint 66, 354, 480, 563, 574
Paint the eye . . . 687
Painted . . . 592
Pair 598

Digitized by Google

Pair of tongs . . . 416
Palace 43, 51, 61, 63, 68, 80, 154, 167, 251, 386, 666
Palatable . . 233, 333
Palate of the mouth 233, 393
Pale . . . 229, 364
Pale spot . . . 63
Palm 252
Palm-tree . . 597, 713
Palma Christi . . 612
Palm of the hand . . 416
Palmyra . . . 713
Palpitate 124, 344, 441, 535
Pamper . . . 573, 626
Pan 101, 161, 182, 189, 355, 366, 409, 597
Pancakes . . . 173
Pang 368
Pant 15, 204, 325, 327, 498, 502, 535, 566, 655, 733
Panting 142
Pap 137
Papal Rome . . 124, 431
Parable 228, 439, 454, 482
Paradise . . . 96, 584
Parch 11, 259, 360, 377, 493, 505, 510, 528, 553, 596, 612, 621, 627, 687
Parched 245, 377, 596, 600
Parched barley . . 612
Parched corn . . . 612
Parched place . . 596
Parchment . . . 365
Pardon 29, 45, 313, 334, 367, 431, 521, 524, 537, 544, 632, 639, 641
Pare . . . 132, 459, 569
Parlor . . 98, 181
Part 53, 66, 71, 92, 119, 234, 236, 248, 263, 266, 311, 458, 459, 528, 574, 581, 586, 616, 617, 621, 647, 667, 682
Part in two . . 242
Part of a country . . 579
Partake 28, 46, 299, 394, 690
Participate 28, 299, 394, 645, 686, 690, 719
Particular person . . 413
Partridge . . 610, 618
Paschal lamb . . . 580
Pass 544, 580, 589, 597, 600, 657
Pass away 124, 174, 234, 318, 717
Pass by 235, 276, 464, 544
Pass into possession . 304
Pass over . . . 124
Pass the night 117, 709, 710
Pass through 49, 109, 330, 418, 506
Passage 463
Passover . . . 580
Past 523
Pasture 368, 370, 457, 458, 500, 509, 638, 639, 654
Patch . . 251, 252
Path 50, 56, 89, 91, 143, 463, 528, 537, 649, 656
Pathway . . 50, 56, 564
Patient 632
Pattern 117, 349, 623, 696, 707
Pauper . . . 234, 536
Pave 642
Pavement . 107, 640, 642
Pavilion . . 95, 685
Pawn . . 225, 544, 565
Pay 487, 529, 581, 673, 686, 730
Pay tribute . . . 412
Pea 223
Peace 335, 500, 640, 652, 657, 669, 673, 685
Peace-offering . 207, 673
Peaceable . . 669, 673
Peaceable times . . 114
Peaceful . . 725, 730
Peach 719
Peach-tree . . . 719
Peacock . . . 637, 706
Peak of a mountain . 624
Pear-tree . . . 81
Pearl . . . 66, 148, 580
Pearl-stone . . . 143
Pebble . 132, 242, 260
Peculiar texture . . 568
Pedestal . . . 178
Pedlar . . 363, 535, 635
Peel . . 103, 475, 582
Peeled place . . . 582
Peeling . . . 582
Peep 181, 506, 520, 555, 595, 722
Peevish . . . 244, 357
Peg 404
Pelican . . 415, 604
Pen 77, 182, 391, 552, 649
Pencil . . . 116
Penetrate 29, 53, 77, 105, 130, 227, 230, 234, 241, 242, 243, 265, 284, 288, 292, 299, 310, 331, 373, 396, 469, 509, 513, 522, 553, 642, 681
Penetrating word . . 37
Penitent 13, 134, 139, 219, 282, 497, 504, 505, 635, 651
Penitent heart . . 216
Penitent sinner . . 40
Pensive . 11, 136, 256, 607
Pensively . . . 24
People 35, 84, 377, 379, 452, 518, 558, 559
People of the East . 606
People of the world . . 52
People's exaltation . 560
Perceive 20, 71, 76, 108, 138, 230, 235, 252, 265, 380, 469, 491, 506, 622, 634, 654, 667, 677, 707, 722
Perception . . 406, 459
Perceptive power . 289
Perdition . . 355, 646
Perfect 24, 69, 107, 114, 249, 261, 282, 293, 309, 325, 336, 340, 358, 359, 452, 477, 532, 569, 673, 696, 707, 712
Perfection 64, 450, 511, 669, 707, 712
Perfections . . . 18
Perfidy 65
Peforate 244, 248, 312, 369, 516, 521, 522, 576
Perform 44, 47, 325, 332, 494, 557, 569, 657
Performance . . . 88
Perfume 101, 326, 477, 642
Perfumer . . 642, 643
Perhaps . . 16, 17, 32
Period of time . 270, 700
Perish 9, 700, 711, 717, 722
Perish with hunger . . 637
Perizzite . . . 585
Permanent . 35, 609, 621
Permission . . . 643
Permit 297, 323, 508, 524, 529, 727
Pernicious . . 85, 324
Pernicious fruit . 63
Perpetrate . . . 569
Perpetual . . 557, 606
Perpetually . 534, 698, 711

Digitized by Google

Perpetuity . . . 711
Perplex 68, 71, 157, 219, 275, 307, 315, 373, 377, 380, 513, 532, 539, 562, 575, 609, 610, 622, 627, 629, 644, 651, 653, 663
Perplexity . . . 71
Persecute 25, 126, 141, 174, 216, 229, 234, 245, 260, 296, 315, 324, 326, 365, 376, 394, 469, 495, 549, 570, 594, 595, 619, 624, 628, 653, 663, 674
Persecuted . . 237, 560
Persecuting . . 591
Persecution 26, 38, 141, 212, 234, 352, 394, 570, 663
Persecutor 92, 377, 378, 512, 570, 628, 663
Perseverance . . . 549
Persevere 230, 277, 558, 625
Persia . . . 586
Persist . . . 277, 595
Person . 182, 221, 519
Person fled from justice . 110
Person of the same family 116
Person of the same nation 21, 116
Person of the same religion 21
Person of zeal . . . 16
Persons allied . . 362
Persons in the law . . 15
Persons possessed of evil spirits. . . . 145
Perspicuous . . . 71
Persuade 35, 263, 265, 454, 534, 575, 589, 682
Persuaded . . . 575
Perturbation . . . 71
Perverse 194, 216, 294, 391, 464, 541, 548, 550, 565, 571, 591, 630
Perverseness 117, 537, 549, 550, 554, 556, 565
Perversity . . . 699
Pervert 125, 153, 193, 195, 231, 237, 274, 291, 300, 304, 307, 373, 380, 475, 506, 507, 513, 515, 526, 530, 537, 544, 547, 548, 550, 552, 565, 574, 589, 608, 648, 655, 680, 687
Pestilence . . 135, 611
Pestilential wind . . 220
Pestle 98
Petition 52, 96, 107, 127, 143, 420, 478, 646, 658
Pharisee . . . 587
Pheasant . . . 706
Phial . . . 39, 104, 597
Philosophers . . 233, 393
Physicians . 55, 639, 640
Pia Mater . . . 129
Piazza . . . 632
Pick 522
Pick out . . 485, 522
Pick up 291
Picture . . 598, 665
Piece 71, 119, 236, 248, 366, 528, 578, 581, 589, 591, 621, 642
Piece of an ear . . 67
Piece of money 103, 377, 622
Pieces of gold . . . 13
Pieces of silver . . 13
Pierce 29, 53, 58, 77, 103, 105, 109, 118, 142, 143, 162, 228, 234, 235, 241, 242, 243, 244, 252, 288, 290, 321, 331, 345, 346, 438, 445, 495, 506, 509, 510, 513, 521, 522, 548, 578, 582, 587, 591, 605, 636, 642, 681, 724
Pierced . . 234, 346, 522
Piercing . . . 358
Piercing word . . 37
Piety . . , 233, 593
Pigeon . . . 124, 143
Pigment . . . 643
Pile 92, 123, 132, 135, 138, 218, 238, 247, 362, 383, 411, 496, 537, 539, 550, 553, 568, 592, 627, 657, 709
Pile of wood . . . 434
Piles 563
Pilfer . . . 130, 669
Pilgrim 125, 174, 495, 544
Pilgrimage . . . 432
Piling up . . . 247
Pillage 195
Pillar 42, 128, 146, 205, 209, 224, 263, 312, 471, 520, 539, 558, 563, 596
Pillow . . 365, 375
Pilot . . . 61, 225
Pin . . 81, 163, 170, 404
Pinch 542
Pine 325, 345, 439, 462, 512, 617
Pine-tree . 51, 109, 581, 726
Pious 118, 233, 593, 667, 732
Pipe 75, 79, 234, 315, 354, 359, 538, 599
Piper 354
Pirothonite . . . 587
Pit 62, 77, 80, 87, 120, 126, 130, 244, 369, 371, 481, 521, 553, 576, 656, 662
Pitch 83, 238, 367, 508, 517, 668, 724
Pitch a tent 15, 48, 161, 279, 327, 394, 704
Pitch-fork . . . 614
Pitcher . . 238, 349, 407
Pitiful . 237, 239, 633
Pity 229, 237, 239, 279, 364, 583, 593, 632, 633, 704, 714
Pivot 575
Place 21, 25, 28, 42, 59, 88, 90, 152, 160, 221, 222, 247, 249, 263, 265, 281, 288, 297, 302, 303, 312, 313, 319, 327, 331, 340, 375, 380, 405, 408, 416, 439, 450, 452, 456, 457, 470, 472, 473, 487, 501, 508, 516, 517, 519, 524, 529, 530, 540, 549, 559, 567, 615, 619, 626, 630, 633, 656, 657, 659, 665, 667, 669, 672, 684, 709, 714, 724, 732
Place before . . 520, 691
Place for cattle . . 600
Place in the way . . 558
Place of burning . . 721
Place of concealment . 532
Place of confinement 356, 508, 533
Place of custody 182, 194, 226
Place of pleasure . . 130
Place of protection . . 612
Place of refuge . 102, 612
Place of rest . . . 625
Place of retirement . 626
Place of security . . 533
Place of trade . . 535
Place on horseback . 635
Place to account . 281, 500
Place under control . 529
Place under saws . . 336

Digitized by Google

Placing . . 247, 657
Plague 26, 30, 46, 52, 87, 135, 151, 157, 202, 224, 244, 260, 357, 395, 432, 494, 509, 540, 582, 611, 657, 669
Plain 26, 61, 82, 88, 96, 100, 106, 108, 116, 126, 172, 365, 366, 403, 457, 466, 550, 573 612, 654, 656
Plainly 596
Plait 49
Plaited 473
Plan 66, 141, 143, 216, 220, 245, 246, 273, 300, 308, 315, 318, 319, 341, 342, 344, 369, 390, 569, 574, 696
Plane 90
Planet 217
Planet Mars 97
Plank . 103, 543, 610, 621
Planning 245
Plant 24, 185, 223, 270, 416, 507, 508, 519, 543, 596, 671, 691
Plantation . . 508, 689,
Planting, ... 447
Plaster 127, 250, 252, 294, 421, 664
Plate 161, 540
Plates of metal . . 643
Play 330, 393, 421, 480, 481, 494, 596
Play on 720
Play on music . 354, 444
Play on tabrets . . 488
Play on timbrels . . 488
Playing instrument . . 494
Plead 138, 140, 536, 629, 683
Pleasant 76, 115, 250, 263, 282, 455, 489, 516, 547, 565, 634, 642, 666, 685, 718
Pleasant place . . 66, 94
Pleasantness . . 516, 545
Please 38, 56, 72, 241, 333, 637, 638, 641, 683, 685, 733
Pleasing 200, 233, 236, 335, 336, 706
Pleasure 60, 111, 124, 241, 370, 406, 408, 464, 547, 560, 592, 683
Pledge 101, 194, 225, 544, 545, 565
Pledge by oath . . 30
Pledged 225
Pleiades the . . 355
Plenteous 650
Plentiful 627
Plenty 402, 403, 588, 624, 650, 685
Pliable 126, 278, 315, 621, 623, 635, 686
Plot 48, 128, 216, 220, 319, 395, 510, 574, 575, 610, 622, 635
Plough 245, 282, 439, 509, 539, 543, 565, 590
Plough-share 57, 244, 380, 402, 603
Ploughing 77
Pluck 40 49, 118, 253, 337, 405, 476, 514, 520, 530, 565, 611, 672
Pluck off 715
Pluck up . . . 59, 301
Plumb-line 38
Plummet . . . 11, 406
Plump 106
Plunder 39, 65, 72, 103, 106, 115, 124, 125, 130, 195, 235, 237, 282, 283, 332, 334, 501, 546, 565, 586, 588, 594, 605, 653, 654, 672, 681
Plundered . . 664, 665
Plunderer 66, 248, 253, 381, 517, 605
Plundering 654
Plunge 172, 249, 250, 663, 672
Plunge in difficulty . 560
Plunge on 672
Podded 121
Point 265, 276, 521, 610, 643, 700
Point of the sword . 384
Point out 34, 138, 322, 375, 376, 623, 663, 692
Pointed . . 227, 228, 681
Poison 369, 506, 526, 602, 624, 631, 656
Poisoned 656
Poisonous 220
Poisonous enemy . . 136
Poisonous insect . . 677
Poisonous serpent . . 554
Pole 339, 438
Polish 111, 227, 233, 391, 396, 476, 477, 541, 569, 570, 614
Polished 109, 231, 570, 613
Polished stone . . 125
Polishing 126
Poll . 125, 261, 364, 383
Pollute 32, 68, 72, 131, 219, 221, 225, 234, 239, 249, 251, 252, 262, 342, 440, 442, 452, 486, 504, 537, 548, 592, 596, 636, 640, 653, 662, 664, 716
Polluted 76, 165, 195, 239, 396, 441, 442, 547, 548, 653
Polluted person . 442, 510
Pollution 78, 120, 225, 239, 447, 535, 548, 596, 608, 640
Pomegranate . . 636
Pomp 119
Pond . . 13, 110, 120
Ponder 43, 243, 265, 355, 579, 632, 654, 657, 708
Pool . . 13, 110, 120
Poor 140, 222, 234, 239, 326, 338, 372, 377, 385, 438, 449, 536, 560, 563, 567, 603, 611, 631, 634, 644, 660, 710
Poor person . . 710
Poplar 381
Popular 710
Porch . . 33, 57, 179
Porphyry 68
Port . . 191, 205, 393
Porter 423, 532, 540, 658, 683, 727
Portico 58
Portion 64, 66, 92, 98, 119, 125, 216, 236, 242, 248, 263, 266, 297, 348, 364, 380, 408, 436, 442, 446, 456, 458, 459, 478, 574, 578, 581, 586, 591, 616, 617, 647, 667, 707
Portion of land . . 161
Portion of the sun . 712
Portray . . 243, 481
Portrayed . . 243, 244
Possess 16, 21, 84, 97, 151, 156, 240, 254, 277, 299, 320, 326, 340, 416, 454,

Digitized by Google

504, 525, 564, 614, 615, 672
Possess authority . . 482
Possess peace . . 500
Possess power . . 482
Possess tranquillity . 500
Possession 21, 326, 481, 484, 504, 549, 612, 615, 635, 687
Possessor . . 97, 615
Post 26, 42, 365, 411, 412, 441, 465, 516, 563, 631
Post of a door . . 540
Posteriors 22, 180, 331, 657, 690, 691
Posterity 38, 138, 251, 378, 584
Posterity of Moses . 352
Postilion . . . 378
Pot 66, 101, 189, 349, 364, 409, 535, 599
Pot for oil . . . 39
Potsherd . . . 245
Pottage . . . 502
Potter . . . 315, 576
Potter's clay . . 240
Pouch 603
Pound 54, 137, 157, 253, 348, 376, 394, 486, 589, 634, 682
Pounded . . . 634
Pour 222, 223, 255, 315, 503, 506, 514, 516, 529, 540, 566, 634, 665, 684
Pour down . . . 39
Pour out 53, 73, 106, 141, 222, 301, 462, 467, 480, 492, 495, 517, 654
Pour out blood . . 113
Pour upon . . . 452
Poured out . . 313
Pouring . . 315, 684
Poverty 89, 116, 240, 561, 603, 624, 634
Powder . . 45, 345, 661
Power 26, 38, 45, 59, 60, 74, 80, 96, 111, 120, 121, 134, 143, 196, 223, 240, 253, 263, 293, 351, 375, 378, 379, 425, 444, 454, 466, 482, 520, 551, 564, 620, 643, 644, 663, 667, 672, 688, 724
Powerful 11, 12, 26, 31, 35, 44, 58, 61, 99, 121, 122, 230, 293, 309, 443, 454, 512, 520, 550, 551, 562, 563, 564, 568, 598, 620, 625, 643, 652
Practise . . . 390
Practise magic . . 29
Practise witchcraft . . 29
Praise 15, 16, 36, 56, 110, 122, 136, 151, 156, 167, 174, 177, 186, 220, 221, 227, 266, 309, 347, 385, 423, 424, 435, 471, 490, 493, 494, 500, 509, 520, 536, 537, 551, 555, 560, 580, 613, 630, 637, 648, 652, 655, 668, 674, 677, 687, 688, 699, 700
Praise the Lord . . 209
Praising . . 420, 637
Prance . . 137, 534
Prancing . 137, 600, 682
Pray 96, 222, 308, 350, 393, 490, 579, 587, 597, 638, 656, 719
Prayer 96, 107, 110, 118, 127, 395, 420, 424, 477, 487, 490, 704, 720
Praying for help . . 395
Preach 138, 245, 262, 400, 490, 582
Preacher . 490, 608, 629
Preaching . . . 618
Precede . 83, 606, 624
Preceding . . . 418
Precept 101, 548, 583, 594, 701
Precious 319, 346, 353, 431, 455, 472, 481, 632
Precious stone 267, 335, 574, 648, 655
Precious treasure . 532
Precipice . . 143, 401
Precipitate . 323, 512
Predetermine . . 35
Predict 26, 437, 490, 506, 571, 616
Predict evil . . 52
Predict good . . 110
Prediction 9, 199, 490, 675
Predispose . . 608
Preface to a book . . 606
Prefect . 576, 584, 585, 721
Prefect of a palace . 726
Prefecture . . 583
Prefer . . . 257, 680
Pregnant 178, 201, 203, 556
Pregnant women . . 155
Prejudge . . . 35
Premeditate . . . 273
Preparation 101, 221, 466, 629
Prepare 68, 92, 111, 114, 135, 220, 227, 235, 239, 241, 245, 255, 282, 300, 301, 310, 314, 315, 316, 336, 350, 352, 369, 371, 452, 459, 529, 543, 547, 557, 563, 567, 569, 571, 576, 580, 581, 592, 607, 619, 634, 659, 661, 675, 681, 712
Prepare a mess . . 502
Prepare a nest . . 318
Prepare a residence . 38
Prepare for battle 20, 124, 227
Prepared 235, 238, 569, 571
Presbyter . . . 388
Prescribe . . . 374
Presence 43, 413, 459, 555
Presence of God . 579
Present 87, 113, 216, 257, 267, 268, 306, 312, 416, 460, 467, 469, 495, 501, 517, 524, 544, 663, 671, 724, 732, 733
Present gift . . 660
Presently . . . 571
Preservation . . 444
Preserve 10, 20, 21, 36, 42, 135, 160, 192, 227, 232, 238, 239, 241, 242, 248, 276, 278, 280, 309, 314, 315, 334, 352, 367, 382, 394, 453, 479, 489, 498, 501, 507, 520, 524, 531, 535, 552, 557, 573, 578, 580, 587, 590, 595, 597, 602, 638, 652, 666, 678, 685, 704, 705, 711
Preserved . . 679
Preserver 34, 36, 432, 678
Preside 35, 327, 542, 689
President . . 533, 542
Press 18, 34, 38, 100, 139, 174, 219, 252, 256, 270, 274, 284, 311, 321, 394,

Digitized by Google

408, 439, 465, 470, 505, 538, 560, 563, 564, 582, 593, 661, 714, 718
Press forward . . 498
Pressing . . 100, 449
Pressure . . . 714
Presumption . . 218
Presumptuous . 217, 218
Pretender to inspiration 166
Pretext . . . 556
Prevail 121, 231, 254, 276, 286, 304, 307, 346, 351, 488, 493, 504, 551, 568, 570, 589, 590, 629, 659, 688, 701, 724
Prevaricate . 589, 713
Prevent 193, 350, 356, 586, 606, 655
Preventer . . . 673
Prey 64, 253, 405, 410, 416, 455, 482, 484, 546, 596
Price . 169, 446, 451, 581
Price of blood . . 141
Price of redemption . 573
Prick . 252, 455, 600
Prickly herb . . 614
Pride 12, 119, 217, 218, 225, 348, 588, 629, 632, 661, 663
Pride of the sea . 661
Priest 129, 226, 350, 378, 533
Priesthood . . 351
Priestly garments . . 687
Priest's office . . 351
Prime minister . . 631
Prince 9, 11, 16, 52, 92, 108, 192, 195, 199, 204, 244, 252, 307, 350, 351, 378, 474, 497, 514, 520, 524, 526, 533, 586, 587, 617, 620, 625, 626, 632, 635, 643, 659, 688
Prince of Life . . 245
Prince of Peace . . 669
Princely . 24, 497, 587
Princess . 121, 659, 688
Principal . 348, 369, 624
Principal fortification . 12
Principal officer . 350
Principal part . . 418
Principal places . 44
Principal support of a building . . . 26
Prior 607
Prison 177, 194, 196, 226, 356, 484, 508, 533, 609
Prisoner . . . 40, 41
Private parts . . 86
Private room . . 421
Privy . . . 402
Prize . . . 567, 716
Probable . . . 17
Probably . . . 32
Proceed 50, 119, 136, 143, 145, 174, 271, 290, 296, 302, 312, 314, 321, 336, 469, 478, 493, 495, 506, 514, 518, 522, 540, 546, 547, 584, 600, 619, 649, 661, 693, 699, 717
Proceed in order . 374
Proceed to battle . . 414
Proceeding . . 486
Proclaim 116, 135, 369, 455, 489, 518, 582, 618, 637, 677, 722
Proclaim good . . 116
Proclaimer . . . 472
Proclaiming . . 637
Proclamation . 618, 637, 675
Procure 416, 511, 565, 615, 623, 651
Procure a wife . . . 52
Prodigal . . . 218
Prodigy . . . 439
Produce 9, 33, 44, 71, 92, 107, 129, 133, 136, 144, 148, 223, 225, 228, 238, 257, 261, 284, 289, 312, 351, 352, 353, 375, 386, 423, 453, 463, 486, 518, 523, 544, 569, 571, 575, 581, 584, 586, 615, 624, 633, 685, 689, 694, 697
Produce fragrance 538, 611
Produce horns . . 473
Produce life . . . 156
Produce new fruit . 257
Produce seed . 442, 702
Produce the first born 358
Produce thousands . 427
Produce twins . . 693
Produce worms . 636
Produced . . . 289
Producer . . . 699
Production . . 202
Productive 17, 288, 481, 516, 538, 586, 588, 591, 634
Profane 72, 76, 202, 234, 239, 504, 524, 567, 587, 602, 636, 644, 705, 720
Profane person 392, 441, 602
Profaneness . . . 239
Profit 158, 271, 301, 328, 382, 385, 439, 441, 499, 501, 694
Profitable 122, 305, 371, 533, 656
Profligacy . . 644
Profligate 475, 492, 517, 644, 672
Profligate woman . . 672
Profound . 243, 560, 621
Profuse 16, 541, 547, 572
Progenitors . 10, 159, 425
Prognosticated . . 727
Progress . . 398, 600
Prohibit 104, 247, 282, 350, 356, 442, 461, 564, 594
Prohibitor of peace . 673
Projection . . 637
Prolong 51, 143, 238, 257, 481, 625
Prolong life . . . 279
Prominent . . 492, 710
Prominent in appearance 39
Promise 30, 36, 41, 61, 135, 263, 428, 497, 524, 650
Promote 119, 123, 196, 267, 323, 346, 524, 553, 576, 609, 630, 652
Promote to honour . 636
Promoted . . . 653
Prompt . . . 435
Promptly . . . 436
Pronounce . . . 234
Pronounce happy . 110
Pronounce judgment . 310
Pronounce peace . 110
Prop 20, 26, 54, 55, 86, 110, 146, 224, 263, 264, 325, 406, 469, 484, 531, 534, 538, 539, 558, 716
Propagate 92, 106, 284, 500, 509, 544
Propel . 250, 252, 539
Proper . . 51, 374, 449
Property . . 409, 635
Prophecy . 490, 524, 577
Prophesy 25, 135, 230, 262, 350, 490, 615
Prophet 230, 378, 490, 601, 623, 629

Digitized by Google

Prophetic vision . 624
Prophetically . . 667
Propitiation for sin . 367
Propitious 367, 570, 572, 641, 642, 704
Proportion . 360, 487, 566
Propose . . . 507
Proscribe . . . 700
Proselyte 33, 125, 207, 219, 223, 252, 271, 510, 594, 619
Prosper 51, 56, 92, 110, 131, 230, 302, 499, 503, 509, 525, 571, 584, 587, 595, 597, 599, 623, 625, 632, 635, 636, 652, 667, 713, 719
Prosperity 18, 51, 56, 67, 110, 181, 361, 374, 385, 503, 584, 657, 667, 669, 673
Prosperous 13, 17, 35, 51, 56, 71, 122, 136, 199, 228, 254, 259, 266, 282, 294, 306, 322, 346, 369, 374, 391, 468, 4-2, 500, 564, 570, 572, 575, 585, 597, 626, 639, 673, 677, 689
Prosperous times . . 114
Prostitute 73, 218, 219, 221, 342, 560, 577, 608, 653
Prostitution . . . 560
Prostrate 123, 224, 339, 367, 370, 381, 517, 532, 537, 640, 660
Protect 13, 20, 21, 36, 78, 80, 119, 131, 138, 224, 227, 229, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 251, 293, 305, 309, 310, 314, 315, 334, 347, 367, 382, 388, 391, 415, 451, 498, 501, 504, 507, 515, 520, 524, 531, 535, 540, 542, 552, 557, 587, 591, 595, 597, 602, 622, 652, 666, 678, 685, 704
Protected 19, 391, 504, 542
Protection 20, 103, 216, 224, 229, 237, 240, 263, 334, 364, 375, 378, 405, 406, 414, 467, 480, 483, 501, 518, 533, 535, 542, 562, 597, 598, 620, 652, 657, 659, 672, 673, 688, 690
Protection for the body 622
Protection for the head 347
Protection of Jehovah 603
Protector 131, 143, 237, 314, 471, 532, 679
Protest . . 190, 200, 237
Protract . . . 250, 713
Prove 76, 111, 252, 443, 513
Prove the genealogy . 340
Proved . . . 603
Proud 10, 30, 44, 62, 119, 120, 121, 122, 124, 160, 168, 216, 217, 218, 268, 383, 391, 454, 491, 563, 565, 629, 630.
Provender 85, 539, 596, 714
Proverb . 455, 482, 681
Provide . . . 623
Provide sustenance .. 256
Providence . . . 59
Province 25, 59, 146, 401, 433, 456, 519, 579, 675
Provision 50, 177, 273, 424, 470, 593, 596
Provoke 132, 298, 318, 365, 475, 478, 490, 617, 627, 700
Prowl . . . 287, 455
Prudence 233, 252, 563, 667, 694
Prudent 54, 233, 332, 380, 454, 482, 491, 492, 568
Prudent counsel . . 702
Prudently . . . 667
Prune . 221, 247, 364, 547
Pruned . . . 203
Pruning hook . . 87
Pruning knife . . 402
Psalm . 73, 220, 442, 665
Psalter . . . 581
Psaltery . . . 492
Public building . . 104
Public house . . 391
Public notary . . 508
Public record . . 143
Public speaker . . 197
Publican . . . 71
Publish 62, 116, 127, 135, 455, 490, 493, 518, 540, 618, 637, 677, 701
Publish truth . , 490
Publisher . . 17, 472
Puff 39, 43, 44, 115, 149, 414, 463, 513, 524, 563, 574, 576, 602, 661, 683
Puffing . . . 112
Pull . . . 535, 722
Pull asunder . . 300
Pull down . . 16, 513
Pull off . . 317, 721
Pull out . 94, 424, 528, 715
Pulpit . . . 355
Pulsation . . . 142
Pulse . . 223, 617
Pulverize . . . 125
Punish 39, 41, 44, 52, 55, 103, 106, 129, 131, 135, 193, 225, 231, 265, 269, 271, 286, 288, 299, 303, 314, 318, 322, 324, 327, 401, 427, 441, 494, 505, 509, 539, 560, 561, 562, 579, 582, 593, 628, 644, 669, 683, 707
Punished . . . 561
Punishment 52, 384, 395, 400, 432, 475, 494, 509, 544, 583, 613, 657, 664, 684, 685, 700
Punishment for sin 548, 549
Pupil of the eye 71, 117, 345
Purchase 254, 369, 416, 522, 565, 614, 615, 651
Pure 12, 72, 111, 118, 217, 219, 222, 238, 244, 249, 273, 348, 369, 381, 520, 521, 522, 532, 537, 569, 593, 596, 607, 665, 669, 702, 712
Pure gold . . . 575
Purgation . . 713
Purge 111, 133, 137, 139, 219, 222, 231, 249, 288, 367, 440, 538, 541, 577, 579, 593, 603, 607, 706, 712
Purging . . . 60
Purification 118, 249, 347, 475, 713
Purification from sin . 231
Purifier . . . 603
Purify 54, 111, 133, 137, 139, 144, 219, 222, 231, 247, 249, 330, 347, 367, 438, 477, 535, 538, 541, 575, 577, 595, 603, 607, 633, 639, 682
Purifying . 396, 595
Purifying heart . . 110

Digitized by Google

Purity . 64, 249, 347, 622
Purity of heart . . 712
Purple . . 49, 62, 707
Purpose 36, 141, 220, 246, 300, 412, 532, 539, 569, 592, 593, 692
Purpose to kill . . 593
Purse . . 46, 244, 355
Pursue 135, 139, 141, 174, 514, 594, 619, 628, 701
Pursuing . . . 413
Push 138, 139, 142, 153, 494, 569, 553, 697
Put 152, 502, 529, 531, 540, 657, 658, 668, 709
Put away 323, 496, 633, 671
Put back . . . 147
Put down . . . 684
Put forth . . . 238
Put in order . 244, 567
Put in possession . 266, 342
Put off . 159, 311, 589
Put on . . 382, 555, 717
Put on the collar . . 718
Put out 27, 142, 390, 450, 706, 715
Put out of joint . . 578
Put out on usury . 524
Put out the eyes . . 550
Put strength . 227, 549
Put to death 16, 35, 37, 126, 139, 154, 159, 216, 249, 268, 270, 295, 335, 387, 389, 402, 441, 495, 497, 541, 577, 627, 641, 661, 709
Put to flight 109, 153, 298, 376, 520, 714
Put to pain . . 516
Put to shame . 68, 229, 279
Put together . . 569
Put under . . 684
Putrescence . . . 642
Putrid . 256, 291, 442
Putrid smell . . 62
Putrify . . . 148
Putting . . . 657
Puzzle . . . 513

Q.

Quadrated . . . 625
Quadrature . . 626
Quail 669
Quake . . . 530
Quality . . . 659
Quantity . 566, 605, 707
Quarrel . . 37, 520
Quarrelling . . 625
Quarry . . . 514
Quarter . . . 626
Queen . 195, 439, 454, 653
Quench . 291, 398, 651, 686
Quick 41, 228, 229, 322, 435, 436, 501, 545. 549, 678
Quicken 232, 380, 499, 629
Quickly 15, 139, 232, 436, 591
Quiet 23, 33, 93, 141, 164, 188, 240, 246, 281, 297, 328, 331, 333, 359, 478, 504, 507, 509, 621, 626, 627, 628, 632, 638, 647, 652, 656, 669, 676, 686, 691
Quietness 483, 500, 503, 628, 640, 669, 686
Quilt . . . 178, 514
Quiver 55, 501, 515, 597, 637, 709
Quivering . . . 515

R.

Raca . . . 203
Race 631
Raft . . . 136, 640
Rafter . 103, 366, 620, 632
Rage 77, 108, 176, 237, 238, 475, 488, 499, 517, 627, 628, 639, 644, 683
Ragged garments . 84
Raging . 176, 499, 628, 639
Rags . . 188, 453, 621
Railer . . . 602
Raiment 65, 419, 453, 673, 676
Rain . 132, 134, 223, 448
Raise 119, 170, 212, 222, 263, 268, 283, 323, 501, 513, 514, 515, 520, 524, 532, 536, 537, 540, 546, 549, 550, 555, 581, 609, 610, 611, 624, 630, 636, 645, 652, 684
Raise against . . 343
Raise hands , . 501
Raise to honour . 36, 374
Raise to life . . 22
Raise up 28, 53, 56, 92, 107, 120, 136, 140, 321, 324, 340, 341, 474
Raised . . 537, 548
Raising . . 112, 636
Ram . 26, 140, 192, 426
Rampart . 189, 534, 627
Rams-horn trumpet . 166
Range . . 205, 420
Rank 701
Ransom . 119, 367, 573
Ransomer . . . 119
Rap . . . 142
Rapacious 125
Rapid . . . 545
Rare . . . 319, 481
Rash . . 436, 584
Rash expression . . 77
Rash utterance . 429
Rashly . . . 71
Ratify . . . 371, 529
Rattle . 597, 637, 720
Rattling . . 598, 639
Rattling noise of battle . 18
Ravage . . . 332
Raven . . . 565
Ravenous . 441, 687
Ravenous beast 17, 553, 587
Ravenous insect . 240
Ravenous lion . . 50
Ravish . . . 653, 697
Raw 489
Razor . 118, 376, 440, 718
Reach 16, 17, 151, 330, 331, 430, 447, 469, 494, 511, 525, 530, 555, 572, 579, 592, 610
Reach out . 152, 298
Reach out hand . 669
React 566
Reaction . . . 629
Read 368, 586, 587, 610, 618, 620
Reading . . 90, 253
Ready . 263, 497, 505, 571
Ready to expire . 35
Ready to fall . . 75
Ready to serve . 280
Reanimate 259, 519, 620, 703
Reanimated . . 620
Reap . . 610, 617, 618
Reaper . 105, 416, 610
Reaping . . . 618
Rear of an army . 534

Digitized by Google

Reason 16, 17, 36, 50, 54, 135, 136, 138, 150, 157, 263, 286, 424, 536, 582, 669, 683
Reasoning . . 246
Rebel 97, 132, 231, 294, 351, 362, 391, 440, 463, 475, 476, 520, 524, 534, 542, 575, 589, 609, 627, 630, 654, 656, 662, 663, 718
Rebelling . . 575
Rebellion . . . 475
Rebellious 172, 294, 311, 329, 391, 475, 478, 512, 534, 542, 582
Rebuild 47, 92, 162, 276, 532
Rebuke 27, 117, 131, 269, 286, 424, 458, 503, 548, 649
Recall 220
Recalled . . . 648
Recant . . . 110
Recede 533, 534, 536, 565, 662, 711, 713
Receive 28, 40, 99, 242, 247, 283, 284, 327, 376, 394, 416, 435, 469, 524, 544, 575, 604, 612, 617, 628, 631, 634, 641, 645, 661, 666, 669, 690
Receive mutually . . 709
Receive on credit . 526
Receive tithes . . 570
Receptacle of water . 416
Reciprocate . . 709, 717
Recite . . . 560
Reckon 246, 267, 280, 281, 352, 364, 459, 524, 540, 582, 647
Reckon by genealogy 390
Reckoning . . 459
Reclaim . . . 40
Recline 324, 626, 641, 665, 676, 682
Recognize . 220, 286, 787
Recoil . . . 685
Recollect . . . 220
Recompense 37, 129, 335, 425, 433, 522, 527, 531, 560, 562, 564, 581, 655, 657, 660, 673
Reconcile 367, 372, 451, 528, 581, 589, 641, 655, 673
Record 29, 140, 160, 177, 219, 220, 243, 288, 356, 375, 540, 555, 582, 654, 663
Record in memory . 265
Recorder . . 140, 441
Recover 22, 43, 146, 284, 379, 469, 513
Recumbing . . 626
Recurrence . . . 627
Red 14, 233, 238, 584, 614, 690, 705, 707, 710
Red children . . 352
Red color . . 126, 141
Red man . . 14, 27, 68
Red paint . . . 117
Red sea . . . 293
Redeem 119, 217, 573, 587, 615
Redeemed . . . 573
Redeemer . . . 119
Redemption . 119, 367, 573
Redemption money . 573
Reduce 11, 28, 45, 84, 121, 127, 133, 140, 142, 179, 202, 218, 222, 226, 233, 234, 251, 257, 262, 266, 274, 278, 293, 294, 321, 326, 348, 354, 376, 437, 438, 441, 462, 464, 495, 503, 520, 529, 536, 589, 601, 631, 660, 661, 676, 684
Reduced 140, 142, 234, 462, 560, 623
Redundance . . 344, 541
Redundant . 272, 541, 547
Reed . 13, 29, 97, 615, 649
Reel . . 226, 501, 728
Reeling . . . 727
Refine 73, 111, 133, 139, 150, 222, 249, 266, 537, 575, 585, 603, 616, 661
Refined . . 111, 537,
Refiner . . 351, 603
Refining pot . . 603
Reflect 150, 331, 420, 421, 659
Reflect light . 18, 412
Reflection . . . 637
Refractory . . . 534
Refrain 40, 227, 231, 232, 240, 245, 246, 427, 440, 500, 520, 534, 564, 633, 640, 648, 669, 678, 682
Refrain from speaking . 571
Refresh 84, 131, 271, 320, 322, 488, 519, 527, 539, 621, 629, 668, 686
Refreshing breeze . 629
Refreshment . . 686
Refuge 240, 405, 457, 501, 518, 652
Refuse . 426, 427, 535, 605
Refusing . . . 427
Regain . . 119, 217, 615
Regard 21, 41, 59, 71, 138, 220, 257, 265, 279, 327, 335, 336, 343, 364, 408, 491, 510, 524, 529, 579, 583, 621, 623, 653, 657, 658, 659, 661, 677, 678, 682, 683
Regardless . . . 655
Regenerate . 107, 227, 289
Region 59, 209, 225, 413, 454, 519
Region of death . . 247
Register 87, 243, 273, 281, 374, 434, 441
Regret . . . 505
Regular . . . 452
Regular orders . . 244
Regular term . . 701
Regularity . . 533, 567
Regulate 242, 243, 352, 364, 533, 538, 547, 567, 569, 571, 594, 656, 657, 669, 683, 688, 723
Regulated . . . 567
Rehearse 493, 533, 540, 657, 714
Reign . . 453, 454, 457
Reins 450
Reinstate 119, 227, 260, 282, 331, 524, 639
Reinstating . . 51, 350
Reiterate . . 658, 731
Reject 72, 75, 95, 97, 131, 172, 177, 221, 237, 250, 256, 317, 322, 326, 411, 427, 492, 496, 508, 510, 530, 536, 540, 542, 557, 586, 608, 610, 612, 613, 669, 672, 675, 687
Rejected . . . 129
Rejecting . . . 427
Rejection . . 131, 143
Rejoice 51, 124, 140, 214, 217, 226, 227, 228, 234,

Digitized by Google

249, 337, 370, 442, 451, 509, 548, 549, 556, 557, 560, 580, 593, 596, 634, 637, 642, 659, 661, 675, 718
Rejoicing 74, 113, 116, 126, 174, 233, 359, 402, 420, 475, 556, 558, 596, 637, 659, 665, 675
Rejoicing for ripe corn 370
Relate 555
Related . . 448, 619
Relative 116, 448, 619, 648
Relax 11, 13, 293, 574, 640, 675
Release 45, 119, 159, 184, 583, 675, 730
Reliance 70
Relieve 42, 56, 131, 304, 305, 391, 546, 548
Religious assembly . 304
Religious meeting . 99
Religious sacrifice . 161
Relinquish 19, 38, 52, 184, 272, 298, 327, 387, 460, 502, 508, 525, 550, 551, 640, 647, 650, 675
Relinquishment . 676
Relish . . . 252, 557
Rely 78, 254, 277, 335, 527, 682
Remain 26, 80, 96, 125, 187, 204, 212, 217, 238, 239, 265, 276, 290, 313, 327, 331, 338, 344, 372, 389, 391, 433, 487, 500, 507, 508, 538, 558, 609, 610, 626, 627, 648, 667, 687, 688, 728
Remain for a short time 15
Remainder 93, 116, 297, 579, 647, 688
Remand . . . 655
Remarkable event . 577
Remedy for a disease 123
Remember 219, 220, 310, 350, 540, 655, 667, 678
Remembrance . . 220
Remind . . . 702
Remiss . . 629, 640
Remission . . . 574
Remission of sin 367, 537
Remissness . . . 477
Remit 524, 537, 575, 639, 675
Remnant 449, 541, 579, 648, 688
Remorse . . 224, 582
Remorse of conscience 505
Remote . . 592, 632, 633
Remote region . . 572
Remove 35, 40, 45, 49, 66, 68, 99, 123, 124, 127, 128, 130, 133, 138, 144, 150, 168, 188, 189, 219, 221, 241, 249, 252, 271, 273, 278, 282, 298, 302, 304, 321, 331, 332, 347, 353, 362, 363, 364, 366, 367, 416, 438, 440, 443, 462, 493, 496, 497, 504, 505, 513, 514, 524, 525, 530, 534, 539, 541, 544, 546, 550, 571, 574, 577, 600, 613, 616, 621, 627, 633, 639, 644, 652, 655, 672, 680, 684, 698, 716, 718
Removed . . 571, 633
Removing . . 438
Remunerate . . 660
Rend 25, 103, 105, 311, 621, 682
Render . . 54, 266, 653
Rending . . . 499
Renew 227, 230, 232, 235, 277, 320, 322, 325
Renewing . . 51
Renounce 52, 110, 221, 255, 354, 389, 521, 524, 604
Renouncing . . 666
Renovate 235, 276, 327, 703, 732
Renown . . . 674
Renowned . . . 675
Rent . . 621, 651
Repair 36, 67, 92, 227, 230, 277, 550, 639
Repairing . . . 51
Repast 671
Repay 129, 271, 291, 433, 505, 522, 655, 673
Repay with gratitude . 460
Repeat 302, 333, 342, 366, 411, 422, 493, 533, 540, 548, 557, 566, 572, 625, 657, 674, 680
Repel . . . 490
Repent 42, 228, 284, 505, 655
Repentance . . . 505
Repetition . . 680
Repine . . 391, 706
Repining . . . 391
Replace . 159, 268, 627
Replenish 272, 292, 322, 335, 452, 519
Replenished . . 178
Reply 211, 411, 466, 560, 561, 655, 718
Report . . 609, 674, 677
Repose 184, 285, 500, 626, 647, 665
Repository . . 415
Representation 482, 660, 696
Repress . . 44, 565
Reproach 46, 77, 123, 131, 142, 153, 204, 239, 241, 245, 305, 321, 362, 379, 409, 422, 450, 454, 490, 582, 612, 621, 627, 628, 632, 660, 681
Reprobate . . 332
Reprimand . . 131, 700
Reproduce . 259, 289
Reproof 100, 131, 582, 700
Reprove 17, 286, 303, 503, 510
Reptile 218, 219, 506, 637, 649, 689
Repulse . . 143, 530
Reputation . . . 392
Repute . . 246, 267
Reputed . . . 247
Request 52, 95, 96, 107, 143, 382, 400, 478, 572, 595, 646
Require 107, 143, 258, 310, 329, 332, 400, 582, 594, 601, 646, 647, 655
Requite . 291, 317, 673
Rescue 119, 169, 310, 311, 334, 421, 453, 481, 504, 520, 573, 582
Resemblance 103, 141, 362, 439, 665
Resemble 141, 368, 439, 449, 482, 538, 656
Reserve 24, 46, 160, 237, 247, 275, 319, 375, 508, 520, 552, 592, 601, 602, 604, 647, 678
Reservoir 18, 62, 103, 109, 383

Digitized by Google

Reside 54, 160, 238, 448, 619, 652, 668
Residence 16, 80, 89, 204, 327, 421, 450, 535, 615
Resident . . . 488
Residing . . . 371
Residue 297, 344, 541, 647, 688
Resign 451, 566, 582, 640
Resigned . . . 33
Resinous substance . 603
Resist 40, 194, 411, 421, 564, 723
Resolute . . 36, 124
Resolve . 155, 406, 657
Respect 26, 27, 29, 55, 153, 167, 252, 259, 285, 334, 347, 510, 524, 682
Respire . . . 527
Respiring . . 309
Respite . . . 201
Resplendent . . 699
Respond . 389, 390, 560
Rest 45, 78, 137, 141, 228, 240, 246, 268, 297, 314, 333, 421, 500, 503, 538, 552, 574, 626, 627, 628, 647, 652, 665, 667, 669, 675, 676, 682, 686, 691, 698, 700
Rest in death . . 667
Rest in the grave . . 331
Rest upon . . 324
Resting . . 418, 628
Resting place 80, 88, 152, 314, 474, 626
Restoration . . . 640
Restore 40, 43, 67, 92, 119, 226, 227, 235, 260, 276, 282, 308, 309, 312, 327, 334, 469, 493, 517, 524, 548, 627, 639, 640, 655, 673, 699
Restore to health 22, 123
Restore to life . . 232
Restore to sight . . 583
Restored . . . 648
Restoring . . 49, 51, 350
Restrain 26, 36, 41, 44, 85, 104, 131, 133, 150, 219, 220, 226, 230, 231, 240, 247, 282, 293, 307, 315, 328, 331, 347, 350, 352, 356, 360, 368, 442, 460, 486, 498, 501, 520, 536, 564, 565, 573, 595, 604, 614, 616, 617, 626, 637, 655, 665, 682, 705
Restrained . . 564
Restraint 240, 533, 564, 637
Restrict . . . 356
Result . . . 565, 586
Resume . . . 416
Resurrection . . 614
Resuscitate . 27, 277
Retain 230, 307, 352, 460, 552, 564, 603, 711
Retaining of blood . . 21
Retaliate , . . 317
Retaliation . . 466
Retard . . . 341, 692
Retire 238, 560, 565, 665
Retreat 45, 72, 194, 262, 280, 437, 496, 501, 544
Retribution 129, 522, 586, 594, 654, 673
Return 16, 61, 157, 193, 219, 312, 315, 466, 513, 532, 555, 600, 649, 655, 678, 699
Return an answer . 340
Return to dust . . 655
Returning . . . 479
Reveal 36, 127, 129, 135, 138, 235, 247, 261, 265, 297, 373, 489, 490, 506, 587, 590, 616, 619, 623
Revealer of secrets . 602
Revelation 13, 133, 230, 235, 623
Reveller 73
Revenge 208, 221, 522, 586
Revengeful 141, 245, 288, 478, 565
Revengeful person . 44
Revenue . . 117, 459
Revere . . 528, 607, 706
Reverence 26, 29, 110, 125, 153, 174, 243, 248, 265, 284, 303, 320, 333, 335, 346, 370, 376, 524, 532, 545, 576, 596, 606, 607, 609, 660, 678, 683
Reverse . . 193, 681
Revile 77, 123, 153, 281, 309, 417, 422, 446, 472, 521, 553, 582, 589, 612
Revive 47, 84, 226, 230, 232, 235, 236, 298, 363, 380, 499, 519, 539, 620, 629, 634, 640, 655, 668, 675, 703
Revived . . . 620
Reviver . . . 703
Revolt 181, 301, 440, 475, 478, 520, 524, 534, 541, 542, 579, 589, 627, 655
Revolter . . . 662
Revolting . . . 655
Revolution . 424, 723
Revolve 124, 363, 545, 599
Revolving . . 424
Reward 129, 136, 148, 207, 271, 319, 328, 376, 497, 529, 560, 562, 564, 581, 584, 660, 673, 684, 714
Reward of divination . 616
Rhinoceros . 369, 634, 636
Rib . . . 557, 598
Rich 13, 56, 71, 107, 110, 122, 131, 144, 160, 211, 228, 230, 233, 247, 278, 294, 302, 328, 335, 338, 346, 412, 437, 454, 458, 471, 483, 489, 500, 516, 538, 544, 570, 572, 575, 584, 585, 615, 626, 650, 658, 669, 677, 689
Rich garments . . 110
Rich place . . 63, 501
Riches 17, 62, 94, 110, 156, 157, 233, 240, 329, 467, 510, 570, 654, 685
Riddle . . . 228, 483
Ride 635
Ride at anchor . . 463
Rider . . . 635
Riding 635
Ridge . . . 710
Ridicule 19, 71, 72, 174, 212, 213, 400, 409, 613, 627, 661, 678, 682
Ridiculous . . . 511
Ridiculous garment . 682
Ridiculous language . 85
Ridiculous speech . . 85
Ridiculous tongue . 409
Rigging 225
Right 170, 285, 336, 363, 374, 449, 489, 510, 533, 593, 622, 683, 707
Right ear . . . 168
Right foot . . . 168

Digitized by Google

Right hand . . 293, 387
Righteous . 336, 589, 593
Righteous branch . . 599
Righteousness . 347, 593
Rigor 586
Rim of gold . . 222
Ring . 121, 249, 551, 722
Ringing . . . 598
Rinse 663
Riotous . . . 178
Rip open . . 105, 283
Ripe 9, 75, 83, 114, 129, 130, 144, 222, 274, 381, 595
Ripe fruit . . 9, 453
Rise 353, 492, 525, 595, 609
Rise early . 481, 606, 667
Rise up . 119, 143, 549
Rise up to oppose . . 105
Risen . . . 121
Rising 11, 89, 219, 430, 455, 456, 614, 662
Rising ground . . 684
River 44, 61, 145, 174, 254, 269, 291, 379, 495, 499, 504, 577, 649, 685
River Euphrates . . 499
River Tigris . . . 499
Rivulet . 53, 109, 257, 362
Road . . 50, 143, 632
Roar 17, 37, 50, 150, 176, 290, 350, 499, 516, 560, 603, 639, 645
Roaring . 176, 499, 645
Roast 43, 48, 244, 259, 273, 315, 569, 597, 612, 613
Roasted 114, 597, 612, 613
Rob 39, 65, 72, 103, 106, 115, 124, 125, 282, 334, 588, 605, 654, 666
Robbed . . . 665, 666
Robber 130, 248, 381, 517, 587, 599, 654
Robbery . . . 125, 195
Robbing . . . 654
Robe 15, 43, 89, 360, 370, 465
Robust 35, 36, 44, 49, 162, 199, 232, 240, 309, 345, 501, 655, 677
Rock 355, 470, 518, 537, 576, 595, 603
Rock of salvation . 595
Rocky 132
Rod 231, 357, 472, 507, 649
Roe . 102, 368, 563, 592
Roll 127, 128, 129, 133, 141, 174, 176, 193, 280, 281, 314, 336, 351, 355, 366, 367, 370, 396, 437, 438, 452, 474, 486, 515, 533, 560, 579, 600, 672
Roll in blood . . 486
Roll of a book . . 128
Roll of the law . . 540
Roll over . . 44, 92
Roll up . . . 248
Roll upon . . . 41
Roller . 127, 248, 349
Rolling . . . 138, 600
Roman . . . 622
Roman army 124, 223, 431, 575
Roof. . 122, 233, 250
Roof of the mouth . . 393
Room . 356, 443, 527
Root 126, 224, 370, 565, 627, 689, 690
Root of a verb . . 689
Root out . 513, 530, 565
Root out, and up 59, 164, 314, 333, 438, 506
Root up 689
Rooting out . . 565
Rope . 13, 225, 228, 545
Rose . . . 225, 609
Rot 642
Rotary motion . 18, 44, 349
Rotten 84, 294, 360, 439, 453, 545, 642, 662
Rottenness . 439, 471, 642
Rough 27, 85, 208, 224, 307, 538, 550, 551, 574, 622, 683
Rough place . . 307, 635
Round 13, 95, 188, 318, 445, 545
Round about . . 408, 531
Round ball . . 138
Round goblet . . . 533
Round jug . . . 106
Round measure . 26, 352
Round stones . . 128
Round vessel . . 13, 106
Rouse 237, 318, 338, 360, 363, 524, 549, 609
Rouse to duty . . . 20
Route 514
Row 244, 248, 250, 282, 420, 466, 496, 533, 657, 663, 701
Rowed 622
Royal apparel . . 382
Royal crown . . . 352
Rub 233, 477, 485, 539, 705
Rub hard . . . 439
Rub off 586
Rubbish . . . 708
Ruddiness . . . 572
Rue 505
Rug 676
Rugged . . . 635
Rugged place . . . 635
Ruin 10, 202, 224, 405, 433, 465, 468, 517, 553, 577, 611, 639, 651, 662, 704, 716, 729, 730, 732
Rule 38, 131, 182, 205, 226, 242, 393, 406, 454, 479, 482, 498, 560, 564, 582, 608, 629, 632, 635, 659, 672, 683, 689, 698
Rule of equity . . 144
Rule over . . . 348
Ruler 11, 14, 16, 26, 27, 46, 97, 121, 131, 132, 195, 199, 204, 229, 231, 243, 244, 247, 252, 345, 346, 378, 387, 420, 454, 474, 482, 489, 493, 497, 498, 515, 520, 524, 526, 533, 538, 542, 562, 564, 576, 585, 617, 620, 624, 626, 632, 635, 643, 659, 672, 674, 683, 688
Ruler of a thousand . 379
Ruling 361
Rumbling . . . 197
Ruminate 132, 133, 555, 633
Rumor . . . 674, 677
Rump 146
Run 128, 174, 296, 362, 436, 492, 495, 501, 503, 529, 545, 549, 574, 600, 612, 629, 631, 641, 657, 658, 670, 685, 687
Run after . . . 475
Run away 109, 229, 496, 587
Run down . . 19, 273
Run out . 111, 312, 712
Runaway . . . 109
Runner . . . 631

Digitized by Google

Runners 579
Running . 361, 475, 641
Running sore 12, 113, 258, 442
Running stream 145, 269, 500
Rupture 54, 67, 105, 371, 479, 587, 714
Rush 29, 48, 124, 128, 242, 261, 274, 298, 302, 305, 308, 322, 486, 494, 503, 509, 553, 587, 588, 589, 631, 663, 719
Rush out 105
Rust 233
Rustic 585
Rye 208, 364

S.

Sabbath 99, 652
Sabeans 531
Sack 218, 355, 476, 486, 685
Sackbut 649
Sacred 607
Sacred light 574
Sacred place . . . 62
Sacred repository . . 694
Sacrifice 16, 33, 70, 113, 126, 135, 216, 218, 226, 249, 332, 341, 421, 555, 569, 664, 701, 729
Sacrifice of purification 110
Sacrifice of thanksgiving 263
Sacrificer 126
Sad 324, 688
Saddle . . . 226, 476
Saddled 226
Sadly 24
Sadness 111
Safe 78, 500, 647, 669, 730
Safely 78
Safety . . . 334, 421
Sagacious . 506, 568, 616
Sail 174, 290
Sails of a ship . . . 287
Saint . 217, 239, 415, 606
Sake 96, 114
Saliva 634, 642
Sally 503
Salt 403, 453
Salt sea 453
Salt wort . . . 110
Salting 428
Salutation . . . 110
Salute 110
Salvation 43, 83, 136, 334, 382, 394, 472, 553, 581, 593, 635
Salvation by grace . . 577
Same 564
Same duration . . . 92
Same nation . . . 510
Same nature . . . 92
Same substance . . . 11
Sanctified . . . 415
Sanctify 405, 452, 544, 607
Sanctuary 90, 405, 416, 472
Sand . . . 74, 353, 443
Sandal 515, 688
Sandy . 245, 377, 596
Sandy desert . . . 259
Sandy place . 415, 596
Sanhedrim . . . 538
Sap 248, 420
Sapling 355
Sapphire . . . 95, 540
Sardius 14
Satan 330, 421
Satchel 603
Satiate 12, 144, 218, 273, 332, 341, 421, 456, 469, 498, 512, 528, 540, 573, 629, 650, 685
Satiated 10
Satisfaction . . . 367
Satisfied 641
Satisfy 12, 23, 32, 38, 144, 201, 214, 231, 280, 281, 288, 322, 341, 367, 411, 452, 454, 469, 546, 629, 638, 641, 650, 668, 685, 691
Satisfy thirst . . . 291
Satyr 423
Save 119, 329, 334, 453, 479, 520, 573, 578, 580, 587, 632, 659
Save by flight . . . 229
Saved 573
Savior 329, 334, 484, 602
Savior of the world . 602
Savor 634
Savory meat . . . 448
Saw 87, 182, 432, 528, 659
Saw-dust 125
Say 36, 432, 489, 561, 562, 698, 712
Saying 61, 346, 349, 358, 379, 432, 661
Scab 125, 132, 291, 484, 540
Scabbard 497
Scabby 132, 683
Scald 220
Scale 20, 101, 107, 408, 462, 467
Scale of a fish . . . 622
Scall 187
Scaly 574
Scape-goat 410
Scarcely 27, 84
Scarcity 89
Scarlet 49, 117, 208, 681
Scarlet color . . . 700
Scarlet threaded . . . 681
Scatter 23, 73, 179, 184, 202, 223, 224, 234, 235, 236, 242, 258, 266, 273, 296, 297, 307, 326, 330, 333, 335, 374, 427, 440, 470, 481, 495, 497, 501, 517, 518, 530, 539, 541, 542, 563, 572, 574, 575, 576, 584, 585, 587, 588, 633, 634, 639, 643, 664, 684, 714, 715
Scattered . 575, 640, 706
Scattering 518
Scent 591, 616
Sceptre . 507, 649, 687
Scholar . . 92, 400, 549
Science . . 55, 265
Scientific . . . 104
Scoff 417, 659
Scoffer 212, 414
Scoffing 660
Scoop . . 369, 522, 538
Scorch 48, 314, 315, 351, 377, 386, 505, 506, 509, 510, 536, 597, 654, 687, 731
Scorched 597
Scorching . 355, 654
Scorching rays . 354, 687
Scorching wind . . 553
Scorching wood . . 220
Scorn 62, 71, 72, 112, 295, 409, 410, 517, 574, 613, 661, 689
Scorner . 68, 414, 415
Scorpion . . 99, 565
Scour 477
Scourer 347

Digitized by Google

Scourge 12, 76, 88, 106, 371, 421, 447, 540, 657
Scourging . . . 106
Scrap 581
Scrape 132, 233, 535, 539, 614, 617, 705
Scraping . . . 705
Scratch . . 132, 233, 539
Scream . . . 157, 290
Screech 499
Screech out . . 397
Screeching . . . 290
Screen . . 212, 341
Scribble . . . 374, 700
Scribe 243, 374, 508, 540, 663
Scripture . . 83, 374
Scrub . . . 535
Scrutinize 150, 223, 241, 243, 291, 297, 306, 491, 506, 553, 591, 634
Sculpture . . 590, 614
Scum . . . 233
Scurvious . , . 683
Scurvy 132, 245, 291, 530, 540, 661
Sea 157, 270, 271, 293, 560, 699
Sea of destruction . . 293
Sea of reeds . . 293
Sea-coast . . 25, 229
Sea-gull . . . 661
Sea-mew . . . 113
Sea-purslain . . 453
Sea-weed . . . 534
Seal 78, 224, 230, 248, 276, 287, 538, 542, 551, 557, 564, 705
Sealed 248
Seamen . . . 453
Search 67, 97, 106, 107, 111, 134, 138, 241, 243, 277, 281, 306, 384, 433, 469, 478, 480, 485, 486, 495, 504, 506, 513, 538, 544, 577, 591, 593, 627, 656, 701
Searching . . . 593
Season 220, 270, 422, 453, 547, 572, 642
Seasonable . . . 571
Seasonably . . . 571
Seat . . . 327, 707
Seclude 460
Second 680, 681, 715, 726
Second kind . . 484
Second part . . 91, 484
Second time . 681, 715
Second wife . . . 578
Second year . . 726
Secret 114, 248, 378, 419, 542, 557, 601, 602, 631, 632
Secret counsel . . 533
Secret device . . . 462
Secret place 177, 463, 602
Secret sin . . . 557
Secret wickedness . . 657
Secretary of state . 540
Secretly 84, 85, 246, 254
Section . . . 578
Secure 41, 78, 248, 280, 302, 332, 500, 533, 564, 595, 646, 647, 669
Security 189, 225, 248, 329, 500, 551, 565
Sediment . . . 605
Seditious . . . 654
Seduce 55, 100, 231, 251, 274, 278, 299, 319, 373, 489, 497, 506, 513, 524, 534, 548, 562, 564, 574, 575, 589, 594, 653, 703, 717, 728, 730
Seduced . . . 575
Seducer 16, 88, 317, 345
Seducing . . . 506
Seduction . . . 373
See 49, 144, 149, 224, 230, 623, 658, 659, 679, 695, 699, 725
See here . . . 144
Seed 107, 161, 223, 583, 617, 659
Seed of Jehovah . . 92
Seed to be sown . . 538
Seeing 108
Seek 15, 16, 18, 23, 37, 50, 96, 106, 107, 134, 143, 156, 163, 213, 229, 234, 236, 241, 243, 252, 253, 258, 277, 295, 320, 325, 330, 357, 358, 364, 366, 385, 469, 485, 489, 524, 564, 566, 569, 576, 578, 582, 598, 608, 623, 628, 629, 646, 647, 651, 658, 661, 662, 687, 701
Seek after God . . 499
Seek to kill . . . 594
Seek to quarrel . 87, 486
Seek to slay . . . 593
Seeker to destroy . 17
Seer . . . 230, 623
Seethe . . . 114
Segment 578
Seize 21, 35, 40, 48, 54, 72, 119, 125, 126, 135, 137, 151, 174, 206, 221, 225, 230, 231, 234, 237, 247, 248, 254, 305, 308, 312, 329, 331, 390, 398, 414, 416, 469, 475, 481, 487, 495, 498, 517, 520, 522, 524, 530, 552, 555, 558, 560, 562, 564, 573, 588, 619, 648, 669, 672, 678, 701, 711, 720
Seize prey . . 73, 274
Seized . . . 231
Select 21, 75, 76, 86, 107, 108, 111, 121, 133, 157, 194, 199, 293, 316, 429, 485, 491, 585, 618, 620, 623
Selected . 109, 491, 620
Self-conceit 124, 149, 225, 233
Self-existent . . . 31
Self-will . . . 111
Self-willed . . 17, 99
Selfish . . 622
Sell 217, 328, 451, 560, 635, 651
Seller 630
Selling . . . 456
Senator . . . 15, 222
Send 257, 262, 272, 331, 378, 624
Send away . . 332, 669
Send back . . . 655
Send beyond . . . 388
Send forth 43, 115, 297, 341, 342, 498, 520, 529, 548, 653, 671
Send forth light . . 355
Sending forth . . . 483
Senior . 222, 388, 649
Sensible 318
Sent of God . . 669
Sentence 130, 139, 447, 560, 589
Separate 10, 46, 65, 66, 71,

Digitized by Google

105, 106, 111, 118, 119, 120, 124, 133, 136, 138, 144, 150, 191, 219, 222, 223, 235, 236, 242, 244, 249, 269, 272, 273, 288, 297, 332, 360, 364, 440, 453, 459, 463, 475, 481, 485, 503, 504, 517, 534, 537, 538, 541, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 582, 584, 585, 586, 587, 591, 607, 621, 627, 633, 669, 682, 700, 701, 708
Separated 126, 163, 503, 526, 537, 577, 578
Separate place . . 104
Separation 105, 362, 395, 440, 496, 577, 586
Sepulchre 64, 84, 137, 605, 606, 646
Sepulchre of desire . 606
Serene 596
Series 725
Sermon 422
Serpent 44, 219, 427, 506, 616, 684, 685, 688, 715
Serpent fighter . . 48
Servant 221, 350, 372, 485, 516, 519, 520, 543, 679
Servant of Jehovah 678, 683
Servant of the church . 378
Servants of the Levites 529
Serve 25, 232, 285, 290, 316, 320, 325, 346, 350, 378, 414, 422, 484, 528, 543, 547, 558, 563, 578, 579, 598, 608, 660, 661, 678, 679, 690
Serve as a handmaid . 425
Serve God . . . 320
Service 378, 413, 478, 543, 551, 558, 581, 687, 690
Serviceable . 305, 344
Servitude . . 463, 648
Set 18, 21, 28, 59, 76, 128, 132, 195, 213, 220, 302, 303, 304, 312, 327, 331, 332, 372, 439, 452, 501, 519, 531, 557, 568, 598, 626, 630, 656, 657, 659, 666, 672, 685, 691, 724, 732
Set a bound 121, 209, 282, 651
Set apart 66, 75, 118, 157, 160, 244, 248, 279, 301, 459, 480, 503, 529, 538, 544, 577, 584, 592, 607, 679
Set aside 366
Set at liberty . . 179, 278
Set at nought . . 77
Set free 278, 334, 376, 573, 661
Set in 650
Set in battle array . 121, 412
Set in motion . . . 140
Set in order 35, 243, 255, 287, 352, 529, 533, 547, 567, 569, 571, 594, 656, 657, 669, 723
Set on fire 99, 265, 315, 331, 351, 384, 426, 517, 542, 596, 606, 669
Set round 533
Set time . . . 82, 439
Set up 222, 268, 388, 514
Settle 56, 185, 238, 283, 296, 300, 313, 321, 326, 327, 337, 352, 465, 508, 615, 616, 626, 648, 660, 667, 677, 686, 687, 689, 691, 714
Settle down . . 198
Settlement . . . 689
Seven . . 216, 650
Seven fold . . 227, 650
Seven hundred . . 216
Seven stars . . . 355
Seven thousand . . 216
Seven times . . . 227
Seventh . . . 650
Seventy . . . 542, 650
Sever 105, 221, 588, 702
Severe . . . 686, 687
Sew . . 21, 228, 252, 720
Sexton 540
Shade . . 100, 598
Shadow . . . 597, 598
Shadow of death . . 598
Shadow of resistance . 598
Shady 598
Shady tree . . . 598
Shake 35, 36, 70, 100, 124, 131, 180, 200, 219, 228, 231, 240, 241, 243, 274, 275, 277, 351, 372, 412, 438, 440, 441, 474, 477, 489, 496, 499, 500, 501, 502, 518, 527, 538, 558, 575, 579, 633, 634, 635, 638, 639, 641, 683, 711
Shake for fear 19, 281, 322
Shake off 224, 237, 515, 516
Shake the head . . 298
Shake with fear 576, 599, 600, 610, 613, 627, 631, 644
Shaken 641
Shaken off . . . 515
Shaking 111, 216, 438, 477, 499, 600, 610, 638, 639, 644, 714
Shallow 597
Shame 72, 245, 280, 333, 348, 358, 364, 612, 678, 695
Shape . 439, 694, 711
Sharonite . . . 688
Sharp . 227, 613, 681
Sharp instrument 82, 103, 143, 175, 376, 440, 444
Sharp point . . 600
Sharp stones . . . 76
Sharpen 143, 227, 396, 476, 552, 614, 680, 681
Sharpened . . . 680
Shatter 45, 311, 638, 639, 641, 642, 651
Shattered . . 641, 642
Shave 123, 124, 128, 133, 445, 620, 697, 705
Shaven . . . 620
She 139, 427
Sheaf 350, 431, 560, 592, 614
Shear 125, 364, 599, 616, 620
Shearer 383
Shearing 565
Sheath . . 118, 497, 718
Sheaves of grain . 33
Shed blood . . . 684
Sheep 33, 348, 371, 420, 591, 632, 654, 664
Sheep-fold . . 391
Shekel . . . 423, 686
Shelter 80, 189, 224, 240, 251, 535, 542
Shepherd 477, 521, 631, 638, 678
Shepherd's boy . . 417
Shew . . 17, 21, 151
Shew compassion . 50
Shew kindness . . 632

Digitized by Google

Shew mercy . 23, 238
Shield 103, 131, 196, 368, 599, 672
Shiloh 669
Shine 15, 18, 69, 127, 129, 174, 199, 217, 310, 312, 350, 355, 412, 493, 502, 514, 520, 549, 570, 586, 593, 595, 596, 659, 705
Shining 129, 353, 569, 571, 596
Shining light . . 126
Shining of light . 426
Shining spot . . 69
Ship . 38, 346, 540, 596
Shipping 61
Shirt 541
Shiver 651
Shivered 648
Shivering . . . 651
Shock of corn . . 122
Shod 515
Shoe . . 515, 531, 688
Shoe maker . . . 642
Shoot 109, 209, 231, 263, 270, 321, 357, 445, 495, 498, 499, 507, 520, 555, 599, 624, 625, 636, 649, 669, 689, 691
Shooter 626
Shooting . . 625, 636
Shoots of vines . . 161
Shore . . 393, 685
Shorn 620
Short . 129, 617, 618
Short time 108, 360, 405, 682
Short time ago . . . 58
Short time since .. . 712
Shorten . 129, 503, 617
Shoulder 132, 376, 658, 667
Shoulder-bone . . 473
Shoulder of an animal 223
Shout 42, 129, 138, 152, 157, 174, 215, 222, 226, 256, 260, 261, 306, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 480, 499, 520, 556, 557, 561, 562, 582, 593, 594, 630, 634, 637, 645, 729
Shouting 119, 152, 197, 202, 222, 561, 637, 645
Shovel . . . 109, 304
Show 161, 320, 386, 431, 434, 443, 498, 504, 697, 699, 725
Show friendly . . 732
Show just . . . 733
Show mighty . . 733
Show upright . . 733
Shower 134, 178, 223, 224, 373, 533, 625
Shower of rain . . 359
Shrewd 564
Shrieking . . . 290
Shrink 72, 262, 320, 372, 685
Shrink back . . 280
Shrivel . . 360, 365
Shrub . . 184, 185, 665
Shrunk 526
Shulamite . . . 113
Shun . 503, 564, 662, 678
Shunamite . . . 658
Shut 21, 24, 25, 44, 123, 125, 126, 231, 245, 258, 282, 287, 318, 356, 533, 536, 537, 542, 557, 563, 564, 604, 616, 665, 687
Shut out . . 460, 559
Shut up 147, 240, 248, 515, 564, 568, 626, 708, 716, 717
Sick 39, 55, 137, 188, 234, 277, 278, 372, 502, 660, 708
Sickle . 143, 245, 431
Sickly . . 234, 631, 643
Sickness 228, 234, 349, 433, 611
Side 80, 263, 376, 399, 414, 451, 467, 544, 552, 572, 591, 592, 593, 598, 612, 617, 629, 667
Side of a building . 324
Siege 595
Sieve . 81, 403, 450, 501
Sift 223, 297, 485, 501, 504, 513, 538, 591
Sifter 223
Sigh 38, 39, 61, 176, 309, 498, 582, 600, 647, 693
Sighing 38, 150, 418, 459
Sight 365, 405, 406, 443, 458, 460, 474, 583
Sign 19, 38, 176, 309, 359, 401, 402, 408, 415, 439, 460, 498, 539, 546, 597, 643, 644, 692, 700, 710
Sign of peace . . 623
Sign-stone . . . 20
Signet . 78, 230, 248, 551
Silence 138, 378, 384, 627, 693
Silent 33, 68, 137, 138, 141, 175, 188, 245, 246, 496, 500, 506, 571, 660, 709
Silent man . . 33
Silently .. . 246, 454
Silk 479
Silk-worm . . 48, 189
Silly 174, 364, 407, 536, 653
Silly person . 17, 231
Silver . . . 364, 372
Silver cord . . 225
Similar 141
Similitude 74, 117, 141, 349, 439, 449, 482
Simple 124, 174, 414, 550, 575, 589, 590
Simplicity . . 590
Sin 42, 55, 66, 167, 219, 228, 231, 234, 237, 252, 290, 294, 377, 404, 414, 536, 548, 575, 581, 589, 644, 658, 669, 699, 717, 719, 721
Sin ignorantly . . 652
Sin-offering . 83, 231, 589
Sincere . . 336, 520
Sincere affection . 239
Sincerity . . . 712
Sinews . . 126, 689
Sinful . 39, 216, 492, 630
Sing 152, 165, 195, 221, 244, 494, 549, 560, 582, 637, 658, 687
Singer . 221, 423, 688
Singing 420, 481, 585, 609, 637
Single 277
Singular . . . 577
Sink 56, 241, 249, 287, 402, 560, 594, 597, 598, 628, 667, 731
Sinner 17, 219, 222, 228, 231, 492
Sinning . . . 575
Sip 48, 291
Sit 141, 327, 338, 626, 633
Sit down . . 706, 714
Sit in judgment . 525
Sit round . . . 531
Sit upon . . . 626
Situated . . . 470

Digitized by Google

Sitting . . 465
Sitting down . . 626
Sivan . . . 534
Six . . 337, 423, 690
Six hundred . . . 216
Six thousand . . 216
Sixth 690
Sixty . . 531, 691
Size . . . 433, 616
Skeleton . . . 25
Skilful 104, 233, 482, 490, 492, 496
Skilful work . . 395
Skilful workmen . . 36
Skin . . 127, 550, 705
Skip 264, 344, 370, 467, 602, 616, 641, 642, 658
Skipping . . . 138
Skirt . . 363, 657
Skulk . . . 48, 219
Skull . . . 127, 319
Slain . 75, 205, 234, 611
Slander 28, 123, 134, 135, 136, 141, 142, 153, 174, 237, 245, 309, 321, 409, 422, 553, 582, 589, 621, 624, 626, 628, 630, 657, 659, 663, 671, 717
Slandered . . . 671
Slanderer . . 134, 663
Slandering . . 453, 641
Slanderous . . 644
Slaughter 200, 216, 249, 359, 611, 621
Slaughtered . . . 205
Slaughtering . . 641
Slave 231
Slavery . . 112, 127
Slay 10, 40, 41, 126, 139, 162, 187, 206, 216, 221, 234, 243, 249, 299, 309, 440, 443, 445, 509, 510, 518, 572, 602, 611, 641, 661, 682, 684
Slayer . 111, 126, 403, 631
Slaying 200, 218, 611, 641, 661
Sledge 574
Sleep 137, 296, 331, 333, 500, 628, 681, 714, 725
Sleepy . . . 500, 523
Slender . . 643, 661
Slide . . . 36, 438
Slight . . . 614
Slight of hand . . 391
Slime . . 83
Slimy . . 222, 238, 602
Sling . . . 90, 613
Slinger . . 609, 613, 625
Slip 231, 372, 438, 453, 463, 495, 501, 507, 527, 583, 675, 684, 708
Slip of a tree . . 220
Slippery 485
Slippery places . 75, 356
Slothful 564
Slothfulness . 99, 500
Slow 23, 51, 116, 280, 346
Slow motion . . . 24
Slowly . . . 24
Slowness . . 112, 379
Sluggish . . . 564, 718
Sluggishness . . 564, 725
Sluice . . . 536
Slumber 137, 296, 449, 500, 512
Slumbering . . 680
Small 129, 132, 142, 221, 222, 354, 464, 475, 601, 609, 611, 636, 643
Small coins . . . 15
Small knife . . 718
Small number . . . 90
Small part . . . 348
Small pieces . . 153, 648
Small place . . 78
Small quantity . 614, 682
Small silver coin . 574
Small sum . . . 377
Small thing . . 349
Small town . . . 242
Smallest . . . 472
Smallness . . . 600
Smear . . . 252
Smell . 519, 591, 611, 634
Smelt-house . . 604
Smite 131, 152, 153, 175, 221, 260, 344, 345, 442, 445, 491, 495, 509, 510, 523, 527, 540, 555, 572, 709, 724
Smite on the breast 720, 721
Smite with blindness . 549
Smiting . . . 349, 435
Smith . . . 576
Smitten 510
Smoke . 368, 570, 611
Smoking . . . 570
Smooth 56, 102, 125, 129, 226, 236, 280, 381, 388, 391, 396, 475, 476, 533, 541, 569, 570, 593, 620, 635, 656, 667, 669
Smooth forehead . . 65
Smooth head . . 106
Smooth stone . . . 75
Smooth substance . 148
Snail 649
Snake . . . 506
Snap asunder . . . 105
Snare 48, 88, 94, 102, 112, 161, 245, 319, 398, 450, 478, 574, 576, 593, 594, 635, 659
Snaring . . . 593
Snatch . 126, 699, 715, 722
Sneeze . . 219, 553
Sneezing . . . 553
Snore . . . 160
Snort . . . 505, 553
Snorting . 505, 553, 593
Snow . . . 669, 709
Snuff . . 309, 517, 647
So 81, 129
So that . . 56, 60
So that not . . . 84
Soak 660
Soap 111
Soar 324
Society . . 388, 392, 420
Socket 14, 182, 451, 458, 479,
Socket of the hip . 366
Sod 627
Sodden . . 114, 597
Sodomite . . . 608
Sofa . . 337, 447, 676
Soft 102, 126, 141, 160, 233, 236, 251, 279, 322, 488, 496, 547, 559, 560, 614, 621, 632, 633, 635, 685, 686
Soft promise . . . 75
Soften 313, 317, 323, 367, 387, 391, 419, 462, 612, 635, 648, 655
Softly . . 24, 85, 378
Softness . . . 488, 635
Sojourn . . 125, 391
Sojourner . . 125, 495
Sojourning . . 432, 486
Solar heat . . . 237
Solder . . . 135

Digitized by Google

Soldier . . . 223, 543
Sole of the foot 366, 399, 621, 689
Solemn assembly . . 99
Solemn fast . . 87, 89
Solemn feast . . 439, 464
Solemn festival . . 226
Solicit 513
Solicitous 29, 134, 246, 682
Solid . 339, 439, 487, 726
Solitary 55, 65, 66, 129, 136, 277, 340, 567, 568
Solve . 116, 493, 519, 688
Some one . . 21, 60, 227
Some thing . . 426
Son . 11, 92, 107, 109, 382, 500, 502, 516, 649
Son-in-law . . . 248
Son of God . 92, 107, 275
Son of the bow . . 669
Song . 206, 221, 494, 637
Song of praise 116, 482, 699
Song of triumph . . 658
Song of victory 36, 111, 482
Soot . . . 577, 585
Soothsay . . . 105
Soothsayer . 197, 562, 616
Sorcerer . . . 88
Sorceress . . 466, 522
Sorcery . . 84, 373
Sordid 594
Sore . . 224, 289, 345
Sorrow 10, 11, 37, 38, 61, 96, 111, 134, 225, 228, 260, 345, 413, 457, 466, 476, 487, 563, 699
Sorrowful 11, 13, 37, 134, 136, 139, 142, 222, 277, 297, 324, 345, 349, 478, 541, 545, 622, 630, 688
Sort . . 88, 221, 449
Sottish . . 17, 491
Sought . . . 15, 143
Soul 363, 391, 519, 527, 629
Sound 242, 337, 481, 608, 609, 630, 711, 722
Sound doctrine 12, 20, 233
Sound of a trumpet . 724
Sounding the trumpet . 91
Soup 477
Sour . . 237, 294, 485
Sour grapes . . 95
Sour wine . . . 237
South 67, 143, 161, 424, 487, 493, 706, 712
South wind . . 712
Sow 223, 289, 392, 481, 508, 543
Space . . 360, 629, 630
Space of country . 630
Space of ground . . 630
Spacious . 617, 629, 632
Spade . . . 89, 304
Spain . . . 542
Span . . . 224, 252
Spangle . . . 203
Spangled . . . 643
Spare 140, 229, 237, 279, 586, 682, 705
Spark . 219, 355, 408
Spark of fire . . . 649
Sparkle 14, 326, 337, 355, 502, 514, 520
Sparkling . . 233
Sparrow . . . 601
Spatter 392, 503
Speak 35, 37, 54, 61, 110, 134, 135, 256, 266, 447, 455, 489, 490, 560, 609, 635, 664, 698, 729
Speak comfortably . 572
Speak contemptuously . 77
Speak evil 52, 105, 277, 316, 521
Speak good . 15, 16, 56
Speak in a foreign tongue 410
Speak in parables . 482
Speak low . . . 176
Speak parabolically 228, 295
Speak rashly . . 77, 257
Speak reproachfully 294, 295
Speak seasonably . 572
Speak skilfully . . 482
Speak suitably . . 410
Speak unguardedly . . 381
Speak well 174, 273, 328, 528
Speak with authority . 77
Speaker 17, 197, 395, 467
Spear 76, 103, 259, 355, 636, 649, 671
Species 11, 356, 403, 442, 449, 484
Speckle . . . 251
Speckled 108, 186, 237, 521, 565
Speech 36, 113, 135, 150, 228, 368, 416, 422, 455, 499, 577, 589, 661, 664, 683, 686
Speechless . . 138, 178
Speedily . . 139, 232
Spell 226
Spelt 364
Spend 321
Spend the winter . 704
Spew 566, 608, 613, 643, 672, 721
Spice . . . 511, 642
Spice-merchant . . 630
Spiced 643
Spider . . 554, 677
Spike 397
Spikenard . . . 523
Spin 250
Spin out . . 84, 292
Spinal marrow . . 225
Spindle . . . 82
Spine 228
Spinning . . . 235
Spirit . . . 527, 629
Spirit of God . . 629
Spiritual 437
Spiritual blindness 247, 333, 378, 598
Spiritual conversation . 656
Spiritual enjoyment . . 504
Spiritual guides . . 10
Spiritual instruction . 638
Spiritual messenger . 378
Spiritual song . . . 442
Spiritually blind . 282, 364
Spit . . 326, 643, 721
Spittle . . 634, 643
Splendid 69, 129, 136, 174, 217, 237, 247, 309, 314, 319, 335, 391, 433, 502, 520, 593
Splendid building . . 51
Splendid chariot . . 45
Splendid robe . . 14, 153
Splendor 18, 67, 174, 219, 355, 441, 493, 604, 696, 719
Splendor of the morning 604
Splinter . . . 578
Splinter of a rock . . 92
Split in two . . 105
Spoil 56, 72, 113, 115, 125, 128, 237, 345, 410, 416,

Digitized by Google

431, 448, 501, 541, 588, 605, 657, 658, 669, 672, 673, 681, 695, 697
Spoiled . . . 657, 664
Spoiler . . . 605
Spoke of a wheel . . 247
Sponsor . . . 42
Spontaneous . . 535, 540
Spontaneous crop . 535
Spontaneous growth 540, 661
Spoon . . . 366, 368
Sport 113, 313, 372, 480, 613
Sportsman . . . 596
Spot 249, 251, 427, 438, 521, 592
Spotted 237, 335, 521, 592, 643
Spotted serpent . . 684
Spread 15, 104, 121, 123, 144, 173, 222, 223, 224, 240, 250, 252, 253, 257, 284, 295, 302, 309, 311, 312, 314, 315, 325, 354, 363, 414, 427, 442, 452, 470, 476, 480, 486, 507, 508, 509, 514, 517, 518, 524, 535, 541, 542, 545, 549, 552, 558, 559, 562, 563, 568, 575, 576, 577, 580, 584, 587, 588, 589, 590, 595, 600, 601, 625, 628, 634, 640, 641, 642, 643, 649, 663, 665, 669, 676, 682, 684, 691, 695, 705, 709, 720
Spread a net . . . 644
Spread abroad . 73, 102
Spread out . . 640, 642
Spreading . . . 663
Spreading out 440, 468, 587
Sprig . . . 270, 508
Sprightly . . 51, 232
Spring 127, 128, 245, 312, 318, 325, 351, 401, 404, 457, 472, 491, 492, 548, 553, 585, 599, 616, 634, 674
Spring forth 101, 107, 127, 140, 144, 223, 238
Spring of water . . 53
Sprinkle 73, 108, 224, 274, 501, 503, 637, 664
Sprinkling . . 637
Sprout 144, 490, 491, 499, 720, 722
Spue . . 133, 221, 326
Spurn 97, 426, 427, 496, 613
Spy 148, 243, 361, 506, 627, 663
Square . . . 474, 626
Squared . . 218, 625
Squash 589
Squeeze 219, 284, 292, 296, 348, 394, 465, 470, 529, 562, 564, 593, 661, 682, 702, 722
Squeezed . . . 682
Squeezing . . . 449
Stab 142, 153, 252, 265, 362, 605, 636, 724
Stability . . . 35, 520
Stable 50, 377, 611, 641
Stack of corn . . 123
Staff 42, 66, 337, 438, 472, 507, 579, 649, 682
Stag 412
Stage . . . 355, 558
Stagger 87, 131, 226, 372, 463, 501, 583, 711, 714, 717
Staggering . . . 575
Stagnant water . . 13
Stain . 119, 226, 237, 249
Stained 592
Stair 465
Stairs . 90, 207, 556, 557
Stake. . . 170, 339
Stalk . . . 105, 431
Stall 10, 49, 474, 641, 685
Stall-fed . . . 474, 626
Stammer . . . 68
Stammerer . . . 555
Stammering . 85, 555
Stamp . 142, 376, 643, 682
Stamping . . . 682
Stand 212, 312, 437, 522, 558, 609
Stand aloof . . . 633
Stand still . . 141, 434
Stand upright . . 716
Standard . 19, 384, 513, 514
Standard-bearer . 362
Standing . 558, 609, 611
Standing corn . . 105
Star . . 82, 351, 355, 592
Star Arcturus . . 568
State 374
State of probation . 547
Stated season . . . 464
Stated sum. . . . 88
Statesman . . . 233
Station 404, 457, 465, 519, 558, 594
Statuary 601
Statue 405, 469, 538, 558, 596
Stature . . 433, 609, 610
Statute 242, 243, 252, 374, 395, 548, 582, 611
Stay 208, 212, 263, 377, 389, 682, 697
Steal 130
Stedfast . . . 35, 352
Steel 348
Steel-yard . . . 579
Steep place . . 321
Steersman . . . 225
Stem . . 126, 412, 689
Stench . . . 439, 596
Step 56, 76, 90, 174, 176, 465, 564, 589, 600, 669
Step between . . . 290
Sterility . . . 453
Steward . . . 484, 536
Stick 87, 136, 398, 464, 579, 732
Stick fast . . 507, 558
Stick out . . . 544
Stiff 47, 230, 319, 431, 473, 509, 571
Stiff-necked . . 230, 352
Stigmatize . . 612, 616
Still 33, 68, 137, 141, 188, 240, 245, 246, 297, 335, 359, 389, 478, 496, 500, 504, 506, 507, 571, 640, 660, 691
Stillness . . . 384
Stimulate . . . 477
Sting . 245, 331, 350, 587
Stink 62, 148, 256, 439, 596, 694
Stinking weed . . 63
Stir 265, 279, 318, 513, 534, 550, 614, 633
Stir to wrath . . . 606
Stir up 32, 39, 40, 47, 107, 129, 131, 132, 163, 176, 190, 221, 230, 237, 245, 301, 317, 322, 381, 440, 478

Digitized by Google

Stock 565
Stock of a tree . 71, 380
Stocks . . 95, 177, 196
Stone 11, 127, 132, 242, 541, 576, 627
Stone-cutter . . 241
Stones 54
Stony-place . . 635
Stool 11
Stoop . 123, 507, 620
Stooping . . . 620
Stop 460, 516, 536, 616, 665, 692, 704
Stop up . . . 24, 245
Stopping . . 665, 717
Store . 255, 520, 605, 711
Store-house 18, 40, 50, 60, 86, 131, 218, 425, 456, 462
Store-keeper . . . 189
Store-trough . . 145
Stork . . . 168, 239
Storm 372, 462, 535, 539, 683
Story . . 150, 434, 483
Stout 240
Straight . . 151, 170, 223
Strait 56, 284, 285, 336, 593, 622, 673, 707, 723
Strait forward . . 408
Strait line . . . 62
Strait road . . 89
Straiten 18, 46, 87, 225, 315, 523, 595, 617, 682
Straitened . . . 682
Straitness . . . 403
Strange 511
Strange doctrine . 449
Strange language . . 449
Strange woman . . 73
Stranger 125, 149, 174, 219, 221, 222, 223, 410, 442, 495, 510, 701
Strangling . . . 239
Straw . . 126, 623, 695
Stray . 238, 497, 717, 730
Streak . . . 582, 687
Stream 51, 61, 174, 254, 257, 346, 362, 379, 436, 448, 460, 495, 499, 532, 577, 630, 649, 655
Street . . 229, 632, 658
Strength 17, 26, 36, 60, 74, 80, 82, 120, 121, 132, 134, 179, 223, 232, 240, 263, 347, 351, 375, 378, 425, 507, 520, 551, 564, 608, 620, 629, 640, 682, 724
Strengthen 36, 40, 44, 49, 56, 67, 84, 92, 104, 121, 123, 132, 135, 174, 210, 230, 254, 286, 307, 322, 325, 375, 461, 487, 499, 514, 528, 538, 539, 550, 551, 564, 568, 570, 575, 580, 595, 609, 611, 622, 629, 639, 640, 655, 667, 681, 695, 703, 704
Strenuous . . . 704
Stretch 12, 39, 46, 64, 78, 102, 123, 143, 152, 252, 261, 263, 267, 313, 325, 330, 433, 452, 481, 486, 507, 566, 582, 587, 598, 600, 602, 631, 635, 663, 669, 688, 727
Stretched . . . 643
Stretched out . . 143
Stretching . . . 669
Strew 315, 325, 600, 641, 695
Strewed 642
Strife 138, 252, 359, 520, 570, 629
Strike 118, 157, 285, 344, 345, 386, 387, 442, 495, 523, 529, 540, 555, 707, 708, 714
String . . 89, 102, 344
Stringed instruments 89, 494, 581
Strip 50, 62, 73, 103, 106, 119, 124, 125, 127, 129, 132, 169, 222, 235, 237, 245, 247, 280, 332, 333, 334, 366, 476, 520, 534, 544, 549, 565, 566, 582, 586, 587, 588, 590, 594, 634, 644, 666, 672
Strip naked . . 287
Stripe . 226, 401, 450, 452
Stripling . . 191, 557
Stripped 246, 366, 666, 672
Stripping . . 446, 448
Strive 210, 264, 520, 560, 570, 592, 604, 625, 629, 654, 704, 732, 733
Stroke 175, 445, 494, 495, 509, 540, 685
Strong 11, 12, 26, 31, 35, 36, 44, 50, 56, 58, 99, 110, 121, 130, 132, 162, 211, 220, 228, 230, 232, 240, 260, 278, 286, 294, 304, 309, 315, 339, 348, 351, 366, 371, 376, 394, 412, 462, 470, 477, 498, 551, 552, 562, 563, 564, 567, 571, 596, 598, 616, 620, 622, 643, 652, 655, 724
Strong defence . . 102
Strong drink . 238, 668
Strong hold . 245, 469, 471
Strong in faith . . 9
Strong men . . 562
Strong place 86, 104, 197, 233, 400, 431, 450
Strong tower . . . 424
Stronger . . . 655
Structure . . 375, 708
Struggle 12
Stubble 126, 375, 423, 439, 486, 623
Stubborn 27, 47, 319, 475, 534, 542, 571, 582
Stud 521
Study . . 266, 385, 656
Stuff 64
Stumble 185, 231, 309, 372, 381, 438, 463, 495, 507, 583, 675, 691, 717
Stumbling . . 138, 438
Stumbling-block . 372, 575
Stump 412
Stupid 17, 71, 246, 252, 258, 319, 333, 346, 364, 410, 431, 492, 499, 500, 536, 544, 565, 584, 622, 668, 677, 682, 698
Stupid ears . . . 20
Stupid man 17, 33, 94, 129, 365, 372
Stupidity 44, 97, 378, 629, 678
Stupify 55, 137, 275, 373, 480, 629, 699, 723, 725
Stutter 68
Stutterer . . . 555
Stylus 552
Subdue 72, 85, 116, 119, 131, 135, 137, 138, 143, 153, 179, 236, 260, 267, 285, 287, 321, 345, 346, 347,

Digitized by Google

348, 351, 354, 363, 366, 376, 392, 393, 397, 436, 446, 494, 495, 499, 506, 509, 534, 536, 543, 564, 587, 620, 627, 628, 631, 635, 636, 639, 658, 684, 720, 727
Subdued 72, 345, 547, 720
Subject . 252, 341, 418, 660, 701
Subjection . 127, 348, 354
Sublime . 344, 536, 652
Submission . . 316
Submissive 241, 328, 371, 599, 632, 684
Submit 10, 20, 174, 179, 215, 228, 241, 286, 290, 316, 320, 341, 348, 354, 438, 488, 507, 543, 558, 579, 590, 600, 620, 660, 677, 719
Subscribe . . . 289
Subside 648, 660, 666, 686, 691
Subsist . . . 156, 166
Substance 17, 46, 74, 94, 123, 156, 157, 162, 169, 170, 329, 354, 393, 416, 425, 444, 451, 504, 519, 551, 564, 570, 585, 612, 624, 635
Substance of man . . 27
Subtitute 42, 162, 278, 316, 659
Substituted . . 690
Subtilty 99
Subtle . . 307, 565
Suburb . . 432, 584, 585
Suburbs . . . 101
Subvert 69, 193, 202, 530, 550
Succeed 15, 597, 628, 711, 730
Successful 56, 470, 597, 667
Successor . . . 326
Succor . . 411, 536, 551
Succorer . . . 551
Such 56
Suck 299, 306, 420, 470, 557
Sucker . . 92, 118, 140
Suckle . 50, 386, 449
Suckling . . 168, 270
Sudden death . . 87
Suddenly 87, 102, 589, 591
Suet 577
Suffer . . 39, 532
Suffer loss . . . 630
Suffer to do . . 297
Suffering 234, 291, 368, 563, 597, 604
Suffice 540
Sufficiency . . . 433
Sufficient 17, 139, 286, 334, 350, 540
Sufficient as . . 349
Sufficiently . . . 66
Suffocation . . 239
Suitable 51, 141, 200, 246, 489
Sulphur 383
Sum . . . 624, 707
Summer . . 320, 610, 611
Summer fruit . . 612
Summon . . . 610
Sun 18, 97, 236, 245, 592, 598, 679
Sun of Righteousness . 223
Sun-burnt . . . 533
Sun-rise 442
Sup 185
Superabundance . 547, 688
Superb . . . 11
Super-excellent . . 652
Superfluity . . . 541
Superfluous . 485, 547, 688
Superintend 421, 461, 582
Superior . . . 302, 344
Superior officers . . 15
Supernatural . . . 490
Supperlesss . . 250
Supplant . . 381, 564
Suppliant . . . 572
Supplicate 36, 59, 95, 107, 143, 214, 222, 230, 234, 239, 343, 350, 351, 369, 382, 488, 490, 519, 572, 587, 597, 601, 618, 619, 646, 656, 658
Supplicate mercy . 732
Supplication 222, 239, 487, 519, 658, 720
Supply . . . 36, 227
Support 17, 26, 28, 39, 55, 58, 92, 110, 166, 191, 192, 218, 297, 304, 352, 453, 487, 507, 524, 531, 534, 538, 539, 543, 552, 575, 682, 707, 716
Suppose 705
Suppress . . . 138
Supreme . 31, 98, 556
Sure . 352, 435, 465, 489
Surely . . 27, 34, 129, 362
Surety 42, 543, 555, 566, 724
Surface . . . 555, 580
Surmount . . . 587
Surname 29, 299, 316, 362, 657
Surpass 703
Surprise . . 137, 710
Surrender 119, 187, 216, 266, 283, 299, 300, 342, 431, 451, 469, 505, 510, 529, 530, 533, 536, 590
Surrender of the camp . 532
Surround 20, 44, 48, 131, 223, 226, 238, 299, 317, 335, 352, 363, 367, 452, 473, 515, 531, 533, 548, 551, 553, 564, 588, 590, 595, 650, 724
Suspend 105, 318, 524, 709
Suspended . . 708, 709
Suspending . . 709
Suspense . . 574, 709
Sustain 10, 28, 50, 160, 166, 218, 286, 287, 297, 352, 394, 411, 453, 478, 488, 498, 504, 507, 524, 532, 538, 539, 543, 546, 547, 552, 558, 560, 609, 638, 645, 707, 711
Sustainer . . . 534
Sustenance 28, 64, 71, 108, 218, 394, 396, 444
Swaddle . . . 248, 252
Swaddling-clothes . 248
Swallow 13, 28, 48, 85, 99, 124, 129, 141, 143, 254, 261, 280, 288, 360, 364, 387, 391, 394, 528, 545, 557, 647, 690
Swan 213
Swarm . . . 48, 192
Swarthy . . . 229
Swear 30, 53, 389, 521, 524, 728
Sweat . . . 125, 219
Sweep 53, 133, 179, 249, 271, 330, 513, 535, 683
Sweet 115, 279, 420, 455, 458, 486, 488, 516, 538, 560, 565, 713, 718

Digitized by Google

Sweet odor . . 64
Sweet spice . . 115, 538
Sweet wine . . 562
Sweetness . . 488, 516
Swell 39, 44, 78, 96, 104, 119, 128, 237, 463, 474, 492, 499, 524, 563, 576, 577, 585, 592, 595, 599, 719
Swell with pride . . 698
Swelled . . . 121
Swelling 64, 112, 430, 592, 661
Swift 10, 501, 554, 584, 587, 613
Swift animal . . . 26
Swiftness . . 579, 700
Swim . . . 602, 660
Swimming . . 602, 660
Swine 162
Swollen . . . 592
Swoon . . . 308, 733
Sword 114, 175, 227, 243, 590, 642, 669, 674
Sycamore . . 374, 686
Symbol . . . 19
Synagogue of Satan . . 608
Synod . . . 388

T.

Tabernacle 15, 217, 406, 482, 500, 535, 536, 549, 665, 667
Table . 89, 391, 621, 671
Table cover . . 622
Tabret . . 612, 720, 721
Taches . . . 107
Tadmer 713
Tail 221
Tailor 228
Take 21, 146, 174, 398, 416, 524, 525, 550, 604, 614, 615, 628, 661, 671, 672, 695, 702, 706, 711, 717, 720
Take a pledge . . 409
Take a wife . . 52, 155
Take advantage . 296
Take apart . . . 119
Take away 40, 46, 49, 62, 66, 73, 99, 118, 124, 125, 128, 130, 132, 139, 144, 168, 191, 221, 222, 235, 237, 247, 262, 263, 272, 300, 302, 324, 331, 353, 360, 361, 364, 416, 438, 440, 443, 493, 497, 518, 519, 524, 525, 530, 534, 541, 546, 550, 555, 565, 571, 577, 585, 616, 621, 633, 639, 652, 667, 684, 716
Take away dross . . 266
Take away iniquity . 367
Take away sin . 231, 264
Take back . . 513
Take breath . . 84
Take by force . . 283
Take by fraud . . 125
Take by violence . 125
Take captive . 530, 648
Take care 138, 520, 536, 615
Take charge . . 678
Take cognizance 555, 601
Take counsel . 68, 305
Take dimensions . . 291
Take down 321, 496, 600
Take food . . 145
Take from 124, 126, 133, 140, 270, 395
Take from the just due 395
Take hold 60, 119, 247, 254, 517
Take into custody . 299
Take life . . . 658
Take off 395, 476, 520, 524, 527, 534, 544, 549, 587, 588, 648, 664, 674, 727
Take out . 91, 247, 669
Take out of the way . 150
Take place . 15, 138
Take pleasure . 124, 547
Take possession 21, 328, 416, 701, 720, 733
Take refreshment . . 108
Take refuge . 298, 704
Take root . . 288, 689
Take spoil . . 175
Take the fifth part . 238
Take the tenth part . 570
Take up . . 515, 648
Take usury . 525, 526
Taken away . . . 666
Taking care . . 715
Tale 150
Tale-bearer 523, 627, 635
Talent . . . 172, 356
Talk 37
Tall . 120, 153, 284, 562
Tamarisk . . . 366
Tambourine . . 720
Tame 400
Tammuz . . . 711
Tanned by the sun . 229
Tapestry . . 24, 474
Targum . . . 725
Tarry 33, 117, 125, 212, 280, 317, 354, 358, 376, 390, 397, 407, 648
Tarry behind 23, 72, 116, 434
Tarshish . . . 727
Taste . . . 252, 557
Tasteless . . . 719
Taught . . 218, 400, 625
Tavern-keeper . . 218
Tax 84, 160, 178, 325, 434, 462, 495, 562, 567, 636
Tax-gatherer . . 71
Teach 18, 34, 35, 45, 56, 71, 122, 135, 138, 201, 217, 223, 224, 233, 262, 265, 297, 303, 312, 313, 321, 324, 350, 376, 400, 482, 493, 498, 623, 626, 627, 631, 638, 667, 673, 681, 695, 706, 720
Teacher 9, 10, 16, 307, 385, 471, 490, 502, 577, 608
Teacher in Israel . . 35
Teacher of lies . . 356
Teaching . . . 631
Tear 105, 126, 138, 142, 253, 301, 311, 346, 361, 535, 539, 586, 587, 588, 610, 621, 651, 653, 682, 697, 715, 724
Tear asunder . . 587
Tear away . . . 605
Tear in pieces 28, 52, 103, 118, 124, 341
Tear out . . . 703
Tear up . . 59, 530
Tearing . . 253, 586
Teat . . . 137, 654
Teaze 34
Teeth 424
Tekoa . . . 724
Tekoite . . . 723
Tell . 490, 493, 541, 699
Tell the fortune . 616
Temper . . . 637
Tempest 534, 535, 539, 683

Digitized by Google

Tempestuous 302, 523, 527, 645
Temple 68, 80, 154, 168, 386, 435
Temple of God . 12, 217
Temple of the head . 643
Temporary residence 15, 217
Tempt 39, 260, 298, 500, 513, 515
Temptation 76, 461, 513, 516, 616
Ten . . 252, 412, 570
Ten days . . . 569
Ten strings . . . 569
Tenacious . . 614
Tend . . 638, 656, 711
Tender 9, 202, 333, 355, 560, 585, 632, 635
Tender grass . . 164
Tender sympathy . 239
Tenderness . . 476, 625
Tending . . . 638
Tenet 194
Tenon . . . 263
Tent 15, 76, 80, 88, 144, 197, 364, 536, 665, 685
Tent of hair . . 685
Tenth . . 100, 570
Termination 44, 120, 383, 534, 616, 617, 669
Terminate . . 121
Terraqueous globe . 695
Terrible 26, 139, 216, 227, 353, 527, 568, 719
Terrible wind . . 220
Terrified . . . 644
Terrify 68, 100, 157, 215, 219, 248, 277, 280, 281, 297, 320, 446, 449, 496, 499, 524, 538, 539, 576, 581, 599, 627, 635, 638, 639, 644, 682, 683, 700, 710, 725
Territory . . . 401
Terror 35, 52, 60, 68, 86, 100, 248, 368, 392, 396, 400, 431, 440, 466, 576, 607, 634, 638, 720
Terror of death . 598
Test 513
Test of action . . 38
Testicle . . . 54
Testify 548, 560, 562, 594, 654
Testimony . 464, 548, 654
Text . . . 38
Texture . . . 588
Than . . . 434
Thank . . . 700
Thank-offering . . 673
Thanksgiving 117, 166, 699
Thapsacus . . 720
That 34, 84, 96, 123, 134, 139, 142, 145, 217, 427
That time . . 14, 19
The whole . . . 82
Thee . . . 19
Theft 152
Their . . . 30
Them . . . 19, 57
Then . 14, 19, 43, 59
Thence . . 441, 710
There 14, 59, 175, 350, 710
Therefore 19, 29, 56, 350, 362, 365, 398, 404, 489, 555, 581, 605
These . . 30, 33, 34, 142
They 38
Thick 17, 544, 545, 547, 556, 563, 572, 656
Thick cloud . . 100
Thicken . . . 616
Thicket . . . 532
Thief . 130, 231, 339
Thigh 324
Thin 140, 142, 226, 315, 322, 354, 376, 600, 623, 643
Thin cord . . 610
Thin covering . . 349
Thin plate . . 597
Thin-skinned . . 102
Thing 36, 221, 383, 432, 532, 589
Thing cooked . . . 43
Thing of no value . 44
Thing turned round . 44
Thing which satisfies . 28
Things to come . . 147
Think 36, 73, 135, 141, 150, 220, 245, 246, 265, 420, 421, 532, 533, 579, 593, 659
Thinness . . 354, 631
Third 182, 496, 669, 672, 710
Third leader . . 674
Third part . 672, 674
Third time . . 672, 674
Thirst . . 598, 708
Thirsty . . 196, 596, 598
Thirtieth . . . 114
Thirty . . 669, 674, 710
This 123, 134, 139, 142, 145, 217
Thistle 143, 161, 228, 244, 614
Thither . . 175, 184
Thorn 24, 103, 150, 161, 227, 228, 244, 415, 421, 422, 471, 516, 535, 537, 551, 581, 600, 610, 657, 659, 676
Thorn of death . . 676
Thorn-bush 516, 538, 542, 676
Thorn-wood . . . 24
Those . . 33, 34, 38, 142
Thou . . . 39, 57
Thought 87, 115, 135, 150, 201, 220, 246, 412, 440, 482, 539, 569, 571, 593, 619, 638, 660, 683, 689
Thoughtless . . . 364
Thousand . . 34
Thread 228, 443, 591, 608, 610
Thread-bare . . 11
Three . . 669, 710
Three days . . . 674
Three hundred . . 645
Three thousand . . 119
Three times . . 669
Three years . . . 674
Three-fold . . 483
Thresh 133, 138, 153, 224, 698
Threshing . . 138
Threshing-floor . . 132
Threshing-instrument 77, 474
Threshold . 469, 540, 547
Thresholds . . 61
Thrice . . . 669, 674
Throat . 85, 132, 391
Throbbing . . . 142
Throne . . 363, 370
Through . 29, 57, 86, 87
Throw 152, 250, 344, 363, 405, 605, 614, 621, 630, 634, 676
Throw down . . 636
Throwing . . 614, 630
Thrust 138, 153, 252, 265, 321, 407

Digitized by Google

Thrust away . . 459
Thrust down . . 636
Thrust out . . 698, 714
Thrust through . . 448
Thrust with a horn . 459
Thumb . . . 69
Thummim . . . 18
Thunder . 609, 639, 644
Thus . 81, 349, 362, 571
Thy 30
Thyme-wood . . 30
Tiara . . . 600
Tidings . . . 678
Tie 33, 41, 43, 225, 226, 368, 503, 560, 565, 600, 622, 635, 644
Tied . . . 225, 511
Tile 381
Till . 34, 60, 543, 578
Till not . . . 84
Tillage . . . 509
Timber 42, 466, 564, 619
Timbrel . . 118, 719
Time 220, 221, 227, 234, 460, 547, 562, 572, 627
Time of service . 592
Time past . . . 37
Time to come . . 21
Timely . . . 571
Timid . 169, 324, 408
Tin 66
Tinge . . . 249, 469
Tingle . . . 597
Tip 715
Tire 522, 650, 706, 708, 724
Tired . . . 706
Tithe . . 350, 412, 570
Title . . . 362
To 29, 32, 52, 57, 376, 545, 555
To-morrow . . . 446
To the armhole . . 34
Toad . . . 592
Toast 46
Toe 45
Together 57, 275, 345, 353, 417
Toil 173, 261, 274, 306, 358, 411, 413, 438, 664
Token 19
Told . . . 490
Tomb . 97, 122, 129, 605
Tongue . . . 422
Tongue of a bell . 126
Tool . . . 243, 357
Tooth . 557, 645, 681
Top 474
Top of a house . . 122
Top of a mountain . 624
Top of the head . 437
Top branch 35, 140, 539, 599
Topaz 576
Tophet . . . 721
Torch . . 412, 428, 578
Torment 34, 157, 202, 494, 597, 629
Tormentor . . 604
Torn . 166, 346, 621
Torn garments . . 621
Torpid . . 372, 719
Torrent . . . 649
Toss 297, 380, 463, 489, 501, 513, 534, 539, 600, 635
Toss about . . 372
Tossing . . 496, 600
Totter 352, 463, 502, 575, 579, 684, 711, 714
Tottering . . . 401
Touch 260, 400, 407, 440, 485, 494
Touch stone . . 38
Touching . . 349
Tow . . . 186, 408
Toward . 52, 425, 456, 546
Tower 12, 76, 90, 176, 188, 237, 358, 382, 400, 405, 424, 431, 456, 464, 477, 479, 563, 603
Town 83, 88, 104, 143, 233, 554, 585, 620
Trace out . . . 656
Track 463
Tract . . . 579
Tract of country . . 356
Trade 412, 451, 535, 635, 701
Trader 363, 451, 535, 635
Tradeswoman . . 630
Tradition . . . 463
Traffic . . 110, 716
Trafficker in slander . 635
Train . . . 400
Trained . . . 400
Trample 48, 72, 115, 138, 140, 143, 153, 264, 329, 347, 365, 376, 534, 562, 578, 613, 636, 640
Trampling 636, 695
Tranquil . . . 669
Tranquility . . 421
Transact business for another 350
Transcribe . . 571
Transfer 180, 193, 268, 278, 302, 304, 312, 443, 529, 530, 544, 546, 547, 621, 650
Transfix . . . 464
Transform . 325, 334, 505
Transgress 21, 55, 100, 228, 231, 235, 268, 276, 290, 294, 311, 372, 414, 465, 475, 490, 536, 544, 548, 552, 575, 587, 589, 653, 669
Transgression 55, 231, 465, 577, 589, 652, 669, 717
Transgressor . . 231
Transient . . . 227
Translate . . . 416, 571
Transparent 111, 217, 219, 381
Transparent gum . . 66
Transport . . 261, 496
Transportation . . 124
Trap 48, 102, 245, 319, 398, 450, 541, 574, 576, 594, 644, 664
Travail 69, 225, 234, 236, 260, 353, 384, 399, 703
Travel . 314, 350, 535, 600
Traveller 50, 125, 174, 544, 627
Travelling . 20, 495, 600
Treacherous . 65, 97, 428
Treacherously . . 554
Treachery . . 65, 213
Tread 72, 138, 140, 143, 152, 174, 365, 534, 536, 562, 564, 578, 613, 636, 640
Tread down . . 48, 537
Tread in the steps . 688
Treading . . . 636
Treading out . . 138
Treasure 46, 104, 122, 251, 265, 315, 368, 424, 426, 460, 711
Treasurer . . 125, 536
Treasury . . . 131
Treat with contempt 43, 72, 409
Treat with indignity . 330
Treat with violence . 700

Digitized by Google

Tree 26, 42, 380, 412, 466, 516, 563, 591
Tremble 19, 37, 106, 124, 125, 131, 180, 200, 219, 228, 240, 243, 274, 275, 277, 297, 298, 402, 441, 460, 474, 477, 500, 502, 517, 530, 538, 558, 575, 576, 579, 597, 599, 613, 627, 631, 633, 634, 638, 639, 644, 683, 703, 706, 719
Tremble with fear . 412
Trembling 108, 219, 243, 438, 447, 499, 507, 621, 638, 639, 644
Tremor . . . 638
Trench . 89, 213, 627, 710
Trespass 63, 235, 380, 463, 465, 490
Trespass-offering . . 55
Trial 76, 89, 128, 180, 291, 404, 516, 610
Trial of faith . . 461
Tribe 35, 406, 420, 458, 484, 507, 558, 649
Tribute 84, 142, 364, 401, 433, 434, 461, 462, 463, 562
Trick 213, 353, 391, 564, 576
Trickle . . . 603
Tried . . . 603
Trifle 212
Trip up . . . 669
Trim . 364, 370, 567, 569
Triumph 119, 124, 157, 174, 215, 306, 323, 389, 442, 494, 520, 556, 558, 572, 580, 582, 630, 634, 642, 658, 675, 690, 724
Trivial . . . 157
Trodden down . . 72
Troop . . 13, 122, 377
Trouble 63, 68, 102, 238, 240, 263, 377, 380, 396, 415, 432, 554, 555, 559, 563, 603, 604, 638, 693, 698, 706, 725, 727
Troubler . . . 555
Troublesome . . 554, 559
Troubling . . . 555
Trough 209
True . . . 195, 363
Truly 27, 29, 34, 36, 43, 146, 425
Trumpet 242, 269, 658, 685, 724
Trumpeter . . . 269
Trunk . . . 126, 565
Trunk of a tree . . 380
Trust 35, 61, 78, 128, 215, 240, 277, 279, 413, 445, 558, 587, 633, 651, 672, 682, 707
Trusty 406
Truth 12, 20, 35, 227, 312, 510, 569, 570, 622
Try 76, 243, 252, 260, 443, 506, 513, 538, 603, 707
Tube 79, 315, 417, 538, 600, 649
Tumble 164
Tumid . . . 203
Tumor . . . 563, 661
Tumult 112, 176, 177, 178, 349, 475, 645, 661, 726
Tumultuous 176, 203, 293, 628, 634, 645, 699
Tumultuous army . . 291
Tumultuous assembly . 628
Tunics 576
Turban 180, 430, 572, 591, 600
Turbid . . . 607
Turbulent . 157, 293, 494
Turn 69, 128, 193, 209, 213, 231, 293, 297, 334, 335, 366, 380, 414, 422, 474, 531, 579, 662
Turn about . . 531, 659
Turn aside 40, 96, 153, 219, 302, 307, 323, 463, 507, 513, 515, 534, 535, 544, 548, 552, 680, 729
Turn away 263, 290, 294, 300, 304, 373, 489, 526, 531, 579, 592, 655
Turn back 301, 366, 533, 606
Turn from . . 655
Turn from God . . 656
Turn in 507
Turn over . . . 323
Turn round . 53, 310, 351
Turn to folly . . 536
Turning . . 439, 505, 729
Turpentine tree . . 32
Turret 580
Turtle . . . 726
Turtle dove 211, 350, 658, 701
Tuscany . . . 481
Tusk 557
Twentieth . . . 100
Twenty 344
Twenty thousand . 344
Twice . . 680, 681, 726
Twice dipped . . 115
Twice seven . . . 650
Twig . . 231, 556, 562
Twilight 18, 100, 270, 527, 556
Twine . . . 291
Twins . 137, 440, 693, 700
Twist 12, 49, 110, 118, 129, 135, 225, 226, 291, 300, 355, 363, 366, 380, 422, 485, 532, 545, 565, 591, 601, 649, 659, 667, 674, 687, 694
Twisted . . . 473, 591
Twisted bough . . 656
Twisted branch . . 656
Twisting . . . 226
Two . 59, 681, 726, 727
Two books . . 541
Two-edged sword . . 577
Two edges . . . 577
Two girls . . . 632
Two heaps . . . 605
Two horns . . . 620
Two hundred . . 425
Two mills . . . 109
Two noons . . . 665
Two powers . . . 620
Two records . . 541
Two sides . . . 397
Two visions . . 13
Two years . . . 423
Twofold . . . 484
Tympanum . . . 719
Tyrannical . . . 216
Tyrannize . . . 733
Tyrant . 50, 232, 424
Tyre 603
Tyrian . . . 603

U.

Ulcer . 125, 258, 441, 661
Ulcerate . . 476, 691
Unadvisedly . . . 71
Unawares . . . 84
Unblameable . . . 336

Digitized by Google

Unbridled . . . 584
Unburden . . . 198
Uncircumcised . 251, 567
Uncle 136
Unclean 104, 251, 567, 572, 594, 603
Unclean bird . . . 39
Uncleanness 78, 355, 496
Uncover 45, 62, 107, 127, 129, 135, 138, 169, 222, 231, 241, 245, 247, 310, 413, 476, 506, 519, 549, 566, 567, 568, 586, 588, 697, 720
Uncovered 247, 280, 672, 697
Uncouth . 134, 224, 622
Unction . 480, 677
Uncultivated place . 710
Undaunted 36, 124, 230, 232
Undaunted man . . 50
Undefiled . . . 712
Under . . 447, 555, 705
Under-ruler of the Treasury 523
Underneath . . 455
Understand 22, 34, 47, 71, 138, 230, 257, 264, 265, 286, 297, 506, 510, 623, 654, 667, 677
Understanding 71, 142, 233, 252, 380, 384, 434, 493, 498, 583, 661, 665, 667
Undetermined . . 622
Undisturbed . . 627, 652
Undo . . . 215, 575
Undone 10
Uneasy . . . 391
Unequal . . 341, 656
Uneven . . 307, 635
Uneven place . . 635
Unexpectedly . . 589
Unfaithful 65, 97, 465, 662
Unfathomable . 560, 594
Unfathomable place . 699
Unfeeling . . 199
Unfertile . . . 631
Unfold 116, 224, 373, 493, 549, 590
Unfruitful 564, 565, 661, 666
Unfruitful place . 103
Unfurl . . 496, 514
Ungodly 203, 371, 419, 548
Ungovernable 97, 255, 364, 475, 494, 566, 584, 624
Ungovernable animal 624
Ungovernable man . 16
Ungrateful . . . 65
Unguarded expression 77
Unguent . . . 643
Unhappy . . . 134
Unholy 104, 219, 234, 251, 568, 572, 586, 602, 603, 644
Unholy person . . 602
Unicorn . . . 636
Uninhabited . . 117
Union . . . 18, 179
Unintelligible . . 410
Unite 12, 13, 21, 34, 36, 92, 97, 119, 120, 122, 135, 174, 186, 216, 226, 228, 245, 247, 248, 255, 257, 258, 273, 275, 295, 302, 304, 327, 338, 339, 352, 356, 363, 366, 374, 375, 376, 390, 409, 431, 452, 481, 503, 517, 524, 528, 539, 540, 560, 565, 573, 584, 591, 592, 598, 599, 604, 605, 608, 616, 619, 622, 628, 635, 638, 644, 660, 664, 667, 720
United 225, 240, 275, 390
Uniting . . 135, 226
Unjust 237, 341, 548, 550, 556, 557, 593, 644
Unjustly . . . 239
Unkind 199
Unknown 140, 221, 692
Unlawful interest 119, 526
Unlearned . . . 555
Unlearned lips . . 85
Unleavened bread . . 470
Unless 16, 17, 34, 218, 376, 391, 642
Unlike . . . 334
Unloose . . 527, 537
Unmanageable . . 475
Unmerciful . . . 353
Unmindful . . 333
Unpalatable . . 719
Unpolished, 153, 410, 551, 622
Unproductive . 565, 666
Unpunished . . 522, 715
Unrestrained . . 669
Unrighteous 304, 365, 548
Unrighteousness . 548
Unripe . . 44, 129
Unripe fig . . . 572
Unripe fruit . . . 572
Unripe grape . . 95
Unruly 494
Unsavory . . . 719
Unsearchable . . . 560
Unsettled 157, 194, 293, 391, 407, 501, 535, 576
Unsheath 508, 590, 634, 674, 681
Unsheathed . . 590
Unshod . . . 280
Unshoeing . . . 448
Unspotted . . . 111
Unstable . . 194, 591
Unstop . . . 583, 590
Untempered mortar 719
Untie 235, 530, 640, 674
Until 16, 34, 545, 546
Until now . . . 382
Untimely birth . . 517
Untimely fig . . 572
Unto 376
Untractable . . 584
Untruth . . . 717
Unveil . . . 310
Unwise . 129, 231, 414
Unworthily . . . 634
Unyielding 230, 427, 431, 622
Upbraid . . . 509
Uphold 538, 640, 707, 711
Upon . . . 29, 555
Upper . . . 557
Upper chamber 465, 556, 557
Upper millstone . . 635
Upper part . . 83
Upright 27, 56, 170, 282, 336, 362, 363, 374, 424, 593, 673, 710, 711, 732
Upright pillars . . 713
Uprightness 35, 80, 88, 403, 449, 510, 622, 712
Uproar . . 177, 639
Upset . . 372, 381, 669
Upward . . . 465
Urge 18, 22, 34, 38, 137, 139, 142, 242, 252, 311, 408, 495, 498, 501, 504, 505, 524, 549, 581, 582, 587, 595
Urged . . . 504

Digitized by Google

Urgent . . 445, 685
Urging . . . 498
Urine . . . 664
Urn 600
Use enchantment . 616
Useless . 326, 642, 662
Useless thing . . . 32
Usurer 187, 331, 502, 520, 526
Usury . 119, 478, 526, 725
Utter 36, 111, 135, 150, 312, 386, 455, 489, 490, 492, 499, 529, 560, 574, 590, 609, 632, 638, 664
Utter falsehood . . 195
Utter nonsense . . 409
Uttermost part . . 198

V.

Vacant . . . 71, 698
Vacant place . 72, 360
Vacillate . . 711
Vagabond . . 203, 496
Vagrant . . 496
Vain 33, 65, 71, 149, 203, 431, 491, 522, 565, 576, 634, 656, 687
Vainglory . . 536
Vain imaginations . 235
Vain person . 66, 353
Vain persons . . . 539
Vain thing 32, 44, 67, 113, 203, 359
Vainly 634
Vale 656
Valiant 11, 12, 27, 36, 56, 121, 162, 278, 551
Valley 62, 87, 106, 116, 126, 265, 411, 504, 560
Valley of death . . 646
Valor 232
Valuable 122, 319, 329, 346, 353, 431, 455, 537, 555, 591
Valuation . . . 567
Value 100, 169, 180, 446, 451, 481, 567, 686, 716
Vanish 44, 127, 149, 253, 265, 283, 322, 410, 437, 453, 496, 501, 520, 541, 549
Vanity 17, 183, 149, 229, 375, 420, 536
Vanquish . . 539
Vapor 25, 99, 105, 149, 365, 368, 409, 524, 570, 611
Variegate . . 625, 643
Variegated . . 186, 592
Variegated in color 512
Vase. . . 597, 600
Vat 316, 612
Vaticinate . . . 717
Vault . . 33, 120
Vaulted ceiling . . 629
Vegetables . . 19, 223
Vegetate . . . 289
Vehement . . 242, 310
Vehicle . . 180, 635
Veil 17, 62, 100, 178, 180, 250, 286, 301, 303, 305, 306, 364, 378, 462, 533, 552, 567, 586, 599, 601, 628, 683
Veiled . . . 240, 661
Velocity . . . 700
Vend 635
Vending . . . 456
Venerate 15, 320, 660
Veneration 698
Vengeance . 522, 544
Venison . . . 594
Venomous insect . 363
Ventilate . . 223, 475
Verdant 144, 232, 235, 277, 322, 391, 517, 556, 584, 585, 639
Verily . . . 29, 36
Verity 622
Vermilion . . . 690
Vermin . . 398, 419
Versed in spiritual things 233
Vertex 607
Very . . 425, 653
Vessel 38, 104, 189, 357, 427, 450, 461, 540, 595, 694
Vestment . . 173, 424
Vestment of linen . 590
Vesture 115, 357, 381, 453, 535
Vexation . . . 706
Vex 516, 526, 539, 549, 555, 563, 604, 609, 610, 644
Vexed 470
Vial 577
Vibrate . . 51, 231, 327
Vibration . . . 714
Vicious . . . 549
Victim . . . 216
Victorious . . 520
Victory . . 186, 216
View 150, 241, 291, 553, 623, 689, 729
Vigilant 216, 245, 293, 520, 533, 549, 565, 567, 568, 606, 609, 613, 614, 654, 657, 663, 667, 685
Vigor . . . 232, 640
Vigorous 44, 107, 220, 232, 304, 697
Vile 45, 119, 125, 140, 203, 208, 218, 220, 247, 256, 268, 324, 491, 492, 522, 548, 563, 584, 612, 613, 614, 630, 644, 684
Vile person . . . 587
Vileness . . . 612
Vilify 318
Village . 83, 93, 242, 585
Villager . . . 585
Vindicate 119, 522, 593, 683
Vindicater . . 119
Vine 131, 370, 508, 617, 659, 688
Vine-blossom . . 538
Vine-dresser . 259, 399
Vineyard . . 370, 504
Vinegar . . . 237
Vintage . . 104, 252
Violate 234, 235, 237, 575, 687, 697, 728
Violate the law . . 276
Violation of the law 41, 231, 589
Violence 75, 90, 102, 237, 570, 587, 642, 653
Violent 125, 237, 310, 353, 385, 567, 586, 628
Violent passion . . 108
Violet . . . 705, 707
Viper 44, 554, 581, 592, 662
Virgin 117, 118, 191, 557
Virginity . . 117, 289
Virtue . 232, 433, 593
Virtuous . . 12, 196, 583
Visage . . . 39
Vision 108, 230, 235, 444, 519, 623
Visit 401, 539, 575, 582, 619, 623
Visitation . . . 583
Visiting . . . 575

Digitized by Google

Visitory . . 583, 618
Vital part . . 519, 527
Vital principle . 420, 517
Vitiate . . . 705
Vizier 631
Vociferate . . 729
Vociferation . . 594, 637
Voice . . . 609
Void . . . 106, 538
Volatile . . . 218
Volume 87, 128, 176, 431, 452
Voluntary offering . 496
Volunteer . . . 496
Vomit 197, 240, 540, 566, 604, 608, 613, 721, 723
Vomiting . . 604, 611
Vow 30, 36, 40, 41, 61, 146, 263, 427, 478, 497, 524, 650
Vowel point . 521, 605
Vulgar 410
Vulture . . 25, 134

W.

Wafer . . 352, 602
Waft 257
Wag the head . . 298
Wages 58, 380, 428, 490, 497, 668
Wagon . . . 545
Wailing . . . 610
Wainscot . . . 540
Wait 55, 137, 141, 228, 232, 277, 376, 487, 545, 601, 608, 641, 651, 660, 683, 690, 709, 726
Waiting . . . 277
Waiting-maid . . 379
Wake . 190, 304, 719
Walk 24, 46, 50, 68, 136, 153, 174, 290, 435, 478, 555, 600, 699, 725
Walk about . . . 732
Walking . . . 600
Walking place . . 435
Walking staff . . 579
Wall 104, 123, 139, 237, 375, 466, 584, 612, 618, 659
Walled . 150, 251, 551, 595
Wallow . . 128, 595
Wander 19, 231, 238, 314, 387, 407, 435, 496, 497, 501, 515, 531, 535, 600, 653, 714, 717
Wanderer . . . 496
Wandering 407, 497, 700
Wandering people . 218
Want 89, 240, 304, 366, 567, 634, 637, 719
Want of produce . . 487
Wanting . . 515, 582
War 52, 102, 114, 132, 243, 359, 384, 394, 403, 414, 453, 473, 518, 543, 592, 619
Ward . . 91, 194, 406
Wardrobe . . 424
Wares 91, 181, 363, 451, 535, 550
Warfare . . . 414
Warlike . . . 26
Warlike chariot . 196
Warlike people . . 674
Warm 236, 244, 278, 370, 599, 601
Warn . 217, 407, 501, 548
Warn of danger . 725
Warn of evil . . 725
Warning . . . 100
Warp . . . 209, 462
Warring . . . 531
Warrior 33, 186, 242, 251, 562, 584
Wash 24, 137, 229, 249, 282, 340, 347, 443, 453, 477, 478, 535, 592, 607, 633, 663
Wash away sin . . 703
Washing . . . 633
Wasp . . 197, 603
Waste 16, 21, 28, 72, 86, 117, 127, 132, 141, 148, 161, 236, 243, 259, 262, 280, 285, 293, 294, 296, 307, 325, 330, 332, 345, 354, 357, 376, 404, 438, 439, 446, 461, 462, 482, 492, 512, 514, 520, 521, 522, 526, 534, 536, 566, 570, 571, 572, 575, 581, 582, 599, 605, 614, 617, 631, 639, 661, 672, 676, 706, 712, 713
Waste away 10, 11, 28, 40, 44, 84, 136, 140, 141, 149, 181, 188, 238, 300, 517
Waste place . . . 458
Wasted . . . 441
Wasted away . . 11
Wasting . . 357, 653
Wasting away . 84, 140
Watch 56, 76, 131, 508, 520, 552, 564, 601, 658, 667, 678, 685, 734
Watch over . . . 597
Watch-house . 182, 391
Watch-tower 76, 465, 471, 601
Watcher . . . 601
Watchful 218, 533, 549, 565, 678
Watching . . 104, 678
Watching place . . 471
Watchman 314, 471, 520, 554, 601, 678
Water 134, 271, 272, 291, 300, 313, 321, 332, 418, 445, 461, 479, 501, 503, 629, 633, 660, 686
Water of feet . . 664
Water of life 291, 472, 499, 577
Water-bucket . . 140
Water-course 118, 213, 257, 600, 718
Water-melon . . 145
Water-sluice . . 48
Watered . . . 633
Watered place . . 418
Watering place . 109, 645
Watering trough . 116, 629
Wave . 128, 140, 479
Wave-offering 376, 424, 501, 514, 549, 630
Waver . 87, 401, 580, 714
Wax . . 138, 349
Way 50, 56, 91, 143, 435, 463, 528, 627, 649, 654, 656
Way of duty . . 94
Wayfaring man . 50
We . . . 19, 38
Weak 13, 35, 39, 55, 56, 133, 134, 137, 140, 142, 179, 192, 222, 234, 236, 262, 277, 287, 289, 293, 326, 345, 350, 358, 364, 370, 372, 381, 385, 411, 438, 458, 461, 462, 502, 509, 517, 521, 529, 536, 540, 542, 555, 571, 575, 599,

Digitized by Google

601, 617, 629, 635, 637, 640, 660, 676, 687, 695, 708, 715
Weak man . . 700
Weak-sighted . . 707
Weaken 234, 236, 247, 252, 256, 285, 294, 296, 325, 343, 350, 354, 383, 435, 438, 441, 463, 464, 477, 495, 499, 512, 550, 557, 574, 614, 631, 640, 642, 684
Weakness 234, 252, 349, 354, 438, 477
Wealth 46, 82, 103, 156, 157, 169, 232, 233, 240, 251, 351, 374, 385, 436, 467, 504, 510, 564, 569, 584, 635
Wealthy . . 615, 677
Wean . 129, 240, 571
Weaned . 129, 511, 571
Weaned child . 129, 349
Weaning . . . 130
Weapon 94, 450, 461, 662
Weapon of defence . 20
Wear 17, 44, 280, 321, 495, 498
Wear anklets . . 718
Wear away . 661, 716
Wear out 13, 35, 75, 84, 121, 127, 140, 252, 257, 262, 284, 292, 293, 440
Weariness . 79, 252, 377
Weary 17, 134, 262, 277, 377, 381, 385, 522, 554, 573, 617, 618, 650, 706
Weasel . . 234, 289
Weave 48, 49, 250, 554, 589, 659, 682, 694
Weaver . . . 49
Weaver's beam . 147, 360
Web . . . 610, 682
Wed 258
Weed 506
Week . . 204, 648
Weep 37, 81, 134, 142, 145, 182, 296, 338, 476, 498, 539, 610
Weeping 81, 105, 498, 509
Well . . . 62, 72
Weigh 20, 243, 336, 352, 372, 458, 507, 524, 529, 536, 540, 551, 579, 632, 655, 657, 683, 686, 707, 712, 723
Weigh down . . 538
Weight . 11, 487, 507, 686
Weighty . 319, 346, 481
Welding . . . 383
Well 62, 72, 80, 127, 383, 430, 457, 553, 645
Well-watered . . 629
Wells of salvation . 400
Welter . . . 48, 129
Weltering . . 486
West . 291, 404, 457, 466
Western sea . . 291
Wet 335, 485, 592, 629, 633, 634
Whale 715
What . 139, 427, 434, 645
What manner . . 359
Whatever . . . 56
Wheat . 136, 172, 238
Wheel 11, 18, 44, 127, 349, 383, 563, 581
Whelp 125
When 25, 34, 43, 56, 60, 63, 349, 359, 376, 406, 487, 710
Whence . 25, 37, 426, 441
Whenever . . 139
Where 25, 26, 37, 43, 359, 406
Whereas . . . 34
Wherefore 29, 398, 433, 434, 555
Whereupon . . . 359
Wherever . . 25
Whether . 16, 25, 34, 56, 79
Whet . 396, 551, 680, 681
Whetted . . . 680
Which 56, 139, 427, 434, 645
Which way . . 25
Whip . . . 421, 657
Whirlwind . 534, 539
Whisper . 395, 602, 698
Whispering . . 395
White 12, 48, 72, 229, 233, 249, 381, 537, 596, 665, 669
White ass . . . 596
White marble . . 143
Whiteness . 173, 596
Whitewash . . 250, 664
Whither . 30, 37, 350
Who 56, 139, 427, 434, 645
Whole 82, 357, 669, 710, 711
Wholly . . 356, 357
Whomsoever . 139, 427
Whoredom . 221, 252, 566
Why . . . 433, 434
Wicked 62, 65, 68, 76, 85, 157, 220, 229, 247, 324, 359, 365, 407, 492, 506, 510, 515, 516, 517, 539, 541, 548, 551, 565, 567, 571, 589, 591, 593, 613, 624, 630, 644, 726
Wicked imagination 97, 220
Wicked man . . 624
Wicked prince . . 715
Wicked purpose . . 73
Wicked ruler 216, 353, 424, 715
Wickedly . 289, 548, 550
Wickedness 17, 60, 68, 112, 160, 222, 345, 353, 370, 402, 410, 419, 477, 478, 492, 554, 637, 638, 639
Wide . 597, 629, 632
Wide place . . . 632
Widow . . . 33
Widowhood . . 33
Width . . . 590, 632
Wield . . . 529
Wife 27, 94, 98, 128, 383, 526, 653
Wild . . . 566, 624
Wild ass . 366, 566, 584
Wild beast 17, 26, 218, 232, 586, 597
Wild branches . . 534
Wild bull . . 105, 375
Wild cat . . . 601
Wild deer . . . 414
Wild fig . . . 686
Wild goat 47, 221, 305, 577, 592
Wild grapes . . 63
Wild man . . 584
Wild pigeon . . 350
Wilderness 87, 103, 117, 307, 332, 358, 401, 432, 435, 456, 566, 581
Wile . . . 83, 94
Will 254, 370, 380, 445, 519, 592, 594, 641, 700
Willing 10, 74, 241, 263, 280, 496, 641, 691
Willingness . . . 592
Willow . . 566, 602
Win 130

Digitized by Google

Wind . 244, 560, 629
Wind-instrument . . 467
Winding . . 429, 612
Windows 48, 75, 163, 229, 234, 243, 244, 443, 553, 679, 680, 687
Wine 238, 270, 284, 296, 531, 562, 668
Wine-press . 134, 316, 575
Wine-vat . . . 66
Wing 12, 131, 187, 363, 376, 502, 597
Wing of a building 46, 324, 598, 629
Winged insects . 363
Wink . . . 621, 632
Wink at . . 465, 544
Winnows . . 223, 501
Winter . 189, 245, 542, 704
Winter-quarters . 245
Wipe . . . 443
Wisdom 36, 55, 71, 156, 233, 303, 376, 424, 493, 498, 563, 565, 570, 667, 701, 729
Wise 56, 71, 122, 233, 277, 380, 425, 454, 482, 490, 496, 506, 568, 570, 583, 667
Wise animal . 506, 624
Wise man 233, 307, 393, 623
Wisely . . . 667
Wish 36, 134, 325, 445, 592, 631, 642, 692, 694, 704
Wit 634
Witchcraft . . . 373
With . 29, 57, 86, 87, 558
Withdraw 18, 46, 57, 69, 147, 160, 183, 199, 224, 235, 236, 238, 251, 263, 273, 319, 440, 501, 534, 542, 557, 565, 579, 585, 600, 607
Withdraw from society 136
Withdrawn . . . 571
Wither 11, 116, 173, 222, 259, 294, 300, 333, 341, 357, 492, 493, 510, 525, 599, 600, 614, 627, 661
Withered 357, 558, 599, 600, 654
Withhold 21, 133, 230, 240, 246, 282, 442, 460, 498, 526, 564, 575, 616, 633
Withholding . . 466
Withholding of blood . 21
Within 29, 79, 429, 580, 700
Within reach . . 285
Without 60, 84, 85, 229, 242, 376, 426, 429, 545
Without blemish . . 712
Without cause . 624
Without deceit . . 712
Without delay . . 76
Without guile . . 712
Without hypocrisy . 712
Without inhabitants 72, 272, 698
Without spot . . 712
Withstand . . 411, 516
Witness 304, 548, 601, 642, 654
Wizard . . . 166
Wo . . 15, 17, 33, 498
Wolf . . . 216
Woman 27, 39, 521, 526
Woman in child-birth 355
Woman of Tekoa . . 723
Womb . 78, 605, 632
Wonder 359, 401, 439, 539, 577, 645, 710
Wonderful . . 490, 577
Wonderful captive . . 697
Wonderful thing 109, 121
Wonderful work . . 94
Wonderfully . . 577
Wood 42, 246, 307, 376, 380, 412, 563
Woof . . 100, 192
Wool 124, 125, 350, 365, 599
Woollen . . . 103
Word 36, 89, 135, 150, 422, 455, 499, 589, 609, 675
Word of Jehovah . 135
Word of life . . 223
Work 25, 99, 100, 250, 349, 358, 378, 390, 465, 501, 529, 532, 543, 557, 563, 569, 578, 579, 581, 584, 643, 650, 657, 660
Work miraculously . 557
Worker . . 100, 413
Worker of brass . . 396
Worker of copper . 396
Working man . . 668
World 227, 234, 602, 695
Worldly honor . . 536
Worm 636, 637, 700, 710
Wormwood . 358, 400
Worn out . . 84, 337
Worn out clothes 453, 535
Worn out garments . 84
Worship 110, 232, 266, 320, 335, 370, 413, 499, 528, 532, 543, 563, 578, 579, 606, 608, 660, 678
Worth 366
Worthless 33, 85, 203, 218, 522, 634, 644
Worthless man . . 700
Worthless thing 44, 203, 356
Worthlessness . . 533
Wound 29, 39, 58, 103, 109, 118, 142, 153, 157, 159, 162, 175, 212, 226, 228, 231, 234, 235, 260, 277, 278, 290, 297, 321, 331, 343, 345, 362, 387, 401, 434, 438, 441, 442, 445, 465, 476, 494, 495, 506, 509, 510, 513, 578, 582, 587, 591, 605, 636, 642, 651, 656, 681, 724
Wound mortally . . 602
Wounded 139, 234, 509, 522, 582, 656
Wounded in spirit . . 509
Woven work . . 545
Wrap 129, 248, 351, 366, 368, 370, 391, 532, 533, 535, 545, 558, 600
Wrapper 59, 65, 248, 363, 552, 676
Wrath 43, 108, 221, 222, 236, 238, 244, 278, 346, 366, 445, 446, 544, 617
Wrathful . . . 279
Wreath . 123, 545
Wrest 500
Wrestle . . 12, 519
Wrestling . . . 519
Wretched . . . 643
Wring . . . 219, 470
Wrinkle . . 357, 614
Write 281, 288, 374, 490, 532, 540, 644, 663
Writer . . . 540
Writing . . 374, 540
Written . . 203
Wrong . . 550, 727
Wroth . . 473, 544

Digitized by Google

Wrought 660
Wrought mysteriously 518
Wrought work . . . 545

Y.

Yard-arm 225
Yawn 273
Ye 58
Yea 43, 129
Year . . 292, 397, 680
Year of release . . 79
Year to year . . 270, 292
Yearn 276
Yeast 237
Yellow 229, 326, 593, 689
Yellowness 397
Yesterday . 37, 58, 712
Yet 17, 129, 355
Yield 10, 15, 27, 129, 228, 257, 344, 347, 390, 391, 438, 442, 447, 464, 529, 566, 569, 584, 657, 662
Yielding 477
Yoke 96, 98, 438, 548, 556, 557, 579, 598
Yoke of oxen . . . 129
You 19
Young 9, 76, 79, 161, 227, 232, 333, 355, 485, 585, 601, 611
Young ass . . . 550, 554
Young bird . . . 614
Young cattle . . . 653
Young disciple . . 348
Young lion . . . 50, 399
Young man . . . 78, 411
Young of the flock 65
Young one . . . 114, 396
Young plant . . . 280
Young shoot . . . 118
Young woman . . . 118
Youngest 104
Your 30
Youth 59, 78, 92, 191, 245, 289, 368, 461, 516, 557, 585
Youthful 76, 144, 155, 235, 517, 556, 557, 634
Youthful appearance 393

Z.

Zeal 18, 52, 365, 386, 614, 615, 642
Zealous 42, 74, 228, 230, 232, 240, 244, 343, 344, 352, 449, 567, 614, 667
Zealously affected . . 76
Zorite 602

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building

form 410

Digitized by Google